

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY

---

ACCESSION NO. 35817

CALL No. R 491.5532/D.P.A.E

AIN  
8967





A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic  
and English

V:3

By

Francis Johnson.

Published under the Patronage  
of the Honourable East-India  
Company

London

1852









finestusk is brought. Name of a mountain.

كيسم *kaysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Breaking, jacking (an egg). Changing, exchanging.

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Drawing, portraying.

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Being divided, split, cleft. Being full of water (a well). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A chick, or the water which comes out of egg. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off). Equal. Recompense, compensation.

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Comparison. Similitude. *Kiz*, (pl. of قيصة *kīṣa*) Small bits of bones.

كيز *kayiz*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. One who offers goods in exchange.

كيزان *kayizāni*, (dual) Buyer and seller.

كيزة *kīzat*, (pl. قيص) A small bit of a bone.

كيزة *kayyizat*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle.

كيز *kaytis*, A myrtle. *Kitas*, The constellation called the whale.

كيزون *kaytūn*, A magazine, store-room. A small house within a larger.

كيزون *kītūn*, A border, edging of silk.

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Being extremely hot (midsummer). Passing the summer, summering. (pl. قياض *ahyāz* and قيوط *kuyūz*) Midsummer, the two hottest summer-months.

كيزي *kayziy*, Produced in summer's height.

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاع for قيع) Grunting (a hog). *Kīz*, (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds, plains.

كيزار *kayzār*, (or قيعار *kayzār*) One who moves his mouth much in speaking.

كيزان *kīzān*, (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds, plains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيزة *kīzat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāz*) Level grounds without mountains.

saddle-bows are covered. The bit of a bridle.

كيزان *kaykaban*, A saddle. A kind of wood of which saddles are made.

كيزة *kīkat*, The interior skin of an egg.

كيزم *kaykam*, Wide-throated (man).

كيزين *kaykakin*, Name of a certain gum.

كيزي *kīkiz*, (or قيصي *kīkiz*) The white of an egg, or the membrane in which it is enclosed.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

كيز *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon.

بنو القين *kiyān*) A slave, captive, servant.

بنو القين *banū'l kayn*, (contracted to بلقين *balqayn*) Name of an Arabian tribe. *saḍu'l kayn*, Alie.

قينا *hinā*, A kind of purslain.

قينا *haynāb*, A rapid effusion of blood.

قينا *kaynān*, The parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened. Cainan, son of Enos, son of Seth.

قينة *kaynat*, (pl. قيان *kiyān*) A maid-servant, female slave, singer, or musician. A tire-woman.

قينة *kaynat*, (pl. قيان *kiyān*) A maid-servant, female slave, singer, or musician. A tire-woman.

قيني *kaynchī*, Scissors. St. Andrew's cross.

قينس *kaynas*, A bull.

قينا *banū kaynuhāz*, (haynahāz, or kay-nihāz) A society of Jews that lived at Madina.

قيني *kayniy*, Of the tribe of Banū'l kayn.

قيو *kayūz*, (or قيو *kayūn*) One who vomits much. An emetic.

قيود *kuyūd*, (pl. of قيد *kayd*) Chains, fetters, pinions. Obligations; laws. *shu-rūt u kuyūdi sulh*, Articles and conditions of peace.

قيور *kayyūr*, Of a mean origin, unknown as to pedigree.

قيوس *kuyūs*, (pl. of قيص *kīṣ*) Braying camels.

قيوط *kuyūz*, (v. n. 3 of قاض for قيص, irreg.) Bargaining with (any one) for the summer. (pl. of قياض *ahyāz*) Midsummers, hottest months.

قيوط *kayūl*, Milk drank at mid-day.

قيولة *kayūlat*, A camel which the owner keeps tied up for the purpose of drinking her milk at mid-day, or for the mid-day draught (قيل *kayl*).

قيوم *kayyūm*, Permanent, lasting. Stable, fixed, steady. Peerless, matchless. The eternal God. An appraiser, valuer.

قيومية *kayyūmiyat*, Permanency, stability.

قيون *kayūn*, (pl. of قين *kayn*) Blacksmiths.

قيوند *kaywān*, A concreted oil drawn from the pistachio-nut.

قي *kīh*, (for قيه *wakīya*) An ounce.

قيل *kayhal*, (or قيهلة *kayhalat*) Countenance, face, aspect.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

قيا *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.



contempt: as, **پسرك** *pisarak*, A little boy, from **پسر** *pisar*, A boy. **مردك** *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value, from **مرد** *mard*, A man. It is also an expression of endearment: as, **مامك** *māmak*, Dear little mother. It is also employed pleonastically: as, **شانه سرك** *shāna-sarak*, (for **شانه سر** *shāna-sar*) The hoopoo, or crest-head.

**ا ك** *ka* is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, "As, like, so. As soon as. Because of, for." **كلاول** *ka'l awal*, As at the first, like the first, as before. **كان** *kaan*, As if. **كذا** *kazā*, So, thus: as, **كرجل** *ka rajulin*, Like a man; and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places. **Ka** (masc.), **hi** (fem.), is the affixed pronoun of the second person singular, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns: as, **ضربك** *zarabaka*, He beat thee. **كتابك** *kitābuka*, Thy book.

**كاه** *kāh*, (v. n. of **كأ** for **كوأ**) Being weak and cowardly. **كاه**, (or **كاهة** *kāhat*) Weak, cowardly.

**كأبة** *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

**كأب** *kaab*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Desponding. Despondency, depression, grief.

**كأب** *kāba*, (fut. **يكوب** *yakūbu*) He drank from a vessel having neither handle or spout.

**كأباء** *kaābā*, Grief, sadness.

**كأبة** *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

**كأبة** *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being disconsolate, sad, melancholy. Grief, sadness.

**كأبتة** *kābtara*, Foolish discourse.

**كأبح** *kābih*, (pl. **كوايح** *kawābih*) A bird or other object of ill omen.

**كأبخ** *kābakh*, A condiment eaten with bread.

**كأب** *kābid*, Any evil or inconvenience which a person endures, and against which he bears up.

**كأبر** *kābir*, Great, grand. **توارثوا المجد كأبراً عن** *tawārasū'l majda kābiran ʿan kābirin*, They inherited glory in an uninterrupted succession.

**كأبس** *kābis*, Prominent (tip of the nose), advancing towards the upper lip. (So-and-so came) running. Alone, separate from the rest.

**كأبك** *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A pigeon-house. A basket hung up in a house, in which domestic pigeons lay their eggs and rear their young. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid and baked in the oven.

**كأبل** *kābil*, Short. **كأبل**, Name of a country and of a city. Name of a musical instrument.

**كأبلج** *kāblīj*, The little finger; the smallest toe.

**كأبلي** *kābilī*, Myrobalan. **كأبلي**, Kind of pea.

**كأبلي** *kābilī*, Short, dwarfish.

**كأبلج** *kāblīj*, The little finger. The smallest toe. A basket hung up in a court-yard for pigeons.

**كأبن** *kābin*, A marriage-portion.

**كأبذ** *kābina*, The eye.

**كأبوس** *kābūs*, Nightmare. **Modus coeundi**.

**كأبك** *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A hen's nest.

A pigeon-house. A kind of basket in which a pigeon lays her eggs. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

**كأبول** *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

**كأبي** *kābi*, Falling prostrate, prone. Elevated, exalted, high. Great. **كأبي الرماد** *kābi'r ramād*, Very hospitable, one whose ashes form a high heap.

**كأبدن** *kābidan*, To dig. To excavate, hollow out. To scratch. To cleave asunder.

**كأبش** *kābisha*, Saffron in the flower.

**كأبيل** *kābila*, A mortar.

**كأبن** *kābin*, Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause.

**كأبني** *kābinī*, A marriage-portion. **كأبني زن** *kābinī zan hardan*, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

**كأت** *kāt*, A kind of rice which, with one sowing, will yield crops for seven years. A drop. Name of a drug. Name of a city in Khurāsān, or, according to others, in Turkistān.

**كأتب** *kātib*, (pl. **كأتب** *katabat* or **كأتب** *kātīb*) A writer, scribe. An amanuensis, copier, clerk, notary. One who stitches (leathern bottles). Learned. The planet Mercury. **كأتب ازلي** *kātibi azalī*, The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written from all eternity every thing that was to happen till the end of time).

**كأتب** *kātibi*, An epithet of the Almighty. **كأتب الحروف** *kātibu'l hurūf*, The writer of these lines. **كأتب السر** *kātibi sir*, or **كأتب سر** *katibi sirr*, or **كأتب سر** *katibi sirr*, A secretary. **كأتب وحى** *kātibi wahy*, Name of the caliph Othmān.

**كأتب جاهل** *kātibi jāhil*, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is generally ignorant of every thing else).

**كأتبي** *kātibi*, A kind of short-sleeved vest.

**كأتف** *kātif*, Abhorring: one who abhors. A locust beginning to fly.

**كأتم** *kātim*, Concealed, secret. A concealer. Absconding. A stitcher of leathern bottles. Noiseless (bow).

**كأتمة** *kātimat*, Noiseless (bow).

**كأتورة** *kātūra*, The headache. Astonished, stupefied, amazed. Astonishment, amazement. One who announces news.

**كأتوزي** *kātūzi*, Religious, devoted to the service of God. The sacerdotal class, or the first of the four orders or castes into which Jamshed, an ancient king of Persia, divided his subjects.

**كأت** *kās*, That which sprouts up from the sown seed, or from the seed itself. Self-sown grain.

**كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

**كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

**كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

**كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

**كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

**كأثر** *kāthir*, Much, many.

**كأثة** *kāṣṣat*, Thick (lip). Turgid (lip).

**كأثم** *kāsim*, Thick (mushroom).

**كأج** *kaḥj*, (v. n. of **كأج**) Being very polished.

**كأج** *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild plover. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! Name of a caravan between Kum and Ray.

**كأجي** *kājī*, Would to heaven that.

**كأجيرة** *kājira*, A seed whence oil is extracted.

**كأح** *kāch*, A blow, cuff, slap on the neck. A varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed. Crown of the head. Would to heaven.

**كأح خوردين** *kāch khwurdan*, To receive a blow on the nape of the neck. To turn tail, to run away.

**كأحار** *kāchār*, Household furniture.

**كأحال** *kāchāl*, Household furniture.

**كأحرة** *kāchra*, Seed of bastard saffron.

**كأحغر** *kāchghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

**كأحك** *kāchah*, The crown of the head.

**كأحورة** *kāchūra*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

**كأحول** *kāchul*, Wagging the hips in dancing or buffoonery.

**كأچه** *kācha*, The chin. Joy, gladness.

**كأچی** *kāchī*, Milk-pottage. A kind of sweet meat. A sort of varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed over.

**كأحيرة** *kāchira*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

**كأحيك** *kāchih*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; syrup of raisins, or dry grapes.

**كأحینه** *kāchīna*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

**كأح** *kāh*, (pl. **كأح** *kāh* and **كأح** *kāh*) The side of a mountain; also the hinder part, crown, or breadth of it.

**كأحبة** *kāhibat*, Much. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

**كأحس** *kāhis*, One who strikes with the foot. (pl. **كأحس** *kāhīs*) Obliterated (vestige).

**كأحط** *kāhit*, Scarce, barren, without rain.

**كأح** *kāh*, A palace, villa, summer-dwelling, an apartment at the top of the house open to the front. An upper story. A tower, gallery, balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or a prospect. Rain. Name of a town in Khurāsān. **كأح ماه** *kāhhi mäh*, The sign Scorpio and the first heaven or region of the moon.

**كأح مشتری** *kāhhi mushtari*, Mansion of Jupiter, i. e. the signs Sagittarius and Pisces. The sixth heaven.

**كأح** *kāh*, A hut or house without window (pl. **كأح** *kāh*) An upper apartment.

**كأح** *kāhij*, Rust, spot, stain, dirt.

**كأح** *kāhar*, Jaundice. Blight. Rain.

**كأخرة** *kākhīrat*, The lower part of the ring of the fundament.

**كأخوسته** *kākhusta*, Seed of bastard saffron.

**كأحول** *kākhul*, A variegated starling; the locust-destroyer.

**كأخه** *kākha*, Rain. Jaundice. Winter.



ا *kad*, (v. n. of کاد) Being sad, disconsolate, and broken-hearted.  
 پ *kād*, Avidity, greediness.  
 ا *kād*, is often pleonastic: as, ما کاد يفهمه *mā kāda yafhamuhu*, He understood it not.  
 ا *kād*, One who labours, studies to gain.  
 ا *kādā*, (A mountain) difficult of ascent. A dark night. Severity, adversity. Tyranny, cruelty. Grief. Prudence, fear, caution.  
 ا *kādih*, Studious, attentive, laborious.  
 ا *kādīs*, (pl. کوادس *hawādīs*) Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); especially a bad omen (as a deer appearing at your back).  
 ا *kādī*, Of slow growth, dwarfish.  
 ا *kādīat*, (Ground) slow in producing.  
 ا *kādīyat*, Hard earth in which vegetation is slow. Misfortune, adversity.  
 ا *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.  
 ا *kāzīb*, (pl. کاذب *huzzab* and کواذب *hawāzīb*) A liar. False. (A camel) failing to conceive. False (lightning not followed by rain). صبح کاذب *subhī kāzīb*, The false dawn. قیاس کاذب *hiyāsī kāzīb*, A false syllogism. ناقل کاذب *nāhili kāzīb*, A false reporter.  
 ا *kāzibat*, (v. n. of کذب) Lying. A lie.  
 ا *kāzat*, The groin. The flesh on the back of the thighs.  
 پ *kāzī*, Name of a fragrant flower.  
 ا *kāzī*, A sort of unguent. A certain fragrant plant. Red.  
 ا *kāzīy*, A certain tree whose flowers are used to give a perfume to ointment.  
 پ *kār*, An action, work, thing, affair; business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. Effect, impression. Exigency, need. Tillage, agriculture. Strife. Contention, battle. A word. (participle of کاریدن *kāridan* or of کاشتن *kāshān*) Labouring, acting. Sowing (land). An agent, operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition (but should not be confounded with کار *gār*). کار آب *kāri āb*, Excessive drinking. کار بستن *kār bastan*, To set to work, put in practice. To use, exert, apply. To obey, yield obedience. کار چراغ خلوتیان *kāri charāgh khālūtīyān*, Continually burning. The lighting up of a dark place. The manufacture of lamp-black. کار فرمودن *kār farmūdan*, To enjoin, order, give directions, oversee any work. To employ, make use of, adopt, put in practice. کار کردن *kār kardan*, To work, toil, labour, trade. To give effect, penetrate, pervade. کارگیا *kāri giyā*, A king. A prime-minister. Any one who commands, or is skilful in, business. Each of the four elements. کار و بار *kār u bār*, Negotiation, transaction. Occupation. کار و کسب *kār u kasb*, (or کار و جهد *jahd u kār*) Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. کار آمدن *ba kār āmadan*, To be fit,

proper, useful. کار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To perform, execute, cause to take place. To bring to use. کار بود *dar kār būd*, He was at work. کارند *dar hārand*, They are useful. کار رفتن *az kār rafta*, Useless, powerless (limb). کار بد *bad-kār*, A bad action, an infamous business. حيله کار *hila-kār*, A layer of snares, deceiver.  
 ا *kār*, Wheat-laden vessels foundering at sea.  
 پ *kār āzmūda*, (or کار آموز *kār-āmoz*) Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised.  
 پ *kār āsta*, Planks, building-materials.  
 پ *kār āsī*, Name of a whining little animal; also of a plaintive singing bird.  
 پ *kār āfjūl*, An overseer. A workman.  
 پ *kār āgāh*, Acquainted with the truth of any affair. Sagacious, penetrating, intelligent. One who brings news; a spy, informer. An astrologer. An historian. کار آگاهان *kār āgāhān*, Clever people. Overseers.  
 پ *kār āgāhī*, Knowledge of the matter.  
 پ *kār āmadānī*, Useful, serviceable.  
 پ *kār ānīdan*, To cause to labour or till.  
 پ *kār āfjūl*, An overseer. A hireling.  
 پ *kār-rubā*, (for کار ربا *kār-rubā*) Amber.  
 پ *kār-bār*, Work, labour, or business.  
 پ *kār-bārī*, A trader. A transactor of business, a manager, officer.  
 پ *kār-bān*, A string of camels, horses, or mules. A caravan, body of travellers. کاربانان *kārbānān*, To intercept a caravan.  
 پ *kār-bardārī*, Undertaking a work.  
 پ *kār-band*, Any one giving attention to any work or regulating himself properly. کاربند *kār-band shudan*, To obey.  
 پ *kār-pardāz*, Transactor of business.  
 پ *kār-pardāzī*, Completion, management of work.  
 پ *kār-parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety.  
 پ *kār-pech*, A truss, pack, bundle. A wrapper in which an embroiderer folds up his work when he leaves off. One who makes up goods into bales.  
 ا *kārat*, A bundle of clothes. Any large quantity of corn.  
 پ *kārtan*, A spider.  
 پ *kārtana*, A spider. *Kāratna*, Fenugreek.  
 ا *kāris*, Troublesome (business).  
 پ *kār-chān*, Thigh or rump of a bird.  
 پ *kār-chob*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. Embroidery. An embroiderer.  
 پ *kār-chobī*, Embroidered.  
 ا *kārīh*, (or کارچه) Windpipe of a man.  
 ا *kārīkh*, A conductor of water.  
 پ *kār-khūnājāt*, (Arabic pl. of کارخانه *kār-khāna*) Workshops.  
 پ *kār-khāna*, A shop, workshop, manu-

factory. A laboratory. An arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. A great work. کارخانه فلک *kār-khānā falak*, The world. The sky.  
 پ *kār-khāna-dār*, Steward, butler.  
 پ *kār-kār*, A knife.  
 پ *kār-dār*, Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office, a prime-minister. کارداران *kār-dārān falak*, The planets.  
 پ *kār-dān*, Intelligent, skilful, expert, versed. A prime-minister. کاردان فلک *kār-dānī falak*, The planet Mercury. کاردانان فلک *kār-dānī falak*, The (seven) planets.  
 پ *kār-dānak*, A bustard, crane.  
 پ *kār-dānī*, Skill, experience, sagacity.  
 پ *kār-d-rasīda*, (A hide) touched, injured by the knife.  
 پ *kār-dgar*, A cutler, knife-maker.  
 پ *kār-dū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool); sheep-shearing; a lock of wool.  
 پ *kār-dīda*, Experienced. A veteran.  
 پ *kār-rān*, (Business-driving) Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker.  
 پ *kār-ranā*, Useful, fit for use.  
 پ *kār-ranāzī*, Usefulness. The carrying on a business; occupation, management, conduct.  
 ا *kār-riz*, A preacher; a public crier.  
 پ *kār-zār*, A battle; engagement, conflict, combat. A field of battle.  
 پ *kār-zār-jāy*, A battle-field.  
 پ *kār-zār-gāh*, The field of battle.  
 پ *kār-zārī*, Warlike.  
 پ *kār-jūl*, An inspector of workmen.  
 پ *kār-sāz*, Dexterous, skilful, clever. Consenting, agreeing, adapting. The Deity.  
 پ *kār-sāzī*, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like.  
 پ *kār-sān*, A wooden chest or an earthen vessel, in which bread and sweetmeats are kept.  
 پ *kār-sipurdagī*, An intrusting of an affair; a commission.  
 پ *kār-istān*, The seat of action.  
 پ *kār-shinās*, Skilful in business.  
 پ *kār-shināsān*, Wise, learned, intelligent, experienced men. Astronomers, astrologers.  
 پ *kār-shināsī*, Knowledge of business.  
 پ *kār-talab*, Seeking action or work.  
 ا *kārīz*, Any one who goes into the water, whether he drinks or not.  
 ا *al-kārīz*, A palm-tree near water.  
 پ *kār-farmā*, An emperor. A minister, commander, superintendent, any one vested with power. کارفرمایان دولت *kār-farmāyānī dāvelat*, The ministers or grantees of the kingdom.



کارکن *kār-kun*, Labouring. Impressive, effective. A director, manager. An operator. The registrar of the collections under a Zamindār.

کارکني *kār-kunī*, Office of a کارکن *kār-kun*.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A shop, workshop. A weaver's instrument supporting the web. The world. کارگاه فلک *kār-gāhi falah*, The world. The sky. کارگاه پر و سواس *kār-gāhi pur waswās*, The world. کارگاه کن فکان *kār-gāhi kun fakān*, The world and all that it contains. The laboratory of (Him who said), Be, and it was.

کارگذار *kār-guzār*, A curator. Skilful.

کارگذاری *kār-guzārī*, Discharge of duty. کار *kār* *kār-guzārī hardan*, To achieve, perform.

کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs; a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, medicine, penetrating sword). A workman. Effective. Quality, attribute. Description.

کارگاه *kār-gah*, A workshop.

کارگیا *kār-giyā*, An emperor. An element.

کارگیر *kār-gir*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیر بنا *kār-gir binā*, A stone building. کارمند *kārmand*, Performing work.

کار نا آزمودگی *kār nā āzmūdagi*, Inexperience.

کار نا آزموده *kār nā āzmūda*, Inexperienced.

کارنامه *kār-nāma*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught. Any difficult or delicate handicraft which few can attain unto. A record of battles. A commentary, memoirs. A register, chronicle, date. کارنامه کردن *kār-nāma hardan*, To oblige, caress. To glorify, praise.

کارنچک *kāranjah*, A large fresh cucumber.

کارنده *kārinda*, Laborious, working. A manager, agent.

کارنت *kārang*, Joyful, glad. Eloquent.

کاروان *kārēān*, A caravan, a large company of travellers or merchants. کاروان سرای *kārēān-sarāy*, A caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans.

کاروانک *kārēānak*, A crane, a heron.

کاروانی *kārēānī*, (pl. کاروانیان *kārēāniyān*) One who forms part of a caravan.

کاروژول *kār-rujūl*, A head man, superintendant, inspector, overseer. A workman.

کاروکرد *kār u kard*, Business, trade, profession.

کاروگر *kār u gar*, Prop, refuge. Design.

کار *kāra*, As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like).

کاره *kārah*, One who abhors, detests, loathes, or abominates. Loath, averse, unwilling.

کارها *kār-hā*, (pl. of کار *kār*) Difficulties.

کاری *kārī*, Sharp, acid. Vehement, impetuous. Effectual. An able wrestler. A champion. A warrior. کاری زخم *kārī zahm*, (or کاری زخم *zakhmi kārī*) A deep wound. A mortal wound.

کاریدن *kārīdan*, To sow. To work. To saw.

کاريز *kārez*, A subterraneous canal, a sewer; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

کاربر *kārigar*, An artisan, clever workman.

کاربري *kārigarī*, Good work, workmanship.

کارين *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

کار *kāz*, Shears, scissors, forceps, or any thing similar, or two-pronged. A pruning-hook. A branch. Branches on which old rags are hung to frighten wild beasts into the hunter's toils. A swing. The den of a wild beast. A hut built of wood, canes, or straw on the border of a sown field or melon-ground. A hermitage on a hill. Caverns in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter-time. A pine-tree. A slap, box, or cuff on the neck.

کارزون *kāzarūn*, A city and country in Persia.

کارز *kāzura*, Seed of bastard saffron.

کارود *kāzūd*, Shears, scissors.

کار *kāza*, A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field or melon-ground. A bed-chamber built of wood and supported by columns. A hermitage on a hill. A malkin to terrify game into a net. A hunter's hiding-place. A canopy. A shady place. کاريز *kāzira*, A small cauldron.

کار *kāj*, (or کارو *kāro*) Squint-eyed. A pine-tree.

کارزون *kājarūn*, Name of a city in Persia.

کارغر *kājghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

کار *kāja*, A residence. A hunter's lurking-place.

کاريز *kājira*, Wild saffron.

کاس *kās*, A cup, goblet, bowl (especially when filled with wine). A hog. A large drum.

کاس *kās*, (pl. کاس *kās*, *اکس* *aks*, *کوس* *kusus*, *کاسات* *kāsāt*, and *کياس* *kiyās*) A cup filled with wine. A drinking-cup. Wine.

کاسات *kāsāt*, (pl. of کاس *kās*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

کاسان *kāsān*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسانه *kāsāna*, A kind of bird of a reddish green colour found in Khūzistān.

کاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, acquirer: one who toils for his bread. An artist, tradesman. An inquisitor. A receiver of fines. کاسب ابو *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

کاست *kāst*, He diminished. Diminution. Loss, damage. A lie.

کاست کار *kāst-kār*, A liar.

کاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, diminish, damage, destroy. To finish.

کاسته *kāsta*, Diminished, lessened.

کاستي *kāsti*, Decrease, diminution.

کاسج *kāsj*, (or کاسجوك *kāsjūk*) A porcupine.

کاسد *kāsīd*, Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Dull of sale, unsaleable (goods).

Dull, flat (market). Destitute, in debt. حیوان کاسد *haywānī kāsīdu'l izzān*, An irrational animal.

کاسر *kāsir*, (pl. کستر *kussar*) A breaker. An eagle closing his wings when about to pounce. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru'l hajar*, (Stone-breaker) Saxifrage.

کاسرة *kāsirat*, (fem. of کاسر *kāsir*) (pl. کواسر *kawāsir* and کستر *kussar*) Breakers.

کاسع *kāsīc*, (An animal) clapping the tail between the legs.

کاسف *kāsīf*, In a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate, disastrous (day).

کاسفة *kāsīfat*, Eclipsed (sun).

کاسك *kāsah*, A small goblet.

کاسکينه *kāskina*, Name of certain birds: as, a kind of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

کاسل *kāsīl*, Slow.

کاسو *kās-mū* or *mo*, (or کاسوي *kās-mūy* or *moy*) Hogs' bristles. The whiskers of the wolf or fox. Hair about the pubes. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

کاسن *kāsan*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسني *kāsni*, Endive, white succory. The sunflower. کاسني *Kāsani*, An inhabitant of کاسن *kāsan*.

کاسو *kāsū*, (or کاسوره *kāsūra*) A cloth at the end of a pole with which bakers damp their ovens.

کاسور *kāsūr*, A village green-grocer.

کاسه *kāsa*, A cup, goblet. A plate, saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. Porcelain.

The body of a violin or guitar. A large drum. The firmament. The sun. The earth, world. کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه *kāsasi* *ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه *kāsasi* *iyafimān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سقاليں *kāsasi sifātīn*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.



P کاسه سیاه *kāsa-siyāh*, A miser.  
 P کاسه شکنت *kāsa-shikantah*, A green magpie.  
 P کاسه کباب *kāsa-kabab*, Meat drest in a pot.  
 P کاسه کجا برم *kāsa kujā baram*, A parasite, who, by means of a common friend, obtains an introduction to a person's table.  
 P کاسه گاه *kāsa-gāh*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.  
 P کاسه گر *kāsa-gar*, A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. Name of a note in music; also of the inventor of it. The sixth line on the cup of Jam.  
 P کاسه گردان *kāsa-gardān*, A beggar. A cup-bearer. Pass the bowl. Again, anew, afresh.  
 P کاسه گردون *kāsa-gardūn*, A cup-bearer.  
 P کاسه گری *kāsa-garī*, The manufacture of cups, plates, dishes, or porcelain.  
 P کاسه لیس *kāsa-līs*, (Plate-licker) A parasite, feast-hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow.  
 P کاسه نواز *kāsa-nawāz*, A drummer.  
 A کاسی *kāsi*, Clothed, clad, dressed.  
 P کاش *kāsh*, Would to God! I wish to heaven! The city of Kāshān.  
 A کاش *kāsh*, (v. n. of کاش) Eating.  
 P کاشان *kāshān*, A winter-habitation. Name of a city in Irāk.  
 P کاشانه *kāshāna*, A small house. A hall, dining-room, or parlour. A gallery, balcony, portico, lodge. A stove. A winter-dwelling. A bird's-nest.  
 P کاشتن *kāsh-tan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, plough, sow. To disappoint, render hopeless. To turn away, avert.  
 P کاشته *kāsh-ta*, Sown, laboured. Seed.  
 A کاشیه *kāshih*, Secret enemy; dissembling foe.  
 A کاشید *kāshid*, (pl. کاشد *kāshud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to, and mingles much with, his relations.  
 A کاشیر *kāshir*, Modus cocendi. A grinner.  
 P کاشغر *kāshghar*, A city in Turkistān.  
 A کاشف *kāshif*, A discoverer, revealer.  
 A کاشفه *kāshifat*, (pl. کاشف *kāshif*) Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse.  
 P کاشکی *kāshki*, Would to heaven! *kāshake*, May it happen! God send; would to heaven!  
 P کاشکی دانستی *kāshake dānistame*, O would that I knew!  
 A کاشم *kāshim*, The assafœtida-plant.  
 P کاشمر *kāshmar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.  
 Name of a village in Khurāsān, where there formerly stood a cypress of great size said to have been planted by Zoroaster. It was cut down and conveyed to Baghdad by order of the caliph Mutawakkil.  
 P کاشنی *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.  
 P کاشو *kāshū*, The crupper of a horse.  
 P کاشه *kāsha*, Wild saffron. Ice. A straw hut erected in the corner of a sown field.

P کاشی *kāshi*, Would to heaven *Kāshī*, Painted and glazed tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths or houses. Of the city of Kāshān.  
 P کاشی پز *kāshi-paz*, A potter.  
 A کاس *kās*, (v. n. of کاس) Overpowering, subjugating, mastering. Eating. Eating or drinking much. Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking, one who fares hardly.  
 A کاس *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.  
 A کاسم *kāzim*, (pl. کاسم *kuzzam*) (A camel) that ruminates not. Silent. *Kāzim*, (or کاسم *kāzim*) One who restrains his anger.  
 A کاسم *kāzim*, Name of a place.  
 A کاسی *kāzi*, Dry (ground).  
 A کاع *kāe*, The wrist-bone (especially the outer side, i.e. the side next the little finger). Fearful.  
 A کاعب *kāeib*, (pl. کواعب *kawāeib*) (A girl) with swelling breasts. A swelling breast.  
 A کاعی *kāeī*, One who takes to flight.  
 P کاع *kāe*, Fire. That which ruminant animals bring up to be masticated, the cud. The rattling noise of beads shaken in a goblet. Complaint, lamentation. A moor-hen, coot. Croak of a raven.  
 P کاعاله *kāghāla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.  
 A P کاعز *kāghiz* or *kāghaz*, (کاعز *kāghid* or *kāghad*) Paper. A letter. A charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district through which a کاعز *kāghiz-dār* travels must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary to which his rank is entitled. P کاعز چسپانیده *kāghizi chas-pānida*, (or کاعز و صلی *kāghizi waslī*) Pasteboard.  
 P کاعز دفتر *kāghizi daftar*, A sheet upon which the revenue-accounts are drawn out.  
 P کاعز زر *kāghizi zar*, Gilt paper. Gold leaf. Any paper in which gold-beaters envelope gold and silver leaf. A roll of gold coin. A draft. A کاعز نشاف *kāghizi nash-shāf*, Blotting-paper.  
 P کاعز باد *kāghaz-bād*, A paper-kite.  
 P کاعز خانه *kāghiz-khāna*, A paper-mill.  
 P کاعزگر *kāghizgar*, A paper-maker or dealer.  
 P کاعزی *kāghizi*, A paper-maker or vender. A stationer. A paper-case. Any thing covered with a thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate, thin, soft. A kind of lime. A writer.  
 P کاعزین جامه *kāghizīn-jāma*, Weakness, destitution. Cries of the oppressed, lamentation.  
 P کاعز *kāghah*, Happiness, joy, content.  
 P کاع *kāgh* *kāgh*, Caw or croak of a raven.  
 P کاعله *kāghla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.  
 P کاعله *kāghuna*, (or کاعله *kāghnū*) A venomous worm of a reddish-black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.  
 A کاعولتا *kāghūltā*, Golgotha.  
 P کاعه *kāgha*, An idiot, a simpleton.  
 A کاعی *kāghī*, One who takes to flight, routed.

P کاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, crack. The science of alchymy. One who manages well his affairs. Cleave thou. (in compos.) Cleaving, splitting.  
 A P کاف *kāf*, The letter ک *k*. A کاف لولک *kāfi law lāka*, An epithet of Muhammad. کاف *kāf u lām*, A man bald from disease. Vanity; an idle saying or empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. کاف و نون *kāf u nūn*, Two chapters of the Kur'ān so called. کاف و النون *kāfi lām lāka*, With the pen of omnipotence. (The letters ک *kāf* and ن *nūn* being abbreviations of کن فیكون *kun fayakūnu*, Be, and it is).  
 A کاف *kāff*, A preventer, a hinderer. Preventive. One who refrains or abstains.  
 A کافه *kāffat*, All, universal, whole, total. کافه *kāffasi anām*, (or کافه *kāffasi bariyat*) All mankind. (or کافه *kāffasi magshari bashar*) The whole human race. کافه رعایا *kāffasi ra'āya*, All the subjects. کافه علوم *kāffasi 'ulūm*, All the sciences.  
 A کافه *kāffatan*, All of them (came).  
 A کافیت *kāfit*, A certain cavern wherein thieves lay up their spoils.  
 P کافتن *kāftan*, To split, cleave. To dig, bore. To examine, investigate.  
 P کافته *kāfta*, Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.  
 P کافتیده *kāftida*, Cleft.  
 A کافر *kāfir*, (pl. کفار *kuffār*, کفرة *kafarat*, and کفار *kifār*) One denying God. Ungrateful, unthankful for divine favours. An infidel, pagan, impious wretch. A Caffre. A mistress. Armour, a coat of mail. Dark (cloud). Darkness (night). A farmer, a sower. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. The sea. A mighty river. Low or level ground trodden. A plant. A large valley. Land far from habitations. One who wears a garment over his coat of mail. کافر ماجرا *kāfiri mā jara*, A denier of facts, quarrelsome fellow. کافر النعمه *kāfiru'n ni'ma*, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.  
 P کافرانه *kāfirāna*, Infidel-like, impiously.  
 A کافرة *kāfirat*, (pl. کوافر *kawāfir*) Unbelieving, impious, unthankful, ungrateful (woman).  
 A کافرتان *kāfiratāni*, (dual) Buttocks. Groins.  
 P کافرکیش *kāfir-kesh*, Infected with infidelity.  
 A کافرنعمت *kāfir-ni'mat*, Ungrateful, thankless.  
 A کافرنعمتی *kāfir-ni'matī*, Ingratitude.  
 A کافل *kāfil*, (pl. کافل *kuffāl*) One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. One who undertakes to support, attend to, or look after. A sponsor, surety.  
 P کافور *kāfur*, Flowers of the palm-tree or vine; also their envelope. Camphor. A fountain in Paradise. Any thing white. Name of a tyrannical king put to death by Rustam. کافور باریدن *kāfur bāridan*, To snow. کافور جودانه *kāfuri jawdāna*, A very fragrant sort of camphor. کافور خوردن *kāfur hhrurdan*, Eating camphor (an expression



used to imply deficiency of virility).

ا کافور *kāfur*, (pl. کوافیر *karāfir* and کوافر *ka-nāfir*) The flowers, buds, spathe, or envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. Name of a plant bearing a fragrant blossom like the camomile. Camphor, the produce of a tree growing in the island of Formosa. (The camphor-tree is large enough to overshadow a hundred horsemen). The bud of the vine.

پ کافور بار *kāfur-bār*, (Raining camphor) Any thing cold or fragrant. Snowing.

پ کافوری *kāfurī*, Pure, an emblem of whiteness. Camomile-flowers. Title of an eunuch. شمع کافوری *sham'gi kāfurī*, A wax-candle, camphorated wax.

ا کافه *kāfi*, The commander of an army.

ا کافی *kāfi*, Sufficient, enough. Efficacious. Entire, perfect. کافیک *kāfika*, Let it suffice thee.

پ کافیدن *kāfidan*, To dig. To split. To seek.

پ کافیشه *kāfīsha*, Saffron in the flower.

پ کافیلو *kāfīlū*, A kind of slender-stemmed Arabian thorn, to which slim persons are compared.

پ کاک *kāk*, Biscuit. Dry bread. Bread indifferently baked. Any thing dried (especially meat). A thin man or beast. The moon on the fourteenth night. The pupil of the eye. A man. A boy, infant. A master, preceptor. Small, minute. Empty. Name of a fortress in Azarbayjān.

پ کاکا *kākā*, An old slave. An elder brother. Dry fruit. A paternal uncle. A schoolboy's satchell.

ا کاکاء *kākā*, Pusillanimous. Very impatient and greedy. The running of a thief.

ا کاکاء *kākā*, (v. n. of کاکا *Q*) Being weak, cowardly. Retiring from fear. Congregating, being collected together.

پ کاکاو *kākāw*, A boy's game.

پ کاکبان *kākban*, Saffron in the flower.

پ کاکره *kākira* or *kākara*, Pellitory.

پ کاکریز *kākrez*, Name of a purplish colour.

پ کاکریزی *kākrezī*, Purple-coloured.

پ کاکل *kākil*, Flowers growing in water. *Kā-kul*, (or کاکول *kākūl*) Origanum, marjoram. The herb alkali. A salt, bitter plant. A kind of wheat.

A lock of hair, of boys, men, or horses; a forelock.

پ کاکله *kākula*, Name of a champion of Iran.

پ کاکنه *kākna*, Winter-cherry. Nightshade.

ا کاکنه *kākana*, A gum produced by a tree in the mountains of Herat.

پ کاکو *kākū*, Mother's brother. Name of a man.

پ کاکوتی *kākūti*, A kind of origanum, marjoram.

پ کاکوش *kākosh*, The violet.

پ کاکول *kākūl*, A ringlet, a forelock.

پ کاکولی *kākūli*, Origanum. Penny-royal.

پ کاکویه *kākūya*, A mother's brother.

پ کاکي *kākī*, Name of ماکان *mākān*'s father.

پ کاکي *kākī*, An aunt.

پ کاکي *kākīyā*, A spider's web.

پ کاکيان *kākīyān*, Seed of wild saffron.

پ کاکره *kākara*, Name of a medicine.

پ کاکل *kāgal*, A pen, a hollow reed.

پ کال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. A gourd. A leek. A kind of rose. Breaking the line of battle and flying, put to flight. Confused, mixed. Rout, dispersion, flight; a clandestine flight. Cracked ground. A ditch. Bent, crooked. A place.

ا کال *kāl*, (or کالده *kālat*) (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying or selling a debt.

ا کال *kāl*, Dull, thick, blunt: hebetated.

پ کالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and in general any kind of household furniture. (zand and Pāz.) Cry, wail.

پ کالار *kālār*, A torrent, very deep, and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. Slabs or flag-stones, with which they cover sewers or subterranean water-courses.

پ کالاشکن *kālāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ا کالاول *kāl'awl*, As before, like the first.

پ کالاب *kālāb*, A mould. Confection of fruits.

ا کالاب *kālāb*, A pack of dogs. Keeper of dogs.

پ کالبد *kālbud* or *kālbud*, The body of a man or animal. The heart. A model, figure, form, mould. Unripe, sour fruit. A finger-joint. کالبد تن *kālbudi tan*, Stature, size, bulk, mould of the body. کالبد یارانه *kālbudi yārāna*, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

پ کالبدگر *kālbudgar*, A sculptor. A founder.

پ کالبدوت *kālbūt*, A bird fastened to a net to decoy others, a lure.

پ کالبدوی *kālboy*, (or کالبدوی *kālbo*) Astonished, surprised. Ignorant, foolish.

پ کالجار *kāljar*, War, battle. Rice-grounds.

پ کالجوش *kāljos*, Spoon-meat, food of dervishes.

ا کالیه *kālīh*, Adverse (fortune). White. Cold (winter). Frowning, crabbed, austere (man). One who grins and shews his teeth.

ا کالید *kālīd*, Old (cluster of dates).

پ کالفته *kāluftha*, (or کالغه) Smitten with love.

پ کالک *kālāh*, An unripe melon. A cupping-glass. A kind of sandal. Hideous.

پ کالام *kālām*, A woman whose husband is dead, or who has been divorced.

پ کالانج *kālānj*, A medlar.

پ کالنج *kālānjar*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān from whence they bring indigo.

پ کالنج *kālīnja*, A ring-dove: queest: magpie.

پ کالو *kālū*, (or کالوب *kālūb*) The body. A model, mould, figure.

پ کالوج *kālūj*, (or کالوج *kālūch*) The little 'finger. A pigeon.

ا کالوخ *kālūkh*, Name of a stinking plant: leek.

ا کالوز *kālūz*, (pl. کوالیز *karālīz*) One who goes to water armed (in case of attack).

پ کالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

پ کالوسک *kālūsak*, A bean.

پ کالوشه *kālūsha*, A cauldron. A dish peculiar to the people of Delam, made of rice, vetches, beet, and vinegar, over which they pour coriander-seed

and mint pounded and fried in butter.

پ کالونی *kālūnī*, Origanum.

پ کاله *kālā*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn-reel. A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing-thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Ground prepared for sowing. کاله بر خرش بنده *kālā bar kharash b-nih*, Place the goods upon his ass, i.e. Let him know who he is.

پ کاله دان *kālādān*, A basket in which women keep thread. A wardrobe. A casket.

پ کالی *kālī*, A guard, keeper.

ا کالی *kālī*, Purchased on credit. Earnest.

پ کالیا *kālīyā*, An unripe melon.

پ کالیار *kālīyār*, A sandal, slipper. Spittle. Galls, oak-apples.

پ کالیدن *kālīdan*, To be routed, put to flight. To rout, defeat. To dissolve, scatter, cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed. To have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow grey (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled or neglected hair.

پ کالیده *kālīda*, One whose hair is dishevelled, or stands up when terrified. Mixed. Any thing covered with dust or earth.

پ کالیو *kālīw*, (or کالیوه *kālīwa*) Foolish, mad, insane, crazy. Astonished, bewildered. Ignorant. Deaf. Beautiful. Intrepid. Liberal-minded. Unsuitable, inconvenient. Ostentation, boasting. Accident, event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. Headache.

پ کالیوس *kālīyūs*, Crumbled bread, with butter-milk, walnuts, and spices (on which dervishes live).

پ کام *kām*, Desire, wish. Design, intention, pursuit. The palate. The uvula. The mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Masticated food. Any thing which assists digestion. A bar, fastening of a door. کام خاریدن *kām khārīdan*, To long for, hanker after. کام فرو آمده *kām faro āmada*, Disappointed in one's wishes. با کام رسیدن *ba kām rasīdan*, To arrive at perfection. To attain one's object.

پ کام بخش *kām-bakhsh*, Giving the enjoyment of one's desires. Name of Awrangzib's youngest son.

پ کامبخشی *kām-bakhshī*, Fulfilment of one's wishes. Liberality. Power.

پ کامبین *kām-bīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish, gratified. Absolute, powerful.

پ کامته *kāmata*, A town in Kutch (India).

پ کام جو *kām-jo* or *jū*, Seeking enjoyment.

ا کامه *kāmāh*, (from کامه *kāma*) A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Sauce, condiment. Ordure.

ا کامد *kāmid*, Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals or smothers his grief.

پ کامران *kām-rān*, Successful in every undertak-



ing, fortunate, happy, blest. Voluptuous.

پ کامرانی *kām-rānī*, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal. Absolute, despotic. Fortune, prosperity, success. کامرانی کردن *kām-rānī kardan*, To live in the gratification of one's desires.

پ کامرو *kām-rū*, The city of Kām-rū, situated between Bengal and Khotā, famed for its magicians.

پ کامروا *kām-ravā*, Enjoying; gratified.

پ کامروائی *kām-ravānī*, Fruition, enjoyment.

پ کامزن *kām-zan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where). Striking the palate.

پ کام طبع *kām-tab'c*, Greedy, covetous.

پ کام فیروز *kām fīroz*, Name of a city in Persia.

پ کامگار *kām-gār*, One who accomplishes whatever he wishes. Powerful. An absolute monarch. Fortunate, happy. A hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey.

پ کامگاری *kām-gārī*, Power. Happiness.

پ کامگذار *kām-guzār*, One who has the means of gratifying all his desires.

ا کامل *kāmil*, (pl. *کامله* *hamalat*) Perfect, complete, full, plenary, entire. Folio-sized (paper). Learned. A kind of verse containing the measure متفاعله *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated. A name common to several celebrated horses. کامل الوزن *kāmilu'l wazn*, Of full weight. کامل العیار *kāmilu'l 'iyār*, Of perfect standard.

پ کام لجام *kām-ligām*, That part of a bridle which touches the palate, the bit.

ا روافض *kāmiliyat*, The worst sect of the *رافض* *ravāfi'z*, (called from their leader *ابو کامل* *abū kāmīl*).

ا کامن *kāmin*, Concealed, hidden, latent.

پ کام نا کام *kām nā kām*, Willing or unwilling. Necessarily.

پ کامو *kāmū*, A particular kind of skin.

پ کامود *kāmūd*, Simple (opposed to compound).

پ کامور *kāmwar*, Successful according to his wishes. (Any thing) worthy of one's choice.

پ کامور شده *kāmwarā shuda*, Renowned. Successful.

پ کام وریز *kāmwarīj*, Wish, purpose, intention.

پ کاموس *kāmos*, Name of an ally of Afrāsyāb.

پ کامون *kāmūn*, Cummin-herb or seed.

پ کامه *kāma*, Acid bread soured with vinegar or meat dressed with it. A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Milk or butter-milk boiled together. A confection, electuary; preserved fruits; pickles. Desire, wish, will, intent, object, scope, aim. A bridle. Coral. Name of a township or district in Kābul, containing one hundred villages or hamlets.

ا کامه *kāmīh*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

ا کامی *kāmī*, Armed: cased in armour. Warlike, brave.

پ کامیاب *kām-yāb*, One who obtains what he desires. Prosperous.

پ کامیابی *kām-yābī*, Fruition, prosperity.

پ کامیدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, wish.

پ کامین *kāmīn*, The root of galangale.

ا کان *ham*, A being firm and strong.

پ کان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging, excavating. The backside. (for *آن که* *hi ān*) Because that, since he.

ا کان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened.

ا کان لاهو *kāna lahu*, He possessed. It became him, it was lawful or expedient for him.

ا کان لی *kāna li*, It was in my power. I had. کان للشیء *kāna li'l shay'*, He was equal to the thing.

ا کان علی امر *kāna 'ala' amrin*, He was engaged about a business. کان علی التاتی *kāna 'ala' t' tazabbī*, He refused.

ا کان علی شفا حفرة *kāna 'ala' shafa' hufra-tin*, He was on the edge of a gulf of fire.

ا کان *ka'anna*, As if, as though. Verily.

پ کانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid, senseless. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates. A part of a bunch of grapes.

پ کاناز *kānāz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. A bunch of dates.

ا کانب *kānib*, Full from repletion.

پ کانی محال *kānjī-mahāl*, Licensed stews.

پ کاند *kānd*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

پ کاندور *k'andar*, (for *کی کاندور* *ki andar*) For within.

ا کانس *kānis*, (A deer) hiding under a cover.

ا کانس *kānsa*, (prop. *کاسه* *kāsa*) A cup, bowl, glass, goblet.

پ کانسگور *kānsagar*, A cup or bowl-maker.

ا کانج *kānj*, (A nose) beaten flat on the face.

(A prisoner) confined tight with thongs.

ا کانج *kānjat*, (pl. of *کوانج* *kawānj*) A nose beaten flat on the face.

ا کانفة *kānifat*, A fortification, bulwark, obstruction, a means of protection.

پ کان کن *kān-kān*, A miner. Name of Farhād.

ا کانم *kānim*, A certain race of negroes, of whom there was a celebrated poet called *الکاهنی* *al kahnīmīy*.

پ کانور *kānūr*, A fruit-basket.

ا کانون *kānūn*, (pl. *کوانین* *kawānīn*) A fire-grate, a chafing-dish, or place for holding fire. Any man to whom others look up, or whose words are generally attended to. Heavy, dull, phlegmatic, whose society is shunned. Form, manner, habit, fashion, rule, law. Name of two Syrian winter months. کانون الاول *kānūnu'l awwal*, December, and کانون الآخر *kānūnu'l ākhir* (or *کانون الثاني* *kānūnu's sānī*) January.

ا کانونة *kānūnat*, A chafing-dish, any place for holding fire. Grave, heavy, dull (woman).

پ کانه *kāna*, Price of provisions. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. A place for sitting down.

ا کانه *ka'annahu*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

پ کانی *kānī*, Mineral.

ا کانی *kānī*, (pl. *کانون* *kānūn*) One who calls

any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

پ کانبرو *kānerū*, Mezereon.

پ کان یسار *kān yasār*, Opulent, wealthy.

پ کاه *kāw*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging.

Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. (in compos.) Digging, excavating. A digger, excavator. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

ا کاه *hasw*, Fearing, a being cowardly.

پ کاهک *kāwāh*, Hollow. میان کاهک *miyān kāwāh*, Hollow in the middle.

پ کاهکی *kāwākī*, Hollowness. Presumption.

ا کاهان *kāwān*, Name of an island.

پ کاهانی درفش *kāwānī-dirafsh*, Kāwā's standard.

پ کاهانیدن *kāwānīdan*, To cause to dig.

پ کاهورک *kāwark*, A bird's nest. *Kāwarak*, Name of a plant resembling a cucumber.

پ کاهوش *kāwish*, Digging. Investigation, inquiry, meditation.

پ کاهک *kāwah*, Empty, hollow.

پ کاهکاه *kāwāh*, A tap with a pick or sharp-pointed tool. Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation. In small pieces.

پ کاهکلور *kāw kalūr*, A man's yard.

پ کاهول *kāwul*, A table-decker, sewer. Wild-leek. Kābul.

پ کاهوجک *kāwanjah*, A fresh cucumber.

پ کاهونده *kāwinda*, An examiner, investigator.

پ کاهونه *kāwuna*, A Spanish fly. A fire-fly.

پ کاهوس *kāwūs*, (or, according to the modern orthography, *کاهوس* *kā-us*) Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure. Elegant, graceful. Radical. Firm, constant. Generous, noble. Strengthened by divine aid. A subduer, conqueror. A spark. Light, splendour, coruscation. Swift, impetuosity.

پ کاهورک *kāwūh*, A bird's nest.

پ کاهول *kāwūl*, A taster, table-decker.

پ کاهه *kāwa*, The famous smith of Ispahān who defeated the usurper Zāhhāk. A bag of musk.

ا کاهوی *kāwī*, Caustic.

ا کاهوی *kāwīyā*, The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving an impression or scar.

پ کاهویانی درفش *kāwīyānī-dirafsh*, Kāwā's banner.

پ کاهویدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, to investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough.

To dispute, contend, struggle, wrestle, strain every nerve. To mix, disturb, trouble. To fight, make war.

پ کاهوش *kāwish*, A milk-pail.

پ کاهین *kāwīn*, A dower.

پ کاهینک *kāwīnah*, A year.

پ کاه *kāh*, Straw. Hay. کاه مکی *kāhi mahkī*, Camels'-hay, bog-rush. (in comp., from the verb *کاستن* *kāstan*) Diminishing: as, کاه لذت *kāh lazzat*.

کاه, Weakening or destroying pleasure. *kāh*, Dark red or brown (camel).

ا کاهب *kāhib*, Dark red or brown (camel).

پ کاهبان *kāhbān*, A keeper of a straw-bin.

پ کاهبن *kāh-bun*, Stubble. A stubble-field.

پ کاهخانه *kāh-khāna*, A straw-bin, hay-loft.



ر **کاهدان** *kāhdān*, A hay or straw-loft.  
 ر **کاهربا** *kāh-rubā*, (or **کاهربای** *kāh-rubāy*) Yellow amber (from its attracting straws). Gum of the walnut-tree; also of a tree resembling the pistachio.  
 ر **کاهریز** *kāh-rez*, (or **کاهریزه** *kāh-reza*) Straws or dust blown into the eyes. Chaff.  
 ر **کاهسته** *kāhista*, Diminished.  
 ر **کاهش** *kāhish*, Diminution. Consumption.  
 ر **کاه فروش** *kāh-farosh*, A seller of straw.  
 ر **کاه فروشی** *kāh-faroshī*, A dealing in straw. **کاه فروشی کردن** *kāh-faroshī kardan*, To deal in straw.  
 ر **کاهکشان** *kāh-hashān*, The milky-way.  
 ر **کاهگل** *kāh-gil*, Clay and straw for plastering.  
 ر **کاهگیر** *kāh-gīr*, Stubborn mule; unbroke beast.  
 ر **کاهگیری** *kāh-gīrī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.  
 ر **کاهل** *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid; indolent, idle, lazy, negligent. Sick. One to whom people look, and on whom they depend. Middle-aged. (pl. **کاهل** *kawāhil*) The space between the shoulders, withers. **کاهل زدو** *kāhil zū*, Boiling with rage.  
**کاهل شدید** *shadīdū'l kāhil*, Difficult of access.  
 ر **کاهلا** *kāhilā*, Ailing, sick, indisposed.  
 ر **کاهلانه** *kāhilāna*, Slowly.  
 ر **کاهل مزاج** *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.  
 ر **کاهلی** *kāhili*, Sloth, inactivity. Slowness, tardiness, languor, indolence, cowardice. Sickness.  
 ر **کاهن** *kāhin*, (pl. **کاهنه** *kahanat* and **کاهان** *kahān*) A soothsayer, augur, prophet, priest. An administrator, agent, factor.  
 ر **کاهنگان** *kāhangān* The milky-way.  
 ر **کاهو** *kāhū*, Lettuce. A bier (of the Pārsis).  
 ر **کاهوکب** *kāhūkub*, A bier, a coffin.  
 ر **کاهی** *kāhī*, Greenness. Name of a dish.  
 ر **کاهیدن** *kāhīdan*, To be diminished. To languish, pine. To diminish.  
 ر **کاهی** *kāyī*, A paining by words.  
 ر **کاهی** *ka'ayy*, How many?  
 ر **کاهید** *kāhid*, Fraudulent, deceitful. A deceiver.  
 ر **کاهع** *kā'ic*, (pl. **کاهع** *kā'at*) Timid, fearful.  
 ر **کاهن** *kā'in*, Being, existent. A creature. **کاهن من کان** *kā'inan man kān*, Be he who he may, whoever he was, whatever it was.  
 ر **کاهین** *ka'ayyin*, (or **کاهین** *kā'inin*) How many?  
 ر **کاهینات** *kā'ināt*, (pl. of **کاهینه** *kā'inat*) Beings, creatures, existences. The universe. **زبدۀ کاهینات** *zubdā'i kā'ināt*, The cream or most excellent of creatures (title of Muhammad).  
 ر **کاهینه** *kā'inat*, Existing. A creature. A novelty, event, accident. Any thing new or original, that never existed before.  
 ر **کاهینا** *kāyina*, (or **کاهینه** *kāyina*) Turn not away your eyes from me.  
 ر **کب** *kab*, The inside of the cheek.  
 ر **کبت** *kabb*, (v. n. of **کبت**) Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews. Being heavy. Kindling a fire with the herb **کبت** *kubb*. **Kubb**,

A kind of bitter and salt herb.  
 ر **کبا** *kibā*, (pl. **کبای** *akbā*) Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill.  
 ر **کباء** *kabā*, A spring of water. Scattered rays of the moon. **کبای** *kibā*, (pl. **کبی** *kubā*) Wood of aloes. **Kubā**, Elevated, exalted, high.  
 ر **کباب** *kabāb*, Meat cut in small pieces and roasted with onions and eggs stuck on skewers. Meat. Roast meat. **کباب تر از ران آهو** *kabābi tar az rūni āhū*, Flakes of snow. **کباب کردن** *kabāb kardan*, To roast. ر **کباب** *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels. A flock of sheep. Mud, clay. Earth, moist and dewy.  
 ر **کبابه** *kabābat*, (ر **کبابه** *kabāba*) Cubebs.  
 ر **کباب چینی** *kabāb chīnī*, Cubebs.  
 ر **کبابخانه** *kabāb-khāna*, A kitchen, cook's shop.  
 ر **کبابی** *kabābī*, Fit to be roasted. Roasting. One who roasts, a roaster. A maker of kabobs.  
 ر **کباث** *kabās*, Ripe fruit of the tree **اراک**.  
 ر **کباخ** *kubākh*, Greatness, pomp, haughtiness.  
 ر **کباد** *kibād*, (v. n. 3 of **کبد**) Waxing callous to evil, enduring it with all its inconveniences. **Kubād**, Disease of liver, liver-complaint.  
 ر **کبادی** *kabāda*, A weak bow for practising.  
 ر **کبار** *kabār*, A man who brings wood from the forest for sale.  
 ر **کبار** *kibār*, (pl. of **کبر** *kabar*) Capers. (pl. of **کبر** *kabir*) Great. Grandees, nobles: men renowned for wealth and knowledge. **Kubār**, Great, huge.  
 ر **کبار** *kibbār*, (v. n. 2 of **کبر**) Making or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying **الله اکبر** *allāh akbar*, God is great! **Kubbār**, Great, huge, very large. (vulgarly for **کبر** *kabar*) Capers.  
 ر **کبارت** *kabarat*, The being large and bulky.  
 ر **کباری** *kabāra*, A kind of basket. A bee-hive. A sort of earthenware-cup.  
 ر **کباریت** *kubbāriyat*, Greatness.  
 ر **کباس** *kubās*, Great and large-headed (penis). One who wraps his head in his garments and sleeps.  
 ر **کباسه** *kibāsāt*, A bunch of dates.  
 ر **کباش** *kibāsh*, (pl. of **کباش** *kabash*) Rams, tups.  
 ر **کباس** *kubās*, (or **کباسه** *kubāsāt*) (Camels or asses) strong to labour.  
 ر **کبال** *kabāh*, (also **کبال** *kabāl*) A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree.  
 ر **کبابک** *kabāhib*, (pl. of **کبابک** *kubkub*) Compact, closely built. **Kubāhib, Compact, closely built.  
 ر **کبان** *kubān*, A camel's disease. (in the dialect of Yaman) Millet.  
 ر **کبائر** *kabā'ir*, (pl. of **کبیره** *kabīrat*) Great, large, enormous things. Mortal sins.  
 ر **کبائس** *kabā'is*, Clusters, bunches.  
 ر **کباب** *kubab*, (pl. of **کبته**) Balls of thread.  
 ر **کبته** *kubat*, (pl. **کبون** *kubūn*) Sweepings.  
 ر **کبته** *kabbat*, A blow, collision. A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack or charge in battle. Severity (of winter). A shot discharged into the**

air. **Kubbat**, (pl. **کبب** *kubab*) A herd of horses. A troop, body of men. A large and valuable camel. A clew or hank of thread.  
 ر **کبت** *kabt* or *kibt*, A bee.  
 ر **کبت** *kabt*, (v. n. of **کبت**) Throwing prostrate with the face downwards. Bringing under, subjugating, humbling, disgracing. Driving back, repelling with wrath and severity. Turning, averting. Grieving.  
 ر **کبتا** *kabitā*, A kind of sweetmeat.  
 ر **کبتر** *kabtar*, A pigeon.  
 ر **کبث** *kabs*, (v. n. of **کبث**) Being tainted, stinking (meat). Rendering sad and melancholy. **Kabis**, Corrupted.  
 ر **کبج** *kabj*, Self-praise. Convenience, utility. Part, portion. A stick for stirring beer. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden. **Kabj**, (or **کبجه** *kabja*) A docked ass. A beast of burden having the lower part of the throat swelled.  
 ر **کبج** *kabch*, A beast, the lower part of whose mouth is swelled.  
 ر **کبچه** *kabcha*, A ladle, skimmer: spatula, trowel.  
 ر **کبح** *kabh*, (v. n. of **کبح**) Reining in (a horse). Keeping back, hindering from business. Striking with a sword. **Kubh**, A kind of dark-coloured whey.  
 ر **کبد** *kabd*, (or **کبد**) Solder, glue. Haste. Fat.  
 ر **کبد** *kabd*, (v. n. of **کبد**) Striking in, or aiming at, the liver. The liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. Cutting, distressing (cold). **Kibd** or **kabid**, (pl. **کبود** *kubūd* and **اکباد** *akbād*) The liver. **Kabidu's samā**, The midst of heaven. **Kabad**, (v. n. of **کبد**) Being in pain, suffering from a diseased liver. Air, atmosphere. The midst of heaven. The centre of a sand-hill. Adversity. Severity (of winter). Bigness of the belly. **Kabid**, The belly. The interior cavity of a thing. The bulging part of a bow, or a cubit's length from the part which the archer grasps. A side.  
 ر **کبداء** *kabdā*, (fem. of **اکبد** *akbad*) (A woman) corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow). (A sand-hill) large in the middle. A hand-mill. The middle of the celestial vault.  
 ر **کبدۀ** *kabdat*, A spell or philtre to conciliate love.  
 ر **کبر** *kabara*, (fut. **یکبر** *yakburu*) He was old. He exceeded in age by a year.  
 ر **کبر** *kabr*, (in Pehlevi) A corslet of iron. **Kabar**, Capers.  
 ر **کبر** *kibr*, An enormous crime. Pomp, pride, haughtiness. Magnitude, magnificence. Power. **Kibr** or **hubr**, Nobility, eminence. The greater or better part. **Kubr**, (v. n. of **کبر**) Being large and bulky. Great, greater, greatest. **Kubr** or **kuburr**, The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. **Kabar**, (pl. **کبار** *kibār* and **اکبار** *akbār*) Capers. A drum. **Kibar**, (v. n. of **کبر**) Reaching to an advanced age,



being full of years. Being large and bulky. Full age. A great age. *Kubar*, (pl. of کبری *hubra'*) Great. Majors, (in syllogisms).

ا کبراء *kubarā*, (pl. of کبر *habir*) Great.

پ کبریا *habar-bā*, Broth seasoned with capers.

ا کبره *habrat* or *haburat*, A great age. *Kibrat*, The last born son or daughter. A great crime. Greatness. Pride. The head (of a family). *Kabarāt*, One caper (pickle).

ا کبره *huburrat*, The head of a family. The nearest kin to the head of a family.

ا کبرته *habratat*, (v. n. of کبرت *Q*) Anointing with sulphur or brimstone (کبریت *kibrīt*).

ا کبرئل *habarsal*, A male beetle. A beetle. A young beetle.

پ کبرک *habarak*, Name of a thorny plant.

پ کبروا *habar-wā*, Meat dressed with capers.

پ کبره *habra*, A coat of mail.

ا کبریا *hubra'*, (fem. of اکبر *akbar*) (pl. کبر *hubar*) Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism.

ا کبریا *kibriyā*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name or an attribute of God.

ا کبریا *kibriyā*, Almighty.

ا کبریا *habariyat*, Food dressed with capers.

ا کبریت *kibrīt*, Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur, brimstone. A match dipped in sulphur. A ruby.

ا کبریت احمر *kibrīti ahmar*, The philosopher's stone.

پ کبریت *kibrīti*, Of the colour of sulphur.

ا کبس *habs*, (v. n. of کبس *Q*) Filling up (a well or river). Lying once with. Wrapping up one's head in a garment. A lighting at the foot of a mountain. Coming under a mountain. Assaulting suddenly and surrounding (a house). *Kibs*, Earth filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. Root, origin. *huwa fi kibi* هو فی کبی *huwa fi kibi* *ghinan*, He is in the source of wealth.

ا کبس *hubbas*, Hard, granitic (mountains).

پ کبست *habast*, The dog or ass-cucumber.

پ کبستو *habastū*, (or کبسته) The bitter gourd.

ا کبش *habsh*, (pl. کباش *akbush*, *hibāsh*, and اکباش *akbāsh*) A ram. A battering ram. A prince, chief, leader.

ا کبع *habc*, (v. n. of کبع *Q*) Prohibiting, restraining. Cutting off. Counting out money, separating the good from the bad. *Kubac*, A sea-camel; hence *yā rajha'l kubac* یا وجه الکعب *yā rajha'l kubac*, O face of a sea-camel (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

ا کبع *kabaqāt*, A sort of female hernia.

پ کبک *kabh*, The hand; palm of the hand.

ا کبک *kabh shikastan*, To lose a track.

ا کباب *kabhāb*, A coarse and fat date.

ا کبابه *kabhābat*, Fat and jolly (woman).

ا کبک *kibhib* or *kabhāb*, A sort of game.

*Kibhib* or *kubkub*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubkub*, (pl.

*habākūb*) Compactly-built (man).

ا ککبه *habhabat*, (v. n. of ککب *Q*) Overturning, throwing (one) prostrate on the ground. *Kabhabat* or *kubkubat*, Any thing thrown or shot to a height. *Kibhibat*, *kubkubat*, or *kabhābat*, A troop.

A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubkubat*, A troop closely wedged together.

پ ککبه *kabhāba*, The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men.

پ ککجیر *kabhanjir*, A sling. A woodcock.

ا ککوب *kubkūb*, (or ککوبه *kubkūbat*) A troop. A crowd pressed closely together.

پ ککب *habg*, A partridge. *habgi* ککب *habgi* *dari*, A beautiful kind of partridge.

ا ککب *habgi* *rahkās*, A prancing horse. *habgi* *kar*, A woodcock. *habgāni* *bazm*, Cup-bearers.

ا ککل *habl*, (v. n. of ککل *Q*) Fettering (a prisoner).

Keeping fast bound in jail. Deferring payment of a debt. Granting (a debtor) a respite or time for paying a debt. (pl. ککول *kubūl*) A large chain or fetter. Very furry (garment). The edge or lip of a leathern bottle folded down. *Kibl*, (pl. ککول *kubūl*) A large and heavy fetter. *Kabal*, (A skin) with short hair or wool.

پ ککل *habal*, A garment made of sheep-skin.

ا ککن *habn*, (or ککون *kubūn*) (v. n. of ککن *Q*)

Sewing (cloth or a leathern bottle) which has been turned in. Keeping back, withholding. Deviating from. Cleaving to the ground, being low-bodied (a deer). Causing to disappear, be invisible, or not to be found. Turning away (a benefit from any body). Turning in the lip of a bucket. Running gently, coming short, breaking down (a horse). Having the upper part of the front teeth inclining inwards. Becoming fat. Being cowardly, retreating, turning back. The edge of a leathern bottle turned in and sewed. *Kaban*, (v. n. of ککن *Q*) Being thick and fat (the finger).

ا ککن *kubunn*, A miser. (See ککنه *kubunnat*.)

ا ککنه *kubnat*, A sort of game.

ا ککنه *kubunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders, looking down (as a miser when applied to). Dry bread.

ا ککو *habw*, (or ککو *kubūw*) (v. n. of ککو *Q*)

Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint to strike fire). Refraining from, breathing hard (a horse). Being high, piled up (live coals). Running without sweating (a horse). Collecting (rubbish) by sweeping. Withering (a plant). Emptying (a flagon).

ا ککو *kabwat*, (v. n. of ککو *Q*) Keeping back, standing off, on account of something shameful or dirty. Being high (ashes). Being covered with ashes (fire). Dust. A dusty colour. A falling flat on the face. A flint which fails to strike fire. *Kubwat*, A chafing-dish. A censor.

پ ککو *habutar*, A pigeon, dove.

*habūtari tez-par*, A swift-flying pigeon. *habūtari haram*, Mecca pigeons which are not allowed to be killed. A lady of high birth whose hand it is difficult to obtain. *habūtari shalwārī*, A sort of pigeon plumaged about the feet.

ا ککو *habūtari nāma-bar*, A carrier-pigeon. *habūtari niyāz*, A sort of pigeon.

پ ککو *habūtār-bāz*, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets on their flight.

پ ککو *habūtār-bān*, A breeder, feeder, or trainer of pigeons: a pigeon-fancier.

پ ککو *habūtār-bacha*, A young pigeon. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped in pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

پ ککو *habūtār-khāna*, A pigeon-house.

پ ککو *habūtār-dam*, Kissing and billing (as lovers). *Kabūtār-dum*, (Pigeon's tail) The end of a turban-sash or waistband standing straight out.

پ ککو *habūtār-wār āb*, Fordable place.

ا ککو *habarsal*, A kind of locust.

پ ککو *habūd*, Blue. Name of a mountain.

ا ککو *habūd*, (pl. of ککو *kibd* or *habid*) Livers.

پ ککو *kubodān*, Coriander-seed. Name of

a village in the dependencies of Nishābūr.

پ ککو *habūd-pusht*, (ککو *habūd* *hisār*, or ککو *habūd-tasht*) The sky.

پ ککو *habūd-chashm*, Blue or grey-eyed.

پ ککو *habūdar*, An animalcule living in water, which the small fry devour. A heron.

پ ککو *habūd-wash*, A blue colour.

پ ککو *habūda*, The gnat-tree. A kind of

tough willow growing spontaneously.

پ ککو *habūdī*, A turban with a blue sheep-skin border. *habūdī kabūd*, Of a deep blue.

پ ککو *habūdī-rang*, Blue, azure.

پ ککو *habos*, Crooked, bent.

ا ککو *kubūc*, Submission, obsequiousness.

پ ککو *habūh*, A female bird (there being, it is

said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs

with birds of different kinds. A certain water-fowl.

ا ککو *habbūh*, A lark.

ا ککو *kubūl*, (pl. of ککو *ka* or *kibl*) Fetters.

ا ککو *habūlā*, A kind of thick broth.

ا ککو *kubūn*, (v. n. of ککو *Q*) Running gently;

failing or breaking down in running (a horse).

Stillness, quiet. (pl. of ککو *kubat*) Sweepings.

پ ککو *kaba*, *kuba*, or *kubba*, A cupping-glass.

A rising, a swelling.

پ ککو *habī*, An ape, a baboon.

ا ککو *kubā'*, (pl. of ککو *kibā'*) Aloe-woods.

پ ککو *kubaytā*, A sweetmeat made of almonds,

pistachios, walnuts, and oil of sesame. A cake

made of sesame and sugar. *Kubītā*, A cake made

of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

پ ککو *kubaytak*, A tool for notching millstones.

پ ککو *kubīta*, A sort of sweetmeat.

ا ککو *habis*, Stinking, tainted (meat).



كبيجه *habicha*, An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back, a curry-comb.

كبيد *habid*, Solder. Glue.

كبيداه *hubaydā*, (or كبيدات *hubaydāt*) The higher parts of the sky, the zenith.

كبيدن *habidan*, To put out of its place.

كبيده *hubida*, Meal baked in the oven. A dish made of barley, rice, and butter. Coarsely-ground (wheat or barley).

كبير *habir*, (pl. كبار *kibār*, مكبوراء *mahlūrā*, and كبراء *hubarā*) Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious. One arrived at full age, completely grown, elder.

كبير شدن *habir shudan*, To grow up (to man's estate), to become strong or great. فساد كبير *fasādi habir*, An enormous sin, capital crime. وادي الكبير *wādī'l habir*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir.

كبيس *habis*, A kind of date. A little hollow ornament filled with scent, and hung on the neck.

كبيسة *habisa*, Intercalary, embolismal. سال *sal* كبيسة *kāli habisa*, Leap year.

كبيك *habikaj*, A kind of wild-parsley, and a deadly poison.

كبين *habin*, A dower, marriage-portion.

كپ *kup*, The mouth.

كپاك *kapāh*, A wagtail.

كپان *kapān*, A balance with a scale at one end and a stone weight at the other. A steelyard.

كپچه *kapcha*, A ladle, skimmer.

كپراس *kaprās*, Joke, jest, wit, humour.

كپوك *kapuk*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which pairs with birds of different kinds.

كپه *happa* or *huppa*, A cupping-glass.

كپي *hapī* or *happī*, An ape.

كپیدن *hapidan*, To rob, seize, ravish.

كك *kat*, A subterranean canal, common sewer. A royal throne. The throne of the kings of India. Kit, (for كد تو *ki tu*) Who thou, that thou. (for كد تو *hi turā*) What to thee? Who to thee?

كك *katt*, (v. n. of ككت *katt*) Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Making sad, depressing, humbling. Numbering, counting, computing; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Lean (man or woman). Braying softly (a camel).

ككاه *katā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A writing, mandate.

ككاه *katā*, (v. n. of ككت *katt*) Writing. Describing. (pl. ككت *kutub* or *kutb*) A book, volume; writing. A letter, missive, despatch. A commission, command. Law, a statute. Release, discharge. Fate. An inkstand. الكتاب *al kitāb*, The book. The Bible. The Kur'an. الكتاب المستطاب *al kitābu'l mustatāb*, (or الكتاب *kitābu'llāh*) The holy or the divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scriptures, and by Muhammadans the Kur'an). اهل الكتاب *ahlu'l*

*kitāb*, Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or a Jew. أم الكتاب *ummu'l kitāb*, The first chapter of the Kur'an. غير كتابي *ghayr kitābī*, Without a book, i. e. a heathen, as having no scripture.

ككاه *kuttāb*, (pl. ككتيب *katātīb*) A small arrow with which boys learn to shoot. A writing-school. (pl. of ككتيب *katātīb*) Writers, secretaries, scribes. Learned men.

ككاه *kitābat*, (v. n. of ككتيب *kattib*) Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, motto, title of a book. A painting (on the walls of houses). An epitaph. A tax. The ransom of a slave.

ككاه *kitāb-khāna*, A library. A study. A bookseller's shop.

ككاه *kitābdān*, A book-case.

ككاه *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

ككاه *katābūn*, Name of a man and woman. The daughter of Cæsar and wife of Gushtāsb.

ككاه *katābī*, Belonging to a book. A Jew.

ككاه *katsat*, The herb rocket.

ككاه *katātīb*, (pl. of ككاه *kuttāb*) Writing-schools. Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. (pl. of ككتيب *katātīb*) Scribes.

ككاه *katāra*, A spear, javelin. A short sword.

ككاه *kitāc*, (v. n. 3 of ككت *katt*) Fighting, assaying to kill. (pl. of ككت *katat*) Pieces, bits. ككاه *katāc*, Any body (is not here).

ككاه *katāf*, (pl. of ككت *kutf*) A chain, fetter, tether. A cord for tying the hands behind the back. ككاه *kutāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

ككاه *kattāf*, Shaky in the shoulder-blades.

ككاه *katāl*, Thickness of the body. Flesh. The soul. Any thing needful, as food and raiment. Bad diet. ككاه *kitāl*, (v. n. 3 of ككت *katt*) Fighting. ككاه *katāl*, A mountain or hill-pass, a ghaut.

ككاه *katāla*, A short spear.

ككاه *katām*, A place raised on pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

ككاه *kattān*, Linen, flax. رنگ ككاه *rangi hattān*, Of the colour of linen, grey (as in French gris-de-lin). Kattān or katān, A kind of garment made of straw. Kattān or kitān, A grain from which they extract oil: linseed.

ككاه *kattān*, Water-moss. Foam or rubbish floating on water. Flax. Linen. Kuttān, A red biting insect.

ككاه *katārib*, (pl. of ككتيب *katībāt*) Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons.

ككاه *katb*, (v. n. of ككتيب *kattib*) Writing, describing. Ordering, enjoining. Knowing. Joining, binding firmly. Closing the mouth of a leathern bottle with a stopple. Sewing a leather bottle or bag with two thongs. Stitching up behind (a camel) so as not to afford access to the male. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel in order that she may not scent the young of another, but may be

induced to suckle it as her own. Kutub or kutb, (pl. of كتاب *kitāb*) Books. Letters. كتب سلطانیه *kutubi sultāniya*, The royal books, divine books, word of the Lord. كتب سماوی *kutubi samāwi*, The holy Scriptures. كتب موسی *kutubi mūsā*, The books of Moses. دار كتب *dāri kutub*, A library.

ككاه *kitbat*, The requesting of another to write a letter that one is dictating. Description, inscription, the writing of a book. Kutbat, A stitch, a suture. A leathern thong with which they stitch up anything. Katabat, (pl. of ككتيب *katātīb*) Writers.

ككاه *kutub-khāna*, A library.

ككاه *kutubistān*, A library, a museum.

ككاه *kutubī*, A bookseller, bibliopoli.

ككاه *kutubiyat*, A library.

ككاه *kattat*, Verdure. Kuttat, The worst kind of property or camels. Goats of the worst sort.

ككاه *kath*, (v. n. of ككت *katt*) Eating to the full. Throwing any thing so that it penetrates. Striking the skin and making an impression. Devouring the grass (locusts). Driving dust and scattering it over a person (wind). Any thing thrown and hurting the body. A slight scratch from grit or gravel.

ككاه *katakh*, Butter-milk. Milk, butter-milk, and salt. Katikh, A mixture of sweet and sour.

ككاه *kat-khudā*, (for ككاه *had-khudā*, Master of the house) A lord-lieutenant, a viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place. (astrologically) The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth.

ككاه *kat-khudā-pasand*, Common, low.

ككاه *kathkhudā*, The office of overseer. State of a householder, house-keeping. Marriage.

ككاه *katakh-shūr*, Butter-milk mixed with milk and butter.

ككاه *katad*, Name of a star. Katad or katid, (pl. اككاه *aktād* or ككاه *kutād*) The place of union of the shoulders, or part between the shoulders and the back. The withers of a horse.

ككاه *katr*, A small camel-litter in which the ladies travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. Numbered. The middle of any thing. A wall enclosing a place where dates are dried, or where corn is stacked. A staggering pace like that of a drunken man. Ka, hi, or katar, A camel's bunch. Kitr, A cupola or arched building resembling it. A tomb of the old tribe of عاد *ād*.

ككاه *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

ككاه *katrat*, A camel's bunch.

ككاه *katrunitan*, (in zand) To remain still.

ككاه *katas*, (in zand and Pāzand) Small.

ككاه *kutg*, (v. n. of ككت *katt*) Going off with. Being active, alert, quick in the despatch of business. Being contracted, drawn together. Fleeing, running away. Swearing. Running. ككاه *katac*, (v. n. of ككت *katt*) Being active, stirring in business. Draw-



ing one's self together, restraining one's self. *Kitaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) A small piece. *Kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) A fox's cub (especially the worst). A wolf. Mean, abject, sordid, despicable. A light, active, nimble man. Clever, expert, intelligent. Contracted within (himself). (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) All. (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) The ends of glass phials. Small buckets.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A femaleslave, maid-servant. *Katāṭ*, (or *جماع jamāṭ*) All, the whole. أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Fox-cubs. Wolves. Mean.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) A bit, piece. *Kutṭat*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) A small bucket. End of a glass phial. *کتع kutaṭ*, Sour milk dried.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Striking on the shoulders. Galling the shoulders of a horse (a saddle). Tying one's hands behind his back. Drawing tight the curved timbers of a camel's saddle one upon the other. Hooping a barrel or other vessel. Being high in the withers (a horse). Walking softly, moving the shoulders in walking. Being kind and easy; favouring. Loathing, detesting, nauseating. *Kitf*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitf*, *hatif*, or *kataf*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ* and *کتع kutaṭ*) The shoulder, or the shoulder-blade. *لوح kitf* (or *hatif*), The shoulder-blade, omoplate. *کتع kutaṭ* *برزدن kitf bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders, to rejoice. أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Wide-shouldered. Lame in the shoulder. *Kataf*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being broad-shouldered. Being broad in the withers (a horse). Walking softly. Breadth of shoulder. A halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (fem. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Slip-shouldered (mare).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitfān* or *kutfān*, A locust beginning to fly. *Katafān*, A quick step.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Shoulders. Shoulder-blades.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, *کتع kutaṭ*, The withers of a horse. The shoulder-blade.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A stick. *Katak*, A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to Bahrayn).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, *کتع kutaṭ*. The crab-apple.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A blabber, a prater.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) A carpenter.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The note of a bustard. *Kut-hut*, A sort of game.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Laughing low. Taking short and quick steps.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A kind of origany.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A sort of game.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A well-digger.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Portion of a farm re-let. *کتع kutaṭ*

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, To re-farm, or re-let.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, An under tenant.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) A carpenter.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Binding, imprisoning.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being viscous, adhering.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Grossness of body.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A led horse for parade. A high hill.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The skirts of a hill. *شتر کتل shuturi kutal*, A led camel.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) A mass of clay.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A quantity of dates in a lump. A little ball of gum.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A piece of meat.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) The king's domestics, those who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Leaves of woad or indigo.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. Suppressing (anger).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, To keep a secret. *کتع kutaṭ*, To refuse to give testimony.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Indigo-leaf. *Katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with privet, makes a tincture for the hair.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Camels which conceal their pregnancy by not cocking their tails.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Concealing, keeping in.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Retaining liquor (a leathern bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The keeping of secrets. *Kut-mān*, A species of herb which, combined with hinna, makes a dye for the hair.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A word in reply. *Kitmat*, Secrecy, concealment.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (A man) who conceals his thoughts.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being dirty, nasty

(as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage). Nastiness, filth. Viscosity. Soil at the root of a palm-tree.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Dirty, grimy (leathern bottle). *Katin* or *hitn*, A large platter or dish.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) Slow. A glutton.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A certain fragrant tree.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A going with short steps.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Name of a bird which devours gravel. *Kutū*, A cotton-pod.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The porter of a castle. A kind of officer of police or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The office of *kutwāl*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Interscapulae.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Travelling far off.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, High (ground).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Close, who conceals (his) thoughts.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Notchless (bow). (A bow) emitting no sound. (A camel) silent when mounted upon. (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*)

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from *کتع kutaṭ*) A book.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) An army; atroop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Pitch.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any body, any thing (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for casing doors.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kuss*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Thick (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, *کتع kutaṭ*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,

A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant. *Kutūm*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from *کتع kutaṭ*) A book.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) An army; atroop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Pitch.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any body, any thing (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for casing doors.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kuss*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Thick (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, *کتع kutaṭ*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,

A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from *کتع kutaṭ*) A book.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) An army; atroop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Pitch.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any body, any thing (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for casing doors.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kuss*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Thick (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *کتع kutaṭ*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. *کتع kutaṭ*) The herb *ایهقان*.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *کتع kutaṭ*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *کتع kutaṭ*, *کتع kutaṭ*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,







water and dates in. A kind of shell from which a medicament for the eye is prepared. A snail.

است کجکجه *kajhajaj*, Name of a game called است الكبة *istū'l kalbat*.

پ کج کلا *kaj-kulāh*, A beau, (lit.) wearing the cap awry. A beloved object.

پ کجلا *kajala*, A magpie.

پ کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, Cross, peevish. Stupid.

پ کج نال *kaj-nāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant.

پ کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, Envious, malignant looks.

پ کج نهاد *kaj-nihād*, Crooked-minded.

پ کج نواج *kajwāj*, Crooked, bent, wry.

پ کجور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

پ کجوت *kajūt*, Sciatica or hip-gout.

پ کجومن *kajūman*, A kind of nightshade.

پ کجوس *kajawa*, A camel-litter for women.

پ کج *kaja*, A thing crooked at the extremity.

A hook on which they hang meat.

پ کجی *kajī*, Raw-silk from the cones. Crookedness, wryness, distortion. Crossness.

پ کجیردا *kujirda* or *kujayrda*, A leader, head of a party, chief of a religious sect.

پ کجیم *kajīm*, Armour for man or horse. صیل *sahīlī asbi kajīm-poshūda*, The neighing of a barbed warhorse.

پ کجین *kajīn*, Made of raw-silk. Armour quilted with silk. *Kijīn*, Flour and oil.

پ کج *kuch*, The scale of a fish.

پ کجری *kichri*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter (eaten in Hindūstān).

پ کچک *kachak*, Name of an animalcule which frets a leathern water-bottle.

پ کچکول *kachhul*, A beggar, mendicant.

پ کچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. Crooked, bandy-legged. *Kachal* or *kuchal*, An animalcule which eats holes in a leathern water-bottle.

پ کچلا *kuchula*, Dogbane. Wolfbane.

پ کچلی *kachali*, A disease incident to the heads of children and causing the hair to fall off. Name of a valley near Ispahān.

پ کچول *kachol*, Motion of the hips in dancing.

پ کچه *kacha*, A ring without a bezel. The chin.

A ladle. A hook on which they hang meat.

پ کچه بازی *kacha-bāzī*, Tricks done with a ring.

پ کچه گل کردن *kacha gul hardan*, To become manifest (any thing concealed).

پ کچیر *kachīr*, (کچیردا *kachīrda*, or *kuchayrda*)

A leader, head, chief of a party.

پ کح *kuhh*, (fem. کحته *kahṭa*) True, aboriginal (Arabian).

پ کحال *kihāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes.

پ کحال شریعت *kahhālī sharīʿat*, An epithet of Muhammad.

پ کحائل *kahāsil*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) Anointed

with antimony (eyes).

پ کحب *kahb*, (v. n. of کحب *kahḥ*) Striking on the backside. Sour grapes. The backside.

پ کحبه *kahbat*, A single sour grape.

پ کحت *kahs*, (v. n. of کحت *kahṭ*) Drawing (part of any thing) towards one with the hand.

پ کحتله *kahsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

پ کحیه *kuhuh*, Old decrepit women.

پ کحص *kahs*, (v. n. of کحص *kahṣ*) Obliterating, defacing. Being obliterated. Running round, going over. Going off, and being lost sight of (an ostrich). Searching, groping with the foot. A kind of plant the seed of which resembles locusts' eyes.

پ کحط *haht*, (v. n. of کحط *kahṭ*) Giving over, ceasing (rain). Sterility, barrenness.

پ کحف *kahf*, (pl. کحوف *kahūf*) A limb, member.

پ کحک *kihkih* or *kuhkuh*, A decrepit old woman; aged camel.

پ کحل *kahl*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Being barren (the year). Afflicting and distressing people (a barren year). Anointing the eyes with antimony. Being covered with green herbage for the first time (ground). A barren year. Dearth, scarcity. Heaven, sky. Name of a cow. صرته کحل *sarrahāt kahlun*, The sky was serene and cloudless. *Kuhl*, (pl. کحال *ak-hāl*) A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes. Accumulated wealth.

پ کحل خولان *akāhil*, A sort of pot-herb. پ کحل السودان *kuhlī khawlān*, Juice of boxthorn.

پ کحل السودان *kuhlī's sūdān*, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes. پ کحل فارس *kuhlī fārs*, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds.

پ کحلی پزند *kuhlī parand*, (کحلی روز *kuhlī roz*, or کحلی شب *kuhlī shab*) Darkness of the night.

پ کحلی چرخ *kuhlī charkh*, The lower heaven. Darkness of the night. پ کحال *Kahal*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Having black at the roots of the eyelashes (naturally, without the aid of paint).

پ کحلی *Kahil*, (pl. کحلی *kahla* and کحائل *kahāsil*) Anointed with antimony (eye).

پ کحلا *kahlā*, Ox-tongue (an herb). Melilot. Chickweed. Wild mustard.

پ کحله *kahlā*, (fem. of کحل *ak-hal*) One who has naturally black eyes and eyelashes without the assistance of art. (A woman) whose eyes are anointed with collyrium. Black-eyed and white-bodied (sheep). A kind of bird. A certain plant on which bees feed. The herb bugloss.

پ کحله *kahlat*, Small beads used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. The sky.

پ کحلی *kahla*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) (Eyes) anointed with antimony.

پ کحیه *kahmat*, The eye.

پ کحوس *kuhūs*, (v. n. of کحوس *kahūs*) Departing, vanishing, disappearing, being obliterated, and effaced.

پ کحوف *kahūf*, (pl. of کحف *kahf*) Members, limbs.

پ کحی *kahy*, A spoiling, damaging, injuring.

پ کحیل *kahil*, (pl. کحائل *kahāsil* and کحلی *kahla*) An eye anointed with collyrium or antimony. An eye of the colour of antimony. *Kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels).

پ کحیل *kuhaylā*, Ox-tongue (an herb).

پ کح *kahh*, Name of a city. *Kahh*, *kihkh*, or *kukh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. *Kikh*, Tasteless, insipid. *Kukh*, A reed of which mats are made. A worm.

پ کح *kihkh*, *kahkhkh*, or *kihkhkh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing, or in detestation of any thing dirty.

پ کحته *kukhta*, A flame of fire.

پ کح *kukhj*, (or کح *kukhch*) Birch, broom.

پ کح *kakh janda*, An evil spirit, a demon.

پ کح *kihkhikh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. Laughter. *Kukhhukh*, Coughing. Heat, warmth.

پ کح *kakhkakh*, (v. n. of کح *kah*) Crying out to a child کح *kihkh* *kihkh*.

پ کح *kahkm*, A pushing, thrusting away.

پ کح *kakhikh*, (v. n. of کح *kah*) Snoring in sleep.

پ کد *had*, A house. Beginning, first. (in zand and Pāzand) A person, somebody.

پ کد *hadda*, (fut. یکد *yakuddu*) He laboured.

پ کد *hadd*, (v. n. of کد *had*) Importuning, urging a request. Combing the head. Making a signal with the finger. Plaguing, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Taking away (any thing, fluid or solid) with the hand. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Examination, search, inquiry. کد فرج *haddi farj*, Meretricious work. پ کد و کاوش *hadd u kāvish*, Search, inquiry, examination, application.

پ کد *had*, (v. n. of کد *had*) Being nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail (a plant); also growing slowly for want of rain. Pinching a plant (cold).

پ کد *Kada*, (v. n. of کد *kad*) Appearing to vomit when croaking (a raven). Being stunted (plants).

پ کد *hadā*, A name of عرفات *arafāt*. *Kidā*, Hindrance, prohibition. A cutting.

پ کد *hadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

پ کد *hudād*, Name of a celebrated stallion-ass. The refuse of the herb صلیان *silliyān*.

پ کد *hudādat*, Remains of meat at the bottom of a pot. Sediment of butter dressed with pounded grain (سویق *sawik*) and dates.

پ کد *hadāis*, (pl. of کد *hadā*) Shocks of corn.

پ کد *hadārat*, (v. n. of کد *had*) Being muddy and opaque. *Kudārat*, Broth remaining at the bottom of the kettle. Sediment of butter.

پ کد *hudāriy*, A transparent cloud.

پ کد *hidās*, (v. n. of کد *had*) Sneezing (an animal). *Kudās*, A heap of snow. The sneezing of an animal.

پ کد *huddās*, A shock of unthreshed corn.

پ کد *hudāsāt*, Any thing collected from dif-



ferent quarters.

- ا کدّاش *haddāsh*, One who pinches or nips.  
 پ کدّام *hudām*, Which? whosoever. Who? what?  
 ا کدّام *hudām*, An old man. The root of grass trodden and invisible till the rain brings it to light.  
 ا کدّامة *hudāmat*, Remainder of any victuals.  
 پ کدّامي *hidāmī*, A light rough stone of a dark green colour, found on the sea-shore, used by tinmen. *Kudāmī*, Who? what? which?  
 ر کدّامين *hudāmīn*, Which of them? در کدّامين *dar hudāmīn*, Where? in what place? In whom?  
 ب کدّامين *ba hudāmīn*, What? whither?  
 ا کدّان *hidān*, A piece of untwisted, unravelled rope sticking in a knot.  
 ا کدّانة *hadānat*, Turpitude, baseness.  
 ا کدّاية *hudāyat*, A collection of meat and drink.  
 ا کدّاب *hadb, hadīb, hadab*, or *hudb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kadīb*, Whitish, thin, watery (blood).  
 پ کدّبا *hadbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A lie.  
 پ کدّبانو *had-bānū*, A married woman, mistress of a family, lady, matron. The body. An iron instrument, used by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.  
 ا کدّة *hiddat*, Rough, rugged (ground).  
 ا کدّج *hadaj*, (v. n. of کدّج) Drinking wine at pleasure to one's fill.  
 ا کدّح *hadh*, (v. n. of کدّح) Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). (pl. کدّوح *hudūh*) A scratch, a scar.  
 پ کدّخدا *had-hhudā*, God. Master of a family. A magistrate. Any one looked up to with reverence and respect. A bridegroom; married man. The soul. A king.  
 پ کدّخدائي *had-hhudāi*, A family-establishment, housekeeping. Marriage.  
 ا کدّدة *ka* or *hudadat*, Broth left in a pot.  
 ا کدّر *hadr*, (v. n. of کدّر) Pouring out (water). *Kadr* or *hadir*, Muddy, obscure. *Kadar*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, dirty, muddy (water). Being distracted, perplexed with misfortunes (life). Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye or water). (pl. of کدّرة *hadarat*) Handsful of corn cut down. Cisterns. *Kudur*, A stout, thick ass.  
 پ کدّر *hadar*, Name of a fragrant plant.  
 ا کدّر *hudurr*, A well-made young man, strong-built, and fat.  
 ا کدّراء *hadrā*, (fem. of کدّر *akdar*) Dark; brown, tawny. Name of a place in Yaman famous for goats' leather.  
 پ کدّريزير *hadar-pazir*, Disturbed, afflicted.  
 ا کدّرة *hudrat*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being muddy, opaque (as colour), perplexed (life). Darkness, dimness of colour. *Kadarat*, The mud at the bottom or the green-weed swimming at the top of a

- cistern. A thin cloud. A large lump of clay scraped together. A huge clod. (pl. کدّر *hadar*) A handful or a shock of cut-down corn.  
 پ کدّرم *hudram*, A vegetable like millet.  
 ا کدّري *hudrīy*, A thin cloud. A species of the bird *katā*, of a brown colour, neck yellow, back and belly powdered with black and white spots.  
 ا کدّس *hads*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating, heaping up. *Kuds*, (pl. اکدّاس *ahdās*) A stack of unthreshed corn. A heap of snow.  
 ا کدّسان *hadasān*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing.  
 ا کدّسة *hadsat*, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men; this, however, is generally expressed by عطسة *catsat*).  
 پ کدّست *hudist*, A span.  
 ا کدّش *hadsh*, (v. n. of کدّش) Scratching with the nails. Cutting. Striking with a sword or spear. Driving, urging onward. Communicating a portion of intelligence. Endeavouring to provide for a family. Acquiring, obtaining. Receiving (a present). Pushing, thrusting violently.  
 ا کدّع *hadag*, (v. n. of کدّع) Driving away, beating off, averting.  
 ا کدّعة *hudat*, Vile, base, mean, abject.  
 ا کدّف *hadaf*, The noise of feet or of any thing unseen, or of feet falling on a hard place.  
 پ کدّفت *haduft*, The skull.  
 ا کدّگاد *hidkād*, Immoderate laughter.  
 ا کدّگدة *hadhadat*, (v. n. of کدّگد Q) Driving, thrusting, pushing with violence. Running gently. A heavy, slow pace. Immoderate laughter. A blow of the furbishing instrument on a sword when being polished. The noise of the hammer descending on the anvil.  
 پ کدّگد *hadhada*, The noise made by a hammer when striking a red-hot iron.  
 ا کدّم *hadm*, (v. n. of کدّم) Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. Searching, looking for. *Kudam*, A black locust with a green head.  
 ا کدّمة *hadmat*, An impression, mark, or scar. *Kadamat*, Motion. *Kadimat*, A fat sheep.  
 ا کدّمة *hudummat*, A strong, brawny man.  
 ا کدّمّل *hudummul*, An island in the sea of Yaman.  
 ا کدّن *hadn*, (v. n. of کدّن) Girding (one's vest) with a girdle. *Kadn* or *kidn*, (pl. کدّون *hudūn*) An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the hawda or camel-litter; also that vehicle. A camel-saddle. The skin of an animal's leg tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs. *Kadan*, (v. n. of کدّن) Being black from eating viscous plants (a camel's lip). Having its

- tops cropped and the roots remaining (the herb صليان *silliyān*). Muddy, obscure. *Kadin*, Corpulent.  
 پ کدّن *hidin*, A village in which near ten thousand people assemble on the day called عاشورا *ā-shūrā*. A pathic.  
 ا کدّنة *hidnat*, Flesh. Fat. The bunch of a camel. People.  
 پ کدّنگ *hudang*, (or کدّنگه) A fuller's beetle.  
 ا کدّو *hudw*, (or کدّو *hudūw*) (v. n. of کدا for کدو) Producing plants slowly (ground). Growing unkindly (corn).  
 پ کدّو *hadū*, A gourd. A cupping-glass.  
 ا کدّوء *hudū*, (v. n. of کدّاء) Being nipped by cold, or lodged by hail (a plant). Nipping and laying plants (cold).  
 پ کدّواده *had-wāda*, Foundation of a house.  
 پ کدّوبا *hadū-bā*, Pumpkin-soup.  
 ا کدّوح *hudūh*, (pl. of کدّح *hadh*) Scratches with the nails.  
 پ کدّوخ *kadokh*, A bath. A cup.  
 ا کدّود *hadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.  
 پ کدّوداند *hadū-dāna*, Intestinal worms. A fatal disease, breaking out internally like seeds of gourds.  
 ا کدّور *hudūr*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, muddy.  
 ا کدّورة *hudūrat*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, muddy, opaque. (pl. کدّورات *hudūrāt*) Foulness, impurity in water. Dimness of the eye. Anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits. Resentment.  
 پ کدّوکش *hadū-hash*, An instrument for cutting pumpkins.  
 ا کدّون *hudūn*, (pl. of کدّن *hadn* or *kidn*) Upper garments for keeping the clothes clean. Wrappers for the feet when travelling.  
 پ کدّونه *hadū-nīma*, A half-gourd; a decanter.  
 پ کدّوه *hudūh*, A tearing, wounding. Seizure.  
 ا کدّوه *hudūh*, (v. n. of کدّة) Scratching (the face) with the nails. Striking, wounding, and leaving a mark (a stone). Parting (hair). (pl. of کدّه *hadh*) Hard blows (with a stone).  
 ا کدّه *hadh*, (v. n. of کدّة) Scratching, wounding. Breaking. Parting (hair with a comb). Victory. (pl. کدّوه *hudūh*) A hard knock (with a stone) leaving a mark. *Kadh* or *hudh*, A word used in frightening wild beasts.  
 پ کدّه *hada*, A habitation. A tavern. A vault, cavern, or cellar. A village. (added to any word is a noun of place: as) کدّه آتش *ātish-hada*, (Place of fire) A temple of the Magi. می کدّه *may-hada*, A wine-cellar; a tavern, an inn. *Kuda*, A scratch. The uvula. The wards of a key. The bolt or lock of a door. The wooden bar of a gate.  
 ا کدّي *hady*, (v. n. of کدّي) Being good for nothing, giving little. Retaining, detaining, imprisoning. Occupying, keeping employed. Scratching (the face). Perishing (sown corn). *Kada'*, (v. n. of کدّي) Biting. Drinking milk, and hav-



ing the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Being choked by a bone in the throat. Vomiting, coughing (a whelp). Being worn (finger-nails) by digging earth. Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to gain flesh. A disease to which whelps are subject. *Kadī*, Inodorous (musk). *Kuda'*, (pl. of *kudyat*) Hard soils.

أ کدی *kadīy*, Inodorous (musk).

أ کدیاء *kudaybā*, A white speck on the nail.

أ کدی *kudyat*, (pl. *kuda'*) Hard ground or clay. Misfortune. A store of meat and drink. A large and hard rock.

أ کدید *kadīd*, An extensive tract of country. Large-grained salt; and the sound made in pouring it out. Rough, rocky ground.

أ کدیر *kadīr*, Muddy, turbid, obscure.

أ کدیراء *kudayrā*, Milk and bruised dates, which women eat to recover flesh.

أ کدی زاد *kadī-zād*, House-born (man or beast). The son of a man of distinction by a female slave.

أ کدین *kadīm*, A girdle.

أ کدین *kudīn*, (or *kudīna*) A large beetle or wooden mallet used by bleachers.

أ کدیوار *kadewar*, A landlord, master of a family. The head man of a village. A farmer, sower. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world.

أ کدیوری *kadewarī*, Agriculture. Horticulture.

أ کدیون *kidyann*, Fine sand and dung mixed with dregs of oil, with which they scour armour.

أ کد *kazz*, (v. n. of *کد*) Being rough.

أ کذا *kazā*, (comp. of *ک* *ka* and *ذا* *zā*) This, that. Thus, such. Some, such and such. *ليلة کذا* *laylatu kazā*, This or that night. *هكذا* *hākazā*, Thus. *کذا و کذا* *kazā wa kazā*, So-and-so, consequently, consecutively, et cætera.

أ کذاب *kazzāb*, A liar. An impostor. *Kizzāb*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Denying stoutly. Being necessary to be done. (v. n. 2 of *کذب*) Calling one a liar. *Kuzzāb*, A lie.

أ کذابان *kazzābāni*, The two liars, viz. *مسيلمه اسود العنسی* *musaylimat al hanafiy*, and *اسود الغنسی* *aswad al gansiy*.

أ کزان *kazzān*, Soft stones resembling clay.

أ کذب *kazaba*, (fut. *یکذب* *yakzibu*) He lied.

أ کذب *kizb* or *kazib*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Taking the male and not conceiving. Being necessary to be done or observed (as pilgrimage, the sacred visit called *عمرة* *umrat*, or war with infidels). *Kizb*, A lie. *أ کذب و انکار کردن* *kizb u inhār hardan*, To deny with a lie, to speak falsely. *أ کذب* *Kuzb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kazib*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Delaying. False. A lie. *Kuzub*, (pl. of *کذب*) *kazub*, and *kuzab* (pl. of *کاذب* *kāzib*) (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

أ کذابان *kazbān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie.

أ کذبة *kazbat* or *kizbat*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kuzabat*, A liar.

أ کذب *kuzubzab* or *kuzzubzab*, A liar.

أ کذببان *kuzubzabān*, A liar.

أ کذبی *kuzba'*, A lie.

أ کذج *kazaj*, (from *کد* *kada*) A habitation.

أ کذح *kazh*, (v. n. of *کذح*) Driving gravel against one (wind).

أ کذر *hazar*, A silly, stupid man.

أ کذقة *kazhazat*, Intense redness.

أ کذلك *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of *ک* *ka*, Like, and *ذلك* *zālik*, That).

أ کذوب *kazūb*, (pl. *کذب* *kuzub*) A liar. Soul.

أ کذوبة *kazūbat*, A liar. The soul.

أ ککر *kar*, Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, design, will, desire. Felicity. *کر و کر* *kar u far*, Pomp and pride. *کر کردن* *kar kardan*, To deafen, to stun. *Kur*, Rice. Name of two rivers.

أ کر *harra*, (fut. *یکر* *yaharru*) He returned.

أ کر *harr*, (v. n. of *کر*) Repeating, reiterating. Returning, retiring, retreating. Inclining to. Shewing kindness. Making an attack, rushing upon.

أ کر *akrār*, A chain, fetter, tether made of palm-leaves or fibres. A thick rope, hawser, cable. A rope in general.

أ کر *akrār*, That whereby the two sides of a camel's saddle are united. A rope for climbing palm-trees. (pl. *اکرار* *akrār*) A napkin for kneeling on at prayers.

أ کر *kur*, A well. (pl. *کزار* *kirār* and *کور* *kurūr*) A low place where water collects and filters itself clear (as in sandy grounds). *Kurr*, (pl. *اکرار* *akrār*) A dry Babylonish measure of six ass-loads, or sixty

*تفیر* *hafiz*, or forty *اردب* *irdabb*. A garment, apparel. A well. An upper garment, a short cloak.

أ کر *kara'*, A mode of walking with the toes turned in and the heels turned out. Slenderness of leg. Lustiness of arm.

أ کر *kirā*, To whomsoever. To whom? Whom?

أ کر *kirā*, (v. n. 3 of *کری*) Hiring, renting. Letting on hire. Hire, rent. *کر کردن* *kirā kardan*, To farm, rent, give or take upon hire.

أ کر *kirāb*, (v. n. of *کرب*) Ploughing and sowing land. Water-courses through valleys.

أ کر *harrāb*, Somebody, any one.

أ کر *karābat* or *kurābat*, (pl. *اکربة* *akribat*) Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

أ کر *karābis*, (pl. of *کرباس*) Fine linens. One who deals in fine linen.

أ کر *karābisīy*, Made of fine white muslin.

أ کر *kurāt*, (pl. of *کرة* *kurat*) Globes. *أ کر* *harrāt*, (pl. of *کرة* *harrat*) Times, many times. *أ کر* *harrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

أ کر *karās*, A kind of large tree found growing in the mountains of *طائف* *tāṣif*.

أ کر *hurrās* or *harrās*, A leek, purret.

أ کر *harāsā*, A good unripe date. *أ کر* *hurrāsīy*, Leek (seed).

أ کر *hirājī*, A hirer. A renter. A hireling.

أ کر *harājīdan*, (or *کراچیدن* *harāchīdan*)

To cluck (as a hen when she has laid an egg).

أ کر *harākh*, (or *کراج* *harāj*) The clucking of a hen after laying.

أ کر *harākhān*, The eldest son of Afrās-yāb.

أ کر *karākhāt*, A mat.

أ کر *kirād*, (pl. of *کریدة* *hirdīdat*) Hampers of dates. Dates left in the bin.

أ کر *kurād*, *کراد* *ka* or *hurāda*, An old garment.

أ کر *kurādih*, Short, dwarfish.

أ کر *harādīd*, (pl. of *کریدة* *hirdīdat*) Dates remaining at the bottom of a bin or hamper.

أ کر *harādīs*, Herds of horses. Members.

أ کر *harār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm used by the Arabian women, saying, *یا کرار کرره* *yā harārī kurrihi*, *wa yā hamratu ahmarīhi*: in *akbala fa surrihi*, *wa in adbara fa zurrihi*. *Kirār*, (pl. of *کر* *harr*) Low places in sandy grounds where water collects.

أ کر *kurār*, (or *کزار* *kurārā*) The threshold of a door. A plot of ground with a raised border prepared for sowing.

أ کر *harrār*, Impetuous: an attacker, an assailant. An epithet of Alīy. Kind, friendly.

أ کر *harārijāt*, A kind of short, green fish.

أ کر *karārizāt*, (pl. of *کرز* *kurraz*) Falcons. Birds a year old.

أ کر *karāra*, An old ragged garment.

أ کر *karāris*, (pl. of *کراسة* *kurrasat*) Sheets, writings. *التاجر مجده في كيسه والعالم مجده في كرايسه* *at'tājir majduhu fī kīsihi*, *wa'l 'ālim majduhu fī harrārīsihi*, The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

أ کر *karāz*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. A harrow which they draw over a field to make it even. *Kurāz*, A phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, gizzard.

أ کر *kurāz*, (pl. *کزان* *kirzān*) A jug, narrow-necked gugglet. An earthen vessel without handle.

أ کر *harrāz*, The ram on which the shepherd lays his wallet. *Kurrāz*, An earthen vessel without a handle. A jug, a gugglet with a narrow neck.

أ کر *kirāzān*, One who walks pompously.

أ کر *kirāzīdan*, To walk haughtily; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

أ کر *karāzīn*, (pl. of *کرزین* *kurzīn*) Woodmen's axes.

أ کر *kurās*, A wagtail.

أ کر *kurrasat*, (pl. *کراس* *kurās* and *کراسة* *karāris*) A sheet of paper folded so as to form a tract or pamphlet consisting of several leaves.

أ کر *kurāsa*, The Kur'an.

أ کر *harāsīy*, (pl. of *کرسي* *hursiy*) Chairs.

أ کر *karāsh*, Distraction, perplexity. Name of a reddish green bird.

أ کر *hurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule.



P کرشه *karāsha*, Form, habit, quality, colour.  
 P کرشیدن *karāshidan*, To be disturbed in mind.  
 To be spoiled. To be dispersed.  
 P کرشیده *karāshīda*, Distracted, insane. Destroyed. Dispersed.  
 A کراض *kirāz*, (v. n. of کرش) Bringing forth before the time (a camel). Casting forth seed from the womb (a she-camel). Preparing the food called کریش *karīz*. An imperfect work. A stallion, or his seed, which the female casts out. The corrugations of the womb. The notch in the extremity of a bow into which the string goes.  
 A کراع *kurāc*, (pl. اکراع *akrāc* and اکارع *akārīc*) The smaller part of a sheep's or cow's leg, the shin. Camp-followers. (pl. کراعان *kirācān*) The rocky projection of a mountain. A troop of horses. The extremity of any thing; the part below the knee in a man.  
 A کراع *kurāc*, The friend or companion of worthless men. One who gives a flock rain-water.  
 A کراعی *kurāciy*, A dresser and vender of the shins of cattle.  
 P کراغ *kurāgh*, Name of an herb used in setting dislocated joints.  
 A کراف *kurāf*, A follower of women.  
 P کراک *karāk*, A wagtail. A quail. *Karāk* or *kurāk*, A magpie.  
 P کراکا *karākā*, A wagtail.  
 P کراکر *karākar* or *kurākar*, A crow, rook.  
 A کراکی *karākiy*, (pl. of کراکی *karāki*) Cranes.  
 A کرام *kirām*, (pl. of کریم *karīm*) Generous, noble. Mild, benign, eminent. *Kurām*, (pl. کرامون *kurāmūn*) Generous, kind, noble.  
 A کرام *kurrām*, (pl. کرامون *kurrāmūn*) Extremely generous, very beneficent.  
 A کرامه *karāmat*, (v. n. of کرم) Being venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. Being fertile (land). Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. The cover of a wine-jar. *zū karāmāt*, Endued with miraculous powers. صاحب الکرامات *sāhibu'l karāmāt*, A worker of miracles. ارباب الکرامات *arbābu'l karāmāt*, Workers of miracles.  
 P کرامت فرمودن *karāmat farmūdan*, To grant.  
 A کرامه لک *karāmatan laha*, In honour of thee.  
 P کرامی *kirāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious. کرامی کردن *kirāmī kardan*, To honour.  
 A کرامیه *karāmiyat*, Name of a sect which ascribes materialism to the Great Supreme.  
 P کرامیدن *kirāmīdan*, To honour, venerate.  
 P کران *karān*, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. An end. Retiring into solitude, courting privacy. بی کران *bi karān*, Immense, boundless. *Kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.  
 A کران *kirān*, A lute, harp. A fiddle. Cymbals. (pl. of کرینه *karīnat*) Female musicians.  
 P کران *karrān*, Name of a quarter in Ispahān;

of a country near Tibet; and of a fort in the west.  
 P کرانه *karāna*, A margin, side, quarter, corner. A tip. A black bird slow of flight.  
 A کرانف *karānīf*, (pl. of کرناف *kir* or *kurnāf*) Trunks of palm-trees after the branches are cut off.  
 P کراوش *kirosh*, An oil-press.  
 P کراویا *karāviyā*, Caraway-seeds.  
 A کراوین *karāwīn*, (pl. of کروان *karawān*) Red-legged partridges.  
 P کراه *karāh*, A side. An end. *Kurāh*, Alike, resembling. A wagtail.  
 A کراهه *karāhat*, (v. n. of کره) Abhorring, loathing. Becoming abominable. Aversion, horror, detestation, disgust, dislike. Hard, rough, uneven ground. P کراحت داشتن *karāhat dāshān*, To abhor, abominate, nauseate, hold in detestation.  
 A کراهه *karāhatan*, Unwillingly.  
 A کراهیه *karāhiyat*, (v. n. of کره) Abhorring, detesting, disliking, disapproving. Disgust, aversion.  
 A کراهین *karāhīn*, Loathing, abhorrence.  
 A کرائب *karāib*, (pl. of کریبه *karīb*) Misfortunes.  
 A کرائم *karāim*, (pl. of کریمه *karīm*) Generous, noble.  
 P کرایه *karāya*, A certain black bird slow of flight. *Kirāya*, Hire, price paid for labour, fare, rent. *ba kirāya dādan*, To hire out, to let or farm to another. *ba kirāya satāndan*, To take on hire.  
 P کرایه دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter.  
 P کرایه دهند *kirāya-dihinda*, Who lets on hire.  
 P کرایه دهی *kirāya-dihī*, Hire, rent.  
 P کرایه کش *kirāya-kash*, One who draws rent.  
 A کراییس *karāyīs*, (pl. of کرایس *kirāyās*) Privies on the roofs of houses.  
 A کرب *karb*, (v. n. of کرب) Pressing heavily, weighing down the spirits (grief). Drawing tight (a fetter). Taking the root of a palm-branch. Sowing an open field. Ploughing (land). Twisting. Tying (a bucket) with a double or treble rope to the cross bar called عرقوة *arkuwat*, lest the long rope should rot in the well. (pl. کروب *kurūb*) Anguish, vexation. *Kurb*, Nigh, thereabout. *Karab*, (v. n. of کرب) Being broken (the rope of a bucket). The root of a palm-branch broad and thick. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket that the main rope may not become wet and rotten.  
 P کرباس *karbās*, A white cotton garment, muslin.  
 A کرباس *kirbās*, (pl. کرباس *karābis*) Fine linen, carbasas. A garment of white muslin. قطعه کرباس *kitcasi kirbās*, A web or piece of cloth.  
 P کرباسه *kirbāsa*, Fine linen or cotton. A web. Lint. A lizard.  
 A کرباسی *kirbāsiy*, Belonging to cotton, cottony: muslin. A vender of linen, a linen-drafter.  
 A کربال *kirbāl*, A bow for separating cotton.  
 P کربال *kurbāl*, Name of a rice-district in Persia.  
 P کربایس *karbāyis*, (or کربایش *karbāyish*) A venomous kind of lizard.

A کربة *kurbat*, Affliction, mental anguish, distress. *Karabat*, (pl. کراب *kirāb*) A water-course through a valley. A socket of wood, into which they fix the head of the principal pole that supports a tent.  
 A کربج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop. A green-grocer's stock.  
 A کربحه *karbahat*, (v. n. of کربج Q) Throwing prostrate. A severe attack. A kind of ambling pace.  
 A کربده *karbadat*, (v. n. of کربد Q) Exerting one's self in running.  
 A کربز *kirbiz* or *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.  
 P کربس *karbas*, A large venomous lizard.  
 A کربسه *karbasat*, The pace of a man fettered.  
 P کربسو *karbasū* or کربسه *karbas*, A poisonous lizard.  
 P کربش *karbash*, A large and poisonous lizard.  
 P کربش پایه *karbash-pāya*, Name of a plant found on the sea-shore.  
 A کربشه *karbashat*, (v. n. of کربش Q) Taking and binding. Going with the feet bound. Joining the feet in order to jump.  
 P کربشو *karbashū*, A large and poisonous lizard.  
 P کربشه *karbasha*, A lizard.  
 A کربعه *karba'at*, (v. n. of کربع Q) Prostrating. Cutting off (with a sword). Separating (the feet).  
 A کربل *karbal*, Name of a scarlet flowering plant.  
 A کربلاء *karbalā*, Name of a place in Irāk, noted for the murder of Husayn, son of Aliy.  
 A کربله *karbalat*, (v. n. of کربل Q) Sifting, winnowing (wheat). Mixing. Relaxation or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water. A weakness in the foot.  
 P کربه *karba*, Name of a bird (coracias). A large kind of venomous lizard. *Kurba*, A shop. Name of an esculent plant.  
 P کربا *kurpā*, Trefoil.  
 P کرباس *kirpās*, Fine linen.  
 P کرباسو *karpāsū*, (or کرباسه *karpāsa*) A sort of poisonous lizard.  
 P کرباوان *karpāwān*, A kind of trefoil.  
 A کرة *kurat*, (pl. کربن *kurīn*, *hirīn*, *karīy*, *kurā'*, and کرات *kurāt*) A globe, a sphere, ball. P کرة آب *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the earth. A کرة ارض *kurasi arz*, (P کرة لا جورد *kurasi khāk*) The terrestrial globe. کرة لا جورد *kurasi lājaward*, (or کرة وهم سوز *kurasi wahm-soz*) The sky. کرة تخم *tukhmi kura*, Tares, darnel.  
 A کرة *karrat*, (pl. کرات *karrāt*) Once, one time or turn. One assault or attack. A retreat. The whole, sum total. Morning. Evening. P کرة *yak karrat*, (or یک کرت *yak karrat*) Once. دو کرة *du karrat*, (or دو کرت *du karrat*) Twice. صد کرة *sad karrat*, (or صد کرت *sad karrat*) A hundred times. کرة بعضی *ba'ze karrat*, (or بعضی کرت *ba'ze karrat*) Sundry times. کرة هر کرة *har karrat*, (or هر کرت *har karrat*) Every time, as often as. A *Kur-rat*, Putrid pill-like dung of cattle, with which they scour coats of mail.



A **کره** *harratan*, Sometimes.  
 P **کرت** *hart*, The fruit of a certain thorn.  
 P **کرتاخ** *hartākh*, An important affair pending.  
 A **کرتان** *harratāni*, Morning and evening.  
 A **کرته** *hartahat*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing prostrate.  
 A **کرته** *hartag*, Short, dwarfish.  
 A **کرته** *hartagat*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Meddling in any affair which does not concern one.  
 P **کرتک** *kartak*, A wooden mallet. *Kurtah*, A short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, or herons) which they wear in the head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery. A thorny shrub.  
 P **کرته** *kartala*, A beardless and perverse youth.  
 A **کرتیم** *kirtim*, An axe.  
 A **کرتیم** *kurtūm*, Large smooth stones. High, elevated ground.  
 P **کرتیم** *kartūmā*, Name of a Persian sage.  
 P **کرته** *harta*, A piece of ground in tilth. *Kirta*, A camel-thistle or thorn. A kind of shrub of which brooms are made. **کرتی دشتی** *kirtasi dashti*, The bog-rush. *Kurta*, A tunic, waistcoat, jacket. A long loose-skirted under-gown or shirt. A shirt.  
 P **کرتی** *kurti*, A waistcoat for women, a short bodice reaching to the hips, with very short, if any sleeves, open under the throat. A soldier's jacket.  
 A **کرتیم** *kirtim*, A hatchet, axe for felling trees.  
 P **کرتینه** *hartina*, A spider's web.  
 A **کرت** *kars*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Oppressing, grieving, afflicting.  
 A **کرثا** *karsat*, Great thickness (of hair).  
 A **کرثی** *kirsī*, A towering-cloud. An egg-shell.  
 A **کرثه** *kar* or *kirsī*, Thick, entangled grass.  
 P **کرچ** *karj*, A collar-button. A slit in a garment. *Kirj* or *kirij*, A slice of a melon. *Kirij*, A piece cut out of the collar of a garment.  
 A **کرچ** *karaj*, (v. n. of **کرچ** Q) Becoming stale and mouldy (bread).  
 A **کرچ** *kurraj*, (P **کره** *kurra*) A foal, horse-colt.  
 P **کرچقو** *karjafu*, A quail.  
 P **کرچن** *kurjan*, Gristle.  
 A **کرچی** *kurrajī*, A sodomite.  
 P **کرچ** *kurch* or *harach*, A segment, cut, slice.  
 P **کرچه** *kircha*, Cotton, raw-silk put into an ink-holder. *Kurcha*, A hut of boughs or reeds, whence husbandmen watch their fields or melon-grounds.  
 A **کرح** *kirh*, (pl. **اکراح** *akrah*) A monk's cell.  
 P **کرخ** *karhh*, A mansion, habitation, turreted building. Name of a place in Baghdād. *Karakh*, Destitute of feeling, bereft of consciousness, insensible, paralyzed, benumbed. A place in Turkistān.  
 P **کراخت** *karahht*, Insensible, deprived of feeling.  
 P **کراختگی** *karahhtagi*, Dryness, austerity.  
 P **کرخ زرا** *karhh zarāh*, A pedestrian.  
 P **کرد** *hard*, He made. Work, labour, employ-

ment. An action, good or bad. *Kard* or *kird*, The loppings of trees. *Kurd*, A sown field having a raised bank, border, or balk about it. Land in tillage. A rice-ground. Low land where water stagnates; a small lake, a ditch. A shepherd.  
 A **کرد** *hard*, (v. n. of **کرد** Q) Driving, repelling, pursuing (a foe). Cutting, shaving. The neck, or the root of it. *Kurd*, (pl. **اکراد** *akrad*) The Kurds, a nation in Armenia near the Gordian mountains. Part of a field; a furrow.  
 P **کردا** *hardā*, Yesterday.  
 A **کرداج** *kirdāh*, A swift runner.  
 P **کرداد** *hardād*, (or **کردادا** *hardāda*) The erection of a wall.  
 P **کردار** *kirdār*, Work, business, continued labour. Employment in which a man is constantly engaged; profession, trade, art, occupation. Effect. Manner, conduct. Action (good or bad). **بد کردار** *bad-kirdār*, Malignant, trained to villainy.  
 A **کردار** *kirdār*, An edifice. Trees. A place filled with earth.  
 P **کردانیدن** *hardānīdan*, To cause to do. To effect, render. To change from one state to another.  
 A **کردابییه** *kurdabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.  
 A **کرده** *kurdāt*, Part of a sown field.  
 A **کرده** *hardahat*, (v. n. of **کرده** Q) Running (an ass). Throwing on the ground. Running fast.  
 A **کرده** *kirdih*, An old woman. A hard, strong man.  
 A **کرده** *hardahās*, A mode of walking.  
 P **کردر** *hardar*, Hillocky ground. Hard ground. A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.  
 A **کرده** *hardasat*, (v. n. of **کرده** Q) Dividing (horses) into troops. Going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. Driving violently. A rope, ligature, or other fastening.  
 P **کردستان** *kurdistān*, Kurdistan.  
 P **کردک** *kirdak*, An enigma in prose or verse.  
 P **کردگار** *kirdigār*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, wittingly, on purpose, expressly.  
 P **کردگاز** *kirdigāz*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, designedly.  
 A **کردم** *hardam*, Short and thick. A dwarf. An intrepid man.  
 A **کرده** *hardamat*, (v. n. of **کردم** Q) Leaning to one side, walking or running. Running dwarfishly. Assembling, collecting, and drawing up (an army).  
 P **کردمند** *hardmand*, Very quick, swift, expeditious, brisk, hasty.  
 P **کردن** *hardan*, To do, make, perform. **آهنک کردن** *āhangī gurez hardan*, To make preparation for flight. **تمام کردن** *tamām hardan*, To complete. **در آفتاب کردن** *dar āftāb hardan*, To expose to the sun. **در زندان کردن** *dar زندان hardan*, To imprison. **دروغ کردن** *durogh hardan*, To lie, feign. **دو تا کردن** *du tā hardan*, To double. **دور کردن** *dūr hardan*, (also **جدا کردن** *judā hardan*)

To remove, alienate, separate. **زن کردن** *zan hardan*, To take a wife, to marry. **شمار کردن** *shumār hardan*, To number, reckon. **فریب کردن** *fareb hardan*, To deceive. **فساد کردن** *fasād hardan*, To act like a villain. To commit adultery. **کارزار کردن** *hārzār hardan*, To make war. **گوش کردن** *gosh hardan*, To lend an ear, to listen.  
 P **کردنگ** *hardang*, (or **کردنگل** *hardangal*) A cuckold. A silly fellow. Deformed.  
 P **کردنی** *hardanī*, Fit to be done, practicable.  
 P **کردو** *hardū*, A branch lopped from a tree.  
 A **کردوسه** *kurdusat*, A troop of horsemen. A number of horses. A member, a limb. A bone having another adapted to it, or one joint corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, or shoulder-joints. Any bone thickly clothed with flesh.  
 A **کردوم** *kurdūm*, Short. A dwarf.  
 P **کرده** *harda*, Made. Done, performed, executed, effected. What is done. Who has done. A short spear. **کرده آمدن** *harda āmadan*, To become. **کرده خوی** *khway-harda*, Sweating.  
 P **کرده شده** *harda shuda* added to substantives or adjectives forms a passive participle: as, **سکه شده** *sikha harda shuda*, Coined. **محاصره شده** *muhāsara harda shuda*, Besieged. **گرم شده** *garm harda shuda*, Heated, made hot.  
 P **کرده کار** *harda-kār*, Experienced in business.  
 P **کردی** *kurdī*, A native of Kurdistan.  
 A **کردیه** *kurdiyāt*, Dates remaining in the corners of a hamper.  
 A **کردیده** *kirdīdat*, (pl. **کرادید** *karādīd* and **کراد** *kirād*) A hamper of dates. Dates left in the bin.  
 P **کردیلن** *hardaylin*, A kind of pellitory, which is said to make cattle very prolific.  
 A **کرز** *harz*, (v. n. of **کرز** Q) Persevering in eating the preparation of acid milk called **اقط** *ahit*. Preaching (the gospel). *Kurz*, (pl. **کرزه** *kirazat*) A wallet, sack, bag, purse.  
 P **کرز** *hurz*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.  
 A **کرز** *kurraz*, (pl. **کرارزه** *harārizat*) A worthless fellow. Dishonest, villainous, filthy. Masterly, ingenious. A stammerer. A hawk. A falcon. A bird one year old.  
 A **کرزان** *kirzān*, (pl. of **کرز** Q) Narrow-necked phials.  
 A **کرزه** *kirazat*, (pl. of **کرز** Q) Sacks, wallets, purses.  
 A **کرزم** *harzam*, An axe. Short-nosed. *Kurzum*, Voracious, devouring.  
 P **کرزمان** *harzamān*, Heaven. *Karzamān* or *harazmān*, The throne of God. Religious people.  
 A **کرزمه** *harzamat*, An eating at mid-day.  
 P **کرزن** *harzan*, A crown richly adorned with gold and jewels. An embroidered coronet. A basket.  
 A **کرزن** *harzan* or *kirzin*, A large hatchet.  
 P **کرزه** *harza*, An infant born without the organ of generation. *Kurza*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.



ف kurza māh, A species of sweet-scented grass and herb.

ا کُرْزِيّ kurraziy, Worthless, covetous. Dishonest, villainous, filthy.

ا کُرْزِمَ hirzīm, A hatchet. A misfortune.

ا کُرْزِینَ hirzīn, (pl. کُرْزِینَ karāzīn) A woodman's axe.

ا کُرْسَ kirs, A heap of dung and of urine, consisting of different layers. (pl. اکرَسَ akrās, اکرِیسَ ahāris, and اکرِیسَ ahāris) An adjoining house. A crowd of men. A string of pearls or other beads. A building erected for young goats. A pigeon-house. (more correctly کِلْسَ kils) Chalk, lime.

ر کُرْسَ kurs, also kuras, A lock of hair. A curl or ringlet of hair. Kuras, Dirt on the body. Kurus, Scurf, foulness of the skin, dirt on the body.

ا کِرْسَافَ kirsāfat, Dimness of the eye.

ر کِرْسَانِ kirsān, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. Kirsān, An agriculturist.

ر کِرْسَبَ kirsab, Parsley. Celery.

ر کِرْسَتُونِ karastūn, (or کِرْسَتَوَانِ karastēnān) A large public weighing-engine.

ر کِرْسَطُونِ karastūs, (in the language of the Gospel) Christ. Kirsitūs, A name of God.

ا کِرْسَعَاةَ kirsācat, (v. n. of کِرْسَعَاةَ Q) Running. Smiting the wrist-bone with a sword. Kirsācat, A multitude, a crowd.

ر کِرْسَفَ kirsaf, Parsley.

ا کِرْسُفَ kirsuf, Cotton, or similar thing, put in an inkholder. A menstruous cloth. A pessary.

ا کِرْسَافَاةَ kirsāfat, (v. n. of کِرْسَفَ Q) Hamstringing. Tethering (a camel) very tight.

ا کِرْسُفِيّ kirsufiy, A whitish kind of honey.

ا کِرْسَمَاةَ kirsamat, (v. n. of کِرْسَمَ Q) Keeping silence. Closing the eye. Hanging the head.

ا کِرْسَانَاةَ kirsanat, A sort of tree bearing a medicinal fruit. A vetch.

ر کِرْسَانِجَ kirsanj, Cowardice, want of resolution.

ر کِرْسَانَاةَ kirsana, A kind of pulse. A bread-basket. Kirsana, A scab.

ا کِرْسُوعَ kirsūc, The wrist-bone, particularly the prominent bone near the little finger.

ا کِرْسُوعَاةَ kirsūcat, A multitude, crowd.

ا کِرْسُوفَ kirsuf, Cotton put into an inkstand.

ر کِرْسَاةَ kirsā, Curly hair. Filth, impurity.

ا کِرْسِيّ kirsīy, (pl. کِرْسِيّ karāsīy) A throne, chair, seat, stool, bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystalline or the empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). A falcon's nest. The stone or seal-part of a ring. Learning, knowledge. A learned man. A king. The power, sovereignty, or providence of God. Name of a place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. ر کِرْسِيّ خَالِکَ kirsī khālik, The earth. ر کِرْسِيّ دَارِ مَجْلِسِ طُورِ kirsī-dār majlisī tūr, The prophet Moses. ر کِرْسِيّ زَرِ kirsī zar

zar, (Golden-throne) The sun. Day. White hips. ر کِرْسِيّ شَرَفَ kirsī sharaf, Arises. ر کِرْسِيّ شَشَ کُوشَ kirsī shash gosha, The world. ا کِرْسِيّ الْمَلِکَ kirsī-yū'l mulh, The metropolis of the empire.

ر کِرْسِيّ خَالِکَ kirsī khālik, A hen that has done laying.

ر کِرْسِيدَنَ kirsīdan, To deceive, to act meanly. To endeavour, strive, strain every nerve. To dispute, controvert. To shrivel, wrinkle, contract.

ا کِرْسِينِ kirsīn, The barbel (a sort of fish).

ر کِرْسِيّ نَامَہَ kirsī-nāma, A genealogical tree.

ر کِرْسِيّ نِشِينِ kirsī-nishīn, Enthroned.

ر کِرْشَ karsh, Scurf, dirt of the body. Karsh or karash, Deceit, meanness, baseness. Kirsh, Snoring. Kurush, A hair-line, cord.

ا کِرْشَ karsh, (v. n. of کِرْشَ Q) Putting into the stomach or paunch. Kirsh or karish, (pl. کِرْشَ kūrūsh) The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. A body, crowd of people. Children or domestics whom one maintains. A kind of pasturage. A piece of high ground. ر کِرْشَ مَنْشُورَ kārishi manshūra, Infants. Karash, (v. n. of کِرْشَ Q) Shrivelling (the skin). Becoming possessed of a legion after having been alone.

ا کِرْشَاءَ karshā, Big-bellied (woman). A deep womb. Swelling, but hollow in the belly (as she-ass). Thick, fleshy, flat in the soul (foot), with short toes.

ا کِرْشَافَاةَ kirsāfat, Hard, rough (ground).

ا کِرْشَانِ karshāni, The tribes of اَزْدَ azd and اَبْدُ الْقَيْسِ abdu'l hays.

ا کِرْشَبَ kirsabb, (See کِرْشَبَ kirsabb.)

ر کِرْشَتَ kirshta, Rubbish, chips.

ر کِرْشَفَ kirs haf, Cotton.

ا کِرْشَافَاةَ kirs hafat or kirs hafat, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

ا کِرْشَمَاةَ kirsamat, The face. The cheek.

ر کِرْشَمَاةَ kirsamat, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half-shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance.

ر کِرْشَمَاةَ kirsamat, A species of pulse.

ا کِرْشُومَ kirs hūm, Deformed in face, ugly.

ر کِرْشُونِ kirs hūnī, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirs ha, Deceit, flattery, pretended submission. Kurusha, A hair-line.

ر کِرْشِيدَنَ kar or karashīdan, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. Kirshīdan, To go on badly.

ا کِرْشِيُونِ kirs hīyūn, Inhabitants of Wāsit.

ا کِرْشَ kars, (v. n. of کِرْشَ Q) Beating, pounding. Mixing milk with dates.

ا کِرْشَمَاةَ karsamat, (v. n. of کِرْشَمَ Q) Giving battle, attacking a foe.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kars, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Slandering, defaming. Kirz, A slanderer, detractor.

ا کِرْشَاةَ karsat, A notch in the end of an arrow

or horn of a bow. A bit of wood at the end of a bow. A sinew within the notch of an arrow.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kars, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Hitting on the shank. Courageously eating up shank-bones. Having a pain in the small of the leg. Being slender (the shank). Being of the most infamous class (a man). Raining. Arriving at a stony and burnt-up spot. Perfuming one's self. Longing for a man (a woman). Karash, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Courageously eating up shins and shank-bones. Longing for a man, being lustful (a woman). A base, abject wretch. Slenderness of shin. The leg of a quadruped. Rain-water collected in a cistern. A place.

ا کِرْشَانِ kirsān, (pl. of کِرْشَانِ kirsān) Promontories.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, Libidinous (girl).

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A plant bearing a yellow flower with which they feed cattle. A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, Liquid pitch. A black stuff used by goldsmiths. Kurf, Pitch.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Smelling to. Smelling the urine of the female (a male-ass), and then raising the head and inverting the lips.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Foaming (a boiling pot). Being mingled together (men). Being very thick (hair). Compact, unblown (flower).

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any uncleanly act, or take care to avoid pollution.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A species of grass, broom, or heather, with which they light fires.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, Parsley. ر کِرْشَاةَ صَحْرَانِ kirsācat sahrānī, Wild parsley. ر کِرْشَاةَ کُوهِ kirsācat kuhī, Rock or mountain-parsley. Kurfus, Cotton.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, (v. n. of کِرْشَاةَ Q) Being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A species of poisonous lizard infesting houses. (Whoever destroys one of these reptiles is considered entitled to a reward of seven maunds (من man) of wheat).

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, Virtue, merit.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A high-towering cloud.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A part of a high cloud. The outward shell of an egg. The caper-tree.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The pupil of the eye. The limb of a tree. Karak, A kind of quail. The roof of a house. Name of a town near Jerusalem.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kars or karak, Name of a place on the confines of Arabia Petrea. Karik, Red.

ا کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A kind of game.

ر کِرْشَاةَ kirsācat, A plant that grows among



corn; tares, darnel.

کرم *karhām*, Strength, ability. Desire, will.

کرب *kurkub*, Name of a fragrant plant.

کرکدن *karhaddan*, (often pronounced as if written *karhadann*) A rhinoceros.

کرکر *karhar*, God. A powerful prince. A fir, pine-tree. *Kirkir*, A kind of bean or pea.

کرکر *karhar*, The sheath of a camel, goat, or bull. Name of a town near بيلقان *baylakān*, built by Noshiravān.

کرکرانک *karharānak*, Gristle or soft bone.

کرکره *karharat*, (v. n. of کرکر Q) Turning (a mill). Grinding coarsely. Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Being routed, put to flight. Laughing immoderately. (v. n. 2 of کر) Causing to return time after time. *Kirkirat*, The callous part of the breast, on which a camel or other soft-footed animals recline. A crowd, assembly of people. *ibn kirkirat*, Name of a lexicographer.

کرکرک *karharak*, A wagtail. A magpie. A quail.

کرکره *karharūhan*, A tonic electuary, composed of split cubebs, mace, sandal, spikenard, oak-apples, honey, and the seed called *فانجا* *fanja*.

کرکره *karhara*, Immoderate laughter.

کرکره *karharhin*, Pellitory.

کرکره *karharī* or *kurkurī*, Gristle, soft bone.

کرکر *karhuz*, A directing-post: road-guide.

کرکسه *karhasat*, (v. n. of کرکس Q) Driving about, tossing to and fro. Making prisoner.

کرکف *karhafiz*, A skimmer.

کرکم *karham* or *kurhum*, Saffron; a yellow root which dies of a saffron colour; dioscorides; name of a medicine. The gum of pine or juniper. The rainbow.

کرکما *karhamā*, A wagtail.

کرکمان *kurhumān*, The lot-tree.

کرکمان *kurhumān*, Sufficiency to support life.

کرکمه *karhamisa*, Name of a fine, sweet-smelling flower, chiefly found on the mountain Alwand.

کرکن *karhan*, *karhin*, or *karhun*, Wheat, barley, vetches, or beans, cooked when half ripe.

کرکوز *karhūz*, A direction-post: road-guide.

کرکی *karha*, One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature; a catamite.

کرکی *kurhī*, A sort of crane, whose brains, if applied to the eyes, are said to cure blindness.

کرکی *kurhīy*, (pl. *karāhīy*) A sort of crane, whose brain and gall are supposed to possess marvellous medicinal virtues.

کرکیده *kirkidat*, A hamper of dates. Dates left in a bin.

کرگ *harg*, A rhinoceros. *Kurg*, A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. A kind of down or fine wool combed from the roots of the long hair of a goat, of which shawls are ma-

nufactured. *Kurag*, A head rendered bald from a scald; the disease called the scald head.

کرگدن *hargadan*, The rhinoceros. A huge kind of bird which pursues an elephant ten years old.

کرگس *hargas*, A vulture. A sort of arrow.

کرگس ترکش *hargasi tarhash*, Arrows left in the quiver. *کرگس فلک* *hargasi falak*, The dog-star.

کرگسان فلک *hargasāni falak*, The constellations called *نسر طائر* *nasri tāsir*, The Eagle; and *نسر واقع* *nasri wāhiq*, The falling vulture, i. e. the Lyre.

کرگسار *karagāsār*, Name of a place and hero.

کرگسی *hargasi*, The nature of a vulture. *کرگسی کردن* *hargasi kardan*, To imitate a vulture.

کر *harm*, Any species of plant growing by the water-side. *Kirm*, A worm. *کریم ایوب* *kirmi ayyūb*, The worm of Job, the silkworm. *کریم بادامه* *kirmi bādama*, The silkworm. *کریم شبتاب* *kirmi shab-tāb*, The glowworm. *کریم گرفتار* *kirmi giriftan*, To breed worms. *Kurm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, wound, hurt. *Karam*, A cauliflower, cabbage.

کر *harm*, (v. n. of کر) Excelling in honour, nobility, generosity, munificence. Land from out of which the stones have been picked. A mode of founding, casting, or moulding. A kind of ornament worn in the days of paganism. (pl. *کرور* *kurūm*) A grape-vine. A necklace, ornament for the neck. A true believer, religious man. *کریم دشتی* *karmi dashti*, Bryony. *Kurm*, Generosity, nobility. *Karam*, (v. n. of کر) Being generous, liberal, honourable. Noble, generous. Good, generous (land). Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, graciousness, goodness, kindness, benignity. High breed. *Kuram*, Good, generous (lands).

کرما *kurman*, For the sake of honouring.

کرما *kuramā*, (pl. of کر) Noble, generous.

کرمان *harmān* or *kirmān*, Carmania, famous for steel. The capital of Carmania. *Kirmān*, A castle; an emporium.

کرمانا *kurmanā*, Generosity, liberality. *کرمانان لاهو* *kurmanān lahu*, In honour of him.

کرمانشاه *harmān-shāh*, Name of a province in Persian Irāk.

کرمان شهان *kirmān-shahān*, Name of a city.

کرمانی *kirmānī*, Belonging to Karmān. Carmanian, also Damascus steel.

کرمانیل *harmānil*, One of Zabḥāk's cooks.

کریم پشه *haram-pesha*, Munificent, liberal.

کریمپله *kirm-pila*, A silkworm.

کرمة *karmat*, One vine. The top of the thigh-bone. *Kirmat*, Noble, generous (woman). *Kurmat*, Liberality, magnificence. Benignity. *Karamat*, (v. n. of کر) Being generous, liberal, honourable.

کرمة *kurmatan*, (or *کرمة عین* *kurmata ʿayn*) In honour of.

کرمة *karmahat*, (v. n. of کرمة Q) Waddling like a dwarf. Throwing on the ground.

کریم خورد *kirm-hkhwurda*, Worm-eaten.

کریمدانه *kirm-dāna*, A species of mezereon.

Myrtle-seed.

کرمة *harmadat*, A running in the track of.

کرمة *harmah*, A food prepared from pulse.

*Kirmak*, A small worm. A fire-fly. An herb with which they wash. An enigma.

کرمار *karam-kār*, Generous, gracious. Merciful. Benevolent.

کریم کن *karam kun*, Do (me) the favour.

کریمگستر *karam-gustar*, Gracious, diffusive.

کریمل *kirmil*, Carmel, in Palestine.

کرمند *harmand*, Quick, speedy, hasty, expeditious. Haste, expedition.

کریموش *har-mosh*, A deaf mouse. A mole.

کریم *kurma*, Generosity, liberality.

کریمج *kur-mekh*, A nail having a large broad head. A large-headed peg, pin, or stake.

کریم *huran*, A dun-coloured horse.

کرنا *karnā*, The ass-mushroom or fungus. The red gooseberry. A trumpet.

کرناک *karnātak*, The Carnatic.

کرنا *kirnās*, A cotton or muslin garment.

کرنا *kirnāf* or *kurnāf*, (pl. *کرانيف* *karānif*) The palm-tree's trunk after the branches are cut off.

کرنامه *kar-nāma*, Example, model, exemplar.

کرناي *kar-ranāy*, A kind of trumpet.

کرنب *karamb*, Cabbage, cauliflower. *کرنب رومي* *karambi rūmī*, A cauliflower. *Karnab*, A species of poison for dogs.

کرنب *kurnub* or *karamb*, Beet; a kind of beet.

کرنب *karambā*, A dish prepared from cabbage.

کرنب *Kurimbā*, Name of a carpenter's tool.

کرنبه *karnabat*, Gift of milk and dates to a guest.

کرنبه *karnabiyat*, A dish made of cabbage.

کرنج *kiranj* or *karanj*, A sort of date. Poison. *Karinj*, *kiranj*, or *hurinj*, Coriander-seed. *Kurinj*, Rice. Black pepper. Silver. A falcon, a hawk.

کرنج خانه *hurinj-hhāna*, A falconry, a house for hawks.

کرنجو *karanjū*, The nightmare.

کرند *kurand*, (کرنده *harinda*, or *kuranda*) A course for racing. A concourse or circle of men. A grey colour in a horse. A large circle formed by huntsmen. A dyer's vat. Name of a river in Loristān. *Kurund*, (کرنده *harinda*, or *kuranda*) A sort of brush, used by weavers and the like in putting their size or glue on their yarn.

کرنفه *karnafat*, (v. n. of کرنف Q) Cutting with a sword. Striking with a stick. Cutting the trunks of palm-trees (called *کرانيف* *karānif*). *Kurnafat*, Slender-bodied (man or camel).

کرنگ *kurang*, A bay-horse. A place for exercising troops. A ring made by hunters or troops. Name of a river in Loristān.

کرنگانی *karangānī*, A species of grapes.

کرنگه *kurangah*, A race-ground. A place for reviewing troops. A bay colour. A dyer's vat. Name



of a river in Loristān. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush.  
 P *کرنه karna*, Name of a village in Badakhshān famous for its pears. *Kirna*, A kind of thorn eaten by camels. A sort of snake. A tike, sheep-louse.  
 A *کرنیب karnib* or *kirrib*, Milk and dates.  
 A *کرنیفه karnifat*, A thick nose.  
 A *کرو karo*, (v. n. of *کرو* for *کرو*) Walking pompously or gracefully (a woman). Digging. Building up (a well with wood). Playing or striking with a ball. Going fast (a horse). Repeating, reiterating, doing over again. *Kirw* or *kurw*, Price, hire.  
 P *کرو harū*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs. *Karv* or *kirav*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Kirav*, A small ship, boat. *Kurū*, Name of Afrāsyāb's kinsman.  
 P *کروا karwā*, A joining, uniting.  
 A *کرواء karwā*, Slender-legged and thick-armed (woman).  
 P *کروان karwān*, Name of a plant of an exhilarating property. Name of a bird.  
 A *کروان karwān*, (pl. of *کروان* *karwān* and *کروان* *karwān*) A red-legged partridge. A bustard. A woodpecker. Name of a village in Tūs.  
 P *کروانک karwānah*, A bustard, crane.  
 A *کروب karub*, (v. n. of *کرب*) Approaching. Being near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near doing any thing. Lading a beast of burden. Eating the dates *کرواب* *karābat*. Making (the rolling-pin) clatter. (pl. of *کرب* *karb*) Griefs, cares.  
 P *کروبیان karubiyān*, Angelic ranks, cherubim.  
 A *کروبین karubīn*, Cherubim. ملائکه *malā'ikah* *karubīn*, The cherub angels.  
 A *کروبیون karubiyūn*, (pl. of *کروبی*) Cherubim.  
 A *کروء karwat* or *kurwat*, Price, hire.  
 P *کروت karūt*, Fat.  
 P *کروتند karawtana*, A spider.  
 P *کروخ karūkh*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.  
 P *کروخان karūkhān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.  
 P *کروء karūd* or *hurūd*, A well so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it.  
 A *کروء karūr*, (v. n. of *کرو*) Rushing upon, attacking. Returning, receding. Shewing kindness, inclining to. (pl. of *کرو* *karr*) Napkins for kneeling on at prayers.  
 P *کروز karūz*, (or *کروز* *karūj*) Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind.  
 A *کروز karūz*, (v. n. of *کروز*) Entering. Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Inclining. Smelling urine (a stallion).  
 P *کروس karwas*, An enigma.  
 A *کروس karawcas* or *karawcas*, Large-headed. Black. (A camel) with large hoofs and legs.  
 A *کروش karūsh*, (pl. of *کروش* *karūsh* and *karūsh*) Paunches, maws of ruminants.  
 A *کروع karūc*, (v. n. of *کروع*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands).  
 P *کروکر karūkar*, A name of God. A workman

A *کروم karūm*, (pl. of *کروم* *karūm*) Vines.  
 P *کرون karwan*, A dun-coloured horse.  
 P *کرونیس karūnis*, Name of an island in which *وأمق* *wāmīk* the lover of *عذرا* *azra* lived.  
 P *کروء karwa*, A hollow or a rotten tooth. *Kuroh*, A road-measure of about two miles. The nest or roost of birds. *Karawa*, An animal whose bite is said to be worse than that of a serpent.  
 A *کروی karawīy*, Spherical, globular.  
 A *کرویا karawya*, Caraways.  
 A *کرویاء karawiyā* or *karawiyā*, Caraway-seeds or plant.  
 P *کرویز karwīz* or *karawīz*, Speech, reason.  
 P *کرویه karwiya*, Caraway.  
 A *کره kariha*, (fut. *یکره* *yakrah*) He detested.  
 A *کره karh*, Whatever one is compelled by another to do reluctantly. A strong-headed camel. *Karh* or *kurh*, (v. n. of *کره*) Hating, abhorring, objecting to, disliking, disapproving. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation. *Karh* or *karih*, Detestable, abominable. *Kurh*, What one forces one's self to do reluctantly.  
 P *کره kara*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. Fresh butter. The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A chamber in a place of repose for travellers, or a school. Staleness, mustiness. Mouldiness of bread or fruit. A bracelet of gold or silver. A clasp. A spider's web where she lays her eggs. A kind of thorn. Name of a city. *کره بستن* *karā bastan*, (or *بر آوردن* *bar āwardan*) To contract mould, become mouldy, stale, or musty. *Kura*, A cannon-ball. A globe. A thing spherical. A lock. A ward of a lock. A smith's forge. A colt. An element. آب *کره* *karāsi āb*, The water which surrounds the globe. *کره ارض* *karāsi arz*, (or *کره خاک* *karāsi khāk*) The terrestrial globe. *کره لا جورد* *karāsi lājūrd*, (or *وهم سوز* *wahm-soz*) The sky.  
 P *کره karra*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt. آب *کره* *karāsi āb*, A wave.  
 A *کرهه karhan*, (or *علا علی* *ala' harhin*) With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kurhan*, Unwillingly.  
 P *کره بسته kara-basta*, Mouldy, musty.  
 P *کره تن kara-tan*, A spider.  
 P *کره دان karādān*, A place for rubbish.  
 P *کره گری karragarī*, A strapping, a flogging.  
 A *کرهه har* or *kurha*, The upper part of the cavity of the hind-head. The face with the head.  
 A *کری kary*, (v. n. of *کری*) Digging. Playing with a ball. *Kara*, (v. n. of *کری*) Inclining to sleep, dozing. Being slender-limbed. Throwing her legs about when running (a she-camel). Running fast, or leaping. An inclination to sleep. Digging (a well). A bustard. A male red-legged partridge. A male woodpecker. Sleep. *Karī*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. *Kura*, (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls,

globes, spheres.  
 P *کری kari*, Deafness. That part of the spider's web where she lays her eggs.  
 A *کری کره karra*, Once, one time. One attack.  
 A *کری kariy*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. A hirer out of mules, asses, or horses, a muleteer. A taker on hire. Much of any thing. A kind of plant. A tree growing in sand. (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls, globes, spheres. *Kuriy*, Spherical, globular.  
 P *کریاس hiriyās*, Court or levee of a prince.  
 A *کریاس hiriyās*, (pl. of *کریاس* *harāyās*) A privy on the roof of a house, having a communication with a subterraneous passage.  
 A *کریان haryān*, Somnolent, sleepy. A runner.  
 P *کریان hiriyān* or *huryān*, Sacrifice, ransom.  
 A *کریب karīb*, Ploughed land or a sown field destitute of trees and buildings. Sad, mournful. The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling-pin.  
 A *کریبه karibat*, (pl. of *کریبه* *karā'ib*) Misfortune.  
 A *کریه kariyat*, A tree growing in sand. A plant.  
 A *کریه karit*, Entire, complete (year).  
 P *کریه تونتن karitūnitān*, (in sand & Pāz.) To read.  
 A *کریه karis*, Troublesome (business). A coward, one who shrinks from any disagreeable business. *کریه الامر* *karisū' l'amr*, Bothered, nonplused by any affair.  
 A *کریهه karisā*, A good unripe date.  
 P *کریه karij*, (or *کریه* *kurich*) A roof for protecting unthreshed corn from the rain. The moulting of birds' feathers. *Karij*, (or *کریه* *kurija*, or *کریه* *kuricha*) A small house. A hut or cottage formed of wood, reeds, and straw on the side of a corn-field or melon-ground.  
 A *کریه karir*, (v. n. of *کریه*) Returning, receding. Rushing upon, attacking. Shewing kindness, inclining to. Making a rattling noise in the throat (a strangling man). A sound in the breast resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust. Name of a river.  
 P *کریه karir*, An overseer, superintendent.  
 A *کریهه kariraj*, A kind of short green fish.  
 P *کریه kariz* or *kuriz*, The moulting of birds. A hut built of reeds. A corner. *Kuriz*, A falconry.  
 A *کریه kariz*, Soft cheese called *اقت* *akit*.  
 P *کریه kariza*, A hut, hovel, shed. Moulting.  
 P *کریه karizi*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. A falcon moulting in the desert. Any thing given to birds to make them shed their feathers.  
 P *کریس hirīs*, Fraud, deceit. Flattery.  
 P *کریسه hirisa*, Fraud, deceit.  
 P *کریسیدن hirisādan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.  
 P *کریشک hreshah*, A warrior. A deep hollow place, a cavern. A chick, chicken.  
 P *کریشنگ karishang*, A mountain. A cavern.  
 A *کریص karis*, (v. n. of *کریص*) Mixing soft cheese with dates. The soft, acid cheese called *اقت* *akit*







پ کڑک *hajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. A crooked stick attached to a tall post, to which they fasten balls of gold and silver as marks and prizes to archers. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle-drums. Any kind of hook or crook. The wards of a lock. The feathers of a duck's tail with which women adorn their heads. An earthen jar in which rose-water and dates are kept.

پ کڑگا *hajgā*, (or کڑگا *hajgām*) The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox; also his tail.

پ کڑمازون *hajmāzūn*, Name of a medicine.

پ کڑمژ *hajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

پ کڑمژ زبان *hajmaj-zabān*, A child that cannot yet speak plain.

پ کڑمیان *haj-miyān*, Crooked about the loins.

پ کڑ نظر *haj-nazar*, Squint-eyed.

پ کڑنه *hajna*, A patch.

پ کڑور *hajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

پ کڑوند *hajvand*, The wards of a lock.

پ کڑه *haja*, A hook or crook. An iron hook with which they drive and guide elephants. A curved stick with which they beat a drum. Shambles. The uvula. The wards of a lock. A piece of wood so placed as to prevent a lock from being opened.

پ کڑی *haji*, Crookedness, curvature, obliquity.

پ کڑیغ *hajigh*, Flight, departure.

پ کڑیم *hajim*, (or کڑین *hajin*) A quilted jacket worn in battle. Horse-armour.

پ کس *has*, A man, person. One, any one, some one. Intelligent, learned (persons). کس و ناکس *has u nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian. هه *hama has*, (or هر کس *har has*) Every body, all the world. *Kus*, Pudendum muliebre. کس *hus u hun*, Vulva et podex.

پ کس *hass*, (v. n. of کس *has*) Pounding small. *Kuss*, (pl. اکساس *ahsās*) Vulva.

پ کس *hass*, (v. n. of کس *has*) Following, pursuing, driving (one beast) after another. Striking (with a sword). Overcoming (at law). (pl. کسوع *husū*) Part of the night. *Kuss*, (pl. اکساس *ahsās*) The latter part (of any thing). ركب کس *rahība husahū*, He fell on his back.

پ کسا *hasā*, A sort of coarse woollen cloth.

پ کسا *hasā*, Glory, nobility, eminence. *Ki-sā*, (v. n. 3 of کسا *hasā*) Contending about glory. (pl. اکسیه *ahsiyat*) A garment, an upper short cloak. Milk covered with cream. (pl. of کسوة *huswat* or *hiscat*) Vestments, clothes, garments.

پ کساب *hasābi*, A wolf.

پ کساب *hasāb*, (A man) who gains much.

پ کسابر *hasābir*, (pl. of کسر *hasir*) Ivory bracelets.

پ کساح *husāh*, A disease incident to camels.

پ کساحه *husāhat*, Impotency in the hands or feet, lameness. Sweepings, rubbish. Swept snow.

پ کساد *hasād*, (v. n. of کسد *has*) Not meeting with customers. Difficulty in despatching of any thing,

badness of markets, cheapness of merchandise, decline of trade, unsaleableness, flatness, dulness.

پ کسار *kusār*, (in comp.) Drinking. Suffering, undergoing: as, میکسار *may-kusār*, Drinking wine. غمکسار *gham-kusār*, Experiencing sorrow.

پ کسار *kusār*, Chips, fragments.

پ کسار *hasār*, A breaker in pieces.

پ کساره *kusārat*, A fragment. A fraction.

پ کساردن *kusārdan*, To endure. To drink.

پ کسارنده *kusāranda*, A drinker. Suffering.

پ کساری *hasāra*, (pl. of کسیر *hasir*) Broken.

پ کساریره *hasāsirat*, (pl. of کسری *hisra*) Chosroes, kings of Persia.

پ کسافه *hasāfat*, Eclipse: obscuration. Sediment.

پ کسالة *hasālat*, Heaviness, slowness, gravity. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress. Embarrassment.

پ کسالی *hasāla*, *hisāla*, *husāla*, and *hasāli*, (pl. of کسلان *haslān*) Lazy, slothful, slow, heavy.

پ کسان *hasān*, (pl. of کس *has*) Men, persons.

پ کسانه *hasāna*, Human, like a man; humanity.

پ کسای *hasāwī*, Garments, vestments.

پ کسای *hisāyī*, Name of an Arabian grammarian.

پ کسب *hasb*, (v. n. of کسب *hasb*) Gaining, acquiring, earning. Seeking one's daily bread. Causing to get or gain. Gain; acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade, profession, employment, handicraft. پ کسب فضائل کردن *hasbi fazāil kardān*, To acquire science. *Kisb*, Gain, acquisition. *Kusb*, Sediment after the oil is extracted.

پ کسبه *hasbat*, A bitch's name. *Kisbat*, Gain, or a mode of acquisition.

پ کسبت *hisbat*, The case (or the bag) in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.

پ کسبت نامه *hisbat-nāma*, A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. The bhishtis (water-carriers in India) have also such a book.

پ کسب *husbuj*, Sediment, dregs.

پ کسبر *husbar*, (pl. کسابر *hasābir*) An ivory bracelet.

پ کسبره *husburat* or *husbarat*, Coriander.

پ کسبند *hus-band*, A belt, a girth.

پ کسبه *husba*, Sesame-grains remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

پ کسبی *hasbi*, An artisan. A prostitute.

پ کسپر *hasparaj*, A pearl.

پ کست *has*, Shameful, dirty, base. A blueish gem with a tincture of red. *Kist*, (for کد است *ki ast*) Who is he? *Kust*, Cauliflower, cabbage.

پ کست *hus*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

پ کست *husaj*, An armful (of palm-tree fibres).

پ کستار *hasar*, A black thorn.

پ کستل *hasal*, A beetle, tumble-dung.

پ کستن *hustan*, To pound. To seize. To put on a girdle.

پ کسته *kusta*, Pounded; rice that has been separated from the husk by pounding, but not cleared from the chaff. Shepherd's-staff (an herb).

پ کستی *kusti*, Wrestling. A girdle worn by the Parsis and Brahmins; also by the wrestlers of Khurāsān.

پ کستیه *kustij*, (from پ کستی *kusti*) A girdle.

پ کستیه *hastima*, A thorny plant of which camels are fond.

پ کس *has-h*, (v. n. of کس *has*) Sweeping (a house with a broom). Brushing the earth (wind). Weakness, impotency. *Kasah*, (v. n. of کس *has*) Having a weakness in the hands or feet. *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

پ کسحان *has-hān*, Weak in the hands or feet. *Kus-hān*, (pl. of اکس *aksah*) Lame, unable to move.

پ کسحیه *has-habat*, The motion of any one who is frightened, and who strives to conceal himself.

پ کسد *husd*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

پ کسر *hasara*, (fut. یکسر *yaksiru*) He brake.

پ کسر *hasr*, (v. n. of کسر *hasr*) Breaking. Destroying. Routing, putting to flight. Marking with the vowel point kasra. Closing the wings (as a bird descending). Bringing forth merchandise by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). Casting down the eyes. Taking little trouble in looking after one's camels. Doubling a cushion and lying down upon it. A rupture, breach, rout. A fraction in arithmetic. Affliction, contrition. An allowance upon the exchange of rupees. The vowel point kasr or kasra —, or short i. A small, trifling, or insipid affair. پ کسرنفس کردن *hasri nafs kardān*, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self.

پ کسره *hasir*, (pl. اکساره *ahsār* and کسوره *husūr*) The lower part of a tent, or the flap nearest the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. The side of a house. A portion of the body or members. A complete member. Half a bone with flesh upon it. A bone with a little flesh on it. کسریج *hisru kabihin*, The bone of the fore-arm, half-way of the elbow. کسره الصحراء *hasru's sahrās*, Both sides to a desert. *Kasar* or *hasir*, Trouble which one is unable to bear. *Kisar*, (pl. of کسره *hisrat*) Fragments, broken pieces. *Kusar*, High and low lands.

پ کسر *hussar*, (pl. of کاسر *hasir* and کاسره *hasirat*) Breakers. پ کسرات *hasarāt*, (or ذو کسرات *zū hasarāt*) One who is cozened in buying or selling.

پ کسره *hasrat*, The vowel — i. One fracture. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). *Kisrat*, (pl. کسر *hisar*) A fragment, broken piece.

پ کسروی *hasraviy*, (or کسری *hasriy*) Royal.

پ کسری *hasra*, (pl. of کسیر *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. کسیره *ahāsirat*, کسیره *hasāsirat*, اکسیر *ahāsir*, and کسور *husūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).



ر کسری *hisrī*, Name of Noshirwān the Just, or of any of the kings of Persia.

ا کساس *hasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth, or firm adhesion by their roots.

ا کسط *kust*, Costus (a shrub). Justice.

ا کسطال *hastāl*, (or کسطل *hastal*) Dust.

ا کسطان *hastān*, Dust.

ا کسع *hasc*, (v. n. of کسع) Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand. Clapping the tail between the legs (a camel or a doe). Leaving a little milk in a camel's udder in order to increase the quantity. Throwing cold water upon (a camel's) udder to make her retain or increase her milk. *Kasac*, Whiteness about the fetlocks of horses. *Kusac*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. Crumbs of bread. (pl. of کسعة *kuscat*) White spots on beasts' foreheads. White feathers under birds' tails.

ا کسعة *kuscat*, (pl. کسع *kusac*) A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. A she-camel lent in order to be milked. Name of an idol. An ass. An ox of burden. A slave.

ا کسوم *husum*, (in the Himyarit) An ass.

ا کساعی *husa'iy*, Of the tribe of کسع *kusac*.

ا کسف *hasf*, (v. n. of کسف) Cutting into pieces (cloth). Houghing (a camel). Being crabbed (the countenance). Causing (an eclipse). Casting down (the eye). Being sorry (the condition of a man). An eclipse. In poetry, the substitution of a quiescent for an inflected letter at the caesura : as when *مفعولات maf'ulāt* becomes *مفعول maf'ulun*. *Kisf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, segments. *Kisaf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Segments, sections, parts.

ا کسفة *kisfat*, (pl. کسف *kisf*, *kisaf*, *akhsaf*, and کسوف *kusuf*) A part, section, segment.

ر کسک *hasak*, A fricasse of meat. A magpie. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall.

ا کسکاس *hashās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

ا کسکر *hashar*, A tract of country whose capital was *واسط wāṣṭ*, and whose revenue was twelve millions of *مِثْقَال mishāl*, similar to Ispahān.

ا کسکس *hushus*, A farinaceous dish, prepared in the way of millet, common in Morocco.

ا کسکسة *hashasat*, (v. n. of کسکس Q) Beating, pounding small. Adding the letter *س s* to the *ک k* of the second person singular feminine : as, *اکرمتک akramtuhi* for *اکرمتک akramtuhi*, *بکس bi kis* for *بک bi hi* (a practice peculiar to the tribe of *بنی تمیم banī tamīm*).

ر کسکس *hus-kash*, A pimp: contented cuckold.

ا کسکر *hasgar*, A plasterer. A potter.

ا کسل *hisl*, A string hanging from a bow for beating cotton. *Kasal*, (v. n. of کسل) Being torpid, sluggish. Not emitting (in coitu), being unsollicitous for offspring. Laziness. Laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice. Sickness. *Kasil*, Cowardly, slothful, lazy, indolent.

ا کسلان *haslān*, (pl. کسالی *hasāla'*, *hisāla'*,

*husāla'*, *hasāli*, and کسلی *hasla'*) Lazy, cowardly.

ر کسلمند *hasalmānd*, Languid, sick, relaxed.

ر کسلناک *hasalnāh*, Cowardly, lazy, sluggish.

ا کسلی *hasla'*, (pl. of کسلان *haslān*) Slothful.

ا کسم *hasm*, (v. n. of کسم) Breaking or crumbling (any thing) with the hand. Labouring, studying, endeavouring, working to maintain a household. Kindling the flame (of war). Much herbage.

ا کسملة *hasmalat*, A going with short steps.

ر کسمه *hasma*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair.

A sort of cake.

ر کسناج *hasnāj*, Endive, succory.

ر کسندر *hasan* or *kusundar*, Mean, worthless.

ر کسنگ *hasnah*, A grain used to fatten cattle.

ر کسنی *hasnī* or *kisnī*, Succory. کسنی تلخ *hasnī talh*, Wild succory. *Kisnī*, Assafetida.

ا کسو *hasw*, (v. n. of کسو for کسو) Clothing.

ا کسو *hasw*, (pl. اکساء *ahsā*) The hinder part.

ا کسوة *husūr*, (pl. of کس *has*) Parts of the night.

ا کسوب *hasūb*, A great gainer. Any thing.

ا کسوب *hasūb*, Name of a plant.

ا کسوة *hiswat* or *kuswat*, (pl. کسلی *hasa'* or کساء *ahsā*) A robe, habit, dress, apparel. A mode of dressing. ر کسوت جان کردن *hiswati jān hardan*, To impart life. To invest with a property.

ر کسوت کافوری *hiswati kāfurī*, (Dress of camphor) Snow covering the face of the ground.

ر کسود *hiswad*, Harshness, unkind behaviour.

ا کسود *husūd*, (v. n. of کسد) Not going off (goods). Flatness, dullness of markets.

ا کسور *hasūr*, Large-bunched (camel); or one which draws his tail down after cocking it. *Kusūr*, (v. n. of کسر) Clapping close the wings when descending or pouncing (a bird). Inequalities, high and low places. The bendings or reaches of valleys or rivers. (pl. of کسر *hasr* or *kisr*) Bones having little meat upon them. Lower parts of tents. Portions of the body, or the members. Sides of houses. (pl. of کسرة *hasrat*) Fractures, chinks, breaches. Fractional parts (in arithmetic). (pl. of کسری *hisra'*) Caesars, emperors. کسور الاودية *husūru'l awdiyat*, Bendings, windings of valleys.

ر کسور *husūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping.

ا کسوف *husuf*, (v. n. of کسف) Being sad (circumstances of a man). Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). Frowning. An eclipse. (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, sections, segments of any thing.

ا کسول *hasūl*, Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. (A damsel) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this being considered as an accomplishment).

ا کسوم *hasūm*, Expeditions, sharp.

ر کسون *hasūn*, Name of a Magian philosopher.

ر کسه *hasa*, Facility, ease.

ر کسي *hase*, One, some one, any one, a certain person. کسي چند *has chand*, Some persons.

ا کسي *hasy*, (pl. اکساء *ahsā*) The hinder part,

extremity of the rump. *Kasa'*, A putting on of clothes. *Kusa'*, (pl. of کسوة *kuswat* or *hiswat*) Vestures, clothes, garments.

ا کسيب *husayb*, Name of a dog. ابن الكسيب *ibnu'l husayb*, A bastard.

ا کسيج *hasih* or *husayh*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place. Impotent.

ا کسيد *hasid*, Not selling or passing current; a drug in the market. Base, mean, despicable.

ر کسيدا *hasidā*, Cassia of Arabia.

ا کسري *hasr*, (pl. کسري *hasra'* and کساري *hasāra'*) Broken. Routed. Poor. Dried pitch. *Kusayr*, Name of a mountain overhanging the furthest point of the sea of Omān.

ر کسيس *hasis*, A kind of drug which gives a lustre to steel. Wine. Wine from dates or millet.

ا کسيس *hasis*, Date-wine. Meat dried upon heated stones, reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision; pemmican. Broken bread.

ا کسيف *hasif*, Thick, gross, impure.

ا کسيفه *hasifa*, Dregs, dross, scoria.

ر کسيقون *hasihūn*, A kind of wild lily.

ر کسيل *husel*, A betrothing. The prosecution of a journey. A driving away.

ر کسيلة *hasilā*, Cassia of Arabia.

ر کسيلة *hasayla*, A sort of cassia.

ا کسيلي *kissila'*, A certain medicinal bark.

ر کش *hash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants carry their master's clothes under the arm). The groin. A corner, angle. The breast. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel, for which they cauterize the feet of healthy camels to prevent the contagion from spreading. A mode of putting the hands to the sides as a mark of respect. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Name of a city in Turkistān. *hashi rān*, The groin. (imperat. of کشیدن *hashidan*) Draw thou; and in composition it is used for the part. کشنده *hashanda*, Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing: who draws; a drawer, drainer. آب کش *āb-hash*, A drawer of water. بارکش *bār-hash*, A porter or a bearer of burdens. پیاله کش *piyāla-hash*, A wine-drinker. دست خنجر کش *dasti hhanjar-hash*, The dagger-drawing hand. درد کش *durd-hash*, A drainer of the dregs. دل کش *dil-hash*, Heart-attracting. سرکش *sar-hash*, Drawing in the head, i.e. refractory, stubborn, disobedient. کینه کش *kina-hash*, Bearing malice. ملهم کش *malham-hash*, A spatula for spreading plasters. هزم کش *hezam-hash*, Carrying wood. سرکشی *sar-hashī*, Disobedience (in which manner, by adding *ي*, abstract nouns may be formed from the whole). *Kish*, A line drawn through a word to erase it. It is also often for *که اورا* *hi urā*: as, *کش گفت* *kish guft*, i.e. *که اورا گفت* *hi urā guft*, Who said to him. *Kish* or *kish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the by-standers may keep silence and behave with



propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by!); it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check; or in driving fowls. *Kush*, A male. (imp. of *kushtan*, in composition used for *کشد* *kushanda*) A killer; who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. *اژدها کش* *ajdahā-kush*, A dragon-killer. *زبون کش* *zabūn-kush*, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. *صفر کش* *safrā-kush*, The bile-killer, i.e. breakfast. *عالم کش* *ālam-kush*, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. *خشم عالم کش* *khishmi ālam-kush*, Fury, universally destructive.

ا *kush*, occasionally *hash*, by a particular idiom, is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun *ك* *ki*, in the second person fem.: as, *عليكش* *alaykish*, Above thee, for *عليك* *alayki*.

ا *hashsh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Lowing (a cow). *Kushsh*, The male palm-tree's fructifying flowers.

ا *hash*, (v. n. of *کش*) Being filled (with). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Striking with a sword, cutting. Lying with. Being chapt (the hand). Roasting (meat) until it becomes quite dry. Eating (cucumbers). Peeling, unbarking.

ا *hashā*, (from *کشیدن* *kashādan*) Drawing. *Kushā*, (from *کشادن* *kushādan*, used in composition for *کشایند* *kushāyanda*) An opener: one who opens, solves, loses, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. *دل کش* *dil-kushā*, Heart-expanding, exhilarating. *کشور کشا* *kishwar-kushā*, Conquering provinces.

ا *kashā*, (v. n. of *کشی*) Being filled (with food). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Being chapt, rough, or shrivelled (the hand).

ا *kushat*, Vice, defect, fault, blemish.

ا *kishāh*, (v. n. 3 of *کش*) Harboursing a secret grudge (against another). A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

ا *kushāhal*, A grain for making bread.

ا *kushād*, He opened, displayed, uncovered. He exhilarated. He seized. An opening, uncovering; cheerfulness. Expansion. A seige. The shooting of an arrow. A move at chess. Open, wide. *کشاد نامه* *kushād-nāma*, A royal diploma, privilege, or license. A bill of divorce. *خاطر کشاد* *khātir-kushād*, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart.

ا *kushādagi*, An opening, an aperture. Openness, expansion. Joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart. Siege or taking of a town. An area, court. An interstice, interval, space between two things. *در کشادگی* *dar kushādagi*, Openly, in face of day.

ا *kushādan*, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandise to sale). To take (a town), to subdue. To laugh. To polish. To shoot an arrow. To move at chess.

ا *kushāda*, Opened, discovered, uncovered, expanded, detected, revealed, explained, dis-

played (goods for sale), diffused, stretched. Wide, ample, extensive. Taken (castle), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy, frank. Serene, clear. Who opens. *باز کشاد* *kushāda subāz*, Open and back (as a door), displayed. *بازار کشاد* *bāzārī kushāda*, An open market. *رنگ کشاد* *rangi kushāda*, An open, clear colour.

ا *kushāda-abrū*, With wide eyebrows, not joined at the nose. Of an open countenance.

ا *kushāda-peshāni*, Of an open countenance, having a broad forehead.

ا *kushāda-dast*, Open-handed. Liberal, generous.

ا *kushāda-dahān*, Open-mouthed.

ا *kushāda-rav*, Straddling (horse).

ا *kushāda-rūy*, Of an open, serene countenance.

ا *kushāda-sukhan*, Plain-spoken. Distinct, perspicuous, clear.

ا *kushāda-mashrab*, Open by nature, candid, sincere. Jovial.

ا *kishāt*, Nudity, nakedness. A covering of skin. The taking off of a covering, skinning. A skin taken off.

ا *kishāf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Taking the male (a camel) followed by her foal, and thus breeding two years consecutively. Taking the male (although in foal).

ا *kashshāf*, A detector, discoverer, looser, solver, explainer. *kashshāfi mushkilāt*, A resolver of doubts, a solver of difficulties.

ا *sharhi kashshāf*, A clear explanation.

ا *kashāk*, Mind, thought, reflection.

ا *hash-ā-kash*, Attraction, allurements. Taking, fetching. Distraction. Orders issued in continued succession. Commands and prohibitions. Contention, tumult. War, battle. Deep sorrow, intense sadness. Pleasant and unpleasant.

ا *kushāmīr*, Deformed, ugly (man).

ا *kashāmīrat*, (pl. of *کشمیری* *kishmī-rīy*) Natives of Kashmir, or Cashmere.

ا *hashān*, (part.) Drawing, attracting. Drawn, carried. A single-posted tent. Name of a country. *کشان کشان* *kashān kashān*, (or *بر کشان* *kashān bar kashān*) Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. (pl. of *کش* *hash*) Drawing: as, *دردی کشان* *durdī-kashān*, (Dreg-drawers) Wine-drinkers, or such as drain the bowl.

ا *kashānīdan*, To cause to draw.

ا *kashāwarz*, A husbandman, cultivator. A cultivated field. A sowing; seed-time.

ا *kashāwarzī*, Cultivation, ploughing, farming. *کشاورزی نمودن* *kashāwarzī namūdan*, To follow agriculture, to cultivate.

ا *kushāyānīdan*, To cause to open.

ا *kushāyish*, Aperture, opening, unloosing. Clearness, serenity. *روژه کشایش* *kushā-*

*yishi roza*, The breaking of a fast, breakfast.

ا *kushāyanda*, An opener.

ا *kashb*, A greedy devouring (of flesh).

ا *kushshat*, The forelocks, or any spiral or twisted ringlets.

ا *hasht*, An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, salsuginous. Ugly, deformed. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. Tillage. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs. Check at chess. *خداوند کشت* *khudāwandi kish*, A husbandman. *کشت کاریده* *kishti kārīda*, A sown field. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. The back, belly, waist, side.

ا *kisht-āb*, Seed sown during the rains.

ا *kushtār*, Slain in sacrifice. Slaughtered.

ا *kushtār kardan*, To slay.

ا *kashām*, Compassion, condolence.

ا *kishtāwar*, A husbandman.

ا *kisht-zār*, A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. *کشت زار دیو* *kisht-zārī dev*, The devil's corn-field, i.e. the world.

ا *kushtak*, A beetle.

ا *kisht-kār*, A sower, husbandman, agriculturist. A sown field.

ا *kisht-kārī*, Tillage, husbandry.

ا *kushtagān*, (pl. of *کشته* *kushta*) The slain. *کشتگان زنده* *kushtagāni zinda*, Martyrs.

ا *kushtagī*, Murder, slaughter. *کشتگی* *kushtagī dar rāhi khudā*, Martyrdom.

ا *kusht-gir*, A wrestler.

ا *kishtmand*, A cultivated field.

ا *kishtan*, To till, sow. To reap, mow.

*Kushtan*, To kill, murder. To slay, sacrifice. To beat, bruise. To extinguish (a fire or candle).

ا *kushtan-gāh*, The time or place of slaughter.

ا *kushtanī*, Fit to be killed, destined for slaughter. *کشتنی شدن* *kushtanī shudan*, To be fit for the butcher.

ا *hashtū*, Half-ripe grapes.

ا *hashtūh*, A tortoise.

ا *hashta*, Squint-eyed. *Kishta*, Tilled, sown. Seed. Seed-time. An apple-pippin. Dried fruit. *Kushta*, Killed, murdered, sacrificed. Extinguished. Killing; a killer. *کشته شدن* *kushta shudan*, To be killed.

ا *kashti*, (in India *kishtī*) A boat, ship, vessel, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *کشتی رونده صبح* *kishti rawandasi subh*, A camel. *کشتی زر* *kishti zar*, The golden skiff, i.e. The new moon. The sun. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *کشتی سوار شدن* *kishti-surār shudan*, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. *کشتی شدن* *kishti shudan*, To swim. *کشتی غم* *kishti gham*, The vessel of sorrow, i.e. The world. *کشتی گذار* *kishti gu-*



*zāra*, A ferry-boat. *نوح کشتی* *kisht-i-nūh*, Noah's ark. *دود کشتی* *dūd-kishtī*, (Smoke-boat) A steamer, steam-boat. *کشتی* *kushtī*, Fighting. Wrestling. A belt, a girdle. *کشتی کردن* *kushtī kardan*, To wrestle, fight, struggle, contend.

*کشتیبان* *kishtibān*, The captain or commander of a ship. A pilot. A sailor.

*کشتیبانی* *kishtibānī*, Seamanship.

*کشتی جایی* *kushtī-jāy*, An arena for wrestlers.

*کشتی ساز* *kishtī-sāz*, A ship-builder, shipwright.

*کشتی سازی* *kishtī-sāzi*, Ship-building.

*کشتی سوار* *kishtī-suwār*, Embarked in a vessel.

*کشتی کش* *kishtī-kash*, A pilot. A wine-bibber.

*کشتی گاه* *kishtī-gāh*, An arsenal; sea-port. An anchorage. *Kushtī-gāh*, A place where wrestlers exercise their strength, a gymnasium.

*کشتیگر* *kishtigar*, A ship-builder.

*کشتی گیر* *kushtī-gir*, A wrestler.

*کشتی گیری* *kushtī-girī*, Wrestling.

*کشتی مال* *kishtī-māl*, A tax levied on boats.

*کشتی نشین* *kishtī-nishīn*, Seamen: on shipboard.

*کشم* *kash-h*, (v. n. of *کشد*) Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Clapping the tail between the legs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Becoming dispersed. Separating, scattering, dispersing. (pl. *کشوخ* *kushūh*) The side, the short ribs, hypochondria, waist. A kind of shell. *کشم مخضر* *kash-hun mukhassarun*, A slender waist. *طوبی کشد علی الامر* *tawā' hash-hahu gāl'al amr*, He kept the matter secret. *Kashah*, Pleurisy. A disease of the side requiring the cautery.

*کشم کش* *kashakh*, A line on which they hang grapes to dry.

*کشم خان* *kashkhān* or *kishkhān*, A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

*کشم خور* *kushkhar*, A climate.

*کشم خرم* *kush-hurmā*, A male palm-tree.

*کشمخانه* *kashkhanat*, (v. n. of *کشم* Q) Calling one a *کشم خان* *kishkhān*, i.e. cuckold, or wittol.

*کشد* *kashd*, (v. n. of *کشد*) Cutting with the teeth (as in biting a carrot). Milking (a camel) with three fingers. A species of edible grain. *Kashad*, One who labours hard for the support of his family. *Kushud*, (pl. of *کاشد* *kāshid*) Those who labour hard for the support of a family, and endeavour to keep relations united. (pl. of *کشود* *kashūd*) Camels milked with three fingers. Camels whose teats are short and orifices narrow.

*کشر* *kashr*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Displaying the teeth in laughter or otherwise. A smile. Certus quidam coeundi modus. *Kashar*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Fleeing, running away. Dry bread. A bunch or cluster whose grapes have been eaten off.

*کشره* *kishrat*, A discovery of the teeth in laughter or otherwise.

*کشر رفتار* *kash-raftār*, An elegant walker.

*کشسه* *kushsa*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian, or Hindī.

*کش* *kashish*, A drawing. Attraction, allurements. Blandishments, coquetry, amorous playfulness; a wink, nod, glance. A walking with a graceful air. Travelling night and day. *Kushish*, Killing, slaughter. Sacrifice. *کش کردن* *kushish kardan*, To fight, to try to kill. To slaughter.

*کشط* *kasht*, (v. n. of *کشط*) Removing from its place, taking off (a cover or horse-cloth). Denuding, stripping. Flaying (a camel).

*کشطه* *kashatat*, Sharers or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

*کشم* *kash*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Retiring, departing from one killed. *Kasha*, Anxiety, difficulty, sorrow, anguish, grief.

*کشم* *kashaj*, (or *کشم* *kashaj*) Abundance of fibres off the palm-tree. A thick cord or girdle worn by tributaries.

*کشم* *kashf*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Opening, manifesting, revealing, declaring, solving, explaining. Exposing to shame. Averting evil. Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse, revelation. *کشم راز کردن* *kashf rāz kardan*, To disclose a secret. *Kashaf*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Being put to flight, routed. The curling of the hair on the forehead (when sprouting after being shaved). The twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

*کشم* *kushf*, Burnt silver. Pitch. A black substance used by goldsmiths. *Kashaf*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. A large vessel for cooling liquors.

*کشم* *kashfās*, Bare (forehead) whose locks turn backwards.

*کشم* *kashafat*, Part of the forehead marked by *کشم* *kashaf*. *Kushufat*, The hair of the forehead grown again, and the curling thereof.

*کشم* *kushuft* or *kashaft*, He dissolved, scattered. Separated. Scattered. *Kushift*, A Jew's synagogue.

*کشم* *kashafat* or *kushuftan*, To open. To cleave. To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay, perish.

*کشم* *kashafat* or *kushufta*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered, dissolved. Annihilated, consumed.

*کشم رود* *kashaf-rūd*, Name of a certain river.

*کشم* *kashk*, Sour milk dried. A sort of condiment made of butter-milk. A kind of thick potage made of wheaten flour or barley-meal with sheep's milk, to which they add flesh or wheat. *Kashk*, An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house; a hall, parlour. *Kashak*, A magpie. A line, stripe. *کشمکهای پرتو* *kashakhāyi partae*, The sun's rays.

*کشمک* *kashk*, Barley-broth. Barley.

*کشمک آب* *kashkhāb*, Barley-water. A ptisan.

*کشمک* *kashkhāb*, Food. Barley-broth.

*کشمک* *kashk-bā*, A kind of milk-diet dressed

in the Muharram.

*کشمخانه* *kushk-khāna*, A granary.

*کشمکار* *kushk-dār*, A guard, sentinel.

*کشمک* *kashkrah*, (in Kazwīn) A magpie.

*کشمکش* *kashkashān*, Travelling gently.

*کشمکش* *kashkashat*, (v. n. of *کشمکش* Q) Lowing (a cow). Substituting *کشم* *kish* for *ک* *hi*, the affix pronoun of the second person singular feminine: as, *کشمکش* *alayshi*, (or *کشمکش* *alaykish* for *کشمکش* *alayhi*). Exhausting by drawing water. The noise of a serpent's skin when crawling. Flight.

*کشمک* *kashhak*, Barley or wheat (especially boiled whole with meat till it has become soft).

*کشمک* *kashkala*, A covering for the feet, as worn by running footmen. A buskin.

*کشمک* *kashkanjir*, A column with a pulley on the summit, over which they pass a rope, at the end of which is fastened a bag of sand. (It is chiefly used by archers as a trial of strength). A sling. *Kushkanjir*, A cannon. A cannon-ball. A stone slung from a balista.

*کشمک* *kashkina*, Barley-bread. Bread made of wheat, barley, beans, and vetches. Fried wheat, which, with onions, beet, and purslain-seed, is steeped in fish-jelly and dried in the sun.

*کشمک* *kashkū*, Barley-broth. A magpie.

*کشمک* *kashkul*, A beggar. A goblet. A beggar's cup, generally made in the form of a boat.

*کشمک* *kashkīn*, Bread made of barley, millet, beans, and lentils. Wheat soaked in sour milk and dried in the sun.

*کشمک* *kashkīn*, Barley-bread. Wheat softened by boiling.

*کشمکش* *kash-guftār*, An elegant speaker.

*کشم* *kashm*, An amputation of the nose. The hunting-leopard. *Kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body, or a flaw in one's pedigree.

*کشم* *kishmān*, A field ploughed and sown.

*کشمک* *kushmahat*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

*کشم* *kishmar*, Name of a village in Khurāsān, where one of Zoroaster's two cypresses formerly grew. Name of a village in Turkistān.

*کشمک* *kashmarat*, (v. n. of *کشمک* Q) Breaking (the nose). Being about to weep.

*کشمکش* *kishmish*, Dried grapes, corinths, or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

*کشمکش* *kash-ma-kash*, Pulling different ways. Orders issued successively. Sorrow, distress. Commands and prohibitions. Pleasing and displeasing. Want, distress. *Kush-ma-kush*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants (crying Kill! do not kill! &c.).

*کشمکش* *kushmalakh*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

*کشمکش* *kashmūr*, Name of a desert. Name of a place in the desert of *مور* *mūr*.

*کشمکش* *kashmūda*, A line drawn over writing to erase it. A line. Written.



P کشمیر *kashmīr*, Cashmere.  
 A کشمیری *kashmīrī*, (pl. *کشمیری* *kashmīrat*)  
 A Cashmerian, a native of Cashmere.  
 P کاشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, Large, copious, ample, much, numerous.  
 P کاشنج *kashnaj*, A species of fungus.  
 P کاشندگی *kushandagī*, Slaughter.  
 P کاشنده *kashanda*, A drawer, attracter. *Kushinda* or *kushanda*, A killer. Fatal, mortal.  
 P کشنک *kishnah*, A kind of black-coloured vetch of a fattening quality, which, when deprived of its husk, is given to cattle.  
 P کاشنگ *kashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers.  
 P کاشنه *kashna*, A fungus resembling an egg. A plant resembling a fungus. A sort of medicinal plant. Coriander. Thirsty. Facility. *Kashna*, *kushna*, *kashana*, or *kushana*, Pease, pulse, a vetch.  
 P کاشنی *kashnī* or *kishnī*, A thick forest, a wood, wilderness. *Kishnī*, A vetch, pea. *Kushnī*, A goat.  
 A کاشنی *kashna*, A vetch.  
 P کاشنج *kashnj*, Coriander. Name of a blue flower. *kashnjidashī*, Mountain-balm.  
 P کشنیز *kashniz*, Coriander.  
 A کاشو *kashre*, (v. n. of *کشو* for *کشو*) Biting and extracting with the teeth.  
 P کاشو *kashav*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. Name of a plant from which ropes are made.  
 P کشواد *kishwād*, Name of a strong man.  
 P کشوبا *kashūbā*, (in *zand* and *Pāz*.) A bow.  
 A کاشوت *kashūs*, (*kushūs*, *کاشوتی* *kashūsa*, or *کاشوتی* *kashūsa*) Dodder. *kushūsi rūmī*, Grecian wormwood, species of southernwood.  
 A کاشوح *kashūh*, One of the seven swords brought by Bilkis to Solomon. *Kushūh*, (pl. of *کش* *kashh*) Hypochondria. Waists.  
 P کاشود *kashvad*, The basest profligacy. *Kushūd*, Dodder.  
 A کاشود *kashūd*, (pl. *کشد* *kushūd*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to his relations. A camel milked with three fingers; also one short in the teat and narrow in the orifice.  
 P کاشودن *kashūdan*, To open.  
 P کاشوده *kashūda*, Opened. Open. *کاشوده شدن* *kashūda shudan*, To be opened.  
 P کاشود شکم *kashūda-shikam*, Loose in the belly.  
 P کاشور *kishwar*, A climate, country, quarter, or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, each of which is supposed to be more immediately dependent on one of the planets; thus, the first climate, i.e. Hindūstān, is assigned to the planet Saturn; the second, i.e. China and Khotā, to Jupiter; the third, i.e. Turkistān, to Mars; the fourth, i.e. Irāk and Khurāsān, to the sun; the fifth, i.e. Transoxania, to Venus; the sixth, i.e. Greece, or the Turkish empire (Rūm), to Mercury; and the

seventh, i.e., the hyperborean regions, to the moon.  
 P کاشور خدا *kishwar-khudā*, (ای *kishwar-khudāy*, also *کاشور خدیو* *kishwar-khidiv*) A king, paramount sovereign.  
 P کاشور خدائی *kishwar-khudāi*, Sovereignty.  
 P کاشور داری *kishwar-dārī*, Sovereignty.  
 P کاشورز *kishwarz*, Great. A great man.  
 P کاشورزیان *kishwarziyān*, Grandees, nobles.  
 P کاشورستان *kishwar-satān*, (کشور *kishwar-kushā*, *kushār*, *کاشور گشای* *kishwar-gushāy*, or *کاشور گشای* *kishwar-gīr*) A conqueror of kingdoms or countries.  
 P کاشور گشائی *kishwar-kushāi*, (or *کاشور گشای* *kishwar-gīr*) Conquest of provinces.  
 A کاشوف *kashūf*, A camel having colts two following years. A camel covered although in foal.  
 P کاشوف *kushūf*, A scattering, dispersion.  
 P کاشوفتن *kushūftan*, To open. To cleave, to be burst open. To scatter, to dissolve. To wither, to dry. To vanish, disappear.  
 P کاشونا *kashūnā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.  
 P کاشه *kasha*, A mendicant, poor man. A girth, surcingle, or other fastening for saddles or loads. Ease. *Kisha*, French lavender. A line drawn to erase writing. *Kisha* or *kusha*, A line in general, whether drawn on paper, on a wall, or on the ground.  
 P کاشه کردن *kisha hardan*, To erase.  
 P کاشه *kashsha*, A beast which has thrown his pack-saddle.  
 P کاشی *kashī*, Health, happiness, goodness.  
 A کاشی *kashī*, (or *کاشی* *kashī*) Full, overloaded (with food).  
 A کاشی *kusha*, Fat parts of the Libyan lizard.  
 A کاشیه *kushyat*, (pl. *کاشی* *kusha*) The fat of a crocodile or Libyan lizard; also the root of its tail.  
 P کاشیان *kashīhān*, A cuckold, a wittol.  
 P کاشیانی *kashīhānī*, Cuckoldom.  
 P کاشیدگی *kashidagī*, Stretch. Displeasure.  
 P کاشیدن *kashidan*, To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To draw lines, delineate. To exhaust, draw out. To bring, bear, carry. To bring before, present. To withdraw, remove. To conquer. To support, suffer, endure, put up with. To experience. To lead, induce. To bind. To see.  
 P آواز کشیدن *āwāz kashidan*, To extend the voice.  
 P آه کشیدن *āh kashidan*, To fetch a sigh.  
 P بار دار کشیدن *bar dār kashidan*, To hang on a gibbet.  
 P خط کشیدن *khat kashidan*, To draw a line.  
 P درهم کشیدن *darham kashidan*, To contract, draw together, wrinkle, shrivel.  
 P روی کشیدن *ruy kashidan*, To knit the brows, disdain, turn away the face.  
 P گرسنگی کشیدن *gursnagī kashidan*, To suffer hunger.  
 P کشیده *kashida*, Drawn. Extended, lengthened. Long. Shrivelled, wrinkled (face). Disturbed in mind, stupefied, thunder-struck. Weighed. One who has suffered or felt. Sullen, supercilious. A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist ready to strike a blow. High, tall. *کاشیده شدن* *kashida*

*shudan*, To be drawn, extended. *کاشیده* *alam-kashida*, Afflicted, pained, distressed.  
 P ابرو کشیده *kashida-abrū*, (or *کاشیده* *abrū-kashida*) One who has distant or long eyebrows.  
 P کاشیده بالا *kashida-bālā*, Tall of stature.  
 P کاشیده خاطر *kashida-khātir*, Displeased.  
 P کاشیده دوزی *kashida-dozī*, A kind of embroidery.  
 P کاشیده رو *kashida-rū*, Long or wrinkled-faced.  
 P کاشیده ریش *kashida-rish*, Long-bearded.  
 P کاشیده عقل *kashida-ahl*, A fool.  
 P کاشیده گر *kashidagar*, An embroiderer.  
 P کاشیش *kashish*, A priest, presbyter.  
 A کاشیش *kashish*, (v. n. of *کش*) Making a noise (a serpent's skin in motion). Braying for the first time (a young camel). The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. The noise made by the collision of the steel and flint. First brayings of a young camel. Noise made by wine in fermentation.  
 P کاشیشی *kashishī*, A monastic life, priesthood.  
 A کاشی *kashī*, Roast meat.  
 A کاش *kash*, (v. n. of *کش*) Speaking in a thin, piping voice. A shrill, small voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.  
 G کاشیون *kashisūn*, The wild egg-plant.  
 A کاشوم *kusūm*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Retiring, returning, turning one's back. Failing to attain the whole of one's wishes. Driving, repelling with vehemence.  
 A کاشی *kasy*, (v. n. of *کشی*) From being exalted, becoming debased.  
 A کاشیر *kasir*, Short, dwarfish.  
 A کاشیم *kashis*, (v. n. of *کش*) Having a shrill, small voice. Being moved, agitated, trembling. (Water) being frequented (by people). Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shrieking with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. A shrill, small voice. Thunder. Commotion, tremor. Terror.  
 A کاشیصه *kashisat*, Crowd. Net for taking deer.  
 A کاشیصه *kashisat*, The act of going fast.  
 A کاش *kash*, A repulse.  
 A کاش *kash*, (v. n. of *کش*) Oppressing, indisposing (too much meat). Perplexing, overwhelming one (business). Overwhelmed with business. *کاش* *kash*, Ill-tempered.  
 A کاش *kash*, (and *کاشا* *kashā*) (v. n. of *کش*) Burdening, oppressing, vexing, harassing.  
 Kizāz, (v. n. 3 of *کش*) Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work. Involving one's self in the thick of the battle. Difficulty, trouble, labour. Enmity, hatred.  
 A کاش *kizām*, Whatever obstructs or fills up; stop-gap. Firmness, solidity. (pl. of *کشم*) Mouths.  
 A کاش *kizāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the sinew with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. The mouth of a valley. The place whence urine issues forth (in a woman). One at the ex-







أ **كف** *haff*) The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. **كف أبغينة** *kaf ābgina*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. **كف بيضا** *kaf bayzā*, A white hand. (It generally denotes the miracle wrought by Moses, as recorded in Exod. iv. 6). **كف پا** *kaf pā*, Sole of the foot. **كف دریا** *kaf daryā*, Froth of the sea. Scuttle-bone. **كف دریا** *daryā-kaf*, Bountiful as the ocean. **كف دست** *kaf dast*, Palm of the hand. A level, bare, desert plain. **كف زدن** *kaf zadan*, To foam, to froth. **كف سفید** *kaf safed*, Snow. **كف غنچه کردن** *kaf ghuncha kardān*, To clench the fist. **كف مس** *kaf mis*, A scoria produced by pouring water on brass when in a state of fusion. **كف علم** *ilmī kaf*, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. **كف آوردن** *ba haf āwardan*, To seize, to grasp, to clutch.

أ **كف** *haff*, (v. n. of **كف**) Prohibiting, restraining, averting. Abstaining, refraining, containing one's self. Turning in and hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing together the strings. Wrapping (the feet) in swathes. Being holden (the eye so that it cannot see). Filling a vessel till it overflows. (pl. **كف** *akuff*, **كفوف** *kufūf*, and **كف** *huff*) The hand. The palm of the hand. A handful. The foot of a quadruped having toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops: as, ن *nān* from the end of **فَاعِلَاتُنْ** *fā'ilātun* or **مَفَاعِيلُنْ** *mafā'ilun* becoming **فَاعِلَاتُ** *fā'ilātu* and **مَفَاعِيلُ** *mafā'ilu*. **كف الكلب** *kafu'l kalb*, **كف السبع** *kafu's sabu*, (or **ضبع** *zabū*), **كف الأسد** *kafu'l hīrd*, **كف الأجدم** *kafu'z zib*, **كف الذئب** *kafu'z zib*, **كف آدم** *kafu'ā ajzam*, (or **الجزم** *al jazmā*), **كف مريم** *kafu ādam*, **كف عایشه** *kafu āyisha*, **كف میریام** *kafu miryam*, Names of plants. **كف** *huff*, (pl. of **كف** *huff*) Hands. Palms of hands.

أ **كفا** *kafā*, (v. n. of **كفا**) Turning back (any thing). Turning off, diverting from one thing to another. Inverting (a vessel). Following. Entering on a path between mountains (sheep). Driving. Departing, being put to flight. Missing a mark. Like, equal. **كفا** *kifā*, The bed of a river.

أ **كفا** *kafā*, Adversity, straits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, disease. Strangulation.

أ **كفا** *kafā*, Recompense, requital. Resemblance. **كفا** *kifā*, (v. n. 3 of **كفا**) Being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Repelling, warding off. Spearing alternately (two horsemen). Observing, watching. Rewarding, requiting, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. Power. (pl. **كفا** *ahfā*) Like, equal. (pl. of **كفا** *ahfā*) Equals. **كفا لا** *lā kifā lahū*, None like him.

أ **كفاة** *kafāat*, Resemblance.

أ **كفاة** *kafāat* or **كفاة** *kufāat*, The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair. A year's pro-

duce of a palm-tree, or crop of the fruits of the earth.

أ **كفاة** *kufāt*, (pl. of **كفاة** *kafā*) Sufficient, enough. Entire, perfect. Efficacious. Those who perform their duties efficiently.

أ **كفاة** *kifāt*, (v. n. of **كفاة**) Going fast. Drawing one's self together. (v. n. 3 of **كفاة**) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, excelling, straining every nerve against another. A place where any thing is collected and contained. **مات كفاة** *māta kifātan*, He died suddenly.

أ **كفاة** *kafāt*, A lion.

أ **كفاة** *kifāh*, (v. n. 3 of **كفاة**) Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting. War, battle. An abundance of the goods of this world and the next. **نائرة كفاة** *nāsīrasi kifāh*, The heat of battle.

أ **كفاة** *kifār*, (pl. of **كفاة** *kāfir*) Unbelievers.

أ **كفاة** *kafār*, Ungrateful. A farmer. **كفاة** *kafār*, (pl. of **كفاة** *kāfir*) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, idolaters. **كفاة تیره روزگار** *kufārī tīra-rozgār*, Wicked infidels. **كفاة خاکیار** *kufārī khāksār*, Grovelling pagans. **كفاة دوزخ قرار** *kufārī dozakh-harār*, Infernal unbelievers.

أ **كفاة** *kaffārat*, Penitence, penance, atonement (by alms, fasting, &c.). **كفاة ذنوب** *kaf-fārati zunūb*, Expiation of sins.

أ **كفاة** *kufāriy*, Large-eared.

أ **كفاة** *kifās*, Swaddling-bands, swathes for the hands and feet. An upper garment.

أ **كفاة** *kafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). Pittance, daily bread. Alike, resembling, equal to. Measure. **كفاة نفس** *kafāfi nafs*, Sufficiency for the sustenance of life. **كفاة وجه** *wajhi kafāf*, A sufficient quantity. **دعني كفاة** *daghi kafāf*, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. **كفاة** *kifāf*, The external part of the ear. Edge, hem. Edge of a sword. (pl. of **كفاة** *kifāt*) Scales of a balance. (pl. of **كفاة** *kifāt*) Hems, borders.

أ **كفاة** *kafālat*, (v. n. of **كفاة**) Becoming surety, giving bail. Security, caution, responsibility, bail. A pledge, pawn. **كفاة بالدرك** *kafālat bi'd darh*, Bail for whatever may happen. **كفاة بالنفس** *kafālat bi'n nafs*, Personal security.

أ **كفاة** *kafāna*, An abortion, castling.

أ **كفاة** *kafānidan*, To cleave lengthwise. To cut or split open.

أ **كفاة** *kifāyat*, (v. n. of **كفاة**) Being sufficient, sufficing. A sufficiency, a supply adequate to wants. Ability, adequacy, adequate means, enough, abundance, plenty. A surplus. Prudence, good sense. Economy, thrift. Profit, advantage. **كفاة** *kifāyat*, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person.

**كفاة** *kifāyat hardan*, To suffice, serve, do. To save, spare. **كفاة** *kifāyat shudan*, To be saved, spared. To be sufficient.

أ **كفاة** *kifāyati*, Abundance, plenty, suffi-

ciency, adequacy. Thrifty. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

أ **كفاة** *kifāt* or **كفاة** *haffat*, (pl. **كفاة** *kifāt* and **كفاة** *hifāt*) The bason or scale of a balance. **كفاة** *kafāta* **كفاة** *kafāta*, (or **كفاة** *kafātan* **كفاة** *likafātin*, or **كفاة** *kafātan* **كفاة** *an haffatin*) Openly and fairly, face to face, hand to hand. **كفاة** *Kifāt*, Any thing circular or spherical. The wooden rim (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part (of the gum). **كفاة** *Kifāt* or **كفاة** *kuffat*, A flaccid gum. **كفاة** *kufāt*, (pl. **كفاة** *kufāt* and **كفاة** *kifāt*) Hem (of a garment); border or list (of cloth); extremity (of a sandy desert). The net of a hunter or fowler. A crowd (of people), those nearest to you. Any part of the world where night and day meet. The part where a tree has been cut off. The edge of a cloud. The bottom of a coat of mail. An oblong tract of sand. A stone round which they place ox-dung and mud, and then cook thereon the cheese **اقت** *ahit*.

أ **كفاة** *kafat*, He burst, he split. He dug. Split, cleft. A bursting, splitting, rupture. **كفاة** *Kifāt*, The shoulder. **كفاة** *Kufāt*, A rupture. A fissure. A breaking, pounding in pieces. A sprain.

أ **كفاة** *kafat*, (v. n. of **كفاة**) Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Grasping. Flying fast (a bird). Getting up to, overtaking. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Being turned upon the back. Killing, destroying. (Bread) without meat. Death. Swift, active, nimble. **كفاة** *kafat* also **كفاة** *kifāt*, A small pot. **كفاة** *Kifāt*, A sack which lets not any thing drop out. **كفاة** *Kufāt*, (or **كفاة** *kufāt*) A horse drawing himself together when taking a leap.

أ **كفاة** *kafātā*, Broken, burst.

أ **كفاة** *kafātār*, A hyena.

أ **كفاة** *kafātān*, (v. n. of **كفاة**) Flying or running fast. Drawing one's self together.

أ **كفاة** *kafātāt*, The cemetery of Madīna.

أ **كفاة** *kafātār*, A pigeon.

أ **كفاة** *kafātārī*, A weaver's comb.

أ **كفاة** *kafātāgī*, A split, crack, rent. **كفاة** *Kufātāgī*, A sprain. A bruise.

أ **كفاة** *kafātān*, To split. To be divided or split. **كفاة** *Kufātān*, To beat, bruise, smite. To pound. To sprain.

أ **كفاة** *kafātūr*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction.

أ **كفاة** *kafātā*, Split, burst, cracked. Divided. Bipartite. **كفاة** *Kufātā*, Sprained. Bruised.

أ **كفاة** *kafātā-sum*, Cloven-hoofed. **كفاة** *nā kafātā-sum*, Solid-hoofed.

أ **كفاة** *kafātūl*, A chopping-block.

أ **كفاة** *kafch*, A skimmer. Froth, scum. Soap suds. Spittle. A curl. The hood of a snake.

أ **كفاة** *kafchah*, A skimmer. Saddle-flaps.

أ **كفاة** *kafchal*, Crupper, haunches of a horse.

أ **كفاة** *kafchal-posh*, A horse-cloth.



ر کفچلیز hafchalez, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot: a skimmer. The dog-fish. A tadpole.

ر کفچلیز hafchalezah, A littleskimmer. A tadpole. A small crocodile. A red-tailed lizard.

ر کفچلیز hafchaleza, A small skimmer. A tadpole. ر کفچه hafcha, A ladle, spatula, spoon. A skimmer. A curl, a ringlet. A kind of serpent. The hood of a snake. An open jacket.

ر کفچه نول hafcha-nol, Spoonbill (a bird). ر کفج hafh, (v. n. of کفج) Revealing, uncovering. Looking at, or speaking to, face to face. Kissing with naked lips. Drawing in the bridle, checking (a horse). Striking with a stick. Kafah, (v. n. of کفج) Being timid, pusillanimous, cowardly.

ر کفج hafhh, (v. n. of کفج) Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

ر کفح hafhhat, White fresh butter.

ر کفداری haf-dārī, Play, trick, sport.

ر کف دست برهم سودن haf-dast bar ham sudan, To wring the hands. To rub the palms.

ر کفر haf, (v. n. of کفر) Covering, hiding, concealing, enveloping. Relapsing into infidelity. A Persian's magnifying or honouring his king. Unbelief, impiety. The grave. Earth, dust. A piece of wood. A short and thick piece of wood. A short staff or cudgel. A village. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. Kifr, Darkness of the night. Kuf, (v. n. of کفر) Being unbelieving, impious, ungrateful. Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Unbelief. Ingratitude. Pitch. کفر نفسه kufri nafsīhi, Denying himself. ر کفر گرفتن kufri giriftan, To blaspheme. ر کفر, An eagle. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. A high mountain. ر کافر, A large mountain, or a declivity of it. Kufur, (pl. of کفور hafūr) Infidels. Ungrateful.

ر کفرا kufra, Blossoms of the date-tree. Kufra, (or کفرا kufrah) The envelope of the flowers of the female palm-tree.

ر کفرا کفرا hafra hafra, From village to village, from street to street.

ر کفران kufra, (v. n. of کفر) Being ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Ingratitude. Unbelief. کفران نعت kufra ni'amat, Unthankfulness for benefits.

ر کفرا kufra, Darkness. Kafarat, (pl. of کافر hafir) Infidels, pagans, unbelievers.

ر کفر گوی kufri-goy or gūy, A blasphemer.

ر کفری kufarna', Mean, obscure, ignorant fellow.

ر کفرا kufurra', kufarra', or kufirra', The envelope of the flowers of a palm-tree.

ر کفرین kufirrin, Sly, cunning, astute.

ر کفاس kafas, A turning in of the toes, so that the person walks limpingly on the outer edges of the feet. A curvature of the breast.

ر کفاس kafas, (fem. of کفاس akfas) Bow-

legged (woman), who walks limpingly on the outer edges of her feet.

ر کف سفید haf-safed, (White hand) Liberal.

ر کف سنگ haf-sang, A hand-stone; a stone held in the hand with which any thing is brayed upon a slab; a muller. A stone for cracking nuts.

ر کفش hafsh, A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron. کفش خواستی hafsh khwāstan, (To ask for one's shoes) To set out on a journey. کفش نهادن hafsh nihādan, (To lay by one's shoes) To remain at home, not to travel.

ر کفش دوز hafsh-doz, A shoemaker.

ر کفشگر hafshgar, Dealer in shoes. A shoemaker.

ر کفشیر hafshir, Solder. Borax. Lead, tin, pewter. کفشیر کردن hafshir kardan, To solder.

ر کفشیر گرفتن hafshir giriftan, (or پذیرفتن paziruftan) To be soldered, closed up, united. To heal.

ر کفش کن hafsh-han, A place where the slippers are pulled off.

ر کفشن hafshan, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated.

ر کفاف hafaf, A sufficiency, competency, enough to keep one from begging. A request made with outstretched hand. Kifaf, (pl. of کف kiffat) Scales of a balance. Kifaf or hafaf, Lines of a circular form stained upon the hands. Kifaf, Holes from whence springs of water arise. Kufaf, (pl. of کف kuffat) Hems of garments.

ر کففات hafafat, (pl. of کاف kāff) Hinderers.

ر کفک hafk, Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spittle.

ر کفک بر آوردن hafk bar āwardan, To cast up scum. To froth, foam.

ر کفکاف hafhafat, (v. n. of کفک Q) Repelling, averting, preventing, stopping.

ر کفک گیر hafk-gir, A spoon, ladle, skimmer.

ر کفگیر haf-gir, A skimmer, spoon, ladle, generally perforated like a colander.

ر کفل haf, (v. n. of کفل) Fasting continually.

Maintaining or educating. Being security for another. Kifl, Alike, equal. A part, portion. (pl. of کفال ahfāl) The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. Hair growing after hair has fallen off. One who throws himself upon people. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One who sits badly on horseback. Flight. Any thing on which one is carried. One who keeps in the rear of an army that he may easily escape. Kafal, (pl. of کفال ahfāl) The buttocks, the rump.

ر کفال hafal, The buttocks, haunches; crupper (of a horse). A kind of cloth used instead of a saddle.

ر کفال hafal, (pl. of کفال hafal and کفیل kafil) Sureties, bondsmen. Persons who fast continually.

ر کفلاء hafalā, (pl. of کفیل kafil) Securities, sureties, bondsmen, pledges, bail.

ر کفال پوش hafal-posh, A horse-cloth.

ر کفلاء hafal-gāh, The hips, buttocks.

ر کفلیز haflez, (or کفلیز hafleza) A ladle, skim-

mer. A colander, strainer.

ر کفن hafn, (v. n. of کفن) Spinning. Burying bread in the ashes (to bake). Wrapping (a body) in a winding-sheet. Kafan, (pl. of کفان ahfān) Grave-clothes, a winding-sheet, a shroud. Meat without salt. ر کفن بر گردن hafan bar gardan, With a winding-sheet round one's neck.

ر کفن آهانج hafan-āhanj, (also کفن دزد hafan-duzd) A stripper or plunderer of the dead.

ر کفن آهانج hafan-āhanjī, A stripping of the dead. کفن آهانج کردن hafan-āhanjī kardan, To plunder or strip the dead of their grave-clothes.

ر کفنة hafnat, Name of a tree. Kufnat, Good ground producing all kinds of vegetables.

ر کفنج hafanj, A fish which stimulates to venery.

ر کفنی hafnī, A dress worn by fakirs.

ر کفو hafve, Like, equal.

ر کفو hafus, (pl. of کفاه kifā), or kufus, (pl. of کفاه ahfā) Like, equal.

ر کفور hafur, (pl. of کفور kufur) Unthankful. An infidel. Kufur, (v. n. of کفور) Being impious, ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Infidelity.

ر کفوف hafuf, (A camel) whose teeth are worn to the stump with age. Kufuf, (v. n. of کف) Having teeth worn down with age (a camel). (pl. of کف haf) Palms of the hands. Hands.

ر کفول haful, (v. n. of کفل) Being security for.

ر کفه hafā, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed. Ears of wheat or barley not threshed or trodden out. A tambour de basque.

ر کفه hafā, Name of a city.

ر کفی hafy, kifly, or kufy, Sufficient. Kufa', Like, equal. (pl. of کفیه kufiyat) Sufficiencies. Vic-tuals, livelihoods.

ر کفی hafiy, Sufficient. Rain.

ر کفیار hafyār, Laborious, pains-taking in praise-worthy deeds.

ر کفیه kufiyat, A sufficiency. (pl. of کفی kufa') Food, sustenance.

ر کفیت hafit, (v. n. of کفت) Running or flying fast. Drawing one's self together. A sufficiency, a competency. Swift, active, nimble. A sack which lets not any thing drop out of it.

ر کفج hafih, Alike, equal, resembling. A husband, a bedfellow. An unexpected guest.

ر کفیدن hafidan, To burst, crack, break. To foam.

ر کفیده hafida, Burst, broken, cracked, split.

ر کفیز hafiz, A measure containing about 64 lbs. weight.

ر کفیل hafil, (pl. of کفلاء hafalā) A security, surety, cautioner, bail. Like, equal. Sureties.

ر کفی hafiv, (pl. of کفاه kifā) Like, resembling, equal. Changed (colour). The bed of a river.

ر کفیة hafiat, Like, resembling, equal.

ر کک kah, Dry biscuit. Name of a sour herb.

ر کک kah, A hen that has left off laying and wants the cock.

ر کک kah, (for کذلک ha zālīka) Like that.



**کک** *hakā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The teeth.  
**ککچہ** *hakcha*, Cotton-seed.  
**ککری** *hakrī*, Name of a city in India.  
**ککڑ** *hakij*, The herb rocket.  
**ککش** *hakish*, A pungent plant like nosesmart.  
**ککک** *hakmak*, A mole or freckle.  
**ککک** *kaka*, (or **ککی** *kaki*) Human excrement.  
**کل** *hal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair; bald. The male of any animal. A male buffalo. **کول** *Crooked-backed*. Bent, curved. A village, hamlet. Short, defective.  
**کلی** *halla*, (fut. **یکلی** *yakillu*) He was wearied.  
**کل** *hall*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being blunt (a sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). Being tired. Having neither parent nor child. (pl. **کلول** *hulul*) A heavy burden. Trouble. Injustice, oppression. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan. Blunt (sword); dim (sight). One who has neither parents nor children. Heavy. Worthless. An agent, a commissioner. The back of a knife or sword. **کلیف الکل** *khafīfu'l hall*, One who has a small family. **کول** *All, universal, the whole*. Each. **کل حاضر** *kullun hazara*, (or **کل** *kullun hazarū*) All were present. **کل رجل** *kullu rajulin*, Every man. **کل امرأت** *kullu imrasatin*, Every woman. **کل اناس** *kullu anās*, All men. **کل کاس** *kullu kās*, The whole cup. **کل بالکل** *bi'l kull*, In toto. **کل العالم** *kullu 'l ālim*, He is a learned man every inch of him. **کل بید** *bi yadihi kullihā*, With his whole hand. **کل** *kullamā*, As often as. **کل جانب** *min kull jānibin*, From every side, from all quarters.  
**کل** *kal*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding (as God does man). Flogging, lashing. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Devouring forage (a camel).  
**کلا** *kalas*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Abounding in green herbage (ground). Devouring forage (a camel). Forage, fodder, herbage.  
**کلا** *kalā*, A frog. Potash.  
**کلا** *kilā*, (dual of **کل** *kull*) Both.  
**کلا** *hallā*, A cabbage. The head.  
**کلا** *hallā*, Not at all, not in the least. By no means. Certainly, by all means, yes. Verily, truly.  
**کلا** *kilā*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Directing (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life).  
**کلا** *hallā*, The station or mooring of a ship, a dock. A river's bank. Name of an anchoring-place at Basrah. A place little exposed to the wind.  
**کلا** *kilā*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life). **کلا فی کلا** *izhab fī kilā*, Go under the protection of God.

**کلاو** *halāu* or *hulāu*, A frog.  
**کلاب** *halāb*, Madness, loss of reason. Hydrophobia. **کلاب** *Kilāb*, (v. n. 3 of **کلب**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, snarling. Being pinched with want. (pl. of **کلب** *halb*) Dogs.  
**کلاب** *hallāb*, A keeper of dogs. A hook whereby a traveller suspends his provision-bag from the saddle. **کلاب** *halātib*, (pl. of **کلاب**) A pot-hook; or for drawing bread from ovens. A saw. A spur.  
**کلابتون** *halābatūn*, A kind of needle-work or embroidery. Gold-thread.  
**کلابت** *kulābis*, A varicious, stingy.  
**کلابه** *kalāba*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, hank, skein. A reel, wheel for winding thread on.  
**کلابه سنگ** *kalāba-sang*, A stone for a sling.  
**کلابیه** *kulābiya*, A wafer: marchpane.  
**کلابیه** *hallā pāyicha*, Name of a dish, the head and trotters.  
**کلابشت** *kulā-pusht*, (or **کلابشت** *kulā-pushta*) A kind of goats'-hair cloth black and green.  
**کلابسه** *kalāpesa*, A rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness.  
**کلابه** *kulā*, A debt to be paid hereafter. Earnest-money. Any thing purchased on credit.  
**کلات** *kalāt*, A castle on the top of a mountain or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins). A market-town. Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a fortress in Kandahār.  
**کلات دیوان** *kalāti devān*, Devil's castle, i. e. A sort of mushroom or fungus growing among ruins.  
**کلاته** *kalāta*, A market-town. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. A castle on a hill. A small level sown field.  
**کلاب** *kulātib*, Close-fisted, stingy, crabbed.  
**کلاب** *kulāj*, A wafer: marchpane.  
**کلابک** *kalājak*, A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.  
**کلابو** *kalājū*, A cup, for wine or coffee.  
**کلابود** *kalājūd*, A small dish, plate, or saucer, whether of gold, of silver, or of earthenware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drank to another's health.  
**کلابچه** *kalācha*, Marrow. A magpie.  
**کلابچه گاو** *kalācha-gāv*, A party-coloured ox.  
**کلابه** *kilāh*, *halāh*, or *hulāh*, A barren year.  
**کلاب** *Kulāh*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance.  
**کلابه** *kalāhh*, A fillet, a head-band.  
**کلابه خشک** *hallā khwushk*, Lantern-jawed. Treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.  
**کلابه** *kalāza*, Squint-eyed.  
**کلاب** *kalār*, A frog.  
**کلابی** *kalārī*, A salt-pan, or salt-work.

**کلابه** *kalāj*, Squint-eyed. Amagpie. Mouldiness.  
**کلابه** *kalājāra*, A magpie.  
**کلابه** *kalājaha*, A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well.  
**کلابه** *kalāja*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.  
**کلابه** *hallās*, Extremely sharp.  
**کلابه** *kalā-sang*, A sling.  
**کلابه** *kalāsa*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).  
**کلابه** *kalāsh*, A spider.  
**کلابه جامه** *kalāsh-jāma*, The film in which the spider deposits her eggs. A cobweb.  
**کلابه** *kalāsh-khāna*, A spider's web, cobweb.  
**کلابه** *kalāshah*, A sling.  
**کلابه** *kalāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.  
**کلابه** *kalāshaka*, A book for recovering things from a well.  
**کلابه** *kulā*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Having cracks in the feet. Patience, fortitude in battle or conflict.  
**کلابه** *kulāgh*, Strong, bold, strenuous.  
**کلابه** *kalāgh*, An enclosure of wood or stone erected about the tombs of the great. **کلابه** *Kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, A crow, rook, raven. **کلابه گرفتن** *kalāgh giriftan*, To laugh at, hold in derision.  
**کلابه** *kalāgh-pesha*, A jackdaw.  
**کلابه** *kalāghcha*, A magpie. A little rook.  
**کلابه** *kalāfa*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle. A reel.  
**کلابی** *kulāfiy*, (A grape) grown at Kulāf.  
**کلابه** *kalāh*, A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. **کلابه** *Kilāh*, A crook stick for gathering fruit. **کلابه** *Kulāh*, Empty, void. A large wave.  
**کلابه** *hallā-kār*, Noisy, tumultuous.  
**کلابه** *halākil*, Crowds, bodies. **کلابه** *Kulākil*, Short, thick, and strong (man).  
**کلابه** *halāh-mūsh*, The jerboa. A mole.  
**کلابه** *halāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar), or gives a flavour to victuals (as spices or honey).  
**کلال** *kalāl*, The crown of the head. Top of a mountain. Weakness. A natural defect. An orphan. A childless man. **کلال** *Kulāl*, A potter.  
**کلال** *kalāl*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being tired (a man or camel). Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. Dimness. **کلال** *Kilāl*, (pl. of **کلال** *hillat*) Bits of red wool on the top of a hawda for ornament.  
**کلاله** *kalālat*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being fatigued. Being blunt (sword). Being dim-sighted. Stammering, being slow in speech. Being crowned. Ceasing (as wind). One who has neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship.  
**کلال خانه** *kalāl-khāna*, A place where arrack is sold. An arrack-farm (an Indian term).  
**کلاله** *kulāla*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.  
**کلاله** *kalātib*, (pl. of **کلاب** *hallāb* and **کلاب** *kalāb*)



*hallūb*) Pot-hooks. Spurs. Saws. The talons of a hawk. The thorns of trees.

ف کلا لایو *kalālīwa*, Astonied, amazed, confounded.

ا کلام *kalām*, A word, speech, oration, harangue; discourse, talk, conversation. A sentence or proposition complete in itself. Disputation. Scholastic theology. Combat. A salutation, compliments. کلام الله *kalāmu'llāh*, The word of God. کلام شریف *kalāmi sharīf*, (or عزت کلام *kalāmi izzat*) The holy writings, i.e. the Kur'an. پ کردن کلام *kalām kardan*, To speak. To reason. To relate. ا کلام بطی *kalām batī*, Slow of speech. پ رد کلام *raddi kalām*, To refute, to contradict, to oppose. ا علم کلام *ilmi kalām*, Metaphysics. Scholastic theology. Rhetoric. فصیح ملب *fasīhu'l kalām*, (میر کلام *mīri kalām*, or ملج *malīhu'l kalām*) Eloquent. کلام خلاصه *khulāṣa*, حاصل *muḥassal* کلام *muḥassal kalām*, حاصل *hāsil* کلام *hāsil kalām*, also حاصل *al hāsil* The substance of the discourse is, i.e. in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. *Kilām*, (pl. of کلم *kalm*) Wounds. *Kulām*, Coarse, thick, and hard earth.

ا کلام *kilām*, (v. n. 2 of کلم *irregular*) Speaking.

پ کلان *kalān*, Large, great, big, stout, grand, bulky. Elder. High. More. A great bulk, mass. Crown of the head. A large public standard for weights and measures. کلان روضه *kalāni rawza*, An epithet of Muhammad. روز کلان *rozi kalān*, A great day: a festival. Christmas. *Kilān*, A fastening for an out-house.

پ کلان بینی *kalān-bīnī*, Large-nosed.

پ کلان پیشه *kalān-pesha*, Amplification, dimness in the eyesight, confusion of vision.

پ کلانتر *kalāntar*, Bigger, greater, larger. The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is done.

پ کلان سال *kalān-sāl*, Aged, old, grandevous.

پ کلان سالی *kalān-sālī*, Old age, grandevity.

پ کلان شکم *kalān-shikam*, Big-bellied.

پ کلان گوش *kalān-gosh*, Large-eared.

پ کلانی *kalānī*, Greatness, size, bigness.

پ کلاو *kalāv*, A frog. A clew. A reel.

پ کلاور *kalāwar*, A frog.

پ کلاوو *kalāwū*, A species of field-mouse.

پ کلاوه *kalāwa*, A hank, a skein. A reel. A frog. Astonished, confounded, amazed. چرخ کلاوه *kalāwasi charkh*, The Zodiac. The revolution of the heavens.

پ کلاه *kulāh*, A cap, cowl, night-cap, especially one worn by the Muhammadan monks or dervishes; also in general any similar head-dress. A mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, hat, fillet, or wreath. A crown. کلاه انداختن *kulāh andākhthan*, (or بر انداختن *bar andākhthan*) To fling away one's hat; (met.) To rejoice greatly, to exult extravagantly. کلاه بر سر نهادن *kulāh bar sar nihādan*, To put on one's hat; (met.) To shew respect, to honour. کلاه

چرخ *kulāhi charkh*, The sky. The sun. زر کلاه *kulāh-zar*, (or زرین کلاه *zarrīn-kulāh*) A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. کلاه

زنگله *kulāhi zangula*, A ridiculously-shaped cap, from which are suspended many little bells and foxes' tails, and in which any person detected in selling short weight is exposed to public view. کلاه

زمین *kulāhi zamīn*, The sky. The sun. The moon. A fungus, toadstool. کلاه شکستن *kulāh shihastan*, To turn down the corner of one's cap or turban.

پ کلاه قاضی *kulāhi kāzī*, To wear one's hat awry. قاضی کلاه *kulāhi kāzī*, A kind of cap worn by the cāzis or judges. A fungus, a toadstool. کلاه ملک *kulāhi mulh*, A king.

پ کلاه مولوی *kulāhi mawlavi*, The dervish's cap, called in general mawlavi. کلاه نهادن *kulāh nihādan*, To salute respectfully, to make humble reverence. زر کلاه *zarih-kulāh*, A helmet, casque.

پ کلاه داری *kulāh-dārī*, Sovereignty, royalty.

پ کلاهو *kalāhū*, A sort of deer without horns.

پ کلاهور *kalāhūr*, Name of a champion.

پ کلاهون *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

ا کلب *kalb*, (v. n. of کلب *Imitating* the barking of dogs to induce them to respond. Acquiring the habit of eating men (a dog). Being seized with a fever. Cutting leather. Spurring. (pl. الكلب *aklib*) A dog. Any biting animal. The dog-star. A lion. A sort of fish. Side of a hill. The first gush or flush of a torrent. The pivot of a mill-wheel. A leathern thong cut from an untanned hide. A stripe along the middle of a horse's back. An offshoot of the tribe of قضاة *kuzāḡat*. A thong with which a bag is sewed. A beam which props or supports a wall. A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a traveller suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. کلب

البحر *kalbu'l bahr*, (Sea-dog, or river-dog) A beaver. لسان الكلب *lisānu'l kalb*, (Dog's-tongue) Name of a plant. Name of a certain famous sword. ام الكلب *ummu'l kalb*, Name of a thorny little tree. کف الكلب *kaffu'l kalb*, (Dog's-paw) A spreading kind of grass. کلاب *kalab*, (v. n. of کلب *Being* severe (winter). Being hard (the times). Being enraged or rabid. Being seized with hydrophobia. Slipping between the cheek of the pulley and the wheel (a rope). Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering). Being foolish, losing one's senses. Eating much without being satisfied. Acting meanly and basely. Extreme cold. Canine madness (whether affecting men, dogs, or other animals). A canine appetite. Thirst. Procurement, panderism. The yelp of one bitten by a mad dog. Avidity. Vehemence. Severity. کلب *Kalib*, Mad, rabid (dog or camel). Hard, pinching (times).

پ کلب *kalab*, The circumference of the mouth. The beak of a bird.

پ کلبا *kalbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A dog.

پ کلباد *kalbād*, A mighty man of Tūrān, killed by Fariburz in the combat of the twelve champions.

پ کلباسو *kalbāsū*, A noxious kind of lizard.

ا کلبه *kalbat*, A bitch. A thorny tree. A thorny shrub destitute of branches. An opprobrious epithet given to a woman. کلبه الماء *kalbatu'l mā*, A beaver. ام کلبه *ummu kalbat*, A fever. کلبه

ا کلبه *kalbat*, A thong or the fibres of bark used in stitching. A closet, cell. Severity (of cold). A tavern or wine-cellar. Straits. Sterility of a season. Whiskers of a dog or cat. کلبه *Kalibat*, Mad (bitch). A thorny tree.

ا کلبتان *kalbatāni*, A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron or pull out nails.

پ کلبتان *kalbitān*, A smith's forceps or pincers.

ا کلبث *kalbas*, *kulbus*, or *kulabis*, Avaricious.

پ کلبد *kulbad*, A closet, a cell.

پ کلبسو *kalbasū*, A large lizard.

پ کلبک *kulbak*, A covering for a stack of grain. A hut built for those who keep watch over sown fields or melon-grounds.

پ کلبه *kulba*, A closet, a cell. A cot. A shop, warehouse. A corner. کلبه احزان *kulbasi ihzān*, (Cell of sorrow) An afflicted, distressed family.

ا کلبی *kalbiy*, Canine. Of the tribe کلب *kalb*.

پ کلبیتره *kalpatra*, Foolish sayings.

ا کله *hallat*, A large blunt knife. کلات *killat*, (v. n. of کل *Being* blunt (sword); dull, dim (sighted). Being slow, stammering (tongue). (pl. کلال *hilāl*) State, condition. A woman's veil. A bit of red wool on the top of a hawda for ornament. A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats, a mosquito-curtain. کلات *Kullat*, (fem. of کل *kull*) All, every (woman). Delay.

ا کلت *halt*, (v. n. of کلت *Collecting*, drawing together. Pouring (into a vessel). Spurring, galloping (a horse). Flinging (a thing). فلت کلت *fullat kullat* or *fulat hulat*, A swift horse.

ا کلتا *kiltā*, (in regimen) Both females.

پ کلتان *kiltān*, Jambs, side-posts of a door.

ا کلتانی *kiltāni*, (dual fem. of کل *kull*) Both.

پ کلتب *haltab* or *kultub*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

ا کلتب *haltab* or *kultub*, Weakness, inability, want of efficiency.

پ کلتبان *haltabān*, A pimp to his own wife.

ا کلتة *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn. A little, somewhat. فلتة کلتة *fulatat kulatat*, A horse drawing himself together when preparing to leap.

ا کلتحة *haltahat*, A mode of walking.

ا کلتوی *kiltawiy*, Relating to both females.

پ کلتد *haltā*, Dock-tailed. A short stick which fills the hand. Short, defective, little, mean, contemptible. Any thing old of its kind; past his labour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from age. One who has an impediment in his speech.

پ کلتد چوب *haltā-chob*, A dervish's short staff.

ا کلتب *kalsab*, Stingy. Crabbed, contracted.



أ **كلمة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Being full-faced, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome).

أ **كثوم** *kulūm*, Full of flesh about the face and cheeks. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. **أم كثوم** *ummu kulūm*, The mother of plumpness, (by the figure metonymy) the name of a woman, as of Fātima the daughter of Muhammad.

أ **كلم** *hilj*, Baskets in which they carry coals or dried dung for heating baths. A fold, wrinkle. Proud, arrogant, conceited.

أ **كلم** *halaj*, Generous. Bold, brave. *Kuluj*, Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.

أ **كلم** *haljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings.

أ **كلم** *halch*, Dirt, filth. A wrinkle. Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. A dung-basket. *Kulch*, A sort of cloth brought from Cashmere. Crumbs of bread.

أ **كلم** *halchung*, A crab.

أ **كلم** *hal* or *hilchicha*, Tickling, titillation.

أ **كلم** *hilh*, A gum, benzoin or benjamin.

أ **كلم** *kalhabat*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Striking with a sword. The crackling sound of fire.

أ **كلم** *kalahat*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.

أ **كلم** *hilhim*, Earth, dust.

أ **كلم** *kulkh*, A kind of herb.

أ **كلم** *halahhch*, Filth of the body. **كلم** *halahhch bastan*, To become nasty, contract dirt.

أ **كلم** *hald*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Heaping, accumulating. *Kalad*, Hard, rough, soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel.

أ **كلم** *haldat*, A tract of hard ground. **أبو كلم** *abū haldat*, A hyena.

أ **كلم** *haldah*, Hard, rough. An old woman.

أ **كلم** *haldahat*, A certain manner of walking.

أ **كلم** *kaldam*, Hard, thick.

أ **كلم** *kuldūm*, Short. A dwarf.

أ **كلم** *kalda*, Dry, barren ground. A name.

أ **كلم** *kalz*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Collecting.

أ **كلم** *hilz*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ **كلم** *hilazz*, Strong-muscled, compactly built.

أ **كلم** *kils*, Quick-lime.

أ **كلم** *kuls*, Carded cotton.

أ **كلم** *kulsat*, A blackish ash-colour.

أ **كلم** *halsirā*, Depraved, vicious. An enemy.

أ **كلم** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Being slothful, negligent in doing any thing. Going quickly. Directing one's steps towards.

أ **كلم** *kalisiyā*, A church.

أ **كلم** *kalshamat*, An old woman.

أ **كلم** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Passing by (a fugitive).

أ **كلم** *kulut*, Saucy, petulant people.

أ **كلم** *haltat*, (halatat, **كلمة** *kalazat*, or *halzat*) A limping, halting gait.

أ **كلم** *kalz*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Drying on the head (dirt). Being dirty and chapt (the foot). Being

cracked in the feet (a camel). **كلم** *Kilz*, (pl. **كلمة** *kila-  
ع*) Rough, of a repulsive aspect. Vile, abject, sordid. **كلم** *kalz*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Being dirty (the foot, a vessel, or the head). Being cracked, chapt (the foot). Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, or bottle. Fissures in the feet. The sorest of the fight, the brunt of the battle. **كلم** *Kalig*, Dirty (leathern bottle). (A camel) afflicted with the disease called **كلمة** *shukāk*.

أ **كلمة** *kulzat*, A distemper in the hips of a camel. **كلمة** *Kalazat*, A part of a flock. **كلمة** *Kilazat*, (pl. of **كلم** *kalz*) Rough, repulsive. Vile, sordid.

أ **كلمة** *kulzund*, Uncouth, froward, perverse.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ **كلمة** *kulkullān*, (from **كل** *kull*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a factotum, or major domo.

أ **كلمة** *kulkula*, A small kind of hooka.

أ **كلمة** *kalkam*, A cleaving, splitting. The rainbow. *Kalkam* or *kulkum*, A balista, catapulta.

أ **كلمة** *kilkank* or *kilkanah*, Purslain.

أ **كلمة** *kalakī*, A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions.

أ **كلمة** *kulkina*, Soft, shaggy silk or velvet.

أ **كلمة** *kalal*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals.

أ **كلمة** *kalal*, State, condition.

أ **كلمة** *kalm*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Wounding. (pl. **كلم** *kulūm* and **كلام** *hilām*) A wound. *Kalim* and *hilam*, (pl. of **كلمة** *kalimat* and *hilamat*) Words.

أ **كلمة** *halam*, A cabbage, cauliflower.

أ **كلمة** *halmā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A vine.

أ **كلمة** *kullamā*, Whatever. *Kullūmā*, As often as, every time.

أ **كلمة** *kalimāt*, (pl. of **كلمة** *kalimat*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches.

أ **كلمة** *kalmāsang*, A sling.

أ **كلمة** *kalmāniy* or *kalamāniy*, Eloquent.

أ **كلمة** *kilimāniy*, Loquacious, chatty. Eloquent.

أ **كلمة** *kilimāniy*, Eloquent.

أ **كلمة** *kalmat* or *kilmāt*, (pl. **كلمات** *halmāt*) A word. *Kalimat*, (pl. **كلم** *kalim* and **كلمات** *halmāt*) A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech.

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'llāh*, The word of God. Jesus Christ. **كلمة** *al halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

أ **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة** *halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)



P کلج *hilanj*, Dirt, filth. Vain-glory. The little finger.  
 P کلجار *kilinjār*, A crab, a crayfish.  
 P کلجر *kilanjār*, A place and fort in Hindūstān.  
 P کلجری *halinjārī*, A kind of black grape. *Kilanjārī*, A native of Kilanjār.  
 P کلجک *kilanjak*, The little finger. *Kulanjak* or *kilinjak*, A crab.  
 P کلند *haland* or *huland*, A mattock, a pick-axe, shovel. A vine-dresser's pruning-hook. *Kuland*, A lock, key. Rough, unshaved, unsmoothed. A log fastened to a dog's neck.  
 P کلند بردار *kuland-bardār*, A pioneer.  
 P کلندر *halandar*, The stocks. Bar of a door. A rough, untrimmed stick. A rough, uncouth man.  
 P کلندره *halandara* also *kulandara*, A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners.  
 P کلندن *kulandan*, To shake a garment or carpet.  
 P کلنده *halanda*, The hopper of a mill.  
 A کلندی *halanda*, A hillock, a bank.  
 P کلندی *halandī*, Hard and rough ground.  
 P کلندیدن *halandidan*, To dig, to excavate.  
 A کلنز *halnaz*, Of a squat shape, with a plump jolly countenance.  
 P کلنک *halink*, Squint-eyed. *Kilnah*, Purslain. *Kilnah* or *hilank*, A key-hole. *Kulank*, A crane, heron. A large cock. *Kulunk*, A pick-axe.  
 P کلنکک *kilnakah*, Purslain.  
 P کلنکی *kulunkī*, Greedy, overreaching. A sort of cock. One who uses a mattock or pick-axe.  
 P کلنگ *hilang*, A key-hole. *Kulung*, A pick-axe.  
 P کلنه *kulna*, A bird's beak. *Kulnāf*, a crane.  
 P کلو *kulo*, The head man of a ward. The judge of a market. A large buttered cake.  
 A کلو *kalū*, Able to do with very little sleep.  
 P کلو *kalwā*, A joining of two things. A frog.  
 A کلو *kilwāz*, The ark of the Mosaic law.  
 P کلو *umm kilwāz*, Misfortune.  
 P کلوب *kulūb*, A form, model, mould.  
 A کلوب *halūb*, (pl. کلایب *halātib*) Forceps, pincers. A spur. A saw.  
 P کلوبنده *kulūbanda*, A head servant.  
 A کلو *kulwat*, (pl. کلی *kula*) Reins, kidneys.  
 P کلوته *kulotah* or *kalotah*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen.  
 P کلوته *kulota*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap wadded with cotton worn by children.  
 P کلوچ *kalūj*, Bread which has fallen from the wall of the oven into the ashes and become baked there. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *Kulūj*, A large round cake. Crumbs.  
 P کلوچ *haloch*, Exchange, return, requital. Chewing any thing which makes a noise: scranching.  
 P کلوچیدن *halochidan*, To scrunch, to bite or

chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits and the like.  
 A کلوخ *kulūh*, (v. n. of کلخ) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance. Drawing the lips so that the teeth appear.  
 P کلوخ *halūkh*, An unburnt brick. *Kulūkh*, A clod of earth. Dried clay. Fragments of an old wall, brickbats. Dull, stupid, mean-spirited. کلوخ بر لب مالیدن *kulūkh bar lab mālidan*, (زندن *zadan*, or نهادن *nihadan*) To conceal any thing.  
 P کلوخ امرود *kulūkh-amrūd*, A hard, insipid pear.  
 P کلوخ انداز *kulūkh-andāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall, through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. A grandchild. A sling. *Kulūkh-andāz*, (or کلوخ اندازان *kulūkh-andāzān*) A festival celebrated at the close of the month Shaabān.  
 P کلوخ کوب *kulūkh-kob*, A clod-crusher.  
 P کلو *kalūr*, Gleanings of corn.  
 P کلو *kulūz*, (or کلو *kulūza*) A cotton-pod.  
 P کلو *kulūs*, A horse white about the face, eyes, and muzzle.  
 A کلو *kalūf*, Difficult, troublesome (affair).  
 P کلوک *halok*, A smooth-faced boy. A grain somewhat resembling a French-bean. *Kulok*, Ill-bred, impudent, shameless.  
 A کلول *kulūl*, (v. n. of کلل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue). (pl. of کلل *kalil*) Heavy burdens.  
 A کلوله *kulūlat*, (v. n. of کلل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue).  
 A کلو *kulūm*, (pl. of کلم *halm*) Wounds.  
 P کلو *halwand*, A kind of cucumber. Figs, walnuts, or dates strung on a string. Name of a mountain.  
 P کلو *kalwanda*, A cucumber. A small and slender cucumber. A large cucumber kept for seed. An unripe melon.  
 A کلو *kilwīy*, Relating to both.  
 P کلا *kala*, The face or cheek; the risings about the mouth in laughing. The inside of the lips. A bow. A stitch in sewing; the act of stitching. The motion in venery. A trevet. An iron mace. A city in an island. کلا سائی *kalā-sāsi*, Misfortune, ill-luck. A name given to the infidels of Hindūstān. Crows gathered about a carcass. *Kila*, Stitching or quilting. Name of a city. *Kula*, Short, defective. A short man. *Kulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion. کلا انداختن *kulah bar andākhnan*, (or کلا بر انداختن *kulāh bar andākhnan*) To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. زرین کپان *zarrin-kulahān*, (Golden-caps) Certain officers about the king of Persia's household that wear golden tiaras.  
 P کلا *halla*, The head. The crown or hinder part of the head. Top, summit. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. Everywhere. *Killa*, The roof of a house, or any thing which answers the purpose of a roof. A screen. A curtain formed into a kind of dressing-

room for the ladies. کلا خضر *hillasi khazrū*, The sky. کلا دخانی *hillasi dukhānī*, The sky. A black cloud. A dark night. کلا نیلوفری *hillasi nilūfari*, The sky. *Kullah*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg. کلا مشکین *kullahi mushkīn*, Curls, ringlets.  
 P کلا پز *halla-paz*, (or فروش *farosh*) One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe of cattle.  
 P کلا پوش *halla-posh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.  
 P کلا خشک *halla-khushk*, Mad, crazy; sad. An opium-eater. A hen's egg which has been placed with the head downwards and left to dry.  
 P کلا دار *halla-dār*, A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud, haughty, arrogant. Stubborn.  
 P کلا داری *halla-dārī*, Sovereignty. Obstinacy.  
 P کلهری *halahri*, A squirrel.  
 P کلا زده *hilla-zada*, A throne with a canopy.  
 P کلا زن *halla-zan*, A boaster, swaggerer.  
 P کلا زنی *halla-zanī*, Boasting, swaggering.  
 A کلاسه *halhasat*, (v. n. of کلهس *Q*) Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted. Fearing, dreading. Attending diligently to. Attacking manfully (the enemy).  
 A کلا شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, fakir, &c.  
 P کلا گوشه *kulah-gosha*, The corner of a cap. کلا گوشه بر آسمان *kulah-gosha bar āsman*, High rank, exaltation, dignity. کلا گوشه ملک *kulah-gosha mulk*, A king's son, prince.  
 A کله *kulluhum*, All of them, the whole.  
 P کلا مشکین *kullah-mushkīn*, A lock, a ringlet.  
 A کلی *kaly*, (v. n. of کلی) Striking the reins or kidneys. *Kila*, (v. n. of کلی) Being hurt in the kidneys. *Kula*, (pl. of کلیه *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. Sides of a river. Lower parts of clouds. حمراء الکلی *hamrā-sul kula*, Lean, emaciated (sheep). لقیته *lakituhu bi shahmi kulahu*, I met him in his early youth and lively spirits.  
 P کلی *kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *Kulī*, A tambourine. A large cake. A small kind of fish which stimulates to venery. Any thing which eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, leprosy, or gangrene). Rustic, rural. One village. A country life.  
 A کلی *kuliy*, Universal, total, all, every.  
 P کلیا *kilyā*, A plant used by soap-boilers, potash. (in zand and Pāzand) A sheep.  
 A کلیات *kulyāt*, (pl. of کلیه *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys.  
 A کلیات *kuliyāt*, (pl. of کلیه *kulyat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole work of an author: as, کلیات نظامی *kuliyāti nazāmī*, Nazāmī's works.  
 P کلیاس *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house. A privy on the roof of a house.  
 P کلیانی *kilyānī*, Gum-ammoniac, galbanum, assafoetida.



کلیاوة *kalyāwa*, Deaf.  
 کلب *kalib*, A pack of dogs.  
 کلتة *kalīat*, Land fruitful in herbage.  
 کلیة *kulyat*, (pl. کلیات *kulyāt, kulayāt*, and کلی *kula*) A kidney. A piece of leather of a kidney-form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. Feathers of a bird next those called اباهر *abāhir*. The lower part of a cloud.  
 کلیة *kulliyat*, (fem. of کلی *kulliy*) All. Universality, the total, whole. بالکلیة *bi'l kullīya*, Universally, totally, in toto, on the whole.  
 کلیت *kalit*, (or کلیت *hillit*) An oblong stone with which they block up the hole of the hyena.  
 کلیتان *kulyatāni*, (dual) The reins or kidneys. The two sides of a spear-head.  
 کلج *kalij*, Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *Kilej*, A horse whose hind-legs are crooked. *Kulij*, Bread which, having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens in Asia are often mere holes in the ground), has been baked in the ashes. A large cake.  
 کلجان *kulijan*, Galangale.  
 کلج *kalich*, Pus. Dirt, filth.  
 کلچہ *kalicha*, A wooden bolt or key. *Kulicha*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. A small buttered loaf. A splendid garment closely sewed. Stitched, quilted. کلچہ سیم *kulichasi'im*, Full moon.  
 کلید *kalid*, A key. A ploughshare. کلید ایمان *kalidi imān*, (or کلید بہشت *kalidi bihisht*) A testimony, attestation, confession of faith. کلید گنج *kalidi ganji hakīm*, The sentence بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bi'smi'llāhi'r rahmāni'r rahimi*, In the name of the most merciful God.  
 کلیدان *kalidān*, A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet. *Kilidān*, A lock, bolt, bar.  
 کلیدانہ *kalidāna*, A lock, bolt, bar.  
 کلز *kaliz*, A bee.  
 کلزدان *kalizdān*, A bee-hive.  
 کلزہ *kaliza*, A cup for water, a ewer.  
 کلیسا *kalisa*, (or کلیسہ *hilesa*) A church, synagogue. ارباب کلیسا *arbābi kalisa*, Christians, the patrons of churches, churchmen.  
 کلک *kalik*, An owl. Seed of roses. *Kalik* or *kilik*, Squint-eyed. The little finger.  
 کلکان *kalikān*, Name of a very stinking plant. *Kilikān*, Dragon-wort.  
 کلکی *kaliki*, Squint-eyed. Strabism.  
 کلیل *kalil*, Dim-sighted. Stammering. Blunt (sword); dim (eye); stammering (tongue). کلیل الظفر *kalilu'z zufr*, Short-nailed: despicable, abject.  
 کلیمہ *kalima*, Name of two jackals (who make a conspicuous figure in a book called انوار سہیلی *anwār suhayli*, نامہ ہمایون *humāyūn-nāma*, or Pilpay's fables).  
 کلیم *kalim*, Wounded. One who speaks to

another, a familiar. کلیم الله *kalimu'llāh*, One who speaks to God, i.e. Moses. *a blanket*.  
 کلیم دست *kalim-dast*, Dexterous, successful (as though having the hand of Moses).  
 کلواج *kalewāj*, (or کلواج *kalewāj*) A kite.  
 کلویں *kulyūn*, A kind of cloth of seven colours.  
 کم *ham*, Few, little. Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, scarce, less. Worse. Poor, wretched. Base. Abandonment. Deficiency, destitution. Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. کم زار خوردن *ham zār khvurdan*, To eat little. کم زار خورش شدن *ham zār khvurish shudan*, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. کم شدن *ham shudan*, (بودن *būdan*, or آمدن *āmadan*) To fail, become deficient, be lessened. کم عدد *ham-ʿadad*, Deficient in number, small in quantity. کم عقل *ham-ʿahl*, Distressed in mind. Stupid, ignorant. کم کاشتی *ham-kāshī*, Shameful. Disgrace. کم کردن *ham hardan*, To diminish. To withhold, defraud. کم گوشت *ham-gosht*, Lean. کم گرفتن *ham giriftan*, To abandon, give up, consider as lost. کم و کاست *ham u kāsht*, Loss, deficiency; defect and diminution. کم یاب *ham-yāb*, Rare, scarce. *Kum*, A thorn which bears the gum tragacanth. Name of a city in Irāk.  
 کم *ham*, How much? How many? How long? Many, much. A multitude, a quantity. کم کرد *ham karra*, How often? کم من آیت *ham min āyat*, How many a sign? کم من القرون *ham mini'l hurūn*, How many ages?  
 کم *ham*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Covering, concealing. Stopping up, corking. Muzzling. Producing date-pods (a palm-tree). Covering a young transplanted palm-tree in order to protect it. Assembling together (men). A quantity. کم متصل *hammi mut-tasil*, A continued quantity. کم منفصل *hammi munfasil*, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, (pl. اکمة *akimat* and اکمام *ahmām*) A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, (pl. اکمام *ahmām* and کمة *himamat*) A sleeve.  
 کم *ham*, (pl. اکمو *akmu* and کما *ham-sat*) A mushroom. A substance resembling manna.  
 کما *hamas*, (v. n. of کمی *hami*) Being worn in the feet (a man) although shod. Being cracked and chapt (the feet). Being ignorant of. Being a fool.  
 کما *hamā*, A sleeve. Old cloth sewed together, whereon they lay bread to be baked in the oven. *Kamā, kimā, or humā*, The envelope of nutmegs, mace. *Kumā*, A certain stinking plant.  
 کما *hamā*, (comp. of ک *ha* and ما *mā*) Like, as. Because, on account of. کما ذکر *hamā zuhira*, As it is asserted, as above related. کما فی الاول *hamā fi'l awwal*, (or کما اول *hamā awwal*) As before, as in the beginning. کما قال تعالیٰ *hamā kāla toʿālā*, As God spake. کما قیل *hamā kila*, As it is said, as hath been said. کما کان *hamā kāna*, As

it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. کما مر تفصیله *hamā marra tafsiluhu*, As before fully enlarged upon. کما ورد فی الحدیث *hamā warada fi'l hadīth*, As it is related in the sayings (of Muhammad). کما هو حقہ *hamā huwa hak-huhu*, As it ought; agreeable to justice. کما هو *hamā huwa'l wājib*, As it may suit or be agreeable. کما هي *hamā hiya*, As things are, as the affair stands. کما ينبغي *hamā yambaghī*, As it is proper, perfectly. کما تدین تدان *hamā tadīn tudān*, As you judge, you will be judged.  
 کما *hammā*, Aseller or gatherer of mushrooms.  
 کمابیش *ham-ā-besh*, Less or more.  
 کما *ham-sat*, (pl. of کم *ham*) Mushrooms. A single mushroom.  
 کما *hamāt*, (pl. of کمی *hamiy*) Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men. کما *fanwārisu hamāt*, Cavaliers armed at all points, from top to toe.  
 کما *hamātat*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Being bay-coloured (a horse).  
 کما *hamātir*, Short and thick-bodied.  
 کما *hamātil*, Strong, hard, firm.  
 کما *hamātiy*, Bay horses.  
 کما *hamāsir*, Short-bodied.  
 کما *hamāj*, (or کما *hamāch*) Unleavened bread; bread baked in the ashes. A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent-pole.  
 کما *kimād*, A beating of cloths. *Kimād*, (or کما *kimādat*) Hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. The gripes. الکما احب *al kimād ahabb ilayya' mini'l hayy*, Fomentation is more agreeable to me than cautery.  
 کما *hamādaryūs*, The herb germander.  
 کما *hamār*, Land cultivated by contract.  
 کما *hamāra*, A mortar or howitzer.  
 کما *hamāridan*, To smile.  
 کما *ham-āzār*, Uninjurious, not cruel.  
 کما *ham-āzārī*, Mildness, humanity.  
 کما *hamās*, Little, few. *Kamās*, (کما *hamās*, or کما *hamāsh*) A kind of short-necked earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine). A beggar's wooden dish.  
 کما *hamāsa*, A wooden bowl. A short, narrow-necked vessel. *Kumāsa*, A well-digger, canal-cutter. A mistress, courtesan. A hermaphrodite. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.  
 کما *hamāsī*, Littleness, deficiency.  
 کما *hamāshat*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Being, quick, brisk, active. Being consumed (provisions). Being sufficient, sufficiency.  
 کما *hamāshir*, A gum like opoponax.  
 کما *ham-asl*, Of mean origin.  
 کما *kimāc*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Lying within one garment with another. Drawing to one's self.  
 کما *hamāfītus*, The herb ground-pine,



a strong diuretic, which opens obstructions, and powerfully promotes the menstrual discharge.

ا کامل *hamāl*, (v. n. of کمال) Being complete, entire, perfect. Perfection, excellence, integrity. Completion, conclusion. Punctuality. کمال مرتبه *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. کمال وجه علي *ala' wajhi'l hamāl*, In a perfect way, in perfection.

ا کمال *kummāl*, (pl. of کامل *hāmīl*) Perfect. ا کمالات *hamālāt*, (pl. of کمال) Perfections. ا کمالات ذات *zāti jāmi'ī'l hamālāt*, Endued with every perfection.

ا کمالی *hamāl-hamī*, A gift from the tenants to their landlord.

ا کماله *hamāla*, Coarse, low-priced silk.

ا کمالیة *hamāliyat*, Perfection.

ا کمالیون *hamāliyūn*, A kind of mezereon.

ا کمال *kimām*, Frankincense.

ا کمال *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel). (pl. of کمامة *kimāmat*) Rose-buds, foli- cles, outward leaves.

ا کمامة *kimāmat*, (pl. of کمام *kimām*) The follicle or outward leaf of an unblown flower. A muzzle for a camel. The nose-bag for a horse.

ا کمان *hamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. (pl. of کم *ham*) Few, small. Deficient. کمان آسمان *hamāni āsmān*, (کمان *hamāni bahman* بیمن)

کمان *hamāni sām*, or *hamāni rustam*, رستم

کمان *hamāni shaytān* کمان شیطان

کمان *hamāni hikmat*, A species of balista for throwing arrows. کمان زنبوري *hamāni zambūrī*,

A musket, firelock. کمان سادة *hamāni sāda*, The sun. Moonlight. Sunshine. کمان فلک *hamāni falah*, The sign Sagittarius. کمان گردون *hamāni gardūn*, The rainbow. The sign Sagittarius. کمان

کمان *hamāni guroha*, (کمان گرويه *hamāni guroha*, or کمان مبره *hamāni muhra*) A cross-bow.

ا کمان ابرو *hamān-abrū*, One who has arched eyebrows. A mistress.

ا کمان جوله *hamān-jola*, A bow and arrow-case.

ا کمانچه *hamāncha*, A little bow. A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin.

A lute, harp, species of violin. A figure in the shape of a bow at the head of a royal patent instead of the طغرا *tughrā*. A cup.

ا کماندار *hamān-dār*, An archer, a Bowman.

ا کمانداري *hamān-dārī*, Bow-holding, archery.

ا کماندان *hamāndān*, A bow-case.

ا کمانساز *hamān-sāz*, A bow-maker. An archer.

ا کمانکش *hamān-hash*, An archer. ابروي

کمانکش *abrūyi hamān-hash*, Eyebrows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

ا کمانگر *hamāngar*, One who makes bows.

ا کمان گردن *hamān-gardan*, (Bow-necked) A large, strong, hairy camel with two bunches. Any thing thin, lean, and weak.

ا کمان گیر *hamān-gir*, An expert Bowman. Name

of the archer آرش *ārash*, who shot an arrow from

آمل *āmūl* to مرو *māro*, a journey of forty-days.

ا کمانه *hamāna*, A plectrum or bow of an in-

strument. A bow. The bow for a drill. A cup.

A harp. A digger of graves, wells, or ditches; a miner. A hole dug in the ground in order to try

the quality of the water. ا کمانی *hamāni*, Bowed, bent. ا کمانه *hamāh*, A white mushroom like an egg; a toadstool, puff, devil's snuff-box. A truffle.

ا کمانه *hamāha*, An amulet, any thing worn on the arm as a preservative from fascination.

ا کمانه *hamā hiya*, As it is; true (state).

ا کمانی *kumāy*, Name of a very stinking herb.

Name of a champion of Irān.

ا کمانی *hamāyish*, Affairs, business. The ma-

agement of affairs.

ا کمانی *hamāyūh*, Old clothes sewed together, on which they lay bread to be baked in the oven.

ا کمان *hambār*, A rope made of the fibres of the palm or cocoa-nut tree.

ا کمان *ham-bakht*, An unlucky wight.

ا کمان *ham-bakhti*, Adversity, misfortune.

ا کمان *ham-bar*, A division of the suit at cards.

ا کمان *ham-bazā'at* or *bizā'at*, Poor, possessed of little capital.

ا کمان *ham-bahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

ا کمان *ham besh*, Less or more.

ا کمان *ham-pāy*, Remissness, backwardness.

ا کمان *ham-pāya*, Mean, of low degree.

ا کمان *ham-pir*, A feeble old man, a dotard.

ا کمان *hammat*, A round cap.

ا کمان *hamt*, (v. n. of کمت) Restraining an-

ger. Being bay-coloured. *Kumt*, (pl. of کیت *ku-*

*mayt*) Bay-coloured (horses).

ا کمان *hamtat*, (v. n. of کمت) Being bay-co-

loured. *Kumtat*, A dark red or bay colour.

ا کمان *hamtar*, Less, least. Smaller. Meaner,

baser, viler, more contemptible. Lower, inferior.

من فقیر کمتر *hamtar yāftan*, Not to find. کمتر یافتن

man *fakīri hamtar*, I, a poor, low man.

ا کمان *hamtur*, Short, thick, and strong-bodied.

ا کمان *hamtar-āshnā*, Little versed, unskilled.

ا کمان *hamtarat*, (v. n. of کمتر Q) Fastening

the mouth of, or tying tight (a bottle). Filling.

Taking short steps. *Kimtirat*, The walk of a broad,

thick-set man.

ا کمان *hamtar-ghubār*, The least dust.

ا کمان *hamtarīn*, (or کمتر *hamtarīna*)

Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective, or insignificant. The rabble.

ا کمان *hamtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

ا کمان *hummasrāt*, One pear.

ا کمان *hamsarat*, Compression, compactness.

ا کمان *hummasra'*, A pear; pears.

ا کمان *ha misli*, Like, as, according to.

ا کمان *hamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the

huckle-bone. The groin.

ا کمان *ham-jurāt*, Cowardly.

ا کمان *hamcha*, (in zand and Pāz.) A locust.

ا کمان *hamh*, (v. n. of کح) Checking (a horse).

ا کمان *ham-harakat*, Indolent, lazy.

ا کمان *ham-hurmatī namūdan*, To

disparage, to shew little respect or reverence.

ا کمان *ham-hawsala*, Unaspiring, unam-

bitious. Poor-spirited, not high-stomached.

ا کمان *hamhh*, (v. n. of کح) Pulling the bridle

and checking (a horse). Drawing up the nose, i.e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. Going to the necessary, voiding excrement.

ا کمان *hamkhā*, Damask silk of one colour.

*Kimkhā*, Damask silk of different colours.

ا کمان *hamkhāb*, An embroidered garment

of one colour. *Kimkhāb*, An embroidered cloth

of divers colours.

ا کمان *kimkhā-bāf*, A satin-weaver.

ا کمان *kimkhā-bāfi*, Satin-weaving.

ا کمان *hamakht*, (in zand and Pāz.) Mixed.

ا کمان *ham-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرج

*ham-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to any

thing of good quality purchased cheaply.

ا کمان *ham-kharchī*, Parsimony.

ا کمان *ham-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

ا کمان *ham-khwāb*, One who sleeps little.

ا کمان *ham-khwār*, A little eater.

ا کمان *ham-khwāragi*, Abstemiousness.

ا کمان *ham-khwur*, Abstemious, eating little.

ا کمان *ham-khwurāk*, A little eater.

ا کمان *ham-khwurī*, Abstemiousness.

ا کمان *ham-khayr*, Good for little or nothing.

ا کمان *hamd*, (v. n. of کمد) Beating (a garment).

*Kamd* or *hamad*, Change of colour. Excessive grief,

inward pain. *Kamad*, (v. n. of کمد) Being afflicted,

vexed, anxious. *Kamid*, Sad, sorrowful. Conceal-

ing one's grief.

ا کمان *humdat*, Change of colour. Inward pain.

ا کمان *humuddat*, Penis, veretrum.

ا کمان *ham-zāt*, Low-bred, of low caste.

ا کمان *ham-zihn*, Forgetful. Without abilities.

ا کمان *hamr*, (v. n. of کمر) Excelling any one in

the size of the glans penis. *Kimr*, A date which has

fallen to the ground and is very soft. *Kamar*, (pl.

of کمر *hamarat*) Glandes penum. *al kamaru ashābu'l hamar*, Glands are like glands

(said of things which resemble; as like as two peas).

ا کمان *hamar*, The waist, loins. A girdle, zone,

belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an

army. An arch, cupola, dome, arched bridge. Rocks

tumbled from a mountain, especially when present-

ing an arched appearance. Height. An apartment

open in front. A fold: enclosure for cattle. کمر

ا کمان *hamari āftāb*, A line passing the sun's centre.

A mountain; also the hollows or caverns in it. کمر

ا کمان *hamar bar kamar*, Height above height. کمر

کمر



بستن *hamar bastan*, To prepare for action, to engage heart and soul in business. To choose. To be opposite, over against (an enemy). کمر بستن *hamar bastani āb*, The freezing of water. کمر *hamari rustam*, The rainbow. کمر کو *hamari hoh*, The middle of a mountain. The world-illuminating sun. The fourth heaven. Jesus Christ. The heavenly temple, i.e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven. کمر کشادن *hamar kushādan*, (or *gushūdan*) To abandon, resign, give up, desist. To wait. To turn away the eyes. کمر هلال پیکر *hamari hilāl-payhar*, A waist like the face of the new moon, i.e. extremely slender.

کمر *humurr*, Penis. *Magnum habens penem*. کمر *hamrā*, A sheepfold. A tower or lofty archway. A high wall. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster.

کمر *ham-rāh*, (A horse) slow, without bottom. کمر بسته *hamar-basta*, Ready, prepared. A servant. کمر بسته عبودیت *hamar-bastani gubūdīyat*, Attentive in serving.

کمر بند *hamar-band*, A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. A servant.

کمر بندگی *hamar-bandagi*, A girding of the waist, a readiness for service.

کمر بندی *hamar-bandī*, Armament, preparation for battle. Readiness for service.

کمر *hamarat*, (pl. *hamar*) Glans penis.

کمر *humurrat*, Penis.

کمر دار *hamar-dār*, A servant, serving-man.

کمر دوال *hamar-duwāl*, A leathern belt.

کمر دون *hamardūn*, The rainbow.

کمر رخت *hamar-rakht*, An ornamented bridle.

کمر ساز *hamar-sāz*, A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, buckle.

کمر کش *hamar-hash*, A hero, a brave man.

کمر کشائی *hamar-kushāi*, Ungirding the loins.

An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one for permission to pull off his clothes and perform the ordinary functions of life.

کمر رنگ *ham-rang*, Pale, faint-coloured.

کمر رو *ham-rav*, Slow-paced (horse).

کمری *hamrī*, (A horse) weak in the loins.

کمری *himirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grandi est penis glande.

کمریا *hamriyā*, (in zand) Moonlight.

کمر *hamz*, (v. n. of *کمز*) Rolling any thing into a globular form. *Kumaz*, (pl. of *کمز* *humzat*) Lumps of dates. Heaps of earth or sand.

کمر *humzat*, (pl. *کمز* *humaz*) A heap of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

کمر زدن *ham zadan*, To diminish.

کمر زدن *ham-zada*, One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse, untoward, miserable. کمر زده چن *ham-zadasi chand*, Unbelievers, hypocrites.

کمر زن *ham-zan*, A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. One who does not entertain too high notions of his own excellence. A prudent manager.

کمر زور *ham-zor*, Weak, powerless, feeble.

کمر زوری *ham-zorī*, Weakness, feebleness.

کمر سال *ham-sāl*, Young, juvenile.

کمرست *hamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A low, ignorant fellow. A kind of cup.

کمر سخن *ham-sukhan*, Taciturn, of few words.

کمر سفره *ham-sufra*, One who keeps a poor table.

کمرسک *hamash*, Milk and butter-milk mixed together, called by the Arabs شیراز *shirāz*.

کمرش *hamsh*, (v. n. of *کمش*) Lopping (the extremities). Being spent (provisions). Swift, quick, penetrating (man). Small-pizzled (horse). (A mare) with small dugs. A string with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking.

کمر شان *ham-shān*, Humble, unassuming.

کمرش *hamishat*, (A camel) having short teats or a small udder.

کمر شده *ham-shuda*, Lost.

کمر شر *ham-shar*, Well-disposed, good-natured.

کمر شرح *ham-sharh*, Low wages.

کمر شرم *ham-sharm*, Shameless, immodest.

کمر شوق *ham-shawh*, Indifferent.

کمر شیر *ham-shīr*, Giving little milk.

کمر صلا *ham-salā*, A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کمر صلا او حطاله در مع

*ham salā aw hatun lahu dar sae;*

حرف منقوطش را بجایش دد

*harfi mankhūtishrā bajāyish dae.*

That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered: ع س ر د ل ط و ا ل ص م ک. The word سلامت, written according to this rule, becomes عصکت.

کمر طاعت *ham-tā'at*, Disobedient.

کمر ظرف *ham-zarf*, Shallow. Stupid, silly, witless. Ignoble, vile.

کمر *ham*, (v. n. of *کمر*) Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water). Plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slowly (a horse). *Kim*, A tunic, garment. A tract of low ground rising at the extremities. The brink (of a river). A bed-fellow.

A house, mansion, home. *Kama*, The joint of the thigh. *Kami*, Weak, at everybody's beck and call.

کمر *hamparat*, (v. n. of *کمر* Q) Being fat (a camel's bunch).

کمر عرض *ham-garz*, Narrow.

کمر عیار *ham-eyār*, Below standard, alloyed.

کمر فروش *ham-farosh*, A seller of short weight.

کمر فهم *ham-fahm*, Stupid.

کمر قدر *ham-kadar*, Worthless.

کمر قدم *ham-kadam*, Slow-paced.

کمر قوت *ham-kūvat*, Feeble, powerless.

کمر قیمت *ham-himat*, Low-priced.

کمرک *kumah*, A corps of auxiliaries.

کمر کار *ham-kār*, Inexperienced in business.

کمر کاسه *ham-kāsa*, (pl. *کمر کاسگان* *ham-kā-sagān*) Niggardly, sordid. Mean-spirited.

کمرکام *hamkām*, Compressed, squat. Tears or gum of a tree found in the hilly parts of Yaman.

کمرک *humkum*, A tankard. A quicksand. Saffron. *Kumkum*, (or *کمر آفتاب* *humkumi āftāb*) The noise made in counting out gold. *Kumkum*, (or *کمر نقاب* *humkumi nihāb*) The noise made in digging a well or mine.

کمرکی *humakī*, Auxiliary.

کمر گفتار *ham-guftār*, Of few words, taciturn.

کمر گو *ham-go* or *gū*, Taciturn, speaking little.

کمر کل *hamal*, The whole.

کمر کلا *hamalan*, Altogether, wholly, entirely.

کمر کمل *hummal*, (pl. of *کامل* *kāmil*) Perfect. Learned.

کمر کملة *hamalat*, (pl. of *کامل* *kāmil*) Perfect.

کمر کلان *hamalkān*, A streamlet.

کمر کلول *humtūl*, A kind of wild pot-herb. A desert.

کمر کله *hamla*, A kind of blanketing. *Kumla*, Foolish, ignorant, stupid.

کمر کپي *hamtī*, A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor.

کمر مایگی *ham-māyagī*, Smallness of capital.

کمر مایه *ham-māya*, Ill-provided or stocked.

کمر کمة *himamat*, (pl. *کمر* *kumm*) Sleeves.

کمر کنام *ham-nām*, Unknown. Anonymous. Of little repute.

کمر نامی *ham-nāmī*, Obscure reputation.

کمر کمنه *hamnat*, Men lying in ambush. *Kumnat*, A dulness in the eyesight; also an itching or a gummy redness round the eyes.

کمر کمنجه *hamanja*, A sort of violin.

کمر کمند *hamand*, A halter, noose, snare, lasso. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair. *hamand andāhhtan*, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. *hamand hardan*, To scale a wall. *dar hamand hardan*, To catch in a noose or toil.

کمر نظر *ham-nazar*, Dim or weak-sighted.

کمر کمنون *himnūn*, (for *کمنون* *hammūn*) Cumine.

کمر نیت *hamnayt*, An archer.

کمر نیقی *hamnaytī*, Archery.

کمر کموده *kumūdat*, Change of colour, lividness.

کمر کبوس *kumūs*, Moroseness, austerity, sternness.

کمر کبوش *hamūsh*, (A sheep) having short dugs or a small udder.

کمر کبول *humūl*, (v. n. of *کمل*) Being perfect, entire, complete.

کمر کبون *hamūn*, A camel which does not whisk her tail when covered or in foal. *Kumūn*, (v. n.



of (کمن) Lurking, lying hid, lying in ambush. Being dim-sighted, and having a gummy redness about the eyes. An ambuscade.

ا الكمون الارمني *hammūn*, Cummin-seed. *al hammūnu 'l armanīy*, Caraways. *الکمون الحشی* *al hammūnu 'l habashīy*, A sort of coriander. *الکمون* *al hammūnu 'l hulw*, Aniseed.

ا کموئی *hamūnī*, A medicine in which cummin-seed is mixed.

ا کموئی *hammūnīy*, Dressed with cumine.

ا کموئی *hamwa'*, A moonlight night.

ا کمو *kumh*, Name of a fish. *Kamah*, (v. n. of کمو) Being blind from one's birth; having a dimness of sight. Being dark (day). Changing colour. Being ignorant of. Losing one's reason.

ا کمو *kumhud*, Having a large glans penis. A large glans penis.

ا کمو *kumhudat*, (or کمو) Glans penis.

ا کمو *hamhalat*, (v. n. of کمو Q) Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing, mystifying (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

ا کمو *ham-himmat*, Unambitious. Mean-spirited.

ا کمو *hamy*, (v. n. of کمو) Concealing, suppressing (evidence). Covering one's self with a coat of mail or a helmet.

ا کمو *hamī*, Smallness, deficiency, paucity, loss; abatement. Lurking-place, ambush. A horoscope.

ا کمو *hamī hardan*, To be scanty or deficient.

ا کمو *hamīy*, (pl. کمو *kumāt* and اکمو *akmā*) Armed. Bold, brave.

ا کمو *hamīy*, How much?

ا کمو *ham-yāb*, Rare, difficult to be found.

ا کمو *ham-yābī*, Rarity.

ا کمو *hamī-beshī*, An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village (a revenue-term in India).

ا کمو *hammīyat*, Quantity: form: number: value.

ا کمو *kumayt*, (pl. کمو *kumt*) A bay horse with a black tail and mane. Wine of a deep red colour. *کمویت احم* *kumayt ahamm*, Dark chesnut or bay. *کمویت مدتمی* *kumayt mudamma'*, Bright chesnut. Name of a poet. *کمویت نشاط* *kumayti nishāt*, Red wine.

ا کمو *hamītat*, (or بکمویت) Wholly, altogether.

ا کمو *kumaysirat*, A small pear.

ا کمو *kamaysal*, Short, dwarfish.

ا کمو *kamecha*, A small bow. A harp, lute. A fire-fly.

ا کمو *kumihht*, (in zand) Mixed together.

ا کمو *hamīd*, Sad, sorrowful, one who smothers his grief.

ا کمو *hamīdan*, To grow less, be diminished. To rise in the scale. To suck.

ا کمو *kimiz* or *kumiz*, Urine. Dung, ordure.

ا کمو *humiz ba shitāb*, Diabetes. *کمو کردن* *humiz hardan*, (or انداختن *andākhthan*) To urinate, stale. *کمو منجمد* *humizi munjamid*, Gravel or stone in the bladder.

ا کمو *humizdān*, The bladder. A chamber-pot.

ا کمو *humiz-giriftagī*, Strangury.

ا کمو *humiz-girifta*, Strangurious.

ا کمو *humizīdan*, To make water, urine, stale.

ا کمو *hamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man).

(A mare) having small dugs. *کمویش* *hamīshu 'l azār*, One whose breeches or apron are tucked up.

ا کمو *hamīg*, A bed-fellow.

ا کمو *hamīl*, Entire, perfect.

ا کمو *hamīm*, Wrapped in, folded in.

ا کمو *kumaymisrat*, (or کمو *kumaymisriyat*, or کمو *kumaymisrāt*) A small pear.

ا کمو *hamīn*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, baser. The little finger. An ambush.

ا کمو *hamīn*, An ambush, lurking-place where any one can make observation without being seen. Liers in wait. An entering into an affair which one does not understand. *کموین ساختن* *hamīn sākhthan*, To lie in wait, to form an ambuscade.

ا کمو *hamīn-sāz*, (or دار *dār*) A liar in wait.

ا کمو *hamīn-sāzi*, A laying of snares.

ا کمو *hamīn-gāh*, An ambush.

ا کمو *hamīna*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition. Humble, servile.

ا کمو *kummayha'*, Going none knows where.

ا کمو *kan*, A tree. A place full of trees. A fish-spear, trident. (from کندن *kandan* in comp.)

Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger: as, *خاراکن* *khārā-kan*, Breaking stones. *قلعه* *kal'ā-kan*, Demolisher of castles.

ا کمو *hoh-kan*, An underminer of mountains.

ا کمو *farhādi hoh-kan u sang-afkan*, Farhād, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain on account of his mistress Shirin).

ا کمو *cadūyi behk-kan*, An enemy who extirpates by the roots, and gives a total overthrow. *کن*, Close stitching. *کن*, The podex. (imperative of کردن *hardan*).

ا کمو *kunanda*, It is used in a compound form from کندن *kunanda*, A maker or doer, who makes or does: as, *در میان* *dar miyān kun*, Producing in the middle.

ا کمو *hun*, (imp. of کان *kāna*) Be, let it be: as, *کن* *hun fa yahūn*, (God says) Be, and it is.

ا کمو *māliku kun fa kāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

ا کمو *kann*, (v. n. of کن *kan*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

ا کمو *ahnān*, A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

ا کمو *kan*, (v. n. of کن *kan*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

ا کمو *ahnān*, A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

ا کمو *kan*, (v. n. of کن *kan*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

ا کمو *kan*, (v. n. of کن *kan*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

ا کمو *kan*, (v. n. of کن *kan*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

ا کمو *hanā* or *kunā*, Ground. A field prepared with a raised border for sowing. *Kinā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A fish. *Kunā*, Doing, making.

ا کمو *kināb*, A branch or cluster of dates.

ا کمو *kunābis*, Hard, contracted. A miser.

ا کمو *kanābad*, Name of the place where the twelve champions of Irān and Tūrān fought.

ا کمو *kunābid*, Deformed, hideous, ugly (face).

ا کمو *kunābiz*, One who has a large, crabbed, and hideous face.

ا کمو *kunābil*, Hard and robust.

ا کمو *kunāt*, (pl. of کانی *kānī*) Those who employ figurative or metonymical names, called کنایه *kināya*.

ا کمو *kunnāt*, (pl. کنة *kunnat*) Shades or pents, eaves or cornices over doorways.

ا کمو *kunātib*, A dwarf.

ا کمو *hunāsib*, Strong, hard, robust.

ا کمو *hunāsir*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

ا کمو *kanād*, A turtle-dove. *Kunād*, (God) grant!

ا کمو *hannād*, An ungrateful man.

ا کمو *hannādār*, A kind of shoe or slipper.

ا کمو *hunādīr*, A short, thick man. A dwarf. A short, thick ass.

ا کمو *kanār*, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; hem (of a garment); margin (of a book). The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. Banana or plantain-fruit.

ا کمو *kanāri bahr*, The sea-shore. *کنار گرفتن* *kanār giriftan*, To fly, retire. *Kinār*, The lap. The bosom. An embrace. Dalliance. Separation, disunion. *کنار کردن* *kinār hardan*, To embrace. To approximate, draw to one. *Kunār*, (or کَنار *kun-nār*) The lote-fruit.

ا کمو *hunār*, The lote-fruit.

ا کمو *kannārat* or *kinnārat*, (pl. کَنارات *kan-nārāt*, *kinnārāt*, and کَنانیر *kanānīr*) A harp, lute.

ا کمو *kanār-gīr*, A circle, hoop, ring.

ا کمو *hanā* or *kunā-rang*, Governor of a province; a grandee. A lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A petty dynasty. Weeping in secret. Whispering, speaking privately. A tax-gatherer, revenue-collector. A night-watch.

ا کمو *kanāra*, A side, shore, coast, verge. A hem, border. A hook, especially that whereon a butcher hangs his meat, shambles. *کناره گرفتن* *kanāra giriftan*, To retire, withdraw.

ا کمو *kanāra-gīrān*, Coasters. Withdrawers from a crowd, from business, from the world.

ا کمو *kinārī*, (Gold or silver) lace.

ا کمو *kinārī-farosh*, A laceman.

ا کمو *kanārīn*, An extremity. Extreme.

ا کمو *kanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

ا کمو *kanāz* or *kināz*, (v. n. of کنز *kanāz*) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *زمن الكنار* *zamanu 'l*



*hanāz*, The season of packing up dates for store. *Kināz*, (pl. *kināz* and *kināz*) (A she-camel or girl) firm in flesh.

ا *kinās*, (v. n. of *کنس*) Fleeing to cover, hiding amongst the bushes (a deer). (pl. *kinās* *kinās* or *kinās*) The place where a deer lies.

ا *kanās*, A sweeper. Anavaricious man.

ا *kanāsāt*, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

ا *kanāsī*, The office of a sweeper.

ا *kunnāshāt*, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, and the like.

ا *kunās*, Strong to labour (camel or ass).

ا *kanāgh*, (pl. of *کنغرة*) Large she-camels.

ا *kanāgh*, Silk, a thread of silk. A silk worm's cocoon. A spider's web. A side, border, margin.

ا *kināf*, A helping, bringing assistance.

ا *kanāfī*, Short.

ا *kanāfīj*, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm. Compact (ear of corn).

ا *kanāh*, Belly-ache, gripes.

ا *kanām*, (or *kunnām*) A house, dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bed, resting-place. A bird's nest. Pasture.

ا *kinān*, (pl. of *کننة*) A veil, covering. (pl. of *کننة*) Shades over doorways, eaves.

ا *kanān*, (part. pres. of *کردن*) Making, doing. *kanān*, Taking recreation, walking. *kanān*, Shining, resplendent.

ا *kanān*, Making war, fighting. *kanān*, Travelling, going, walking. *kanān*, Making depredations.

ا *kanān*, Groaning. *kanān*, A quiver of leather without any wood, or vice versa. Name of the father of a tribe.

ا *kinānat*, A quiver of leather without any wood, or vice versa. Name of the father of a tribe.

ا *kanāna*, Old, not new. Worn out.

ا *kanānīdan*, To cause to do or make.

ا *kanānīr*, (pl. of *کنارة*) Harps, lutes. Drums, tabors.

ا *kināyat*, (v. n. of *کني*) Calling (any thing) by a significant name. A metaphor, metonymy, nickname. (Under the words *ابو* *abū*, *umm*, *ابن* *ibn*, or *بنت* *bint*, many examples may be seen).

ا *kanāsīs*, (pl. of *کنيسة*) Churches.

ا *kanāsīn*, (pl. of *کننة*) Sons' or brothers' wives.

ا *kanb*, (v. n. of *کنب*) Collecting (in a bag). *Kanab*, Callousness of the feet, or of the hands, from labour. *Kanib*, Hemp.

ا *kumb*, Cassia fistularis. The city of Kum. *Kanab*, Hemp. A hempen rope. The inebriating hemp-seed.

ا *kimbār*, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

ا *kambānīdan*, To incline.

ا *kanabt* or *kinibt*, A bee.

ا *kumbus*, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

ا *kimbār*, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

ا *kambānīdan*, To incline.

ا *kanabt* or *kinibt*, A bee.

ا *kumbus*, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

ا *kimbār*, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

ا *kambānīdan*, To incline.

ا *kanabt* or *kinibt*, A bee.

ا *kumbus*, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

ا *kambasat*, (v. n. of *کنبث* Q) Being shrivelled, wrinkled (the skin). Being costive.

ا *kanab-dāna*, Hemp-seed.

ا *himbarat*, A thick tip or ridge of the nose.

ا *kumbul*, Hard. Robust.

ا *kumbūs*, Hard and contracted. A miser.

ا *kambūr*, Fraud, deceit.

ا *kambūra*, Fraud, deceit. Usury.

ا *kambūridan*, To defraud, deceive.

ا *kanaba*, Raw thread.

ا *kimbahn*, Seed of turpentine. Juniper-berries.

ا *kambīdan*, To draw (a thing) from a place and take it away. *Kumbīdan*, To rise up, to ascend. To leap.

ا *kumbīza*, A species of cucumber. An unripe melon.

ا *kanat*, (pl. *کانن*) The wife of a son or of a brother. *Kinnat*, A veil, any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are preserved. A shade, umbrella. Whiteness. *Kunnat*, (pl. *کانن*) A pent over a doorway or projecting from a wall. A cupboard or safe. An arch with a wall.

ا *kanat*, (v. n. of *کنت*) Being strong and powerful. *Kanat*, (v. n. of *کنت*) Being rough.

ا *hintasat*, A plant resembling rocket.

ا *kuntal*, A dwarf.

ا *hintasaw*, A strong rope. A man with a large, handsome, bushy beard.

ا *kuntub*, A dwarf.

ا *kantah*, Foolish.

ا *kuntug*, Short. A dwarf.

ا *kintall*, Short.

ا *kuntunīy*, Large and strong. Of great age. An egotist.

ا *hinatū*, Seed of the Palma Christi.

ا *kuntiy*, Strong. Large. Old, decrepit (from *kunta*, Thou hast been). An egotist.

ا *kinsāb*, Sand poured out.

ا *kansasat*, (v. n. of *کنسا* Q) Being large and bushy (a beard).

ا *kinsaw*, A strong rope. A man with a large bushy beard.

ا *kansab* or *kunsub*, Strong, robust.

ا *kunsat*, A myrtle or a willow-basket, in which they keep aromatic herbs.

ا *kansah*, Foolish.

ا *kunsur*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

ا *kansarat*, The nostril of an ass.

ا *hanj*, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. Saying, telling. Coagulated milk. Drawn out. Chosen. The little toe. *Kinj*, A huge, powerful, formidable elephant. *Kunj*, A corner. A narrow street, confined place. A subterranean excavation. Wrinkle, plait. Bent double, crooked, hump-backed.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *hanji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *kunjār*, (کنجارس) *kunjāra*, *kunjāl*, or *kunjāla* Sediment, dregs, caput mortuum, remains of any thing squeezed.

ا *kunjud*, The grain sesame. Rape-seed.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

ا *kunjudah*, (کنجده) *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda* A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue.



A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth.

ا كندأو *kindaw*, A strong camel.

ا كنداور *kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A hero, champion. Wise, learned.

ا كندة *kindat*, A part, segment (of a mountain).

Name of an Arabian tribe.

ا كندث *kundus*, Hard.

ا كندجة *kandajat*, (ا كند *kanda*) Excavation.

ا كند خانه *kand-khāna*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or sleeping-place.

ا كندر *kandar*, A town, city. Name of a city in Khurāsān. (for كندر *hi andar*) Who or which (is) in. *Kandur*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. *Kundur*, Mastich. كندر رومي *kunduri rūmī*, Mastich.

ا كندر *kandar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek. *Kundur*, A dwarf, a thick, short man. Frankincense. A kind of juniper-gum, which, when chewed, is good for the bile. A stout ass.

ا كندرة *kandarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch or nest.

ا كندرك *kundurak* or كندرو *kundrū*, Mastich.

ا كندرو *kundrū*, Name of the vizir of Zābhāk.

ا كندروش *kandarūsh*, Hillocky, hilly ground.

ا كندرة *kandara*, Name of a small water-bird.

ا كندز *kun-diz*, An old fortress. An old palace or upper room. Name of a city built by Farīdūn in Tūrān. *Kunduz*, Name of a city built by Jamshed.

ا كند زبان *kund-zabān*, A stammerer.

ا كند زباني *kund-zabānī*, An impediment or hesitation in speaking, stammering.

ا كندس *kundus*, A certain root, black without, yellow within, and a sternutatory in medicine.

ا كندسه *kundusa*, Glasswort.

ا كندش *handush* or *kundish*, A lump of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glasswort.

ا كندش *kundush*, A magpie. Name of a sternutative medicine.

ا كند فهم *kund-fahm*, Dull of intellect.

ا كند فهمي *kund-fahmī*, Dulness of intellect.

ا كندك *kundak*, Bread broken in pieces.

ا كندگوش *kund-gosh*, Hard of hearing, deafish.

ا كندگي *kandagi*, Sculpture, engraving. A ditch.

ا كندلان *handulān* or *kundalān*, A sort of tent.

ا كندله *kundula*, Any thing surrounded and brought together.

ا كندلي *handala*, (or كندلاء *kandalā*) Name of a marine plant whose bark is used in tanning.

ا كندمند *handmand*, A house in ruins.

ا كندن *kandan*, To dig. To pluck, extract, tear up, root out, extirpate; to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, peel, unbark. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled, embroiled.

ا كندو *kandū* or *kundū*, A vessel made of clay,

in which they keep grain. A demon of the woods.

A bee-hive.

ا كندوالد *kundwāla*, Firm, robust, and tall (man).

An ugly, ill-made, beardless youth.

ا كندوج *kandūj*, (from ا كندو *kandū*) A clay vessel in which they keep grain.

ا كندو خانه *kandū-khāna*, A vessel in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.

ا كندورة *kandūra*, A large table. A linen or leathern cover for a table, a table-cloth.

ا كندوري *kandūrī*, A leathern cover for a table.

A napkin. A feast held in honour of Fātima, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake. No male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd.

ا كندوز *kundoz*, A large needle.

ا كندوش *kandosh*, A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay.

Mastich, white resin. *Kundosh*, A poisonous weed.

ا كندوك *kundūh*, A shop. A capacious jar made of clay, in which they lay up grain for future use.

ا كندوكوب *kand u kob*, Disquiet, unsteadiness.

ا كندوله *kundūla*, A basket, a jar for holding grain. Broken pottery.

ا كندو يدستار *kundwidastar*, Testicles of beaver.

ا كندة *kanda*, Digged, excavated. Engraved, carved. A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields; a fosse, moat. A mound, dike. Any hollow place made as a shelter for travellers. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition.

ا كندة چهار بند *kandasi chahār band*, The world. كندة هينم *kandasi hezam*, An engraver in wood. *Kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs. A falconer's cage. A potter's wheel. A stable.

ا كندة پير *kanda-pīr*, An old woman.

ا كندة خايه *kanda-khāya*, Ruptured. Castrated.

ا كندة روي *kanda-rūy*, A table-cloth or towel.

ا كندة گار *kanda-hār*, An engraver. Engraved, carved (as seal-rings or sword-hilts).

ا كندة گر *kandagar*, A carver, engraver.

ا كندة گري *kandagari*, Engraving. كندة گري کردن *kandagari hardan*, To grave, to carve.

ا كندة موي *kanda-moy*, The down upon a new-hatched bird.

ا كندة وش *kanda-nash*, A stony road.

ا كندة هينم *kanda-hezam*, Wood felled upon the

mountains. The stocks.

ا كندي *handī*, Name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *Kundī*, Dulness, hebetude, stupidity.

ا كندي بينائي *kundisi bināi*, Dimness of sight.

ا كندي دندان *kundisi dandān*, The stupor of the teeth from eating any thing acid.

ا كندیدن *kandidan*, To dig, or cause to dig.

ا كندير *kindir*, A thick ass.

ا كنديرة *kindirat* or *kandirat*, Largeness, magnitude, bulk, thickness.

ا كندر *kanar*, (or كندر *hanara*) Canāra in India.

ا كنز *kanz*, (v. n. of كنز *kināz*) Treasuring, storing, hoarding, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. Forcibly thrusting one thing into another or into the ground. Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunuz*, (pl. of كنز *kināz*) Firm-fleshed (she-camels or girls).

ا كنز *kanaz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree.

ا كنزا *kanzā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. An herb or flower which grows spontaneously.

ا كنس *kans*, (v. n. of كنس *kinās*) Sweeping, cleaning. *Kunus*, (pl. of كناس *kinās*) Coverts of deer.

ا كنس *kunnas*, (pl. of كناس *kānis*) Stars. Angels. Wild cows or their young. (pl. of كناس *kinās*) The coverts of deer.

ا كنست *kanast* or *hunist*, A fire-temple.

ا كنستو *kanastū*, An alkaline herb for washing.

ا كنس *kinsih*, (or كنس *kinās*) Root, origin; race.

ا كنش *kansh*, A plaiting or flouncing of the fringe of a garment. A softening of the rough dentifrice called مسواك *misvāh*.

ا كنش *hanish*, A digging, plucking up. جان كنش *jān-kanish*, Agony of death. *Kunish*, Action, operation, business. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A criminal. A Christian church. A Jewish synagogue. A fire-temple.

ا كنش *kinshā*, Curly-haired (man). Ugly-faced.

ا كنشت *kunisht*, A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty. Profession, occupation. بدكنشت *bad-kunisht*, Malignant, villainous.

ا كنشتو *kanashtū*, An alkaline herb with which they wash clothes. Unripe grapes. Rubbish.

ا كنشتوك *kanashtuk*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.

ا كنشك *kinishk*, A throbbing pain.

ا كنشن *kunishn*, An act, work. A fire-temple.

ا كنشو *kanshū*, Unripe grapes.

ا كنظ *kanz*, (v. n. of كنظ *kināz*) Afflicting, grieving, annoying, oppressing. Filling.

ا كنظة *kunzat*, Anguish, distress: squeeze, pressure.

ا كنع *kinē*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. Root, origin. A gate. *Kunē*, (pl. of كنع *ahnaē*) Disabled in the arms, by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business. *Ka-*



ناع (v.n. of كنع) Being drawn together and wrinkled (the fingers). Being assiduous, sticking to. Being thrown flat on the chin. *Kanig*, Broken with age, wrinkled (old man).

ر كنعال *kanēāl*, A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. A dangler after women. Greedy of prey.

ا كنعان *kanēān*, Canaan.

ا كنعانيون *kanēāniyūn*, Canaanites.

ا كنعيت *kanēat*, A kind of fish.

ا كنعدي *kanēad*, A kind of sea-fish.

ا كنعرة *kanēarat*, (pl. كناعر) A large she-camel.

ر كنع *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

ر كنعال *kinghāl*, A wench. *Kunghāl*, An interview in private between friends.

ر كنعاله *hanghāla*, Whoredom. A matrimonial suit. A whore. A request, wish. A miser. A whore-monger. Avarice. A hero. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ا كنف *hanf*, (v. n. of كنف) Guarding, preserving, protecting, aiding, assisting. Enclosing. Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing a covering or the shelter called كنيف *kanīf*. Placing both hands on the head of a measure, and holding grain in them. Constructing a privy or place to throw filth into. Turning from, retiring. *Kinf*, A shepherd's scrip. A kind of bag in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunf*, (pl. of كنوف *kanūf*) (She-camels) lying down among the males. (pl. of كنيف *kanīf*) Privies, necessities. *Kanaf*, Side, edge, margin, coast, shore. Wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship. Shade, shadow.

ر كنف *hanaf*, A cord made of flax.

ا كنفاء *hanfā*, A sheep whose rump-bone is conspicuous from leanness.

ا كنفة *hanafat*, A tract of country where camels feed. A side, margin, coast.

ا كنفث *hanfus*, Short.

ا كنفرة *kinfirat*, The tip, also the side of the nose.

ا كنفكان *kun fa hān*, Let it be, and it was; (or,

ا كنفكان *māliki kun fa hān*, Lord of Let it be, and it was), An epithet of the Almighty.

ر كنفيل *hanfatil*, A large beard.

ا كنفيل *hanfatil*, Large-bearded (man).

ا كنفيلة *hanfatilat*, A large beard.

ر كنف *hank*, Hump-backed. A cat. A cock.

A dwelling for the spring-season. A temple: an Indian pagoda. *Kinh*, A mandate. A young man whose beard begins to grow. *Kunh*, Earthen water-pipes or conduits. *Kanak*, *kinih*, or *kinah*, A kind of grass of which they make cord. A walnut, the kernel of which it is difficult to pull out. Parsimonious, stingy.

ا كنفكة *hankanat*, (v. n. of كنفك Q) Fleeing away. Being lazy and inactive. Sitting in the house.

ر كنكوس *hankūs*, A demon.

ر كنك *hang*, Wing of a bird. Arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder. Limb or branch of a tree. *King*, A youth of a clumsy, ill-shaped body. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. *Kung*, A man of a gross, stout habit. A beardless and impudent youth. Name of a certain sea-port. The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree.

ر كنكاب *hangāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan.

ر كنكاج *hankāj*, A crab. *Kangāj* or *kingāj*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

ر كنكار *hangār* or *kungār*, A snake which has recently cast his slough.

ر كنكاس *kin* or *hangās*, Counsel. A crab.

ر كنكاش *kingāsh*, Counsel, deliberation. كنكاش *kingāsh khwāstan*, To ask counsel. كنكاش *kingāsh namūdan*, To consult, deliberate.

ر كنكاله *hangāla*, A dangling after women. A matrimonial suit. A courtesan. A miser. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ر كنكر *hangar*, A kind of artichoke. Obstinacy, contentiousness. كنكر كندن *hangar handan*, To toil in vain. *Kingir*, Name of a musical instrument used in India. *Kungur*, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall. A player on the kettle-drum. A young branch. Shameless. A kind of beggar (see شاهشانه *shāhh-shāna*). A battlement, pinnacle. كنكر كبريا *hunguri kibriyā*, Pinnacle of greatness.

ر كنكران *hangarān*, An owl. Rye.

ر كنكرزد *hangar-zad*, Artichoke-gum.

ر كنكره *kingira*, A musical instrument having only two wires. *Kungura*, A niched battlement, notched parapet, pinnacle, turret. An acroterium. Plumes upon helmets, ornaments upon crowns.

ر كنكره دار *hungura-dār*, Embattled, crested.

ر كنكره *hangarī*, Artichoke-gum. *Kingirī*, Name of a musical instrument made of two gourds, used in Hindūstān; a kind of lute.

ا كنمة *hanmat*, A wound.

ر كن مكن *kun makun*, Do and do not; irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. A sovereign, a commander. Commands and prohibitions.

ر كنند *hanand*, A hoe, spade, or instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

ر كننده *hananda*, A digger, one who tears any thing up. *Kunanda*, A maker. A factor, agent, doer.

ر كنو *hanav* or *hanū*, Hemp.

ا كنوب *hunūb*, (v. n. of كنوب) Being thick, coarse, and rough. Being contented, independent, able to dispense with, and to do without.

ا كنوة *kinwat* or *kunwat*, A patronymic.

ا كنود *hanūd*, Ungrateful, unthankful, rebellious against God or man; avaricious. One who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. A woman untrue in her love, unfaithful in her attachment. Barren (ground). *Kunūd*, (v. n. of كند) Being ungrateful. Ingratitude.

ر كنودان *hanavdān*, (*hanūdān*, كنودانه *hanav-dāna*, or *hanūdāna*) Hemp-seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or get fat).

ر كنور *hanūr*, A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay, in which grain is preserved from fire. *Kanūr* or *kinūr*, Fraud, deceit. *Kunūr* or *hanūr*, Thunder.

ر كنورة *ka* or *kinūra*, A cheat, deceiver, trisler.

ر كنوريدن *ka* or *kinūrīdan*, To cheat, deceive.

ا كنوز *kunūz*, (pl. of كنز *kanz*) Treasures.

ر كنوزه *ka*, *ku*, or *kinūza*, Dressed cotton-wool.

ا كنوع *kunūz*, (v. n. of كنوع) Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Running away from, being cowardly. Approaching, being near. Setting (as a star). Being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Striking the fingers so that they become dry. Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring, being greedy of (any thing). ا كنوف *hanūf*, (pl. كنوف *hanūf*) (A she-camel) lying down among the males. Retiring from the herd or flock (a she-camel or a sheep). A sheep blissomed although pregnant.

ر كنون *knūn*, (used for اكنون *ahnūn*) Now. God willing. *Kanūn*, A large jar of unbaked clay to preserve corn.

ا كنون *kunūn*, (v. n. of كنن) Covering, veiling, protecting, preserving. Shading from the sun.

ا كنه *hunh*, Substance. Quantity, species, mode. Time. Face, aspect. Sum, extreme, or height (of any thing). يعرفه كنه معرفته *ya'rifuhu hunha ma'rifatihi*, He knows it thoroughly.

ر كنه *hanah*, (pl. كنهها *hanahhā*) A tike.

ر كنه *kunna*, Shady.

ا كنهان *hanhān*, A plant like the juniper.

ا كنهبل *hanahbal* or *hanahbul*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears.

ا كنهدر *hanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes, unburnt bricks, or milk, &c.

ا كنهدل *hanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

ر كن هزه *han haza*, A yawning-fit before a fever.

ا كنهفة *hanhafat*, (v. n. of كنهف Q) Going away, making haste in walking or running.

ا كنهور *hanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A large man.

ا كنهورة *hanahwarat*, A large old she-camel.

ا كني *kuna'*, (pl. of كنية *kuniyat*) Metonymies.

ا كني *hanīy*, One who jokes with another's name. One who has a patronymic similar to that of another person; cognominal.

ر كنيا *hanyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Hollow within.

ا كنيب *hanīb*, A tree, dry, withering, or having the thorns broken.

ا كنية *hinyat* or *kuniyat*, (v. n. of كني) Calling or naming (any one) by a word which has another meaning, dubbing: *as*, ابو حذر *abū hazar*, Father



Timidity, a name for the chameleon. (pl. کني *ku-na*) A patronymic, or a filionymic: any name beginning with *ab*, Father; *um*, Mother; *ibn*, Son; *bint*, Daughter; *akh*, Brother; or *uhht*, Sister.

أ *hanīt*, (A bottle) that holds water well.  
 P *kunet*, (for کني *kuned*) Do you.  
 A *kanaydar* or *kunaydir*, Thick, gross.  
 P *kanir*, A glutton. A lazy fellow.  
 P *kaniz*, A female slave, maid-servant. A maid, virgin, girl. *Kaniz* or *kuniz*, The stalk where bunches of grapes or dates hang. *kanizi sazā*, A retributive particle. *kanizi wāzadā*, A conditional particle.

أ *kaniz*, Dates packed in hampers and laid up in store for winter-use.

P *kanizah*, A girl. *kanizaki firāshī*, A kept mistress.

P *kanizagī*, The condition or duty of a female servant, or girl.

P *kanizi*, Maidenhood, girlhood.

أ *kanisat*, (pl. کنائس *kanāsis*) A Christian church. A Jew's synagogue; a pagan temple. A beautiful woman.

أ *kanisat*, (dim. of کنيسة *kanīsa*) A small church, a chapel.

P *kanish*, An action, good or bad.

أ *kanīc*, Broken-armed or broken-handed. One who strays from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme (hunger).

أ *kanif*, (pl. کنف *hunf*) A privy, necessary. A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A place for washing the face and hands. A veil, covering. A shield. An enclosure for cattle made of rushes. A palm-tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. *Kunayf*, (dim. of کنف *hinf*) A small shepherd's wallet.

أ *kanin*, Hidden, concealed.

P *kan*, Clever, ingenious. Power. Stature. *Ku*, (for کداو *ki u*) That he. Who, which, what. *Kū*, Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market-place. A narrow street, an alley.

أ *kanw*, A window.

أ *kanw*, (v. n. of کوا *kū*) Being pusillanimous, infirm, weak.

أ *kanw*, (v. n. 3 of کوي *kū*) Reviling one another. (pl. of کوة *kanwat* or *kūwat*) Windows.

أ *kanwā*, Foul-mouthed, abusive; reviler. *abū 'l kanwā*, An Arabian nickname.

أ *kanwābīh*, (pl. of کاي *kanā*) Objects of omen.

أ *kanātīl*, Name of a halting-place on the road to Rakkah.

أ *kanāsīr*, (pl. of کوتر *kanā*) Fountains in Paradise.

أ *kanāsīl*, Name of a country.

أ *kanāh*, A good manager (of cattle).

أ *kanāhis*, Obliterated (vestiges). اطلال *atallāl kanāhis*, Effaced marks of a house.

أ *kanādis*, (pl. of کادس *hādis*) Omens taken from sneezing.

P *kanāda*, The wooden sill of a door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot turns.

أ *kanāzib*, (pl. of کاذب *kanāzib*) False. Liars.

P *kanār*, A leek. A thick mist which appears in summer-nights. *Kanār* or *kunār*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. *Kunār*, Name of a town near Shirāz.

P *kanār*, *ha* or *kunārā*, The wooden sill of a door.

أ *kanārāt*, Domestic hives.

أ *kanārat*, A sort of wine. *Kinārat*, *kunārat*, or *kūnārat*, (pl. of کوارات *kunārāt* or کوارات *kanārāt*) A hive, or place where bees make honey.

أ *kanāris*, Troublesome (affairs).

P *kanārūn*, Disease of skin, prickly heat.

P *kanāra*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer-months.

أ *kanāra*, An earthen vessel.

P *kanāra-dān*, A shepherd, herdsman.

P *kanāz*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers. A stick for driving cattle.

P *kanāza*, A close-mouthed travellers' bottle. *Kināza*, An ox-goad. *Kunāza*, A poached egg.

P *kanāj*, Reproach, reprehension, taunt.

P *kanāja*, Jest, jesting, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. A jester. Bread half-baked. A poached egg.

P *kanās*, Quality, property; way, manner.

أ *kanāsib*, (or الكواسب *al kanāsib*) Wild beasts. Extremities of the body, hands, feet.

أ *kanāsīr*, (pl. of کاسرة *kāsirat*) Breakers. Eagles. Camels which break the branches.

P *kanāsama*, Easy, not difficult.

P *kanāsa*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P *kanāsima*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

P *kanāsh*, Mode: quality, property.

أ *kanāshat*, A large glans penis.

أ *kanāshif*, (pl. of کاشفة *kāshifat*) Discoveries, discoveries, revelations.

P *kanāshama*, Easy, not difficult. Ease.

P *kanāsha*, Quality, way, manner.

P *kanāshir*, (or گواشیر *gawāshir*) Name of a place whence they bring turquoise-stones of a light colour and little value.

P *kanāshima*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

أ *kanāzib*, (pl. of کاعب *kāzib*) Swelling-breasted girls.

أ *kanāghiz*, (pl. of کاغذ *kāghiz*) Papers.

أ *kanāfir*, Wine-jars. (pl. of کافرة *kāfirat*) Infidels, unbelieving (women). (pl. of کافور *kāfur*) Flowers of the palm-tree. (See کافور *kāfur*).

أ *kanāfir*, (pl. of کافور *kāfur*) Flowers of the palm.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ *kanāhib*, (pl. of کوب *kanāhib*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

P *kanāhib-shinās*, An astronomer. An astrologer.

أ *kanāhal*, (pl. of کوال *kanāhal*, and کوال *kanāhal*) Short-bodied. One who turns his toes in and his heels out.

أ *kanākiyat*, A dwarf.

P *kanā* or *kunāl*, Gain, growth, increase.

P *kanāghuncha*, Red paint for the face.

P *kanālif*, A kind of white thorn or thistle of which camels are fond.

P *kanātidan*, To gain, acquire, heap up. To grow, increase, abound; to flourish, ripen.

P *kanātidā* also *kunātidā*, Gained, acquired. Grown, increased.

أ *kanāliz*, (pl. of كالوز *kālūz*) Those who go armed to water.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

أ *kanāniz*, (pl. of كانهة *kāniz*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.



A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin, played upon like a bagpipe. A wave of the sea. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk. Name of an edible plant.

ر کوبه کوبه *koba-kārī*, A thumping.  
ر کوبه کوبه *kobyāza*, A sledge-hammer, hammer.  
ر کوبیدن *kobīdan*, To beat, strike, bruise, pound.  
ر کوبیدن پای *pāy kobīdan*, To dance, strike the feet.  
ر کوبین *kobīn*, A hammer, mallet. A bleacher's beetle. A strainer of reeds used by those who sell oil; a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. The press of an oil-mill.

ر کوب *kūp*, A hill or mountain. A large water-jar. A mat.

ر کوباره *kūpāra*, A herd.  
ر کوبال *kūpāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A thick neck. Name of a wrestler.

ر کوبل *kūpal*, A young shoot, sprout, or bud.  
ر کوبله *kūpala* or *karpala*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. A cupola, an arch decorated with festoons of flowers. A lock for a chest. Bubbles on wine or water. The hair on the top of the head.

ر کوبه *kūpa*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.  
ر کوبه *kūwat* or *kūwat*, (pl. کوبه *kivā*, کوبی *kawa*, or *kuwa*) A window.

ر کوبت *karet* or *hot*, The buttocks. *Kut*, (for کوبه *ki u turā*) Who to thee.

ر کوبت *hot*, A fort.  
ر کوبتار *hotār*, A covered market-house.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, Short, small, little. Mean. A dwarf. کوتاه شدن *hotāh shudan*, To be shortened.  
ر کوتاه کردن *hotāh kardan*, To abridge.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted.  
ر کوتاهانه *hotāhāna*, Like a dwarf, dwarfishly.

ر کوتاه بالا *hotāh-bālā*, Short of stature.  
ر کوتاه بین *hotāh-bīn*, Short, or dim-sighted.

ر کوتاه پای *hotāh-pāy*, (also کوتاه پای *hotāh-pāy*) Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. A hare.

ر کوتاه پاچه *hotāh-pācha*, A very short man.  
ر کوتاه زندگانی *hotāh-zindagānī*, Short-lived.

ر کوتاه قد *hotāh-had*, Short of stature.  
ر کوتاه گردن *hotāh-gardan*, Short-necked.

ر کوتاه نظر *hotāh-nazar*, Short-sighted: careless, negligent, improvident. Stingy, avaricious.

ر کوتاهی *hotāhī*, Shortness, brevity. Little-ness, deficiency.

ر کوبتر *hantar* or *hutar*, (for کبوتر) A pigeon.  
ر کوبتعه *hantazat*, The nut of an ass's yard.

ر کوبتک *hotang*, A washer's beetle.  
ر کوبتوال *hotwāl*, The porter of a castle. A

magistrate.

ر کوتاه *hotah*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.  
ر کوتاه امل *hotah-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotah-andesh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه بال *hotah-bāl*, Of short stature.

ر کوتاه پاچه *hotah-pā*, (or کوتاه پاچه *hotah-pācha*)

An animal resembling a deer. A hare.

ر کوتاه قد *hotah-had*, Of a short stature.

ر کوتاه گردن *hotah-gardan*, Short-necked. Wicked, deceitful.

ر کوتاهی *hanta*, Short. Dwarf. Corn sprouting up after rain.

ر کوتی *kūtiy*, Short. A dwarf. A man's name.

ر کوتینا *hotinā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A mule.

ر کواش *kaws*, (pl. اکواش) A shoe, a short boot.

ر کواش *kawsat*, Plenty, fruitfulness.

ر کواش *kawsar*, (pl. کواش *kawāsir*) A river in Paradise whence all the other rivers derive their source. A river. Name of a village in Taif. The Muhammadan religion. Prophecy. A liberal, munificent man. A prince or chief. Much. Much (dust) piled up.

ر کواش *kawsal*, Stern or poop of a ship; helm.

ر کوج *kūj*, Squint-eyed. *Kawaj*, A quilted jacket worn in battle. Gum exuding from a tree.

ر کوج *hoch*, A robber, footpad, assassin. A wandering tribe. Migration, decamping. Marching, setting off. Squint-eyed. A kingdom. A man's family, wife, children. An owl. Assistance, service. Name of a country lying between Bengal and Khutā.

ر کوج کردن *hoch kardan*, To decamp, move to another place. To set off on a march. To run away. To set.

ر کوج دادن *hoch dādan*, To serve.

ر کوج و بلوچ *hoch u buloch*, A wandering tribe settled on the mountains bordering on harmān.

ر کوجانیدن *hochānidan*, To cause to march on.

ر کوج با کوج *hoch ba hoch*, Travelling one after another. A highwayman's horse.

ر کوچک *kūchak*, Small, little. A musical mode or style.

ر کوچک *ilchīnī kūchak*, A little ambassador, internuncio, envoy, resident.

ر کوچک بالا *kūchak-bālā*, Small in stature.

ر کوچکتار *kūchaktar*, Less, smaller.

ر کوچکی *kūchakī*, Smallness. Purple.

ر کوچکین *kūchakīn*, (or کوچکتارین *kūchaktarīn*) Smallest, least.

ر کوچه *kūcha*, (dim. of کو *kū*) A narrow street. A lane, slum, row, passage. A street, square, market-place. A thread. Migration.

ر کوچه باستان *kūchasi bāstān*, (or کوچه خطر *kūchasi khatar*) The world. کوچه سر بسته *kūchasi sar-basta*, A blind alley, cul-de-sac.

ر کوچه فتادان *kūcha fitādan*, To be a stranger, far from country and friends.

ر کوچه گرد *kūcha-gard*, A vagrant. A street-walker, perambulator of the streets.

ر کوچه گردی *kūcha-gardī*, Vagrancy. Street-walking. Perambulation of the streets.

ر کوح *hawh*, (v. n. of کوح *hawh*) Conquering in war. Immersing in water, or burying in the earth.

ر کوخ *hokh*, A small hut of reeds. A house without a window. A species of grass of which

they make mats. The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. A worm.

ر کوخ *kūkh*, (pl. اکوخ *akwākh*, کوخان *kūkhān*, کیکان *kūkhān*, and کوخه *kivakhat*) A small hut or house of reeds without a window.

ر کوخان *kūkhān*, (or کوخه *kivakhat*) (pl. of کوخ *kūkh*) Small huts of reeds without windows.

ر کوخه *kuvakhat*, (pl. of کوخ *kūkh*) Upper rooms.

ر کوخک *kūkhak* or *hawakhh*, A bunch of grapes. A branch after the grapes have been pulled off.

ر کود *kaved*, (v. n. of کاد *kād* for کود) Being just on the point; every thing but; hardly being able (to accomplish). Preventing, hindering. Wishing, desiring. Being liberal. This verb is sometimes pleonastic: as, یکدم یارها *lam yakad yarāhā*, which is equivalent to یارها *lam yarāhā*, He saw her not.  
ر کودا *wa tā kandan*, In no shape, by no means.

ر کود *hod*, A stack or heap of corn. Collected, the reverse of scattered. Manure. *Kawud*, Blue.

ر کودا *husadā*, Deep, long-fetched breath, sigh.

ر کوداب *hodāb*, Food dressed with grape-juice.

ر کودا *havadasat*, (v. n. of کودا *Q*) Running.

ر کودال *kodāl*, A ditch. A well. A hoe.

ر کودبان *kūdbān* or *kūdabān*, A kind of camel's saddle. The timber of a camel's saddle.

ر کودا *havdat*, (pl. اکودا) A heap of earth.

ر کودر *handar*, Name of a king; also of a certain general or lieutenant.

ر کودر *kūdar*, The skirt of a mountain. Thin leather for lining boots and shoes.

ر کودره *hawdara*, A water-fowl. A cormorant. A sort of duck.

ر کودک *kūdak*, A boy, lad, youth, child, infant. A slave-boy.

ر کودکانه *kūdakhāna*, Childish, childishly.

ر کودکه *kūdaka*, A little infant.

ر کودکی *kūdakī*, Puerile, infantine. Childhood. Childishness, puerility.

ر کودگر *hodgar*, A digger, an excavator.

ر کودن *kandan*, Weak in mind, dull, stupid, thick-headed. An old beast of burden. A bustard.

ر کودن *hawan*, Lazy, slow, and stupid. *Kawdan*, (or کودنی *kawdanīy*) A mean or sorry horse.

ر کودنی *hawanī*, Stupidity.

ر کودا *kūda*, The bow of a saddle. A key with the head or extremity bent. Teeth or work of a key.

ر کودا *kūdari pistān*, The nipples of animals.

ر کودینه *kūdīna*, A large hammer or mallet. A bleacher's beetle.

ر کوزان *hawzān*, Large and fat.

ر کوزر *kūzar*, A calf-skin; leather boot-lining.

ر کور *hawr*, Ground full of hollows and unfit for cultivation. The semblance of water floating over the plain. *Kūr*, Blind. کور شدن *kūr shudan*, To be or become blind. کور کردن *kūr kardan*, To make blind. *Kavar*, Capers.



ا *hawar*, (v. n. of *کار* for *کور*) Wrapping (the turban-sash) round the head in a spiral form. Digging, excavating in the ground. Carrying a bundle of clothes. Killing. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase, abundance. (pl. *اکوار* *akwār*) A herd of camels, from 150 to 200 or upwards. A herd of oxen. *نعوذ بالله من الخور بعد* *na'uzū bi'llāh mini'l hawar ba'ada'l hawar*, God defend us from want after plenty! *Kūr*, (pl. *اکیار* *ahyār*, *اکور* *akneur*, and *کیران* *hīrān*) A camel's saddle with the furniture. A smith's forge made of clay. A bee-hive. A hornet's nest. *Kuwar*, (pl. of *کور* *kūrat*) Cities, towns. Regions.

ا *kūrāb* *kūrāb*, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. One very thirsty, but drinking little. *ا کورابین* *kūrābīn*, A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds, wherein seeds are put to be squeezed for oil. *ا کوران* *kūrān*, (pl. of *کور* *kūr*) Blind. *ا کوربا* *kawar-bā*, Food dressed with capers. *ا کوربخت* *kūr-bakht*, Blind-fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. A whisperer, tale-bearer, spy. *ا کور* *kūrat*, (pl. *کور* *kunar*) A city. A town. A tract of country, region. A term of contempt addressed to a female.

ا *kūrt* *kūrt*, A long narrow-necked jug. *ا کورچشم* *kūr-chasm*, A kind of garment. *ا کورد* *kūrd*, A Curd. *ا کوردستان* *kūrdistān*, Country of the Kurds. *ا کوردل* *kūr-dil*, Blind-hearted, mad, foolish, dull. *ا کوردي* *kūrdī*, A woollen garment. *ا کوردين* *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock. *ا کورز* *hawarz*, (or *کورز* *hawarza*) Capers. *ا کورس* *hawars*, A curl. *Koras* or *kucurs*, A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter. *ا کورسي* *kūrsī*, A seat, chair. *ا کورش* *kūrash*, Cyrus, king of Persia. *ا کورشبك* *kūrshabak*, The mole (an animal). *ا کورشت* *kūrisht*, Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game of hockey. *ا کورك* *hawark*, Capers. Name of a place near Ormuz. Name of an infidel sect. *ا کور کور* *hor hor*, A kite. *ا کورگانی* *kūrgānī*, A sort of Morocco leather. *ا کورگیا* *kawargiyā* or *horgiyā*, Capers. Carobs. *ا کورموش* *kūr mūsh*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive. *ا کورمخ* *kūr mekh*, A large wooden pin or peg. *ا کورنش* *hornish*, Obeisance, salutation. Prostration. Adoration. *ا کورنمایش* *kūr-namāyish*, Dark, obscure. *ا کورنمک* *kūr-namah*, An ungrateful fellow. *ا کورنه* *kūrana*, An onion. *ا کورنن* *hawarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow. *ا کوروا* *hawar-wā*, A dish dressed with capers. *ا کور* *hawera*, A channel hollowed out by a tor-

rent. A torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a people in India. *Kūra*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A furnace. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. *کور* *yābān* *kūra-yābānī kīmiyāyī sipīhr*, Astronomers. Astrologers, almanack-makers. *Kōra*, A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshīr, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād. Unbleached cloth.

ا *kūra-khar* *kūra-khar*, An elk. *ا کور* *kūra-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray. *ا کور* *kūra-maz*, A dish of milk and curds. *ا کوري* *hawrī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovialness, cheerfulness. *ا کوز* *hawz*, (v. n. of *کاز* for *کور*) Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, (pl. *کیزان* *kīzān*, *اکواز* *ahwāz*, and *کوز* *kīwazat*) A jug, decanter, drinking-cup.

ا *kūz* *kūz*, A hump, crooked back. The sky. *ا کوزاور* *kūzāwara*, A glass bottle. *ا کوزاویز* *kūz-āwez*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended. *ا کوزب* *hawzab*, Close, stingy, avaricious. *ا کوزبشت* *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed. *ا کوز* *kīwazat*, (pl. of *کوز* *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets. *ا کوزدار* *kūz-dār*, Crooked, hump-backed. *ا کوزر* *kūzar*, Grain left in the ear after threshing. A sieve or screen for lime or gravel. *ا کوزر* *kūzara*, Name of a blue water-bird. *ا کوزشب* *kūzashb*, Name of a certain king. *ا کوزگانی* *kūzgānī*, A kind of Morocco leather. *ا کوزن* *kūzan*, A wooden mallet. *ا کوزور* *kūzwara*, A glass bottle. *ا کوز* *kūza*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. Sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan. *ا کوز* *kūza-āwez*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.

ا *kūza-pusht* *kūza-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament. *ا کوز* *kūza-pamba*, A cotton-pod. *ا کوز* *kūzagar*, A potter. *ا کوز* *kūza-gardānah*, Name of a game. *ا کوزي* *kūzī*, A reservoir, small lake, pond. *ا کوز* *kūj* or *kunij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two. *ا کوزانک* *kūjānuh*, The wards of a lock. *ا کوزرتا* *koj bartā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Coriander. *ا کوزبشت* *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed. *ا کوزد* *kojad*, (or *کودز* *kojada*) Flesh-glue.

ا *kūj-girih* *kūj-girih*, A button, a button-hole. *ا کوزنوک* *kūjnūh*, The wards of a lock. *ا کوز* *kūja*, A whitish ass. *ا کوس* *haws*, (v. n. of *کاس* for *کوس*) Walking gently. Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Pushing, shoving (in sexual intercourse). Beating down a price (when buying). The north-west wind. An exclamation uttered when in fear of drowning. *ا کوس* *kos*, A tymbal, large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern princes. A road-measure of about two miles. A row, rank, line. Two persons who knock their sides or shoulders together. Collision, shock. A game in which the men are drawn up in rows like chess. The longest corner of a garment or a mantle. A nod, a wink, signal, or intimation. Name of a town in Māzanderān. *ا کوس رحلت* *kosi rihlat*, (or *کوس* *hosi rahīl*) Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. *ا کوس فرو کوفتن* *kos faro haftan*, To decamp, to set off to another place. *ا کوس کردن* *kos hardan*, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting. *Kūs*, A drum. A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood.

ا *kūs* *kūs*, Accumulated sand-hills. *ا کوس* *kusus*, (pl. of *کاس* *hass*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine. *ا کوس* *hawsā*, (pl. *کوس* *kūs*) A thick, entangled plant, beginning to wither and turn white. *ا کوسال* *kūsālat*, Glans penis. *ا کوسان* *kosān*, Name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia. A mode of singing. A town in Māzanderān. *ا کوست* *host*, Concussion, shock, collision. A blow. Affliction. A drum. *Kavast*, A colocynth. *ا کوستن* *hostan*, To beat, strike, hurt, injure. *ا کوسج* *hawsaj* or *kūsaj*, A thin-bearded man. The sword-fish. Toothless. Slow (pack-horse). *ا کوسج* *hawsajat*, (v. n. of *کوسج* *Q*) Becoming *ا کوسج* *hawsaj*, i. e. thin-bearded. *ا کوس رحیل* *hos-rahīl*, Beating a retreat. *ا کوسک* *hawisk*, A bean. *ا کوسل* *kūsālat*, Glans penis. *ا کوسه* *hosa*, (A man) with little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. The fifth figure in geomancy. *ا کوسه برنشین* *hosa bar nishīn*, Name of a festival held at the beginning of the month *آذر* *āzur* by the ancient Persians. *ا کوسی* *kūsa'*, Ingenious, sensible (woman). *ا کوسی* *kūsy*, Short in the fore-leg (horse). *ا کوسید* *kūsyād*, A hard and black stone, which if thrown into the water attracts the fish, and if reduced by fire unites with iron and fixes mercury. *ا کوش* *havsh*, A shoe, a slipper. *Kosh*, Exertion, effort, pains. The fourth day of every month. (from *کوشیدن* *koshīdan*, used in forming com-







P کولم *hawlam*, Black pepper.

P کولنج *kulanj*, Cholic. Lumbago. A fire-hearth. A chafing-dish. Name of a note in music.

P کولنگ *kolang*, A sodomite.

P کوله *kola*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant.

Short, dwarfish. A bastard. A porcupine, hedgehog.

P کولیدن *kolidan*, To dig, excavate, hollow out.

To eradicate, tear out, pluck up.

A کوم *kanm*, (v. n. of کام for کوم) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Lying with. Pudenda.

Kūm, A herd of camels. *Kawam*, (v. n. of کوم) Having a large bunch (a camel).

P کوم *kūm*, Hay. Dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. The bog-rush.

A کوماء *kanmā*, Large-bunched (she-camel).

P کوماج *kūmaj*, (or کوماج) Unleavened bread.

A کومه *kanmat*, (v. n. of کام for کوم) Lying with.

Kūmat, (pl. کیان *himān*) A high heap of earth.

A کومج *kanmah*, Large-hipped. One whose teeth so fill his mouth as to prevent him from articulating distinctly.

P کومر *kūmar*, (in zand and Pāzand) A pear.

P کومش *kūmish*, A well-digger.

A کومل *kanmal*, Name of a fort in Yaman.

P کومه *koma*, A straw-but or shed for sheltering those who watch the fields. *Kūma*, A coat of mail.

A کون *kan*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Being, becoming, happening. Continuing at. Being permanent and firm. Becoming surety for another.

Staying, stopping. Thinking, supposing, fancying. (pl. اکوان *akwān*) Essence, existence, entity. Nature, the universe. Any thing novel or original.

Motion. Rest, quiescence. *کان و مکان* *kan u mahān*, The universe, world, every created being.

لیکونه *likawnihi*, Because of its being or its existence.

P کون *kūn*, The backside. *کون خاریدن* *kūn khāridan*, To scratch the backside, (met.) To be ashamed, to be sorry. *کون خر* *kūni khar*, The fundament of an ass, (met.) A great fool. Mischievous, depraved.

*کون سوراخ* *sūrākhī kūn*, The arse-hole. *Kāvan* or *kūvan*, A sodomite. *Kūvin* or *kāvan*, A concourse of people assembled on the tenth of the first month. *Kūvan*, A kind of willow.

P کونج *kaninj*, A falcon. Coriander.

P کون خری *kūn-kharī*, Evil, wickedness. Folly.

P کوند *kanwanda*, A net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon. A corn-sack.

P کونسته *kūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.

P کونه *kūna*, Buttocks of man or horse.

P کونی *kūnī*, A catamite.

A کونی *kanīy*, Existent. *Kūnīy*, Very aged.

P کونیان *kūnyān*, Sleep.

P کونیز *kanīz*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24 lbs.).

A کونین *kanayn*, (dual. of کون *kan*) Both

worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.

A کؤد *kasūd*, (A mountain) of difficult ascent.

P کؤد *kasūd*, (for کؤد *kasūd*) Blue.

A کؤوله *kasūlat*, (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.

A کؤه *kasūh*, (v. n. of کال for کؤه) Bidding a person breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).

*Kawah*, (v. n. of کؤه) Being astonished, confounded.

P کؤه *koh* or *kūh*, A mountain, hill. *کؤه ابراهیم* *kohi ibrahīm*, Name of a mountain in Karmania.

*kohi ahzar*, The green mountain, i.e. The mountain Kāf. *کؤه اسد* *kohi asad*, A burning mountain, volcano. *کؤه بکوه* *koh ba koh*, From mountain to mountain. *کؤه تیغ* *kohi tegh*, A mountain of light, a blaze of light. *کؤه جلیل* *kohi jalil*, Name of a mountain in which Noah dwelt, and from which the first waters of the flood gushed out. *کؤه رحمت* *kohi rahmat*, Name of a mountain near Mecca. *کؤه روند* *kohi rawanda*, A moving mountain, (met.) A horse. *کؤه محروق* *kohi mahrūh*, Name of a black mountain on the confines of ارمن *arman*. *کؤه نور* *kohi nūr*, The mountain of light, a name given to a large and celebrated diamond. *آتاب کؤه* *kullasi koh*, The peak of a mountain. *کؤه رفتن* *āftāb ba koh raftan*, To die. *Kūwa*, The pod which contains the cotton; the seed-vessel of any plant. A silkworm's pod.

P کوهامون *ko-hāmūn*, A table-mountain.

P کوهان *kohān*, A saddle for a horse. A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel or of the Indian ox. *کوهان ثور* *kohāni sawr*, The hump on an ox's back. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.

P کوه بر *koh bar koh*, A kind of amber.

P کوه بوند *koh-būdanda*, A mountaineer. An anchorite.

P کوه پاره *koh-pāra*, A piece of a mountain. A horse (this meaning is metaphorical).

P کوه پایه *koh-pāya*, The base or foot of a mountain. A mountainous tract.

P کوه پشت *koh-pusht*, Curved, hump-backed.

P کوه پیکر *koh-payhar*, In form, a mountain.

P کوهج *kūhij*, The oxyacanth-fruit. A bramble.

P کوه جگر *koh-jigar*, Valiant, courageous.

P کوهچه *kohcha*, A hillock, small mountain.

P کوه خر *koh-khar*, The onager, mountain-ass.

A کوهده *kanhad*, Tremulous from age.

P کوهری *kūharī*, Exchange, equal return.

P کوه ریدن *kūharīdan*, To exchange; to substitute one thing in the place of another.

P کوهسار *kohsār*, Mountainous; hilly country.

P کوهستان *kohistān*, A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost impassible. Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia). Samarkand.

P کوه فحم *koh-fahm*, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt to make soap. Mountain-coal.

P کوهکن *koh-kan*, One who cuts through moun-

tains. Name of Farhād, lover of Shirīn. A horse.

P کوه کوب *koh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Name of Farhād, the lover of شیرین *shirīn*.

P کوه کین *koh-gīn*, A lord, master, great man.

P کوه کم *kohim*, (pronounced *hoim*) Name of an herb which grows amongst corn.

P کوه مزه *koh-mazwa*, A disease in the eye.

P کوهنگ *kohang*, Jumping up, rising.

P کوه نورد *koh-naward*, Traversing mountains.

P کوهه *koha*, The hunch of a camel or ox. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A saddle. Height; any thing high and elevated. A hillock, knoll. A wave. Fear, terror. An attack, a charge. A fairy. *کوهه آب* *kohāi āb*, A large wave, billow. *کوهه آسمان* *kohāi āsmān*, The height of heaven. *کوهه بر آوردن* *koha bar āwardan*, To toss its waves (as the sea). *کوهه زین* *zīn-koha*, The stuffing of a saddle, cushion, saddle-cloth.

P کوهه ها موی *kohhā-mūy*, A boy's game, in which hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.

P کوهه گرفته *koha-girifta*, Bewitched.

P کوهی *kohī*, Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar.

P کوهیج *kūhij*, A medlar. Burnt lime.

P کوهین *kohīn*, An herb growing amongst corn.

P کوی *kūy*, A town, village. A side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare. *کوی هفتاد راه* *kūyi haftād rāh*, The world.

A کوی *kawā*, (pl. of کوة *kawwat*) Windows. *Kūwā*, (pl. of کوة *kūwat*) Windows, small apertures for the admission of light.

A کوی *kūwayy*, Name of a star.

A کوی *kūwīy*, Belonging to a window.

P کویافت *kū-yāft*, A foundling, bastard.

P کویچه *kūycha*, A narrow street. A small village. A cell.

P کویدش *kūy-dūsh*, A fellow-townsmen.

P کویر *kiver*, Salt and sour ground, where nothing grows. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*. Wet ground made uneven by the trampling of men or beasts, and afterwards become hard. A fierce lion.

P کویز *kawez*, A hollow place. A corner of a house.

P کویژ *kawīj*, A measure, bushel. A medlar.

P کویست *kūwīst*, A blow. Hurt, injury.

P کویستن *kūwīstan*, *hīwīstan*, or *kawīstan*, To beat, pound, thresh. To shake.

P کویسته *kawīsta*, Beaten, pounded, threshed.

P کویستیدن *kūwīstīdan*, *hīwīstīdan*, or *kawīstīdan*, To beat, pound, thresh.

P کویش *kawīsh*, (or کویشه) A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.

P کویل *kawel*, Camomile-flowers.

P کویله *kawela* or *kūyala*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head.

P کوین *kūwīn*, A basket made from palm-leaves, used by oil-pressers.

P کویه *kūya*, A sweet esculent herb.



ف کوی یافت *kūy-yāft*, A foundling.

ف کاه *kah*, Straw. Grass. *Ki*, Who? what? which?

Whom. That. While, whereas. Lest. When. Lo! behold! Whether. For, because. And. *Than*. Nay, no. *Ki* is much used as an explanatory particle at the beginning of a sentence, in passing from narrative to the very words used by the speaker: as,

ملك عابدي را پرسيد كه اوقات عزيت چه گونه *malik eābiderā purūd, ki ankāti* عزیزات *chī gūna mī guzarad*, A king asked a certain holy man what? "How are thy precious hours spent?"

It may be therefore rendered by, "saying, namely, videlicet." *hay-rān mādand, ki ayā chī chīz ast*, They stood astonished, saying, "Oh! what is the matter?" *Kih*, Little. Small, slender. *Kuh*, A bill or mountain. *Kuha*, (for کوه *koha*) Prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. Bunch of a camel, hump of an Indian ox. A wave.

ا کاه *kahh*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Belching in another's face (a drunken man).

ف کاه *kahā*, Modest, ashamed, bashful.

ا کاه *kihās*, A contending for glory.

ف کاه *kahāb*, A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound.

ا کاه *kahāt*, An old fat she-camel. A camel, the skin of whose teats is loose.

ا کاه *kihāl*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Men of full age, i.e. from thirty to fifty. Men beginning to turn grey. *Kuhāl*, Name of a pagan soothsayer.

ا کاه *kahām*, Blunt (sword). Slow (tongue). Singgish (horse). Old and worn-out (man or men).

ا کاه *kahāmat*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Waxing old.

ف کاه *kahān*, The world, the universe. *Kihān*, (pl. of کاه *kāh*) Little, small.

ا کاه *kahhān*, (pl. of کاه *kāh*) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers.

ا کاه *kahānat*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. Soothsaying, auguring. *Kihānat*, Divination, soothsaying. The priesthood.

ا کاه *kahb*, An old camel (or, an old buffalo).

ف کاه *kahib* or *khib*, Disgrace, infamy.

ا کاه *kahbat*, A ruddy brown (in camels).

ف کاه *kahbad*, *kahbud*, *kibbud*, or *kubbud*, A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). A king's tax-gatherer. A treasurer. A banker, money-changer. *Kuhbud*, A hermit, recluse. A villager.

ف کاه *kahbar*, Name of a country in India.

ا کاه *kahbal*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears. A dwarf.

ف کاه *kahbal*, (*kahbul*, کاه *kahbala*, or *kubala*) An idiot.

ف کاه *kahparah*, The brinjal or egg-plant.

ف کاه *kah-payhar*, A huge elephant. A powerful horse (in size a mountain).

ا کاه *kahhat*, A large aged she-camel (whether

fat or lean). An old woman.

ف کاه *kahtāb*, Hot herbs laid on a swelling.

ف کاه *kihtar*, Less, junior, very small, low.

ف کاه *kihtarī*, Littleness, smallness: minority.

ف کاه *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.

ف کاه *kahj*, The common or wild strawberry.

ا کاه *kahd*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Making haste. Caus-

ing or ordering to make haste. Being fatigued. Importuning. Labour, endeavour, exertion.

ا کاه *kahdā*, A maid-servant.

ا کاه *kahadān*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Being swift, running fast (an ass). Being fatigued. Importuning. Causing or ordering one to make haste.

ا کاه *kahdab*, Heavy. Ill with indigestion.

ا کاه *kahdal*, A plump girl; one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. An old woman. A spider. Name of a poet.

ا کاه *kahr*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Advancing (as the day), being hot or bright. Assuming a severe, indignant look, giving a contemptuous reception. Oppressing, subjugating. Shouting. Laughing. Playing, amusing one's self. Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family.

ف کاه *kahar*, A chesnut or bay colour (particularly in a horse or mule).

ف کاه *kuhrām*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

ف کاه *kah-rubā*, Attracting straws, i.e. Amber.

ف کاه *kah-rubā-khānīyat*, Having an attractive virtue, or the properties of amber.

ف کاه *kah-rubā-rang*, Amber-coloured, yellow. Possessed of the virtues of amber. Quick, light-fingered. A robber.

ف کاه *kuhram*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

ا کاه *kuhrūr*, (or کاه *kuhrurat*) A scowl, grim look. A scolder, chider, rebuker, or railer.

ف کاه *kahra*, A kid six months old.

ف کاه *kahzak*, Mustard-seed: nosesmart: rocket.

ف کاه *kahzal*, The herb nosesmart. Rocket.

ف کاه *kuhsār*, Mountainous. A mountain-peak.

ف کاه *kahist*, A stone.

ف کاه *kuhistān*, Persian Irāk (Parthia).

ف کاه *kuhasta*, (or کاه *kuhashta*) A cup full of water. An idiot, simpleton.

ف کاه *kahsala*, A fool.

ا کاه *kahf*, (pl. کاه *kahuf*) A cave. A large cavern, grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain.

A place of refuge. Speed in running or walking. *kahfu'r rājīn*, The asylum of supplicants.

ف کاه *kahfu'l hawm*, A chief or leader of the people. *as-hābi kahf*, The companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers. This

is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 300 years. Mu-

hammad has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Kur'an.

ا کاه *kahkāmāt*, A timid, terrified man.

ف کاه *kuh-hān*, One who breaks rocks in pieces, or who digs through mountains. Name of Farhād.

ا کاه *kahkāhat*, Fearful, afraid. A fat girl.

ف کاه *kahkāhī*, A kind of dervish's cap.

ا کاه *kahkab*, The brinjal or egg-plant.

ف کاه *kahkashān*, The milky-way, galaxy.

ا کاه *kahkam*, Timid. Aged. The egg-plant.

ف کاه *kuh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Farhād.

ا کاه *kahkhat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. A warming of the hands with the breath. Heat, warmth.

ف کاه *kah-gil*, Plaster of mud and straw.

ا کاه *kahl*, (pl. کاه *kahl*) *kuhl*, *kahlūn*, *kuhlān*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) *kuhlān*, *kihāl*, and *kuhhal* Of full age, i.e. from 30 to 50. A full-grown, flourishing plant. A man beginning to grow grey and venerable.

ا کاه *kahlān*, Name of a man; also of a tribe. *Kuhlān*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Men beginning to turn grey.

ا کاه *kahlat*, (pl. کاه *kahlāt* or *kahalāt*)

A middle-aged woman.

ف کاه *kahlam*, The brinjal or egg-plant.

ا کاه *kuhlūl*, A great laughter. Noble, generous.

ا کاه *kahlūn*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Full-grown men.

ف کاه *kahla*, Current silver: bits of gold or silver.

ا کاه *kahm*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).

ا کاه *kahmas*, Short of stature. A lion. Ugly-faced. (A she-camel) with a large bunch.

ا کاه *kahmasat*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh*) Being close together, and kicking up the dirt (the feet).

ا کاه *kahmal*, A dwarf. Heavy, unwholesome. A heavy, disagreeable man, whose society is avoided.

ف کاه *kuhan*, Old, ancient. Worn. *amarāi kuhan-sāl*, Ancient chiefs. *yārī kuhan*, An old friend.

ف کاه *kahambār*, A stack of straw. *Kuham-bār*, A house, habitation. A court. (See کاه *kāh*).

ف کاه *kuhan-pīr*, A very old man.

ا کاه *kahanat*, (pl. of کاه *kāh*) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers.

ف کاه *kuhunj*, The oxyacanth fruit.

ف کاه *kuhan-kharābāt*, The present transitory world.

ف کاه *kuhan-diz*, An old fort in Badakhshān.

ف کاه *kuhan-dayr*, The world. Heaven.

ف کاه *kahanza*, Yawning, stretching.

ف کاه *kuhan-farsh*, The earth.

ف کاه *kuhan-gurg*, (Old wolf) The world.

ف کاه *kuhnagi*, Old age or clothes. Oldness.

ف کاه *kuhna*, Old, ancient. Inveterate, chronic.

Beardless; a youth. *kuhna shudān*, To become old or inveterate. *jāmā*



*kuhna*, An old or tattered garment.

پ کهنی *kihnī*, A winter-house. A bear.

پ کهودالیدین *kahūdu'l yadayn*, Swift (she-ass).

ا کھوف *kuhūf*, (pl. of کھف) Caves, caverns.

ا کھول *kahwal* or *kahūl*, A spider. *Kuhūl*, (pl. of کھل) Full-grown men, i.e. from 30 to 50.

ا کھول *kahūl*, Cowardice, laziness.

ا کھول *kahūl*, (v. n. of کھول) Being decrepit. Breathing in another's face, making the sound کھ *kah*.

پ کھون *kahnūn*, Old.

پ کھی *kihe*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

ا کھی *kuha*, A being weak or cowardly.

پ کھیا *kahyānā*, The herb piony.

پ کھی *hahech*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

پ کھی *kaher*, A wild apple, medlar.

پ کھیلا *kahilā*, Name of a champion of Irān.

پ کھیلا *kahila*, Name of a medicinal bark.

پ کھیم *kahīm*, Old, decrepit.

پ کھین *kihīn*, (or کھیند *kihīna*) Least, less, younger. The little finger. A medlar.

پ کی *hay*, When? A great king. A strong giant, genie. Any one of the four elements. Clear, pure, innocent, elegant, graceful. Noble, excellent. Just. قباد کی *hay kubād*, Cyaxares. کی کاوس *hay khus-rav*, Darius the Mede. کی خسرو *hay khus-rav*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayānian or second Persian Dynasty. *Kī*, Who? which? what?

ا کی *hay*, That, in order to, in order that. How?

ا کھی *hayy*, (v. n. of کوی) Marking with a brand. Cauterizing the skin. Stinging (as a scorpion). Looking intently at. A mark burnt upon the skin. A cautery.

ا کھی *hayy*, (v. n. of کای) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).

پ کھی *hiyā*, A king, protector, defender. A hero, champion. A lord, master. A lord marcher, landgrave, margrave. A peasant. Powerful. Work, labour. The four elements. Pure, clear, innocent. Heat, cold, dryness, or moisture. The mouth. Mastich.

پ کھیاد *hayābād*, Power, dominion.

ا کھیاد *hayyat*, (v. n. of کای) Dreading, fearing. Weak, pusillanimous, timid.

ا کھی *hiyā*, Folly, stupidity, with badness of disposition, and an impediment in the speech.

پ کھیور *hayājūr*, Wise, learned.

پ کھیور *hiyā-khura*, (or کھیور *hiyā-khwura*) Divine light imparted to enable kings to govern.

پ کھیور *hayākhān*, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.

پ کھیور *hiyāda*, Dishonourable, infamous. Disgrace, infamy.

پ کھیور *hiyār* or *huyār*, Slowness, laziness. Name of a plant. بی کھیور *bī hiyār*, Brisk, cheerfully.

پ کھیور *hayārā*, Grief, trouble. A longing for any thing (particularly in women). Blackness of

face from having any thing tight about the neck.

پ کھیور *hayārash*, A son of Kay Kubād.

پ کھیور *hay armīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

پ کھیور *hiyārang*, Pure, fair, white, clear.

پ کھیور *hiyāzand*, A great king.

ا کھیور *hiyās*, (pl. of کاس *has*) Cups filled with wine. Drinking-cups.

ا کھیور *hayāsāt* or *hiyāsāt*, (v. n. of کاس for کیس) Being quick, ingenious. Sagacity, ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. صاحب کھیور *sāhib hiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.

ا کھیور *hayāsīm*, Persons of the tribe of Kay-sam (now extinct).

ا کھیور *kayyās*, Languid. One who walks with his thighs wide apart.

پ کھیور *hiyāgh*, Grass.

ا کھیور *hayākī*, (pl. of کیکا *kaykāt*) Eggs.

پ کھیور *hayāgin*, Repugnant, contrary, absurd, improper. Rugged, uneven.

ا کھیور *kayyāl*, A measurer of grain, weighman.

ا کھیور *kayālīj*, (and کھیور *kayālījat*) (pl. of کھیور *kaylajāt*) Measures of wheat.

ا کھیور *kayyālī*, Fees for weighing.

پ کھیور *kayān*, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. (pl. of کی *kay*) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *Kiyān*, Who? what persons? کیانند *kiyānand*, Who are they? کیان *kiyān*, Name of a Persian book. *Kuyān* or *hiyān*, A round tent propped by one column.

ا کھیور *hiyān*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Becoming surety for another. Being, existing. Existence, state, mode of being.

پ کھیور *kayānā*, The elements. Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture. Root, foundation. A landgrave.

ا کھیور *hiyānat*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Becoming surety for. Suretiship.

پ کھیور *hiyān-khura*, (or کھیور *hiyān-khwura*) Divine light, whereby kings reign well, or people are instructed.

پ کھیور *hiyānand*, Who are?

پ کھیور *kayānī*, Royal. کمر کھیور *hamari kayānī*, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cineture.

ا کھیور *hiyāniyāt*, Medicine, physic.

پ کھیور *kayāniyān*, The second Persic dynasty.

پ کھیور *hīb*, Twisting, bending. Confused.

ا کھیور *hasīb*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.

پ کھیور *kibū*, Name of a large bird called دینار *dinār*. Name of a small motley-coloured bird which builds a hang-nest in trees.

پ کھیور *hebidan*, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place.

پ کھیور *kaypā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Silver.

پ کھیور *kīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice. A pudding.

پ کھیور *kaypānīdan*, To light a candle. *Kīpānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

پ کھیور *kay-pushīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

پ کھیور *kīpū*, Lettuce. Ignorant. The chaffinch.

ا کھیور *kayyat*, A place where the skin is cauterized or branded.

پ کھیور *hit*, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great. Of what kind or quality.

ا کھیور *hayta* or *hayti*, Only. Thus. کیت و کیت *hayta wa hayta*, In this or that way.

ا کھیور *kayyit*, (or کیت *kayt*) (pl. اکیات *ak-yāt*) Ingenious, shrewd, clever.

پ کھیور *kītū*, Name of a bird said to feed on gravel and sand instead of grain.

ا کھیور *kaysar*, Much, many. Liberal, munificent.

پ کھیور *kīsa*, Dross of silver.

پ کھیور *kīj*, An ass which has lost his tail. A quadruped, the lower part of whose mouth is swollen.

پ کھیور *kīch*, Distracted, scattered. A species of silken cloth. Small, little. Slow. Name of a country near Sīstān. کچ کچ *kīch kīch*, By little and little, slowly.

پ کھیور *kīcha*, A lane or narrow road or street.

ا کھیور *kayh*, (v. n. of کح for کچ) Making an impression (a sword). *Kayh* or *kīh*, Thick (teeth).

پ کھیور *kayhun akyahu*, A rough, hairy, gross man. *Kīh*, (pl. اکیح *akyāh* and کیوچ *kuyūh*) The side of a mountain. *Kayah*, Roughness. Thickness.

پ کھیور *kīkh*, Matter which collects in the corner of the eye; dirt which settles on the hands and feet.

ا کھیور *kīkhān*, (pl. of کوخ *kūkh*) Huts of reed.

پ کھیور *kayhhurs*, A species of vetch.

پ کھیور *kayhhusrav*, Cyrus. A great monarch.

پ کھیور *kayhhusrarī*, Name of a note in music.

ا کھیور *kayhham*, Great king (a royal title).

پ کھیور *kay-khwur*, Treasure.

پ کھیور *kayd*, A king of Kanūj, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander. Solder.

ا کھیور *kayd*, (v. n. of کاد for کید) Deceiving, laying snares, entrapping, plotting mischief. Adapting, adjusting, addressing, applying a remedy. Exerting one's self liberally. Being near. Dying. Vomiting, casting forth. Being menstruous (a woman). Using harshness and severity. War. Striking fire (a steel). The loud croak of a raven. Deceit, fraud, stratagem. Malignity, malice. کید الله *kaydu'llāh*, The recompense of God in kind to those who act deceitfully. لا کید و لا همتا *lā kayda wa lā ham-man*, Neither stratagem or serious design (is proposed by me).

پ کھیور *kaydapā*, Name of a queen of Bardag.

ا کھیور *kayzabān* or *kayzubān*, A liar.

پ کھیور *kīr*, Penis. کیر و خایم *kīr wa khāim*, Penis et testes.

ا کھیور *kīr*, (pl. اکیار *akyār*, کیری *kīyār*, and کیران *kīrān*) A smith's bellows.



A horse cock-tailed when running. **کیر** hayyir, A horse cock-tailed when running.  
 A **کیران** kīrān, (pl. of **کور** kūr) Camels' saddles.  
 (pl. of **کیر** kīr) Smiths' bellows.  
 P **کیر آور** kīr-āvar, (or **کیر آور**) Large-yarded.  
 A **کیرات** kīrat, (pl. of **کیر** kīr) A smith's bellows.  
 P **کیرخ** kīrah, A desk or support for a book.  
 P **کیر دارو** kīr-dārū, Fern, brake.  
 P **کیر گاشی** kīr-kāshī, (or **کیرمان**) A dildo.  
 P **کیرو** kīrū, Custody, care, retention. Memory. Getting the knowledge of a secret.  
 P **کیریان** kīriyān, An offering by way of expiation or protection from misfortune.  
 P **کیر** kīr, Felt-cloth.  
 A **کیران** kīzān, (pl. of **کوز** kūz) Cups, goblets.  
 A **کیس** kays, (v. n. of **کاس** for **کیس**) Being clever, shrewd (a boy). Excelling in genius. Sagacity, ingenuity, intellect, reason. Coition (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence. **کس**, (pl. of **کاس** kās and **کیسات** kīyasat) A purse. The membrane which envelopes the fetus in the womb. The scrotum. **کس تقریک** kīsi tafrikh. A red camelot bag for rubbing the body in a bath.  
 P **کس** kīs, A wrinkle, fold.  
 A **کس** kaysī, (pl. of **کسی** kīsa and **اکیس** akīyās) Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.  
 A **کسان** kaysān, Imposture, perfidy, treachery.  
 A **کسان** umm kaysān, The knee. A kick on the backside. Measure, quantity.  
 A **کسانیت** kaysānīyat, Name of a sect of schismatics called **روافض** rawāfiz. A sect of those who hold the two principles, who maintain that all things were created from water, fire, and earth.  
 A **کسب** kaysabat, A wolf.  
 A **کیسات** kīyasat, (pl. of **کس** kīs) Purses.  
 P **کست** kīst, Who or what is he?  
 P **کستار** kīstār, Torment, torture. A screw.  
 P **کستان** kīstān, An oil or wine-press. A churn.  
 P **کستو** kīstū, The colocynth or wild gourd.  
 P **کسر** kesar, Saffron.  
 P **کسر گونه** kaysar-gūna, The herb poley.  
 A **کسم** kaysam, The father of a tribe extinct.  
 P **کسنا** kīsana, A rope. A clew of thread from the distaff.  
 P **کسو** kaysū, The herb poley.  
 A P **کسوم** kaysūm, (pl. of **اکسم** akāsim) (A garden) full of herbs, moist and verdant. Dry herbage in large quantities.  
 P **کسا** kīsa, A purse either for money or for enclosing letters (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin). A kind of small sack made of goats' hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh-brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse-load.

**کسا** kīsa ba sābūn zadan, To expend.  
**کسا** kīsa dohtan, To wait for, to expect.  
**کسا** kīsa sūrat kushādan, To be metamorphosed, to undergo a transformation.  
 P **کسا** kīsa-bur, A outpurse.  
 P **کسا دار** kīsa-dār, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. A forestaller, regrater.  
 A **کسی** kīsa, Ingenious, clever (woman). (pl. of **کس** kīsa) Clever, shrewd, sly.  
 P **کیش** kaysh, Matrimony. A dowry. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. **Kesh**, Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. A kind of animal of whose skin they make fur-garments. The box-tree. A kind of linen-garment. A word used to drive away birds; also at chess, as when the king is in check. Name of a city in the isle of Ormuz. (in composition it denotes) Practising: as, **کیش** zūlm-hesh, Oppressive. **کافر کیش** kāfir-hesh, Prone to infidelity. A mistress, a sweetheart.  
 P **کیشمند** kayshmand, (in zand and Pāzand) Strong, powerful.  
 A **کس** kays, Extreme avarice. A swift pace. **Kays**, (and **کيسان** kaysān) (v. n. of **کاس** for **کس**) Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Eating (especially alone or much). Feasting (with any one). Making haste. **Kīs**, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and fleshy. **Kīyas**, Very muscular.  
 A **کس** kaysī, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and full of flesh.  
 A **کس** kīyass, Very muscular.  
 A **کسی** kaysa or kīsa, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.  
 A **کس** kays, (or **کسوعه** kaysūcat) (v. n. of **کاع** for **کس**) Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.  
 A **کس** kayzar, Fat (whelp).  
 P **کس** kīgh, Matter in the corners of the eyes.  
 P **کس** kayghā, Distress, affliction. Pain.  
 P **کس** kay-ghubād, Just, equitable, steadfast in the truth. Name of the greatest of the ancient kings of Persia. (It is now written **کسباد** kay-hubād).  
 A **کس** kayf, (v. n. of **کاف** for **کس**) Cutting. Hilarity, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking or chewing bang. **Kayfa**, How? How! How, in what manner. **کس شاء** kayf shā, At his pleasure. **کس** fa kayfa, How then! How much the more.  
 P **کس** kīfāl, A scoundrel: a loose, dissolute fellow. A frequenter of stews. Fond of wine and women.  
 P **کس** kīfānīdan, To incline. To administer justice.  
 A **کس** kīfat, A section, segment. A patch in the front skirt of a shirt.  
 P **کس** kīftan, To do justice. To incline.  
 P **کس** kayfar, A return for good or evil, repayment, reward, exchange. Thirst for revenge. Repentance. A river. A vessel of a peculiar form,

in which sour coagulated milk is prepared. Calamity, affliction, injury, oppression. Name of a certain impregnable fort. **Kayfar** or **kīfar**, A stone placed on the battlements of a fortress, ready to be rolled on any assailant.  
 P **کس** kayfasām, The keeping of a secret.  
 A **کس** kayfamā, In whatever manner, in whatsoever way.  
 P **کس** kayfūs, Connivance, lenity.  
 P **کس** kayfa, The palm of the hand.  
 A **کس** kayfī, Intoxicated. Any thing of an intoxicating nature.  
 A **کس** kayfiyat, Quality, mode, story, statement, account, relation, state, detailed circumstances, particulars, news. Hilarity, mirth caused by drinking.  
**کس** kayfiyati tashhīr, The manner of attack.  
**کس** kayfiyati rāshīha, A fixed, permanent quality.  
**کس** kayfiyati ēārīziya, A moveable or accidental quality.  
 P **کس** kayhubād, A great king. Name of a king of Iran.  
 P **کس** hayk, A flea. **کس در پاچه افکندن** hayk dar pācha, (or **پاچه** pāza, or **شلوار** shalwār) af-handan, To throw a flea into (another's) trousers, (met.) To disturb, disquiet, render fidgetty. **Kīh**, A man. The pupil of the eye. **Kīyah**, A kind of fruit. A cat. An ash-coloured horse.  
 A **کس** hayhā, Worthless, good for nothing.  
 P **کس** kay-hāvus, Just, noble. Name of a king of Persia.  
 A **کس** hayhat, (or **کس** hayhiyat) (pl. of **کس** hayāhī) An egg.  
 P **کس** kīkin or kīhan, Darkness. Solder.  
 P **کس** kayhīr, (or **کس** kīhīz, **کس** kīhīsh) The herb rocket.  
 A **کس** hayl, (v. n. of **کال** for **کس**) Measuring (grain). Measuring out to any one. Weighing (money). Satisfying (as regards measure). Computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a flint and steel to strike fire). A measure of grain; also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. Sparks struck with flint and steel.  
 P **کس** kīl, Crooked. Anxious, longing. Dressed in a warm blanket. **Kīyal**, Name of a fruit. A medlar.  
 A **کس** kayyil, Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.  
 A **کس** hay lā, Lest, that not.  
 A **کس** kaylat, Measure. **Kīlat**, Any thing measured. The mode of measuring.  
 A **کس** kaylajat, (pl. of **کس** kayālījat and **کس** kayālīj) A corn-measure of 3 lbs. 3 qrs., or 1 and 7/8ths of a **منا** mana'.  
 P **کس** kayl-dār, One who over-sees the measurement of grain, or an officer employed to attend the measurement of grain.  
 P **کس** kīyalah, A medlar.



کیلان *kīlāhān*, A certain black medicinal wood from the shores of the Caspian. A sort of leek.  
 کیلو *kīlū*, A pond, ditch. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water where the Muhammadans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. *Kīyalū*, Amedlar.  
 کیلوس *kīlōās*, Name of a city, the birth-place of the Hindū saint *شاکمونی* *shākmūnī*.  
 کیلوس *kaylūs*, Chyle.  
 کیله *kīla*, A measure of corn.  
 کیم *kīm*, (in Himyaritic) A master, an owner.  
 کیم *kaymā*, Why? In order to.  
 کیماک *kī* or *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the loads of asses and camels.  
 کیم *kīm*, Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. Cream.  
 کیمال *kīmāl*, A weasel. A certain furred animal.  
 کیمان *kīmān*, (pl. of کومه *kūmat*) Hillocks, heaps.  
 کیمانی *kīmānī*, An alchemist. A deceiver.  
 کیمخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk.  
 کیمخت *kīmukht*, The back-leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. A wrinkled skin. *کیمخت ماه* *kīmukhti māk*, The sky.  
 کیمختی *kīmukhti*, Made of kimukt.  
 کیمخواب *kīmukhāb*, Brocade.  
 کیمار *kaymar*, Name of غالب *ghālīb*, grandfather of the satirical poet *فرزدق* *farazdaq*.  
 کیموح *kaymūh*, Imminent, impending. Earth.  
 کیموس *kaymūs*, Humour. Chyme.  
 کیمونستان *kīmūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To request, beg, ask.  
 کیمیاء *kīmīyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. Chemistry, alchemy; the philosopher's stone. Lead. Love. The sagacity of an instructor, or guide. Elixir. The basis of gold and silver. *کیمیاء اکبر* *kīmīyā-i akbar*, The grand alchemy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say *مشهور الاسم و معدوم* *ma-shūhūr al-ism wa ma'dūm*, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. *کیمیای جان* *kīmīyāi jān*, Wine. *کیمیاء معانی* *kīmīyā-i ma'ānī*, The chemistry of meanings, i.e. the study of truth. *کیمیا اهل* *ahli kīmīyā*, An alchemist. A deceiver, cheat.  
 کیمیا اثر *kīmīyā-āsar*, Effective as chemistry.  
 کیمیاگر *kīmīyāgar*, An alchemist. A deceiver. A lover.  
 کیمیاگری *kīmīyāgarī*, Love. Alchemy.  
 کین *kayn*, (v. n. of کان *kān* for کین *kīn*) Being humble and submissive. (pl. *kuyūn*) A caruncle, gland within the matrix.  
 کین *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. Revenge. *کین ایرج* *kīnī irāj*, (or *کینه ایرج* *kīnā-i irāj*) Name of the nineteenth note of the *bārbud*.  
 کینه سیاوش *kīnī siyāwush*, (or *کینه سیاوش* *kīnā-i siyāwush*) Name of the twentieth note of the *bārbud*.  
 کین گرفتن *kīn giriftan*, To conceive resentment. *K'in*, (for *کد این* *hi in*, written also *کاین*) Which, for, because, that this.

کینا *kīnā*, Chinchina, a medicinal bark.  
 کینال *kīnāl*, A sot, drunkard.  
 کینه *kaynat*, The lote-tree. Security, caution, bail. *Kīnat*, Bad situation, plight, ill-luck.  
 کین توز *kīn-toz*, One who fomented dissensions and law-suits; malevolent-minded.  
 کین گزار *kīn-guzār*, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, athirst for vengeance.  
 کینور *kīnwar*, Malevolent, inimical.  
 کینونه *kaynūnat*, (v. n. of کان *kān* for کون *kūn*) Being, existing. Happening, coming to pass.  
 کینه *kīna*, Hatred, rancour, malevolence. *کینه داشتن* *kīna dāshdan*, To hate. *کینه کشیدن* *kīna kashīdan*, To take vengeance. *بکس کینه گرفتن* *bā has kīna giriftan*, To conceive hatred against any one. *خواه دشمن کینه خواه* *dushmani kīna-khwāh*, A mortal foe. *سینه پر کینه* *sīnā-i pur kīna*, A breast full of enmity or revenge.  
 کینه خواه *kīna-khwāh*, Malevolent, vindictive.  
 کینه خواهی *kīna-khwāhī*, Malevolence, vindictiveness, thirst for vengeance.  
 کینه کش *kīna-kash*, Revengeful. Name of the twelfth day of the month.  
 کینه کشی *kīna-kashī*, Vindictiveness, revenge.  
 کینه گاه *kīna-gāh*, A field of battle. Any place of quarrel.  
 کینه ور *kīnawar*, Hostile, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous.  
 کینو *kayū*, Lettuce. A bier. Cause, motive.  
 کینوان *kaywān*, The planet Saturn; likewise his orbit. A bow. The seventh heaven.  
 کینو *kayūh*, (pl. of کاج *kāj* or کج *kaj*) Mountain-sides.  
 کینود *kayūd*, (or کینود *kīnūd*) Cause, motive, matter.  
 کینوس *kayūs*, Name of an island where they sold *عذرا* *azra*, mistress of *وامق* *wāmīk*. Name of the brother of Anoshīrwān. *Kīyos*, Curved, crooked.  
 کینوغ *kayūgh*, Clay unmixed with straw.  
 کینول *kayyūl*, The rear of an army, the rear-rank. Timid, pusillanimous. High or projecting ground. Gold-filings. Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.  
 کینومرت *kayūmars*, (also *کینومرت* *kayūmart*) Name of the first of Adam's offspring who ever exercised regal authority. He is generally considered as the first king of the Peshdadian dynasty, and is sometimes confounded with Adam and Noah.  
 کینون *kuyūn*, (pl. of کین *kayn*) Caruncles.  
 کینو *kaywa*, Lettuce. Name of a plant that bears a fragrant fruit. *Kīwa*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners.  
 کینوی *kayanīy*, Belonging to the particle *کی* *kay*, That, in order that.  
 کیه *kayh*, (v. n. of کد *kā* for کیه *kī*) Desiring a person to breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).  
 کیه *kiya*, Mastich.  
 کیه *kayyih*, A man odious and shunned on account of his deceitfulness.

کیه *kayhā*, An old fat she-camel.  
 کیهان *kīhān* or *kayhān*, The world.  
 کیهان خدیو *kīhān-khidiw*, Lord of the world. The universal monarch, i.e. God.  
 کیه کیه *kayha kayha*, (or *کیه کیه* *kayha*) So-and-so.  
 کیهونستان *kīhūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To spring up, to grow, to be fresh and green.  
 کیهونیدن *kīhūnīdan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To come up, to grow.  
 کیه *kīha*, The bramble. A kind of ivy.  
 کیه *kay*, Fearful.  
 کیه *kīhī*, Who art thou?  
 کیه *kāh*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.  
 کیه *kayāt*, (v. n. of کاه *kā* for کیه *kī*) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).  
 کیه *kaorhiyish*, Conqueror, tyrant, oppressor.  
 کیه *kuyayhat*, (and *کیکیه* *kuyaykiyat*) (dim. of *کیه* *kayhat*) A little egg.  
 کیه *kayān*, How many?

ت

گاف *gāf*, (called کاف فارسی *kāfi fārsī* or کاف عجمی *kāfi ʿajamī*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a*, *e*, *o*, *u*. In manuscripts it is often confounded with کاف *kāf*, as well in sound as shape; and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either. It is interchangeable with غ *ghayn*.  
 گابار *gābāra*, A cavern or a cleft in a rock. A herd of cows.  
 گاوار *gāhwāra*, A cradle.  
 گادن *gādan*, To embrace, lie with.  
 گاد *gāda*, Lain with, depucelated.  
 گار *gār*, A particle which, subjoined to a word, denotes agency or possession: as, *آمرگار* *āmurgār*, *خدمتگار* *khidmatgār*, *سازگار* *sāzgar*.  
 گاری *gārī*, Frail, unsteady, inconstant (thing).  
 گاز *gāz*, Shears, scissors. Pincers, tweezers, snuffers. The teeth; biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. Seizing, taking away. Pasturage. A cavern in a rock. A hole or trench dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. A hermitage on the top of a hill.  
 گازر *gāzur*, A bleacher, fuller. A wagtail.  
 گازرک *gāzurak*, A wagtail.  
 گازرگاه *gāzur-gāh*, (The bleaching-ground) Name of a place at Shirāz where the Shaykh Sādi lies interred; also of a place in Harāt, containing the remains of Kh'ājah Abdu'llāh Ansārī.  
 گازری *gāzurī*, Bleaching. *گازری کردن* *gāzurī kardan*, To wash, bleach, or full.  
 گاز *gāza*, A small gardener's hut covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). A swing. A cradle. A hermitage on a hill. The lurking-place of a hunter.



P گازی *gāzi*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower.  
 P گاز *gāz*, A place, situation. A stage.  
 P گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat and condiments.  
 P گاشتن *gāsh-tan*, To turn, cause to revolve.  
 P گاف *gāf*, Name of the letter گ. Boasting. A crack, fissure. Exceeding bounds.  
 P گایا *gāyā*, Any thing given at entertainments with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.  
 P گال *gāl*, Far, distant. The pod in which the cotton is produced. A sort of millet. A jackal. A cock. Rolling, tumbling. Deceit, fraud, imposture. A species of spider. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail.  
 P گالبنگ *gāl-bang*, Name of an intoxicating herb growing amongst wheat.  
 P گاله *gāla*, Far, distant. A ball of carded cotton. A bag made of wool and hair.  
 P گالچه *gāl-cha*, A magpie.  
 P گام *gām*, A step, pace. The distance between the feet in walking. A foot's length. A cubit. The jaw. The palate. The uvula. A bridle. A village.  
 P گام زدن *gām zadan*, To step. گام نهادن *gām ni-hādan*, To go, to travel.  
 P گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.  
 P گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, walk, step, travel.  
 P گامیش *gāmish*, A buffalo.  
 P گان *gān*, Coition. A whore. Worthy, fit, proper. A tyrannical king. Joining, uniting. گان دادن *gān dādan*, To play the whore. *Gān* at the end of a word terminating in silent *s* he forms the plural number when the *s* he is dropped; as from ایستاد *istāda*, Standing, is formed ایستادگان *is-tādagān*, Those who are standing.  
 P گانداده *gān-dāda*, An infamous boy. A whore.  
 P گانگاه *gān-gāh*, The nuptial-bed.  
 P گانور *gānūr*, A fruit-basket.  
 P گانه *gāna*, A redundant particle used after numerals: as, هفت گانه *haft gāna*, Seven.  
 P گانی *gāni*, A whore. An infamous boy.  
 P گاو *gāu*, *gāo*, *gāw*, or *gāv*, A bull. A bullock. A cow. A drinking-vessel made in the shape of an ox. Bold, intrepid. A land-measure of about six miles. گاوی دیاس *gāvi diyās*, A threshing-ox. گاو زادن *gāv zādan*, To inherit. To derive advantage from. گاوی زار *gāvi zar*, (or گاوی زرین *gāvi zarrīn*) A golden cup made in the form of an ox. Name of the golden calf made by سامری *sāmīrī*, a relation of Moses. گاوی زرین *gāvi zarrīn*, Name of a green-coloured animal of the beetle-kind. گاوی زمین *gāvi zamīn*, The energy implanted by the Creator in the heart of the earth. گاوی سفالین *gāvi sifalīn*, An earthen vessel made in the shape of an ox. گاوی سیمین *gāvi simīn*, A silver cup made in the form of an ox. گاوی کار *gāvi kār*, (or گاوی ورز *gāvi warza*) A working-ox. گاوی فلک *gāvi falak*, The sign Taurus. گاوی کلبه ران *gāvi kulba-rān*, A ploughing-ox.

P گاوگردون *gāvi kohi*, The mountain-cow. گاو *gāvi* *gardūn*, The sign Taurus. A draught-ox. گاوی گلین *gāvi gilīn*, An earthen vessel made in the form of an ox. گاوی نه لیسیده *gāvi na līsīda*, Proud, vain; untaught, ignorant of the world (an unlicked cub).  
 P گاو آب *gāv-āb*, Green scum collected on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-weed.  
 P گاواره *gāwāra*, A cradle. A herd of oxen.  
 P گاواهن *gāv-āhan*, A ploughshare.  
 P گاوبان *gāwbān*, A herdsman. A bullock-driver. A blacksmith.  
 P گاوبنده *gāv-banda*, A neatherd.  
 P گاوبیشه *gāv-besha*, The world.  
 P گاوبشت *gāv-pusht*, The sky.  
 P گاوپلنگ *gāv-palang*, A cameleopard.  
 P گاوپیکر *gāv-paykar*, (or گاوچهر *gāv-chīhr*) The mace of Faridūn, having a head like that of an ox.  
 P گاوتازی *gāv-tāzi*, Threat, intimidation.  
 P گاوچشم *gāv-chashm*, or گاوچشمه *gāv-chashma*, Ox-eye (a plant). A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile. A kind of wild grape. Large-eyed.  
 P گاود *gāwid*, (in zand and Pāz.) The wild ox.  
 P گاودشتی *gāv-dash-tī*, A wild bull or cow. Adeer.  
 P گاودل *gāv-dil*, Ignorant, foolish.  
 P گاودم *gāv-dum*, A cow-tail. A trumpet, tube. Any thing thick at one end and thin at the other. Acclivity, descent.  
 P گاودنبال *gāv-dumbāl*, A cow-tail. Any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other.  
 P گاودوش *gāv-dosh*, (or گاودوشنه *gāv-doshna*, or گاودوشنه *gāv-doshna*) A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking-pail. A churn.  
 P گاودی *gāwdī*, Ignorant, foolish.  
 P گاودیده *gāv-dīda*, A kind of bread.  
 P گاور *gāwer*, An infidel. *Gāwer*, The opoponax.  
 P گاورزه *gāwarza*, An ox yoked to the plough.  
 P گاورس *gāwars*, Millet. A kind of vetch.  
 P گاوارسی سیم *gāwarsi sim*, (A silver vetch) A star.  
 P گاوارسی نقره گون *gāwarsai nukra-gūn*, The lustre of a sword. The milky-way.  
 P گاوارشیر *gāwar-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax.  
 P گاورنگ *gāv-rang*, King Faridūn's mace.  
 P گاوریش *gāv-rīsh*, (Cow-beard) A fool.  
 P گاوزاد *gāv-zād*, Unexpected good fortune, an inheritance.  
 P گاوزبان *gāv-zabān*, Bugloss, ox-tongue (an herb). A plaster. A kind of bread.  
 P گاوزر *gāv-zar*, A cup made of gold.  
 P گاوزنه *gāv-zana*, An ox-goad.  
 P گاوزور *gāv-zor*, Rude, brutal, an able wrestler.  
 P گاوزوری *gāv-zorī*, Violence.  
 P گاوزهره *gāv-zahra*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox, considered as an antidote against poison. A coward.  
 P گاوسار *gāv-sār*, Like an ox. Ox-headed. Name of Faridūn's mace.

P گاوسر *gāv-sar*, (or گاوسره *gāv-sar*) Faridūn's mace.  
 P گاوسنگ *gāv-sang*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad.  
 P گاوش نه لیسیده *gāwsh na līsīda*, Proud, vain. Ignorant of the world.  
 P گاوشنگ *gāv-shang*, An ox-goad. A sort of pot-herb.  
 P گاوشید *gāvshēd*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid آتشگاه *ātish-gāh*, or temple to the sun or fire.  
 P گاوشیر *gāv-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.  
 P گاوعنبر *gāv-gambar*, Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow, thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sādī calls a stupid man گاوعنبر *gāv-gambar*, The ambergris-bullock.  
 P گاوک *gāwah*, A little ox. A tike or a louse infesting cattle. A kind of mule.  
 P گاوکار *gāv-kār*, A sown field.  
 P گاوکون کردن *gāv kūn hardan*, To purify. To ease nature.  
 P گاوکي *gāwāhī*, A kind of mule.  
 P گاوگون *gāv-gūn*, (Ox-like) Stupid, dull.  
 P گاوماده *gāv-māda*, A cow.  
 P گاومشنگ *gāv-mashang*, Grain like a vetch.  
 P گاومیش *gāv-mesh*, A buffalo.  
 P گاونر *gāv-nar*, A bull.  
 P گاوو *gāvū*, A mountain-ox.  
 P گاوه *gāwa*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.  
 P گاوهیدن *gāwahīdan*, To agitate, shake.  
 P گاوي *gāwe*, One bull or cow.  
 P گاویزن *gāwīzan*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox. The gall of an ox.  
 P گاویش *gāwīsh*, A vessel for holding milk.  
 P گاه *gāh*, Time. Place (always in composition). A throne. A golden seat. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold). The dawn. A bed. A large cushion. The sign Capricorn. An alligator. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, wooer, suitor. Sometimes, now and then. گاه آن *ān gāh*, In that time. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, A throne. Residence of a prince. گاه تیهی *tihi-gāh*, The waist. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A workhouse, shop. شکارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting, a chase. عبادتگاه *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, A caravanserai, inn, lodging, or halting-place. گاه بگاه *gāh ba gāh*, (or گاه گاه *gāh gāh*) Sometimes, at times, from time to time, now and then. گاه و بی گاه *gāh u bi gāh*, Well-timed or ill-timed, at every turn, at all times. In season and out of season.  
 P گاهبارها *gāh-bārha*, (or گاهبارها *gāhambārha*) The six days or periods in which (according to the



cosmogony of the ancient Persians) God created the world. The first period, called in the language of the Zand *میدوزرم* *mīdyūzaram*, embraces an interval of forty days (forty-five days, HYDE), in which God is said to have created the heavens. The second period is called *میدوسمه* *mīdyūsama*, and is made to comprise a space of sixty days, in which God created the waters. The third period, called *میدوسم* *mīdyūsim*, includes an interval of seventy-five days, in which the earth was created. In the fourth period, called *ایا تهریم* *ayyā tahrīm*, the duration of which is limited to thirty days, the trees and grass were created. The fifth period, called *میدیارم* *mīdyārīm*, consists of eighty days, in which the animal tribes were created. In the sixth period, called *همشپتامه* *hamshpatamahdim*, which lasted for seventy-five days, man was created.

- پ گاهی *gāh gāhe*, Sometime or other.  
 پ گاهنگان *gāhangān*, The milky-way.  
 پ گاهواره *gāhwāra*, A cradle.  
 پ گاهی *gāhe*, Sometimes. گاهی *gāheki* Whenever.  
 پ گاهیدن *gāhidan*, To embrace, to copulate.  
 پ گاهین *gāhīn*, Root of sweet cane.  
 پ گایان *gāyān*, A buffalo. Coition.  
 پ گایه *gāya*, Coition.  
 پ گاهیدن *gāhidan*, To embrace, copulate.  
 پ گاهیده *gāhīda*, A woman depucelated.  
 پ گب *gab*, Large and thick.  
 پ گبار *gutāra*, A herd of oxen.  
 پ گبمن *gabimīn*, (in zand and Pāzand) Low (پست *past*). (according to another reading) The back (پشت *pusht*).

- پ گبر *gabr*, A guebre, ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster, a priest of the worshippers of fire. A pagan, infidel. A plant resembling ginger. A vest. A stone. *Gabr* or *gabar*, A corslet or coat of mail. A helmet. *Gabar*, A kind of transparent stone, whence cups and the like are made. A tent supported by a column. Name of a city.  
 پ گبرآباد *gabr-ābād*, (Habitation of fire-worshippers) The suburbs of Ispahān.  
 پ گبرکی *gabrakī*, A vessel for holding wine.  
 پ گبرونات *gabrūnat*, Raining.  
 پ گبری *gabrī*, The Magian religion. Paganism.  
 پ گبز *gabz*, Any thing thick, gross, dense.  
 پ گبست *gabast*, Poison of a serpent. A kind of bitter herb. A kind of wild gourd.  
 پ گبنا *gabnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A man.  
 پ گبه *gabba*, A cupping-glass.  
 پ گبها *gabha*, Grass, herbage.  
 پ گپ *gap*, Idle report, gossip, chit-chat, news, false rumour. Word, saying. Thick, gross, dense; large.  
 پ گپتن *guptan*, (for گفتن *gufthan*) To say, speak.  
 پ گت *gut*, Great, large, grand.  
 پ گترم *gutrum*, Vain, idle conversation.  
 پ گته *guta*, Great, large, grand.  
 پ گج *gaj*, A species of white earth used in building;

also of which they make lime. Advantage, convenience. Self-admiration, folly. A fool. Spurning, kicking.

- پ گجرات *gujrat* or *gujarāt*, Guzerat.  
 پ گجیل *gajil*, Name of a certain quarter in Tabriz; also of a burial-ground.  
 پ گچ *gach*, A kind of white earth of which they make lime. Plaster.  
 پ گچ بر *gach-bar*, A plasterer. A hodman.  
 پ گچ پز *gach-paz*, A lime-burner.  
 پ گچری *gachrī*, A dish of rice and beans.  
 پ گچک *gichak*, Name of a musical instrument.  
 پ گچکاری *gach-kārī*, Whitewash.  
 پ گچگر *gachgar*, A plasterer.  
 پ گچگری *gachgarī*, Plastering, working in plaster.  
 پ گچن *gachan*, Passed, elapsed.  
 پ گچه *gacha* or *gacheha*, A stammerer.  
 پ گد *gad*, A beggar. Begging, mendicity.  
 پ گدا *gadā*, Poor, indigent, beggarly. گدا کردن *gadā kardan*, To beggar, impoverish, ruin.  
 پ گداختن *gadāhtan*, To melt, liquify; clean, purify, clarify. To be melted.  
 پ گداخته *gadāhta*, Melted. Purified, clarified.  
 پ گداد *gadād*, A worn or patched habit. A wide garment.  
 پ گدار *gadāra*, A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house.  
 پ گداز *gadāz*, Liquefaction. Melted. Mild, gentle, affable. Anguish. (in comp.) Melting, consuming. گداز جگر *jigar-gadāz*, Melting the liver.  
 پ گداز سوز *soz u gadāz*, Burning and consuming.  
 پ گدازان *gadāzān*, Melters, refiners (of gold).  
 پ گدازانیدن *gadāzānīdan*, To cause to melt.  
 پ گدازش *gadāzish*, Liquefaction. Consumption.  
 پ گدازنده *gadāzanda*, A melter, dissolver. A solvent, dissolvent. گدازنده ظلم و فسق و بدع *gadāzanda-i zulm u fish u badaʿ*, The destroyer of justice, iniquity, and impiety (innovation, heresy).  
 پ گدازیدن *gadāzīdan*, To melt. To be melted.  
 پ گداهش *gadāsh*, A horn. An antler.  
 پ گداه طبع *gadā-tabʿ*, Beggarly-natured; greedy.  
 پ گداه غازی *gadā-ghāzī*, A rope-dancer.  
 پ گدای *gadāy*, Poor, a mendicant.  
 پ گدایه *gadāya*, Beggary, mendicity.  
 پ گدائی *gadāi*, Beggary, mendicity.  
 پ گدر *gadr*, A warlike instrument.  
 پ گدرک *gadrak*, An instrument of war.  
 پ گدست *gidast*, A span.  
 پ گدک *gadakh*, Little. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat and dressed), a haggess.  
 پ گدک *gad*, Tickling. A call to goats.  
 پ گدمن *gadmin*, (in zand) Light, illumination.  
 پ گده *gada*, The wards of a key.  
 پ گدیور *gadīvar*, A beggar.  
 پ گدیه *gidya*, Begging, mendicity. A beggar.  
 پ گذار *guzār*, A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste, expedition. Payment. Desertion. A

- broker, factor. A beam, joist. Pasturage. A lancet. (in comp.) Passing. Passing by, remitting. Paying, performing, satisfying. خراج گذار *kharāj-guzār*, Who pays tribute, tributary. خنجر سینه گذار *khanjari sina-guzār*, A dagger piercing the breast. شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Giving, or a giver of thanks. قصه گذار *kissa-guzār*, A moralist. مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A farmer, renter. مال گذاری *māl-guzārī*, Rent, revenue. مصلحت گذار *maslahat-guzār*, (or مصالحه گذار *masālih-guzār*) Expert in business.  
 پ گذارا *guzārā*, A ferry, ferry-boat.  
 پ گذارانیدن *guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass.  
 پ گذاردن *guzārdan*, To pass. To cause to pass. To pay, perform, satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish.  
 پ گذارش *guzārish*, A quitting, leaving, passing. Payment. Tribute. Representation, explanation. Petition. گذارش کردن *guzārish kardan*, To suggest.  
 پ گذارنده *guzāranda*, A passer, transmitter. A messenger, bearer. Who causes to pass.  
 پ گذاره *guzāra*, Passing, penetrating.  
 پ گذاری *guzārī*, (in compos.) Performance. شکر گذاری *shukr-guzārī*, Thanksgiving.  
 پ گذاریدن *guzārīdan*, To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay.  
 پ گذاشتن *guzāshstan*, To quit, leave, relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place. To perform. To allow, let, suffer, permit. To pay.  
 پ گذاشتنی *guzāshstani*, Proper to be relinquished.  
 پ گذاشته *guzāshsta*, Passed by. Left off.  
 پ گزاف *guzāf*, A vain, rash, inconsiderate word, falsehood, lie. Useless act. با گزاف *ba guzāf*, With impunity. لاف و گزاف *lāf u guzāf*, Boasting.  
 پ گذر *guzar*, Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, ferry, ford. A pass, passage, way. گذر کردن *guzar kardan*, To pass. *Guzir*, A carrot.  
 پ گذرا *guzārā*, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance, employment.  
 پ گذر آب *guzar-āb*, A canal, aqueduct. A ford.  
 پ گذران *guzārān*, Passing by. Exceeding.  
 پ گذرانیدن *guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass, to present. To raise (a disturbance). To live, to get along. پیغام گذرانیدن *payghām guzārānīdan*, To deliver a message.  
 پ گذربان *guzarbān*, A ferryman. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch.  
 پ گذرش *guzarish*, Sigh, complaint; accusation.  
 پ گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, A ferry, ford, passage.  
 پ گذرنامه *guzar-nāma*, A passport, safe-conduct.  
 پ گذریدن *guzārīdan*, To pass by. To omit, to leave undone.  
 پ گذشت *guzasht*, A road, a pass. After. Other, beside. Fetching the last breath. از گذشت آن *az guzashti ān*, After that.  
 پ گذشتگان *guzashtagān*, The ancients.



P *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault. To die.  
 P *guzashta*, Past, elapsed. *آیام گذشته* *ayyāmi guzashta*, Time past, past days.  
 P *gar*, If. Scab, mange. Purpose, design, intent. Power, strength. Felicity. A performer, workman, maker (when added to nouns, as "er" in plasterer): as, *آهنگر* *āhangar*, A blacksmith. *کفشگر* *kafshgar*, A shoemaker. *گر خشک* *gari khushk*, Dry scab. *Gir*, A smith's bellows. Take.  
*Gur*, Ruptured. Name of a river.  
 P *garrā*, Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. A sort of harrow.  
 P *girād*, An old garment.  
 P *garārūn*, Ring-worm, dry scab.  
 P *gurāz*, A hog, a boar. A rake, a harrow. A shovel, spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo-driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. A chink, crevice. Growth, increase. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. A brave man.  
 P *gurāzān*, A polisher. One who walks pompously. A pompous air. (pl. of *gurāz*)  
*Boars*. Hogs. Sturdy wrestlers.  
 P *gurāzanda*, A proud, stately walker.  
 P *gurāza*, A boar. Name of a champion of Irān.  
 P *gurāzidan*, To march, walk pompously.  
 P *garās*, A mouthful.  
 P *girāsīdan*, To be necessary. To cheat.  
 P *garāsh*, A scratch. Distracted, disturbed.  
 P *garāshīdan*, To scratch. To disturb, confuse. To be disturbed, confused.  
 P *garāmī* or *girāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered.  
 P *girāmīdan*, To honour, respect.  
 P *girān*, Heavy, weighty, ponderous. Slow. Great, important. Difficult. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit. Penury. *بی گران* *bī girān*, (or *بی گران* *bī girāna*) Immense, infinite. *گران بها* *girān-bahā*, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. *Gurān*, A handful of corn as cut by the reaper.  
 P *girān-bār*, Heavy-laden. Fruit-bearing (tree). Pregnant (woman or animal). Wealthy.  
 P *girān-pāy*, Slow-footed.  
 P *girān-pusht*, Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly.  
 P *girān-jān*, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. Slow, sluggish, tremulous with age. Lazy. Proud. A sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey.  
 P *girān-jānī*, Affliction. Misfortune. Laziness. Pride.  
 P *girān-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.  
 P *girān-khūb*, One who goes to sleep late and rises late, a heavy sleeper.  
 P *girān-khūār*, A great eater, a glutton.

P *girān-dast*, Heavy-handed, slow.  
 P *girāndan*, To look, behold.  
 P *girān-dav*, Slow-running (horse).  
 P *girān-dūd*, Dark cloud, fog, mist.  
 P *girān-rihāb*, A bold rider. (A horse or a man) going slowly and heavily. One who does not flinch from the impetuous assault of his enemy. Grave, sedate. *گران رکاب شدن* *girān-rihāb shudan*, To attack impetuously. To die.  
 P *girān-sāl*, Old, aged, great in years.  
 P *girān-sālī*, Old age.  
 P *girān-sāya*, Of exalted dignity.  
 P *girān-sar*, Proud. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragoons). A numerous army.  
 P *girān-sirish*, Proud. Grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid.  
 P *girān-sang*, Heavy, weighty. Grave, dignified. Precious, valuable. Low-spirited. Patient, contented.  
 P *girān-sayr*, Slow-going, heavy-moving. *گران سیر* *hashtizi girān-sayr*, A slow-sailing ship.  
 P *girān-einān*, Slow (man or horse).  
 P *girān-gosh*, Heavy of hearing, deaf.  
 P *girān-goshī*, Heaviness of ear.  
 P *girān-māyagi*, Preciousness. Excellence of birth. Weightiness.  
 P *girān-māya*, Precious. Of noble birth. Weighty, ponderous.  
 P *girānī*, Heaviness, weight, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearness. *گرانی* *girānī*, Heaviness of hearing, deafness.  
 P *girānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of, anything in the hand. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To esteem, to think highly of, extol. *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing.  
 P *girānīda*, Poor. Oppressed.  
 P *garānūs*, (or *گراوس*) An oil-mill.  
 P *girāh*, Inclination, will. Inclined. Like.  
 P *garāy*, Mentioned, recorded. A title of the princes of Tartary. *Girāy*, Inclination, wish, desire; intention, preparation. Diminution. Merchandize. Heavy. Seizing by the hand, the feet, the waist, or the hem of the garment. Attacking, pretending to strike or throw stones; threatening. Inclining, propense. Examining, investigating.  
 P *garrāy*, A barber. A slave.  
 P *girāyistan* or *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To intend, prepare, or make for. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To rebel. *Girāyistan*, To move any thing up and down whilst weighing it. To scatter, disperse. To macerate or soften hides.  
 P *girāyish* or *garāyish*, Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion.  
 P *girāyīdan* or *garāyīdan*, To have an

inclination or affection, to love. To examine, prove, try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To attack. To compose, accord, tune (the string of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, rebel.  
 P *gurbāh*, A wide dish.  
 P *gurbāl* or *garbāl*, A sieve.  
 P *gurbuz*, (or *گوربوز* *gurbij*) A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skilful, intelligent. Strong, invincible.  
 P *gurbuzī*, Braudulence, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour.  
 P *gurbagū*, Name of a fragrant shrub.  
 P *gurba*, A cat. Wild thyme. Name of an odoriferous tree called *بید مشک* *bīdi muskh*. *گربه* *gurba* *از بغل افگندن* *gurba az baghal afgandan*, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. Leaving off deceitful ways. *گربه داشتن* *gurba dar ambān dāshtan*, To practise deceit. *گربه در زندان کردن* *gurba dar زندān hardan*, To be extremely avaricious. *گربه دشتی* *gurba dāshī*, A kind of panther or wild cat. Bog-rush. *گربه مسکین* *gurba-i mishkin*, A wicked rogue.  
 P *gurba-bīd*, A species of willow.  
 P *gurba-chashm*, Grey-eyed.  
 P *gurba-chashmī*, Grey-eyedness.  
 P *gurba-dala*, A ferret, marten, weasel.  
 P *gurbāsān*, (or *گربه گون* *gurba-gūn*) Cat-like, wily, cunning, deceitful.  
 P *gurbā*, Trefoil.  
 P *garat būyad*, (for *گرتا باید* *gar turā būyad*) If thou meanest (if it must be to thee).  
 P *gurj*, Georgia. Native of Georgia.  
 P *gurjistan*, Georgia.  
 P *gurjī*, A Georgian. A servant boy.  
 A hut. A kind of dog.  
 P *girach*, Mortar, plaster.  
 P *garchand*, How much soever.  
 P *garcha*, Although, though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Gurcha*, A cottage. A dungeon. A subterranean excavation.  
 P *gurihhtan*, To fly, escape, flee for refuge.  
 P *gard*, Turning round. Revolving. The celestial globe. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Flying dust. Advantage, profit, emolument. Reflexion, inversion, repercussion, refraction. Lightning. Joy, mirth. Sadness, sorrow. A kind of silk. A fragrant smell. *گرد آفتاب* *gardi āftāb*, Atoms which appear playing in the sun-beams. *گرد بر آوردن* *gard bar āvardan*, To trample under foot. To annihilate. *گرد زمرّد* *gardi zumurrud*, A sprouting beard. *Gird*, Round. A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. Environs, parts adjacent. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent, pavilion. *گرد آمدن* *gird āmadan*, To convene, meet together.



To accumulate, collect, mount up. *گرد آوردن gird āwardan*, To accumulate. *گرد راه girdi rāh*, The circuit of a road. *گرد رو girdi rū*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. *گرد شهر girdi shahr*, Suburbs. *گرد کار گشتن girdi kār gashan*, To engage in, to attempt or commit any thing. *گرد کردن gird kardan*, To collect, assemble, bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ. To wrinkle, shrivel, contract. To wager, especially at a horse-race. To put in. *گرد گشتن gird gashan*, To go round. *گرد داراب dārāb-gird*, The city of Dārāb. *Gurd*, Strong, brave, valiant; a hero. *گرد زابل girdi zābul*, The hero of Zābul, i.e. Rustam. *Girad*, (for *gird*) He may take. *Girid*, Crete or Candy. *گردا girdā*, Returning, wheeling, encircling. A boy's top. *Girdā*, Pretence, pretext, excuse. *گرد آب gird-āb*, A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex. *Gurd-āb*, A wave. *گرد آباد girdābād*, The city of Madāin, founded by Tahmūras and finished by Jamshed. *گردار gar-dār*, Scabby, mangy. *گرداس gurdās*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گرداش gurdāsh*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گرداگرد gard-ā-gard*, Step by step. Continually revolving. *Gird-ū-gird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road, or mountain. Parts, sides, boundaries. *گرد آلوده gard-ālūda*, Soiled with dust. Encumbered with riches or worldly cares. *گردان gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting. One who turns or goes round. Conjugation, inflexion. Meat parboiled and roasted with spices. *گردان شدن gardān shudan*, To revolve, turn round. *گردان کردن gardāni kardan*, The spheres, the heavenly heavens. *گردان کعبه kubbasi gardāni gardān*, The vault of heaven (perpetually) revolving. *گرداناد gardānād*, May (God) effect it! *گرد اندام gird-andām*, Of a middling stature, square, compactly built. *گرداندن gardāndan*, To turn round. *گردانک gardānak*, The pointers (two stars in the Bear). *گردانه gardāna*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). *Girdāna*, A child's go-cart, leaning against which it learns to walk. *گردانیدی gardānidagi*, A rolling about. *گردانیدن gardānidan*, (transitive of *گردیدن girdidan*) To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, surround. To cause to become. To represent as becoming, to regard as. *آواز گردانیدن āwāz gardānidan*, To make inflections of the voice, i.e. to sing, modulate, shake, quaver, or trill. *بر گردانیدن bar gardānidan*, To invert, transpose. *بجرا گردانیدن ba charā gardānidan*, To lead to pasture. *گردانیده gardānida*, Turned round. Meat par-

boiled and roasted.

*گردانیه gardāniya*, Name of a note in music. *گرداوا girdāwā*, A patrol. *گرد آوار gird-āwar*, All round, round. *گرد آوردن gird āwardan*, To assemble, collect. *گرد آوری gird-āwari*, A drawing together. *گرداوژند gurdānjand*, Name of a champion. *گرد باد gird-bād*, (or *گردباد*) A whirlwind. A demon. *گرد باد آسا gird-bād āsā*, Like a whirlwind. *گرد بالاش gird-bālīsh*, (or *بالین*) A small pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. *گرد بان gardbān*, A leader, commander-in-chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt-collar; neck and breast of a shirt. *گرد بر girdbur*, A wimble, gimlet. *گرد بر آوردن gard bar āwardan*, To raise a dust. To trample down, destroy. *گرد بر آورده gird bar āwarda*, Vaulted, domed. *گرد بگرد gird ba gird*, All round. *گرد بندن gard-bandan*, Collar, neck-ornament. *گرد پای gird-pāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. *گرد پای حوض گردیدن gird-pāyi hawz gardidan*, To wander about any place incognito in search of any thing. *گرد پای نشستن gird pāy nishastan*, To sit in a square posture. *گرد پستان gird-pistān*, Round-breasted maiden. *گرد پوش gird-posh*, Bed-clothes. *گرد پیش gird-pesh*, All round. *گرد خوان gird-khān*, A circular table. *گرد ر girdar*, Hard ground at the foot of a mountain. Hilly ground. A city. *گرد ران gird-rān*, A fleshy thigh. An easy life. Root of the thigh, groin. *گردش gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. Turn, change. A bend. *گردش آسمان gardishi āsmān*, Revolution of the heavens. *گرد شب gard-shab*, Darkness of the night. *گرد شنده girdshanda*, Reptiles. *گردک girdak*, (dim. of *گرد gird*) A small royal tent. A large round tent. A bride's chamber. An enigma. A rich cake. A sum, total, whole, collection. *گرد کنا gird-kunā*, A collector. Surrounding. *گردگان girdgān*, A walnut. The ball of a pellet-bow. Any thing round. *گردگاه gird-gāh*, The navel. *گرد گریبان gird-giribān*, A shirt, a shift. *گرد گشتی gird-gashtagi*, A going round. *گردگی girdagi*, Roundness, rotundity. *گردگیر gurd-gir*, A conqueror of heroes. The title of the son of Afrāsīyāb. *گردمانه girdmāna*, Seed of mezereon. *گردن gardan*, The neck. A pole. Strong, robust, firm, powerful. A brave, stout man; a hero. Strength, power. *گردن خاریدن gardan khāridan*, To scratch the neck; (met.) To seek an excuse.

*گردن شتر gardan zadan*, To decapitate. *گردانی shutur*, A camel's neck; (met.) A purse full of gold. *گردن نهادن gardan nihādan*, To place the neck, i.e. to submit, obey. *با خون لشکر در bā khūni lashkar dar gardani u*, With the blood of the (whole) army on his neck, i.e. he was the cause of their destruction. *با شمشیر و کفن بر bā shamshir u hafan bar gardan*, With a scimeter and a winding-sheet about (his) neck. *گردنا gardanā*, A spit. A go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. A boy's top. Meat parboiled and then roasted with spices. The peg of a musical instrument. *گردنای چرخ gardanāyi charkh*, The sky. *Girdanā*, A spit. The kneepan. A red rose. A deep dish. *گردناج gardanāj*, Meat parboiled and roasted. *گردناک gardnāk*, Full of dust, dusty. *گردنامه gird-nāma*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper, accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which, being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape and obliging him to return. A die for coining, the impression on money. *گردنان gardanān*, (pl. of *گردن gardan*) Strong, powerful, illustrious. *گردنان بنظم gardanān ba nazm*, Illustrious poets. *گردنای gardnāy*, A boy's top. *Girdnāy* or *gardnāy*, A red rose. A child's go-cart. *گردن بسته gardan-basta*, Chained or fastened by the neck. *گردن بسته و دل شکسته gardan-basta u dil-shikasta*, With the neck in chains and a broken heart. *گردن بند gardan-band*, A chain, collar, neck-lace, ornament for the neck. *گردن فراز gardan-firāz*, Stretching the neck. Long-necked. *گردنکش gardan-kash*, Exalting the neck, i.e. proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. *گردن کشان نظم gardan-hashāni nazm*, Poets of distinguished merit. *گردنکشی gardan-kashi*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, stubbornness. *گردنکشی کردن gardan-kashi kardan*, To rebel. *گردنگشت gardang*, A fool, idiot. A cuckold. *گردنگل gardangal*, A fool. *Gardangul*, A rolling-pin. *گرد نواهی gird-nawāhi*, Environs. *گردنه gardana*, A rolling-pin. A saw worked by two women. A musical instrument. Name of an herb. *گردنها gardanhā*, (pl. of *گردن gardan*) Necks. *گردنی gardani*, A horse-cloth. A blow on the nape of the neck. *گردنی کردن gardani kardan*, To disobey, to rebel. *گردو girdū*, A nut, a walnut. *گردون gardūn*, A wheel. Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere. Chance, fortune, and her re-







gur, A whisper, what is said aside.

گرگ مست *gurg-mast*, A beloved object, cruel and fickle.

گرگان *gargan*, The scab. *Gargin*, One who has a cutaneous eruption. Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn gathered for food.

گرگانج *garganj*, The capital of Khwārazm.

گروزر *gur* or *gargūz*, Governor of a province.

گرووی *gargoy*, Name of a champion and ally of Afrasyāb.

گرگی *gurgī*, Wolfishness.

گرگیج *gurgij*, Name of a certain city.

گرگین *gargin*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurgin*, Name of a champion.

گرگینه *gurgina*, A fur-garment.

گرم *garm*, Warm, hot. Choleric, fiery. Ardent, active, zealous. Thronged, busy (market). Anguish, vexation. Haste, despatch. گرم شدن *garm shudan*, To grow warm. To fly in a passion. گرم کردن *garm kardan*, To make hot. To excite, inflame, put in a rage. گرم و سرد *garm u sard*, Hot and cold, ups and downs, prosperity and adversity. گرم و سرد چرخ *garm u sardi charkh*, The sun and moon. Accidents of fortune. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. Taking little when much is required. *Gurm*, The rainbow.

گرمā *garmā*, Heat, warmth, sultriness.

گرمابان *garmābān*, A hot-bath. A bath-keeper.

گرمابدار *garmāb-dār*, A bagnio-keeper.

گرمابه *garmāba*, A hot bath.

گرمابه بان *garmābabān*, Keeper of a hot-bath.

گرمابی *garmābī*, Warmth, heat.

گرمā زده *garmā-zada*, Smitten with heat.

گرمافزایی *garmā-fizāy*, Increasing heat. Name of the third month in the era of Yazdagird, corresponding to May.

گرماله *garmāla*, Name of a certain medicine.

گرمāه *garmāea*, A hot bath.

گرمāه بان *garmāwabān*, Keeper of a hot bath.

گرماهی *gar-māhī*, (Scab-fish) A shad.

گرمائیل *girmāil*, Name of one of the princes who were compelled to perform the office of cook to the tyrant Zakhāk.

گرم جوشی *garm-joshī*, Warmth of affection.

گرمخانه *garm-khāna*, A hot-house, subterranean dwelling for warmth.

گرم خون *garm-khūn*, Of a hot blood; lively. An ardent lover. Wine containing much alcohol.

گرمخیز *garm-khez*, An early riser. Quick, active. One who passes part of the night in prayer.

گرمدان *garmdān*, A kind of fruit.

گرم دلان *garm-dilān*, Ardent lovers.

گرم ران *garm-rān*, A furious driver.

گرم روان *garm-racān*, Quick travellers. Impatient lovers.

گرمسیر *garm-ser*, A warm climate. A winter-habitation in low grounds. Waiting impatiently.

گرمش *garmish*, Heat. A fever.

گرمک *garmak*, Boiled beans. An early melon. (dim. of گرم *garm*) Somewhat hot, warmish.

گرمگاه *garm-gāh*, A warm place. Mid-day.

گرمه *garma*, Fruits which ripen early (especially melons); first-fruits. Hot or white bread.

گرمه بیز *garma-bez*, (or *wez*) A fine sieve.

گرمی *garmī*, Heat, warmth. Briskness of market. The venereal disease.

گرمیت *garmiyat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

گرمیج *gur-mekh*, A large pin or stake to which they fasten the heel-ropes of horses.

گرمی خونابه *garmī-khūnāba*, Excessive weeping.

گرمیدانه *garmī-dāna*, A rash, prickly heat.

گرمیدن *garmidan*, To be hot, wax warm.

گرمیج *gurinj*, A wrinkle. The corner of a house.

*Gurinj* or *guranj*, Rice.

گرمیج *gurinjār*, A rice-ground.

گرمیج شیر *gurinj ba shīr*, Rice with milk.

گرمیج *gurinda*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp.

گرمگ *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. *Giring*, Broken to pieces.

گرمه *garna*, (or گرمی *garnī*) Unless. *Gurna*, Name of an herb.

گرم *girav* or *girav*, A wager, stake, bet. A pledge, pawn, earnest. A contract. گرم بردن *girav burdan*, To win the game, carry off the stakes. گرم بستن *girav bastan*, (گرم دادن *girav dādan*, گرم کردن *girav kardan*, گرم کشیدن *girav kashidan*, or گرم نهادن *girav nihādan*) To wager, bet. گرم ناییدن *girwānidan*, To cause to bet. To make believe.

گرمچ *gurūcha*, Gristle, a tendon.

گرمدار *girav-dār*, A layer of bets. A holder of stakes.

گرمور *girwar*, Fit, proper, necessary, expedient.

گرمور فرتاش *girwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is necessary.

گرموز *gurūza*, An assembly, concourse.

گرموس *gurūs*, A ringlet or braid of hair. Dirt on the body or clothes. Hunger.

گرموغ *gurogh*, A lie.

گرمگان *giragān*, A wager, stake. A slave. *Gurūgān*, The male organ of generation.

گرمگار *garūgar*, An attribute of God, signifying, "Who grants our desires."

گرموند *girwand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams). The ringworm or tetter excoriating the skin and becoming white.

گرمه *guroh*, A troop, squadron, company, band, levy of people, crew. A body of travellers. گرمه کبک *gurohi kabti angubīn*, Swarm of bees.

گرمه *gurohi sagān*, Pack of hounds. گرمه *guroh guroh*, In troops, company by company.

گرمه *guroh-shudagī*, Association, a unit-

ing in a body, confederation.

گروه *giroha*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. *Guroha*, A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure. A ball of thread, ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. The head, crown of the head. A kind of sweetmeat. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people.

گرووی *girawī*, Pledged, pawned. *Gurwī*, Name of a kinsman of Afrasyāb.

گرویدی *girawīdagī*, Admiration, adoration, adherence, attachment.

گرویدن *girawīdan*, To follow, admire, obey, adore. To believe, confide in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. To be attached. To pledge.

گرویده *girawīda*, Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. A believer. Confiding.

گرمه *gara*, A cup or ewer. Mouldiness. *Girih*, A knot, a knur (as in a thread or on wood), a knob, a joint. *Girih* or any thing for fastening garments. An abscess. A knuckle. Articulation. Three finger-breadths. A difficulty. The seed of a thorny tree used for tanning. The heart. گرمه بر گرمه *girihi bar girihi*, Knot upon knot, difficulty upon difficulty. گرمه بر گوش *girihi bar gosh zadan*, To be deaf or hard of hearing. گرمه *girihi bastan*, To knot, to concrete (as honey). گرمه *girihi zabān*, Impediment in the speech. گرمه *girihi zadan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair. گرمه گرفتن *girihi giriftan*, To be tied (as the tongue), and unable to articulate. گرمه گوش *girihi gosht*, A gland in the body, kernel in the flesh.

گرمه *girihi-bur*, A cutpurse.

گرمه *girihi bar bād*, (Difficulties to the wind) Indifference to worldly concerns.

گرمه *girihi-band*, A coat-button. The waist-band of drawers. One who ties a knot.

گرمه *girihi-cha*, (or گرمه *girihi-ak*) A little knot.

گرمه *girihi-hushā*, A looser of knots. A solver of difficulties.

گرمه *girihi-gardān*, Name of a game.

گرمه *giriha* or *giriha*, A little knot. A joint in an herb. *Guruha*, A ball. A company of people.

گرمی *garī*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. A measure of time, twenty-two minutes and thirty seconds. The itch, scab. *Gire*, (for گرمه *girihi*) A knot. The neck. *Girī*, Weep thou; weeping. The neck. A mountain. (for گرمی *giri*) Thou mayest take.

گرمی *giryā*, Weeping: one who weeps.

گرمی *garyāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal, used in the east as a bell to strike the hours upon.

گرمی *giryā-likā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous figure.

گرمی *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. Causing to weep. A weeper. گرمی شدن *giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Guryān*, The fire-place



or furnace of a hot-bath. A sacrifice or offering made for deliverance from calamity.

ف گريانیدن *giryānidan*, To cause to weep.

ف گريبان *giriḅān*, A collar, the opening or breast of a garment. A pocket. گريبان دامن کردن *giriḅān dāman hardan*, To meditate, to be wrapt in ecstasy.

ف گريبان گير *giriḅān-gīr*, An accuser, a plaintiff. An apologist.

ف گريباني *giriḅānī*, A kind of loose vest. A leathern binding sewed to the collar of a coat.

ف گريج *guriḥ*, (or گريچه *guriḥa*) A hut, hovel, cottage, cell. A small building set upon posts.

ف گريچه *guriḥa*, A sort of sweetmeat.

ف گريختن *gurekhtan*, To fly, flee, run away. To escape. To take refuge, retire, retreat.

ف گريخته *gurekhta*, A fugitive.

ف گريد *giriḍ*, The island of Crete or Candy.

ف گريز *gurez*, Flying, a fugitive. Flight. Deviation, regression, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting. The general or leader of an army. An eloquent man. A part of a beam projecting beyond a wall. گريز داشتن *gurez dāshtan*, To dispense with. مارا از شما گريز نيست *mārā az shumā gurez nīst*, You are indispensable to us, we cannot do without you.

ف گريزان *gurezān*, Taking flight. گريزان شدن *gurezān shudan*, To fly.

ف گريزاندن *gurezāndan*, To put to flight. To cause to escape. در گريزاندن *dar gurezāndan*, To cause to take refuge.

ف گريزانيدن *gurezānidan*, To put to flight.

ف گريزگاه *gurez-gāh*, Time or place of fleeing. A place of escape. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat.

ف گريزنده *gurezānda*, A fugitive. Quicksilver.

ف گريزي *gurezi*, Flight.

ف گريزيدن *gurezidan*, To fly, to flee.

ف گريس *giris*, Deceit, fraud, artifice.

ف گريستن *girstan*, To weep, cry, bewail. گريستن هوا *girstāni havā*, Weeping of the atmosphere, i. e. raining.

ف گريسنگ *garisang*, A ditch, a hollow place in the ground. *Gurisang*, The note of the nightingale. The shout made by a party of religious mendicants.

ف گريسه *giriṣa*, Fraud, deceit.

ف گريسيدن *giriṣidan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

ف گريش *garesh*, Name of a little, long-legged, and swift animal.

ف گريغ *guriḡh*, Flying: a fugitive. Flight.

ف گريفتن *gureftan*, To flee, to run away.

ف گريگاه *giri-gāh*, That part of the pilaw which touches a neck of mutton when stewing in a pot.

ف گريغند *giryānda*, A weeper, a wailer.

ف گريو *giriw*, A stake, pledge, hostage.

ف گريواره *giriwāra*, A necklace.

ف گريواره *girewāza*, A string of beads.

ف گريوان *giriwān*, A collar.

ف گريودوم *garayūdum*, Perfidy, treachery.

ف گريون *garīwan*, Scab, ringworm.

ف گريو *garīwa* or *giriwa*, A low hill. A high bank, high ground, a mound of earth which has been worn into gullies by the rain.

ف گريه *giryā*, A plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping, tears. گريه کردن *giryā hardan*, To weep, to cry. گريه کنان و سينه زنان *giryā-kunān u sinā-zanān*, Bewailing and beating the breast. گريه زاري *giryā zu zārī*, Weeping and wailing.

ف گز *gaz*, The tamarisk-tree. A yard for measuring cloth. A cubit, a length of 24 finger-breadths, or six hands. A ramrod. A sort of arrow or dart without wing or point, the two ends being small and the middle thick. گز شايدگان *gazi shāyigān*, (or گز ملك *gazi mulk*) A measure equal to half the height of a man of ordinary stature (used chiefly in Khurāsān). (in comp.) Biting, pungent. گز زبان *zabān-gaz*, Biting the tongue, acrid. *Giz*, A tooth.

ف گزا *gazā*, Biting. Hurtful. Harm, loss.

ف گزار *guzār*, A pass, passage. A surgeon's lancet or cupping-instrument. The outline of a drawing. Payment of debt. Performance of prayer. Sleep, dream. (imper. of گزارشتن *guzāshstan*) Leave thou. (in composition) Who leaves, quits, or pays.

ف گزارا *guzārā*, Paying. An utterer of words.

ف گزاردن *guzārdan*, To quit, leave. To pay, discharge. To draw the outline of a picture.

ف گزارده *guzārda*, Discharged, paid (debt).

ف گزارش *guzārish*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, a leaving. A discharging, paying.

ف گزارش گر *guzārishgar*, An interpreter of dreams. One who transmits, brings, conveys, carries. One who agrees or consents.

ف گزارشن *guzārishn*, Interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, discharging.

ف گزارش نامه *guzārish-nāma*, (نامۀ گزارشی *guzārishī-nāma* or گزارنامۀ *guzār-nāma*) A book on the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

ف گزارنده *guzārānda*, Who leaves or quits. Who causes to pass. A payer. A speaker. A drawer of pictures.

ف گزاره *gazāra*, A thing, substance, fact, history. *Guzāra*, The interpretation of dreams. Explanation. Excess, much.

ف گزاره نامه *guzāra-nāma*, A book containing the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

ف گزاريدن *guzāridan*, To pay, perform, or satisfy. To speak. To sketch, draw an outline, mark, or trace. نقطه گزاريدن *nukta guzāridan*, To put a dot.

ف گزار *guzār*, The uneasiness which men suffer from heat, passion, and the like.

ف گزارستن *guzāstan*, To curry hides, dress skins. To lay stones.

ف گزارشتن *guzāshstan*, To pass by. To quit, leave. To pay a debt or fine, make a present on the renewal of a lease and the like. To transmit, remit an offence.

To make a sketch of a drawing, to mark or trace.

ف گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, Foolish, vain, idle, extravagant. Very much, innumerable, extreme. بگزاف *ba guzāf*, At random, by guess. بگزاف ستاندن *ba guzāf satāndan*, To take, to buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number. بگزاف

*ba guzāf farokhtan*, To sell in the gross.

ف گزافگان *guzāf-rangān*, Quickness, activity.

ف گزافه *gizāfa*, Innumerable, much. Boundless. Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action.

ف گزان *gazān*, Biting, pungent. *Guzān*, Choosing.

ف گزانيگين *gaz-angubīn*, Basrah honey, manna; bitter honey.

ف گزانيدن *gazānidan*, To cause to bite. To injure.

ف گزاورنگان *gazāw-rangān*, Quickness, haste.

ف گزاورنگان *gazāw-rangān*, Haste, speed, activity.

ف گزاوره *gazāwa*, A litter for camel or elephant.

ف گزاي *gazāy*, Who wounds or injures.

ف گزايان *gazāyān*, Injurious, hurtful, detrimental.

ف گزايستن *guzāyistan*, To pass, pervade.

ف گزايش *gazāyish* or *gizāyish*, A stick for driving cattle. A twisting, contortion. *Guzāyish* or *gazāyish*, Fit, proper.

ف گزر *gazar*, A carrot. *Guzar*, A passage, transit. A scrip. A dream. *Guzir* or *guzar*, Remedy, help.

ف گزرد *guzard*, A remedy, help, or cure. لا گزرد *lā guzard*, Remediless.

ف گزردن *guzardan*, To apply a remedy.

ف گزرنامه *guzar-nāma*, A book on the interpretation of dreams.

ف گزره *gazura*, An herb called سرزیره *sarzīra*.

ف گزف *gazf* or *guzf*, Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black (a kind of composition).

ف گزك *gazak*, A relish (eaten with wine), a devil. Nipped with cold.

ف گزلك *gizlik*, A small long-handled knife. A sort of penknife with a crooked point, and narrow at the other end, chiefly brought from Egypt.

ف گزم *gazm*, The tamarisk-tree.

ف گزما *gazmā*, A kind of sorrel.

ف گزمازك *gazmāzah*, (or گزمازو *gazmāzū*) The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

ف گزند *gazand*, Loss, injury, damage, mishap, misfortune, ruin, calamity. A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft.

ف گزند رسان *gazand-rasān*, Injurious, hurtful.

ف گزند رسانی *gazand-rasānī*, Injuriousness.

ف گزندگی *gazandagī*, Mordacity, bite, sting.

ف گزنيگين *gazanubīn*, Manna.

ف گزند *gazand*, A sack filled with straw.

ف گزنه *gazna*, A nettle.

ف گزني *gaznay*, Wet and withered (winter-plant).

ف گزيت *gazit* or *gizyat*, An annual tax exacted by government. Capitation-tax paid by Jews and Christians. *Guzit*, Chosen, approved.

ف گزید *gazid*, A gift, present, douceur, bribe. A tribute imposed by conquerors. *Guzid*, Selected,



chosen, distinguished. A game like leap-frog.

P گزید *gazīdgar*, Tributary, subject.

P گزیدگی *gazīdagī*, A bite, a sting.

P گزیدن *gazīdan*, To bite. To sting, prick with a needle. To wound with weapon or tongue. To cut off. To fear. To imagine. *Guzīdan*, To choose, select, prefer. To assist.

P گزیده *gazīda*, Bitten. Alarmed, afraid. Vexed, indignant. Imagined. *Guzīda*, Chosen, excellent. Peculiar, private. A selection. Assistance. Name of a boy's game. گزیده اخیار *guzīdasi akhyār*, Chosen above all people, the most excellent of the just. گزیده شہان *guzīdasi shahān*, The best of kings. گزیده بنی آدم *ay shāhi ālam u guzīdasi banī ādam*, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of Adam!

P گزیر *gazīr* or *gizīr*, A vazīr. The superintendent or collector of the revenue. A hero, champion. *Guzīr*, Aid, help, remedy. Escape. گزیر کردن *guzīr hardan*, To help. ناز گزیر *nā guzīr*, Remediless, helpless.

P گزیرہ *guzīra*, A remedy, help, cure.

P گزین *gazīn*, Biting. A nettle. *Guzīn*, Electing, choosing. Chosen. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world.

P گزینش *guzīnish*, Approbation. Property, peculiarity. Chosen.

P گزیننده *guzīnanda*, A chooser.

P گزینہ *gazīna*, An iron or wooden mallet. A coppersmith's hammer. A storehouse, treasury. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth for making tents or for clothing for the poor. *Guzīna*, Choice, excellent, chosen, approved. Property, innate quality.

P گزینی *guzīnī*, Property, quality, disposition.

P گزیہ *gizya*, A poll-tax, capitation-tax.

P گزاج *guzāj*, The crop or gizzard of a bird.

P گزادہ *gazdaham*, Name of a champion of Persia.

P گزف *gazf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P گزف *guzm*, Sorrow, distress of mind. A large-stemmed and leafy tree, called the gnat-tree.

P گسار *gusār*, Carrying away, removing. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Removing grief, i.e. A friend. میگسار *may-gusār*, Who drinks wine. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Who experiences sorrow.

P گساردن *gusārdan*, To quit, leave. To drink (wine). To experience (sorrow).

P گسارده *gusārda*, Left, quitted.

P گست *gast*, Ugly, shameful, base, displeasing.

P گستاخ *gustākh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, rude, impudent, cruel.

P گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, Impudently. Rashly.

P گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, Quick, dexterous.

P گستاخی *gustākhī*, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, freedom, familiarity.

P گستر *gustar*, A bed. A bolster, a pillow. The black or white thorn. (in comp.) Spreading, strew-

ing, scattering, diffusing. A spreader, strewer, scatterer. وفا گستر *ziyā-gustar*, Light-diffusing. کستر *nafā-gustar*, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. کستر خان مکرم *khāni makramat-gustar*, A most merciful prince.

P گستراندن *gustarāndan*, (and گسترانیدن *gustarānidan*) To spread, strew. To cause to spread.

P گسترانیده *gustarānīda*, Strewn, spread.

P گسترانیدن *gustardan*, To expand, diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. To arrange.

P گستراندنی *gustardani*, A bed, cushion, carpet, &c.

P گسترده *gustarda*, Spread (bed). A foundation.

P گسترش *gustarish*, Any thing that may be spread; a carpet.

P گستریدن *gustarīdan*, To spread. To arrange.

P گستوان *gustuwān*, Horse-armour.

P گسته *gasta*, The dung of horses and the like.

*Gusta*, Starving, hungry.

P گستهم *gustaham*, Name of the grandson of Minūchihr; also of a certain champion of Irān.

P گستی *gasti*, Ugliness, deformity.

P گسختن *gusikhtan*, To break, tear, pull, or twist off. To burst, be broken.

P گسستگی *gusistagi*, Breach, interruption.

P گسستن *gusistan* or *gusustan*, To break off. To be broken or twisted off.

P گسسته *gusis* or *gususta*, Broken, broken off.

P گسسته رود *gusista-rūda*, Gripped in the bowels.

P گسسته مہار *gusista-mahār*, Ungovernable.

P گسسته نور *gusista-nūr*, The new moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

P گسل *gusil*, A breaking. Breaking, tearing.

P غم گسل *jān-gusil*, Heart-breaking. گسل گھم *gham-gusil*, Destroying care.

P گسلہ *gusila*, A bit broken off, a fragment.

P گسلیدن *gusīdan*, To break.

P گسن *gusn*, Hunger.

P گسنامار *gus-nāmār*, Extreme hunger.

P گسندہ *gusanda*, Desire, appetite. Pith of a tree.

P گسنگی *gusnagi*, Hunger.

P گسنا *gusna*, Hungry.

P گسی *gusi*, Dismission, discarding, a sending away. A bidding farewell. Sloth, heaviness, torpor.

P گسیختن *gusikhtan*, To snap asunder, separate.

P گسیخته *gusikhta*, Broken off.

P گسیل *gusil*, Dismission. Farewell. A breaking, tearing. گسیل کردن *gusil hardan*, To send away.

P گسیلا *gusilā*, Bending, doubling. Nux vomica.

P گش *gash*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The blandishments and coquetry of girls; the elegant air of a pretty woman. Joy, gladness. A boat.

Interruption, hindrance, impediment. *Gish*, The heart. *Gush*, Humour or temperament of the body, of which there are four: as, زرد گش *gushi zard*,

(Yellow humour) Bile; سفید گش *gushi safed*, (White humour) Phlegm; سرخ گش *gushi surkh*,

(Red humour) Blood; سیاه گش *gushi siyāh*, (Black

humour) Bile, gall.

P گشاد *gushād*, He opened. Wide. Victory, conquest. Happy, well. Happiness. Discharging an arrow. گشاد کار *gushādi hār*, The opening or accomplishing of an affair.

P گشادگی *gushādagi*, Width, space, openness.

P گشادن *gushādan*, To open.

P گشاد نامہ *gushād-nāma*, A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. Lettering or title-page.

P گشاده *gushāda*, Opened. Open.

P گشاده دل *gushāda-dil*, Open-hearted, liberal.

P گشاده زبان *gushāda-zabān*, Eloquent.

P گشاد هنگامان *gushād-hangāmān*, Four seasons.

P گشاسب *gushāsb*, Name of an ancient king of Persia (the same as گشتاسب *gushtāsb*).

P گشاک *gushāk*, An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow.

P گشب *gushb*, Leaping. A leaper, jumper.

P گشت *gasht*, It came to pass. Walking, strutting, looking about, surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. Erasure, obliteration. State, condition, posture of affairs. A pumpkin. The bitter purging apple. گشت کوه و دشت *gashti koh u dasht*, A tour through hills and deserts. گشت و گذار کردن *gasht u guzār hardan*, To take a walk. To wander, stray, stroll, saunter.

P گشتا *gushtā*, Heaven.

P گشتاسپ *gushtāsp*, Name of a king of Persia (Darius Hystaspes). A channel by which communications of divine grace are made from the Creator to the creature.

P گشت برگشت *gasht bar gasht*, Fold upon fold. A certain creeping plant.

P گشتاسب *gushtāsb*, An ancient king of Persia.

P گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, A tax exacted by the kāzis when on a circuit.

P گشتک *gashtak*, A beetle.

P گشتگی *gashtagi*, Perversion, perverseness.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter, repeat, renew. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To twist. To go away, depart.

P گشتن روی *gashtani rūy*, A distemper attended with convulsions. A squint of the eye, twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle. باز گشتن *bāz gashtan*, To return, come back. *Gishtan*, To bend, incline.

P گشته *gashta*, Returned, converted, perverted. Inverted, reversed. Become, formed. Firm. Changed. Squint-eyed. *Gushta*, Hungry.

P گشتی *gashti*, Watch, sentinel, patrol. Gladness, happiness, health. A merry, sportive air.

P گشاسب *gashasb*, Splendour, lustre. (in comp.) A worshipper. Leaping, jumping. Name of a king.

P گشف *gashf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black.

P گشن *gashn*, *gashan*, or *gushn*, Much, abundant, numerous. *Gushn*, The male of any animal.



A male palm-tree. A desire for the male. Pregnancy, gestation. Fruitfulness of a palm-tree. به گشن آمدن *ba gushn āmadan*, To be in heat (a bitch). دادن گشن *gushn dādan*, To give the male (to any animal). To sprinkle the female palm-tree with the male flowers. گرفتن گشن *gushn giriftan*, To take the male. To be impregnated.

P گشنیز *gushn-buz*, A he-goat.

P خواہ گشن *gushn-khnāh*, In want of the male. گشن خواہ شدن *gushn-khnāh shudan*, To be in heat.

P گاش نیشین *gash nishin*, The fourth of the month.

P گشن ناک *gushn-nāh*, Pregnant.

P گشنه *gushna*, Hungry.

P گشني *gushni*, The act of generation. Application of the male flowers of the palm to the female.

P گشني کردن *gushni hardan*, To engender, to cover.

P گشن یافته *gushn-yāfta*, Taken the male, covered, lined, impregnated (female).

P گشني داده *gushni-dāda*, Fructified, impregnated (female palm-tree).

P گشنیز *gashniz*, A mirthful, sportful, joyous air. Joy, mirth. Joyful. *Gishniz*, Coriander-seed.

P گشنیز حصرم *gishniz-hisrim*, Grape-wine.

P گشودن *gushudan*, To open.

P گاشي *gashi* or *gashshi*, Health, happiness. *Gash-shi*, A graceful air in walking.

P گتا *gatā*, A trap-ball stick.

P گفت *guft*, He said, he spoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. Any thing thick and dense.

A garment of a close texture. گوي گفت *guft u gūy* or *goy*, (گو گفت *guft u gū*, or گو گفت *guft-gū*) Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours, reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, lawsuits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence.

شنید گفت و شنید *guft u shunīd*, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference, debate, controversy.

P گفتا *guftā*, He said.

P گفتار *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. A chapter. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

P گفتاریدن *guftārīdan*, To speak.

P گفتان *guftān*, A locust, or a bird like it. A green fish.

P گفتگو *guftgū*, Parley.

P گفتن *guftan*, To say, speak, call, relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. To compose (a poem). To open, cleave. باز گفتن *bāz guftan*, To state fully, openly.

P گفتني *guftani*, Fit to be said or spoken.

P گفته *gufta*, Said, related, spoken. A speech. گفته شدن *gufta shudan*, To be related or published.

P گفتي *gufti*, Speech.

P گل *gil*, Clay, mud. گل ارمني *gili armanī*, (or گل سرخ *gili surkh*) Bole armoniac. گل اتریس *gili ikritus*, Cretan earth. گل پاریسی *gili pārīsi*, A kind of clay with which women wash their heads.

گل پرورده *gili parvarda*, The human body. گل حکمت *gili hikmat*, Lute, cement.

گل خراسانی *gili khurasāni*, A kind of chalk which they eat.

گل زرد *gili zard*, A kind of yellow clay brought from the neighbourhood of Constantinople.

گل سرشوي *gili sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head.

گل سفید *gili safed*, Chalk. گل شاموسی *gili shāmūsī*, Samian earth. گل قبرسی *gili kubrusī*, Cyprus clay.

گل نمبسته *gili makhtūm*, (or گل نمبسته *gili nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

گل مصری *gili misrī*, Egyptian clay. گل *Gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. گل اربع *gili urba*, Name of a medicinal plant.

گل آسمان *gili āsmān*, The sun. گل اشرفی *gili ashrafī*, Calendula. گل آیین کردن *gul-āyīn hardan*, To fill to the brim.

گل اورنگ *gulianrang*, Name of a flower. گل بی فرمان *gul bā farmān*, A violet.

گل بی فرمان *gul bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the meadows. The anemone. گل پاریسی *gili pārīsi*, A very red and fragrant rose.

گل پیاده *gili piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers. گل تر *gili tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex.

گل جعفری *gili jafarī*, Tagetes patula. گل خیر *gili hajar*, Fire. گل خیر *gili khayrū*, (or گل خیر *gili khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock.

گل دو رنگ *gili du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). گل رعنا *gili raznā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without.

گل زرد فلک *gili zardī falah*, The sun. گل سرخ *gili surkh*, A red rose. گل سنگ *gili sang*, Lichen.

گل سورنجان *gili sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. گل سوری *gili sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

گل سوسن *gili sūsan*, A lily. گل شدن *gul shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness.

گل صد برگ *gulī sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. گل صد برگ آسمان *gulī sad bargī āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun.

گل طره *gulī turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. گل عباس *gulī zabbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru.

گل عجائب *gulī fajāib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). گل فرنگ *gulī farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea).

گل قبرسی *gili kubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. گل قحبه *gili kahba*, A red and yellow rose.

گل کاجیره *gili kāchira*, (or گل کاجیره *gili kājila*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing. گل کردن *gul hardan*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest.

گل کوزه *gulī kūza*, A wild rose. گل گرفتن *gul giriftan*, To snuff a candle. گل گیتی *gulī gitī*, A particular species of rose.

گل مشکین *gulī mahkmal*, Globeamaranth. گل میخک *gulī mishkīn*, Narcissus. گل مکرر *gulī muharrar*, Syrup of roses.

گل نشاط *gulī nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل یوسف *gili yūsuf*, The anemone.

گل آب *gilāb*, Clay and water. *Gulāb*, Rose-water. Julap.

گل آب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. A rose-water bottle, generally of silver or gold.

گل آبدان *gulābdān*, A vessel for rose-water.

گل آبی *gulābī*, Rose-colour. A flagon. A kind of sweetmeat.

گل آج *gulāj*, A Persian cake of flour, honey, and sesame-oil. A delicate confectionary made of starch and eggs.

گل آگونه *gulāgūna*, A red paint for the face.

گل آلوده *gil-ālūda*, Bedaubed with clay.

گل آله *gulāla*, A shirt. A long lock of hair hanging loose. A bunch of flowers. A nosegay.

گل آن *gulān*, A kind of cake fried in butter and eaten with syrup. Shaking a carpet or skirt of a garment. (pl. of گل *gul*) Roses.

گل اندازی *gil-andāzi*, An embankment of earth with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir.

گل اندام *gul-andām*, Slender, graceful, delicate.

گل اندن *gulāndan*, To strew, to scatter.

گل اندیدن *gulānidan*, To shake (a carpet, or the skirts of one's garment). To scatter.

گل آله *galāh*, Black.

گل بار *gulbār*, Name of a city.

گل باغ *gul-bāgh*, Paradise.

گل بام *gulbām*, A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. The noise of a kettle-drum.

گل بانگ *gulbāng*, A loud shout. The war-cry of "Allah! Allah!" The note of the nightingale.

گل بات *galbat*, A large boat or ship.

گل بدن *gul-badan*, With a body like a rose (epithet of a mistress). A kind of silken cloth.

گل برگ *gul-barg*, A rose-leaf. A mistress.

گل برگه *gulbargah*, A place in the Deccan.

گل بشکر *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

گل بن *gul-bun*, A rose-bush. The foot of a tree. The root of a rose-tree.

گل بنگ *gulbang*, The noise of a drum.

گل به شکر *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

گل بیز *gul-bez*, Scattered rose-leaves.

گل پایگان *gul-pāyagān*, Name of a city in Irāk.

گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, A kind of inodorous rose.

گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, Snuffers.

گل تنگ *gil-tang*, Viscous clay.

گل چشم *gul-chashm*, Troubled with albugo.

گل چکان *gul-chagān*, A kind of fire-work.

گل چغان *Gul-chigān*, Name of tree.

گلچه *galcha*, A magpie. *Gilcha*, A quail. *Gulcha*, A small rose or flower, a floweret, floret.

گل چهره *gul-chihra*, Name of the mistress of a man called اورنگ *awrang*.

گل چین *gul-chīn*, Gathering roses or flowers.



A gardener. Name of a certain woman.

گلخ *galhh*, A wrinkle.

گل خال *gul-khāl*, Spotted. Flowered.

گل خب *gul khaj*, A round lump of dough.

گلخن *gul-khan*, The fire-place in a bath; stove.

گلخن تاب *gul-khan-tāb*, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

گلخوچه *gulkhocha*, Tickling.

گل خور *gul-khaur*, A horse's halter.

گل خوردنی *gil khurdani*, Chalk.

گلدار *gil-dār*, Full of clay. *Gul-dār*, Possessing roses. A rose-garden. Spotted. Flowered.

گلدان *guldān*, A flower-pot.

گلدرخت *gul-dirahht*, A rose-bush. Barberry.

گلدسته *gul-dasta*, A handful of roses; a nose-gay. A minaret whence people are called to prayer.

گلرنگ *gul-rukh* (or *rukh-sār*) Rosy-cheeked.

گلرغنا *gul-raġnā*, A beautiful, delicate-scented rose. Rouge with which ladies paint their cheeks.

A bed of roses in full blow.

گل رنگ *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured, roseate.

گل رو *gul-rū*, Rosy-faced, red-faced, ruddy.

گل روی *gul-rūy*, Rosy-faced, ruddy, having a blooming complexion. A mistress, sweetheart.

گل روی *gul-rūy*, Rosy-facedness.

گلریز *gul-rez*, A kind of silken stuff.

گلزار *gilzār*, Clay, mud. A miry place. *Gulzār*, A garden of roses. Name of a note in music.

گل زریون *gul zaryūn*, Name of a city and river in Turkistān.

گل ساز *gil-sāz*, A worker in clay.

گلست *galast*, Dead-drunk.

گلستان *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by Shaykh Saādī Muslihu'd dīn ash' Shīrāzī. Sādī was born at Shīrāz, the capital of Persia Proper, A.D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a dervish. He died A.D. 1291, aged 116. رشک گلستان *rashki gulistāni iram*, The envy of the gardens of Iram.

گلستو *gulistū*, A flower-garden.

گل سرخ *gul-surkh*, A red flower. The world-illuminating sun.

گلسون *gulsūn*, A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls.

گلشاه *gil-shāh*, King of the earth. Name of the first monarch of the Peshdādian dynasty, called also *hayūmars*. Adam. *Gulshāh*, Name of the mistress of *warha*.

گلشکر *gul-shakar*, (گل با شکر *gul bā shakar*, or *ba shakar*) Conserve of roses.

گلشن *gulshan*, A rose or flower-garden. A delightful spot; a place where a person enjoys himself. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. گلشن قدس *gul-shani kuds*, The highest heaven. گلشن کردن *gul-shan kardan*, To recreate or amuse one's self. To sing, dance, and be happy.

گلشن سراي *gulshan-sarāy*, A garden-palace.

گلشو *gil-shū*, A depilatory used in baths.

گلشه *gil-shah*, The king Kayūmars. Adam.

*Gulshah*, Name of the mistress of *warha*.

گلشهر *gulshahr*, Name of the wife of *پیران و نسا* *pīrān wisa*, commander of the forces of Afrāsyāb.

گلخیزار *gul-gizār*, Rosy-cheeked.

گلغار *gilghar*, An architect. *Gulghar*, A fine down or wool, combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet, of which shawls are made.

گلغینچه *gul-ghincha*, Tickling. *Gul-ghuncha*, A rose-bud. A red paint for the face, rouge, fard.

گلغنده *gulghanda*, Cotton ready for spinning.

گلغونده *gulghūnda*, A ball of cotton ready for spinning. A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow.

گلغونا *gulghūna*, Paint for the face, fard.

گلغینچه *gulghīcha*, Tickling.

گلغام *gul-fām*, Of a rose colour. A mistress.

گلشان *gul-fishān*, Scattering roses. Agreeable, pleasant.

گلفشنگ *gulfahshang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles.

گلفند *gul-hand*, Candied conserve of roses.

گل قند عسلی *gul-handi casālī*, Conserve of roses made with honey.

گلک *gulak*, (dim. of *گل* *gul*) A little rose. A floweret. A satire, lampoon, abuse. A reddish sort of gum. *گلک انار* *gulaki anār*, A pomegranate-flower.

گلکار *gil-kār*, A worker in clay. A potter.

گلکاری *gil-kārī*, A working in clay. *گلکاری کردن* *gil-kārī kardan*, To work in clay. *Gul-kārī*, Flowering. Flower-painting.

گلک *gulhaj*, A lump of dough.

گلکونده *gulhunda*, Golconda (in India).

گلکوی *gil-kūy*, Mud in the street.

گلکیش *gul-hesh*, The cock's-comb flower.

گلگجه *gul-gaja*, Certain ceremonies ordained to be performed upon infants.

گلگشت *gul-gasht*, A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. An evening walk. Name of a charming place near Shīrāz in Persia.

گل گل *gal gal*, A very acid kind of citron.

*Gulgul*, Name of an Arabian gum, bdellium.

گل گندم *gilgandum*, Name of a medicinal root.

گل گنده *gul ganda*, Name of a very stinking plant, which women render sweet, and eat in order to become fat.

گلگورستان *gul-goristān*, A fungus.

گل گوی *gul gūi*, A walk in a garden in spring.

گلگون *gul-gūn*, Of a vermilion colour. Paint for the face. A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse, especially one belonging to Shīrīn, the mistress of Farhād. گلگون چرخ *gulgūni charkh*, The sky.

گلگون شیر *sheri gul-gūn*, A tawny lion.

گلگونه *gul-gūna*, Cosmetic. Rosy-cheeked. Rose-coloured. گلگونه آدم *gul-gūnāi adimi*

*ādam*, An epithet of Muhammad. گلگونه چرخ *gul-gūnāi charkh*, A ruddiness in the sky after sunset.

گلگیر *gul-gir*, Snuffers.

گل لاله *gul lāla*, The anemone.

گل حنه *gul lahana*, Cauliflower.

گلیم *galmij*, The fin of a fish.

گلمار *gulmar*, Name of a fragrant flower. A kind of arrow-head.

گلنوج *galnūj*, A species of lizard.

گلמוש *gulamūsh*, A species of the willow.

گل مبره *gil-muhra*, A ball of clay for a cross-bow. The terrestrial globe. Man.

گل مکیخ *gul-mekkh*, A large-headed, rose-shaped nail fixed in gates. A spike-nail, tent-pin. A stud, tack.

گلنار *gulnār*, Sour cherry. Pomegranate-flowers.

گلناری *gulnārī*, Of the colour of the pomegranate-flower. گلناری رنگ *gulnārī-rang*, Carnation-coloured.

گل نا فرمان *gul nā farmān*, A violet.

گلناک *gilnāk*, Muddy, miry, clayey (place). *Gilnāk* or *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or fortress. *Gulnāk*, A rose-garden; a flower-bed.

گلنده *gulanda*, A woman of bad character.

گلنسرین *gul-nasrīn*, Camomile-flowers.

گل نفسی *gul-nafsī*, A sweet smell. Pleasant conversation.

گلنگبین *gulangubin*, A conserve of roses made with honey.

گلو *gulū*, The neck, gullet, throat. گلو آسیا *gulūyi āsyā*, The hopper of a mill.

گلو سرخ *gulūyi surkh*, The gullet. *گلو روشن کردن* *gulū roshan kardan*, To hem, to clear the throat.

گلو فرو آمدگی *gulū furo āmadagi*, A catarrh in the throat. گلو

بگلو فرو بردن *ba gulū furo burdan*, (or *dar gulū burdan*) To swallow. Deglutition.

گلو بند *gulū-band*, A neckcloth. A necklace. A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

گلو بنده *gulū-banda*, A grown lad. A glutton.

گلو تاه *gulū-tah*, A kind of cornered cap for children, lined with cotton, and tied under the chin.

گلوچ *gulūch*, A wink with the eye.

گلودن *gulūdan*, To fill.

گلوز *galūz*, A filbert. A pistachio-nut. A mountain-almond.

گلو گرفتگی *gulū-giriftagi*, Hoarseness.

گلو گرفته *gulū-girifta*, Throttled. Hoarse, gruff.

گلو گرفته آواز *gulū-girifta-āwāz*, Hoarse-voiced.

گلوگیر *gulū-gir*, Suffocating, throttling. Sour or unsavoury food, which sticks in the throat and is digested with difficulty. A wild or choke-pear. An accuser.

گلوله *gulūla*, A reel. A ball of thread. A stone for a cross-bow or balista, a bullet.

گلوند *galwand*, Any thing sent as a present,



especially a composition of nuts and figs.

P گلو *gulwa*, The mouth of an oven.

P گله *gala*, (or گله *galla*) A flock, herd, bevy. A crowd, heap. *Gila*, A complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. A pass between two hills. A single grape. گله کردن *gila kardan*, To complain. *Gula*, A cannon, musket, or cross-bow ball. A cotton reel. A cotton-pod. A ringlet, a curl.

P گله *gulla*, A swallow, a martinet. An harbour, bower, projecting roof. Hair collected together. گله مرغان *gulla-i murghān*, Tapestry embroidered with every kind of bird. A shadow cast by an immense flight of birds.

P گله بان *galabān*, A pastor, shepherd, keeper.

P گله بانی *galabānī*, Pastoral care.

P گله دوست *gala-dost*, A cough, a sore throat.

P گله کرده شدن *gila-karda-shuda*, Complained of, complained against.

P گله گاه *gala-gāh*, A lodging-room in an inn.

P گله مند *gilamand*, Complaining: a complainer.

P گله مندی *gilamandī*, Murmur, complaint.

P گله موش *gula-mūsh*, A kind of willow.

P گله گلی *gilī*, Earthen, made of clay.

P گله گلیجه *guliche*, A sob. The hiccough. The sun or moon's disk. A small round cake.

P گله گلیز *gi* or *galiz*, Spit, saliva, slaver, drivel.

P گله گلیکان *guligān*, Name of a stinking plant.

P گله گلیگر *giligar*, Maker of mortar, worker in clay.

P گله گلیم *gilim*, A garment made of goats' hair or wool. A carpet or rug to lie down upon.

P گله گلیم پوش *gilim-posh*, Clad in a *gilim*.

P گله گلیم شوی *gilim-shuy*, A scourer of cloths. Pearl-ash, lye; root چوبک اشنان *chūbah ushnān*.

P گله گوشان *gilim-goshān*, (pl.) A race of men whose ears are so large that the one serves them for a mattress, and the other as a counterpane.

P گله گلین *gilin*, Made of clay or mud, clayey.

P گله گلین گوی *gilin gūy*, The terrestrial globe.

P گله گلیون *galyūn*, A kind of stuff of seven colours.

P گله گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم کردن *gum kardan*, To lose. گم کردن نعمت کسی *gum kardan-i niḡmati kase rā*, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful. گم را *gum kardan-i niḡmati kase rā*, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گم گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

P گماشتن *gumāshtan*, To dismiss, set at liberty, to let alone. To set over, to place at the head. To commit, deliver over, recommend, consign, assign, entrust to another (any business); to commission, furnish with plenipotentiary powers. To send upon any special business. To prefix. To view the actions of another (in a bad light). To compel one to speak. To pursue or prosecute one by the power and authority of a prince or judge. To extort.

P گماشته *gumāshta*, Appointed, set over. A minister, vazir, superintendant, commissary, agent, factor, head clerk, accountant, or servant. One whose sayings and doings are noticed.

P گماشه *gumāsha*, Silver.

P گمان *gumān*, Doubt, suspicion, surmise. Opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. (in comp.) Thinking, suspecting. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, Suspicious, jealous, malignant.

P گمان بردن *gumān burdan*, (گمان داشتن *gumān dāshdan*, or گمان بودن *dar gumān būdan*) To think, imagine, suppose, believe, conjecture, fancy, doubt, suspect. در گمان شدن *dar gumān shudan*, To be doubtful, suspicious.

P گمانه *gumāna*, Doubt, suspicion. A shaft sunk in order to ascertain the depth of the water when making a subterranean canal. A well-digger.

P گمانیدن *gumānidan*, To think, imagine, suppose. To doubt.

P گمراه *gum-rāh*, Losing the way, wandering, stray, deviating, seduced. Abandoned, depraved. Intrepid, bold, rash, perverse, fearing neither God nor man. گمراه شدن *gum-rāh shudan*, To be seduced, to deviate. گمراه کردن *gum-rāh kardan*, To seduce, to lead astray.

P گمراهی *gum-rāhi*, A missing or losing of one's way. Deviation, seduction.

P گمراه *gum-rah*, Erring, lost.

P گمست *gamast*, An inferior precious stone.

P گم شدگی *gum-shudagi*, A lost condition.

P گم شده *gum-shuda*, Lost. گم شده لب دریا *gum-shuda-i labi daryā*, Lost on the sea-shore.

P گم کرده پی *gum-karda-pāy*, One of whom all traces are lost. Unrivalled, beyond another's reach.

P گم نام *gum-nām*, Whose name is lost, extinct.

P گم *gima*, Name of an herb resembling fennel. *Guma*, A kind of fish.

P گمیز *gimīz*, Urine.

P گمیزیدن *gimīzidan*, To make water.

P گمیزه *gimīza*, Mixed together.

P گن *gin*, A particle put after substantives to form attributives: as, شرمگین *sharmgin*, Ashamed.

P گن *gun*, A testicle. گن ابلیس *guni iblis*, (Devil's testicle) Name of a certain hard black grain about the size of a nutmeg.

P گناه *gunāh*, Sin, crime, error, vice, fault, iniquity. گناهان *gunāhān*, (pl. of گناه *gunāh*) Crimes. گناهگار *gunāhgār*, A sinner, culprit, criminal.

P گناهگاری *gunāhgārī*, A state of sin, a habit of vice, criminality, sinfulness. A fine for an offence.

P گناه نکرد *gunāh na kard*, Faultless.

P گنبد *gumbad*, An arch, vault, cupola, dome, tower. An arched gateway. Bud of a flower. A cup. A leap, tumble heels over head, summersault.

P گنبد آب *gumbadi āb*, A bubble. گنبد ازرق *gumbadi azraq*, The azure vault, i.e. the vault of heaven. (Synonymous to which are the following:

گنبد آفت پذیر *gumbadi āfat-pazir*, گنبد چار بند *gumbadi chār band*, گنبد حراقه رنگ *gumbadi jān-satān*, گنبد خضرا *gumbadi khaz-rā*, گنبد دور *gumbadi dūd-gasht*, گنبد دود گشت *gumbadi dūr-gasht*, گنبد دولاب رنگ *gumbadi dolāb-rang*, گنبد دولابی *gumbadi dolābī*, گنبد صوفی لباس *gumbadi shigarf*, گنبد طاق ديس *gumbadi tāhdes*, گنبد کبیری نور *gumbadi firoza-khish*, گنبد مرقنس *gumbadi muhar-nas*, گنبد نارنگ *gumbadi nāranj*, گنبد نیلوفر *gumbadi nilufarī*).

گنبد اعظم *gumbadi azam*, The great vault, i.e. the highest heaven. گنبد دماغ *gumbadi dimāgh*, The palate, roof of the mouth. گنبد گل *gumbadi gul*, A rose-bud. A golden goblet. گنبد مایل *gumbadi māyil*, The fourth heaven. گنبد معنبر *gumbadi muḡambar*, The hair of a mistress (her head being uncovered).

P گنبده *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدي *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A store, hoard, hidden treasure. A magazine, granary, grain-market, storehouse. A mart. A case. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهی *ganji ilāhī*, The divine treasure, i.e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād āvard*, or گنج باد آور *ganji bād-āvar*, Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. Name of a note of the barbud. گنج بار *ganji bār*, Name of the eighth of Khusraw's treasures (called likewise گنج گاو *ganji gāu* and گنج حکیم *ganji hākīm*, The sage's treasure, i.e. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. گنج خاکی *ganji khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganji khaz-rā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج دار *ganji dār*, Name of a note in music. گنج دیبه *ganji dība*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw. گنج روان *ganji rawān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād āvard*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شایگان *ganji shāygan*, Name of another of Khusraw's treasures.

P گنبد *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدي *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A store, hoard, hidden treasure. A magazine, granary, grain-market, storehouse. A mart. A case. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهی *ganji ilāhī*, The divine treasure, i.e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād āvard*, or گنج باد آور *ganji bād-āvar*, Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. Name of a note of the barbud. گنج بار *ganji bār*, Name of the eighth of Khusraw's treasures (called likewise گنج گاو *ganji gāu* and گنج حکیم *ganji hākīm*, The sage's treasure, i.e. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. گنج خاکی *ganji khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganji khaz-rā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج دار *ganji dār*, Name of a note in music. گنج دیبه *ganji dība*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw. گنج روان *ganji rawān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād āvard*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شایگان *ganji shāygan*, Name of another of Khusraw's treasures.

P گنبد *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدي *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A store, hoard, hidden treasure. A magazine, granary, grain-market, storehouse. A mart. A case. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهی *ganji ilāhī*, The divine treasure, i.e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād āvard*, or گنج باد آور *ganji bād-āvar*, Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. Name of a note of the barbud. گنج بار *ganji bār*, Name of the eighth of Khusraw's treasures (called likewise گنج گاو *ganji gāu* and گنج حکیم *ganji hākīm*, The sage's treasure, i.e. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. گنج خاکی *ganji khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganji khaz-rā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج دار *ganji dār*, Name of a note in music. گنج دیبه *ganji dība*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw. گنج روان *ganji rawān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād āvard*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شایگان *ganji shāygan*, Name of another of Khusraw's treasures.

P گنبد *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدي *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A store, hoard, hidden treasure. A magazine, granary, grain-market, storehouse. A mart. A case. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهی *ganji ilāhī*, The divine treasure, i.e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād āvard*, or گنج باد آور *ganji bād-āvar*, Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. Name of a note of the barbud. گنج بار *ganji bār*, Name of the eighth of Khusraw's treasures (called likewise گنج گاو *ganji gāu* and گنج حکیم *ganji hākīm*, The sage's treasure, i.e. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. گنج خاکی *ganji khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganji khaz-rā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج دار *ganji dār*, Name of a note in music. گنج دیبه *ganji dība*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw. گنج روان *ganji rawān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād āvard*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شایگان *ganji shāygan*, Name of another of Khusraw's treasures.

P گنبد *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدي *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.



sures. **گنج عروس** *ganji carūs*, Name of the first of Khusraw's treasures; also of a musical note. **گنج فریدون** *ganji farīdūn*, Name of a note in music. **گنج کاوس** *ganji kāvus*, Name of a musical note. **گنج گاو** *ganji gāv*, (**گنج گاوآن** *ganji gāvān*, and **گنج گاوآیش** *ganji gāwmesh*) Name of one of Jamshed's treasures, dug up in the reign of Bahram, and distributed amongst the poor. Name of a note in music. **Ginj**, A proud, conceited man. Astonished, surprised, bewildered. **Gunj**, Space, room, capacity. A proportion, or ration, observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike.

**گنجیا** *gunjā*, Capability of being contained. **گنجار** *ganjār*, Rouge for the face. **گنجاره** *ganjāra*, Rouge for the face. Sesame. **گنجانیدن** *gunjānīdan*, To cause to be held. **گنجایش** *gunjāyish*, Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain, stowage. **گنجایش پذیر شدن** *gunjāyish-pazīr shudan*, To be contained. **گنجایش داشتن** *gunjāyish dāshtan*, To have room or stowage, to be able to contain. **گنجائی** *gunjāi*, The power of containing. **گنجبار** *ganj-bār*, One of Khusraw's treasures. **گنج بخش** *ganj-bakhsh*, Liberal, lavish. **گنجدار** *ganj-dār*, A treasurer. Name of a note in music.

**گنجر** *ganjar*, Rouge, fard for the face. **گنجره** *ganjara*, Red paint for the face. **گنج ریزي** *ganj-rezi*, A scattering of treasure. **گنجشک** *gunjishk*, A sparrow. A chick. Any small bird. **گنجگاه** *ganj-gāh*, A high note in music. **گنجلیج** *gunjulunj*, Any thing small. **گنجور** *ganjūr*, A treasurer. A rich man. Treasure. A treasury.

**گنجور** *ganjwer*, (in zand and Pāz.) A treasurer. **گنجه** *ganja*, Name of the city where شیخ نظامی *shaykh nazāmī* was born. An ass without a tail; docked. Saddle-bags. **گنجیدن** *gunjīdan*, To be contained or held. To hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (corn). **گنجیده** *gunjīda*, Contained, held, stowed. **گنجیفه** *ganjīfa*, Pack of cards. Game of cards. **گنجینه** *gunjīna*, A treasury, magazine, granary, barn. Any place for holding provisions. A pantry. Revenue. A pocket-book.

**گنجینه دار** *gunjīna-dār*, A treasurer. **گنجینه داری** *gunjīna-dārī*, Treasurership. **گنجینه ند** *gunjīna-nih*, A treasurer. **گنجینه نبی** *gunjīna-nihī*, Treasurership. **گند** *gand*, Any thing fetid, bad smell, stink, funk. **گند بغل** *gandi baghal*, Stench of the armpits. **Gund**, A testicle. **گند بیدستر** *gundi bīdastar*, Testicles of the beaver. **گند سگ** *gundi sag*, Orchis. **گندآ** *gandā*, Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid. **گندآب** *gandāb*, Fetid, stagnate water: a ditch.

**گندآور** *gund-āvar*, A brave man, commander. **گندای** *gandāy*, Stinking. **Gundāy**, A diviner. **گند بیدستر** *gund bīdastar*, Castor. **گندز** *gandij*, Name of a fortress built in Babylon by Zakhāk. **گندش** *gandish*, Sulphur, brimstone. **گندک** *gandak*, Brimstone. Gunpowder. **گندگی** *gandagī*, Filth, stink, stench. Putrefaction. **Gundagi**, Coarseness, thickness. **گندگیاه** *gand-giyāh*, Name of an herb of which bears are fond.

**گندلاش** *gandalāsh*, A stinking kind of herb. A rotten egg. **گندم** *gandum*, Wheat. **گندم دیوانه** *gandumi dīvāna*, Tares, darnel. **گندم کرمانی** *gandumi kirmānī*, Vermicelli. **گندم با** *gandum-bā*, (Wheat-food) A dish called **حلیم** *halīm*, made of wheat. **گندمک** *gandumak*, Lingula vulvæ. **گندمگون** *gandum-gūn*, Wheat-colour, i.e. brown. **گندمگونی** *gandum-gūnī*, Tawiness, brownness. **گندمگونی وام** *gandum-gūnī vām*, Brown-coloured, of the colour of wheat, tawny. **گندم مایه خشک** *gandum māyāsi khushk*, Wheat coarsely ground.

**گندمه** *gandama*, A wart. A freckle. **Ganduma**, A kind of grain deprived of the husk. **گندن** *gandan*, To rot, stink. To wax hot. **گندنا** *gandanā*, A leek. Chives. **گندنازار** *gandanāzār*, A bed of leeks. **گندناگون** *gandanā-gūn*, Of a bright green. **گندناگوهر** *gandanā-gavhar*, A colocynth. **گندس** *ganda*, Fetid, stinking, rotten. Raptured. Castrated. An old man or woman. **گنده شدن** *ganda shudan*, To stink. **Gunda**, Coarse, thick. A wart. Hashed meat. A lump of dough. Marrow. A shoemaker's board. A pit in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. **گنده پشم** *gundasi pashm*, A clew or ball of wool. **گنده خمیر** *gundasi khamīr*, A lump of dough. **گنده کردن** *gunda kardan*, To paint, figure with needle-work. To cut, clip, pare.

**گنده بغل** *ganda-baghal*, One whose arm-pits emit a stench. **گنده بوی** *ganda-boy*, Smelling bad, stinking. **گنده بهار** *ganda-bahār*, Rain in cold weather. **گنده پیچ** *gunda-pech*, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or hand-reel for winding cotton. A potter's wheel (turned by the hand). **گنده پیر** *ganda-pīr*, A decrepit old woman. **گنده پیر کابل** *ganda-pīri kābulī*, Name of a celebrated enchantress who lived in Kābul. **گنده خایه** *ganda-khāya*, A stale egg. **گنده دهن** *ganda-dahan*, Stinking-breathed. **گنده فیروزه** *ganda-fīroza*, Olibanum. **گنده مغزی** *ganda-maghzi*, Pride, insolence, boast, bluster. Foolish, absurd talk. Harshness,

severity. Any one in whom these qualities appear. **گندیدگی** *gandīdagī*, Putrefaction. **گندیدن** *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrefy. **گندیده** *gandīda*, Putrid, fetid, stinking. **گنر** *ganar*, Name of a place where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavi.

**گنگ** *gang*, The Ganges. Name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistān. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. Wind in the body brought on by melancholy. Handsome, fine. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain and island. **Gung**, Dumb. One who converses by signs. Stupid. An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. **گنگ ده زبان** *gungi dah zabān*, (or **زبان صد** *sad-zabān*) A red rose.

**گنگار** *gungār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin, that has recently cast his slough. **گنگ بهشت** *gang bihisht*, A fort in Babylon. **گنگ دژ** *gang-dij*, Name of a fortress in Babylon. Name of a place in the East. **گنگ دیجک** *gangidijhukht*, (**دژهرج** *dijhikht*, **دژهرج** *dijhurj*, **دژهرج** *dijharaj*, or **دژهوخت** *dijhukht*) Jerusalem. An idol-temple.

**گنگل** *gangal*, Play, joke, jest. **گنگلاج** *gungalāj* or *gunglāj*, A stammerer. **گنگلاجی** *gunglāji*, Stammering, stuttering. **گنگی** *gunjī*, Dumbness. **گنوار** *ganwār*, A thief, robber, plunderer. **گنور** *ganūr*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān. **گنوره** *gunūra*, A workman, a mechanic. **گناه** *gunah*, (for **گناه** *gunāh*) A sin, crime. **نیم گناه** *nīm gunah*, Half a crime, a peccadillo. **گناهگار** *gunahgār*, A sinner. A criminal. **گناهگار کنه** *nihāyat gunahgār*, An arrant villain.

**گناهگاری** *gunahgārī*, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours. **گنیز** *guniz*, A glutton. **گاو** *gan*, A ditch, or any low or hollow place. The sun. Venerable, respected. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. **Go**, A cow. **Gū**, A ball. A button. Dung. Little, small. **Gū**, (though by some *go*) (verbal noun, and imp. of **گفتن** *guf-tān*) Saying. Say thou. Suppose. Although. A word, speech. **گوغ** *durogg-go*, A liar. **گوغ** *mugiz-go*, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. **گفت و گو** *guf u gū*, Conversation.

**گوا** *gawā*, A witness. **گوا ب** *gawāb*, A ditch. The socket of the eye. **گواچه** *gawāchū*, (or **گواچه** *gawācha*) A swing. **گوار** *gawār*, A race of gipsies in India. **Gūnār**, A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. **خوش گوار** *khvush-guwār*, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious.

**گوارا** *guwārā*, Digestible. Agreeable, pleasant. Digesting. Approval, consent. Bearing, enduring, submitting to. **گوارا کردن** *guwārā kardan*, To consent, approve. **زود گوارا** *zūd-guwārā*, Quick of di-



gestion. *دیر گوارا* *dīr-guwarā*, Slow of digestion.

P *گواران* *guwārān*, Agreeable, easy of digestion.

P *گوارانیدن* *guwārānidan*, To help digestion. To cook. *فرو گوارانیدن* *furo guwārānidan*, To digest.

P *گوارائی* *guwārāi*, Wholesomeness, digestibility.

P *گوارش* *guwārish*, (or *گوارشت* *guwārish*) Any electuary for assisting digestion.

P *گوارندگی* *guwārāndagī*, Wholesomeness.

P *گوارنده* *guwārānda*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. *طعام نا گوارنده* *ta-ḡāmi nā guwārānda*, Meat overloading the stomach; difficult to be digested. *هوايش گوارنده* *hawāyash guwārānda*, Its salubrious air.

P *گوارون* *guwārūn*, A disease of the skin, scab.

P *گوار* *guwāra*, A bee-hive. A herd of oxen or buffaloes. (for *گوار* *guwāra*) A cradle. *Guwāra*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion.

P *گواریدن* *guwārīdan*, To digest, to be digested.

P *گواز* *gawāz*, (or *گوازه* *gawāza*) A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. *Gawāz*, (*guwāz*, or *گوازه* *gawāza*) An ox-goad.

P *گوازه* *gawāza*, A jest, joke, fun, merriment. Jovial, jolly, jocose. A woman's coif.

P *گواش* *gu* or *gawāsh*, Quality, species, colour.

P *گواشتن* *guwāsh*, To digest.

P *گواشما* *gawāshma*, A large veil of fine linen.

P *گواشیر* *gawāshīr*, Name of a country in which are produced white turquoise-stones of little value. Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P *گواک* *guwāk*, A wagtail.

P *گوال* *guwāl*, A closet. A carp. *Guwāl* or *gawāl*, Increase, augmentation, growth. Gain, acquisition. A sack. A rubbing, polishing, furbishing. A herdsman.

P *گوالنده* *guwālānda*, A crawling infant.

P *گوالیار* *guwāliyar*, Gualior, in India.

P *گوالیدگی* *guwālīdagī*, Increase, growth.

P *گوالیدن* *guwālīdan*, To creep, as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking. *Guwālīdan* or *gawālīdan*, To grow up, to come to maturity.

P *گوان* *gawān*, (pl. of *گو* *gaw*) Valiant warriors.

P *گوانجی* *gawānjī*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army.

P *گوانگله* *gū-angula*, A button and loop. A kind of knot. The sun.

P *گواه* *guwāh*, An evidence, witness, testimony.

P *گواه آوردن* *guwāh āwardan*, (or *گرفتار* *giriftan*) To take to witness; to bring evidence, to invoke. *گواه* *guwāh*, A false witness.

P *گواهی* *guwāhī*, Testimony, evidence. *گواهی دادن* *guwāhī dādan*, To give evidence, to attest.

P *گوائی* *guwāi*, Testimony, evidence.

P *گوباره* *go-bāra*, A herd of oxen. A cow-stall.

P *گوبان* *gobān*, A herdsman.

P *گوبشا* *gobashā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Honey.

P *گوبیا* *gobiya*, (in zand and Pāz.) The tongue.

P *گوپال* *gūpāl*, An iron mace. A throne of iron or wood. Name of a Scythian warrior.

P *گوپان* *gopān*, A herdsman.

P *گوپیازه* *gūpiyāza*, A kind of food in Balkh.

P *گوت* *gawt*, The hips or buttock.

P *گوج* *gawach*, Gum.

P *گوجاه* *gaw-chāh*, A shallow ditch or trench.

P *گوجا* *gawcha*, Threads on the edge of a garment.

P *گوجی* *gawchī*, A deep trench.

P *گود* *gawd*, Deep; a ditch; low-lying ground.

*Guwad*, (a contraction of *گوياد* *gūyad*) He says.

P *گوداب* *gūdāb*, (or *گوزاب* *gūzāb*) Syrup of dates boiled down. A dish of meat, rice, vetches, and walnuts, on which a condiment of vinegar and syrup is poured. Food dressed under roast meat.

P *گودر* *gawdar*, (or *گودره* *gawdara*) The young of the wild cow. A calf. A calf-skin. *Gawdar*, A fawn. A species of goose. A plant growing amongst wheat and barley. Name of a son of Shāpur; also of a wrestler.

P *گودرز* *gūdarz*, Name of a bird which frequents the banks of rivers. Name of two kings of the Ashkānian dynasty. Any two bodies which never separate, and yet are never found close together (a term chiefly applied to the heavenly bodies).

P *گوده* *gūda*, Reins, kidneys. Marrow, kernel.

P *گوده بخرام* *gūda ba harām*, Lazy, sluggish, do-nothing.

P *گور* *gawr*, A pagan, infidel, guebre, or worshipper of fire. Name of a city in Bengal, now in ruins.

*Gor*, A wild ass, the onager. A tomb, grave, sepulchre, monument. A desert, a plain without water. Wine, mirth, hilarity, the pleasures of the table. A miser. Name of a Persian king of the Sassanian dynasty (called Bahrām gor).

P *گور با مدفون* *gori bā madfūn*, (or *گور نا مدفون* *gori nā madfūn*) (Tomb of the unburied one) The fish which swallowed Jonah. *گور غریبان* *gori gharībān*, A burying-place for strangers. *گور نفوس* *gori nafs*, (Grave of the soul) The human body. *در گور کردن* *dar gor kardan*, To bury, inter, entomb.

P *گوراب* *gorāb*, A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter-season. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries, mirage. Name of a city.

P *گورابه* *gorāba*, A cupola raised over a tomb. Name of a place where Rustam's father is interred.

P *گورا* *gor-ā-gor*, Very swift, active, quick.

P *گوران* *gawrān*, (pl. of *گور* *gawr*) Pagans, infidels. *Gūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. An assembly-room. Rice browned in the oven.

P *گورب* *gorab*, Short socks.

P *گوربان* *gorbān*, Keeper of a burial-ground.

P *گورب بافک* *gorab-bāfak*, Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees.

P *گورجا* *gor-jā*, A burial-ground, cemetery.

P *گورجستان* *gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province ly-

ing between the Euxine and Caspian Seas.

P *گورجی* *gūrjī*, A Georgian.

P *گورچشم* *gor-chashm*, A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots like the eyes of the wild ass.

P *گورخان* *gor-khān*, Name of an Emperor of China.

P *گورخانه* *gor-khāna*, A sepulchre, a tomb. A cavern. An empty room without a window; a cell.

P *گورخر* *gor-khar*, The onager or wild ass.

P *گورد* *gaward*, A beetle.

P *گوردین* *gordīn*, A rough carpet. A dress worn by dervishes.

P *گورس* *gūrs*, Hunger.

P *گورستان* *goristān*, A burying-ground. A hermit's cell.

P *گورشکاوند* *gor-shikāwana*, One who digs up dead bodies and carries off the grave-clothes.

P *گورک* *gūrkh*, Beauty. *Gūrah*, A stone on which washers beat their linen.

P *گورکن* *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. A digger up of graves in order to strip dead bodies.

P *گورگانی* *gūrgānī*, Goats' leather.

P *گورگندم* *gor gandum*, A kind of wheat.

P *گورگور* *gorgor*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. Name of a certain bird.

P *گورگیا* *gor-giyā*, (or *گورگیا* *gor-giyāh*) Camels' hay, bog-rush.

P *گورماست* *gor-māst*, New cheese prepared from wild asses' milk.

P *گورمین* *gawarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

P *گوره* *gawra*, Name of a tribe in Hindūstān.

P *گوری* *gorī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace, like that of the wild ass. An easy, agreeable life. Jovial cheerful in company.

P *گوز* *gawz*, A walnut. *گوز کنا* *gawzi kunā*, The thorn-apple. *Gūz*, A walnut. A fart. Bad. Bdelium.

P *گوزازکن* *gūzi urugh*, A rotten nut. *گوز از کن* *gūz az kuni khar*, Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected).

P *گوز بلغار* *gūzi balghār*, A filbert. *گوز دادن* *gūz dādan*, (or *زدن* *zadan*) To fart. *Gawaz*, A fallow deer. The mountain-ox.

P *گوز آب* *gawz-āb*, A dish of walnuts, vetches, and rice.

P *گوزاز* *gūzāz*, A bird like the nightingale.

P *گوز آگند* *gawz-āgand*, A dried apricot stuffed with walnut-kernels.

P *گوزبان* *gozbān*, The crupper of a saddle.

P *گوز بن* *gawz-bun* or *gūz-bun*, A walnut-tree.

P *گوزد* *gawzad*, A beetle.

P *گوزده* *gūzada*, A red kind of gum.

P *گوززن* *gūz-zan*, One who breaks wind.

P *گوزستان* *gawzistān*, A place full of nut-bushes.

P *گوز شکسته* *gawz-shikasta*, The sky.

P *گوزخه* *gawzaghā*, A cotton-pod.

P *گوزک* *gūzah*, The heel.

P *گوزگانی* *gūzgānī*, (or *گوزگانی*) Goats' leather.



r گوز گره *gawz-girih*, A sort of ornamental button.  
 r گوز گند *gūz-gand*, Vain-boasting, idle talk, lie.  
 r گوز گندم *gawz gandum*, Name of a plant.  
 r گوزن *gawazn*, A kind of mountain-ox. A deer, doe, elk.  
 r گوزخ *gaw-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.  
 r گوزه *goza*, A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cone. The head of a poppy.  
 r گوزهر *gawizahr*, The dragon's head or tail. The sphere of the moon.  
 r گوزه मुख *goza-mukh*, The spathe of the date-flower.  
 r گوزی *gūzi*, Badness.  
 r گوزیدن *gūzidan*, To break wind.  
 r گوزینه *gawzina*, A sweetmeat made of walnuts.  
 r گوزاب *gojāb*, Syrup of grapes or dates.  
 r گوژده *gūjada*, A kind of red gum.  
 r گوساله *go-sāla*, A calf. A young camel or elephant. Young in years. A dolt, a blockhead.  
 r گوساله فلک *gosāla-i falah*, The sign Taurus.  
 r گوساله پرست *gosāla-parast*, A calf-worshipper.  
 r گوسپند *gospend*, A sheep, a ram. A goat.  
 r گوسپند چران *gospend-charān*, A shepherd.  
 r گوسپند کشان *gospend-kushān*, (Sheep-slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival called عيد قربان *īdī kurbān*.  
 r گوست *gost*, A breach, break. A large drum.  
 r گوسفند *gosfand*, A sheep. A ram. A goat.  
 r گوش *gosh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *goshīdan*) Hearing. A hearer, listener. A spy, emissary, informer. A corner. Look, sight. Desire, expectation. Custody, preservation. Name of an angel. Name of the fourteenth day of the month. گوش گوشافتان *gosh uftādan*, To be deaf. گوش بشنفتن *gosh ba shinfetan*, To give ear to any thing. گوش برداشتن *gosh bar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. To give up hope, to despair. گوش بردار داشتن *gosh bar dar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. گوش خاریدن *gosh khāridan*, To scratch the ear, (met.) To wait, tarry. To think, meditate. گوش دادن *gosh dādan*, To give or lend an ear. گوش داشتن *gosh dāsh-tan*, To give ear. گوش زدن *gosh zadan*, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively. گوش شدن *gosh shudan*, To listen, pay profound attention. گوش کردن *gosh hardan*, To hear, listen. گوش نهادن *gosh nihādan*, To listen, attend to. To leave, abandon. گوش گوش *goshi mūsh*, Mouse's-ear (a plant). گوش گوش *goshi hosh*, The ears of the understanding. *Gūsh*, A mustachio, whisker.  
 r گوشاسب *gūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. Pollution. The nightmare. A youth whose beard has scarcely begun to appear.  
 r گوشان *goshān*, Juice pressed from grapes.  
 r گوشانه *goshāna*, An ambush, lurking-place.  
 r گوش آوایی *gosh-āwāi*, One who understands and remembers all he hears.  
 r گوش بدر *gosh bi dar*, Expecting impatiently.

r گوش بریدگی *gosh-burīdagī*, A cutting off of the ear.  
 r گوش بریده *gosh-burīda*, Crop-eared.  
 r گوش بستر *gosh-bistar*, A race whose ears were so large as to serve for a mattress and a counterpane.  
 r گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, Twisting the ears. Punishment. A cap covering the ears against cold. An ornament worn in the turban.  
 r گوش پیچیده *gosh-pechīda*, One who has had his ears pulled or twisted. A scholar, pupil, schoolboy.  
 r گوشت *gosht*, Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit.  
 r گوشت گرفتن *gosht giriftan*, To gather flesh, to wax fat. گوشت مرده *goshti murda*, Proud flesh. *Gawasht*, Name of a note in music.  
 r گوشتاب *goshtāb*, (Meat-water) Gravy.  
 r گوشتاب *gosh-tāb*, A twisting of the ears as a punishment. Castigation. Any thing worn round the head to keep the ears warm.  
 r گوشتابه *goshtāba*, Minced-meat soup.  
 r گوشتاسپ *gūsh-tāsp*, Pollution; the nightmare. A bird's beak.  
 r گوشت آگنده *gosht-āganda*, Meat-pie, sausage.  
 r گوشت آوه *gosht-āwa*, Gravy, soup.  
 r گوشت آویز *gosht-āwez*, A flesh-market.  
 r گوشت آهنگ *gosht-āhanj*, (or آهنگ *āhang*) A flesh-hook. A trident, eel-spear. A little spit. A kite.  
 r گوشت پاره *gosht-pāra*, Bit of meat; a kernel.  
 r گوشت خور *gosht-khūra*, Carnivorous.  
 r گوشت دار *gosht-dār*, Full of flesh, corpulent.  
 r گوشت ربا *gosht-rubā*, (or گوشت ربا *gosht-rubāy*) A kite, crow. A flesh-hook.  
 r گوش تر شدن *gosh tar shudan*, To listen.  
 r گوشت رفته *gosht-rafta*, Lean, emaciated.  
 r گوشت فروش *gosht-farosh*, A seller of meat.  
 r گوشتکوب *gosht-kob*, A butcher's cleaver.  
 r گوشتمند *goshtmand*, Fleishy, made of flesh.  
 r گوشت ناک *goshtnāk*, Fleishy. Pulpy.  
 r گوشت ناک *goshtnākī*, Fleishiness.  
 r گوشتین *goshtīn*, Fleishy, fat. Meat-dishes.  
 r گوشچی *goshchī*, A listener, hearer. A spy, watchman, sentinel, emissary, informer.  
 r گوش خراک *gosh-khārah*, (or خراک *kharah*) Any thing which scratches the ear. An earwig.  
 r گوش خیه *gosh-khaba*, (or گوش خیه *gosh-khaya*) An ear-pick. An earwig.  
 r گوش خاز *gosh-khaz*, (or گوش خاز *gosh-khazak*) Scolopendra, millipede. An earwig.  
 r گوش خورده *gosh-khūrda*, Boxed on the ears.  
 r گوشدار *gosh-dār*, Guardian, keeper, preserver.  
 r گوش زد *gosh-zad*, What strikes the ear: hearsay.  
 r گوش سرای *gosh-sarāy*, One who remembers or thoroughly understands all he hears.  
 r گوش سوراخ *gosh-sūrākh*, One whose ears are bored.  
 r گوشک *goshak*, (dim.) A little ear. The uvula.  
 r گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, A hearer. Heard.  
 r گوش لب *gosh-lab*, One whose beard has not

yet sprouted.

r گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Chastisement, especially that of schoolmasters upon boys by rubbing their ears.  
 r گوشماهی *gosh-māhī*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles. Tortoiseshell. A cup made of mother-o'-pearl.  
 r گوشوار *goshwār*, An ear-ring (befitting the ear).  
 r گوش وار *gosh-wāra*, An ear-ring. A large pearl (the only one in the shell). An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. Total, aggregate amount. Abstract of an account. Boring the ears of female children. گوشوار *gosh-wārasi falah*, The ear-ring of the sky, i.e. the new moon.  
 r گوشه *gosha*, An angle, corner, nook, closet. Retirement, privacy, side. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole, loop, or noose. A species of wicker travelling-basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The womb. گوشه شکسته *goshasi jāmi shikasta*, The new moon. گوشه جگر *goshasi jigar*, The lobe of the liver. گوشه چشم *goshasi chashm*, The corner of the eye. گوشه چیزی *goshasi chīze*, Extremity or point of a thing. گوشه دهان *goshasi dahan*, Corner of the mouth. گوشه زمین *goshasi zamīn*, Corner of the earth, tract of land. گوشه کمان *goshasi hamān*, The notch for the string at the end of a bow. گوشه گرفتن *gosha giriftan*, (or گوشه باغي گرفتن *goshasi bāgh-e giriftan*) To seek retirement, court privacy. To retire, withdraw. گوشه گوشه *gosha gosha*, (They searched for it) from corner to corner. گوشه سه *sih gosha*, A triangle.  
 r گوشه گیر *gosha-gīr* (Possessing a corner), or گوشه نشین *gosha-nishīn* (Sitting in a corner), Solitary. A hermit.  
 r گوشیار *goshyār*, Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated سینا ابن *ibn sinā* (Avicenna) studied medicine.  
 r گوشیدن *goshīdan*, To listen, hear, hearken.  
 r گو گو *gū or go hi*, Although.  
 r گوگ *gog*, A button. A wart. A calf.  
 r گوگار *gūgār*, (or گوگال *gūgāl*) A beetle.  
 r گوگال ناک *gūgāl-nāk*, Full of beetles.  
 r گوگرد *gūgird*, Sulphur, brimstone.  
 r گودانک *gū-gardānak*, A tumble-dung.  
 r گوگ *goga*, A coat-button. A calf. A wart.  
 r گول *gawl*, A dervish's coarse woollen garment. *Gol*, A fool. Stupid, rude, unlearned, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water. A ball. گول زدن *gol zadan*, To play the fool, to play tricks.  
 r گولاج *golāj*, A kind of sweetmeat.  
 r گولاد *gūlād*, Name of a champion of Irān.  
 r گولاک *gūlāk*, A fuller's beetle.  
 r گولان *gawlān*, A medicine made from the root of boxthorn.  
 r گولانج *gūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup.



P گولبند *gol-band*, (in Gilān) Swaddling-bands.  
 P گولحاج *gol-haj*, (Foolish pilgrim) A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.  
 P گولخ *golakh*, (or گولخن) Stove of a bath.  
 P گولغونچه *gūlghuncha*, Red paint for the face.  
 P گولک *golak*, The kotwāl's treasure-pot. A till, a drawer. *Gūlak*, Root of assafoetida.  
 P گولنداز *golandāz*, A cannonier, bombardier.  
 P گولندازی *golandāzi*, Gunnery.  
 H گوله *gola*, A store-house for keeping grain, salt, and the like.  
 P گوله *gola*, A ball in general. A cannon-ball. A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cocoon. A poppy-head. A hedgehog. A porcupine. An earthen pitcher for water.  
 P گوله انداز *gola-andāz*, A cannonier, gunner.  
 P گولی *golī*, Folly, thoughtlessness. *Golī* also *gūlī*, A ball, bullet, bowl, orb, pill.  
 P گولیدن *gūlidan*, To bark (as a dog).  
 P گوم *gom*, The bog-rush.  
 P گوما *gūmā*, Name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum Mollugo).  
 P گوما باش *gūma bāsh*, Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen it won't happen.  
 H گومتی *gūmtī*, Name of a river in India.  
 P گومست *gawmist*, Name of a book that descended to a Magian priest named جومست *jawmist*.  
 P گومشون *gūmashūn*, (in zand) Them, these.  
 P گومان *gūman*, (in zand and Pāzand) This.  
 P گوما *goma*, A hovel made of reeds or straw.  
 P گون *gūn*, Colour. Species. Form, kind, mode, manner, fashion, law, rule, regulation. Like, resembling. (When added to nouns it implies a similitude of colour): *as*, گون گل *gul-gūn*, Rose-coloured. گون لاله *lāla-gūn*, Of the colour of, or like, the tulip. گون دیگرگون کردن *digar-gūn hardan*, To make of another colour. *Gūwin*, Name of a city in Persia.  
 P گونا *gūnā*, Colour. Paint for the face. Form, figure, habit, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. (in zand and Pāzand) A lamb.  
 P گوناب *gūnāb*, Paint or wash for the face.  
 P گونا گونا *gūn-ā-gūn*, Of different kinds, species, sorts, or colours. گونا گونا کتب *kutubī gūn-ā-gūn*, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.  
 P گوناگونی *gūnāgūnī*, Variety.  
 P گونجی *gūwinjī*, Noble, excellent, brave, courageous. Dear, precious.  
 P گون زده *gūn jada*, A cricket.  
 P گوناسته *gūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.  
 P گوناند *gūnand*, A packing-needle. A sack-maker.  
 P گونا *gūna*, Colour. Species. Form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner, kind. The cheek. The buttocks. Various, diversified. Red paint for the face. گونا گونا *gūna gūna*, (or گونا گونا *gūna gūn*) Of different kinds, of various sorts. گونا گونا شدن *gūna gūna shudan*, To be distinguished

by genus or species, to be of different sorts. باز کردن *bāz kūna* (or باز گونا *wāz gūna*) *hardan*, To overset, turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. دو گونا *du gūna*, Double, of two kinds. يك گونا *yak gūna*, Simple, in one manner.  
 P گونا گونا *gūna gūn*, Of various kinds or colours.  
 P گونیا *gūnyā*, A perpendicular, a mason's or carpenter's rule. An architect's line.  
 P گواره *gam-wāra*, A herd of oxen. A cradle.  
 P گوه *gūh*, Human dung. *Gūnah*, A witness.  
 P گوه بین *gūh-bīn*, Inspector, or cleaner of privies.  
 P گوه دان *gūhdān*, A necessary, jakes, privy.  
 P گوهر *gohar* or *ganhar*, A gem, jewel, pearl, precious stone. Lustre of a gem or sword. Root, origin. Of a noble family. Essence, substance, form. Offspring. Any hidden virtue. Intellect, wisdom. A substitute. گوهر عالی *ālī-gohar* was the title of the late Great Mogul, Shāh Aālam, before he ascended the throne. گوهر آدم *ganhari ādam*, The origin and substance of man. Earth, dust. The offspring of Adam. گوهر آسمان *ganhari āsmān*, The origin and matter of the firmament. The stars. گوهر تر *ganhari tar*, A liquid pearl, (met.) A tear. گوهر خانه خیز *ganhar-khānāsi khez*, (or گوهر خای *ganhar-khāy*) An epithet of Muhammad. گوهر سفتن *ganhar suftan*, To begin a discourse, to tell a story. گوهر شکستن *ganhar shikastan*, To befriend (as fortune). To laugh. گوهر صفت *ganhari mirrih-sifat*, A live coal. گوهر مطهر *ganhari mutahhar*, Any thing pure and excellent. گوهر ملک *ganhari mulk*, A prince. A king. گوهر نیم سفت *ganhari nim-suft*, A half-bored pearl, (met.) A discourse, imperfect, or but partially understood.  
 P گوهر آگین *ganhar-āgīn*, Set with pearls, filled with jewels. Brave, mettlesome.  
 P گوهران *ganharān*, (pl. of گوهر) The elements.  
 P گوهر اندوز *ganhar-andoz*, Collecting jewels.  
 P گوهر تاب *ganhar-tāb*, A transparent summer-garment, worn by ladies. A wreath, fillet. A veil adorned with gold.  
 P گوهر دار *ganhar-dār*, Bright, glittering (sword).  
 P گوهر زای *ganhar-zāy*, Nobly-born. Good, benevolent, virtuous. Just. Prudent. Skilful. Generous, bold. Eloquent.  
 P گوهر کش *ganhar-kash*, A female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver.  
 P گوهر گر *ganhar-gar*, A jeweller.  
 P گوهر گش *ganhar-gish*, Bold, courageous.  
 P گوهر نثار *ganhar-nisār*, (or گوهر ریز *ganhar-rez*) Scattering gems.  
 P گوهری *ganhari*, Generous, noble. High-bred (horse). Innate, essential. Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones, connoisseur in gems, jeweller. اسب گوهری *asbi ganhari*, A generous horse.  
 P گوهریدن *ganharidan*, To exchange, barter.  
 P گوه غلطان *gūh-ghaltān*, (Tumble-dung) A beetle.

P گوه گردان *gūh gardān*, Name of a game.  
 P گوهین *gūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.  
 P گوی *gūy*, A ball, golf-ball, globe, sphere, button; any thing globular. Dung. *Gūy* or *goy*, Saying. A speech, word. گوی بردن *gūy burdan*, To bear away the ball, to excel. گوی انگله *gūyi angula*, A button with the loop. A button-hole. A particular kind of coat-button. The sun. گوی زر *gūyi zar*, The sun. گوی ساکن *gūyi sākin*, The terrestrial globe. A dot, a diacritical point. گوی سیم *gūyi sīm*, The moon. گوی شدن *gūy shudan*, To place the head on the knee, to watch narrowly. گوی بیوده *bīhoda-goy*, (or گوی یافه *yāfa-goy*) A trifling babbler, idle talker. گوی مزمت *mazammatt-goy*, (or گوی عیب *ayib-goy*) Satirical, censorious. A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller.  
 P گویا *goyā* or *gūyā*, Saying, speaking. A speaker, singer. Loquacious, talkative. The tongue. A singing-bird. Well-tuned (instrument). Thus, in this manner, as you would say, as it were. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably. خوش گویا *khvush-goyā*, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). گویا عذلیب *andalibi goyā*, The sweet-singing nightingale. گویا شدن *goyā shudan*, To speak. گویای مہد *goyāyi mahd*, (or گویای گواره *goyāyi gahwāra*) Jesus Christ (speaking in the cradle).  
 P گویاک *goyāh*, Talkative, loquacious.  
 P گویائی *goyāi*, Conversation, talk.  
 P گوی باز *gūy-bāz*, A player at trap-ball or at shinty. One who throws several balls in the air successively and catches them. Name of the nineteenth day of the month.  
 P گویر *gaver*, A desert. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. The prefect of a city.  
 P گویس *gawīs*, A churn or the staff.  
 P گویست *gavest* or *gūvist*, A blow, kick.  
 P گویسته *gavīsta*, Beaten, pounded.  
 P گویسه *gawīsa*, A milk-churn or the stick.  
 P گویش *gavīsh*, (or گویشه *gavīsha*) A churn. A churn-stick. *Gūyish*, A word, a speech, discourse.  
 P گویک *gūyah*, A button. A little ball.  
 P گوی گردان *gūy-gardān*, (or گردانک *gūy-gardānak*) A beetle, a tumble-dung.  
 P گویند *gūyand* or *goyand*, They say.  
 P گویندگی *gūyandagi*, A dialect. A mode of speech.  
 P گوینده *gūyanda*, An orator, speaker; a singer. The tongue. An instrument well tuned.  
 P گویه *gūya*, A cavern, place of shelter.  
 P گویی *gūyi*, (or گوئی *gūi*) Thou shouldst say.  
 P گویدن *gūyidan* or *goyidan*, To speak.  
 P گه *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A crucible. Quickly. خوابگاه *khvāb-gah*, A sleeping-place. گه *gah gah*, Sometimes. *Guh*, Dung, excrement.  
 P گهان *gihān*, The world.  
 P گهبار *gahbār*, (or گهبارها *gahbār-hā*) The six days or periods of the creation.



gūhar, Race, stock, family. Offspring. Essence, quality. Wisdom, intelligence. Substitute, exchange, recompense. Root, origin, form, substance. A gem, jewel. گهر عقد فلک *gūhari eḥdī falak*, The stars. گهر بار *gūhar-bār*, Raining or scattering gems.

gūhar-pāra, A piece of a gem. A precious pearl.

gūhar-pāsh, Strewing jewels.

gūhar-parvar, Nourishing pearls, i.e. the shell in which they grow. مادر گهر پرور *mādari gūhar-parvar*, Mother of an incomparable daughter.

gūhar-khānāsi asti, A phrase denoting nearness to the Deity.

gūhar-rez, Sprinkling, scattering gems.

gūhar-gustar, A faithful adviser.

gūharī, Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones. High-bred (horse). Recompense.

gahzan, A shoemaker's tool.

gahla, Uncoined gold or silver.

guh, A worm bred in trees, wood-louse.

gahambār, (گاهبارها *gahambārḥā*) The six days of the creation. (See گاهبارها *gāh-bārḥā*).

gahwāragī, Cradled (infant).

gahwāra, A cradle. فنا گهواره *gahwā-rā fanā*, The cradle of mortality, i.e. the present transitory world.

gahūti, Exchange, barter.

gahūtidan, To barter, exchange.

gay, Name of a speckled bird whose wings are used in feathering arrows. *Gi*, taking the place of mute *h*, is an affix employed to form the abstract noun: as, بخشندگی *bakhshandagī*, Liberality, from بخشند *bakhshanda*, Liberal; خوانندگی *khwānandagī*, Perusal, from خوانند *khwānanda*, A reader; مردانگی *mardānagī*, Manliness, from مردانه *mardāna*, Manly; همسایگی *ham-sāyagī*, Vicinity, from همسایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour.

giyā, Dry herbage. Enclosure of a village.

giyākhun, A doing slowly, deliberately.

giyārang, A general or commander.

giyāzār, A meadow, place full of grass.

giyā-shir, The milk of any plant.

giyāgh, Grass, herbage.

giyāh, Green herbage, grass; also dry hay. گیاه آبنگینه *giyāhi ābgīna*, A plant used in giving a lustre to glass. گیاه اخضر *giyāhi akhzar*, Green herbage. گیاه شتر *giyāhi shatur*, Tragacanth, which camels like. گیاه قیصر *giyāhi hayzar*, The herb melilot. گیاه نمناک *giyāhi namnāk*, Purslain.

giyāhān, (pl. of گیاه *giyāh*) Grasses.

giyāhnāh, Grassy, full of grass.

giyāhnāhī, Grassiness.

gaybur, A kind of spear-head.

gipā, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice; a sausage, pudding.

gipānī, A seller of sausages.

giti, The world. Time, fortune.

giti-ārāy, World-adorning: the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basrah rose, which preserves its leaves a long time (when withered they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris).

giti-bān, Protector of the world, king.

giti-pijūh, Worldly. A king.

giti-satān, Conqueror of the world.

giti-satānī, Conquest of the world.

giti-faroz, World-illuminating.

giti-namā, Shewing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.

giti-naward, Who has travelled the world over. The sun. Alexander. A horse.

gij, (گجه *gija*, or گچ *gich*) A fool pleased with, or praising himself. Light or giddy-headed, one that has the vertigo. Distracted.

gijida, Astonished, confounded, amazed.

gid, A kite. Spiritless, dastardly.

gidi, Stupid, a blockhead.

gir, (imper. of گرفتن *giristan*) Take, seize, hold. Rebuke, chiding. A bitter taste (in an almond or walnut). (in compos.) Seizing, taking. Keeping, holding. A captor, taker, seizer. شیرگیر *sher-gir*, A conqueror of lions. غافلگیر *ghāfil-gir*, One who surprises the unwary. شمشیر عالمگیر *sham-shiri ālam-gir*, A world-subduing scimeter.

girā, One who holds or is held firmly. Prehensile. A captive. Detention, captivity. Treating, handling. A cough. میراثگیر *mīrās-girā*, Who takes an inheritance, i.e. an heir.

gir-ā-gir, Take, seize, hold fast.

girānidan, To cause to take. To hold together.

gīrānī, Grasp, seizure. The power of taking or laying hold; prehension, prehensility.

girakh, A desk or support for a book.

gir-dār, Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants; battle.

gīrīstan, To take.

gīram, I take, take for granted, allow, admit.

gīranda, A taker.

gīrang, Name of a place in Khurāsān.

gīrūj, The herb restharrow.

gir u dār, Take and hold. The confused noise of combatants; battle, combat. Absolute authority, dominion.

gīrūy, Name of a champion of Irān.

gīra, A basket.

gīrī, A taking, a handling.

gīryān, Sacrifice, ransom. Weeping.

gīz, The pine-tree.

gis, (or گیس *gis*) A ringlet of hair, a forelock, a side-lock, curl. گیسوی عنبر آمیز *gisūyi*

gambār-āmez, Locks fragrant as amber.

gisū-band, A hair-fillet. A purse.

gisū-dār, An old man of authority. An aged prince.

gīna, Belonging to the hair.

gil or gel, The country called Gilān. (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, peasant, plebeian.

gilān, Name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine; also of a warlike tribe, and of a mountain.

gilānī, A native of Gilān.

gil-dārū, Name of a certain medicinal wood, black without and green within, found on the shores of the Caspian Sea.

gelak, (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, plebeian, villager, peasant.

gilū, Name of a mountain.

gila, Name of a place.

gelī, Native of Gilān. Name of a tribe.

gīmyā, A kind of garment of fine texture.

gīn, (a contraction of آگین *āgīn*, Filled) A particle added to substantives, forms adjectives of possessions: as, from غم *gham*, Sorrow; غمگین *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, filled with sorrow.

gīna, (for آبنگینه) A glass. A mirror.

gev, Warlike, brave. Name of the son of گودرز *gudarz*. Gayū, A speaker. The tongue. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably.

gīvar, An historian. Common sense.

gevgān, Name of a champion of Irān.

gayūmars, Name of the first monarch.

gena, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners. Gīva, Name of an ancient king.

giyah, Fresh grass.

giyahā, (in zand and Pāzand) Grass.

gayhān, The world. Time. Fortune.

giha, The bramble (red or black).

lām, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology; and is also an abbreviation of شوال *shawwāl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with ب, ث, ج, ز, ر, ع, ف, ن, and س; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.

la, (a particle of asseveration) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing: as, لعمرک *la umrika*, By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns: as, لک *laka*, To thee; لہ *lahu*, To him; لنا *lanā*, To us; لکم *lakum*, To you. It may sometimes be rendered



by "from:" as, سمعت له صرخاً *samītu lahu surāḥhan*, I heard from him a cry. (*La* becomes *li* before the pronoun of the first person singular: as, لي *li*, To me). It serves also to express wonder and admiration, as يا لها *yā lahā*: and is occasionally employed with the vocative case; as, يا يزيد *yā la zaydīn*, O Zayd (help)! *Li*, (an inseparable particle, denoting the genitive as well as the dative case) That, to, unto, for. By, because of, against, on account of, belonging to. Therefore, in order to. On, upon. After. In-favour of (opposed to علي *ʿalaʿ*, Against). الرب *liʿr rabbi*, Of, or to, the Lord; and also, because of the Lord. للتأديب *liʿt taʿdīb*, For instruction or correction. لنفسه *li nafsīhi*, For himself. لله *liʿllāh*, By God; for God. لله ولرسوله *liʿllāhi wa li rasūlihi*, For the love of God and his apostle. كتبت له خمس خلون *katabtuhu li khamsin khalawna*, I wrote him, five (nights) being passed, i.e. on the fifth of the month. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

لā, A particle expressive of multiplication: as, دولا *du lā*, Double. Boasting, bragging, vain-glory.

لا *lā*, No, not, not at all. (for ليس *laysa*) It is not. لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illaʿllāh*, There is no god but God. لا شيء *lā shayʿ*, Nothing. بلا *bilā*, Without. ولا *wa lā*, Neither. *Lā* is the correct name for *alif*.

لā, (with the article اللاء *allāʿi*) (pl. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لآس *lassā*, A dealer in pearls.

لا أبال *lā ubāl*, I don't care, I fear not.

لا أبالي *lā ubālī*, I fear not. Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant. Fearless.

لآة *lasāt*, (fem. of لآي *lasāʿ*) The wild cow. A shield.

لأمة *lasāmat*, (v. n. of لثم *lasm*) Being inglorious, ignoble, sordid. Meanness, sordidness.

لآب *lāb*, The sun. Request, supplication.

لآب *lāb*, (pl. of لآبة *lābat*) Black stony places.

لا بأس *lā bāsa*, It is not bad; there's no harm.

لا أبال *lā bā lahu*, (for لا أبالي *lā abā lahu*) He has no father.

لآبة *lābat*, (pl. لآب *lāb*) A place full of stones (especially black). Black she-camels congregated.

لآبث *lābis*, A delayer, dilatory.

لآبد *lābid*, Much wealth. اللآبد *al lābid*, The lion. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument.

لآبة *lā budda*, No flight or escape. Necessarily, infallibly. Entirely. It cannot be but.

لآ برلا *lā bar lā*, Fold upon fold. Manifold, multiplied. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, and a little fine flour.

لآبس *lābis*, Clothed: one who puts on clothes.

لآ بلا *lā ba lā*, Manifold, multiplied.

لآب لك *lāba laka*, By all means, of necessity.

لآبن *lābin*, Who abounds in or gives milk.

لآبنة *lābinat*, (pl. لآبن *lābin*) The breast or udder.

لآبة *lāba*, A supplication, prayer, request, desire. A word. Submission. Confession of weakness. A demonstration of sincere friendship. Ridicule, irony, jest, joke, any thing facetious. Adulation, flattery, coaxing. A root. Any thing entwined about another from head to foot. لآبة كردن *lāba kardan*, To ask, pray, petition. To jest, ridicule.

لآبدن *lābidan*, To boast, brag. To ask, pray.

لآة *lasāt*, The wild cow. A shield.

لآت *lāt*, Name of an idol worshipped of old by the pagan Arabians. *Lāta*, (for لا *lā*) (or لات *lāta hīna*) It is not time.

لآتب *lātīb*, Firm, sticking. Necessary.

لآتي *lātīh*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

لآ ترم *lā tara mā*, Especially.

لآتو *lātū*, A boy's top. A trap, snare. A paddle. Steps; a ladder.

لآتي *lātī*, (with the article اللاتي *al lātī*) (fem. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لآس *lās*, (fem. لآة *lāʿa*) Entangled herbage.

لآ ثاني *lā sānī*, Incomparable, without a second.

لآسم *lāsim*, (pl. لثم *lasm*) A breaker, hurter.

لآج *lāj*, A bribe. Naked. A bitch.

لآ جرم *lā jaram*, Undoubtedly. Necessarily, of necessity, indispensably, by all means. Consequently, of course.

لآجل *li ajli*, Because of. لآجل ماله وجماله *li ajli mālihi wa jamālihi wa fazlihi wa kamālihi*, On account of his wealth and his beauty, and his learning and his perfection. لآجل *li ajli*, Because of his orthodoxy. لآجل *li ajli*, On my account. لآجل ذلك *li ajli zāliha*, On that account, on account of that.

لآ جواب *lā jamāb*, Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لآجورد *lājanward*, Lapis lazuli.

لآجورد خم *lājanward-khum*, Azure vault.

لآجوردي *lājanwardī*, Azure, cerulean.

لآجوردي سقف *lājanwardī sahf*, The sky.

لآجوردي نقاب *lājanwardī-nikāb*, Mourning.

لآجوردينه خم *lājanwardīna-khum*, The sky.

لآجي *lāji*, A refugee.

لآح *lāch*, A deception, a trick; a jest.

لآچار *lā chār*, Helpless, destitute, poor.

لآچارگي *lā chāragi*, Forlornness, helplessness, destitution. Poverty.

لآحي *lāchī*, Common cardamoms.

لآحين *lāchīn*, A servant, slave.

لآح *lāhh*, Narrow (place).

لآ حاصل *lā hāsīl*, Unproductive, profitless.

لآحب *lāhib*, An open, beaten road.

لآحي *lāhij*, Sticking, remaining fast.

لآحد *lāhid*, (A grave) dug in upon one side, or which has a niche cut in one side.

لآحسة *lāhisat*, Calamitous (year).

لآحظة *lāhizat*, (pl. لآحظ *lāhiz*) Glancing (eye).

لآحق *lāhik*, Who or what touches or reaches unto. Adhered, conjoined, adjoining, affixed. An appendage. A name of several horses. لآحق *lāhik*, (Father reacher or overtaker) A falcon.

لآحل *lā hall*, Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse.

لآحم *lāhim*, (pl. لآحم *lanāhim*) (A hawk) which eats flesh. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat (لحم *lahm* or *laham*).

لآحين *lāhīn*, One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech.

لآحوس *lāhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

لآ حول ولا قوة إلا بالله *lā hawla wa lā kūwata illā biʿllāh*, There is no power nor strength except in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate. (It is uttered also to drive away evil spirits).

لآحي *lāhī*, A rebuker, reprover, chider.

لآخ *lākh*, Cotton or silk put into an ink-holder.

لآخ *lākh*, Hard. A rock, a stone. Much, copious, numerous. (in composition it signifies "place") سنگلاخ *sang-lākh*, A stony place.

لآخ *lākh*, Wry-mouthed.

لآخ *lākhkh*, Narrow, choked up (valley).

لآخراج *lā kharāj*, Rent-free, allodial.

لآخشه *lākhisha*, (or لآخشته *lākhishta*) Vermicelli, or long slices of paste put into broth.

لآ خطر على قلب الناس *lā khatara ʿalaʿ kalbiʿn nās*, It never entered into the heart of men; it is incomprehensible.

لآخه *lākha*, A piece, a patch.

لآخه دوز *lākha-doz*, A mender of old clothes.

لآخير *lākhez*, A flood; a torrent.

لآد *lād*, An incrustation, plastering of a wall.

Earth, dust. A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. Root. Reason, cause, motive. The gum-herb ladon. A flower; a rose. Soft, thin silk. The cultivation or improvement of a place. A fortress. The city of Lār.

لآد *lādd*, An adversary, an antagonist.

لآدرز *lād-raz*, A partition made of wattles.

لآدرزه *lād-raza*, A wall.

لآ دعوي *lā daʿwaʿ*, A release, acquittance.

لآدم *lādim*, A mender, a patcher.

لآدن *lādan*, The gum-herb lada.

لآدنه *lādina*, A kind of grass from the outer coat of whose stalk they make ropes.

لآدوا *lā dareā*, Incurable, irremediable.

لآد *lāda*, Idiot, fool, blockhead. A bitch.

لآد *lāzat*, (pl. لآد *lāz*) A dress of red China silk.

لآذقية *lāzikiyat*, Laodicea, or Lattakia, a seaport on the coast of Syria.

لآذن *lāzan*, Moisture adhering to the hair and beards of goats whilst feeding on a certain herb called تلسوس *halsūs* or هستوس *hastūs*.

لآر *lār*, Name of a country in Persia. Name of a city in the same province, four days' journey from Bandar Abbās.

لآرجان *lārjān*, Name of a mountain in Taba-



ristān, in which there is a petrifying well.

لارده *lārda*, A quail.

لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading-trough.

لارو *lārū*, Southernwood.

لاروده *lārūda*, (or لاروره *lārūra*) A quail.

لاري *lārī*, Name of a Persian silver coin.

لا ريب *lā rayb*, No doubt. Undoubted. Infallible. Unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

لا ريب *lā raybī*, Indubitable.

لا ز *lāz*, (or لازوري *lāzūrī*) Lazarus.

لا زال *lā zāla*, (in prayer) May it never fail! may it last for ever! Not deficient.

لا زب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. Firmly adhering. صار الشيء *fini lāzib*, Adhesive mud. صارت لارب *sāra'sh shay'su zārbata lāzibin*, The thing was done necessarily.

لا زق *lāzih*, Adhering, coalescing, adhesive.

لازم *lāzim*, Necessary, urgent, indispensable, obligatory, important. Proper, suitable. Inseparable, inherent, adhering. An attendant, hanger-on. Necessarily, in consequence. (in gram.) Intransitive or neuter. لازم الاداء *lāzimu'l adā*, Necessary to be done. لازم الانقياد *lāzimu'l inkiyād*, Necessary to be obeyed. لازم البناء *lāzimu'l binā*, Indeclinable (word). لازم التقديم *lāzimu't takdīm*, Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم التكرم *lāzimu't takrīm*, (or لازم الراية *lāzimu'r riṣāya*) Honourable, worthy of reverence. لازم شدن *lāzim shudan*, To be necessary. لازم مهم *muḥimm u lāzim shudan*, To be urgent; to be of great consequence. لازم گرفتن *lāzim giriftan*, To adhere, stick close. لازم الوقا *lāzimu'l wakā*, Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept. لازم متعدي *lāzim mutaḥaddī*, Neuter and active, intransitive and transitive (verb). لازم فعل *fi'li lāzim*, A neuter or intransitive verb.

لازمة *lāzimat*, (pl. لوازم *lawāzim*) Necessary (thing). Contumelious (word). Necessity, exigence. Obligation, debt.

لازم گیر *lāzim-gīr*, One who abides in, and who keeps close to.

لازم گیرنده *lāzim-gīranda*, One who regards as obligatory and indispensable.

لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

لازمی *lāzīmī*, Any thing that is necessary.

لا زوال *lā zawāl*, Imperishable, eternal.

لا زوردي *lāzwardī*, (لا زوردي *lāzwardī*) Of a blue colour, of the colour of lapis lazuli.

لا زوق *lāzūh*, A plaster left on a wound till it be healed.

لا ز *lāj*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

لا زورد *lājward*, Lapis lazuli.

لا س *lās*, Refuse of silk or lint. Coarse silk. The female of any animal. A bitch.

لا سخن *lā suḥhan*, Silent, taciturn. Abuse, improper talk.

لا س *lāsī*, Who or what stings.

لا سكوي *lā sakwī*, Name of a melodious bird.

لا سيقا *lā siyāmā*, Especially.

لاش *lāsh*, A dead body, carcase. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a country. Spoil, plunder, booty. A mean fellow unworthy of credit. Ruined, undone. Small, little, mean, base, ignoble. Nothing. الرأي اللاش *ar'ra-ayū'l lāsh*, A vain, foolish notion.

لا شبيه *lā shabīh*, Incomparable, unequalled.

لا شك *lā shakk*, Without doubt. Indubitable.

لا شدة *lāsha*, A carcase. One reduced to skin and bones. Rude, rough. Slow, negligent. A shoulder.

لا شيء *lā shay's*, Nothing, a trifle, of no value.

لا شیدن *lāshīdan*, To strew, to scatter.

لا صف *lāsif*, A stone whence comes antimony.

لا صق *lāsik*, Adhering, joined, adhesive. Low (building), as if cleaving to the ground.

لا ط *last*, (v. n. of لا ط *lāṭ*) Commanding. Urging, importuning. Wounding with an arrow. Striking with a stick. Dunning, exacting. Looking after one, following him with one's eyes till he disappears. Fleeing, passing rapidly by without casting a look behind. Being severe upon.

لا ط *lāt*, The act of persevering in.

لا ط *lātt*, Impure, dirty. لا ط ملط *lātt mulitt*, One filthy himself, and whose associates are filthy.

لا طائل *lā tā'il*, Useless, unprofitable.

لا طاة *lātat*, Sodomites, people of Lot.

لا طاع *lātiḥ*, One who licks, a lick.

لا طام *lātim*, A striker, boxer.

لا طاع *lātiḥ*, A refugee. Cleaving to the ground.

لا طاعة *lātiḥat*, An incurable wound in the pericranium, or from the bite of an insect.

لا ط *lāz*, A driving away any one who is near. A dunning, exacting rigorously. Gloom, sadness.

لا ع *lā'ā*, (pl. لا عون *lā'ūna*, لا عاة *lā'āt*, and الواع *alwā'ā*) Fearful, timid. Distempered, impatient, from love or disease. لا ع هاع *hā'ūn lā'ūn*, Trembling, cowardly. Impatient. Greedy. Bad, wicked.

لا عاقل *lā āqil*, Foolish, stupid.

لا عاب *lā'ib*, A player, gamester.

لا عيبة *lā'ibāt*, Name of a certain milky plant.

لا عاة *lā'āt*, A prudent, discreet woman. One who inflames a lover with words, but permits no liberties. An ass, astonished, stupefied, and fearfully agitated by maternal affection. (pl. of لا ع *lā'ā*) Fearful, timid. Distempered.

لا ع *lā'ij*, Ardent, passionate (love).

لا ع *lā'it*: as, لا ع *marra lā'itan*, He passed by the wall (of a house), or the side (of a hill).

لا علاج *lā ilāj*, Incurable, remediless, hopeless.

لا عن *lā'in*, One who drives away. One who curses and pours forth imprecations.

لا ع *lā'ī*, Terrified by the slightest trifle. One who licks with the tongue. لا ع بالدار لا ع *mā bi'd dār lā'ī harwin*, There is no plate-licker (i. e. nobody) in the house.

لا عية *lā'iyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish. It is a strong purgative and vomitive.

لا غ *lāgh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, deceit, fraud, imposition. Cowardice, heartlessness.

لا غب *lāghib*, Weak and foolish (man).

لا غر *lāghar*, Lean, meagre, gaunt, slender, poor. لا غر شدن *lāghar shudan*, To be or grow lean.

لا غر کردن *lāghar kardan*, To make lean.

لا غر میان *lāghar-miyān*, Slender-waisted.

لا غري *lāgharī*, Leanness.

لا غریدن *lāgharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean.

لا غون *lāghūn*, A hare.

لا غية *lāghiyat*, (v. n. of لغى *laghā*) Blundering, erring (in speech). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful, rash, obscene, or foolish saying.

لا غیدن *lāghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

لا غينه *lāghīna*, Tithymal, sea-lettuce.

لا غيد *lāghiya*, A plant bearing a flower like the aniseed flower (Tithymal).

لا ف *lāf*, Praise. Boasting, self-praise, bragging. لا ف زدن *lāf zadan*, To praise, vaunt, boast, commend one's self. To traduce.

لا ف *lāf*, (v. n. of لا ف *lāf*) Eating gracefully.

لا ف *lāfih*, (pl. لواف *lawāf*) Scorching (wind).

لا ف زدن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, a braggart.

لا ف زنی *lāf-zanī*, Boasting. لا ف زنی نمودن *lāf-zanī namūdan*, To boast, brag, bluster, swagger.

لا فظة *lāfizat*, The sea (as that which throws up amber, &c.). A mill. A millstone. The world. (A bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill-cock. A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

لا ف *lāfi*, Boastful, braggart.

لا فیدن *lāfīdan*, To boast, to vaunt. To talk nonsense. To fail in keeping one's promise.

لا فیس *lāfis*, (or لا قیس *lāhis*) Name of a demon which, during the hour of prayer, suggests wicked thoughts to the mind.

لا ف *lākih*, Distressing, cruel (war). (pl. لواف *lawākih*) A camel which has been covered and holds.

لا قس *lāhis*, A railer. Itch, mange.

لا ق *lāhit*, One who picks up; a gatherer. An emancipated slave. A mender of clothes; a darning.

لا قطة *lāhitat*, (fem. of لا ق *lāhit*) Low, despicable (man or woman). لا قطة الحصى *lāhitatu'l hasa'*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel). لكل لا قطة *li kulli sāhitat lāhitat*, For every thing that drops there is a picker up.

لا ک *lāk*, Lac, a kind of lake produced from lac, used for dyeing red. A parget-trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading-trough. A tortoise. A wooden cup. Spoiled, ruined. Bad, useless, good for nothing.

لا ک پشت *lāk-pusht*, A tortoise. لا ک پشت دریائی *lāk-pushti daryāi*, The sea-turtle.

لا ک پشت صحرائی *lāk-pushti sahrāi*, The land-tortoise.

لا کچه *lākcha*, Vermicelli, macaroni, or long



slices of paste put into broth.

لَاكِر *lākiz*, A striker.

لَاكَلَام *lā kalām*, Without a word; indisputably, no question: let it pass, agreed, no more to be said.

لَاكَلَام بَاقِي *lā kalām bākī*, Undisputed balance.

لَاكَن *lākan*, Name of a mountain on the confines of Russia.

لَاكِن *lākin*, But.

لَاكِي *lāki*, A seeker of faults; critical, malevolent.

لَاكِل *lākil*, (for لَآكِي *lāki*) Pearls, gems.

لَاكَل *lākal*, A seller of pearls.

لَال *lāl*, A ruby. Red. Inflamed. Darling, dear. An infant boy. To-morrow. Dumb. Name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla Amandava*).

لَالَا *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone. The water-lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons: a major-domo. A slave. Babbling, prating. A grain resembling sesame. A certain plant brought from the neighbourhood of Mecca. Shining, resplendent.

لَا لَا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all.

لَا لَاء *lā lāw*, A dealer in pearls. Excessive joy.

لَا لَاء *lā lāw*, A pearl-merchant.

لَا لَاءَة *lā lāwat*, (v. n. of لَأَى *lā*) Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer). Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she-goat). مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا لَأَلَّتْ الْقَوْر *mā af'aluhu mā lālati'l qūr*, I'll not do it as long as the deer continues to whisk her tail, i. e. ever.

لَا لَاءَ سَرَا *lā lāw sarā*, A eunuch who has the chief superintendence of the women.

لَا لَاءَل *lā lāwāl*, A pearl-merchant.

لَا لَان *lā lān*, (pl. of لَال *lāl*) Dumb (people).

لَا لَاءَة *lā lāwat*, Pearl-dealing. The wild cow.

لَا لَس *lā las*, A kind of red silken stuff of a delicate texture. The face. Love, friendship.

لَا لَسَاغ *lā lāsāg*, Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*).

لَا لَاه *lā lah*, A cock's comb. A crest. A crown. A shoe or slipper. A fritter.

لَا لَاهَا *lā lahā*, A slipper, sandal. A cock's comb. A crown.

لَا لَانَتْ *lā lānāt*, Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment.

لَا لَال *lā lāl*, A tulip. Any wild flower. A passionate lover. The lip of a mistress. لَالَة دُحْتَرِي *lā lāsi dukhtari*, The anemone.

لَا لَاه رُخ *lā lāw rukh*, Tulip, vermilion-cheeked.

لَا لَاه زَار *lā lāw zār*, A bed or garden of tulips.

لَا لَاه سَار *lā lāw sār*, Name of melodious bird.

لَا لَاه سَان *lā lāw sān*, Tulip-like.

لَا لَاه سَرَا *lā lāw sarā*, A eunuch.

لَا لَاه گُون *lā lāw gūn*, Of a tulip-colour.

لَا لَاه وَش *lā lāw ash*, Like a tulip.

لَا لَاهِي *lā lāhi*, (pl. of لَوْثِي *lāwathi*) Pearls.

لَا لَابِي *lā lābi*, Redness, rubicundity.

لَا لَام *lā lām*, (v. n. of لَام *lām*) Consolidating, healing

(a wound), cementing, mending, soldering (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Charging with meanness and avarice. An arrow furnished with the wing called لَوَام *lūwām*. A person, a figure. (pl. of لَامَّة *lāmat*) Coats of mail closely woven.

لَام *lām*, The ragged garments of a dervish. Ornament, decoration, dress. A tree green and hanging down. Boasting. A composition of drugs against fascination and evil eyes. A sash or belt.

لَام *lām*, The letter ل *lām*; (and hence, from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, *lalif* implying a straight erect shape). The article ال *al*, The. A ringlet. A wing. Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. Strong, vehement, violent. The person or stature of man. Fear, dread. Nearness.

لَام الْف *lām alif*, This compound character لا *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying, that Muhammad denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

لَامَان *lāmān*, Bragging, boasting. Active, ready, nimble. Adulation, flattery. A musical mode of reciting verses. (in zand and Pāzand) Bread.

لَامَان *lāmān*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

لَامَانِي *lāmāni*, Flattery, adulation. A lie. Vain boasting. A request, prayer, petition. Singing verses. A flatterer. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. One who accompanies verses with song. The being clad in a coat of mail.

لَامَّة *lāmat*, (v. n. of لَوَم *lūm*) Being inglorious, ignoble, or sordid. Baseness, sordidness, avarice.

لَامَّة *lāmat*, A coat of mail closely woven.

لَامَة *lāmat*, Any thing deserving of reproof. Fear, dread. A coat of mail.

لَامَّة *lāmat*, Malignant (eye). Dreaded thing.

لَامِي *lāmi*, One who eats much, and indulges much in venery.

لَامِحَة *lāmicha*, A charm against evil eyes.

لَامِي *lāmi*, Who looks slyly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering.

لَا مَحَالَة *lā mahāla*, Inevitable. Inevitably, assuredly, undoubtedly.

لَامِي *lāmi*, The father of نُوح *nūh*, Noah.

لَامِس *lāmis*, Touching, feeling. A feeler, a groper. One who strokes with the hand. امْرَأَة لَا تَمْنَعُ يَدَ لَامِس *imrasatun lā tamna'zu yada lāmisin*, An immodest woman, an adultress. رَجُل لَا يَمْنَعُ رَاجُلُنْ لَا يَمْنَعُ يَدَ لَامِس *rajulun lā yamna'zu yada lāmisin*, A spiritless, powerless man, making no resistance.

لَامِسَة *lāmisat*, Touch, sense of feeling. قُوَّة *qūwa* لَامِسَة *lāmisat*, The sense of touch.

لَامِشْكَر *lāmishkar*, A tree having a large smooth stem and thick foliage, called the gnat-tree.

لَا مَطْع *lā matma'*, Hopeless, desperate.

لَامِع *lāmi'*, Who or what shines. Bright, flashing, splendid. لَامِعُ الْانْوَار *lāmi' u'l anwār*, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. آثار *āthār* لَامِعَة الْانْوَار *āsar lāmi'atu'l anwār*, Most clear or striking signs and miracles.

لَامِيغَة *lāmi'at*, The bregma of a new-born child.

لَامِيك *lāmik*, One who gives a slap on the eye.

لَامِك *lāmak*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Lamech, the father of Noah.

لَا مَكَان *lā mahān*, Inexistent, with no abode.

لَامَة *lāma*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Whatever fastens the head-dress. An ornament. A thing entwined about another from head to foot. A corslet of iron. Spiritless.

لَامِي *lāmi*, Belonging to the letter ل *lām*, or to the end of a word; as, إِزَافَاتُ لَامِيَة *izāfatī lāmiya*, The regimen of two nouns: in which the first is pronounced with كَسْر *kasr* or short *i*; as, شَب تَارِيك *shabi tārīk*, A dark night. الْعَظْمُ اللَّامِي *al 'azmu'l lāmi*, A forked bone at the root of the tongue called hyoides os.

لَان *lān*, A wall round a house. An area. A fold or enclosure for cattle. A ditch, furrow, pit. Ingratitude, insincerity. A tremor from excess of pain. Affixed to nouns, it denotes abundance or place; as, نَمَك لَان *namak lān*, A salt-warehouse.

لَان *lān*, Name of a country and people adjacent to Armenia. *Lāna*, (for الْآن *al ān*) Now.

لَا نَأَنَّ *lā nānna*, Perhaps. *Lisanna*, Because, since, in order to.

لَا نَدَنْ *lāndan*, To move, shake, agitate. To totter, stagger. To tumble. To bark.

لَا نُسَلِّم *lā nusallim*, We do not grant or admit.

لَا نَظِير *lā nazīr*, Incomparable, unequalled.

لَا نَم *lā nam*, (a contraction of لَا نُسَلِّم *lā nusallim*) We do not grant or yield.

لَا نَة *lāna*, A nest. A bee-hive. A hen-coop. Vain, empty. Idle, lazy, negligent. Spiritless. Singing. A shout, noise, cry. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. Driven away. A guide.

لَا نَنِي *lā annī*, (or لَا أَنَنِي *lā annanī*) Haply I.

لَا نِيدَنْ *lānīdan*, To move, agitate, shake.

لَاو *lāw*, Plaster, whitewash. Submission. Flattery. Supplication, request. A jest, joke. A small piece called the cat, which is struck in the game of tipcat or hockey.

لَاوَاء *lāwāw*, Distress, trouble. A wild cow.

لَا وَارِث *lā wāris*, Heirless, leaving no heir.

لَا وَارِث مَحَال *lā wāris-mahāl*, Revenue arising from persons dying without heirs.

لَا وَ اللَّهِ *lā wa'llāh*, No, by God

لَاوِذ *lāwāz*, Name of a son of Shem.

لَاوَشِير *lāwarshīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree. Food given to boys.

لَاوَشِير *lāwashīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

لَاوُك *lāwuk*, A kneading-trough. A wash-tub.



A thin round cake.

أ لا ولد *lā walad*, Without offspring, childless.

أ لا و نعم *lā wa naẓam*, No and yes.

أ لاؤون *lā'ūna*, (or with the article اللؤون *al lā'ūna* and اللأوو *allāwū*) (pl. of اللأوي *allāwī*) (The men) who.

أ لاوة *lāwa*, Supplication, request. Trick, fraud. Adulation, flattery. A jest, joke. A kite. The game of tipcat. *لأوة كرده* *lāwa hardan*, To supplicate.

أ لاوي *lāwīy*, A Levite. Levitical.

أ لاوياء *lāwīyā*, A kind of plant. A mark set on cattle, a brand.

أ لاويدين *lāwīdan*, To ask. To boast, vaunt.

أ لاه *lāh*, A kind of red silken stuff.

أ لاه *lāh*, God.

أ لاهة *lāhat*, A serpent.

أ لاهز *lāhiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. *لأهز دائرة* *dā'ira-tu'l lāhiz* A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

أ لاهزان *lāhizāni*, (du. of *لاهز* *lāhiz*) Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

أ لاهف *lāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing (man or woman). *لاهف القلب* *lāhifu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

أ لاهم *lāhumma*, (for اللهم *allāhumma*) O God!

أ لاه نور *lāhnor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهوت *lāhūt*, Divinity.

أ لاهوتي *lāhūtī*, Divine.

أ لاهور *lāhor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهورده *lāhūra*, Cucumber or melon-parings.

أ لاهون *lāhūna*, (pl. of *لاهي* *lāhī*) Men or boys lazy, lounging, trifling away time. Those who, if they do wrong, do it thoughtlessly, not designedly.

أ لاهي *lāsa*, (fut. *يلاهي* *yala'*) He was slow.

أ لاهي *lāsy*, (v. n. of *لاهي* *lāhī*) Being slow, tardy; retained, contained. Hanging back. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. *لاهي* *lāsa*, (pl. *الاهي* *alāsa*) A bull, a wild ox. Adverse fortune.

أ لاهي *lāy*, A speaker. A complainer, lamenter. A kind of silken stuff brought from India and China. Black, viscous mud. Sediment, lees. One-half of a horse-load. A valley between mountains. A fold, ply. *دو لاهي* *du lāy*, Double, twofold.

أ لاهيب *lāhib*, (pl. *لأهيب* *lāhib*) Thirsty.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yutabaddal*, Incommutable.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yutahammal*, Intolerable.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yataghayyar*, Unalterable.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yatanāha*, Boundless.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsis*, Entangled (herbage). A lion.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit, unlawful.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsih*, Evident, clear, appearing. Bright, splendid (star). Flashing (lightning).

أ لاهيبدل *lāsihat*, Any thing evident. Clearness, splendour. Proof.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yuhsa*, Innumerable.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yuhall*, Unlawful, illegitimate.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yudrah*, Incomprehensible.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yuzāb*, Indissoluble.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yazāl*, Eternal, durable, unfading.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsis*, A glutton, an epicure.

أ لاهيبدل *lāyistān*, A miry place.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yusbar* or *لأيطاق* *lā yutāk*, Intolerable.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsit*, A Sodomite, one of Lot's people.

أ لاهيبدل *hāsi'at*, Trembling, cowardly. Bad, wicked. Impatient, greedy.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsi'at*, (An ass) whose affection for her foal is mingled with stupefaction and fear.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yuzadd*, Innumerable. *مفاسد لا يعدد* *mafāsidi lā yuzadd*, Innumerable evils.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yaqil*, Insane. Mad, drunk.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yaqlam*, It means nothing.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yaqni*, Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene.

أ لاهيبدل *sā'igh lāsi'igh*, (Food or wine) which flows gently down the throat.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yughlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yafūt*, Immortal.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yufham*, Unintelligible.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsih*, Worthy, proper, suitable, capable, adapted, consistent, convenient, congruent; congruous, decent, due, fit for, able, qualified.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsihāna*, Worthy, proper. Suitably.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsih*, A seeker of faults, critical; cynic.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsil*, in comp., as, *لايل* *laylun lāsilun*, A night long and dark. Misfortune.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsim*, (pl. *لأيم* *lūwam*, and *لأيم* *luyyam*) A blamer, censurer, reprover. An accuser of any thing mean or criminal. *رأيت لأيم* *rubbu lāsimin mulim*, Many (or oftentimes) a censurer is himself deserving of censure.

أ لاهيبدل *lāsimat*, Reproof, accusation, censure.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yamūt*, Immortal.

أ لاهيبدل *lāyin*, A short, narrow-sleeved shirt.

أ لاهيبدل *lāynāh*, Filled with black mud.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yambaghī*, Indecent, impertinent.

أ لاهيبدل *lāyanda*, A complainer. A vain talker.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yunfakh*, Indissoluble, inseparable.

أ لاهيبدل *lā yankasir*, Infrangible.

أ لاهيبدل *lāyini*, A short shirt with narrow sleeves worn at work. A short vest worn by dervishes.

أ لاهيبدل *lāya*, A kind of silk stuff brought from India and China. Speech. Black, adhesive mud. Sediment at the bottom of a cistern. Half a horse-load. A valley between two mountains.

أ لاهيبدل *lāy*, Of, belonging, or relating to the particle of negation *لا* *lā*, Negative, negatory.

أ لاهيبدل *lāyidan*, To talk idly. To complain.

أ لاهيبدل *lab*, The lip. Edge, margin. Shore, bank, coast. A blow on the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise. *لب آتش فشان* *labi ātish-fishān*, Lips scattering fire. The lips of one who pours forth sighs and groans; also curses and imprecations. The lip of a mistress. *لب آفتاب* *labi āftāb*, Sunshine intercepted by a shadow.

أ لاهيبدل *lab bar lab*, Full, stuffed. Brimful. *لب را*

*lab rā chashmasi khizr sākh-tan*, To drink incessantly. *لب خضر* *labi khuzrā*, The horizon, welkin's bound. *لب در* *labi dar*, The lips of a door, i.e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The post or cheek of a gate. *لب دریا* *labi daryā*, Sea-shore. A mighty river or sea. *لب سفید کردن* *lab safed hardan*, To smile. *لب کشتیکاه* *labi hashtigah*, A pass, ferry, ford. *لب لپان* *labi lopān*, The shining brightness of a sword. *لب و لجه* *lab u lahja*, Conversation.

أ لاهيبدل *lab*, A lioness.

أ لاهيبدل *labb*, (v. n. of *لب*) Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. Putting on the poitrel or breast-harness. Steadiness, assiduity. Facing another (a house). Striking (any one) on the throat. One who stands still. One who sticks close. *لب طيب* *labb tabb*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, (pl. *الباب* *albāb*, *الب* *alubb*, and *البوب* *al-bub*) The heart, soul, mind. (pl. *لبوب* *lubūb*) Marrow, kernel of an almond or walnut: pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. Understanding, genius, judgment. Poison. *لب جوز* *lubbi jawz*, Kernel of a nut.

أ لاهيبدل *lab*, (v. n. of *لبأ*) Milking the biestings from a sheep. Giving biestings to drink. Boiling biestings. The first milk after delivery, biestings. The first watering of a sown field. The first draught.

أ لاهيبدل *liba*, Biestings, first milk after delivery.

أ لاهيبدل *labāb*, A little green fodder. A small quantity, less than a mouthful. *Libāb*, (pl. of *لبيب* *labīb*) Prudent, intelligent. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, untarnished, unmixed (nobility, reputation). *لباب القمح* *lubābu'l hamh*, Starch. *Labābi*, There is no harm.

أ لاهيبدل *labābat* or *lubābat*, (v. n. of *لب*) Being intelligent, ingenious. Intelligence, judgment.

أ لاهيبدل *labāat*, *lubāat*, (لباة *labāt*, or لباعة *labā-sat*) (pl. *لبات* *labāt*) A lioness.

أ لاهيبدل *labāt*, (pl. of *لباة* *labāt*) Lionesses.

أ لاهيبدل *labbāt*, (pl. of *لثة* *labbat*) The throats of animals where they are stuck. Excellent women who love their husbands.

أ لاهيبدل *labās*, (v. n. of *لبث*) Delaying, tarrying. Slow-paced (horse). Delay.

أ لاهيبدل *labāsat*, (v. n. of *لبث*) Delaying. Delay.

أ لاهيبدل *libāj*, Foolish. Weak.

أ لاهيبدل *labācha*, A mantle. An outer garment. A judge's robe.

أ لاهيبدل *libākh*, A striking, buffeting. Wrestling.

أ لاهيبدل *lubākhīyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, and handsome.

أ لاهيبدل *labād*, Any garment worn over all in wet weather. *Lubād*, A yoke for oxen.

أ لاهيبدل *labbād*, A felt-manufacturer or vender.

أ لاهيبدل *lubbādat*, A short, thick woollen coat worn in rainy weather. A wrapper.



٢ labāda, A cloak for rain. *Lubāda*, A yoke.  
 ١ labāda' (Camels) suffering from a disease in the throat. *Lubāda'*, (or labāda') A kind of bird which is taken when lying on the ground. An assembled throng.

١ libās, (pl. البسة *albisat*) A garment, vesture, robe, apparel. Drawers. A spouse, husband, or wife. An assembling, flocking together. Mixture, confusion. *libāsu'l bass*, Deep distress. *libāsu't takwa'*, The robe of piety. A thick, rough garment. Bashfulness, shame, modesty. A covering for the nakedness. Religion, faith. *libāsu'l jūc*, Extreme hunger. *libāsirāhib*, (لباس عنبرسا) Black clothing. *libāsirājul*, A wife. *libāsu'l mar'at*, A husband. *ikhlas-libās*, Clothed with sincerity and candour. *zani bad-libās*, A slatternly, untidily-dressed woman.

١ labbās, Possessed of a great deal of clothing. A mixer. A thorough dissembler.

٢ labāsī, Forgery.

٢ labāshan, (or labāsha) An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, a farrier's twitch.

١ labāhat, (v. n. of لبق) Being intelligent, clever, skilful: mental abilities. Fitting well (a garment).

١ labāhat, A body, heap, multitude. Sheep mixed with other sheep.

٢ lab-ā-lab, Lip to lip. Brimful.

١ labālib, The bleating of sheep.

٢ labān, A kind of gum. A partner in labour. (A slave or beast of burden) that has toiled long in service. (pl. of لب *lab*) Lips.

١ labān, Breast, bosom: brisket or chest of any cloven-hoofed animal. *Libān*, (v. n. of لبن) Sucking. (pl. of لبن *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes). *Lubān*, Frankincense. Benzoin. Any cone-bearing tree. Juniper-gum. Work undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity.

١ labbān, A brick-maker. A milk-seller.

١ labānat, (pl. لبان *labān*) An affair undertaken gratuitously. Want, necessity in any high and arduous affair.

١ labāyat, A sort of the tree *umtiy*.

١ labāsin, (pl. of لبن *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes).

١ labab, (pl. الباب *albāb*) The throat, that part in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. Poitrel, breast-harness of a horse. A small heap (of sand).

٢ lab-basta, With closed lips.

١ labat, A lioness.

١ labbat, The throat, especially the sticking-place in animals. Excellent (woman), loving her husband; lovely, elegant.

١ labt, (v. n. of لبت) Twisting (the hand).

Striking on the breast, belly, or ribs with a stick.

١ labas, (v. n. of لبت) Delaying, tarrying. Delay. *Labis*, A delayer; tedious, dilatory.

١ lubsat, A delay, stay, stop, halt.

١ labj, (v. n. of لبع) Throwing on the ground, strewing. Striking with a stick. *Labaj* or *lubaj*, (pl. of لبة *lubjat*, *labajat*, or *lubujat*) Traps for wolves.

١ lubjat, *labajat*, or *lubujat*, A forked trap made of iron for catching wolves.

٢ lab-charā, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment, and which people eat slowly when chatting together. Food in general for man or beast.

١ labh, (v. n. of لبع) Growing old (a man). *Labah*, Fortitude, strength, bravery. An old man.

١ labkh, (v. n. of لبع) Laying snares. Taking. Beating. Killing. Using ill in word or deed.

٢ lab-khā, One who bites his lip: fastidious, fretful. A prig.

١ labakhat, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable.

٢ lab-khand, (or khanda) Smiling agreeably: of a gracious, cheerful countenance.

١ labd, (v. n. of لبد) Carding or teasing (wool), moistening it and stuffing it into the head of the sheath to save the sword-belt. *Libd*, (pl. الباد *albad* and لبود *lubūd*) Felt-cloth; any kind of carpeting or saddle-cloths made of it. Business. *Labad*, (v. n. of لبد) Having a violent pain and tightness in the throat from eating too freely of the plant *silliyan* (a camel). Stopping, remaining. Sticking, cleaving to. Wool. *ma la labd wa la sabd*, He has neither woollen-cloth nor hair-cloth, i.e. he has nothing. *Lubad* and *libad*, One who keeps close at home; sluggish in seeking a livelihood. *Lubad*, Much wealth. Name of the last vulture of Locman. (This Locman was sent on an apostolic mission by the tribe of *ad*, and is said to be a different person from Locman the sage and fabulist). *abu'l labad* or *libad*, The lion.

١ labadan, Closely (like felt), pell-mell.

١ lubbad, Much wealth.

١ libdat, A piece of woollen-cloth united together without weaving. Felt. A lion's mane. The inside of the thigh. A patch on the breast of a shirt. A string or line round the collar of a shirt. A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree *silliyan*. *zu libdat*, A lion. *amna min libdati'asad*, More unapproachable than the lion's mane. *Lubdat*, A crowd, mass of people packed together. Felt.

١ lubada' or *lubbada'*, A kind of bird.

١ lubbada', Assembled (people).

٢ lab-rez, Brimful, running over. *sar-nisār u lab-rez shudan*, To be too full and overflowing.

١ labz, (v. n. of ليز) Eating fast and greedily. Striking violently; hitting on the back with the hand. Driving. Calling bad names. Putting on a veil worn across the nose by the Arabian women. Going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground (a camel). *Libz*, (v. n. of ليز) Anointing a sore with an embrocation.

١ labs, (v. n. of ليس) Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused, mystifying. Mixture, confusion, ambiguity. *Libs*, A covering, especially that of the kaabah, or square temple of Mecca. The covering of a camel-palankin. A kind of dress. The membrane of the brain. *Lubs*, (v. n. of ليس) Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife), or the society (of a friend). *لبس المسوح* *lubsu'l musūh*, The wearing of sackcloth.

١ labāyah, (or labāyah) A great misfortune.

٢ labān, Like a lip. Name of an herb eaten with sour milk. Wild mustard.

١ libsat, A mode of dressing, costume. A kind of dress. *Lubsat*, Obscurity, mystification, doubt. *Labasat*, A kind of pot-herb.

١ labt, (v. n. of لبط) Falling flat. Being seized with epilepsy. Throwing (on the ground). Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel).

١ labtat, A rheum in the head. *Labatat*, The gait of one who limps or is spindle-shanked. The pace of any quadruped where the fore-feet move at once.

١ lab'an, (or zab'an *lab'an*) With impunity, unrevenged (blood was spilt).

١ labh, (v. n. of لبق) Softening (as cake amongst broth, or a leathern bottle). Being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. Fitting well (a garment). Ingenuity, quickness. *Labih*, Intelligent, clever, skilled, glib-tongued. Finely clad. A garment which fits well.

١ labkat, Ingenuity, quickness. *Labikat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks.

١ labh, (v. n. of لبك) Mixing (flour with honey). Taking (pudding) with the fingers. Mixing, confounding. A mixture. *Labih*, Any thing mixed or confused.

١ labkat, A mixture. *Labakat*, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread or of dates, butter, and coagulated milk).

٢ lablāb, A conjurer. *Liblāb*, Ivy.

١ lablāb, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.

١ lablab, Bleating (ram). *Lablab* or *lub-lub*, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.

١ lablabat, (v. n. of لبب Q) (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. Being scattered. Being tender-hearted and affectionate. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination. Parental affection.

٢ lablabū, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.



ف لب لعل *lab-lazl*, Lip-ruby, or ruby-lipped.  
 أ لبم *labam*, Inequality in the shoulders.  
 أ لبن *labn*, (v. n. of لبن) Giving milk to drink.  
 Striking; bruising the breast (with a stick or a brick). Making brick. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, *labin*, or *libin*, A brick or tile. *Libn* or *lubn*, (pl. of لبون *labūn*) (Ewes or camels) having plenty of milk in the udder. *Laban*, (v. n. of لبن) Having plenty of milk in the udder (a ewe). Being seized with a pain in the neck from the pillow. (pl. البان *albān*) Milk. Coagulated sour milk. Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. Quicksilver. بنات لبن *banāti laban*, Lacteal glands. *Labn*, Fond of, or drinking milk. A gore in the side of a shirt. The breast of a shirt. (pl. of لبنة *labinat*) Bricks.  
 أ لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus.  
 أ لبناية *lubnāniyat*, Great, important (affair).  
 أ لبنة *lubnat* or *labinat*, Breast of a shirt. A brick or tile. A mural quadrant. *Lubnat*, A large mouthful or morsel. *Labinat*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. A gusset in a shirt. (pl. لبن *labin*) A square brick.  
 ف لبج *labanj*, A kind of plane-tree.  
 ف لبنت *labang*, A timber or ship-worm.  
 ف لبنة *labna*, An insect which injures grain. *Lubna*, Part of an astrolabe.  
 أ لبني *lubna'*, A tree which emits a gum from which a fumigating perfume is made. عسل اللبني *asalu 'l lubna'*, Liquid gum-storax.  
 ف لبني *labani*, Storax. Any thing made of milk and curd.  
 أ لبنيات *labaniyāt*, Aliments made of milk.  
 أ لبو *lubas*, (lubus, or لبوس *lubūs*) (pl. of لبوة *lubwat*) Lionesses.  
 أ لبوات *lubuwāt*, (pl. of لبوة *lubwat*) Lionesses.  
 أ لبوب *lubūb*, (pl. of لب *lub*) Kernels. Piths.  
 أ لبوة *lubwāt*, (لبوة *lubwat*, *libwat*, or *labuwat*) A lioness.  
 أ لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fulness of flesh.  
 أ لبود *labūd*, A tike or sheep-louse. *Lubūd*, (v. n. of لبود *lubūd*) Stopping, remaining. Adhering, cleaving (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (a bird on the ground). (pl. of لب *lub* or لبدة *lubdat*) Felt-cloths.  
 أ لبودي *lubūdiy*, A dealer in felt, a felt-maker.  
 أ لبوس *labūs*, Coat of mail. Clothing, raiment.  
 أ لبون *labūn*, (or لبونة *labūnat*) (pl. لبان *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, and لبائن *labā'in*) (Cattle) with milk in the udder, milch. ابن اللبون *ibnu 'l labūn*, (fem. ابنة اللبون *ibnatu 'l labūn*) A young camel two years old. بنات لبون *banātu labūn*, Young dwarfish thorny plants called عرْفُوت *urfut*.  
 ف لبوة *labwa*, Rennet for curdling milk.  
 أ لبي *laby*, (v. n. of لبي *laby*) Consuming much meat.  
 ف لبي *labi*, A slice of bread or melon. *Labe*, Yes, sir; hey.  
 ف لبياب *labyāb*, A great river.  
 أ لبيب *labib*, (pl. التباء *alibbā*) Prudent, intel-

ligent, wise, sagacious, acute. Industrious, attentive, assiduous, who sticks to his work. Dressed in a cloak.  
 أ لبيبة *labibat*, A kind of cloak. A sleeveless vest, tunic, or shirt.  
 أ لبيث *labīs*, (as خبيث لبيث *khābīs labīs*) Wicked, malignant.  
 أ لبيثة *labīsat*, (v. n. of لبث *labith*) Delaying. A multitude out of different tribes and nations.  
 أ لبيج *labīj*, A herd of camels about a tent.  
 أ لبيخ *labikh*, Flethy.  
 أ لبيخة *labikhat*, A bag of musk.  
 ف لبيد *labīd*, Boast, brag. A historian. A poet.  
 أ لبيد *labīd*, A small woollen sack (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse). Name of a poet. *Labīd* or *lubayd*, Name of a bird.  
 ف لبيدن *labīdan*, To boast, to brag.  
 ف لبيدي *labīdi*, Poetry; story-telling.  
 أ لبيرة *labīrat*, Name of a province in Spain.  
 أ لبيس *labīs*, Often worn, threadbare (dress). Clothed, clad. Like, resembling. Name of a fish.  
 ف لبيش *labīsh*, (لبيشة *labīsha*, or لبيشن *labīshan*) Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing, a farrier's twitch.  
 أ لبيق *labīk*, Intelligent, clever, skilled. Glib-tongued. Fitting well (garment).  
 أ لبيقة *labīkat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks: coquettish.  
 أ لبيك *labbayk*, What dost thou want with me? What wouldst thou have? Here I am: I wait your commands.  
 أ لبيكة *labīkat*, A multitude. A mixture of sheep. A dish of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates, and butter. (See بكيلة *bakīlat*).  
 أ لبين *labīn*, (A horse) fed with milk. أبو لبين *abū lubayn*, Membrum virile.  
 ف لبينا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.  
 أ لبينة *labīnat*, (Cattle) having plenty of milk in the udder. The breast of a shirt.  
 أ لبيني *lubayna'*, The devil's daughter; a woman's name. أبو لبيني *abū lubayna'*, A name of the devil.  
 ف لب *lap*, A large mouthful.  
 ف لپاچه *lapācha*, An outer garment. Breaking.  
 ف لپان *lipān*, Splendid, shining, glittering.  
 ف لپچور *lapchūr*, Large-lipped.  
 ف لپ لپ *lap lap*, The noise made in taking soup or lapping.  
 أ لت *lat*, A hammer. A mace, battle-axe. A stick. A knock, blow, thump, flagellation. A part, fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. One half of a folding-door. Linen. The belly. Name of a river.  
 أ لت *latt*, (v. n. of لت *latt*) Breaking. Bruising, pounding, braying small. Moistening, rendering fluid a ptisan, and mixing it up with fat. Collecting, drawing close, tying tight, causing to adhere closely together. Making firm. Being united in friendship. A blow, stroke, bastinado. Punishment.

(pl. لتوت *lutūt*) A long-necked glass drinking-vessel.  
 أ لتأ *latā*, (v. n. of لتأ *latā*) Beating on the breast. Striking (with a stone). Going. Being deficient. Lying with. Fixing the eyes upon (any thing). Bringing forth. Voiding dung. Breaking wind.  
 أ لتات *lutāt*, Bark of trees pounded small. Any thing triturated, broken, pounded, or mixed.  
 أ لتاح *lutāh*, Intelligent, clever.  
 ف لتالت *lat-ā-lat*, In pieces. Fragile.  
 ف لتانبان *lat-ambān*, A glutton. A term of abuse.  
 أ لتب *latb*, (v. n. of لتب *latb*) Adhering, sticking. Being firm, fixed. Spearing. Tying tight. Putting on clothes. Girding a housing on a horse.  
 أ لتج *lath*, (v. n. of لتج *lath*) Striking the face or body of any one with gravel, so as to leave marks. Tearing out (an eye). Casting a look. Lying with. Spoiling of every thing. Striking with the hand. Clever, intelligent. *Latah*, (v. n. of لتج *lath*) Being hungry. Hunger. *Latih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.  
 أ لتجان *lathān*, Hungry, starved. Intelligent.  
 أ لتحة *latahat*, Ingenious, intelligent.  
 أ لتحي *latha'*, Hungry, starved (woman).  
 أ لتخ *lathk*, (v. n. of لتخ *lathk*) Staining, contaminating. Splitting, cleaving. Cutting (with a scourge). Peeling, skinning.  
 أ لتخان *lathkhān*, Hungry, famished.  
 أ لتحة *latihhat*, Ingenious, skilful (man).  
 أ لتد *latd*, (v. n. of لتد *latd*) Striking (with fist).  
 ف لتار *latar*, A certain weight, half a من *man* of Tabriz. A vessel for holding wine.  
 ف لتار *latra*, A part, fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. Rent, torn in pieces. Old. Low, base, vile. *Lutra*, By-words used by two persons and not understood by others. One who tells whatever he hears. Expelled, ejected, driven off.  
 ف لتار *latra*, In pieces, piecemeal.  
 أ لتز *latz*, (v. n. of لتز *latz*) Striking on the breast or jaws with the fist in fighting. Pushing, thrusting, beating off.  
 أ لتغ *latgh*, (v. n. of لتغ *latgh*) Striking (with the fist). Biting (as a serpent).  
 ف لتك *latak*, Name of a game.  
 ف لت لت *lat lat*, In pieces, piecemeal.  
 أ لتلثة *latlatat*, Perjury.  
 أ لتم *latm*, (v. n. of لتم *latm*) Piercing in the nostril with a spear. Throwing, darting. Striking, beating. *Latam*, A wound.  
 أ لتن *latin*, Sweet.  
 ف لتنبار *latambār*, (لتنبان *latambān*, or لتنبر *latambar*) Lazy; slothful. A glutton. Ignorant.  
 أ لتنة *latnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.  
 أ لتنة *lutunnat*, A hedgehog.  
 أ لتوب *lutūb*, (v. n. of لتوب *lutūb*) Being firm, fixed. Sticking close to. Piercing with a spear. Tying tight. Putting on raiment.  
 أ لتوت *lutūt*, (pl. of لت *latt*) Long-necked drinking-decanter made of glass.



P لته *latta*, Linen-rags.  
 P لته لته *lata lata*, Piecemeal. Broken in bits.  
 A لاتايا *latayya* or *lutayya*, (dim. of اللتي *allati*)  
 The little she who. Misfortune.  
 A لاتيم *latim*, A proper name.  
 L لاتين *latin*, Latin.  
 A لاتي *lati*, One who moves not from his place.  
 A لث *lass*, (v. n. of لث) Being importunate.  
 Remaining (in a place). Hitting, reaching, getting to. (Raining) for several days. Dew.  
 A لثا *lass*, (v. n. of لثا) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog) and lapping the contents.  
 A لثا *lassa*, (v. n. of لثي) Being very wet (dress).  
 A لثاة *lasāt*, The uvula. A sort of tree.  
 A لثات *lisāt*, (pl. of لثة *lisat*) Gums.  
 A لثام *lisām*, A veil or a fillet bound over the mouth to disguise the face or to keep out the dust.  
 A لثة *lisat*, (pl. لثات *lisāt* and لثي *lisa*) The gum. A kind of tree.  
 A لثد *lasd*, (v. n. of لثد) Filling a dish with grated bread levelled ready for the reception of milk or broth. Laying (furniture or wares) side by side.  
 A لثدة *lislat*, A crowd, stationary multitude.  
 A لثط *last*, (v. n. of لثط) Throwing lightly or gently. Abusing, reviling in an under tone. A throw. A slight blow (especially slap on the back). A slow and gradual voiding of excrement.  
 A لثعة *lasghat*, That part of the lip which adheres to the roots of the teeth.  
 A لثغ *lasgh*, (v. n. of لثغ) Making (any one) stammer, or looking on (him) as a stutterer. *Lasagh*, (v. n. of لثغ) Stammering, stuttering, being large-tongued, pronouncing غ *ghayn*, ي *yā*, or ل *lām*, instead of ر *rā*; or ث *thā* instead of س *sā*.  
 A لثعاء *lasghā*, (fem. of لثغ *alsagh*) A woman who has the defect above-mentioned.  
 A لثغة *lasghat*, The defect in the pronunciation of the letters mentioned above. *Lasaghat*, The mouth.  
 A لثق *lasah*, (v. n. of لثق) Being moist. Being calm, with much dew (a day). Moisture. *Lasih*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.  
 A لثلاث *laslās*, (and لثلاثه *laslāsāt*) Slow, tardy; one who recedes from what he was expected to do.  
 A لثلثة *laslasat*, (v. n. of لثلت Q) Wavering, being inconstant in any business. Giving a little rest. Working, making (a camel) toil. Detaining, hindering. Tumbling (in the sand). Being obscure in speech. Importunity. Sojourn. Weakness. Several days' rain.  
 A لثم *lasm*, (v. n. of لثم) Kissing. Veiling the mouth. Breaking stones with the foot (a camel). Giving a blow (on the nose) with the fist. Bruising, wounding (as stones do a camel's foot). *Lusm*, (pl. of لاسم *lāsim*) Camels breaking stones with their feet.  
 A لثمة *lismat*, A manner of veiling the mouth.  
 A لثوي *lisriy*, Pertaining to the gum, gingival.  
 A لسي *lasy*, (v. n. of لسي) Drinking (water) spa-

ringly. Licking (a pot) violently. Dirtying, soiling (a garment). *Lasa'*, (v. n. of لسي) Being moist and dewy. Distilling gum or juice (a tree). Thin gum or exudation which distils from a tree. Moisture, dew. The tread of a boot in water or blood. Adhesive, viscous (grease of milk). Dirt. *Lasā*, Moist (garment). (A tree) which distils gum or juice. *Lisa'*, (pl. of لثة *lisat*) The gums.  
 A لسي *lasīy*, Greedily fond of the gum *lasa*.  
 A لسياء *lasyā*, (A woman) who sweats in front or all over her body.  
 A لسياء *lasyat*, (A woman) who sweats about the privities, or over the whole body. *Lasiyat*, A tree, or gum which distils from a tree.  
 A لسيمة *lasyimiyat*, A costly kind of habit.  
 P لسي *laj*, A kick. Dispute, quarrel. A cross rent. A wound from a blow with the foot.  
 A لسي *lajja*, (fut. يلج *yalajju*) He was litigious.  
 A لسي *lujj*, A great crowd. The rugged part of a mountain. Plenty, especially a great body of water. A sword. Side of a channel or valley. *adhamu lujjun*, Intensely dusky-coloured (camel).  
 A لسي *lajas*, (v. n. of لسي) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge. A frog.  
 A لسي *lijāb*, (pl. of لسي *laj*, *lij*, or *lujbat*) Ewes whose milk fails four months after yeaning.  
 A لسي *lajābat*, (v. n. of لسي) Beginning to fail four months after delivery (a sheep's milk).  
 A لسي *lajasat*, A female frog.  
 P لسي *lajāj*, Quicksilver.  
 A لسي *lajāj*, (v. n. of لسي) Quarrelling, wrangling. Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. *لسي لسي* *lajāj*, (or لسي على *ala' lajāj*) Importunately. *Lijāj*, Hard riding.  
 A لسي *lajāj*, A brawler; litigious fellow.  
 A لسي *lajājat*, (v. n. of لسي) Disputing, quarrelling. Contention, litigation. Importunity. Adulation. Palpitation of the heart from hunger.  
 A لسي *lijāz*, (v. n. of لسي) Doing any thing successively and by degrees. Disputing, contending, wrangling. Glue, isinglass.  
 A لسي *lijāf*, The threshold of a door. A stone projecting from a mountain (over a cave's mouth).  
 A لسي *lijām*, (from P لسي *ligām*) (pl. لسي *lujm* and لسي *aljimāt*) A bridle, reins. A mark resembling a bridle made upon cattle by burning. A menstruous cloth. Name of a famous horse. لفظ *lafaza lijāmahu*, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue). *Lajām*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. Inclination, affection.  
 A لسي *lajān*, (v. n. of لسي) Being stubborn and lazy. Being slow, sluggish (a camel). *Lijān*, Stubbornness, refractoriness (in a camel).  
 A لسي *lajab*, (v. n. of لسي) Making a noise, shouting. Roaring agitation (of the sea); voices of men. *Lajib*, (or لسي *zū lajab*) Noisy (cloud). (A host) numerous, tumultuous, and uproarious.

A لسي *laj*, *lij*, *luj*, *laja*, *laji*, or *lijabat*, (pl. لسي *lijāb*) (A ewe) with much, or little milk. A ewe four months after yeaning, and whose milk has dried up.  
 A لسي *lijat*, (v. n. of لسي) Creeping into (a hole).  
 A لسي *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour. *Luj-jat*, A large body, multitude. Plenty (of water), the great deep, middle of the sea; an abyss. Silver. A looking-glass, mirror.  
 A لسي *lujaj*, (pl. of لسي *lujjat*) Large bodies, multitudes. Bodies of water, mighty deeps. Silvers.  
 A لسي *lujajat*, Quarrelsome, contentious.  
 A لسي *lujh*, A hole in the bottom of a well or channel of a river. *Lajah*, A pimple in the inner corner of the eye. A flux from the eye.  
 A لسي *lajz*, (v. n. of لسي) Eating, pasturing (as cattle). Cropping the pasture with the tip of the tongue. Taking or receiving little. Asking again and again after having received a present. Rousing, stirring up. Licking a pot (a dog).  
 A لسي *lajiz*, Extensively drawn out, or ductile. Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, clammy, ropy.  
 A لسي *lajf*, A blow, stroke. A digging at the foot of the hiding-place of a deer. *Lajaf*, (pl. لسي *aljāf*) A well or trench in a stable. A cut in the side of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. Any part round the bottom of a well eaten away by the water. A well narrow at top and wide at bottom. A dam, mound, weir. The channel of a torrent. A trench cut at the side of a deer's covert.  
 P لسي *lajlāj*, One who gives instruction in games of hazard. Name of the author of the game of chess. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating. Tonguetied; a stammerer. Silver. Quicksilver.  
 A لسي *lajlaj*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs; obscure, doubtful, shifting, uncertain. لسي *al hakh ablay*, *wa'l bātīl lajlaj*.  
 A لسي *lajlajat*, (v. n. of لسي Q) Repeating words, being tautological.  
 P لسي *lajlaja*, An aromatic electuary.  
 P لسي *lajm*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.  
 A لسي *lajm*, (v. n. of لسي) Sewing (a garment). Unripe grapes. *Lujm*, A frog. Air, atmosphere. *Lajam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of a horse's cheek which is covered by the headstall. A frog. *Lujam*, A large and venomous kind of lizard. A frog. *Lujum*, (pl. of لسي *lijām*) Reins, bridles.  
 A لسي *lujmat*, An extensive and flat mountain. The side of a valley. *Lajamat*, That part of a horse's cheek which is pressed by the headstall.  
 A لسي *lajn*, (v. n. of لسي) Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal or barley as food for cattle. *Lajan*, (v. n. of لسي) Sticking, hanging by. Leaves shaken from trees for fodder. *Lajin*, Filth.  
 P لسي *lajan* or *lajin*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Any thing mixed up with clay.



أ *lajnat*, Many men consenting to, and approving any thing.

أ *lajūj*, (or *لجوجة*) Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ *lajūn*, Stubborn and lazy (camel). *Lu-jūn*, (v. n. of *لجن*) Being stubborn and lazy. Being heavy and sluggish (a camel).

أ *luorlijjy*, Deep (sea), fathomless (ocean).

أ *lajif*, Broad-headed arrow. Door-post.

أ *lajifat*, (du. *لجيفتان*) A door-post.

أ *lajin*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. Foam of a camel. *Lujayn*, Silver.

أ *lach*, Face, cheek, complexion. *Luch*, Naked.

أ *lachak*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form.

أ *lahh*, (v. n. of *لح*) Being very close and intimate (relationship). A near relation. *ابن عمي* *ibnu gammī lahhān*, (or *ابن عمي* *ibnu gammī lahhīn*) A very near relation.

أ *lihās*, (v. n. 3 of *لحي*) Opposing, contending with. The bark of a tree or of a stick.

أ *lahadat*, A piece of meat. A mistake in reading or inflecting a noun or verb.

أ *lahhās*, A greedy lick.

أ *lahhāsāt*, A lioness.

أ *lahāsīm*, (pl. of *لحسم* *luhsūm*) Narrow water-courses.

أ *lahāsī*, An affair of great importance. Misfortune, calamity. Mixture, confusion.

أ *lahāz*, The outer corner of the eye. *Lihāz*, (v. n. 3 of *لحظ*) Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. Look, glance, view, observation. Sense, respect. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep. A feather plucked from the wing. The feathered part of an arrow.

أ *lihāf*, (pl. *لحف* *luhuf*) An upper garment. A blanket, coverlet, quilted counterpane. A wife. *لحاف چشم* *lihāfi chashm*, The upper eyelid.

أ *lahāk*, (v. n. of *لحق*) Overtaking, reaching to, touching. A collapse. *Lihāk*, A bow-case.

أ *lihūm*, Metallic cement, solder. (pl. of *لحم* *lahm*) Meats, bits of meat.

أ *lahhām*, A meat-seller, vender of flesh.

أ *lahhān*, One who pronounces very badly.

أ *lahānat*, Error in pronouncing words.

أ *lahhānat*, One who pronounces badly.

أ *lahāniyat*, An inaccurate mode of reading.

أ *lahb*, (v. n. of *لحب*) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of *لحب*) Being emaciated with age. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ *luhbatān*, A doll, a puppet.

أ *laht*, (v. n. of *لحت*) Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. *بحت لحت* *bahtun lahtun*, True, sincere. Excessive, intense, clear, and stunning (cold).

أ *lahaja*, (fut. *يلحج* *yalhajū*) He struck.

أ *lahj*, (v. n. of *لحج*) Sticking in the scabbard (a sword). Striking. Hurting (the eye). Wounding with an evil eye. Fleeing for refuge. *Luhj*, Corner of a house. Corner of the eye. *Luhj* or *lahj*, (pl. *الواح* *alhāj*) The socket of the eye. A hollow, a cavity. *Lahij*, Narrow (place).

أ *lahah*, (v. n. of *لح*) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahih*, Narrow (place).

أ *lahd*, (v. n. of *لحد*) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead. Burying (the dead). Inclining towards. Deviating from; becoming an infidel. *Lahd* or *luhd*, (pl. *الحداد* *alhād* and *لحدود* *luhūd*) A place dug in the side of a grave, a sepulchral niche, a catacomb.

أ *lahz*, (v. n. of *لحز*) Being importunate. Striking on the breast with the fist. *Lahaz*, (v. n. of *لحز*) Being avaricious. Being of a sour, crabbed temper. *Lahiz* or *lihiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

أ *lahs*, (v. n. of *لحس*) Licking (a dish). Eating, corroding (as a moth or locust). *اسرع من* *asra' min lahsi'l kalb anfahu*, Quicker than a dog can lick his nose.

أ *lah or luhsat*, (v. n. of *لحس*) Licking.

أ *luhsūm*, A narrow water-course.

أ *lahs*, (v. n. of *لحص*) Engaging in, sticking (to business). Hunting after or publishing news by little and little. *Lahas*, A shrinking of the upper eyelid.

أ *lahasān*, Velocity. A running, leaping.

أ *laht*, (v. n. of *لحط*) Sprinkling, pouring (water). Thrusting, poking, driving.

أ *lahz*, (v. n. of *لحظ*) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

أ *lahazān*, (v. n. of *لحظان*) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

أ *lahzat*, One look, glance. A moment. The twinkling of an eye. Name of a part of *Tihāma* abounding in lions. *ولو لحظة* *wā law lahzatan*, But for a moment, if only for an instant, though but a glance.

أ *lahze*, One moment. Straightways.

أ *lahf*, (v. n. of *لحف*) Covering with a cloak or coverlet. Licking (with the tongue). *Lihf*, Foot of a mountain. Cleft of the buttocks. *Luhuf*, (pl. of *لحاف* *lihāf*) Upper garments. Bow-cases.

أ *lahfat*, (v. n. of *لحف*) Losing part of one's flock. *Lihfat*, A mode of putting on a cloak.

أ *lahk*, (v. n. of *لحق*) Joining, adhering. Reaching, overtaking, attaining to. *Lahak*, Any thing following and joining another. (pl. *الخاص* *alhāk*) Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. Dates

or figs produced under others.

أ *lahk*, (v. n. of *لحك*) Putting one thing into another, and making them to adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. Drenching. Licking (honey). *Lahik*, Qui lente sperma fundit.

أ *luhakā*, (or *لحكة* *luhakat*) An animal like a lizard, livid, shining, swift, and short-tailed.

أ *lahlah*, Narrow (place).

أ *lahlahat*, (v. n. of *لحلق* Q) Remaining fixed, without moving from the spot. Dry bread, crust.

أ *lahm*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. *الحم* *alhum*, *لحم* *luhūm*, *لحم* *lihām*, and *لحمان* *luhmān*) Flesh, meat. Pulp, heart, core. *Lihm*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Abiding in a place. *Laham*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Longing for meat. Coming into a place. Hanging by, sticking to. Being fleshy about the body. *Lahim*, Carnivorous. A lion. A house where people meet for slanderous gossip.

أ *luhmān*, Slices of meat.

أ *lahmat*, A piece of meat. A bruising match, fisticuffs. *Lahmat* or *luhmat*, Woof of a web. That part of prey which is given to a hawk, his reward. *Luhmat*, Propinquity, relationship. The fleshy skin of the head.

أ *lahn*, (v. n. of *لحن*) Speaking or reading in a tuneful pronunciation or recitative, chanting. Inclining to one. Deviating, pronouncing the vowels erroneously. Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. (pl. *الحنان* *alhān* and *لحنون* *luhūn*) A sound, note, tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels, cacophony. The signification of a word. *سي لحن* *silahn*, The thirty notes in music as arranged by the celebrated musician Bārbud. (See *لحن* سي). *Lahan*, (v. n. of *لحن*) Being intelligent, sagacious, understanding what is said. Reading incorrectly, pronouncing badly.

أ *luhnat*, One who pronounces badly. *Lahanat*, One who pronounces very incorrectly. *Luhanat*, One who charges others with inaccuracy in pronunciation.

أ *lahm*, (v. n. of *لحا* for *لحو*) Stripping the bark off a branch. Reviling, reproaching.

أ *luhūb*, (v. n. of *لحب*) Being open (way).

أ *lahwajat*, (v. n. of *لحوج* Q) Confusing, puzzling, mystifying.

أ *luhūh*, A kind of Arabian cake.

أ *lahūd*, Deep down (water of a well). *Luhūd*, (pl. of *لحد* *lahd*) Niches dug in the side of tombs.

أ *lahwas*, Desirous, wishful, greedy. *Lahūs* (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

أ *luhūk*, (v. n. of *لحق*) Following, reaching. Being thin, slender, and lank. Arrival. Conjunction, touch, adhesion.



أ لحم *luhūm*, (pl. of لحم *lahm* or لحم *lahm*) Meats.  
 أ لحن *luhūn*, An error or inaccurate mode of pronouncing the vowels. (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Sounds, notes, keys, tunes, modulations, melodies.  
 أ لحي *lihanīy*, Belonging to beard or jaw.  
 أ لحي *lahy*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Peeling (a tree). Reprehending, reproaching. Confounding, cursing. Speaking evil of, traducing. (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The chin. Bark. *Laha'*, (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The part where the beard grows; jaw, chin. *Liha'* or *luha'*, (pl. of لحي *lihyat*) Beards.  
 أ لحي *lihiy* or *luhiy*, (pl. of لحي *lihyat*) Beards.  
*Luhīy*, (pl. of لحي *laha'*) Chins. Jaws.  
 أ لحيان *lihyān*, Drops of water. A furrow made by a torrent, a ditch, gutter, gully.  
 أ لحيان *lihyānīy*, Large or long-bearded.  
 أ لحيب *lahīb*, Thin of flesh on the back.  
 أ لحيه *lihyat*, (pl. of لحي *liha'* and لحي *luha'*) Beard, mustachio, or whisker. *Lihyatu't tays*, Goats'-beard (a shrub). *Lihyatu'l himār*, (Ass's-beard) The plant maidens'-hair.  
 أ لحي *lahij*, Fraud, guile, deceit. ما فيه لحي *mā fihi lahiyā*, There is no deceit in him (or it).  
 أ لحي *luhayjā*, Revocation, repeal, reversal.  
 أ لحي *luhayzā*, A treasure.  
 أ لحيص *lahīs*, Narrow, strait. Calamitous.  
 أ لحيظ *lahiz*, Alike, resembling, equal to.  
 أ لحيف *lahif*, An outer garment. *Lahif* or *luhayf*, Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad.  
 أ لحم *lahīm*, Fleishy. One who has meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling. Suitable, befitting.  
 أ لحي *luhh*, A bulrush.  
 أ لحي *lahhkh*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Being tearful (an eye). Being obscure, confused, barbarous, and unintelligible. Pursuing upon the mountains. Inclining in excavating. Anointing with perfume. Giving a blow. Inquiring (news).  
 أ لحي *lahhā*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.  
 أ لحي *lahhā*, A gallipot for holding medicines. An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is injected into the nostrils. Moist (female pudendum). *Likhā*, (v. n. 3 of لحي *lahi*) Cultivating mutual friendship. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Opposing, contradicting, dissenting from. Instigating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Soaked bread, or the soaking of bread. Pap for children.  
 أ لحي *lihhās*, (pl. of لحي *lahhasat*) Pimples in the inner part of the eye.  
 أ لحي *lihhāf*, (pl. of لحي *lahhāf*) Thin whitish stones.  
 أ لحي *lahhākīh*, (pl. of لحي *lahhākīh*) Cracks in the ground.  
 أ لحم *lahhām*, Bones.  
 أ لحم *lahhāmāt*, (v. n. of لحم *lahm*) Being very fleshy (the face). Being thick and hard.  
 أ لحم *lahhb*, (v. n. of لحم *lahm*) Marrying. Smit-

ing upon the cheek, slapping, boxing. *Lakhab*, A kind of tree.  
 أ لحي *lahhkhāt*, A dirty, stinking woman.  
 أ لحي *lahht*, An iron mace. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. A stick, a scourge. Flagellation. Somewhat, some, a little. A piece, bit, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. Hose worn over boots to keep them clean. Leather for making soles. Strife, contention. Breaking in pieces. A butcher's knife. An iron helmet. A horse's mane. A gad-fly. *Lakhti jigar*, A piece of one's liver (applied generally to a beloved child). *Sang-lakht*, Solid rock.  
 أ لحي *lahht*, Great, large, corpulent. A woman abused so that both passages have become one.  
 أ لحي *sakhtun lakhtun*, Excessive (heat).  
 أ لحي *lahhtān*, (pl. of لحي *lahht*) Parts, portions.  
 أ لحي *lahht-doz*, Mender of old clothes.  
 أ لحي *lahhta*, A piece, part, portion.  
 أ لحي *lahhtina*, A place raised upon wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.  
 أ لحي *lahhtihā*, Parts, portions. Trifles.  
 أ لحي *lahhaj*, A white humour congealed about the eyes.  
 أ لحي *lahhijāt*, Blear, dirty (eye).  
 أ لحي *lahhjam*, An open road. A large-bellied camel. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.  
 أ لحي *lahhchorlahhach*, Vitriol, copperas, Potash.  
 أ لحي *lahhcha*, Flame, live coals.  
 أ لحي *lahhz*, A sharp knife.  
 أ لحي *lahhshān*, Slipping, sliding. Clear. Plain, level.  
 أ لحي *lahhshish*, A slip, slide.  
 أ لحي *lahhshak*, A kind of frumenty. A certain sweetmeat. A stone on which a man sits and slides to the bottom of a mountain. Level ground frozen over, on which boys slide.  
 أ لحي *lahhsha*, A live coal. A spark of fire. A kind of frumenty. Fallen down in a slippery place.  
 أ لحي *lahhshidan*, To slide.  
 أ لحي *lahhs*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Examining the eye of a camel to see if she be fat or not. *Lakhas*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Having a hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. Becoming swollen round about (the eye). A hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. *Lakhis*, Very fleshy (udder), with difficulty milked.  
 أ لحي *lahhsā*, (An eye) swollen round about.  
 أ لحي *lahha*, Languor, relaxed habit of body.  
 أ لحي *lahhf*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Branding with a broad mark. Thin foam or froth. Thin fresh butter. A hard blow.  
 أ لحي *lahhfāt*, (pl. of لحي *lahhf*) A thin whitish stone. A brand on cattle. Posteriors, backside.  
 أ لحي *lahhkūh*, (pl. of لحي *lahhkūh*) A gap or crack in the earth, like the hole of a field-mouse.  
 أ لحي *lahhlahh*, Weak, feeble, languid, lean.

أ لحي *lahhlahhānīy*, One who speaks badly.  
 أ لحي *lahhlahhānīyat*, Rudeness of speech.  
 أ لحي *lahhlahhat*, A kind of aromatic unguent.  
 أ لحي *lahhlahha*, A cephalic medicine. *Lakhlakhāyī*, (or لحي *lahhlahhāyī*) A ball composed of aloe-wood, musk, and camphor. The hours of the night.  
 أ لحم *lahhm*, A cutting, amputation. A box, a blow. *Lukhm*, A kind of fish.  
 أ لحم *lahhmat*, Languor, heaviness. *Lakhamat*, A back-sinew. A difficult pass over rough ground. *Lakhamat* or *lukhamat*, Heavy, dull.  
 أ لحم *lahhn*, White matter which collects within the foreskin of an uncircumcised lad, or in the sheath of an ass. *Lukhn*, (pl. of لحم *alukhn* and لحم *lakhnā*) Stinking, uncircumcised. *Lakhan*, (v. n. of لحم *lahi*) Being stinking, rank, rancid, or rotten. Rank smell of female pudendum: of arm-pit or groin.  
 أ لحم *lahhnā*, Rank, uncircumcised (girl).  
 أ لحم *likhnat*, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.  
 أ لحم *lahhw*, (v. n. of لحم *lahi* for لحم *lahi*) Injecting medicine or snuff into the nostrils of any one.  
 أ لحم *lahhnwā*, A prating woman, gossip. (An eagle) which has the upper beak longer than the under one. (A she-camel) having one knee larger than the other. Wide (woman).  
 أ لحم *lahhūkh*, Vicious, blemished (root, stock).  
 أ لحم *lahhy*, (v. n. of لحم *lahi*) Giving one's property. Making one sneeze, putting medicine into his nose or mouth. Much nonsensical talk. *Lakha'*, An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is introduced into the nostrils. Flabby and moist (pudendum). *Lakhi*, (A camel) having one knee larger than another.  
 أ لحم *lahhifāt*, The noise of running water, the sound of wind or of an eagle flying, or of one being strangled.  
 أ لدا *ladu*, *lad*, or *lud*, To, with, nigh, at.  
 أ لدا *ladd*, (v. n. of لدا *lad*) Contending with animosity. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or victory in the field; being a formidable or severe enemy. Confining, imprisoning. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick man: giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth. A sack, bag. *Ludd*, Lydda in Palestine. (pl. of لدا *aladd*) Bold (antagonists).  
 أ لدا *ladā*, To, with, nigh, at.  
 أ لدا *lidāt*, (pl. of لدا *lidat*) Contemporaries.  
 أ لدا *lidād*, Bold, unfair antagonists.  
 أ لدا *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.  
 أ لدا *luddāghat*, A curse, cutting speech. A troublesome, disagreeable fellow.  
 أ لدا *lidām*, (v. n. of لدا *lad*) Patching a garment or shoe. A patch (on a boot or garment).  
 أ لدا *lidān*, (pl. of لدا *ladan*) Limber (spears).  
 أ لدا *ladānat*, Limberness (of a spear).



أ **لدة** *lidat*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth (as a woman). A birth-day. (pl. **لدون** *lidūn* and **لدات** *lidāt*) Coeval, contemporary, born at the same time.  
 أ **لده** *ladh*, (v. n. of لدح) Striking or slapping with the hand on the back.  
 أ **لدد** *ladad*, Litigation.  
 پ **لدروہ** *ladruh*, Name of a fort in India.  
 أ **لدى** *lads*, A throw. A blow with the hand. Gentle lowing or bleating. A licking, lapping.  
 أ **لدغ** *ladgh*, (v. n. of لدغ) Stinging (a scorpion). Biting (a serpent). Using a cutting expression.  
 أ **لدغاء** *ladaghā*, Detractors, slanderers.  
 أ **لدغة** *ladghat*, A sting or venomous bite.  
 أ **لدغي** *ladgha*, Detractors, slanderers. (pl. of **لدغ** *ladigh*) Bitten by a serpent.  
 أ **لداك** *ladk* or *ladak*, A sticking close, adhering.  
 أ **لدم** *ladm*, (v. n. of لدم) Beating. Giving a box or a blow. Striking with any thing hard. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making dough flat by striking it. Mending, patching (a garment). The sound of a stone falling to the ground. Weak in mind, dull. *Ladam*, The honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance, **الدم الدم** *al ladama'l ladama*, Your honour will be our honour. (pl. of **لادم** *ladim*) Strikers. Menders.  
 أ **لدمة** *ladmat*, A part, portion.  
 أ **لادن** *ladn*, (pl. **لادن** *ladn* and **لادان** *ladān*) Flexible, limber (spear). *Ladun*, Soft, ill-dressed (meat). *Ladun*, *ladan*, *ludun*, *ludn*, *ladin*, or *ladni*, To, with. Nigh, near. At.  
 أ **لادنة** *lu* or *ladunnat*, A thing needful to be done.  
 پ **لادني** *ladunī*, Inspired, infused (knowledge).  
 أ **لادود** *ladūd*, An adversary, opponent. (pl. **الاددة** *aliddat*) A medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person: a drench. A pain in the mouth or throat. *Ludūd*, (v. n. of **لاد**) Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. Giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth.  
 أ **لدون** *lidūn*, (pl. of **لدة**) Born at the same time.  
 أ **لدونة** *ludūnat*, (v. n. of **لدن**) Being supple, flexible, and limber.  
 أ **لاداني** *ladanīy*, Pertaining to the particle **لدي**.  
 أ **لادي** *lada*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. Whither? **لاديك** *ladayha*, Near or with thee.  
 أ **لاديد** *ladīd*, (pl. **الاددة** *aliddat*) Medicine poured into the corner of the mouth. A drench.  
 أ **لاديدان** *ladīdāni*, The two sides of the neck below the ear. Banks of a river. Sides of a valley.  
 أ **لاديدة** *ladīdat*, A gay, flourishing garden.  
 أ **لاديس** *ladīs*, (pl. **الاداس** *aldās*) Fat, firm in flesh.  
 أ **لادغ** *ladigh*, (pl. **لدغي** *ladgha*) Bitten by a serpent. Stung by a scorpion.  
 أ **لاديم** *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.  
 أ **لاذ** *lazz*, Sweet, agreeable (water). **اللاذ** *al*

*lazz*, Sleep. *Luzz*, (pl. of **اللاذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, pleasant, delectable. Wines.  
 أ **لاذات** *lazzāt*, (pl. of **لاذ** *lazzat*) Delights.  
 أ **لاذات حسية** *lazzāti hissiya*, Pleasures of sense.  
 أ **لاذاذ** *lazzāz*, (or **لاذادة** *lazzāzat*) (v. n. of **لاذ**) Taking delight in, finding (a thing) agreeable. Being sweet and delicious. **اللاذاذ** *hādīmū'l lazzāz*, The destroyer of pleasure, i. e. death. *Lizāz*, (pl. of **لاذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, delicious, delightful. Wines.  
 أ **لاذاع** *lazzāc*, A liar, promise-breaker.  
 أ **لاذة** *lazzat*, (pl. **لاذات** *lazzāt*) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, content, sweetness, deliciousness; taste, flavour, relish, savour. **اللاذة** *al lazzat*, Wine.  
 أ **لاذع** *lazz*, A sipping. A being importunate.  
 أ **لاذع** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاذع**) Burning, scorching, singeing. Paining the heart (love). Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words.  
 أ **لاذعة** *lazzat*, One mark made by the cautery, a dot with the end of the branding-iron; one reproach.  
 أ **اللاذاذ** *lazzāz*, Quick, expeditious at work. **اللاذاذ** *al lazzāz*, The wolf.  
 أ **لاذلة** *lazzalat*, A being quick at work.  
 أ **لاذلك** *lazzālika*, Because, on account of.  
 أ **لازم** *lazzm*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Affording pleasure, causing surprise. Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot). Breaking stones with his feet (a camel). Kissing.  
 أ **لازمة** *luzamat*, One who keeps always at home.  
 أ **لازوب** *lazzūb*, A remaining, a stopping.  
 أ **لازي** *laza*, (v. n. of **لازي**) Being assiduous, adhering to, cleaving unto. *Lazī*, Who.  
 أ **لازيز** *lazīz*, (pl. **لاز** *luzz* and **لازاذ** *lizzāz*) Sweet, full of juice, delicious, savoury, tasteful, pleasant, delightful. **اللازيز** *al lazzīz*, Wine.  
 پ **لار** *lar*, A water-course. Arm-pit. Poor, thin, meagre. *Lur*, Name of a people of large stature dwelling in the open fields. The men of Kohistān. Ability, wish, will, object. A lamb. Name of a city.  
 پ **لرد** *lard*, A race-course, public place.  
 پ **لرز** *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.  
 پ **لرزان** *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous.  
 پ **لرزانا** *larzānā*, (or **لرزادان**) Terrifying.  
 پ **لرزاندن** *larzāndan*, To make tremble, frighten.  
 پ **لرزيش** *larzish*, Shivering, quaking, trembling.  
 پ **لرزماهي** *larz-māhī*, The torpedo.  
 پ **لرزة** *larza*, A shaking, shivering, trembling, quaking. Tremor. The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague. An earthquake. **لرزة گرفتن** *larza giriftan*, To shiver. **لرزة زده شده** *larza-zada shuda*, Struck with a tremor, seized with a shivering fit.  
 پ **لرزي** *larzī*, Ague, cold fit of an ague.  
 پ **لرزیدن** *larzīdan*, To tremble, shiver, quake.  
 پ **لرس** *lars*, A blow, cuff, kick. *Lurs*, Pity, commiseration. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.  
 پ **لرستان** *luristān*, A country in Persia.  
 پ **لرك** *lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling. *Lurah*, A bow for cleaning and separating cotton.

پ **لرلار** *larlar*, A name of Omnipotence.  
 أ **لاز** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاز**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Adhering. Tying, binding. Piercing with a spear. The ring of a door. **لاز** *kazzun*, Dry, shrivelled (man). A miser. **لاز** *lizzu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.  
 أ **لاز** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاز**) Giving. Filling. Feeding (camels) well. Bringing forth.  
 أ **لازاب** *lizzāb*, (pl. of **لازب** *lazīb*) Few, small.  
 أ **لازار** *lizzāz*, The bar of a door. One inveterate in his hatred against his enemy.  
 أ **لازاق** *lizzāk*, Glue. Coition. **اللازاق** *lizzākū'z zahab*, Gum-ammoniac. A certain medicine made from the urine of children; also of one leek-coloured, brought from Armenia. **لازاق الحجر** *lizzākū'l hajar*, (or **لازاق الرخام** *lizzākū'r ruhām*) A medicine extracted from a certain stone.  
 أ **لازام** *lazzām*, (or **لازمة** *lazzāmat*) (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, ensuing of necessity. Remaining constantly firm. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering steadily. **لازام سبحة** *subbat lazzām*, An eternal reproach. *Lazzāmī*, Contumelious (expression). *Lizām*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Being conjoined, individual, adhering. Death. Number, reckoning. Assiduous, attentive. An equitable judge. A judge who makes a just decision between what is right and wrong.  
 أ **لازائز** *lazzāiz*, Breast-bones.  
 أ **لازب** *lazzb*, (v. n. of **لازب**) Adhering, having his several parts united. Becoming hard (clay). (pl. of **لازبة** *lazzbat*) Straits, difficulties. *Lizb*, A narrow path. *Lazīb*, (pl. **لازاب** *lizzāb*) Few, small.  
 أ **لازبات** *lazzbāt*, (pl. of **لازبة**) Straits, difficulties.  
 أ **لازبة** *lazzbat*, Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.  
 أ **لازج** *lazzaj*, (v. n. of **لازج**) Being drawn out (any thing viscous). Being joined, glued together; adhering. Being greedy. *Lazij*, Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, ropy, stringy, ductile.  
 أ **لازجة** *lazz or lazzijat*, A man who keeps at home.  
 أ **لازز** *lazzaz*, (v. n. of **لازز**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Tying, binding. The bar of a bar.  
 أ **لازق** *lazzika*, (fut. **يلزق** *yazzaku*) (It) adhered.  
 أ **لازق** *lizzik*, Contiguous, adjoining, close to the side. **لازقي** *lizzī*, My companion (as being close to my side). *Lazak*, Whatever grows up on a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.  
 أ **لازك** *lazzk*, Coalescence (of the lips of a wound).  
 أ **لازم** *lazzm*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, necessarily following. Being assiduous, adhering steadily, or inseparably. Keeping, observing strictly. Sticking close to. **لازمه** *lazzimahu*, It stuck to him. *Lazzam*, A distinction (between what is right and wrong). *Lazim*, A judge who makes a decision between right and wrong.  
 أ **لازمان** *lazzmān*, (or **لازمة** *lazzmat*) (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, following as a thing of course. Remaining steady. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering.  
 أ **لازمة** *luzamat*, Always fixed on one object.



أ *lazz*, Narrowness of circumstances, bad fortune, an indigent situation. (pl. of *لزنة* *lazzat* and *lizzat*) Straits, difficulties, distresses. *Lazz* or *lazzan*, (v. n. of *لزن*) Pressing upon one another (people in a narrow spot, or round a watering-place). *Lazz* or *lazin*, (A well or drinking-place) beset by a throng of people.

أ *lazzat* or *lizzat*, (pl. *لزن* *lazz*) Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. *لزنة* *lazzatun* or *lizzatun*, A night of intense cold or great scarcity.

أ *luzub*, (v. n. of *لزب*) Adhering tenaciously. Being firm, settled. Stinging (as a scorpion). Dearth, scarcity.

أ *luzūjat*, Adhesiveness, viscosity.

أ *lazūzun*, (عجوز *ajūzun*) An old woman.

أ *lazūh*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). *Lazūh* (v. n. of *لزن*) Adhering, sticking.

أ *luzūm*, A weak bow for practising with.

أ *luzūm*, (v. n. of *لزم*) Necessarily following, behoving. Being inseparable adhering steadily, keeping close. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessary connection. Expediency, behoof. Imposition of a task upon one's self. Debt. *لزم* *luzūm*, (His) fortunate or auspicious arrival.

أ *lazījat*, One who keeps much at home.

أ *lazīcha*, A clew of thread.

أ *lazīr*, Clever, expert, wary.

أ *lazīz*, (pl. *لزاز* *lazāz*) The breast-bone, where the flesh is thickest. *لزاز* *lazīzu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.

أ *lazīh*, An inseparable companion.

أ *luzayhā*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

أ *luzzayha*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

أ *lazām*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

أ *lazām*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

أ *lass*, (v. n. of *لش*) Cropping herbage. Eating. Licking.

أ *lūsā*, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. A kind of forage.

أ *lūsā*, A kind of forage.

أ *lassā*, Stinging; a stinger.

أ *lisām*, (v. n. of *لسم*) Tasting (anything).

أ *lāsama lisāman*, He tasted nothing.

أ *lisān*, (pl. *السن* *alsan*, *السنة* *alsinat*, and *لسن* *lun*) The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, brogue, jargon. Tongue of a balance, or of a buckle. Flame of fire. A mission; an epistle. Style of a book. An interpreter. A ready spokesman (for the people). The hilly ground of Kūfa.

أ *lisān allāh*, The word of God.

أ *lisānu'l ibl*, A kind of medicinal plant.

أ *lisānu'l bahr*, Sebestens.

أ *lisānu's sawr*, Ox-tongue. A sole.

أ *lisānu's sawr*, Plantain. *لسان* *lisānu's sawr*, Name of a plant. *لسان* *lisānu's sidh*, A high encomium. Suitable praise. *لسان* *lisānu'l gasāfir*, Seed of the ash. *لسان* *lisānu'l faras*, Horse-tongue (an herb).

أ *lisānu'l kulzum*, Tongue or bay of the Egyptian Sea.

أ *lisānu'l kalb*, The herb dogs'-tongue.

أ *lisānu'l mizmar*, Head of the windpipe, larynx.

أ *lisānu'n nār*, Tongue of fire, i.e. lambent flame without smoke.

أ *ba lisāni hāl*, In language (expressive) of (one's) state or condition (as a haggard countenance, or tattered garments, in contradistinction to language uttered by the lips, and which is called

أ *lisāni hāl*). *لسانين* *lisānayn*, Two-tongued, bilingual. Deceitful.

أ *lisānan*, Verbally, orally.

أ *lassān*, Eloquent. *Lussān*, An herb.

أ *lisān-āshnā*, A philologist, linguist.

أ *lisān-āshnā*, Philology.

أ *lassāniyat*, Eloquence.

أ *lash*, (v. n. of *لسب*) Stinging (as a scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting in.

أ *lasbat*, Bite of serpent, sting of scorpion.

أ *al marsat*, *عقرب حلوة* *al marsat zahrah huwatu'l lasbat*, Woman is a scorpion with a sweet sting.

أ *last*, Firm, strong. Good, handsome.

أ *lastu*, (from the negat. verb *laysa*) I am not.

أ *lastu bi rabbikim*, Am I not your Lord? (spoken by the Almighty when He entered into covenant with Adam and his seed,

Kur'ān, ch. vii. See Maracci or Sale in loc. Allusion to this transaction is not unfrequent among the mystic poets of Persia, in such expressions as

أ *rozi a last*, *عهد الست* *ahdi a last*, &c.)

أ *lasd* or *lasad*, (v. n. of *لسد*) Sucking (as a kid). Licking (a plate).

أ *lusu*, Expert managers of camels.

أ *las*, (v. n. of *لسع*) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling.

أ *lasat*, A scorpion's sting. *Lusat*, One who has a reproachful tongue.

أ *lish*, Close, contiguous, near, adjoining.

أ *huwa lishī*, He is my companion (close to my side). *Lasah*, (v. n. of *لشق*) Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

أ *lislās*, A camel's bunch cut.

أ *lislisat*, A camel's bunch cut.

أ *lasam*, (v. n. of *لسم*) Being dumb, silent from stammering in speech and from ignorance. Keeping (the road). Tasting.

أ *lasn*, (v. n. of *لسن*) Taking hold of another's tongue. Sucking (a damsel's) tongue. Making (a shoe) tapering to a point. Overcoming in argument. Stinging (as a scorpion).

أ *Lisn*, Idiom, tongue, language. *Lusn*, (pl. of *لسن* *lasin* and of

أ *alsan*) Eloquent. (pl. of *لسان* *lisān*) Tongues. *Lasan*, (v. n. of *لسن*) Being eloquent. Eloquence. *Lasin*, Eloquent. Sharp-pointed like a tongue.

أ *lasnā*, Talkative, tongued (woman).

أ *laso*, The act of eating voraciously.

أ *lasub*, (or *lassub*) Whatever is or may be licked; hence, any thing, somewhat.

أ *lasūc*, A woman who hates her husband.

أ *Lusūc*, Fissures, gaps.

أ *lusūh*, (v. n. of *لسق*) Adhering, sticking.

أ *lasīc*, Stung (by a serpent or scorpion).

أ *lasīcat*, A kind of herb.

أ *lasīh*, An inseparable companion.

أ *lush*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

أ *lashsh*, (v. n. of *لش*) Driving, compelling. Sumach. A kind of pease.

أ *lashtan*, To sport, play, amuse. *Lishtan*, To lick.

أ *lashh*, A bit or piece. *Lashh* or *lishk*, Dew, hoar frost.

أ *lashkar*, An army. *لشكر* *lashkar*, To muster or lead an army.

أ *lashhari mūr-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. *لشكر* *lashhari*, Advanced guard,

van, forlorn hope. *لشكر* *lashhari*, The rear.

أ *lashkar-pijūh*, A spy, a scout.

أ *lashkar-hhalās*, A trull, strumpet.

أ *lashkar-shihan*, (or *لشكر* *lashkar-shihūf*) A conqueror of armies.

أ *lashkar-hash*, A commander, general.

أ *lashkar-kashī*, Generalship.

أ *lashkar-gāh*, A camp, parade, or any place where an army is quartered or manoeuvres.

أ *lashkar-nishīn*, A military station.

أ *lashkar-navīs*, Paymaster-general.

أ *lashhari*, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army: military. An officer.

أ *lashk-sifat*, Like hoar frost.

أ *lashk lashk*, In pieces.

أ *lashha*, A bit, a piece. Dew.

أ *lashha lashha*, In pieces.

أ *lashlāsh*, Disturbed in the bowels. Timid (man).

أ *lashlashat*, Commotion in the bowels. Disquietude. A going to and fro in fear and alarm.

أ *lashn*, *lashan*, or *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate. Plain, smooth, even. *Lashan*, A prop, support.

أ *lasho*, (v. n. of *لشو* *lasho*) Becoming wretched after having been in a high station.

أ *lashiy*, Abounding in new milk.

أ *lass*, (v. n. of *لص*) Shutting a door. Doing any thing sily. *Liss*, *lass*, or *luss*, (pl. *لصوص* *lusūs* and *الصاص* *alsās*) A robber.

أ *lassā*, (fem. of *القاص* *alass*) (A sheep) whose one horn projects forwards, the other backwards. Close-thighed (woman). Narrow (forehead).

أ *lisāb*, Narrow passes between hills.



١ Lassāt, (pl. of لصة) Female thieves.  
 ١ Lasās, The act of robbing: robbery.  
 ١ Lasāsis, (pl. of لصة) Female thieves.  
 ١ Lisb, (pl. of لصاب lisāb and لسوب lusūb)  
 A fissure in a mountain, or narrow pass or valley between hills (greater than شعب shi'ab and less than كهف lihb). Lasāb, (v. n. of لصب) Sticking fast (a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (skin to the flesh from leanness). Being tight upon the finger (a ring). Lasib, A kind of barley. Avaricious.  
 ١ Lassat, (fem. of لاص lass) (pl. لصات lasāt and لصاص lasāsis) A female robber.  
 ١ Last, list, or lust, (pl. لصوت) A robber.  
 ١ Lasas, (v. n. of لاص) Robbing. Robbery. Closeness of shoulder-blades, teeth, or thighs.  
 ١ Lasf, (v. n. of لصف) Shining, lightening. Joining together (stones in pavements), laying (stones upon each other in a building). Whipping an arrow-head about with a bruised sinew. Agreeing, being suitable. Lasaf, The caper-tree. A substance resembling a cucumber springing from the root of the capers. A sort of date. Hares'-ears (an herb). Dryness and adhesiveness of skin.  
 ١ Lish, The side. لصقي lishī, (or لصقي bi lishī) A companion (as close to one's side). Lasah, (v. n. of لصق) Haying the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).  
 ١ Lasasat, A setting in motion. Motion.  
 ١ Lasre, (v. n. of لصا for لصو) Joining one's self to another to avoid suspicion. Accusing, convicting.  
 ١ Lusūb, (pl. of لصب lisb) Narrow paths between mountains.  
 ١ Lusūt, (pl. of لصت last) Robbers.  
 ١ Lusūz, Robbers.  
 ١ Lusūs, (v. n. of لاص) Robbing. (pl. of لاص liss and لuss) Robbers.  
 ١ Lusūsāt, The being a robber: robbery.  
 ١ Lusūsiyat, (v. n. of لاص) Robbing. Robbery, the profession of a robber.  
 ١ Lusūgh, (v. n. of لصغ) Cleaving to the bones from leanness (the skin).  
 ١ Lusūkh, (v. n. of لصق) Adhering, being joined to. Conjunction, adhesion.  
 ١ Lasīf, Lightning. Effulgence.  
 ١ Lasīh, An inseparable companion.  
 ١ Lazz, A man who drives away, or who commands to drive away.  
 ١ Lazlāz, Intelligent (guide).  
 ١ Lazlāzat, A looking to right or left.  
 ١ Lazm, A being inconvenient, troublesome.  
 ١ Lazw, (v. n. of لاص for لاصو) Being clever, intelligent (as a guide through sandy deserts).  
 ١ Lazy, (v. n. of لضي) Being added, joined, attached.  
 ١ Lazīy bazīy lazīy, Impotent.  
 ١ Latt, (v. n. of لط) Being assiduous, adhering steadily to, sticking close. Joining, fastening

to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing, letting drop (a veil). Covering, veiling. Closing, bolting (a door). Concealing, suppressing (news). (pl. لطاط litāt), Any thing hung round the neck (especially a necklace of dyed colocynth-berries).  
 ١ Lat, (v. n. of لط) Adhering to, or being near the ground. Striking (with a stick). Beating, thumping (the back).  
 ١ Latāt, A place, ground. Robbers near at hand. The forehead, or the middle of it. A weight, load. دائرة اللطاة dā'iratu'l latāt, A star on the forehead of a horse.  
 ١ Latākhāt, Whatever falls from the hands or mouth in eating.  
 ١ Latāt, A year of scarcity, when gifts and presents are forgotten to be made. Litāt, A salient point from the side or summit of a mountain. (pl. of لظ latt) Necklaces made of dyed colocynth-berries.  
 ١ Latā'if, A lick of his fingers in eating.  
 ١ Latāfat, (v. n. of لطف) Being small, slender, yet handsome. Slimness, slenderness. Grace, elegance, beauty. Pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.  
 ١ Litām, (v. n. 3 of لطم) Buffeting each other. Giving a blow, box, slap, or cuff.  
 ١ Latā'if, (pl. of لطيفة latīfat, Jests, jokes. لظائف اللطائف latā'ifu'l hiyal, Arts of finesse.  
 ١ Latāsim, (pl. of لطية) Perfume-boxes.  
 ١ Latab, (v. n. of لظب) Adhering (as skin to the flesh from leanness).  
 ١ Lattat, Vermicelli.  
 ١ Lats, (v. n. of لظث) Striking (with the palm of the hand, a broad stick, or a stone). Assembling, collecting. Being severe, distressing (affair). Being overloaded (a camel). Mischief.  
 ١ Lath, (v. n. of لظح) Striking (gently on the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing (a man) on the ground. (Any thing) becoming dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).  
 ١ Lathh, (v. n. of لظح) Staining, defiling, contaminating. Defaming, accusing. Striking with the hand. A small part (of a cloud). Latikh, Uncleanly in diet. Badly fed.  
 ١ Lutakhāt, (pl. of لطخات lutakhāt) A fool.  
 ١ Lats and Latas, (v. n. of لظس) Striking, dashing (as stone against stone). Striking with any thing broad. Pelting (with stones). Bruising. Kicking. Boxing.  
 ١ Latat, (v. n. of لظا) Denying (a debt). Dropping out (teeth) being worn to the stumps.  
 ١ Lat, (v. n. of لظع) Licking. Kicking (the backside). Giving one a blow (upon the eye). Striking with a stick. Hitting (the mark). Establishing, confirming. Erasing (a name). Having no water (a well). لظاع لظاع isba'ahu, He died. (pl. الطاع altā'ع) The jaw. Latā'ع, Whiteness in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thin-

ness of lips. A wearing away of the teeth to the roots. A lack of flesh about the female privities.  
 ١ Latā'ع, Toothless (old woman). (A woman) small, lean, or skinny about the privities.  
 ١ Latf, (v. n. of لطف) Being small, slender, yet elegant. Latf, (v. n. of لطف), Approaching, drawing near. Being propitious, favourable (God). Being small, slender (but elegant). The grace or protection of God. Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, goodness, favour, courtesy, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity, benevolence. ر لطف  
 ١ Latf hardan, To do a favour, confer an obligation. ١ Latfan wa karaman, Graciously, generously. Lataf, A benefit, favour, kindness. A small quantity (of food).  
 ١ Latfān, Kind, gentle, courteous.  
 ١ Latafat, A present, an offering.  
 ١ Latfi, Adopted, brought up in the family.  
 ١ Litlit, Toothless, decrepit (she-camel or old woman). One who has large thick teeth.  
 ١ Latm, (v. n. of لطم) Slapping (the face) buffeting. Joining, glueing together. A blow, box, slap on the face. لو ذات السوار لطمتني law zātu's sinār latamatnī, Had one wearing a bracelet slapped me . . . (indignantly said by a lady who had received a slap from a menial).  
 ١ Latmat, A blow.  
 ١ Latamīy, Aromatic.  
 ١ Latw, A fleeing to a rock or cave.  
 ١ Lutur, A cleaving (to the earth).  
 ١ Latūkh, Filth, defilement, stain.  
 ١ Laty, (v. n. of لطي) Cleaving to the ground. Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession). Being oppressive, distressing.  
 ١ Littikh, A fool; foolish.  
 ١ Latīf, Elegant, graceful. Beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant. Gentle, benign, benevolent, affable, kind, courteous. Thin, delicate, slender with elegance. (A speech) having an occult or mysterious meaning, a quaint saying. Acute, quick-sighted, penetrating, knowing occult subjects. اللطيف al latīf, God.  
 ١ Latīfat, (fem. of لطيف latīf) Elegant, fine. Delicate, delicious. (pl. لطائف latā'if) A jest, joke, pleasantry, jeu d'esprit. ر لطيفة بر طرف  
 ١ Latīfa bar taraf, Jesting apart. لظيفة لظيفة  
 ١ Latīfa hardan, To laugh at, jest.  
 ١ Latīf-tab'ع, Of gentle disposition.  
 ١ Latīf-mashrab, Facetious.  
 ١ Latīfa-gūy, Facetious, witty.  
 ١ Latīm, (pl. لظم lutum) Cut with blows. اللظيم al latīm, A camel's colt. (The Arabian shepherd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young camel. When the proper time arrives, he turns the colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying, "Seest thou Canopus? from this moment you taste not, by Allah, one other drop of milk;" gives it a



slap on the cheek, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd). A horse distinguished by a white mark on the cheek. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عَجِيّ *ajīy*). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temples. A stallion-camel. لطيم *latīm* *latīm*, Used in calling sheep to be milked.

لطيمة *lafimat*, A perfume-box. Musk. A market where perfumes are sold. A troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

لظ *lazz*, (v. n. of لظ) Importuning, urging, harassing. Being assiduous, persevering. Repelling, driving away. A bad-tempered, grasping fellow. لظ كظ *lazzun hazzun*, An ill-tempered man.

لظا *laza*, A small thing, a trifle.

لظلاظ *lazlāz*, Warm (day). Ill-tempered (man).

لظلظة *lazlāzat*, (v. n. of لظ Q) Coiling, writhing, or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

لظه *lāzh*, A slap with the palm of the hand.

لظي *laza'*, (v. n. of لظي) Blazing, sending forth a flame (fire). Hell, or hell-fire. Fire, flame.

لاظيظ *lazīz*, (v. n. of لظ) Being assiduous, persevering. Urging, importuning.

لاظان لك *laḥan laha*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of benediction when any one stumbles)!

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لظع) Shining (as the vapour of a fire). Greedy. Hot, lascivious.

لاظع *laẓ*, (pl. of لظع) Bad-tempered and low-bred. Gluttons.

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. 3 of لعب) Playing, joking, toying. *Luẓab*, Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth (of an infant). Snot, mucus, sliminess, viscosity. لظع الشمس *luẓabu' sh shams*, (Saliva of the sun) Floating substances in the air during warm weather, resembling spider's webs, gossamer.

لاظع *luẓabi* *gankabūt*, A spider's web. Drawing, painting. لظع *luẓabi gāw*, (or لظع *luẓabi gawazn*) Brightness of the sun or of lightning. Morning-light. Snow. Dew.

لاظع *luẓabi laḥl*, The sun. لظع *luẓabi laḥl*, Red wine. لظع *luẓabi magas*, Honey. Wine. لظع *luẓabu' n nahl*, Honey.

لاظع *laẓab*, A player. An instructor in any game or exercise.

لاظع *luẓabnāh*, A slaverer, slabberer.

لاظعي *luẓabīy*, Slimy, snotty, ropy, stringy.

لاظعة *laẓāt*, A bitch.

لاظع *luẓāḡ*, Herbage when just sprouting.

لاظعة *luẓāḡat*, Endive. Young grass, excellent pasture quickly eaten up. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass). The world. A draught of wine.

لاظعة *laẓāḡat*, One who makes an ineffectual effort to sing.

لاظع *luẓāh*, The lickings of the lips or teeth.

لاظعة *laẓāḡat*, (or لاظع *laẓāḡ*) (pl. of لاظع *luẓmūz*) Greedy, gluttonous people.

لاظع *laẓān*, (v. n. 3 of لعن) Execrating, cursing (one another). Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society. (pl. of لعنة *laẓnat*) Curses.

لاظعة *laẓāniyat*, A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society.

لاظع *laẓb*, Play, sport. *Laẓb*, *liẓb*, and *laẓib*, (v. n. of لعب) Playing. *Liẓb* and *laẓib*, Addicted to play. *Laẓab*, (v. n. of لعب) Slaving, drivelling (as an infant). *Laẓib*, Play, sport, game. *Luẓab*, (pl. of لعبة *luḡbat*) Games, sports.

لاظع *laẓbās*, Name of a place, whence are brought the dogs called لعانية *laẓbāniyat*.

لاظع *laẓbān*, Given to play, playful.

لاظعة *laẓbat*, One game. Any sort of game.

لاظع *laẓbatī barbarī*, Hermodactyls. لعبت *laẓbatī zarīkh*, The world-illuminating sun.

لاظع *laẓbatī mutallaha*, (or لعبت *laẓbatī muḡallaha*) The mandrake. *Liẓbat*, A mode of play. *Luẓbat*, Play of any kind (as chess or cards): a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice).

A ludicrous man, of whom they make game. A puppet, doll, or plaything. *Luẓabat*, Addicted to play.

لاظع *luẓbatān*, (Pers. pl. of لعبة *luḡbat*) Dolls, puppets. لعبت *luẓbatāni dīda*, The pupils of the eyes.

لاظع *luẓbat-bāz*, A player, comedian, buffoon, punch, punchinello. A player of puppets. A fascinator, conjurer.

لاظع *luẓbat-bāzi shatranj*, A player at chess.

لاظع *luẓbat-bāzī*, Play, amusement; comedy, theatrical representation: ombres chinoises.

لاظعي *luẓabīy*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

لاظعة *laẓḡat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

لاظع *laẓas*, A being slow and heavy.

لاظعة *laẓamat*, (v. n. of لعثم Q) Delaying, hesitating. Considering attentively, desecrating, perceiving. Not daring, being deficient, coming short.

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعج) Entering, occurring, forcing a way into the mind. Giving pain (a blow), making the skin smart. Inflaming, paining (love).

لاظع *laẓdan*, The gum-herb lada.

لاظعة *laẓamat*, (v. n. of لعثم Q) Delaying. Considering attentively. Not daring, coming short.

لاظعي *laẓamīy*, Greedy, covetous.

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعز) Lying with. Licking (her) colt (a camel). Striking on the breast with the fist.

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعس) Biting. *Luẓ*, (pl. of لعس *alḡas* and of لعساء *laḡsās*) Blackish-lipped.

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعس) Being ruddy, with a mixture of black. Blackness of the lips, natural or artificial (sometimes esteemed a beauty in Arabia).

لاظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لاظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لاظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لاظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لاظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لاظع *laẓas*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony, guzzling, swilling.

لاظع *laẓ*, A taking (with the tongue).

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعط) Burning, cauterizing, branding in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). Feeding, grazing (camels).

لاظع *laẓ*, (v. n. of لعط) Making haste. Asking for, and taking care of, the whole of one's due. (pl. of لعاط *alḡāt*) A line on the face, such as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with.

لاظع *laẓ*, The side of a wall or mountain parallel to which they travel.

لاظع *laẓā*, (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

لاظعة *luẓtat*, A malignant eye; fascination. Blackness mixed with red on a falcon's head. Blackness across a sheep's neck. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks. A black mole or ornamental patch on the face. Archery.

لاظعة *laẓamat*, A devouring (of flesh).

لاظع *laẓiha*, (fut. يلعق *yalḡaku*) He licked.

لاظع *laẓh*, (v. n. of لعق) Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. Dying.

لاظع *laẓiha fulānūn isbaḡahu*, So-and-so licked his finger (a phrase denoting, He died).

لاظع *waḡikun laẓikun*, Greedy, gluttonous.

لاظعة *laẓhat*, One lick or one scrape. A little, lick (of spring-grass). *Laẓhat* or *luẓhat*, (v. n. of لعق) Scraping with the finger, licking. *Luẓhat*, Any thing licked. A ladleful.

لاظع *laẓhit*, Foul-mouthed, scurrilous (woman).

لاظع *laḡl*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. A species of red rose. The vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine; called also لعل مزاب *laḡli muzāb* or *mazāb*, (or لعل *laḡli ravān*, or لعل *laḡli sufta*) Liquid ruby. Blood. لعل *laḡli āb-dār*, (or لعل *laḡli hhrwush-āb*) A most brilliant ruby. The lip of a mistress.

لاظع *laḡl az sang dādan*, (or لعل *laḡl āb-dār*) To acquire any thing with great difficulty.

لاظع *laḡl bā tabar zad juft hardan*, To speak agreeably. لعل *laḡli piyāzī*, A kind of ruby red and white.

لاظع *laḡli payhānī*, A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear. لعل *laḡli shahar-bār*, Lip of a mistress. لعل *laḡli falah*, The world-illuminating sun. لعل *laḡli kabāḡī*, Drunkenness.

لاظع *laḡli kah-rubā*, Lip of a mistress. لعل *laḡli nā sufta*, (An unbored ruby) Original airs or compositions. An agreeable discourse on a new topic.

لاظع *laḡalla* or *laḡal*, Perhaps, haply, would that. لعل *laḡallī*, (and لعل *laḡallānī*) Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallaha*, Perhaps thou.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.

لاظع *laḡallānī*, Perhaps I.



appearing over a plain. Name of an Arabian tree and of a mountain. (See لعل *la'āl*).

أ لعللة *la'alat*, (v. n. of لعل *Q*) Shining (the vapour *سراب* *sarab*). Being restless (from hunger or any other cause). Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones). Grief, affliction. Anguish through hunger.

أ لعل قبا *la'el-habā*, The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver. Red wine.

أ لعل كون *la'el-gūn*, (or رنگین *la'el-rangīn*) Ruby-coloured, ruddy, rosy. A species of red rose.

أ لعل ماهی *la'el-māhī*, A kind of red-boned fish.

أ لعل *la'ela*, A tulip.

أ لعلین *la'elīn*, Ruby, ruby-coloured. Set with rubies. Name of a red and white flower.

أ لعل *la'alam*, Saliva.

أ لعلماظ *la'el-māz*, A taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from a bone with the teeth. A vain boaster.

أ لعلماظ *la'el-māz*, Greedy. A gluttonous man.

أ لعلماظ *la'el-māz*, Gluttony. The taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from the bone with the teeth.

أ لعلموظ *la'el-mūz*, A humble companion, parasite, feast-hunter. *La'el-mūz*, (or لعلموظة *la'el-mūzat*) (pl. لعلموظة *la'el-mūzat*) A glutton.

أ لعل *la'ana*, (fut. يلعن *yal'annu*) He cursed.

أ لعل *la'en*, (v. n. of لعن *Q*) Cursing, imprecating. Driving away (from any thing good). Pulsion. *Abayta 'l la'ana*, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing deserving of censure.

أ لعل *la'en hardan*, To curse. *La'enan*, (pl. of لعلنة *la'enanat*) Those who execrate or speak ill of.

أ لعل *la'anna*, Perhaps. *la'annī*, (or لعني *la'annī*) Perhaps I.

أ لعلنة *la'nat*, (pl. لعنات *la'annāt*) Imprecation, curse, anathema. *la'natu 'llāh alayhi*, (or لعنة الله عليه *la'natu 'llāh alayhi*, or لعنة الله عليه *la'natu 'llāh alayhi*) May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless wretch). *shayṭāni la'nat-mas'ūb*, The accursed devil. *la'nat ba hech*, So so, better than bad. *la'nat hardan*, To curse. To excommunicate. *La'nat*, Execrable, accursed. *La'enanat*, (pl. لعن *la'enan*) One who execrates, curses, or speaks ill of others.

أ لعني *la'natī*, Cursed.

أ لعو *la'aw*, (pl. لعاء *la'aw*) Bad-tempered and low-bred. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

أ لعوب *la'awb*, Playful (woman). Beautiful (girl).

أ لعوة *la'awat*, A bitch. Greedy (she-wolf or bitch). *La'wat* or *lu'wat*, Excess (of hunger). A blackness round the nipple.

أ لعوس *la'awūs*, Something, any thing. *La'awas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring any thing; greedy.

أ لعوض *la'awaz*, A jackal.

أ لعوق *la'awah*, Ignorant. *La'awh*, Licked. An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked, a linctus, a lambative.

أ لعوقة *la'awakat*, Activity, expedition at work.

أ لعو *la'aw*, Of a bad disposition or stock. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

أ لعبة *la'awāt*, Bread baked of millet.

أ لعين *la'awīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, accursed, anathematized, excommunicated. Driven out of society. (A woman) who curses others. A wolf. A scarecrow. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. Destroyed, ruined, covered with shame and ignominy. *al la'awīn*, (Satan), the accursed. *ra'julun la'awīn*, A scarecrow.

أ لع *la'aw*, Bald, having no hair. A desert without vegetation. An addle egg.

أ لع *la'aw*, (v. n. of لعى *Q*) Blundering, making mistakes (in speech or in pronunciation). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Being addicted to any thing (as drinking); drinking much (without satisfying thirst). Making a noise.

أ لع *la'aw*, The worst feather of an arrow. An arrow badly trimmed.

أ لعابة *la'awabat* or *lu'awabat*, Folly, weakness.

أ لغات *lu'ghāt*, (pl. of لغة *lu'gha*) Tongues, languages, brogues, dialects, idioms. Forms, modes of writing and pronouncing words.

أ لغات *lu'ghāt*, (pl. of لغات *lu'ghāt*) The insides and roots of noses.

أ لغاديد *lu'ghādīd*, (pl. of لغادود *lu'ghādūd*) The parts of the mouth about the throat and jaws.

أ لغاز *lu'ghāz*, A slanderer.

أ لغاط *lu'ghāt*, (v. n. of لغط *Q*) Making a confused, unintelligible noise (people).

أ لغاف *lu'ghāf*, A hectorer, blusterer, bully.

أ لغام *lu'ghām*, A bridle, a bit.

أ لغام *lu'ghām*, The foam of a camel's mouth.

أ لغانين *lu'ghānīn*, (pl. of لغنون *lu'ghnūn*) The fleshy parts between the palate and throat.

أ لغب *lu'ghb*, (v. n. of لغب *Q*) Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring, causing mischief. Relating any thing wide of the truth. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog). The weakest of a bird's quills near the belly. A bad arrow, roughly polished. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth. *La'ghab*, The hair of the neck. *akhaza bi la'ghabi*

*rakabatihi*, He apprehended or understood it.

أ لغة *lu'ghat*, (pl. لغات *lu'ghāt*) Tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect; word, vocable. A dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. An error in pronunciation. *lu'ghatun fī*, Another or a less accurate mode of writing: as, صدغ *sudgh* for صدغ *sudgh*, زدق *zidq* for زدق *zidq*, &c. *ahli lu'ghat*, The writer of a dictionary, a lexicographer. *ilmī lu'ghat*, Lexicography. *kitābi lu'ghat*, A

dictionary, vocabulary (literally a book of words).

أ لغتون *lu'ghsūn*, (pl. لغاتين *lu'ghāsīn*) The inside and root of the nose.

أ لغد *lu'ghd*, (v. n. of لغد *Q*) Driving (camels) into the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing). Pricking the ears. *Lu'ghd*, (لغادود *lu'ghdūd*, and لغاديد *lu'ghdīd*) (pl. لغاد *lu'ghād* and لغاديد *lu'ghādīd*) The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lobe and the interior part of the ear.

أ لغدة *lu'ghdat*, Name of a grammarian of Isfahān.

أ لغذمي *lu'ghzamiy*, A violent eater, glutton.

أ لغز *lu'ghz*, A slip, stumble, fall.

أ لغز *lu'ghz*, (v. n. of لغز *Q*) Changing, inverting, distorting. *Lu'ghz*, *lu'ghaz*, *lu'ghaz*, or *lu'ghuz*, (pl. لغاز *lu'ghāz*) An enigma, riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Lu'ghz*, *lu'ghz*, or *lu'ghaz*, (pl. لغاز *lu'ghāz*) The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, maze, crooked path, meander.

أ لغزان *lu'ghzān*, Slipping down. Slippery.

أ لغزاني *lu'ghzānī*, Slipperiness.

أ لغزانیدن *lu'ghzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

أ لغزش *lu'ghzish*, A slip, slide. Offence. Anger.

أ لغزناک *lu'ghznāk*, A slippery place.

أ لغزیدن *lu'ghzīdan*, To slipe, slide, fall. To drink. To milk.

أ لغسر *lu'gh-sar*, Bald-headed. Scald.

أ لغط *lu'ghṭ*, A court in front of a house. *Lu'ghṭ* or *lu'ghat*, (v. n. of لغط *Q*) Making a loud noise, uttering a cry. Cooing (a turtle-dove, or the bird *katā*). (pl. لغاط *lu'ghāt*, A confused noise, indistinct voices.

أ لغف *lu'ghaf*, (v. n. of لغف *Q*) Making up (meat) into balls and eating (it).

أ لغفاء *lu'ghafā*, (pl. of لغيف *lu'ghīf*) Companions of thieves.

أ لغفة *lu'ghfat*, A morsel, a mouthful.

أ لغغ *lu'ghlagh*, A stork or similar bird.

أ لغلغة *lu'ghlaghat*, (v. n. of لغغ *Q*) Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Tautology. Moistening (a bread-pudding) in soup.

أ لغم *lu'ghm*, (v. n. of لغم *Q*) Foaming (camel), throwing saliva out of his mouth. Relating uncertain news. *Lu'gham*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Extreme heat, restlessness, or disturbance.

أ لغم *lu'gham*, Reins, a bridle.

أ لغماء *lu'ghmā*, White-faced (sheep).

أ لغن *lu'ghn*, Juvenile warmth and sprightliness. *Lu'ghn*, The flesh between the palate and the throat. The flesh about the ear and neck. The gristly part of the ear. A lie. *lu'ghni ghayrika*, (Spoken to one when you understand not what he says).

أ لغنا *lu'ghanna*, Perhaps.



أ *لغنون* *lughnūn*, (pl. *لغانين* *laghānīn*) A nerve within the ear. The flesh between the palate and throat. The inside of the nose. Root of the nose.  
 أ *لغني* *laghannī*, (or *لغني* *laghannānī*) Perhaps I.  
 أ *لغو* *laghw*, (v. n. of *لغا* for *لغو*) Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Barking (a dog). Swearing rashly. Moistening (a cake) in soup. Being disappointed, cut off from hope, despairing. The barking of a dog. The cry of the bird *katā*. Thoughtless and improper conversation. A blunder, mistake. Battology in prayer. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of small value. A camel's colt or sheep, small and of little or no value.  
 أ *لغوب* *laghūb*, Foolish, weak. *Lughūb* also *laghūb* (v. n. of *لغب*) Being exceedingly tired, greatly fatigued. Fatigue.  
 أ *لغوبة* *lughūbat*, Folly, weakness.  
 أ *لغوس* *laghwās*, A wolf, a greedy eater, gobbler. A robber, villain. A kind of fattening herb. A delicate, slender plant, which trembles from its delicacy and flexibility.  
 أ *لغوسمة* *laghreasat*, Any uncertain news or information, of which nothing sure is known.  
 أ *لغون* *lughūn*, (pl. of *لغة* *lughat*) Tongues, idioms.  
 أ *لغونة* *laghūna*, Decoration, ornament, dress.  
 أ *لغوي* *laghwa'*, Foolish, trifling talk. The cry of the bird *katā*.  
 أ *لغوي* *lughawīy*, (pl. *لغويون* *lughawīyūn*) Belonging to language. A lexicographer. The literal meaning (of a word). *معنای لغوي* *maḡnāyi lughawī*, The literal sense (of a passage).  
 أ *لغي* *laghy*, (v. n. of *لغى*) Barking (a dog). *Lagha'*, Talk of which no account is made. A blunder, mistake. Any thing mean, little, contemptible; spoken rashly. *Lugha'*, (pl. of *لغة* *lughat*) Words, vocables. Idioms, phrases.  
 أ *لغيب* *laghīb*, Bad or spoilt (feather).  
 أ *لغية* *lughayyat*, (dim. of *لغة* *lughat*) A little error, a trifling inaccuracy. A trivial word.  
 أ *لغيث* *laghīs*, Mixed, adulterated; a mixture. Wheat and barley mixed. A poisoned bait set for a vulture.  
 أ *لغيزاء* *lughayzā*, or *لغيزاء* *lughghayza'*, Enigma.  
 أ *لغيط* *laghīt*, (v. n. of *لغط*) Making a confused noise, uttering unintelligible sounds (people). Cooing (a turtle-dove).  
 أ *لغيف* *laghīf*, (pl. *لغفاء* *lughafā*) A friend, an intimate companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes care of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.  
 أ *لغيفة* *laghīfat*, Gruel or porridge so thick that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Involving, wrapping, folding. Joining, adding one thing to another. Assembling, collecting. Mixing in battle (two hosts). Refusing to give another his due. Being thick and

entangled (trees). Eating many kinds of food, mixing them together in a disgusting manner. Being reckoned amongst, belonging to. A crowd of different sorts of people. *جاءوا بلغهم* *ǧāwū bilaghim* or *bi liffihim*, They came with their mixed multitude. *Liff*, (pl. *لغوف* *lufūf*, A crowd, multitude, troop, legion, body of men. A sort or kind of men. A body of false witnesses packed together from various places. *كنا لقا* *kunnā liqqā*, We were congregated in one spot. *جاءوا من لغف* *ǧāwū wa man laffā liqqahum*, They came with all that were reckoned to belong to them. *Liff* or *laff*, A garden thickly planted with trees. (pl. *الغاف* *alfāf*) Thick, entangled trees. *Luff*, (pl. of *الق* *alaff*, and *لقاء* *laqqā*) Thick, fleshy-thighed. Tall, plump girls.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Peeling off the bark of trees. Denuding. Diverting (one from any pursuit). Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfā*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Peeling off the bark. Denuding. A thing of little moment, a trifle. Something short of one's due. Rubbish or furniture on the ground. Ground, earth.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfā*, (fem. of *الق* *alaff*) Plump-thighed (woman). Plump thigh. Thick, entangled (foliage).  
 أ *لغات* *lagāt*, Ill-tempered, foolish.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāh*, A well-known plant resembling the brinjal or egg-plant. Fruit of the *يبروح* *yabrūh*.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfā* or *lufāz*, A pot-herb.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāz*, Eloquent.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. A thing uttered. A word dropped from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāzī*, Eloquence.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfā*, A cloak or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. A tablecloth. The front teat of a quadruped.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, A patch upon a garment.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, (pl. *لغائف* *lagfāfīf*) Any kind of bandages, swathes, or rollers wrapped round the feet of a corpse, mummy, &c. A wrapper. Outside cover of a letter, an envelope.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāh*, Two cloths sewed together.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfām*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose or only the mouth.  
 أ *لغائف* *lagfāfīf*, (pl. of *لغافة* *lagfāfat*) Swathes for the feet, rollers. Wrappers, covers, envelopes.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāt* or *liffāt*, A garden studded with trees. *Liffāt*, A light, sprightly, and pretty woman.  
 أ *لغت* *laght*, (v. n. of *لغت*) Twisting, bending, rolling. Peeling, barking. Turning away the face from (any body). Leading away, diverting, preventing from following (his plan). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow). Striking (cattle) cruelly and indiscriminately. *Lift*, A rape, turnip. One half of any thing. Side, edge, margin. A

cow. The genitals of a lioness. Foolish (woman). Inclination, proneness. A friend.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfā*, (fem. of *الق* *alfat*) Crooked-horned (she-goat). Squinting (woman).  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, One who strikes cattle cruelly and indiscriminately.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, Vile, mean, ignoble.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, A dish of turnips.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (لغف *laghf*, or *lagfchin*) A thick lip like the lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A piece of meat without bone. A woman of loose character.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, Affliction, wretchedness.  
 أ *لغفان* *lagfān*, One who hangs his lip from extreme anger.  
 أ *لغفان* *lagfān*, Thick-lipped.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (and *لغفان* *lagfān*) (v. n. of *لغف*) Burning (fire). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword). Being full of virulence (poison).  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, A giving a blow on the head.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words). Dying. A word, vocable. Pronunciation. *لفظ* *lafz* u *maḡna'*, Pronunciation and signification. *مثل لفظا ومعنى* *misluhu lafzan wa maḡnan*, (A word) resembling another in sound and sense.  
 أ *لفظا* *lafzan*, Explicitly, distinctly pronounced.  
 أ *لفظة* *lafzat*, (pl. *الفاظ* *alfāz*) Word, speech, saying.  
 أ *لفظي* *lafzīy*, Enunciative. Verbal.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Covering the head (grey hairs).  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, A stuttering, stammering. The distortion of a vein in the fore-arm which disables a man from working.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Sewing two things together. Being unable to find what one seeks. Setting about any thing which one intends to finish. Finding and taking. Catching nothing (a hawk let loose). *Lifh*, One part, side, or edge of two pieces sewed together.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, Smoke, soot.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāf*, Weak, infirm.  
 أ *لغاف* *lagfāf*, Infirm, weak.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, (v. n. of *لغف* Q) Eating voraciously. Tottering from a distortion of the sinews (a camel's leg).  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth. Binding, fastening.  
 أ *لغفوت* *lagfūt*, (A woman) staring, looking about. Perverse, ill-tempered, and foolish. (A she-camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) who has children by another husband.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, Scorching wind.  
 أ *لغفوت* *lagfūt*, (pl. of *لغف*) Assembled crowds.  
 أ *لغافة* *lagfāfat*, A kind of thick soup.  
 أ *لغف* *laghf*, Thrown out. Spoken, pronounced.



أ لفيفة *lafīfat*, Patch, addition to a garment.  
 أ لفيف *lafīf*, Wrapped, folded, involute. Complex. A crowd, mixed multitude, or congregation out of every tribe. Mixed grain. The doubly imperfect Arabic verb; where infirm letters are separated it is then called لفيف مفروق *lafīfī mafrūk*, (Complex separated) as in وقى *wahā*, He preserved; and when united it is called لفيف مقرون *lafīfī mahrūn*, (Complex joined) as in شوي *shawa*, He roasted.

أ لفيفا *lafīfan*, Assembled from every tribe.  
 أ لفيقة *lafīfat*, Flesh on a camel's rump.  
 أ لفيك *lafīk*, Ill-tempered. Foolish.  
 أ لفينة *lafīnat*, A piece of meat without bone.  
 ر لن *lah*, Destitute of hair, bald. An addle egg.  
 لني و لن *lah u tah*, A desert, a wild uncultivated country. *Lah* or *luk*, Cheating, deceiving.  
 أ لني *lahh*, (v. n. of لن) Striking with the hand. Striking on the eye. A crack in the ground. ر دنق *dahh u lahh hardan*, To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise.

أ لني *likā*, Face, form, visage, countenance.  
 ر لني *hūr-likā*, With a face like an angel, i. e. beautiful.  
 لني خورشيد *khurshid-likā*, With a face like the sun.

أ لني *likā*, (v. n. of لن) Meeting, encountering, being opposite; lighting or hitting upon. Thrown into. (pl. of لني *lahwat* or *lihwat*) Soon conceiving (as women or she-camels). Female eagles. لني *likā*, The meeting of God: day of judgment.

أ لني *likāat*, (v. n. of لن) Meeting. One meeting or encounter. (An inaccurate word).

أ لني *lahāt*, A meeting. The middle of the road.

أ لني *lahāh*, (v. n. of لن) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Being impregnated with the flowers of the male and bearing fruit (a female palm-tree). The male palm-flowers. A masculine or noble tribe (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependence upon kings). *Lihāh*, Sperma admissarii. A milch-camel. A she-camel that has a colt two or even three months' old. (pl. of لني *lih-hat*) Souls. Minds. (pl. of لني *lahūh*) Male camels. (pl. of لني *lih-hat* and *luh-hat*) Milch-camels.

أ لني *lahhāh*, One who causes the fructifying energy to be imparted to a she-camel or palm-tree.

أ لني *likās*, A railing, a calling names.

أ لني *lahāt*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers, being missed by the sickle. *Lihāt*, (v. n. of لني) Meeting from opposite quarters. Being left in the field by the reapers (stalks of corn). بلني *bilikātihi*, Over against, opposite him. *Lukāt*, Ears of corn picked up. لني *lukātu's sunbul*, Gleanings of corn.

أ لني *lukātāt*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Gleanings, pickings. Sweepings, rubbish.

أ لني *likā*, A coarse garment or covering.

أ لني *lahkā*, A fly.

أ لني *luhkāat*, Sounds from the bottom of the throat.

أ لني *luhkāat*, Ready and prompt at giving an answer. A fool. A railer, slanderer, giver of ill names, or nicknames.

أ لني *lahālik*, (pl. of لني *lahlāk*) Storks.

أ لني *lahānat*, (and لني *lahāniyat*) Quickness of apprehension.

أ لني *likāyat*, (v. n. of لن) Meeting.

أ لني *lahab*, (pl. of لني *alhab*) A title of honour, style, surname, addition; a nickname.

أ لني *lahs*, (v. n. of لن) Mixing. Taking (any thing) quickly and entirely.

أ لني *lah-h* or *lahah*, (v. n. of لن) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). *Lahah*, A mountain. The fructifying sperm taken from the male to be put into any thing else. That by which a palm-tree is fructified. *Lihah* (pl. of لني *lih-hat*), and لني *luhkah*, (pl. of لني *lahūh*) Milch (camels).

أ لني *lih-hat*, An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck. (pl. of لني *likāh*) Soul. *Lih-hat* or *lah-hat*, (pl. of لني *likah* and لني *likāh*) Milch (camel).  
 أ لني *lahz*, (v. n. of لن) Striking on the breast or neck in fighting.

أ لني *lahs*, (v. n. of لن) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Inclining, drawing (one) towards. اللني *al lahs*, Itch, scab. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لن) Being ill inclined toward any thing, being disturbed, perplexed. Being spoiled and depraved. *Lakis*, A slanderer, reviler; ridiculer; fomenter of discord. One who calls men by nicknames. Intelligent. A man who is never in one stay.

أ لني *lahish*, Old, dried-up (leathern bottle).

أ لني *lahs*, (v. n. of لن) Burning, scorching (the skin). *Lahas*, (v. n. of لن) Being narrow and tight. Being disturbed (the mind). Being impure (the soul). *Lakis*, Narrow. Loquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.

أ لني *laht*, (v. n. of لن) Gathering, picking from the ground. Mending or darning (a garment). *Liht*, (v. n. of لن) Escaping the reaper's sickle (stalks of corn). *Lahat*, Any thing picked up or gleaned from the ground. A little, somewhat. A species of odoriferous pot-herb. لني *lahatu's sunbul*, Gleaning of corn. لني *lahatu'l mazdan*, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore.

أ لني *luhatā*, (pl. of لني) Foundling-boys.

أ لني *luhtat* or *luhatat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away to preserve it in the manner of a trust; stray, trove. A foundling.

أ لني *lah*, (v. n. of لن) Throwing away. Hitting (with a pebble). Flinging (camel's dung at any one). Hurting, wounding with a malignant eye. Biting (a serpent). Overcoming in talk or

disputation. Taking up with its proboscis (a fly).

أ لني *lahazān*, (v. n. of لن) Passing quickly.

أ لني *luhaat*, One who speaks foolishly. One who terrifies by opprobrious and abusive words.

أ لني *lahf*, (v. n. of لن) Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). لني *lahfun*, Of a quick genius. *Lahaf*, (v. n. of لن) Falling, ruinous (wall or cistern), bursting at the lower part. (pl. of لني *alhāf*) Side of a well or cistern. *Lahif*, (A well) tumbled down or sunk at the bottom. A weak structure of bad bricks. A well constructed of weak and bad materials. A well full of water, which flows as soon as dug. Quick, intelligent (man).

أ لني *lahafān*, A snatching, taking eagerly.

أ لني *lahahat*, Wells narrow at top. Those who strike with the palm of the hand (on the eyes).

أ لني *lahlāk*, (pl. of لني *lahālik*) A stork. Sound, voice. لني *lahlāk bahbāk*, Talkative.

أ لني *lahlak*, A stork. The tongue.

أ لني *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لن) Crying tremulously. Moving, shaking, agitating. Chattering (a stork). The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws; or thrusting out the tongue (of a serpent). Eloquence, pronunciation.

أ لني *lahm*, (v. n. of لن) Blocking (up the road). Eating fast, gobbling. Eating or swallowing leisurely (any thing). *Laham* or *luham*, The middle or main part of the road. *Luhām*, (pl. of لني *lukmat*) Morsels, gobbets, mouthful.

أ لني *lukmān bin bāḡūrā*, Name of a certain wise man, by some said to have been a son of Job's sister or aunt: by others, to have been a disciple of David: by others, a judge in Israel: while others declare him to have been an emancipated Ethiopian slave. He is the author of some Arabian fables, and is supposed by many to be the same as Aesop.

ر لني *lukmānī*, Locmanic; wise, sage.

أ لني *lukmat* or *lahmat*, A mouthful, morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes, and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesame-oil. ر لني *lukma'si āhan hashīdan*, (To get a taste of iron) To receive a sabre-wound. To be fettered. أ لني *lukma'si khālifa*, (Caliph's bonne bouche) Name of a sweetmeat.

ر لني *lukma-shumār*, One who attends feasts uninvited, and counts the number of mouthful.

ر لني *lukma lukma*, In mouthful.

أ لني *lahn*, (v. n. of لن) Perceiving, understanding. Quickness of apprehension. *Lihn*, A side, edge, border, margin, coast. A pillar, prop, buttress. Sharp, quick, intelligent (lad). *Lahan*, (v. n. of لن) Having a quickness of apprehension. *Lakin*, Who soon comprehends or easily retains.

أ لني *laknat*, Quickness of apprehension.

أ لني *lahw*, (v. n. of لن) Bringing on the



disease لقوة *lahwat*.

أ لقوة *lahwat*, A disease or distortion of the mouth. القوة ذو *zū'l lahwat*, Name of a certain eagle. A black eagle. *Lahwat* or *likwat*, (pl. لقاه *liqhā* or القاه *alqhā*) A female eagle. A light, nimble, active woman. Soon conceiving (woman or camel).

أ لقوح *lahūh*, (pl. لقاہ *liqhāh*) A he-camel. (pl. لکھ *lukkah*) A she-camel that has taken the male. A she-camel that is milked. (This word is used for two or three months after foaling).

ر لقوم *luhūm*, A kind of fritter made of flour, butter, and honey.

و لقوماش *lahūmāsh*, (or لقوما *lahūma*) Nicomachus, the father of Aristotle.

أ لقی *luky*, *liky*, or *luka'*, (v. n. of لقی *laqi*) Meeting. *Laka'*, (pl. القاء *alqhā*) Any thing thrown away as worthless.

أ لقی *lakīy*, Any person or thing one meets. Thrown into, hitting, or lighting on. شقی *shakiyun lakīyun*, Miserable, abject. *Lukīy*, (v. n. of لقی *laqi*) Meeting.

أ لقیان *lik* or *lukyān*, (v. n. of لقی *laqi*) Meeting.

أ لقیان *lahiyāni*, Two persons meeting together.

أ لقیانة *lihyānat* or *lukyānat*, (v. n. of لقی *laqi*) Meeting, encountering. *Lukyānat*, One meeting.

أ لقیة *lukyat*, (v. n. of لقی *laqi*) Meeting. A meeting, an encounter.

أ شقی *shakīh lakīh*, Deformed.

أ لقیط *lakīt*, Picked up. A child exposed to chance, a foundling-boy. An old well upon which one alights unawares.

أ لقیطة *lakītat*, A contemptible man or woman; one of the meanest rank. بنو اللقیطة *hanū'l lakītat*, Name of a tribe.

أ لقیطی *lukhayta'*, A tell-tale, whisperer, spy.

أ لقیف *lakīf*, Quick, intelligent (man). (A well) fallen in at the bottom. Badly-constructed (cistern). A well full of water, which flows as soon as it is dug.

أ لقیم *lahim*, A globular morsel or any thing similar swallowed.

أ لقیمة *lukaymiyat*, A large sort of wheat.

ر لک *lah*, A hundred thousand. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. The dress worn by country people. A spot, stain. Bald. Name of a tribe of gipsies. رپیة *laki rūpiya*, A lack of rupees. *Lih*, Name of a well-flavoured bird. *Luh*, The substance commonly called gum-lac, being the nidus of an insect found deposited on the twigs of certain trees in India, and from which a beautiful red lake is extracted, used in dyeing. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A knot, bump, or swelling. Any thing not pared or trimmed. A wound in the belly, an imposthume. A ball. The ankle-bone.

أ لک *laka*, To thee.

أ لک *lakh*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Striking one, espe-

cially on the nape of the neck with the clenched fist. Knocking and beating off. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Mixture. Flesh. A plant used in dyeing. *Lukh*, The expressed juice or residuum of the plant لک *lakh*, used as a dye. Firm in flesh. *Lukh* or *lakh*, The scrapings of skins dyed with the juice *lukh*, used in fastening knife-handles.

أ لک *lahs*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Striking. Paying the whole of what is due. Throwing prostrate.

أ لک *lahas*, A stopping, staying, abiding.

ر لک *lahā*, (A baker's) kneading-trough. A stain upon cloths. A soft kind of skin. Goats' leather. A red flower. A shoe or slipper. Undressed leather. *Lahā* or *luhā*, Sediment of lac, used in fastening knife-handles. *Luhā*, A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. An inhabited country, region, district. A window.

أ لک *laka'*, A being greatly addicted, cleaving to.

أ لک *lakhā*, Leather coloured with *lukk*.

ر لک *lakāt*, A thing spoilt, good for nothing.

أ لک *luhās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster.

Pustules in the mouth of a camel.

أ لک *luhkās*, Pargeters, workers in plaster.

أ لک *lukāsīy*, White, very bright.

أ لک *likāz*, A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle-hole of a pulley when grown too wide in order to tighten it (technically, a bush or box).

أ لک *lahāpī*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

أ لک *lahāgat*, A being mean, sordid, dirty.

أ لک *likāf*, A thick coarse cloth placed under an ass's pack-saddle.

أ لک *likāh*, (pl. لک *luhak*) Compression, squeezing, crowding. Fleishy or fat (she-camel). Fleishy (camels). (pl. لک *lahik*) Closely arrayed, compact (squadrons). Firm in flesh.

أ لک *lukālīk*, Thick, firm-fleshed (camel).

ر لک *luhām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy. Name of a mountain.

أ لک *lakhām*, Hard (hoof) breaking stones.

ر لک *lahāma*, (or لک *lahāna*) A sheep's pudding, chitterling, sausage. Penis.

ر لک *lahāī*, Red colour, red.

أ لک *lahs*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Striking. Overloading, oppressing. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Adhering to any one (dirt). Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). The pustules themselves.

أ لک *lahisat*, Fat (she-camel).

أ لک *lah-h*, A striking with the fist on the chin.

أ لک *lahd*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Striking with hand or foot. Driving away. *Lahad*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Adhering (dirt). *Lahid*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

ر لک *lahad*, A kick, cuff, blow. لک *lahad*, To strike, kick, cuff. To tread, trample.

ر لک *lahad-zada*, Kicked, cuffed. Trod.

ر لک *lahad-zan*, Striking. A kicker.

ر لک *lahad-kob*, Kicking. Kicked, trodden.

أ لک *lahz*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Striking with the fist

on the breast or jaws in fighting. *Lahiz*, Avaricious.

أ لک *lahis*, Stubborn, obstinate, untractable.

أ لک *lahz*, A blow with the clenched fist.

أ لک *lahg*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Striking the udder with his head (a sucking lamb). Eating, drinking. Bite, puncture. *Lihg*, A dwarf. *Lahag*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Being mean, sordid, dirty. Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening). *Luhag*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable. Lascivious. Careless, heedless, inattentive. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A fool. A horse. The young of any quadruped. A colt. The two sons of Aliy, Hasan and Husayn. أ لک *yā lahaq*, O wretched, sordid, abject!

أ لک *lahgā*, Mean, servile (woman).

أ لک *luhagat*, A mare.

أ لک *lahfū*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

ر لک *lihak*, A sour plum.

أ لک *luhak*, (pl. of لک *laka*) Firm-fleshed (camels).

ر لک *likal*, A pear.

ر لک *lahlah*, Idle talk. *Lihlik*, A mill-hopper.

أ لک *lahlah* or *luhluk*, Thick and short (camel).

ر لک *lahlaha*, Vain, idle talk. *Lihliha*, A mill-hopper.

أ لک *lahm*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Driving, knocking off. Striking with clenched fist. *Lahum*, To you, your.

أ لک *lahmat*, A blow with the fist.

ر لک *lahan*, Any basin or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. A candlestick. A censer. A chafing-dish. A cotton-cover or screen for a candle. A fire-steel. A large grate.

أ لک *lahan*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). A basin, a bowl.

أ لک *lākin*, (or لک *lākinna*) But, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

أ لک *luhnat*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Stammering, stuttering. Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously. Impediment in speech.

أ لک *luhnūnat*, A stammering, a stuttering.

ر لک *lah u pah*, Running up and down. An old carpet; household furniture, especially when worse for the wear. Rude, unskilful, inexpert. *Luh u puh*, Coarse, thick, rough, untrimmed.

ر لک *luhu puhī*, Thickness, coarseness.

أ لک *lahūg*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لک *luhūnat*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously.

ر لک *laha*, Spot, stain. Red dye, lac. Timid.

ر لک *lah-han*, Hunger. A fast-day.

أ لک *laka'*, (v. n. of لک *laka*) Being greedy. Stick-ing close to. *Lihay*, That, so that, in order to.

أ لک *lahiy*, Addicted to.

أ لک *lahig*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لک *lahigat*, Mean, servile (wench).

أ لک *lahik*, (pl. لک *lahāh*) Closely arrayed, compact (army). Flesh. Firm in flesh. Liquid pitch.



Name of a certain slender tree.

- أ لكة *lukhaykat*, Fleishy, firm (she-camel).  
 أ لكة *likaylā*, So as not.  
 أ لكة *likaymā*, That, so that. So as not.  
 أ لكة *lukin*, A coarse woollen cloth.  
 أ لكة *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering. Imprisonment: a prison. Astick. Flagellation.  
 أ لكة *ligām* or *lugām*, A bridle; the bit. لكة *lugām khāsīdan*, To champ the bit. To be refractory. لكة *lugām dādan*, To attack.  
 أ لكة *lugām-rez*, Slack-rein, full-speed.  
 أ لكة *laglag*, A stork.  
 أ لكة *lagala*, A kick, blow with the foot.  
 أ لكة *lagaan*, A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake.  
 أ لكة *lagūr*, A tribe of gipsies living in the vicinity of Harāt.  
 أ لكة *li'l waht*, Suddenly, extempore.  
 أ لكة *li'llāh*, (for *li'llāh*) For God. العظيم *li'llāhi'l azīm*, By the great God, for the love of God. الحمد والمنة *li'llāhi'l hamd wa'l minnat*, To God be the praise and glory (or thanks).  
 أ لكة *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. Rest; tranquillity.  
 أ لكة *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the aorist it gives it the preterite signification: as, لم ينصر *lam yansur*, He did not assist. لم يخلق مثلها في البلاد *lam yukhlak misluhā fi'l bilād*, The like hath not been created on earth. لم يزل *lam yazāl*, (fem. لم يزلت *lam yazālīya*) Eternal. *Lam* is sometimes pleonastic. لمة *Lima*, Wherefore? For that which.  
 أ لكة *lamm*, (v. n. of لم) Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. Repairing, mending, restoring. Eating one's own substance, and that of one's friends. Descending, alighting at.  
 أ لكة *lam*, (v. n. of لم) Stealing, taking the whole. Striking the hand on. Looking askance, glancing at.  
 أ لكة *lamā*, Nightshade, foxgrapes.  
 أ لكة *lamā*, Surely not. *Limā*, (from ل *li* and ما *mā*) For that which, whereas. Why? Wherefore?  
 أ لكة *lammā*, Not yet, never. Why? If not. When. لم يضرب *lammā yazrib*, He has not yet struck.  
 أ لكة *lumāt*, (pl. of لمة *lumat*) Bodies of men, from three to ten. Peers, equals, cotemporaries.  
 أ لكة *lammāt*, pl. of لمة, Fortunes. Misfortunes.  
 أ لكة *lamāj*, A small bit, morsel, taste, sip.  
 أ لكة *lammāh*, One who looks slily but attentively. Shining, glancing. *Lummāh*, Intelligent birds of prey.  
 أ لكة *limākh*, A striking, a giving of blows.  
 أ لكة *limāzā*, (comp. of ل *li*, ما *mā*, and ذا *zā*) For what reason? why? wherefore?  
 أ لكة *lamāz*, A defamer (of one present).  
 أ لكة *karāhu lamāsi*, He cauterized his diseased part.  
 أ لكة *lumāsāt*, Necessity, but not extreme.  
 أ لكة *lamāz*, Something. Any thing. Whatever is tasted with the tip of the tongue.

- أ لمة *lumāzat*, Shreds of meat about the teeth; remains in the corners of the mouth after eating.  
 أ لمة *limāz*, (pl. of لمة *lumzat*) Parts of a plant beginning to wither and turn white.  
 أ لمة *lammāz*, Bright, glittering (sword).  
 أ لمة *lammāzāt*, A desert where the vapour sarāb glitters. The middle of an infant's head, as long as it remains soft. An eagle.  
 أ لمة *lamāh*, Aught (I have not tasted).  
 أ لمة *lamāh*, A small bit, morsel, taste. *Lumāh* or *limāh*, A collyrium used for clearing or brightening the eyes.  
 أ لمة *la* or *lumāl*, Collyrium for the eyes.  
 أ لمة *lam-ā-lam*, Up to the brim.  
 أ لمة *limām*, (pl. of لمة *limmat*) Locks of hair flowing below the ears. لمة *limāman*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.  
 أ لمة *lumat*, A peer, equal, cotemporary. A chief, leader, exemplar. A body of men, from three to ten.  
 أ لمة *lammāt*, Fortune; misfortune. Vehemence, intensity. A little. A slight touch (of insanity). *Limmat*, (pl. لم *limam* and لمة *limām*) A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called جمّة *jummat*). The ragged appearance of the head of a stake which has been much thumped by a mallet. *Lummat*, A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. Companions, friends. A company, from three to ten. Of the same age. Like, resembling; a match. A leader.  
 أ لمة *lamtur*, Uneven, rough. Strong-bodied. Coarse, thick. Fat. Idle, tardy, languid.  
 أ لمة *lam tara mā*, Especially.  
 أ لمة *lamj*, (v. n. of لمج) Eating with the fore-teeth, or with the corners of the mouth. Lying with. سمج *samjun lamjun* or *samijun lamijun*, Deformed, base.  
 أ لمة *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.  
 أ لمة *lamh*, (v. n. of لمج) Looking at slily, glancing the eyes at any object. Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). A glance, twinkling of an eye, instant. لمج البصر *lamhu'l basr*, The twinkling of an eye. لمج باصر *lamhun bāsirun*, Any thing clear.  
 أ لمة *lamāhān*, (v. n. of لمج) Shining, twinkling (a star), flashing (lightning).  
 أ لمة *lamhat*, A glance with the eye; a wink. Lightning. (pl. ملامح *malāmih*) Similitude, resemblance. *Lumhat*, (pl. لمج *lumah*) A shining spot.  
 أ لمة *lamha lamha*, Every moment.  
 أ لمة *lamd*, (v. n. of لمد) Beating, lashing, boxing, slapping. Humility, submission.  
 أ لمة *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.  
 أ لمة *lamz*, The stealing of a glance.  
 أ لمة *lamz*, (v. n. of لمز) Defaming, accusing, reproaching. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, pushing, thrusting, beating off, bruising. Trampling upon. Appearing (as grey hairs).  
 أ لمة *lamzat*, A wink. *Lumazāt*, A slanderer

(of the absent).

- لم *lamzadan*, To sleep soundly. To stretch out.  
 لم *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate.  
 لم *lams*, (v. n. of لمس) Touching, handling, feeling. Lying with. Prying into the mysteries of heaven, and longing to overhear. The sense of feeling or touch. *Lumus*, (pl. of لموس *lamūs*) Camels which must be felt before it is ascertained if they be fat or not. Spurious.  
 لم *lamsh*, Play. Folly, trifle.  
 لم *limishh*, A sort of curd eaten with fresh milk and salt.  
 لم *lams*, A dish resembling فالوذ *fālūz*, without sweetness, which children eat with date-honey. (v. n. of لمص) Eating of, partaking of, the afore-said dish. Taking up (honey) on the point of the finger and eating it. Pinching.  
 لم *lamt*, Agitation, commotion. A spearing.  
 لم *lamtat*, Name of a country famous for shields of solid leather soaked in milk for a year.  
 لم *lamz*, (v. n. of لمظ) Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Licking the lips. Tasting. Giving one his due. *Lamaz*, Whiteness on the under lip of a horse.  
 لم *lumzat*, Whiteness on the nether lip of a horse. A little white on the fore or hind-foot of a horse. Any white spot. The heart's core. A bit of meat. A particle of butter taken on the finger.  
 لم *lamz*, (or لمعان *lamaẓān*) (v. n. of لمع) Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Going off with. Pointing at. Moving his wings in flight (a bird). Going out of the door. Convulsions (of death).  
 لم *lamaẓāt*, Splendours, effulgencies.  
 لم *lamzat*, One flash. Splendour, brilliancy. The glare of the sun. *Lumzat*, (pl. لماع *limāz*) Part of a plant beginning to wither. Part of a limb remaining dry during the performance of ablutions. Any part untouched by water when making ablution. A glossiness on the human body. A competency, a sufficiency to support life. A crowd, a congregation.  
 لم *lamaẓāt*, Greedy (man). A licker.  
 لم *lamghān*, Name of a quarter of the city of Ghaznīn; or of a city near Ghaznīn.  
 لم *lamh*, (v. n. of لمق) Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lamah*, The greater part or the middle of a road. *Lumuk*, (pl. of لامق *lāmīk*) Those who strike upon the eye with the open hand.  
 لم *lamh*, (v. n. of لمك) Kneading leaven. A collyrium for clearing or brightening the eyes.  
 لم *lamak*, Lamech, the father of Noah.  
 لم *lamlam*, Numerous (tribe or host).  
 لم *lamlat*, (v. n. of لم Q) Wishing, desiring. Turning round, causing to revolve.  
 لم *lamtūm*, A crowd, a company.  
 لم *lamam*, (v. n. of لم) Being on the verge



of sin, without positively committing it. A slight touch of madness. Venial sins. *Liman*, (pl. of *limmat*) Locks flowing below the ears.

لِمان *liman*, (from *li* and *man*) To him or to them who. To whom? whose?

لِمان *lamm*, An eating of the whole.

لِمان *lamūh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Glittering, bright, shining.

لِمان *lamūs*, (pl. *lumus*) (A camel) which must be felt before it can be known if she is fat. Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful.

لِمان *lamūsāt*, A road through which one must grope or feel one's way.

لِمان *lamūs*, A liar. An impostor. A defamer. One who winks or makes signs with the eye.

لِمان *limu'allifihī* (بَيْت *bayt*) A verse of the author (i.e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

لِمان *lamūm*, (or *lamūmat*) (A house) which holds many people and supports them.

لِمان *limah*, Wherefore?

لِمان *lamhaj*, Rich and sweet (milk).

لِمان *lama'*, (v. n. of *لَمِيَ*) Having brown or blackish lips. *Lama'*, *lima'*, or *luma'*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (in some instances esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

لِمان *limmīy*, Pertaining to *لَمِيَ* *lima*, Why?

لِمان *lamyā*, Black or brown-lipped (female).

لِمان *limmīyat*, State of why or wherefore.

لِمان *lamij*, A great eater. One who indulges much in venery. *سَمِجَ سَمِجَ* *samij lamij*, Deformed.

لِمان *lam yazāl*, (or *لَمَ يَزَالِ* *lam yazālī*) Unchangeable.

لِمان *lamis*, (A woman) soft to the touch. A woman's name. *Lumays*, Name of a man.

لِمان *lamih*, One whose eyes are anointed with collyrium.

لِمان *lan*, Not, it shall not be that, certainly never (from *لَا* *lā*, Not, and *أَنَّ* *an*, That). *لَنْ تَرَانِي* *lan tarānī*, (Thou shalt never see me) Boasting, bragging. (Why it means this is not very obvious).

لِمان *lambān*, A used-up strumpet who acts as a procuress. *Lumbān*, Name of a village near Ispahān.

لِمان *lambar* or *lumbur*, Strong, fat. Buttocks.

لِمان *lambah*, Name of a cup-bearer. *Lumbah*, Fat and unwieldy.

لِمان *lumbos*, The inside lining of the cheek.

لِمان *lamba*, Any thing round like an orange or an apple. *Lumba*, Fat. Large.

لِمان *lamba-sar*, (Round-head) Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

لِمان *lanj*, A proud or graceful air in walking. Pulling up and carrying from place to place. Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. Hanging, suspending. *Lunj*, The cheek, the inside (according to some, the exterior part) of the cheek. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin.

A lip. A cripple, without the use of hands or feet.

لِمان *lanjā*, A pulling out, a tearing up.

لِمان *lunjā*, A cripple, without hands or feet.

لِمان *linjān*, Name of a district in Ispahān, abounding in rice-grounds and gnats.

لِمان *lanja*, A proud air in walking, a waving from side to side. Pulling up and carrying away.

*Lunja*, Lip. Environs of the mouth. A cripple.

لِمان *lanjīdan*, To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To chide, reproach; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a swagger. To diffuse odour.

لِمان *land*, Membrum virile. A boy, youth, son.

*Lind*, Vain boasting. A grumbling from anger.

لِمان *lundā*, Murmuring.

لِمان *lundish*, Murmur.

لِمان *land-hor*, (Offspring of the sun) Name of a great king in Hindūstān.

لِمان *lundīdan*, To boast. To murmur, mutter.

لِمان *lantī*, Name of the son of Yūnān.

لِمان *li nafsīhi*, For his (or its) own sake.

لِمان *lang*, Lame. Maimed. The halting of a caravan for a day or two. Penis. *Ling*, The leg, from the groin to the tip of the toe. The ankle.

*Lung*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

لِمان *langāh*, An opprobrious, reproachful, contemptuous, or disagreeable word.

لِمان *langān*, Halting, limping. Sneezing.

لِمان *langān-raftagī*, Lameness in walking, a limping, halting mode of going.

لِمان *langar*, An anchor. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Muhammadan monks. A wall of stone, brick, wood, or clay round the tomb of a distinguished person. An alms-house. Worthless, mean, fraudulent, deceitful, disliked by every body. Strong. Majesty, authority. *لَنْگَرِ اَنْدَاخْتَن* *langar andāhtan*, (نَهَادَن *nihādan*, or *زَدَن* *zadan*) To cast anchor. *لَنْگَرِ بَرِ اَوَرْدَن* *langar bar āwardan*, (or *بَرِ دَاشْتَن* *bar dāshthan*) To weigh anchor.

لِمان *langar-khāna*, An hospital or bedehouse for the entertainment of the poor and indigent. A house or arsenal where anchors are stored.

لِمان *langar-gāh*, An anchorage, sea-port.

لِمان *langarī*, Provisions distributed to the poor. A kind of drinking-glass.

لِمان *lang-zan*, Bow-legged.

لِمان *langan*, Hunger. A fast kept by Hindūs.

لِمان *lungota*, A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists. *لَنْگَوْتَه بَسْتَن* *lungota bastan*, To tie on the lungotah; to renounce the world.

لِمان *langī*, Lameness. *Lungī*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

لِمان *langīdan*, To halt, lame, limp. To roll, wallow (as a horse or dog).

لِمان *lav*, The lip. An eminence. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a town in Māzandarān. *Lū*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Lū* or *lo*, A ply, fold. *دو لُو* *du lū*, Two-fold, double. *سه لُو* *sih lū*, Threefold, triple. *کَفَشِ یَک لُو* *kafshī yak lū*, A single-soled or unlined shoe.

لِمان *law*, If, but if, did but, had but. That. *لَا لَو* *law lā*, Had (he or it) been. *لَا لَو لَمْ* *law lam*, If not, unless, but for. *وَلَو* *wa law*, Although, notwithstanding, even then. *وَلَوْ سَلَّمَ* *wa law sallam*, Although he surrendered or submitted. When used as a noun, *لَو* *law* takes tashdid: as, *اَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ اللّٰو* *ahsarta minī'l laww*, You multiply or deal too plentifully in ifs.

لِمان *livā*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, of a valley, or channel). (pl. *الْوِيَاةُ* *alwiyat*) Standard, flag, ensign, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or castle). A victorious banner. *لَوَايِ نَصْرَتِ اِيْتِنَا* *livāyi nusrat-iltinā*, The victorious banner. *مِيرِ لَوَا* *mīrī livā*, The governor of a small province or of a city. *بَعَاثُوا بِالسَّوَاءِ وَاللَّوَا* *ba'athū bi's siwā wa'l livā*, They sent to implore help.

لِمان *lawwā*, A kind of bird.

لِمان *lusāb*, Thirst.

لِمان *lurāb*, (v. n. of *لَاب* for *لَوَب*) Thirsting. Thirst. Saliva, spittle.

لِمان *lawābin*, (pl. of *لَابَنَة*) Breasts. Udders.

لِمان *lawāt*, The privities of man or woman. Any thing shameful and bad.

لِمان *allanāfi*, (pl. of *الَّتِي* *allatī*) (The women) who.

لِمان *lurās*, Flour sprinkled on the table under the dough.

لِمان *lurāsāt*, A crowd, company. Floursprinkled on the table under dough. One who mixes in every thing.

لِمان *lurāh*, A thirsting. Thirst.

لِمان *lawāhiz*, (pl. of *لَا حِظَة*) Glancing (eyes).

لِمان *lawāhik*, (pl. of *لَا حِق* *lāhik*, or of fem. *لَا حِقَة* *lāhikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances. Followers, clients, domestics. Consequent upon.

لِمان *lawāhim*, (pl. of *لَا حِم* *lāhim*) Hawks fond of flesh (*لَحْم* *lahm* or *laham*).

لِمان *livākhāt*, Butter melted amongst milk.

لِمان *livāz*, (v. n. 3 of *لَاذ* for *لَوَذ*) Fleeing for refuge to one another. Wrestling against, opposing, contradicting. Using art or fraud. *Lawāz*, *livāz*, or *lurāz*, (v. n. of *لَاذ* for *لَوَذ*) Taking for one's defence or safeguard.

لِمان *lawāzi*, Bitter, poignant words.

لِمان *lawāra*, Name of a town in Hindūstān.

لِمان *lawwāz*, A seller of almonds (*لَوَز* *lawz*).

لِمان *lawāzim*, Necessary things, requisites, accompaniments, consequences, inevitable results. Baggage. A fee, perquisite.

لِمان *lawāzimāt*, Necessaries, requisites.

لِمان *lawās*, A taste, any thing to be tasted.



أ *lawwās*, A glutton, an epicure, one who hunts after delicacies.

أ *lawāsāt*, A small mouthful or morsel.

أ *lawāsh*, A thin cake or biscuit.

أ *lawāsha*, Barnacles for restive horses, a farrier's twitch.

أ *lawās*, Pure honey. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, water, and honey.

أ *lawāsib*, Narrow and deep wells.

أ *lawāt*, The commission of sodomy.

أ *lawāt*, A sodomite (people of Lot).

أ *lawātāt*, Sodomy, pederasty. أ *lawātāt* *hādan*, To commit sodomy, to bugger.

أ *lawātāt-kun*, A sodomite, buggerer.

أ *lawātīf*, The short ribs next the chest.

أ *lawāf*, A maker of carpets. A spinner, particularly of materials for tent-making.

أ *lawāfih*, (pl. of *lawāf*) Scorching blasts.

أ *lawāh*, Something, any thing. أ *lawāh* *lā zāha lawākan*, He tasted nothing.

أ *lawākih*, (pl. of *lawāh*) (Camels) which have taken the male. (Winds) which drive about rainy clouds, and which shake the trees.

أ *lawākin*, The lower part of the belly.

أ *lawāh*, What is eaten or chewed. أ *lawāh* *mā zāha lawākan*, He tasted nothing.

أ *lawālib*, (pl. of *lawālib*) Staples, holes into which a bolt shoots. Screws, vices.

أ *law-ā-lav*, Light, trifling, undignified.

أ *lawā lawā*, Light, fickle, inconstant.

أ *lawām*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. Feathers skilfully set on an arrow. Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature.

أ *lawwām*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. *Lūwām*, Accusers, blamers.

أ *lawāmī*, (pl. of *lawāmī*) Lights, rays.

أ *law anna*, Perhaps, haply. أ *law annā*, (or *law annā*) Perhaps I.

أ *lawāhis*, Light, active, swift (persons).

أ *lawāy*, A standard, banner.

أ *lawāya*, (pl. of *lawāya*) Portions or messes of meat which one lays by for another.

أ *lawānib*, Thirsty camels going round a well without being able to get to it for the crowd.

أ *lawāyat*, The spear-staff of a banner.

أ *lawāih*, (pl. of *lawāih* or *lawāih*) Lights, splendours, luminous appearances.

أ *lawāsim*, (pl. of *lawāsim*) Accusations, reproaches. Slanders. Faults.

أ *lawb*, (v. n. of *lawb*) Going round a well without being able to get to it on account of the crowd (thirsty camels). *Lawb* or *lūb*, (v. n. of *lawb*) Thirsting. Thirst. *Lūb*, A piece of meat turning and rolling about in a pot. A bee. (Palm-trees or camels) thirsty, remote from water.

أ *lawub*, Thirst.

أ *lūbā*, A kind of pulse.

أ *lūbān*, A thirsting.

أ *lobān*, Male frankincense reddish, incense, benzoin.

أ *lūbat*, A place full of stones (especially black). Negroes. Ethiopians. People living amongst others without consulting them. Lybia.

أ *lobara*, A wild ram. A wild buffalo.

أ *lūbasha*, Thrashed grain still in the chaff.

أ *lūbiy*, An Ethiopian, Lybian.

أ *lūbiyā*, (لوبيه *lūbiya*, and لوبا *lūbā*) A kind of pulse, a species of French bean.

أ *lawwat*, Ugliness of face. *Lūwat*, A fragrant kind of wood.

أ *lawt*, (v. n. of *lawt*) Relating, declaring, telling news without being asked. Suppressing, concealing (intelligence).

أ *lot*, Delicious viands. A sort of pastry.

أ *lot*, A large mouthful. A harsh, disagreeable youth. *Lūt*, Naked, bare.

أ *lotar*, (لوتر *lotarā*, also لوتر *lotara*) A secret mode of conversation. An enigma.

أ *lotu pot*, Sorts of meat and drink.

أ *law*, (v. n. of *law*) Being powerful, strong. Rolling a mouthful or globular fritter in fat. Wrapping (a turban, sash, or fillet round the head). Remaining close at home. Taking refuge, flying to. Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Macerating, dissolving in water. The semblance of an argument or demonstration. Slowness, tediousness. Wounds. Wickedness. Queries. Hatreds, rancours. Power, strength. Contamination, defilement, impurity.

أ *lawsā*, (fem. of *lawā*) Languid, feeble. Gentle (rain) causing grass to be entangled. Slow of speech or gait.

أ *lūsat*, Impetuosity. Languor, weakness, slowness. Relaxedness. Folly, insanity. Abundance of fat or flesh. A ball of cloth used in a game. *zātu lūsatīn*, Fat, fleshy (she-camel).

أ *lanj*, (v. n. of *lanj*) Rolling (any thing) about in the mouth.

أ *loj*, A country in Irān. *Lūj*, Naked.

أ *lanjās*, Necessity, a necessary thing. Doubt, scruple. A reply (good or bad).

أ *loch*, Squint-eyed.

أ *lawh*, (v. n. of *lawh*) Rising, appearing, or shining (as the sun, or a star). Flashing (lightning). Turning the colour, tanning (as by travelling, the sun, or thirst). Being manifest. Looking at. (pl. *alwāh*) A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood or bone, especially on which any thing is inscribed. A black board used as a slate to write on. The pannel of a door. The shoulder-blade. The air, atmosphere. The brilliant appearance (of a star). أ *lanhi pā*, The foot-board or treadle of a weaver's loom. *Lawh* *khāmoshī*, Silence.

*lawhī khāmoshī*, Silence. *Lawhī du rang*, The world. Time. Fortune. أ *lawhī mahfūz*, (or *lawhī mahfūz*) The indelible tables (on which, according to Muhammadan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). *Lūh*, (v. n. of *lawh*) Thirsting. Thirst. A glance.

أ *lawh*, Thirst.

أ *lawhān*, A thirsting. Thirst.

أ *lawhat*, One table, plank, or board.

أ *lawhash*, (or *lawhash allāh*) God forbid! may God remove all sorrow from him! Bravo! well done!

أ *lawha*, Thirsty (camels).

أ *lawkh*, The act of mixing.

أ *lūkh*, A reed. Hump-backed.

أ *lokhan*, The moon.

أ *lawad*, (v. n. of *lawad*) Being perverse, obstinate, refractory.

أ *laweda*, A pannier.

أ *lawez*, (v. n. of *lawez*) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress. Surrounding, embracing, comprehending. The side or circuit of a mountain. Name of the son of Shem. (pl. *alwāz*) The winding of a vale or a river. A mountain, asylum.

أ *lawzān*, A side, border, quarter.

أ *lawzāniyat*, A taking refuge with one another. The use of art and fraud. A wrestling or striving with.

أ *lawza*, (or *lawza*) Eloquent, ingenious. Nimble, dexterous. Smart, witty, capable of saying piquant things.

أ *lor*, The channel of a torrent, a torrent. A dish made of new milk or sour whey boiled and thickened. The bow of a cotton-dresser. Impudent, shameless. A sort of cheese. Name of a bird. Name of a country, and of a people in India.

أ *lorā*, Cream-cheese. A quicksand.

أ *lorānak*, (or *lorādar*) An oil-bottle made of skins. A copper vessel for making butter.

أ *loristān*, A country in Persia.

أ *lorah*, A cotton-dresser's bow.

أ *lor-hand*, A gulley made by a torrent.

أ *lora*, A torrent, water-course.

أ *lorī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. A singer, street-beggar. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *Lūrī*, Leprosy.

أ *lawz*, (v. n. of *lawz*) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Eating. Saving one's self, escaping, being delivered. An almond. A kind of sweetmeat. *Lawzu'l hind*, The quince. *Lawiz*, (or *lawiz*) Indigent, needy.

أ *lawzat*, One almond. Preserved fruit.

أ *lawzatān*, The uvula.

أ *loza* or *lawza*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or ear. Deceit.



أ *lawziyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are used, almond-confections.

أ *lawzīnāj*, A confection of almonds.

أ *lawzīna*, Any food in which almonds form a part. *dar lawzīna sār khwurdan*, (or *dādan*) To eat (or put) garlic with almonds, (met.) To experience an alloy to one's pleasures. To be cheated or gulled. To render another's existence miserable.

أ *laws*, (v. n. of *لاس* for *لوس*) Tasting, hunting after delicacies. Rolling any thing round the mouth. Taste. *Lūs*, Meat, food.

أ *los*, Flattery, seduction, deceit. Pretended humility. Adulteration, debasement. Wry-mouthed. A wry mouth. Adhesive mud.

أ *losāna*, Flattery.

أ *losīdan*, To cheat, act dishonestly.

أ *lāsh*, A withered melon. *Losh*, The Grecian painter Zeuxis. *Lūsh*, Leprous. Torn in pieces. Ignorant, stupid. Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Wry-mouthed.

أ *loshā*, Name of the painter Zeuxis.

أ *loshāba*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear.

أ *loshāra*, Ground worn into gullies.

أ *loshāna*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or ear. Flattery, adulation. Pretended humility.

أ *lawshab*, A wolf.

أ *loshan*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

أ *loshnāh*, Full of mud. Muddy water.

أ *laws*, (v. n. of *لاص* for *لوص*) Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door. Swerving, turning aside from. A pain in the ear or throat.

أ *lawesat*, A pain in the back, lumbago.

أ *lawt*, (v. n. of *لاط* for *لوط*) Possessing one's affections, being dear to one. Joining, uniting, bringing together (friends). Aiming at or wounding (with an arrow or malignant eye). Bedaubing with mud, plastering (a cistern) with mud. Hiding. Committing sodomy. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Profit, usury. Any thing which sticks and adheres. *Lūt*, Lot.

أ *lūtiy*, The people of Lot or Sodom; a sodomite. An impudent, forward fellow; a bravo, bully.

أ *lawz*, (v. n. of *لاظ* for *لوظ*) Driving away one who is near. Dunning, exacting rigorously.

أ *lawc*, (v. n. of *لاع* for *لوع*) Being avaricious, villainous, and cowardly. Tanning, freckling, turning the colour of the skin (the sun).

أ *lawcat*, (v. n. of *لاع* for *لوع*) Afflicting, distempering any one (love). Being indisposed either from disease or fear. A blackness round the nipples. Heat, pain, indisposition arising from love, care, or sickness.

أ *lawgh*, (v. n. of *لاغ* for *لوع*) Rolling (any thing) in the mouth, and then casting (it) out. Sticking close to.

أ *lūgh*, Drinking. A milking. A drinker. A milker. A roller.

أ *lūghānīdan*, To cause to milk.

أ *lūghīdan*, To drink. To milk. To spill.

أ *lawf*, (v. n. of *لاف* for *لوف*) Eating, chewing. Eating dry fodder (cattle). Meat or fodder which is not agreeable. *Lūf*, A certain bulbous plant called *صراخة* *sarrākhāt*.

أ *lūf*, Dragon-wort. The plantelephants'-ear.

أ *lūfā*, A species of the herb sempervivus. Centaury.

أ *lūfā'*, Name of a certain plant.

أ *lawk*, (v. n. of *لاق* for *لوق*) Softening with butter. Remaining firm and quiet in a place. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lawah*, (v. n. of *لوق*) Being a fool. Folly.

أ *lūhā*, The evangelist Luke.

أ *lūhābīn*, Seed of wild rue.

أ *lawhat*, An hour. *Lūhat*, Butter. A dish of fresh dates and butter.

أ *lūkiyūn*, The box-thorn.

أ *lawk*, (v. n. of *لاك* for *لوك*) Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Chewing any thing hard (as a horse champing the bit). Injuring one's reputation.

أ *loh*, A sort of burden-bearing camel having very little hair. Weak, silly, mean, contemptible. Ivy. Milk boiled to a consistency. One who crawls on hands and knees.

أ *lūhar*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

أ *lokishwar*, A being who translates perfect souls from the fetters of the brute form into the human form (a notion of the followers of Sākyamuni, who are believers in metempsychosis).

أ *lūha*, Cotton separated from the seed. Any kind of flour. The cry of dog or cat. Toasted meal.

أ *lūkidan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger or walk uneven.

أ *lol*, Shameless, bold, impudent.

أ *lawlā*, Unless, save, except, but for. Come on! *law lāha*, But for thee (the world would not have been called out of non-existence).

أ *lawlā*, Adversity, affliction. Loss.

أ *lawlāt*, (v. n. of *لولي* Q) Turning the back in flight.

أ *lūlānch*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ *lūlānah*, (or *لولاور* *lūlāwar*) A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like.

أ *lawlab*, The staple or place into which a bolt goes. A spring. A screw, a vice. Much water flowing through a narrow tube, and spouting out with a noise. An alembick-spout. Any tube or canal through which water flows.

أ *lawlabīy*, Belonging to, or resembling a screw or vice.

أ *lawlap*, Blackness round the nipples.

أ *law law*, A light, frivolous, undignified

man. *Lū lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children.

أ *lulus*, (pl. *لالى* *lālī*) A pearl, gem, jewel. The wild cow. *lulus mahnīn*, A pearl concealed in the shell, (metaph.) An unblemished maid. *lulus munazzad*, Pearls neatly and regularly strung, (metaphorically) Well-set teeth.

أ *lulusān*, Pearl-coloured.

أ *lulus-bār*, Raining, scattering gems.

أ *lulus-pāsh*, Scattering gems. *لؤلؤ*

*lulus-pāshī dumūc shudan*, To shed pearly tears.

أ *lulusat*, A single pearl. *ابو لؤلؤة* *abū lulusat*, The slave who assassinated the caliph Omar.

أ *lulusīy*, Pearl-coloured, pearly. A pearl-merchant, a dealer in pearls.

أ *lola*, Flour toasted. A handful of flour kneaded into dough. *Lūla*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer or alembick. A tobacco-pipe. A reed used by weavers to wind thread upon. *bā lūla kūza*, A flagon with a spout.

أ *lofi*, Nice, delicate. Merry, glad. Intelligent, clever. A public singer. A strumpet. Name of a handsome people called Karajī.

أ *lofi-khāna*, A bawdy-house, brothel.

أ *lūlin*, A jug, flagon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

أ *lulusīy*, A pearl-merchant.

أ *lawm*, (v. n. of *لام* for *لوم*) Blaming, reprehending, accusing. Reproof. Fear, dread. Fault, error, sin, crime. *lawm u tanbīh har-dan*, (or *lawm hardan*) To accuse. A *Lawam*, A perpetual finding of fault.

أ *lūm*, (v. n. of *لام*) Being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. *Lūsam*, (pl. of *لأمة* *lāmat*) Coats of mail.

أ *lūcam*, (pl. of *لائم* *lāsim*) Blamers, censurers, accusers.

أ *law mā*, If not, unless.

أ *lawmā*, Reproof.

أ *lūamā*, (pl. of *لئيم* *lāsim*) Mean, sordid.

أ *lūmān*, Deserving of, obnoxious to, reproof. (pl. of *لائم* *lāsim*) Mean, sordid, base, grovelling, avaricious.

أ *lawmat*, (v. n. of *لام* for *لوم*) Reproving, blaming. A severe reproof. Any thing deserving of reproof. The choicest honey. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused. Expectation. Delay. *Luramat*, (A man) who blames others.

أ *lūamat*, One who relates or imitates the actions of another. Plough-gear. A choice piece of household furniture, which one is very reluctant to lend or part with.

أ *lawma'*, Reproach, accusation.

أ *lawn*, (pl. *الوان* *alwān*) Colour. Complexion. External form. A species, genus. A kind of palm-tree. Any thing intervening, interposing, or uniting. *كثير اللون* *kasīru' llawn*, Many-coloured,



variegated; deeply tinged. **لون قليل اللون** *kalīlu'l lāwān*, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

أ **لوننة** *lūnat*, A species of palm-tree.

أ **لوند** *lawand*, Free, independent. A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Without a fixed residence. A libertine who fears not God nor regards man. Ignorant. Slothful, sluggish, lazy. A frequenter of taverns and stews. A whore. A man who is fond of his wife; gallant. A servant or labourer. A naughty boy. Good news.

أ **لوندرا** *londra*, (ITAL. Londra) London.

أ **لوندزن** *lawand-zan*, A whore. Married to a harlot, wedded to a whore.

أ **لوننة** *lawana*, Paint for the ladies.

أ **لوس** *laus*, An epicure, one who hunts after delicacies. Any thing tasted.

أ **لوع** *lūwā*, (v. n. of **لوع** for **لوع**) Being greedy and ill-tempered, and cowardly.

أ **لوهة** *lūwūhat*, Shining of the **سراب** *sarāb*.

أ **لوييا** *lūwiyā*, (or **لوييا** *lūwiyā*) A French bean.

أ **لوه** *lawh*, (or **لوهان** *lawahān*) (v. n. of **لوه** for **لوه**) Shining as the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*. Creating; creation. **Lawh**, The vapour **سراب** *sarāb*.

أ **لوه** *lawā*, A kite. A bird like a partridge.

أ **لوهوار** *lawhāwar* or *lohāwar*, Lahore.

أ **لوهور** *lawhur*, (or **لوهور** *lawhūr*) Lahore.

أ **لوهين** *lohanīn*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed.

أ **لوي** *lawā*, (fut. **يلوي** *yālwi*) He bent.

أ **لوي** *lawā*, (v. n. of **لوي**) Having the cholic. Being crooked (an arrow). Winding (a valley). Withering (herbage). A pain or contortion in the stomach. (for **لائي** *lāī*) (pl. of **الائي** *allatī*) Those females who. **Lawī**, Griped in the belly. Crooked, sinuous (arrow or tract of sand). **Liwa**, (pl. **الوية** *alwiyat*) The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. (pl. **الواء** *alwā* and **الوية** *alwiyat*) A distorted hill of sand. The termination of a sand-hill. **Luwa**, Vain things.

أ **لويي** *lawīy*, Withering, dry (herbage). **Luwāy**, A kind of tree. **Lūwīy**, (v. n. of **لوي**) Bending, twisting (a rope).

أ **لويي** *lawīy*, Pertaining to **لو** *law*, If.

أ **لويية** *lawīyat*, (pl. **لويايا** *lawāyā*) A part of meat which one lays aside for another.

أ **لويصة** *lawīsat*, A mixed multitude.

أ **لويجاء** *lawayjā*, Hope, desire, wish, expectation.

أ **لويحق** *lawayhik*, A partridge-hawk.

أ **لويدي** *lawīd*, (livid, or **لويدي** *lawīr*) A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass.

أ **لويضة** *lawīza*, Name of Abel's twin-sister.

أ **لويش** *lawēsh*, (or **لويشان** *lawīshan*, or **لويشة** *lawīsha*) A blacksmith's twitch for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

أ **لويطة** *lawaytat*, A dish of different meats; a hodge-podge.

أ **لاه** *lah*, Scent, smell. Wine made from grapes.

**La**, The pine-tree. Name of a town in Turkistān.

**Lih**, Any thing old and ready to fall in pieces. **Luh**, A black eagle.

أ **لاه** *lahu*, His, to (from, or of) him.

أ **لاه** *lahh*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Making (the hair) appear delicate, beautifying (it).

أ **لاه** *lahā*, To her. **Laha**, (pl. of **لاهة** *lahāt*) Uvulas.

أ **لاه** *lihā*, (pl. of **لاهة** *lahāt*) Uvulas. **Luhā**, A quantity, sum. **لاه مائة** *lahāsu misatin*, The number of a hundred (men).

أ **لاه** *lihāb*, (pl. of **لاه** *lihā*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures. (pl. of **لاهان** *lahbān*) Thirsty people. **Luhāb**, (v. n. of **لاه**) Burning, flaming (fire). Being inflamed. Heat of the fire. Flame without smoke. Thirst.

أ **لاهة** *lihābat*, (pl. of **لاه** *lihā*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures, narrow passes. **Luhābat**, Flame.

أ **لاهات** *lahāt*, pl. **لاهات** *lahawāt*, **لاهات** *lahayāt*,

**لاهات** *lahāt*, **لاهات** *lahāt*, and **لاهات** *lahāt*, The uvula.

أ **لاهات** *lahās*, (v. n. of **لاهات**) Thirsting. Thirst.

**Luhās**, (v. n. of **لاهات**) Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. Pangs of death. Red points on palm-leaves.

أ **لاهات** *luhās*, Those who weave palm-leaves into baskets.

أ **لاهات** *luhāsīy*, A person having many red moles on the face.

أ **لاهات** *luhād*, A sigh, a sob. Hiccup.

أ **لاهات** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاهات** *lahzam*) Sharp points of spears. Robbers.

أ **لاهات** *luhār*, Name of a city.

أ **لاهات** *lihāz*, A bit of wood driven into an axle-hole, or into the head of a hatchet, to tighten it.

أ **لاهات** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاهات** *lahzimāt*) Jaw-bones projecting under the ear.

أ **لاهات** *luhās*, (and **لاهات** *lahās*) A little food.

أ **لاهات** *lahāsim*, (pl. of **لاهات** *lahsum*) Narrow parts of streams.

أ **لاهات** *lahāshum*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.

أ **لاهات** *lahāgat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), a liability to be cheated.

أ **لاهات** *lihāf*, (and **لاهات** *lahāfā*) (pl. of **لاهات** *lahfā*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (women).

أ **لاهات** *lahāk*, A white bull. White. **Lihāk, (pl. of **لاهات**) Brown, tawny (camels). Very white.**

أ **لاهات** *abyazu la* or *lihākin*, Intense white.

أ **لاهات** *luhāk*, Cause, motive, reason, argument.

أ **لاهات** *lahhāk*, Name of the brother of Pirān Wisah, Afrāsyāb's general.

أ **لاهات** *lahālih*, (pl. of **لاهات** *luhluhat*) Widely-extended plains, over which the vapour **سراب** *sarāb* is seen to float.

أ **لاهات** *luhām*, A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition).

أ **لاهات** *lahāmīm*, (pl. of **لاهات** *lahāmīm*) Generous.

أ **لاهات** *la* or *luhānūr*, The city of Lahore.

أ **لاهات** *lahāwar*, The city of Lahore.

أ **لاه** *lahb*, Flame, blaze. **Lahb** or **lahab, (v. n. of **لاه**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). **Lihb**, (pl. **الهاب** *alhāb*, **لهاب** *luhāb*, and **لاهة** *lihābat*) The space between two mountains. A fissure or narrow pass. A steep or perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to climb. **Lahab**, Flame (especially without smoke). Redness. Flying (dust). **لاه** *abū lahāb* or *lahb*, Name of one of Muhammad's uncles, of whom mention is made in the Kur'ān.**

أ **لاهان** *lahbān*, (pl. **لاه** *lihāb*) Thirsty. **Lahabān, (v. n. of **لاه**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. Thirst.**

أ **لاهة** *luhbat*, Thirst. A burning or shining brightness.

أ **لاهارة** *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking (woman); or one whose speech or clamour is unintelligible; or one who walks slow and heavily.

أ **لاهبال** *lahbala*, Foolish, stupid; unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

أ **لاهبي** *lahba*, (fem. of **لاهان** *lahbān*) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاهت** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Lolling the tongue (a dog, from thirst or fatigue). **Lahas**, Thirst.

أ **لاهتان** *lahsān*, Thirsty. **Lahāsān, Thirst.**

أ **لاهت** *luhsat*, Lassitude; Thirst. A red point on a palm-leaf.

أ **لاهت** *lahsa*, (fem. of **لاهتان** *lahsān*) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاهت** *lahaj*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Being greedy, devoted, or habitually addicted to. **Lahij**, Greedy, one who hankers after.

أ **لاهجة** *lahjat* or *lahajat*, The tongue. Voice, sound, tone. **لاهجة** *fāsihu'l lahjat*, Eloquent. **Luhjat**, Breakfast; a whet before dinner.

أ **لاهجم** *lahjam*, A cup, goblet. A highway, open road, beaten path.

أ **لاهت** *lahd*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Oppressing, overwhelming, beating down (a load). Wearing out (cattle) by overworking. Beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Accusing, impeaching. Eating or licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet or thighs of men or animals. A fissure in the breast of a camel from a blow. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burden. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man. Ignoble, sordid.

أ **لاهت** *lihāzā*, (from **ل** *li* and **هت** *hāzā*) Because of, therefore, consequently, for this reason.

أ **لاهت** *lahzab*, A close joining.

أ **لاهت** *lahzam*, (pl. **لاهت** *lahāzim*) Sharp, penetrating (spear). Wide pulendum.

أ **لاهت** *lahzamat*, A cutting, amputating.

أ **لاهت** *lahar*, A tavern, public house, where they sell wine and strong liquors. A brothel.

أ **لاهت** *luhrāsp*, A king of Persia, father of Gushtasb. Justice.

أ **لاهت** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Beginning to come upon







أ *liyāghat*, Foolish, frantic.

أ *liyāh*, Perseverance in any business, permanence in. A wide, open, grassy field. *Liyāh*, Flame, heat.

أ *liyākat*, Propriety, fitness, suitableness. Congruence, congruity. Dignity, worth, merit. Skill, ability. Prudence, judgment.

أ *liyālī*, (pl. of *liyal*) Nights. (pl. of *liyal*) Scents of black wines. Laylas.

أ *liām*, (pl. of *liām*) Mean, sordid, avaricious. Like, equal. *khayār u liām*, The good and the bad, the precious and the vile.

أ *liyān* or *liyān*, Splendour, brightness (of a sword). Lightning. Flashing, glittering.

أ *liyān*, (v. n. of *liyan*) Being smooth and soft: softness, gentleness: lenity, smoothness. Conveniency, ease, comfort. *Liyān*, (v. n. 3 of *liyan*) Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. Being soft and smooth. (v. n. of *liyan*) Delaying, putting off payment of a debt. (pl. of *liyan*) Certain kinds of palm-trees.

أ *liyyān*, (v. n. of *liyan*) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. Concealing, suppressing. Inclining to. Expecting. Inclining (the head). Wagging (the tail). Preferring.

أ *liyāyil*, (pl. of *liyal*) Nights. *liyāyil*, (or *liyān*) Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice.

أ *liyyat*, One ply, fold. (pl. of *liya*) A woman. Union of relations. *al liyyat*, Aloe-wood.

أ *liyt*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. *liyt u laḥall*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *Lit*, Side of the neck. *Layta*, (or *liyat*) Would to God! I wish. Oh! if. *liyti*, (or *liyti*) Would to heaven that I! *liytaka*, I wish that thou. Sometimes it is used in the sense of *rajattu*, I found.

أ *liyah*, Poor, indigent, distressed. A slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. One of mean origin. Remainder of any thing, dregs and the like. Confounded, bewildered.

أ *liys*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. *liysu zifirīn*, A strong lion. A forest for lions. A kind of animal that lurks in the ground at the foot of a wall. A well-made, strong, powerfully-built man. Clever, expert at business. An animal resembling a chameleon. *Lis*, A species of plant. Thick herbage. (pl. of *liyas*) Brave, strong.

أ *liyyis*, Entangled herbage. Strong (camel). A beard black and grey.

أ *liysat*, A strong, stout camel. *liyār*, (or *liyāl*) A confection, electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

أ *ler*, Slaver running from the lips and cor-

ners of the mouth.

أ *lerat* or *lerat*, A helmet. A kind of armour. *lerd*, A kind of armour.

أ *layz*, A fleeing unto, a seeking refuge. *layz*, Soft and slippery ground. Any thing smooth and soft. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. Mixed. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good.

أ *lezam*, A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives of the East exercise their bodies.

أ *liza*, Mixed. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing.

أ *lizidan*, To mix. To slip, slide.

أ *lis*, (in comp.) Licking (with the tongue). *kāsa-lis*, A plate-licker, glutton.

أ *lis*, (pl. of *alis*) Bold, strong. *Layas*, Fortitude, boldness. Imprudence, carelessness, negligence. *Laysa*, Not; is not. Except. *laysa fī'd dār ghayrunā dayyār*, There is nobody at home but us. *laysa ha irādafi*, It is not according to my wish.

أ *lespana*, (or *lesanta*) A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread.

أ *lisish*, (from *lisidan*) Licking.

أ *lisidan*, (and *lisistan*) To lick.

أ *lisidanī*, Capable of being licked. An electuary. *dārūyi lisidanī*, A linctus, a lambative medicine.

أ *lays*, (v. n. of *lays*) Being crooked and wry. Bending or shaking (any thing) in order to extract (it).

أ *liyt*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Being dear to, intertwining (itself) round the heart. Wounding with an arrow or malignant eye. Cursing. Being worthy, deserving. Concealing. Attaching, causing to unite. *Layt* or *lit*, Colour. *Lit*, Skin, bark. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution. (pl. of *litat*) Barks of canes. Bows. Canes.

أ *liytān*, (or *liytān*) Satan.

أ *liyat*, (pl. of *liyat*) Bark of a cane or reed. A bow. A cane. A spear. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution.

أ *layc*, A being timid, cowardly.

أ *laycān*, A being vexed, melancholy.

أ *laycat*, Pangs of hunger, starvation.

أ *laygh*, (v. n. of *laygh*) Asking, desiring. *Layagh*, Downright folly.

أ *sayyigh* *layyigh*, (Wine or food) which glides gently down the throat.

أ *layf*, (v. n. of *layf*) Eating food.

أ *lif*, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.

أ *lif*, A brush made of palm-tree fibres.

أ *lifānī*, One with a very large beard.

أ *liyaf*, Bold, brave, courageous.

أ *lifadān*, An inkholder. A shell for holding vermilion.

أ *layh*, (v. n. of *layh*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Adhering. Having the ink adhering to the cotton (an inkstand). Preserving, reserving, keeping. Flying to, taking refuge. Being proper (as an action), fitting well (as a garment). *Lih*, A black substance which they mix with collyriums. *Liyah*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them.

أ *laykat*, (v. n. of *laykat*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Likat*, Raw silk or cotton put into an inkholder. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

أ *lek*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn or dates.

أ *likah*, A bustard.

أ *lekin*, (or *leka*) But.

أ *liyal*, (pl. of *liyal* and *liyāyil*) Night. A female, also a young bustard. *liyal liyal*, (or *liyal liyal*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. *liyal u nahār*, Night and day. *ajban min liyal*, More timorous than a young bustard.

أ *liyalan*, In the night-time.

أ *liallā*, (comp. of *li*, *an*, and *lā*) Lest, that not, in order that not.

أ *laylā*, (or *layla*) (as *laylatu laylā* or *layla*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon.

أ *laylāt*, Night.

أ *laylat*, One night. *laylatu'l hadr*, The night of power (the 27th of Ramazān). *laylati zifāf*, The wedding-night.

أ *tilaj*, (or *tilaj*) Indigo-plant.

أ *tilū*, A pond, a ditch.

أ *tilūpar*, (or *tilūpar*) The water-lily.

أ *layla*, (pl. of *layālī*) The odour of black wine, or the commencement of its intoxicating influence. Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of *majnūn* and *ummi layla* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by *nazāmī*. *ummi layla*, Black wine. *layli*, Nocturnal. One who does any thing by night.

أ *layliyā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Night.

أ *lim*, Consent, concord. Peace. Honey.

أ *lim*, Peace, concord. Equal, resembling in form, stature, and disposition.

أ *liyyam*, Accusers, blamers, censurers.

أ *limū*, (or *limūn*, or *limūnā*) A lemon, citron.

أ *limū-dārū*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places, and has the odour of a lemon: verbenā.

أ *limūn*, (or *limū*) A lemon.

أ *limūnā*, Lemon-juice. A lemon, citron.

أ *limūn-kāghzi*, A lime.



لیم *līmūnī*, Made or imbued with lemon.  
 لاین *layn*, (v. n. of لاین *layn*) Being smooth. Being gentle, mild, placid, humane. Soft, smooth, mild, placid. لاین *haynun laynun*, Easy, convenient. *Līn*, Softness, smoothness. (pl. لاین *lī-yān*) A kind of palm. حرف اللین *harfu'l līn*, A letter of softness, i.e. the diphthong *ay*, *ai*, in such words as *یوم* *yawm* or *بیت* *bayt*.  
 لاین *lāin*, Certainly if.  
 لاین *layyin*, (pl. لاین *layyinūn* and الیناء *al-yināw*) Soft, smooth (thing). لاین *layyinū'l jānib*, Of gentle manners.  
 لاین *laynat*, A leathern cushion. *Līnat*, (v. n. of لاین *līn*) Being smooth. (pl. لاین *līn*) A kind of palm.  
 لاین *līnāj*, A litharge produced in Cyprus.  
 لاین *līnīy*, Soft, as applicable to ل, و, or ی.  
 لیل *lev*, The sun.  
 لیلان *līnān*, (pl. لیلان *līnān*) An ante-chamber.  
 لیو *luyūs*, (pl. of لیو *luyū*) Lions. Spiders.  
 لیو *līvak*, A stout, uncouth young man.  
 لیو *levlank*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. *Levlank* or *layūlank*, Snow.  
 لیو *līva*, A deceiver, flatterer. Jocular.  
 لیه *layh*, (v. n. of لیه *layh*) Being covered, veiled, concealed. Being high, eminent, exalted.  
 لیل *luyayl*, (dim. of لیل *layl*) A short night.  
 لیل *luyayliyat*, (dim. of لیل *laylāt*) A short night.  
 لیم *lām*, (pl. لیم *lām*, and لیم *lāmā*, and لیم *lāmān*) Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious, cowardly. A miser. (pl. لیم *lām* and لیم *lām*) Like, equal.  
 لیم *lāmān*, (pl. of لیم *lām*) Base.  
 لیدان *layedan*, To chew.

It is also prefixed to the second person singular and plural imperative mood to imply "forbidding or dissuading:" as, مخور *makhwur*, Don't eat. مگو *ma gū*, Do not speak. مروید *ma ravīd*, Go not ye.  
 م, preceded by *zamm*, is added to cardinal numbers to form ordinals: as, یکم *yakum*, First; دوم *dumum* or دوم *duyum*, Second; سوم *sūmum*, Third.  
 ما *mā*, We. Us, our. از ما *az mā*, From us.  
 پدر ما *pidari mā*, Our father.  
 ما *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Somewhat, something. Why, wherefore. Whilst, during, as long as. As much as, as far as. No, not, nothing. How! What! What? Who, he who. Beside, except. لیتان *litakun dā-iratu mā*, Let there be some (or a given) circle.  
 ما *inna zaydan mimmā an yak-tub*, Indeed Zayd is an excellent writer, or of those who write well. ما *alā mā kāna*, According as it was. ما *mā laha*, What's the matter? what ails thee? ما *mā min aha-din*, There is not one. ما *mā ahsan umar*, How excellent is Omar! ما *mā arshak*, How rapid! With what velocity it vibrates! ما *mā azhāhu*, Most superb; how glorious! ما *mā ashbaha*, How like! ما *amwata kalbuhu*, How dead-hearted he is! ما *mā aresam*, How barren of herbage! ما *mā astafīu*, As far as I can. ما *mā dumtu hayyan*, As long as I live. ما *mā ba-ha'*, The rest, remainder, arrears, balance. ما *mā bihi'l ihtiyāj*, Whatever is (or may be) necessary. ما *mā al hāzır*, Whatever comes first to hand. ما *mā nahnu fihi*, The subject which we are about. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense: as, اما *ammā*, If, but if. انما *innamā*, (for ان *inna*) Because, certainly; although. انما *izāmā*, (for اذا *izā*) When. انما *aynamā*, Wheresoever. كما *kullamā*, As often as. Whatsoever. كما *hamā*, As, as if, like, according to. كيفما *kayfamā*, How? In any manner. كما *kaymā*, That, in order to. كما *lihaymā*, In order to. ما *mahmā*, As often as. Wherefore.  
 ما *mā*, (originally ما *māh*) (pl. اموا *am-wāh* and مياه *miyāh*) Water. Juice, sap, humour, liquor. Semen, sperm. Splendour, lustre, temper (as of a sword). Clearness (of the face). ماء *māi ajūj*, Brackish water. ماء *māi jāri*, Flowing or running water. ماء *māi jāmid*, Stagnant water. Ice. Jelly. ماء *māi jubn*, Serum or whey which drops from new-made cheese. ماء *māu'l hayāt*, Water of life or immortality. ماء *māu'z zahar*, Sperma. ماء *māu'z zujāj*, Scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. ماء *māi zulāl*, (ماء *māi harāh*, or ماء *māi sāfī*) Pure water. ماء *māu'sh shagīr*, Barley-water. ماء

ماء *māu'z zahr*, Sperma. ماء *māu'l casal*, Water and honey, mētheglin. ماء *māu'l kharj*, Juice of the pumpkin. ماء *māu'l lahm*, Distilled water from (kid's) flesh with spices. ماء *māu'l mirāt*, Lustre of a mirror. ماء *māsi matar*, Rain-water. ماء *māsi muktar*, Distilled water. ماء *māsi nahj*, A fountain, spring, source. ماء *māsi ward*, (or ماء *māu'l ward*) Rose-water. ماء *māu's samās*, Rain-water; ماء *māu'l bahr*, Sea-water; ماء *māu'n nahr*, River-water; ماء *māu'l bir*, Well-water; ماء *māu'l gayn*, Spring-water; ماء *māu's salj*, Snow-water; ماء *māu'l barad*, Hail-water (the seven kinds of water with which the Muhammadans may legally purify themselves). ماء *baytu'l mā*, A water-closet. ماء *rajulun māsin*, A watery-hearted man. ماء *tariki mā*, An aqueduct.  
 ماء *masābir*, (pl. of ماء *misbār* or ماء *misbār*) Needle-cases. (pl. of ماء *misbār*) Detractions.  
 ماء *masābiz*, (pl. of ماء *masbiz*) Tendons of the hams.  
 ماء *māsat*, Water. Slandorous (woman). ماء *masālim*, (pl. of ماء *masālim*) Mourning.  
 ماء *masājil*, (pl. of ماء *masājil*) Ponds, ditches.  
 ماء *masākhiz*, (pl. of ماء *masākhiz*) Baits for catching game.  
 ماء *masādib*, (pl. of ماء *masāda* or ماء *masdubāt*) Feasts, entertainments to which one is invited.  
 ماء *masādīr*, (pl. of ماء *masādīr*) Ruptured.  
 ماء *masāzin*, (pl. of ماء *miszanāt*) Towers of mosques, minarets.  
 ماء *masārib*, (pl. of ماء *masra*, ماء *masri*, or ماء *masrubāt*) Things necessary to be done.  
 ماء *masārīn*, (pl. of ماء *misrān*) Lairs of wild beasts.  
 ماء *masāzim*, (pl. of ماء *masāzim*) Narrow places, passes.  
 ماء *masāzib*, (pl. of ماء *miszāb*) Water-courses, pipes, conduits.  
 ماء *masāsīd*, (pl. of ماء *masādat*) Places abounding in lions (as *asad*).  
 ماء *masākhim*, (pl. of ماء *masākhim*) Prominent hips.  
 ماء *masāl*, (v. n. of ماء *masāl* for ماء *masāl*) Returning, retiring. Being carried back, failing. A place whither one returns.  
 ماء *masālī*, (pl. of ماء *misālī*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.  
 ماء *masāwid*, Misfortunes.  
 ماء *māyī*, Watery, aqueous.  
 ماء *masāb*, (pl. of ماء *masāwib*) (v. n. of ماء *masāwib*) Returning. (A noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م). A receptacle, repository, centre or point to which any thing returns, or a

م *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacs is the character for Sunday. It is also a contraction of the month محرم *muharram*, and the word منطق *mantik*, Logic; and when preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of *عليه السلام* *alayhi's salām*. It is interchangeable with ب, ت, ل, ن, and و. ما *mā*, (for ما *mā*), as *إلما* *ilāma*, To what?  
 م *mīm* preceded by *fathah*—added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun: as, پدرم *pidaram*, My father. کتابم *kitābam*, My book. It stands also for مرا *marā*: as, دیدنش برده از هوش *didanash burdam az hosh* for مرا *marā* از هوش *burd*, The sight of her robbed me of my understanding. داد زرم *zaram dād*, He gave me gold. نیستم پروای کسی *nīstam parwāyi kasi*, I care for nobody. It occasionally stands also for من *man*, as in the first person singular of the tenses of verbs.



place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition : **عزت ماب** *izzat-masāb*, Seat of magnificence, residence of glory ; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious. **بلاغت ماب** *balāghat-masāb*, Eloquent.

أ **مأبأة** *masbūt*, (fem. of **مأب** *masāb*) Abominable. Water which a camel refuses to drink.

أ **ما باقى** *mā bākī*, The remainder, rest.

أ **مأبد** *masbūd*, Place, mansion. Name of a place.

أ **مأبض** *masbiz*, (pl. **مأبض** *masābiz*) The back or sinewy part of the knee-joint, the hamstring. The inside of the elbow of a camel.

أ **مأبلة** *masbalat*, A place full of camels.

أ **مأبوت** *masbūt*, Hot in constitution, burning with indignation. Troubled with lumbago.

أ **مأبور** *masbūr*, (An animal) in whose food a needle (**أبرة** *ibrat*) is concealed. Stung by a scorpion. Suspected. Reproached.

أ **مأبورة** *masbūrat*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers and rendered fruitful.

أ **مأبوض** *masbūz*, Tied. Injured in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

أ **مأبول** *masbūl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Gotten (as colts, hair, or milk from camels).

أ **مأبولة** *masbūlat*, (A camel) set at liberty from old age. (A camel) drawn and set apart for breeding and for milking.

أ **مأبون** *mābūn*, Infamous ; a catamite. Name of a disease.

أ **مأبون** *masbūn*, Suspected. Infamous. A wretch held in abhorrence. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.

أ **مأبده الابتهاج** *mā biki'l ibtihāj*, That in which there is joy.

أ **أمراض مأبده** *am-rāzi masābiya*, Pestiferous. **مأبده** *masābiy*, Pestilential diseases.

أ **مأبين** *mā bayn*, (or **مأبينى** *mā baynī*) An interval, interstice, space between two bodies. Both sides. Between. Among.

أ **مأبرون** *mā-parūn*, The herb zedoary.

أ **مأتا** *māta*, (fut. **يموت** *yamūtu*, **يمات** *yamātu*, and **يميت** *yamītu*) He died, he is dead. He reposed. He slept. He became old and worn.

أ **مأتا** *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially at chess), receiving **shāh māt**, or check mate. أ **مأتا كردن** *māt hardan*, To confound. To check mate.

أ **مأتاة** *masātāt*, A coming, drawing near. **أتيت** *ataytu'l amra min masātāhi*, I set about the business in the best manner.

أ **مأتاة** *masattat*, (v. n. of **أت**) Overpowering in argument. Breaking the head.

أ **مأتاة** *māttat*, (pl. **موات**) Honour, respect. Cause, occasion : means, way of conciliating favour.

أ **مأتح** *mātiḥ*, A drawer of water.

أ **مأترنگ** *mātirang*, A kind of lizard.

أ **مأتع** *mātiḥ*, Long. Preponderating (scale of a balance). Well-twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

أ **مأتقدم** *mā takaddam*, What is gone before. The past, antiquity. أ **مأتقدم در** *dar mā takaddam*, In the first place.

أ **مأتم** *mātam*, Grief, mourning. A bitch. **طعام** *taḡāmi mātam*, A funeral-banquet. **لباس** *libāsi* (or **خرقة** *khirkasi*) *mātam*, Mourning-apparel.

أ **مأتم** *mātam*, (pl. **مأتم** *masātim*) A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion.

أ **مأتم پرسی** *mātam-pursi*, Oblations, funeral-obsequies. Compliments of condolence.

أ **مأتم زده** *mātam-zada*, Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner.

أ **مأتمکده** *mātam-kada*, House of mourning.

أ **مأتم کنان** *mātam-kunān*, Mourners.

أ **مأتمی** *mātamī*, Mourning, clad in sable.

أ **مأترنگ** *mātirang*, A lizard, land-crocodile (called in Arabic **ضب** *zabb*).

أ **مأتوناء** *masṭūnā*, (pl. of **أتان** *atān*) She-asses.

أ **مأتی** *māstā*, Face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous.

أ **مأتی** *masṭiy*, (the passive participle being used in the sense of the active) Coming, about to come.

أ **مأتی وعده** *waḡduhu masṭiy*, His promise (namely God's) is at hand, or will be fulfilled in due season.

أ **مأثاة** *masāṭ*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

أ **مأثب** *masāsib*, (pl. of **مأثب** *masāb*) Short swords. Plain grounds. Rising lands. Rivulets.

أ **مأثد** *māsīd*, A spy, scout, observer.

أ **مأثیر** *masāsir*, (pl. of **مأثرة** *masarat*) Glories, excellencies. Signs, memorials. Illustrious acts.

أ **مأثیر** *masarat*, (pl. of **مأثیر** *masāsir*) Histories, traditions. Places of efficacy. **عساكر ظفر** *asākiri zafar-masāsir*, Victorious armies.

أ **مأثرة** *masarat* or *masurat*, (pl. **مأثیر** *masāsir*) Glory, nobility, greatness, hereditary honour.

أ **مأثر** *māsīl*, Obliterated vestiges of a house.

أ **مأثر** *misli māsīl*, Extremely like.

أ **مأثر** *māsīlat*, A lamp-stand. A lighted lamp.

أ **مأثم** *masam*, (v. n. of **أثم**) Sinning. Punishing for crimes. Iniquity. **Massim**, Punishment.

أ **مأثم** *masamat*, Iniquity.

أ **مأثور** *masūr*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel; also an hereditary sword.

أ **مأثور** *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel; also an hereditary sword.

أ **مأثوم** *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel; also an hereditary sword.

أ **مأثوم** *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel; also an hereditary sword.

أ **مأثوم** *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ **مأثوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ **مأثية** *masiyat*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

أ **ماج** *māj*, The moon. An historian. **و ماج** *māj u māj*, Kissing and licking (as a cat does her kittens).

أ **ماج** *marj*, Bitter, brackish (water). Foolish. Agitated, disturbed. Battle, slaughter. Agitation.

أ **ماج** *mājj*, Slaving (old man or camel). A fool.

أ **ماج** *ahmah mājj*, A weak, slaving old man.

أ **ماجد** *mājid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, glory. Eminently beneficent and humane.

أ **ماجد** *sharīf mājid*, Most glorious, noble.

أ **ماجرا** *mā jarā*, (or **ماجری** *mā jara*) An accident, event, occurrence, adventure, thing past, state, condition, circumstances.

أ **ماجریات** *mā jarayāt*, Events of past ages.

أ **ماجشون** *mājushūn*, A kind of ship. A coloured stuff. (See **ماجوشون** *mājushūn*).

أ **ماجعة** *mājiḡat*, A whore.

أ **ماجل** *marjal*, (pl. **ماجل** *masājil*) A place where water lies. A pond, ditch.

أ **ماجل** *mājl*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley. A meeting-place at the gate of Mecca.

أ **ماجن** *mājin*, (pl. **مجان** *mujjān*) Licentious, insolent, careless and indifferent as to what one says or does, bold, impudent.

أ **ماجو** *mājū*, A gall-nut.

أ **ماجوج** *marjūj*, Magog, son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary which borders on China.

أ **ماجور** *marjūr*, Recompensed, paid, remunerated. A sort of vessel. A flower-pot.

أ **ماجوشون** *mājushūn*, (from **ماه گون** *māh-gūn*) (Like the moon) A ship. A kind of dyed cloth.

أ **ماچ** *māch*, A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup.

أ **ماچان** *māchān*, Leaning upon. Remaining, stopping. **پای ماچان** *pāy-māchān*, A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. Asking pardon for not knowing the lesson. (In Persia a custom prevailed, that when a boy could not say his lesson he was obliged to buy something, on which the other boys feasted in a recumbent posture while he continued standing and asking pardon).

أ **ماچک** *māchikh*, Study, labour, exertion.

أ **ماچوچه** *māchūcha*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat.

أ **ماچین** *māchīn*, The Emperor of China.

أ **ماح** *māh*, The yoke; also, white of an egg.

أ **ماحة** *māhat*, A court or inner quadrangle.

أ **ماحش** *māhish*, A glutton. Gorged with food. Burning, blistering.

أ **ماحصل** *mā hasal*, Any thing collected. The harvest; harvest of fruit-trees and the like. Profit, income. Result, upshot (of discussion, &c.)

أ **ماحض** *māhiz*, One who possesses or longs for pure milk, unmixed with water (**محض** *mahz*).

أ **ماحضر** *mā hazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals).



أ ماحط māhit, (A year) of little rain.  
 أ ماحق māhik, (pl. مواحق marāhik) Intense (heat); hot (day); heat (of summer). Keen (sword).  
 أ ماحل māhil, An informer. (A country or season) barren from want of rain. Changed, altered in body, emaciated. Avaricious, sordid; destitute of a single good quality.  
 أ ماحوز māhūz, A certain fragrant herb.  
 أ ماحي māhī, Obliterating, defacing; who or what erases, expunges, or defaces. A name of Muhammad. Mecca.  
 P ماح mākh, Adulterated gold or silver. A perfidious man: a coward, scoundrel. Despicable. An old man.  
 P ماحان mākhān, A title of the Emperor of China. Name of a village near مرو marv.  
 P ماحي māhchī, A horse between an Arab and a Turkī, commonly called مجنس mujannas. An ambling nag. A pack-horse.  
 أ ماحذ māākhiz, Nets or other implements by which birds are caught.  
 أ ماحذ mākhaz, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A place where any thing is taken or derived. A receptacle. Source, origin. أخذ مأخذة akhaza mākhazahu, He took entire possession.  
 أ ماحرة mākhīrat, (pl. مواهر mawākhīr) (A ship) ploughing the ocean, cutting the water with a noise. A cut-water, shear-water.  
 أ ماحض mākhiz, (pl. مواهر mawākhiz or ماحض mukhkhaz) (A woman, camel, or sheep) in labour, enduring the pangs of birth. Pregnant (ewe).  
 أ ماحط mākhīt, One who strips the caul from the head of a new-born camel.  
 أ ماحل mākhil, Fugitive.  
 أ ماحلا mā khalā, Besides, save and except.  
 أ ماحل الله mā khalaka'llāh, That which God has created, i.e. the world, all sorts of men or animals.  
 P ماحن mākhan, Impure. Vile, naughty. False.  
 أ مأخوذ māākhūz, Taken, occupied; held (opinion).  
 P مأخور mākhkur, A profligate assembly, company of drunkards. A tavern, pot-house, sot's hole. A gambling-house.  
 أ مأخور mākhūr, (pl. مواهر mawākhīr and مواهر māwākhīr) (from مأخور may-khkur) A tavern, gaming-house, or brothel, or whatever attracts that way. A frequenter of taverns.  
 G مأخوليا mākholiyā, Melancholy, madness.  
 أ مأخير māākhīr, Hinder or extreme parts.  
 P ماد mā, (from مادر mādār) A mother.  
 أ ماد mā, (v. n. of ماد) Waving to and fro (a young pliant branch). Being young, soft, and succulent (a bough). Tender, soft (branch or plant), delicate (youth). Water before it springs up. تأد ماد māsdun māsdun, Easy, soft (place).  
 أ ماد mādd, Who or what extends or prolongs. A wire-drawer.  
 أ مادام mā dām, (or مادامک mā dām ki) (or

ما دامیکه) During, whilst, so long as, until that.  
 أ مادب māādīb, (pl. of مادیبة māsdabat or māsdubat) Feasts, entertainments.  
 أ مادیبة māsdabat or māsdubat, (pl. مادیب māādīb) A feast, entertainment to which one is invited.  
 أ مادیبة māsdāt, Soft, tender, delicate (girl).  
 أ مادیبة māddat, (pl. مادیب māādīb) Continued augmentation. Matter. Article, point, subject, argument.  
 P مادچین mā-dchīn, A loop or ouch.  
 أ مادیح mādiḥ, A praiser, encomiast.  
 أ مادیح mādiḥh, Great, excellent, precious.  
 P مادر mādār, A mother. مادر آب و آتش mādārī āb u ātish, (Mother of water and fire) Who sheds tears of grief. مادر باغ mādārī bāgh, The earth. A garden. مادر بخطا mādār ba khutā, A term of abuse. مادر زال ikbālī mādār-zād, Fortune, prosperity from the cradle.  
 P مادر mādār, One who plasters with clay. Name of a man proverbial for his avarice.  
 P مادر اندر mādār-andar, A stepmother.  
 P مادر دخت mādār dukht, Mallows.  
 P مادر زال mādār-zād, Innate, congenital, sucked in with the mother's milk. مادر زال کور kūrī mādār-zād, Blind from one's birth.  
 P مادر زادی mādār-zādī, Birth.  
 P مادر زن mādār-zan, A wife's mother.  
 P مادر ندر mādār-andar, A stepmother.  
 P مادر mādār, A country in the west, Madeira?  
 P مادری mādārī, Maternal.  
 P مادگی mādagī, Female nature, feminality.  
 P مادر ندر mādandar, A stepmother.  
 أ مادر mādūr, (pl. مادیب māādīb) Ruptured.  
 أ مادوم mā dūm, (Bread) dressed or eaten with ment or fish. اطعمتك مأدومي atgamtuha mā dūmī, I have put a sop for you in my victuals, i.e. I have made you all the apology in my power.  
 P ماده māda, A female. ماده شیر mādā shēr, A lioness. When affixed to a noun it denotes the female, as the word "she" prefixed in English: as, ماده خرس khirs-māda, A she-bear. ماده سگ sag-māda, A she-dog, a bitch.  
 أ ماده mādiḥ, (pl. مادیب māādīb) A praiser, commender.  
 P ماده سگ māda-sag, (She-dog) A bitch.  
 P ماده گان mādagān, (pl. of ماده māda) Females.  
 P ماده گاو māda-gāv, A cow.  
 أ مادتی māddīy, Material. علة مادتی illati māddīya, A material cause.  
 P مادین mādiyān, A mare.  
 أ مادیب māādīb, (pl. of مادر mādār) Ruptured.  
 P مادینه mādinā, A female in general.  
 أ ماز māz, Good-natured, gay, jovial.  
 P مازار mazar, A mother.  
 P مازیون māzariyūn, A Persian plant 5 or 6 feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which, being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.  
 أ مازل māzil, Weak, languid. One quite content and satisfied to relinquish any thing.

أ مأذنة māzanat, (vulg. mīzanat) A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier (مؤذن musazzin) proclaims the hour of prayer.  
 أ مأذون māzūn, Dismissed, suffered to depart. Licensed, permitted, allowed. Pained in the ear (أذن uẓn or uzun). A privileged slave.  
 أ ماذی māziy, New, white, pure, excellent honey. Arms or armour. A smooth coat of mail. ماذی مشار māziy mushār, White honey, for the procurement of which one has had recourse to assistance.  
 أ مازیانات māziyānāt or māzayānāt, Places through which water flows, water-courses. Grass growing about rivulets.  
 أ مازیة māziyat, A woman. Mild, pleasant wine. A soft breast-plate or corslet. A shining coat of mail.  
 P مار mār, A serpent. A beating or striking. An accountant. An account-book, register. Sick, unwell. A mother. Name of the governors of Georgia. It is also sometimes used for میار mayār, Bring not. مار افعی mārī af'ay, A viper. مار بدست mār ba dasti digare giriftan, To take the snake by another's hand, (met.) To employ another in any perilous business. مار پلاس mārī palās or mār-palās, A lizard. مار خوردن mār kheur-dan, To devour a snake, (met.) To suffer grief. مار در پیراهن mār dar pirāhan, A snake in the sleeve, (met.) A neighbouring foe. مار دوزبان mārī du zabān, A double-tongued serpent, i.e. a hypocrite. مار ششم سوراخ mārī shihām-sūrākh, A musical pipe with seven stops. مار ضحاکي mārī zahhākī, A chain, fetter. مار قهقهه mārī kahkaha, A basilisk. مار ماری mārī misrī, An Egyptian spear. مار نه سر mārī nuh sar, The nine heavens.  
 أ مار mār, (v. n. of مار) Exciting enmities, instigating one against another. Filling (a leathern bottle). (v. n. of ممر) Meditating hostility. مار, (v. n. of ممر) Becoming corrupt (a wound).  
 أ مار mār, (from the Syriac) A lord. A saint. مار یعقوب mār yaqūb, Name of a heretical teacher of Christianity, whose followers in the East are called Jacobites to this day. مار سرجیس mār sar-jīs, Saint Serjius.  
 أ مار mār, A passer, walker, goer. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. مار البیان mārru'l bayān, The before-mentioned, the above-explained.  
 P مارا mārā, Us. To us.  
 P ماراب mārāb, Recent good fortune.  
 P مار اسپند mār ispan, (مار اسپندان mār ispan-dān, مار اسفند mār isfand, or مار اسفندان mār isfand-dān) The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel.  
 P مار افسار mār-afsā, (مار افسار mār-afsār) مار افسان mār-afsān, or مار افسای mār-afsāy) A tamer or charmer of serpents.  
 P ماران mārān, (pl. of مار mār) Serpents. Smiths.  
 أ ماراب mārab, The time or place for any ne-



cessary business. *Mariḥ*, A small place between Sanā and Hazramawt in Yaman, famous for salt.

پ مار بالشی *mār-bālshī*, An asp.

ماربة *marabat*, *marrubat*, or *marribat*, (pl. *marārib*) Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) ماربة لاحفاوة *marabat lā hafāwat*, Necessity is not importunity, i.e. necessity has no law.

پ ماربین *mārbin*, Name of a district consisting principally of gardens near Ispahān.

پ مارپا *mār-pā*, Having feet like a serpent.

پ مارپچ *mār-pech*, Circumvolution.

پ مارتان *mār-tan*, Having a body like a serpent.

پ مارتول *mārtol*, (PORT. Martello) A hammer.

پ مارئج *mārīj*, Flame without smoke.

پ مارجی *mārījīy*, (A Christian) perverse in religion.

پ مارچوبه *mār-choba*, Asparagus. A kind of grass (so called from its resemblance to a snake).

پ مارخ *māriḥ*, Flowing, current. Who or what causes to flow or run.

پ مارخه *māriḥat*, Name of a certain woman who used to assume airs of excessive modesty until she was discovered one day grubbing in a grave: hence the proverb, هذآ حياء مارخه *hāzā hayāsu māriḥat*, This is Māriḥat's delicacy (for you).

پ مارخوار *mār-khwar*, The wild ox. A kind of wild sheep.

پ مارید *māriḍ*, (pl. *maradāt*) Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated, lofty. Name of a certain fortress; also of a man.

پ ماریدی *māridī* or *māridī*, Red.

پ ماریدین *māridīn*, City and fort in Mesopotamia.

پ مارز *mariz*, An asylum, lurking-place.

پ مارسار *mār-sār*, Name of the tyrant Zāhhāk.

پ مارسان *mārisān*, An hospital, infirmary.

پ مارستان *māristān*, A place abounding with serpents (مار *mār*). An hospital or infirmary (a contraction of بیمارستان *bimaristān*).

پ مارش *mārash*, Name of an old idol-temple.

پ مارض *māriz*, Sick, infirm, diseased.

پ مارغ *māriḡ*, A place full of grass and fodder.

پ مارغات *māriḡat*, Name of a king and father of a tribe, whose descendants were called موارع.

پ مارغ *māriḡh*, A fool.

پ مارفش *mār-fash*, Name of the tyrant Zāhhāk.

پ مارق *māriḥ*, An apostate.

پ مارقه *māriḥat*, Schismatics.

پ مارکشیشا *mār-kashishā*, The marcasite.

پ مارگزیدگی *mār-gazīdagī*, A snake-bite.

پ مارگزیده *mār-gazīda*, Snake-bitten.

پ مارگیاه *mār-giyāh*, Asparagus.

پ مارگیر *mār-gīr*, A snake-catcher. Ashrewd rogue.

پ مارماهی *mār-māhī*, (Snake-fish) An eel.

پ مارمهره *mār-muhra*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

پ مارن *mārin*, Limber and hard (spear). The nose, or the point or soft part of it.

پ مارنالك *mār-nāḥ*, A place full of serpents.

پ مارندر *mār-andar*, A mother-in-law.

پ مارینه *mārīna*, Goats'-beard (an herb).

پ مارو *mārū*, A mother.

پ ماروت *mārūt*, Great. Name of a king. Name of an angel, and companion of هاروت *hārūt*.

پ ماروره *mārūrat*, A soft, delicate girl, tremulous from fat. A black and bitter grain growing in wheat.

پ ماروش *mārūsh*, Created, formed.

پ ماروض *mārūz*, Troubled with a rheum or running at the nose. Worm-eaten (wood). Possessed by the demons called اهل الارض *ahlu'l arz*. Troubled with convulsions, or epilepsy.

پ ماروضه *mārūzat*, Worm-eaten (wood).

پ ماروط *mārūt*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree ارطی *arta'*; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or gripped from eating too much of it.

پ ماروغ *mārūḡh*, A kind of puff or fungus.

پ ماروق *mārūḥ*, (Corn) mildewed, smutty.

پ ماروق *mārūḥ*, Blighted, mildewed, smutty (corn). Jaundiced (man).

پ ماروک *mārūḥ*, An origin, root.

پ مارومه *mārūmat*, Handsome and well-made (girl). Firm-fleshed. Desert, desolate, empty (place).

پ مارون *mārūn*, Name of a stone which, when dissolved in vinegar, is good for the eyes. Name of a medicine.

پ ماره *māra*, An account. A seal, stamp.

پ ماری *mārī*, Smitten, slain. Trod. A virgin.

پ ماری *mārī*, A young bullock smooth and white.

پ ماریه *māriyat*, A kind of small narrow-striped cloak. Woollen breeches. A worn garment. A hunter of the bird called قطا *katā*.

پ ماریانه *māriyāna*, A bit of sugar. A sweetmeat.

پ ماریه *māriyat*, White, shining (woman). A cow whose calf is sleek and white. A she-calf smooth and white. Name of the daughter of one Arkam, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. (She presented them to the Kaaba). Name of an Egyptian woman, by whom Muhammad had a son called قطا *katā*. ابراهيم *ibrahīm*. A female of the bird called قطا *katā*. خذو *khuzhu wa law bi* *hurtaḡ māriyat*, Procure it, though with Māriyat's ear-rings, i.e. at any cost.

پ ماریه *māriyat*, The bird called *katā*.

پ ماریه *mārīra*, A mother-in-law.

پ ماز *māz*, A chink in a wall or door. A wrinkle.

پ مازار *māzār*, A druggist, a vender of simples. (for میازار *mayāzār*) Do not afflict.

پ مازج *māzīj*, One who mixes, mixer, mingler.

پ مازح *māzih*, A joker, a jester.

پ مازر *māzār*, (pl. of مازر *māzar*) Aprons.

Breeches, trowsers.

پ مازرأسك *māzi rassaka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behold a man).

پ مازریون *māzaryūn*, Mezereon, spurge-olive.

پ مازفة *māzifat*, (pl. مازف *māzīf*) Excrement, human dung. Dirt, filth.

پ مازق *māzīq*, A narrow place. A close-fought field of battle.

پ مازل *māzil*, A mountain in Hindūstān.

پ مازل *māzil*, A narrow place, strait.

پ مازم *māzim*, (pl. of مازم *māzīm*) A narrow place, pass (as between mountains, aut naturæ muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A field of battle. *Māzim*, (or مازمان *māzimānī*) Name of a narrow pass between Mecca and Mina, and another between Muzdalifat and Mount Arafāt.

پ مازن *māzan*, The back-bone. A groove in the back caused by fatness.

پ مازن *māzin*, The eggs of ants. Name of the father of a tribe.

پ مازند *māzand*, (or مازندر *māzandar*) (for مازنداران *māzandarān*) Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gilān.

پ مازنین *māznīn*, Name of a man who built the fortress of سنگویه *sangūya*, in India, with the co-operation of a woman named مازینه *māzīna*.

پ مازو *māzū*, A gall or oak-apple. One particle or ingredient in the composition of ink. The back-bone. A harrow. A roller.

پ مازو *māzū*, Worn with labour and vexation.

پ مازوره *māzūrat*, (for موزوره *manzūrat* for the sake of rhyming with مازورة *māzūrat*) Laden with sin and guilt, criminal.

پ مازون *māzūn*, A certain astringent medication, or constringent lotion, used by women.

پ ماز *māza*, The back-bone. The groove down the middle of the back.

پ مازدرد *māza-dar*, (or مازدرد *māza-dard*) A pain in the back, lumbago.

پ مازی *māzi*, Separate, asunder.

پ مازیاره *māzyāra*, A sweet dish or confection.

پ مازینه *māzīna*, The woman who assisted Māznīn in the erection of the fortress of Sangūyah.

پ ماز *māz*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. ماز *māz* و موز *māz u mūz*, The cry of a mouse at the sight of a cat or a snake.

پ مازدر *māzdar*, A large serpent.

پ مازدستان *māzdistān*, (in zand and Pāzand) Purity, freedom from sin.

پ ماس *mās*, (for آماس *āmas*) Tumour, swelling.

پ ماس *mās*, (v. n. of ماس *mās*) Rubbing (a skin or hide). Breeding dissensions. Having much milk in the udder (a camel). Being large or deep (a wound). Being angry, enraged against.

پ ماس *mās*, Light, fickle (man), one on whom advice or reproof is thrown away. A diamond.

پ ماس *mās*, Contiguous, adjacent, touching.



Nearest (kindred). Important, urgent, pressing (business), demanding care and concern.

† ماساي *māsāy*, (for مياساي *mayāsāy*) Rest not.

† ماسبق *māsabāq*, What precedes or has preceded; any thing past, said, or done.

† ماست *māst*, Sour, coagulated milk. Mastich.

† ماستاب *māstāba*, (ماستوا *māstāwa*, ماستوا *māst-wā*, ماستبا *māst-bā*, ماستون *māstūn*, ماستونا *māstūna*, or ماستينه *māstīna*) Butter-milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with dried sour milk.

† ماست دان *māstdān*, A bottle for churning.

† ماست مایه *māst-māya*, Rennet for curdling.

† ماسح *māsih*, A comber. One who indulges much in venery. A liar. A land-measurer. One who curries. (An excrescence on the callous part of a camel's breast) which galls the elbows, yet not so as to fetch blood.

† ماسحة *māsihat*, A comber, tire-woman.

† ماسخة *māsihat*, Name of a celebrated maker of bows of the tribe of ازد *azd*.

† ماسخی *māsihiy*, A bow-maker.

† ماسخیات *māsihiyāt*, Good bows (named from the maker).

† ماسدة *masadat*, (or أرض ماسدة *arz massa-dat*) A country abounding in lions. A lion's den. (pl. of اسد *asad*) Lions.

† ماسط *māsīt*, Bad, brackish water; a species of plant; or any thing which purges the bowels.

† ماسك *māsik*, Holding; retentive. قوت ماسك *kūratī māsikū*, The retentive faculty.

† ماسكة *māsikat*, An interwoven affinity or relationship. The caul on a new-born infant or colt.

† ماسلف *mā salaf*, Before-mentioned or done.

† ماسو *masūw*, Cured, healed (wound).

† ماسوا *mā savā*, That which is over. Exterior, outside. Besides, moreover, save.

† ماسوچه *māsūcha*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

† ماسور *masūr*, Bound, imprisoned. Pained by a strugury (اسر *usr*), stragurions.

† ماسور *māsūr*, Any thing mixed.

† ماسور *māsūra*, A weaver's reed.

† ماسوف *masūf*, Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad. غایر ماسوف *ghayr masūf galayhi*, At whom no one has been vexed.

† ماسوكة *masūkat*, A woman circumcised badly.

† ماسی *māsī*, Fearless, forward, impudent.

† ماسی *māsī*, One who listens to no advice.

† ماسیدن *māsīdan*, To break out in blotches. To coagulate (as milk); to congeal. To lick.

† ماسیق *masāq*, (pl. of میساق *mīsāq*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.

† ماش *māsh*, Pease. Pulse. ماش عطار *māshi gattār*, Name of a small black grain. ماش هندي *māshi hindī*, A sort of vetch.

† ماش *māsh*, A small round green pulse. Mean, common household furniture. ماش خیر من لاش *māsh khīr min lāsh*

*al māsh khayr min lāsh*, Shabby furniture is better than an empty house.

† ماش *māsh*, (v. n. of ماش *māsh*) Driving off, thrusting away. Shaving, grazing the ground (rain).

† ماشاد *māshād*, A woollen garment.

† ماش دارو *māsh-dārū*, Ground-pine.

† ماشرا *māsharā*, A bloody swelling.

† ماشرة *māshirat*, Ground whose vegetation shakes through freshness.

† ماشرز *māsharz*, Forceps, pincers.

† ماشط *māshit*, One who combs; a comber.

† ماشطة *māshitat*, (pl. مواشط *marāshit*) A tire-woman, comber, or dresser (of a bride). A clever woman, good manager.

† ماشل *māshil*, Lean, spare of flesh.

† ماشو *māshū*, A sieve, searce, bolting or ranging sieve. A spatle, ladle, skimmer. A coarse woollen garment.

† ماشوب *māshūb*, A sieve, searce. (for ماشوب *mayāshūb*) Do not distress yourself, be not disturbed.

† ماشور *māshūr*, Things mixed together.

† ماشورة *māshūrat*, Sawed, split (wood).

† ماشورة *māshora*, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Asyphon, pipe, spout. Raw thread or yarn. Any thing mixed. A sort of game.

† ماشورة *māshorasi*, عا *ēj*, The neck of a mistress.

† ماشوه *māshūh*, A sieve.

† ماشه *māsha*, Tongs, smiths' forceps; pincers. A weaver's brush. A spade. A small weight. A twelfth of a توشة *tūlcha*, weighing 2½ *mishāl*.

That part of a match-lock which holds the match.

† ماشی *māshī*, Any dish made of pease.

† ماشی *māshī*, (pl. ماشاة *mushāt*) Rich in flocks. A goer, walker, traveller. On foot. A pedestrian. An informer, tale-bearer.

† ماشیا *māshiyā*, Wild tansy.

† ماشية *māshiyat*, (pl. ماشی *marāshī*) Quadrupeds. Sheep, oxen, or camels. (Ashe-camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children.

† ماشیر *masāshir*, (pl. of مشار *mishār*) Saws. Knobs at the ends of locusts' tails: serrulations.

† ماشیوة *māshewah*, A sieve. A strainer.

† ماس *mās*, The moon.

† ماس *masas*, White and noble camels.

† ماس *māss*, A sipper, sucker. ویلی علی ماسان *waylī ala' māsāni bin māsān*, May my troubles and sorrows light on him!

† ماسمة *māssat*, A child's disease (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless removed, prevents digestion).

† ماصدق *mā sadah*, That which is true. Any thing which demonstrates, confirms, or verifies.

† ماصر *masir* or *massar*, (pl. ماصر *masāsir*) A place of confinement, a prison.

† ماصر *māsir*, (A sheep) giving little milk. (pl. ماص *mās*) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. Whatever separates or intercepts two objects.

† ماصع *māsiq*, Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt (water), small in quantity, and muddy. Going away, departing. Altered, changed. ماصعة الدار *māsiqatu'd darr*, (A camel) whose milk diminishes or dries up.

† ماصل *māsīl*, Small (present), little (milk).

† ماضح *māziḥ*, One who hurts another's character.

† ماضر *māzir*, (Milk) becoming sour. Extremely white.

† ماضغان *māziḡhāni*, (dual) Two veins in the jaw. The roots of the jaws.

† ماضغة *māziḡhat*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. A fool.

† ماضوي *māzarīy*, Relating to the past tense.

† ماضي *māzī*, (pl. f. ماضات *māziyāt*) Passing away; past. Dead. Swift, fleet, expeditious. Quick, clever, expert. Sharp, piercing (sword). The preterite. A lion. A sword. الماضي *al māzī*, The past, time past. الماضي ما يذكر *al māzī mā yuzhar*, Of the past nothing is mentioned.

ماضي لستقاري *māzī istimrārī*, The imperfect tense. ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'īd*, The preter-pluperfect. ماضي قريب *māzī karīb*, The preterperfect. ماضي العزيمة *māzī 'l gazīmat*, Successful in his plans. ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlah*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعلي *fi'li māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umamī māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancient's, the people of former times.



He submitted to you. ضربها حتى اعطت ماعونها zarabaha hatta' a'at mā'ūnaha, He beat her till she mended her pace.

أ ماعى mā'ī, Tender, soft (meat).

أ ماعية mā'iyat, (A woman) enraged and pouring forth invectives.

أ ماع māgh, A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A kind of pigeon, greenish or reddish about the wings, breast, and tail. A mist, a fog.

أ ماعية māghiyat, Pleasant-spoken (woman).

أ مافات mā fāt, That which is past.

أ ما فوق mā fawq, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid. ما فوق الحد mā fawq 'l hadd, That which is beyond all bounds.

أ مافوك mā fūk, Weak, deficient in understanding, inverted, subverted. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men).

أ مافوكة mā fūkat, (Land) wanting rain and yielding nothing.

أ مافول mā fūl, Weak, silly, deficient.

أ مافون mā fūn, Corrupted, tainted, rotten (meat or nut). Silly, deficient in understanding. Pleasing, surprising, and good for nothing. A vain-boaster.

أ مافة māfa, The bar of a door.

أ ما في البال mā fī 'l bāl, (ما في الضمير mā fī 'z zamīr, or ما في الفؤاد mā fī 'l fu'ād) That which is in the mind; intention, thought, design, reflection.

أ ما في نفس الامر mā fī nafs 'l amr, What is in the thing itself, i.e. essence, substance, principle.

أ ماق māsh, (or ماق) The inner corner of the eye.

أ ما قبل mā kibal, What precedes; antecedent.

أ ماقاة māhat, The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقاة māshat, (v. n. of ماق) Sighing, sobbing, breathing with difficulty. A sob. Anger.

أ ماقاة māhit, A hater.

أ ماقاة māhit, A field of battle. Difficulty, straits in battle.

أ ماقاة māhit, (A horse) unable to move from lassitude and attenuation. The freedman of a freedman. The straitest and narrowest part of a battlefield. (pl. مقاط muḥut) A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates by throwing flints and gravel. ساقط بن ماقاة bin sāḥit bin māhit bin lāhit, A reproachful mode of expression.

أ ماقوت māhūt, Name of a sweetmeat.

أ ماقوط māshūt, (Meat) dressed with ماقوت ahit. Heavy, unwholesome.

أ ماقى māshī, (pl. of ماقى māshī) Inner corners of eyes.

أ ماقى māsha', The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقى māhī, (pl. ماقى māshī or ماقى māshī) The outer or inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقان māhān, Name of a certain judge. Name of a country.

أ ماقاني māhānī, Native of Mākān. A short spear or javelin used by the natives of that country.

أ ماکث māhis, Permanent, durable, abiding.

أ ماکد māhid, (fem. ماکدة) Perennial, unfailling.

أ ماکدة māhidat, Perpetual (spring of water).

(A camel) which gives much milk.

أ ماکدون mākadūn, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

أ ماکر mākir, The day after to-morrow.

أ ماکر mākir, (pl. مکره maharat) A deceiver, cheat. A troop of camels laden with raisins.

أ ماکس māhis, A collector of tithe or tribute.

أ ماکسين māhisin, A town in خابور khābūr.

أ ماکل māshāl, (pl. of ماکلة māshalat) Victuals,

eatables. ماکل و ماکل māshāl u mashārib, Meats and drinks, eatables and drinkables. در ملابس dar malābis u māshāl, In clothes and food.

أ ماکل māshāl, (v. n. of اكل) Eating. Gaining.

أ ماکلة māshalat or māshulat, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry, larder, buttery. شاة shātun māshulatun, A sheep fit for food.

أ ماکم māsham or māshim, (مکمة māshamat, or māshimat, (pl. ماکم māshākim) Protuberant hip.

أ ماکو māhū, A weaver's shuttle.

أ ماکول mākul, A glutton. A collar. A grown-up youth.

أ ماکول māshūl, Eaten, devoured. Meat, food, victuals, viands. Eatable, edible, esculent. Subjects, people.

أ ماکولات māshūlāt, (pl. of ماکول) Eatables.

أ ماکوم māshūm, (Ground) eaten bare. Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals his grief.

أ ماکيان māhiyān, A hen, fowl. ماکيان māhiyānī biyābānī, Jungle-fowl. An Ethiopian hen. A woodcock. ماکيان māhiyānī zāgh-rang, Night. ماکيان بر در کردن māhiyān bar dar hardan, To be extremely avaricious.

أ مال māsal, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Failing, being deficient. A boundary, goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns. Centre, foundation, or substance. End, event, consequence, issue, tendency. مال مقال māsalī mahāl, The substance or tendency of the words. ماکيان māhiyānī khayr-masāl, Affairs having a happy issue or tendency; fortunate circumstances. ماکيان māhiyānī shahā-masāl, Actions having miserable tendency. ماکيان māhiyānī hakikat-masāl, Sincere friends. مال māsal, Absurd, groundless. ماکيان māhiyānī biyābānī, Writings without solidity, trifling.

أ مال mā, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A lottery. (in comp. from مالیدن mālidan) Wiping. Rubbing. Crushing. ماکيان māhiyānī rū-māl, A handkerchief, face-wiper. ماکيان māhiyānī gadū-māl, Crushing foes, exterminating enemies.

أ مال mā, (pl. أموال amwal) Riches, money, property, wealth, possessions, stock, goods, effects, estate. Flocks, herds, cattle. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. Rent or revenue arising from land. The product of any number multiplied

by itself: thus, 9 is the مال māl or square number of 3. (pl. مالة mālat and مالون mālūn) Rich, affluent. مال اخروي māli ukhravī, Blessings of futurity. مال دنيوي māli dunyavī, Temporal goods. مال تحصيل کردن māl tahsīl hardan, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. مال تلف کردن māl talaf hardan, To squander wealth. مال زنده māli zinda, Live stock, cattle, flocks. مال صامت māli sāmīt, Gold and silver. مال ميري māli mirī, Royal revenue or domains. مال ناطق māli nātik, Live stock. Coined gold or silver. مال صامت و مال ناطق māli nātik u māli sāmīt, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال و جهات māl u jihāt, Rent of the grounds. مال و متاع māl u matā'ē, Money and effects. بيت المال baytu 'l māl, A treasury, exchequer. Confiscated goods.

أ مال māsal, (v. n. of مال) Coming to pass suddenly and finding one unprepared. Corpulent.

أ مال māll, Tired, wearied, disgusted.

أ ما لا كلام mā lā kalām, Unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

أ مال مال māl-ā-māl, Heaped, brimful.

أ مال اندیشی māsal-andeshī, Forethought.

أ مالانک mālanak, A red peach.

أ ما لا نهاية mā lā nihāya, Infinite. ما لا امکنه mā lā amkinah, Houses innumerable.

أ مال آور māl-āwar, (Carrying off wealth) A name given to Arabian pirates.

أ مال مای mālay, (for مایل māyālāy) Defile not.

أ ما لا يطاق mā lā yatāq, Insupportable.

أ ما لا يعني mā lā ya'ni, Foolish, unmeaning.

أ ما لا يحل mā lā yanhall, Inexplicable.

أ مال بخش māl-bakhsh, Name of the eighth day of the month.

أ مال پرست māl-parast, A votary of mammon.

أ مالة māsalat, A being fat and thick.

أ مالة māsalat, (pl. مائل māsal) A meadow. A mill or wheel. ماسال māsalat, (v. n. of مال) Coming to pass suddenly, and finding one unprepared.

أ مالة mālat, (fem. of مال māl) Wealthy (lady).

أ مال مال māl, (pl. of مال māl) Rich, opulent. (pl. of مائل māsal) Inclined, leaning to.

أ مالتة māltā, The island of Malta.

أ ماله mālah, (أ ماله māla) A plasterer's trowel.

أ ماله mālih, Salt (water). Salted (fish).

أ ماله mālihh, A fugitive.

أ مال خانة māl-khāna, A treasury, storehouse.

أ مال خاوند māl-khāwand, A man of property.

أ مال حولى mālihholiyā, Melancholy.

أ مال داده māl-dāda, Bought with a price. A youth, slave.

أ مال دار māl-dār, Rich, monied; a proprietor.

أ مال داری māl-dārī, Opulence, wealth.

أ مال زاده māl-zāda, A son of a whore; a pimp.

أ مال لازم mālazim, That which is necessary. پرسش



مألوم *purzishi mā lazim*, Necessary inquiry.

مألوم *māl-zamīn*, Land-security for debt.

مألوش *mālīsh*, A rubbing, kneading, polishing, furbishing, friction. Shampooing, tripsis. A furbishing-instrument.

مألوشكار *mālīshgar*, A barber: one who scrubs or shampoos the bathers in a warm bath.

مألوس *māl-zāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt.

مألوس *māl-zāmīnī*, Security for rent or debt.

مألطة *mālītāt*, Malta.

مألغ *māligh*, (pl. مألغ *mullāgh*) Impure. A whoremonger.

مألغي *māl-ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure, which, when found, is the property of the state: treasure-trove.

مألغ *ma-laf*, A place to which one is accustomed, and with which one is familiar. A leafy tree, the habitual resort of game. Society.

مألح *mālāh*, (from مألح *mālā*) An implement with which a husbandman smooths ploughed ground. A plasterer's trowel. *Mālīh*, A flatterer.

مألقة *mālakat*, Malaga, in Spain.

مألح *ma-luk*, A mission, embassy.

مألح *mālīk*, (pl. مألح *umlūk*) A possessor, occupier, lord, master, proprietor, ruler. (pl. مألح *mullāk* and مألح *mullāk*) A king. A pirate. Name of an angel. Name of the keeper of hell. A title of the Imām of Madīna. مألح *mālīk*, Name of a certain water-fowl. مألح *mālīk*, Name of a certain saint. مألح *mālīk*, Lord of the soil. مألح *mālīk*, To possess. مألح *mālīk*, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i.e. God. مألح *mālīk*, Lord of the day of judgment. مألح *abū mālīk*, Hunger. Old age. مألح *shajara' abī mālīk*, Pearl-ashes, lye. مألح *imām mālīk*, Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers. مألح *bi mālīk*, Without owner, masterless.

مألح *māl-kāna*, A sort of sweetmeat from seven kinds of nuts. A sweetmeat made from rice. A sort of date. *Mālīkāna*, Like an owner, in the manner of an owner. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a zamīn-dār by the person who occupies his lands, whether it be the state or a jagīr-dār. مألح *tasarrufī mālīkāna*, Complete possession, absolute dominion.

مألح *mālīkat*, A queen. مألح *mālīkat*, Queen of the age. Name of Mahmūd Shah's empress.

مألح *ma-lu* or *ma-lakat*, Mission, embassy.

مألح *mālīkī*, State of master, mastership.

مألح *mālīkīy*, Royal, kingly.

مألح *mālīkiyat*, Possession. Ownership.

مألح *māl gāna*, Penis.

مألح *māl-guzār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. A tenant, subject.

مألح *māl-guzārī*, Land-revenue. The state of a renter. Assessed land.

مألح *mā lam*, As long as not, whilst as yet not.

مألح *mālī mardum-khwar*, Consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays.

مألح *māl-mast*, Purse-proud, boastful.

مألح *māl-mastī*, Pride of wealth.

مألح *mālamk*, Barley-sugar.

مألح *mālamkā*, A sweetmeat made of rice.

مألح *mālan-khūliyā*, Melancholy.

مألح *mālandagī*, Friction.

مألح *ma-lū*, (or مألح *ma-lū*) (Leather) tanned with the bitter shrub *alā*.

مألح *māl wājib*, Revenue, rent, dues, estate. مألح *māl wājibi sarkār*, The revenue of the state.

مألح *māl-mālī*, A small Lybian lizard.

مألح *māl-war*, Rich, opulent.

مألح *mālūs*, A green lizard. A sweetmeat.

مألح *ma-lūs*, Insane. Demoniacal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter).

مألح *ma-lū*, Insane, mad, foolish.

مألح *ma-lūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Habituated. Ordinary, customary. مألح *ma-lūfash*, His ordinary residence.

مألح *ma-lūk*, An ambassador. Name of a horse. *Ma-lūk* or *mu-awelak*, Mad, frantic, insane.

مألح *ma-lūk*, An ambassador, legate.

مألح *mālul*, A grown-up lad. A glutton.

مألح *ma-lūlat*, Fatigued, wearied.

مألح *ma-lūm*, Sad, mournful, afflicted.

مألح *mālūn*, (pl. of مألح *māl*) Rich, monied.

مألح *ma-lūh*, Worshipped, adored, deified.

مألح *mālwa*, A province in central India.

مألح *māla*, A trowel for plastering walls. Any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A harrow. Brimful. Friction.

مألح *ma-lātī*, (pl. of مألح *ma-lāt*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

مألح *ma-lātīy*, Centrical. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns.

مألح *mālī*, Filling; who fills, a filler.

مألح *mālī*, Much, many, abundant.

مألح *mālī*, Worth; the quality of becoming or constituting property. Of or belonging to the revenue.

مألح *mālī u mulkī*, Finance and government.

مألح *ma-lātīy*, Tanned with the shrub *alā*.

مألح *mālīy*, Pertaining to riches. Wealthy.

مألح *mālīyā*, A tall slender tree, from which they make javelins.

مألح *ma-lātīy*, (fem. of مألح *ma-lātīy*) Pertaining to a future life. مألح *umūrī ma-lātīy*,

Things which appertain to the next life.

مألح *mālīyat*, Opulence. Finance, exchequer.

مألح *mālīkholiyā*, Melancholy, madness.

مألح *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مألح *ma-lī*, To shampoo. To chafe. To box the ears. To knead.

مألح *ma-lī*, To grind. To incrust. To bedaub, anoint, besmear.

مألح *ma-lī*, To thrust at and wound. To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in slaughtering). To resemble.

مألح *ma-lī*, To plough. To throw (one) down.

مألح *mālīda*, Rubbed. Polished. Shampooed. Broken in pieces. Anointed. Ploughed. Cakes made with flour, milk, butter, and sugar.

مألح *mālīz*, (and مألح *mālīn*) A leech.

مألح *mām*, Mother, mamma.

مألح *māmā*, Mother (old women are so called).

مألح *ma-masat*, The bleating (of a lamb).

مألح *māmācha*, A midwife.

مألح *māmāsi*, Midwifery. مألح *māmāsi zanān hardan*, To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.

مألح *ma-māmīr*, (pl. مألح *mu-stamīr*) Muharrams.

مألح *mā maza'*, That which is past. مألح *mā maza'*, That which is past is past, let bye-gones be bye-gones; speak not of the past.

مألح *māmā*, A little mother.

مألح *ma-māl*, A place of hope.

مألح *mā malak*, All that one possesses.

مألح *ma-man*, A place of security. Name of a town in Irāk.

مألح *mām-nāf*, A midwife.

مألح *mām-nāfī*, Midwifery.

مألح *ma-mūt*, Fixed, appointed for, defined time. مألح *ajali ma-mūt*, An appointed term.

مألح *ma-mūd*, Boundary, term, end in view.

مألح *ma-mūr*, Fixed, defined, determined.

مألح *ma-mūr*, Ordered, commanded. Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, plenipotentiary. Usage, established custom.

مألح *ma-mūr*, Agreeable to orders. مألح *ma-mūr bihi*, Ordered, commissioned, deputed.

مألح *yawmu'l ma-mūr*, A day observed by the tribe of بني الحارث *banī'l hāris*.

مألح *ma-mūrat*, Multiplied, grown numerous.

مألح *ma-mūriyat*, Command, order, commission. Submission to a mandate.

مألح *māmūs*, (or مألح *ma-mūsā*) Fire: fire-place.

مألح *māmūsāt*, A foolish, unskilful woman.

مألح *ma-mūl*, Hoped for, expected. Hope.

مألح *ma-mūm*, Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater, or in the brain.

مألح *ma-mūn*, A kind of wild mint.

مألح *ma-mūn*, Rendered secure, preserved. Freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. An uncle by the mother's side. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamūn,



son of Hārūn Ar'ashid, and the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833. **مأمون** *māmūn bihi*, Trusted, confided in.

**مأمونية** *māmūniyat*, Name of a city in Irāk.  
**مأمونية** *māmūniya*, Marchpane, sugared bread. A covering.

**مأموة** *māmūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind, bereft of reason.

**مأمهستان** *māmahistān*, Indian leaf (medicine).

**مأمی** *māmī*, A mother, matron.

**مأمیسا** *māmīsā*, Juice of a kind of poppy.

**مأمیر** *masāmīr*, (pl. of **مؤتمر** *Muharrams*).

**مأمیران** *māmīrān*, Swallow-wort.

**مان** *mān*, A lord. A family. Household furniture. Hereditary property, an heirloom. A house. Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. Like, resembling. Agreeable. Eternal, perpetual. (for **ما** *mā*) We, us. Our. (imper. of **ماندن** *māndan*) Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist.

**مان** *man*, (v. n. of **مان** *mān*) Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens or provisions (to others). Being cautious, wary, timid. Minding, regarding, attending to, caring for. Making provision for any undertaking. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Searching, seeking; taking much trouble. Knowing. (pl. **مؤمن** *mu'mūn*) A ploughshare of wood or iron. The hypochondria.

**مان** *mān*, A liar. A plough.

**مانا** *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Certainly. You would think or say. Forthwith, quickly, immediately. (in zand and Pāzand) A name of God.

**مانا** *mānan*, Truly.

**ماناف** *mānāf*, A midwife. The navel.

**مانافی** *mānāfi*, Midwifery.

**مانة** *manāt*, (pl. **مانات** *manāt* and **مؤمن** *mu'mūn*) The hypochondria; navel, or the part of the belly surrounding it. Fatadhering to the peritoneum.

**مانة** *manannat*, A thing worthy of. A sure indication, an infallible sign or criterion.

**مانع** *mānih*, A giver, bestower, liberal man.

**ماندگی** *māndagī*, Fatigue, lassitude.

**ماندن** *māndan*, To remain. To be redundant, superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, relinquish, leave, slight, neglect, dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, adapt. **باز ماندن** *bāz māndan*, To remain behind. **پای ماندن** *pāy māndan*, To stand firm. *māndan ba - kje like*

**مانده** *mānda*, Remaining, left. Fatigued, tired, wearied. Permitting, dismissing. **مانده شدن** *mānda shudan*, To remain or stand still with fatigue. **مانده عمل** *amal-mānda*, Unequal to any business from fatigue.

**مانستار** *mānistār*, The universal spirit.

**مانستن** *mānistān*, To resemble.

**مانع** *māniç*, (pl. **منعة** *managat*) A refuser, denier, forbiddier, prohibiter. Close-fisted, avaricious.

A stout defender of a fortress. Difficult of access, reserved. Impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. **مانعات رعاف و اسهال الدم** *māniçāti ruçāf u is-hālī'd dam*, Styptics.

**مانک** *mānk*, The moon. The sun.

**مانمن** *mānmin*, (in zand) A drinking-cup.

**مانند** *mānand*, Like, resembling. Resemblance.

As, thus. **مانند دریا** *daryā-mānand*, Like the sea.

**ماننداب** *mānandāb*, The rainbow.

**مانند آباد** *mānand-ābād*, The region **برزخ**.

**مانند** *mānanda*, Like, resembling.

**مانو** *mānū*, Echo. Voice, sound, rumour. The first month of the year according to the era of Jalālū'd dīn.

**مانوت** *manūt*, One who is envied.

**مانورک** *mānūrah*, A lark. A duck. Name of a medicine.

**مانوس** *manūs*, (or **مانوس** *manūsun bihi*) Familiar, intimate. A companion, associate, friend. A domestic. Name of a man. **مانوس الاستعمال** *manūs'l istigmāl*, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar. **مانوس شدن و مشرف** *musharraf u manūsshudan*, To be favoured, honoured, respected. **مانوس سعادت** *saçadat-manūs*, Happy, the favourite of fortune. **مانوس غزا** *ghazā-manūs*, Inured to war, warlike.

**مانوسار** *mānūsār*, One of the assassins of Dārā.

**مانوسه** *manūsāt*, Fire.

**مانوش** *mānūsh*, Name of a mountain.

**مانوف** *manūf*, Hurt in the nose (**انف** *anf*).

**مانوک** *mānūh*, A lark. A large duck.

**ماناوی** *mānawī*, Manichæan, Manes' disciple.

**مانا** *māna*, Household furniture. A house.

**مانی** *mānī*, Thou remainest. Thou resemblest. Rare, uncommon. Name of a celebrated Persian painter, the founder of the sect of the Manichæans.

**مانی** *mānī*, One who metes out or determines.

**مانید** *mānīd*, A sin, fault, failure. Omission.

He is dead, at a stand-still (a phrase used at dice).

**مانیدن** *mānīdan*, To remain. To resemble.

To wander, err. To forget. To quit, forsake, let alone.

**مانیستار** *mānistār*, The soul of all.

**مانوس** *manw*, (v. n. of **ماو** *mau*) Extending, stretching (a hide or leathern bottle). Intensity, violence, severity. (pl. of **مانوسه** *manūsāt*) Low grounds.

**مانوسه** *manwā*, A mansion, dwelling, abode, habitation.

**مانوسه گرفتن** *manwā giriftan*, To reside, make a settlement.

**مانوسه خاوی** *manwāji kha-nākīn*, The residence of the princes.

**مانوسه** *manwāt*, (v. n. of **اوی** *awī*) Being tenderly affected to, pitying, compassionating. A habitation.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, (pl. of **مانوسه** *manwānib*) Places to which one returns. Stages, resting-places.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Round, circular, compact.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, (Wind) blowing every day.

**مانوسه** *manwāt*, Low ground.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Misfortunes, evils.

**مانوسه** *māwar*, (for **میاور** *mayāwar*) Bring not.

**مانوسه** *mā warā*, That which is behind, after.

**مانوسه** *mā warāsu'n nahr*, That which is beyond (or behind) the river (Oxus), i. e. Transoxiana.

**مانوسه** *manwaz*, (A place) abounding in geese.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Dilatory about one's food.

**مانوسه** *mā wakaça*, An accident.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Mad.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Insane, mad.

**مانوسه** *manwānib*, Large and ugly-headed.

**مانوسه** *manwā* or *manwī*, A mansion. An asylum, refuge. **مانوسه** *manwī'l ibl* (or **الابل** *abl*)

A place where camels are kept.

**مانوسه** *manwī*, (pl. of **مانوسه** *manwīyat*) Mirrors.

**مانوسه** *manwī*, Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in **ما** *mā*. Watery.

**مانوسه** *manwīyat*, (v. n. of **اوی** *awī*) Being touched, affected, commiserating.

**مانوسه** *manwīyat*, A looking-glass. Name of a woman.

**مانوسه** *māh*, The moon. A month, whether lunar or solar. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month. A mistress. (in Pahlevi) A city. A country. **مانوسه** *māhi āb*, Month of October. **مانوسه** *māhi barkohān*, Name of a note of the bārbud. **مانوسه** *māh ba māh*, From month to month, every month. **مانوسه** *māhi chārdah shaba*, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon.

**مانوسه** *māhi chu shākhi gawazn*, The new moon. **مانوسه** *māhi chahār hafta*, A term used to signify non-existent.

**مانوسه** *māhi khargahī*, The moon when surrounded by a halo, (met.) A mistress. **مانوسه** *māhi si roza*, A moon thirty days old, i. e. very small, (met.) A delicate, weak, and sickly mistress.

**مانوسه** *māhi siyām*, (or **مانوسه** *māhi kashghar*, **مانوسه** *māhi kash*, **مانوسه** *māhi muzawarçar*, **مانوسه** *māhi mu-hannaz*, and **مانوسه** *māhi nakhshab*) A luminous appearance resembling the moon, produced from a well at the foot of mount Siyām by the juggler Mukanna every night during a period of four months.

**مانوسه** *māhi si shaba*, An expression used to denote any thing annihilated, destroyed, vanished. **مانوسه** *māhi kasab-posh*, (or **مانوسه** *dokhta*) A mistress arrayed in fine linen.

**مانوسه** *māhi kashghar*, A beautiful Turkish damsel. **مانوسه** *māhi kançānī*, (Moon of Canaan) Joseph, son of Jacob.

**مانوسه** *māhi manjūh-chatr*, A golden dome on a pavilion. **مانوسه** *māhi nav*, The new moon. The first month.

**مانوسه** *māhi yamānī*, The enlightened cheek of the most exalted of creatures, i. e. of Muhammad.

**مانوسه** *māh*, A town or a large village. Water. **مانوسه** *māhu'l fusād*, (Watery-hearted) Cowardly.

**مانوسه** *māhu'l kalb*, Foolish, stupid.

**مانوسه** *māhār*, A camel's halter, a bridle.

**مانوسه** *māh-āfrīd*, Name of a slave of Irāj.



P ماهان *māhān*, Name of a village dependent on Kirmān. (pl. of ماه *māh*) Moons, months.  
 P ماهانه *māhāna*, Monthly. Monthly wages.  
 P ماهاني *māhāni*, Name of a medicinal stone.  
 P ماه پار *māh-pār*, (Piece of the moon) Lovely.  
 P ماه پروار *māh-parwār*, (or پروین *parwīn*) Zedoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed.  
 P ماه پیکر *māh-paykar*, One with a face beautiful as the moon. ماه پیکر درفش *māh-payhari dirafsh*, An epithet of night.  
 A ماهه *māhat*, (v. n. of ماه *māh*) Being full, overflowing with water (a well). Leaking (a ship). Silly, stupid (woman). (A well) which contains much water. Measles.  
 P ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine. The moon. The face of a mistress. A kind of fire-work. Breath, animal life.  
 P ماهتابي *māh-tābi*, A fire-work; blue light.  
 A ماهي *māhiy*, Thin milk or fat.  
 P ماهچه *māhcha*, A little moon. A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear. A pin worn on the head or bosom. A gusset. A small weight, the twelfth part of a توچه *tūlcha*.  
 A ماهد *māhid*, Who spreads out. Name of God.  
 P ماهر *māhir*, (in zand and Pāz.) To-morrow.  
 A ماهر *māhir*, (pl. ماهرات *maharat*) Acute, ingenious, sagacious, expert, cunning. Skilful in swimming. Master of any art.  
 P ماه روم *māh rama*, Wimble, auger, trepan.  
 P ماهروزه *māh-roza*, An almanac, ephemeris. Date, day of the month.  
 P ماه فرفرین *māh firfīn*, Zedoary.  
 P ماهگانه *māh-gāna*, (ماهگانی *māh-gāni* or ماهیگانی *māhi-gāni*) A monthly pension; soldier's pay.  
 P ماه گرفت *māh-girift*, A lunar eclipse. A freckle or mole on a beautiful face.  
 A ماهل *māhil*, Who makes haste, or goes before.  
 P ماهلو *māhilū*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica pepper.  
 P ماهلوج *māhlūj*, Amomum.  
 A ماهن *māhin*, A domestic servant.  
 P ماهناک *māhnāk*, Enlightened by the moon. Moonlight.  
 P ماهو *māhū*, Ornament, decoration. A stick for driving camels. The name by which the princes of Sistān are addressed.  
 A ماهو *mā hurea*, What is that? That which is.  
 P ماهوار *māhwār*, (or ماهواره *māhwāra*) Monthly stipend.  
 P ماهواری *māhwāri*, The revenue which is collected within a month. Monthly wages.  
 P ماهو بدانه *māhūbdāna*, (or ماهودانه *māhūdāna*) A cherry.  
 P ماهو به *māhūba*, A title of the governor of Sistān.  
 P ماهور *māhūr*, Name of a branch of music.  
 A ماهول *māhūl*, Inhabited, peopled.  
 P ماهویزه *māhūya*, Name of a governor of Sistān under Yazdagird, king of Persia.  
 P ماهه *māha*, Moonlight, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. A wimble, auger, gimlet.

Pincers. A small weight, a twelfth of a توچه *tūlcha*. Monthly stipend.  
 P ماهی *māhi*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. The sign Pisces. ماهی گرفت *māhi giriftan*, To fish. چشمه خضر ماهی *māhi u chashmasi khizr*, The tongue and mouth of a mistress.  
 A ماهی *māhi*, A pourer out of water. A Mede. ماهی *Māhiya*, (fem.) That which is.  
 A ماهی *māhiy*, Watery. القواد ماهی *māhiyu'l fusād*, Watery-hearted; cowardly, stupid.  
 P ماهیابه *māhiyāba*, The jelly of the fish called اشنه ماهی *māhi-ashna*, especially salted.  
 P ماهی اشنه *māhi-ashna*, A small kind of fish.  
 P ماهیان *māhiyān*, (pl. of ماه *māh*) Months.  
 P ماهیان و سالیان *māhiyān u sāliyān*, Months and years. (pl. of ماهی *māhi*) Fishes.  
 P ماهیانه *māhiyāna*, Monthly wages. Fish-jelly.  
 P ماهیایوه *māhiyāwa*, Jelly of salted fish.  
 P ماهی بلورین *māhi-billawrin*, A mistress's finger.  
 P ماهی پشت *māhi-pusht*, Fish-(hog-)backed.  
 A ماهیت *māhiyat*, Quality, essence, value, intrinsic worth. Nature. State, condition, circumstances.  
 P ماهی توه *māhi-tawa*, A pan for frying fish.  
 P ماهیچه *māhi-cha*, Slices of paste eaten in soup.  
 P ماهی چین *māhi-chīn*, A cormorant. A weir.  
 P ماهی خوار *māhi-khwar*, Piscivorous. An ichthyophagist, fish-eater. A heron, crane.  
 P ماهی خورد *māhi khwurd*, Agudgeon: small fry.  
 P ماهی دان *māhidān*, Fish-pond, store, stew.  
 P ماهی دانه *māhi-dāna*, A cherry.  
 P ماهی دندان *māhi-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords are made.  
 P ماهی ریان *māhi-rabyān*, A shrimp.  
 P ماهی ریز *māhi-rez*, (or ریزه *reza*) An anchovy.  
 P ماهیز *māhi-iz*, The herb mullein.  
 P ماهیزاد *māhi-zād*, The row or spawn of fish.  
 P ماهی زرین *māhi-zarīn*, A sand-eel. A skink.  
 P ماهی زهره *māhi-zahra*, A poisonous yellow-flowering milk grass. (Thrown into water it intoxicates the fish and brings them to the surface).  
 P ماهی سپهر *māhi-sipih*, The sign Pisces.  
 P ماهی سیم *māhi-sīm*, (or ماهی شیم *māhi-shīm*) A kind of small sturgeon. A shad.  
 P ماهی فروش *māhi-farosh*, A fishmonger.  
 P ماهی گرد *māhi-gird*, A turbot: sturgeon: shad.  
 P ماهی گول *māhi gol*, A carp.  
 P ماهی گیر *māhi-gir*, A fisherman. An otter.  
 P ماهی مار *māhi-mār*, (Fish-snake) An eel.  
 P ماهی مراتب *māhi-marātib*, Certain honours of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.  
 P ماهینه *māhina*, Monthly pay or pension.  
 P ماهی *māy*, Any stinging or biting animal, as serpents, leeches, &c. Name of a city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated

for sorcery. Name of a king of India. (for میای *mayāy*) Do not come.  
 A مای *māy*, (v. n. of مای *māy*) Extending, stretching. Using diligence, straining every nerve. Going deeply into. Budding, beginning to shoot (a tree), putting forth leaves. Making with one's self a hundred. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. مایسان *Misan*, (pl. of مائة *misat*) Hundreds.  
 P مایان *māyān*, We, us.  
 A مائة *misat*, (pl. مئآت *misāt*, مئون *misūn*, and مائی *misā'*) A hundred. المائة ابن *ibnu'l misat*, A man a hundred years old (Son of a hundred).  
 A مائت *māsīt*, Dying. Moribund. مائت موت *mānti māsīt*, A hard, painful, lingering death.  
 A مائتان *misātāni*, du. of مائة *misat*, Two hundred.  
 A مایاتحل *mā yatahallal*, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.  
 A مایع *mā'ij*, Tossed by the waves. Stormy.  
 A مایحتاج *mā yahtāj*, What is needed.  
 P مایخوش *māy-khwush*, Subacid.  
 A مائدة *māsīdat*, (pl. موائد *marwāsīd*) A table, especially one covered with victuals. A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. P مائدة خرگهی *māsīdasi khargahī*, The joys of Paradise.  
 P مائدة سالار *māsīda-sālār*, (or مائدة نه *māsīda-nih*) A table-decker, a sewer.  
 A مائر *māsīr*, (pl. میار *muyyār* and میارة *mayyārat*) Who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. A purveyor. (An arrow) light, and which strikes the mark.  
 A مائرة *māsīrat*, Flowing (blood).  
 A مائس *māsīs*, Who walks proudly, waving from side to side. A calumniator, a whisperer.  
 A مایع *mā'ij*, Melted, fluid. Liquor.  
 A مایعات *mā'igāt*, Liquids, fluids.  
 A مائعة *mā'igat*, A certain ottar or perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. The forelocks of a horse long and flowing.  
 A مایعرف *mā yu'raf*, Whatever is known; all.  
 A مائک *māsīk*, (pl. موقی *manha'*) Stupid, silly, mad, foolish. مائک احمق *ahmak māsīk*, An arrant fool, sheer blockhead.  
 A مایقرأ *mā yukra*, What is read, legible.  
 A مائل *māsīl*, (pl. مالة *mālat* and میل *muyyol*) Inclining, inclined, propense, biased. Who takes delight in, affectionate, partial to, addicted. An eccentric orbit. مائل الحذ *māsīlu'l khadd*, Wry-cheeked.  
 A مائلات *māsīlāt*, Women who walk with a swinging, flaunting, jaunty, or haughty air; or who swerve from obedience to God; or who wear their hair in the fashion called میلاء *maylā*.  
 A مائلة *māsīlat*, (pl. موائل *marwāsīl*) A (camel's) bunch. Large (sand-hill). Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.  
 P مائلتر *māsīltar*, More inclined.  
 A مایمة *māyamat*, A cause of widowhood.  
 A مایمة الحرب *al harbu māyamat*, War destroys men,



and bereaves women of their sons and husbands.

أ مائن mā'in, A liar.

ف مايندر māyandar, A stepmother.

أ مأيوس māyūs, Desperate, hopeless. ف مأيوس māyūs shudan, To despair, lose hope.

ف مايون māyūn, Name of Faridūn's cow.

ف مايه māya, Ferment, leaven. Root, origin,

principle, essence. Foundation. Wealth, money,

cash. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen

virile. Measure. Quantity, amount. A woman.

The female of any animal; and a female camel in

particular. Name of Faridūn's cow. A coat-button

or loop. Name of a note in music. مایه شب mā-

ya'si shab, Darkness of night. مایه صدق māya'si

sidh, Name of Abū bakr. مایه و سود māya su

sūd, Principal and interest.

ف مایه خوش māya-khrush, Sweet or agreeable

to the taste.

ف مایه دار māya-dār, Thick, solid, strong. Rich.

Fermented (bread). (in Gilān) Camp-followers.

ف مایه ستانی māya-satāni, Investment.

ف مایه شیر māya-shīr, Oxygal (i.e. a prepara-

tion of sour milk and herbs) put amongst new milk,

which sours and coagulates it.

ف مایه گاو māya-gāv, A cow.

ف مائی mā'i, We-ism, wegotism.

أ مائی mā'iy, Watery, aquatic, aqueous. Of or

belonging to the particle ما mā, What.

أ مائی mā'iy, (A place) of unwholesome forage.

أ مائنه mā'inat, (مائیة mā'iyat, or مائیة mā'i-

yat) A cat, an animal that mews.

أ مائیة mā'iyat, Essence, quiddity, nature, quality.

ف مائیم mā'im or mā'em, We are.

أ مائین mā'in, (pl. of مائة mā'at) Hundreds.

ف مائی و مائی mā'i u mā'i, Pride and egotism.

أ مباءة mābā'at, A dwelling, residence, habitation.

The part of the womb where the fetus lies.

A spot where cattle lie round a watering-place. A

resting-place of camels. A wild bull's haunt. A

nest of wild bees.

أ مباءشة mābā'shat, (v. n. 3 of مباء mābā) Taking

and prostrating one without reason or resistance.

أ مباءجة mābā'jjat, (v. n. 3 of مباء mābā) Sallying forth

against, descending into the arena.

أ مباءح mābā'h, Allowed. Lawful, allowable.

Common property. Any indifferent action, what-

ever a person may do or let alone; being attended

neither with praise nor blame.

أ مباءحات mābā'hāt, (pl. of مباء mābāh) In-

different, allowable (acts). Lawful pleasure, festivity.

أ مباءحة mābā'hāt, (v. n. 3 of مباء mābā) Shewing

sincere friendship. Acting openly with. Feeding

(a beast) with the plant ضرع zarīع pure and neat.

Sincerity, purity.

أ مباءح mābā'h, (pl. of مباءح mābāh) Places

of inquiry or scrutiny. مباءح البقر mābā'hisu'l

bakar, (proverbially) A place whose situation is

unknown. Mubāhis, A disputant.

أ مباءحة mābā'hasat, (v. n. 3 of مباءح mābāh) Examin-

ing, searching. Disputing. A dispute, debate, wager.

أ مباءحية mābā'hīyat, A being lawful (مباءح mābā'h)

أ مباءخير mābā'khir, pl. of مباءح mābā'kharat, Censers.

ف مباء mābād, (and مباءدا mābādā) Let it not be,

by no means, away! God forbid! lest.

أ مباءدة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of مباءد mābād) Mani-

festing, discovering (enmity) towards any one.

أ مباءدة mābāddat, (v. n. 3 of مباءد mābād) Bartering

goods. Contributing to a general fund.

أ مباءدر mābādīr, One who makes haste. A

youth arrived at maturity.

أ مباءدة mābādarat, (v. n. 3 of مباءد mābād) Making

haste. Outstripping, getting before. Beginning.

Attacking. Labouring. Haste, expedition.

أ مباءدلة mābādalat, (v. n. 3 of مباءد mābād) Changing.

Exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. ف مباءدله mābādala

kardan, To exchange, barter.

أ مباءدة mābādahat, (v. n. 3 of مباءد mābād) Coming

upon one suddenly.

أ مباءدي mābādī, Beginnings, origins.

أ مباءذة mābā'zāt, (v. n. 3 of مباءذ mābādh) Talking

obscenely. Immodesty, obscenity.

أ مباءذة mābā'zzat, An outstripping, a preventing.

أ مباءرة mābā'zarat, (v. n. 3 of مباءز mābā'z) Squandering.

أ مباءزل mābā'zil, (pl. of مباءلة mābā'lat) Every-

day clothes.

أ مباءنة mābā'zanat, (v. n. 3 of مباءن mābā'n) Knowing.

Confessing. Humbling one's self, submitting.

ف مباءر mābār or mubār, A pudding, sausage.

أ مباءر mābārr, (pl. of مباءر mābārr) Benefits.

أ مباءرة mābā'rāt, (v. n. 3 of مباءر mābā'r) Oppos-

ing, contending. Separating peacefully (a man

and wife). Equality.

أ مباءرة mābā'rat, (v. n. 3 of مباءر mābā'r) Dismissing

a partner, dissolving partnership. Departing from,

leaving. Divorcing, putting away a wife on friendly

terms. A dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

أ مباءرة mābārrat, (v. n. 3 of مباءر mābā'r) Being bene-

ficient, shewing kindness or dutifulness.

أ مباءرز mābā'riz, (pl. of مباءر mābā'r) Fields of

battle. Privies. Mubāriz, Prepared, ready for war.

A warrior, combatant, brave soldier, hero.

أ مباءرة mābā'razat, (v. n. 3 of مباءر mābā'r) Sallying

forth against, descending into the arena. War, bat-

tle. ف مباءرة مبارزت mābā'razat hardan, To war.

أ مباءر mābā'rih, (pl. of مباءر mābā'r) (Camels) which,

with uplifted tails, give false signs of pregnancy.

أ مباءر mābā'rāh, Blessed. Happy, fortunate,

auspicious. August. Sacred, holy. Welcome, well.

أ مباءر mābā'ra'llāh, Blessed of God. مبارك

أ مباءر mābā'ra'k'ullāh, Blessed by fortune.

أ مباءر mābā'ra'k'fāl, Of happy omen, prognos-

ticating felicity. أ مباءر بقاءة mābā'rat, (The blessed pot-herb) Endive. أ مباءر

أ مباءر mābā'rat, The middle night of the month

latu'l mubārah, The middle night of the month

Shaaban. ف مبارك mābā'rah bād, May he be

blessed or fortunate! مبارك بادى mābā'rah bādī,

Congratulation. Benediction.

أ مبارك mābā'rahāt, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) (God)

blessing (man), prospering (him). Blessing, wish-

ing happiness to. Being assiduous, persevering.

Long-eared wheat.

أ مبارك mābā'ra'kī, A benediction. Good-for-

fortune. Sanctity.

أ مبارك mābā'rahīyat, Name of a certain fort.

أ مبارك mābā'rim, (pl. of مبارك mābā'rim) Spin-

dles for distaffs.

أ مبارك mābā'rajat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Boasting,

contending for pre-eminence.

أ مبارك mābā'zamat, Resolution, enterprise.

أ مبارك mābā'zanat, A bringing, adducing.

أ مبارك mābā'sirat, (A she-camel) that thinks

of the stallion before she is completely in heat.

أ مبارك mābā'satat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Laying

aside shyness, becoming free and easy. Cheerful

conversation, mirth; the feast of reason and the flow

of soul. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

أ مبارك mābā'sih, (pl. of مبارك mābā'sih) Camels

which have biestings in their udder before foaling.

أ مبارك mābā'salat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Attacking

one another furiously. Getting round (an enemy)

to take advantage of him.

أ مبارك mābā'sim, (pl. of مبارك mābā'sim) The fore-teeth.

ف مبارك mābā'sh, Beit not! Stay not. Lest; perhaps.

أ مبارك mābā'shir, A manager, superintendant,

supervisor, inspector, commissary, deputy, factor,

agent, plenipotentiary. A mare in want of the horse.

أ مبارك mābā'sharat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Direct-

ing, managing, superintending personally. Lying

with, lying skin to skin. Announcing good news.

Management. Superintendency, prefecture, agency,

investiture with full power. A beginning. ف مبارك mābā'sharat

hardan, To commence. To undertake, take the management of any thing.

أ مبارك mābā'sarat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Trying who

shall see first. Endeavouring to spy; looking from

a height. Watching.

أ مبارك mābā'azat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Lying with.

أ مبارك mābā'tashat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Seiz-

ing each other by force. Fighting in close combat.

Applying a remedy.

أ مبارك mābā'tanat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Taking

secret counsel with any one.

أ مبارك mābā'c, Exposed to sale.

أ مبارك mābā'cadat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Remov-

ing far. Retiring. Separation, distance, removal;

departure of one from another.

أ مبارك mābā'zarat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Dunging

upon her milker, whilst being milked (a camel).

أ مبارك mābā'zalat, (v. n. 3 of مبارك mābā'rah) Toying with

a spouse; receiving with caresses, agreeing happily

(as married people). Taking a husband (أ مبارك mābā'c).



Intermarrying (tribes). Sitting with another.

أ مباغاة *mubāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of مبغى) Playing the whore. Treating (another) unjustly.

أ مباغطة *mubāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of بغت) Attacking unawares. Happening, befalling unexpectedly.

أ مباغضة *mubāghazat*, A hating of one another.

أ مباغمة *mubāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of بغم) Speaking softly, gently to one another.

أ مباكاة *mubākāt*, (v. n. 3 of بكى) Contending with, or rivalling in weeping. Weeping together.

أ مباكرة *mubākarat*, (v. n. 3 of بكر) Coming to (any one) in the morning.

أ مبال *mabāl*, The urinary passage, urethra.

أ مبالاة *mubālāt*, (v. n. 3 of بلى) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding. Consideration. قلة المبالاة *hillatu'l mubālāt*, Inattention, indifference.

أ مبالدة *mubāladat*, (v. n. 3 of بلد) Fighting or fencing with sword or single stick.

أ مبالزة *mubālazat*, A taking any thing together.

أ مبالصة *mubālasat*, (v. n. 3 of بلص) Rushing on.

أ مبالطة *mubālatat*, (v. n. 3 of بلط) Striving or labouring in swimming. Fencing with sword or stick; cudgel-playing. Fleeing, running away from. Reproaching, disgracing. Coming down upon in war.

أ مبالغ *mabāligh*, (pl. of مبلغ *mablagh*) Sums (of money). Perfections. *Mubāligh*, Exaggerated, carried to the highest pitch. *Mubāligh*, Diligent, pains-taking, who does any thing to excess.

أ مبالغة *mubālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of بلغ) Endeavouring, using diligence. Straining every nerve, striving. Dwelling on a subject. Insisting, pressing, urging. Diligence, care, endeavour, effort, exertion. Exaggeration, amplification, intensity, excess. Superiority. Stress. ف مبالغه نمودن *mubālagha namūdan*, To exaggerate. چندان مبالغه نیست *chandan mubālagha nist*, 'Tis not of such vast importance.

أ مبان *mubān*, Separated, divided.

أ مباني *mabānī*, Edifices, fabrics, structures, buildings. Foundations. ف تعمیر مباني خیرات کردن *ta'miri mabānī-i khayrāt kardan*, To build or repair pious works (as caravanseras or hospitals).

أ مباواة *mubāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of باء for بوا) Being equal, even, quits (in retaliation).

أ مباوک *mubāweik*, A meddler in a neighbour's concerns.

أ مباهاة *mubāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of بهی) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification. Boasting, contending for glory. Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. Glory, honour.

أ مباهاة *mubāhāt*, A framer of lies.

أ مباهاة *mubāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of بهت) Framing a lie (بهت *buh* or بهتان *buhātān*).

أ مباهاجة *mubāhajāt*, (v. n. 3 of بهج) Disputing about beauty, boasting against. Conviviality.

أ مباهاة *mubāharat*, A boasting, a glorying.

أ مباهل *mabāhil*, (pl. of مبهلة *mubhalat*) She-camels turned loose without a mark. *Mubāhil*, (A

she-camel) free from marks (of burning).

أ مباهلة *mubāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of بهل) Cursing. Wishing mischief to one another. Execration.

أ مباهی *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Proud, vain.

أ مبايضة *mubāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of باض for بیض) Contending with for whiteness (بیاض *bayaz*).

أ مبايعة *mubāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of باع for بیع) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Inaugurating. Saluting, acknowledging any one invested with authority. Plighting faith, promising obedience. Traffic.

أ مباينة *mubāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of بان for بین) Departing from, relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished.

أ مبيت *mubitt*, One who pronounces an irrevocable divorce.

أ مبتاع *mubtāc*, A buyer.

أ مبخج *mubtajj*, (Cattle) whose sides are ready to burst from repletion.

أ مبتدا *mubtada*, (A thing) begun. Beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A noun put in the nominative. خبر مبتدا *mubtada u khabar*, Subject and predicate: substantive and adjective.

أ مبتدر *mubtadir*, One who rushes to seize; one who flies to arms. One who overwhelms.

أ مبتدع *mubtada*, Newly-invented, originated. A new invention. *Mubtadi*, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or broacher of new opinions.

أ طائفة مبتدعة *tā'ifa-i mubtadi'a*, A sect of heretics.

أ مبتدي *mubtadi*, A beginner, commencer, young scholar, disciple just commencing to learn, tyro. A founder. مبتدیان *mubtadiyan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.

أ مبتذل *mubtazal*, Used every day, treated as of little value, common, hackneyed; contemptible, base. *Mubtazil*, Clad in an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work. صدق المبتذل *sidqu'l mubtazal*, Deep-cutting (sword).

أ مبتتر *mubattar*, Docked; mutilated; incomplete.

أ مبترد *mubtarid*, One who washes with or drinks cold water.

أ مبترك *mubtarik*, (A camel) reclined on the brisket. Who lays any one on his breast. One who makes haste or runs fast.

أ مبتري *mubtara*, Hewed (with an axe). *Mubtarī*, A hewer, a cutter of chips.

أ مبتز *mubtazz*, A star by which prognostications are made at the birth of a child.

أ مبتزل *mubtazal*, Burst (bud of palm-flower).

أ مبتسر *mubtasir*, A doer, or one desirous of doing any thing unseasonably. A beginner. One who takes any thing whilst fresh.

أ مبتسل *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.

أ مبتسم *mubtasim*, A smiler, or gentle laughter.

أ مبتشر *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.

أ مبتض *mubtaziz*, One who does by degrees

(that which he ought).

أ مبتغا *mubtagha*, (or مبتغى *mubtagha*) What is required. Requisition; debt, duty, obligation.

أ مبتغى *mubtaghī*, A lion.

أ مبتغيات *mubtaghiyāt*, (pl.) Requisitions.

أ مبتقل *mubtakil*, Pot-herb-eating (ass).

أ مبتكر *mubtakir*, An early riser. One who arrives betimes. A receiver of first-fruits. Present from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, and a hearer of the prefatory oration called

خطبة *khutba*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the sovereign.

أ مبتكرة *mubtakirat*, (A female) who bears a male at the first birth.

أ مبتل *mubtil*, A palm-tree which has a shoot ready for transplanting.

أ مبتل *mubattal*, Finely-proportioned (camel).

أ مبتل *mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition; convalescent. Moistened, watered, moist.

أ مبتلا *mubtala*, Afflicted, sorely tried.

أ مبتلة *mubattalat*, (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.

أ مبتلع *mubtala*, Swallowed. *Mubtaliz*, A swallower.

أ مبتلي *mubtala*, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or injured to distress. *Mubtali*, One who insists on an oath or a confession.

أ مبتني *mubtani*, A builder. One who causes to build. One who fattens. Founded, erected, built.

أ مبتوتة *mabtūtāt*, Divorced finally (wife).

أ مبتورة *mabtūrat*, Docked.

أ مبتهيج *mubtahij*, Exultant; joyful, full of glee.

أ مبتهر *mubtahar*, Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour). *Mubtahir*, One who imputes falsely; or gives to any one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in talking).

أ مبتهل *mubtahal*, Cursed. *Mubtahil*, A supplicator. Groaning (in prayer). One who imprecates or pours forth curses.

أ مبتئس *mubtāsis*, Sad, full of complaints against fortune. Loath, averse, unwilling.

أ مبثوث *mabsūs*, Dispersed, scattered. Spread out. Published, divulged.

أ مبثوثة *mabsūsāt*, (pl. مبثوثات) A thing divulged.

أ مبثور *mabsūr*, Envied. Extremely rich.

أ مبجل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed. Venerable. *Mubajjil*, A reverer, honourer, venerator.

أ مبحث *mabhas*, (pl. مباحث *mabāhis*) A time and place for disputation, study, or inquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.

أ مبخر *mubhar*, Salt as the sea (بحر *bahr*).

أ مبخر *mubhajj*, Water at boiling heat.

أ مبخر *mubahhaj*, (A she-camel) large in



the inner cavities of the body.

أ مبخّر mubakhhhar, Perfumed. Vaporous. Mu-  
bakhkhir, Famous. What makes the breath stink.

أ مبخرة mabkharat, A cause of offensiveness of  
breath (as fasting, for instance). (pl. مبخرات mab-  
kharat) A censer for burning incense in.

أ مبخزج mubakhzaj, Made to boil fiercely.

أ مبخضة mibkhazat, A churn.

أ مبخل mubakhhhal, Very avaricious.

أ مبخلة mabkhalat, An object of avarice. A  
source of carefulness and solicitude (as children).

أ مبخوت mabkhut, Fortunate, happy.

أ مبخور mabkhur, Perfumed. Intoxicated.

أ مبخوس mabkhus, Unlucky. Blinded.

أ مبخوس mabkhus, Spare of flesh about the feet.

أ مبخوسة mabkhusat, (A she-camel) hurt in the  
fleshy part of the foot, and halting.

أ مبخوق mabkhuk, One-eyed.

أ مبدأ mabda', A wilderness, a desert.

أ مبدأ mabda', (mubdas, or مبدأة mabdā'at) Be-  
ginning, original, origin, principle, source, head.

أ مبدان mibdan, One that grows soon fat.

أ مبدد mubaddad, Scattered, dispersed.

أ مبدر mubdir, One upon whom the full moon  
( بدر badr ) shines brightly.

أ مبدع mabda', An invention, discovery, first  
production. Fiction. The place where any thing  
new is produced. Mubda', One whose beast is tired.  
Made void, abolished. Mubdi', Who first hits upon,  
strikes out, produces. A creator, author, originator,  
inventor, founder. Who feigns or tells a lie. A  
heretic, heresiarch, leader of a new sect; innova-  
tor. (A beast) which halts or limps from fatigue.

أ مبدعات mabda'at, (pl. of مبدع mabda') In-  
novations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

أ مبدل mubdal, Changed. منه المبدل al mubdal  
minhu, (in grammar) The word exchanged for some-  
thing else.

أ مبدل mubaddal, Changed, altered. Exchanged.  
Turned into, metamorphosed.

أ مبدن mubaddan, Corpulent, thick, big-bellied.

أ مبدو mabda', A desert place.

أ مبدوء mabdū', One on whom the small-pox  
begins to appear, pitted.

أ مبدوح mabdūh, Extensive (plain), wide (area).

أ مبدوع mabdū', Name of a horse.

أ مبداه mibdah, An improvisatore. Mubdah,  
Extempore, irregular.

أ مبدئي mubdi', A beginner, one who does any  
thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

أ مبدئي mubdi', One of the names of God. مبدئي mubdi' mu-  
'ad, Skilfully trained, well-broken (horse). An ex-  
perienced warrior. Practised, well-versed.

أ مبدز mubazzir, Prodigal, lavish, unthrifty.

أ مبدزق mubazzir, Very bashful. Guide, escort.

أ مبدزي mubazziri, Prodigality, luxury.

أ مبدزة mubazzihat, One who deals more in

words than in deeds.

أ مبدل mibzal, A worn-out garment. An every-  
day or working-garment.

أ مبدلة mibzalat, (pl. مبدل mabāzil) An every-  
day or working-garment. A threadbare garment.

أ مبدل mubazlikh, One who promises but does  
not perform.

أ مبدم mibzam, Strong, robust (she-camel).

أ مبدور mabzūr, Much.

أ مبدوع mabzū', Frightened, timorous.

أ مبدول mabzūl, Expended, bestowed, lavished.

A magnificent present. Acceptable. Name of a poet.

أ مبدر mabar, (imper. negat. of بردن burdan)

Do not carry, bear, or receive.

أ مبدر mubirr, Strong. Provident, prudent. Su-  
perior to one's companions.

أ مبدرا mabra', The place where a pen is cut (gene-  
rally an inch or so from the point). Mibra', A pen-  
knife. A razor. A hatchet; any sharp instrument.

أ مبدرا mubarra', Exempted, free, absolved, far  
removed from.

أ مبدرة mibrat, A penknife. A knife with which  
they trim bows. A plane. A file, a rasp. Mubrat,  
(A she-camel) which wears a nose-ring.

أ مبدرات mabarrat, (pl. of مبدرة mibrat) Good works.

أ مبدر mubarbir, A lion.

أ مبدرة mabarrat, (v. n. of برّ bār) Doing good. A  
public work (as an inn) built by pious Muhamma-  
dans. Beneficence. Dutifulness, obedience. Name  
of a hill near Madīna. Mubarrat, Sugar-candy  
broken to pieces with a hatchet.

أ مبدرة mibrat, (or مبدرة mubarrat) Sugar-candy.

أ مبدرة mubarrat, (A garment) painted or wrought  
with figures or holes like eyes, or like a tower (برج  
burj). Mubarrat, A boaster of his own merits.

أ مبدرة mubarrat, Severe, heavy, distressing.  
أ مبدرة mubarrat, ضرباً مبرراً zarabahu zarban mubarrihan, He  
struck him a violent blow.

أ مبدرة mabrad, A refrigerative. (Land) hailed  
upon. Mibrad, A file. Mubrid, One who comes in

the cool. A bringer of any thing cool, or a drinker  
of cooled liquor. Who or what cools. One who  
despatches a messenger (مبدر mabrad). A post-master.

أ مبدرة mubridan, I came to you post  
(or in the cold weather).

أ مبدرة mubarrad, Chilled. Allowed to cool.  
Name of a man. Mubarrad or mubrad, Struck

with hail (برد barad), hailed upon. Mubarrid,  
Refreshing, cooling, refrigerative.

أ مبدرة mibridanat. (See مبدرة hibridanat).

أ مبدرة mabradat, A thing cooling or cooled.

A refrigerative, a refrigerant.

أ مبدرة mubarzin, The owner of a dull back.

أ مبدرة mubarrar, Justified. Mubarrir, Who  
or what justifies. A sheep which has shining parts  
on the udder.

أ مبدرة mabraz, (pl. مبدرة mabāriz) A field of

battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. A march to  
battle. Mubraz, Published. Mubriz, A publisher.

أ مبدرة mubarsam, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

أ مبدرة mubarriz, One who squanders all.

أ مبدرة mubartiz, One who lets out camels  
and asses on hire. A broker.

أ مبدرة mubartish, A broker, one who effects  
sales between buyer and seller.

أ مبدرة mubartil, Long-shaped.

أ مبدرة mubartim, Proud, haughty, irascible.

أ مبدرة mabrah, The time of the breaking forth  
of the dawn. Mubrik, (pl. مبدرة mabārik) A camel  
showing false signs of pregnancy.

أ مبدرة mubarkash, Speckled, spotted, dappled.

أ مبدرة mubarkat, Food saturated with oil.

أ مبدرة mubarha', Veiled.

أ مبدرة mubarhiq, Name of a note in music.

أ مبدرة mubarkagat, A white-headed sheep. Mu-  
barkigat, A white spot on the forehead of a horse  
spreading over the face.

أ مبدرة mabrah, (pl. مبدرة mabārik) A place  
where a camel reclines.

أ مبدرة mubrikat, Fire.

أ مبدرة mibram, (pl. مبدرة mabārim, A spindle  
for a distaff. Mubram, Twisted, of two threads  
twined together. Cloth woven with such threads.

Firm, strong, doubled. مبدرة قضائى hazāsi mubram,  
Irresistible fate. Mubrim, Strengthening. Urgent,  
wearisome, importunate. Morose. Insipid in con-  
versation. A gatherer of the fruit of the عذاه

عذاه zāh. Who hollows out large stones for making caul-  
drons; or who hews those stones from a mountain.

أ مبدرة mubrantiz, Short. Deceitful. Choleric,  
caring for nobody. Ready, prepared.

أ مبدرة mubarnadat, Very plump (woman).

أ مبدرة mubrandic, One who contracts his face.

أ مبدرة mubranshik, Joyful, exulting.

أ مبدرة mabrūat, (The ring مبدرة burat) passed  
through the nose of a camel.

أ مبدرة mabrūd, Cooled. Cold. Struck with  
hail. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

أ مبدرة mabrūr, Purified, absolved. Accepted  
of God, pious. Fair, equitable (bargain).

أ مبدرة mabrūz, Produced, edited (book).

أ مبدرة mabrūs, Leprous. A leper.

أ مبدرة mabrūz, Impoverished by liberality.

أ مبدرة mubarhan, Demonstrated, proved. De-  
monstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

أ مبدرة mubra', (A camel) having the ring of cop-  
per or hair (مبدرة burat) passed through the nose.

أ مبدرة mubarra', Free, exempted.

أ مبدرة mabriy, Cut, clipped, hewn.

أ مبدرة mubarzil, Ready for mischief.

أ مبدرة mubazzaj, Dressed, ornamented, beau-  
tified, Mubazzij, Who or what adorns or beautifies.

أ مبدرة mibzar, A bleacher's beetle.

أ مبدرة mibzagh, A flea, a lancet.



أ مبزل mibzal, (or مبزلة mibzalat) A cullender, wine-strainer, filtre.

أ مبزم mibzam, A tooth.

أ مبزور mabzūr, Possessed of a numerous offspring.

أ مبزول mabzūl, Split.

أ مبزي mubzi, Powerful, able to overcome.

أ مبسار mibsar, A palm-tree which bears dates that will not ripen, and are called يسر busr.

أ مبساق mibsaḥ, Long-uddered (sheep).

أ مبسام mibsam, Who smiles much, or simpers.

أ مبسر mubsir, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

أ مبشرة mubassirat, A wind, forerunner of rain.

أ مبسط mabsat, An open, spacious place. Mibsat, Any place where carpets or cushions are spread.

أ مبسط mubassat, Expanded, spread. Mubassit, One who spreads.

أ مبسق mubsik, (pl. مباسق mabāsik or مباسيق) A camel with milk in the udder before delivery.

أ مبسل mubsal, Given over to destruction.

أ مبسل mubassal, (A colocynth) eaten by itself and its flavour detested.

أ مبسم mabsam, A smile. Mabsim, The mouth when smiling; the fore-teeth which then appear.

أ مبسور mabsūr, Troubled with hemorrhoids.

أ مبسوس mabsūs, (A mountain) crumbled to dust. Deprived of a part of one's property.

أ مبسوط mabsūt, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. (The hand) outstretched (in prayer). A certain form of a (camel's) saddle (the reverse of مفروق mafrūk). عمارة مبسوفة imārat mabsūtatu's sumāt, An inn, caravansera, hospital in the East, where provisions are kept for poor travellers.

أ مبشر mubshar, Exhilarated with good news.

أ مبشر مؤتم musaddam mubshar, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity.

أ مبشر mubashshir, An announcer. A bearer of good news; an evangelist. مبشر بنام mubashshir ba nām, A title of the Lord Jesus, as announcing (the advent of Muhammad) by name. It is generally supposed that Muhammad or his prompter mistook Paracletos, "Comforter," for Periclutos, "Very illustrious, or greatly praised," which is the meaning of the word محمد muhammad. المبشرات al mubashshirāt, (Winds) the harbingers of rain.

أ مبشل mabshal, Do not hang up. Do not twist. Do not sleep.

أ مبشور mabshūr, (An upper garment) handsomely cut out, and of a beautiful colour.

أ مبشورة mabshūrat, (A woman) of a handsome figure and fine complexion.

أ مبشوش mabshūsh, Of a cheerful countenance.

أ مبشوغ mabshūgh, Wet with small, fine rain which does not flow.

أ مبشول mabshūl, Do not be perplexed. Do not distress. Look not at. Acquaint not yourself with.

أ مبصر mabsar, An evident, convincing proof.

Mubsar, Lightsome, clear, shining. Mubsir, Who sees. Clear-sighted. Clear, manifest. Who renders intelligent. Middling, moderate (garment, talk, or pace). One who hangs a curtain before his door. A lion which sees and makes for his prey afar off.

أ مبصر mubassar, Clear, perspicuous. Made manifest. Mubassir, One who shews, renders quick-sighted, or causes to understand.

أ مبصرة mabsarat, An evident, convincing proof; undoubted fact. Mubsirat, A visible sign or token.

أ مبصري mubsiri, Foresight, prudence.

أ مبضع mibzaḥ, A lancet. A veterinary surgeon's fleam. A penknife. A leather-cutter's paring-knife.

أ مبزق, One who carries goods for sale.

أ مبظاة mabṭa'at, A hindrance, cause of delay.

أ مبطان mibtān, A slave to his belly. Swelled with over-feeding.

أ مبطبة mubatbitat, A hen-partridge. Distant country.

أ مبطة mibattat, A lancet, a fleam.

أ مبطة mabta or mabtukhat, A melon-ground.

أ مبطل mubtal, (or مبطل mubattal) Abolished, annihilated. Mubtil, (or مبطل mubattil) Who or what invalidates; frustrative; a defacer, destroyer.

أ مبطن mubattan, (A garment) elegantly lined. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger). (A horse) white about the back and belly.

أ مبطنة mubattanat, Slender-waisted woman.

أ مبطوش mabṭūsh, Seized by force.

أ مبطل mabṭūl, Paralyzed. A paralytic.

أ مبطن mabṭūn, A distended belly. Pained by the cholic, griped in the belly (باطن batn).

أ مبطي mubṭi, Late, tardy. Lazy, slow. مبوة mibwa, Late fruit.

أ مبظرة mubazzirat, A female circumciser.

أ مبعار mib'ar, A sheep dunging whilst milked.

أ مبعث mab'as, Mission, embassy.

أ مبعد mib'ad, A traveller, one who goes far from home. Mub'ad, Removed to a distance.

أ مبعر mab'ar, The place which contains the dung, the rectum (of a beast). Mab'ar or mib'ar, A stable, fold, stall. A laystall.

أ مبعة mab'arat, Fundament (of a beast).

أ مبعوت mab'at, Sent. Raised.

أ مبعوث mab'us, Sent. Raised (from the dead). Awakened.

أ مبعوج mab'uj, Cut open.

أ مبعوض mab'uz, Infested by gnats.

أ مبعاة mab'hat, A way of asking or seeking.

أ مبعيغ mubaghbagh, Mixed, confused. Near. Mubaghbiḥ, Near. Quick in doing any thing.

أ مبعيغ mubaghaz, Hated, hateful.

أ مبعوشة mabghūshat, Land wet by gentle rain.

أ مبعوض mabghūz, Detested, hated. Odious.

أ مبعوض مبعوض جميع جهانيان mabghūzi jamī' al jahāniyān,

Hated of all men.

أ مبعولاء mabghūlā, (pl. of بغل baghl) Mules.

أ مبعي mabghiy, Desired, wished, sought.

أ مبعي mibakh, Talkative.

أ مبعرة mabkarat, A way, a path.

أ مبعقل mubkal, (Ground) producing herbs. Mubkil, (Plants) which are putting forth their leaves.

أ مبعلة mabkalat or mabkulat, A garden of pot-herbs, a kitchen-garden.

أ مبعقم mubakkam, Dyed with بقم bakham wood.

أ مبعوث mabkūs, Abhorred. Confused: mixed.

أ مبعور mabkūr, Split, burst in the belly.

أ مبعوع mabkūḥ, Reproached, abusively addressed, or falsely spoken of. مبعوع مبعوع mabkūḥ mabkūḥ

أ مبعي mubakka', Preserved, remaining.

أ مبعيات mubkiyāt, Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped.

أ مبكار mibkār, Early ripe. Fertile (ground), quick in bearing.

أ مبكت mubakhit, A woman who bears alternately boys and girls. A striker (with sword or staff). One who terrifies (especially by reproaches). One who silences either by reproof or argument. One who receives or treats another ungraciously.

أ مبكر mubkir, Early spring-rains. One who does any thing early in the morning.

أ مبكر mubakhir, A doer of any thing early in the morning. A traveller (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). Who or what causes to rise early. Active in the prosecution of business.

أ مبكع mubakhiḥ, A cutter in pieces.

أ مبكل mubakhl, One who mixes.

أ مبكم mubakhim, Mute, dumb. Silencing.

أ مبكونة mabhūnat, Base, contemptible (woman).

أ مبكي mubki, Who or what forces to weep.

أ مبكي mubakka', Deploable.

أ مبكي mabkiy, Wept. مبكي mabkiy galay-hi, Wept over, bewailed, mourned.

أ مبيل miball, Firm, resolute (opponent). Mu-

bill, A follower. A helper.

أ مبلال miblās, (also مبلال miblām) (A she-camel) silent with lust.

أ مبلت muballat, Well-composed or well-adapted (speech). مبلت mahri muballat, A marriage-portion settled in trust or suretiship.

أ مبلج mublaj, Shining and bright (dawn). Who or what renders clear.

أ مبلح mublih, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

أ مبلد mublid, An old cistern or pond.

أ مبلس mublis, Despairing, desperate; broken-hearted, melancholy, wretched, silent with grief.

أ مبلط mublīt, One who lays flag-stones, a pavier. Ruinous, reducing to beggary. Importunate, troublesome; a beggar. Mublīt or mublat, Reduced to poverty, beggared.

أ مبلط muballat, Paved, flagged (city). Mu-

ballit, A pavier.



أ مبلع *mablag*, The gullet, swallow. The hole of a privy or sink, gully-hole. *Miblag*, A glutton.  
 أ مبلعة *mublagat*, A well, smooth, even on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet.  
 أ مبلع *mablagh*, (v. n. of بلع) Being good and excellent. (pl. مبالغ *mabāligh*) A sum, ready money. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce; product or quotient in arithmetic. Much, many. Place of arrival. مبلع مرقوم *mablaghi markūm*, The above-mentioned sum.  
 أ مبلغي *mablaghe*, A considerable sum.  
 أ مبلق *muballak*, Planked with teak (the sides of a well dug in loose earth).  
 أ مبلل *muballil*, Screaming (peacock). A continual roarer. One who wets much.  
 أ مبلم *mublim*, Swelling. Swollen (lip). Silent, dumb with lust (she-camel). (A she-camel) which has not taken the male.  
 أ مبلندي *mublandi*, Hardy and fleshy (camel).  
 أ مبلود *mablud*, Stupid, stolid, ignorant.  
 أ مبلوع *mablūg*, Swallowed.  
 أ مبلوغ *mablūgh*, Involved in difficulties.  
 أ مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered, wetted.  
 أ مبللي *mubli*, A wearer, tearer, consumer. An experimenter. A tempter. One who renders happy. A cleaner, purifier. One who has enough; content.  
 أ مبللي *muballi*, Who causes one to cover or to clothe. One who ties (a camel), without meat or drink, to the grave of (her) deceased master, that (she) might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, consumer.  
 أ مبلليات *muballiyāt*, Women who stand round a camel tied to the grave of his deceased master and rend the air with their cries.  
 أ مبلية *mabliyat*, (A she-camel) tied to the grave of (her) deceased master (a pagan rite).  
 أ مبلين *mubinn*, One who stands or stops. (A hind's lying-place) impregnated with the smell of dung.  
 أ مبناة *mabnāt* or *mibnāt*, A tanned hide spread out for sitting upon. A portmanteau. A veil.  
 أ مبنيت *mubannit*, An inquirer, a querist. A person who tells all that he knows.  
 أ مبنج *mubannaj*, Drugged with بهنگ *bhang*.  
*Mubannij*, Piping (partridge). Giver of hog's bean.  
 أ مبندي *mubandik*, A musqueteer, fusileer.  
 أ مبنس *mubnis*, Who flees from, shuns evil.  
 أ مبنس *mubannis*, One who retires, stays behind.  
 أ مبنش *mubannish*, Remiss, careless.  
 أ مبنق *mubannik*, Who stands (in one place). A shortener, polisher (of a speech). An inventor of a lie. One who cuts (the back with a scourge). One who puts any thing round the neck. One who enlarges (a shirt) by inserting a gore. One who makes (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.  
 أ مبنك *mubannik*, A teller of family-secrets.  
 أ مبنن *mubannin*, One who keeps a sheep tied

in order to fatten.  
 أ مبنور *mabnūr*, Tried, proved, experienced.  
 أ مبنى *mabna* or *mabni*, An edifice, fabric. A foundation. *Mubni*, One who orders or causes to build. A fattener. مبنى فساد *mubni fasād*, A transgressor, author of mischief.  
 أ مبنى *mubanni*, Who builds or rears (with expedition, and well). A builder.  
 أ مبنى *mabniy*, Built, constructed, formed, founded. (in grammar) Indeclinable (noun).  
 أ مبنية *mabniyat*, (fem.) Built. مبنية بالكسر *mabniyat bi'l kसर*, Ending in كسر *kसर* or i short.  
 أ مبنوا *mubawwa*, Habitation, resting-place.  
 أ مبنوب *mubawwab*, Divided into chapters.  
 أ مبنوب *abnāb mubawwab*, Different, distinct doors or chapters.  
 أ مبنور *mibwar*, A stallion-camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.  
 أ مبنوش *mubawwush*, Mixed, confused.  
 أ مبنوق *mubawwak*, Vain, foolish (speech).  
 أ مبنول *mibwal*, A vessel for holding urine, urinal, chamber-pot. *Mubwil*, Diuretic.  
 أ مبنول *mubawwil*, Provocative of urine, diuretic.  
 أ مبنولة *mabwalat*, Any thing diuretic. *Mibwalat*, A urinal, a chamber-pot.  
 أ مبنهاج *mibhāj*, A beautiful, jolly girl. Fat (camel's bunch).  
 أ مبنهت *mubahhit*, Who or what astonishes, confounds, or distracts.  
 أ مبنهج *mubhij*, Joy-inspiring, recreative; cheering. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant.  
 أ مبنهج *mubahhij*, A beautifier. Exhilarant, gladdening. Who looks on as, or declares, beautiful.  
 أ مبنهر *mubhir*, A producer of any thing admirable. Enriched after having been poor. Scorched by the noon-day sun. One who behaves sometimes well, sometimes ill. One who weds a woman of a short slender form, or good family (بهيمة *bahirat*).  
 أ مبنهرج *mubahraj*, (A well) common to all. (Blood) which may be shed with impunity.  
 أ مبنهرم *mubahram*, Dyed with saffron.  
 أ مبنهرز *mibhaz*, A beater, thruster, trampler.  
 أ مبنهش *mubahhash*, Quickened (pace).  
 أ مبنهش *mubhis*, A prohibiter, hinderer.  
 أ مبنهش *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflictive.  
 أ مبنهل *mibhal*, Light, active. *Mubhil*, One who sets at liberty, or permits another to do what he pleases. One who caresses.  
 أ مبنهله *mubhalat*, (pl. مباحل *mabāhil*) (A she-camel) turned loose without a mark.  
 أ مبنهم *mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown. Doubtful, obscure, uncertain. Indeterminate. Silent, dumb. Unintelligible (speech). Any thing prohibited (as marriage between a brother and sister). اسم مبنهم *ismi mubham*, The demonstrative pronoun. هذه الآية مبنهه *hāzihi'l āyatu mubhamatun*, This verse (of the Kur'ān) is general and in-

definite. *Mubhim*, One who shuts (a door). Who keeps concealed. Who leaves (any thing) hid or unknown. A diverter from any thing.  
 أ مبنهم *mubahhim*, Who separates or weans. Who remains or dwells (in a place). مبنهم البهم *mubahhimu'l baham*, Who weans lambs or kids.  
 أ مبنهم *mabhan*, A place of safety. One's native country or habitation. That part of a house where guests are received. Domestic affairs. The habitation of enchanters or fascinators. A tribe, family. Ancestors. Kindred.  
 أ مبنهوت *mabhūt*, Stupefied, confounded, astonished, struck dumb, mute with astonishment. Defamed, falsely accused.  
 أ مبنهور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.  
 أ مبنهوظ *mabhūz*, Heavy laden, tired.  
 أ مبنهوق *mabhūk*, Afflicted with leprosy, white morpew, tetter, or ringworm (بهق *bahak*).  
 أ مبنهي *mubhi*, One who renders uninhabitable (a house), who lays waste. An emptier (of a vessel). A tearer (of a garment or tent). Who keeps idle, and does not allow (a horse to travel or go to war).  
 أ مبنهي *mubahi*, An enlarger of a tent.  
 أ مبنهيات *mubahhiyat*, Aphrodisiacal medicines.  
 أ مبنهيت *mabit*, (v. n. of بات *bat* for بيت) Passing the night. A bed-chamber, or sleeping-place.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubayyit*, Who surprises (an enemy) by night. Who goes about (business) in the night. A talker, thinker, ponderer by night. One who renders possible, disposes, or prepares. One who peels (a palm-tree).  
 أ مبنهيت *mubayyatat*, Married, housed (woman).  
 أ مبنهيت *mubis*, An examiner, scrutator.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubih*, One who discloses (a secret), opens (the mind). Who allows one to follow his inclination. A doer of any thing by common right.  
 أ مبنهيت *al mubih*, The lion.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubayyih*, Who makes one a confidant in a secret. A cutter and distributor (of meat).  
 أ مبنهيت *mubikh*, A quencher, extinguisher.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubid*, A destroyer, ruiner. God.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubir*, A ruiner. Ruinous, destructive.  
 أ مبنهيت *mabija*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.  
 أ مبنهيت *mabiz*, A place where a bird lays her eggs. *Mubiz*, A bleacher, fuller, whitener.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubayyaz*, White-washed, whitened. *Mubayyiz*, A whitener, bleacher, scourer, embellisher. Clad in white. A filler. An emptier.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubyazz*, White.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubizat*, (A woman) who brings forth fair or white children.  
 أ مبنهيت *mubayyiz*, One who brings forth a white child. A Muhammadan sect so called because they wear white garments (opposed to the sect called مسودة *musawwidat*).  
 أ مبنهيت *mubaytir*, A veterinary surgeon.  
 أ مبنهيت *mabie*, (v. n. of باع *baa* for بيع) Selling.



Sold or bought. *Mubāḥ*, One who exposes to sale.  
 A مبيع *mubīʿ*, Sold. Bought. Venal.  
 A مبین *mubīn*, Manifest, clear, distinct. A divider, separator, distinguisher, or explainer. امر *amr* مبین *mubīn*, An evident thing. دين مبین *dīn mubīn*, The true religion. *Mubayyin*, A divider.  
 A مبین *mubayyan*, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under distinct heads. *Mubayyin*, Illustrative, explanatory. A declarer.  
 P مبیناد *mabīnād*, God forbid!  
 A مبیوع *mabyūʿ*, Sold. Bought. Venal. Purchaseable.  
 A مبی *mubī*, (fem. مبیدة) Difficult, severe.  
 P مپریش *maprīsh*, Do not scatter.  
 P مت *mat*, Syrup of grapes or dates.  
 A مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Extending. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. Seeking an alliance, assaying to establish a connection.  
 A مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Striking (with a stick). Stretching (a rope).  
 A متام *mutāam*, Doubly-woven (cloth).  
 A متامة *mutāamat*, A weaving of cloth double.  
 A متاب *matāb*, (v. n. of تاب for قوب) Repenting, being converted from sin. Being moved with pity, relenting (as God to man). A place to which one returns.  
 A متائب *mutasabbib*, Hoarse. Full of wonder.  
 A متابة *mutābat*, A vowing of repentance.  
 A متابت *mutasabbib*, Burning, glowing (coal).  
 A متابد *mutasabbid*, Wild, frightened, flying. One who shuns society, a misanthrope. (A dwelling-place) deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts. Freckled (by the sun).  
 A متابس *mutasabbis*, Changed, disordered. Soft.  
 A متابس *mutasabbiz*, One who binds the forefoot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent to the shoulder or thigh). Bound by the cord اباض.  
 A متابط *mutasabbib*, One who carries anything under the arm. The wearer of a cloak or any other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one end being thrown over the left shoulder.  
 A متابع *mutābaʿ*, Firm, strong. *Mutābiʿ*, Continued, following. A follower, imitator, Obedient.  
 A متابعة *mutābaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of تبع) Following. Imitating. Conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Giving every member its due. Doing anything solidly and certainly. (A field) thoroughly fattening (a camel). Obsequiousness, obedience. متابعات و موافقت *mutābaʿat u' muwāfakat*, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony, agreement.  
 A متابع *mutasabbih*, Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. A denier, refuser. Abstinent. Conformable.  
 A متابل *mutasabbil*, A mourner (as Adam for the death of Abel). One who abstains from a spouse (when mourning); one who leads a life of celibacy. A purchaser of camels (ابل *ibī*). (Camels) which feed on green herbage.

A متابلة *mutābalat*, (v. n. 3 of تبال) Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and spices (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).  
 A متابة *mutasabbih*, Haughty. Disobedient.  
 A متابي *mutasabbī*, Refractory, disobedient.  
 A متات *matūt*, That by which water is drawn, or by which a connexion is formed.  
 A متائب *mutasattib*, (A woman) clothed in the garment اتب *itb*. One who puts on a coat of mail. One who slings a bow upon his back. Armed for battle. Hardened, becoming obdurate. Crucified.  
 A متاتي *mutasattī*, Who or what arrives, meets by chance, comes on suddenly, surprises: happening. Mild in behaviour; kind, humane. One who conforms to society. Ready, disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business).  
 A متاث *mutasassis*, Wealthy, opulent.  
 A متاثر *mutasassir*, Touched, impressed. Afflicted, disturbed. A preferer. An esteemer, thinker.  
 A متائل *mutasassil*, A chooser or receiver of the best of any thing. An accumulator of riches. One who is waxed great, and assumes airs of consequence. Who considers as noble or radical. A well-digger.  
 A متائم *mutasassim*, Penitent. Careful in avoiding sin (ائم *ism*).  
 A متاج *mutasajjiz*, Burning, scorching. Angry.  
 A متاجر *matājir*, Wares, goods, merchandize.  
 A متاجرة *mutājarat*, The driving on of a trade.  
 A متاجل *mutasajjal*, Gathered into one place. *Mutasajjil*, Who arrives at an appointed term, or who reaches the mark (اجل *ajal*). Dammed up (water). Divided into herds, flocks, or bevises.  
 A متاجم *mutasajjim*, Scorching (sun, day, or fire). Angry.  
 A متاح *mutāh*, Determined, defined. يوم متاح *yawm mutāh*, The day of death.  
 A متاح *mutāh*, Long (night). Striding (horse).  
 A متاحد *mutasahhid*, United; made one.  
 A متاخر *mutasakhhir*, Delayed, deferred, retarded. One who retires or lags behind. The last. Modern. لسان متاخرين *lisāni mutasakhhirīn*, The language of the moderns.  
 A متاخم *mutākhim*, Bordering (country).  
 A متاخمة *mutākhamat*, A bordering upon.  
 A متاخي *mutasakhhi*, United in brotherhood.  
 A متاخي *mutasakhhī*, One who acts or receives as a brother. Who studies attentively, pays attention.  
 A متادب *mutasaddab* or *mutasaddib*, Well-bred. Learned.  
 A متادد *mutasaddid*, (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; one who waxes stronger.  
 A متادي *mutasādī*, Reciprocal in giving aid. Prepared for.  
 A متادي *mutasaddī*, Prepared, ready, arranged. (A messenger) who arrives. A payer, performer.  
 A متاذن *mutasazzin*, Signified, published.  
 A متاذي *mutasazzi*, Injured, vexed, grieved.  
 A متاربة *mutārabat*, (v. n. 3 of ترب) Being co-

eval, cotemporary (ترب *tirb*). Being a friend or companion. Associating with one's equals.  
 A متارض *muta-ariz*, Whatever occurs, meets, opposes, happens, or befalls. Gravitating to the earth. Fixed to any country (ارض *arz*). Shaved, cropt (grass). Delayed. Contingent.  
 A متاركة *mutārahāt*, A dismissing unmolested.  
 P متارة *matāra*, A flexible leathern drinking-bottle or cup used by travellers. An ewer from which they pour water when performing ablutions.  
 X متازح *mutasāzikh*, Dilatory, slow. One who stops by the way. One who draws back.  
 A متازح *mutasāzikh*, Who loiters, draws back.  
 A متازر *mutasazzar*, Breeched. Begirt.  
 A متازز *mutasazziz*, Violently-boiling (cauldron).  
 A متازف *mutasāzif*, Short of stature. Adjacent (houses), contiguous (tents).  
 A متازف *mutasāzif*, One who takes close or short steps. Narrow (place). Close, churlish (fellow).  
 A متازق *mutasāzih*, (or متازق *mutasāzikh*) Reduced to difficulties, hard pressed (in battle).  
 A متازل *mutasazzil*, Oppressed with anguish.  
 A متازم *mutasazzim*, Tried by a season of uncommon scarcity (ازمة *azmat* or *azamat*).  
 A متازي *mutasāzi*, Seated near one another.  
 A متازي *mutasāzi*, One who retires, recedes, or abstains. A restrainer. Hindered. (An arrow) which hits fairly the mark.  
 A متاساة *mutāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of تسي obsolete) Hurting. Despising.  
 A متاسد *mutasassid*, Furious as a lion (اسد *asad*).  
 A متاسر *mutasassir*, One who seeks a pretext (for delay).  
 A متاسف *mutasassif*, Groaning. Anxious.  
 P متاسفانه *mutasassafāna*, Filled with grief and lamentation. Grievingly, lamentingly.  
 A متاسل *mutasassil*, One who bears a resemblance to (a father).  
 A متاسن *mutasassin*, Altered, changed, stinking (water). Affected (by the noisome vapour of a well). One who resembles (a father). A delayer. One who excuses himself or seeks for a pretence.  
 A متاسي *mutasāsi*, Reciprocal, mutual in assisting or in comforting.  
 A متاسي *mutasassī*, Patient. A receiver of consolation. A follower, imitator. Grieved, distressed.  
 A متاسب *mutasashshib*, Mixed, crowded, assembled from all quarters. Adhering (client to his patron). Mixed, intertwined (trees).  
 A متاصر *mutasāsir*, Neighbouring, contiguous.  
 A متاطر *mutasattir*, Bent.  
 A متاطم *mutasattim*, Inflamed with rage, angry. Agitated, raging (sea). Growing dark (night). One who restrains himself (from saying or doing). A snorer. Purring (cat).  
 A متاع *matāʿ*, (pl. امتعة *amtīʿat*) Merchandise, goods. Furniture. Clothes, effects. Utensils. Va-



luables. Any thing refuse, or of which one has the use for a little while. Membrum virile. Lead. Iron. Brass. Copper. Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, use, enjoyment, usufruct. **مَتَاعُ الْبَيْتِ** *matā'at bayt*, Household furniture. **مَتَاعٌ** *mutā'at*, Vomited forth.

أ **مَتَاعِبٌ** *matā'ib*, (pl. of **مَتْعَبٌ** *mat'ab*) Difficulties, toils, vexations, afflictions, evils.

أ **مَتَاعَةٌ** *matā'at*, (v. n. of **مَتَعَ**) Being liberal, beneficent. Being ingenious, witty, or graceful.

أ **مَتَاعِيسٌ** *matā'is*, (pl. of **مَتْعُوسٌ** *mat'ūs*) Fallen, lost, perished.

أ **مَتَأَنَّ** *mutā'ann*, Injured, impaired, minished.

أ **مِتْأَكٌ** *mit'ak*, Vigorous, swift. Swift to do evil.

أ **مِتْأَكَةٌ** *mit'akanat*, A sitting together.

أ **مُتَأَكِّدٌ** *mutā'akkid*, Corroborated, strengthened, confirmed. Repeated. **مُتَأَكِّدٌ**, A confirmer, strengthener. Repeated.

أ **مُتَأَكِّرٌ** *mutā'akkir*, A digger of a trench (called **أُكْرَةٌ** *ukrat*) for planting trees.

أ **مُتَأَكِّلٌ** *mutā'akkil*, Eaten. Corroded, consumed. An eater, devourer. Glittering (sword).

أ **مُتَالَاةٌ** *mutālāt*, A following in succession.

أ **مُتَالِبٌ** *mutā'allib*, Assembled, collected.

أ **مُتَالِلَةٌ** *mutāllat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَلَّى**) Seeking a stallion (for one's mare).

أ **مُتَالَعٌ** *mutāla'*, Name of a mountain.

أ **مُتَالِفٌ** *mutā'allif*, One who cultivates acquaintance, or conciliates good will of. An exerciser, teacher, or breaker in. Associated, conjoined, familiar, intimate. Fitting, agreed.

أ **مُتَالِكٌ** *mutā'allik*, Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Trussed, tucked up. One who raises the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

أ **مُتَأَلِّمٌ** *mutā'allim*, Afflicted, pained, grieved, vexed, troubled, sad. Discontented.

أ **مُتَالِيٌ** *mutāli*, Camels not foaling till summer. (pl. of **مُتَالِيَةٌ** *mutāliyat*) Camels followed by their colts. **مُتَالِيٌ**, Consecutive, a follower (especially one who accompanies another in a song in a high tone of voice).

أ **مُتَالِيَاتٌ** *mutāliyāt*, Things consecutive.

أ **مُتَامٌ** *mutām*, (A woman) used to bring twins. (A garment) woven with a double thread.

أ **مُتَأَمَّةٌ** *mutā'amat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَأَمَّ**) Weaving (a garment) with a double thread (as with silk and cotton). Having a twin-brother. Running course after course (a horse).

أ **مَتَامٌ** *matāma*, How long? Until when?

أ **مِثَامٌ** *mitsām*, A woman who bears twins.

أ **مُتَأَمَّرٌ** *mutā'ammir*, Raised to dominion. One who obtains or exercises sovereign power.

أ **مُتَأَمِّعٌ** *mutā'ammī'*, Weak, inconstant.

أ **مُتَأَمِّلٌ** *mutā'ammil*, Contemplative, thoughtful, meditative. Considerate. A careful examiner.

أ **مُتَأَمِّمٌ** *mutā'ammim*, An assayer, trier. One who proposes to do any thing. Who receives as a

mother (**أُمٌّ** *umm*), or supplies a mother's place. One who purifies or rubs his hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Muhammadan law), where water cannot be procured, before engaging in religious exercises.

أ **مُتَأَمِّمَةٌ** *mutā'ammimat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَمَّ**) Contending with in finishing or perfecting any thing.

أ **مُتَأَمِّنٌ** *mutā'ammīn*, Who confides in; secure.

أ **مُتَأَمِّمٌ** *mutā'ammī*, Buyer of a female slave.

أ **مِثَانٌ** *mitān*, (pl. of **مِثْنٌ** *mitn*) Hard and elevated spots of ground. Sides of backs or loins.

أ **مِثَانَةٌ** *mitānat*, (v. n. of **مِثَنَ**) Being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Being hard and high (ground). Firmness, solidity. Fortification, castle, stronghold. Obstinacy. A place where figs (**فِينٌ** *fin*) grow.

أ **مُتَأَنَّنَةٌ** *mutā'annat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَنَّنَ**) Instituting a comparison between two things.

أ **مُتَأَنَّنَةٌ** *mutā'annas* or *mutā'annis*, Of the feminine gender. A soother, caresser.

أ **مُتَأَنِّجَةٌ** *mutā'annahat*, Opposition in battle.

أ **مُتَأَنِّنٌ** *mutā'annis*, Tamed, familiarized. Domestic. A lion: or one which sees his prey afar.

أ **مُتَأَنِّفٌ** *mutā'annif*, One who seeks, longs for, pursues, seizes, gets possession of (one after another). Hitherto ungrazed (field).

أ **مُتَأَنِّقٌ** *mutā'annik*, Dainty, nice, squeamish.

أ **مُتَأَنِّنٌ** *mutā'annin*, Pleasing, agreeable. One who studies, desires, or wishes any thing to be acceptable: who makes any one contented.

أ **مُتَأَنِّىٌ** *mutā'anni*, One who behaves with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in doing business. One who waits, lingers, delays.

أ **مُتَأَنِّبٌ** *mutā'annab*, (v. n. 5 of **أَبَّ** for **أَوَّبَ**) Arriving at night-time. **مُتَأَنِّبٌ**, One who arrives during the night. A comer in quest of water.

أ **مُتَأَنَّبَةٌ** *mutā'annabat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَأَنَّبَ** for **تَوَّبَ**) Standing in another's stead.

أ **مُتَأَوِّجٌ** *mutā'awaj*, That part of the head which is bound about by a fillet. **مُتَأَوِّجٌ**, Crowned.

أ **مُتَأَوِّدٌ** *mutā'awwid*, Crooked, curved, bent. Troublesome, burdensome (business).

أ **مُتَأَوِّقٌ** *mutā'awwih*, Averse, hanging back.

أ **مُتَأَوِّلٌ** *mutā'awwil*, An interpreter. First.

أ **مُتَأَوِّوَةٌ** *mutā'awwih*, One who sighs, crying Ah!

أ **مُتَأَوِّىٌ** *mutā'awwi*, Assembled. One who remains quietly at home. **طَيْرٌ مُتَأَوِّياتٌ** *tayri mutā'awwiyāt*, Birds in flocks.

أ **مُتَأَهَّبٌ** *mutā'ahhib*, Ready, prepared.

أ **مُتَأَهِّلٌ** *mutā'ahhil*, One who marries a wife. A family-man. Worthy, proper, suited.

أ **مُتَأَهَّمَةٌ** *mutā'ahamat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَهَّمَ**) Arriving in that part of Arabia called Tihāmah.

أ **مُتَأَهِّدٌ** *mutā'ahhih*, Sorrowful, apt to sigh.

أ **مُتَأَيِّبٌ** *mutā'ayyib*, (v. n. 5 of **أَبَّ** for **أَيَّبَ**) Arriving at night-fall. **مُتَأَيِّبٌ**, One who arrives at night-fall.

أ **مُتَأَيِّدٌ** *mutā'ayyid*, Strengthened, confirmed.

أ **مُتَأَيِّزَةٌ** *mutā'yizat*, A contention for victory, superiority, or pre-eminence.

أ **مُتَأَيِّسٌ** *mutā'ayyis*, Tender, softened.

أ **مُتَأَيِّسَةٌ** *mutā'yisat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَأَيَّسَ** for **تَيَّسَ**) Taking in hand, managing. Procrastinating, delaying, spinning out. Repelling.

أ **مُتَأَيِّعَةٌ** *mutā'yizat*, A hastening to do mischief.

أ **مُتَأَيِّمٌ** *mutā'yim*, (A horse) which renews a race.

أ **مُتَأَيِّمٌ** *mutā'ayyim*, Unmarried (man or woman). Become a widow, widowed.

أ **مُتَأَيِّىٌ** *mutā'ayyi*, One who establishes himself, or who tarries. One who fixes his mind on, or goes in quest of, the very thing or person (**أَيَّةٌ** *āyat*).

أ **مُتَأَيِّمٌ** *mutā'yim*, (pl. of **مِثَامٌ** *mitsām*) Double-woven (cloths).

أ **مُتَبِّبٌ** *mutibb*, Whatever enfeebles, enervates.

أ **مُتَبَادِّلٌ** *mutabādd*, Engaged in attacking one another, man to man, in battle. One who takes an associate (**بَدٌّ** *bidd*) in any thing.

أ **مُتَبَادِّرٌ** *mutabādir*, One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start. A riser. Emergent.

أ **مُتَبَادِّلٌ** *mutabādil*, Agreed to take turn about.

أ **مُتَبَادِيٌ** *mutabādī*, Rustic, rural, wild.

أ **مُتَبَارَّرٌ** *mutabārr*, Mutual in conferring benefits.

أ **مُتَبَارِزٌ** *mutabāriz*, A champion who comes forth from the crowd to engage with his rival.

أ **مُتَبَارِكٌ** *mutabārik*, Blessed (God), revered. Holy. Illustrious. Happy and comfortable.

أ **مُتَبَارِيٌّ** *mutabāris*, Engaged to release one another, or to dissolve partnership.

أ **مُتَبَارِيٌّ** *mutabāri*, Mutually contentious, opposed to each other. Rival in dignity.

أ **مُتَبَارِيَّانٌ** *mutabāriyānī*, Day and night.

أ **مُتَبَارِجٌ** *mutabārij*, Boastful to each other.

أ **مُتَبَارِزٌ** *mutabāzī*, Wide-stepping. One who shakes his hips in walking. One who glories in what he does not possess.

أ **مُتَبَاشِرٌ** *mutabāshir*, Reciprocal in communicating good news or joyful tidings.

أ **مُتَبَاطِيٌّ** *mutabātī*, Dilatory, slow in travelling. One who lies on the side. Weak-minded. Careless.

أ **مُتَبَاعِدٌ** *mutabā'id*, Absent. Distant, remote.

أ **مُتَبَاغِضٌ** *mutabāghiz*, Full of mutual enmity.

أ **مُتَبَاغِيٌّ** *mutabāghī*, Insolent, rebellious, tumultuous towards or against one another.

أ **مُتَبَاقِيٌّ** *mutabāqī*, A residue, remainder.

أ **مُتَبَاكٍ** *mutabākh*, Crowded, thronging.

أ **مُتَبَاكِيٌّ** *mutabākī*, One who forces himself, or is forced to shed tears. One who shams weeping.

أ **مُتَبَالِطٌ** *mutabālīt*, Engaged in fencing.

أ **مُتَبَالِهٌ** *mutabālīh*, One who feigns ignorance.

أ **مُتَبَالِيٌّ** *mutabālī*, A prover, trier, experimenter.

أ **مُتَبَاهِجٌ** *mutabāhij*, Gay, flowery (garden).

أ **مُتَبَاهِلٌ** *mutabāhil*, Mutual in execrating.

أ **مُتَبَاهِيٌّ** *mutabāhī*, Boastful to each other.

أ **مُتَبَاوِيٌّ** *mutabāwī*, Equally matched.

أ **مُتَبَايِشٌ** *mutabāyish*, A receiver with another.



متبايع *mutabāyic*, United in a mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions, as buyer and seller to one another.

متباين *mutabā'in*, Distant from each other.

متباين *mutabāyin*, Distinct, separate from one another. A link which joins separate bodies. (in arithmetic) Incommensurable.

متبطل *mutabattil*, One who retires from the world on a religious account: a recluse.

متبجح *mutabahhih*, Received into a house.

متبحر *mutabahhir*, Very learned, deeply read, profound (like the sea, بحر *bahr*). Very rich.

متبختر *mutabahhtir*, Apompous, strutting fellow.

متبخر *mutabahhkhir*, A perfumer of his person.

متبدد *mutabaddid*, Dispersed, scattered, wasted.

امراة متبددة *imrasat mutabaddidat*, A lean woman.

متبدع *mutabaddic*, An innovator, an inventor, author. An arch-heretic, broacher of novelties.

متبدل *mutabaddil*, Changed. One who changes, substitutes, inverts. A receiver of one thing in exchange for another.

متبدي *mutabaddi*, A beginner. A dweller in the desert (بادية *bādiyat*). One who comes into view.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, A doer of his own drudgery.

متبر *mutabbar*, Ruined, broken. *Mutabbir*, A destroyer, a breaker in pieces.

متبرج *mutabarrij*, Fine, gay, showy in dress.

متبرر *mutabarrid*, Collected, gathered (water). *Mutaborrad* or *mutabarrid*, Washed in cold water.

متبرر *mutabarrar*, Justified. *Mutabarri*, Pious, devout, dutiful, obedient. True, just.

متبرز *mutabarriz*, One who goes abroad into the fields to ease nature.

متبرص *mutabarras*, (A field) eaten quite bare.

متبرص *mutabarraz*, A receiver (of any thing) by instalments. One who earns a scanty livelihood and fares meanly.

متبرع *mutabarriic*, One who supererogates or does voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him.

متبرك *mutabarrah*, Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated. Fortunate, happy, august. *amākini mutabarraha*, Holy mansions, sacred places. *Mutabarrik*, Resolved, determined, bent upon.

متبرم *mutabarrim*, Sated, wearied, irked.

متبري *mutabarra'*, Freed, absolved. *Mutabarri*, Free, clear. Interposed, intervenient: hinderer.

متبزل *mutabazzil*, Split, cleft, riven. One who taps or broaches.

متببس *muttabis*, Dry, dried.

متبسر *mutabassir*, Cold (day). Benumbed, asleep (foot). (A wild bull) which roots up and devours the dry roots of plants.

متبسط *mutabassit*, Extended far and wide, spread abroad. Who ranges, or expatiates at large.

متبسل *mutabassil*, Stern, crabbed. A lion.

متبسم *mutabassim*, Smiling: one who smiles.

Flashing (lightning).

متبش *mutabashish*, Joyous, merry, blithe.

متبصص *mutabashis*, Tail-wagging (dog).

متبصر *mutabassir*, One who contemplates attentively; considerate, prudent, judicious. One who keeps a sharp look out for the new moon.

متبصل *mutabassil*, (Bark) formed like an onion (بصل *basal*), coat upon coat.

متبضض *mutabazziz*, One who recovers (a debt) by degrees, by little and little.

متبضع *mutabazzic*, Flowing, fluid (sweat). Cracked, split (skin).

متبطح *mutabattih*, Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused and widely-spread over a plain.

متبطل *mutabattil*, Bold, brave, courageous.

متبطن *mutabattin*, Interior, internal. One who places (any body) under his belly. One who pierces the middle of any thing, or understands the truth of any matter. One who walks through (a garden). Cattle pasturing at large.

متبع *mutbig*, A follower. Who causes to follow another, or who joins one thing to another. (A ewe, cow, or concubine) followed by her offspring.

متبع *muttabic*, A follower. Diligent in seeking, importunate. A pursuer in battle or in exile. One who overtakes. A client. Under protection.

متبعث *mutabacis*, Easy-flowing (verse).

متبعص *mutabacis*, Put in violent motion, writhing, as a snake when trampled on.

متبعض *mutabaciz*, Divided into parts.

متبعل *mutabacil*, (A wife) obedient to her lord (بعل *bacil*), or one who adorns herself for him.

متبعثر *mutabaghshir*, Disordered, confused.

متبعض *mutabaghghiz*, Hostile, inimical; hater.

متبعم *mutabaghghim*, Bleating, lowing.

متبعي *mutabaghghi*, A seeker of a thing lost.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, Profoundly learned. Affluent. Open, wide. One who dwells in a town or village, his family still remaining in the country.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs (بقل *bakl*). One who goes out to gather herbs, or who feeds his cattle with them.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, One who goes before.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, One who speaks confusedly. One who overwhelms with blows or reproaches. A plunderer. An opposer, obstructor. Who walks haughtily, a strutting coxcomb.

متبكم *mutabakkim*, Faltering (speech).

متبل *mutbal*, Seasoned with pot-herbs. *Mutbil*, Who or what impairs friendship. Whatever weakens, sickens, or grieves. One who seasons (a pot) with herbs and spiceries (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).

متبليغ *mutabaltic*, Who affects grace or wit.

متبليج *mutaballij*, Bright (dawn). A smiler.

متبليح *mutaballih*, Fatigued, tired, jaded.

متبليح *mutaballikh*, Proud, lofty.

متبلد *mutaballid*, Stupid, dull. One who claps

the hands. Astonished, stupefied, vexed. Fallen on the ground. Arrived in an uninhabited region. One who takes possession of another's country.

متبلص *mutaballis*, (Cattle) which eat a field bare. One who causes a field to be eaten bare. One who asks for any thing privately. Covetous, desirous.

متبلغ *mutaballigh*, Contented with what one has. (A disease) which gains ground. One who labours to reach (a stage or halting-place).

متبلل *mutaballil*, Moistened, wet. A lion.

متبله *mutaballih*, Ignorant, simple. One who shams ignorance or simplicity. One who wanders about without inquiring the way or taking a guide.

متبن *matban*, A bin for straw (تبن *tibn*).

متبن *muttabin*, Dressed in the short breeches *tubbān*, which barely conceal the nakedness.

متبن *mutabban*, Dyed of a straw-colour. *Muttabbin*, Intelligent, sagacious. Who fixes the mind or eye, and sees clearly.

متبنة *matbanat*, A straw or hay-loft.

متبجح *mutabannij*, Who boasts a noble race.

متبلك *mutabannik*, Stationary, firm, steady.

متبني *mutabanna'*, Adopted (son). *Mutabanni*, One who adopts as his son; adoptive (father).

متبرأ *mutabawwa*, The place in the womb which contains the foetus. A place where a bull is kept. A spot where cattle lie about a watering-place.

متبرؤب *mutabawnab*, Appointed as door-keeper. *Mutabawnib*, One who appoints a porter.

متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

متبوش *mutabawnish*, Mixed (crowd).

متبوع *matbūc*, Followed, obeyed. A lord, chief, leader. *matbūc ummat*, A chief of the people, a high priest.

متبوع *mutabawwic*, One who measures with a fathom (باع *bac*). Long-stepped. Long (rope).

متبوق *mutabawnih*, Propagated (murrain).

متبول *matbūl*, Sick, pining (heart).

متبول *mutabawwil*, One who makes water. One who overwhelms with blows and abuse.

متبج *mutabahhih*, Merry, gay, pleasant.

متبهر *mutabahhir*, Breathless from fatigue. Filled. Bright (cloud).

متبش *mutabahhish*, Assembled, convened.

متبهم *mutabahhim*, Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed, unintelligible, not understood.

متبهنس *mutabahnish*, A stately walker. A lion.

متبينة *mutabayyat*, A woman who has gotten a husband and home (بيت *bayt*), housed, settled.

متبين *mutabayyin*, Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained, illustrated. Clear, distinct.

متتابع *mutatābic*, Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Uninterrupted, continual. Who does any thing often; falls into repeated errors; or staggers often (as a drunken man). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. (A man) of an excellent understanding, and of ge-



neral and extensive knowledge. Finely-shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch). **سه روز متتابع** *sih rozi mutatabi*, Three following days. **قوافل متتابع الزول** *hawāfil mutatabi'u'n nuzul*, Troops or caravans alighting one after another. **متتارك** *mutatārik*, Mutual in abandoning, desisting, or withholding the hand. **متتال** *mutatālī*, One who walks with head erect and stretched-out neck, particularly from pride. **متتالي** *mutatālī*, One following another in regular succession. Consequent. **متتام** *mutatāmim*, Simultaneous in flocking to. Complete in number, perfect. **متتابع** *mutatāyī*, One who rushes or plunges into (vice). Hasty, precipitate in doing any thing. (Wind) which carries off or scatters (dust or leaves). Ready to rise. Quarrelsome: self-opiniated. Vacillating (drunkard). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. Quick in succession, distracting, embarrassing (affairs). **متب** *mutibb*, What weakens or debilitates. **متبب** *mutabbib*, Ruinous, destructive. **متابع** *mutabbī*, Diligent in seeking. A searcher. Imitative; an imitator. **متتح** *mutatahtih*, Moved, put in motion. **متتررب** *mutatarrib*, Strewed with earth, soiled. **متترر** *mutatartir*, Agitated, moved; reeling. **متترح** *mutatarrih*, Grieved, made sad. **متترس** *mutatarris*, Armed with a shield. **متترع** *mutatarri*, In haste to do evil. **متتررب** *mutatarrib*, Blessed with life's comforts. **متتال** *mutatallī*, Who stretches forth the neck, or raises the head to see and hear any thing. One who goes before. **متتلي** *mutatalī*, One who follows, pursues, and prosecutes a claim. Consecutive. **متتيم** *mutatammim*, Split, apparent (fracture); also without separation. One who walks painfully from a broken bone. Like the tribe of **تميم** *tamim*, in regard to climate, locality, or opinions. **متتنح** *mutatannihh*, A sojourner. **متتوسج** *mutatawrij*, The wearer of a crown (**تاج** *tāj*), crowned. **متتهد** *mutatahtih*, A stammerer. **متتيم** *mutatahhim*, Who arrives in Tihāma. **متتي** *matta'*, Matthew. **متتيع** *mutatayyī*, One who rushes headlong into mischief. Self-conceited, opiniated. **متتابر** *mutasābir*, Mutual in rushing upon. **متتائل** *mutasāhil*, Heavy, slow, sluggish. Gravitating towards the earth. One who grudges to do (any thing) and desists (from it). Cowardly, declining battle. **متتاون** *mutasāwin*, An insnarer of game or wild beasts; catching them on all hands. Crafty. **متتاوب** *mutasāib*, Slothful. Negligent. **متتبت** *mutasabbat*, Fixed, established, settled.

A delayer. A performer, finisher. **متتبن** *mutasabbīn*, One who carries with both hands, in an apron or skirt of a garment (**ثبنة** *subnat*). **متتتم** *mutasattim*, Obscene in talk. Tattered (garment). Dissolved in rags (meat, by overboiling). Ruinous, dilapidated (shallow well). **متتعم** *mutasagim*, Agreeable, pleasant. **متتقي** *mutasaffī*, (A mean original) preventive of the achievement of noble actions. **متتقب** *mutasakhb*, Bored. Worm-eaten (hide). One who drills holes. A kindler of a fire. **متتلل** *mutasallil*, Ruined, overthrown. **متتلم** *mutasallim*, Broken in the edges, notched, chipped (sword or earthen dish); pierced through the middle (a wall or vessel); chinky. **متتمل** *mutasammil*, Who protects or supports others (especially in meat and drink); who manages the concerns of his dependants. A devourer, eater, or drinker; who or what absorbs or exhausts. **متتنفي** *mutasannī*, Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. Long without breadth. Haughty-walking (woman). **متتوب** *mutasawwib*, One who says his prayers a second time, and thereby fancies himself entitled to a reward (**ثواب** *sawāb*). **متتور** *mutasawwir*, Set in motion. Boiling. **متتول** *mutasawwil*, One who gets the better of. Reproachful, insolent; one who inflicts wounds by blows. Swarming (bees). **متتنب** *mutasasib*, Indolent, yawning, oscillant. Employed to gain intelligence. **متتاي** *mutajāsī*, Seated knee to knee. Seated on the knees. **متتاهف** *mutajāhif*, Engaged in fencing, cudgelling, or carrying off the ball in the game of shinty. **متتادع** *mutajādi*, Mutual in quarrel, fighting. **متتادل** *mutajādil*, Mutually contentious. **متتاذب** *mutajāzib*, Mutual in pulling. Dragged. **متتاذع** *mutajāzi*, Weak (lamb or horse-colt). **متتاري** *mutajāri*, One who goes in company with another. Quarrelsome, contentious. **متتازي** *mutajāzī*, Importunate creditor, dun. **متتاسر** *mutajāsir*, Brave, magnanimous. Bold, audacious, fierce in contending. One who shakes a stick at another. **متتاسرة** *mutajāsirat*, Swift, active (she-camel). **متتاعل** *mutajāzil*, One who fixes a price or wages. People taking a thing amongst them. **متتاف** *mutajāfī*, Indifferent or unconcerned. Unsettled. Separate, distant. Removed from its place. Inclined (to one side). **متتاللة** *mutajāllat*, Aged, old (woman). **متتاليد** *mutajālid*, Employed in fighting, in fencing, or in sword-exercise together. **متتاليس** *mutajālis*, Seated together. **متتاليل** *mutajālil*, Disdainful, contemptuous. One who takes the finest and best.

**متجالي** *mutajāli*, Mutual in making a disclosure of each other's condition. **متجانب** *mutajānib*, One who avoids, shuns. **متجانس** *mutajānis*, Homogeneous. **متجانف** *mutajānif*, Inclined. **متجانن** *mutajānin*, Apparently insane. **متجاوب** *mutajāwib*, Reciprocal in answering. **متجاور** *mutajāwir*, Neighbouring, nigh. **متجاوز** *mutajāwiz*, One who transgresses, exceeds, or goes beyond. Who passes by, or forgives. Insolent, extravagant. **متجاول** *mutajāwil*, Circumambulant (as two parties preparing to fight or to wrestle). **متجاهد** *mutajāhid*, Pains-taking; a striver. **متجاهر** *mutajāhir*, One who appears in public. **متجاهل** *mutajāhil*, One who pretends to be a fool or ignorant (**جاهل** *jāhil*); who shams stupidity. **المتجبر** *al mutajabbir*, The lion. **متجسس** *mutajabbis*, Pompous in walking. **متجبين** *mutajabbin*, Curdled (milk), cheesy. **متجدر** *mutajahdir*, (A bird) ready to fly. **متجحر** *mutajahhir*, Sunk in the socket (eye). **متجذب** *mutajaddib*, Droughty, barren (year). One who deems (a thing) irksome. **متجدد** *mutajaddid*, Renovated, renewed. New, recent. Dry, milkless (udder). **متجر** *matjar*, Commerce. **متجير** *Mutjir*, A trader. **متتاجر** *muttajar*, A place of business. **متتاجر** *Muttajir*, A trader. A medicine-taker. **متجارة** *matjarat*, A country or market where trade (**تجارة** *tijarat*) is brisk. **متجرد** *mutajarrad*, (v. n. 5 of **جرد** *irregular*) Being stripped. Nakedness, nudity. **حسن المتجرد** *hasanu'l mutajarrad*, Beautiful when naked. **متتاررد** *Muttajarrid*, Stripped. Level (ground). (See **تجرد** *tajarrad*). **متجرس** *mutajarris*, A speaker. **متجرع** *mutajarri*, One who swallows his cares and griefs. One who swallows by sips or gulps. **متجرف** *mutajarriif*, (A ram) which, having lost his fat, shakes with leanness. (See **تجرف** *tajarrif*). **متتجرم** *mutajarram*, Falsely accused. **متتارريم** *Muttajarrim*, Completed (year). Past (night). A false accuser. A transgressor. (See **تجرم** *tajarrum*). **متتجزى** *mutajazzi*, Divided into parts (**جزء** *juz*). Content, satisfied. **متتجسد** *mutajassid*, Incarnate, embodied. Corpulent, stout. **متتجسد** *ghayr mutajassid*, Incorporeal. **متتجسس** *mutajassiss*, A close searcher, spy. **متتجسم** *mutajassim*, Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Large-bodied, corpulent. A chooser (from among other men). One who proposes or engages in any thing great or laudable. Who enters upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. A chooser of a piece of land near a particular district. **متتجشع** *mutajashshī*, Very greedy, covetous. **متتجشم** *mutajashshim*, Pains-taking.



- أ متجشش *mutajashshi*, One who belches.  
 أ متجضم *mutajazzim*, A snatcher with the mouth.  
 أ متجعب *mutajajib*, Thrown prostrate. Dead.  
 أ متججع *mutajajiz*, One who throws himself on the ground from excess of grief.  
 أ متجعد *mutajajid*, Curly (hair). \* Wrinkled.  
 أ متجعر *mutajajir*, One who ties the rope جعار *jizār* round his waist when descending into a well.  
 أ متجعم *mutajajim*, Desirous of meat, greedy. Sounding (harp).  
 أ متجفف *mutajajif*, Partly dried (garment).  
 أ متجفر *mutajajir*, (A kid) four months old.  
 أ متجلل *mutajallib*, Clamorous, noisy.  
 أ متجلجل *mutajaljal*, One who crosses a country. Shaken, tottering (foundation).  
 أ متجلد *mutajallid*, Stubborn, sturdy, hardy.  
 أ متجلس *mutajallis*, Seated (as a judge).  
 أ متجلف *mutajallif*, Lean, emaciated.  
 أ متجلق *mutajallih*, Open-mouthed (laughter).  
 أ متجلل *mutajallal*, Covered, clothed. Magnified. *Mutajallil*, Who overcomes, rises superior (in dignity). Seated on horseback. A taker of whatever is best or most illustrious.  
 أ متجلي *mutajalli*, Illuminated. Splendid. Displayed. Transfigured.  
 أ متجمد *mutajammad*, Congealed, frozen.  
 أ متجمهر *mutajammir*, Assembled, met together. Encamped, stationed in the seat of war.  
 أ متجمع *mutajammic*, Collected, congregated.  
 أ متجمل *mutajammil*, Comfortable, well off. One who adorns his person. An eater of melted fat.  
 أ متجمي *mutajammī*, Who draws himself together (under a covering). Congregated, assembled. A taker, hider.  
 أ متجنب *mutajannib*, One who recedes or retires from, who shuns or avoids. Polluted.  
 أ متجنث *mutajannis*, One who pretends to belong to another family. Kind, friendly. A bird that drops its wings and sits.  
 أ متجنيح *mutajannih*, Inclined to one side.  
 أ متجنيب *mutajannin*, Seemingly mad. Furious.  
 أ متجننة *mutajanninat*, A country so covered with grass that the paths have wholly disappeared.  
 أ متجني *mutajanni*, A false accuser. A gatherer of fruit.  
 أ متجور *mutajanwir*, Laid prostrate, fallen on the side. Broken, routed.  
 أ متجوز *mutajawiz*, One who does any thing slightly. Perfunctory, careless (in prayer). Loose in conversation. A conniver, winker.  
 أ متجوش *mutajawish*, Slightly emaciated.  
 أ متجوع *mutajawic*, One who starves himself.  
 أ متجوف *mutajawif*, Hollow. One who enters.  
 أ متجوق *mutajawrik*, Collected, assembled.  
 أ متجيد *muttajih*, (A notion or idea) which enters the mind.  
 أ متجهز *mutajahiz*, Prepared for, equipped.

- أ متجاهم *mutajahhim*, Stern, ungracious, crabbed.  
 أ متجي *muttajī*, (Dates) packed together.  
 أ متجيش *mutajayyish*, A mustered army (جيش *jaysh*). Agitated, fluttered (spirits).  
 أ متح *math*, (v.n. of متح) Drawing out, extracting. Drawing (water) from a well. Advancing (the day). Breaking wind. Voiding (dung). Fixing her tail in the sand when laying her eggs (a locust). Throwing down. Cutting. Striking.  
 أ متحاب *mutahābb*, Bound by mutual love.  
 أ متحات *mutahātt*, Falling (leaf). Flayed, skinned, excoriated, scratched.  
 أ متحاتين *mutahātin*, Like, equal, agreeing.  
 أ متحات *mutahāss*, Reciprocal in animating with desire, in instigating and egging on.  
 أ متحاج *mutahājj*, Mutually disputations.  
 أ متحاجز *mutahājiz*, Intent upon opposing, hindering, or throwing obstacles in each other's way. Mutual in retreating.  
 أ متحاجي *mutahāji*, Engaged in proposing questions, enigmas, or riddles to one another.  
 أ متحاد *mutahādd*, Mutual in resisting.  
 أ متحادث *mutahādis*, Engaged in conversation, mutual discourse, or talk.  
 أ متحارب *mutahārib*, Mutual in fighting.  
 أ متحاسب *mutahāsib*, Engaged in reckoning.  
 أ متحاسد *mutahāsīd*, Envious of each other.  
 أ متحاسي *mutahāsī*, Engaged in computation.  
 أ متحاشي *mutahāshī*, Separate, standing apart from each other.  
 أ متحاض *mutahāss*, Employed in distributing portions (حصّة *hissat*) amongst themselves.  
 أ متحاض *mutahāzz*, Reciprocal in stimulating.  
 أ متحاضق *mutahākh*, Mutually contentious.  
 أ متحاضر *mutahāhir*, Mean in one's own eyes.  
 أ متحاكم *mutahākim*, Agreed to go together before the judge (حاكم *hākim*).  
 أ متحالف *mutahālif*, Leagued, bound together by oath, covenant, league, or treaty (حلف *hilf*).  
 أ متحال *mutahālīm*, Falsely meek, demure.  
 أ متحالي *mutahālī*, Delicate, dainty (dame).  
 أ متحامق *mutahāmih*, One who shams the fool.  
 أ متحامل *mutahāmal*, (v. n. of حمل *haml*, irregular) Putting up with, being patient. A place where the exercise of patience is needed. *Mutahāmil*, Who puts up with trouble, patient.  
 أ متحامي *mutahāmī*, Cautious, heedful, wary.  
 أ متحاور *mutahāwir*, Engaged in a dialogue.  
 أ متحاور *mutahāwiz*, Mutual in retreating.  
 أ متحاورس *mutahāwis*, Quick-sighted, eagle-eyed. One who shews himself to be احوص *ahwas*.  
 أ متحايص *mutahāyis*, A mixer, a mingler.  
 أ متحابب *mutahabbib*, Loving, fond, affectionate. Granulated. (See also تحبب *tahabbub*).  
 أ متحجير *mutahajir*, Gripped in the belly.  
 أ متحبس *mutahabbis*, Self-restrained.  
 أ متحبش *mutahabbish*, Congregated, met.

- أ متحترش *mutahatrish*, Assembled, met.  
 أ متحتك *mutahattik*, A short and quick stepper.  
 أ متحتم *mutahattam*, Needful. *Mutahattim*, One who prays for good, or augurs well for another. Joyous, light, blithe. An eater of broken bits (حامة *hutāmat*): one who clears the table.  
 أ متحجر *mutahajir*, Petrified. Stony. Purlent, matter (wound). (See تحجر *tahajjur*).  
 أ متحجي *mutahajji*, Stationary. Greedy.  
 أ متحد *muttahid*, United, made one.  
 أ متحذب *mutahaddib*, Benevolent, friendly.  
 أ متحذبة *mutahaddibat*, A woman who remains a widow that she may look after her children.  
 أ متحدث *mutahaddas*, A place of conversation, an assembly. *Mutahaddis*, A relater, historian. Any thing happening new.  
 أ متحدر *mutahaddir*, Fluent, flowing (humour in the eye, or water from a cloud).  
 أ متحدرس *mutahaddis*, An inquirer: inquisitive.  
 أ متحدي *mutahaddī*, Temperate, abstemious.  
 أ متحدية *muttahidīyat*, Singleness. Union.  
 أ متحذق *mutahazzih*, Wise; a wise man.  
 أ متحذلق *mutahazlik*, Sharp, clever. A boaster.  
 أ متحرب *mutaharrib*, A lion.  
 أ متحرج *mutaharrij*, Penitent. One who abstains from wickedness. Escaped from straits.  
 أ متحرد *mutaharrid*, Separate, solitary, remote from friends.  
 أ متحرس *mutaharris*, Careful, cautious, watchful, wary, abstemious.  
 أ متحرف *mutaharraf*, Changed, inverted.  
 أ متحرقة *mutaharrafā*, A tax on people of particular trades, a professional tax.  
 أ متحرق *mutaharrik*, Burnt; inflamed.  
 أ متحرك *mutaharrik*, Moved; moving one's self; moveable. Accented with short vowels. غير قواي متحرك *ghayr mutaharrik*, Immoveable. متحركه *mutaharrikah*, Moveable powers.  
 أ متحرم *mutaharrim*, Forbidden, unlawful. Self-denying. Revered. A refugee. Robber, outlaw.  
 أ متحري *mutaharri*, A purposer, intender.  
 أ متحزز *mutahazziz*, Cut, notched.  
 أ متحزق *mutahazzik*, Covetous, close-fisted.  
 أ متحزم *mutahazzim*, Girt round the waist.  
 أ متحزن *mutahazzin*, Grieved, afflicted, sad.  
 أ متحسب *mutahassib*, A seeker of intelligence.  
 أ متحسر *mutahassir*, Sorrowful; regretful.  
 أ متحسس *mutahassis*, An explorer, examiner.  
 أ متحسف *mutahassif*, One who leaves nothing, but eats up all.  
 أ متحد *mutahashhid*, Convened, assembled.  
 أ متحشف *mutahashshif*, Clad in old raiment.  
 أ متحشم *mutahashshim*, Covered with blushes.  
 أ متحصم *mutahassim*, Close-fisted.  
 أ متحصل *mutahassil*, A gatherer, acquirer.  
 أ متحصلات *mutahassilat*, Productions, products.  
 أ متحصن *mutahassin*, Who retires to a strong-



hold and fortifies himself there. A refugee. Grown up to be a stallion (حصان *hisān*).

أ متحسنة *mutahassinat*, Chaste (woman).

أ متحصى *mutahassī*, Cautious, wary.

أ متحطم *mutahattim*, Broken. Hot with rage.

أ متحظي *mutahazzī*, Fortunate, favoured.

أ متحف *muthaf*, Dedicated, given. *Muthif*, Giver of a present, maker of an offering (تحفة *tuhfat*).

أ متحفظ *mutahaffiz*, Vigilant, cautious, one who takes heed to himself. One who commits to memory, or recollects one by one.

أ متحفل *mutahaffil*, Met together, assembled.

أ متحفي *mutahaffī*, Transported, filled with joy. Humane, benevolent. Industrious.

أ متحقق *mutahakkak*, Verified, true, sure, certain.

*Mutahakkik*, Certain, true. A verifier.

أ متحكك *mutahakkik*, Evil-designed.

أ متحكم *mutahakkim*, Lord paramount, sovereign.

أ متحل *mutahil*, One who makes an exception or saving clause.

أ متحلب *mutahallib*, Milked. Flowing (sweat).

أ متحلل *mutahallil*, Removing or moved (from place to place). Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

أ متحلق *mutahallih*, Seated in a circle (people). Halo-encircled (moon).

أ متحلل *mutahallil*, Melted, dissolved. Sick on returning from a journey. Exceptive in an oath. Released from an oath by an expiation.

أ متحلم *mutahallim*, A dreamer. One who pretends to have had a dream or a vision. One who strives to evince meekness and patience. Fat (camel, child, locust, or Lybian lizard).

أ متحلي *mutahalla'*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments). *Mutahallī*, One who decorates. One who finds (a thing) sweet.

أ متحم *mutahham*, (or متحم اللون *mutahhamu'l lawn*) (A horse) of a dark or chesnut-colour.

أ متحمة *muthamat*, A striped stuff of Yaman.

أ متحمة *mutahhamat*, Striped stuff from Yaman.

أ متحمم *mutahamhim*, Neighing (horse).

أ متحمم *mutahamhim*, Neighing (horse).  
أ متحمم *mutahamimid*, Praised. Commendable. One who lays another under obligation.

أ متحمر *mutahammir*, One who calls, or is called, an ass. A speaker of the Himyaritic dialect.

أ متحمس *mutahammis*, A steady resister. Intrepid (in battle). Unflinching (in religion).

أ متحمض *mutahammiz*, (A camel) which feeds on the salt and bitter plant حمض *hamz*.

أ متحمل *mutahammil*, The bearer of a burden. One who supports or suffers patiently. Capable of bearing. One who moves a camp. Affable, considerate, enduring.

أ متحنث *mutahannis*, One who abstains from or discards sin. A renouncer of idolatry.

أ متحنط *mutahannit*, Buried with sweet herbs.

أ متحنف *mutahannif*, A follower of the sect of

حنيفة *hanīfa*, i. e. true, orthodox in religion. Self-circumcised. A renouncer of idolatry. Inclined to.

أ متحنك *mutahannik*, One who passes the turban-sash under his chin (حنك *hanak*).

أ متحنن *mutahannin*, Tender, full of pity.

أ متحنى *mutahannī*, Curved, bent.

أ متحرب *mutaharrib*, One who refrains from crimes. One who, from being rich, has become poor; and from being poor has again become rich.

أ متحور *mutahawwir*, Quick, hasty. Passionate.

أ متحوز *mutahawwiz*, Coiled (serpent). Assembled. Retired, gone aside.

أ متحوس *mutaharwis*, Intrepid, bold, dauntless. Sorrowful, sad; querulous.

أ متحوش *mutaharwish*, Retired to a distance, absent, separated. Ashamed.

أ متحوف *mutaharwif*, One who chips away.

أ متحوي *mutaharwī*, Collected, contained, comprised. Round, circular.

أ متحير *mutahayyir*, Astonished, stupefied, wondering. Amazed, thunderstruck. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there, erratic. Flowing water, whirling in an eddy. Filled with water.

أ متحير *hawabi mutahayyir*, A wandering star, a planet. ف متحير شدن *mutahayyir shudan*, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

أ متحيز *mutahayyiz*, Congregated. Coiled (serpent). A deserter to the enemy.

أ متحيش *mutahayyish*, Fearing, frightened. Hasty in running. Increased. Overflowing.

أ متحيز *mutahayyiz*, A woman who abstains from public prayer through ceremonial uncleanness.

أ متحيف *mutahayyif*, One who pares (anything) round the edges.

أ متحين *mutahayyin*, Elapsed, going by, past (time). Perished. One waiting for his meal.

أ متح *mathh*, (v. n. of متح) Removing, extracting. Carrying off. Placing at a distance. Striking. Cutting. Being firm, fixed. Lying with. Fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs (a locust). Voiding (dung).

أ متحكك *mutikhhk*, One who puts acid or ferment (into a mass of paste). A good kneader.

أ متحائل *mutakhātil*, Reciprocal in cozening.

أ متحادع *mutakhādīc*, One who affects to have been duped. Mutual in deceiving.

أ متحاذل *mutakhāzil*, Averse from, disinclined to help each other. Weak in the leg.

أ متحارج *mutakhārij*, (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey. Mutual in dividing (one party taking the house, and the other the lands).

أ متحازر *mutakhāzir*, One who looks through half-shut eyes in order to discern more accurately.

أ متحاسي *mutakhāsī*, Employed in pelting each other with stones.

أ متحاشي *mutakhāshī*, Timid, fearful, timorous.

أ متحاصر *mutakhāsir*, Hand in hand in walking.

أ متحاصل *mutakhāsīl*, Mutually emulous in throwing the javelin, or in archery.

أ متحاصم *mutakhāsīm*, Disputatious, mutually contentious. An adversary, opponent in a law-suit.

أ متحاصمين *mutakhāsīmāyn*, (obl. du. of متحاصمان *mutakhāsīmānī*) Plaintiff and defendant.

أ متحاطر *mutakhātīr*, Engaged in betting.

أ متحاطي *mutakhātīz*, Apt to err or blunder.

أ متحاف *mutakhāff*, Active, nimble, light.

أ متحافت *mutakhāfit*, A reader in a low tone.

أ متحافيف *mutakhāfif*, Light, agile.

أ متحال *mutakhāll*, Mutually friendly.

أ متخالج *mutakhālīj*, Occupant of the mind.

أ متخالس *mutakhālīs*, Mutual in snatching.

أ متخالع *mutakhālīc*, Separated, divorced (man and wife). Mutually perjured.

أ متخالف *mutakhālīf*, Opposed, opposite; adverse.

أ متخالف الابعاد *imādī mutakhālīfu'l ab'ād*, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing each other.

أ متخالل *mutakhālīl*, Amicable, very friendly.

أ متخامص *mutakhāmis*, Distant, retired, removed.

The payer of a debt. Waning (night).

أ متخاوش *mutakhāwish*, Lean.

أ متخاوص *mutakhāwis*, One who winks to look more steadily.

أ متخاوص *mutakhāwiz*, Remote, far distant.

أ متخايل *mutakhāyal*, (fem. متخايلة *mutakhāyalat*) (Ground) overspread with luxuriant herbage.

أ متخبر *mutakhabbir*, A picker up of news.

أ متخبيس *mutakhabbis*, A receiver of spoil.

أ متخبط *mutakhabbī*, A destroyer. Mad, silly. Possessed by the devil. A wanderer.

أ متخبيك *mutakhabbīk*, High, sublime, lofty.

أ متخبيتي *mutakhabbī*, A pitcher of a tent.

أ متختر *mutakhattir*, Muddled, fuddled.

أ متختم *mutakhattim*, The wearer of a seal-ring

(خاتم *khātam*), or of a turban. A concealer. Silent.

أ متخذب *mutakhaddib*, Long, slim, weak-headed.

Hasty, precipitate. Neither a fast nor slow walker.

أ متخدد *mutakhaddid*, Covered, closed. Lean.

أ متخذ *mutakhaz*, Taken. *Muttakhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser, assumer, associater. A preparer, dresser (of victuals). A commencer.

أ متخرج *mutahharrij*, A successful and advanced student in polite literature.

أ متخرد *mutahharrid*, Modest, bashful, silent.

أ متخرس *mutahharis*, An utterer of falsehoods.

أ متخرق *mutahharrih*, Torn, pierced. Chinky.

A liar. Open-handed, liberal. متخرق السربال *mutahharriku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes have been torn by a long journey.

أ متخرقة *mutahharrihat*, A womb injured by the foetus and which does not conceive in consequence.

أ متخرم *mutahharim*, Who or what tears up by the roots, and cuts off. Bold in wickedness.

Burst (stitch). Split. Of the sect called خرمية



*khurramiyat*. (See also *tahharrum*.)  
 A متخرب *mutakhazzib*, Swollen, tumid; fat.  
 A متخزع *mutakhazzi*, A lagger behind, or deserter of his friends. A receiver of his share.  
 A متخزل *mutakhazzil*, Hindered, let, leaving off (work). (A cloud) piled one part upon another. A slow, heavy walker.  
 A متخشب *mutakhashshib*, (A camel) fed on sticks or dry fodder (*khshab*).  
 A متخشخ *mutakhashkhish*, Rattling (arms), or rustling (papers). Concealed (amongst trees).  
 A متخشع *mutakhashshic*, Humble, subdued.  
 A متخشل *mutakhashshil*, Thrown away; vile.  
 A متخشم *mutakhashshim*, Spoiled, stale, stinking (meat). Drunk: a drunkard.  
 A متخشش *mutakhashshin*, Becomes rough. Rugged. Clad in rough clothing. Rude in speech, uncivil.  
 A متخششي *mutakhashshi*, Awed by, afraid of.  
 A متخضر *mutakhassir*, One who prays in the night, and, when tired, places his hands against his sides.  
 A متخصص *mutakhassis*, Appropriated, made one's own. Peculiarized. Specially noted.  
 A متخضض *mutakhazzhiz*, Moved, stirred up.  
 A متخضد *mutakhazzid*, Bent double.  
 A متخضرع *mutakhazzric*, Covetous.  
 A متخضرم *mutakhazzrim*, Cream which will not turn into butter on account of the cold.  
 A متخضع *mutakhazzi*, Humbled, subdued.  
 A متخطر *mutakhattir*, (An arrow) passed beyond, or fallen wide of the mark.  
 A متخطرنب *mutakhattrif*, One who walks with wide steps. Good-natured, liberal.  
 A متخطف *mutakhattif*, A seizer, spoiler.  
 A متخطي *mutakhatti*, Overstepped, crossed over (boundary). One who steps or over-strides.  
 A متخفر *mutakhaffir*, Ashamed, extremely bashful. A refugee. One who asks for a guide (*خفرة* *khufarat*). A guardian, protector.  
 A متخفس *mutakhaffis*, Thrown or fallen down. Asleep on one side.  
 A متخفف *mutakhaffif*, Booted.  
 A متخلل *mutakhallil*, Scattered, routed (army). (A woman) with rings upon her ancles.  
 A متخلل *mutakhallis*, A seizer, snatcher.  
 A متخلل *mutakhallis*, Saved, rescued, escaped.  
 A متخلع *mutakhallig*, Disjointed, separated, scattered. Addicted to drink. A shambling walker.  
 A متخلف *mutakhallif*, Remaining or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent.  
 A متخلق *mutakhallik*, A teacher of polite learning. One who perfumes himself with *خلوق* *khulūk*. An inventor of lies. Sedulous in adopting the habits of another.  
 A متخلل *mutakhallil*, One who uses a toothpick (*خلل* *khilāl*) after eating. (See also *takhallul*).  
 A متخلي *mutakhalli*, Free, disengaged.  
 A متخم *mutakhim*, Heavy, indigestible (food).

A متخم *mutakhim*, Oppressed at the stomach, incommenced by indigestion.  
 A متخمة *mathhamat*, (Food) which turns upon the stomach and produces indigestion.  
 A متخمر *mutakhammir*, Veiled (woman).  
 A متخبط *mutakhammir*, Swollen with pride or anger. Imperious. A powerful conqueror. Stormy (sea). Noisy (stallion).  
 A متخنث *mutakhannis*, Flexible, limber, lithe. Soft-spoken (like a woman).  
 A متخنس *mutakhannis*, A backbiter. Concealed, absent. One that lags behind.  
 A متخنشة *mutakhannishat*, A woman who has still some remains of youth.  
 A متخنط *mutakhanti*, Indecent, obscene.  
 A متخوت *mutakhawit*, Diminished, impaired. One who visits time after time.  
 A متخوس *mutakhawis*, One whose flesh stands out with fat.  
 A متخوص *mutakhawis*, A receiver of gifts one after another.  
 A متخوض *mutakhawiz*, Compelled to, or who summons all his energies to ford (a river).  
 A متخوع *mutakhawic*, A diminisher. One who blows his nose or vomits.  
 A متخوف *mutakhawif*, Terrified, impressed with fear. A diminisher, lessener.  
 A متخوق *mutakhawik*, Enlarged, widened. Separated, apart from each other.  
 A متخول *mutakhawil*, An observer of signs. (See also *tahharrul*).  
 A متخون *mutakhawin*, One who attends to, or looks after. A loser.  
 A متخيل *mutakhayyal*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. *Mutakhayyil*, One who imagines, suspects, or fancies (good or evil). Whatever answers to an idea conceived of it. Cloudy (sky). (Clouds) threatening rain. One who thinks highly, but falsely of himself. Fantastic, imaginary.  
 A متخيلة *mutakhayyilat*, Imagination, fancy.  
 A متخيم *mutakhayyim*, One who pitches his tent.  
 A متدام *mutadā'am*, Infamous: a catamite.  
*Mutadā'im*, Accumulated and weighing down.  
 A متداب *mutadābir*, Mutual in deserting, turning the back, or opposing.  
 A متدائر *mutadāsir*, Old (vestige).  
 A متداخل *mutadāhil*, Inserted, introduced within each other, dove-tailed, mortised, compact.  
 A متداس *mutadāris*, A fellow-student.  
 A متدارك *mutadārik*, Continuous, uninterrupted. Verse in which two letters inflected with vowels occur between two which are quiescent; as in the feet *متفاعل* *mutafā'ilun*, *فعول* *fa'ūlun*, *فاعل* *fa'al*, *فاعل* *fa'ūl*. *Mutadārik*, One who has overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. What comprehends.  
 A متداعك *mutadā'ik*, Intermixed in battle.  
 A متداعي *mutadā'i*, Engaged in disputes, con-

tests, or mutual provocation. A propounder of riddles. Who approaches, menaces (as an enemy). (A wall) which threatens ruin. Who agrees to, or takes advice.  
 A متداف *mutadāff*, Mounted on each other.  
 A متدافع *mutadāfi*, Employed in pushing and thrusting each other, or repulsing in battle.  
 A متدافن *mutadāfin*, Employed in burying one another; agreed in concealing amongst themselves.  
 A متدافي *mutadāfi*, (An overloaded beast) which totters. A taker in turn. Intelligent.  
 A متدافق *mutadāfh*, Close, exact in reckoning.  
 A متدافك *mutadāfik*, Much. Ill-tempered.  
 A متدافكي *mutadāfik*, Thrusting, thronging.  
 A متدالغ *mutadālih*, Two (or more) persons who carry a burden between them upon a stick.  
 A متدامج *mutadāmij*, Reciprocal in assisting.  
 A متدامل *mutadāmil*, Mutually reconciled.  
 A متداني *mutadānī*, Near, adjacent.  
 A متداول *mutadāwal*, Bandied to and fro. *Mutadāwil*, People who make a thing pass from hand to hand, or take turn and turn about. Current.  
 A متداولة *mutadāwalat*, (fem.) Common, known, customary, usual. *Mutadāwalatan*, Alternately.  
 A متداوم *mutadāwim*, One who renders perpetual. Who or what revolves.  
 A متداومة *mutadāwamat*, A circuit, circle.  
 A متداوي *mutadāwī*, One who doctors himself.  
 A متداين *mutadāyin*, Mutual in giving credit.  
 A متداببر *mutadabbir*, One who considers attentively, or who understands well. Well regulated.  
 A متدبب *mutadabbik*, Caught with birdlime.  
 A متدببر *mutadassir*, Wrapped up in a cloak or in the upper garment called *دثار* *disār*. A vaulter on horseback. Leaping (stallion). Infamous.  
 A متدبج *mutadajjij*, Armed at all points.  
 A متدحرج *mutadahdir*, (or *متدحرج* *mutadahrij*) Tumbled, rolled about, wallowing.  
 A متدحى *mutadahhi*, Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.  
 A متدخدخ *mutadahhdikh*, Shrunk, shrivelled.  
 A متدخل *mutadahhkhil*, Allowed to enter, introduced. Who or what enters by little and little. One who enters very busily into matters.  
 A متدخن *mutadahhkhin*, Smoked. Discoloured by smoke. Smelling of smoke (*دخان* *dukhān*).  
 A متدريج *mutadarrij*, Gradually advanced.  
 A متدريع *mutadarri*, Clad in mail or quilted vest.  
 A متدريعة *mutadarriyat*, (A woman) dressed in a shift, smicket, or smock (*دريعة* *dir'ic*).  
 A متدري *mutadarri*, Insolent, domineering. One who conceals himself in order to deceive.  
 A متدع *mutadad*, Quiet, steady. Mild, placid.  
 A متدع *mutadad*, One who complains of one limb, the rest of his body being well.  
 A متدعير *mutadag'ir*, Blackish, variegated, dirty-coloured, discoloured (face).  
 A متدعكس *mutadaghis*, A leader of the dance



with joined hands (after the manner of the Magi).

متدّعی *mutadaʿī*, One who claims, pretender.

متدّفق *mutadaffiq*, Wide-spread (water): shed.

متدّفن *mutadaffin*, Buried. Hid, concealed.

متدّکل *mutadakkil*, Haughty, disdainful, arrogant. A blander.

متدّلت *mutadallis*, One who rushes upon or into. Fallen on the face.

متدّلس *mutadallis*, Concealed. A little eater. (Cattle) which lick any thing in play. Entering into darkness.

متدّلف *mutadallif*, One approaching. A lion marching leisurely.

متدّلق *mutadallih*, (A torrent) rushing at once.

متدّلك *mutadallik*, One who rubs himself with a fragrant substance, or who rubs the body (as in washing). Fit, suitable, apt.

متدّلل *mutadallil*, Pleasant, jocular (fellow).

متدّلمس *mutadalmis*, Bald in front.

متدّله *mutadallih*, Insane, dement.

متدّلی *mutadalli*, Jocular, merry. Descended.

Approached, near. Pendulous, hanging (from a tree).

متدّمّر *mutadammir*, Perishing. Indignant.

متدّمّع *mutadammiʿ*, Ready to shed tears.

متدّمّل *mutadammil*, Manured, dunged (land).

متدّمّن *mutadammin*, Defiled with ordure.

متدّمّس *mutadannis*, Dirty, soiled, nasty, filthy. Bad-tempered. Blemished, tarnished (character).

متدّمّی *mutadannis*, One who urges on to that which is low and base.

متدّدنی *mutadanni*, One who approaches or draws near by little and little.

متدّدّم *mutadawrim*, One who expects, awaits.

متدّدّون *mutadarwin*, Mean, contemptible.

متدّدّه *mutadawwih*, Corrupted. Changed, altered. Scarce of provisions. Waxed thick.

متدّدّهم *mutadahdim*, Fallen, dropping out.

متدّدّه *mutadahdi*, (or متدّهدي *mutadahdi*) (A stone) rolled, tumbled over.

متدّدّقن *mutadahkin*, Appointed chief of the husbandmen (دهقان *dihkhan*). A cultivator.

متدّدّکر *mutadahkir*, Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. Shaky, tremulous.

متدّدّکم *mutadahkim*, One who rushes headlong (into a thing). Proud, insolent, domineering.

متدّدّهم *mutadahham*, Concealed. Contracted.

متدّدّقن *mutadahhin*, One who anoints his person with unguent (دهن *dahn*). Fat, unctuous.

متدّدّی *muttadi*, A receiver of money, as the expiation of homicide. (It is called دیة *diyat*.)

متدّدّیث *mutadayyis*, A pimp, pander.

متدّدّین *mutadayyin*, Orthodox, upright, firm in religion. A borrower, debtor. Indebted.

متدّدّیب *mutazāyib*, Any thing formed in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) which blows every

way, and veers to every point of the compass.

متدّابح *mutazābih*, Employed in cutting each other's throats.

متدّاکر *mutazākir*, Mindful of one another.

متدّامر *mutazāmir*, Strenuous in exciting one another to battle. Excited, roused.

متدّام *mutazāim*, Mutual in casting blame.

متدّاق *mutazāwih*, A receiver of meat or drink. Mutual in receiving spear-wounds.

متدّائل *mutazāsil*, Mean, despicable.

متدّایل *mutazāyil*, Low (condition).

متدّذب *mutazāzib*, Put in motion.

متدّذبله *mutazābbilat*, (A woman) whose walk resembles that of a man.

متدّزع *mutazarriʿ*, A great talker. (See تذّزع).

متدّزّی *mutazarri*, Winnowed. Married into a high family. Mounted on the top or pinnacle.

متدّزع *mutazaʿiz*, Terrified (by demons).

متدّزع *mutazaʿiz*, Squandered (wealth).

متدّزع *mutazaʿir*, Terrified, frightened.

متدّعلب *mutazaʿlib*, Who slinks off secretly.

Lightly clad. Laid down, reclining on the breast.

متدّضح *mutazākhkhi*, One who takes pains to shew himself a villain.

متدّحّط *mutazākhkhi*, A taker by degrees.

متدّحّکر *mutazākhkir*, A rememberer, recorder, recollector. One who remembers advice.

متدّحّرة *mutazākhkirat*, A masculine woman.

متدّحّغ *mutazālligh*, Useless, unprofitable.

متدّحّلل *mutazāllil*, Humble, suppliant: meek.

متدّحّمر *mutazāmmir*, Self-blamed (for neglect).

Altered, changed. Angry. Threatful.

متدّحّمم *mutazāmmim*, Blushing, ashamed.

متدّحّنب *mutazānnib*, One who allows the end

(زناب *zanab*) of the turban-sash to fall down the side or back of the head. One who takes the road.

متدّحّوق *mutazāwih*, A taster again and again.

متدّحّی *muttaziz*, Chid, blamed, reprov.

متدّحّیل *mutazāyil*, Proud, stately, who lets

his train (ذیل *zayl*) sweep the ground. One who wears an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work.

متدّحّیلة *mutazāyyalat*, (Land) slightly rained on.

متدّحّیّی *mutazāyiyi*, (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) separating from the bone. Swollen (face).

متّر *matr*, (v. n. of متر) Cutting off, amputating.

Throwing. Stretching (a rope). Lying with. Voiding (dung).

متّر *mutirr*, A cutter. A banisher, driver into exile. One who throws away.

متّر *matrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Rain.

متّرابط *mutarābit*, Perennial, unfailling.

متّرابل *mutarābil*, Leonine, lion-like.

متّرابع *mutarājib*, Returned, brought back.

متّرّاجم *mutarājim*, Engaged in flinging stones

at one another.

متّرّاح *mitrāh*, (pl. متّارح *matārīh*) (A camel)

which soon ceases to give milk.

متّرّاحی *mutarāhhi*, Dilatory, slow, relaxed.

متّرّاد *mutarādd*, Reciprocal in contending,

driving, repelling. Agreed to dissolve a contract.

متّرّادف *mutarādif*, Successive, uninterrupted,

at the heels of one another. United by intermarriages. Synonymous. A verse terminating in two quiescent letters.

متّرّاس *mutarās*, Mutually communicative of secrets.

متّرّاسل *mutarāsīl*, Reciprocal in sending news,

keeping up an epistolary correspondence.

متّرّاص *mutarās*, Set in close array, adhering.

متّرّاصع *mutarāsīʿ*, Billing (sparrows).

متّرّاصف *mutarāsīf*, Standing in a row or file.

متّرّاصح *mutarāzikh*, Engaged in pelting one

another (with stones).

متّرّاضی *mutarāzi*, Contented with each other.

متّرّاطن *mutarātin*, Engaged in conversing in

a barbarous idiom, i. e. not in Arabic.

متّرّاغی *mutarāghī*, (Camels) braying together,

some from one place, some from another.

متّرّاف *mutarāsīf*, (or متّرّام *mutarāsīm*) Com-

passionate, full of pity, tender, affectionate.

متّرّافد *mutarāfid*, Mutual in giving help.

متّرّافع *mutarāfiʿ*, Mutually agreed to refer a

matter to an umpire or judge.

متّرّافق *mutarāfih*, A fellow-traveller.

متّرّافی *mutarāfis*, Unanimous, quite agreed.

Mutual in helping: help-mate.

متّرّاک *matrāk*, Name of a lunar mansion.

متّرّاکب *mutarāhib*, Piled one upon another.

Firm, strong.

متّرّاکض *mutarāhiz*, Simultaneous in making

(horses) run towards any one.

متّرّاکل *mutarāhil*, Mutual in kicking.

متّرّاکم *mutarākim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

متّرّامی *mutarāmī*, Occupied in shooting to-

gether. (See also ترّامی *tarāmī*).

متّرّاح *mutarāhīh*, Beneficent, benevolent,

now giving with this hand, now with that.

متّرّاون *mutarāwigh*, Engaged in a struggle or

wrestling together.

متّرّاهص *mutarāhis*, Firmly-rooted (rock).

متّرّاهن *mutarāhin*, Mutual in depositing stakes,

pledges, or wagers.

متّرّائی *mutarāī*, Who contemplate one ano-

ther. One who stands opposite, who views himself

(in a mirror). Optical. (A palm-tree) which ex-

hibits dates of various kinds. (See ترّائی *tarāī*).

متّرّب *matrab*, (v. n. of ترّب) Having much

earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered

with earth. Cleaving to the ground. Becoming

poor. Suffering loss. Mutrib, (or متّرّب *mutarrib*)

One who throws or sprinkles earth (ترّاب *turāb*).

متّرّرب *mutarrib*, Strewed, soiled with dust.



▲ مترتب *mutarabbib*, Assembled. One who claims to be the owner. A bringer up, educator.  
 ▲ متربة *matrabat*, Poverty, beggary.  
 ▲ متربث *mutarabbis*, Slow, tedious.  
 ▲ متربجة *mutarabbijat*, (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.  
 ▲ مترجم *mutarabbih*, Bewildered.  
 ▲ مترخ *mutarabbikh*, Loose, relaxed.  
 ▲ متردد *mutarabbid*, Cloudy (sky). Austere, crabbed. A lion.  
 ▲ مترخص *mutarabbis*, One who expects and waits for. A forestaller, regrater.  
 ▲ متربض *mutarabbiz*, Laid prostrate, killed. One who crumbles bread into gravy.  
 ▲ مترع *mutarabbas*, A spring-habitation, a place where cattle pasture in the spring. *Mutarabbie*, Fattened with spring-grass. One who sits four-square.  
 ▲ مترق *mutarabbik*, One who suspends (any thing from the neck).  
 ▲ مترل *mutarabbil*, Leafy, verdant (tree). (See also ترل *tarabbul*).  
 ▲ مترلة *mutarabbilat*, Fleshy-breasted (woman).  
 ▲ مترقي *mutarabbi*, One who gives food and nourishment. One who educates. Educated, instructed, trained. A preserver (of fruits or roots). Preserved.  
 ▲ مترتب *mutarattib*, Firm, settled; ordered, established. Arranged. One who runs in, upon, or against; who springs or rises. Suffering, affected.  
 ▲ مترتل *mutarattil*, One who sings with a sweet voice. A slow reader or speaker.  
 ▲ مترم *mutarattim*, One who binds a string round his finger to put him in mind of something.  
 ▲ مترن *mutarassin*, Rouged, farded.  
 ▲ مترج *mutarraj*, Red, orange-coloured.  
 ▲ مترجس *mutarajjih*, Prevalent or preponderating. Moved to and fro in the air. Vibrative.  
 ▲ مترجرج *mutarajrij*, Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Vibrative, oscillatory.  
 ▲ مترجرج *mutarajjiz*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Slow-moving (watery cloud). A singer of the kind of verse called رجز *rajaz*.  
 ▲ مترجف *mutarajjif*, Moveable, tremulous.  
 ▲ مترجل *mutarajjil*, One who goes on foot: a pedestrian. One who descends (into a well). (See ترجل *tarajjul*).  
 ▲ مترجم *mutarjam*, Interpreted, translated. *Mutarjim*, A translator, interpreter.  
 ▲ مترجمة *mutarjimiyat*, A translation.  
 ▲ مترجي *mutarajji*, Hoping, full of hope.  
 ▲ مترح *mutrih*, One who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable.  
 ▲ مترح *mutarra*, (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning. *Mutarrih*, One who makes sad.  
 ▲ مترح *mutarahrih*, Straddling to stale.  
 ▲ مترحل *mutarahkil*, Mounted and ready to depart or emigrate. A traveller. One who pre-

sents what is disagreeable.

▲ مترحم *mutarahhim*, Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful, moved to pity.  
 ▲ مترحي *mutarahhi*, Coiled up (serpent).  
 ▲ مترخص *mutarahhhis*, One who obtains leave. One who takes with ease.  
 ▲ متردد *mutaraddid*, Repulsed, rejected, refused. Who opposes or resists; adverse. Comer and goer; saunterer, wanderer. Irresolute, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. Discomposed. Short, squat.  
 ▲ متردس *mutaraddis*, Fallen (into a well).  
 ▲ متردم *mutaraddam*, Part (of a garment) covered with a patch. *Mutaraddim*, Threadbare (garment). A patcher. Patched.  
 ▲ متردي *mutaraddi*, Fallen (into a well or from a mountain).  
 ▲ متردية *mutaraddiyat*, A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not). Veiled (girl).  
 ▲ مترز *matriz*, A shield.  
 ▲ مترز *mutriz*, Whatever hardens (as running, a horse's flesh). (A woman) who makes a hard solid mass (of paste).  
 ▲ مترزن *mutarazzin*, Honoured, revered. Firm, steady, steadfast, grave.  
 ▲ مترس *matars*, Be not afraid. The bar of a door. A parapet of wood or earth, a palisade. A ninepin. A scarecrow.  
 ▲ مترس *mitras*, (pl. متراس) A bolt, bar.  
 ▲ مترس *mutarris*, One who arms (himself or another) with a shield (ترس *turs*).  
 ▲ مترسب *mutarassib*, What deposits sediment.  
 ▲ مترسة *mitrasat*, A shield, coat of mail, or thing) which defends.  
 ▲ مترسل *mutarassil*, One who does (any thing) leisurely. A letter-writer.  
 ▲ مترسم *mutarassim*, One who searches for the vestiges (of a house). One who studies or commits to memory.  
 ▲ مترشف *mutarashshif*, A sipper, a sucker.  
 ▲ مترشي *mutarashshi*, Mild, gentle, kind.  
 ▲ مترص *mutras*, Firm. A well-poised scale.  
 ▲ مترص *Mutris*, (or مترص *mutarris*) One who strengthens or confirms; one who rectifies or equals.  
 ▲ مترصد *mutarassid*, One who contemplates, or gazes at. A watcher, expecter, explorer. Vigilant.  
 ▲ مترصب *mutarazzib*, Who kisses (as a lover).  
 ▲ مترصع *mutarazzih*, Bruised, pounded, crushed.  
 ▲ مترصص *mutarazziz*, Broken into coarse lumps.  
 ▲ مترضي *mutarazzi*, One who contents and gives satisfaction. One who begs, or is anxious, that any thing may be acceptable.  
 ▲ مترطم *mutarattim*, One who keeps in his excrement, costive, constipated.  
 ▲ مترع *mutra*, Full. *Mutrie*, One who fills.  
 ▲ مترع *mutarrie*, Who shuts (a door).  
 ▲ مترعة *zū matraḡatin*, (A man) neither making haste nor angry; calm, sedate.

▲ مترعش *mutaraḡeis*, Decked with ear-rings.

▲ مترع *mutaraḡie*, Sprightly.

▲ مترعظ *mutaraḡiz*, One who tries to make a camel's load equal when it leans on one side.

▲ مترعي *mutaraḡi*, Pasturing, out at grass.

▲ مترغب *mutaraḡghib*, Expectant, waiting for.

▲ مترغم *mutaraḡghim*, Angry, in a passion.

▲ مترف *mutraf*, Blest with affluence, and allowed to enjoy himself without interruption. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. Proud, haughty, acknowledging no superior. *Mutrif*, One who obstinately perseveres in disobedience. *Mutrif*, (or مترف *mutarrif*) (Riches) seducing and raining (a man). A bestower of the comforts of life.

▲ مترفض *mutaraffiz*, Scattered, dispersed, and going off. Torn up, broken.

▲ مترفع *mutaraffie*, Lifted up, raised, proud.

▲ مترفع *mutaraffigh*, Who leads an easy life.

▲ مترفيق *mutaraffih*, Benevolent, friendly.

▲ مترفة *mutaraffih*, One who lives a pleasant life.

▲ مترقب *mutarakhib*, One who contemplates, observes. One who expects, desires, or wishes with a degree of avidity. A guardian.

▲ مترق *mutarakrik*, Inclined, disposed to leanness or obesity. Brilliant, shining, glistening.

▲ متركش *mutarakkish*, Decorated, adorned.

▲ مترقص *mutarakhis*, Moved up and down.

▲ مترع *mutarakhaḡ*, Room for reproach and ridicule. *Mutarakhiḡ*, A gainer, or one who tries to gain.

▲ مترقيق *mutarakhih*, Compassionate, tender.

▲ مترقين *mutarakhin*, Tinged with privet.

▲ مترقي *mutarakhi*, Ascended. Advanced.

▲ متركب *mutarakhab*, Inserted, infixed, mounted, set. *Mutarakhib*, Mounted one on another.

▲ مترك *mutarakhih*, Tedious, slow, sluggish, dilatory. Seated at ease. Wide, roomy. Handy, expert.

▲ متركل *mutarakhil*, One who sets his foot on any thing (as on a spade when digging).

▲ متركن *mutarakhin*, Firm, strong, well-established. Grave, staid, steady, sedate.

▲ مترمم *mutaramrim*, Silent, mute. One who moves the lips without speaking.

▲ مترمز *mutarammiz*, One who speaks by signs. Tumultuous, disordered, confounded.

▲ مترمع *mutarammie*, Agitated (with passion). Defiled by his own ordure.

▲ مترمق *mutarammih*, Who sips at intervals.

▲ مترمل *mutarammil*, Widowed. Stained with gore. Mean, contemptible.

▲ مترمم *mutarammim*, Dispersed, separated.

▲ مترمسي *mutarammi*, A shooter at a mark.

▲ مترمح *mutarannih*, One who staggers (from drink). One who drinks a little.

▲ مترمح *mutarannikh*, One that sticks his claws in and adheres firmly. Weak, contemptible.

▲ مترمق *mutarannik*, Troubled, muddy (water).

▲ مترمم *mutarannim*, A singer, hummer, war-



bler. Cooing (dove).

أ. مترنين mutarannin, Sonorous, resounding.

أ. مترنى mutaranni, A lover who gazes without ceasing on his mistress.

أ. مترويح mutarawih, (A plant) high, tall, shot upwards. (A tree) which has put forth leaves a second time. One who raises (a wind) with a fan. (Water) which has contracted a smell from a neighbouring substance. One who goes in the evening.

أ. متروغ mutarawig, Terrified, alarmed.

أ. متروغ mutarawigh, (A horse) rolling himself.

أ. متروك matrūk, Left, relinquished, abandoned.

Rejected, abolished, obsolete, neglected, fallen into disuse. الاستعمال matrūku'l istigmāl, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. مال متروك māli matrūk, The estate of a person deceased.

أ. متروكات matrūkāt, Moveables, any thing left behind one (either when leaving a place or dying). Unnecessary baggage.

أ. متروهب mutarahhib, One who dedicates himself to the service of God; one who leads the life of a monk (راهب, rāhib). A threatener.

أ. متروهل mutarahhil, Loose, soft, flabby.

أ. متري mutrī, One who does things successively, with intermissions between each.

أ. متروند mutarassid, Delicate (plant), tremulous from its own weight.

أ. مترويع mutarayyig, (The vapour سراب sarāb) floating up and down and glittering. Shining (butter on the top of a pudding). Who delays or protracts. Assembled (people). Astonished. One who lubricates his body with unguents.

أ. مترويف mutarayyif, Arrived at a rich and fertile country (such as they denominate ريف rif).

أ. مترويق mutarayyih, (The vapour سراب sarāb) shining on the sands of the desert.

أ. متز matz, (v. n. of متز) Voiding (excrement).

أ. متزاحف mutazāhif, (Antagonists) advancing mutually to fight each other.

أ. متزاحم mutazāhim, Crowded, squeezed together, thronging (people).

أ. متزاز mutazāzir, Roaring, growling (lion).

أ. متزاور mutazāwir, Reciprocal in paying visits. Turned from, declined.

أ. متزاول mutazāwil, Fellow-worker, joint-labourer.

أ. متزايد mutazāyid, Increased, augmented, multiplied. Verbose, talkative.

أ. متزايغ mutazāyigh, Inclined towards one another.

أ. متزایل mutazāyil, Distant, departing. Transitory. Separated, removed from. Damaged. Decomposed. Scattered. Ashamed of.

أ. متزبد mutazabbid, Foamy, frothy. Hasty in swearing. One who takes cream or butter.

أ. متزبع mutazabbig, Malignant, irate, furious.

أ. متزبي mutazabbī, One who digs (a pit for a lion, زبية zubyat) and decoys (him into it).

أ. متزبت mutazattit, Adorned (bride).

أ. متزجي mutazajji, Content (with little).

أ. متزحج mutazahjih, Distant, absent.

أ. متزحف mutazahhif, One who advances.

أ. متزحل mutazahhil, One who departs, retires.

أ. متزحلف mutazahlif, Rolled. Retired.

أ. متزحخن mutazahhin, Slow, dilatory. Reluctant, unwilling, forced against one's will.

أ. متزحخر mutazahhkhir, Full, swelling (sea).

أ. متزحر mutazahir, Criminal, faulty.

أ. متزحرر mutazarir, (A garment) furnished with buttons (زر zirr), by which (it) may be fastened.

أ. متزري mutazarri, A slanderer of his brother.

One who reproves or rebukes.

أ. متزع muttazig, Stedfast in self-controul.

أ. متزعزع mutazazig, Shaken, agitated.

أ. متزعيم mutazazim, Teller of falsehoods, liar.

أ. متزغم mutazaghghim, Who speaks in a rage.

أ. متزغف mutazaffa', Timorous, frightened.

أ. متزغم mutazakhim, Who swallows gradually. Extremely voracious. Who makes up mouthsful.

One who drinks milk to excess.

أ. متزكر mutazakhir, (A child) in good condition.

One who grows, thrives. Full, filled (child's belly).

أ. متزكي mutazakhi, Grown. An alms-giver.

أ. متزالج mutazallij, Slidden. A toper (of wine).

أ. متزالج mutazallih, Tasting; a taster.

أ. متزالج mutazallikh, Thrown down. Slidden down a declivity or a slippery place.

أ. متزالزل mutazalzal, Convulsed by an earthquake. Mutazalzil, Shaking, quaking.

أ. متزالج mutazallig, Cracked, chapped (hand).

أ. متزالف mutazallif, One who advances, precedes, goes before. Separated, scattered.

أ. متزالل mutazallih, Slidden, slipped, fallen down.

Slippery. Sleek, florid, and well-liking. Smart, trim.

أ. متزمر mutazammir, Piping (male ostrich).

أ. متزمر mutazamzim, Braying (camel).

أ. متزامل mutazammil, One who wraps up close, or hides himself in his garment.

أ. متزمن muttazin, A receiver of weighed or counted (money). (Verse) of a just measure, accurate.

أ. متزنتير mutazantir, A pompous walker.

أ. متزنج mutazannih, One who carries himself above his condition. One who speaks freely, openly, also imperiously. A drinker of water time after time.

أ. متزنج mutazannikh, Haughty, proud-spoken.

أ. متزند mutazannid, Reduced to a dilemma, nonplused, unable to reply. Angry.

أ. متزندق mutazandih, Turned Guebre (زندیق zindih), become a worshipper of fire; impious.

أ. متزنبر mutazannir, Begirt with a girdle or zone (زنبار zunnār). Slender, fine. Pounded small.

أ. متزنج mutazanwij, Who takes a wife: wived.

أ. متزويد mutazarwid, One who makes provision (زاد zād) for a journey.

أ. متزوير mutazarwir, Roaring (lion).

أ. متزهد mutazahhid, Pious, devout, religious.

أ. متزهلل mutazahlih, White: pure; bright. Fat.

أ. متزدد mutazayyid, Increased, raised (price of provisions). One who affixes, or adds a commentary or supplement.

أ. متزديق mutazayyih, (A woman) dressing, adorning; also who tinges (her) eyes with a collyrium.

أ. متزديل mutazayyil, Dispersed, scattered.

أ. متزدين mutazayyin, Dressed, adorned.

أ. متزديق mutazayyi, Habited, garbed.

أ. متس mats, (v. n. of متس) Voiding excrement. Seeking (grass) in order to root (it) up.

أ. متسائل mutasāil, Reciprocal in asking.

أ. متسابق mutasābih, Engaged in contest for a wager. Mutual, reciprocal in taking precedence.

أ. متسائل mutasātil, Joined, connected, arriving, or following each other.

أ. متساجل mutasājil, Mutually boastful.

أ. متسار mutasārr, Reciprocal in communicating secrets (سر sirr).

أ. متسارع mutasāriḡ, Simultaneous in making haste. One who makes haste.

أ. متسافغ mutasāfih, A fornicator.

أ. متسافد mutasāfid, Engendering (beasts).

أ. متسافط mutasāfit, Green, unripe (date).

أ. متساقب mutasāhib, Near each other, adjacent.

أ. متساقط mutasāhit, Fallen. One who throws himself into. Falling step by step.

أ. متساقى mutasāki, Mutual in giving drink.

أ. متساکر mutasākir, One who shams drunkenness.

أ. متسالف mutasālif, Connected by affinity, related by marriage (as the husbands of two sisters).

أ. متسالم mutasālim, At peace together.

أ. متسامح mutasāmih, Mutually indulgent.

أ. متسامع mutasāmiḡ, One who pretends to hear. Published, revealed. Hearing from each other.

أ. متسامى mutasāmī, Mutually ambitious for pre-eminence.

أ. متساند mutasānid, Assembled under different standards. One who leans or stays himself upon.

Auxiliary to one another.

أ. متساور mutasāwir, Who attack or leap on one another. Manifest, apparent. One who shews himself.

أ. متساق mutasāwik, (Camels) which follow each other. Quiet. Gregarious.

أ. متساوك mutasāwih, Tottering (lean cattle).

أ. متساوي mutasāwī, Equal, parallel, straight.

أ. متساوية الاضلاع mutasāwiyatu'l azlāḡ, Equilateral.

أ. متساهل mutasāhil, Easy toward each other.

أ. متساهم mutasāhim, Engaged in casting lots.

أ. متسائر mutasāyir, Associated in travel.

أ. متسايغ mutasāyig, Engaged in fencing.

أ. متساييل mutasāyil, Confluent (troops).

أ. متسبج mutasabbikh, Assuaged (heat).

أ. متسبب mutasabsib, Flowing (water).

أ. متستر mutasattir, Concealed, hidden. Veiled. Cautious. One who keeps (a thing) at a distance.

أ. متسجم mutasojjim, Rainy (sky).



٨ متسحب *mutasahhib*, Coquettish.  
 ٨ متسحق *mutasahhiq*, Excoriated, scratched.  
 ٨ متسحر *mutasahhir*, One who rises or sets out before daybreak, and breakfasts at that early hour.  
 ٨ متسحن *mutasahhin*, One who sees a thing to be good, or who finds it so.  
 ٨ متسخر *mutasakhkhir*, A despiser, jeerer, mocker. One who compels (another) to obey. Obligated to work for nothing, angariated.  
 ٨ متسخط *mutasakhkhith*, Incensed. Discontented, considering as small. One who gives unseasonably. Disapproving. Adisliker. Sharp, keen (glance).  
 ٨ متسخي *mutasakhkhī*, Unwillingly liberal.  
 ٨ متسدي *mutasaddi*, Ascending. Seated on the upper part. A follower. A weaver.  
 ٨ متسرب *mutasarrib*, Who creeps into a hole.  
 ٨ متسربل *mutasarbil*, Dressed in a shirt, shift, or covering for the body (سربال *sirbāl*).  
 ٨ متسرب *mutasarrib*, A keeper of a concubine.  
 ٨ متسرع *mutasarriq*, Active, quick, hasty.  
 ٨ متسرم *mutasarrim*, Separate, divided.  
 ٨ متسرمط *mutasarmit*, (Hair) thin and few.  
 ٨ متسرول *mutasarwil*, In breeches, breeched.  
 ٨ متسري *mutasarri*, One who keeps privately a female slave. One who plumes himself on his liberality; anxious to shew his generosity.  
 ٨ متسطر *mutasattir*, Vain boaster, empty talker.  
 ٨ متسع *mutasag*, What makes up the number nine. One who waters a camel on the ninth day.  
 ٨ متسع *mutasag*, Wide place, widest part. *Mutasiq*, Large, broad, spacious. Dilated. Diffused (water). The contents of any place.  
 ٨ متسعب *mutasagib*, Viscid, ropy, stringy (honey or syrup). Thick (phlegm or spittle).  
 ٨ متسعر *mutasaghir*, Lighted, flaming (fire).  
 ٨ متسعب *mutasagis*, Grown old and decrepit. Ended (life). (See *tasagis*).  
 ٨ متسفر *mutasaffir*, About to take a journey.  
 ٨ متسقط *mutasaffit*, Imbued with: an imbiber.  
 ٨ متسقل *mutasaffil*, Descended. Brought low. Low, ignoble, mean.  
 ٨ متسقط *mutasakhkit*, One who seeks for the worst part of any thing, or who hunts after faults. A picker-up of news by little and little.  
 ٨ متسقف *mutasakhkif*, Roofed. Created bishop.  
 ٨ متسقي *mutasakhi*, Soaked, imbued: bibulous.  
 ٨ متسكع *mutasakhkig*, A wanderer, stroller.  
 ٨ متسكن *mutasakhkin*, Poor, impoverished.  
 ٨ متسلب *mutasallib*, (A widow) in mourning.  
 ٨ متسليج *mutasallij*, A great drinker.  
 ٨ متسلح *mutasallih*, Cased in armour, armed.  
 ٨ متسلسل *mutasalsil*, Joined, linked together. Water flowing like a chain. Badly-woven (cloth).  
 ٨ متسلط *mutasallit*, Despotic, absolute. Invested with paramount authority.  
 ٨ متسلع *mutasallig*, Split, cracked, chapped.  
 ٨ متسلف *mutasallif*, A borrower. A receiver

of money per advance for goods to be delivered.  
 ٨ متسلق *mutasallih*, A climber of a wall. Restless in bed from pain or grief.  
 ٨ متسلل *mutasallil*, A withdrawer, tarrier behind. Who or what slips out secretly and unobserved.  
 ٨ متسلم *mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned. *Mutasallim*, One who receives any thing delivered, and keeps it in possession. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival. Who keeps in the right road.  
 ٨ متسلي *mutasalli*, Comforted, solaced.  
 ٨ متسم *muttasim*, One who sets a mark upon himself whereby he may be known; signed, sealed.  
 ٨ متسبت *mutasammat*, The front of a shoe from below the latchet forwards.  
 ٨ متسمج *mutasammij*, Who gives grudgingly.  
 ٨ متسقط *mutasammit*, Hung up, suspended.  
 ٨ متسمع *mutasammig*, A hearer, listener.  
 ٨ متسبك *mutasammih*, Exalted, excellent.  
 ٨ متسمل *mutasammil*, One who drinks up the remains of water in a vessel. (See *tasammul*).  
 ٨ متسمن *mutasammin*, Fattened, waxed fat.  
 ٨ متسمي *mutasammī*, Self-named. Called, named, denominated, designated. High.  
 ٨ متسمن *mutasannim*, Seated, perched upon. One who pounces on suddenly and unawares.  
 ٨ متسنه *mutasannih*, Several years old. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten. Mouldy (bread).  
 ٨ متسني *mutasannī*, Old, corrupted. Changed, altered. One who stays many years. One who takes matters easily and quietly. (See *tasannī*).  
 ٨ متسوخ *mutasawikh*, Fallen (in the mire).  
 ٨ متسود *mutasawid*, A man who marries.  
 ٨ متسور *mutasawir*, A wearer of bracelets.  
 ٨ متسوق *mutasawih*, A buyer, seller, trader. A frequenter of the market (سوق *sūq*), a market-man.  
 ٨ متسوك *mutasawih*, Who uses a dentifrice.  
 ٨ متسوم *mutasawim*, Distinguished by a mark or distinctive badge (سما *sima*) in battle.  
 ٨ متسوي *mutasawni*, Straight. Even, level.  
 ٨ متسهل *mutasakhil*, Easy. Smooth.  
 ٨ متش *matsh*, (v. n. of متش) Separating, dividing with the fingers. Milking (a camel) feebly. A defect in the sight. White specks on the nails.  
 ٨ متشام *mutashāsim*, One who considers as unfortunate or bad. A foreteller of evil. One who goes towards the left side of a person or thing.  
 ٨ متشابر *mutashābir*, Separated from each other only by the breadth of a span (شبر *shibr*).  
 ٨ متشابك *mutashābih*, Intricate (affair).  
 ٨ متشابه *mutashābih*, Like, resembling. Conformable. Allegoric, parabolical. Intricate, difficult (a verse of the Kur'ān), of uncertain meaning.  
 ٨ متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, (pl. of متشابهة *mutashābihat*) Similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities, intricacies.

٨ متشابهة *mutashābihat*, (fem. of متشابه *mutashābih*), Like. Comparison, resemblance.  
 ٨ متشاتم *mutashātim*, Full of mutual revilings.  
 ٨ متشاجر *mutashājir*, Mutually hostile, contentious. (See also تشاجر *tashājir*).  
 ٨ متشاح *mutashāhh*, Mutually tenacious.  
 ٨ متشاحس *mutashāhhis*, Discordant (men), unharmonious (music). (See also تشاحس *tashāhhis*).  
 ٨ متشاحص *mutashāhhis*, Distinct, different, diverse, separate.  
 ٨ متشادف *mutashādif*, Bent, curved (bow).  
 ٨ متشارجات *mutashārajāt*, Girls of same age.  
 ٨ متشارش *mutashārish*, Mutually hostile.  
 ٨ متشارك *mutashārik*, Associated in partnership; a partner.  
 ٨ متشازب *mutashāzib*, One who waits for or catches whatever he can get; every one for himself.  
 ٨ متشازر *mutashāzir*, Regardant of each other askance or with half-shut eyes.  
 ٨ متشاذي *mutashāzī*, Full of mutual revilings.  
 ٨ متشاع *mutashāq*, A partner.  
 ٨ متشاعر *mutashāqir*, One who pretends to be, or who fancies himself a poet; a poetaster.  
 ٨ متشاغل *mutashāghil*, People who keep one another employed.  
 ٨ متشاق *mutashāff*, A drinker of the contents of a cup. A taker of the whole.  
 ٨ متشاق *mutashākh*, Vexatious, troublesome to one another.  
 ٨ متشاكس *mutashākis*, Mutually cruel, hostile.  
 ٨ متشاكل *mutashākil*, Suitable, agreeable to one another.  
 ٨ متشاكى *mutashāki*, Mutually querulous.  
 ٨ متشام *mutashāmm*, Simultaneous in smelling at. Approximated.  
 ٨ متشان *mutashānn*, Old, dried-up (leathern-bottle). Shrivelled (skin). Commingled.  
 ٨ متشاور *mutashāwir*, Engaged in consultation.  
 ٨ متشاوس *mutashāwis*, One who looks through half-shut eyes, or screws his face from pride or anger.  
 ٨ متشاووظ *mutashāwiz*, Reciprocal in cursing.  
 ٨ متشاووف *mutashāwif*, A slighter. Fearful.  
 ٨ متشاوول *mutashāwil*, Reciprocal in spearing.  
 ٨ متشايغ *mutashāyig*, Associated together, following each other. A partner.  
 ٨ متشابت *mutashabbis*, One who grasps strongly, or infixes his nails or claws.  
 ٨ متشابع *mutashabbig*, Boasting, vain-glorious, priding himself on what he does not possess. One who pretends to be satisfied when he is not. One who eats often. Abundant, replenished. A diligent searcher, skilful hunter.  
 ٨ متشابك *mutashabbik*, Mixed, intermixed, intertwined, jumbled together.  
 ٨ متشابه *mutashabbih*, Similar, resembling.  
 ٨ متشاتي *mutashattī*, One who winters.  
 ٨ متشجع *mutashajjig*, Proud of his courage.



۱ متش *mutshih*, A smiter (with a javelin).  
 ۲ متشخط *mutashahhit*, (A wounded man) rolled or wallowing in his own blood.  
 ۳ متشخص *mutashakhkhis*, Separated: distinct.  
 ۴ متشخ *mutashaddikh*, Broken (pate or apple).  
 ۵ متشدد *mutashaddid*, Hard, strong. Severe. Difficult. Stingy, avaricious.  
 ۶ متشدد *mutashaddik*, One who aims at, affects eloquence. Who mouths much in speaking.  
 ۷ متشذر *mutashazzir*, One who passes the train of a garment through the legs and tucks it up to the breast. A lion.  
 ۸ متشدر *mutashir*, One who requests that his teeth may be sharpened and made thin by the female professor of this art.  
 ۹ متشرب *mutasharrib*, Imbibing: what drinks up, bibulous. Spreading: contagious.  
 ۱۰ متشرد *mutasharrid*, Dispersed, put to flight.  
 ۱۱ متشرط *mutasharrit*, Attentive, regardful.  
 ۱۲ متشرع *mutasharri*, Skilled in law: orthodox.  
 ۱۳ متشرف *mutasharri*, Honoured. High-minded. Handsome. (See تشریف *tasharruf*).  
 ۱۴ متشرق *mutasharri*, Basking in the sun, exposed to the sun. Sun-beat.  
 ۱۵ متشرك *mutasharri*, A partner, sharer.  
 ۱۶ متشرم *mutasharim*, Ripped, torn.  
 ۱۷ متشري *mutasharri*, A sectary.  
 ۱۸ متشزر *mutashazzir*, Provoked, angry.  
 ۱۹ متشزن *mutashazzin*, An opponent in a controversy. Prepared, ready. Rough, hard, thick.  
 ۲۰ متشظي *mutashazzi*, Splintered, shivered.  
 ۲۱ متشعب *mutashaghib*, Divided, branched.  
 ۲۲ متشعث *mutashaghis*, Soiled with dust. Dispersed, scattered. A little eater. Matted (hair).  
 ۲۳ متشعر *mutashaghir*, Hairy (unborn foetus).  
 ۲۴ متشعل *mutashagil*, Kindled, lighted: fiery.  
 ۲۵ متشغر *mutashaghghir*, (A camel) that travels well. Far gone in wickedness.  
 ۲۶ متشفع *mutashaffi*, An intercessor, advocate.  
 ۲۷ متشفي *mutashaffi*, Appeased, pacified.  
 ۲۸ متشق *mutashih*, One who cuts (meat) into long slices after (it) has been parboiled.  
 ۲۹ متشقق *mutashakkah* or *mutashakkik*, Split into several parts. Vivid, glaring (lightning).  
 ۳۰ متشكر *mutashakkir*, Grateful, thankful.  
 ۳۱ متشكك *mutashakkik*, Doubting, scrupulous.  
 ۳۲ متشكل *mutashakkal*, Formed. Produced. Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape). *Mutashakkil*, Like, resembling.  
 ۳۳ متشكي *mutashakki*, A complainer, bemoaner, lamenter: querulous. Afflicted, pained, diseased.  
 ۳۴ متشلل *mutashalshil*, (A boy) making water drop by drop. (A sword) dripping with blood. (Urine) coming away drop by drop. Lean, spare.  
 ۳۵ متشمت *mutashammit*, Dissappointed of booty.  
 ۳۶ متشمر *mutashamkir*, Proud, haughty.  
 ۳۷ متشمر *mutashammir*, Prepared, become ready

for. (A gum) sticking close to the roots of the teeth.  
 ۳۸ متشمز *mutashammiz*, Contracted, knit (brow). Changed (colour of the face).  
 ۳۹ متشمس *mutashammis*, Exposed to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious.  
 ۴۰ متشخص *mutashammis*, One who restrains himself. Wrinkled, puckered, contracted, shrivelled.  
 ۴۱ متشمل *mutashammil*, Covered, concealed. Dressed in overalls, surtout, or upper coat.  
 ۴۲ متشمم *mutashammim*, One who smells gently.  
 ۴۳ متشمن *mutashannij*, Shrivelled, wrinkled.  
 ۴۴ متشنع *mutashannij*, Mounted on horseback. Armed: prepared for battle. (See تشنع *tashannu*).  
 ۴۵ متشنف *mutashannif*, Decked with ear-rings.  
 ۴۶ متشنن *mutashannin*, Old, worn out. Dried, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened, shrunk, contracted.  
 ۴۷ متشود *mutashawwiz*, Dressed in a turban.  
 ۴۸ متشور *mutashawwir*, Ashamed.  
 ۴۹ متشوش *mutashawwish*, Disturbed, disordered.  
 ۵۰ متشوط *mutashawwit*, One who tires his (horse).  
 ۵۱ متشوف *mutashawrif*, Combed, dressed (dam-sel). (See also تشوف *tashawwuf*).  
 ۵۲ متشوق *mutashawwik*, Wishful, desirous.  
 ۵۳ متشوك *mutashawwik*, Beset with thorns.  
 ۵۴ متشود *mutashawwih*, Altered: unrecognisable.  
 ۵۵ متشهد *mutashahhid*, One who makes a profession of faith. (See تشهد *tashahhud*).  
 ۵۶ متشهل *mutashahhil*, Faded (complexion).  
 ۵۷ متشهي *mutashahha*, Desired, longed for. *Mutashahhi*, Desirous, eager, longing more and more.  
 ۵۸ متشي *muttashih*, (A sick person) restored to health. Healed, consolidated (broken bone).  
 ۵۹ متشيخ *mutashayyikh*, A pretender to, or an assumer of, the character of a شيخ *shaykh*, i.e. of an elder, a venerable or learned person.  
 ۶۰ متشيط *mutashayyit*, Burnt, scorched, parched. Lean by reason of excessive venery.  
 ۶۱ متشيطان *mutashaytin*, Devilish, satanical.  
 ۶۲ متشيخ *mutashayyig*, A sectary of Ali; sheah.  
 ۶۳ متشيخ *mutashayyim*, Entered (into). Like unto (a father). Grey, hoary.  
 ۶۴ متصاب *mutasabb*, One who drinks the remains of water in a pot (صباة *subabat*).  
 ۶۵ متصابي *mutasabi*, Amorously inclined.  
 ۶۶ متصات *mutasatt*, Fighting together.  
 ۶۷ متصادف *mutasadif*, One who meets with.  
 ۶۸ متصادق *mutasadih*, Mutually sincere, true.  
 ۶۹ متصادم *mutasadim*, Struck together, clashed.  
 ۷۰ متصارم *mutasarim*, Sundered, severed.  
 ۷۱ متصاعب *utasagib*, Difficult, hard, untractable, troublesome.  
 ۷۲ متصاعد *utasagid*, Superior, above. Difficult (thing). Ascended, on the move upwards.  
 ۷۳ متصاغر *utasaghir*, Little in one's own esteem.  
 ۷۴ متصاف *utasafih*, Mutual in shaking hands.  
 ۷۵ متصافق *utasafih*, Mutual in shaking hands

on striking a bargain.

۷۶ متصافن *utasafin*, (A company of travellers) dividing amongst themselves (water in the desert).  
 ۷۷ متصافي *utasafi*, Mutually honest, upright.  
 ۷۸ متصالح *utasalih*, At peace together.  
 ۷۹ متصالح *utasalikh*, One who shams deafness.  
 ۸۰ متصام *utasamm*, One who shams deafness.  
 ۸۱ متصاول *utasawil*, Mutual in assaulting, leaping at, springing upon, attacking, assailing.  
 ۸۲ متصايح *utasayih*, Mutual in crying aloud. Split, cracked (sword-sheath).  
 ۸۳ متصبب *utasabbib*, Poured out; falling.  
 ۸۴ متصبغ *utasabbih*, An early comer, who arrives betimes. One who sleeps, amuses himself, or eats in the morning.  
 ۸۵ متصببر *utasabbir*, One who affects patience (صبر *sabr*), or who imposes a restraint on himself.  
 ۸۶ متصبص *utasabsib*, Elapsed, well-nigh spent. Scattered; lost.  
 ۸۷ متصبي *utasabbi*, A gay deceiver.  
 ۸۸ متصنع *utasattig*, One who goes to and fro. Irresolute, vacillating.  
 ۸۹ متصتم *utasattim*, A leaper, passer rapidly by.  
 ۹۰ متصحف *utasahhif*, An incorrect reader.  
 ۹۱ متصدد *utasaddid*, Facing, standing opposite.  
 ۹۲ متصذر *utasaddir*, Seated in the chief seat.  
 ۹۳ متصدع *utasaddig*, Importunate, troublesome. Cleft, split, divided. Scattered.  
 ۹۴ متصدف *utasaddif*, Face-averted.  
 ۹۵ متصدق *utasaddik*, A giver or asker of alms.  
 ۹۶ متصدى *utasaddi*, One who turns away the face, opposes, or objects. One who attempts, presumes, dares, is intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, a clerk, accomptant.  
 ۹۷ متصريح *utasarrih*, One who roars: screamer.  
 ۹۸ متصرف *utasarraf*, Whatever is in one's power or possession. متصرف فيه *utasarraf fihi*, Possessed, used. متصرف غير *ghayr utasarraf*, Out of one's power (as a bird in the air, or a fish in the water). *Mutasarraf*, A possessor, occupant, enjoyer, master. A taker. One who uses his own discretion. Guilty of embezzlement. Profuse, extravagant. Dexterous. Declined. قوت متصرفه *kuwati utasarraf*, The thinking faculty.  
 ۹۹ متصرم *utasarrim*, Cut off, rescinded. Dexterous, clever.  
 ۱۰۰ متصدد *utasagid*, High. Hard, difficult.  
 ۱۰۱ متصغر *utasagir*, Spherical. Wry (face).  
 ۱۰۲ متصعصع *utasagisig*, Separated, divided, dispersed (especially those who quit the line of battle). Thinned, broken (rank). Timid, pusillanimous, cowardly, abject, dejected. One who loses (friends). Dissipating, disastrous (fortune).  
 ۱۰۳ متصعلك *utasaglik*, Poor, indigent. Moulded.  
 ۱۰۴ متصف *utasif*, Praiseworthy. Qualified, endued, marked with an epithet. Described. A describer. Mutually laudatory.



١ متصفح *mutasaffih*, One who looks at the broad or outside of a thing. Searcher, examiner, inspector.  
 ٢ متصفح *mutasaffih*, (A camel) that moves from side to side. Irresolute, vacillating. One who encounters, opposes, meets.  
 ٣ متصل *muttasil*, Contiguous, adjoining, conjunct, near, continual. Conjunctive. One who accosts a person courteously. The letter, *waw*. نسب متصل *nasabi muttasil*, An unbroken line of ancestry.  
 ٤ متصلاً *muttasilan*, Continually. Contiguously.  
 ٥ متصلة *muttasilat*, An affixed pronoun.  
 ٦ متصلي *mutasalsil*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Clattering, tinkling, jingling (ornaments).  
 ٧ متصلي *mutasallil*, (The sun) breaking forth from behind a cloud and reaching the meridian.  
 ٨ متصلي *mutasallif*, A boaster, braggart.  
 ٩ متصلي *mutasallik*, Crying (woman in labour). Wallowing (beast). Plunging in water.  
 ١٠ متصلي *mutasalla'*, (A stick) straightened by fire. *Mutasalli*, Burnt. Warmed (at the fire).  
 ١١ متصير *mutasammir*, One who exposes himself to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious. Imprisoned, confined, kept in durance.  
 ١٢ متصير *mutasammir*, Stained with blood, and sticking together (feathers of an arrow).  
 ١٣ متصير *mutasannif*, Adorned, decorated. One who shews off his skill. Anxious to pass off well. Specious; one whose words and actions agree not.  
 ١٤ متصير *mutasannif*, Excoriated (lip). (A plant) ready to burst into leaf.  
 ١٥ متصير *mutasawwib*, Heavy, falling (rain). High ground sloping downwards.  
 ١٦ متصير *mutasawwih*, Divided, parted (hair).  
 ١٧ متصور *mutasawwar*, Imagined. *Mutasawwir*, An imaginer, conceiver. Considerate, reflective. (A blow or stab) which inclines or verges towards. Imagined. Imaginable, conceivable, possible.  
 ١٨ متصير *mutasawwir*, Dispersed (people). Dishevelled (hair).  
 ١٩ متصير *mutasawwif*, Obscure, mystical (speech). A *sufi*, *soph*, or mystic.  
 ٢٠ متصير *mutasawweh*, (or متصير *mutasaw-wih*) Bedaubed with one's own dung.  
 ٢١ متصير *mutasawwin*, Careful (of one's self).  
 ٢٢ متصير *mutasawwi*, Sloping.  
 ٢٣ متصيد *mutasayyid*, Devoted to hunting.  
 ٢٤ متصير *mutasayyir*, Who takes after his father.  
 ٢٥ متصير *mutasayyif*, A summer-sojourner.  
 ٢٦ متصير *mutazajim*, Wry-mouthed. An opponent, resister.  
 ٢٧ متصاحك *mutazāhik*, Laughing together.  
 ٢٨ متضاد *mutazādd*, Mutually opposed, contrary.  
 ٢٩ متضار *mutazārr*, Suited. Mutually injurious.  
 ٣٠ متضارب *mutazārib*, Distracted, fighting together, beating one another.  
 ٣١ متضارب *mutazāris*, Uneven, skew (building).  
 ٣٢ متضاعف *mutazā'if*, Increased to twice as

much, doubled.

٣٣ متضاغط *mutazāghit*, Crowded, huddled.  
 ٣٤ متضاغن *mutazāghin*, Full of mutual enmity.  
 ٣٥ متضاف *mutazāff*, (A herd of camels running to water) pressing, crowding on one another.  
 ٣٦ متضافر *mutazāfir*, Confederate, auxiliary.  
 ٣٧ متضافط *mutazāfit*, Compact, firm (flesh).  
 ٣٨ متضافن *mutazāfin*, Mutual in giving help.  
 ٣٩ متضام *mutazāmm*, Joined, heaped, compact. Drawn towards, assembled round.  
 ٤٠ متضايف *mutazāyif*, Near, close to the side. Narrow (river). (See تضاييف *tazāyuf*.)  
 ٤١ متضايق *mutazāyik*, Narrow, straitened (in mind or place).  
 ٤٢ متضائل *mutazā'il*, Slender, small, contemptible.  
 ٤٣ متضبيب *mutazabbib*, Fat, short-necked (boy).  
 ٤٤ متضبط *mutazabbat*, One who seizes by force.  
 ٤٥ متضجر *mutazajir*, Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted, lamenting. Restless.  
 ٤٦ متضجع *mutazajij*, Indolent, sitting still.  
 ٤٧ متضج *mutazjih*, Manifest, evident, clear.  
 ٤٨ متضحك *mutazahhik*, A laughter, mocker.  
 ٤٩ متضحي *mutazahhi*, A diner in the forenoon.  
 ٥٠ متضرب *mutazarrib*, Beaten. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, shaking.  
 ٥١ متضرب *mutazarrij*, Stained with blood. Roseate (cheek). Wide-spread (lightning's flash).  
 ٥٢ متضرر *mutazarri*, Scattered. Injured, harmed, oppressed.  
 ٥٣ متضرع *mutazarri*, Humbled; a suppliant.  
 ٥٤ متضرم *mutazarrim*, Kindled (fire or rage).  
 ٥٥ متضع *muttaziz*, Humbled, lowly: lowered, disgraced. Mean, despicable, vile.  
 ٥٦ متضعف *mutazazif*, Submissive, one who humbles himself. A suppliant. Shaken, overthrown.  
 ٥٧ متضعف *mutazazif*, Regarded as weak, obscure and contemptible. *Mutazazif*, One who looks on as weak (ضعيف *za'if*). Obscure, despised.  
 ٥٨ متضلع *mutazallil*, Filled, satiated, gluttoned.  
 ٥٩ متضلع *mutazammikh*, (A body) anointed with sweet unguent.  
 ٦٠ متضمد *mutazammid*, Bandaged (wound).  
 ٦١ متضمر *mutazammir*, Fallen away, wrinkled, shrunk, wizened (face). Slender about the middle.  
 ٦٢ متضمن *mutazammih*, What comprehends, contains, includes. A surety, bondsman, sponsor.  
 ٦٣ متضوع *mutazawwaj*, Meandrous (river).  
 ٦٤ متضوّر *mutazawwir*, One who throws himself from side to side in a conflict. One who writhes (from pain, &c.). (See تصوّر *tazawwir*.)  
 ٦٥ متضوع *mutazawwih*, (Musk) fragrant when stirred. (See تصوّع *tazawwuh*.)  
 ٦٦ متضوك *mutazawwik*, Besmeared (with one's own dung).  
 ٦٧ متضوي *mutazawwi*, Any one standing in the dark, that, by the light of a fire, he may see people.  
 ٦٨ متضوي *mutazayyih*, One who comes to a cis-

tern after the greater part of the water has been drunk. Diluted, thinned (milk). A drinker of milk mixed with water (ضياح *zayāh*).  
 ٦٩ متضيع *mutazayyih*, Fragrant (musk).  
 ٧٠ متضيف *mutazayyif*, Near setting (sun). Inclined. Become a guest (ضيف *zayif*).  
 ٧١ متضيق *mutazayyih*, Hemmed in, straitened.  
 ٧٢ متطابق *mutatābik*, Suited, agreeable to.  
 ٧٣ متطارش *mutatārish*, A feigner of deafness.  
 ٧٤ متطارق *mutatārik*, (Camels) which follow one another and tread in each other's steps.  
 ٧٥ متطاطي *mutatasti*, One who hangs his head. Low, trodden (ground).  
 ٧٦ متطاعم *mutatā'im*, Billing (doves).  
 ٧٧ متطاعن *mutatā'in*, Mutual in spearing.  
 ٧٨ متطال *mutatāll*, Eager to see, on tip-toe.  
 ٧٩ متطامن *mutatāmin*, Quiet. Confident.  
 ٨٠ متطارح *mutatārih*, Engaged in throwing date-stones at each other.  
 ٨١ متطارع *mutatāwih*, Diligent. Laborious, pains-taking. Humble, submissive, obedient, compliant.  
 ٨٢ متطاول *mutatāwil*, Eager to see, on tip-toe. Lofty from pride. Victorious. Long.  
 ٨٣ متطاهر *mutatāhir*, Cleansed, purified.  
 ٨٤ متطائر *mutatāyir*, Scattered, flying about here and there. Sky-covering (cloud).  
 ٨٥ متطب *mutatibb*, A practitioner in medicine.  
 ٨٦ متطبيب *mutatabbib*, A student of the art of medicine. A medical practitioner.  
 ٨٧ متطبع *mutatabbi*, Implanted by nature, innate. One who forces himself to do a thing contrary to his nature. Full, filled (river or cup).  
 ٨٨ متطابق *mutatabbik*, Agreeable to, suitable.  
 ٨٩ متطخ *mutatahkhik*, Black. A black cloud. Clouds piled one upon another. Weak-sighted.  
 ٩٠ متطرب *mutatarrib*, One who moves briskly from joy or pain. A singer. One who makes cheerful and exhilarates.  
 ٩١ متطرح *mutatarrih*, A tired, languid pace.  
 ٩٢ متطرز *mutatarriz*, Embroidered (hem).  
 ٩٣ متطرس *mutatarris*, Squeamish, dainty, fastidious, choice, nice, particular.  
 ٩٤ متطرش *mutatarrih*, Convalescent.  
 ٩٥ متطرب *mutatarrib*, (A camel) grazing at the edge of a field, and not mixing with the others.  
 ٩٦ متطرق *mutatarrik*, Who opposes, meets, encounters, thwarts. A leader, conductor.  
 ٩٧ متطرم *mutatarrim*, A stammerer, stutterer. A speaker in a low tone or whisper.  
 ٩٨ متطعم *mutata'im*, A taster, trier, sipper.  
 ٩٩ متطعم *mutataghghim*, One who shams ignorance or folly.  
 ١٠٠ متطقل *mutataffil*, An uninvited guest.  
 ١٠١ متطالب *mutatallib*, Inquisitive. A seeker.  
 ١٠٢ متطاليس *mutatallis*, Erased, cancelled.  
 ١٠٣ متطالع *mutatallil*, One who looks at, waits for. Informed, apprized of. (See تطالع *tatallil*.)



A تطلق *mutatallik*, Called, chosen. (See تطلق.)  
 A متطلي *mutatallī*, Anointed, smeared, daubed.  
 A متطيس *mutatammis*, Obliterated, erased.  
 A متطن *muttatin*, Accustomed to; frequenter.  
 A متطوح *mutatawrih*, A wanderer, vagrant.  
 A متطوع *mutatawweiz*, Obedient. A volunteer (in a holy war). A doer of works of supererogation.  
 A متطوف *mutatawweif*, One who moves round.  
 A متطوق *mutatawrih*, Adorned with a chain or a collar: collared.  
 A متطول *mutatawweil*, A favourer, benefactor.  
 A متطوي *mutatawri*, Coiled up (serpent).  
 A متطهر *mutatahhir*, Purified, cleansed, washed. Sanctified.  
 A متطهل *mutatahhil*, Stale, stinking (meat). Changed (colour or taste of water).  
 A متطهم *mutatahhim*, One who loathes (food). Sated, wearied, tired, disgusted.  
 A متطيب *mutatayyib*, Embalmed. Perfumed.  
 A متطيح *mutatayyikh*, Defiled, dirtied.  
 A متطير *mutatayyir*, Who views as a bad omen.  
 A متطين *mutatayyin*, Bedaubed with mire.  
 A متظالم *mutazālim*, Employed in injuring one another. Reciprocal in complaining of injuries.  
 A متظاهر *mutazāhir*, Joined back to back. Mutually auxiliary. One who throws (another) on his back (ظهر *zahr*).  
 A متظابط *mutazabib*, Slightly impressive.  
 A متظارب *mutazarrib*, An affecter of elegance.  
 A متظارمطة *mutazarmitat*, Muddy, clayey (soil).  
 A متظافر *mutazaffir*, Victorious, triumphant.  
 A متظليل *mutazallil*, Shaded, over-shadowed.  
 A متظلم *mutazallim*, Darkened, obscure. Injured, oppressed, aggrieved. A wronger. A complainer of wrongs. P *مظالم داد خواہ* *mutazallimi dād-khwāh*, An oppressed person demanding justice. A متظلمين *mutazallimīn*, (pl. oblique) Accusers; complainers of wrong and injustice.  
 A متظنن *mutazannin*, (or متظني *mutazanni*) One who thinks, opines, surmises, or suspects.  
 A متظهر *mutazahhir*, A pronouncer of a formula of divorce upon his wife. Protected, propped up, backed. One who goes at noon.  
 A متع *mat*, (v. n. of متع) Advancing (as the day). Being tall, long. Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. *Mat* or *mut*, (v. n. of متع) Regarding (one) as a liar. Being elevated (the vapour of a deep red (wine)). Being tight (a rope). Being of a deep red (wine). Being liberal and beneficent. Being ingenious. Being graceful and elegant. *Mit* or *mut*, (pl. of متعة *mit* or *mut*) Fruits, advantages. Victuals sufficient. *Mattaza*, May (God) grant, or permit freely to enjoy!  
 A متعاب *mutaʿātib*, Mutually recriminative.  
 A متعاد *mutaʿādd*, In number over (10,000).  
 A متعادل *mutaʿādil*, Parallel to each other.

A متعادي *mutaʿādī*, Mutually hostile. Inconvenient (place). (See تعادي *taʿādī*).  
 A متعادية *mutaʿādiyat*, Stony (ground) full of hollows; uneven with stones or clods.  
 A متعاز *mutaʿāz*, One who lies awake and rolls on his bed, howling and making a noise.  
 A متعارض *mutaʿāriz*, Contrary, opposed to each other. Engaged in imitating, or doing any thing like one another. Conflicting, contradictory.  
 A متعارف *mutaʿārif*, Well known to each other. Common usage.  
 A متعارفة *mutaʿārifīyat*, Celebrity, notoriety.  
 A متعازل *mutaʿāzil*, Remote, removed, retiring, receding, withdrawing from each other.  
 A متعازي *mutaʿāzī*, Reciprocal in consoling or exhorting to the exercise of patience.  
 A متعاسر *mutaʿāsir*, Difficult. Hard, firm. Mutually perplexed.  
 A متعاشر *mutaʿāshir*, Intimate, familiar, mixed.  
 A متعاشي *mutaʿāshī*, One who feigns blindness, ignorance, purblindness, or nyctalopia.  
 A متعاطف *mutaʿātif*, Inclined to each other.  
 A متعاطي *mutaʿāṭī*, One who takes any thing to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents.  
 A متعاضل *mutaʿāzil*, Fastened together when coupling (dogs or locusts).  
 A متعاضم *mutaʿāzim*, Proud, haughty, pompous. Equal in greatness.  
 A متعاضي *mutaʿāzī*, Mutually injurious.  
 A متعاقب *mutaʿāqib*, Successive, following, pursuing. Subsequent. Afterward. *مترقب الورد* *mutaʿāqib al-wurūd*, Coming successively. *ثمرات متعاقبة* *samarātī mutaʿāqiba*, Fruits following in their seasons.  
 A متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Leagued, confederate.  
 A متعاقر *mutaʿāqir*, Reciprocal in wounding or killing. Rival in hamstringing cattle.  
 A متعاقم *mutaʿākim*, Successive, alternate.  
 A متعاكر *mutaʿākir*, Mixed together pell-mell.  
 A متعاكس *mutaʿākis*, Inverted, turned.  
 A متعاكظ *mutaʿākiz*, Engaged in a contention for glory. Mutually contentious or boastful. *عالم متعال* *mutaʿāl*, High, sublime. *خداي متعال* *khudāyi mutaʿāl*, The most high God.  
 A متعال *mutaʿāl*, A hard camel-driver.  
 A متعالم *mutaʿālim*, Known to each other; known of all.  
 A متعالی *mutaʿālī*, High, lofty, exalted. One who draws near.  
 A متعاس *mutaʿāmis*, A feigner of ignorance.  
 A متعاش *mutaʿāsh*, Negligent, remiss.  
 A متعامل *mutaʿāmil*, United by commerce.  
 A متعامي *mutaʿāmi*, One who shams blindness.  
 A متعانق *mutaʿānik*, Mutual in embracing.  
 A متعاود *mutaʿāwid*, Returned home in a tumultuous manner (two contending parties).  
 A متعاور *mutaʿāwar*, Borrowed. *Mutaʿāwir*,

Reciprocal, alternate in doing (any thing).  
 A متعاوض *mutaʿāwiz*, Acceptor of a substitute.  
 A متعاوك *mutaʿāwih*, Engaged in combat.  
 A متعاون *mutaʿāwin*, Leagued for mutual aid.  
 A متعاونة *mutaʿāwanat*, A middle-aged and strong woman.  
 A متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Confederate, covenanted.  
 A متعايب *mutaʿāyib*, (or متعاير *mutaʿāyir*) Employed in mutual upbraidings.  
 A متعب *mutʿab*, Fatigued, tired. *Mutʿib*, One who fatigues or overworks. Toilsome. A filler (of a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). An owner of jaded cattle.  
 A متعبب *mutʿabbib*, Addicted to wine.  
 A متعبة *matʿabat*, A place of fatigue.  
 A متعبد *mutʿabbad*, A place of worship. *Mutaʿabbid*, Devout, religious overmuch. Refractory, stubborn (camel). One who fatigues by driving. One who receives as a servant (*عبد* *abd*).  
 A متعبدات *mutʿabbadāt*, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.  
 A متعبس *mutʿabbis*, Frowning, crabbed, austere.  
 A متعبل *mutʿabbil*, Prevented. Not prohibited from any thing.  
 A متعة *mitʿat* or *mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع) Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called *عمرة* *umrat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. (pl. *متع* *mitʿat* and *mutʿat*) Use, enjoyment, advantage, benefit. A moderate supply of provisions, enough to live upon. Game or food which one is permitted to enjoy. A rope and a leathern bucket. *Mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع) Carrying away. A present to a woman divorced from her husband. A bucket, an urn. A rope for buckets. *متع الحج* *mutʿatu l-hajj*, A performing of the sacred visitation called *عمرة* *umrat* along with the pilgrimage. *متع الطلاق* *mutʿatu t talāh*, Money and clothes given to a wife at the time of divorce.  
 A متعيب *mutʿattib*, Angry, scolding, chiding.  
 A متعتت *mutʿattit*, Inconstant, unstable in one's words.  
 A متعتد *mutʿattid*, Ready, skilful (in any art).  
 A متعتق *mutʿattik*, Quick, instantaneous.  
 A متعته *mutʿattih*, One who feigns ignorance or stupidity. Confused, stupid, bereft of sense. (See *تعته* *taʿattuh*).  
 A متعتي *mutʿattī*, Proud, exorbitant.  
 A متعتير *mutʿassir*, A stutterer, stammerer.  
 A متعتق *mutʿassik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).  
 A متعتكل *mutʿashil* or *mutʿashal*, Very branchy and laden with clusters (palm-tree).  
 A متعتلب *mutʿaslib*, Lean, in bad condition.  
 A متعتجب *mutʿajjib*, Astonished, amazed. Filled with admiration. Wonderful, strange.  
 P متعتجانه *mutʿajjibāna*, Wondrous.  
 A متعتج *mutʿajjiz*, (A house) full of smoke.



١ متعجّر *muta'ajjir*, Wrinkled with fat (belly).  
 ٢ متعجّس *muta'ajjis*, Proud, haughty.  
 ٣ متعجل *muta'ajil*, Hasty, one who seizes hastily. One who sends home milk to his friends before the milking is finished.  
 ٤ متعجن *muta'ajjin*, (A camel) filled with fat.  
 ٥ متعجّنة *muta'ajjinat*, Fat (she-camel) that gives little milk. A crowd, multitude.  
 ٦ متعجّه *muta'ajjih*, One who feigns ignorance.  
 ٧ متعدد *muta'addid*, Many, various. In number over (10,000). Ready, prepared, expeditious.  
 ٨ متعديّ *muta'addi*, Who or what passes by, or from one to another. Active, transitive, causal (verb). A transgressor, wicked wretch, scoundrel. (People) infected by a contagious disorder: dying one after another.  
 ٩ متعذر *muta'azzir*, Difficult, impossible. Stained, besmeared. Effaced (vestige). An apologist. Deserving of pardon. (See *تعذر ta'azzur*).  
 ١٠ متعذر *muta'azzil*, Patient under reproof.  
 ١١ متعرب *muta'arrib*, One who lives amongst, and becomes like an Arabian. Not a pure Arabian.  
 ١٢ متعرج *muta'arrij*, Oblique, scalene (edifice).  
 ١٣ متعزّز *muta'arrij*, Scabby, mangy (camel).  
 ١٤ متعزّز *muta'arrij*, Troubled, perplexed.  
 ١٥ متعزّس *muta'arrij*, Fond of his wife.  
 ١٦ متعزّش *muta'arrijsh*, A permanent resident.  
 ١٧ متعزّس *muta'arrij*, Stayer, dweller, resident.  
 ١٨ متعزّض *muta'arrij*, An opposer, hinderer, with-stander. One who causes pain or trouble. Averse.  
 ١٩ متعزّف *muta'arrijf*, A pryer into another person's secrets, curious to know. One who confesses.  
 ٢٠ متعزّق *muta'arrijh*, (or *متعزّم muta'arrim*) One who picks a bone clean.  
 ٢١ متعزّب *muta'azzib*, Bachelor, unmarried.  
 ٢٢ متعزّز *muta'azziz*, Rare, precious, excellent.  
 ٢٣ متعزّو *muta'azzih*, Unkind, severe.  
 ٢٤ متعزل *muta'azzil*, Dismissed, cashiered, removed from office. Retired.  
 ٢٥ متعزّي *muta'azzi*, Pertaining, belonging to. One who claims relationship (true or false).  
 ٢٦ متعس *mut'as*, (God) destroying (any one).  
 ٢٧ متعسر *muta'assir*, Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. Pressing (necessity).  
 ٢٨ متعسر الحصول *muta'assiru'l husul*, Difficult to be obtained, arduous. *متعسر المرور muta'assiru'l murur*, Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.  
 ٢٩ متعسس *muta'asas*, One who hunts or prowls by night. Prowling (wolf).  
 ٣٠ متعسف *muta'assif*, One who goes in darkness and uncertainty. A griper, oppressor, extortioner. Vexed at a loss.  
 ٣١ متعشق *muta'assih*, Extremely desirous or greedy: a diligent seeker.  
 ٣٢ متعسكر *muta'askir*, Quick. Hard and patient.  
 ٣٣ متعسّن *muta'assin*, Like (his father).  
 ٣٤ متعشّب *muta'ashshib*, Fed on, or fattened

by green herbage or grass (*عشب ushb*).  
 ٣٥ متعشّق *muta'ashshih*, A lover, sweetheart.  
 ٣٦ متعشّم *muta'ashshim*, Dried up, withered.  
 ٣٧ متعشّي *muta'ashshi*, One taking his supper. Purbblind at night.  
 ٣٨ متعصب *muta'assib*, Attached to one's people; helping them. (See also *تعصب ta'assub*).  
 ٣٩ متعصر *muta'assir*, Expressed, squeezed out (juice). A refugee.  
 ٤٠ متعصم *muta'assim*, Protected, kept safe.  
 ٤١ متعصّي *muta'assī*, Who beats off with a stick. Rebellious. Difficult, intricate (affair).  
 ٤٢ متعطر *muta'attir*, Perfumed, highly scented.  
 ٤٣ متعطش *muta'attish*, One who pretends to be athirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.  
 ٤٤ متعطّف *muta'attif*, Indulgent, favourably inclined. One who throws a cloak over himself.  
 ٤٥ متعطّل *muta'attil*, Idle, unemployed.  
 ٤٦ متعطّلة *muta'attilat*, Unadorned (woman).  
 ٤٧ متعطّي *muta'attī*, One who begs a present.  
 ٤٨ متعظ *muta'atiz*, Admonished. One who takes admonition in good part, or follows advice.  
 ٤٩ متعظّم *muta'azzim*, Proud, haughty, stately.  
 ٥٠ متعّجّ *muta'azzij*, Obliquely moving (camel).  
 ٥١ متعقّر *muta'azzir*, Soiled with dust, dusty.  
 ٥٢ متعفف *muta'azzif*, Chaste, continent, abstemious. Studying to keep one's self pure.  
 ٥٣ متعفن *muta'azzin*, Putrid, stinking, noisome. Rotten (rope).  
 ٥٤ متعفيّ *muta'azzī*, Utterly demolished.  
 ٥٥ متعقّب *muta'azhib*, Punished for faults.  
 ٥٦ متعقّد *muta'azhid*, Consolidated, fastened together. Concreted. (See also *تعقّد ta'azhud*).  
 ٥٧ متعقّف *muta'azhif*, Crooked, curved, bent.  
 ٥٨ متعقل *muta'azhil*, Intelligent, wise, learned.  
 ٥٩ متعقّم *muta'azhim*, A goer to and fro.  
 ٦٠ متعكّب *muta'azhib*, Solicitous, anxious about.  
 ٦١ متعكّز *muta'azhiz*, Propped by crutch or staff.  
 ٦٢ متعكّس *muta'azhis*, A crawler, as a viper.  
 ٦٣ متعكّش *muta'azhish*, Twisted up (hair).  
 ٦٤ متعكّظ *muta'azhiz*, Intricate, difficult, perplexed (business). (See *تعكّظ ta'azhuz*).  
 ٦٥ متعكّف *muta'azhif*, Crisp, curled (hair). Devoted. One who restrains himself.  
 ٦٦ متعكّن *muta'azhin*, (A belly) wrinkled from fat.  
 ٦٧ متعلّق *muta'allah*, A place where any thing may be suspended. An interest. *Muta'allih*, Belonging to, dependent upon, connected, touching, concerning. Sticking close. A kinsman. A dependant. Suspended, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. Possessed of a bare subsistence.  
 ٦٨ ليس المتعلّق كالماتّق *laysa'l muta'allih ka'l muta'annih*, He who is dependent on a bare subsistence is not as he who may eat whatever he fancies.  
 ٦٩ متعلقات *muta'allihāt*, (pl. of *متعلّقة muta'alikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances. Children, family, domestics.

٧٠ متعلّل *muta'allil*, A cajoler. One who offers a reason or excuse. (See *تعلل ta'allul*).  
 ٧١ متعلّم *muta'allim*, Taught, instructed. One who applies himself to learn. A learner, scholar, disciple. A teacher.  
 ٧٢ متعلّي *muta'alli*, High. One who ascends gradually. (See *تعلّي ta'alli*).  
 ٧٣ متعلّج *muta'ammij*, Tortuous in one's gait.  
 ٧٤ متعلّم *muta'ammid*, Serious, attentive, earnest.  
 ٧٥ متعمرط *muta'amrit*, A robber who carries off all he can lay his hands on.  
 ٧٦ متعسّس *muta'ammis*, Perplexed, uncertain.  
 ٧٧ متعقّق *muta'ammih*, Carried far in a discourse. Spruce in dress, foppish.  
 ٧٨ متعلّل *muta'ammil*, Studious, pains-taking.  
 ٧٩ متعلّم *muta'ammim*, Dressed in a turban.  
 ٨٠ متعلّم *muta'ammīn*, An abider, stayer.  
 ٨١ متعنّت *muta'annit*, One who seeks the fall, depression, or humiliation of another.  
 ٨٢ متعنّد *muta'annid*, A seeker of another's ruin.  
 ٨٣ متعنّك *muta'annih*, (Sand) difficult to pass.  
 ٨٤ متعنّي *muta'annī*, Tired, jaded, fatigued.  
 ٨٥ متعوب *muta'azub*, Fatigued: oppressed: vexed.  
 ٨٦ متعوّث *muta'awwis*, Confounded; amazed.  
 ٨٧ متعوّج *muta'awwij*, Bent, crooked, curved.  
 ٨٨ متعوّد *muta'awwid*, Accustomed, used to.  
 ٨٩ متعوّذ *muta'awwiz*, One who takes refuge.  
 ٩٠ متعوّز *muta'awwir*, Mutual in borrowing.  
 ٩١ متعوّس *muta'awwis*, (pl. *متاعيس*) Fallen, perished.  
 ٩٢ متعوّق *muta'awwih*, Averted, turned away from. Hindered, let.  
 ٩٣ متعّهت *muta'ahhit*, Neat, spruce, fastidiously so. Foolish, senseless, destitute of reason.  
 ٩٤ متعهد *muta'ahhid*, Continually engaged in the same act. Attentive to.  
 ٩٥ متعيّب *muta'ayyib*, A reproacher, accuser.  
 ٩٦ متعيّد *muta'ayyid*, Cruel, unjust, tyrannical. Angry, enraged. A false accuser. A threatener.  
 ٩٧ متعيّش *muta'ayyish*, Possessed of a sufficiency to support life, who has just enough to live upon. Supported by his own industry.  
 ٩٨ متعيّط *muta'ayyit*, Barren for several years (camel). (See *تعيط ta'ayyut*).  
 ٩٩ متعيّل *muta'ayyil*, Pompos in one's gait.  
 ١٠٠ متعيّن *muta'ayyin*, Public, open, plain, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. One who follows with the eye, pierces, influences, or fascinates with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a leathern-bottle or bag). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering. New (leathern-bottle). One who receives (any thing) after a delay given.  
 ١٠١ متعيّنه *muta'ayyana*, A station, post, command.  
 ١٠٢ متغابن *mutaghābin*, Mutually fraudulent.  
 ١٠٣ متغابيّ *mutaghābī*, Heedless, remiss.  
 ١٠٤ متغاز *mutaghāzz*, A disputant, combatant.  
 ١٠٥ متغازل *mutaghāzil*, Mutually engaged in amo-



rous blandishments.

- أ متغاضى *mutaghāzī*, Negligent, inattentive.  
 أ متغاط *mutaghāṭ*, Engaged in mutual ducking.  
 أ متغاطس *mutaghāṭis*, Indifferent, unconcerned.  
 Engaged in ducking one another.  
 أ متغاطش *mutaghāṭish*, Who shams blindness.  
 أ متغافل *mutaghāfil*, One who shams negligence.  
 أ متغالب *mutaghālib*, Victorious in turns.  
 أ متغالي *mutaghālī*, Lean, falling away (flesh).  
 High, long, luxuriant (grass). High (price). Rival in archery.  
 أ متغامز *mutaghāmiz*, Engaged in winking at one another.  
 أ متغاني *mutaghānī*, Independent of one another.  
 أ متغاور *mutaghāwīr*, Mutually engaged in hostile excursions and free-booting.  
 أ متغاور *mutaghāwīt*, Reciprocal in ducking.  
 أ متغاي *mutaghāwī*, Assembled from every quarter in order to perpetrate villainy.  
 أ متغايب *mutaghāyib*, Absent.  
 أ متغاييد *mutaghāyid*, Bent double, flexible.  
 أ متغايير *mutaghāyir*, Diverse, different.  
 أ متغاييز *mutaghāyiz*, Enraged at one another.  
 أ متغيب *mutaghīb*, Murderous, destructive.  
 أ متغيبير *mutaghābbir*, Begetter (of children).  
 أ متغيبك *mutaghābbih*, One who milks at even.  
 أ متغيتغ *mutaghtigh*, Scarcely heard to speak.  
 أ متغدين *mutaghaddīn*, A staggerer, totterer.  
 أ متغدي *mutaghaddī*, One who breakfasts. One who dines early.  
 أ متغذم *mutaghazzim*, Voracious. A cutter.  
 أ متغذي *mutaghazzi*, Nourished, fed upon.  
 أ متغرب *mutagharrib*, On foreign travel. Far distant. A comer from the west (غرب *gharb*).  
 أ متغرد *mutagharrid*, A songster, warbler.  
 أ متغرز *mutagharrib*, Boiling (water).  
 أ متغريغ *mutagharghir*, One gargling his throat.  
 أ متغزل *mutaghazzil*, A writer of erotic poetry.  
 أ متغس *mutaghis*, Who or what renders wretched.  
 Who or what throws down.  
 أ متغسل *mutaghassil*, Nice in his ablutions.  
 أ متغشرم *mutaghashrim*, Hard, severe.  
 أ متغشمر *mutaghashmir*, Angry, in a passion.  
 أ متغشش *mutaghashshi*, Who covers himself.  
 أ متغصب *mutaghassib*, Constrained.  
 أ متغصب *mutaghazib*, Angered, enraged.  
 أ متغضر *mutaghazzir*, Declining, receding.  
 أ متغضض *mutaghazziz*, (or متغضض *mutaghazghiz*) Diminished.  
 أ متغضف *mutaghazzif*, Flagging. (See تغضف).  
 أ متغضن *mutaghazzin*, Wrinkled, puckered.  
 أ متغطرس *mutaghatris*, Angry, wrathful. Proud. Covetous. Stately in walking.  
 أ متغطرب *mutaghatrif*, Haughty, stately.  
 أ متغطش *mutaghattish*, Dark night: dim (eye).  
 أ متغطط *mutaghatghit*, Raging, stormy (sea).  
 أ متغطي *mutaghatti*, Covered, hid.

- أ متغفق *mutaghaffik*, All day (at the bottle).  
 أ متغفل *mutaghaffil*, Careless, negligent. One who affects to be careless or negligent.  
 أ متغلب *mutaghālib*, Dominant, powerful.  
 أ متغللت *mutaghāllit*, One who takes (anything) with indifference.  
 أ متغلي *mutaghālij*, Unjust, iniquitous.  
 أ متغللد *mutaghāllid*, Quick, instant (poison).  
 أ متغللف *mutaghāllif*, Perfumed, civeted.  
 أ متغلل *mutaghāllil*, Perfumed with civet.  
 أ متغيم *mutaghim*, Dyspeptic.  
 أ متغمة *matghamat*, Food which turns upon the stomach, and produces indigestion.  
 أ متغمد *mutaghammid*, A concealer, a hider. (God) receiving into his mercy. (Water) which fills or saturates.  
 أ متغمر *mutaghammir*, Tinged with saffron (غمر *ghumrat*). (See also تغمر *taghammur*).  
 أ متغمس *mutaghammis*, Plunged, immersed. Dyed. أ متغمس في السواد *mutaghammis fī's sawād*, Arrayed in sable garments.  
 أ متغيم *mutaghamghim*, Affrighted (bull). Indistinct (speaker). Noisy (combatants).  
 أ متغين *mutaghannij*, Coquettish (woman).  
 أ متغنم *mutaghannim*, One who looks upon and considers as prey. (See غنمة *ghanimat*).  
 أ متغني *mutaghannī*, A singer. Polite, amorous. Contented. A praiser. A disparager.  
 أ متغور *mutaghawwīr*, Retired into a cavern. A descender into low grounds (غور *ghawr*).  
 أ متغوط *mutaghawwīt*, Completely swallowed. One who goes down into a hollow to ease nature.  
 أ متغول *mutaghawwīl*, Of various hues. Destructive.  
 أ متغييب *mutaghayyib*, Absent, disappeared.  
 أ متغيير *mutaghayyir*, Disturbed, perplexed, stupefied. Altered, changed (for the better), amended. Mutable, inconsistent.  
 أ متغيظ *mutaghayyiz*, Angry, wrathful. Intensely hot (noon-tide).  
 أ متغيث *mutaghayyif*, (A tree) waving from side to side. Name of a horse.  
 أ متغيث *mutaghayyih*, Dark, dim (eye).  
 أ متغيث *mutaghayyil*, Thick, entangled (trees). One who lives constantly in a forest; a forester.  
 أ متغال *mutafāsil*, One who prognosticates from a name.  
 أ متفاتح *mutafāṭih*, In private conversation.  
 أ متفاتي *mutafāṭī*, One who consults a مفتي *mufī*, or man learned in the law.  
 أ متفاج *mutafājj*, A straddler in walking.  
 أ متفاجي *mutafāji*, Distant (time or space).  
 أ متفاحش *mutafāhish*, An obscene talker.  
 أ متفاخر *mutafāhhir*, Mutually boastful.  
 أ متفادي *mutafādī*, Mutual in ransoming.  
 أ متفاز *mutafārr*, Fugitive from one another.  
 أ متفارس *mutafāris*, Employed by turns.

- أ متفاسح *mutafāsih*, One who makes room for another (in an assembly). Comfortably seated.  
 أ متفاسد *mutafāsīd*, Mutually alienated.  
 أ متفاسي *mutafāsi*, Ready to break wind.  
 أ متفاسح *mutafāshigh*, Open, manifest.  
 أ متفاسح *mutafāsih*, Pompously eloquent.  
 أ متفاضل *mutafāzil*, Engaged in a dispute about excellence. Mutually ambitious of superiority.  
 أ متفاهك *mutafākih*, Joined back to back.  
 أ متفاهد *mutafāhid*, In search of one another.  
 أ متفاس *mutafākis*, Engaged in pulling each other by the hair.  
 أ متفاهم *mutafāhim*, Great, weighty (affair).  
 أ متفال *mutfāl*, Stinking-breathed (woman).  
 أ متفالي *mutafālī*, Reciprocal in lousing.  
 أ متفاني *mutafānī*, Destructive of each other (in war): mutually exterminatory.  
 أ متفاوت *mutafāwīt*, Distinct, separate, distant, different. Interrupted. (See تفاوت *tafāwūt*).  
 أ متفاض *mutafāwiz*, Associated. A partner.  
 أ متفايد *mutafāyid*, Mutually beneficial.  
 أ متفائل *mutafāil*, An augurer, diviner.  
 أ متفتت *mutafattit*, Broken in pieces, crumbled. Dropped off.  
 أ متفتح *mutafattih*, Opened, set wide open.  
 أ متفتش *mutafattish*, A searcher, examiner.  
 أ متفتغ *mutafattigh*, Broken, crushed.  
 أ متفتف *mutaftif*, An idle fellow who saunters about and retails the sayings of women.  
 أ متفتق *mutafattik*, Split, cleft, unsewed.  
 أ متفتل *mutafattil*, Twisted (rope).  
 أ متفتي *mutafattī*, A lad with the air of a man.  
 أ متفجر *mutafajjir*, Freely flowing (water). Bright (morning). Generous, liberal.  
 أ متفجس *mutafajjis*, Lofty, haughty, proud.  
 أ متفجع *mutafajji*, Afflicted, sorrow-struck.  
 أ متفكة *matfahat*, An apple-orchard.  
 أ متفك *mutafakhij*, Seated with open legs.  
 أ متفكس *mutafakhis*, A pompous walker.  
 أ متفكش *mutafakhish*, Obscene or vain talker.  
 أ متفحص *mutafahhas*, Questioned, examined.  
 أ متفاحش *mutafahhis*, An inquisitor, investigator, examiner.  
 أ متفحل *mutafahhil*, Decently clothed and well fed. Fruitless (tree). (See تفحل *tafahhul*).  
 أ متفكك *mutafakhhit*, Astonished, astounded. One who has the gait of a dove (فاحته *fākhita*).  
 أ متفكذ *mutafakhhiz*, Dilatory, laggard.  
 أ متفكر *mutafakhhir*, Proud, vain-glorious.  
 أ متفكر *mutafakhhiz*, Proud, lifted up, boastful.  
 أ متفدح *mutafazzih*, A quadruped ready to stale.  
 أ متفر *mutfar*, (A field) grazed whilst the grass is yet short. *Mutfir*, One who has long hairs growing out of the nostrils. Budding (tree).  
 أ متفر *mutafar*, Many, numerous; augmented.  
 أ متفرث *mutafarris*, Dispersed (people).  
 أ متفرثة *mutafarrisat*, Palpitating, fluttering, fainting (pregnant woman).



A متفارج *mutafarrij*, One who looks, examines, walks about, or gazes around. A spectator. One who unbends in the company of friends.  
 A متفرد *mutafarrid*, Alone, sole, by one's self.  
 A متفردس *mutafarris*, A judger from signs or appearances. A physiognomist. One who pretends to be an expert horseman (فارص *fāris*).  
 A متفارش *mutafarrish*, (A bird) which hovers with expanded wings in one place ready to alight.  
 A متفارت *mutafarrit*, One who takes the lead.  
 A متفارع *mutafarriḡ*, Produced, originated. Derived, propagated, branched out, ramifying. Very branchy (tree). Grafted. Belonging to, depending upon. A suitor for a lady of rank.  
 A متفارعات *mutafarriḡāt*, Dependencies. Derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances.  
 A متفارغ *mutafarrigh*, At leisure: vacant, empty.  
 A متفارق *mutafarraḡ*, (v. n. 5 of فرق) Being divided, separated. A place of division and separation. *Mutafarriḡ*, Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined. *متفارقات* *mutafarriḡāt*, Scattered things.  
 A متفارقة *mutafarriḡat*, Horse-guards, spearmen, or archers attending a king when he travels.  
 A متفارع *mutafarriḡ*, One who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.  
 A متفروية *mutafarrikiyat*, Dispersion.  
 A متفرك *mutafarrik*, A stumbler. A stammerer.  
 A متفري *mutafarri*, Split, cut, divided. Separated. Flowing (fountain).  
 A متفاس *mutafassih*, Spacious, roomy. One who makes room for. Comfortably and widely seated.  
 A متفاسخ *mutafassikh*, (Meat) done to rags. (See تفاسخ *tafasukh*).  
 A متفاسح *mutafashshij*, One who sits straddlingly.  
 A متفاسح *mutafashshigh*, Well-clad. (See تفاسح).  
 A متفاسيل *mutafashshil*, Running (water).  
 A متفاسي *mutafashshi*, Wide (wound). Prevalent, spreading (disease).  
 A متفاسح *mutafassih*, Eloquent, rhetorical. One who takes great pains to appear eloquent.  
 A متفاسد *mutafassid*, Fluent, flowing.  
 A متفاسم *mutafassim*, Broken, but unsevered.  
 A متفاسي *mutafassi*, Rescued (from oppression).  
 A متفاسح *mutafazzij*, Covered with grease.  
 A متفاسح *mutafazziz*, Broken (seal). Scattered.  
 A متفازل *mutafazzil*, Excellent, eminent. One who pretends to, and assumes a superiority to his fellows. A benefactor. Clad daily in the same dress.  
 A متفطر *mutafattir*, Split, cleft, divided.  
 A متفطن *mutafattin*, Considerate, thoughtful.  
 A متفطير *mutafazziz*, Shameful (business).  
 A متفغم *mutafagghim*, Expanded (flower).  
 A متففق *mutafah*, Consenting, agreeing, consentient, agreed. Corresponding, concurring (testimonies). Confederated, conspired. United, uniform. Nearly related. An accomplice, conspira-

tor. Happening. The fifth circle in prosody. متفق *mutafah*, Agreed on.  
 A متفكح *mutafakkih*, Opened, expanded (flower). Ready (for mischief).  
 A متفكد *mutafakkid*, Deprived of, or in search of a lost or missing object.  
 A متفكر *mutafakkir*, One who digs a trench for palm-trees. A country full of holes and ditches.  
 A متفكرة *mutafakkirat*, A country abounding in wells or ditches.  
 A متفكس *mutafakkis*, Overturned, fallen on.  
 A متفكع *mutafakkiḡ*, Withered, hard (plant).  
 A متفكه *mutafakkih*, Skilled in the divine law.  
 A متفكي *mutafakkhi*, (A cloud) emptied of rain. (See تفكي *tafakku*).  
 A متفكر *mutafakkir*, Contemplative, thoughtful; given to consideration; serious, pensive, grave. Amazed. *توت متفكرة* *kūvati mutafakkira*, Contemplation, the reflecting power.  
 A متفكك *mutafakkih*, Weakened (by insanity).  
 A متفككة *mutafakkikat*, (A mare) in want of the male.  
 A متفكن *mutafakkin*, Penitent, contrite: grave.  
 A متفكه *mutafakkih*, Astonished, amazed. Penitent, contrite. (See تفكه *tafakkuh*).  
 A متفل *mutafil*, What causes to smell disagreeably.  
 A متفلت *mutafallit*, Escaped, liberated; free.  
 A متفل *mutafallij*, Cracked, chapped (foot).  
 A متفلق *mutafallij*, (or متفلق *mutafallik*) Cleft.  
 A متفلق *mutafallik*, Separated into particles from sourness (milk). (An egg) broken in pieces.  
 A متفلك *mutafallik*, Round, spherical.  
 A متفلل *mutafallil*, Broken, notched (sword or knife). Routed (host).  
 A متفنيق *mutafannik*, Delicately brought up.  
 A متفكنة *mutafannikat*, Foolish, silly (woman).  
 A متفانن *mutafannin*, Possessed of a variety of sciences, modes, ways, or arts.  
 A متفني *mutafannī*, Vicious.  
 A متفوت *mutafawwit*, Escaped, passed by.  
 A متفوق *mutafawwih*, (A colt) which sips or sucks milk by little at a time. One who carefully reads a little at a time. Superior. Comfortably off.  
 A متفول *mutafawwil*, One who augurs.  
 A متفوة *mutafawwih*, One who opens his mouth to speak. A speaker.  
 A متفه *mutfah*, Obedient, tractable (camel).  
 A متفهر *mutafahhir*, Opulent, wealthy.  
 A متففق *mutafahhik*, Diffused, widely-extended (lightning). Flowing (blood).  
 A متفهم *mutafahhim*, One who understands by little and little. Intelligent.  
 A متفحيق *mutafayhik*, Diffuse in talk or prayer.  
 A متفكد *mutafassid*, Inflamed, burnt.  
 A متفيط *mutafayyiz*, One who pours out (his whole soul).  
 A متفيل *mutafayyil*, Erroneous in his opinion.

Fat. (See تفيل *tafayyul*).  
 A متفهير *mutafayhir*, Breathless, tired (man or horse). In easy circumstances.  
 A متفهيق *mutafayhik*, Diffuse in speech.  
 A متقابل *mutakābil*, Opposite: face to face.  
 A متقاتل *mutakātil*, Mutually slaughterous.  
 A متقادع *mutakādiḡ*, Employed in spearing one another. (See تقادع *takāduḡ*).  
 A متقادم *mutakādam*, (in law) Such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates somewhat similar to our statutory limitation. *Mutakādim*, Ancient, antique, prior to.  
 A متقاذف *mutakāzif*, (A horse) that gallops apace. Employed in pelting one another. Abusive.  
 A متقار *mutakārr*, Mutually agreed. At rest.  
 A متقارب *mutakārib*, Near to each other, proximate. A kind of poetical measure, in which the metre *فاعولن* *faḡūlun* is repeated eight times, or *فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن فاعولن* *faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun faḡūlun*, Twice.  
 A متقاربة *mutakāribiyat*, Proximity.  
 A متقارش *mutakārish*, Intermixed in battle.  
 A متقارض *mutakāriz*, Mutual, reciprocal in bestowing praise or censure. (See تقارض *takāruz*).  
 A متقارظ *mutakāriz*, Mutually encomiastical.  
 A متقارع *mutakāriḡ*, Engaged in casting lots.  
 A متقارن *mutakārin*, Joined, united together.  
 A متقاسم *mutakāsim*, Confederate, leagued, sworn to each other. Agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves.  
 A متقاص *mutakāss*, Mutual in retaliating.  
 A متقاصر *mutakāsir*, Unequal to the performance of a thing. One who pretends to be short.  
 A متقاصف *mutakāsiḡ*, Dashed to pieces, wrecked (ship). Assembled, come together.  
 A متقاضي *mutakāzī*, An exacter or receiver (of payment of a debt); a dun. Importunate.  
 A متقاطر *mutakātir*, Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another.  
 A متقاطع *mutakātiḡ*, Parted from each other.  
 A متقاعد *mutakāqid*, Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. (A garrison-soldier) exempted from joining the army.  
 A متقاعس *mutakāḡis*, A receder, one who hangs back. One whose back goes in and breast sticks out.  
 A متقافس *mutakāfis*, Engaged in rushing at and pulling one another's hair.  
 A متقافط *mutakāfiḡ*, Mutually helpful (in coitu).  
 A متقال *mutakāll*, One who considers as small, few, or trifling (ليل *lail*). High (sun).  
 A متقامر *mutakāmir*, Engaged at a game of dice, or in play for a wager.  
 A متقاود *mutakāwid*, Lofty, towering.  
 A متقاوول *mutakāwil*, Engaged in a chat.  
 A متقاوم *mutakāwim*, Up in arms mutually.  
 A متقاوي *mutakāwī*, One who bids against another. One who passes the night fasting.  
 A متقايل *mutakāyil*, Released from a contract



by mutual agreement.

أ متقّب mutahabbib, One who enters a dome, vault, arch, or alcove (قبة kubbah).

أ متقّبص mutahabbis, Slack, not stretched (rope).

أ متقّبض mutahabbiz, (A lion) prepared to spring. One who restrains himself. (See تقبّض.)

أ متقّبي mutahabbī, Dressed in the tunic قباء.

أ متقّتر mutahattir, Armed, ready (for battle). Angry, enraged. (See تقتر tahattur.)

أ متقّتي mutaktih, Swift, rapid (nocturnal journey in search of water).

أ متقّتل mutahattil, Modest, compliant. Come about his business. (See تقّتل tahattul.)

أ متقّخر mutahakhiz, Rude, harsh-spoken.

أ متقّخرن mutahakhzin, Thrown prostrate, fallen.

أ متقّحل mutahahhil, Withered, dry-skinned (old man). Wretched and miserable.

أ متقّحم mutahahhim, Violent, precipitant.

أ متقّدد mutahaddid, Divided, dispersed. Split, cut. Dried. Ragged. Lean.

أ متقّدر mutahaddir, Measured, proportioned.

Pre-ordained. Ready, prepared.

أ متقّددس mutahaddis, Purified, made holy.

أ متقّدم mutahaddim, One who goes before or leads the way. One who approaches or stands before any person. Higher, more prominent (than any other). Excelling, superior (in bravery). Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, present.

أ متقّدمّا mutahaddaman, In old time, long ago.

أ متقّدمين mutahaddamin, The ancients.

أ متقّدي mutahaddi, A lion. A pompous walker.

أ متقّذر mutahazzir, A dirtier (of his clothes). Shunned by mankind on account of his nastiness.

One who holds in abhorrence all filth and impurity.

أ متقّذع mutahazziz, One who prepares mischief.

أ متقّرب mutaharrib, One who approaches or fears (God). One who has free access to a king. A royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to. (See تقرب takarrub.)

أ متقّرح mutaharrih, Ulcerated, eaten of sores. Prepared, ready.

أ متقّرد mutaharrid, Separate, detached from the rest (a bit of a cloud).

أ متقّرر mutaharrir, Confirmed, established. (See تقّرر taharrur.)

أ متقّرش mutaharrish, Assembled together. Pure, clear of every thing improper. (See تقرش.)

أ متقّروط mutaharrit, Adorned with ear-rings.

أ متقّرع mutaharrie, One who rolls over from side to side when laid down.

أ متقّرف mutaharraf, Peeled (tree or scab).

أ متقّرفة mutaharfisat, Wrapped (old woman).

أ متقّرة mutaharrih, Squalid, dirty (fellow).

أ متقّري mutaharri, Addicted to sacred reading; devout, holy, pious.

أ متقّرح mutahazzih, Shot in every direction, ramified (plant).

أ متقّرز mutahazziz, Averse from impurity; free from dirt and filth.

أ متقّرع mutahazzie, (A horse) ready to run.

أ متقّسط mutahassit, Engaged in making an equal distribution.

أ متقّسس mutahashis, A listener.

أ متقّسم mutahassim, A scatterer. Scattered.

أ متقّشر mutahashshir, Peeled, barked (tree).

أ متقّشط mutahashshit, Clear, serene (sky).

أ متقّشع mutahashshie, Dispelled, scattered, disappearing, vanishing (clouds). Flabby, flaccid.

أ متقّشف mutahashshif, Scantily fed and coarsely clad. One who cares nothing for dirt and filth.

أ متقّصد mutahassid, Broken (spear). Dead.

أ متقّصص mutahassis, A tracker of steps. One who remembers a speech or story (قصة hissah).

أ متقّصع mutahassie, (A sore) full of matter.

أ متقّصف mutahassif, Dashed in bits (ship).

أ متقّصل mutahassil, Cut up, divided.

أ متقّصم mutahassim, Broken.

أ متقّصي mutahassi, Diligent in inquiring. One who gets to the end (قضي kusma).

أ متقّصب mutahazzib, Cut, lopped, pruned. Long-rayed (sun).

أ متقّض mutahazziz, Pouncing (hawk).

أ متقّضع mutahazzie, Cut, divided.

أ متقّضي mutahazzi, Finished, ended. Extinct, annihilated. Pouncing (hawk).

أ متقّطب mutahattib, Grim, truculent, austere.

أ متقّطر mutahattir, Prepared (for battle). Sweetly-scented, perfumed. (See تقطر tahattur.)

أ متقّطع mutahattie, Cut into several parts. (Wine) diluted with (water).

أ متقّطي mutahatti, (A full bucket) slow and tardy in ascending.

أ متقّدد mutahaeid, Unable or loth to do any thing. (See تقّدد tahaeid.)

أ متقّعر mutahaeir, Deep well. Carried far in a speech. (See تقّعر tahaeir.)

أ متقّعط mutahaeit, One whose hair curls much. Hard, strong, vehement.

أ متقّعف mutahaeif, Moved from its place. Fallen (wall). A mountain-slip.

أ متقّعفر mutahaeif, Fallen prostrate.

أ متقّقع mutahaeiq, Removed with noise. Distant (journey) taxing the traveller's strength.

أ متقّفير mutahaeifir, A follower, imitator.

أ متقّفير mutahaeifir, Tinged with privet. Covered with a glove (قفاز kuffaz), gloved.

أ متقّفيس mutahaeifis, A leaper, hopper, skipper.

أ متقّفيط mutahaeifit, Ready, prepared for business.

أ متقّفيع mutahaeifi, Contracted, wrinkled.

أ متقّفقف mutahaeifik, One who trembles, whose teeth chatter with cold. Withered (grass).

أ متقّفل mutahaeifil, Stingy, close-fisted.

أ متقّفي mutahaffi, A follower or tracker of another's steps: an imitator. (See تقّفي tahaffi.)

أ متقّلب mutahallib, Turned inside out; converted, inverted. Expert, dexterous in business.

أ متقّلد mutahallid, Adorned (with a necklace). Girt (with a sword). One who carries (a spear).

أ متقّلس mutahallis, Dressed in the high-crowned cap or turban, called قلنسوة halansurat.

أ متقّلم mutahallis, Shrivelled, shrunken.

أ متقّلع mutahallie, Uprooted, displaced.

أ متقّلعف mutahallif, Riding an unbroke nag.

أ متقّمر mutahammir, A winner at dice. A visitor by the light of the moon (قمر hamar).

أ متقّمص mutahammis, Dressed in a shirt.

أ متقّمع mutahamma, The head and parts about the mouth (of a horse). Mutahammie, (An ass) shaking his head and driving away the flies.

أ متقّم mutahammim, (A stallion) covering.

أ متقّمن mutahammin, Kind, complaisant.

أ متقّن mutakin, One who manages with propriety: one who does (any thing) firmly and well.

أ متقّن mutakin, Sure of, certain. Known.

أ متقّن mutakhin, One who waters (the ground) with thick, and muddy water.

أ متقّنب mutahannib, Setting (sun).

أ متقّنر mutahanniz, A hunter.

أ متقّنص mutahannis, Fond of the chase: hunter.

أ متقّنع mutahannie, Dressed in coif or cap.

أ متقّوب mutahawwib, Bald from an old scab. Excoriated. A serpent that has cast his slough.

أ متقّوت mutahawwit, Nourished, maintained.

أ متقّوق mutahawweih, Mattery, ichorous (sore).

أ متقّور mutahawwir, Writhing, coiled (snake). Elapsed (greater part of the night).

أ متقّوس mutahawwis, Bowed, bent, curved. Arched (eyebrow). Armed with a bow (قوس haws).

أ متقّوض mutahawwiz, Routed, broken (army). Ruined (building). (See تقّوض tahawwuz.)

أ متقّوع mutahawwie, A walker as if on thorns.

أ متقّوعس mutahawweis, Broken, decrepit (old man). Desolate (house).

أ متقّوف mutahawwif, One who checks another when speaking, desiring him to say this or that.

أ متقّول mutahawwil, A teller of lies of another.

أ متقّوم mutahawwim, Of great value. Straightened, rectified, corrected.

أ متقّوي mutahawwi, Strong, courageous.

أ متقّهر mutahahkir, Retreated: retrograde.

أ متقّهل mutahahhil, Poor, miserable. A man whose skin is dried upon his bones.

أ متقّي mutaki, Abstinent, abstemious, temperate, sober. Cautious. God-fearing, pious.

أ متقّح mutahayyih, Purulent (sore).

أ متقّيد mutahayyid, Diligent, pains-taking. One who imposes restraints on himself.

أ متقّيص mutahayyiz, (A wall) fallen in ruin.

أ متقّيط mutahayyiz, Who passes the summer.



أ **مُتَاهَيِّيل** *mutahayyil*, One who drinks or sleeps at noon. Like, resembling. Collected (water).  
 أ **مُتَاهَيِّين** *mutahayyin*, Decorated, adorned.  
 أ **مُتَاهَيِّيس** *mutahayyis*, One who vomits.  
 أ **مُتَاه** *math*, An orange.  
 أ **مُتَاه** *math*, (v. n. of **مُتَاه**) Cutting. A section, segment. A kind of plant whose juice they concrete. *Math*, *muth*, or *mutuh*, The proboscis or penis of a fly. The urethra of the penis; also the frænum. A nerve in the breast or nipple. The clitoris, or its nerve. That which the female circumciser leaves. A pasty, pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus. *Math* or *mith*, An orange.  
 أ **مُتَاهُك** *mutahuk*, A vein inside the penis at the lower part of the gland, and is latest in healing after circumcision.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاك** *mutahak*, A day-bed, couch, sofa, cushion, or any thing upon which people recline.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاك** *mathās*, The clitoris. An uncircumcised woman; also one who is unable to retain her urine. A woman whose two passages have been made one.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاك** *mutahā'id*, Difficult, troublesome.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِر** *mutahābir*, Proud, haughty, affected.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِب** *mutahātib*, Engaged in a mutual correspondence by letter. (See **تَاهَاتِب** *tahātub*.)  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِج** *mutahātij*, Successive, consecutive.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِم** *mutahātīm*, Reciprocal in concealing (one's secrets).  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِر** *mutahāsir*, Increased, multiplied. Mutually boastful about numbers or wealth.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِف** *mutahāsif*, Thick, surcharged.  
 أ **مُتَاهَادِر** *mutahādir*, A looker on attentively.  
 أ **مُتَاهَازِب** *mutahāzib*, Mutually false, lying.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِم** *mutahārim*, Honourable, pure.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِيْه** *mutahārih*, Unwilling, reluctant.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِي** *mutahārī*, One who takes on hire.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِل** *mutahāsil*, Indolent, slothful.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِف** *mutahāshif*, Mutually communicative of each other's failings.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاس** *mutahās*, Thronging, crowded (folk).  
 أ **مُتَاهَاز** *mutahāzz*, Mutually hostile, inimical.  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِي** *mutahāfi*, Equal, correspondent.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِي** *mutahāshī*, Short, dwarfish.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِب** *mutahālib*, Furious, rageful against one another.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِم** *mutahālim*, Engaged in conversation together after having been distant.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِل** *mutahāmil*, Entire, perfect, complete.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاوِيْه** *mutahāwih*, Unkind, mutually injurious.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاوِس** *mutahāwis*, Compressed, huddled together. (in poetry) A succession of four letters inflected with vowels, as **زُرْبَانِي** *zarabānī*.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاوِل** *mutahāwil*, One who pretends to be short. One who hangs back or desists.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاهِل** *mutahāhīl*, Negligent, remiss. Lazy. Related to the tribe of **كُهْلَان** *kahlān*.

أ **مُتَاهَايِد** *mutahāyid*, Mutually deceitful, insidious.  
 أ **مُتَاهَايِس** *mutahāyis*, Sagacious, quick. One who boasts of his sagacity.  
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Reproachful towards one another. Measuring to one another.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِب** *mutahabbib*, Fallen prostrate, prone.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِد** *mutahabbid*, Meridian (sun). Ready, prepared for. Thick (milk).  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِر** *mutahabbir*, Proud, haughty, arrogant. Lofty. A name of God.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِرَانَا** *mutahabbirāna*, Haughtily, proudly.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابِب** *mutahabbib*, Wrapped up, muffled up in one's garment.  
 أ **مُتَاهَابَا** *mutahabba*, Perfumed, scented.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِب** *mutahattib*, Drawn up in squadrons.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِف** *mutahattif*, High-shouldered. One who shrugs his shoulders (**هَاتِف** *hatif*) in walking.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِل** *mutahattil*, Dwarf-paced.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِر** *mutahassir*, Multiplied. Enriched. Who makes a great display of what he does not possess.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِم** *mutahassim*, Mute with astonishment. Bent double. Hidden. Halted, pausing.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاهِل** *mutahahhil*, Anointed with eye-powder.  
 أ **مُتَاهَادِيْه** *mutahaddih*, Scratched, clawed.  
 أ **مُتَاهَادِر** *mutahaddir*, Turbid; disturbed, afflicted.  
 أ **مُتَاهَادِس** *mutahaddis*, (A horse) going as if overloaded. (See **تَاهَادِس** *tahaddus*.)  
 أ **مُتَاهَازِب** *mutahazzib*, The inventor of a lie. One who takes pains to tell lies. One who charges with falsehood.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِب** *mutaharrib*, Picker of the dates **كِرَابَة**.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِيْج** *mutaharrij*, Musty, mouldy (bread).  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِدِس** *mutahardis*, Contracted, compressed.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِدِم** *mutahardim*, Terrified, running in fear.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِر** *mutaharrir*, Reiterated, repeated. Irresolute, wavering. The letter **ر** *rā*.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِسِف** *mutaharsif*, Inserted, dove-tailed.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِيْج** *mutaharrij*, A performer of ablutions before prayer.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِفِس** *mutaharfis*, Drawn together.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِم** *mutaharrim*, One who makes pretensions to generosity. Honoured, praiseworthy.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِيْه** *mutaharrih*, Fastidious, disgusted with. Crabbed, grim, hideous, sad.  
 أ **مُتَاهَارِي** *mutaharri*, Asleep.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِب** *mutahassib*, Bent on making money.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِر** *mutahassir*, Broken in pieces.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِي** *mutahassī*, Clothed in a camelot.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِيْه** *mutahashshih*, Who lies with a woman.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِف** *mutahashshif*, Uncovered, exposed.  
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِيْه** *mutahashshih*, One who eats roast meat dry. (See **تَاهَاشِيْه** *tahashshih*.)  
 أ **مُتَاهَازِب** *mutahazib*, Swelling (bosom).  
 أ **مُتَاهَازِيْه** *mutahazhih*, Timid, cowardly.  
 أ **مُتَاهَازِيْش** *mutahazish*, One who plunges in.  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِر** *mutahaffir*, Armed, clad in armour.  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِف** *mutahaffif*, One who takes with out-

stretched hand (**كَف** *kaff*).  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِل** *mutahaffil*, A surety, bail, bondsman. An officer who examines accounts and seals them.  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِي** *mutahaffi*, Pompous, stately walker.  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِي** *mutahaffi*, Tall (tree), long (grass).  
 أ **مُتَاهَافِل** *mutahaffil*, One to whom aught is entrusted.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِيْه** *mutahallih*, Incessantly-flashing (sky). Crabbed, grim, grinning, shewing the teeth.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِد** *mutahallid*, Hard and thick.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِس** *mutahallis*, A swift or hard runner.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِيْج** *mutahallij*, Assembled. Sworn.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِف** *mutahallif*, A meddler in what concerns him not. Pains-taking, striving. One who attempts more than is required. A troubler.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِل** *mutahallil*, Crowned. Whatever comprehends, encloses, covers. Slightly flashing (cloud).  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِم** *mutahallim*, A place for speaking. *Mutahallim*, A speaker, orator, declaimer; an advocate. A spokesman. *Mutahallim*, (or **نَفْسِ مُتَاهَالِم** *nafsi mutahallim*) (in gram.) The first person. **مُتَاهَالِمِي** *mutahallimi*, An eloquent orator.  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِي** *mutahalli*, One who delays payment, or asks for credit. (See **تَاهَالِي** *tahallī*.)  
 أ **مُتَاهَالِي** *mutahalli*, A lagger in the rear.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْش** *mutahammish*, Quick, expeditious. Contracted, wrinkled, puckered (skin).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْم** *mutahamhim*, Drest in a round cap.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِل** *mutahammil*, Perfect, complete.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِم** *mutahammim*, Covered. Stupefied.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْن** *mutahammīn*, Ambushed; liar-in-wait.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْه** *mutahammih*, A wanderer, roamer.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِي** *mutahammi*, (Ground) which hides from view. One who disapproves, dislikes.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِي** *mutahammi*, Cased in armour. Brave.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْش** *mutahammish*, Concealed in a cave. Entered into a tent, or the camel-litter *hawda*.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْج** *mutahammij*, Close-chained (prisoner).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْف** *mutahammif*, Enclosing, hemming in.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْه** *mutahammih*, Arrived at the summit, limit, or boundary (**كُنْه** *kunh*).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِي** *mutahammi*, Described by a metonymy.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْر** *mutahamwir*, Tucked up, ready for. Gathered. Fallen on the ground. Tricked.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْز** *mutahamwiz*, Collected, assembled.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْس** *mutahamwis*, Inverted, head-down.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْج** *mutahamwīj*, Sprained, pained, dislocated in the wrist (**كُوع** *kū'ū*).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْف** *mutahamwif*, Belonging to *Kūfa*.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْل** *mutahamwil*, Assembled (against).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْن** *mutahamwin*, Become, brought into existence (**كُون** *haww*), bred, engendered. Shaken.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْه** *mutahamwih*, Confused, disordered.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِي** *mutahamwi*, Entered a narrow place.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْف** *mutahamhif*, Caverned (mountain).  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِيْن** *mutahamhin*, A predictor, prophet.  
 أ **مُتَاهَامِي** *mutahamwi*, Supported, propped. One who leans, reclines, or sits (especially from the heels);



laid down to sleep.

متكيدان *mutkidan*, To murmur. To chide one in a muttering strain.

متكيس *mutakayyis*, Anxious to make a display of wit, though destitute of it.

متكيف *mutakayyif*, Described, defined in form and quality. One who blemishes or tarnishes.

متكيل *mutakayyil*, A lagger in the rear.

متل *matl*, The act of moving, agitating.

متل *mitall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man or camel) strong in body. (A man) erect (in prayer). *Mutill*, One who binds or leads by the hand. Who distils, or causes any thing liquid to drop.

متلاءم *mutalā'im*, Restored to favour. Healed.

متلاح *mutalāhh*, Jealous of each other.

متلاحز *mutalāhiz*, (People in a mob) upsetting one another. Thick, close together (trees).

متلاحظ *mutalāhiz*, Mutually looking back.

متلاحق *mutalāhik*, Successive, following in a continued series, reaching, touching. Added, augmented (one following another).

متلاحك *mutalāhik*, Inserted, stuck close together, let into one another.

متلاحكة *mutalāhikat*, Robust (she-camel).

متلاحمة *mutalāhimat*, (A wound) inflicted on the fleshy part of the head, and which does not penetrate the pericranium. Close, impervious (woman), from extreme fleshiness.

متلاحى *mutalāhī*, Disputations, captious with one another, mutually abusive.

متلازق *mutalāzih*, Contiguous, continued.

متلاشى *mutalāshī*, Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless. An inquirer, searcher.

متلاطس *mutalātis*, Dashed together (waves).

متلاطف *mutalātif*, Mutually benevolent.

متلاطم *mutalātim*, Employed in buffeting one another. Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated (as the waves).

متلاعن *mutalā'in*, Engaged in cursing or invoking maledictions on each other.

متلاف *mutlāf*, Profuse, prodigal, lavish.

متلافق *mutalāfih*, (A community) whose affairs are well-ordered.

متلافى *mutalāfi*, Who understands, attains to.

متلاقي *mutalāhi*, Met together face to face.

متلألئ *mutalāshī*, Glittering, resplendent.

متلاوم *mutalā'īm*, Mutually recriminative.

متلاوي *mutalā'ī*, Agreed, of one opinion. Convened, assembled.

متلاهي *mutalāhī*, Engaged in play, amusing one another, or in soothing care or grief.

متلايس *mutalāyis*, Of an excellent disposition. Conniving, connivent.

متلبب *mutalabbib*, Girt about the waist. One whose skirt is tucked. Ready, prepared.

متلبث *mutalabbis*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلبد *mutalabbid*, Stationary, cleaving to the ground. Adhering, sticking together, felted, impacted, matted (wool or hair); caked (dung).

متلبس *mutalabbis*, Clothed, clad, dressed. (Food) sticking to the hand.

متلبط *mutalabbat*, Lain down, rolling on the ground. Turned towards. Bewildered.

متلبك *mutalabbik*, Confused, intricate.

متلبن *mutalabbīn*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلبح *mutalattikh*, Stained, defiled.

متلثلت *mutalasslis*, Uncertain, irresolute. Laid down, rolling on the ground.

متلثم *mutalassim*, One whose mouth is veiled.

متلج *mutlij*, One who opens or keeps open.

متلج *mutlaj*, Who or what relaxes the mind or takes recreation. *Muttalij*, One who enters, or allows to enter. Allowed to enter.

متلجج *mutalajjiz*, A pretender, one who lays claim to any one's goods.

متلجف *mutalajjif*, One who digs down to water. Honey-combed through age (a well), and therefore tearing the leathern buckets which are let down.

متلجلج *mutalajlij*, A stammerer, stutterer. Irresolute, vacillating. Shaking. A taker, receiver.

متلجم *mutalajjim*, Bridled (horse).

متلجن *mutalajjin*, Partial in washing the head.

متلحز *mutalahhiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded. Tucked up for travelling or fighting. (See تلحز.)

متلحف *mutalahhif*, One who takes or makes up a sheet (لحاف *lihāf*).

متلحق *mutalahhik*, Consecutive, in a line.

متلحى *mutalahhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (لحية *lihyat*).

متلخص *mutalahhkhis*, Explained, declared.

متلد *mutlad*, Riches, hereditary wealth; slaves or cattle brought forth in the family and descending by way of heritage. A slave brought from a distance when a boy, and reared amongst the Muhammadans. *Mutlid*, Possessed of hereditary wealth; master of slaves or cattle bred in his own house.

متلد *mutallad*, Old, ancient. *Mutallid*, One who collects or assembles. Who wards off, prevents.

متلدد *mutaladdad*, The neck. *Mutaladdid*, One who looks right and left.

متلدم *mutaladdim*, (A garment) burst, torn. (A shoe) in want of a patch. (See تلدم *taladdum*).

متلدن *mutaladdin*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, Who delights in; relishes.

متلذع *mutalazziz*, An elegant and quick walker. One who looks right and left.

متلذج *mutalazziz*, Ductile, limber. Viscous, ropy. Partially washed (head), not clean.

متلذج *mutalazzih*, (A mouth) watery from eating pomegranates or plums.

متلشن *mutalassin*, Lent (camel's colt in order to suck). Flaming (fire).

متلشنة *mutalassinat*, A camel that takes a

liking for another's colt. Camels set free.

متلص *mutallis*, One who softens or smooths.

متلصص *mutalassis*, A robber, freebooter.

متلطح *mutalattikh*, Defiled, dirtied, soiled.

متلطط *mutalattit*, A denier (of a debt due).

متلطع *mutalattī*, Toothless from age.

متلطف *mutalattif*, Kind, favourably inclined.

متلطم *mutalattim*, An apostate, a renegade.

Dark, ash-coloured (face).

متلطي *mutalattī*, A watcher for his enemy.

متلظاظ *mutalazziz*, Writhing, coiled (snake).

متلظى *mutalazzi*, Blazing, flamy (fire).

متلع *mutli*, Advanced (day). One who raises the head or stretches out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman.

متلع *muttali*, Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

متلعب *mutalagib*, An incorrigible player.

متلعثم *mutalagim*, One who takes time, dilatory. One who examines well, attentive.

متلعجة *mutalagijāt*, Hot, lascivious (woman).

متلعزم *mutalagzim*, An eater, taster.

متلغس *mutalagis*, One who devours greedily.

متلغص *mutalagis*, Hard upon one.

متلغع *mutalag'ig*, A plucker of buds of plants.

متلغف *mutalag'if*, Ready to leap in or over.

متلغع *mutalag'ig*, One who moves or rolls about. (Honey) viscous, running into a thread.

(See تلغع *talag'ig*.)

متلعلم *mutalaglim*, Slow, calmly diligent.

متلعلقي *mutalag'iq*, Concreted, candied (honey).

Viscous and ropy (honey). (See تلقي *talag'iq*.)

متلغيب *mutalaghghib*, A remover, driver away.

One who tires and fatigues.

متلغيد *mutalaghghid*, Enraged, indignant, angry.

متلغزم *mutalaghghim*, A furious eater, a glutton.

متلغف *mutalaghghif*, Prepared to leap.

متلغهم *mutalaghghim*, One who moves the parts round the mouth when speaking.

متلف *matlaf*, A dangerous place. A desert.

متلف *Mitlaf*, Profuse. *Mutlif*, A destroyer, ruiner. A consumer, prodigal.

متلفت *mutalaffit*, One who turns his head and embraces in one view all the circumstances.

متلقظ *mutalaffiz*, A pronouncer, articulator.

متلقع *mutalaffig*, Covered, wrapped in a garment. Silvered with grey hairs. (See تلقع *talaffu*.)

متلقف *mutalaffif*, Wrapped in a garment.

متلقف *mutalaffih*, Joined, united.

متلقم *mutalaffim*, One whose mouth or nose is veiled with the veil لقم *lifām*.

متلقب *mutalakkib*, Titled, surnamed.

متلقط *mutalakkit*, A gatherer, picker up.

متلقع *mutalakkig*, A prater, babbler.

متلقف *mutalakkif*, (or متلقم *mutalakkim*)

A camel that turns his fore-hoofs out in walking.

A half-starved wretch who devours greedily.



أ **متلّخين** *mutalakhkhin*, Taught; a learner by heart.  
 A picker up.  
 أ **متلّخي** *mutalakhkhī*, One who arrives, meets, or encounters, or visits. Conceiving (woman).  
 أ **متلّكيد** *mutalakhkid*, Joined, firm, compact. Coherent. (See **تلكد** *talakhkud*.)  
 أ **متلّكي** *mutalakhkī*, One who stops or delays.  
 أ **متلّمس** *mutalammiṣ*, A taster. One who breaks fasts or takes a whet. One who licks his lips.  
 أ **متلّمك** *mutalammiḥ*, An obscene talker.  
 أ **متلّمس** *mutalammiṣ*, One who asks again and again. **كواه المتلّمسة** *kawā' hu' l mutalammiṣat*, He branded (or cauterized) him on the sore place.  
 أ **متلّمظ** *mutalammaz*, One who smiles. **Mutalammiṣ**, One who rolls the tongue about the mouth after eating to clear away any remains of meat.  
 أ **متلّمظة** *mutalammazat*, A mode of tying together the fore-legs of a camel so that they rub against one another.  
 أ **متلّمع** *mutalammiḥ*, A snatcher, seizer.  
 أ **متلّمق** *mutalammiḥ*, A taster, eater.  
 أ **متلّمي** *mutalammiṣ*, (The earth) covering, concealing. One who chooses for himself.  
 أ **متلّمي** *mutalammiṣ*, Faded (colour). Of the colour of wheat.  
 أ **متلّوث** *mutalawwis*, Dirtied, stained, defiled.  
 أ **متلّوص** *mutalawwis*, Twisted, inverted.  
 أ **متلّوط** *mutalawwit*, Addicted to sodomy.  
 أ **متلّول** *matlūl*, Thrown prostrate. Plump, round, and sleek (bull).  
 أ **متلّوم** *mutalawwim*, Slow, dilatory, patient.  
 أ **متلّون** *mutalawwin*, Changeable, variable. Of different hues, various. **متلّون شدن** *mutalawwin shudan*, To be altered, to change colour.  
 أ **متلّون مزاج** *mutalawwin-mizāj*, Capricious.  
 أ **متلّوه** *mutalawwih*, Tremulous, flickering.  
 أ **متلّوه العقل** *matlūhu' l ahl*, Insane.  
 أ **متلّوي** *mutalawwī*, Bent, distorted. Face-averted. Scattered. Flashing.  
 أ **متلّيب** *mutalahhib*, Bright, blazing (fire).  
 أ **متلّيث** *mutalahhis*, (A dog) that lolls out his tongue from thirst. (A man) making haste, breathing hard.  
 أ **متلّيثا** *mutalahhisan*, Ardently, wishfully.  
 أ **متلّيف** *mutalahhif*, Agitated, grieved, sad.  
 أ **متلّيق** *mutalahhik*, Intensely white.  
 أ **متلّيم** *mutalahhim*, Who devours or gulps up.  
 أ **متلّين** *mutalahhin*, One who takes a whet.  
 أ **متلّبي** *mutalahhi*, A player, sporter. Playful, sportive. Forgetful, negligent.  
 أ **متلي** *mutlī*, (or **متلية** *mutliyat*) (pl. **متالي** *matālī*) A camel followed by her colt.  
 أ **متلّيات** *mutallayāt*, Camels with their young.  
 أ **متلّيث** *mutalayyis*, Bold, fierce, lion-like.  
 أ **متلّين** *mutalayyin*, Gentle, placid, benign. Bland, fawning.  
 أ **متم** *mutamm*, Something superadded to a

measure already full. The place at which the navel is cut. **Mutimm**, A completer, perfecter. A woman with child, gone her full time. The full moon.  
 أ **متماير** *mutamāṣir*, Mutually boastful.  
 أ **متماير** *mutamāṭir*, (Sparks) which fly here and there. Engaged in pulling different ways.  
 أ **متمايل** *mutamāsil*, Convalescent. Coequal.  
 أ **متماجد** *mutamājid*, Contentious about glory.  
 أ **متماجع** *mutamājiḥ*, (also **متماجن** *mutamājīn*) Saucy, impudent, obscene amongst themselves.  
 أ **متماحك** *mutamāhik*, Mutually litigious.  
 أ **متماحل** *mutamāhil*, Long. Extensive (desert). Tall and tremulous. (A house) distant from other dwellings. Changed in body. **أمور متماحله** *umūri mutamāhila*, Affairs long, tedious, and trying.  
 أ **متماذح** *mutamādiḥ*, Mutually laudatory.  
 أ **متماذخ** *mutamādiḥ*, Great, excellent, precious. One who does every thing expeditiously. Disobedient. Lazy, laggard. **مماذخ** *mutamādiḥ*, One who perseveres in, continues, prolongs, or protracts. Lengthened out, protracted. Contentious, disputatious.  
 أ **متماز** *mutamārr*, Occupied in wrestling.  
 أ **متمازس** *mutamāris*, Distracted, quarrelsome, fighting themselves.  
 أ **متمازض** *mutamāriz*, One who shams sickness.  
 أ **متمازي** *mutamāzī*, Doubtful, uncertain of. Litigious, quarrelsome, disputatious.  
 أ **متماز** *mutamāzz*, Separate, wide apart.  
 أ **متمازح** *mutamāzih*, Engaged in mutual jesting.  
 أ **متمازي** *mutamāzī*, Distinct. Separate, asunder.  
 أ **متماس** *mutamāss*, Contiguous, in contact.  
 أ **متماسح** *mutamāsiḥ*, Sincere, upright towards each other. Striking hands in making a bargain.  
 أ **متماسك** *mutamāsiḥ*, Powerful. Holding fast.  
 أ **متماشق** *mutamāshik*, Pulling different ways.  
 أ **متماشي** *mutamāshī*, Walking out together.  
 أ **متماصع** *mutamāsiḥ*, Engaged in fighting.  
 أ **متماطر** *mutamāṭir*, (or **متماظ** *mutamāzz*) (A cloud) which pours forth rain one while, and ceases the next. Rained on in one place, but not in another.  
 أ **متماكس** *mutamākis*, A bidder against another.  
 أ **متمالك** *mutamālik*, Able; who has in his power.  
 أ **متمالي** *mutamālis*, Unanimous. Assembled.  
 أ **متماوت** *mutamāwīt*, One who feigns to be dead. A hypocrite in religion.  
 أ **متماهك** *mutamāhik*, Engaged in mutual quarrel.  
 أ **متمايح** *mutamāyih*, Staggering (drunkard).  
 أ **متماير** *mutamāyir*, Broken off (friendship).  
 أ **متمايط** *mutamāyit*, Distant, absent, retired. Alienated from one another.  
 أ **متمايل** *mutamāyil*, Waving from side to side.  
 أ **متماين** *mutamāsin*, A hypocrite. False (lover).  
 أ **متمة** *matmatat*, The courting of an alliance.  
 أ **متمتع** *mutamattīḥ*, Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. One who remains at Mecca, and performs the solemnities (**متعة** *mutʿat*) there.

أ **متماسل** *mutamassil*, A propounder of parables. One who applies a metaphor or adage. An imitator. Like, resembling. One who retaliates.  
 أ **متماجد** *mutamajjid*, Glorified.  
 أ **متماجس** *mutamajjis*, Become a fire-worshipper.  
 أ **متماحق** *mutamahhik*, Effaced, abolished. Diminished, decreased, waned. Burned.  
 أ **متماحك** *mutamahhik*, Morose, quarrelsome.  
 أ **متماحل** *mutamahhil*, Sly, deceitful, insidious.  
 أ **متماحق** *mutamahhikhik*, Who extracts marrow.  
 أ **متماحر** *mutamahhkhir*, One who catches the wind at sea. One who turns his back to the wind.  
 أ **متماخش** *mutamahhkhish*, Much shaken.  
 أ **متماحض** *mutamahhkhiz*, Shaken (churning milk).  
 أ **متماخط** *mutamahhkhīt*, Who blows his nose. One who walks in a tottering, staggering way.  
 أ **متماحي** *mutamahhkhī*, Abstinent, refraining, clear from. One who complains. Who asks pardon.  
 أ **متماذح** *mutamaddij*, Extended, widened.  
 أ **متماذخ** *mutamaddih*, Boastful. A fisher for compliments. (See **تمذح** *tamadduh*.)  
 أ **متماذد** *mutamaddid*, Extended, outstretched.  
 أ **متماذل** *mutamaddil*, One who wipes himself with a napkin (**منديل** *mindīl*).  
 أ **متماذن** *mutamaddin*, Rich, comfortably off.  
 أ **متماذد** *mutamaddih*, Boastful, vain-glorious.  
 أ **متماذن** *mutamadhin*, One who fills or receives a cruise of oil (**مدھن** *mudhun*).  
 أ **متماز** *mutmir*, Rich in dates (**تمر** *tamr*).  
 أ **متماز** *mutamar*, Fed with dates. Become dry (date). (A palm-tree) loaded with dry dates.  
 أ **متمازد** *mutamarid*, Stubborn, disobedient, rebellious. Beardless. One who outstrips, gets before.  
 أ **متمازس** *mutamaris*, Mischievous, mischief-maker. Rubbed.  
 أ **متمازض** *mutamaris*, Fled, gone: pulled off.  
 أ **متمازض** *mutamariz*, Languid, dull, heartless.  
 أ **متمازط** *mutamarrit*, Fallen off (hair).  
 أ **متمازق** *mutamarriḥ*, Quick, expeditious. A seeker of pasture. One who moves his nose in a rage.  
 أ **متمازغ** *mutamarraḥ*, A place where a horse rolls. **Mutamarrigh**, Wallowing (horse). Slippery (place). (See **تمزغ** *tamarraḥ*).  
 أ **متمازق** *mutamarrah*, Dyed with saffron. **Mutamarrīk, (A horse) which is becoming fat.  
 أ **متمازمر** *mutamarmir*, A trembler, totterer. Shaking. Quaking (sand).  
 أ **متمازن** *mutamarrin*, Used, accustomed to. On the edge. Exceeding, much, excessive.  
 أ **متمازري** *mutamarriṣ*, A pretender to humanity.  
 أ **متمازري** *mutamarri*, Adorned, decorated.  
 أ **متماززر** *mutamazzir*, One who milks the stroakings. **Mutamazzir, (or **متماززر** *mutamazzir*) One who sips or sucks by little and little.  
 أ **متماززع** *mutamazziḥ*, Splitting with rage.  
 أ **متمازق** *mutamazziḥ*, Torn, rent (garment).  
 أ **متمازمر** *mutamazmir*, Driven here and there, scattered. Scared. Moving preparatory to rising up.****



A **mutamazzin**, Well-deserving. Accustomed, habituated. (See **تامزن tamazzun**.)  
 A **mutamassih**, One who rubs one thing against another. (See **تامسح tamassuh**.)  
 A **mutamassikh**, Metamorphosed.  
 A **mutamassih**, Retentive, hold-fast, tenacious. One who holds back.  
 A **mutamassis**, Old, torn (garment).  
 A **mutamashshir**, Apparently rich. Verdant (leaf). (See **تامشش tamashshur**.)  
 A **mutamashshish**, One who gnaws the end of a bone and sucks the marrow.  
 A **mutamashshi**, A remover of filth from himself. One who eats the whole contents of a dish.  
 A **mutamashshih**, Torn (garment). Retiring (night). Peeled, denuded.  
 A **mutamashshi**, Running, set-a-going.  
 A **mutamassir**, One who milks the afterings. One who milks with the thumb and fore-finger. Lost. A follower. Scattered. (See **تامسر tamassur**.)  
 A **mutamassirat**, Scattered (camels). A blaze on a horse's face, narrow in one part and broad in another.  
 A **mutamassis**, One who sucks or sips.  
 A **mutamazzir**, Like unto a Muzarite. Angry with the Muzarites (an Arabian tribe).  
 A **mutamazmiz**, A rinser of his mouth.  
 A **mutamazzi**, Transmitted, passed by.  
 A **mutamattir**, (A horse) carried rapidly along. Name of a horse and of a mare. (See **تامطر tamطر**.)  
 A **mutamattit**, Yawning. (See **تامطط tamطط**.)  
 A **mutamattik**, A taster, lick. One who smacks his tongue against the palate.  
 A **mutamatmit**, Extended. Thick, muddy.  
 A **mutamatti**, A strutter. Long (day).  
 A **mutamazzig**, Moving (shadow). Licking; a lick. One who delays or puts off.  
 A **mutama'id**, Fresh (date).  
 A **mutama'idid**, Distant (habitation). Coarsely fed, and roughly clad.  
 A **mutama'ir**, (Colour) changed (by anger). Falling (hair).  
 A **mutama'iz**, Contracted (brow).  
 A **mutama'iz**, Gripped in the bowels.  
 A **mutama'iz**, Bald from sickness.  
 A **mutama'iz**, Carried far in speech. Deep, profound. Bad-tempered.  
 A **mutama'iz**, Wallowing (horse).  
 A **mutama'iz**, Stretched, extended. Divulged (secret). Pompous, strutting.  
 A **mutamaghghis**, Gripped in the belly.  
 A **mutamaghghit**, (A horse or a camel) which outstretches his fore-feet when running. (See **تاماغيط tamaghghut**.)  
 A **mutamaghghī**, Soft, flabby (leather).  
 A **mutamakhit**, Mutually inimical.  
 A **mutamakhis**, Fainted, swooned.

A **mutamakhis**, Fainted, swooned.  
 A **mutamakhih**, A sipper at several times.  
 A **mutmik**, (Pasture) which fattens.  
 A **mutamakhis**, Slow, tedious, dilatory.  
 A **mutamakir**, Tinged with vermillion.  
 A **mutamakik**, A sucker up of the whole. Hard upon a debtor.  
 A **mutamakikat**, Short squat (woman).  
 A **mutamakkin**, Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing, fixed, located. Firmly seated. An inhabitant. P **mutamakkināni wilāyat**, Inhabitants of the country; peasants. A **mutamakkin**, A noun declinable in all three cases, a triptote. **mutamakkin**, Incapable of inflexion. **mutamakkin**, A diptote (or noun of two or three cases, see Arab. Grammar). **mutamakkin**, An adverb or preposition.  
 A **mutamakhi**, Moist with sweat. (A horse) that scratches his eye against his knee.  
 A **mutamallih**, A manufacturer or vender of salt ( **ملح milh**). One who cries out well done!  
 A **mutamallikh**, One who tears out (an eye). Weak in the back.  
 A **mutamalliz**, Rid, escaped (from any one). (See **تاملزل tamalluz**.)  
 A **mutamallis**, Polished, smoothed, shining. Escaped, past. One who hangs back.  
 A **mutamallis**, Escaped, set free.  
 A **mutamallit**, Unfeathered (arrow).  
 A **mutamalligh**, One who shams folly.  
 A **mutamallik**, Kind, gracious; a flatterer, fawner. Bland.  
 P **mutamallikāna**, Soothingly, blandly.  
 A **mutamallik**, Possessed of, made ruler.  
 A **mutamallil**, Swift, quick in walking. Restless through pain. (See **تامللت tamallut**.)  
 A **mutamalmil**, Uneasy, restless in bed.  
 A **mutamalliz**, Crammed, filled.  
 A **mutamalli**, Tedious, dilatory. One who enjoys life.  
 A **mutmam**, Complete, perfect, entire.  
 A **mutammam**, Over and above a medium. Name of a poet. **Mutammim**, A completer, perfecter, finisher. Who gives to one whatever he gains at dice. One whose gaming arrow wins time after time. A consumer, destroyer. One who runs to despatch a wounded man. One who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. The complement of a circle (in mathematics).  
 A **mutamanni**, One who refrains or holds back. Victorious, bold, triumphant. Firm, strong.  
 A **mutamanni'ani**, A young she-camel and a kid.  
 A **mutamannin**, Enfeebling: a weakener.

Apparently weak and tired.  
 A **mutamanni**, One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. A reader of manuscript. A liar. An inventor, feigner. (in gram.) The optative mood.  
 A **mutamanniyāt**, Objects of desire.  
 A **mutamarrij**, Boisterous, dashing, swelling, surgy, raging: overflowing, boiling over.  
 A **matmūr**, Provided, stocked with dates.  
 A **mutamarwil**, Rich, wealthy, opulent.  
 A **mutamarwin**, Liberal to dependants.  
 A **mutamakhid**, Waxed powerful, able.  
 A **mutamāhhir**, Quick, ingenious, intelligent. (A lion) clever at tearing his prey.  
 A **mutamakhis**, Plunged (into water).  
 A **mutamakhih**, Frequent at (the wine).  
 A **mutamakhih**, One who adorns, decorates, or does (a thing) well and handsomely.  
 A **mutamakhil**, Gentle, deliberate, slow.  
 A **mutmahill**, Long, straight, and well-proportioned.  
 A **mutamahmih**, Who desists, abstains.  
 A **matmūr**, A pizzle (hard and stiff).  
 A **mutmasirr**, Long, strong (spear). Hard and stiff (pizzle).  
 A **mutamayyiz**, Separated, distinguished. Distinct. Discriminating. Splitting with rage.  
 A **mutamayyis**, A stately walker.  
 A **mutamayyig**, Melted; fluid, fluent.  
 A **mutmasill**, Tall. Erect, well-made.  
 A **matn**, (v. n. of **متن**) Striking on the side of the back. Striking, striking hard. Drawing out lengthwise. Travelling through a country. Castrating (a ram). Travelling (with any person) the whole day. Swearing. Stitching. Lying with. A severe blow. Marriage. (pl. **mitān**) A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady, hard man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. Text of a book. The middle (of a road). A fortress, castle, bulwark.  
 A **mutinn**, Remote, far distant.  
 A **mutanā'ish**, A lagger far behind.  
 A **mutanā'if**, Plucked, falling (hair).  
 A **mutanā'il**, Long, entangled (grass).  
 A **mutanāsir**, Scattered, fallen here and there. Sick. Moribund.  
 A **mutanāsīl**, Poured forth.  
 A **mutanājis**, One who scatters.  
 A **mutanājih**, One who dreams true.  
 A **mutanājikh**, Dashing, splashing.  
 A **mutanājiz**, Mutually combative.  
 A **mutanājish**, Engaged in bidding against each other to raise the price; a sweetener.  
 A **mutanājil**, Combative, disputatious.  
 A **mutanāji**, Engaged in private chat.  
 A **mutanāhib**, Agreed together upon a time for combat or other matters.  
 A **mutanāhir**, Who fly at one another's



throats (نحر *nahr*). Facing (houses). Devious.  
 A متناذر *mutanādd*, Dispersed, flying in disorder.  
 A متنادس *mutanādis*, Abusive of each other.  
 A متنادم *mutanādim*, Engaged in familiar talk.  
 Seated together at a banquet of wine.  
 A متنادي *mutanādi*, Engaged in calling out to one another. Assembled, collected.  
 A متناذر *mutanāzar*, A lion. *Mutanāzir*, Mutual in admonishing or deterring.  
 A متنازع *mutanāzar*, Disputed. *متنازع فيه* *mutanāzar fihi*, The thing disputed about, the subject of controversy. *Mutanāzir*, Engaged in a dispute among themselves. Seizing a thing together.  
 A متنازق *mutanāzih*, Mutually reproachful.  
 A متنازك *mutanāzih*, Reciprocal in spearing.  
 A متنازل *mutanāzil*, Descending together into the arena. Fighting together.  
 A متناسب *mutanāsib*, Similar, proportionate.  
 A متناسف *mutanāsif*, Engaged in private communications.  
 A متناسق *mutanāsik*, Arranged, closely joined.  
 A متناسل *mutanāsil*, Begotten in succession.  
 A متناسي *mutanāsi*, One who pretends to forget.  
 A متناشب *mutanāshib*, Joined, connected. Hanging, clinging together.  
 A متناشد *mutanāshad*, (A poem) rehearsed amongst people. *Mutanāshid*, Engaged in repeating verses together.  
 A متناشي *mutanāshī*, Overcome with wine.  
 A متناصح *mutanāsih*, Mutual in admonishing.  
 A متناصف *mutanāsif*, Just, mutually equitable.  
 A متناضل *mutanāzil*, Emulous of each other in darting and shooting.  
 A متناطح *mutanāṭih*, Mutual in butting.  
 A متناطي *mutanāṭi*, Anxious to excel a rival. Engaged in bandying words.  
 A متناظر *mutanāzir*, Opposed, looking at one another face to face. (See تناظر *tanāzur*.)  
 A متناعم *mutanāzim*, Benevolent; a benefactor. Tender, delicate.  
 A متناعي *mutanāzi*, One who stimulates his comrade to vigorous exertion in battle by announcing the death of his friend.  
 A متناغر *mutanāghir*, One who shews dislike.  
 A producer of something unknown or disapproved.  
 A متنافذ *mutanāfiz*, Engaged in a law-suit, going together before a judge.  
 A متنافر *mutanāfir*, Timid, fleeing in a panic. Going together before a magistrate.  
 A متنافز *mutanāfiz*, Leaping together.  
 A متنافس *mutanāfis*, Desirous, wishful, eager, particularly when competitory.  
 A متناط *mutanāṭ*, Scum-casting (boiling pot). One who eats burnt hair in a season of scarcity.  
 A متنافي *mutanāfi*, Engaged in, studious of, compassing each other's destruction, or driving each other away.

A متناقض *mutanāhiz*, Contradictory. A promise-breaker. One who untwists a rope. One who demolishes a building.  
 A متناكث *mutanākis*, Discordant, inimical. Mutual in breaking promises.  
 A متناكم *mutanākih*, Allied by intermarriages.  
 A متناكد *mutanākid*, Mutually severe, harsh.  
 A متناكر *mutanākir*, One who shams ignorance. Mutually hostile.  
 A متناكف *mutanākif*, Engaged in exchanging words, or talking by turns.  
 A متناوب *mutanāwib*, Observant of time and turn in drawing water or any thing else.  
 A متناوحي *mutanāwih*, Contrary, opposite (winds). Facing (two mountains).  
 A متناوش *mutanāwush*, One who puts forth his hand to take something. (See تناوش *tanāwush*.)  
 A متناول *mutanāwal*, Taken. Eaten. *Mutanāwil*, One who takes or carries off. An eater.  
 A متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, Viands.  
 A متناوم *mutanāwim*, One who feigns sleep.  
 A متناهب *mutanāhib*, Dust-raising (camel).  
 A متناهد *mutanāhid*, (Travellers) who make up a joint purse.  
 A متناهي *mutanāhiz*, Simultaneous in hastening, ambitious to get before each other.  
 A متناهض *mutanāhiz*, Reciprocal in assailing or preparing for battle.  
 A متناهي *mutanāhī*, Finished, terminated. Arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. A comer or bringer of intelligence. Stagnating or regorging (water). Averse from any thing prohibited. Mutual in prohibiting or in checking. Provident, prudent, sagacious.  
 A متنايك *mutanāyik*, (An eyelid) closed in sleep. Fast asleep.  
 A متناي *mutanāyī*, Retired far asunder.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbib*, (Water) set a-flowing.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbij*, Swollen and high (bone).  
 A متنايب *mutanābbiz*, Scurrilous, abusive.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbi*, One who fetches or brings out. Like a نبطي *nabatiy*.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbi*, Water flowing by degrees.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbil*, Possessed of, or bearer of, arrows. A taker. (See تنابل *tanābbul*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanābbih*, Waking from sleep. Circumspect, aware, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. One who receives advice, and profits by it.  
 A متنايب *mutanābbi*, One who calls himself a prophet: a pseudo-prophet. Name of an Arabian poet.  
 A متنايب *matnat*, A hard hill, high, rugged ground.  
 A متنايب *mutanāttikh*, One in whose head lice are sought and found.  
 A متنايب *mutanātin*, One who abandons relations, and associates with strangers.  
 A متنايب *mutanāssir*, Scattered.

A متنايب *mutanājjis*, A scrutinizer, examiner.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjih*, One who despatches easily; successful.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjid*, Borne off, taken. High.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjiz*, One who expedites (any thing) properly and successfully. (See تنجز *tanājjuz*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanājjis*, Polluted, defiled.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjig*, Seeker of forage or water.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjim*, An astronomer. One who counts the stars from wakefulness or love.  
 P متنايب *mutanajani gospani*, A kind of dish (pulaw) made of goats' flesh.  
 P متنايب *mutanajusha*, Mint, spearmint.  
 A متنايب *mutanājjī*, One who seeks the highest ground. (See تنجى *tanājjī*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanāhhis*, An examiner (into news).  
 A متنايب *mutanāhhi*, A false pretender to.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhni*, The repeater of a sound, as *ah ah*, to clear the throat.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhha*, A place to turn to. A place of profit. *Mutanāhhi*, Removed (from his place). Reclined.  
 A متنايب *mutnikh*, (Fat) oppressive to the stomach.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhkhhi*, One who spits.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhkhhi*, A sifter. A picker, chooser of the best.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhkhhi*, One who spits, hawks, or blows his nose.  
 A متنايب *mutanāhkhhi*, Recumbent (camel).  
 A متنايب *mutanāhkhhi*, Boastful, vain-glorious.  
 A متنايب *mutanāddih*, Strayed from the fold.  
 A متنايب *mutanāddikh*, Vain, arrogant. One who pretends to be full.  
 A متنايب *mutanāddis*, A searcher into news. Fallen on the ground, and laying the hand on the mouth. (See تندس *tanāddis*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanāddil*, One who uses a napkin.  
 A متنايب *mutanāddim*, Penitent, contrite.  
 A متنايب *mutanāddi*, Liberal beyond others. (A tree) glittering with dew. (See تندي *tanāddi*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanāzzir*, Timorous, cautious.  
 A متنايب *mutanāzzir*, One who claims relationship to the tribe of نزار *nizār*.  
 A متنايب *mutanāzziz*, One who makes haste.  
 A متنايب *mutanāzzil*, Slow in descending.  
 A متنايب *mutanāzzah*, A charming, delightful place. *Mutanāzzih*, Pure, free (from vice or stain).  
 A متنايب *mutanāzzī*, Prone to evil.  
 A متنايب *mutanāssib*, A claimer of relationship.  
 A متنايب *mutanāssir*, Untwisted (rope). Fallen to pieces. (See تنسر *tanāssir*.)  
 A متنايب *mutanāssis*, A receiver (of good).  
 A متنايب *mutanāssig*, Loose (tooth).  
 A متنايب *mutanāssif*, One who prostrates his rival in wrestling.  
 A متنايب *mutanāssih*, Arranged, threaded.  
 A متنايب *mutanāssih*, Pious, devout.



متنسم *mutanassim*, Who perceives, gets wind of. Fragrant, sweet-scented. (See *تنسم tanassum*.)  
 متنشيب *mutanashshib*, Fixed in the heart.  
 متنشبر *mutanashshir*, Spread abroad.  
 متنشز *mutanashshiz*, Hard, severe. Ready.  
 متنشط *mutanashshit*, One who rides a horse, and dismounts when he is tired. Brisk, lively, active.  
 متنشغ *mutanashshigh*, A groaner inwardly.  
 متنشف *mutanashshif*, Bibulous, spongy.  
 متنشم *mutanashshim*, A beginner. Soft and gentle in seeking knowledge.  
 متنشي *mutanashshi*, One who rises to begin, who stirs about his business.  
 متنشني *mutanashshi*, One who perceives a smell, and becomes intoxicated.  
 متنصب *mutanassib*, Erect, upright, on the feet. Highly-raised (dust).  
 متنصح *mutanassah*, Well-sewed. Patched (garment). Well-watered (camel). *Mutanassih*, One who listens to advice. A sewer, patcher.  
 متنصر *mutanassir*, Turned Christian (نصراني *nasrani*). One who endeavours to assist another.  
 متنصف *mutanassif*, A servant. (See *تنصف tanassif*).  
 متنصل *mutanassil*, Absolved, acquitted, declared innocent. (See *تنصل tanassul*).  
 متنقي *mutanassi*, Married into a high tribe.  
 متنزع *mutanazzih*, One who exculpates himself. Who keeps himself clear. Bubbling (fountain).  
 متنض *mutanazziz*, A praiser, approver. One who recovers a debt. (See *تنض tanazzuz*).  
 متنضي *mutanazzi*, Whatever emaciates.  
 متنطس *mutanattis*, Curious, inquisitive, accurate, neat, nice, dainty. (See *تنطس tanattus*).  
 متنطع *mutanattig*, Attentive, industrious, pains-taking; a careful inspector. (See *تنطع tanattig*).  
 متنطف *mutanattif*, Decked with ear-rings. Tarnished, blemished. (See *تنطف tanattuf*).  
 متنطق *mutanattih*, A speaker. Girded.  
 متنطنط *mutanattit*, Distant, gone to a distance.  
 متنظر *mutanazzir*, One who grants a delay. One who waits, or expects. A beholder.  
 متنظف *mutanazzif*, Neat, nice, spruce, clean, delicate. Anxious to be neat and clean.  
 متنظم *mutanazzim*, Arranged, well-strung.  
 متنعل *mutana'ail*, Fitted with shoes, shod.  
 متنعم *mutana'aim*, Soft and delicate. Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. Salubrious, agreeable (country). An inquirer (for any person). One who walks barefoot. One who stretches every nerve, exerts himself to the utmost. A furious driver (of cattle).  
 متنزع *mutana'aziz*, Distant, retiring. Agitated. Scattered. Tortuously moving.  
 متنغر *mutanaghghir*, Indignant, full of rage.  
 متنغش *mutanaghghish*, Tottering, nodding.  
 متنغيس *mutanaghghis*, Uncomfortable (life).  
 متنغض *mutanaghghiz*, Moved, shaken (head).

متنغم *mutanaghghin*, A low reader or singer.  
 متنغف *mutanaffij*, A vain boaster, bouncer.  
 متنغف *mutanaffih*, Intervient, intermedial.  
 متنغف *mutanaffihh*, One who blows with the mouth, or who makes the noise *uhh uhh*.  
 متنغف *mutanaffiz*, Passed by or through.  
 متنغفر *mutanaffir*, Averse, abhorring.  
 متنغف *mutanaffis*, Possessed of breath. An animal. Single. (See *تنغف tanaffus*).  
 متنغش *mutanaffish*, Erect (feather), bristled (hair). Soft within. (See *تنغش tanaffush*).  
 متنغض *mutanaffiz*, One who examines (a place) well to know what is there.  
 متنغف *mutanaffit*, Enraged, fired. Blistered.  
 متنغف *mutanaffigh*, Blistered with labour.  
 متنغف *mutanaffik*, One who draws forth a mole from its hole, called *نافقاء nafikā*.  
 متنغل *mutanaffil*, One who does more than the law requires. One who takes more of the spoil (انفال *anfāl*) than his companions.  
 متنكب *mutanakkib*, Covered with a veil.  
 متنكب *mutanakkis*, One who gains love, conciliates affection. One who makes haste.  
 متنكب *mutanakkih*, Fallen away in flesh.  
 متنكب *mutanakkid*, Ready-money paymaster.  
 متنكب *mutanakkiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.  
 متنكب *mutanakkir*, An examiner, searcher.  
 متنكب *mutanakkis*, A disgracer, disparager.  
 متنكب *mutanakkiz*, Burst, split. (Blood) falling drop by drop. (See *تنكب tanakkuz*).  
 متنكب *mutanakkil*, Translated, transported; copied, portable. Refreshed with a crust or cake after a glass of wine. One who makes (any thing) a *نقل nahl*, or accompaniment to wine.  
 متنكب *mutanakkī*, A chooser, picker.  
 متنكب *mutanakkib*, One who avoids or shuns. Reclined, pitched. One who slings a quiver or bow across his shoulder. A name common to two poets.  
 متنكب *mutanakkid*, Grieved, afflicted.  
 متنكب *mutanakkir*, Disguised, altered, travesty, incognito. Changed for the worse.  
 متنكب *mutanakkiz*, Twisted. Stingy. Distressed when on a journey.  
 متنكب *mutanammir*, Surly, sulky, growling.  
 متنكب *mutanammis*, One from whose face the hairs are plucked up: smooth-faced.  
 متنكب *mutanammil*, In motion like ants.  
 متنكب *mutanammī*, High-soaring (hawk).  
 متنكب *mutanawwih*, Shaken, waving, flapping.  
 متنكب *mutanawwid*, Shaken, waving (bough).  
 متنكب *mutanawwir*, Illuminated. One who sees (a fire) at a distance. Anointed with the depilatory unguent called *نورة nūrat*. Routed.  
 متنكب *mutanawwi*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. One who walks before, proceeds on a journey. Shaken (tree). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities. Distant.

متنوب *mutanawwih*, Neat, spruce (in dress).  
 متنوم *mutanawwim*, Sleepy. A dreamer.  
 متنه *mutanahnih*, One who desists, refrains.  
 متنيب *mutanayyib*, Old, aged (she-camel). One who tears up grass by the root.  
 متو *matw*, (v. n. of *متو* for *متو*) Stretching (a rope). Going quick.  
 متواص *mutawāsis*, Assembling, crowding.  
 متواتر *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, or quotations). Verse in which is found a moveable letter between two quiescents; as, *مفاعيلun mafā'ilun*.  
 متوايب *mutawāsiib*, Mutual in rushing.  
 متواد *mutawāsid*, Who advances by degrees.  
 متواد *mutawādd*, Fond of, loving each other.  
 متوادع *mutawādi'ig*, At peace together.  
 متوارث *mutawāris*, Possessed of by inheritance.  
 متوارد *mutawārid*, Successive, one following another, continued, consecutive.  
 متوارك *mutawārik*, Seated on the buttock.  
 متواري *mutawārī*, Withdrawn, lurking, absconding; concealed, retired.  
 متوازن *mutawāzif*, Square with each other in reckoning. Equal in contributing.  
 متوازن *mutawāzin*, Equal in weight.  
 متوازي *mutawāzī*, Parallel (lines).  
 متواصف *mutawāsiif*, Engaged in mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating.  
 متواصل *mutawāsil*, Joined, fastened together: connected with one another. Arrived, come forth.  
 متواصي *mutawāsi*, Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other. (Grass) growing together.  
 متواضع *mutawāzi'ih*, Emulous of each other in giving water or in travelling.  
 متواضع *mutawāzi'ig*, Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, affable, complimentary, complaisant. Distant.  
 متواضعان *mutawāzi'igāna*, Respectfully.  
 متواطع *mutawāti'ih*, Engaged in fierce strife.  
 متواطع *mutawāti'ihh*, Agreed among themselves to take (any thing).  
 متواطد *mutawātid*, Steady, strong, permanent, solid. United in close succession.  
 متواطس *mutawātis*, Agreed. High (billow).  
 متواطى *mutawāti*, Agreed together.  
 متواعد *mutawā'id*, Bound to each other by mutual promises: promising to one another.  
 متوافر *mutawāfir*, Abundant, copious, many.  
 متوافق *mutawāfiq*, Agreed, leagued, confederate. (in arithmetic) Commensurable.  
 متوافي *mutawāfi*, Arrived in great number.  
 متواك *mutawākīh*, Proud, insolent (to others).  
 متواكس *mutawākis*, Like one short-necked.  
 متواكع *mutawākig*, Fallen o'er one another.  
 متواكف *mutawākif*, Face to face (foes).  
 متواكظ *mutawākiz*, Confused (business).



٨ متواكف *mutawākif*, Declined, turned from.  
 ٨ متواكل *mutawākil*, Trusting to, relying upon one another.  
 ٨ متوالد *mutawālid*, Waxed numerous (seed).  
 ٨ متوالي *mutawālī*, Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another.  
 ٨ متواليات *mutawāliyat*, (pl.) Consequences.  
 ٨ متوالية *mutawāliyan*, Uninterruptedly.  
 ٨ متواني *mutawānī*, Slow, tedious, dilatory, weak, feeble, tired, falling short.  
 ٨ متواهب *mutawāhib*, Mutually bounteous.  
 ٨ متواهس *mutawāhis*, One mending his pace.  
 ٨ متواهق *mutawāhiq*, A fellow-traveller. Equal, matched. Equal-paced.  
 ٨ متوايل *mutawāyil*, Crying woe to one another.  
 ٨ متوأم *mutawā'im*, Harmonious (song).  
 ٨ متوعد *mutawā'ibid*, One who has a very malignant eye. Uncomfortable, leading a wretched life.  
 ٨ متوبل *mutawbal*, Seasoned with herbs.  
 ٨ متوحي *mutawattih*, Little given (to wine).  
 ٨ متوهر *mutawattir*, Hard (sinew or neck).  
 ٨ متوصب *mutawassib*, One who rushes upon and seizes unjustly.  
 ٨ متوثق *mutawassik*, Firm, steady in business.  
 ٨ متوج *matūj*, Long (declivity). A well from which water may be drawn by the help of a pulley.  
 ٨ متوج *mutawwaj*, Crowned (as the king of the Persians, معمم *mu'ammam* implying turbaned, which was the practice of the Arabian princes).  
 ٨ متوئج *Mutawwaj*, One who crowns.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjid*, Indisposed, unwell, complaining of sleeplessness, &c. Sad.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjir*, A swallower (of medicine). One who sips water unwillingly.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjiz*, A purchaser. One who transacts or seeks to do business, or sell his wares.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjis*, One who hears and attends to a low sound.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajji*, Pained. Grieved for. A singer of the marsiya for the dead.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjin*, Submissive; a suppliant.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjih*, Turned, or going towards; a traveller. One who attends to, or favours. Inclined. Attentive. Bent (as an old man). Routed.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjih shudan*, To set out.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajjis*, One who inflicts a blow with the hand or a knife.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawajji*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof.  
 ٨ متوئج *matūh*, A drawer of water. A well from which the water may be drawn without the help of a pulley.  
 ٨ متوئج *akabat matūh*, The ridge of a long or extensive mountain.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhid*, Singular, unparalleled, alone, unique. Sole, solitary.  
 ٨ متوئج *al mutawahhid*, An epithet of God.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhish*, Hungry, empty-bellied. Desolate, deserted. Scared away. Ready to

decamp (as one scared or startled).

٨ متوئج *mutawahhil*, Grown miry: bemired.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhim*, Waxed warm (cattle).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhin*, (A belly) become big.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhin*, Contemptible. Perished.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhi*, Quick, expeditious.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhkhim*, Unhealthy, unwholesome, indigestible. Noisome.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawahhkhī*, One who seeks what is right, who strives to please.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutūd*, (v. n. of متد) Sojourning, tarrying, abiding.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddid*, Affectionate, loving.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddir*, Squandered, wasted (property). Fallen into difficulty.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddis*, Clad with verdure. One who feeds his flocks in the herbage وداس *widās*.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddi*, Meek, quiet, placid. Pained in one limb. (See تودع *tawaddu*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddif*, (A goat) on a hill-top. A searcher, inquirer after news.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddin*, Softened, smooth (hide).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaddis*, (Intelligence) concealed and kept back. (See تودع *tawaddus*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzif*, A short stepper.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzil*, One who cuts (meat) without dividing (it).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzin*, Sly, crafty.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrih*, Moist, soft.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrid*, (Horsemen) arrived in troops. Coming to water. A lion.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarris*, One who anoints his body with the plant ورس *wars*.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrit*, Fallen into trouble or ruin.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarri*, Continent, abstinent, keeping aloof. Rejected, repulsed.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrih*, (A camel) fed on leaves.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrik*, One who rests his buttock on his foot at prayer. (See توارك *tawarruk*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrim*, Swollen.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrin*, One who rubs much oil. One who brings up delicately.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarrih*, Stupid, unskilful.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawarri*, Hidden, lurking; fugitive.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzir*, Chosen to be vazir. One exercising this office.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazziz*, A divider. Distributed.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzim*, One who treads firmly.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazziz*, Filled (leathern bottle).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassikh*, Dirtied, soiled (clothes).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassid*, One who puts (a thing) under his head to serve as a pillow. (See توستد.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassit*, Seated in the midst. Midway. Gotten into the middle of. A mediator, umpire. Moderate, neither long nor short. One who takes the medium between good and bad. A writer who leaves the middle of the leaf blank.

٨ متوئج *mutawassitat*, Name of a sect.

٨ متوئج *mutawassig*, Seated at one's ease.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassif*, Excoriated, peeled. Moulded. (See توشف *tawassuf*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassil*, Studious of obtaining nearness of access; or of recommending one's self to the divine notice and favour. An intercessor, mediator. A camel-stealer. One who confides in, or relies upon. Adjoining, conjoined.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassim*, Marked, characterized. A physiognomist. (See توشم *tawassum*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshih*, Girt with the belt وشاح *wishāh*, or with a baldrick.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshiz*, Prepared (for mischief).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshiz*, (A flock) scattered about right and left and feeding on a mountain. Numerous.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshih*, An evil-doer.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashwish*, Agitated, moved.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshin*, Diminished (water).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawashshī*, Conspicuous (grey hair).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassib*, Sick, ailing, unwell.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassif*, Described, celebrated.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassil*, Desirous of becoming united. Joined, united: connected, related, depending on. Arrived. A dependant, connexion.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawassim*, Broken down (by fever).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzar*, A place where they wash before prayer: a lavatory. A privy.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzih*, Open, clear, manifest, conspicuous. One who keeps in the middle of the road. One who does not enter into a crowd. Whitish (camel). The hypochondria.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzir*, Nasty, greasy (dish).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzim*, One who lies with.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzin*, Mean, contemptible.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazziz*, One who washes before prayer. Grown (boy or girl).  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawattid*, Firm, steady. Heavy.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawattin*, An inhabitant, resident, native, dweller. One who applies, gives the attention to, fixes the mind upon.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawattiz*, One who treads under foot.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutū*, (v. n. of متع) Being high and not yet begun to decline, being at its height (the day). Enjoying, reaping the fruits of.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzir*, Terrified, frightened, alarmed. Mutawazzir, A threatener, menacer.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzir*, Rough, uneven (road). Bewildered, confused. (See توعر *tawazzur*.)  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzil*, Mounted on a hill.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawazzin*, Waxed fat (camel or sheep). One who takes all.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaghghir*, Angry, hot with rage.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaghghil*, One who travels far.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaghghim*, Angry, enraged.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaghghin*, Intrepid in battle.  
 ٨ متوئج *mutawaffid*, Eminent, overtopping.



متوفر *mutawaffir*, Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much, abundant, exuberant.  
 متوفر *mutawaffiz*, Restless on one's pillow.  
 متوفر *mutawaffih*, Successful, prosperous.  
 متوفى *mutawaffa'*, Received to the mercy of God, deceased, dead, defunct. *توابع يار متوفى* *tarābiṣi yāri mutawaffa'*, The family of a deceased friend. *متوافف*, One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. God taking to himself the souls of the just. Dead, defunct.  
 متوق *mutawwak*, Desired, wished. Wistful.  
 متوق *mutawakkih*, Overbearing, insolent.  
 متوقد *mutawakkid*, One who kindles. Kindled, lighted (flame). Sparkling, glittering. Quick, clever, witty. Easily excited.  
 متوقر *mutawakkir*, Respected. Gentle, patient.  
 متوقر *mutawakkiz*, Restless, unable to sleep.  
 متوقش *mutawakkish*, Shaking.  
 متوقص *mutawakkis*, Hard-paced (horse).  
 متوقع *mutawakkic*, An expectant.  
 متوقف *mutawakkif*, Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. One who waits for: persevering.  
 متوقل *mutawakkil*, Ascended, perched on a hill.  
 متوقم *mutawakkim*, A killer (of game). A terrifier. A rememberer. (See *توقم* *tawakkum*.)  
 متوقن *mutawakkin*, Ascended, perched on a hill. One who takes pigeons in their nest.  
 متوقى *mutawakkhi*, Timid, cautious.  
 متوكيد *mutawakkid*, Standing. Prepared.  
 متوكر *mutawakkir*, Crammed, filled (bird's crop, lad's belly, or leathern bottle).  
 متوكز *mutawakkiz*, Filled. Ready for mischief. Propped, leaning. One who waits upon or to.  
 متوكف *mutawakkif*, One who minds, attends, waits upon, looks after. One who waits for another in hope of some advantage.  
 متوكل *mutawakkil*, Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. One who confides in another, as feeling unable to manage his own affairs.  
 متوكن *mutawakkin*, A sojourner (anywhere).  
 متوكى *mutawakkiz*, Supported by (a staff).  
 متولد *mutawallid*, Begotten, born.  
 متولن *mutawallin*, One who cries for help.  
 متولاه *mutawallih*, Amazed, stupefied: sad.  
 متولي *mutawallī*, Superintendent or treasurer of a mosque; an administrator or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation. A prefect, governor. One who turns his back, retires, or recedes; a fugitive. Near; a kinsman, a friend; who receives as such. *متولي حيرة زيان* *mutawallī chira-zabān*, The planet Mercury.  
 متوم *mutawam*, Adorned with a necklace.  
 متومز *mutawammiz*, Brisk, leaping in walking.  
 متومك *mutawammik*, Received to friendship.  
 متون *mutūn*, (v. n. of *متن*) Remaining (in a place). Text of a book (in opposition to scholia). (pl. of *متن* *matn*) Rugged hills. Sides of haunches.

متوة *mutawwih*, A destroyer. A confounder.  
 متوخت *mutawahhis*, Far gone into.  
 متوخت *mutawahhij*, Kindled, burning (fire). Glittering (gem). Diffused (odour).  
 متوخت *mutawahhid*, One who lies with.  
 متوخر *mutawahhir*, An interrupter (of a speaker). Far gone (night, winter). Slipped (sand-hill).  
 متوخر *mutawahhiz*, One who treads heavily.  
 متوخر *mutawahhis*, A slow, heavy walker.  
 متوخر *mutawahhit*, Sunk (in the mire).  
 متوخر *mutawahhik*, Extremely hot (gravel). One who interrupts a speaker.  
 متوخر *mutawahhil*, One who seeks to mislead.  
 متوخر *mutawahhim*, Thinker, imaginer, doubter.  
 متوخر *mutawahhin*, Weak, languid (affair).  
 متوي *mutwī*, Dissipator, squanderer (of cash).  
 متويل *mutawayyil*, A detester, abhorrer.  
 متة *math*, (v. n. of *متة*) Letting down (a bucket). Seduction. *Matah*, A close secret. A facility of being deceived, credulity.  
 متة *mata* or *matta*, A gimlet, wimble, auger. A moth. A weevil.  
 متاتر *mutahātir*, Mutually contentious, giving the lie to one another.  
 متاتم *mutahātim*, Contentious, quarrelsome.  
 متاتن *mutahātin*, Continuous, gentle rain.  
 متاجر *mutahājir*, Removed, separate from one another, mutually alienated.  
 متاجم *mutahājim*, An assailant.  
 متاجن *mutahājīn*, (or *متاجي* *mutahāji*) Mutually satirical.  
 متاهد *mutahādd*, Following in succession.  
 متاهد *mutahādir*, (or *متاهدم* *mutahādim*) Reciprocal in permitting murder to go unpunished.  
 متاهد *mutahādin*, Right, well-arranged.  
 متاهدي *mutahādī*, Mutually liberal.  
 متاهرش *mutahārish*, Irritated (dogs).  
 متاهراط *mutahārit*, Mutually reproachful.  
 متاهرم *mutahārim*, One who feigns extreme old age or decrepitude.  
 متاهفت *mutahāfit*, (A crowd) rushing consecutively. Old, worn out. Fallen to pieces.  
 متاهكل *mutahākil*, Disputatious, strifeful.  
 متاهلك *mutahālik*, Fallen. One who runs headlong to ruin. Engaged in destroying each other. Restless, full of tossings in bed. One who walks flippantly, and waves from side to side. Strong.  
 متاهم *mithām*, A frequent goer to Tihāmah.  
 متاهمس *mutahāmis*, Mutual in the communication of secrets.  
 متاهمش *mutahāmish*, Mixed pell-mell.  
 متاهنف *mutahānif*, An ironical smiler.  
 متاهنش *mutahānash*, Mixed (crowd, mob).  
 متاهون *mutahāwin*, One who despises, neglects, or holds cheap. Negligent, incurious.  
 متاهوي *mutahāwī*, Fallen upon each other.  
 متاهوي *mutahāyij*, Hand to hand in fight.

متاهيط *mutahāyit*, Convened, assembled.  
 متاهي *mutahāyis*, Agreed together.  
 متاهيب *mutahabbib*, Worn, rent (garment).  
 متاهيب *mutahabbij*, Troubled with swellings.  
 متاهيب *mutahabbid*, One who extracts, bruises, and boils seeds of the colocynth (*هبد* *habd*).  
 متاهيبش *mutahabbish*, Assembled, collected. One who toils for his family.  
 متاهيب *mutahabbil*, A provider for his family.  
 متاهيب *mutahabbib*, Shaken from side to side, tottering.  
 متاهيب *mutahabbī*, Weak-sighted. One who shakes his hand; empty.  
 متاهير *mutahattir*, Ignorant.  
 متاهيك *mutahattik*, Torn. Careless about honour, damaged in one's reputation.  
 متاهيم *mutahattim*, Broken (front teeth).  
 متاهيه *mutahattih*, One who gives himself to trifling pursuits. A stammerer, a stutterer.  
 متاهيك *mutahattis*, Torn, cut, worn (coat).  
 متاهيد *mutahajjid*, A watcher or riser at night, wakeful. Asleep at night.  
 متاهير *mutahajir*, Like to one who has been obliged to make a *هجرة* *hijra*, i. e. to flee his country. One who travels in the heat of the day (*هجير* *hajir*).  
 متاهيس *mutahajjis*, Unleavened (bread).  
 متاهينة *mutahajjinat*, A palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.  
 متاهي *mutahajji*, One learning his alphabet.  
 متاهيد *mutahaddij*, (A camel) fond of her colt. Unable to speak, struck dumb.  
 متاهيد *mutahaddid*, A terrifier, threatener.  
 متاهيك *mutahaddik*, A reproacher, terrifier.  
 متاهيد *mutahadhir*, Satiated with milk so as to be overcome with drowsiness therefrom. Different sorts of milk mixed together. A leaper, jumper.  
 متاهيد *mutahadhirat*, Summer-made butter.  
 متاهيد *mutahaddil*, Pendulous, dangling.  
 متاهيد *mutahaddim*, Pulled down, ruined, destroyed, demolished, in ruins. Angry and menacing.  
 متاهيد *mutahaddimat*, A decrepit old woman or she-camel.  
 متاهدي *mutahaddī*, Guided (by God) aright. One who finds the road, or right direction.  
 متاهيد *mutahazkhirat*, Flaunting (woman).  
 متاهيد *mutahazkir*, Sated with milk. Glad. One whose flesh and bones shake when walking.  
 متاهيد *mutahazzis*, Burst (ulcer).  
 متاهير *mutaharrir*, Howling, whining (dog).  
 متاهير *mutaharrish*, Dispelled (cloud).  
 متاهير *mutaharriḡ*, (A spear) levelled at a foe.  
 متاهير *mutaharriḡ*, (Meat) boiled to rags.  
 متاهير *mutaharri*, A beater, a cudgeller.  
 متاهير *mutahazziz*, Twanging (bow-string).  
 متاهير *mutahazziz*, Shaken (tree by the wind).  
 متاهير *mutahazziz*, Quick, swift, expeditious. Austere, crabbed. (See *تهيز* *tahazziz*.)



A متهمز mutahazzim, (A stick) broken with a crash). Thunder. A thunder-cloud.  
 A متبهرز mutahazhiz, Rejoiced (heart).  
 A متبهرز mutahazziz, A giber, sneerer, scoffer.  
 A متبهم mutahassim, Broken, split.  
 A متبهمس mutahas-his, Clashing (mail).  
 A متبهمش mutahashshim, Favourably inclined. Broken. Weak, languid.  
 A متبهمش mutahashhish, Sprightly, lively.  
 A متبهمشة mutahashhishat, Loving (wife).  
 A متبهمز mutahazzim, Injurious, unjustly hurtful.  
 A متبهرز mutahattir, Dilapidated, ruined (well).  
 A متبهرس mutahatris, A stately walker.  
 A متبهرل mutahattil, (or متبهرلس mutahattlis) Convalescent. (A thief) who uses artifice in stealing.  
 A متبهرلي mutahattli, Convalescent.  
 A متبهرع mutahakkik, Light, silly. (See متبهرع.)  
 A متبهرل mutahakkil, Who treads heavily.  
 A متبهرم mutahakkim, One who swallows large mouthfuls. Triumphant.  
 A متبهرم mutahakkir, Amazed, astounded.  
 A متبهركة mutahakkikat, (A woman near delivery) large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches.  
 A متبهرم mutahakkim, Proud. (See متبهرم.)  
 A متبهرم mutahakkim, Penitent, sorrowful.  
 A متبهرل mutahallib, Stripped of bristles.  
 A متبهرل mutahalliz, One who has tucked up his skirts. Ready, prepared. A strutter.  
 A متبهرل mutahallis, Attenuated, lean.  
 A متبهرل mutahallil, Cheerful, exulting (countenance). Bright, flashing (cloud).  
 A متهم mut-him, One who goes into a sultry country. One who finds the air unhealthy. A thinker, conjecturer, doubter, or who suspects (falsely).  
 A متهم muttahim, Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects.  
 A متهم mutahhim, Intense (heat). (A camel) which refuses to eat disagreeable pasture.  
 A متهمرش mutahamrsh, Shaking, moving.  
 A متهمرش mutahammish, Slow-flowing (spring).  
 A متهمرش mutahammit, One who seizes unjustly.  
 A متهمرش mutahammiz, One who shams weeping.  
 A متهمرش mutahammik, Pains-taking.  
 A متهمرش mutahammim, A seeker, searcher: louser.  
 A متهمرش mutahammis, Torn, worn (coat).  
 A متهمرش mutahannij, Quickened (fetus).  
 A متهمرش mutahandim, Properly adapted.  
 A متهمرش mutahanniz, Refreshed with food.  
 H متهور mat'hut, An occasional tax raised to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions and paying indemnities for robberies.  
 A متهور mutaharwid, Converted to repentance. Returned to duty. Turned Jew. Slow in talking.  
 A متهور mutahawwir, Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. One who rushes upon, stumbles, or falls upon any thing by accident. Gone by, elapsed (greater part of winter, or of night). Ruined, fallen down.

P متهورانہ mutahawwirāna, Rashly, bravely.  
 A متهورش mutahawwish, Mixed, jumbled.  
 A متهورع mutahawwi, One who shams vomiting. Forced to vomit.  
 A متهورك mutahawwik, Astonished, stupefied. Falling into the pit of perdition. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.  
 A متهورل mutahawwil, Scared at the figure of a wolf. One who wounds with a malignant eye.  
 A متهورم mutahawwim, Nodding (drowsy man).  
 A متهورب mutahayyib, Timid, fearful. Formidable. المتهورب almutahayyab, (The dreaded) A lion.  
 A متهورب mutahayyis, A giver, bestower.  
 A متهورب mutahayyij, Raised (dust).  
 A متهورب mutahayyir, (See متهور mutahawwir.)  
 A متهورب mutahayyiz, Twice-broken (bone).  
 A متهورب mutahayyic, A tyrant, oppressor. One who hastens to do evil. Spread.  
 A متهورب mutahayyir, Restless.  
 A متهورب mutahayyif, Exposed to the wind هوف.  
 A متهورل mutahayyil, Poured out.  
 A متهورم mutahayyim, Astonished.  
 A متهورب mutahayyiz, Ready, prepared for.  
 A متهوربة mutahayyi-at, A camel that rarely fails to conceive after taking the male.  
 A متي maty, (v. n. of متي) Extending, drawing out. Travelling far. Mata', In the middle. Mata' or muta', When? When, if at any time. From. mata' mā, Whensoever. متي hatta' mata', (or متي ila' mata') Till when? how long?  
 A متي matta', Matthew. When?  
 A متي mityāh, A restless, turbulent man, meddler. Determined, predestined (affair).  
 A متياسر mutayāsir, One who apportions the flesh of a slaughtered camel. One who takes the left.  
 A متيام mutāam, Twin-bearing (woman).  
 A متيامن mutayāmin, One who goes to the right. One who arrives in Yaman.  
 P متيت matit, A weaver's comb.  
 A متيجة mittijāt, Name of a city in Africa.  
 A متي mityah, A meddler in a matter which concerns him not. Fallen into trouble or affliction. (A horse) which curvets or leans to a side. قلب متي halb mityah, A heart inclined towards every thing. Mutyah, Determined, defined, measured.  
 A متي mittikh, Long and limber (branch).  
 A متي matyahhat or mityahhat, A branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates.  
 A متي mittikhat, The branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates. A staff. A slender hammer.  
 A متي muttasid, One who goes to work gently.  
 A متي mutsir, One who fixes his eye upon. A striker (with a stick).  
 A متي mufir, One who repeats often.  
 A متي muttasid, Despairing, despondent.  
 A متي mutayyis, A breaker in of a horse.  
 A متي mutayassir, Easy, happily despatched

(business). Cold (day). Ready.  
 A متيع muti, One vomiting again and again.  
 A متيع mutayaffi, A climber of a hill. Exalted.  
 A متيع mutayakhiz, Awake. Vigilant, attentive, prudent, alert.  
 A متيقن mutayakhin, Sure of, certain, certified. An explorer, examiner.  
 P متيل mitel, A lamp called سوز pih-soz.  
 A متيم mutsim, Twin-bearing (woman).  
 A متيم mutayyam, Subdued, conquered by love. Mutayyim, A reduced to slavery or servitude. (Love) rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress).  
 A متي mata' mā, Whenever.  
 A متيم mutayammim, One who uses sand when water is not to be had for performing ablutions. One who makes preparation.  
 A متيمن mutayammin. (See متيمن tayammun.)  
 A متين matin, Strong (castle). Firm, solid, obstinate. Sententious. Text (of a book). قلع متين hal'asi matin, A strong fortification.  
 P متين mitin, A spade, a shovel.  
 A متيوساء matyūsā, (pl. of تيس tay) He-goats.  
 A متي matyah, A desert where one becomes lost.  
 A متية matihat, mutihat, or matyahat, A desert in which one loses one's self.  
 A متي muttasī, Quiet, meek, placid.  
 P متي mas, Syrup of grapes or dates.  
 A متي mass, (v. n. of متي) Wiping the (hands) with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them). Rubbing (the mustachios) with ointment or pomatum. Removing matter or proud flesh from a sore. Exuding (as a leathern bottle). Imbibing moisture.  
 A متاب masāb, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium. Musāb, Rewarded. P متاب عند الله enda'llāh musāb shudan, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.  
 A متابة masābat, A place to which one returns again and again. A place where people assemble. An inn, caravanserai. Where a hunter spreads his nets. The middle of a well where the water collects. The stone-work round a well. A step, degree, point. Manner, likeness. Extent.  
 A متابة musābatat, (v. n. 3 of متاب) Knowing with certainty. Fixing, corroborating.  
 A متابة musābarat, A persevering in, sticking to.  
 A متار musār, (Land) turned up with a plough.  
 A متاع masā'ib, Canals, conduits.  
 A متاعه musāghamat, (v. n. 3 of تغم) Kissing.  
 A متافل musāfil, One who, having no milk, eats solids, as corn or herbs; a feeder on cerealia.  
 A متافلة musāfalat, (v. n. 3 of تفل) Sitting toge-



ther, or keeping company with.

أ مشافن *musāfin*, A familiar, intimate friend.

أ مشافنة *musāfanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثقف) Sitting or keeping company with. Helping.

أ مشافيد *masāfid*, Lining for clothes.

أ مشاقب *masāhib*, (pl. of مشقب *mishab*) Wimbles, gimlets, augers, or other boring instruments.

أ مشاقف *musāhif*, Clever, intelligent.

أ مشاقفة *musāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of ثقف) Contending with (any one) in regard to skill and genius.

أ مشاكيل *masākil*, (pl. of مشقال *mishāl*) Weights. Gold coins of a certain weight. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies).  
أ مشايله *al-masākil*, (v. n. 3 of ثقف) He asked him for provisions. He threw on him his provisions.

أ مشاكيل *masākil*, (or مشاكيل *masākil*) (pl. of مشكيل *mushkil*) Bereaved (mothers).

أ مشال *misāl*, A royal mandate.

أ مشال *misāl*, (pl. of مشالة *amsilat* and مشل *musul*) Similitude. Like for like; a requital, retaliation. Like, resembling. A command, order. (pl. of مشل *musl* and مشول *musul*) An example, model. History, fable, description. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. *misāl* بدر, Resembling the full moon. *misāl* عالم, The region of fiction, the world of fancy. A dream, vision, *misāl* بي, Incomparable. *misāl* دريا, Like the sea.  
أ مشالب *masālib*, (pl. of مشلبة *maslubat* or *maslabat*) Vices, defects, faults. *Musālib*, (A horse) fed upon old pasturage called ثليب *salīb*, or the plant of that name.

أ مشالة *masālat*, (v. n. of مثل) Standing erect. Being excellent.

أ مشاليس *masālis*, (pl. of مشلثة *maslisat*) Third strings of lutes.

أ مشاليج *masālij*, (pl. of مشلجة *maslajat*) Ice-houses. Snow-cellars.

أ مشاليج *misālij*, Like, resembling.

أ مشامنة *masāminat*, Name of eight kings of Himyar. *Musāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثمن) Agreeing together about a price.

أ مشانة *masānat*, The bladder. The place which holds the foetus.

أ مشاني *masāni*, The first section (of the Kur'an). Verses repeated to avert evil. Any number less than 200 verses of the Kur'an. The knee and elbow-joints of cattle. (pl. of مشني *masna*) Second strings of lutes. The windings of a river. (pl. of مشنة *masnat* or *misnat*) Plaits, folds. *al-masāni*, The whole Kur'an.

أ مشاورة *musāwarat*, A rushing impetuously.

أ مشاوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مشوي *maswa*) Hotels.

أ مشاهاة *musāhāt*, Conversation: conference.

أ مشبث *musbat*, Bound about with the girth

ثبات *sibāt*. Bed-ridden with disease, and unable to move. (in grammar) The affirmative verb. *Mus-bit*, One who establishes, fixes, confirms, ratifies, or gives a sanction to. Heavy, bed-ridden. Affirmative. One who knows with certainty. Continually tormenting (disease).

أ مشبث *musabbat*, Established, proved, confirmed, written. *Musabbat*, One who reduces to writing. A fixer, establisher, prover.

أ مشبج *musabbaj*, Confused and involved (speech or writing). *Musabbij*, One who confounds and obscures (writing).

أ مشبجة *musabbajat*, An owl. An eagle.

أ مشبر *masbir*, An assembly, place where people meet and sit. Any place where sand breaks off. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter.

أ مشبر *musabbir*, One who keeps back.

أ مشبط *musbit*, (A distemper) which leaves little or no interval from pain.

أ مشبط *musabbat*, Who or what diverts or hinders (from business).

أ مشبنة *masbanat*, A bag in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette-articles.

أ مشبور *masbūr*, Ruined. Imprisoned. Foolish.

أ مشبي *musabbī*. (See تشبية *tasbiyat*.)

أ مشج *masj*, (v. n. of مشج) Mixing. Giving food. Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well).

أ مشج *misajj*, An eloquent orator, or preacher.

أ مشجج *musajjaj*, (as مشجج *watbi musajjaj*) A bottle whose butter will not concrete in churning.

أ مشجر *musajjar*, Knotty, jointed (reed or cane). *Musajjir*, An enlarger, extender, or amplifier. One who sets water a-flowing.

أ مشجل *musajjal*, One who has a flagging, loose, pendulous belly. Capacious (bag).

أ مشجم *musjim*, Incessantly and heavy (rain). Continuing, lasting.

أ مشجم *musakhbaj*, Flabby, loose in the flesh.

أ مشخن *mushkhin*, Enfeebling (wound). One who makes a great slaughter (of the enemy). One who strives or does to excess.

أ مشخنة *mushhanat*, A thick, bulky woman.

أ مشد *masd*, (v. n. of مشد) Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing a spy.

أ مشدم *musaddam*, (A vessel) whose mouth is covered with a cloth (for straining).

أ مشدن *musdan*, Afflicted with a bodily defect.

أ مشدن *musaddan*, Flethy, corpulent, heavy.

أ مشدن *musaddanu'l yad*, Short-handed, stingy.

أ مشدنة *musaddanat*, Flethy, heavy (woman).

أ مشرة *masrūt*, Whatever multiplies or increases (wealth, or causes ثروة *sarwat*).

أ مشراد *misrad*, A stone, bone, or iron instrument with which cattle are slaughtered. Bread

crumbled into broth.

أ مشرب *musrib*, A blamer, chider, reprover. Very fat (wether). Stingy, avaricious.

أ مشرب *musarrab*, Mixed, confused. Chid. Ruined. *Musarrib*, One who folds up. A chider, rebuker, reprover. A mixer, corrupter.

أ مشر *musarsir*, A babbler, prater. A glutton.

أ مشرد *misrad*, A culinary vessel in which the pudding ثريد *sarid* is prepared.

أ مشرد *mussarad*, Slightly rained on (field).

أ مشرد *musarrid*, One who slaughters (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt instrument.

أ مشرر *musarrir*, A sprinkler and moistener.

أ مشرلا *musartilan*, Trailing on the ground.

أ مشرطم *musartim*, (A ram) fat to the extreme.

أ مشرم *musrim*, (A disease) rendering toothless.

أ مشرنفي *musranti*, Luxuriant. Flethy (body).

أ مشرنفي *musranti*, Heavy-bodied (man).

أ مشرود *masrūd*, (A wounded man) borne from the field. Crumbled. (A field) slightly wet with rain.

Dyed (garment).

أ مشري *musri*, Rich, affluent. Fruitful (womb). (A cloud) which moistens and softens (the ground). Moist, irriguous (land).

أ مشري *musarri*, A moistener (of corn or cake). A sprinkler (of the earth). Clothed in a skin-garment. One who smites to the ground. (See تربة *trība*.)

أ مشط *mast*, A pressing of any thing to the ground with the hand.

أ مشطع *musattic*, One who breaks; a breaker.

أ مشطوع *mastūc*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مشع *masa* or *masa*, (v. n. of مشع) Walking awkwardly (a woman). *Masa*, An awkward gait in a woman.

أ مشعاء *masā*, An awkward air in walking in a woman. A stinking hyena.

أ مشعب *masāb*, (pl. of مشعب *masāib*) A canal, conduit. *Musāib*, (Water) which flows through a pipe or canal.

أ مشعر *musair*, One who observes or notices any novelty (as a spy or informer).

أ مشعل *masal*, (A place) swarming with foxes (ثعلب *saglab*). *Musail*, Dense (crowd of water-drawers). Many (strangers or guests). Important and perplexed (business). Contrary, repugnant.

أ مشعلب *musaglib*, (fem. مشعلبة *musaglibat*) A tract of country abounding in foxes (ثعلب *saglab*).

أ مشعلة *masalat*, A country overrun with foxes.

أ مشعجر *musganjar*, Midst of the sea. كالقاررة *ha'l hararat fi'l musganjar*, As a pond (compared) to the ocean. *Musganjar*, Flowing (blood or tears).

أ مشعج *musganjar*, A dish dripping with fat.

أ مشعند *musagaid*, A soft, smooth-skinned youth.

أ مشعشع *musaghsigh*, Unable to speak plain.

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).



أ مشغ *musghim*, A filler (of a vessel). (A head) white as the herb *saghām*. Who fills with joy, or inflames with rage. (A valley) producing the wild anise.

أ مشغور *masghūr*, (A child) shedding teeth. Bruised in the mouth.

أ مشغي *musghī*, One who makes (a sheep or a goat bleat). A giver (of any thing).

أ مشفاة *misfāt*, A tripod-shaped branding-iron. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفاة *musaffāt*, A woman whose husband has two other wives. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفار *misfār*, (A horse) which shakes the saddle backwards. Infamous (man).

أ مشفان *misfān*, (A camel) chafing the side with the callous elbow-joint.

أ مشفد *musaffid*, One who lines (a coat of mail) with cloth.

أ مشفر *misfar*, Infamous (man). *Musfir*, One who fits a leathern crupper (شفر *safir* or *safar*) under the tail (of a horse). (A goat) kidding. One who gives a kick on the posteriors.

أ مشفر *musaffir*, Who drives or pricks forward.

أ مشفرق *musafrik*, (Milk) not yet coagulated.

أ مشفل *musfil*, Sediment-leaving (wine).

أ مشفل *musaffil*, One who eats (wheat food) with milk. (See *تشفيل tasfil*.)

أ مشفن *musfin*, An intimate companion. Whatever renders (the hand) callous: indurating.

أ مشفأ *misfa'*, (or مشفأ *musaffa'*) A man who has buried three or more wives. *Musfi*, (or مشفي *musfi*) One who puts (a kettle) on a trivet.

أ مشففة *musaffiyat*, Thrice-married (woman).

أ مشقال *mishāl*, (pl. مشاكيل *masākil*) The weight of a thing. A gold coin. A weight of a dram and three-sevenths. A kind of flute. *Mishālī zarra* (or *حبة habba*) A very little thing.

أ مشقالي *mishālī*, A kind of linen or flax.

أ مشقب *mashab* or *mishab*, A large, spacious road. *Mishab*, (pl. مشاقب *masāqib*) A wimble, or other boring instrument. Sagacious, penetrating. *Mushib*, What makes bright; a kindler, illuminator.

أ مشقب *musakhab*, Pierced. *Musakhib*, One who perforates often, or pierces full of holes. The kindler of a fire. Conspicuous (grey hairs).

أ مشقبة *musakhabat*, Pierced, bored (pearl).

أ مشقف *musakhif*, A straightener (of a spear).

أ مشقل *mushal*, Weighed down with debt. Overloaded. *Mushil*, Oppressive, distressing, painful (load, sleep, disease, or guilt). Pregnant (woman).

أ مشقل *musakhal*, Oppressed, heavy laden. Rendered heavy, marked with *tashdeed* (a word). *Musakhil*, Who overloads. One who renders or calls (a thing) heavy.

أ مشقلة *musakhalat*, Heavily-laden (woman). A heavy stone for steadying a carpet, coverlet, &c.

أ مشقوب *mashūb*, Bored, drilled, perforated.

س مشك *mash*, Liquorice.

أ مشكال *mishāl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكل *mushkil*, (pl. مشاكيل *masākil*) Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكلة *mashalat*, (A spear) which occasions bereavement. *Mushilat*, (A poem) written upon such a subject; an elegy.

أ مشل *masl*, (v. n. of مشل *masl*) Punishing (one) quickly (as an example). Giving warning to others, by mutilating the nose, ears, and the like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Comparing, likening. Being like, equal to, resembling. *Misl*, Similitude. Alike, equal. *Misl zālik*, Like to this, the same with that. *P* مشل عطار *misli kutārid būdan*, To be an able minister, governor, or secretary, like Mercury. *أ مشله misluhu*, Like him or it. *Masal*, (pl. أمثال *amsāl*) A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, instance, case in point, comparison, simile, allegory, metaphor. Alike, equal, resembling. *أ مشل سائر masālī sāir*, A current proverb. *أ مشل كفتن masāl guftan*, To relate pleasant stories, tell tales. *أ مشله hāzā masaluhu*, This resembles it, it is the same with that.

*Musul*, (pl. أمثال *misāl*) Examples. Commands, orders. Beds, couches.

أ مشل *musill*, One who orders a ruinous thing (شلة *sillat*) to be repaired. Rich in wool or sheep.

أ مشلا *masalan*, For example, for instance.

أ مشلات *masalāt*, Proverbs. *Musulāt*, (pl. of مشلة *muslat* and *musulat*) Punishments.

أ مشلا *masalā ki*, As if.

أ مشلبة *maslabat* or *maslubat*, (pl. مشالب *masālīb*) Injury, reproach, fault, blemish.

أ مشلة *maslat* or *masulat*, A public or exemplary punishment. *Muslat*, (v. n. of مشل *masl*) Making an example of (a homicide) by mutilating (him) in the nose, ears, lips, or extremities, and leading (him) about the streets mounted on an ass. Being like, resembling. *Muslat* or *musulat*, Exemplary punishment.

أ مشلة *masallat*, A shade; a shady place, especially in the desert. A place where they water camels after being two days without drink.

أ مشل *maslas*, The third string of a lute. In threes. *Muslas*, Amounting to three. *Muslis*, Become three. An informer against his friend to the king (as affecting three, friend, sovereign, and self).

أ مشلت *musallas*, Made into three, or into a third. Triangular; a triangle. An aromatic wine (composed of new wine boiled to a third part, and then mixed with sweet herbs). Marked with three points, trebly pointed, as *ث sā*. Inflected with either of the three vowels *a, i, u*: as, مقبرة *mah-barat*, *mahbirat*, or *mahburat*, A burial-place. An aromatic electuary. *أ مشلت النعمة musallasu'n niemat*, The prophet Idris, as endowed with three gifts, royalty, wisdom, and prophecy. *أ مشلت حاذ الزوايا*

*musallasī hāldu'z zarāya'*, Acute-angled triangle. *أ مشلت قائم الزاوية musallasī kāsimu'z zāwiyat*, Right-angled triangle. *أ مشلت متساوي الاضلاع musallasī mutasāwī'l azlāc*, Equilateral triangle. *أ مشلت متساوي الساقين musallasī mutasāwī's sākhayn*, Isosceles triangle. *أ مشلت مثلا musallas maslā*, Allegorical fable. *أ مشلت مختلف الاضلاع musallasī mukhtalifu'l azlāc*, Scalene triangle. *أ مشلت منفرج musallas munfariju'z zāwiyat*, Obtuse-angled triangle. *Musallis*, Triangular, triple. Who calls or makes three. A compounder of the aromatic electuary *أ مشلت musallas*. (A date) one-third ripe. An informer against his friend to the king. The third horse (in a race).

أ مشلثة *maslisat*, The third string of a lute.

أ مشلثة *musallasat*, (fem. of مشلت *musallas*) Composed of three. Triangular. *أ مشلثة آبي musallasā ābī*, (or *أ مشلثة مائي māī*) The watery three, Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces. *أ مشلثة آتشي musallasā ātishī*, (or *أ مشلثة ناري nārī*) The fiery three, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius. *أ مشلثة بادي musallasā bādī*, (or *أ مشلثة هواي hawāī*) The airy three, Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius. *أ مشلثة خاكي musallasā khākī*, The earthy three, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn.

أ مشلي *muslij*, Snowy (day). Caught in the snow. One who does any thing in snowy weather. Who or whatever gladdens and cheers. (See *أ مشلي*.)

أ مشلجة *maslajat*, An ice-house, snow-cellar.

أ مشلط *maslat*, A place where the liquid dung (شلة *salī*) of an elephant is voided.

أ مشلغ *musallagh*, (and مشلغ *musallagh*) Unripe broken dates fallen from the palm-tree.

أ مشلل *musallil*, Collector, gatherer (of money).

أ مشلوث *maslūs*, Any thing of which a third part has been taken. A three-threaded rope. Thrice-ploughed (land).

أ مشلوة *maslūsāt*, A large water-bottle made of three skins, one within another.

أ مشلوج *maslūj*, Snowed upon. Cold (water).

أ مشلوج القواد *maslūju'l fusād*, Cold-hearted, dull.

أ مشلوجة *maslūjat*, A snowy place.

أ مشلى *musla'*, (fem. of مشل *masl*) Excellent (woman), best deserving of imitation. Most like the truth.

أ مشلية *masliyat*, Similitude, resemblance.

أ مشم *masamm*, The place where they cut the navel of a horse. *أ مشم مقم misamm mihamm*, (or *أ مشمة مقمة misammatur mihammatur*) One who scrapes all together, good or bad; who eats of every thing. *Misamm*, Very pure. A keeper or guardian to one who has no keeper. One who strengthens the interests of a feeble tribe. One who impoverishes (or breaks the back) of him who has no helper (no back). *Musimm*, (A man) grown old.

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of مشم *Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)



with oil. Putting in motion. Giving a little rest.

أ ماسامة *masammāt*, The place where they cut a horse's navel. *Misammāt*, One who scrapes all together, good and bad. Who eats of every thing.

أ ماسامة *masmasat*, (v. n. of ماسم Q) Disturbing, perplexing. Moving here and there. Seizing the whole. Exuding (a leathern-bag). Supplying (a wick) with oil.

أ ماسم *musmij*, A maker of various-coloured vests.

أ ماسمة *musmijāt*, A female embroiderer.

أ ماسم *musmīr*, Fruit-bearing (tree). Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree). Opulent, increased in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Who multiplies or augments. (A leathern-bottle) which has particles of butter sticking to the side. غير ماسم *ghayr musmīr*, Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

أ ماسمير *musammīr*, One who gathers leaves and fruit for cattle. Fruit in an incipient state appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. Opulent, become rich.

أ ماسع *musma'idd*, Handsome-faced.

أ ماسع *musmaghidd*, Fat (kid).

أ ماسم *masmil*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

*Musmil*, Pleasant (country). Frothy milk.

أ ماسم *musammāl*, Deadly poison. *Musammīl*, Frothy milk. The braying of an ass.

أ ماسمال *masmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby sheep. A basket of palm-leaves (for holding أقط *ahit*). A shepherd's scrip.

أ ماسم *musman*, Precious. *Musmīn*, Consisting of eight. Sold. Who waters his camels on the eighth day. Who gives the full price for any thing.

أ ماسم *musamman*, Octangular, eight-sided, eight-fold. Distressingly hot, feverish. *Musammin*, One who makes in the form of an octagon.

أ ماسنة *mismanat*, A bag, a wallet.

أ ماسود *masmūd*, Water drawn off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man self-ruined by giving away his wealth. Exhausted, drained by women.

أ ماسور *masmūr*, Abundant, plentiful (riches). (pl. ماسورون *masmūrūn*) Numerous (people).

أ ماسوغ *masmūgh*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ ماسوم *masmūm*, (A chink) stopped with شمام.

أ ماسن *masn*, (v. n. of ماسن) Hurting in the bladder, or in that part which holds the foetus. Deceiving, cheating, giving a false account. *Masan*, (v. n. of ماسن) Suffering from a complaint in the bladder, being unable to retain one's urine. Caruncles in women. *Masin*, Pained in the bladder.

أ ماسن *masinn*, (A man) worn out with age.

أ ماسنة *masnā*, (A woman) unable to retain (her) urine; weak in the bladder.

أ ماسنة *masnāt*, A bending. A distich. Subtraction (in arithmetic). Power, strength. *Mas-*

*nāt* or *misnāt*, (pl. ماساني *masānī*) A plait, fold, or bending. A tetrastic. Song, vocal music. A rope made of twisted hairs or wool. A book which, beside the Bible, contains Jewish chronicles; Mishna.

س ماسنان *masnān*, A species of mezereon.

أ ماسنط *musannit*, A divider, splitter, cleaver.

أ ماسنوي *masnawī* or *masnawī*, Rhyme, poetry composed of distichs corresponding in measure, each consisting of a pair of rhymes, and besides which the distichs have distinct poetical endings.

This species of poetry is called مزدوج *muzdawaj* (or wedded). A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. م ماسنوي *masnawī-khān*, One who recites aloud this book. صاحب ماسنوي *sāhib masnawī*, A writer of such moral poems.

أ ماسنوية *masnawīyat*, Weakness. Return.

أ ماسني *masnā*, Two and two. (pl. ماساني *masānī*, The winding of a river. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Divided, separated.

أ ماسني *masnā' l'ayādī*, A benefit twice conferred. Portions remaining of a slaughtered camel distributed to those who had no share in the game of ميسر *maysar*.

أ ماسني *musanna*, Doubled, two-fold. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points, double-dotted (as ت *te*). A copy. The second. Junior or younger (as distinguished from the father of the same name). *Musannī*, Who makes two, a doubler. One who marks (a letter) with two diacritical points (as ت *te* or ي *ye*).

أ ماسني *masnīy*, Doubled, bent, folded. (Cloth) of two threads. Twice-ploughed (land).

أ ماسنوا *masnawā*, (in construction) (for ماسنوي *masnawī*) A habitation. أكرم ماسنوا *akrama masnāhu*, He received him hospitably.

أ ماسنوب *masnub*, Lazy, slow.

أ ماسنوب *musnub*, A recomenser, rewarder.

أ ماسنوب *musannub*, Returned, converted. A repayer, returner of a loan.

أ ماسنوب *masnubāt* or *maswabāt*, A reward, recompense, remuneration.

أ ماسنور *masanwir*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), levies (war). Who compels (camels) to rise. An examiner (of the Kur'ān to discover the true meaning of a passage). Tumultuous.

أ ماسنورة *maswarat*, A country abounding in bulls.

أ ماسول *musul*, (v. n. of ماسول) Comparing, likening. Becoming like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Moving, removing.

أ ماسولات *musulāt*, (pl. of ماسلة *muslat* or *musulat*) Punishments.

أ ماسوط *masūt*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ ماسوي *maswā*, (pl. ماسوي *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. أبو الماسوي *abū'l maswā*, A landlord, host. A guest. أم الماسوي *ummu'l maswā*, The female occupant of a house.

أ ماسوي *maswā*, (pl. ماسوي *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. أبو الماسوي *abū'l maswā*, A landlord, host. A guest. أم الماسوي *ummu'l maswā*, The female occupant of a house.

أ ماسوي *maswā*, (pl. ماسوي *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. أبو الماسوي *abū'l maswā*, A landlord, host. A guest. أم الماسوي *ummu'l maswā*, The female occupant of a house.

أ ماسوي *maswā*, (pl. ماسوي *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. أبو الماسوي *abū'l maswā*, A landlord, host. A guest. أم الماسوي *ummu'l maswā*, The female occupant of a house.

أ ماسوي *maswā*, (pl. ماسوي *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. أبو الماسوي *abū'l maswā*, A landlord, host. A guest. أم الماسوي *ummu'l maswā*, The female occupant of a house.

A landlady. *Muswī*, Name of Muhammad's spear.

أ ماسوي *maswīy*, Buried.

أ ماسيب *musayyab*, Deflowered, depucelated.

أ ماسير *musīr*, One who forces into a more violent motion. A plougher or turner up (of the ground).

(Wind) driving (the clouds), or raising (a dust).

أ ماسيرة *musīrat*, A ploughing heifer.

أ ماسيل *masyal*, A country which abounds in the plant ثيل *sil*. *Masīl*, Like. Excellent, choice.

Great. *Musayl*, (dim. of مثل *misīl*) Somewhat like.

هذا ماسيل هذا *hāzā musaylu hāzā*, This is something like that.

أ ماسيوب *maswīb*, Taken with a fit of yawning.

م ماس *maj*, An historian. Name of a poet. The moon. Crooked.

أ ماس *majj*, (v. n. of ماس) Spitting out (saliva or wine). (for ماس ماس *māsh*) A kind of pot-herb round and green. *Mujj*, Drops of honey upon stones.

أ ماساة *mujāat*, (v. n. 3 of جاء *for* جيا) Contending and exceeding in frequency of coming.

أ ماساب *mujāb*, Answered, replied to, accepted.

أ ماساب الدعوة *mujābu'd da'wat*, One favoured with answers to prayer. A proper name.

أ ماسابة *mujābbat*, (v. n. 3 of جاب *for* جاب) Boasting, exaggerating (about beauty or food).

أ ماساة *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of جيا) Sitting together knee to knee.

أ ماساي *mujāsī*, Seated knee to knee.

أ ماساج *majāj*, A tree bent; or boughs cut therefrom. A bunch of dates (dry). A kind of mushroom. *Mujāj*, Saliva running from the mouth.

Honey. Millet. ماساج العنب *mujāju'l einab*, (Grape-spittle) Wine. ماساج الزن *mujāju'l muzn*, Rain. ماساج النخل *mujāju'n nahl*, Honey. ماساجا *khābaza mujājan*, He baked bread from millet.

م ماساج *majājang*, (or ماساج *for* ماساج) A dildo.

أ ماساج *majjāh*, Proud, pompous.

أ ماساجر *majāhir*, (pl. of ماسجر) Hiding-places.

أ ماساحسة *mujāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of جاس *for* جاس) Pressing (as a crowd). Preventing, obstructing.

أ ماساحشة *mujāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of جاس *for* جاس) Contending, fighting, pushing one another about.

أ ماساحقة *mujāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of جاس *for* جاس) Squeezing, thronging (as a crowd). Going near, approaching.

أ ماساد *mijād*, (v. n. 3 of مجاد) Contending for glory; boasting. *Mujād*, Well-wrought.

أ ماساد *mujādd*, One who disputes a point of right. One who co-operates with another.

أ ماسادة *mujādāt*, The act of asking a gift.

أ ماسادة *mujādabat*, (v. n. 3 of جدب *for* جدب) Having a barren (year).

أ ماسادة *majādat*, (v. n. of مجاد) Being conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory.

أ ماسادة *mujāddat*, (v. n. 3 of جدب *for* جدب) Disputing a point of right. Opposing, being hostile.

أ ماسادة *mujāda'at*, (v. n. 3 of جدع *for* جدع) Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling.



أ مجادف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf*) Birds' wings. Oars, sculls. Arrows.  
 أ مجادل *majādil*, (pl. of مجدل *mijdal*) Castles, strong towers, citadels. *Mujādil*, Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.  
 أ مجادلة *mujādalat*, (v. n. 3 of جدل) Contending, disputing. Contention, dispute, altercation, conflict.  
 أ مجاديه *majādih*, as السماء *majādihu's samā*, Certain stars in the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon.  
 أ مجاديف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf*) Oars.  
 أ مجاذبة *mujāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of جذب) Contending (with any one). Turning away, diverting.  
 أ مجار *mijār*, (v. n. 3 of مجر) Exacting a profit in buying or selling. A fetter for a camel. *Mujār*, Protected, sheltered. A refugee.  
 أ مجار *mujārr*, A vexer, tormenter.  
 أ مجاراة *mujārāt*, (v. n. 3 of جري) Going or running with (another). Agreeing.  
 أ مجاراة *mujārrat*, (v. n. 3 of جر) Delaying, putting off (any one). Seeking out a person's faults.  
 أ مجارحة *mujārahāt*, A wounding one another.  
 أ مجارزة *mujārazat*, (v. n. 3 of جرز) Jest with each other almost in a railing tone.  
 أ مجارية *majāri*, Camels which only give a sip or draught (جرعة *jurcat*) of milk.  
 أ مجارف *mujārif* or *raf*, One who gains little.  
 أ مجارم *majārim*, Commercial dealings.  
 أ مجاري *majāri*, (pl. of مجري *majra*) Streams, currents. Canals, ducts. Accidents, events, occurrences, contingencies. Ends of words.  
 أ مجاريع *majāri*, (pl. of مجرع *mujri*) Camels which yield little milk.  
 أ مجاز *majāz*, (v. n. of جاز for جوز) Passing by, through, or beyond. Way, road, passage. Metaphor, simile, allegory. A deceitful word or action. Feigned, insincere, political, worldly, superficial, profane (opposed to divine love). A road which is crossed over from one side to the other. (A place) planted with nut-trees. المجاز *majāzu's zuhāk*, The Straits of Gibraltar. المجاز *al majāz kantaratu'l hakikat*, Allegory is a bridge to reality. المجاز *zu'l majāz*, Name of a market held in pagan time three leagues from عرفة *arafat*. *Mujāz*, Permitted, allowed; lawful, convenient.  
 أ مجازا *majāzan*, Metaphorically. Superficially. Insincerely, hypocritically.  
 أ مجازاة *mujāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of جزي) Compensating, requiting. Compensation, requital of good or evil. *P* المجازات *mujāzāt u mukāfāt kardan*, To requite and recompense.  
 أ مجازة *majāzat*, A metaphor. (A place) planted with nuts (جوز *janz*). A road through a salt-marsh.  
 أ مجازر *majāzir*, (pl. of مجزر *majzir* and مجزرة *majzirat*) Slaughter-houses (for camels).  
 أ مجازفة *mujāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of جرف) Doing rashly. Guess, conjecture in buying or selling.

أ مجازي *majāzī*, Metaphoric. Untrue, feigned, insincere. Political. Profane. Superficial. (pl. of مجزي *majza*) Condign, merited punishments. *Mujāzī*, A recompenser.  
 أ مجاس *majās*, (pl. of مجسة *majassat*) Pulses or parts felt.  
 أ مجاساة *mujāsāt*, A being inimical, hostile to.  
 أ مجاسد *majāsīd*, (pl. of مجسد *mujasad*) (Cloths) well dyed. المجاسد *zu'l majāsīd*, Name of an individual, so called because he was the first who wore garments dyed with saffron.  
 أ مجاع *majā*, Hunger.  
 أ مجاع *majjā*, One who eats abundantly of dates and milk. *Mujjā*, Gruel, thin gruel.  
 أ مجاعة *majāzat*, (v. n. of مجع) Being impudent. (v. n. of جاع for جوع) Feeling hungry. Leavings of dates and milk. Mockery, ridicule. (pl. of مجاع *majā*) A barren year. Hunger, want.  
 أ مجاعة *mujjāzat* or *majjāzat*, Fond of impudence. One who eats abundantly of dates and milk.  
 أ مجاعة *mujāzat*, (v. n. 3 of جعل) Bribing.  
 أ مجافة *mujāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of جفا for جفو) Lifting a thing from its place and setting it at a distance.  
 أ مجافخة *mujāfakhat*, (v. n. 3 of جفخ) Boasting against, contending for glory.  
 أ مجال *majā*, Power, strength, ability, vigour, skill. Place, opportunity. Force. A circus. A field of battle. The place where a serpent lies coiled up; or the track left by it in crawling. *P* زبون و مجال *zabun u bi majāl*, Weak and insufficient.  
 أ مجال *Mijāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters or pustules.  
 أ مجال *majāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majallat*) Treatises on metaphysics or abstract sciences.  
 أ مجالاة *mujālāt*, (v. n. 3 of جلا for جلو) Opposing, withstanding openly.  
 أ مجالب *majālib*, (pl. of مجلبة *majlabat*) Attracting causes, allurements.  
 أ مجال *mujālīh*, A lion. (pl. of مجال *majālīh*) A camel which gives milk plentifully in winter. Years fatal to cattle.  
 أ مجالحة *mujālahat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Opposing with vehemence. Behaving with haughtiness. Displaying enmity.  
 أ مجالد *mujālid*, A proper name.  
 أ مجالدة *mujāladat*, (v. n. 3 of جلد) Fighting with swords, fencing. Gladiature, sword-play.  
 أ مجالس *majālis*, (pl. of مجلس *majlis*) Sessions. Assemblies, conversations. *Mujālis*, Seated with.  
 أ مجالسة *mujālasat*, (v. n. 3 of جلس) Sitting with (another). An assembly, session.  
 أ مجالطة *mujālatat*, (v. n. 3 of جلط) Opposing with address, circumventing.  
 أ مجالعة *mujālaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Wrangling, squabbling over drink at play, or in sharing a thing.  
 أ مجالغة *mujālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Laughing with the teeth exposed, Fighting with drawn swords.

أ مجالي *majāli*, (pl. of مجلي *majla*) The fore parts of the head soonest liable to become bald.  
 أ مجالح *majālih*, (pl. of مجالح *mujālīh*) Camels which give milk plentifully in winter. Lions. Years fatal to cattle.  
 أ مجاليد *majālid*, (pl. of مجلد *mijlad*) Leathern straps with which hired mourners strike their cheeks. Camels yielding much milk.  
 أ مجامخة *mujāmakhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Boasting against, contending for glory.  
 أ مجامد *mujāmid*, A next-door neighbour.  
 أ مجامر *majāmir*, (pl. of مجمر *mijmar*, *mujmar*, or مجرة *mijmarat*) Censers. Chafing-dishes.  
 أ مجامع *majāmi*, (pl. of مجمع) Congregations.  
 أ مجامعات *mujāmaḡāt*, (pl. of مجاعة *mujāmaḡat*) Carnal connexions. Adulteries, fornications.  
 أ مجامعات *mujāmaḡātī duburiya*, Sodomy.  
 أ مجامعة *mujāmaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Consenting, agreeing to. Lying with. Carnal commerce.  
 أ مجاملة *mujāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of جمل) Treating kindly, humanely, courteously, politely. Making fair but hollow professions of friendship.  
 أ مجان *majān*, Gratuitous. Abundant, sufficient. *Mujān*, (pl. of ماجن *mājin*) Careless what they say or do. Bold, fearless, audacious, impudent.  
 أ مجان *majānn*, (pl. of مجن *mijann*) Shields.  
 أ مجانا *majānan*, Gratis, gratuitously.  
 أ مجاناة *mujānasat*, A falling flat upon.  
 أ مجانبة *mujānabat*, (v. n. 3 of جنب) Being near or at the side (جنب *jamb*) of (a person). Going to a distance, flying, receding, retiring.  
 أ مجانة *majānat*, (v. n. of مجن) Not caring what one says or does. Boldness, impudence.  
 أ مجانة *mujānnat*, Blackness (of the face).  
 أ مجانس *mujānis*, Like, similar, homogeneous.  
 أ مجانسة *mujānasat*, (v. n. 3 of جنس) Being akin, homogeneous. Making use of alliteration (تجنيس *tajnis*) in a poem.  
 أ مجانيق *majānik*, (and مجانيق *majānik*) (pl. of منجنيق *manjanik*) Balistas. Battering-rams.  
 أ مجاني *majāni*, Gains, advantages.  
 أ مجانين *majānin*, (pl. of مجنون *majnūn*) Madmen, maniacs. (pl. of منجنون *manjanūn* and منجنين *manjanin*) Water-wheels. Times. Fortunes.  
 أ مجاوة *mujāwāt*, A calling (camels) to water.  
 أ مجارب *mujāwib*, An answerer, a respondent. A speaker, proposer.  
 أ مجاوبة *mujāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of جاب for جواب) Answering one another, conversing together.  
 أ مجاودة *mujāwadāt*, (v. n. 3 of جاد for جود) Vying with in liberality.  
 أ مجاور *mujāwir*, Adjacent. A neighbour. Fixed to the temple, i.e. devoutly employed. The sweeper of a mosque. *P* المجاوران *mujāwirāni falah*, The seven planets: Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. The fixed stars.  
 أ مجاورة *mujāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of جار for جور) Be-



ing near. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Becoming a neighbour. Taking under protection as a client. Remaining in the temple devoutly employed. Neighbourhood. Intimacy.

▲ مجاوز *mujāwiz*, One who passes over, transgresses, exceeds bounds. Transitive (verb). مجاوز *mujāwizu'l hadd*, Immoderate, excessive.

▲ مجاوزة *mujāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاوز for جاوز) Transgressing, exceeding. Forgiving, passing over (a fault). Passing by. Crossing over. Causing to pass by. Transition. A departure from.

▲ مجاعة *mujāwaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جاع for جوع) Hungering, being hungry.

▲ مجاولات *mujāwalāt*, Rounds (in boxing).

▲ مجاولة *mujāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of جال for جول) Going round (one another when fighting, boxing, or wrestling) to seize an advantage.

▲ مجاوي *mujāwī*, A caller (of camels) to water.

▲ مجاهدة *mujāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جها for جها) Boasting against, vying with in glorying.

▲ مجاهد *mujāhid*, A labourer, endeavourer, striver. A warrior (in the cause of religion).

▲ مجاهدات *mujāhadāt*, (pl. of مجاهدة *mujāhadat*) Holy wars. Conflicts, struggles. Inflictions.

▲ مجاهدة *mujāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of جهد for جهد) Fighting (especially against infidels, in defence of the faith).

▲ مجاهرة *mujāharat*, (v. n. 3 of جهر for جهر) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy.

Calling to in a loud voice. Reproaching, reviling. Proclaiming, revealing.

▲ مجاهر *mujāhiz*, A wealthy merchant.

▲ مجاهزي ارواح *mujāhizi arwāh*, A name of God; also of Muhammad. مجاهزي كان *mujāhizi kān*, The sun.

▲ مجاهضة *mujāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of جهض for جهض) Preventing, keeping back. Causing to make haste.

▲ مجاهل *majāhīl*, (pl. of مجهل *majhīl*) Trackless plains.

▲ مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of جهل for جهل) Vying with in ignorance.

▲ مجاهيز *majāhiz*, (pl. of مجهض *mujhiz*) (Camels) casting their young.

▲ مجاهيل *majāhīl*, (pl. of مجهول *majhūl*) Unknown.

▲ مجاياة *mujāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of جاء for جاء) Trying to beat any one in frequency of coming. Comparing, confronting, collating. Agreeing, conforming.

▲ مجاياة *mujāyāt*, A facing, confronting.

▲ مجاياته *mujāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of جيت for جيت, not used)

Calling (camels) to water; also checking (them) by the words جوت جوت *jant jant*.

▲ مجايزة *mujāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاض for جاض) Boasting against, contending for glory.

▲ مجانع *majānī*, (pl. of مجاعة *majānī*) Barren years.

▲ مجائيل *majā'il*, (pl. of مجال *majā'il*) Assemblies.

▲ مجابة *majbasat*, (Ground) rich in mushrooms.

▲ مجبال *mijbāl*, Coarse-shaped (woman).

▲ مجبب *mujabbab*, (A horse) white from the knees downward. *Mujabbib*, A fugitive from battle.

▲ مجببة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبر *mujbar*, Compelled, forced. *Mujbir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who considers as entire; one who refers or ascribes to a renovation or recruiting. *Mujbir*, (or مجبر *mujabbir*) A setter of broken bones.

▲ مجبل *mujbil*, (A horse) digging up the ground with his feet. One who goes toward a mountain.

▲ مجبن *mujbin*, One who discovers (a person) to be a coward (جبان *jabān*). Coagulated (milk).

▲ مجبن *mujabbīn*, One who imputes to cowardice. One who makes, calls, or considers as a coward.

▲ مجبنة *majbanat*, Rough, rugged ground. Whatever makes a man a coward (as children).

▲ مجبوب *majbūb*, One whose virile organs have been cut away; castrated. Thrown into a well.

▲ مجبوبة *majbūbat*, A wallet consisting of one skin sewed over another.

▲ مجبور *majbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (broken bone). Re-established after having been in distressed circumstances.

▲ مجبورة *majbūrat*, The city of Madīna.

▲ مجبوس *majbūs*, Willingly, promptly obeyed.

▲ مجبول *majbūl*, Formed by nature, innate. A great or large man.

▲ مجببه *mujabbih*, One who receives (any thing) ungraciously, or who treats with contempt.

▲ مجبي *mujbī*, A seller of corn yet unripe.

▲ مجبي *mujabbī*, Who bends the body downward; who stands with the hands on the knees; whose face touches the ground.

▲ مجتاب *mujtāb*, A passer by. Dressed in a shirt.

▲ مجتاح *mujtāh*, Ruinous, destructive: destroyer.

▲ مجتاز *mujtāz*, A traveller. Fond of escape.

▲ مجتاف *mujtāf*, Stinking, fetid (carcase).

▲ مجتتب *mujtīb*, A traveller through, or a viewer of, cities. Dressed in a tunic (جبة *jubbāt*).

▲ مجتبر *mujtabir*, A setter of broken bones.

▲ مجتبه *mujtabih*, A denier. A reprobater.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabī*, A chooser.

A collector.

▲ مجتخف *mujtahif*, A seizer, a plucker. One who takes up (pudding) with three fingers. One who exhausts a well.

▲ مجتدي *mujtadī*, One who begs a gift.

▲ مجتار *mujtarr*, Dragged, drawn. Ruminant.

▲ مجتار *mujtarīh*, One who labours to gain.

▲ مجتار *mujtarir*, One who draws. Ruminant.

▲ مجتار *mujtaris*, One who gets, or tries to get.

▲ مجتار *mujtarim*, Guilty, criminal. An estimator by guess of the produce of a palm-tree. One who strips (a palm-tree) of (its) dates. One who labours for his family.

▲ مجتري *mujtarī*, Bold, endued with fresh courage. المجترى *al mujtarī*, (The bold) A lion.

▲ مجتز *mujtazz*, Clipped, shorn. *Mujtizz*, A clipper, shearer.

▲ مجتز *mujtazir*, One who slaughters or skins

(a camel). (See اجتاز *ijtizār*.)

▲ مجتز *mujtazir*, A cutter of (corn or dates). A sheepshearer. (See اجتاز *ijtizār*.)

▲ مجتز *mujtazir*, A cutter or breaker (of branches from a tree).

▲ مجترم *mujtazim*, An estimator of the produce of (a palm-tree) by looking at it. A receiver, taker.

A buyer (of the best sort).

▲ مجتري *mujtazir*, Content, satisfied.

▲ مجتري *mujtazir*, One who demands a recompense (جزاء *jazā'*) for his labour.

▲ مجتس *mujtiss*, (or مجتسس *mujtasis*) A toucher, handler, feeler. An inquirer after intelligence.

▲ مجتشي *mujtashī*, Disagreeing (country).

▲ مجتعل *mujtaḡal*, Effected, performed, come to pass. *Mujtaḡil*, A taker. A putter, placer, or layer of one thing upon another. A doer, performer.

A constituter, appointer. A possessor. A beginner.

▲ مجتفي *mujtafī*, A tearer up, thrower away.

▲ مجتلب *mujtalīb*, One who carries from place to place (especially slaves or cattle for sale); a dealer, drover. الدائرة المجتلبة *ad'dā'iratu'l mujtalībāt*, Name of a form of Arabian verse.

▲ مجتلط *mujtalit*, A snatcher.

▲ مجتلف *mujtalaf*, Reduced to indigence by a calamitous year. *Mujtalif*, An extirpator.

▲ مجتلل *mujtalil*, One who gathers (camel-dung for firing). A picker of the best.

▲ مجتمر *mujtamir*, A burner of aloes.

▲ مجتمع *mujtamaḡ*, A place where things are heaped or collected together. A place of meeting.

▲ مجتام *Mujtamī*, Convened, assembled, come together.

Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتم *majma'*, He walked fast.

▲ مجتن *mujtann*, (or مجتنن *mujtanīn*) Covered.

▲ مجتنب *mujtanab*, Shunned, scorned. *Mujtanīb*, Remote, far removed. One who abstains from, declines, shuns, flies. Polluted.

▲ مجتني *mujtanih*, Inclined. (See اجتناح.)

▲ مجتني *mujtana'*, Gathered (crop). *Mujtanī*, A gatherer (of a crop).

▲ مجتور *mujtarīr*, Neighbouring, adjacent.

▲ مجتوي *mujtanī*, An abhorrer, detester, loather; out of humour with (a climate).

▲ مجتهد *mujtahid*, One who strives hard to acquire correct and sound views, pains-taking. The highest degree to which the learned in the law attain, and was formerly conferred by the colleges.

▲ مجتبر *mujtahir*, A cleaner (of a well). One who considers (any thing) as great or respectable.

One who looks at (a woman) unveiled.

▲ مجثات *mijṡāt*, (or مجثة *mijassat*) An iron tool for pulling up palm-shoots. A gimlet, an auger.

▲ مجثت *mujassī*, The metre مستفعلين فاعلاتن *mustaf'ilun fā'ilātun fā'ilātun*.

▲ مجثم *majṡim*, Place of squatting or sitting.

▲ مجثمة *mujassamat*, (A bird or beast) confined



to one spot and shot at till killed.

- أ مجثي *mujthi*, Who or what causes to kneel.  
 أ مجثل *mujthall*, Erect, upright, standing.  
 أ مجج *majaj*, A relaxation of the jaws. The ripening of a grape. *Mujuj*, Drunkards. A bee.  
 أ مجج *majh*, (v. n. of مجج) Being proud, boasting. *Majah*, Joy, gladness.  
 أ مجج *mujihh*, Pregnant and near delivery.  
 أ مجج *mujhid*, Stunted (plant), not growing.  
 أ مججر *majhar*, (pl. مجاهر *majāhir*) A hiding-place, asylum, shelter, den. *Mujhir*, Who or what forces to take refuge. (See أ جحر *ijhār*.)  
 أ مجج *mujahhiz*, One who fixes the eyes on.  
 أ مجج *mujhif*, Who or what carries away, or goes off with. An approacher. Pressing.  
 أ مجج *mujhifat*, A calamity, misfortune.  
 أ مججل *mujahhal*, Thrown on the ground. *Mujahhil*, Who throws another on the ground.  
 أ مجج *mujahhim*, A stedfast looker at.  
 أ مججن *mujhan*, Short (herb) stunted for want of watering. *Mujhin*, (or مججن *mujahhin*) Stingy to domestics, half-starving them. One who feeds with unwholesome aliment.  
 أ مجج *majhud*, Denied, unacknowledged.  
 أ مجج *majhush*, Smitten, wounded on the side.  
 أ مجج *majhuf*, Troubled with flux, fluxed.  
 أ مجج *mujahhhir*, One who makes wide (the mouth of a well).  
 أ مجج *mujahhhi*, Bent (old man). Far-spent (night). (See أ جج *tajhhiyat*.)  
 أ مجد *majd*, (v. n. of مجد) Excelling in glory. Finding a pasture abounding in grass and feeding nearly to satiety (camels). Satiating, or nearly satiating (camels) with green pasture. Overcoming, excelling. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praise (to God).  
 أ صاحب *sāhib majd*, Glorious, magnificent.  
 أ زيدا *zida majduhu*, May his glory be increased!  
 أ مجد *mujadd*, Renewed. *Mujidd*, Solicitous, laborious, diligent, pains-taking. (See أ جاد *ijād*.)  
 أ مجداب *mijdāb*, Land seldom yielding well.  
 أ مجداح *mijdah*, The sea-shore.  
 أ مجدار *mijdar*, A scarecrow.  
 أ مجداف *mijdaf*, (pl. مجاديف *majādif*) A bird's wing. An oar, a scull.  
 أ مجدال *mijdal*, Litigious.  
 أ مجدب *mujdib*, Distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground). Scarce, barren (year).  
 أ مجدح *mijdah*, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. A cautery on the thigh of a camel. *Mijdah* or *mujdah*, The bull's eye (a star). *Mujdih*, A mixer up of a ptisan.  
 أ مجدح *mujaddah*, (Wine) stirred with a stick.  
 أ مجدد *mujaddad*, Renewed. Repaired. (Cloth) of different-coloured stripes. A poem devoid of a description of one's own feelings, and an eulogium from beginning to end. *Mujaddid*, One who re-

- news or makes afresh. A weaver of a garment of many colours. One who cuts off a camel's udder.  
 أ مجددا *mujaddadan*, Again, afresh, newly.  
 أ مجدر *mujdar*, A country where small-pox rages. *Mujdar* or *mujdir*, Ground which abounds with the herb جدر *jadr*.  
 أ مجدر *mujaddar*, Pitted with small-pox.  
 أ مجدرة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, deserving, worthy, proper, fit. A country where the small-pox rages. *أله لجدرة ان يفعل innahu la majdara-tun an yaf'ala*, Truly it is meet he should do (it).  
 أ مجدع *mujdi*, One who gives (to a child) unwholesome food.  
 أ مجدع *mujadda*, Entirely eaten up (herbage). Crop-eared (ass). *Mujaddi*, Who says to another, may your hand or nose be cut off!  
 أ مجدف *mijdaf*, A bird's wing. An oar.  
 أ مجدف *mujaddif*, Ungrateful for the blessings of God, blasphemous in the enjoyment of them. A blasphemer. *مجدف عليه mujaddaf alayhi*, Stinted in his circumstances, destitute of the comforts of life.  
 أ مجدل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, (pl. مجادل *majādil*) A strong castle, a fort or citadel. Litigious (an instrument of litigation).  
 أ مجدوب *majdub*, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. Severe (year). Desolate, barren (country).  
 أ مجدوح *majduh*, Stirred (ptisan). Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity).  
 أ مجدود *majdud*, Happy, fortunate. Dignified. Wealthy. Cut (cloth). One who has a celebrated ancestor (جد *jadd*).  
 أ مجدور *majdur*, Spotted with small-pox. Spare, lean. Fit, worthy, deserving.  
 أ مجدوف *majduf*, Cut, clipped. (A skin-bottle) lopped in the extremities. *مجدوف الكتين majdufu'l kummayn*, Short-sleeved.  
 أ مجدول *majdul*, Slender-boned in the hands and feet. Firmly-twisted (rope).  
 أ مجدولة *majdūlat*, Elegantly-limbed (girl). Slender (leg). Firmly-woven (coat of mail).  
 أ مجدوه *majduh*, Astonished, amazed.  
 أ مجدي *mujdi*, A giver, sufficer. Bleeding (wound).  
 أ مجزاء *mijzā*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game. A beak.  
 أ مجزاف *mijzāf*, An oar.  
 أ مجزافة *mijzāfat*, An oar.  
 أ مجزام *mijzām*, One who decides or cuts short.  
 أ مجزامة *mijzāmat*, One who decides or cuts short. One who suddenly breaks off friendship.  
 أ مجزير *mujzir*, A wild cow possessed of a calf.  
 أ مجزر *mujazzar*, (A man) short and thick at his extremities. (A camel) very fleshy about the joints and ends of the bones.  
 أ مجزع *mujza* or *mujazza*, Inconstant, irresolute, unsteady.  
 أ مجزف *mujzif*, Swift-flying (bird).

- أ مجذفة *mujzifat*, A short-stepping woman.  
 أ مجذم *mizām*, Afflicted with the disease جذام *juzām*.  
 أ مجذم *mujazzam*, Amputated. Leprous.  
 أ مجذوب *majzūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. *مجنون وعاقل majnūn u ākil*, *majzūb u kamil*, The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.  
 أ مجذوذ *majzūz*, Cut or broken off. Abrupt, interrupted. *عطائي غير مجذوذ atāni ghayr majzūz*, Uninterrupted liberality.  
 أ مجذوبي *majzūbiy*, One who adheres to one man, depends on him alone for victuals, and is obnoxious to him on that account. One who, when travelling, never leaves his luggage.  
 أ مجذور *majzūr*, Squared (in arithmetic).  
 أ مجذوف *majzūf*, One whose feet are cut off.  
 أ مجذوم *majzūm*, Leprous, infected with leprosy. Afflicted with elephantiasis (جذام *juzām*).  
 أ مجذي *mujzi*, Firm, erect. (A young camel) fat about the bunch. A lifter up (of a stone).  
 أ مجر *majr*, (v. n. of مجر) Purchasing a foetus in the belly of a sheep or camel. Purchasing a male camel with the foetus in the belly of a she-camel. Selling corn before ripe or in the ear for a like quantity of wheat by conjecture. Selling without weight or measure (dates hanging on a palm-tree). Playing at dice. Being thirsty. Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury. Understanding. Thirst. The foetus of a camel or sheep. *Majar*, (v. n. of مجر) Filling (the belly) with water, yet not enough to quench the thirst. Becoming large in the ewe's belly (a foetus). Unquenchable thirst.  
 أ مجر *majarr*, A large beam on which the cross-beams rest. *Mijarr*, An instrument dragged along the ground to level it, a harrow. *Mujirr*, One who slits the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. One who pierces with a spear and leaves it in the body. One who permits (a man) to do what he pleases. One who allows (a debtor) a respite. (A camel) which chews the cud. One who imitates a predecessor.  
 أ مجرا *majra*, A channel, canal, aqueduct. Track or course of a ship. Direction, aim. One day's journey; also a ship's way in twenty-four hours.  
 أ مجري آب *majrāyi āb*, A water-course. The urethra, urinary passage. *مجري ماء majrāyi mā*, A water-course. *مجري نهر majrāyi nahr*, Bed of a river. *مجر باسن majrā bastan*, To point (a gun). *مجر كردن majrā kardan*, To explain. *مجره*, Made to flow, rendered current. Allowance, premium; deduction. Obeisance, respect, visit, audience.  
 أ مجراز *mijrāz*, A barren waste.  
 أ مجرأشة *mujra-ashshat*, (Camels) fleshy and fat.  
 أ مجرائي *mijrāi*, One who pays his respects, i. e. servants, ministers, or the like.  
 أ مجرب *mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed, ex-



perienced. Proved, examined (as medicine), tested, assayed (as coin). A lion. *Mujarrib*, A trier, prover, experimenter, assayer.

أ مجرب *mujarbiz*, (or مجرب القوائم *mujarbazul hawāsim*) (A horse) that carries his head low, and places his hind-feet in the prints of his fore-feet.

أ مجرة *majrat*, (A sheep) very big with young, and so lean as to be scarce able to stand.

أ مجرة *majarrat*, The galaxy or milky-way.

أ مجرتان *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i.e. severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

أ مجري *mujarrih*, One who wounds severely.

أ مجرد *mujarrad*, Stript, bare, naked, denuded. Drawn (sword). Experienced, tried. Unmarried. Solitary, alone. Mere, only. The yard of any solid-hoofed animal. بمجرد النظر *bi mujarradi'n nazar*, At a mere glance. P بمجرد كمان *ba mujarradi gumān*, On a mere suspicion. أ حسن المجرد *hasanu'l mujarrad*, Beautiful when nude. *Mujarrid*, One who lays bare or strips naked.

أ مجردات *mujarradāt*, (pl. fem. of مجرد *mujarrad*) Incorporeal beings, angels.

أ مجردان (مذ *muz*) *majradāni*, Two days or two months since.

أ مجردب *mujardib*, One who claps his hands upon meat to prevent its being carried off the table.

أ مجردح *mujardah*, Long-headed (boy).

أ مجردل *mujardal*, Ready to fall.

أ مجردى *mujarradi*, Solitude, solitariness.

أ مجردية *mujarradiyat*, Solitude. Nakedness.

أ مجرد *mujarrad*, Experienced, proved, tried.

أ مجرد *mujarrir*, One who pulls very hard.

أ مجرد *mujriz*, Lean, emaciated (she-camel).

أ مجردس *mujarras*, Expert, skilled, versed. *Mujarris*, A trier, prover, experimenter. A speaker.

أ مجرع *mujriq*, A drinker, absorber (of water). (pl. مجاريع) A camel giving only a sip of milk.

أ مجرع *mujarraq*, (A rope) of which one of the threads is over-twisted. *Mujarriq*, One who causes to drink (water) or to forget (grief).

أ مجرف *mujarraf*, Stripped of all; one whose whole property has been swept away. *Mujarriq*, Whatever carries away (as a river part of its banks). One who pours out well.

أ مجرفة *mijrafat*, A scavenger's wooden shovel.

أ مجرت *majarg*, Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to work without hire.

أ مجرم *mujrim*, Culpable, criminal; a sinner.

أ مجرم *mujarram*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarrim*, Who completes a year. Who comes out of.

أ مجرمز *mujramizz*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring. Drawn together, shrunk.

أ مجرن *mijran*, A place where dates are dried, a date-kiln. A great glutton.

أ مجرن *mujarran*, Made supple and pliable.

أ مجرنم *mujransam*, High, prominent (pubes).

أ مجروح *majruh*, Wounded. Reproached. Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

أ مجرود *majrud*, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled, denuded. (Ground) infested by locusts. Gripped in the belly from eating locusts (جراد *jarād*).

أ مجرور *majrūr*, Marked with جر *jarr*. Dragged.

أ مجروز *majrūz*, (A field) bare after harvest.

أ مجروس *majrūs*, Any letter of the alphabet except the soft ones (حروف لين *hurūfi līn*).

أ مجروش *mujrawash*, Middling-sided.

أ مجروف *majrūf*, (A camel) marked on the thigh.

أ مجروم *majrūm*, Large-bodied.

أ مجري *mujarrih*, A publisher, divulger.

أ مجرهد *mujrahidd*, A fast goer. Long (night).

أ مجرهم *mujarhim*, Keen, diligent, active.

أ مجري *majra'*, (v. n. of جري *jari*) Mooring (a ship). A ship's course. A place where any thing flows.

The last letter of a word. The inflexion of the last consonant of a distich to which all the others rhyme.

*Mujra'*, (v. n. 4 of جري *jari*) Causing to flow, allowing to proceed. Conjugated, declined. *Mujra'* or *majra'*, A place where any thing runs. *Mujri*, Who causes to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed. A name of God. A bitch with her puppies (جرو *jarr*), or a female wild beast followed by her young.

أ مجري *mijri*, A vessel in which drugs are kept.

أ مجري *majriy*, Declined (noun).

أ مجرية *mujriyat*, A bitch with her whelps.

أ مجرش *mujrashish*, Thick-sided.

أ مجز *mijazz*, A sickle. Shears. *Mujizz*, (Grain, flock, or palm-tree) ready to cut or shear.

أ مجزا *majzas*, *mujzas*, (مجزأة *majzasat*, or *mujzasat*) (v. n. of جزأ *jaza'*) Contenting. Enriching. اجزأت *ajzastu* عنك *ajzastu'anka majzasat* (مجزأة *majzasat*) *fulānin*, I did without you, I supplied your place.

أ مجزا *mujazzas*, Divided into portions.

أ مجزع *mijzāq*, Extremely impatient.

أ مجزب *mijzab*, Outwardly moral and virtuous.

أ مجزب *mujazbaz* or *biz*, Hard-trotting (horse).

أ مجزر *majzir*, (pl. مجازر *majāzir*) A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). *Mujzir*, (A camel) for slaughter. One who gives a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm-tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepit (man) in life's last stage.

أ مجزرة *majzirat*, A slaughter-house for camels.

أ مجزع *mijziq*, Who or what causes one to lament. Who or what strikes with terror. Who or what renders impatient.

أ مجزع *mujazziq*, (A cistern) which has little water in it. One who cuts meat in pieces. *Mujaziz* or *mujazzaz*, (Dates) two-thirds ripe. A date-stone rubbed until a part becomes white. Any thing wherein there is black and white.

أ مجزعة *mijzafat*, A fishing-net.

أ مجزل *mujzil*, Liberal, a great giver.

أ مجزم *mijzam*, Full (bottle).

أ مجزم *mujazzim*, A filler (of a bottle). A coward: weak. One who keeps silence. Shrewd, clever.

أ مجزوع *majzū*, Deprived of a portion.

أ مجزور *majzūr*, Slaughtered (camel).

أ مجزوز *majzūz*, Clipped, shorn, cut, mowed.

أ مجزول *majzūl*, (The foot متفاعل *mutafā'ilun*) cut down to متفعّل *mutfa'ilun* in the measure كامل *kāmil* (Perfect).

أ مجزوم *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, broken off. Marked with the character جزم *jazm*.

أ مجزى *mujzi*, Satisfying, sufficing (food). (A man) sufficient for whatever he is commanded.

أ مجس *majas*, A place where an apothecary brays any thing.

أ مجش *majass*, Any part felt: the pulse.

أ مجسة *majassat*, (pl. مجاش *majāss*) The pulse or any part felt. ضيق المجسة *zayyiku'l majassat*, Narrow in the chest.

أ مجسد *mijasad*, Those parts of a garment which touch the body. *Mujasad*, (pl. مجاسد *majāsīd*, Red. (Cloth) dyed with saffron.

أ مجسد *mujassad*, (Cloth) dyed with saffron. (A voice) harmonious, true, in tune. بروج مجسدة *burūj mujassadat*, The four signs of Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini, and Virgo.

أ مجسطى *mijastī*, The title of Ptolemy's celebrated work on astronomy, so called by the Arabians, who, adding the article ال *al* to the *Μεγιστή* of the Greek title *Σύνταξις Μεγιστή*, thus form the word المجسطى *almijastī* or *almajastī*.

أ مجسطى كشاي *mijastī-gushāy*, Able to explain the *Mijastī*.

أ مجسم *mujassam*, Rendered corporeal, clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent. Massy, solid.

أ مجسم *mujassam zā isnatay gashara kū'ida*, An equilateral pentagon. مجسم عدس *mujassami* *adad*, A lentiform body.

أ مجسم كثير *mujassami* *hasīru'l hanū'id*, A solid polyhedron. مجسم متساوي *mujassami mutasāwī*, A plain solid.

أ مجسم متساوي الاضلاع *mujassam mutasāwī' lazlāq*, An icosaedron. مجسم متوازي السطوح *mujassam mutawāzī's sufūh*, A solid parallelopipedon. *Mujassim*, One who clothes with a body.

أ مجسم *mujassim*, One who clothes with a body. One who renders large and corpulent.

أ مجسوة *majsuwat*, Hard (ground).

أ مجش *mijashsh*, (or مجشة *mijashshat*) A hand-mill. *Mujishsh*, One who grinds into coarse pieces.

أ مجشاب *mijshāb*, Gross victuals.

أ مجشب *mijshab*, A piece of wood on which clothes are laid. A man, thick, stout, and courageous.

أ مجشب *mujashshab*, One who lives poorly.

أ مجشر *mijshar*, A cistern from which no water is drawn.

أ مجشير *mujashshar*, (A flock) led far from home.

أ مجشرة *mujashsharat*, A herd of horses turned



out to pasture.

أ majsham, A falcon's perch. *Mujshim*, One who causes to labour. A lion.

أ mujashshim, One who pays attention to any thing, pains-taking.

أ majshub, Broken into large pieces. Coarse fare.

أ majshūr, (A camel) troubled with the dry, husky cough جشرة *jushrat*.

أ majshūsh, Broken, coarsely pounded.

أ majshūnat, Active, bustling (woman).

أ mujassas, Plastered with lime. *Mujassia*, A plasterer. (A whelp) opening the eyes.

أ mujazziz, One who goes with a quick pace. Prepared to fight.

أ mujzairr, A preparer of mischief; one who raises himself by villainy. Tall, strong.

أ majع, (v. n. of مجع) Being impudent, immodest. *Mijع*, Foolish, insane. One who, when set down, will hardly take the trouble to rise.

أ mijār, (A man) of a dry nature.

أ mijab, A powerful wrestler, who throws down his antagonists, but is not thrown down himself.

أ mujeat, (v. n. of مجع) Eating dates with milk, or eating dates and drinking milk upon them. *Majeat*, *mujeat*, or *mujazat*, Foolish, ignorant. *Mijeat*, *mujazat*, or *mijazat*, Foolish (woman). *Mujeat* or *majeat*, One who, when set down, can hardly rise. *Mujeat*, *mujazat*, *majizat*, or *mijazat*, Immodest (woman).

أ mujasnan, Compact.

أ mujacad, Thick (pottage). *Mujacaid*, One who curls hair.

أ majsar, The fundament of a bird.

أ majzarat, Any thing which causes a drying up of the moisture of the body.

أ majcal, (v. n. of جعل) Putting, placing. Doing, constituting, appointing. *Mujcal*, A fixer or payer of wages (جعل *ju'āl*). One who takes a pot off the fire (with the cloth جعال *ji'āl*). (A bitch) in heat. (Water) infected by dead beetles. (A country) swarming with beetles (جعل *ju'cal*).

أ majcam, A refuge. *Mujcam*, A tearer up.

أ majcūl, Constituted, affected. Made.

أ majcūm, Destitute of appetite.

أ mujfāt, (Cattle) turned from pasture, not suffered to graze.

أ majfar, Anti-aphrodisiacal (food). *Mujfar*, Large-bellied (horse). *Mujfir*, One who leaves off (work). A dismitter or abandoner (of a friend).

أ mujaffar, Stinking-bodied (man).

أ majfarat, (Food) which checks venery, anti-venereal. Fasting.

أ mujaffaf, Dried. *Mujaffif*, Desiccative.

أ mujaffifat (pl. مَجَفَّات *mujaffifāt*) Any thing acrid which dries up. A desiccative.

أ mujfil, Hard-blowing (wind).

أ mujaffin, Much addicted to venery.

أ majfūv, (or مجفوق *majfiy*) Injured.

أ mujfasizz, On the point of death.

أ mujkir, A haggler, stickler for a price.

أ majl or majal, (v. n. of مجل) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). Becoming hard and well (a hoof that had been cut by a stone). Collecting between the skin and the flesh (water). *Majl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters. *Mijl*, Cattle swelled with repletion.

أ mujill, One who reveres, magnifies, or considers as illustrious and estimable. The produce of a single birth. Who gives much, or shews a great deal. (See اجلال *ijlāl*.)

أ mujalla', Polished, furbished, rendered clear and bright. Illustrated, manifested.

أ mijlāh, Hardy (she-camel).

أ mujlib, Clamorous, noisy. One who bends or goes towards. A follower and driver (of a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin whilst healing. One who covers (the wooden frame of a camel's saddle with moist leather). A helper. (See اجلاب *ijlāb*.)

أ mujallib, Very noisy. Loud (thunder).

أ majlabat, An attracting cause.

أ mujallibat, A scold, a termagant.

أ majlat, (pl. مجال *mijāl* and مجل *majl*) Thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule.

أ majallat, (pl. مجال *majāl*) A book (especially of abstract science).

أ mujaljib, Collected, thronged (camels).

أ mujaljal, Rumbling (thunder-cloud). Extremely clever, faultless. (A camel) that has attained his full strength. (A camel) around whose neck little bells are suspended. *Mujaljl*, Who vibrates with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument). Thundering (cloud). Very loud-voiced, who can be heard to a great distance. A lord, prince, or powerful man. Bold, brave. Great, immense (numbers).

أ mujallah, Eaten up (pasture). *Mujal-lil*, Voracious.

أ mujlakhidd, One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

أ mijlad, (pl. مجاليد *majālid*) A leathern strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks.

أ mujallad, (A book) bound in leather. A volume, tome. (A bone) whereon nothing is left save the skin. A certain quantity of a load known in weight and measure. A horse callous to the lash. *Mujallid*, A book-binder. A skinner, flayer (of a camel).

أ mujalladat, One book; a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin.

أ mujalliz, One who folds, wraps round, strengthens the handle of a knife, by binding it with

the nerve of a camel's neck. Who lays or lets down. One who stretches out.

أ majlas, (v. n. of جلس) Sitting down. *Majlis*, (or مجلسة *majlisat*) (pl. مجالس *majālis*) An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. Time and place of assembling. A judgment-seat, tribunal. *Majlisi hukumat*, A judgment-hall. *Majlisi raks*, A ball-room; a ball. *Mujlis*, One who causes to sit down.

أ majlis-afroz, (Banquet-illumina-ting) Wax-lights. Wine. Name of a note in music.

أ majlisi, An assessor.

أ mujlazibb, Passing away; past. Wicked. A stream collecting much.

أ mujallaf, Destroyed, ruined. Any thing torn from the side of another. That of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle and effects are destroyed by a murrain or other calamity. *Mujallif*, (A severe season) destructive to cattle.

أ mujallil, (A cloud) which wets the earth generally. Whatever completely covers or envelopes.

أ mujlanda', Conquering; superior.

أ mujlanza', Laid on the back with the feet raised.

أ majlūw, Polished, splendid, bright. مرآت

أ mir'ati majlūrea, A clean or clear mirror.

أ majlūb, (A slave) led about for sale.

أ majlūeat, A bride with unveiled face.

أ majlūt, Lank about the buttocks.

أ majlūd, (v. n. of جلد) Being light, nimble (man). Covered with hoar frost.

أ majlūz, Compact in the body. Sound in judgment.

أ majlūf, Peeled. Burnt (bread).

أ majlūm, Shaved, shaven.

أ majlūh, (A house or tent) destitute of door or curtain.

أ majla', (pl. مجالي *majāli*) The fore part (of the head), which is most liable to become bald. *Mijla'*, Baldness from the forehead to the crown. *Mujli*, A wanderer, exile. One who sends into exile. Eased of grief; liberated.

أ mujalla', Illustrated, manifested. Polished; furbished. Made clear, clean, or bright. *Mujalli*, A polisher. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Who or what illustrates, explains, declares. A revealer of his thoughts. The horse which comes in first at a race.

أ mujalliyāt, Detergent medicines.

أ mijlih, A laughter with open mouth.

أ majamm, The breast. واسع السجّم *wāsi-  
zu'l majamm*, Wide in the chest. *Majamm* or *majimm*, The part of a well where the water lies. *Mujamm*, (A horse) set at liberty. *Mujimm*, Who fills (a measure), heaps (it) up. A giver of, or



refresher with, rest. Approached, drawn near, present. (See اجمام *ijmām*.)

أ مجما *majma*, (A horse) marked with a plain white spot on the forehead.

أ مجما *majmāj*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ مجمة *majmamat*, A cause of repose.

أ مجمة *majmajat*, (v. n. of مجم Q) Confounding, not making distinct (letters). Stammering, telling a story in a confused manner.

أ مجمد *mujmid*, One who refuses to engage in any competition or game from avarice. One who does little good. An umpire, arbitrator. One entering on the month جمادى *jumāda*.

أ مجمد *mujammad*, Congealed, frozen.

أ مجمر *mijmar*, (or مجرة *mijmarat*) (pl. مجامر *majāmīr*) A censer for incense, chafing-dish. Incense. P مجمر آتش *mijmari ātish*, A chafing-dish. The sun. A مجمر نقره پوش *mijmari nukra-posh*, The world. A *Mujmar*, (v. n. of جمر) Making up, arranging (a fire). Incense. Wood of aloes. *Mujmir*, One who throws perfume in the fire. A perfumer of a garment. (A horse) leaping with the feet bound. The hard hoof of a horse.

أ مجمر *mujammir*, One who cuts away the pith of the palm-tree called جمار *jummār*. Who throws the little stones or pebbles called جمار *jimār*.

أ مجمرة *majmarat*, A smith's forge of clay.

أ مجمر *mujammiz*, One who rides a swift she-camel called جمارة *jammāzat*.

أ مجمع *majma* or *majmi*, (pl. مجامع *majāmi*) A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. مجمع النهرين *majma'u'n nahrayn*, Confluence of two rivers. *Mujma*, Collected, brought together. (Property) amassed, kept together. Resolved upon, undertaken, set about. Firm, decided, made up (opinion). *Mujmi*, A collector, container. Who keeps secretly. A resolver, determiner. Barren (year). One who binds the udders of a camel round with a cloth.

أ مجمع *mujamma*, Collected. Resolved, decreed. *Mujammī*, Who collects diligently. Assembled for prayers on a Friday. A counter (of money).

أ مجمة *majmaḡat*, A place of meeting. A desert. A sand-hill. *Mujmaḡat*, The prayer called خطبة *khutba*, free from any gap, chasm, or flaw. *fatāt mujmīḡat*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

أ مجعلة *mujmalat*, Knotty-fleshed (woman).

أ مجمل *mujmal*, Collected into a small compass.

A summary, compendium. *Mujmil*, One who collects what has been dispersed. One who sums up (an account). One who abounds in good actions. A melter of fat. An earnest seeker. Rich in camels.

أ مجمل *mujammil*, An adorer, beautifier, or able executer. One who, for a long while, keeps up

a standing army.

أ مجمال *mujmalan*, In substance.

أ مجمم *mujmamam*, One whose hair is brought together and tied in a knot.

أ مجمة *mujammimat*, A woman who allows not her hair to hang down.

أ مجموع *majmū*, Collected, assembled, convened, contained. Clenched (fist). Content, tranquil. All, the whole, every one. مجموع بني آدم *majmū'ī banī ādam*, All the sons of Adam, mankind.

أ مجموعا *majmū'ān*, Totally, on the whole.

أ مجموعة *majmū'at*, (fem.) Collected, assembled, contained. All, the whole. A collection, magazine, compendium, miscellany. A crowd, assembly. A tray. A compound perfume. A form in printing.

أ مجموع دار *majmū'ā-dār*, One who checks or audits the account of the revenue-collector in each district (an Indian phrase). A record-keeper.

أ مجمول *majmūl*, Predicate of a proposition.

أ مجموم *majmūm*, Rested, refreshed, recruited.

أ مجمهرة *mujamharat*, Firmly-built (she-camel).

أ مجن *mujn*, (v. n. of مجن) Caring not what one says or does.

أ مجن *mijann*, (pl. مجان *majānn*) A shield, a buckler. A lady's belt or leathern girdle. قلب له *kalaba laku zahra'l mijann*, He renounced his friendship. *Mujann*, Insane, frantic.

أ مجنا *mujnas*, A shield without any iron in it (so called from its convexity).

أ مجناة *mujnasat*, A grave.

أ مجنب *majnab*, (v. n. of جنب) Leading at the side (a captive or a horse). *Majnab* or *mijnab*, Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mijnab*, A shield. A veil, curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. A kind of door on which the gatherer of honey stands. A tool resembling a toothless comb. *Mujnab*, A shield. *Mujnib*, Foreign. Exposed to the south wind.

أ مجنّب *mujannab*, (A horse) led at the side. *Mujannib*, One who leads (a horse or captive) at the side. Who or what renders averse, or causes to abstain. (A horse) whose foot turns inwards.

أ مجنّبة *mujannabat*, Advance guard of an army.

أ مجنّبان *mujannibatāni*, The wings of an army.

أ مجنّة *majjannat*, Fury, insanity. A place where any thing is hid. A district haunted by demons. *Mijannat*, A shield. قلب مجنّته *kalaba mijannatuhu*, He discarded shame, and did whatever he pleased, uncontrolled.

أ مجنّح *mujnih*, Inclining; one who gives a propensity towards, or a favourable opinion of.

أ مجنّح *mujannah*, (In poetry) when, in the same distich or hemistich, words occur at the beginning and at the end which are anagrams to each other.

أ مجنّد *mujannad*, Assembled, mustered (troops).

*Mujannid*, One who assembles (an army).

أ مجندل *mujandal*, Trampled, trodden. *Mujandil*, One who throws prostrate.

أ مجنّز *mujanniz*, A layer of a corpse on a bier.

أ مجنّس *mujannas*, Composed of different kinds.

*Mujannis*, One who arranges in classes, or who classifies. One who renders homogeneous.

أ مجنّف *mijnaf*, Inclined, biased, leaning. *Mujnif*, One who deviates from the right way; unjust, unfaithful (in respect of a will or testament). One who detects such deviation.

أ مجنّك *mujannik*, A hurler (of stones) from a balista (مجنّيك *manjanik*).

أ مجنّقة *majnakat*, (v. n. of مجنّك Q) Hurling (stones) from a balista (مجنّيك *manjanik*).

أ مجنّن *mujannin*, Maddening, dementating.

أ مجنوب *majnūb*, (A horse) led by the side (جنب *jamb*), in opposition to مركوب *markūb*, which signifies one ridden. Affected with a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever is brought by the south wind (جنوب *janūb*, as rain, or change of air).

أ مجنوبة *majnūbat*, A cloud propelled by the south wind.

أ مجنوح *majnūh*, (A camel) whose ribs (جوانح *janānih*) are broken by overloading.

أ مجنوز *majnūz*, Covered. Collected. A corpse.

أ مجنون *majnūn*, (pl. مجانين *majānin*) Possessed by a demon. Foolish, insane, mad, dement, furious, outrageous. A fanatic. A maniac. A demoniac. Desperately in love. Tall (palm-tree). Name of a celebrated Eastern lover. مجنون وعقل *majnūn u ʿāqil*, The foolish and the wise.

أ مجنونة *majnūniyat*, Insanity. Demonianism.

أ مجنّه *mujannah*, as طبق مجنّه *tabaki mujannah*, A tray, waiter, or dish made of Indian reeds.

أ مجني *mujnī*, A gatherer of fruit. (A tree) which has ripe fruit ready for plucking. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, mushrooms, &c. Plentiful (herbage).

أ مجنيّ *majnūy*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مجو *majn*, A lentil.

أ مجواب *mijwāb*, A cutting-instrument, knife.

أ مجواد *mijwād*, The doer of an excellent thing; also the proclaimer or praiser of such an action.

أ مجوب *mijnab*, An iron instrument for cleaving or tearing anything asunder. Shears. A shield, buckler. A fire-grate. A chafing-dish.

أ مجوّب *mujawwab*, (A field) partially watered by rain. *Mujawwib*, A bringer, bearer. One who makes a shirt open at the breast (جيب *jayb*).

أ مجوبة *majūbat*, An answer.

أ مجوجن *mujanjan*, Stinking water.

أ مجوج *mijwah*, A universal destroyer.

أ مجود *majūd*, Parched with thirst. (A field) well watered by rain. *Mujūd*, (v. n. of مجّد) Finding a pasture plentiful in grass, and feeding almost to satiety (camels).



أ **مجدد** *mujawwad*, Smitten with love. Full of desire. Well made or done. *Mujawwid*, Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, rhetorician, philologist. A player on an instrument. A singer, especially one who intones the Kur'an. A payer (of money). Fast-going (horse).

أ **مجدور** *mujawwar*, Thrown down, levelled with the ground. *Mujawwir*, One who accuses of injustice. A beater. One who levels with the ground. One who throws down or away.

أ **مجدوز** *mujawwaz*, Lawful, or deemed so: tolerated. *Mujawwiz*, One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful. One who dismisses, or permits to pass or go.

أ **مجوس** *majūs*, (pl. of **مجوسي** *majūsiy*) Magi, fire-worshippers. Small-eared.

أ **مجوسي** *majūse*, One worshipper of fire.

أ **مجوسي** *majūsiy*, (or **مجوسي** *majūsi*) (pl. **مجوس** *majūs*) A fire-worshipper: a follower of Zoroaster.

أ **مجوسية** *majūsiyat*, The religion of the Magi.

أ **مجدوع** *mujawwiʿ*, One who allows (another) to hunger, or who famishes (him).

أ **مجوعة** *majwaʿat*, Hunger, need, famine.

أ **مجنوف** *majnuf*, Timid, fearful.

أ **مجنوف** *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.

أ **مجنوف** *mujawwaf*, Hollowed. Concave, vaulted. Hollow, empty (fellow). (A horse) white or speckled about the belly. *Mujawwif*, One who hollows out or makes concave (**أجوف** *ajwaf*).

أ **مجدوق** *mujawwāh*, Crooked-jawed. *Mujawwih*, One who collects or assembles together. One who cries out to.

أ **مجل** *mijwal*, A shield. A kind of small vest worn by girls. Ornamental rings (worn by women round their ankles). Good money. Silver. A silver crescent in the middle of a necklace. An amulet or any similar thing for averting evil. A white cloth held in the hand by him to whom the gaming arrows are given. The onager, wild ass. *Mijūl*, (v. n. of **مجل**) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour).

أ **مجدول** *mujawwil*, A great traveller, vagrant.

أ **مجون** *mujūn*, (v. n. of **مجن**) Not caring about what one says or does. Being hard and thick. Boldness, impudence, brazenness.

أ **مجدوث** *majūth*, Terrified.

أ **مجدوف** *majūf*, Terrified. Hungry.

أ **مجدور** *mujawwar*, Adorned, set with gems.

أ **مجدوي** *mujrī*, One who hangs a kettle.

أ **مجة** *mujja*, The plant **برغست** *barghast*, resembling spinach, generally found on the banks of running streams.

أ **مجهار** *mijhār*, One who speaks openly, clearly.

أ **مجهاض** *mijhāz*, (A camel) used to miscarry.

أ **مجهب** *mijhab*, Shameless.

أ **مجاهد** *mujahhād*, A lion.

أ **مجد** *mujhad*, Longed for, desired. *Mujhid*,

One who overloads (a horse). A vexer, disturber, injurer. The owner of a tired and overloaded beast.

A soaker, dissolver. Desirous of meat; one who eats much and often. Who does a thing violently.

Very grey, hoary. A quick goer. (See **أجهد** *ijhād*.)

أ **مجددة** *majhadat*, A scarce, distressing season.

أ **مجهر** *mijhar*, A loud, open, or clear speaker. *Mujhar*, Sonorous, clear, distinct (speech, tone). *Mujhir*, One who speaks openly and publicly. An intoner.

أ **مجهز** *mujhiz*, Quick, sudden (death).

أ **مجهز** *mujhaz*, Endowed. Despatched. *Mujhiz*, A decker (of a bride), fitter out (of a traveller), furnisher (of a funeral).

أ **مجهش** *mujhish*, A leaper, riser up. A trembler, fearer, dreader. One who orders to make haste. Ready to cry.

أ **مجهض** *mujhaz*, An abortive camel's colt. *Mujhiz*, Overcoming, superior. One who causes to make haste or to retire quickly. A remover. (pl. **مجاهيض** *majāhiẓ*) Miscarrying (camel).

أ **مجهل** *majhal*, A desert without way-marks (literally, a place of ignorance). *Mijhal*, (or **مجهلة** *mijhalat*) A piece of wood for stirring new wine. Ignorant. A lion.

أ **مجهلة** *majhalat*, Any thing indicative of ignorance. A cause of ignorance (**جهل** *jahl*).

أ **مجهم** *mujhim*, Entered upon the middle or latter part of the night. (A sky) without rain.

أ **مجة** *mujja-nā*, A dish made of the herb **مجة** *mujja* or **برغست** *barghast*.

أ **مجهود** *majhūd*, Oppressed with labour or vexation, fatigued. (Food) longed for. Work, labour, trouble, endeavour, study, care. Milk from which the butter has been extracted.

أ **مجهور** *majhūr*, Cleansed, cleaned. (A well) built, frequented. Strongly pronounced. Any of the letters contained in the artificial words, **ظل قو** *zil, hawwīn, rabaz, izghaz, jund, mutiʿ*.

أ **مجهول** *majhūl*, (pl. **مجاهيل** *majāhīl*) Unknown. The passive voice. *Majhūl* is a term applied to the letters **و** *wāw* and **ي** *yā*, when the former has the sound of "o" in "stone," and the latter that of "e" in "there." **مجهول مطلق** *majhūli mutlak*, Very indolent or useless. **مجهول النسب ونا معلوم** *majhūlu'n nasab wa nā ma'lūmu'l hasab*, Unknown by birth and profession (or character).

أ **مجهولي** *majhūli*, Ignorance.

أ **مجهولية** *majhūliyat*, Name of a sect.

أ **مجهي** *mujhi*, Open (road). Serene, cloudless (sky). (A tent) destitute of a curtain. Who or what comes out, apparent. Stingy, giving nothing.

أ **مجهي** *mujhī*, An enlarger, extender.

أ **مجهية** *mujhiyat*, (A woman) not conceiving, and going away from (her husband).

أ **مجي** *majī*, (or **مجي** *majiy*) (v. n. of **جاء** for **جيا**) Coming, arriving. Bringing. Arrival.

أ **مجي** *mujayyā*, One who stools during coition. Premature in effusion or consummation.

أ **مجيأة** *mujayyasat*, A woman whose natural passages have become one from too frequent intercourse with men; burst. (There are, in Arabic, several words having this signification.)

أ **مجي** *mujib*, One who listens to, grants, accepts, takes well, humours, complies with, consents, or gives an answer. Obedient. An auditor. Easily-milked (teat).

أ **مجي** *mujayyib*, A maker of a **جيب** *jayb*, i. e. collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment).

أ **مجي** *mujih*, Ruinous, destructive.

أ **مجد** *majid*, A quick step.

أ **مجد** *majid*, Glorious, honourable, noble. High, exalted. Sacred. **رب مجيد** *rabbi majid*, Most glorious God. *Mujid*, Possessed of a swift horse (**جواد** *javād*). One who says or does any thing good or excellent. Near, at hand (death).

أ **مجدن** *majidan*, To wash, clean. To fry. To seize, snatch. To pluck, twitch, pinch. To walk fast.

أ **مجير** *mujir*, A protector from oppression.

أ **مجي** *mujayyar*, Small and deep (cistern); or one plastered with lime (**جير** *jayr*).

أ **مجي** *mujiz*, A permitter, giver of leave, approver. A granter of liberty, giver of quarter. A lord. A helper. A guardian of an orphan. A privileged slave, one allowed to trade. One who leaves behind, relinquishes. Who cuts off. Who allows to come and go. Who sends, transmits; dismisses; gives way; causes to penetrate. Passing away (life). One who undertakes to supply or refresh with water.

أ **مجي** *mujayyish*, One who levies an army.

أ **مجي** *mujayyiz*, Who declines, turns from.

أ **مجي** *majīʿ*, A dish of milk and dates. *Mujīʿ*, Starved. One who allows to starve.

أ **مجي** *mujif*, Hollow. (A blow or stab) which penetrates to the interior. One who shuts.

أ **مجيل** *mujil*, One who causes to go round: who distributes in a circle, gives all around.

أ **مجي** *mujayyim*, A writer of the letter **ج** *jīm*.

أ **مجينق** *mujaynik*, (dim. of **مجنينق** *manjanik*) A small balista.

أ **مجي** *majī*, (v. n. of **جاء** for **جيا**) Coming, arriving. Happening, coming to pass.

أ **مجي** *majīy*, (A leathern bottle) sewed with a double seam on either side.

أ **مجاچنگ** *machāchang*, A dildo.

أ **مچرگ** *macharg*, Ordering to work gratuitously.

أ **مچفس** *machafs*, Do not stick.

أ **مچك** *machak*, A lentil. Mountain-almond.

أ **مچگان** *muchagān*, Eyelashes.

أ **مچلكه** *muchalka*, A bond, note of hand, agreement, recognizance, engagement, promise.

أ **مچه** *mucha*, An eyelash.

أ **مچه** *muchcha*, Name of a wild pot-herb resem-



bling spinage.

مچہ muchcha-nā, Soup of the herb مچہ.  
P machidan or michidan, To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To see.

مچ mahh, (v. n. of مچ) Being worn (garment).  
A worn-out old garment. Muhh, The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

محابا muhābā, Caution, care. Kind behaviour.  
An abatement in price. Dissimulation. A market for small wares. محابا bi muhābā, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

محابة muhābā, (or محابة muhābāt) (v. n. 3 of محاب) Shewing respect of persons, winking at, conniving. Aiding. Distinguishing by special favour. Vying with in acts of liberality. Respect, regard. Friendship, affection. محابة المحبي muhābātul hatiy, Dregs or rind of Indian dates.

محابة muhābbat, (or محابة muhābabat) (v. n. 3 of محاب) Loving, shewing regard or friendship.

محابر mahābir, (pl. of محبر) Ink-horns.  
محابس mahābis, (pl. of محبس) Coverlets.  
محاسبة muhābasat, An imprisoning, confining.  
محابض mahābiz, (pl. of محبض mahbaz) Cross-sticks in a hive to which the combs are fixed.

محاييب mahāyib, (pl. of محبوب mahbūb or محبوبة mahbūbat) Lovers. Friends. Mistresses.

محاييس mahābis, (pl. of محبوس) Prisoners.  
محادة mahātat, (v. n. of محت) Becoming hard. Being very hot (a day).

محانة muhātanat, (v. n. 3 of محتن) Being equal or well-matched.

محاج mihāj, (v. n. 3 of مخرج) Granting delay for the payment of a debt. Delaying payment.

محاج mahājj, (pl. of محجة) Clear, open roads.

محاجاة muhājāt, (v. n. 3 of محاج for محجو) Propounding riddles to each other.

محاجة muhājjat, (v. n. 3 of محج) Pleading a cause. Bringing proof or arguments (محجة hujjat).

محاجر mahājir, Secret places. (pl. of محجر mahjir) Sockets, environs, or corners of eyes. (pl. of محجر mahjir or mihjar) The environs of a town.

محاجزة muhājazat, (v. n. 3 of محجز) Restraining, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

محاجف muhājif, One who uses a leathern shield (محافة hajafat). An opponent, combatant.

محاجفة muhājafat, (v. n. 3 of محجف) Opposing, hindering, repelling.

محاجم mahājim, Name of a certain antidote.

محاجم mahājim, (pl. of محجم mihjam) Cupping-glasses. (pl. of محجمة mahjamat) Parts to which the cupping-glass is applied.

محاجن mahājin, (pl. of محجن mihjan) Clubs with curved heads.

محاجي muhājī, A propounder of riddles.

محاح mahāh, Sourish land. Muhāh, Hunger.

محاح mahāh, A liar, a deceiver. One who soothes and pleases by fair words.

محاد muhādd, A hinderer, opposer. Contiguous, adjacent, bordering.

محادة muhāddat, (v. n. 3 of محد) Hindering, preventing, opposing, resisting. Enraging. Numbering. Adjoining, being contiguous.

محادسة muhādasat, (v. n. 3 of محادث) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing. Conversation, narration.

محادلة muhādalat, A wrestling, a striving with.

محاديك muhādika, Go on prosperously.

محاذاة muhāzāt, An answering to; a facing.

محاذرة muhāzarat, (v. n. 3 of محذر) Being cautious of each other. Caution.

محاذي muhāza', Opposite.

محاذير mahāzīr, Cautions. Alarms.

محار mahār, A place to which one returns.

Mahār, (or محارة mahārat) A return, a coming back.

محارب muhārib, A warrior, combatant.

محاربة muhārabat, (v. n. 3 of محارب) Fighting, waging war. Opposing. War, battle, combat.

محاربة كردن muhārabā kardan, (or محاربة جنگ کردن) To war, to fight.

محارة mahārat, (pl. of محارات mahārāt) A shell, or any thing similar (as a bone). The shoulder-joint. The palate. A turning-place. The hollow of the ear. The part lying between the excrescence

نسر nasr and the fore part of the hoof. A sort of travelling-litter. A line, stripe. Side, tract, quarter.

محاريد mahārid, Lips of men, camels, or horses.

Muhārid, (or محاردة) (A camel) giving little milk.

محارادة muhāradat, (v. n. 3 of محرد) Having little milk (a camel). Being scarce of rain (a year).

محاريز muhāriz, Keeper, guardian, governor.

محاريزي muhārizi hisn, Governor of a fort.

محارزة muhārazat, (v. n. 3 of محرز) Jest, joking in a manner approaching to raillery and abuse.

محارسة muhārasat, A keeping, preserving.

محارشة muhārashat, (v. n. 3 of محرش) Exasperating, irritating, setting by the ears.

محارضة muhārazat, (v. n. 3 of محرض) Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Darting at each other arrows untrimmed and pointless.

محارف muhāraf, Unfortunate. Prohibited, debarred, excluded.

محارفة muhārafat, (v. n. 3 of محرف) Being destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Requiring, repaying. Being cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. Inserting into a wound the probe called محراف mihraf.

محارقة muhārahāt, (v. n. 3 of محرق) Lying with (a woman) on (her) side.

محارم mahārim, Things unlawful. Dangerous times. (pl. of محرم muharram) Months of Muharram. (pl. of محرمة mahramat or mahrumat) Wives.

محارم الليل mahārimul layl, Dangers of the night (by which the timid are deterred from travelling).

محارن mahārin, (Bees) sticking to honey.

محاريب mahārib, Jewish oratories. High altars. Upper parlours.

محارم mahārim, (pl. of محرم) Muharrams.

محارين mahārin, Honeys. (pl. of محران mih-rān) Cotton-seeds. Bees adhering to the cross-sticks in the hive.

محاز mahāz, (v. n. of محز) Lying with.

محازبة muhāzabat, (v. n. 3 of محزب) Confederating, joining one's self to a party (حزب hizb).

محازة muhāzzat, (v. n. 3 of محز) Endeavouring earnestly after. Curiously prying or using every effort to get a knowledge of.

محازم mahāzim, (pl. of محزم mahzim) The girth-places in animals.

محاسب muhāsib, A keeper or settler of accounts. An examiner, auditor of accounts. Engaged together in calculation.

محاسبة muhāsabat, (v. n. 3 of محاسب) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. Computation, calculation, adjustment of accounts. Arithmetic. محاسبة كردن muhāsaba kardan, To compute, make up, or settle accounts.

محاسبة دار muhāsaba-dār, One whose accounts are under scrutiny.

محاسبة طلب muhāsaba-talab, One demanding a settlement of accounts.

محاسن mahāsin, (pl. of حسن husn) Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits. Benefits. The comely parts of the body, personal charms. Beauties. The beard and mustachios, or whiskers.

محاسنة muhāsanat, (v. n. 3 of محسن) Boasting, glorying of goodness or beauty.

محاسن شماری mahāsin-shumārī, A funeral oration or eulogy.

محاش mahāsh, Goods, effects, furniture. Mahāsh or mihāsh People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. Muhāsh, Burnt (bread) or roasted meat.

محاش mahāshsh, (pl. of محشة) Podices.

محاشاة muhāshāt, (v. n. 3 of محشي) Excepting (any thing) out of a number.

محاشنة muhāshanat, (v. n. 3 of محشن) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

محاشي mahāshī, Coarse, rough garments.

محاشي mahāshī, (pl. of محشي mihsha) Stuffings or pads used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips.

محاص mahās, (v. n. of محاص for حصص) Turning away from, swerving. Fleeing.

محاص mahhās, Shining, flashing (lightning), glittering (vapour). A desert requiring much exertion to cross.

محاص muhāss, One who divides a thing with another; who takes his حصّة hissāt (share).

محاصة muhāssat, A dividing with another.

محاصر mahāsir, The nearest roads. Muhāsir, A besieger.

محاصرين sufufi muhāsirin,



The ranks (or lines) of the besiegers.

أ محاصرة *muhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of حصر) Surrounding, besieging, besetting, investing, beleaguering, sitting down before a fort. Circumscribing. A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

أ محاض *mahāz*, (v. n. of حاضر for حاض) Having her courses (a woman). *Mihāz*, (pl. of محض *mahz*) Milks unmixed with water.

أ محاضة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of حض) Instigating, compelling (each one his companion).

أ محاضر *mahāzir*, Comes to water. (pl. of محضر *mahzar*) Inhabited places, quarters. Public documents. *Muhāzir*, Ready, present; who stands before you.

أ محاضرة *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of حضر) Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Conversing, discussing, disputing. Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Overcoming and taking away another's right. Sitting opposite with joined knees. Selling fruits before they are ripe (i.e. disposing of future property for present wants, a thing forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ محاضن *mahāzin*, (pl. of محضن *mahzan* or *mahzin*) The nests of hens sitting.

أ محاط *mahāt*, An enclosure, fold. *Muhāt*, Surrounded. Comprehended. Known.

أ محاطب *muhātīb*, (A camel) eating thorns.

أ محاطي *mahāziy*, (pl. of محظية *mahziyat*) Concubines, kept mistresses.

أ محافاة *muhāfāt*, A disputing, a contending.

أ محافد *mahāfid*, (pl. of محفد *mahfid*) Roots of camels' bunches. Stripes upon linen. Palaces.

أ محافر *mahāfir*, (pl. of محفر *mihfar* or محفرة *mihfarat*) Spades, implements for digging.

أ محافزة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفر) Sitting opposite another with joined knees. Being near.

أ محافظ *muhāfiz*, A defender, keeper, guardian, commander, governor, warden. *كوت محافظه* *kūratī muhāfiza*, The retentive powers, memory.

أ محافظاة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفظ) Preserving, keeping in custody. Persevering in, being assiduous. Prohibiting, repelling. Being cautious, abstaining. Custody, preservation, guardianship, protection, observation. Shame, a sense of honour.

أ محافل *mahāfil*, (pl. of محفل *mahfil*) Assemblies. *Muhāfil*, Careful of one's reputation.

أ محافة *muhāfa*, (a corruption of محفة *mihaffa*) A litter in which women travel.

أ محاق *ma, mi, or muhāk*, Wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening.

أ محاق *muhākh*, Cattle unproductive the past year, and which have not given milk. An opponent, antagonist at law.

أ محاقاة *muhākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of حق) Contending.

Contention at law about one's own rights. Hostility.

أ محاقل *mahākil*, (pl. of محقلة *mahkalat*) Sown fields, arable lands. *Muhākil*, A sower.

أ محاقلة *muhākalat*, (v. n. 3 of حقل) Selling corn before being ripe or in the ear. Receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment. Letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce. The sale of corn before ripe or in the ear, in exchange for a like quantity of wheat by guess, which kind of sale was prohibited by Muhammad.

أ محاكاة *muhākāt*, (in Persian محاكا *muhākā*) (v. n. 3 of حكي) Relating, telling. Resembling, being like. Imitating, mimicking, saying or doing the words or acts of another. Tying (a knot) firm.

أ محاكية *mahāhat*, A weaver's shop.

أ محاكة *muhākhat*, (v. n. 3 of حك) Opposing, resisting. Rubbing sides together.

أ محاكاة *muhākadat*, A leaning upon, relying.

أ محاكرة *muhākarat*, A litigating, a disputing.

أ محاكمة *muhākamāt*, (v. n. 3 of حكم) Citing before the judge (حاكم *hākim*).

أ محاكي *muhāki*, An imitator, mimic, mocker. Talking (bird, as a parrot, starling, &c.).

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محالة *muhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of حلي) Playing, jesting, joking with. Behaving kindly.

أ محالات *muhālāt*, (pl. of محال) Impossibilities.

أ محالبة *muhālabat*, (v. n. 3 of حلب) Milking together (with another). Assisting one another.

أ محالة *mahālat*, (v. n. of محل) Being barren for want of rain. (pl. محال *mahāl* and محاول *ma-*

*hāwil*) A large pulley for drawing water. Vertebræ of a camel's back. Machination, fraud, craft. Power. A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. *لا محالة* *lā mahālatā*, There is now no escape, it becomes necessary; of necessity; there is no remedy. Undoubtedly.

أ محالة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of حل) Going down with another to any place; living together.

أ محالدار *mahāl-dār*, An officer appointed under the cutwal (police-magistrate) for the prevention of crimes and abuses: a policeman: ward-beadle.

أ محالف *muhālif*, A confederate, sworn ally.

أ محالفة *muhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of حلف) Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. Serving continually, diligently attending on.

أ محالقي *mahāliq*, (pl. of محلق *mihlak*) Razors.

أ محال كوفي *muhāl-gūī*, A talking of nonsense.

أ محاليد *mahālid*, Camels, whose milk goes off.

أ محام *muhāmm*, Stedfast, constant.

أ محاماة *muhāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of حى) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Repelling, guarding, defending. Paying attention (to a guest).

أ محاماة *muhāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of حم) Asking, requiring. Approaching, going near.

أ محامد *mahāmid*, (pl. of محمدة *mahmidat*) Laudable actions or qualities.

أ محامقة *muhāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of حمق) Assisting, abetting, countenancing in any act of folly.

أ محامل *mahāmīl*, (pl. of محمل *mahmil*) Those things which carry the loads on either side of a camel. Velvets, satins (especially those which are sent annually to the temple at Mecca). Camel-litters in which females travel. (pl. of محمل *mihmal*) Sword-belts. Baldricks. *محامل الذكر* *mahāmīlu'z zahar*, Veins at the root, or the skin of the penis.

أ محاملة *muhāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of حمل) Lifting up together, or conjointly.

أ محامي *mahāmīli*, A maker of those things wherein camels' loads are carried, and which are called محامل *mahāmīl*.

أ محانة *mahānat*, The bend of a river.

أ محانث *mahānis*, Iniquitous, sinful events.

أ محانق *mahāniq*, (pl. of محنق) Lean (camels).

أ محاني *mahānī*, (pl. of محنية *mahnijāt*) Windings of a river. Curvatures, bends.

أ محانيق *mahāniq*, Lean (camels). Fat (camels).

أ محاوراة *muhāwārat*, (v. n. 3 of حات for حوت) Striving, contending with. Repelling, resisting. Consulting, deliberating, conferring together. Promising. Appointing a time and place for a sale.

أ محاوراة *muhāwādat*, (v. n. 3 of حاد for حود) Attacking frequently (fever).

أ محاوراة *kalikat mahāwiruhu*, His affairs were in confusion.

أ محاورات *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاوراة *muhāwarat*) Dialogues, conversations.

أ محاوراة *muhāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of حار for حور)



Holding a dialogue. Conversation, conference. A reply. Idiom, usage, common speech, phraseology. **مُحَاوَرَةٌ** *muhāwarah*, A disputation, an animated discussion.

**مُحَاوَزَةٌ** *muhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَاوَزَ** for **حَوَزَ**) Conversing, mixing together. Treading, trampling. Commerce, business (with any one).

**مُحَاوِشَةٌ** *muhāwīshat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَاوَشَ** for **حَوَشَ**) Instigating, exciting, provoking. Keeping out of the way of the rain of a thunder-cloud in whatever part it might chance to fall.

**مُحَاوِصَةٌ** *muhāwīsat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَاوَصَ** for **حَوَصَ**) Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

**مُحَاوِطَةٌ** *muhāwātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **حَاوِطَ** for **حَوِطَ**) Leaving, quitting, retiring from. Coming round a person, seeking to obtain some advantage from him.

**مُحَاوِلٌ** *muhāwīl*, (pl. of **مُحَاوِلَةٌ** *muhāwīlat*) Large pulleys for drawing water.

**مُحَاوِلَةٌ** *muhāwīlat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَاوَلَ** for **حَوَلَ**) Sharpening one's look, gazing steadily. Wishing, desiring, seeking.

**مُحَاوِيٌّ** *muhāwī*, Collections, miscellanies.

**مُحَاوِيٌّ** *muhāwī*, Needy, indigent (persons).

**مُحَايَا'** *muhāyā'*, (pl. of **مُحَايَا'** *muhāyā'*) Times when, or places where, any one lives. Lives.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of **حَايَا** for **حَوَايَا**) Resuscitating (a fire) by blowing. Nutriment for a child.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyadat*, A shunning, an avoiding.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyis*, Diligent to entrap, astute, sly, guileful. Overpowering, overcoming.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **حَايَا** for **حَوَايَا**) Seizing insidiously, overcoming by stratagem.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyāsāt*, (pl. of **مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyāsāt*) Menstruous cloths.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyākat*, A hating, an envying.

**مُحَايَاةٌ** *muhāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَايَا** for **حَوَايَا**) Fixing certain (a time). Agreeing, bargaining by the hour, or time (**حِينَ** *hīn*).

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabb*, Beloved. **Muhibb**, One who loves, chooses, or prefers. Grain-producing (corn). Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; short-breathed. Hurt, and lying down, and not rising until killed or cured. Restive, refractory (camel). A lover, friend. **مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhibbi sādik*, (or **مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhibbi muhhlis*) A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters).

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhbār*, Quickly-producing (ground).

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbāna*, Friendly, like a friend.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbīb*, One who makes a friend.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbabat*, The city of Madīna.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbat*, Love, affection. Friendship, esteem, benevolence. **مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbatimushāriha*, Mutual love. **مُحَابَّةٌ** *bi'l mahabbat*, Lovingly, affectionately. **Muhabbat**, The city of Madīna.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbat-āmez*, Friendly.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhabbat-nāma*, Friendly letter.

**مُحَابَّةٌ** *muhbajirr*, Thick.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabbib*, One who lives poorly.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihbar*, (pl. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahābir*) An ink-holder.

**Muhbir**, A signer, marker. One who makes glad.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabbat*, Marked on the body with flea-bites. (Arrows) well-shaven and dight. Painted, printed (garment). **Muhabbir**, One who does (any thing) in an elegant and ornate style. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

**مُحَبِّبَةٌ** *mahbarat*, A cause of joy and gladness.

**Mahbarat**, *mihbarat*, or *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

**مُحَبِّبَةٌ** *muhabbat*, (A sheep) in whose eye are black and white specks.

**مُحَبِّبَةٌ** *mahburrat*, An ink-holder.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabram*, Pomegranate-soup.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbas*, (v. n. of **حَبَسَ**) Keeping back, detaining. Imprisoning. Prohibition, hindrance.

**Mahbis**, A prison. A pound, dam. **Mihbas**, An embroidered cover. Bed-furniture. A counterpane.

**Muhbas**, Imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses. **Muhbis**, One who throws into prison. A deviser for pious uses, prohibiting alienation.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabbis*, One who lays a counterpane or coverlet on a bed. A detainer, preventer.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabbish*, A collector, gatherer.

**مُحَبِّبَةٌ** *muhbishat*, (A woman) who brings forth (a child) black as an Ethiop (**حَبَشٌ** *habash*).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihbaz*, (pl. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahābiz*) A cross-stick in a bee-hive to which the combs are fixed; a stick with which they drive away the drones. A bow with which they separate cotton.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhabbak*, Crisp or curly-haired. Striped (stuff).

**مُحَبِّلٌ** *mahbal*, Time of conception; period of gestation. The first book. **Mahbil** or **mahbal**, The womb. The mouth of the womb. The vagina.

**Muhbil**, One who impregnates: impregnating.

**مُحَبِّلٌ** *muhabbal*, Thick, bushy, curly (hair).

**A rope.** **Muhabbil**, Productive of pregnancy.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhbantī*, Short, fat, big-bellied.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhbanza'*, Filled with rage, irate.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūb*, Beloved, loved, liked, amiable. Affectionate. Lovely. Thrown into trouble.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūbi kulūbi gālamīyān*, Delight of mortal hearts. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *zari mahbūb*, Purest gold. **أُمُّ مُحَبِّبٍ** *umm mahbūb*, A serpent.

**مُحَبِّبَةٌ** *mahbūbat*, (fem. of **مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūb*) Beloved. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman. The city of Madīna.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhbarbat*, Ignorant, soon provoked.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūr*, Glad, happy. Marked on the skin by a flea-bite, &c. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūru'l khātir*, Of a cheerful mind, good-humoured.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūs-khāna*, A prison-house.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse) strong, firm on his legs.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse)

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse)

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse)

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse)

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse)

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūl*, A wild beast for which a net has been laid, though it be not yet taken.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahbūn*, Dropsical.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhbasīn*, Enraged, irate.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhhat*, The yolk of an egg.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *maht*, (v. n. of **مَحَتَ**) Enraging. Sultry (day). Hard. Vehement, excessive. (pl. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhūt* and **مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhātā*) Intelligent, ingenious, clever. Pure, sincere.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihtāt*, A palm-tree whose dates are scattered. **Muhtāt**, (A horse) compact, firmly knit.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtāj*, Necessitous, needy, indigent. In need of. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtāj ilayhi*, The person or thing needed.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtāsāt*, Impervious (she-camel).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtāt*, Surrounded, besieged.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtāl*, Subtle, crafty. A deceiver.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtālat*, A bawd, procuress.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtabas*, Contained, detained, imprisoned. **Muhtabis**, A restrainer, detainer. Refraining. Kept back, withheld. Strangurious. **مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtabis binafsihi*, Possessed of self-control.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtabak*, Well-woven. **Muhtabih**, A fastener, strengthener. One who draws his back and legs together with a bandage (**حَبَكَةٌ** *hubkat*).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtabal*, Caught in a net, netted. The foot-joint or pastern (of a horse). **Muhtabil**, One who hunts or catches with a net.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtabī*, One who binds or strings up his legs to his hams with a sash.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtatish*, Fierce, ready for fight.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtatin*, Correspondent, resembling.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtasas*, (or **مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtass*) Instigated, excited. **Muhtasis**, An exciter, instigator.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajj*, An arguer, pleader, debater.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajib*, Veiled, retired, secluded.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajij*, A pleader of a cause. A bringer of proofs (**حُجَّةٌ** *hujjat*).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajir*, Stony (ground). One who constructs a chamber or closet (**حُجْرَةٌ** *hujrat*) for his own special use. (See **اِحْتِجَارٌ** *ihtijār*).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajaz*, The girthing-place, the waist. **Muhtajiz**, One who fastens round the middle (a girdle or drawers). One who goes to **حِجَازٌ** *hijāz*, or Arabia Petræa. Assembled, gathered together.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajizat*, A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are in its centre.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajam*, Swollen with blood. **Muhtajim**, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajin*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club (**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihjan*). One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtadd*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. Flight, escape, retreat. **لَا أَجِدُ مِنْهُ** *lā ajid minku muh-*

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajam*, Swollen with blood. **Muhtajim**, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajin*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club (**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihjan*). One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtadd*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. Flight, escape, retreat. **لَا أَجِدُ مِنْهُ** *lā ajid minku muh-*

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajam*, Swollen with blood. **Muhtajim**, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *muhtajin*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club (**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mihjan*). One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

**مُحَبِّبٌ** *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.



taddan, I find no escape from it.

أ محترم muhtadim, Burning (fire); scorching (heat); scorchingly-hot (day). Filled with rage. (Blood) very red, inclining to black.

أ محذر muhtazir, Cautious, wary.

أ محذّي muhtazī, An imitator, doing as another does. Fitted with shoes, shod.

أ محير muhtir, Frugal, economical.

أ محير muhtir, One who provides a feast for the builders. One who fastens a skirt to a tent.

أ محارب muhtarib, Engaged in mutual war.

أ محراث muhtarīs, A tiller, ploughman, husbandman. A gainer, earner.

أ محترز muhtariz, Cautious, careful, wary.

أ محترس muhtarās, Guarded. Muhtarīs, One who guards against. A nocturnal sheep-stealer. *محترس من مثله وهو حارس* muhtarīs min mislihi wa huwa hāris, One who defends himself from his fellow, whilst he is the more dangerous of the two.

أ محترص muhtarīs, Greedy. Pains-taking.

أ محترف muhtaraf, A place where one earns by one's labour. Muhtarif, An artificer.

أ محترفا muhtarifa, Tax on trades or professions. Duty on tea, paid by people of particular occupations.

أ محترق muhtarik, Set on fire, burnt.

أ محترق سائر muhtarik-sāz, Setting on fire.

أ محترك muhtarik, One who sticks close to the withers (حارك hārik) of his camel.

أ محترم muhtaram, Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered, respected. *وزير محترم* wazīri muhtaram, An honoured prime-minister. Muhtarim, One who maintains his honour (حرمة hurmat).

أ محترز muhtaziz, One who cuts in notches.

أ محترم muhtazim, Girt about with a rope. Tightly-girthed (horse). Clothed. Armed.

أ محزون muhtazin, Grieved, sad, amazed.

أ محاسب muhtasib, A reckoner, a calculator, accountant. The superintendent of the police, who examines weights, measures, and provisions, and prevents unlawful games, drinking, and the like.

أ محاسب muhtasibī, Administration of the police, or the office of Muhtasib.

أ محتش muhattash, Excited against.

أ محتشد muhtashid, Prepared. One who withholds not aid, personal exertion, or money. Assembled together, present.

أ محشم muhtasham, Powerful, great, attended by many followers or clients. Muhtashim, Bashful (from respect).

أ محشي muhtashī, Filled, crammed, stuffed.

أ محشية muhtashiyat, (A woman) who wears artificial stuffings (called حشية hashīya) to give a protuberance to the bosom or hips.

أ محتصد muhtasid, A reaper of corn.

أ محتصر muhtasir, A lion.

أ محتضر muhtazar, Nigh unto death, dying. Muhtazir, A hurter, injurer. One who comes in per-

son, present. Arrived in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, youth, hind).

أ محتض muhtazan, Taken in the arms, embraced. Kept back (from business). The body, from the arm-pits to the short ribs. Muhtazin, One who takes in the arms, or embraces. A hinderer (from business). (A sheep) lying down.

أ محتضي muhtazī, A kindler of a fire.

أ محتطب muhtatab, A wood-pile, a place where wood for fuel is kept. Muhtatib, A gatherer of wood. (A camel) which feeds on dry thorns, twigs, or sticks. (See احتطاب ihtitāb.)

أ محتظر muhtazar, Made up of branches into a fold for camels. Muhtazir, A builder of the fold called حظيرة hazīrat.

أ محتظي muhtazī, Fortunate. Court-favourite.

أ محتقد muhtafid, Sharp, keen (sword). Swift. Ready to serve and to obey.

أ محتفر muhtafar, Dug, excavated, hollowed out. Muhtafir, A digger (of a well).

أ محتفز muhtafiz, Tucked up and ready for work. (See احتفاز ihtifāz.)

أ محتفظ muhtafiz, A preserver. Provoked to anger. Cautious.

أ محتفف muhtaffī, One who covers or wraps himself up (in a garment). One who eats whatever is on the table or in the pot. (See احتفاف ihtifāf.)

أ محتففة muhtafifat, (A woman) who makes smooth (her face) by twitching out the hairs.

أ محتفل muhtafal, A place or time of meeting; a council, assembly. Muhtafil, Assembled. One who takes care of, or gives attention to. (A channel) filled with water. Manifest. (See احتفال ihtifāl.)

أ محتفن muhtafin, A seizer, a taker. A rooter up. (See احتفان ihtifān.)

أ محتفي muhtafi, A tearer up, puller away of the papyrus plant (حفا hafā).

أ محتفي muhtafī, Barefoot. A tearer up. A caresser. (See احتفاء ihtifā.)

أ محتق muhtakh, Straight stab, direct thrust.

أ محتقب muhtakib, One who removes or puts away. One who stores up. (See احتقاب ihtikāb.)

أ محتقد muhtakid, Deficient, failing (rain).

أ محتقر muhtakar, Vile, base, mean. Muhtahir, One who looks upon as contemptible.

أ محتق muhtakih, Who hits fair and kills (prey). Slender, lank (horse). Wrangling, engaged in altercation. (See احتقاق ihtikāh.)

أ محتقن muhtakin, One who labours under a retention of urine. (See احتقان ihtikān.)

أ محتكر muhtakin, A forestaller, regrater.

أ محتك muhtakik, (A horse) rubbing (against a post). See احتكاك ihtikāk.)

أ محتكم muhtakim, A ruler, a governor.

أ محتكي muhtakis, One who ties a knot.

أ محتكي muhtakī, Firm, steady, settled.

أ محتلب muhtalib, A milker.

أ محتلب muhtalij, A taker of his due.

أ محتلز muhtaliz, A taker of his due.

أ محتلط muhtalit, A swearer. Enraged, fiercely contentious. Quick, impetuous, restless. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind.

أ محتلق muhtalih, A shaver (of the head).

أ محتلل muhtalil, One who descends, alights off a journey, stays, and lives with.

أ محتلم muhtalim, A dreamer. Polluted. Arrived at the age of puberty.

أ محتم muhtamm, Solicitous, anxious, sad. Unable to sleep.

أ محتممة muhtammāt, Sleepless (eye).

أ محتمد muhtamid, Intensely hot (day). One who confers obligations.

أ محتمس muhtamis, Pugnacious, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمش muhtamish, Inflamed with rage. Rushing to battle, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمل muhtamal, Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. Enraged. Kindled. Muhtamil, A taker up of a burden. One who takes upon himself. One who departs from the house. A buyer of a captive. Patient. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. *محتمل الضدين* muhtamilu'z ziddayn, Capable of a double (or contrary) interpretation.

أ محتملات muhtamilāt, Suspicions. Possibilities.

أ محتمى muhtamī, One who shuns or restrains himself; cautious, abstinent (sick man).

أ محتمى muhtamij, Inclined. Bent.

أ محتمك muhtanik, An overcomer, conqueror, subduer. A rooter up, extirpator. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring herbage. (See احتناك ihtinak.)

أ محتور muhtūr, One who sucks a very little at a time on account of scarcity.

أ محتوش muhtūsh, Excited with joy and lively spirits. Muhtawish, (A band of hunters) driving in a body, frightening. Intercepting, surrounding.

أ محتوم muhtūm, Fixed, decreed.

أ محتوي muhtawī, Comprising; who or what comprises. A collector, assembler, comprehender, embracer, occupier.

أ محتي muhta', Firm, well-made (horse).

أ محث muhiss, An exciter, instigator. One who renders greedy.

أ محشة mahassat, An urging, spurring.

أ محث muhassis, An instigator, inciter, urger. One who renders greedy.

أ محث muhas-his, An instigator. Who shakes, wags. (Lightning) flashing, moving with velocity.

أ محثل muhsal, Unwholesomely fed (suckling). Muhsil, Adverse (fortune).

أ محشة muhsilat, A mother who feeds her infant with unwholesome aliment.

أ محشو muhsūn, Sprinkled, scattered (earth).

أ محج mahj, (v. n. of محج) Flaying. Rubbing (a rope) to soften (it). Copulating. Churning. Rub-



bing one thing off another. Sweeping violently (wind). Lying.

أ **مُهَيِّج** *muhijj*, One who sends to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

أ **مَهْجَا** *mahja*, An asylum, place of refuge.

أ **مَهْجَاة** *mahjāt*, Worthy, fit, proper (the same for all genders and numbers).

أ **مِهْجَاة** *mihjā*, Quarrelsome, litigious. A probe for a wound. An implement for levelling ground.

أ **مِهْجَام** *mihjām*, One who recedes or hangs back exceedingly; a great coward.

أ **مُهَاجِب** *muhajjab*, Separated by a curtain (حِجَاب *hijāb*). Veiled, secluded. Kept back.

أ **مَهَاجِجَات** *mahajjāt*, (pl. مَهَاجِج *mahājij*) A highway, a straight road. Any thing established by proof. Thesis, proposition.

أ **مُهَاجِج** *muhajjij*, A retreator or retiree. One who restrains himself from speaking.

أ **مَهْجَر** *mahjar*, Any thing forbidden. *Mahjir* or *mihjar*, (pl. مَهَاجِر *mahājir*) A garden planted with trees. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. An eye peeping out from under a veil, or through the folds of a turban. The environs of a town.

أ **مُهَاجِر** *muhajjar*, (The moon) cloud-encircled. (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

أ **مُهْجِل** *muhjil*, One who binds with a tether the right fore-foot (of a camel).

أ **مُهَاجِل** *muhajjal*, Sunk in the socket (the eye). Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). Marked white by the سِرَار *sirār* (the teat of a camel). (A horse) having one hind-foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by مَهْجَلُ الْارْبَع *muhaj-jalu'l arba'a*; if the two hind and one fore, مَهْجَلُ الثَّلَاث *muhajjalu's salāsa*; if the hind right, مَهْجَلُ الْيُسْرَى *muhajjalu'l yusra'*, the left, مَهْجَلُ الْيُسْرَى *muhajjalu'l yusra'*).

أ **مِهْجَم** *mihjam*, (pl. مَهَاجِم *mahājim*) A cupping-glass or horn. A lancet. Thin, fine. *Muhjim*, Pusillanimous. One who draws or diverts one from.

أ **مَهْجَمَة** *mahjamat*, (pl. مَهَاجِم *mahājim*) The part to which the cupping-glass is applied. *Mih-jamat*, A cupping-glass or horn.

أ **مِهْجَن** *mihjan*, (pl. مَهَاجِن *mahājīn*) A hook-headed club. *Muhjan*, Small and weakly (plant). *Muhjin*, The herb سَمَام *sumām* coming into leaf.

أ **مِهْجَنَة** *mihjanat*, A curved stick, hooked club.

أ **مَهْجُوب** *mahjūb*, Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest. Blind from birth.

أ **مَهْجُوبَة** *mahjūba*, A bar for fastening a door. **أحمد** *mahjūba* *ahmad*, The hamza of أحمد *ahmad*, i.e. the letter *alif*.

أ **مَهْجُوج** *mahjūj*, Resorted to, sought after. The temple of Mecca. Purpose, intent, design.

أ **مَهْجُور** *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden. An inhibited slave.

أ **مَهْجُوز** *mahjūz*, Foot-bound. Struck on the waist. Girded with a waistband.

أ **مَهْجُوف** *mahjūf*, Pained in the root of the lower jaw.

أ **مَهْجُول** *mahjūl*, White-footed (horse). Inter-cepted.

أ **مَهْجُوم** *mahjūm*, Cupped (man). Stout, bulky (man). Muzzled (camel).

أ **مَهْجِي** *muhji*, Covetous, avaricious.

أ **مَهْجِي** *mahjiy*, Enigmatical.

أ **مَهْه** *mahah*, (v.n. of مَهْ) Being worn (a garment).

أ **مَهْد** *mahadd*, Flight, escape. **لَا مَهْدَ** *lā mahadd*, There is no flight or retreat, it becomes necessary. *Muhidd*, A sharpener. One who points the eye towards. A widow mourning (her husband).

أ **مَهْدِب** *muhdib*, One who gives a propensity or kind inclination. Who makes hump-backed.

أ **مَهْدَب** *muhaddab*, Convex. *Muhaddib*, One who raises the back, or makes gibbous or convex.

أ **مَهْدِس** *muhdis*, A fornicator. Polluted by any accident, and disqualified thereby for prayer. (God) causing (an event) to happen. Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous. One who affords a refuge to a criminal. A polisher, furbisher.

أ **مَهْدَس** *muhaddas*, Sound, judicious in relating or distinguishing the actions or sayings of Muhammad. An orthodox believer in Muhammadan traditions. *Muhaddis*, One who produces something new, an inventor, an innovator. A narrator, relater. A collector, compiler, reporter of Muhammadan traditions. A believer in tradition.

أ **مَهْدَسَات** *muhaddasāt*, Histories, accidents.

أ **مَهْدَسَة** *muhdasat*, Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous.

أ **مَهْدِج** *muhdij*, One who binds on the حِج *hidj* or camel-litter.

أ **مَهْدِج** *muhaddij*, Who looks stedfastly at.

أ **مَهْدَد** *muhaddad*, Terminated, bounded, limited. Pointed, peaked. Sharpened, whetted. *Muhaddid*, One who circumscribes, confines, or limits. (See **تَهْدِيد** *tahdīd*.)

أ **مَهْدِر** *muhdir*, One who doubles up or hems the lower part of a garment. (See **إِهْدَار** *ihdār*.)

أ **مَهْدَر** *muhaddir*, Who or what causes to descend or to precipitate; precipitant.

أ **مَهْدَرَج** *muhadraj*, Smooth, sleek. A whip.

أ **مَهْدَس** *mahdis*, A question, a demand. Intention, proposition, wish, desire.

أ **مَهْدِق** *muhdik*, Who or what surrounds, encircles, goes round.

أ **مَهْدِق** *muhaddik*, Clear-sighted. Who or what surrounds or encircles.

أ **مَهْدَلَة** *muhdalat*, (A bow) curved at the end.

أ **مَهْدَلِك** *muhadlik*, One who rolls his eyes.

أ **مَهْدُود** *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated, defined, definite. Prohibited, debarred, excluded. Unfortunate. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law.

أ **مَهْدُودَات** *mahdūdāt*, Legal punishments;

bastinadoes.

أ **مُهْدِي** *muhdī*, Pains-taking.

أ **مِهْذَاء** *mihzā*, A reviler, reproacher.

أ **مُهْذَر** *muhazzir*, A threatener, inspirer of fear. An admonisher, warner, cautioner, prohibiter.

أ **مُهْذَرَف** *muhazrif*, Smooth, even (solid or cloven hoof). Full (vessel).

أ **مُهْذِل** *muhzil*, Who or what makes the hair fall off, and produces a redness round the eyelids.

أ **مُهْذَلِك** *muhazlik*, One who displays or boasts of his own cleverness. A taker.

أ **مُهْذَلِم** *muhazlim*, Swift, quick-paced. One who fills a bottle. (See **هَذْلَمَة** *hazlamat*.)

أ **مِهْزَم** *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

أ **مَهْزُور** *mahzūr*, Predestinated, fore-ordained.

أ **مَهْزُور** *mahzūr*, Formidable. Well-guarded.

أ **مَهْزُورَة** *mahzūrat*, (v. n. of مَهْزُر) Avoiding, shunning, fearing. A misfortune, calamity (as being a thing dreaded). War. Caution. Terror. A bugbear, scarecrow, hobgoblin.

أ **أَبُو مَهْزُورَة** *abū mahzūrat*, (Father of terror) Name of سَمُرَة بِن مَعْبُور *samurat bin ma'bur*, the Mu'ezzin of Muhammad.

أ **مَهْزُورِي** *mahzūri*, Caution. Warning.

أ **مَهْزُوف** *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, or foot from a verse). Docked (horse). Mutilated. A bottle, wine-skin.

أ **مَهْزُوق** *mahzūh*, Cut.

أ **مَهْزِي** *muhzi*, A giver of a shoe (هِزَاء *hizā*). One who gives part of booty.

أ **مَهْر** *muhirr*, Warm, hot, sultry (day). The owner of thirsty camels.

أ **مِهْرَاب** *mihrāb*, (pl. مَهَارِب *mahārīb*) The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A parlour, hall, or upper chamber. The neck of a beast. The chief seat at an entertainment. The royal closet or chamber.

أ **مِهْرَابِي** *mihrābi*, Warlike. Angry. A field of battle. **مِهْرَابِي جَمَشِد** *mihrābi jamshed*, The sun. Fire. The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great, which, according to the eastern fabulists, represented the whole world.

أ **مِهْرَابِي شَكْرَبُورَة** *mihrābi shakarbūra*, A triangular kind of pasty made with sugar.

أ **مَهْرَاة** *mahrāt*, Worthy, fit, suitable.

أ **مِهْرَاة** *mihrás*, (or مِهْرَاة *mihras*) A coal-rake or malkin for ovens. A plough.

أ **مِهْرَاة** *mihraj*, Bitterly cold (night).

أ **مِهْرَاة** *mihraf*, A surgeon's probe.

أ **مِهْرَاة** *mihrah*, The cause of a fire (as lightning or a thunderbolt).

أ **مِهْرَاة** *mihrah*, A poker for stirring a fire.

أ **مِهْرَان** *mihrān*, (pl. مَهَارِين *mahārīn*) Honey. A honey-comb. A bee adhering to the cross-stick in a hive. Cotton-seed.

أ **مِهْرَاب** *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrīb*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy).

أ **مِهْرَاب** *mihrab*, One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).



١ **محراب** *muharrab*, A lion. *Muharrib*, An exasperator. An instigator. A sharpener of spear-heads.  
 ٢ **محرابة** *mihrabat*, A warlike people.  
 ٣ **محرابة** *muharbiyat*, (A country) abounding in chameleons (حرباء *hirbā*). Rough, rugged (ground).  
 ٤ **محرث** *mihras*, A plough. *Muhras*, Overworked, lean (beast). One who overworks his beast.  
 ٥ **محرث** *muhrij*, One who renders criminal or miserable. Who reduces to difficulties, or leads into sin. Who forbids or makes unlawful.  
 ٦ **محرث** *muharraj*, (A dog) dressed in a collar of small shells (called **حرج** *hirj*). *Muharrij*, One who reduces to straits, who presses hard upon. One who forbids or makes unlawful. One who takes an oath. One who decorates a collar with little shells.  
 ٧ **محرث** *mahrid*, The withers of a horse. A place where a cut is made. *Muhrid*, Swift, rapid. One who makes or who does alone.  
 ٨ **محرث** *muharrad*, Bent, arched, curved. (A house) built of reeds (حردى *hurday*). *Muharrid*, A restrainer. One who angers. A bender, a twister.  
 ٩ **محرث** *muharrar*, Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God. **محرث دارم** *muharraru dārimin*, A kind of serpent. *Muharrir*, A writer, accomptant. A giver of liberty. A modest, also a neat or graceful speaker. One who devotes to the service of God.  
 ١٠ **محرثان** *muharrirāni falah*, The moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.  
 ١١ **محرث** *muhriz*, One who obtains a reward and enjoys the benefit of it. (A place) affording security. A strengthener. Cautious. Abstinent. **أبو محرث** *abū muhriz*, (Father Wary) A sparrow.  
 ١٢ **محرث** *muharriz*, A careful preserver.  
 ١٣ **محرثة** *muhrizat*, Chaste (woman).  
 ١٤ **محرث** *muharzak*, Straited. Imprisoned.  
 ١٥ **محرث** *muhris*, One who remains in one place a whole age (حرس *hars*).  
 ١٦ **محرث** *muharrish*, A provoker, exasperator. One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears.  
 ١٧ **محرث** *muharris*, An exciter to greediness.  
 ١٨ **محرث** *mihraz*, A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali (حرض *hurz* or *huruz*). *Muhraz*, Distracted (with love). *Muhriz*, (Love or grief) preying upon one. The begetter of a wretched progeny.  
 ١٩ **محرث** *muharraz*, Lean from love or grief. Unable to rise. *Muharriz*, An instigator, exciter, provoker. A dyer (of a garment) with saffron. A dealer in ashes or alkali. (A garment) old and worn at the edges.  
 ٢٠ **محرثة** *mihrazat*, A vessel in which they keep ashes or alkali.  
 ٢١ **محرث** *mahrif*, A place where one turns or moves about in. A place where one's gains are made. Deliverance from calamity. *Muhrif*, Well, in good condition, increased in wealth. One who makes (a camel) lean. One who toils for his family. One who requites good or evil.

٢٢ **محرث** *muharraf*, Inverted, transposed. An anagram. Diagonal, slant. *Muharrif*, A transposer (of letters). An anagrammatist. A maker or mender (of a pen). One who accommodates his religion to his favourite lusts or worldly schemes. Who or what causes to turn aside.  
 ٢٣ **محرث** *mihrah*, A file. *Muhrah*, Inflamed, burnt. *Muhrik*, A maker of the gruel or pottage **حروقة** *harūhat*. *Muhrik*, Giving warmth, burning.  
 ٢٤ **محرث** *muharrak*, Burned. Boiling (water). *Muharrik*, An incendiary. Whatever causes thirst. Name of a man; also of an idol.  
 ٢٥ **محرث** *muhakat*, A burnt-offering, holocaust.  
 ٢٦ **محرث** *muharkas*, Close (texture).  
 ٢٧ **محرث** *mahrak*, The upper part of the root of the neck. *Muhrik*, A mover, stirrer up, adviser.  
 ٢٨ **محرث** *muharrak*, (in grammar) A word inflected with two or more *fathas*: as, **مطر** *matar*, **حسنة** *hasanat*. *Muharrik*, A mover, inciter, persuader. Stimulant, motory. One who marks (a consonant) with a vowel. **محرث الفتنة** *muharriku'l fitnat*, An exciter of sedition. **محرث فساد** *muharriki fasād*, A promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war. **محرث قوت** *kūvati muharriha*, Motive or moveable power.  
 ٢٩ **محرث** *mahram*, Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, consort, confidant, intimate friend. **محرث ذو محرم** *zū mahram*, Any one to whom the **حرم** *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, or a son). **محرث ذو محرم** *zū mahram*, (or **محرث رحم** *rahim mahram*) One with whom marriage is unlawful. **محرث ناهم** *nā mahram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the haram. **محرث** *Muhrim*, A prohibiter, interdicter. Unlawful. One who cultivates peace and friendship. Intimate; admitted to the female apartments. Conscious, sensible. Entered on the sacred month *Muharram*, during which it is unlawful to fight. One who assumes the pilgrim's garb **أحرام** *ihrām*. One who, having resolved on pilgrimage, lays himself under peculiar restrictions. A menstruous woman.  
 ٣٠ **محرث** *muharram*, Forbidden. Venerable, dignified. The sacred enclosure of Mecca. Untanned (hide). Stiff, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Semi-tractable (camel). The soft part of the nose. A bodice, that part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (pl. **محارم** *mahārim*, **محارم** *mahārim*, and **محارمات** *muharramāt*) Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *Muharrim*, One who forbids, interdicts, or declares unlawful. One who binds fast (a scourge). One who dresses leather improperly. (See **محرم** *tahrīm*.)  
 ٣١ **محرمات** *mahrūmāt*, Inviolable things.  
 ٣٢ **محرمات** *muharramāt*, Things prohibited. Months of *Muharram*.  
 ٣٣ **محرمات** *mahramat* or *mahrumat*, (pl. **محرمات** *mahrūmāt* and **محارم** *mahārim*) Any thing venera-

ble, sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Repulse, disappointment. A wife.  
 ٣٤ **محرمات** *muharmid*, (A well) full of black mud.  
 ٣٥ **محرمية** *mahramiyat*, The state of being a confidant; intimacy, trust, confidence.  
 ٣٦ **محرم** *mihran*, A bow for dividing cotton.  
 ٣٧ **محرم** *muhranjam*, A great number, numerosity.  
 ٣٨ **محرمات** *muhranfizāt*, Excellent (verses).  
 ٣٩ **محرمات** *muhranfish*, Swollen. Inflamed with rage. Ready for mischief.  
 ٤٠ **محرم** *mahrūb*, Robbed, plundered.  
 ٤١ **محرم** *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.  
 ٤٢ **محرم** *mahrūs*, Root of the assafœtida.  
 ٤٣ **محرم** *mahrūs*, Ploughed, tilled (ground).  
 ٤٤ **محرم** *mahrūhat*, (A woman) hit on the **حرج**.  
 ٤٥ **محرم** *mahrūr*, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous. Written. **محرم المزاج** *mahrūru'l mizāj*, Of a warm temperament.  
 ٤٦ **محرم** *mahrūriy*, Hot, choleric.  
 ٤٧ **محرم** *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved, kept. **محرم بيت الحوالي** *bayti mahrūsu'l hanālī*, A house guarded on all sides. **محرمات** *mamāliki mahrūsa*, Countries occupied by any sovereign.  
 ٤٨ **محرمات** *mahrūsat*, A garrisoned city. A capital, the metropolis of an empire.  
 ٤٩ **محرم** *mahrūs*, Greedily desired, coveted. (A pasture) grazed, cropped close.  
 ٥٠ **محرم** *mahrūz*, Worse, viler. Reprobated.  
 ٥١ **محرم** *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed. Deprived of part of one's property.  
 ٥٢ **محرم** *mahrūk*, Burnt, inflamed. One, the top of whose thigh is dislocated. A roasting-spit.  
 ٥٣ **محرمات** *mahrūkat*, Fuel. A keen sword.  
 ٥٤ **محرم** *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden. Debarred, excluded (from hope or favour), frustrated, disappointed, repulsed: deprived of the support of life: unlucky, unable to earn any thing: unfortunate; spoiled, plundered. Prevented by shame from begging. Venerable.  
 ٥٥ **محرم** *mahrūmī*, Disappointment.  
 ٥٦ **محرمية** *mahrūmiyat*, Prohibition, frustration, disappointment.  
 ٥٧ **محرم** *mihra*, Vulva.  
 ٥٨ **محرم** *maharī*, A dromedary.  
 ٥٩ **محرم** *mahrīy*, Worthy, suitable.  
 ٦٠ **محرم** *mahz*, (v. n. of **محرم**) Lying with. Smiting on the breast with the fist.  
 ٦١ **محرم** *mahazz*, A moment. A groove. A cut. *Mihazz*, Reproachful, cutting, severe in language.  
 ٦٢ **محرم** *mihzān*, Grieved, sad.  
 ٦٣ **محرم** *muhazzib*, A distributor in parts, especially (of the Kur'ān) into sixty sections (**أحزاب** *ahzāb*). A collector of troops, crews, or gangs.  
 ٦٤ **محرمات** *mahzarat*, A guessing, an estimating.  
 ٦٥ **محرمات** *muhazrak*, Confined, imprisoned.  
 ٦٦ **محرمات** *muhazzaz*, Notched, serrated. *Muhazziz*, A notcher, engraver, borer.



أ محزم mahzim, (pl. محازم mahāzim) The girth-place of an animal. Mihzam or mihzamat, A girth. Muhzim, One who girths (a horse).

أ محزن muhzan, Sad, grieved, saddened. Muhzin, (or محزن muhazzin) A causer of grief, an afflicter.

أ محزن muhazzan, Saddened, grieved.

أ محزور muhazwir, Provoked to anger, enraged.

أ محزوزي muhazwzi, Erect. Restless. Broken.

أ محزوق mahzūh, Narrow-necked (water-pot).

أ محزوم mahzūm, Packed, made into bales.

أ محزون mahzūn, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

أ محزئل muhza'il, Collected, heaped together.

أ محس mahs, (v. n. of محس) Carrying (leather).

أ محس mihas, A curry-comb. Muhiss, A discernor, feeler, seer. A comber.

أ محسا mahsa', The mouth.

أ محساب mihsāb, A banker's counter.

أ محساة mihsāt, An ox used in drawing water.

أ محسان mihsān, An instrument of doing good; a benefactor: beneficent.

أ محسب muhsib, Sufficient. A satisfier. A frequent giver.

أ محسب muhassab, Propped with pillows. Honoured. Sufficed, supplied with a sufficiency. Muhassib, One who gives sufficiently, so as to cause the receiver to say حسي hasbī, it is enough for me.

أ محسبة mahsabat or mahsibat, (v. n. of محسب) Thinking, imagining. Mihsabat, A small pillow.

أ محسة mahassat, A cause of burning. Mihassat, A curry-comb.

أ محسد muhassad, Greatly envied. Muhassid, One who envies greatly.

أ محسر mahsar or mahsir, The face. Nature. A place of experiment. The inner part or heart. أ محسر كرم karimu'l mahsar, Well-trying, proved. Muhsir, One who dims his sight by looking long. One who tires his camel.

أ محسر muhassar, Troubled, despised.

أ محسرة mihsarat, A besom, broom, brush.

أ محسك muhassak, Extremely covetous.

أ محسل muhassil, One who does less than he ought. One who throws himself away.

أ محسة mahsamat, What cuts off or cauterizes.

أ محسن muhsin, One who does good, and obliges; a benefactor. One who knows well. A proper name.

أ محسنين karamā'i muhsinīn, Generous nobles.

أ محسن muhassan, Beautiful (face). Muhassin, Who acts properly. An approver.

أ محسنات muhsanāt or muhsināt, Ladies, beautiful, fair, and chaste.

أ محسنة mahsanat, Any thing conducive (to health and to comeliness). Mahsinat, Any thing good, fair, excellent.

أ محسني muhsinī, Of or belonging to Muhsin. أ محسني اخلاق akhlāki muhsinī, Muhsin's Morals or Ethics (title of a book written in Persian).

أ محسوب mahsūb, Computed, reckoned, car-

ried to account.

أ محسود mahsūd, Hated, envied.

أ محسور mahsūr, Dim-sighted. Wearied, fatigued. One who sighs.

أ محسوس mahsūs, Perceived, felt. Known. (A locust) scorched, nipped, or killed by the cold.

أ محسوف mahsūf, Enriched, blessed with abundance. Clean (dates) picked from the refuse. Reprobated, discarded, contemptible.

أ محسول mahsūl, Despised. Vile, useless, unavailable, unserviceable.

أ محسوم mahsūm, (A child) badly fed, deprived of (its) nutriment.

أ محش mahsh, (v. n. of محش) Burning, blistering (the skin). Peeling, drawing off the skin. Carrying off all before it (a torrent). Indulging to excess in eating or venery.

أ محش mahashsh, A scythe. A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. Mahashsh or mihashsh, A hay-loft, sack, or other place where it is kept. A heap or collection of dung. Mihashsh, Bold, brave. One who kindles war, expert in warfare. A scythe, hay-sickle. A poker.

أ محش mahashsh, One who goes a foraging, or collects hay. (A woman) who has a withered fetus in the womb. Dried, withered (hand). (See أحشاش.)

أ محشأ mihshas, (or محشاء mihsā) (pl. محاشي mahāshi) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth. A white apron.

أ محشاة mahshāt, The nethermost part of the belly, where the digested food lies ready to be excreted. The fat of the intestines of quadrupeds.

أ محشة mahashshat, Land abounding in hay. (pl. محاش mahāshsh) Podex. Mihashshat, A poker. A loft or place where hay (حشيش hashish) is kept.

أ محشر mahshar or mahshir, Place of assembly; last judgment. Destruction of cattle by severity of a season.

أ محشف muhshif, (A palm) producing bad dates.

أ محشف muhashshif, One who looks attentively through half-shut eyes.

أ محشم mahsham, A place where a great man's retinue is assembled. Muhshim, A venerator, honourer. (See إحشام ihshām.)

أ محشم muhashshim, One who puts in a rage, wrings, or says any thing which gives another pain; who causes to blush.

أ محشن muhshin, One who makes (a bottle) stink by keeping any thing in it a long time.

أ محشو mahshūn, Filled, stuffed, crammed.

أ محشود mahshūd, A man whose nod is obeyed, to whose service people flock from all quarters.

أ محشور mahshūr, Collected, congregated. Thickly-feathered (arrow). Large, stout.

أ محشوش mahshūsh, Swollen-sided (camel).

أ محشى mahsha', The stomach and viscera.

Mihsha', (pl. محاشي mahāshi) Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips (in modern phrase called a bustle).

أ محشى muhashsha', Illustrated by marginal notes. Muhashshi, One who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. Who or what causes to pant or puff. محشية الكلاب muhashshiyatu'l kilāb, (A hare) making the hounds pant.

أ محشّي mahshīy, Stuffed, farced. Full, close, mealy, fleshy (date).

أ محشّين muhshayinn, Angry, enraged.

أ محص mahs, (v. n. of محص) Running (a deer). Stamping, striking the ground with the feet. Throwing out the feet (as an animal when slaughtering). Making great exertions in going. Purifying (gold by fire). Voiding (dung). Polishing, furbishing. Flashing, shining (lightning). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. Mahis, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope).

أ محص muhiss, Who gives another his share (حصّة hissāt). One who cashiers.

أ محصاة mahsāt, Stony, gravelly ground.

أ محصاف mihsāf, (A horse) which passes rapidly by and throws the gravel about.

أ محصال mihsāl, An iron implement for shaving arrows, and making them smooth and dight.

أ محصب muhassab, The place where pilgrims throw pebbles in the valley of Mina. Covered with pimples, measly. Muhassib, One who strews with gravel, or throws sand into any place or thing.

أ محصبة mahsabat, A pebbly, gravelly place.

أ محصد mihsad, A reaping-sickle. Muhsad, Closely-twisted (rope). Any plant dried whilst standing and not yet cut. أ محصد الرأي muhsadu'r rasy, Of a clear, sound judgment. Muhsid, (Corn) ready for cutting. A strengthener. One who twists firmly (a rope).

أ محصد muhassad, Steady, firm in mind.

أ محصر muhsar, Prohibited, hindered, prevented. Besieged, invested. Constipated, costive. Muhsir, A camel, the orifice of whose teats is very narrow. A besieger. A hinderer, preventer. Impedimental.

أ محصر muhassar, The tying-place of a shoe, the latchet.

أ محصرة mahsarat, A perforated vessel whereon they lay new cheese to be strained and dried in the sun. Mihsarat, A small saddle or riding-cushion.

أ محصرم muhasram, Of little estimation (a poet). Butter which will not unite on account of the cold. Muhasrim, Covetous.

أ محصف mihsaf or muhsif, (A horse) running, passing swiftly by, and scattering the gravel as he goes. Muhsif, One who manages or settles any thing judiciously. One who twists firmly (a rope), or weaves well.

أ محصل muhsil, (or محصل muhassil) (A palm-tree) bearing green or unripe dates.



أ **مَحْصَل** *muhassal*, Collected, acquired, brought together. **مَحْصَلُ الْكَلَامِ** *muhassalu'l kalām*, (or **مَحْصَلُ كَلَامٍ** *muhassali kalām*) The sum or substance of a speech. **مُحَاسَل**, (or **مُحَاسَلَان** *muhassalan*) Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. **مُحَاسِل**, A collector, gatherer, acquirer. A collector of revenue, tax-gatherer. A dun. A farmer of the customs. A man who collects mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold. One who produces or makes manifest. A guard placed over a person as a restraint, to prevent his escape, or to enforce the payment of a demand. A reader; digester, one who gives the substance (of an oration).

أ **مُحَاسِلَانَة** *muhassilāna*, Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

أ **مُحَاسِلَة** *muhassilat*, (A woman) who collects (mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold).

أ **مُحْصَاة** *mihsamat*, An iron mallet.

أ **مُحْصَن** *mihsan*, A lock, bolt. A basket. **مُحْصَن**, Guarded, preserved. Chaste, continent. Wedded, married. **مُحْصِن**, A defender. Chaste, continent.

أ **مُحْصَن** *muhassan*, Surrounded by a wall. Fortified. **مُحْصِن**, One who fortifies, defends, or surrounds with a wall. A preserver, keeper. Chaste. Who marries a wife (so keeping himself chaste).

أ **مُحْصَنَة** *muhassanat*, (A woman) joined in matrimony. Kept from men. **مُحْصَنَة** or **مُحْصِنَة**, Chaste, modest (woman). **مُحْصَنَة الْفَرْجِ** *muhassinat-ul-farj*, Chaste (woman), who defends her honour.

أ **مُحْصَب** *mahsūb*, Pustulous, pimpled.

أ **مُحْصَد** *mahsūd*, Cut, reaped. Harvest.

أ **مُحْصُور** *mahsūr*, Besieged, beleaguered, surrounded, shut or hemmed in. Restrained, compressed: bounded. Constipated, costive. (A camel) covered with the cushion **حِصَار** *hisār*.

أ **مُحْصُورِي** *mahsūrī*, Confinement, durance.

أ **مُحْصُوس** *mahsūs*, Naked. Shaven (hair).

أ **مُحْصُوسِل** *muhassūsīl*, One whose abdomen is prominent, as that of a pregnant woman.

أ **مُحْصُول** *mahsūl*, (v. n. of **حَصَلَ**) Remaining over and above. Collected. Harvest, in-gathering, crop; the produce or sum of any thing. Profit. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage.

أ **مُحْصُولَات** *mahsūlāt*, (pl. fem.) Corn, fruits.

أ **مُحْصُولِدَار** *mahsūl-dār*, Fruitful, rich, fertile. An officer employed to prevent the clandestine removal of the produce.

أ **مُحْصُون** *mahsūn*, Fortified, defended.

أ **مُحْصِي** *mahsi*, Who causes to break wind.

أ **مُحْصِي** *mahsi*, A numberer. A writer. Comprehending, knowing, acquainted with. Powerful.

أ **مُحْصِي** *mahsiy*, Afflicted with gravel (**حَصَاة** *hasāt*) in the bladder, calculous.

أ **مُحْض** *mahz*, (v. n. of **مَحَضَ**) Possessing milk unmixed with water. Giving pure milk to drink. Shewing sincere affection and good will. (pl. **مُحَاض** *mihāz*) Milk unmixed with water. Pure, unmixed, unalloyed. Sincere love. Only, mere, simple. **خَيْر**

**مُحْض** *khayri mahz*, Unalloyed good, the summum bonum. **مُحْض**, (v. n. of **مَحَضَ**) Drinking pure milk. **مُحْز**, Possessed of pure milk. Greedy. Pure milk.

أ **مُحْزَاة** *mihzāz*, (or **مُحْزَاة**) A coal-rake or poker.

أ **مُحْزَاة** *mahzan*, Merely, purely, solely, wholly.

أ **مُحْزَاة** *mihzāj*, A poker for the fire. One who deviates from the road. A fuller's beetle.

أ **مُحْزَاب** *mihzab*, A coal-rake, malkin; poker.

أ **مُحْزَاب**, A fomenter of war or sedition. A frying-pan.

أ **مُحْزَاة** *mihzaj*, A poker for stirring the fire. One who deviates from the road.

أ **مُحْزَر** *mahzar*, Presence, approach. Nearness.

أ **مُحْزَر**, A regal court. An inhabited place. Persons present. A place where people meet or sit together.

أ **مُحْزَر**, A place to which one returns for water. A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary.

أ **مُحْزَر**, Any document attested by a number of witnesses, attestation, testimony. Nature, temper, disposition.

أ **مُحْزَر** *hasanu'l mahzar*, One who speaks well of the absent. **مُحْزَر** *karimu'l mahzar*, Of a noble disposition. **مُحْزَر**, A mace-bearer, serjeant, beadle, or officer employed to cite before a judge: a summoner.

أ **مُحْزَرَب** *muhazrab*, Filled. **مُحْزَرَب**, One who bends (a bow) greatly; twists hard (a rope); or distends (a bag) by filling.

أ **مُحْزَرَم** *muhazram*, A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan. **مُحْزَرَم**, A bad pronouncer (of the vowels).

أ **مُحْزَرَمَة** *mahzar-nāma*, A summons to appear. A muster-roll, list of those present.

أ **مُحْزَرَز** *muhazzaz*, Anointed with the juice of box-thorn. **مُحْزَرَز**, An exciter, provoker.

أ **مُحْزَن** *mahzan* or *mahzin*, (pl. **مُحَاضِن** *mahāzin*) The nest of a hen sitting. **مُحْزَن**, A despiser, contemner, scorner. A defrauder of (a man's) right.

أ **مُحْزَنَة** *mihzanat*, A shallow dish made of clay for the use of pigeons.

أ **مُحْزَر** *mahzūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Spoiled, tainted, infected, or haunted by **جِنِّ** *jinn* (milk or sheep-fold).

أ **مُحْزَاة** *mihza*, A forge built of clay.

أ **مُحْزَر** *mihzār*, (A horse) running much.

أ **مُحْط** *maht*, Snot.

أ **مُحْطَاة** *mahatt*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. An anchorage for shipping. **مُحْطَاة** (or **مُحْطَاة** *mihattat*) An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (on leather): also with which the Arabs trace figures on their arms. Pustulous (face).

أ **مُحْطَب** *mihtab*, A pruning-hook, a bill. **مُحْطَب**, Woody (place). (A vine) ready for pruning.

أ **مُحْطَرَب** *muhatrab*, Strong, firmly-built (man).

أ **مُحْطَم** *mihtam*, A lion.

أ **مُحْطَم** *muhattim*, A great breaker.

أ **مُحْطَرَب** *muhatmir*, Enraged, full of anger.

أ **مُحْطَرَب** *mahtūr*, Thrown prostrate.

أ **مُحْطُوط** *mahtūt*, Lowered, abated. Lean (haunches). Troubled with a disease in which the spleen adheres to the side. **مُحْطُوط الْقَدَر** *mahtūtu'l kadr*, Depressed in dignity, lowered in rank.

أ **مُحْطَار** *mihzār*, A sort of green fly.

أ **مُحْطَرَب** *muhazrab*, Firmly-twisted (rope). Hard in body. Narrow-minded.

أ **مُحْظَنِي** *muhzambir*, A man soon angry.

أ **مُحْظُور** *mahzūr*, Forbidden, unlawful. Confined, restricted.

أ **مُحْظُورَات** *mahzūrāt*, (pl. fem.) Illicit things.

أ **مُحْظُوط** *mahzūz*, Favoured by fortune, blest. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted, happy. **مُحْظُوط غَيْر** *ghayr mahzūz*, Discontented, unhappy.

أ **مُحْظِي** *muhza*, Preferred. **مُحْظِي**, One who prefers or favours (one beyond others).

أ **مُحْظَب** *muhzanibb*, Fat. Choleric, soon angry. Full-bellied.

أ **مُحْظِيَة** *mahziyat*, (pl. **مُحَاضِيَة** *mahāziy*) The concubine of a married man.

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhiff*, One who neglects the hair, or allows it to become dishevelled. One who overloads (a horse). (See **احْفَاف** *ihfāf*.)

أ **مُحْظَار** *mihfār*, A digging implement, spade.

أ **مُحْظَاة** *mihaffat*, A species of travelling-litter or couch for the women, resembling the **هَوْدَة** *hadda*, but not arched.

أ **مُحْظَف** *mahfid*, (pl. **مُحَافِد** *mahāfid*) Origin, race, lineage. A manger, crib. A king's palace. The lower part of a camel's bunch. Embroidery on a garment. **مُحْظَف**, A vessel for measuring corn. A manger. The hem of a garment. A basket. **مُحْظَف**, Fast-going (camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Who causes or orders to travel quick.

أ **مُحْظَر** *mihfar*, (or **مُحْظَرَة** *mihfarat*) (pl. **مُحَافِر** *mahāfir*) A digging implement, spade.

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhaffis*, Who moves himself in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhaffaz*, Very dry (ground). **مُحْظَف**, One who throws away. (See **تَحْفِيز** *tahfiz*.)

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhfaz*, Provoked to anger. **مُحْظَف**, Who or what provokes to anger.

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhaffiz*, Who or whatever causes to commit to memory.

أ **مُحْظَفَة** *mahfazat*, A magazine, board. **مُحْظَفَة** *mahfazati idrāk*, Where any thing is perceived or kept in mind.

أ **مُحْظَف** *muhaffif*, A weaver (of a garment). Indigent, distressed. One who covers or wraps up (any thing) in a garment.

أ **مُحْظَل** *mahfil* or *mahfal*, (pl. **مُحَافِل** *mahāfil*) A place or time of meeting: an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, tribunal. **مُحْظَل قَصَا** *mahfili kazā*,



A court of justice, tribunal of the Kāzī or Judge.

محفل *muhaffal*, Adorned. *Muhaffil*, A decorator. A collector.

محفلة *muhaffalat*, (A sheep) left unmilked several days that (she) may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale.

محفن *mihfan*, Who can hold much in his hands.

محفود *mahfud*, A master, one served.

محفور *mahfur*, Dug, excavated. Carved. One whose teeth are hollow or worn. A mark, a stigma. Name of a town on the coast of the Mediterranean where carpets were made.

محفوظ *mahfuz*, Guarded, protected, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

محفوف *mahfuf*, Girt, encompassed. Oppressed by poverty.

محفي *muhfi*, One who makes bare the feet. Possessed of a beast with a worn hoof. One who neatly trims (his mustachios). Strict in inquiry, importunate in asking. Benevolent, friendly.

محق *mahh*, (v. n. of محقق) Abolishing, making void, cancelling, effacing, obliterating. Burning, scorching. Depriving of a blessing.

محقق *muhikk*, One who confirms and establishes. A speaker of the truth. (See احقاق *ihkāk*.)

محققان *mihkān*, One who makes water after a long retention of urine.

محقب *muhkab*, A fox. *Muhkib*, Barren, without ore (mine). Dry (season). One who allows another to ride behind him. One who conforms (his opinion) to that of others. (See احقاب.)

محقّد *mahkid*, Root, origin. Nature. *Muhkid*, Who causes hatred. One who searches for mines, but finds none.

محقّر *muhkir*, A despiser.

محقّار *muhakkar*, Despised. Poor, low. A trifle. *Muhakkar*, A despiser.

محقّارات *muhakkarāt*, Trifles.

محقّرة *mahkarat*, (v. n. of حقر) Being vile, contemptible. Regarding as such. Vileness, baseness.

محقّرة *muhakharat*, A despicable thing, a trifle.

محقّف *mihhaf*, Who neither eats or drinks.

محقّق *muhakkah*, Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated, certified, notorious, known for truth.

Firmly woven (cloth). A kind of writing. *Muhakkik*, A verifier, affirmer, confirmer. One who knows or regards as true. An assertor or teacher of truth, a philosopher. An applier to the Kur'an, and not to tradition. One who renders necessary.

محقّقان *muhakkikāna*, Truly, accurately.

محقّلة *mahkalat*, (pl. محاقّل *mahākil*) Arable land; a sown field. A tilth.

محقّن *mihhan*, A churning-bottle or bag having thick milk, upon which they pour fresh milk. A clyster-pipe. *Muhkin*, One who restrains (urine). One who collects different kinds of milk that they may become sweet when blended together.

محقّنه *mihkana*, A syringe, clyster-pipe.

محقّو *mahkūw*, Gripped in the belly. Indisposed in the hypochondria.

محقّور *mahkūr*, The letters ج د ق ط ب *jaddukatbin*.

محقوق *mahkūh*, Worthy, fit, proper.

محقّون *mahkūn*, Retained, confined, kept in.

محقّي *mahkiy*, Indisposed in the hypochondria (حقو *hakw*). Gripped in the belly.

محك *mahk*, A brawl. *Mahik*, A wrangler.

محكّ *mihakk*, A touchstone, a test. محكّ *mihakki*

محراب *mihakki zari imān*, The touchstone of the gold of faith, i. e. the black stone at Mecca. محكّ *mihakki zarrin*, A touchstone for gold. The black stone at Mecca. محكّ صبر *mihakki sabr*, The touchstone of patience.

محكان *mahkān*, A brawler. Morose, fitful.

محكد *mahkid*, Origin, root, principle. Refuge, asylum. *Muhkid*, One who leans against. One who hangs back.

محكّك *muhakkah*, Rubbed. A scrubbing-post for scabby camels. *Muhakkik*, One who scratches very hard.

محكّك *muhkil*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (affair). An exciter (of mischief).

محكم *muhkam*, Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. Stuck fast, impeded, entangled. Clear, perspicuous, incontrovertible. Strong. *Muhhim*, A strengthener, fortifier.

محكم *muhakkam* or *muhakkim*, Wise, discreet. Unshaken during martyrdom. *Muhakkim*, A prohibiter, hinderer. One who invests with power and authority. An experienced old man.

محكمات *muhkamāt*, (pl. fem. of محكم *muhkam*) Incontrovertible, plain, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Kur'an); or such as have not been abrogated.

محكمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, town-house or hall. *Muhkamat*, (fem.) Firm. Clear, perspicuous (thing). Unrepealed, unabrogated (verse or chapter of the Kur'an).

محكمة *muhakkimat*, Name of a sect.

محكمي *muhkamī*, Firmness, strength.

محكوك *mahkūh*, Erased, cancelled. Rubbed.

محكوم *mahkūm*, Ordered, commanded. Empowered, ordained, invested with supreme power. Subjected, under command. Bridled, curbed (horse). A servant. محكوم به *mahkūm bihi*, The predicate of a proposition. محكوم عليه *mahkūmun alayhi*, Judicially condemned. The subject of a proposition.

محكومون *muhakkamūn* also *muhakkimūn*, A name given to certain individuals, who chose death rather than apostatize.

محكيّ *mahkiy*, Related, told. Written. محكيّ *mahkiyun*

عنه *mahkiyun ganhu*, Told of him.

محلل *mahl*, (v. n. of محلّ) Injuring by slander. Laying snares, informing against any one (before the king). Being barren for want of rain (a sea-

son). Want of rain. Unprofitable, useless (person). Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity, straits, distress. Dearth, scarcity. (Land) dry and barren for want of rain. *Mahil*, Driven until exhausted by fatigue. *Muhul*, (pl. of محال *mahāl*) The joints of the back.

محال *mahall*, (v. n. of حلّ) Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling. Any place where one resides; a building, house, mansion. A palace. A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. A delay, deferring. Time, opportunity. Opportune, suitable, apropos. محال صفاً *mahallī safā-bahsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot.

محال أرادته *zikri mahall u irāda-i hāl*, A trope, the containing for the contained. محال غير *ghayr mahall*, Unworthy. محال في *fi mahallī ākhar*, In another place. محال من *min mahallī ākhar*, From another place. محال الى *mursal ila' mahallī ākhar*, Sent to another place.

محال *mahill*, (v. n. of حلّ) Being due, necessary. The appointed term for payment of debt, or for making a sacrifice. A place of sacrifice. *Muhill*, (A woman) mourning the death of her husband (fixed by the Muhammadan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to remarry). About to enter upon those months when fighting was permitted (after the expiration of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden). One wholly regardless of matters which are deemed sacred. Deserving of punishment. (A sheep) having milk after eating spring-grass. Lawful.

محلا *muhallā*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice. A fried melon.

محلاء *mihlā*, An iron instrument for scraping off hair or for flaying.

محلاب *mihlāb*, A milking-pail.

محلاة *mihlat*, An instrument for braying antimony, or for applying it to the eyes. An iron instrument for removing the dirt and hair from a hide.

محلات *mahallāt*, (pl. of محلة *mahallat*) Streets, squares. *Muhillāt*, A kettle, mill, knife, hatchet, pitcher, dish, and fire-steel (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling-pin. Light (ass).

محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

محلب *mahlab*, A kind of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Azarbayjān (Armenia). Honey. محلب حبّ *habbu'l mahlab*, A kind of aromatic or spice. *Mihlab*, A milking-pail. *Muhlib*, One who assists in milking, or allows another to milk. A helper. (See احلاب *ihlāb*.)

محلب *mihlab*, Name of a fragrant tree, of which the people of Nahāwand make whip-handles.

محلبة *mahlabat*, A place where the grain mah-



lab grows.

محلة mahlat, Barren (ground).

محلة mahallat, A street or quarter of a city. A parish. An inn, station, any encampment or halting-place for travellers. Muhillat, A knoll which has room to hold one or two houses.

محلتان muhillatāni, (dual of محلة muhillat) A pot and a hand-mill.

محلاج mihlaj, (or محلجة mihlajat) A table on which they separate cotton from the seed. Mihlaj, The axis of a pulley. Light (ass). Muhlaj, Ready (money).

محالhal, A prince or chief of a tribe. A man endued with bulk and valour.

محلس muhlas, A journey on which one does not tire. ما هو الا محلس على الدبر mā huwa illā muhlasun gala'd dabar, He is made to stick to this business as close as a saddle-cloth to the camel's back. Muhlis, One who covers (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Rain falling incessantly in small drops. (See احلاس ihtās.)

محلسة muhlisat, Land whereon the grass stands as thick as the pile of the carpet حلس hils.

محلى سراي mahal-sarāy, Women's apartments.

محلط muhlit, Vehement in swearing.

محلف muhlif, Who exacts an oath and binds one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف ghayr muhlif, Undoubted, pure, clear (colour). كيميت محلف kumayt muhlif, A colour partly bay, partly chesnut. (See احلاف).

محلف muhallif, One who exacts an oath.

محلفان muhlifāni, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

محلق mihlak, (pl. محالق mahālik) An instrument of shaving; a razor. Hairy, shaggy (vest).

محلق muhallah, Scraped, shaven, shorn. (A date) two-thirds ripe. A shaving-place, a place in Mina where the pilgrims shave their heads. Muhallih, One who shaves (his head) much. Partially ripe (date). Lean (sheep). Not full (vessel).

محلقة mihlahat A shaving-instrument, razor.

محلقم muhalkim, Half-ripe (date).

محلقن muhalkin, Dates two-thirds ripe.

محلى كوي mahal-gūy, An apposite speaker.

محلل muhallal, A place whither any one frequently goes. Lawful. A small matter. Water frequented and made muddy by camels. Muhallil, One who makes lawful. One who marries a thrice divorced woman that she may lawfully return to her former husband. One who solves, resolves, renders justice. A solvent. One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beaten, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest.

محلات muhallilat, Medicines which, by their subtilty, dissolve and dissipate any morbid and stagnant fluid; solvents.

محلم muhlim, Dreaming. A dreamer.

محلم muhallim, One who renders meek and long-suffering, or who enjoins meekness.

محلكك muhlankik, Black, pitchy.

محلوب mahlub, Milked (animal). Tanned with the plant حلب hullab (a leathern bottle).

محلوت mahlut, Shaved, shaven.

محلوج mahluj, (Cotton) cleared of the seed.

محلوس mahlus, Skinny (female privities).

محلوف mahluf, Sworn. Mahluf, (or محلوفة mahlufat) (v. n. of حلف) Swearing.

محلوفاء mahlufā, An oath. لا ومحلوفائي lā wa mahlufāihi, No, I swear it.

محلق mahluk, Shaved, shaven.

محلول mahlul, Dissolved. Discussed (a medical phrase). Loosed, absolved. Permitted. Vacant, empty. Legitimate, lawful. A solution.

محلولك muhlulik, Black, pitchy.

محلة mahalla, (properly محلة mahallat) A quarter, part of the town, district, division. Review, muster. The community.

محلة دار mahalla-dār, A police-officer under the cutwal.

محلى muhli, An anointer of the eyes. One who makes or discovers (a thing) to be sweet.

محلى muhalla, Sweetened. Polished, adorned, dressed. Ornamented with jewels, elegant. Written out. Praised, commended. Muhallī, One who decorates the hilt or sheath of a sword. A sweetener. One who describes or portrays (a man) by (his) form, mien, or external appearance.

محمم mihamm, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. Muhimm, A warmer (of water). A measurer, definer. Near, at hand. Whatever throws into a fever, or renders one concerned and anxious. One who makes black. A washer with cold and warm water. Hot, feverish. Infected with an epidemical fever. A kinsman.

محماح mahmāhi bahbāhi, An exclamation denoting loss, destruction, or termination.

محماصة mihmāsat, A dexterous female robber.

محماق mihmāh, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

محمة mahammāt, Any object of aim or pursuit. The cause of fever. Mahammāt or mukim-mat, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels: feverish (country). Muhimmat, A pressing necessity. Present, immediate want. Whatever brings grief.

محتم muhammij, One who contracts the eye to look more stedfastly; who looks earnestly at; whose eyes are sunk; who rolls the eyes in terror. Whose countenance changes with rage.

محمم mahmah, (or محماح mahmāh) Light, flighty. Close, stingy, avaricious.

محمة mahmahat, (v. n. of محم Q) Being sincere in friendship.

محمم muhamhim, Neighing (horse).

محمد mahmid or mahmad, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. Muhmid, One who acts laudably, and deserves commendation.

محمد muhammad, Highly praised. Praise-worthy. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian pseudo-prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Muhammad, Mahommed, Mahomèt, Mahmut, Mehmet, Mahound, &c., &c. Muhammad, A great praiser.

محمة mahmidat or mahmadat, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Fame, renown. Praise, eulogy.

محمة ساز mahmada-sāz, One who returns thanks to, and praises God.

محمدى muhammadiy, Muhammadan.

محمر mihmar, (pl. محامر mahāmīr) A pack-horse. An instrument for stripping off hair or a skin. One who will not give until after much importunity. Ignoble, base. Muhmir, A camel in whose belly the foetus is doubled and does not come out till she is dead. A quick goer.

محمر muhammar, Called an ass. Muhammir, One who calls (another) an ass. One who speaks in the Himyarit dialect. One of the sect called Muhammirat. One who writes in red characters.

محمر muhmarr, Red.

محمة muhammirat, The sect of Alkhurramiyah (opposed to مبيضة mubayyizat).

محمش muhmish, (or محمش muhammish) One who puts in a passion. One who adds fuel to fire.

محمص muhammas, Parched (pea or vetch). Muhammis, A toaster (of pease or vetches).

محض mahmaz or muhmaz, A place where camels feed on the bitter plant called حمض hamz. Muhmiz, (Land) fruitful in bitter and saltish plants.

محطرة muhamtarat, (Camels) heavily laden.

محقق muhmik, One who discovers folly in another, or exhibits signs of it himself. A woman, the mother of a foolish son. Lank (horse). A sufferer from a disease resembling the measles. A mare whose breed is not surpassed.

محقات muhmikāt, Light and misty (nights).

محقة muhmihat, (A woman) who brings forth a foolish son.

محمل mahmil, (pl. محامل mahāmīl) That by which any thing is supported. That which carries the two loads of a camel. A camel-litter in which females travel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca). That in or on which any thing reliance can be placed. A basket in which grapes are carried to the drying-house. Mihmal, A sword-belt, baldrick. The fibres of a tree. Muhmil, One who loads, or helps to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (woman, camel).

محمل muhammal, Carried, borne. Muhammil, A bearer, a carrier (of a letter).

محلق muhamlik, Open-eyed, staring.



أ **محمم** *muhammim*, A payer of the marriage-settlements after a divorce. Who blackens the face with coal. Black (head) after shaving. Bearded (youth). A fledgeling.

أ **محنة** *mahmanat* or *muhminat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike.

أ **محمود** *mahmūd*, Praised. Laudable. Name of a man. Name of an elephant mentioned in the Kur'an.

أ **محمودة** *mahmūdāt*, (P **محمودة**) Scammony.

أ **محمودي** *mahmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about 8½ pence English. An Afghān tribe.

أ **محموراء** *mahmūrā*, (pl. of **حمار** *himār*) Asses.

أ **محموز** *mahmūz*, Tart (wine). Sharp, brisk.

أ **محموز البنان** *mahmūzu'l banān*, Strong, powerful.

أ **محموسة** *mahmūsat*, Stolen (sheep).

أ **محموق** *mahmūh*, Small-poxed or measles.

أ **محمول** *mahmūl*, Loaded, freighted. Carried, borne. Tolerated, allowed. Fortunate in being mounted on a brisk mule. A fœtus.

أ **محمولة** *mahmūlat*, A sort of dusky-coloured wheat, very prolific. A cargo, burden: lading.

أ **محموم** *mahmūm*, Warmed. Thrown into a fever, feverish. Definite, decreed, determined.

أ **محي** *mahmī*, A lion. *Muhma'*, Heated (iron). *Muhmī*, A preserver, defender. A heater (of iron).

أ **محي** *mahmīy*, Protected, guarded. Heated (iron). Feverish. A lion.

أ **محية** *mahmiyat*, (v. n. of **حمي**) Abstaining through a nice sense of honour. Protecting, guarding, defending. Debarring.

أ **محيية** *mahmiyat*, A protected city, i.e. a metropolis or other distinguished place.

أ **محن** *mahn*, (v. n. of **محن**) Striking, lashing. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Lying with. Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off bark. Smoothing (leather). *Mahan*, Fatigue from being employed, or from travelling all day. Smooth, soft. *Mihan*, (pl. of **محنة** *mihnāt*) Afflictions. **عالم پر** *ālamī pur mihan*, A world full of troubles.

أ **محنأ** *muhanna'*, Bent, crooked, hooked.

أ **محناب** *muhannab*, (A horse) curved or bent in the loins and pastern. Bent double with age.

أ **محنة** *mihnāt*, (pl. **محن** *mihan*) Moil, toil, drudgery. Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, inconvenience, sorrow, teen, perplexity, labour, trouble, sore trial, temptation. **محنتها كشیدن** *mihnathā hashīdan*, To suffer misfortunes. **محنت دنیا** *mihnati dunya'*, The cares of the world.

أ **محنت زده** *mihnāt-zada*, Distress, wretched.

أ **محنت کش** *mihnāt-kash*, Afflicted: moiling.

أ **محنت کشی** *mihnāt-kashī*, Misery, suffering.

أ **محنت کشیده** *mihnāt-kashīda*, Oppressed.

أ **محنتی** *mihnati*, Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions.

أ **محنت** *muhnis*, One who renders wicked and perjured. One who leads from falsehood to truth.

An infamous wretch.

أ **محنج** *muhnij*, One who distorts; a wrestler: a prevaricator, perjurer. (See **احناج** *ihnāj*.)

أ **محنة** *mihnajat*, An instrument, utensil, tool.

أ **محنز** *muhniẓ*, One who gives less water and more wine, or vice versa.

أ **محنزي** *muhanzī*, Reproachful, contumelious.

أ **محنش** *mihnash*, One who toils and gains much.

*Muhnish*, A hastener. One who makes recede.

أ **محنط** *muhnat*, Dead. *Muhnīt*, The plant **ریم** *rims* when come to maturity. A burier of the dead with odours (**حنوط** *hanūt*).

أ **محنط** *muhannit*, A burier of the dead with odours (**حنوط** *hanūt*). Ripe (plant **ریم** *rims*).

أ **محنظي** *muhanzī*, Abusive, opprobrious.

أ **محنق** *muhnah*, Filled with indignation. *Muh-nih*, One who puts in a passion. Lean (ass from much beating). (See **احناق** *ihnāk*.)

أ **محنك** *mihnakh*, The string with which the palate of a new-born infant is rubbed. A farrier's twitch. *Muhnakh*, Experienced, proved, tried. *Muh-nih*, Who or what renders expert.

أ **محنك** *muhannah*, A child whose palate has been rubbed with bruised dates, honey, or any thing similar, that it may be excited to suck more willingly. Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhannih*, Improving (trial). (See **تحنيك** *tahnīk*.)

أ **محنوة** *mahnūwat*, The bend of a river.

أ **محنوج** *mahnūj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ **محنود** *mahnūz*, (A horse) thrown into a sweat by being exercised in the sun.

أ **محنوش** *mahnūsh*, Bitten by a serpent; stung by a reptile. Driven against one's will. Obscure, mean, of no reputation. Instigated, stirred up.

أ **محنوك** *mahnūk*, (An infant) whose palate (**حنك** *hanakh*) has been rubbed with chewed dates or honey that it may be induced to suck.

أ **محنون** *mahnūn*, Mad, insane. Possessed by an evil spirit. Epileptic.

أ **محنی** *muhni*, Affectionate (mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard to her children).

أ **محنأ** *muhanna'*, Bent, curved, hooked. *Muhannī*, A bender.

أ **محنی** *muhannī*, Who dyes his beard with privet.

أ **محنية** *mahnīyat*, (pl. **محنی** *mahnī*) The bend or winding of a river. Crooked, uneven (ground). A pail made of a camel's skin, a part of which being filled with sand dries, and then remains as a saucer, or as the scale of a balance.

أ **محو** *mahw*, (v. n. of **محو** for **محو**) Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Being effaced and obliterated. Erasure, obliteration. Blackness upon the moon. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. Distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. **محو شدن** *mahv shudan* (or **گردیدن** *gardīdan*), To be effaced.

أ **محواة** *mahwāt*, A country full of serpents.

أ **محوال** *mihwāl*, Extremely absurd.

أ **محبوب** *muhawwib*, From rich become poor, and from poor waxed rich again.

أ **محوة** *mahwat*, Erasure, obliteration, effacement (especially by rain). A shower. The west wind. Disgrace, shame. An hour.

أ **محو** *muhūt*, (pl. of **محت** *maht*) Very hot days. Pure, sincere. Intelligent, clever.

أ **محو** *mahūj*, Distant (hill). *Muhwij*, Poor, indigent. Who or what makes poor and needy.

أ **محو** *muhūh*, (v. n. of **محو**) Being worn (dress).

أ **محور** *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). An axle-tree (of wood or iron). The pin on which the tongue of a buckle turns. A branding-iron. A rolling-pin.

أ **محور** *muhawwar*, (Bread) made round. Lined with red leather. Very white (flour). (A dish) whitened with grease. *Muhawwir*, Who makes white and bright. **محور الثياب** *muhawwiru's si-yāb*, A bleacher, fuller.

أ **محورة** *mahwarat* or *mahwurat*, An answer. *Mihwarat*, A baker's rolling-pin.

أ **محورة** *muhwarrat*, A large wooden bowl greasy with butter and shining.

أ **محو شده** *mahv shuda*, Effaced, obliterated.

أ **محوصل** *muhawsal*, One whose abdomen is very prominent.

أ **محوض** *muhawwaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees. Built (reservoir). *Muhawwiz*, A maker of a reservoir (**حوض** *harez*).

أ **محوضة** *muhūzat*, (v. n. of **محص**) Being pure, unmixed, sound in nobility.

أ **محوط** *muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall (**حائط** *hārit*). *Muhawwit*, Who goes round or revolves. One who encloses with a fence. A guardian.

أ **محوق** *mahūh*, Swept. Rubbed, smoothed. (A country) thin of herbage for want of rain.

أ **محوق** *muhawwah*, Large-glanded (man).

أ **محوقة** *mihwahat*, A granary or barn-besom.

أ **محوكة** *mahwakat*, A battle, conflict.

أ **محول** *mahūl*, An informer, sycophant. Dry, barren, afflicted with dearth (soil). *Muhwil*, (A camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa. (A child) one year old.

أ **محول** *muhawwal*, Changed. Conferred. *Muhawwil*, A turner, changer, converter. (A camel) not conceiving. (See **تحویل** *tahwīl*.)

أ **محونة** *muhūnat*, Abolition, obliteration. Deficiency, damage. An unlucky affair.

أ **محوی** *muhawwa'*, Adjacent (tents). *Muhaw-wī*, A seizer, apprehender.

أ **محوی** *mahwīy*, Collected, comprehended.

أ **محي** *mahy*, (v. n. of **محي**) Erasing.

أ **محيأ** *mahya'*, Life. (pl. **محيأ** *mahāya'*) The time when, or the place where, one lives. **محيأ و ماتي** *mahyā' wa mamātī*, My life and my death.

أ **محيأ** *muhayya'*, The countenance, face, cheek. Created, saluted (king).



A *mahyāt*, A place infested by serpents.  
 A *mihyās*, Narrow in the vulva.  
 A *mihyān*, A time, period, season.  
 A *muhās*, One who turns up and examines the ground (in search of any thing).  
 A *mahid*, (v. n. of *حيد* for *حيد*) Turning away from. Bend, curvature. Asylum, place of refuge.  
 A *muhayyir*, One who amazes, astonishes.  
 A *mahīs*, (v. n. of *حاص* for *حيص*) Turning away, swerving. Flying, escaping, retreating. Shining, glittering (helmet). Polished (spear). Strong (camel). An asylum, place of refuge.  
 A *mahīz*, (v. n. of *حاض* for *حيض*) Having the courses (a woman). The menses. Vulva.  
 A *mahizat*, A menstruous cloth.  
 A *muhit*, Who or what contains, surrounds, encircles, or embraces. One who comprehends, or knows; well acquainted with. Perishing. Periphery of a circle. *محيط دائرة* *muhīti dā'ira*, Circumference of a circle. *محيط علما* *muhītu ʿilman*, Who knows well. *محيط بحر* *bahri muhīt*, Ocean.  
 A *muhayyil*, One who cries *علي* *حتى الصلوة* *hayy ʿala's salāt*, Come to prayer.  
 A *muhayyif*, One who takes any thing by the side or edge and lessens it.  
 A *mahik*, Slender, sharp-pointed (spear). Swept. Rubbed smooth.  
 A *muhik*, Who or what makes an impression, tells, or produces an effect. Penetrating, effective (sword or speech).  
 A *muhil*, A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. One-year old. One who appoints another to receive a debt. (A woman or camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa.  
 A *muhili*, Fraud, deceit, knavery.  
 A *mihyam*, Acute, ingenious (boy).  
 A *muhyin*, One who stops (in a place). (See *احيان* *ihyān*.) *Muhin*, A destroyer.  
 A *muhayyin*, One who fixes the time for milking. A destroyer.  
 A *mahyūs*, One whose father and mother were both born of a handmaid.  
 A *muhyi*, (or *muhyiyat*) A reviver, giver of life. (A camel) having lively colts. *محيي الدين* *muhyi'd dīn*, The reviver of religion. (See *احياء* *ihyān*.)  
 A *muhayyi*, A reviver; hence one of the names of God. One who salutes or creates a king by pronouncing *حياتك الله* *hayyāk allāh*, May God give you life!  
 P *makh*, Fire. A wasp. Adhesive, sticking. Do not adhere. Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. *Makh* or *mukh*, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. *Mukh*, A date-tree. A wasp. A weevil.  
 A *makhkh*, Soft, smooth. Softness, flabbiness, flaccidness. *Mukhhkh*, (pl. *مخاخ* *mikhākh* and

*mikhakhat*) The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel. The purest or best part of any thing. Fat (of the eye). *مخخ* *mukhkh*, Yolk of an egg.  
 A *mukhā*, Moka, a sea-port of Arabia.  
 A *mukhābat*, (v. n. 3 of *خبا*) Teasing by asking questions.  
 A *mukhābarat*, (v. n. 3 of *خبر*) Letting land to another for part of the produce. Sowing land on condition of receiving part of the produce.  
 A *makhābiz*, (pl. of *مخبة*) Bakehouses.  
 A *makhābit*, (pl. of *مخبط* *mikhbat*) Sticks with which leaves are knocked off a tree.  
 A *makhābi*, (pl. of *مخبية* *makhbiyat*) Places where things are laid up or concealed.  
 P *mukhāt*, Turkomān musk (an herb).  
 A *mukhātil*, A deceiver, cheat, cozenner.  
 A *mukhātalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ختل*) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.  
 A *mukhātamāt*, A finishing, concluding.  
 A *mukhātānat*, (v. n. 3 of *ختن*) Connecting one's self by marriage.  
 A *makhātim*, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).  
 A *mikhākh*, (pl. of *مخخ* *mukhkh*) Marrows.  
 A *mukhākhāt*, Marrow, juice in bones.  
 A *makhādd*, (pl. of *مخددة*) Bolsters, pillows.  
 A *mukhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *خد*) Being enraged against, opposing, thwarting.  
 A *mukhādish*, A cat, a scratcher.  
 A *mukhādashat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدش*) Excoriating. Scratching each other.  
 A *mukhādaʿ*, Deceived. *Mukhādiʿ*, A deceiver.  
 A *mukhādaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدع*) Deceiving, circumventing. Endeavouring to deceive. Abandoning, forsaking.  
 A *makhādīm*, Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves. Eunuchs. Families.  
 A *mukhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدن*) Acting towards as a friend (*خدن* *khidn*).  
 A *makhādīm*, (pl. of *مخدوم* *makhdūm*) Lords, masters, persons served or waited on.  
 A *makhāzil*, (pl. of *مخدول* *makhzūl*) Mean men; rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.  
 A *makhārij*, (pl. of *مخرج* *makhraj*) Times or places of going out. Expenses, outgoings, disbursements. The parts (of the mouth or throat) from which letters are uttered.  
 A *mukhārajat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرج*) Gambling with the fingers, playing at the game called in Italy *la morre*. Agreeing with a servant to pay his wages monthly. Rebelling.  
 A *makhāriz*, Seams, sutures.  
 A *mukhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرش*) Scratching one another. Seizing and taking from another against his will.  
 A *makhāris*, Points of spears.

A *mukhārasat*, A bartering, swoping.  
 A *makhārit*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhṛāt*) Camels suffering from the disease *خرط* *kharat*.  
 A *mukhāraf*, Prohibited, debarred, excluded, disappointed.  
 A *mukhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرف*) Spending the autumn with. Bargaining with any one for the autumn-harvest (*خريف* *kharīf*).  
 A *makhārim*, (pl. of *مخرم* *makhṛim*) Roads through rocky grounds. Beginnings of night. Brows of hills, the projecting summits of mountains. Openings of valleys betwixt mountains: places of egress.  
 A *makhārit*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhṛāt*) Camels troubled with the complaint *خرط* *kharat*. Snakes which have cast their slough.  
 A *makhārik*, (pl. of *مخراق* *mikhṛāk*) Twisted wreaths, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.  
 A *mukhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خزي*) Disgracing, endeavouring to render another more ignominious than one's self.  
 A *makhāzik*, (pl. of *مخزق* *mikhṣak*) Sticks or skewers tipped with pointed iron, used for transfixing dates or figs.  
 A *mukhāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *خزم*) Taking possession of a road, meeting, intercepting. Taking two roads but meeting at the same place.  
 A *makhāzin*, The highest (roads). (pl. of *مخزن* *makhzan*) Storehouses, magazines.  
 A *makhāzi*, Ignominies, disgraces.  
 A *mukhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خسا* for *خسو*) Playing with nuts at odd or even.  
 A *mukhāsasat*, (v. n. 3 of *خسا*) Throwing stones at one another.  
 A *mukhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خشي*) Being afraid of each other. Rivaling any one in fearing. Dismissing unmolested.  
 A *mukhāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of *خشف*) Driving (camels) all night. Making a noise when striking (an arrow). Hastening to violate a treaty.  
 A *mukhāshanat*, (v. n. 3 of *خشن*) Behaving roughly or severely to.  
 A *makhāsir*, (pl. of *مخصرة* *mikhṣarat*) Wands or staves to lean upon. *مخاصر الطريق* *makhāsiru't tarīk*, The nearest road.  
 A *mukhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *خصر*) Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place. Walking by the side.  
 A *mukhāsīm*, Adverse, contentious. An antagonist, opponent.  
 A *mukhāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *خصم*) Contending. Enmity, altercation, opposition, struggle.  
 A *makhāz*, Camels amongst which the stallion has been turned loose until he has served them all. *Makhāz* or *mikhāz*, (v. n. of *مخض*) Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Pains of



labour. Camels in foal, or ten months gone. (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords. مخاض *ibn makhāz*, A camel's colt entering into the second year.

مخاضة *makhāzat*, (pl. مخاض *makhāz* and مخاوض) A ford, shallow place where people cross.

مخاضة *mukhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of خض) Making a bargain of sale or purchase. Returning like for like, compensating.

مخاضرة *mukhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of خضر) Selling fruit, corn, or pot-herbs before full-grown.

مخاضعة *mukhāzaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of خضع) Speaking gently, politely, amorously (to ladies).

مخاضنة *mukhāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other outrageously.

مخاط *mukhāt*, Snot. مخاط الشيطان *mukhāt-sh shaytān*, Atoms like cobwebs playing in the sun during the hottest part of the day.

مخاطب *mukhātab*, One spoken to by another. The second person. Titled, named, styled. شخص

مخاطب *shakhsi mukhātab*, The person spoken to. *Mukhātīb*, A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. The second person.

مخاطبة *mukhātabat*, (v. n. 3 of خطب) Speaking. Speech, address, discourse, conversation.

مخاطبة *mukhātabiyat*, A being addressed.

مخاطبة *mukhātat*, Sebestens.

مخاطرة *mukhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of خطر) Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger, exposing to danger. Being near, obtaining sovereignty. Danger, peril, risk, hazard.

مخاطم *makhātim*, (pl. of مخطم *makhitim*) Noses.

مخاطم *mukhāta*, Sebestens.

مخافة *makhāfat*, (v. n. of خاف for خوف) Dreading. (pl. مخافات) Fear, terror. Danger.

مخافة *mukhāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of خفت) Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly. A low, whispering tone.

مخافضة *mukhāfazat*, The act of depressing.

مخال *muḡimmi mukhāl*, One who has celebrated uncles paternal and maternal.

مخالاة *mukhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of خلي) Leaving, abandoning, letting alone. Wrestling with, endeavouring to throw down. Endeavouring to deceive.

مخالات *mukhāllāt*, (pl. of مخالاة *mukhāllat*) Demonstrations of friendship.

مخالب *makhālīb*, (pl. of مخلب *mikhlab*) Talons, claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

مخالبة *mukhālabat*, A deceiving, a cajoling.

مخالبة *makhālat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Presuming, being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

مخاللة *mukhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of خل) Cultivating friendship, shewing an affection, doing a favour.

مخالجة *mukhāljat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Affecting the mind with anxiety.

مخالصة *mukhālasat*, (v. n. 3 of خلص) Acting candidly. Sincerity, candour, affection.

مخالط *mukhālīt*, A partner. A mixer.

مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (v. n. 3 of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. Mixing with, meddling. Lying with. Worrying the flock (a wolf).

Being perplexed (in mind), confused, insane. Giving a headache or crop-sickness. Conversation, commerce, intercourse. Mixture.

مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (v. n. 3 of خلط) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). Staking (one's garments) at play. Divorcement.

مخالفة *mukhālīf*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. An enemy.

One who leans on his left foot, or who walks on one side. مخالف مال *mukhālīfī māl*, Generous, munificent. مخالفان امر الهي *mukhālīfāni amri ilāhī*, Opposers of the divine command.

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of خلف) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. Accompanying, keeping close to. Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion, enmity. Discord. مخالفت

مخالفة *mukhālafat hardan*, To oppose, contradict, dissent from, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against.

مخالفة بين الرجلين *al mukhālafat bayna'r rijlayn*, Dancing.

مخالفة مال *mukhālīf-māl*, One who crushes his opponents.

مخالقة *mukhālahat*, (v. n. 3 of خلق) Shewing kindness or good will, being humane.

مخالقة *mukhālamat*, A cultivating of friendship.

مخالقة *makhālī*, (pl. of مخلاة) Provender-bags.

مخالقة *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخلاف) Cantons or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

مخالقة *makhālīk*, (pl. of مخلوقة) Created things.

مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge. Residing constantly (at a place). Abiding. Being near one another. Selling a free man as a slave.

Mixing with, interfering in. Beclouding, disturbing (the mind). Giving a headache or crop-sickness.

مخانة *makhānat*, (v. n. of خان for خون) Deceiving, acting treacherously.

مخانت *makhānik*, (pl. of مخنق *mikhnak*) Chains for the neck, collars, necklaces.

مخاوة *mukhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of خات for خوت) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards one.

مخاوة *mukhāwīz mulāwīz*, Difficult, intricate (affair).

مخاوة *mukhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of خاذ for خوذ) Opposing, resisting. Agreeing with, conforming to.

مخاوشة *mukhāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of خاش for خوش) Raising (one's side) to a height from the bed.

مخاوشة *mukhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of خاص for خوص) Shewing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging or fixing a price). Winking or shutting the eyes in order to look more steadily.

مخاوش *makhāwīz*, (pl. of مخاوشة *makhāwat*) Fords, shallows.

مخاوشة *mukhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of خاض for خوص) Making (a horse) ford a stream.

مخاوش *makhāwīf*, (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*) Dangerous or dreadful places. Scarecrows.

مخاوشة *mukhāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of خاف for خوف) Overcoming by intimidation.

مخاوشة *makhāsih*, Choice, excellent (camels).

مخاوشة *mukhāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of خار for خير) Being superior (to another).

مخاوشة *makhāsil*, Marks, indexes, signs.

مخاوشة *mukhāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of خال for خيل) Promising rain (a cloud). Opposing, contending, disputing for superiority.

مخاوشة *mukhātib*, One who makes a horse amble.

مخاوشة *makhbas*, A place where any thing is hid.

مخاوشة *mukhbasat*, (A girl) kept closely concealed from view and yet unmarried.

مخاوشة *mukhabbasat*, (A woman) kept strictly concealed.

مخاوشة *mukhabbib*, A deceiver, seducer.

مخاوشة *makhabbat*, Lowest part of a valley.

مخاوشة *mukhbit*, Humble, submissive.

مخاوشة *mukhbis*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt. Obscene, foul-mouthed.

مخاوشة *makhbasān*, Impure, wicked, corrupt. One whose companions are impure and corrupt.

مخاوشة *makhbasat*, Corruption, villainy. A cause of impurity or maliciousness.

مخاوشة *mukhabkhab*, Fat, handsome (camel).

مخاوشة *makhbar*, The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. The interior. A place of trial or probation. *Mukhbīr*, An announcer, signifier, certifier, teller of news. *mukhbīrī sādīk*, Bringer of sure news, true reporter.

مخاوشة *mukhabbīr*, A giver of information.

مخاوشة *makhbarānīy*, One who knows any thing by report.

مخاوشة *makhbarat*, A water-closet. *Makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A place of trial. The knowledge of a thing. The interior of any thing.

مخاوشة *makhbaz*, (or مخبرة) A bakehouse.

مخاوشة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

مخاوشة *mikhbat*, (pl. مخابط *makhābit*) A stick with which a tree is stripped of its leaves. *Mukhbat*, Vexed. Sick. *Mukhbit*, One who hangs his head.

مخاوشة *mukhabbat*, Disordered in the intellect, disturbed. *mukhabbit li'l ahl*, Disturbing the brain.

مخاوشة *mukhbīl*, One who lends (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep) to receive in return



part of the milk, hair, or wool.

أ مخبّل mukhabbal, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extremities. Name of several poets. Mukhabbal, A corrupter. A depriver of a limb or of reason. Time; fortune.

أ مخبور mahhbūr, Nicely-seasoned (meat).

أ مخبوز mahhbūz, Baked (bread).

أ مخبوط mahhbūt, (A leaf) shaken from a tree. Troubled with a cold at the beginning of winter.

أ مخبول mahhbūl, Disturbed in mind. Epileptic.

أ مخبون mahhbūn, Doubled and sewed up (a garment). Concealed under the arm-pit or under the garment (the hand). (Provisions) laid up against a scarcity. (in poetry) A foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

أ مخبي mahhbī, (or مخبي mukhabbī) One who pitches a tent (خباء khībā).

أ مخبّس mukhbāsinn, Shrunk, drawn together.

أ مخّة mukhhkhat, Marrow.

ف مخّت mukht, Hope.

أ مخّت mukhitt, One who diminishes or damages. Ashamed, blushing.

أ مختار mukhtār, Chosen, selected. Most excellent, supreme, highest. Absolute, independent. A chooser. A free agent. Invested with power and authority; a ruler, master. مختار حق mukhtārī hak, Chosen of God (an epithet of Muhammad). انتا انتا mukhtār, It is you to choose, the choice rests with you.

ف مختار نامه mukhtār-nāma, Written power, a power of attorney.

أ مختاري mukhtārī, Independence, authority.

أ مختال mukhtāl, Self-important, haughty, vain, proud, looking round in self-admiration. (A cloud) which promises rain.

ف مختاله mukhtāla, A deceiver, impostor.

أ مختان mukhtān, Deceived.

أ مختابا mukhtabā, Place of concealment.

أ مختبر mukhtabar, Proved. Mukhtabir, Expert. أ مختبز mukhtabaz, A bakehouse. Mukhtabiz, One who feeds with bread (خبز khubz). A baker.

أ مختبس mukhtabis, Possessed of by conquest. A spoiler. A lion.

أ مختبط mukhtabit, One who asks with impotency a favour for nothing. One who shakes the leaves off a tree.

أ مختبل mukhtabil, Who or what impairs or depraves the mind. Restless.

أ مختبي mukhtabī, Hid, concealed, lurking. A hider, concealer.

أ مختتم mukhtatim, A finisher, concluder.

أ مختتن mukhtatin, Self-circumcised.

أ مختتي mukhtati, Absconding for fear or shame: timid. A deceiver. A seizer.

أ مختتي mukhtatī, Broken by sorrow or disease. Deficient, defective. A vender of wares piecemeal.

أ مختتة mukhtatiyat, Dreadful (desert), where

neither sound is heard or landmark seen.

أ مختدر mukhtadir, Closely concealed.

أ مختدع mukhtadā, Deceived, circumvented. Mukhtadiz, A deceiver. An evil-wisher.

أ مختدّف mukhtadif, One who snatches hastily. One who cuts a garment.

أ مختدم mukhtadim, One who serves himself. One who employs or seeks to employ as a servant.

أ مختدر mukhattir, Intoxicating, fuddling (drink).

أ مخترج mukhtarij, An extractor, drawer forth.

أ مخترجة mukhtarajat, A she-camel equal to a full-grown male in size and strength.

أ مخترش mukhtarish, A scratcher. One who seeks a provision for a family.

أ مخترس mukhtaris, A framer of lies. One who puts (what he wants) into his wallet.

أ مخترط mukhtarit, One who draws (a sword). One who strips the leaves from a branch, or grapes from a stalk, by drawing it through the hand.

أ مخترع mukhtara, Invented. Coined (word).

مختراع Mukhtari, An inventor, author. A commencer, founder. One who does any thing de novo. A defrauder, cheat. A cleaver. One who lends a riding-horse for a time.

أ مختراعات mukhtara'āt, Inventions, novelties.

أ مخترف mukhtaraf, Gathered (fruit). Mukhtarif, A gatherer of fruit.

أ مخترق mukhtarak, The time or place of passing. A (ship's) course. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A desert, wilderness. Mukhtarik, One who passes by. Hard-blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

أ مخترم mukhtaram, Removed by death. Mukhtarim, A destroyer, extirpator, snatcher, tearer off.

أ مختزع mukhtaziz, Who or what tears (any one) away from his family.

أ مختزق mukhtazih, Unsheathed (sword).

أ مختزل mukhtazil, Separate, solitary. One who cuts, tears, separates, or throws away.

أ مختزن mukhtazan, Stored, hoarded, preserved. Mukhtazin, One who keeps a secret. A hoarder of wealth. One who takes the shortest road.

أ مختشب mukhtashib, A hewer out roughly (of a bow or arrow). A composer of careless, unpolished verses thrown off at once.

أ مختشع mukhtashic, Humble, humbled.

أ مختص mukhtas, Appropriated, proper, peculiar, special, private. Chosen, selected, elected.

أ مختصان mukhtassān, (Pers. pl. of مختص mukhtas) Intimates, familiars, chosen friends.

أ مختصر mukhtasar, Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. Mean, trivial, small. A compendium, epitome, digest. Title of a book. ف مختصر کردن mukhtasar kardan, To abridge. أ Mukhtasir, One who goes a little way. An abridger, epitomist. A taker (by the hand). (See اختصار ikhtisār.)

أ مختصران mukhtasarān, (Pers. pl.) Mean, low-

spirited persons.

أ مختصف mukhtasif, A doubler or sewer (of a slipper). One who covers (his body) with leaves sewed together.

أ مختصم mukhtasim, Engaged in altercation. A disputant, wrangler.

أ مختصمى mukhtasī, A gelder. One who castrates himself, a self-castrator.

أ مختضب mukhtazib, Dyed, tinged. One who paints himself. A Pict.

أ مختضر mukhtazar, Dead in the flower of his age. Mukhtazir, A reaper of green corn. (See اختصار.)

أ مختزع mukhtaziz, Humble, depressed, submissive. One who passes quickly by.

أ مختضم mukhtazim, A cutter, amputator. A giver. One who breaks wind. (A sword) which cuts (the scabbard).

أ مختط mukhtatt, (or مختطط mukhtatit) One who draws a line or marks out. Downy-cheeked.

أ مختطب mukhtatib, One who asks (a woman) in marriage. One who invites (another man) to marry, and offers (him) one of his family.

أ مختطف mukhtatif, A snatcher, seizer, carrier off. Departing, quitting (fever).

أ مختطي mukhtati, A stepper, advancer.

أ مختفض mukhtafiz, Who descends or alights.

أ مختفضة mukhtafizat, Self-circumcised (girl).

أ مختفق mukhtafik, (Vapour or lightning) in motion. Loud-blowing (wind).

أ مختفي mukhtafi, Hidden: absconding, lurking. A bringer out, drawer forth, publisher. A digger up of dead bodies. A secret murderer.

أ مختل mukhtal, Emaciated, attenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confounded, confused, depraved; ruined (business by negligence). Indigent; in need. Tart, acid. A sewer together. Excessively thirsty.

أ مختلب mukhtalib, A deceiver.

أ مختلج mukhtalaj, Drawn, carried off. Weaned. Fleshless (face). One about whose origin people dispute. Mukhtalij, A drawer away, abstracter. Trembling. Winking.

أ مختلس mukhtalas, Snatched, carried off. Mukhtalis, A seizer, drawer to himself, stealer.

أ مختلط mukhtalit, Perplexed, confused (business). Obscure, unknown (genealogy). A camel whose flesh is interlarded with fat. Mixed. Fat. (See اختلاط ikhtilāt.)

أ مختلع mukhtali, A spoiler, robber.

أ مختلعة mukhtalizat, (A woman) who asks her husband to grant her a divorce with her marriage-settlements. A libidinous woman.

أ مختلف mukhtalaf, Conflicting (opinion); disagreement, contrariety of sentiment. تربيع مختلف mukhtalaf, An irregular quadrangular figure, a trapezium. Mukhtalif, Diverse, different, discordant, various. Intricate. Troubled with diarrhoea. Become the successor or representative (خليفة).



*khalfat*). One who moves to and fro, or turns here and there. One who visits the wife of his friend in his absence. *مختلفة الاضلاع mukhtalifatu'l azlāc*, A scalenetriangle. *بأصناف مختلفة baasnāfi mukhtalifa*, In different manners, multifarious. *طوائف مختلفة tamā'ifi mukhtalifa*, Various sorts of people.

▲ *مختلق mukhtalak*, Well-made, completely formed. Invented, fabricated. A lie, fiction. *مختليك mukhtalik*, A deviser, forger (of a lie). Well-made, well-formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

▲ *مختلم mukhtalim*, A chooser, selector.

▲ *مختلون mukhtalūna*, (pl. of *مختلي mukhtali*) Mowers of hay, foragers, grass-cutters.

▲ *مختلي mukhtali*, Sharp (sword). A forager. A lion.

▲ *مختم mihktam*, A nut which, when rubbed smooth, they shoot off.

▲ *مختم mukhattam*, Carefully sealed. (The leg of a quadruped) marked with the least white.

▲ *مختم mukhtamm*, A sweeper (of the house). A cleaner (of a well). A cutter.

▲ *مختمر mukhtamir*, Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (dough). White-headed (sheep or horse).

▲ *مختنت mukhtanis*, One who turns down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

▲ *مختنق mukhtanak*, Narrow (place). *مختنق mukhtanik*, Strangled, throttled. A horse, the blaze of whose forehead reaches to his chin.

▲ *مختو makhtūr*, (The fringe of a garment) twisted by way of ornament.

▲ *مختوم makhtūm*, A bear.

▲ *مختوم makhtūm*, Sealed. Finished, concluded. A dry-measure called *صاع sāc*. *طين مختوم tīni makhtūm*, Sealing-wax or clay. *مختوم الابصار makhtūmu'l absār*, Whose eyes are sealed, blind.

▲ *مختون makhtūn*, Circumcised.

▲ *مختوي mukhtarwi*, Rendered weak in mind. A traveller (over a country). A striker of a spear into the belly (of a horse). A taker, seizer. (A wild beast) which steals and eats (a calf).

▲ *مختاء mikhsā*, A honey-gatherer's bag.

▲ *مختير mukhsir*, One who leaves (butter) unmelted. (See *اختار ikhsār*.)

▲ *مختيم mukhasam*, A lion. Plump-faced, fleshy.

▲ *مختيم mukhassam*, (or *مخمة mukhassamat*) Broad-toed (shoe). *Mukhassim*, Whomakes broad.

▲ *مخج mahj*, (v. n. of *مخج mahja*) Drawing, moving (a bucket) about in a well till (it) fills with water. Lying with.

▲ *مخجس mukhajhij*, One who draws his body together through fear; absconding, concealing one's self. Violent (wind). One who moves quick and leans to a side. One who lies with. One who conceals his thoughts.

▲ *مخجل mukhji*, Who or what banishes sorrow. Astonishing, confounding. (A valley) luxu-

riant with herbage. *Mukhji*, (or *مخجل mukhaj-jil*) One who makes ashamed, or puts to the blush.

▲ *مخخة mikhahhat*, (pl. of *مخ مخ mikhkh*) Marrows.

▲ *مخدة mukhidd*, A furrow-maker; digger.

▲ *مخدة makhadat*, Aid, help, favour, protection.

▲ *مخدة mikhaddat*, (pl. of *مخدة makhadd*) A bolster; pillow. A coultter.

▲ *مخدج mukhdaj*, (A camel foetus) imperfectly formed. Deficient in the hand, i.e. avaricious, stingy.

▲ *Mukhdij*, (A she-camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect foetus. (A summer) having little rain.

▲ *مخدد mukhaddid*, Shrivelled, wrinkled (flesh or skin). Lean, scraggy. Who or what makes lean. A splitter.

▲ *مخدر mukhdar*, Concealed behind a curtain. *Mukhdar* or *mukhdar*, (A lion) hidden by a thicket.

▲ *Mukhdar*, One who arrives on a rainy day. Quiet at home or in a nest. Who or what stupefies and benumbs the limbs.

▲ *مخدر mukhaddar*, Veiled, concealed, kept in. *Mukhaddar*, Narcotic. Who keeps concealed.

▲ *مخدرات mukhaddirāt*, Narcotics, anodynes.

▲ *مخدرة mukhaddarat*, (or *مخدره mukhdarat*) A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage-bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young virgin kept retired, behind the curtain.

▲ *مخدرات پردة mukhaddarāti pardasi*, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i.e. modest women.

▲ *مخدش mikhdash*, The space between the shoulders of a camel, the withers.

▲ *مخدش mukhaddish*, Who or what scratches very much with the nails. A cat. The space between the shoulders of a camel.

▲ *مخدع mikhda* or *mukhda*, A storehouse, place where any thing is laid up. *Mukhdi*, A layer up, preserver. (See *اختدع ikhdāc*.)

▲ *مخدع mukhaddac*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience. *Mukhaddi*, A remarkable deceiver.

▲ *مخدّم mikhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, One who orders to serve; one who gives a servant. One who begs or hires a servant (*خادم khādīm*).

▲ *مخدّم mukhaddam*, Possessed of many domestics or followers. The tying-place of a lady's drawers at the ankle. (A horse) having white circles round the feet. *Mukhaddam*, (or *مخدّمة mukhaddamat*) That part of the foot where they bind the fetter *خدمة khadamat*.

▲ *مخدود makhdūd*, Cauterized (camel).

▲ *مخدور makhdūr*, Retired, kept behind the curtain. (A lion) concealed in a brake.

▲ *مخدوع makhdūc*, Cut in the vein *أخدع ahdda*.

▲ *مخدوم makhdūm*, Served, waited on (by slaves or familiar spirits). A lord, master. A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. *مخدوم كائنات makhdūmi kā'ināt*, Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

▲ *مخدومي makhdūmī*, My lord or master.

▲ *مخدوميّة makhdūmīyat*, The condition of being served or waited upon. Lordship.

▲ *مخدّي mukhdī*, One who walks step by step.

▲ *مخزق mukhzari*, A fast goer. A filler (of a vessel). A sharpener (of a sword). One who has a fit of purging. One who mutilates the extremities.

▲ *مخزّع mukhazzac*, Minced, chopped small, but without separation. Roast meat. (A tree) bitten or cut off at the top or extremities. *Mukhazzi*, A circumciser.

▲ *مخذعة mikhza'at*, A knife.

▲ *مخزف mikhzaf*, The handle of that by which the bow-case is united to the quiver.

▲ *مخزفة mikhzafat*, A stick slit at the end for throwing stones, a sling. Podex.

▲ *مخزقة makhzakat*, The anus.

▲ *مخزل mukhzil*, (A doe) staying with her young.

▲ *مخزل mukhazzil*, One who causes a breach between friends. A despiser. An abandoner.

▲ *مخزم mikhzam*, A sharp sword.

▲ *مخزم mukhazzam*, Sharp, keen (sword). *Mukhazzim*, One who cuts in pieces.

▲ *مخزول makhzūl*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile.

▲ *مخزّي mukhzī*, A humbler, tamer, one who renders obsequious (man or beast).

▲ *مخر mahhr*, (v. n. of *مخر mahra*) Passing through the sea (a ship); ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole, playing in it (the axis of a pulley).

Being copiously watered (land). Taking the choicest of household stuff. Incommoding a camel (abundance of milk), causing her to be milked much. Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation).

▲ *بنات مخر banātu mahhr*, White clouds before summer.

▲ *مخّر mukhīrr*, Who causes to fall, or throws down. Who cuts (the hand) with a sword so that it drops off.

▲ *مخرّاة makhra'at*, (or *مخرّاة makhra't*) A privy.

▲ *مخرّاش mikhrāsh*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for marking leather.

▲ *مخرّاط mikhrāt*, (pl. *مخرّيط makhārīt*) A camel whose milk habitually comes away in a clotted state. A snake which casts its slough every year.

▲ *مخرّاق mikhrāk*, A man with a handsome figure, whether tall or not. A wild bull. A lord. Liberal. Expert, skilful. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. *هو مخرّاق حرب huwa mikhrāk harbin*, He is active in battle, he fights valiantly.

▲ *مخرّان mahhrān*, Name of a Christian monastery or church, so called after the architect.

▲ *مخرّب mukhrīb*, Who or what desolates or lays waste; a destroyer, desolater.

▲ *مخرّب mukharrib*, Corrupted (word). Slit-eared. *Mukharrib*, Who destroys all around, far and wide. *مخرّب معبور mukharribi ma'mūr*, A



ravager of cultivated countries.

مخربة mukhribat, An empty bee-hive. A she-camel left unfettered for the purpose of being milked.

مخربص mukharbis, A man who is a subtle calculator, who enters into the minutiae of things.

مخربق mukharbiq, A tearer (of a garment). One who cuts small, or minces. A corrupter, spoiler.

مخربةقة mukharbakat, (A woman) subject to syncope in coitu.

مخرقة mukhrat, mikhlat, or mukhrat, A chosen, selected thing. Any thing issuing from the belly and smelling offensively.

مخرت mukhrat, A straight or right road.

مخرج mukhraj, (v. n. of خرج) Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. (pl. مخارج mukhārij) Time and place of going forth. An organ of excretion. A necessary, privy. Utterance, pronunciation, or rather the part from which a letter is uttered. P مخرج mukhruji pas, The hinder vent, anus. Mukhraj, (v. n. 4 of خرج) Producing, drawing out, bringing forth. Expelling. Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. Time and place of leading forth. Mukhrij, Expelling; an expeller. A leader forth, bringer, thruster, or digger out. One who pays tribute. One who hunts a black and white ostrich (called اخراج ahkraj).

مخرج mukharraj, Instructed in learning and politeness. (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful. Mukharrij, A tutor, instructor of youth. One who covers part of a tablet with writing, but not the whole.

مخرد mukhrid, Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. Inclined to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

مخردل mukhardal, Chopped small (meat). Prostrated. Epileptic. Mukhardil, Greatly shaken (palm-tree), yet having large unripe dates remaining upon it. A cutter (of meat) in small pieces.

مخرز mikhraz, A shoemaker's awl.

مخرز mukharraz, Any insect whose wings look as if perforated with stitch-holes (خرزة khurzat).

مخرس mukharris, One who dresses or gives the food خرسة khursat to a woman in child-bed.

مخرش mikhrrash, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on the leather.

مخرش mukharrish, (Corn) shooting forth its first ears.

مخرشة mikhrrashat, A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on leather.

مخرس mikhrras, A spear, especially the head.

مخرط mikhrrat, A turner's lathe. Mukhrit, Who draws together (a purse). (pl. مخاريط mahhārit) (A camel or a sheep) troubled with a disease (خرط hharat) which coagulates their milk.

مخرط mukharrit, A purgative, cathartic (medicine).

مخرطم mukhartam, (A boot) pointed at the toe. Mukhartim, One who strikes on the خروطم

khartūm (proboscis, trunk, nose, or snout).

مخترع mukharraf, Changeable, capricious.

مخرف mukhruf, (v. n. of خرف) Gathering fruit in autumn. The date-picking. A fruit-garden. An avenue between rows of palm-trees. An open level road. Mikhraf, A basket into which the choicest dates are picked. Mukhrif, One who begins the autumn. (A she-camel) which brings forth a colt in the autumn (خريف kharif).

مخرقة mukhrifat, A fruit-garden, orchard. An open road. A way through rows of palms; avenue.

مخرفج mukharfaj, Wide, ample (garment). Copious (draught of milk).

مخرفش mukharfash, Mixed.

مخرق mukhrah, An extensive desert without water. A stone beside a cistern, whereon they stand in drawing water. Mukhrik, A striker with astonishment, a confounder.

مخرق mukharrah, Rent, torn. Mukharrik, A render, tearer. A great liar.

مخرقة mukhrakat, (v. n. of خرق) Telling a lie. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike each other when dancing.

مخرم mukhrim, (pl. مخارم mahhārim) The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain, a ness. The fore part of a torrent. Mukhrim, (Death) snatching (one) away.

مخرمة mukharramat, Crop-eared (sheep).

مخرمد mukharmid, Fixed, assiduous. Silent, looking on the ground.

مخرمية mukhrimiyat, Metempsychosis, transmigration of souls. A certain licentious sect.

مخربق mukhrambiq, Silent, mute. مخربق لينباع mukhrambiq li yambāq, One who fixes his eyes on the ground that he may spring on his adversary unawares.

مخرنشم mukhranshim, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

مخرنطم mukhrantim, Haughty, tossing the nose.

مخرنقة mukharnikat, A country swarming with leverets (خرنق khirnik).

مخروب mukhrub, Split. Wasted, plundered.

مخروقة makh or mukhrusat, A privy, jakes.

مخروت mukhrut, Split in the nose or lip.

مخروق mukhrawrik, One who goes about on a camel. Light. Clever, dexterous.

مخروز mukhrūz, Sewn, stitched.

مخروش mukhrūsh, (A camel) marked with the oblong impression خراش khirāsh.

مخروط mukhrūt, Unbarked, peeled. Planed, turned in a lathe. Conical. One who has a long face and thin beard. Purged with green food (a camel).

مخروط mukhrarwit, Swift (camel).

مخروطة mukhrūtāt, A cone. A beard, light upon the cheek, smooth at the point, and long.

مخروطي mukhrūfī, Conical, tapering.

مخروعة mahhrūcat, Furious (she-camel). Marked in the ear with the mark خرع kharac.

مخروف mahhruf, Plucked, pulled, gathered (dates). Watered by the autumnal rain.

مخروق mahhrūh, Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life.

مخروم mahhrūm, (Verse) of the measure فعولن faʿūlun reduced to عولن ʿūlun, and مفاعلتن mu-fāʿalatun cut down to فاعلتن fāʿalatun.

مخري mahhra', Name of a village in Hijāz possessing villages and forts.

مخزاب mikhzāb, Swollen with fat (camel).

مخزاج mikhzāj, Covered with collops of fat.

مخزة makhazzat, The form of a hare.

مخزر mukhazzir, One who straitens.

مخزرق mukhazzrik, Fast, long-stepping (beast).

مخززع mukhazziz, Who or what cuts.

مخزق mikhzak, (pl. مخازق mahhāzik) A kind of wooden stick with a sharp iron head, which runs through several (dates) at once, kept by a date-seller. The purchaser receives for his money as many dates as he can spit, be they many or few.

مخزيم mukhazzim, (A bird) whose bill is perforated. Mukhazzim, Who puts on a خزامة.

مخزن mahkzan, A storehouse, storeroom, magazine, treasury, granary, cellar. مخزن الاسرار mahkzanu'l asrār, A repository or keeper of secrets.

مخزول mahkzūl, Broken-backed.

مخزوم mahkzūm, Pierced in the nose. (A bird) perforated in the bill. Name of the founder of a tribe.

مخزون mahkzūn, Stored up, hoarded.

مخزي mukhzi, Who or what covers with shame or ignominy. A despiser; a depressor, afflicter, ruiner.

P مخستان mukhistān, A grove of palm-trees.

مخسر mukhsir, A loser. Detrimental.

مخسر mukhassir, One who causes loss; injurious, detrimental. A seducer.

مخسف mukhsif, One who discovers a spring in a rock flowing forth incessantly. Blind (eye).

مخسف mukhassaf, A lion.

مخسل mukhassal, Rejected, reprobated, wicked, vile, useless, unserviceable.

مخسن mukhsin, One become ignominious after having been in high repute.

مخسور mahksūr, Injured, damaged.

مخسوع mahksūq, Removed to a distance.

مخسوف mahksūf, (A spring or well) dug in a rock and perennial.

مخسول mahksūl, Rejected, reprobated. Useless, unserviceable.

مخسي mukhsi, (or مخشي mukhassī) A player at odd or even with nuts.

مخش mikhshash, Bold in the night-time. An intrepid horse. Penis.

مخشاة mahkshāt, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing: fear.

مخشخش mukhashkhish, A producer of sound by the collision of hard bodies or dry substances,



as papers, new clothes, or arms.

أ مخشع mukhshī, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخشف mahhshaf, A frozen place. *Mikhshaf*, A lion. A meddler in any business. (A road-guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. *Mukhshif*, (A doe) which has a fawn.

أ مخشف mukhashshif, One who breaks with violence. A road-guide. Troubled with the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

أ مخشل mukhashshal, Rejected, discarded. Adorned with jewels.

أ مخشم mukhashsham, Very drunk. *Mukhashshim*, Pungent, intoxicating, overpowering (smell).

أ مخشن mukhashshin, Irritating: exasperator.

أ مخشنة mukhashshat, (v.n. of خشن) Being rough.

أ مخشوب mukhshūb, Polished (sword). Unpolished (sword). Ill-dressed (meat). Bread without meat.

أ مخشوش mukhshūsh, A camel in whose nose the wooden ring خشاش khishāsh has been inserted.

أ مخشول mukhshūl, Rejected, discarded. Low, base, despicable.

أ مخشوم mukhshūm, Drunk, intoxicated.

أ مخشى mukhashshī, Fear-inspiring, terrific.

أ مخشية mukhshiyat, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing.

أ مخصاب mukhsāb, Fertile, fruitful (land).

أ مخصال mukhsāl, A reaping-hook, a sickle.

أ مخصب mukhsib, (A country or people) fruitful, rich in produce. Plenteous (year).

أ مخصر mukhassar, Slender, thin. Slim or hollow (sole of a shoe). Narrow-wristed (hand). A man hollow and narrow in the middle (of the foot).

أ مخصرة mukhsarat, (pl. مخاصر mukhāsir) Any thing taken in the hand to lean upon (as a staff); or for a public speaker to lean upon (as a wand).

أ مخصص mukhassis, One who appropriates or makes his own. (See تخصيص takhsis.)

أ مخصف mukhsaf, A cobbler'sawl. *Mukhsif*, A quick goer.

أ مخصف mukhassif, A strong and good sewer. Bad-tempered. One who makes great pretensions to what he is not entitled.

أ مخصل mukhsal, A sharp sword.

أ مخصوف mukhsūf, (A shoe) made of several layers or soles of leather. Smooth (sky). Bi-coloured, black and white.

أ مخصور mukhsūr, Injured, damaged.

أ مخصوص mukhsūs, Peculiar, special, particular, proper, specific, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. ف دم بدن mukhsūsi dam būdan, To have only the last breath remaining in the body.

أ مخصوصا mukhsūsan, Specially, particularly.

أ مخصوصية mukhsūsiyat, Property, peculiarity, speciality. Friendship.

أ مخصى mukhsa', The place of castration.

أ مخصي makhsīy, Gelded. A eunuch.

أ مخض mukhz, (v.n. of مخض) Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leathern bag or bottle). Shaking any thing violently. Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills). Braying (a he-camel).

أ مخض mukhkhaz, (pl. of ماخض mākhiz) In travail, experiencing the pains of birth (women, camels, or sheep).

أ مخضب mukhhab, A vessel in which colouring matter is kept, a dyeing vat.

أ مخضب mukhazzab, Tinged, dyed, imbued.

أ مخضب mukhazzib, One who colours or dyes well.

أ مخضد mukhzzad, A voracious eater.

أ مخضر mukhazzar, Verdant, made green. Blest.

أ مخضر mukhazzir, One who makes green.

أ مخضر mukhzarr, Green, verdant.

أ مخضر mukhazrab, Eloquent.

أ مخضرة mukhzarat, A verdant spot.

أ مخضرم mukhazram, Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan (such was the poet لبید labīd). Held in little estimation. A mulatto, one born of a white father and a black mother. Water betwixt heavy and light. Insipid (meat). (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Uncircumcised.

أ مخضرة mukhazramat, Circumcised (woman). (A she-camel) mutilated in the upper part of the ear.

أ مخضع mukhzi, One who humbles, abuses, makes submissive. (Old age) making one to stoop. One who accosts (a woman) in gentle, soft terms.

أ مخضفة mukhzifat, Wine (as causing a man to break wind without blushing).

أ مخضل mukhzal, Sharp (sword). *Mukhzal*, Easy, pleasant (life). *Mukhzil*, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhazzil, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhzall, (A hillock or a knoll) wet with dew. Easy, pleasant (life).

أ مخضم mukhzam, Any thing eaten with the front-teeth. *Mukhzam*, Blest with the conveniences of life. *Mukhzim*, (Water) slightly brackish, drunk by cattle, though not by men.

أ مخضم mukhazzam, Abundantly blest with pleasures or conveniences of life.

أ مخضن mukhzan, Who wears out his cattle by much labour.

أ مخضوب mukhzūb, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مخضود mukhzūd, (A tree) cleared of its thorns. Unable to rise.

أ مخضوع mukhzūc, Depressed, humbled. A vassal.

أ مخضون mukhzūn, Dismissed (manliness).

أ مخضونة mukhzūnat, Pregnant (woman).

أ مخط mukht, (v. n. of مخط) Being shot off, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword or a bow). Blowing the nose. A short garment. The caul or membrane covering the head of a new-

born camel. Ashes. A quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. *Makhit*, (pl. امخاط amkhāt) A generous prince.

أ مخط mukhatt, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines; a ruler.

أ مخطاط mukhtāt, Any rule for making straight lines. A tablet whereon a thing is drawn or written.

أ مخطب mukhtib, (Game) which approaches, and presents its side to the hunter. Who calls (any body) to witness or sanction a marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

أ مخطر mukhtir, One who puts any thing into another's head. One who rushes into danger against an adversary, or goes out to fight him. One who puts (his estate) at hazard upon two gamblers. Equal (in dignity). آخر مخطر ākhiru makhtarīn, The end of a treaty.

أ مخطرب mukhtarib, A liar. One who bends (a bow) greatly. One who twists firmly (a rope). One who lives wretchedly.

أ مخطرف mukhatrif, A fast walker, a taker of long steps. A striker (with a sword).

أ مخطرفة mukhatrifat, Loose-skinned (woman).

أ مخطط mukhattat, (A garment) marked with stripes, striped. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear. Handsome, comely. *Mukhattit*, One who draws straight lines. One who weaves or marks cloths with stripes. One who draws lines well or writes elegantly. A little eater.

أ مخطف mukhtaf, (A horse) clung in the belly. *Mukhtif*, (An arrow) which flies wide of the mark. Fallen or clung together.

أ مخطل mukhtil, Indecent in talk.

أ مخطم mukhtam, A woman. A wife. *Makhtim* or *mikhtam*, The nose, snout, or beak.

أ مخطم mukhattam, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burden). *Mukhattam* or *mukhattim*, Half-ripe dates streaked. *Mukhattim*, One who puts a halter (on a camel or horse). Who overcomes with words. Name of a poet.

أ مخطوب mukhtūb, Affianced, betrothed, promised. Entitled.

أ مخطوبة mukhtūbat, Affianced (lady).

أ مخطور mukhtūr, Imagined, conceived.

أ مخطوط mukhtūt, Striped, channelled, grooved.

أ مخطوف mukhtūf, Lank-bellied. (A camel) burnt with a mark shaped like the iron خطاف.

أ مخطوم mukhtūm, Haltered (camel). (A camel) marked on the nose or face. مخطوم خطام mukhtūmu khitāmin aw khitāmāyn, Marked with one mark or two marks.

أ مخطى mukhtī, One who sins through mistake, without design: one who blunders, or acts improperly. One who sins intentionally.

أ مخطي mukhtī, One who causes to step or go.

أ مخفف mukhiff, Light, easy, nimble. One who removes or alleviates another's burden. Pos-



essed of light, active cattle.

أ مخفار *mikhfār*, Extremely bashful (woman).

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, Who sends with, or gives one a guide (خفرة *khufarat*). A promise-breaker.

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, A patron, protector. A guide. One who puts to the blush.

أ مخفس *mukhfis*, Soon inebriating (wine). An obscene talker.

أ مخفيس *mukhfis*, A mixer of water with wine.

أ مخفش *mukhaffish*, One who throws down and tramples on. One who cleaves to the ground. A desolater. Infirm (body).

أ مخفض *makhfaz*, The place of circumcision in a female.

أ مخفص *mukhaffiz*, One who does (any thing) gently and lightly. (See تخفيض *takhfīz*.)

أ مخفف *mukhaffaf*, Alleviated, made light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel, or a *tashdīd* removed. هائي مخفف *hāsi mukhaffaf*, The gentle aspirate, as the *h* at the end of such Persian words as خانه *khāna*, &c., like the "h" in Messiah. *Mukhaffif*, Who alleviates, makes light. One who marks (a consonant) with a long vowel for a short one.

أ مخفق *mikhfak*, A broad sword. *Mukhfih*, One who nods the head. (See اخفاق *ikhfāk*.)

أ مخفكة *mikhfakat*, A scourge, or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

أ مخفوض *makhfūz*, Depressed, submissive. (in grammar) Marked with خفض *khafz*, i.e. a short *i*.

أ مخفوضة *makhfūzat*, Circumcised (girl).

أ مخقوع *makhfūq*, Insane. Afflicted with a burning pain from hunger.

أ مخفوف *makhfuf*, Alleviated. (A consonant) marked with a short for a long vowel.

أ مخفوق *makhfūq*, Affected with a palpitation of heart (خفقان *khafkhan*). Mad.

أ مخفي *makhfiy*, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Suppressed. Secretly.

أ مخلل *mukhlil*, A disturber, interrupter, corrupter, spoiler. Who disappoints, does not pay, or perform. One who reduces to poverty. (A commander of a garrison) who neglects or starves his soldiers. Who carries off, goes away with. Who deserts, abandons (his station). Poor, destitute. Pricked, turned (wine). (A palm) which bears bad or unripe dates. One who leads his camels forth to pasture on the herb خلة *khullat*. Any one whose camels are thus pasturing. (A camel) which feeds on the sweet plant خلة *khullat*. مخل صلح *mukhlil sulh*, A disturber of the peace.

ر مخلل *mukhallā*, A dish made of brinjals and baked meat, which, together with a few slices of lemon, is eaten with thin cakes.

أ مخلا *mukhalla*, Empty. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مخلا بالطبع *mukhalla'*

*bi't tab*, Unceremonious, easy, free.

أ مخلاة *mikhlat*, (pl. مخالي *makhālī*) A proven-der-bag hung round (a horse's) mouth, a nose-bag. أ مخلاط *mikhlat*, A busy-body, meddler.

أ مخلاف *mikhlat*, One who never keeps his promise. (pl. مخاليف *makhālīf*) A township or district, such as those into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مخلب *mikhlab*, (pl. مخالب *makhālīb*) A nail, claw, hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping-sickle without teeth. *Mukhlīb*, Leafy (vine). (Water) troubled with stiff, black mud.

أ مخلب *mukhallab*, Deceived. Deep-coloured, highly-painted (vest). *Mukhallīb*, A deceiver.

أ مخلبس *mukhalbis*, Who or what makes mad.

أ مخلة *mukhillat*, Ground growing خلة *khullat*.

ر مخلج *makhraj*, Name of a herb which intoxicates any quadruped that eats of it.

أ ماخلل *mukhalkhal*, That part of the leg on which the ornament خلال *khalkhāl* is worn; the ankle. *Mukhalkhil*, One who strips a bone.

أ مخلد *mukhlid*, Stationary, settled. Strongly attached. Inclined to. Rendering perennial.

أ مخلد *mukhallad*, (A man) favoured with a green old age, and still capable of serving. Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets. *Mukhallid*, Fixed, settled. One who gives perpetuity.

أ مخلس *mukhlis*, Mixed (green and dry grass, or black and grey hair).

أ مخلص *makhlas*, An asylum. A place of escape. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل *ghazal*, or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called شاد بيت *shāh bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhlās*, Pure, unsullied. *Mukhlis*, Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. محب مخلص *mukhlis*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant.

أ مخلص *mukhallis*, A liberator, deliverer, saviour. One who demonstrates sincere affection.

ر مخلصان *mukhlisāna*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely, like a sincere friend.

أ مخلص *mukhlisat*, The seed or grain of a certain herb called توروز اوتي *tūrūz otī*.

أ مخلط *mikhlat*, (or مزبل *mizyal*) A busy-body, meddling, officious person.

أ مخلط *mukhallat*, Well mixed. *Mukhallit*, A mixer. A confounder, disturber, perplexer.

أ مخلع *mukhallā*, Paralytic. Distant between the hips. Weak, loose, relaxed. Apparently mad or silly. In the metre called بسيط *basit* (Simple), مستغفل *musta'filun*, changed to مغفل *maf'ulun*. *Mukhallī*, A remover, drawer forth. A straddler.

أ مخلص *makhlaf*, Roads through the valley of Mina, by which pilgrims pass. *Mukhlaf*, Depraved,

corrupted. *Mukhlif*, One who substitutes, causes to succeed or follow. A restorer, returner, replacer; mender (of a garment). A corrupter. Offensive, smelling disagreeably. Untrue to his word. One who stretches out his hand and claps it to his sword. One who draws water for his family. Dry (hay) which puts forth young herbage. One who removes the girth from before the sheath (of a camel). (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet not followed by rain. One who repairs a loss, and recruits himself. A camel ten years old. مخلص عام *mukhlifi ām*, A camel one year less. مخلص عامين *mukhlifi ā-mayn*, Two years less. مخلص ثلاثة اعوام *mukhlifi salāsāt a'wām*, One three years under ten. (See اخلاف *ikhlat*.)

ر مخلص *mukhlaf*, A young pigeon. A handsome lad.

أ مخلص *mukhallaf*, Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *Mukhallif*, One who leaves behind. One who appoints a vicegerent or successor (خليفة *khalīfat*). One who turns the backside to (another) in contempt. One who ties a camel's teat that the milk may not run out.

أ مخلصات *mukhallāfat*, (pl. fem. of مخلص *mukhlaf*) Heritages, effects bequeathed or left.

أ مخلص *makhlafat*, A willow-ground. A road. A place where travellers alight, a stage. Any thing which imparts to the mouth an offensive smell. *Mukhlifat*, A she-camel which gives signs of pregnancy when that is not the case.

أ مخلق *mukhlak* or *mukhlīk*, Thread-bare (garment). *Mukhlīk*, One who wears out (a garment). Who puts a worn garment on another person.

أ مخلق *mukhallak*, Well-shaped, perfectly-formed. Neatly-finished (arrow). *Mukhallīk*, One who forms well, completes, makes smooth or level. One who anoints with the spice called خلوق *khalūq*.

أ مخلقة *makhlahat*, Any thing well adapted or fitted. Worthy, fit, proper.

أ مخلوجة *makhhlūjat*, (A spear) vibrated from right to left. A just opinion.

أ مخلوط *makhlut*, Mixed, confused, blended.

أ مخلوع *makhlu'q*, Rejected by friends. Deposed, cashiered. (A quadruped) affected with a twisted hough.

أ مخلوف *makhlu'f*, Troubled with dysentery.

أ مخلوق *makhlu'q*, Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another.

أ مخلوقات *makhlu'qāt*, (pl. of مخلوقة *makhlu'qat*) Creatures: created beings.

أ مخلوقة *makhlu'qat*, (pl. مخاليق *makhālīq*) A creature, a created thing.

أ مخلوقية *makhlu'qiyyat*, Condition of a created being (reverse of خالقية *khalīqiyyat*, Creativeness).

أ مخلول *makhlu'ul*, Perforated, bored. (A ca-



mel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Patched. Lispering, childish language.

أ محلوق mukhlawliq, Plain, level, smooth. Worn out, effaced (vestige).

أ محلي mikhla', A reaping-hook, a sickle for cutting fodder. Mukhlī, One who desolates, lays waste. One who empties or finds empty. Alone (with another); who retires to, or appoints one to meet in, a solitary place. Peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) rich in forage. A feeder of cattle with it.

أ محلي mukhalla', Dismissed, liberated, set free, left at liberty, let alone. Mukhallī, One who liberates, sets free.

أ محمم mukhimm, Corrupted, stinking (meat). أ محمة mukhammat, A besom, a broom. أ محمم mukhammaj, Depraved in morals. أ محممة mahmakhat, Extracting marrow.

أ محميد mukhmīd, Who or what quenches a fire, or allays the paroxysm of a fever. Quiet, silent.

أ محمير mukhmīr, A coverer, concealer, suppressor (of evidence). One who leavens (dough). Who conceives or turns a thing in the mind. A giver of possession. One who enters. A hater. Neglective, regardless of. (A country) plentiful in wine.

أ محمير mukhammar, Fermented. Half-drunk (with wine). Mukhammir, One who leavens. A baker. A maker of wine. A concealer.

أ محمرة mukhammarat, (A woman) highly scented with perfume. White-headed and black-bodied (sheep).

أ محمس mukhmīs, An owner of camels which water once in five days. أ محمس جأوا jā'u mahk-masa, They came in fives.

أ محمس mukhammas, Quintupled. Pentangular. A pentagon. A kind of verse of five lines. Mukhammis, The maker of a pentagon.

أ محمسة mukhammasat, A matter regarding the law of inheritance, about which five persons disagreed; namely, أ محمس علي عثمān, أ محمس عثمān, أ محمس عثمān, أ محمس عثمān, أ محمس عثمān. ابن مسعود, زيد, and ابن عباس. It related to a mother, sister, and grandfather.

أ محمصة mahkmasat, (v. n. of محمس) Being hungry. Emaciating (hunger). Falling away (the belly). Hunger, wretchedness.

أ محمل mahkmal, Velvet. أ محمل كورت mahk-mali gorg, (or أ محمل كورت mahk-mali gurg) A kind of velvet. أ محمل دو خوابه mahk-mali du khwāba, Velvet with two faces.

أ محمل mukhmal, Plushy, pily (garment).

أ محمم mukhammin, A speaker by conjecture.

أ محمور mahkmūr, Drunk, quite intoxicated. Crop-sick. Covered over.

أ محموس mahkmūs, (A garment) of five cuts; a spear (so long). Five-thread (rope).

أ محمول mahkmūl, Halt, lame.

أ محموم mahkmūm, Swept. Imprisoned in a

hen-coop. أ محموم القلب al mahkmūmu'l halb, Free from hatred or envy.

أ محميدان mahkmidan, To clean cotton.

أ محن mahhn, (v. n. of محن) Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Peeling, barking. Marriage. A short, active man. A tall man.

أ محن mikhann, A tall man. Fruitful (year).

أ محنات mikhannās, (A woman) broken down and bent double.

أ محنأف mikhannāf, A worthless stallion, unable to propagate. A man whose palm-trees and land bear badly though sprinkled and cultivated by his own hands.

أ محنأف mukhnib, Lame. Perished. A weakener. A destroyer. One who cuts.

أ محنأف mahknabat, Separation from kindred.

أ محنأف mahknat, A short, active woman.

أ محنأف mahkannat, The nose, or tip of it. A

sound made through the nose. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle of a court or house. The entrance to a road. The embouchure of a stream from high ground. A privilege, right. An open high road. An evident proof, an argument. Alimant, food. The best pasture. أ محنأف القوم mahkannatu'l harem, The sacred rights or privileges of the people. Mikhannat, A plentiful year.

أ محنأف mukhantab, Short-bodied, dwarfish.

أ محنأف mukhannas, Bent. Weak, impotent,

without power of propagation. A hermaphrodite. A fool, blockhead, knave, good-for-nothing fellow. Effeminate, abject, infamous. An old catamite.

Mukhannis, One who bends. أ محنأف catamite

أ محنأف mukhannisī, Sodomy.

أ محنأف mukhanjil, One who weds a silly woman.

أ محنأف mukhandih, One who cuts a ditch

(أ محنأف khandah) as a means of defence.

أ محنأف mahkanda, Reptiles, serpents, insects.

Creeping things, little beasts. Mukhinda, An undutiful, disobedient son. Joined, glued.

أ محنأف mukhnīs, One who leaves behind.

أ محنأف mukhannashat, A woman about whom are still some remains of youth.

أ محنأف mukhanshil, Tremulous from age.

أ محنأف mukhni, A humbler, depressor.

أ محنأف mukhanna, Tamed, broke in, quiet.

Mukhannī, One who cuts with a hatchet.

أ محنأف mahknah, That part of the neck where one is strangled. Mikhnah, (pl. أ محنأف mahkannih)

A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck.

أ محنأف mukhannak, Strangled. The part of

the neck where strangulation takes place. أ محنأف

أ محنأف mukhannaku'l khasr, Slender-waisted (youth).

Mukhannik, A strangler, hangman.

أ محنأف mikhannakat, Collar, ornament, neck-chain.

أ محنأف mukhannin, Plenteous (year).

أ محنأف mahknūh, Hanged, strangled.

أ محنأف mahknūn, Mad, crazed.

أ مخي mukhnī, Obscene (in speech), abusive. A destroyer, ruiner. (A meadow) full of herbage. (A locust) full of eggs. Long, protracted (season). أ مخي mukhwiikh, (Water) hidden, and little. أ مخي mukhawwid, A quick goer. One who takes up (any thing, as a bit of meat).

أ مخي mukhūr, (v. n. of مخي) Passing through the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole so as to play loosely in it (the axis of a pulley).

أ مخي mukhawwish, One who diminishes.

أ مخي mukhawwis, A receiver (of a gift), though small. (Hoariness) appearing. (See تخويص).

أ مخي mukhawwisat, (Ground) which produces thorny plants with split or jagged leaves.

أ مخي mahkūz, Pregnant (sheep). Mikh-waz, A pole used in stirring wine.

أ مخي mukhawwiz, One who fords (a river). One who mixes or stirs up.

أ مخي mukhūt, (v. n. of مخي) Penetrating, piercing (an arrow). Drawing (a sword). Making haste. Removing, taking away, snatching. Extending. Blowing the nose.

أ مخي mukhawwi, One who diminishes, detracts, or carries away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. One who weakens (by beating). A payer (of a debt).

أ مخي mahkūf, Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous.

أ مخي mukhawwaf, Frightened, terrified, deterred. Mukhawwif, One who terrifies. Terrific.

أ مخي mahkūfāt, (pl. of مخي) Dangers.

أ مخي mahkūfat, (fem. of مخي mahkūf) Formidable, dreadful. Dangerous, infested (road).

أ مخي mukhawwik, A dilator, enlarger.

أ مخي mahkūl, Marked with many moles on the body. Mukhwil or mukhwil, One who has celebrated maternal uncles (أ محال khāl).

أ مخي mukhawwin, An accuser of perfidy. Who or what diminishes. One who tends upon.

أ مخي mukhawwī, Cattle (waxed fat. (A camel) whose belly is distant from the ground when reclining. One who prepares food for a woman in child-bed. (See تخويص takhwiyyat.)

أ مخي mikhālat, A cloud portending rain.

أ مخي mukhayyib, One who endeavours to balk another in his expectations: frustrative.

أ مخي mahkikh, (A bone) full of marrow.

أ مخي mahkikhāt, (A sheep) fat, full of marrow.

أ مخي mahkīd, Any thing which creeps or moves on the belly, or jumps about. A flea. A bug. An undutiful son.

أ مخي mahkīdan, To tremble, be moved or agitated, slip, slide, shake. To creep on the belly. To adhere, stick close to. To jump. To extend, reach, touch; to pull or pluck. To stand on end



(as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To be undutiful, disobedient.

مخيدة *makhīda*, A creeping thing, reptile. (A son) undutiful, disobedient to his parents.

مخير *makhīr*, Milk mixed with water.

مخير *mukhayyar*, Left to free choice. Indifferent. A kind of coarse camelot or hair-cloth. مخير بازار *mukhayyar bāzār*, A bargain made on condition that the purchaser may, if he choose, return the goods within a certain time. *Mukhayyir*, One who gives an option or choice. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. (dim. of مختار *mukhtār*) Partly a free agent.

مخير *makhiz*, A spur.

مخيس *mukhayyas*, Subdued, humbled. A prison; name of a prison in Irāk built by Ali. *Mukhayyis*, A subduer, humbler, conqueror.

مخيسة *mukhayyasat*, (Camels) fed for slaughter.

مخيز *makhiz*, Churned (milk). *Mukhiz*, One who leads or drives (a horse) into water.

مخيط *makhit*, A place where a serpent creeps. Sewed (garment). *Mikhyat*, A needle.

مخيط *mukkhayt*, Sebestens.

مخيطا *makhitā*, Sebestens.

مخيف *makhif*, (A wall) threatening to fall. *Mukhif*, Fear-inspiring, terrible, formidable, dreadful. المخيف *al mukhif*, The lion.

مخيف *mukhayyif*, Terrible. One who renders formidable. (See تخويف *takhwif*.)

مخيل *makhil*, One who has many moles (on the face). Worthy, fit, suitable. *Mukhīl*, Proud, vain, arrogant. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (A cloud) threatening rain. Habituated, accustomed (to horses).

مخيل *mukhayyal*, Fancied, imagined. *Mukhayyil*, One who imagines, fancies, doubts, is deceived, conjectures from physiognomy, conceives a good omen. One who directs his suspicions towards. (A cloud) which, by previous thunder and lightning, promises rain. One who places the figure of a man near a camel's colt to frighten away the wolf. One who hangs back (from friends).

مخيلة *makhilat*, (v. n. of خال *for* خيل) Imagining, thinking. Imagination, opinion. Pride. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed. *Mukhīlat*, A natural aptitude. Clouds portending rain.

مخيلة *mukhayyalat*, Fancy, imagination.

مخيم *mikhhyam*, A gathering up of the swaths of corn. *Mukhīm*, One who pitches a tent.

مخيم *mukhayyam*, Tented. An encampment; camp. *Mukhayyim*, One who pitches a tent, or who enters a tent. A sojourner.

مخيط *makhhyūt*, Sewed (garment).

مخيول *makhhyūl*, Marked much with moles.

مد *mad*, Wire. The 6th day of a month.

مد *madd*, (v. n. of مدّ) Extending, stretching, lengthening. Lifting up the eyes towards any ob-

ject. Drawing. Granting a delay; bearing patiently. Being tall. Being high, advanced (the day). Increasing, swelling (a river). Manuring (land). Supplying, feeding. Helping, assisting. Adorning. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal called مدد *madd*. Putting ink into a standish. Taking ink from the inkstand. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. Extension, prolonging, delaying. (pl. مدود *mudūd*) The flow of the tide. Abundance of water, a flood. (for مدّة *madda*) The mark — placed sometimes over *ālif*, which gives it a long broad sound. حرف المدّ *harfu'l madd*, A letter of extension: *as*, *ā* after *fatha*, *u* after *zamma*, and *y* after *hasra*. قدر مدّ البصر *hadru maddi'l basar*, As far as the eye can reach. مدّ و جزر *madd u jazr*, Flux and reflux (of the sea), tides. *Mudd*, (pl. امداد *amdād*, مددة *midadat*, and مداد *midād*) A certain dry-measure used in Egypt, Syria, and other parts, about two handsful, and weighing two ritls, or a rtil and a third. مدّ النبي *muddu'n nabiy*, One-fourth of صاع *sā'ع*.

مداء *midās*, (v. n. 3 of مدي) Filling.

مداملة *mudāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.

مداب *madābb*, (pl. of مدب *madabb*) Places where things flow or creep.

مدابح *madābih*, (pl. of مدبحة *mudabbihat*) Hump-backed (sand-hills).

مدابر *mudābar*, Nobly descended, whether on the father or the mother's side. *Mudābir*, Hostile, inimical. One who makes unfortunate throws at dice, or draws an unlucky gaming arrow. Unlucky (throw).

مدابرة *mudābarat*, (v. n. 3 of دبر) Opposing, being adverse to, carrying on hostilities. Forgetting or neglecting the interests of a friend. Having a galled back. Being very rich. Slitting the ears of camels or sheep, so that part hangs backward. (A sheep) slit in the ear, with part hanging down behind. Dying.

مدابغ *madābigh*, (pl. of مدبغة *madbaghat*) Skins thrown into a tan-pit.

مداجاة *mudājāt*, (v. n. 3 of دجا *for* دجو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving; wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting. Neither binding nor setting free.

مداجرة *mudājarat*, A flying away, running off.

مداجنة *mudājanat*, (v. n. 3 of دجن) Feigning, dissembling, acting hypocritically.

مداجي *mudāji*, One who harbours a grudge.

مداح *maddāh*, An encomiast, panegyrist.

مداحلة *mudāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). Throwing down in wrestling. Telling a fiction and concealing the truth. Injuring, oppressing.

مداحي *maddāhi*, Panegyric, encomium.

مداخل *madākhil*, (pl. of مدخل *madkhal*) Entrances, places of access. *Mudākhil*, One who undertakes or enters into any business. Intimate, interior. Wadding, stuffing. A high hill overhanging marshy ground.

مداخلة *mudākhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Being intimate with. Undertaking (business). Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Being inward, innermost. Taking hold of one (an erroneous notion). Access, ingress.

مداد *midād*, (v. n. 3 of مدّ) Extending, lengthening out. Dung, manure. Ink. A supply, a feeder (as oil for a lamp). A way, path, or religious sect. Similitude. (pl. of مد *mudd*) Certain dry-measures. مداد السموات *midādu's samāwāt*, The number of the heavens. مداد قيس *midādi kays*, A kind of game.

مداد *maddād*, Long-striding (horse).

مدار *madār*, Do not have or hold.

مدار *madār*, A centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. A place within which any thing revolves. An orbit. A pivot. The centre of the earth. A place where any one stops or stands; station, seat. مدار الجدي *madāru'l jady*, Tropic of Capricorn. مدار سرطان *madāri saratān*, Tropic of Cancer. مدار عليه *madār alayhi*, That round which any thing turns. A pivot. مدار المهام *madāru'l mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. Name of a celebrated Mussulmān saint. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, Seat of glory; magnificent.

مدار *mudārā*, Humility. Civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

مدارة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درأ) Repelling one another. Treating courteously.

مدارة *mudārāt*, (v. n. 3 of دري) Dissembling. Cheating. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. Concord.

مدارة *midārat* or *mudārat*, A skin cut in a circular form, and, when sewed, used in drawing water. An embroidered apron.

مدارج *madārij*, Steps, degrees, ascents.

مدارس *madāris*, (pl. of مدرسة *madrasat*) Colleges, academies, public schools. مدارس و بقاء *madāris u bihā'ع*, Colleges and monasteries. *Mudāris*, A doctor, reader, learned man. One who mixes with sin and defiles himself therewith. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

مدارسة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درس) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study.

مدار كار *madār-kār*, Principal of affairs.

مداركة *mudārahat*, (v. n. 3 of درك) Prosecuting without intermission. *Mudārikat*, (fem.) Insatiable in lust.

مدارية *madārih*, (pl. of مدرة *midrah*) Princes, chiefs of families, military commanders.



أ مداري *madārī*, (and مداري *madārīy*) (pl. of مدري *midra'*, مدارة *midrāt*, or مدرية *midriyat*) Horns. *Mudārī*, A dissembler.

أ مداريم *madārim*, (pl. of مدرام *midrām*) Be-daubed with filth.

أ مداس *madās*, A kind of rustic shoe. *Madās*, (or مداسة) A floor where grain is trodden out.

أ مداسة *maddāsāt*, The nose.

أ مداش اليد *maddāshu'l yad*, Weak-handed.

أ مداص *madās*, A pearl-fishery. A place where a diver plunges. A descending into the water, or a coming upon any thing suddenly.

أ مداعة *mudā'āt*, (v. n. 3 of دعو for دعو) Con-tending with. Provoking. Proposing riddles to each other, puzzling one another with questions. Demolishing, ruining, destroying.

أ مداعة *mudā'abat*, (v. n. 3 of دعب) Playing together, jesting with another.

أ مداعس *madā'is*, (pl. of مدعس) Lances.

أ مداعسة *mudā'asāt*, A fighting with a spear.

أ مداعصة *mudā'asatan*, Forcibly, perforce.

أ مداعق *madā'iq*, Water-courses (in valleys); channels hollowed out by torrents.

أ مداعك *mudā'ik*, Quarrelsome, litigious.

أ مداعكة *mudā'akat*, (v. n. 3 of دك) Con-tending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Being fool-ish, stupid.

أ مداعلة *mudā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of دعل obsolete) Circumventing one another.

أ مداعي *madā'ī*, (pl. of مداعة *madā'āt*) Invi-tations to banquets. *Mudā'ī*, One who calls out to; contentious, quarrelsome.

أ مداعير *madā'ir*, (pl. of داعرة *dā'irat*) Palm-trees not taking the fructifying pollen; barren.

أ مداعيق *madā'iq*, (Horses) treading down men in a hostile incursion.

أ مداعة *maddāghat*, (in Morocco) The temples.

أ مداغشة *mudāghashat*, A petitioning, request-ing, desiring greatly. A crowding one upon ano-ther (especially round a watering-place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. A lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

أ مداغصة *mudāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of دغص) Com-manding to make haste. Instigating, urging.

أ مداغل *madāghil*, Mid-channels or valleys.

أ مدافاة *mudāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of دفي) Rushing up-on, or killing (a wounded man).

أ مدافاة *mudāffat*, (v. n. 3 of دف) Hastening to despatch (a wounded man).

أ مدافع *madāfi'*, (pl. of مدفع *madfā'*) Canals, conduits. (pl. of مدفع *midfā'*) Cannons, pieces of ordnance. *Mudāfā'*, Resisted, opposed (chieftain). *Mudāfi'*, One who repels, averts, hinders, or molests.

أ مدافعة *mudāfagat*, (v. n. 3 of دفع) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibi-ting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making te-dious. Deferring payment of a debt.

أ مدافع *madāfi'*, (pl. of مدفأة) Warm regions.

أ مداق *madāh*, A circus, field of battle, or place for single combat. The place where a serpent lies coiled up, or where it moves about.

أ مداق *madāhk*, (pl. of مدق *midahk*, مدقة *ma-dahkat*, *midahkat*, and مدق *mudukh*) Instruments with which any thing is bruised. Wooden mallets used in dressing cotton; stockers for milling cloths. Subtilities, minutiae.

أ مداقعة *mudāhkat*, (v. n. 3 of دق) Calculating with accuracy, going minutely (through accounts with any one). Making flour (دقيق *dahik*).

أ مداقيس *madāhīs*, pl. of مدقس, Strong camels.

أ مداقيع *madāhiq*, Camels which, in pasturing, eat the grass clean off the ground.

أ مداك *madāh*, (v. n. of داك for دوك) Bray-ing small (colours, odours). A stone upon which such substances are brayed. *Mudāh* or *madāh*, A place abounding with cocks (ديك *dih*).

أ مداكاة *mudāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of دكا) Thronging, pressing, crowding one another.

أ مدالة *mudālāt*, (v. n. 3 of دلو or دلي) Behav-ing kindly. Curing a disease, applying a remedy.

أ مدالث *madālis*, Fields of battle. مدالث

الوادي *madālisu'l wādī*, The channel of a river.

أ مدالسة *mudālasat*, (v. n. 3 of دلس) Deceiv-ing, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

أ مدالكة *mudālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ذلك) Putting off (a creditor). Detaining lawfully.

أ مدام *midām*, Thronging, overpowering (army).

أ مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual, perennial, unceasing, lasting long, fixed, established. Always.

أ مدام *mudām*, Perpetual motion. *مدام* *danri mu-dām*, Perpetual motion. *مدام* *masti mu-dām*, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

أ مدامة *mudāmat*, Wine.

أ مدامجة *mudāmajat*, A dissembling, flattering.

أ مدامرة *mudāmarat*, A watching (all night).

أ مدامسة *mudāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of دمس) Lying hid. Covering, concealing.

أ مدامع *madāmiq*, The inner corners of the eye.

أ مداملة *mudāmalat*, A treating with kindness.

أ مدامي *mudāmi*, Eternal.

أ مدان *madān*, Egyptian basil. Deeply in debt.

أ مدان *al madān*, Name of an idol. *Mudān*, Judged, condemned. Deeply in debt.

أ مدان *maddān* or *muddān*, Deeply in debt.

أ مدان *Middān*, Salt water.

أ مدانة *mudānāt*, (v. n. 3 of دنا for دنو) Com-ing between two things. Bringing near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

أ مدانس *madānis*, Impurities.

أ مدانيس *madānīs*, Squalid, sordid (fellows).

أ مداواة *mudāwāt*, (or مداوا *mudāwa'*) (v. n. 3 of دوي) Curing a disease, remedying, administer-ing to the sick. Bringing aid, assisting.

أ مداورة *mudāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of دار for دور) Curing, adjusting, administering. Going round along with another. Watching one to see how he will manage a business.

أ مداوسة *mudāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of داس for دوس) Trampling, treading upon each other.

أ مداولة *mudāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال for دول) Giving riches and happiness (God). Causing (days) to revolve.

أ مداوم *mudāwim*, Assiduous, persevering.

أ مداومة *mudāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of دام for دوم) Being assiduous, constant, unremitting, persisting in. Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

أ مداوي *mudāwa'*, One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought; cured, healed.

*Mudāwī*, A healer.

أ مداهة *mudāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of دهى) Dissembling, practising mutual deception on each other.

أ مداهرة *mudāharat*, (v. n. 3 of دهر) Agreeing with any one for a long period (as مشاهرة *mushā-harat* means, Agreeing by the month).

أ مداهل *madāhil*, Horrible deserts.

أ مداهن *madāhin*, (pl. of مدهن *mudhun*) Oil-bottles, cruses. *Mudāhin*, A hypocrite, liar, impostor.

أ مداهنة *mudāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of دهن) Cover-ing, acting hypocritically, dissembling. Varnish-ing over, cheating. Despising advice. Hypocrisy, lying, imposture.

أ مداهي *mudāhī*, A dissembler, cheat, deceiver.

أ مدائح *madāhih*, (pl. of مدح *madīh*) Laudable acts. Praises, encomiums.

أ مدائن *madā'in*, (pl. of مدينة *madīnat*) Cities.

أ مدائن كسري *madā'ini kisra'*, The cities of Chos-roes, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madain. In the reign of Noshiravān there were seven cities called Madain.

أ مداین *mudayīn*, A creditor. A debtor.

أ مداينة *mudāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of دان for دين) Lending, giving credit. Dealing in credit, owing one another, as debtor and creditor.

أ مدائني *madā'iniy*, Of the city of Ctesiphon.

أ مدائين *madā'in*, (pl. of مديان *midyān*) Those who lend much. Those who run deeply in debt.

أ مدب *madabb* or *madibb*, (pl. مداب *madābb*) The place where any thing flows or creeps. مدب

الصبا *madabbu's siba'*, The place of one's birth or childhood. *Mudibb*, One who pushes (a child) on gently, pleasantly. One who governs with justice.

أ مدبة *madbāt*, Land swarming with locusts.

أ مدبة *madabbat*, A country full of, or infested with, bears (دب *dubb*). A bear-garden.

أ مدبج *mudabbaj*, Ornamented with brocade. Illuminated (frontispiece of a book). Ugly, ill-shaped (in head and body). A sort of owl.

أ مدبج *mudabbih*, A keeper at home. One who stoops. (See تدبج *tadbih*.)

أ مدبجة *mudabbihat*, Hump-backed (sand-hill).

أ مدبر *mudbir*, One who retires. One who turns



his back. One whose affairs are in a bad train, who is retrograding in the world. (See ادبار *idbār*.)

أ مدبر *mudabbar*, Ably conducted, properly managed (business). A slave set at liberty after the death of his master. *Mudabbir*, A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator. A master; a scribe. Prudent; ingenious. مدبر امور جمهور *mudabbiri umūri jumhūr*, A minister or director of public affairs. مدبر تدبير *mudabbiri tadbir*, One who makes a declaration of freedom, to be established after his decease. P مدبران فلک *mudabbirāni falah*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ مدبررات *mudabbirāt*, Angels. Powers. The commonalty.

أ مدبري *mudbirī*, Adversity, ill-luck, misery. أ مدبس *mudabbis*, A hider. Hidden. أ مدبغ *mudabbigh*, Tanned, dressed (skin). أ مدبغة *madbaghat*, (pl. مديغ *madābigh*) A skin thrown into a tan-pit. *Madbaghat* or *madbughat*, A tan-pit.

أ مدبق *mudbih*, Who causes any thing to stick close. Who glues.

أ مدبقي *mudabbih*, Who takes (birds) with bird-lime (دبق *dibk*).

أ مدبوة *madbūn*, (A field) eaten up by locusts. أ مدبوبة *madbūbat*, (A country) infested by bears.

أ مدبور *madbūr*, Wounded, galled (especially in the back). Wealthy. Overtaken by a westerly wind (دبور *dabūr*) which blows towards night.

أ مدبوش *madbūsh*, (A field) eaten up by locusts. أ مدبوغ *madbūgh*, Tanned (bag, skin-bottle).

أ مدبول *madbūl*, Dressed, tanned. Manured (land). Made up into mouthful.

أ مدبي *madba'* or *mudbi*, Full of small locusts or ants (دبي *daba'*).

أ مدبتي *mudabbis*, A hider, concealer. أ مدبي *madbiy*, (A field) eat up by locusts.

أ مدبنة *mudbiyat*, (A country) abundant in small locusts or ants (دبي *daba'*).

أ مددة *maddat*, One extension or prolongation. *Middat*, Pus, matter. *Muddat*, A space of time, a long season. End, limit, term. A penful of ink.

مددة العمر *muddati umur*, A lifetime. مددة العمر *muddatu'l umur*, During life. P مددتي چند *muddate chand*, (or مديت *mudathā*) For a long space of time.

أ مددور *mudassar*, (Stones) piled over a body slain. أ مددور *mudassin*, Flying (bird); or which hops from place to place. One which builds in a tree.

أ مددج *muddaj*, A certain sea-fish (called likewise مشق *mushakh*)

أ مدجان *midjān*, Dark, murky (night). أ مدجاج *mudajjaj* or *mudajjij*, Cased in armour. A hedgehog. *Mudajjij*, Cloudy (sky).

أ مددج *mudajjij*, Dark (night). أ مدجل *mudajjal*, (A camel) well nigh covered with pitch. A sword covered with gold. *Mudajjal*,

One who gilds with gold or silver so as to give the appearance of those metals.

أ مدجن *mudjin*, Raining incessantly. Unintermittent (rain or fever). (See ادجان *idjān*.)

أ مدجوم *madjūm*, Sad. أ مدجونة *madjūnat*, (A she-camel) accustomed to carry water for the purpose of irrigation.

أ مدجة *mudajjih*, Lurking (hunter). أ مدجي *mudji*, Dark (night).

أ مدح *madh*, (v. n. of مدح) Praising. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation. مدح نفس كسر مشعر *madhi nafs kasri mashar*, (مشرع *maṣṣhar*?) Self-commendation breaks ceremony, i.e. is disgusting.

أ مدحاة *midhāt*, A child's curricule, or any vehicle in which it is dragged along.

P مدح آور *madh-āwar*, A praiser, encomiast. أ مدحة *midhat*, (v. n. of مدح) Praising. Praise, encomium. A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

P مدح خوان *madh-khān*, Eulogist. أ مدحرج *mudahrāj*, Round. مدحرج البعر *mudahrāju'l baṣr*, The coldest days in winter. *Mudahrīj*, (pl. دهارج *dahārij*) A revolver.

أ مدحص *madhas*, The nest of the katā. أ مدحض *mudhiz*, One who causes to slide. One who renders void or fruitless. One who turns (a die or lot) after being thrown.

أ مدحضة *madhazat*, A slippery place. أ مدحق *mudhih*, A repeller, driver away. أ مدحقب *mudahkiḥ*, Who throws behind him. أ مدحل *mudhil*, One who enters and hides in a crypt or cave, narrow at top and wide at bottom.

أ مدحلط *mudahlit*, One speaking confusedly. أ مدحلم *mudahlīm*, One who throws from a mountain or into a well.

أ مدحمر *mudahmir*, A filler (of a bottle). أ مدحمل *mudahmil*, Who rolls on the ground. Who lays prostrate, or places under.

أ مدحور *madhūr*, Driven to a distance. أ مدحوس *madhūs*, Troubled with a whitlow or abscess at the finger's end. (A house) full of people.

أ مدحي *madha'*, A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs.

أ مدح *madhh*, (v. n. of مدح) Assisting. Magnitude, grandeur. Complete aid or support.

أ مدحاء *mudakhā*, (pl. of مدحج *madikh*) Excellent, precious, great.

أ مدخدخ *mudakhdiḥ*, A subduer, humbler. A restrainer, prohibiter, averter. A demolisher, breaker. One who goes quick with short steps.

أ مددخ *mudakhhar*, Sound (judgment). أ مددخ *mudakhkis*, One who explains.

أ مددخ *mudhhasat*, Fat, fleshy (young woman). أ مدخل *madkhal*, (v. n. of دخل) Going in, entering into. Entrance, access. A port, gate, porch, vestibule. The time or place of entering. A mode

of conducting one's affairs. *Midkhal*, A key. *Mudkhal*, (v. n. 4 of دخل) Introducing, inserting. Introduced, sent, or let out. Spurious, illegitimate; worthless, base. An initiation into any art; an introductory treatise. The place of introduction. *Mudkhil*, One who introduces or inserts.

أ مدخل *muddakhil*, One who enters. أ مدخلي *madkhali*, Entrance, admission.

أ مدخمر *mudakhmir*, A filler (of a bottle). One who covers, veils, hides, conceals.

أ مدخمس *mudakhmas*, Hidden, concealed. *Mudakhmis*, A dissembler.

أ مدخن *madkhan*, A place where smoke issues. *Mudkhin*, Hard-grained (corn). Smoky (fire).

أ مدخن *muddakhin*, Smoky (fire). أ مدخن *mudakhkhin*, Smoking (fire).

أ مدخنة *midkhhanat*, Chafing-dish, brazier, censer. أ مدخول *madkhūl*, Entered. Return, gain, profit. Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind.

أ مدخولة *madkhūlat*, Rotten within (palm-tree). Married (woman).

أ مدد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour, support. A supply; a feeder. مدد الجيش *madadu'l jaysh*, Reinforcements of an army. P مدد کردن *madad hardan*, To assist, relieve, help, succour. To patronize. A *Mudud*, (pl. of مديد *madīd*) Extended, lengthened out. Tall.

أ مددة *midadat*, (pl. of مدد) Certain dry-measures. P مدد جویی *madad-jōi* or *jūi*, Search for aid.

P مدد خواة *madad-khwāh*, One who asks aid. P مدد رس *madad-ras*, An assistant, helper.

P مددگار *madadgār*, Assistant, protector, ally. P مددگاری *madadgāri*, Assistance, help, aid.

أ مدد معاش *madad ma'āsh*, Land granted in perpetuity under the royal seal.

أ مدر *madr*, (v. n. of مدر) Making a tank water-proof by closing up the chinks with mud. *Madar*, (v. n. of مدر) Having the belly distended. A clod, piece of dry clay (of which they build walls). A distension of the belly or hypochondria. (equiv. to مدار *madār*) A centre. Cities, towns. أهل المدر *ahlu'l madar wa'l wabar*, Towns-people and country-folk (people of houses and tents).

P مدر *madar*, Tear not, do not rend.

أ مدري *mudirr*, A woman who whirls her spindle with velocity. Diuretic. (See ادرار *idrār*).

أ مدراء *madrās*, (A woman) who has a large swelled belly. A hyena. بنو مدراء *banū madrās*, Town-folk.

أ مدرة *midrāt*, A horn. A comb. A pin for fixing a woman's hair.

أ مدرات *mudirrāt*, Diuretics, urinatives.

أ مدرار *midrār*, Very rainy (cloud).

أ مدراس *midrās*, A college, academy, school.

أ مدرام *midrām*, Bedaubed with filth.

أ مدران *midrān*, Dirty. Soiled (hand or clothes). (A deer) which feeds on dry herbage.

أ مدرب *mudarrīb*, One who advances into an



enemy's country through the narrow mountain-passes (درب *darb*) from the regions of روم *rūm*.

أ مدررب *mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits. *Mudarrīb*, One who inures. An exciter. Patient, endued with fortitude in war.

أ مدرربج *mudarbīj*, Softened.

أ مدرربج *mudarbīh*, One who runs off in terror. Who bends the back and submits.

أ مدرربج *mudarbīh*, (A female pigeon) which bends or extends the back and submits (to the male). Submissive, bending (man). -

أ مدررة *madarat*, A single clod, a lump of dry clay (of which they build walls). A city, town. A country. مدررتي *madaratī*, My own town or village.

أ مدررة *mudirrat*, (A woman) who whirls (her) spindle with great velocity.

أ مدرج *madraj*, A road by which one walks. *Mudrij*, One who rolls or folds up. (See ادراج).

أ مدرج *mudarrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. Tormenting, troublesome. (See تدرج *tdrīj*.)

أ مدرجة *madrajāt*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where the Asiatic woodcock (دراج *durrāj*) breeds.

أ مدررب *mudardīb*, One who runs off and looks back in terror. (See درربة *dardabat*.)

أ مدرس *madars*, Bar of a door. Scarecrow.

أ مدرس *midras*, A book (as that by which one is taught). *Mudris*, A user, studier (of a book); an exerciser, teacher by reading.

أ مدرس *muddaris*, One who cons or reads.

أ مدرس *mudarras*, Experienced, well taught.

*Mudarris*, An academical lecturer, doctor, professor, teacher, instructor, schoolmaster.

أ مدرسة *madrasat*, (pl. مدارس *madāris*) An university, college, academy, public school.

أ مدرع *midrac*, A short shirt of coarse wool.

*Mudriḡ* or *mudarraḡ*, A piece of water around which the herbage has been eaten up and carried off.

أ مدرع *mudarrīḡ*, (A man) who puts on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift (درع *dirʿ*). Preferred; excellent, clear.

أ مدرعة *midraḡat*, A jerkin made of coarse wool. The seat of a saddle, of which the fore and hinder parts are visible.

أ مدرعف *mudraḡiff*, Ready for a journey.

أ مدرع *mudarkīḡ*, One who flees, goes swiftly, runs from danger. A receiver of benefits from others, and who yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدرقل *mudarkīl*, A quick goer. (See درقلة).

أ مدرك *mudrah*, Comprehended. مدرك و مدرج *mudrah u mudraj*, Comprehended and contained. *Mudriḡ*, One who comprehends or understands; comprehensive.

أ مدركة *mudrihat*, One who comprehends or understands. (A girl) come to maturity. A protu-

berance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass. *Mudrihat*, (or مدركة *kūvati mudriha*) The understanding, intellectual powers; memory.

أ مدركية *mudrikiyat*, Comprehensiveness, apprehensiveness, the faculty of comprehension.

أ مدرمة *mudarramat*, Compact or soft (coat of mail or kirtle).

أ مدرمس *mudarmis*, Silent. A concealer.

أ مدرمك *mudarmih*, A runner. (See درمكة.)

أ مدرن *mudrin*, Dry (wood). (See ادان.)

أ مدرنق *mudranfih*, Hasty, quick in walking.

أ مدرنق *mudranhīḡ*, Swift of flight; a fugitive. One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدروس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. Worn out. A worn garment. Insane.

أ مدروع *madrūḡ*, Partially eaten off (field).

أ مدروك *madrūh*, Understood, apprehended.

أ مدررة *midrah*, (pl. مدررة *madāriḡ*) A prince, chief of a family, commander of an army; tribune. A spokesman. Glib-tongued. Nimble-handed.

أ مدررة باز *madara-bāz*, A retail-dealer.

أ مدرهم *mudarham*, Monied, rich.

أ مدرهم *mudrahimm*, Aged and tottering.

أ مدري *midra*, (pl. مدراري *madāri*) A horn; the horn of a young buck, hart, or doe. A spit. An instrument for parting the hair, a comb. A hair-pin.

أ مدري *mudris*, (A camel) whose milk flows after colting.

أ مدرري *muddarī*, A deceiver.

أ مدرري *madariy*, A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia).

أ مدرية *midriyat*, A horn.

أ مدرية *madariyat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads, or heads of bone.

أ مدرس *mads*, (v. n. of مدرس) Rubbing a skin.

أ مدرس *mudsiḡ*, (or مدرس *mudassij*) An animal-cule which spins a web like a spider.

أ مدرس *muddasij*, A spider.

أ مدرس *midsar*, One who indulges much in venery.

أ مدرس *madsar*, A narrow place. The entrance into the gullet. *Midsar*, A leader, conductor.

أ مدرسف *mudsif*, A pimp, pander.

أ مدرسق *mudsiḡ*, A filler.

أ مدرسم *mudsim*, A stopper, corker (of a bottle).

أ مدرسوس *madsūs*, Hidden. Anointed with pitch.

أ مدرسي *mudassī*, An exciter. A seducer, corrupter. A receiver (of tradition); a relater (of another's sayings).

أ مدرش *madsh*, (v. n. of مدرش) Eating little. Giving little. Somewhat, any thing. *Madash*, (v. n. of مدرش) Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with little flesh. Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. A slenderness of the fore-leg and celebrity in travelling. The cutting of the feet (of a horse) by striking one against another. A redness

and roughness of face.

أ مدرش *madshās*, Flexible-handed (female).

أ مدرشة *madshat*, Lightness (of flesh).

أ مدرص *mudasdis*, A shaker of a sieve.

أ مدرعا *muddaḡā*, (in construction) for مدرعي *muddaḡā*, Whatever is alleged, pretended, or meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, suit, view, object, scope. A complaint.

أ مدرعة *madḡāt*, An invitation to a banquet.

أ مدرعاس *midḡās*, (pl. مدرعاس *madāḡis*) A stiff spear. A beaten path.

أ مدرعة *madḡat*, A cocoa-nut without the kernel, used as a drinking-vessel.

أ مدرعث *mudḡis*, A leaver of a residue. A chooser. A thief. A traveller to a far country.

أ مدرعثر *mudḡsir*, A demolisher.

أ مدرع *mudḡdaḡ*, Filled (dish). *Mudḡdiḡ*, One who runs softly. Who fills a dish. (See ددعة.)

أ مدرع *mudḡar*, A dirty colour, especially of an elephant.

أ مدرعمر *mudḡrim*, A runner with short steps.

أ مدرعس *madḡas*, A thing desired or desirable. Copulation. *Midḡas*, (pl. مدرعس *madāḡis*) A lance; whoever pierces with it. A beaten road.

أ مدرعس *mudḡas*, A place in the desert where they dress victuals or bake bread. An oven. *Mudḡas*, One who thrusts through with a spear.

أ مدرعس *mudḡsij*, Swift, quick-going.

أ مدرعس *mudḡsik*, One who rushes on others. (See ددعة *dassakat*.)

أ مدرعس *mudḡas*, One whose feet are beat and scorched by the sun's heat. *Mudḡis*, (Heat) destructive (to any one).

أ مدرعق *mudḡiq*, One who spurs his horse.

أ مدرعك *midḡah*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious. A rubbing or polishing instrument.

أ مدرعكس *mudḡhis*, (People) dancing with joined hands, after the manner of the Magi.

أ مدرعلج *mudḡlij*, One who collects water (in a cistern). (See ددعة *dazlajat*.)

أ مدرعلق *mudḡlik*, One who engages in business. One who goes over a matter and knows it.

أ مدرعمر *mudḡm*, One who leans upon.

أ مدرعمس *mudḡmas*, Concealed.

أ مدرعمس *mudḡmis*, (Water) full of tadpoles.

أ مدرعن *mudḡan*, Bad-tempered. Ill-fed.

أ مدرعكر *mudḡankir*, Suddenly rushing (torrent). A bringer of any thing shameful.

أ مدرعو *madḡw*, Invited. Called, styled. مدرعو *madḡwun lahu*, A person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

أ مدرعوج *madḡūj*, Mad, insane.

أ مدرعوك *madḡūh*, Worn, beaten (path).

أ مدرعوك *madḡūh*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Offensive and noisome from a stagnation of water or urine.

أ مدرعي *mudḡī*, One who adopts as his son.



مدع *mudda'a*, (in construction مدعا *mud-da'a*) An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعي *mudda'ay* *ca-layhi*, A criminal; the defendant in a suit at law. مدعي بيان کردن *mudda'ayyi bayān kardan*, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. مدعي تأييد کردن *mudda'ayyi taryid kardan*, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. مدعي نوپیدا *mudda'ayyi naw paydā*, A new invention, fresh argument. مدعي بی دلیل *mudda'ayyi bi dalil*, A weak pretext, argument without proof. مدعي *Mudda'at*, An adversary in a lawsuit, prosecutor, plaintiff, suitor, claimant. A pretender, boaster (of birth or courage). One who challenges a rival to fight, announcing his own name and family. One who causes another not to be called by his real father.

مدعي *mad'ayy*, Spurious, of doubtful pedigree. مدغج *mudaghbjaj*, Imposthumated. مدغدغ *mudaghdagh*, Accused, impeached. A tickler. A pincher. (See دغدغه *daghdaghat*.) مدغر *mudagghar*, Dirty (colour). مدغرة *madgharat*, A fierce battle, whose characteristic is giddy boldness or temerity. مدغش *mudghish*, Who enters the dark. مدغص *mudghis*, An exasperator. A fighter. مدغفتی *mudaghfik*, Plentiful (year), comfortable (life). (Rain) heavy at first. (See دغفقه *daghfik*.) مدغل *mudghil*, Hidden (place). A deceiver. A spoiler, marrer. (See ادغال *idghāl*.) مدغم *mudgham*, Concealed. Inserted (one letter in another). *Mudghim*, see ادغام *idghām*. مدغم *muddaghim*, One who inserts (one letter into another).

مدغم *mudaghamar*, (or مدغمس) Concealed. مدغمش *mudaghmish*, A fast walker. مدغور *madghūr*, An infant whose palate has been raised with the finger.

مدف *mudiff*, Consecutive, uninterrupted, successive. (See ادفا *idfā*.)

مدفأة *madfasat*, A warm country. *Mudfasat*, Camels fat and hairy.

مدفأة *mudaffassat*, Camels fat and hairy.

مدفوع *midfā*, A camel which has biestings in the udder before birth.

مدفان *midfān*, (A man or a camel) who goes where there is no occasion. Concealed (well). Worn out (leathern bottle or bag).

مدفر *midfar*, Compact (host).

مدفع *madfa*, (v.n. of دفع) Pushing, thrusting, driving away, beating off. Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit. *Midfa*, (pl. مدافع *madāfi*) Cannon, artillery. Any thing by which (an enemy) is repulsed.

مدفع *mudaffaz*, Repulsed, outcast. Abject, base, contemptible, poor. A guest sent on by one tribe to another. Noble, high-bred.

مدفعة *madfa'at*, A means of repelling.

مدقف *mudaffif*, (A camel's bunch) which overhangs both sides. A hastener. One who hastens to despatch (a wounded person).

مدفق *mudfih*, Who empties at once.

مدفق *mudaffih*, One whose hands give freely.

مدفن *madfan*, A place of burial.

مدفن *muddafan*, Covered, concealed. *Mud-dafin*, A concealer. (A slave) absconding, especially when afraid of being sold.

مدفنس *mudafnis*, Heavy, scarce able to move.

مدفوع *madfū*, Repulsed, driven off.

مدفوق *madfūh*, (Water) poured out.

مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, interred, concealed, hid (treasure under ground).

مدفئ *mudfi*, One who gives away warm clothing. (See ادفاء *idfā*.)

مدفي *mudfi*, One who rushes upon and kills (a wounded man). (See ادفاء *idfā*.)

مدفنة *mudfisat*, (or مدفنة *mudaffisat*) Camels fat and hairy. A number of camels.

مدق *madh*, (v.n. of مدق) Breaking (a stone).

مدق *midakh*, (*mudukh*, مدقة *midakhhat*, or *madakhhat*) (pl. مداق *madākh*) An instrument in which any thing is bruised; a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is threshed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudikh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

مدقاع *midkā*, Covetous, greedy.

مدقس *midkas*, (pl. مداكيس *madākis*) Strong (camel). *Midaks*, Silk.

مدقع *mudhiq*, Depressive (poverty). Whatever prostrates or lays flat. Lean, meagre. Swift. Fugitive. Cleaving to the ground.

مدقق *mudakkah*, Pounded, pulverized. *Mudakkik*, One who pounds well. Intimately acquainted with the minutiae of things.

مدققة *mudakkahat*, A dish made of meat minced or bruised, and formed into balls.

مدقل *mudkil*, (A sheep) lean and slender-boned. (A palm) which bears bad dates.

مدقم *mudhim*, Mulier laxo pudendo.

مدقوق *madkūh*, Pounded, pulverized. Driven firmly into the ground.

مدك *midakh*, Robust (man) treading firmly, and able to work.

مدكة *midakhkat*, (A maid-servant) capable of much labour, a maid of all work.

مدكدك *mudakhak*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Noisome and offensive from a quantity of camel's dung and urine.

مدكش *mad-kash*, A wire-drawing machine. A smith.

مدكك *mudakhak*, (A colocynth) eaten with dates or aught beside.

مدكوبة *madkūbat*, A fierce battle.

مدكوع *madkū*, (A horse or camel) troubled with a cough or disease in the breast.

مدكوك *madkūh*, Hectic, consumptive. Troubled with a hectic complaint. Low and flat in the hip-bone (a horse).

مدكوكه *madkūhat*, Land free from slopes, and in which the plant ريمث *rims* grows.

مدل *madl*, Contemptible, despicable, mean, base. Thick milk. *Midl*, Small-bodied, slender.

مدل *mudill*, More powerful, superior (to companions). (See ادلال *idlāl*.)

مدلبة *madlabat*, A country fruitful in plane-trees (دلب *dulb*). A race of negroes or Ethiopians.

مدلث *mudlis*, Who covers, clothes, hides.

مدلج *madlaj*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudlij*, One who sets out in the beginning of the night. المدلج *al mudlij*, (or ابو مدلج *abū mudlij*) A hedgehog.

مدلج *muddalij*, One who travels towards the end of the night.

مدلجة *madlajat*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. The lair of a wild beast. *Midlajat*, A pail in which milk is carried.

مدلس *mudlis*, One who finds the plants ادلاس *adlās*. (A country) rich in such plants.

مدلس *mudallis*, A concealer of the faults of merchandise on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence (in support of an allegation).

مدلص *mudallis*, One who makes (a cuirass) bright and smooth. One who copulates externally.

مدلظ *midlaz* or *midalz*, One who thrusts violently forward.

مدلع *mudliq*, One who lolls out the tongue. Swag-bellied.

مدلع *muddalig*, Lollid, lolling (tongue).

مدلف *mudlif*, At high words with another.

مدلك *midlak*, An instrument with which a thing is rubbed.

مدلنظي *mudlanzi*, Fleishy, but firm.

مدلوج *mudlūj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow, an armlet. An amulet fastened about that part of the arm against fascination.

مدلوك *madlūh*, Puzzled by many questions. (A horse) with flat or lean buttocks. (A camel) worn out or weak in the knees with travelling.

مدلول *madlūl*, Directed, guided right. Proved. Demonstration, proof.

مدله *mudallah*, Insane, distracted with love, or who forgets what he has done, or what has been done to him. *Mudallih*, Infatuating, dementing.

مدلث *mudalhis*, One who outstrips.

مدلهم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Pitchy black. Old, aged.

مدلي *mudli*, One who prepares an argument or proof (at law). (See ادلاء *idlā*.)



أ مدلي mudallī, One who brings (a man) into a disagreeable predicament.

أ مدم mudimm, One who behaves shamefully. The father of a deformed child.

أ مدماجة midmājat, A turban, or its sash.

أ مدماك midmāk, A row of stones in a wall.

أ مدمام mudmam, A carpenter's or mason's plumb-line.

أ مدمامة midmammat, A wooden harrow or rake.

أ مدمامس mudammis, One who makes any thing (especially a bed) smooth and soft.

أ مدمام mudmaj, An arrow used in drawing lots; also the lot drawn. A level road. Mudmij, One who rolls, wraps, or folds up.

أ مدمامج mudmamaj, (One thing) enclosed in, thrust into, or entangled with another.

أ مدمامي mudammih, One who bows his head.

أ مدماميك mudamihik, A starcher of linens.

أ مدماميل mudamihil, One who makes to roll.

أ مدماميك mudamihik, Slow-paced, heavy.

أ مدمام madmad, River. Rope. Knot on a rope.

أ مدمامة madmadat, A fleeing, running away.

أ مدمامش mudammash, Firmly inserted.

أ مدمامد mudamdin, Enraged, inflamed, pouring out invectives.

أ مدمامس mudammas, Contaminated, defiled.

Mudammis, A hider, burier.

أ مدمامش mudamshah, Slightly broiled.

أ مدمامع mudamig, One who fills to the brim.

أ مدمامع mudamigh, One who necessitates.

أ مدمامع mudammagh, Foolish. Mudammigh, One who makes a sop in the pan.

أ مدماميك mudammih, An inserter of one thing into another. Who sprinkles dough with flour.

أ مدمامس mudamhas, (A garment woven) with the silk دماح dimahs.

أ مدمامك midmah, A baker's rolling-pin.

أ مدمامل mudammil, Cicatrizing, incarnative.

أ مدمامل mudamlaj, Round and smooth.

أ مدمامل mudamlah, Smooth, worn (hoof).

أ مدمامل mudamlah, Smooth, polished (arrow).

Round and smooth (stone).

أ مدمام mudammam, Shallow (well), the sides of which are plastered. Mudammim, One who anoints the outside of the eyelids.

أ مدمامون madmamūnitān, (in zand and Pā-zand) To fear, be afraid. مدمامون madmamūnam, I feared. مدمامون madmamūnid, Fear ye.

أ مدمام mudmin, Assiduous, incessant, frequent.

أ مدمام mudammīn, One who gives leave. Be-fouling, dirtying. (See تدمين tadmin.)

أ مدمامع madmūg, Cauterized under the eye.

أ مدمامع madmūgh, Wounded in the brain (دماغ dimāgh). Foolish, stupid, brain-sick.

أ مدمامع madmūh, (A thing) inserted into another.

أ مدمامع madmūm, Red, dyed blood colour.

Fat, plump (camel, limb). Laden.

أ مدمامة madmūmat, Broken and mended (pot).

أ مدمي mudmī, Who wounds till blood appears.

أ مدمي mudamma', Very red, of a bright shining red. (An arrow) red with blood.

أ مدن mud or mudun, (pl. of مدينة) Cities.

أ مدن madan, Do not walk or run with a gay, lively air.

أ مدن mudinn, A stayer, sojourner.

أ مدن mudannih, Quiet, submissive.

أ مدن mudannih, One who has bumps and depressions (on his head). Who keeps close at home. Obscene, indecent. (See تدميخ tadniḥ.)

أ مدن mudannar, (A horse) distinguished by more white than black spots. Stamped (gold coin). Rich in gold coin (دينار dīnār).

أ مدن mudannas, Defiled, contaminated. Mudannis, A defiler, polluter, profaner.

أ مدن mudnaf or mudnif, Afflicted with a chronic distemper. Mudnif, Pale, setting (sun). (See ادناف idnāf.)

أ مدن mudannih, Thin-faced from grief. One who looks intently. (See تدميخ tadniḥ.)

أ مدن mudankir, One who closely attends to minute or difficult and intricate matters.

أ مدن mudankis, A promoter of discord. One who humbly lowers his head.

أ مدن mudankis, One who stays at home, to the exclusion and neglect of public calls or duties.

أ مدن madang, A wooden key. The teeth or wards of a lock. Bolting or barring a door.

أ مدن mudni, A committer of a fault.

أ مدن mudnī, Who brings near, or approaches. (A she-camel) near the birth.

أ مدن muddanī, Approached, become near.

أ مدن mudanna', Abject, weak (man). Mudanni, One who causes to approach, brings near.

A pursuer of trifles as well as of important matters.

أ مدن madaniy, Belonging to the town, or a citizen of, Madina. A citizen. Urbane, sociable.

أ مدن mudniyat, (A she-camel) near the birth.

أ مدن madaniyat, (fem. of مدن madaniy) Revealed at Madina (a chapter of the Kur'ān).

أ مدن midwās, An instrument for threshing corn. A polishing or smoothing-tool.

أ مدن midwām, A piece of wood used in stilling a boiling pot.

أ مدن mudawnih, Lavish, prodigal, profuse.

أ مدن madūkh, Quick in doing every thing.

أ مدن mudawnih, A humbler, subjugator. A traveller, roamer, Rambler.

أ مدن midwad, (for ميزاد mizwad) A manger. Mudūd, (pl. of مدّ madd) Flows of tides. Floods.

أ مدن mudawwid, Infected with worms (دود dūd). Seated in a swing, see-sawing (boy).

أ مدن mudawwar, Round, circular. The world. Mudawwir, One who causes to turn in a circle. One who makes (any thing) round.

أ مدن mudawwarat, (Camels) which the keeper

milks in a circle.

أ مدن midwas, A machine for threshing corn. A tool used in polishing or smoothing (a sword).

أ مدن madūsh, (v. n. of مدش) Giving little. Eating little. Somewhat, any thing.

أ مدن mudawwis, One who descends or lets himself down from a height.

أ مدن madūz, One with whom you are angry.

أ مدن madūf, Macerated, steeped, soaked. (Musk) brayed. Dissolved (in water).

أ مدن midwak, A stone for braying; muller.

أ مدن midwam, A stick used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot.

أ مدن mudawwim, A giver in perpetuity. A quieter, pacifier. (See تدميخ tadwim.)

أ مدن mudūn, (v. n. of مدن) Abiding, tarrying (in any place). Coming to a city (مدينة madinat).

أ مدن mudawwin, A collector of poems into a book (such collection being called a ديوان dīwān).

أ مدن madūnih, (in zand and Pāz.) Paradise.

أ مدن madūz, One with whom you are angry.

أ مدن madwūf, Macerated, mixed. Dissolved (in water). (Musk) moistened and brayed.

أ مدن mudwī, Who or what diseases. Abundant (food).

أ مدن mudawwī, Thundering (cloud). One who drinks milk covered with a thin scum. Concealed, hidden.

أ مدن madh, Praise, eulogium.

أ مدن muda, Sick, indisposed.

أ مدن muddah, (pl. of مده mādih) Encomiasts.

أ مدن mudhammat, A garden, the plants of which are black from rankness. مدهاتمان mudhammatāni, Two paradises (in the Kur'ān) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants.

أ مدن mudahdik, Breaker (of bones). Cutter (of flesh). (Meat) turning over in a boiling pot.

أ مدن mudahdim, Who throws down in confusion, and tumbles one thing over another.

أ مدن mudhish, (or مدهش mudahhish) One who amazes, astonishes, or confounds.

أ مدن muddahak, Broken in pieces. Squeezed, expressed. Muddahih, Joined, impacted (stones).

أ مدن mudhim, Saddening.

أ مدن mudahhim, Blackening (fire).

أ مدن mudahmarat, Compact, round (woman).

أ مدن mudahmas, Hid, concealed.

أ مدن mudahmak, Soft, supple (nerve or string). Smooth, faultless (arrow). Cracked, split.

أ مدن mudhin, A glozer, deceiver. Mudhun, (pl. of مدهن madāhin) An oil-bottle or cruise. An ointment-box. Any hollow excavated by a torrent.

A hollow in a mountain in which rain-water collects.

أ مدن mudahin, Greasy. Anointed.



أ **مدققون** *mudahkanūn*, Persons about whom are the signs of wealth.

أ **مدهور** *madhūr*, The land-produce, as distinguished from the salt, in Bengal.

أ **مدهورون** *madhūrūna*, (or **مدهور بهم** *madhūrūn bihim*) Visited by, or enduring, adverse fortune.

أ **مدهوش** *madhūsh*, Astonished, astounded, amazed, confounded, confused, thunderstruck.

أ **مدهون** *madhūn*, A tanned hide.

أ **مدهون** *madhūn*, Anointed (beard). (A field) wet superficially with rain.

أ **مدحى** *mudahhī*, Who calls (any one) ingenious. A dishonourer. Who inflicts misfortune.

أ **مدى** *mudy*, (pl. **امداء** *amdā*) A kind of dry-measure used in Syria and Egypt. *Mada'*, A boundary, term, period, goal. A butt for archers. Distance, intervening space. The extent to which the eye can reach; ken. A species of tree. A film floating on stagnant water. **مدى الأيام** *mada'l ayyām*, At all times. **قدر مدى البصر** *hadru mada'l basar*, As far as can be seen. *Muda'*, *mada'*, or *mida'*, (pl. of **مدية** *madyat*, *midyat*, and *mudyat*) Large knives.

أ **مدى** *madī*, (for **مده** *madih*) Do not give.

أ **مدى** *mudis*, (fem. **مدية** *mudiya*) Sick, diseased, ailing.

أ **مدى** *madīy*, (pl. **امدية** *amdiyat*) A place enclosed with stones (especially a lake or a well). The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running from a cistern which stagnates and corrupts.

أ **مديان** *midyān*, (pl. **مدائن** *madā'in* and **مدايين** *madāyin*) One who runs deep into debt. One who lends much.

أ **مدية** *mad*, *mid*, or *mudyat*, (pl. **مدى** *mad*, *mid*, or *muda'*) A large knife. The handle of a bow. *Mudyat*, A boundary, term.

أ **مدى** *mudayyaz*, Broke in, tame, quiet.

أ **مدى** *madīh*, (pl. **مدائح** *madā'ih*) A praise-worthy act. Praise.

أ **مدى** *madīh*, (pl. **مدائح** *mudakhā*) Excellent, precious, great.

أ **مدى** *middīh*, Excellent, precious, great.

أ **مدى** *madīd*, (pl. **مدد** *mudud*) Long, extensive. Extended, lengthened out. Tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse. Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. Grass, forage, hay, straw.

أ **مدى** *mudīr*, Who turns round, converts, surrounds. One who goes or drives round. The chief of a province.

أ **مدى** *madīh*, (Cattle) loathing forage.

أ **مدى** *mudaykh*, (dim. of **مدق** *mudukh*) A little mortar.

أ **مدى** *madīh*, (A place) plentiful in cocks.

أ **مدى** *mudīl*, One who assists, and gives victory or good fortune (**دولة** *dawlat*).

أ **مدى** *mudīm*, Troubled with a hemorrhage at the nose. (See also **ادامة** *idāmat*.)

أ **مدية** *mudīmat*, (Ground) watered by continual, gentle rain (**ديمة** *dīmat*).

أ **مدى** *madīyan*, Midian, a city in Arabia Petrea. The place of Jethro, called by the Arabians **شعيب** *shu'ayb*. *Madīn*, A debtor. A lion. A servant, a slave. Recompensed, requited. *Mudīn*, A recompenser, requiter. (See **ادانة** *idānat*.)

أ **مدى** *mudayyīn*, Tolerant in religious matters.

أ **مدى** *madīnā*, (in **zand** and **Pāzand**) A city.

أ **مدية** *madīnat*, (pl. **مدائن** *madā'in*, **مدن** *mudun*, and *mudn*) A city. A maid-servant. *Madīna* in Arabia, where Muhammad was buried, formerly called **Yatrib**. It is also named **مدينة النبي** *madīnatu'n nabīy*, (or **المدينة النبوية** *al madīnatu'n nabawīyat*) The city of the prophet, or simply **المدينة** *al madīnat*. **مدينة السلام** *madīnatu's salām*, The city of peace, i.e. Baghdād. **انا ابن مدينتها** *ana' bnu madīnatihā*, I am thoroughly acquainted with all that relates to her.

أ **مدى** *madīyānī*, A Midyanite. *Madīyī*, An inhabitant of any other city than *Madīna* (as Baghdād, Isfahān, &c.). Town-bred (bird, &c.).

أ **مدى** *madīyūn*, Indebted, involved in debt.

أ **مدى** *madīyūnat*, A maid-servant, handmaid.

أ **مدى** *mudī*, Sick, ailing. What makes sick.

أ **مدى** *miz*, *muz*, or *muza*, From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). **مدى يومان** *muz yawmāni*, Since two days.

أ **مدى** *muz*, A lord, a master (used in composition, as **اسفندارمذ** *isfandārmuz*).

أ **مدى** *mizā*, (v. n. of **مذى**) Toying with (any one) until a seminal effusion occurs. A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Panderism to one's own wife. (pl. of **مذية** *mazīyat*) Women.

أ **مدى** *mazzā*, Addicted to **مذى** *mazy*.

أ **مدى** *muzā'arat*, Refractoriness (in a wife).

أ **مدى** *muzāb* or *mazāb*, Melted.

أ **مدى** *muzāb*, Liquefied, liquid, melted. **لعل** *la'li* *muzāb*, (or **ياقوت مذاب** *yāqūti muzāb*) Aliquid ruby, i.e. red wine; implying also sweetness.

أ **مدى** *muzā'ab*, (A boy) whose locks dangle over his forehead. (A pack-saddle) furnished with a bit of skin called **ذوابة** *zūābat*.

أ **مدى** *mazābat*, (A country) swarming with wolves (**ذئب** *zīb*).

أ **مدى** *mazābih*, (pl. of **مذبح** *mazbah*) Places of sacrifice: altars.

أ **مدى** *muzābir*, A goer, traveller.

أ **مدى** *mazāhir*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly. The veins.

أ **مدى** *mazād*, A spacious, luxuriant meadow.

أ **مدى** *mizār*, Tell-tale, tale-bearing (woman).

أ **مدى** *muzārr*, Vicious (she-camel).

أ **مدى** *muzārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **مذّر**) Spiting her colt (a camel). Being vicious (a she-camel).

أ **مذار** *mazāri'*, (pl. of **مذار** *mizrā'*) Districts which lie between a cultivated country and a desert. Legs (of beasts of burden). Palm-trees near houses.

أ **مذارة** *muzāra'at*, (v. n. 3 of **ذرع**) Selling by the cubit or ell (**ذراع** *zirā'*). Mixing.

أ **مذارف** *mazārif*, Lachrymal ducts.

أ **مذارع** *mazāri'*, (pl. of **مذار** *mizrā'*) Districts lying between cultivated and desert lands. Feet of beasts of burden. Palm-trees near houses.

أ **مذاع** *mazzā'*, Chinky. One who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. A promise-breaker. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Qui semen genitale vel urinam emittit ante tempus.

أ **مذافة** *muzāffat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذق**) Hastening to despatch a wounded man.

أ **مذاق** *mazāh*, (or **مذاقة** *mazāhat*) (v. n. of **ذاق**) Tasting. Taste. The palate. **مذاق صاحب** *sāhib mazāh*, A voluptuary; an epicure.

أ **مذاق** *mazzāh*, Insincere in love.

أ **مذاقنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذقن**) Hemming in, reducing to straits.

أ **مذاكرة** *muzāharat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذكر**) Remembering (one). Conferring together. Commemorating, recollecting. Conversation, conference.

أ **مذاكى** *mazāhī*, Six-year-old (horses).

أ **مذاكير** *mazākir*, (pl. of **ذكر** *zakar*) Penes.

أ **مذال** *mazāl*, (v. n. of **مذل**) Being unable to keep a secret. *Muzāl*, The verse called **كامل** *hāmil* or **بسيط** *basīt* lengthened out in the last foot by two letters. Long (coat of mail).

أ **مذال** *mazzāl*, Restless in bed, a troublesome bed-fellow. Greatly addicted to **مذى** *mazy*.

أ **مذالة** *muzālat*, An air-assuming maid-servant.

أ **مذام** *mazāmm*, (pl. of **مذمة** *mazammāt*) Contemptible things.

أ **مذانب** *muzānīb*, (A mare) on the point of colting. A camel in the hindermost part of a herd.

أ **مذانية** *muzānabat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذنب**) Being near foaling (a mare).

أ **مذانة** *muzānnat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذن**) Questioning.

أ **مذاهب** *mazāhib*, (pl. of **مذهب** *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institutes. Gilded (thongs).

أ **مذاهنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذهن**) Disputing, contending, vying about genius (**ذهن** *zihn*).

أ **مذاثر** *muzā'ir*, Audacious, refractory (wife). (A camel) which deserts her new-born colt.

أ **مذايع** *mazāyī'*, (pl. of **مذيع**) Blabbers.

أ **مذب** *mazabb* or *mizabb*, A keeper, defender, protector of his women or harem.

أ **مذب** *muzabbīb*, (A horseman) who travels fast and alone. A long thirst, in consequence of which one makes haste to a distant watering-place.

أ **مذبة** *mazabbat*, (A place) infested with flies (**ذباب** *zubbāb*). *Mizabbat*, Any thing for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

أ **مذبح** *mazbah*, (pl. of **مذبح** *mazābih*) That part in the throat where they generally slaughter ani-



mals. An altar; any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle; an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays for the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A Christian's library. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. *Mizbah*, A sacrificing or slaughtering knife.

أ مذبح *muzabbih*, A slayer, slaughterer.

أ مذبح *muzabbih*, One who leans forward so much that his head is lower than his posteriors.

أ مذذب *muzabzib* or *muzabzab*, (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; suspended; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. بعض مذذيين اهل *bagzi muzabzabini ahli tahlid*, Some irresolute people, imitators of others.

أ مذبذب *muzabbar*, Written. Finely-painted (garment). *Muzabbir*, A writer.

أ مذبذ *muzbil*, Whatever emaciates, shrivels, makes lean, languid, and weak; withering (blast).

أ مذبوب *mazbub*, Infested with flies, tormented by flies (ذباب *zubbāb*). Furious, insane, mad.

أ مذبوح *mazbūh*, Slaughtered, sacrificed, slain, killed. One whose throat is covered by a beard. Pure, lawful (food).

أ مذبور *mazbūr*, Written.

أ مذبول *mazbūl*, Dried, withered, shrivelled.

أ مذح *mazah*, A chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins by violent exercise. Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers. A splitting of the testicles from rubbing against any thing.

أ مذحج *muzahjih*, A fast goer with short steps. Dust-scattering (wind).

أ مذخ *mazakh*, Pomegranate-flower honey.

أ مذخاة *mazhāt*, (A country) without trees.

أ مذكّر *muzzakhir*, A horse that reserves his full speed till after the others have broke down.

أ مذكور *mazkhūr*, Stored up, hoarded, collected.

أ مذر *mazar*, (v. n. of مذر) Being addle (an egg), rotten (a nut). Being indisposed. شذر مذر *shazara mazara*, Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. *Mazir*, Rotten, addle, stinking (egg).

أ مزرقة *mizrāt*, A fan. A wooden-teethed instrument used in winnowing corn.

أ مزارع *mizrāʿ*, (pl. مزارع *mazāriʿ* and مزاريع *mazāriʿ*) A district or a town between a cultivated country and a desert.

أ مزراب *mizrab*, The tongue.

أ مزراب *muzarrab*, Sharpened, edged. Poisoned (sword). *Muzarrib*, A sharpener, whetter.

أ مزرقة *mazirat*, A rotten egg. A nasty woman.

أ مزرقة *mizarrat*, An instrument for separating the grain from the straw, a flail, thrashel.

أ مزرع *muzarrah*, Watered (milk or honey). *Muzarrih*, One who rubs (meat) with cantharides (زراح *zurrah*) as a poison. (See تذرير *tazrih*.)

أ مزرع *muzriʿ*, One who measures by the ell, cubit, or arm. (See اذراع *izrāʿ*.)

أ مزرع *muzzariʿ*, One who puts forth his arms (ذرايع *zirāʿi*) from beneath his vest.

أ مزرع *muzarraʿ*, (An animal) distinguished by shining black streaks upon the fore-legs. Wounded in the brisket, so that the fore-legs are stained with blood. A swift horse, one that enables his rider to pierce the game, so that the horse's fore-legs are stained by the blood of the game. One whose mother is nobler than the father. Strangled. *Muzarriʿ*, A strangler. One who confesses. One who stretches out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Rain) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit. (See تذرير *tazriʿ*.)

أ مزرعة *muzarraʿat*, A female hyena striped on the fore-legs.

أ مزررب *muzarrif*, Shedding (tears). Exceeding, above (a hundred). (See تذرير *tazrif*.)

أ مزرق *muzrih*, Muting (bird).

أ مزرقي *muzzariq*, A mixer up of antimony with the juice of the herb ذرق *zurak*.

أ مزرقي *muzarrak*, (Milk) mixed with water.

أ مزرقة *mazrahāt*, (v. n. of مزرق *Q*) Throwing. *Muzrihat*, Land which produces the herb ذرق *zurak*.

أ مزروان *mizrawāni*, (dual) The prominent extremities of the buttocks. The extremes or horns of a bow. Both sides of the head.

أ مزروب *mazrūb*, Sharpened, whetted.

أ مزرور *mazrūr*, Pounded, pulverized. Scattered.

أ مزرور *mazrūr*, Measured with ell or cubit.

أ مزرور *mazrūr*, Shed, fallen (tear).

أ مزري *mizraʿ*, A fan; also a pronged instrument for winnowing corn. *Muzri*, see اذراع *izrāʿ*.

أ مزري *muzriʿ*, A camel that lets her milk flow.

أ مزري *muzarri*, A scatterer. A ventilator. An encomiast. (See تذرير *tazriyat*.)

أ مزع *mazʿ*, (or مذعة *mazʿat*) (v. n. of مزع) Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (urine). Flowing at the tops of mountains (springs). Colouring, glossing over. Taking oath.

أ مزعابن *muzʿābbin*, Flowing in a line, as the hairs of a hyena's mane.

أ مزعان *mizʿān*, Docile, tractable (camel).

أ مزعع *muzazʿ*, A bastard. An adopted son. *Muzazʿiʿ*, A squanderer. A blab. (See ذعذعة.)

أ مزعير *muzʿir*, A terrifier.

أ مزعرة *muzazʿarat*, Mad, furious (she-camel).

أ مزعف *muzʿif*, A killer. Instant (death).

أ مزعور *mazʿūr*, Frightened.

أ مزعورة *mazʿurat*, Mad, furious (she-camel). (A woman) in dread of being suspected.

أ مزعوف *mazʿūf*, Poisoned (victuals). Drugged with poison (ذعف *zaʿf*).

أ مزعف *muzaffaf*, Light and swift (arrow). *Mu-*

*zaffif*, One who hastens to despatch a wounded man.

أ مذفورة *mazfūrat*, (A garden) fragrant with wild rue (ذفر *zafrā*).

أ مذفوف *mazfūf*, Ready prepared, at hand.

أ مذك *mazh*, (v. n. of مذك) Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing feigned (affection).

أ مذكوط *mazhūt*, Stained with dung of flies.

أ مذكار *mizhār*, (A woman) who bears male children. A trackless waste, which none but a bold man will assay to cross.

أ مذكر *muzkir*, A remembrancer. (A woman) who bears male offspring (ذكر *zakar*). Hard, adverse (times). Dangerous (road), sore (calamity).

أ مذكير *muzzakir*, A rememberer. A reminder.

أ مذكر *muzakhar*, Masculine. A male sword, i. e. made of bright, well-tempered steel (such as they supposed to have been made by the Genies). Hard, adverse (fortune). Dangerous (road). مذكر *muzakhari samāʿi*, A hen-pecked husband. *Muzakhir*, An adviser, admonisher, remembrancer. (See تذكير *tazkir*.)

أ مذكرة *mazharat*, Any thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred). Mention, relation. *Muzharat*, Masculine (woman).

أ مذكرة *muzakharat*, Masculine (woman). Sore (calamity).

أ مذكوبة *mazhūbat*, A virtuous woman.

أ مذكور *mazhūr*, Remembered, recorded, mentioned; expressed, related. مذكور الاوصاف *mazhūru'l awṣāf*, Above described.

أ مذكورات *mazhūrāt*, (pl. of مذكورة *mazhūrat*) Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Sundry petty allowances made to the zamīndārs and others at the close of the accounts of the annual settlement (a term used chiefly in India).

أ مذكوري *mazhūrī*, Independent talukdārs who paid their own rents to government. Recollection.

أ مذكي *muzhī*, One who kindles a fire. One who appoints spies. (See اذكاء *izhāʿ*.)

أ مذكي *muzakhi*, (pl. مذاك *mazākī*) Six-year-old horse. (See تذكية *tazhiyat*.)

أ مذكية *muzhiyat*, (A cloud) frequently raining.

أ مذل *mazl*, (v. n. of مذل) Being unable to keep (a secret). Being oppressed and wearied by the charge of a secret. Being liberal. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot). Languor, torpor. مذل النفس *mazlu'n nafs* (or يد *yad*), Liberal. *Mizl*, Small-bodied (man), spare of flesh. *Mazal*, (v. n. of مذل) Being heart-sick, wearied, melancholy, and restless. *Mazil*, One who cannot keep a secret. Heart-sick, melancholy. Weak, feeble. Liberal.

أ مذل *muzill*, Who renders vile or abject; who discovers one to be so. Debasing. A name of God.

أ مذلة *mazallat*, (v. n. of ذل) Being abject and submissive. Baseness, contempt. عير المذلة *ayru'l mazallati*, A peg, pin, nail.

أ مذلعب *muzlaʿibb*, Reclined, lying on the breast.



أ مذلق *mizlagh*, The penis.  
 أ مذلق *muzlah*, Pronounced with the tip of the tongue. *Muzlih*, see اذلق *izlāk*.  
 أ مذلق *muzallak*, Sharpened at the point. (Milk) mixed with water. *Muzallik*, One who makes sharp, or who renders ready or voluble in speech.  
 أ مذلل *muzallal*, Broke in, tame, quiet. A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are left on the tree. (A tree) whose fruits hang low within reach of the hand. *Muzallil*, A vilifier. A humbler, debaser. One who leaves clusters of dates on the tree.  
 أ مذلول *mazlūl*, Humble, submissive.  
 أ مذلي *mizla'*, Restless, unquiet (men).  
 أ مذم *mizamm*, Motionless. *Muzimm*, Who becomes contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account; suspected. (See اذم *izmām*).  
 أ مذماة *muzmāt*, Game hit with a shot.  
 أ مذماد *mazmāz*, Loud-voiced, clamorous.  
 أ مذمة *mazammāt*, (v. n. of ذم) Blaming. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse. Any thing deserving censure, fault. Right, justice, what is due. Protection. مذمة *zū mazammatin*, Heavy, burdensome. *Mazimmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). مذمة *akhazatnī minhu mazimmat* or *mazammāt*, I was ashamed of him.  
 أ مذمتهم بشي *azhib mazimmatahum bishay-sin*, Give them something. *kaza' mazammatahu* or *mazimmatahu*, He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.  
 أ مذمة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مذم Q) Lying.  
 أ مذمذي *mazmazīy*, Ingenious, subtle, elegant. Jocular, good-natured.  
 أ مذمر *muzammar*, That which is between the shoulders. *balagha' l'muzammar*, It reaches to the shoulders, it presses heavily. *Muzammir*, One who thrusts his hand into the matrix of a camel to ascertain whether her foal in embryo be male or female. One who helps a camel to bring forth.  
 أ مذمم *muzammam*, Very much blamed.  
 أ مذموم *mazmūm*, Despised, scorned. Mean, base, blameable.  
 أ مذميد *mizmiz*, A great liar.  
 أ مذنب *miznab*, A ladle, spoon. A rivulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib*, Criminal, faulty. A sinner.  
 أ مذنب *muzannib*, One who goes tail (ذنب *zanab*) foremost. (A camel) pained at delivery and extending her tail. (A date) ripening about the stalk.  
 أ مذنت *mazang*, A wooden key. Teeth of a key. Wards of a lock. Bar of a door.  
 أ مذوب *mazsub*, One whose sheep are carried off by the wolf (ذئب *zib*). Attacked by a sore throat (ذئبة *zibat*).  
 أ مذوب *mizrab*, A vessel for melting things.  
 أ مذوب *muzawwab*, Melted, liquefied. *Mu-*

*zawwab*, One who decorates (a boy) with forelocks.  
 أ مذوبة *mizwabāt*, A ladle, a spoon.  
 أ مذوح *mizwah*, One who compels, forces, or treats with severity.  
 أ مذوح *muzawwih*, Wasteful, unthrifty.  
 أ مذود *mizwad*, The tongue. A manger. The horn of a bull.  
 أ مذود *muzawwid*, A driver.  
 أ مذوم *mazum*, Disgraced, blamed.  
 أ مذوب *mazsub*, Afraid of the wolf (ذئب *zib*). One whose flocks have suffered by the wolf. Indisposed from a sore throat (ذئبة *zibat*).  
 أ مذوف *mazūf*, Drugged with deadly poison.  
 أ مذهب *mazhab*, (v. n. of ذهب) Going, walking, passing along. (pl. مذهب *mazāhib*) A sect, religious order. A religious opinion. Canon, law, rule, institution, regulation; rite, ceremony. Root, origin, principle. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. *بذ مذهب* *bad-mazhab*, A miscreant. *أ مذهب* *Muzhab*, Gilded. The Kaaba. A horse of a reddish dun colour. Name of a horse. *أ* demon that causes one to splash and waste the water in the performance of ablutions. *Muzhib*, A remover, carrier away. A gilder.  
 أ مذهب *muzahhab*, Gilded. Worked with gold thread. *Muzahhib*, A gilder. A gold-embroiderer.  
 أ مذهن *muzhin*, Who or what causes to forget, or draws away the attention.  
 أ مذي *mazy*, (v. n. of مذي) Turning (a horse) to grass. Experiencing a seminal effusion from toying and playing. Water which flows from the mouth of a conduit out of a cistern. *Mazy*, (مازي, or مذي *mazīy*) A seminal effusion, the effect of contact or lewd imaginations. *ب مذي* *mazi āwardan*, To indulge in secret vicious practices; to onanise.  
 أ مذياع *mizyāc*, (pl. مذياع *mazāyic*) Full of chinks, a blabber, revealer of secrets.  
 أ مذئب *muzāib*, Afraid. One who adorns a boy with forelocks (ذؤابة *zuābat*).  
 أ مذيذ *muzīd*, A melter. Predatory. An able, skilful manager.  
 أ مذيّة *mazīyat*, (or مذية *mazyat*) (pl. مذيّات *mazīyāt* and مذاء *mizās*) A woman.  
 أ مذيخ *muzayyikh*, A humbler, subduer.  
 أ مذيخة *mazyakhāt*, Wolves.  
 أ مزيذ *muzīd*, One who helps to drive.  
 أ مزيذ *maziz*, A liar.  
 أ مزير *muzīr*, An exasperator. A compeller. An exciter, instigator. (See اذأر *izār*).  
 أ مزيغ *muzīg*, A divulger, publisher. A robber, carrier off. (See اذاعة *izācat*).  
 أ مزيق *mazih*, (Milk) mixed with water.  
 أ مزيل *mazil*, Unable to keep a secret. Weak, feeble. Restless from bodily indisposition. Soft iron.  
 أ مزيل *muzayyal*, (A tent or robe) having a long flap or train (ذيل *zayl*). Clad in an every-day garment, and doing one's own servile work.

أ مذي *mazim*, (and مذيوم *mazyim*) Vitiated.  
 أ مر *mar*, Measure, number. Calculation, computation. A symbol or counter used by the natives of the East, to facilitate the adding up of large sums, and set against every hundred according to some, and according to others against every fifty. Since, because, only, solely. A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative; and sometimes used as a particle of restriction. *Mir*, A friend.  
 أ مر *marr*, (v. n. of مر) Passing through or by, departing. Persevering, continuing. Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. A rope. A mattock, spade, or shovel; also the handle. (pl. of مر *marrat*) Times, turns. *مر الدهور* *marru'd duhūr*, The lapse of ages. *عالي مر الدهور* *cala' marris' duhūr*, Continually. *جئت مرًا أو مرتين* *jistuhu marran aw marrayn*, I came to him once or twice. *Murr*, (pl. امرار *amrār*) Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. (pl. of مرّة *murrat*) Certain bitter trees or herbs.  
 أ مر *mar*, (v. n. of مر) Tasting (food). Lying with. *Mar*, *mir*, or *murs*, (pl. مرّون *mar-suna*) A man, the human species. A wolf. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرى) Resembling a woman in appearance or in talk, having a feminine carriage. Finding (victuals) wholesome and easy of digestion.  
 أ مرا *marā*, To me. *Mirā*, Friendship. The sun. The world. An equal draught.  
 أ مرا *mirā*, (v. n. 3 of مرى) Disputing. Doubting, suspecting.  
 أ مراة *murāāt*, (v. n. 3 of رأي) Feigning, acting hypocritically, making a false show.  
 أ مراة *marāat*, (v. n. of مرؤ) Being easy of digestion (meat). Being salubrious. Digestion.  
 أ مرأب *mirāb*, A repairer, a mender.  
 أ مرأبة *murābat*, (v. n. 3 of ربا) Shunning. Observing, guarding. Being ware of, fearing.  
 أ مرأبة *murābāt*, (v. n. 3 of ربا for ربو) Being affable, courteous, civil, polite, or dissimulating.  
 أ مراحة *murābahat*, (v. n. 3 of ربح) Gaining, making a profit. Allowing a profit or advantage.  
 أ مرايض *marābiz*, (pl. of مريض) Sheep-folds.  
 أ مرابط *marābit*, (pl. of مربوط *marbat* or *marbit*) Places where cattle are tied; stables, stalls. *Murābit*, Quiet, still. Posted on an enemy's frontier. One who appoints or despatches.  
 أ مرابطة *murābatat*, (v. n. 3 of ربط) Hovering with a corps of cavalry about an enemy's frontier. Being patient and steadfast.  
 أ مرابطين *murābitin*, Name of an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain.  
 أ مرابع *marābic*, (pl. of مربع *marbaʿ*) Spring-habitations.  
 أ مرابعة *murābaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of ريع) Assisting in lifting or placing a load by joining hands with



another, applying the shoulders. Bargaining with one for the spring-season (like مصايفات *musāyafat*).

أ مرايع *marābiḥ*, (pl. of مرابع *mirbāḥ*) The first spring-rains.

أ مراة *marāṭ*, The looks, countenance. Worthy, deserving. العين في مراة *fī marāṭi'l ʿayn*, (She is beautiful) in the look or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *Mirāṭ*, (pl. مراي *marāṭ* and مرايا *marāya*) A looking-glass, mirror.

أ مراة *marāṭ*, A woman, wife. A she-wolf. The looks, countenance. Well adapted or fitted. Wholesomeness, digestibility.

أ مرات *marrāt*, (pl. of مرة *marrat*) Times, turns. Several times, repeatedly.

أ مراتب *marātib*, (pl. of مرتبة *martabat*) Steps. Grades. Degrees, gradations of rank. Watch-towers. Times. Affairs. Particulars.

أ مراتج *marātij*, Narrow ways.

أ مراتع *marāṭiḥ*, (pl. of مرتع *marṭaḥ*) Meadows.

أ مرات *marās*, The fundament of a horse.

أ مراي *marāṭ*, (pl. of مرتية *marṣiyat*) Dinges.

أ مراجة *murājahat*, (v. n. 3 of رجع *rajāʿ*) Contending with any one in estimating or guessing. Excelling, overcoming.

أ مراجع *marājic*, (pl. of مرجع *marjiḥ*) Lower parts of shoulders. *Murājic*, (A woman) who returns to her friends on the death of her husband.

أ مراجة *murājaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of رجع *rajāʿ*) Returning. Replying. Returning from one journey to undertake another. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or re-marrying one formerly divorced. ف دستور مراجة *dastūrī murājaʿat*, Licence, dismissal, permission to return.

أ مراجل *marājil*, (pl. of مرجل *mirjal*) Cauldrons, pipkins, kettles. (pl. of مرجل *mumarjal*) Cloths or garments admirably coloured or embroidered.

أ مراجم *marājim*, Foul language.

أ مراجمة *murājamat*, (v. n. 3 of رجم *rajam*) Using all one's might in talking, running, or fighting. Warding off or averting.

أ مراجم *marājim*, Heavily-laden (palm-trees). (Camels) which travel with a light, ambling pace. Mild and gentle (men).

أ مراح *marāḥ*, A place to and from which people go in the evening. *Mirāḥ*, Cheerfulness, gladness. *Murāḥ*, A place where cattle are lodged at night.

أ مراحل *marāhil*, (pl. of مرحلة *marhalat*) Stations, stages, days' journeys.

أ مرحلة *murāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of رحل *raḥal*) Assisting in loading or in preparing (a horse) for a journey. Road-expenses.

ف مراحل نشين *marāhil-nishin*, A planet. A traveller.

أ مراحم *marāḥim*, (pl. of مرحمة *marhamat*) Compassions. Favours. Kindnesses, gifts. أرياب مراحم *arīb marāḥim u ishḥāk*, Compassionate and merciful men.

أ مراحي *marāḥi*, (pl. of مرح *marḥ*) Lively, sprightly.

أ مراحيض *marāḥiḥ*, (pl. of مرحاض *mirhāḥ*) Washers' beetles.

أ مراخاة *murākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of رخي *raḥi*) Making soft, loose, and relaxed. Being near delivery. Keeping at a distance from.

أ مراخي *marākhī*, (pl. of مرخاة *mirhāḥ*) (Mares or she-asses) of a long or quick pace.

أ مراد *marād*, The neck. A place through which camels pass to and fro in pasturing. *Murād*, Wished, willed, signified. Desire, wish, will, intention, design, end, scope. About, nearly. أ مراد *fahwa'l murād*, Then the object is attained. *Murād*, (or المراد *al murād*) A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

ف مراد *mirād*, A stone which shews many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which wonderful properties are ascribed.

أ مراد *marrād*, (pl. of مراريد *marārīd*) The neck.

أ مراد *marādd*, (pl. of مررد *muridd*) Camels which drink oft, and are oppressed thereby.

أ مراداة *murādāt*, (v. n. 3 of ردي *radī*) Fighting with stones. Soliciting. Diverting from, carrying away. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, gentleness.

أ مرادات *murādāt*, (pl. fem. of مراد *murād*) Things desired. Desires, intentions, wishes.

ف مراد بخش *murād-bakhsh*, Giver of one's desires.

أ مرادة *marādat*, (v. n. of مرد *marḍ*) Exceeding all bounds in daring, disobedience, insolence, and pride.

أ مرادة *murāddat*, (v. n. 3 of رد *rad*) Repelling.

أ مرادسة *murādasat*, (v. n. 3 of ردى *radī*) Striking one another with stones.

أ مرادغ *marādigh*, (pl. of مردغة *marḍaghat*) The parts lying between the neck and collar-bones. Fruitful, flourishing gardens. ذات مرادغ *zātī marādigh*, Fat (she-camel).

أ مرادف *murādaf*, Followed. *Murādif*, Synonymous.

أ مرادفة *murādafat*, (v. n. 3 of ردف *radf*) Riding upon one another (locusts). Following one another, succeeding. Carrying double (a horse). Acting as viceroy or vicegerent (ردف *radf*).

أ مرادي *marāda*, (pl. of مرداء *marḍā*) Barren, sandy grounds which produce nothing. *Marādī*, Breeches, drawers. The legs of a camel or elephant. (pl. of مردی *mirdā*) Stones, missiles.

أ مرادي *murādī*, Favourably, agreeably to one's wish. Change, small money. (pl. of مراديات *murādiyāt*) Obtaining one's wishes.

أ مرادي *marādīy*, (pl. of مردی *murdīy*) Oars. *Murādīy*, Voluntary, spontaneous.

ف مرار *marār*, A kind of white thorn.

أ مرار *marār*, A kind of rope. *Mirār*, (v. n. 3 of مر *mar*) Being drawn out. Wrestling, striving to throw another on the ground. Going along with, accompanying. (pl. of مرة *marrat*) Times, turns. مرار *mirāran*, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. ذات المرار *zātū'l mirār*, Many

times. *Murār*, A species of bitter but choice tree or plant, which shrivels the lips and bares the teeth of camels when eating it: hence the grandfather of Amru'l kays was called أكل المرار *āklu'l murār*.

أ مرارة *marārat*, (v. n. of مر *mar*) Being bitter. Saying any thing disagreeable. Bitterness. (pl. مرائر *marāsir*) The gall-bladder. مرارة الموت *marāratu'l mant*, The bitterness of death.

ف مراري *marārī*, A hempen-rope.

أ مراري *marārī*, (pl. of مرواة *marwāt*) Barren deserts.

أ مرارية *mirārīyat*, Biliousness, bile.

أ مراريد *marārīd*, (pl. of مراد *marrād*) Necks.

أ مرار *marār*, (or مرارة *marārat*) Weight.

أ مراران *marārānī*, Both breasts.

أ مراربة *marārībat*, (pl. of مرزيان *marzūbān*) Princes, satraps. Lord-marchers.

أ مرارغة *murāzaghat*, (v. n. 3 of رزغ *ragh*) Wrestling with one another. Spearing each other.

أ مرارمة *murāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of رزم *razm*) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthful of different kinds of victuals. Eating one day meat, another honey or dates, and a third milk-dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack. Bringing together, uniting.

أ مرارن *murāzin*, An inhabitant of the same house with another. One who alights at the same time with another.

أ مرارنة *murāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of رزن *razn*) Dwelling in the same abode with another. Alighting together.

أ مراري *marārī*, A medicine mixed with tutty.

أ مراريب *marārīb*, (pl. of مرزاب *mirzāb*) Ships long and wide.

أ مراريم *marārīm*, (Camels) worn out, decaying.

أ مرار *mirās*, A horse which bites the heads (رأس *ras*) of others in running, or keeps ahead in fleetness. A camel lean except about the head.

أ مرار *marās*, Strength. *Mirās*, (v. n. 3 of مرس *marṣ*) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling with; grappling. Applying a remedy, giving medicine. Strength, vigour.

أ مرار *mirās*, (pl. مراريس *marāṣis*) A horse which bites or kicks the heads of others whilst running before them. A leader, chieftain. A strong head.

أ مرار *marrās*, Robust, potent. Long (night).

أ مرار *murāsas*, Lean except about the head.

أ مراراة *murāsāt*, A swimming together.

أ مراريب *marāsīb*, (pl. of مرسب *marṣīb*) Columns.

أ مرارسة *marāsāt*, Hardness, vehemence, strength.

أ مرارسة *murāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of ررس *rarṣ*) Beginning along with another. Going together before a judge.

أ مرارسة *murāsaghat*, (v. n. 3 of رسس *rasṣ*, not in use) Catching (an adversary in wrestling) by the wrist or the ankle (رسس *rusgh* or *rusugh*).



أمراسل *murāsīl*, One who sends a letter or message. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. An old woman, or one whose husband is dead. Hairy-legged (woman).

أمراسلة *murāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of رسل) Writing a letter, or sending a messenger to (another). Keeping up a correspondence. The letter or summons of a judge, a citation.

أمراسم *marāsim*, Marks, signs, vestiges, customs, usages. Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. أمراسم تهاني *adāsi marāsimi tahāni*, Paying compliments of congratulation. أمراسم إيفاء *ifā'i marāsim*, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty.

أمراسي *marāsi*, (pl. of مرسة *mirsāt*) Anchors. Ports, harbours, anchorages. القات السحاب مراسيها *alḥatī's saḥābu marāsiha*, The clouds cast their anchors, i.e. remained stationary and poured forth rain.

أمراسيل *marāsīl*, (pl. of مرسل *mursal*) Traditions traced or referred immediately to the prophet. (pl. of مرسل *mirsāl*) Pleasant-paced camels.

أمراسيم *marāsim*, (pl. of مرسوم *marṣūm*) Edicts.

أمراش *mirāsh*, Vomiting. A vomit.

أمراشاة *murāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of رشا for رشو) Helping, assisting. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Conniving, favouring.

أمراشب *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine-jars that the aroma escape not.

أمراشة *murāshat*, A small due, a trifling claim.

أمراشد *marāshid*, Straight roads. Firm resolutions, steady designs.

أمراشف *marāshif*, (pl. of مرشف *marshaf*) Places of sucking or sipping.

أمراشقة *murāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of رشق) Walking or travelling along with another.

أمراصد *marāsid*, (pl. of مرصد *marṣad*) Places of observation, ambushes.

أمراصدة *murāsadat*, (v. n. 3 of رصد) Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking.

أمراسيع *marāsiy*, (pl. of مرصع *mursiy*) Palm-trees having young ones.

أمراس *marāz*, (pl. of مرأض *marā'iz*) A hard low-lying place holding water. *Mirāz*, (pl. of مريض *mariz*) Sick, diseased, ill. *Murāz*, Blight, destructive to fruits.

أمراضاة *murāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of رضي) Striving to please and be agreeable; contending who shall please most. Being pleased and satisfied with each other.

أمراضب *marāzib*, Sweet spittles.

أمراضخ *marāzikh*, (pl. of مرزخة *mirzakhat*) Stones with which they pound date-stone skins.

أمراضخة *murāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of رضع) Giving unwillingly. Throwing, or contending in throwing stones. Pelting one another with stones.

أمراضع *marāziy*, (pl. of مرضع *marza'y*) Teats,

nipples. (pl. of مرضع *murziy*) Wet-nurses.

أمراضعة *murāzayat*, (v. n. 3 of رضع) Suckling (a child), either one's own or that of another. Delivering a child to a wet-nurse. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother.

أمراضي *marāzi*, (pl. of مريض *mariz*) Sick.

أمراضيع *marāziy*, (pl. of مرضع) Wet-nurses.

أمرات *mirāt*, An unfeathered arrow. (pl. of مريت *marit*) Unfeathered arrows.

أمراتة *murātat*, What falls when combing or pulling out hairs: combings.

أمراتنة *murātanat*, (v. n. 3 of رطن) Addressing (another) in a barbarous tongue, i.e. in any language besides the Arabic.

أمرع *mirāy*, Fat, grease.

أمرعة *murā'at*, (v. n. 3 of رعى) Observing, regarding. Considering, reflecting; viewing attentively. Attending to, listening. Shewing pity and mercy. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. Looking to the end of any affair. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another). Abounding in pasture (ground). Regard, respect.

أمرعة *marā'at*, (v. n. 3 of مرع) Abounding in good pasture (a valley).

أمرعز *murā'iz*, A chider, reprover.

أمرعزة *murā'izat*, (v. n. 3 of رعرز) Being drawn together, wrinkled, or contracted.

أمرعف *marā'if*, The nose and the environs. *أمرعف على* *gala' raghmin min marā'ifihī*, Against his inclination.

أمرعي *marā'iy*, (pl. of مرعى *mar'ay*) Pastures. *Murā'iy*, An observer, guardian, keeper. A supporter.

أمرغ *marāgh*, A (horse's) rolling-place.

أمرغب *marāghib*, Necessaries of life. Women perplexed, embarrassed about the means of living. *Murāghib*, Desirous, wishful, inclined, propense.

أمرغبات *murāghabāt*, (pl. of مرغبة *murāghabat*) Affections, desires, wishes, hankerings.

أمرغبة *murāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of رغب) Expressing a wish. Desire, wish, affection, propensity.

أمرغاة *marāghat*, A place where (a horse) rolls himself about or sleeps. A she-ass that resists not the males. A steward or manager of an estate.

أمرغاة *marrāghat*, One that tumbles or wallows.

أمرغام *murāgham*, A place of refuge. A fortress. Agitated, disturbed. *Murāghim*, Unwilling.

أمرغامة *murāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of رغم) Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family), relinquishing. Carrying on a war openly with (any one). Being inimical, hostile.

أمرغاه *marāgha*, Name of a city in Azarbayjān.

أمرغهي *marāghī*, (Camels) giving frothy milk.

أمرغيدن *marāghidan*, To roll or wallow.

أمرافة *murāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of رفا for رفو) Agreeing. Consolidating, healing (as a wound). Being united, soldered.

أمرافة *murāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of رفا) Behaving mildly. Shewing respect, acting kindly.

أمرافد *marāfid*, (pl. of مرقد *mirfad*) Goblets, large bowls (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). *Murāfid*, Reciprocal, mutual in aiding.

أمرافدة *murāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of رقد) Assisting one another, affording mutual aid.

أمرافض *marāfiz*, The open parts of valleys through which streams run. High places.

أمرافع *murāfiy*, Mutually agreed to go together before a judge: referring a case to him.

أمرافعة *murāfayat*, (v. n. 3 of رفع) Citing before a judge, carrying on a law-suit, accusing, having recourse to justice. Having business or dealing with. Throwing into trouble and difficulty. Sparring, pitying, leaving alive or remaining. An action, law-suit. Statement of a case.

أمرافق *marāfiq*, Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains for receiving rain-water. Privies. (pl. of مرفق *mirfaq*) Elbows. *Murāfiq*, A fellow-traveller, a fellow-companion.

أمرافقة *murāfaqat*, (v. n. 3 of رفق) Travelling in company with. Assisting. Company, society.

أمرافيد *marāfid*, Sheep whose milk never ceases.

أمرأق *marākh*, (pl. of مرق *marakh*) The soft parts of the belly. *marākhū'd dubbi'l akbar*, The 17th star in the Great Bear.

أمرأقة *murākhāt*, An acting circumspectly.

أمرأقب *murākhīb*, A looker after, observer.

أمرأقبة *murākhabat*, (v. n. 3 of رقب) Guarding. Observation. Contemplation, meditation. Partiality. In the versification of مضارع *muzāriy* and مقتضب *muhtazab*, the alternate occurrence of the measure مفاعيل *mafā'il* and مفاعيلن *mafā'ilun*.

أمرأقة *murākat*, Wool plucked out, pelt-wool. Herbage plucked up to give to a camel.

أمرأقد *marākid*, (pl. of مرقد) Tombs. Beds.

أمرأقة *murākahat*, A drinking of wine frequently.

أمرأقي *marāki*, (pl. of مرأقة) Steps, stairs.

أمرأك *marāh*, Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. Played upon, ridiculed.

أمرأكب *marāhib*, (pl. of مركب *markab*) Carriages, vehicles, ships, horses: machines or animals by which people are borne from place to place.

أمرأكبتي *marāhibiy*, A ship-master. A wagoner, a drayman.

أمرأكض *marāhiz*, The sides of a tank.

أمرأكضة *murāhizat*, A riding a race with.

أمرأكل *marākil*, (pl. of مركل) Ways, roads.

أمرأكي *marāki*, (pl. of مرأكية *murākiyat*) Plants of the salt and bitter species called حمض *hamz*. *Murāki*, Perennial, firm, unfading.

أمرأكية *murākiyat*, A kind of the حمض plant.

أمرأم *marām*, (v. n. of رام for روم) Seeking anxiously. Desire, wish, intention, aim, purpose, design. A place of search. Ascent. حسب المرأم *hasba'l marām*, Agreeable to one's desire.



أ مرامة *murāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of رمي) Contending with in throwing the javelin or shooting arrows.  
 P مرام بخش *marām-baksh*, Satisfying desires.  
 أ مرامر *murāmīr*, Vain, false, idle, trifling. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. مرارة مرامر بن مرارة *murāmīrū'bn murrat*, Name of the inventor of the Arabic character now in use.  
 أ مرامق *murāmīh*, A person who cherishes little remains of regard for another.  
 أ مرامة *murāmakat*, (v. n. 3 of رمق) Glancing at. Being just kept alive. Doing business ill.  
 أ مرامي *marāmī*, Flings, throws. Projectiles. Instruments of war by which stones or other missiles were projected to a distance. Turrets, battlements. Deserts, perilous places. الغربة مرامي *marāmī'l ghurbat*, The tossings of peregrination.  
 أ مراميم *marāmīm*, Feathered arrows.  
 P مران *marān*, That (opposed to this). A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. Drive not. *Murān*, A tall and slender tree from which they make arrows.  
 أ مران *mirān*, (v. n. 3 of مرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).  
 أ مران *murrān*, A tree of which they make spears. (pl. of مرانة *murrānat*) Hard and limber (spears).  
 أ مرانة *murānāt*, (v. n. 3 of رنا, for رنو) Treating kindly, being affable and courteous to one another.  
 أ مرانة *marānat*, (v. n. of مرن) Being hard and smooth. Being accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). Smoothness.  
 أ مرانة *murrānat*, (pl. of مران) A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.  
 P مرانية *murānaya*, Name of a diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine.  
 أ مراوح *marāwih*, (pl. of مروحة *mirnahat*) Fans.  
 أ مراوحة *murāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of راح, for روح) Doing (two things) alternately. Standing first (on one foot) and then on the other. Turning from side to side.  
 أ مرأود *murāwid*, A suitor, importunate wooer.  
 أ مرأودة *murāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of راد, for رود) Asking, requiring, desiring, begging, soliciting, wooing. Wish, desire.  
 أ مرأوزة *marāwizat*, Natives of مرو *marv*.  
 أ مرأوضة *murāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of راض, for روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. Sel-ling by description and not by sample.  
 أ مراوغ *murāwigh*, Sly, cunning, astute.  
 أ مراوغة *murāwaghat*, (v. n. 3 of راغ, for روع) Using art or fraud, deceiving. Wrestling, striving with.  
 أ مراوفة *murāwafat*, The being kind and friendly.  
 أ مراوق *murāwīh*, One whose tent or portico (أ رواق *rawāh*) joins another's; next-door neighbour.  
 أ مراؤون *murāwūn*, (pl. of مرأي) Hypocrites.  
 أ مراوي *marāwī*, (pl. of مروي *mirwa*) Ropes

for fastening loads on camels.  
 أ مرأهة *murāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of رها, for رهو) Speak- ing gently. Drawing near. Consenting, agreeing.  
 أ مراحم *marāhīs*, Ranks, degrees, dignities.  
 أ مراخصة *murāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of رخص) Seiz- ing an opportunity of pouncing upon a debtor.  
 أ مرأهق *murāhīh*, (A lad) near the age of pu- berty. One who comes towards the end of an ap- pointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca).  
 أ مرأهقة *murāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of رهب) Approach- ing the age of puberty. Arriving at Mecca when the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are nearly finished.  
 أ مراهم *marāhim*, (pl. of مرهم *marham*) Plasters.  
 أ مراهن *murāhin*, A bettor, layer of wagers.  
 أ مرأهنة *murāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of رهن) Contend- ing, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Betting, wagering.  
 أ مرأهي *marāhī*, (pl. of مرأهة) Swift horses.  
 أ مرأهي *marāhī*, The looks. المرأهي *marāhī*, Apparently. المرأهي *bi marān minnī*, Within sight of me. المرأهي *hasanū'l marāhī*, Good- looking (man). المرأهي *rasū murān*, A long- beaked or snouted head. المرأهي *marān*, Within sight.  
 أ مرأيا *marāya*, The lacteal veins. (pl. of مرأة *mirāt*) Looking-glasses. (pl. of مرأي *marīy*) (Ca- mels) abounding in milk, which streams out on pressing the dug.  
 أ مرأيا *murāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of ريا, not used) Fearing, avoiding. Watching.  
 أ مرأيا *murāyahat*, Quiet, repose, ease, tran- quillity. Joy on the certain acquisition of a thing.  
 أ مرأير *marāsir*, (pl. of مرير *marīr*) Barren grounds. Long, slender, but firmly-twisted ropes. (pl. of مرارة *marārat*) Gall-bladders.  
 أ مرأيس *marāsis*, Strong heads. *Murāsis*, One who lags behind in battle. Fat only about the head.  
 أ مرأيس *marāsis*, (pl. of مرأيس *marāz*) Hard low-lying places which hold water.  
 أ مرأيفة *murāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of راف, for ريف) Suspecting, casting suspicion.  
 أ مرأيل *murāsil*, One who goes quick, like a young ostrich (أ رال *rad*).  
 أ مرأيل *marāsi*, (pl. of مرأة *mirāt*) Looking- glasses. *Murāsi*, (pl. of مرأون *murāwūn*) A hypocrite.  
 أ مرأب *marabb*, One who calls the people to- gether. A house, mansion, residence, resort. A place full of herbage.  
 أ مرأب *marbas*, (or مرأبة *marbasat*) A hill, or high place whence any thing may be seen.  
 أ مرأب *marbās*, A ladder, stairs.  
 أ مرأب *mirbāb*, A place full of herbage.  
 أ مرأب *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech: extremely talkative.  
 أ مرأب *mirbāz*, (pl. of مرأب *marābīz*) A place yielding early spring-grass. A fourth of the plun- der, which in Pagan times was the chief's share.

(A camel) accustomed to bring forth a colt in the spring. (according to some) (A camel) delivered of her first colt. Of a middling stature.  
 أ مرأب *mirbāl*, (Ground) abounding in ربول.  
 أ مرأب *murabbab*, Preserved in syrup. Brought up, educated. *Murabbīb*, A bringer-up, a tutor. A maker of preserves or rob (أ رب *rub*).  
 أ مرأبة *marabbat*, Rule, dominion. *Murabbat*, A preserve, confection.  
 أ مرأبت *murabbī*, A bringer-up (of a child). One who pats or soothes (an infant) to rest.  
 أ مرأب *murbi*, A begetter of dwarfish children.  
 أ مرأب *mirbad*, A camel-stable. A place where dates are dried.  
 أ مرأب *murbad*, Ash-coloured.  
 أ مرأب *murbi*, A cutter off. (See أ رباذ.)  
 أ مرأب *murbi*, Leafy (tree). Split.  
 أ مرأب *marbiz* or *marbaz*, (pl. of مرأب *marā- biz*) A fold or other place for sheep. The part in which the intestines lie. *Marbiz*, (v. n. of ربح) Bringing (cattle or sheep) into a fold, folding them.  
 أ مرأب *marbat* or *marbit*, A place where cattle are tied: a stable. *Mirbat*, (or مرأبة *mirbatat*) A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.  
 أ مرأبة *mirbatat*, A leathern thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.  
 أ مرأب *marba*, (pl. of مرأب *marābīz*) A spring- habitation, any place where one resides, or cattle pasture in that season. *Mirba*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens. *Murba*, Attacked by a quartan ague. *Murbi*, A fever which returns every fourth day. A camel which foals in the spring, or is followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. (See أ رباذ.)  
 أ مرأب *murabbat*, Squared. Square, quadran- gular. An epigram or song of four verses or four lines, a quatrain. P مرأب *murabbat hardan*, To square, make quadrangular. مرأب نشستن *murabbat nishastan*, To sit cross-legged like a tailor (in the manner of the Asiatics).  
 أ مرأب *gashari murabbat*, A body of horse, squadron. P مرأب *murabbat khānānī nūr*, The Kaaba, or temple of Mecca. A *Murabbī*, A maker of a quad- rangular or square figure.  
 أ مرأبة *marba*, (Ground) abounding with jerboas (أ ربيع *yarbū*). *Mirba*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.  
 أ مرأبة *murabbat*, Square (figure).  
 P مرأب *murabbat-nishīn*, A sweetheart.  
 أ مرأب *murbagh*, Allowed to drink his fill. *Mur- bigh*, One who allows (camels) to drink at pleasure.  
 أ مرأب *murabbat*, Larded (bread).  
 أ مرأب *marbūb*, Educated. Possessed, in the power of another. (A leathern bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.  
 أ مرأب *marbūb*, Hindered, let, prevented.  
 أ مرأب *marbūb*, Waited for, expected.



أ **مربوط** *marbūt*, Bound, fastened, tied. Spell-bound, impotent. Contained, inherent, depending upon. Polished, classical, and grammatical (language). Contented. Name of a village near Alexandria, the inhabitants of which are remarkably tall. **مربوط** *tā'i marbūta*, Tā closed (ة). **مربوط** *marbūtu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **مربوع** *marbū'at*, Attacked by a quartan ague (ربيع *ribi'*). Middle-sized (man).

أ **مربوعة** *marbū'at*, Land (watered by vernal rains).

أ **مربوق** *marbūh*, Fast caught in a noose or lasso, entangled in a net or loop (ربقة *ribkat*).

أ **مربويا** *marbūyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A sweet melon. (according to others) An island.

أ **مربي** *marba'*, A place where one is brought up and educated. **Murbī**, Receiver of interest, usurer.

أ **مربي** *murabba'*, Educated. Patronized. Preserved (fruit or ginger); a confection. **Murabbī**, A patron. An educator, a bringer up. A confectioner, preserver of fruits.

أ **مربي** *marbiy*, Educated, brought up. Increased, multiplied.

أ **مربيات** *murabbayāt*, Confections, preserves made of the inspissated juice called **رب** *rub*.

أ **مربى** *murba'inn*, Elevated, situated aloft.

أ **مرة** *marat*, A she-wolf. A woman.

أ **مرة** *marrat*, (v. n. of مر) Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. (pl. مر *marr*, مرار *mirār*, مرر *mirar*, مرور *murūr*, and مرات *marrāt*) One time or turn, once. One transit or passage. **مرة ذات** *zāta marratin*, Once, one time (I met him). **مرة عن مرة** *marratan 'an marratin*, One after another, again and again. **مرة جيش ومرة عيش** *marratan jaysh wa marratan 'aysh* (or *'aysh*), Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest. **مرة المسلسلة** *marratu'l musalsalat*, The constellation called Andromeda. **Mirrat**, Gall, bile. (pl. مرر *mirar*, and امرار *amrār*) Strength, hardness of body; power, potency. The understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. The twist of a rope. **مرة ذو** *zū mirratin*, The archangel Gabriel. **Murrat**, (pl. مرر *murr* and امرار *amrār*) A species of bitter tree or herb. **أبو مرة** *abū murrat*, Father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. the devil.

أ **مرت** *mart*, Alive. **Murt**, Distracted, dispersed.

أ **مرت** *mart*, (pl. امرات *amrāt* and مروت *murūt*) A solitude barren of all herbage. A man destitute of hair on his eyebrows.

أ **مرتأب** *murtasab*, United. Covered over. Forgiven.

أ **مرتاج** *mirtāj*, (pl. مرايح *marā'ij*) A bar, bolt, or instrument which shuts a door. A lane, slum, alley.

أ **مرتاج** *murtāh*, The horse placed fifth in a race.

أ **مرتاش** *murtāsh*, In good condition, in easy circumstances (whose nest is well-feathered).

أ **مرتاض** *murtāz*, Exercised, disciplined.

أ **المرتان** *al murratāni*, Severity and bitterness.

أ **المرتين** *lakiya minhu'l murratayn*, He received from him sorrow and bitterness.

أ **مرتب** *murattab*, Put in order, arranged; regulated, prepared. Garnished. **مرتب على الحروف** *murattab 'ala'l hurūf*, Arranged alphabetically. **Murattib**, A setter in order, arranger, director.

أ **مرتب** *murtabb*, A benefactor. One on whom favours are conferred.

أ **مرتبا** *murtabā*, An observatory, watch-tower.

أ **مرتبان** *martabān*, (or مرتباني *martabāni*) A vessel of the finest porcelain which poison cannot penetrate; a jar, pot, vessel.

أ **مرتبة** *martabat*, (pl. مراتب *marātib*) A step, stair. A stage, story (of a house). A watch-tower on the summit of a hill. Office, employment, charge. Height. Dignity, rank of honour. Time. **كمال مرتبة** *kamāl martaba*, Perfectly, completely. **يك مرتبة** *yak martaba*, Once, one time.

أ **مرتبت** *murtabis*, Divided, scattered.

أ **مرتبس** *murtabis*, Close, compact (flesh).

أ **مرتبط** *murtabat*, Tied, bound. **Murtabit**, One who keeps (a horse) equipped for war.

أ **مرتبع** *murtabaq*, A spring-habitation. **Murtabaq** or **بع**, Of a middling stature. (See ارتباع *irtibāq*.)

أ **مرتبق** *murtabih*, Netted (deer). Entangled in any intricate business. (See ارتباق *irtibāq*.)

أ **مرتبن** *murtabin*, One who ascends a high place.

أ **مرتبي** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See ارتباء *irtibā*.)

أ **مرتب** *murtas*, Fallen down from weakness. (A wounded man) carried from the field.

أ **مرتسد** *murtasid*, Seated upon bales of merchandise laid side by side, waiting for the beasts of burden destined to carry them.

أ **مرتج** *murtaj*, Unable to pronounce. (A field) full of plants. Litharge, dross of silver.

أ **مرتج** *murtajj*, Agitated, trembling, raging.

أ **مرتج** *murtajih*, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing, or see-saw. Shaking (buttocks). Inclined.

أ **مرتج** *murtajiz*, Thundering. A composer or reciter of a poem written in metre called رجز *rajaz*. Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad (so called from the beauty of his neighing).

أ **مرتجس** *murtajis*, Trembling (edifice). Thundering (sky). Braying (camel).

أ **مرتجل** *murtajal*, Spoken extempore. **Murtajil**, One who seizes by the foot. An extempore speaker. A collector of many locusts for roasting. One who holds the stick **زند** *zand* between his hands and feet. (See also ارتجال *irtijāl*.)

أ **مرتجم** *murtajim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

أ **مرتجي** *murtajī*, Full of hope. Fearful.

أ **مرتجس** *murtahiz*, Shamed, disgraced.

أ **مرتجل** *murtahil*, Migratory.

أ **مرتج** *murtakhh*, Overcharged with drink.

أ **مرتخش** *murtakhish*, Agitated, shaking.

أ **مرتخص** *murtakhis*, A valuer or buyer cheap.

أ **مرتد** *murtadd*, An apostate, renegade.

أ **مرتدح** *murtadah*, Width, space, room, liberty.

أ **مرتدع** *murtadiq*, (A garment) dyed with saffron, or perfumed with unguent. (An arrow) broken when hitting the mark. (A camel) of full age.

أ **مرتدغ** *murtadigh*, Fallen into thin clay.

أ **مرتدف** *murtadif*, One who rides behind another on horseback. A follower, comer after.

أ **مرتدي** *murtadi*, Dressed in a long robe or cloak.

أ **مرتزق** *murtazah*, Riches, wealth, that whereby one is profited. **Murtazih**, A stipendiary.

أ **مرتزم** *murtazam*, Laid close to the ground, as it were glued to the earth.

أ **مرتسم** *murtasam*, Painted, embroidered. **Murtasim**, Obedient to any prescription or law. One who prays to God, saying, **الله أكبر** *allāh akbar*, God is great. Religious. Venerable. Proud.

أ **مرتشي** *murtashī*, Corrupted by presents, suborned, bribed. A taker of bribes (رشوة *rishwat*).

أ **مرتصف** *murtasif*, One whose teeth are closely set. A lion.

أ **مرتصق** *murtasih*, (A nut) whose kernel is difficult to be separated from the shell.

أ **مرتضخ** *murtazikh*, An inelegant speaker.

أ **مرتضي** *murtaza'*, Agreeable. Chosen, approved. A title of Aliy. **Murtaza**, One who makes choice of, or approves. Content, satisfied.

أ **مرتضى** *murtaziy*, Belonging to 'مرتضى' *murtaza'*.

أ **مرتطم** *murtatim*, Thrown (in the mud), stuck fast, and unable to get out. A troublesome, embarrassed business. (See ارتطام *irtitām*.)

أ **مرتع** *martag*, A meadow, spacious and luxuriant in spring-herbage. **Murtig**, Fruitful, rich in produce, lacking nothing.

أ **مرتعب** *murtagis*, Adorned with ear-rings.

أ **مرتعد** *murtagid*, Trembling, dreading.

أ **مرتعس** *murtagis*, Terrified, quaking.

أ **مرتعش** *murtagish*, Trembling, frightened.

أ **مرتعض** *murtagis*, Writhing (wounded serpent). Shaken (eloth). Vibrated (spear). (See ارتعاض *irta'as*.)

أ **مرتعي** *murtagī*, Pasturing, feeding, grazing.

أ **مرتغب** *murtaghib*, A supplicator, beseecher.

أ **مرتقد** *murtafid*, A gainer, receiver of profit.

أ **مرتفع** *murtafiq*, Elevated, exalted, high, aggrandized. Removed. Put in the nominative case. Preponderating (scale). (See ارتفاع *irtifāq*.)

أ **مرتفق** *murtafah*, A couch. An inn or caravansery. **Murtafih**, Who leans on the elbow or a cushion. Full (cistern). Firm, solid, durable.

أ **مرتقب** *murtakib*, A guardian, keeper. A watcher. A waiting expectant.

أ **مرتقش** *murtakish*, Mixed in battle.

أ **مرتقع** *murtakiq*, Attentive to, mindful.

أ **مرتقن** *murtakin*, Tinged with saffron.

أ **مرتقى** *murtaka'*, A place of ascent; ascent.



*Murtakī*, Ascended, borne upward.

▲ *مرتك martak*, Litharge of silver. One who speaks indistinctly (as a drunken man), although at other times eloquent.

▲ *مرتك murtak*, Litharge or dross of silver.

▲ *مرتك murtakh*, One who is reputed eloquent, but who, when he begins to speak, stammers. Relaxed and thin-marrowed (camel).

▲ *مرتكب murtakib*, Mounted; borne. One who engages in, attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime). One who encounters.

▲ *مرتكة murtakihat*, (A dish) quite full of bread and milk.

▲ *مرتكز murtakiz*, Beating (artery). Firm, steady, fixed. (See ارتكاز *irtikāz*.)

▲ *مرتكس murtakiz*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Collected in a crowd. (See ارتكاس *irtikās*.)

▲ *مرتكف murtakaz*, A reservoir (of water), a place where it is collected. *Murtakiz*, Disturbed, confused. (See ارتكاف *irtikāf*.)

▲ *مرتكم murtakim*, Heaped up, piled. *مرتكم murtakam* 't tarīk, The middle of the road.

▲ *مرتكو martakū*, A sparrow.

▲ *مرتكا murtaka*, One in whom confidence is placed; faithful, trustworthy; a helper. A place of confidence. *Murtakī*, One who relies upon, trusts to. Firm, fixed, immovable.

▲ *مرتقل murattil*, One who intones or pronounces a discourse with a clear, melodious voice.

▲ *مرتزم murtamiz*, Agitated (assembly).

▲ *مرتتمس murtamis*, A plunger.

▲ *مرتتمض murtamiz*, Ill at ease, sick at heart, sad. (See ارتماض *irtimāz*.)

▲ *مرتمل murtamil*, Defiled. Mean, base.

▲ *مرتمم murtamin*, An eater, devourer.

▲ *مرتحمي murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. A guard, watchman. *هو مرتحم لنا huwa murtamin lanā*, The advanced guard, forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

▲ *مرتقة mirtanat*, (or مرتقة *murattanat*) Bread kneaded with lard. Buttered (bread).

▲ *مرتو mar tu*, For thee, on thy account.

▲ *مرتوم martum*, Bruised (nose). Broken-nosed.

▲ *مرتوي murtawī*, One whose thirst is quenched. Moistened. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

▲ *مرتهبس murtahis*, Full (river). Crowding (people). (See ارتهباس *irtihās*.)

▲ *مرتهبش murtahish*, A thin, limber bow that vibrates greatly. (See ارتهباش *irtihāsh*.)

▲ *مرتهن murtahan*, Pledged; a pledge, gage. *Murtahin*, A receiver of a pledge, a pawnee.

▲ *مرت mars*, (v. n. of مرت) Rubbing (dates) in order to peel (them). Steeping, softening, or dissolving (in water). Beating. Causing (a lamb or kid) to emit an offensive smell, as to excite the aversion of its dam. (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرت) Be-

ing gentle, patient, mild towards an opponent. *Marris*, Mild, gentle, patient towards an adversary.

▲ *مرت muriss*, The owner of a worn rope, or of old decayed furniture.

▲ *مرتة marsāt*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. (pl. مرثي *marāsī*) A funeral-oration, elegy, dirge.

▲ *مرتد marsad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. Name of a companion of Muhammad. Name of a king that reigned in Yaman 600 years.

▲ *مرتط mursit*, One who sits or rides languidly.

▲ *مرتعن mursa'inn*, A low-skirted cloud.

▲ *مرتقم marsim* or *mirsam*, The nose.

▲ *مرتقم murassam*, Wetted by gentle rain.

▲ *مرتقن murassan*, Watered by frequent showers.

▲ *مرتود marsūd*, (Goods) ranged side by side.

▲ *مرتوم marsūm*, Bruised or sore about the nose. Broken and bloody. (The foot of a camel) wounded by striking against a stone.

▲ *مرتون marsūn*, Watered by frequent showers.

▲ *مرتية marsiyat*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any one), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. An elegy, dirge. A funeral-oration sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of Aliy.

▲ *مرتية marsiya giriftan*, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

▲ *مرتية خوان marsiya-lhwān*, A repeater of the Marsiya. *مرتية خواني marsiya-lhwānī*, The repetition or singing of the Marsiya.

▲ *مرج marj*, Confines. Earth, ground, land. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing. Heel or wrist of a man, pastern of a beast. *مرج marji pāy*, The foot towards the heel. *Marj* or *murj*, Name of a city in Kohistan.

▲ *مرج marj*, (v. n. of مرج) Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. Mixing. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow and mingle together. A meadow, pasture. Confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. *مرج harj marj*, Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *Maraj*, (v. n. of مرج) Mixing, confounding. Moving, playing (a wide ring on the finger). Being disturbed, perverse, confused, mixed, or confounded. One or more camels feeding without a keeper. Marshmallows.

▲ *مرج murijj*, (A mare) near the birth.

▲ *مرجاء murjas*, (pl. مرجون *murjasun* or مرجون *murjawn*) Delayed, put off.

▲ *مرجاة marjāt*, Hope.

▲ *مرجادة marjāda*, (or *مرجاوة marjāwa*) A skin stuffed with straw used for crossing rivers.

▲ *مرجاس mirjās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

▲ *مرجام mirjām*, (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity. An engine for casting stones, a balista. (A horse) making the dust fly.

▲ *مرجان marjān*, Life, soul. A step-son. A robust man. A small pearl. Coral.

▲ *مرجان marjān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. *Murjān*, The halibut. A kind of red coral.

▲ *مرجان پورده marjān-pardā*, The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine.

▲ *مرجانة marjānat*, A woman's name, Morgiana.

▲ *مرجان دانه marjān-dāna*, Coral-grain; a bead.

▲ *مرجائي murjāyī*, Of the sect مرجية *murjiyat*.

▲ *مرجيب murajjab*, Honoured, venerable. Propped (tree). Firm, established, solid. *Murajjib*, One who props the branch of a tree. (See ترجيب *tarjīb*.)

▲ *مرجج murajjah*, Most excellent, superior. *Murajjih*, One who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates.

▲ *مرجحن murjahinn*, Heavy, ponderous (millstone, legion, or sword).

▲ *مرجج murajjaz*, Measured prose without rhyme.

▲ *مرجس mirjas*, Braying (camel).

▲ *مرجع marja*, (v. n. of رجع) Bringing back, restoring. A return. Time or place of return. A place of reference. Refuge. Repetition. Ultimate object. *Marji*, (v. n. of رجع) Returning. Bringing back, restoring. A return (to God). (pl. مراجع *marāji*) The lower part of the shoulder. *Murji*, Profitable (merchandise, journey, or voyage), such as yields a return.

▲ *مرجعة marji'at*, (v. n. of رجع) Returning.

▲ *مرجف murjif*, One who makes a noise. One who spreads false or seditious reports. *المرجفان al murjifāni*, (dual) The water-jug and ewer, which are handed round after dinner, and, by being struck against each other, announce the termination of the repast. *المرجفون في المدينة al murjifūn fi'l madīnat*, Propagators of seditious rumours in the city.

▲ *مرجل marjal*, (pl. of رجل *rajul*) Men. *Marjal* or *mirjal*, A kind of striped Arabian garment. *Mirjal*, (pl. مراجل *marājil*) A large cauldron, pot, kettle, or pipkin. A comb. *Murjil*, A woman who bears male offspring. (See ارجال *irjāl*.)

▲ *مرجل murajjal*, (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures. Marked. Made of the skin of one leg, and full (bottle). (Locusts) which leave their marks upon fields. *Murajjil*, A strengthener. (See ترجيل *tarjīl*.)

▲ *مرجم mirjam*, Strong. (A horse) which makes the dirt fly when running.

▲ *مرجم murajjam*, (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or rejected. *Murajjim*, One who strikes furiously with stones. (See ترجيم *tarjīm*.)

▲ *مرجك marjamak*, A lentil.

▲ *مرجو marjū*, A lentil.



A **مرجو** *marjūn*, Hoped for, expected, sought.  
 A **مرجوب** *marjūb*, Revered, honoured.  
 A **مرجوح** *marjūh*, Preponderating, superior.  
 A **مرجوحة** *marjūhat*, A swing, a see-saw.  
 A **مرجوحية** *marjūhiyat*, Preponderance.  
 A **مرجوسة** *marjūsāt*, Confusion, perplexity, pother.  
 A **مرجوع** *marjūc*, Returned, referred, brought back. An answer to a letter.  
 A **مرجوعة** *marjūcat*, A reply to a letter.  
 A **مرجول** *marjūl*, Skinned from the foot to the head. Seized by the foot (**رجل** *rijl*). Tethered.  
 A **مرجوم** *marjūm*, Stoned. Execrable. The devil.  
 A **مرجون** *murjasuna*, (pl. of **مرجو** *marjas*) Last. Delayed, suspended, put off.  
 A **مرجونة** *marjūnat*, A dry and hollow gourd wherein women keep their cotton; a calabash.  
 A **مرجى** *murji*, (or **مرجي** *murji*) One who delays doing what he promises.  
 A **مرجى** *marjiy*, Shaken, agitated. **Murjiy**, One who defers to do what he promises. Near her delivery.  
 A **مرجئة** *murjiat*, Near her delivery. **Murjiat**, (or **مرجية** *murjiyat*) Name of a sect who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.  
 P **مرج** *marich*, Pepper.  
 A **مرح** *marh* or **مرح** *marah*, The stitch-holes of a wallet. **Marah**, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Being cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Strutting about. Excessive joy, boisterous mirth. Frowardness, pride. **Marikh**, (pl. of **مرحى** *marha'* and **مراحي** *marāhi*) Exulting, immoderate in joy, sprightly.  
 A **مرحاض** *mirhāz*, (pl. **مراحيض** *marāhiṣ*) A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A privy. A washer or a bleacher's beetle. Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.  
 A **مرحان** *marahān*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Being corrupted, hurt (eye), and running copiously. Joyousness, gladness. Weakness.  
 A **مرحب** *marhab*, Amplitude, largeness. Spacious, wide. **مرحبا** *marhaban* **وا سهلا** *wa sahlān*, (or **مرحبا بكم الله** *marhaban biha'llāhu wa mas-kalan*) May God grant you amplitude and convenience! or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy! (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply **مرحبا** *marhaban*, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!) P **مرحبا کردن** *marhabā kardan*, To applaud, to clap the hands.  
 A **مرحبة** *marhabat*, (v. n. of **مرحب** Q) Saying, you are welcome.  
 A **مرحبة** *mirhat*, Magazine, store (of currants, &c.).  
 A **مرحض** *murhaz*, Washed (garment).  
 A **مرحضة** *mirhazat*, The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.  
 A **مرحل** *mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling (camel). **Murhil**, A possessor of many she-camels fit

for burdens. (See **ارحال** *irhāl*.)

A **مرتل** *murahhal*, Ordered off, commanded to depart. A kind of garment marked with the figures of saddles. Saddled (camel). Unsaddled (camel). **Murakhil**, Who sends away, who orders to depart.

A **مرحلة** *marhalat*, (pl. **مراحل** *marāhil*) A day's journey. An inn or halting-place for travellers.

A **مرحّم** *murahham*, Very much pitied. **Murakhim**, Very merciful, full of pity.

A **مرحمة** *marhamat*, (pl. **مراحم** *marāhim*) Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. A present. P **مرحمت کردن** *marhamat kardan*, To have compassion. **بی مرحمت** *bi marhamat*, Unmerciful.

P **مرحمت گستری** *marhamat-gustari*, The exercise of mercy.

A **مرحوض** *marhūz*, Washed. Thrown into a sweat by an attack of fever.

A **مرحول** *marhūl*, Saddled (camel).

A **مرحوم** *marhūm*, Pitied. One who finds pity. One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory.

A **مرحومة** *marhūmat*, Defunct, deceased (woman). **المرحومة** *al marhūmat*, The city Madina.

A **مرحی** *marha'*, A field of battle. (pl. of **مرح** *marih*) Sprightly, merry. **Marha'**, (or **مرحیّا** *marahayyan*) is applied to an archer who hits a mark, as **برحی** *barha'* implies one who misses.

A **مرحی** *murahhi*, A millwright.

A **مرخ** *markh*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Anointing (the body with oil). Playing, jesting, joking. A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called **عفار** *afār*. **Marikh**, Soft, limber (tree). One who anoints his body much.

A **مرخ** *murrahk*, A wolf.

A **مرخاء** *markhās*, (pl. **مراخی** *marākhī*) (A mare or she-ass) of a long pace. Swift, sprightly (she-camel).

A **مرخة** *murkhat*, (pl. **مرخ**) An unripe date.

P **مرخشه** *marakhsha*, Unhappy, unfortunate. Dying. **Markhiha**, A word.

A **مرخص** *murakhkhas*, Permitted to leave, allowed (to depart). Licensed. P **مرخص نا** *nā murakhkhas*, Unpermitted. Unlawful. Intoxicated.

A **Murakhkhis**, One who gives leave. One who frees from trouble. One who renders easy or remiss.

A **مرخم** *murkhim*, (مرخمة *murkhimat*, or **مرخمة** *murakhkhamat*) (A hen) sitting on eggs.

A **مرخم** *murakhkham*, Abbreviated, contracted. Adorned with marble, marbled. **Murakhkham**, A stone-cutter. A smooth, specious talker.

A **مرخی** *markhiy*, Loose, flowing.

P **مرد** *mard*, A man, hero. Brave, bold. A male.

**مرد آدمی** *mardi adami*, A nobleman. **مرد خدا** *mardi khudā*, A man of God. A priest of the Magi. **مرد غریب** *mardi gharib*, A foreigner. A stranger.

**مرد مردانه وار** *mardi mardānawār*, Like a man of courage. **مرد**

**مرد** *mardi nabard*, A soldier, a man of war. **مرد**

**مرد** *mardi neh-nām*, A celebrated man, one of illustrious reputation. **Murd**, He died. Dead, deceased. Stagnant. **مرد خرد** *khurd murd*, Extremely small or minute. **Murad**, A sickle. A myrtle.

A **مرد** *mard*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, steeping, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Cutting. Driving, pushing. Rowing. Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). The fruit of the **ارک** *arāk* tree, fresh, tender, and ripe. **Murd**, (pl. of **امرد** *amrad*) Leafless (trees). Beardless (youths). (Horses) having little hair about their heels. **Marad**, (v. n. of **مرد**) Becoming smooth, bare, bald, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard. Eating habitually dates softened and dressed in milk.

A **مرد** *maradd*, (v. n. of **رد**) Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting. Repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting. A place to which one returns. **Muridd**, (pl. **مرد** *marādd*) (A camel) whose udder is swollen in consequence of lying on wet ground. Long unmarried. Long on a journey. Libidinous. Angry. (The sea) rolling many waves. (A camel) which drinks often, and is oppressed with it. (A ewe) full of milk before yearning.

A **مرداء** *mardā*, (fem. of **امرد** *amrad*) Leafless, bare (tree). Barren, sandy ground producing nothing. Bright-faced (girl). (A mare) with no long hairs about the feet. Destitute of hair about the privities. **Muradā**, (pl. of **مرد** *marid*) Insolent, stubborn, obstinate, perverse.

P **مرداب** *mardāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond. **Murdāb**, (Dead water) A backwater. Creek.

A **مرداة** *mirdāt*, A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper millstone. A stone on which a lizard sits. Hardy (she-camel). A cloak.

P **مرداد** *murdād*, Name of a month. Name of an angel. Name of the 7th and 8th day of the month.

P **مردار** *murdār*, A dead carcass, carrion. Impure, dirty, polluted. Obscene.

P **مردارخانه** *murdār-khāna*, A point of the table in the game of **نرد** *nard*, whence it is not possible to extricate one's self; lurch, limbo.

P **مردارخوار** *murdār-khwar*, An eater of carrion. A carrion-crow or vulture.

A **مردارسنج** *murdār-sanj* (or **مرداسنج** *murdāsanj*) (from P **مردار سنگ** *murdār-sang*), Dross of lead.

A **مرداریة** *mardāriyat*, Name of a sect.

A **مرداس** *mirdās*, A hard and broad substance with which any thing is smoothed. A stone with which they fathom the depth of a well to ascertain whether there be water in it or not. The head.

P **مرد آسا** *mard-āsā*, Like a man, tall, manly.

P **مرد اسفرم** *mard isfiram*, A kind of wild myrtle from which a vermifuge medicine is prepared.



P مرداسنگ *murdāsang*, Litharge, dross of lead.  
 P مرداش *mardāsh*, History, narration. A garden.  
 P مردافکن *mard-afkan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. a hero, warrior, champion. Strong, heady wine.  
 A مردام *mirdām*, A worthless fellow or thing.  
 P مردان *mardān*, (pl. of مرد *mard*) Heroes, warriors. مردان علوی *mardāni ʿulwī*, The planets. Seven illustrious personages in the invisible world.  
 P مردانگی *mardānagī*, Manhood. Manliness, courage, prowess. عرصه مردانگی *ʿarsa-i mardānagī*, A field of battle. Arena, place of exercise.  
 P مردانه *mardāna*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man (as male apartments, زنانه *zanāna* denoting the women's apartments). مردانه کردن *mardāna kardan*, To remove women from their apartments that men may enter.  
 P مردانی *mardānī*, Masculine (woman).  
 P مرداوازن *mard-avzan*, (Man-overthrowing) Brave, warlike. Generous, heady wine.  
 P مردباز *mard-bāz*, An adultress, strumpet.  
 P مردبازی *mard-bāzī*, Adultery, whoredom.  
 P مردبان *mardubān*, A staircase. A ladder.  
 P مردبچه *mard-bacha*, Son of a brave man.  
 A مرده *maradat*, (pl. of مار *mārid*) Stubborn, obstinate, rebellious. Devils.  
 A مرده *maraddat*, Return; profit, emolument.  
 A مرده *muraddad*, Reprobated, ruined. Irresolute, perplexed in mind. Reiterated. *Muraddid*, One who drives to and fro. One who revolves in his mind. A repeller.  
 P مردریک *murdareh*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.  
 A مردس *mirdas*, Any hard and broad stone with which any thing is smoothed.  
 P مردشناسی *mard-shināsī*, Knowledge of men.  
 P مردشویی *murd-shūy*, A washer of dead bodies.  
 A مردع *mirdaʿ*, (A dart) which has lost its head. One who loses his labour, who returns unsuccessful. (An arrow) with a small notch. Sluggish (seaman). Short. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent (ردع *radʿ*) are found.  
 A مرده *muraddaʿ*, (A garment) perfumed with fragrant unguents (ردع *radʿ*).  
 A مرده *mardaghat*, (pl. مرادغ *marādigh*) That which is between the neck and collar-bone. The flesh or muscle between the top of the shoulder and the breast-bone. A fruitful, flourishing garden.  
 A مردف *murdif*, One who seats (another) behind him. (See ارداف *irdāf*).  
 A مردقوش *mardakūsh*, (from P مرده *murda* *gosh*) Marjoram. Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.  
 P مردک *mardak*, A little man, a manikin. A low fellow, puppy. Vile, base.  
 P مردگان *murdagān*, (pl. of مرده *mard*) The dead.

P مردگوش *mardgosh*, Marjoram.  
 P مردگی *mardagī*, Sodomy. *Murdagī*, Death.  
 P مردگیر *mard-gīr*, A crooked-bladed weapon.  
 P مردگیران *mard-gīrān*, Name of a festival celebrated by the ancient Persians during the five last days of the month اسفند *isfandārmud*, at the close of the year, during which the women are permitted to rule the men and treat them as they please. A paper written at that season in the fields, as a charm against noxious insects.  
 A مردله *mardalat*, (v. n. of مردل *Q*) Doing any thing carelessly, slovenly, or weakly.  
 P مردم *mardum*, A man. A polite, civilized man. Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. چشم مردم *chashm mardumi*, The pupil of the eye.  
 A مردم *murdūm*, Continued (watering or fever). Silent, quiescent.  
 A مردم *muraddam*, Burst and mended, old and patched (garment). *Muraddim*, A repairer (of a garment). Who carries on and finishes his discourse.  
 P مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*, Man-tormenting.  
 P مردم آزاری *mardum-āzārī*, Oppression.  
 P مردم آميز *mardum-āmez*, Humane, polite.  
 P مردم آهنگ *mardum-āhang*, A sort of weapon.  
 P مردم خوار *mardum-hhwar*, A cannibal.  
 P مردم خیز *mardum-hhez*, Producing men.  
 P مردم در *mardum-dar*, (Man-tearing) Who or what tears to pieces and devours mankind.  
 P مردم زاد *mardum-zād*, A man, son of a man.  
 P مردمک *mardumah*, A little man, dwarf, makin. A vetch, a pea. چشم مردمک *chashm mardumaki*, The pupil of the eye.  
 P مردم کش *mardum-kush*, A murderer.  
 P مردم کزا *mardum-gazā*, (Man-biting) A tyrant.  
 P مردم کیا *mardum-giyā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed.  
 P مردم گیاه *mardum-giyāh*, The mandrake.  
 P مردم نوازی *mardum-nawāzī*, Courtesy.  
 P مردمه *marduma*, The pupil of the eye.  
 P مردمی *mardumī*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, bravery, civility, generosity.  
 A مردن *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Mur-din*, Dark, obscure, shady. Stinking (sweat).  
 P مردن *murdan*, To die, expire. To be extinguished, go out. To be offered in sacrifice.  
 P مرد نا رسیده *mard-nā-rašīda*, Unblemished (virgin), who has not known a man.  
 A مردود *mardūd*, (v. n. of رد *Q*) Returning. Rejecting, repelling, confuting. Returned, restored. Rejected, thrown back, repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. Long unmarried. One, the term of whose journey has been very long.  
 A مردوده *mardūdat*, A divorced woman returned to her father's house. A razor folded into the handle.  
 A مردودیّه *mardūdiyat*, Repulse, rejection.  
 P مردوس *mardūs*, A Damascus scallion.

A مردوس *mardūs*, (in Morocco) A locust.  
 A مردوع *mardūʿ*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Tinctured with saffron. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent are discovered. Fallen back, relapsed (sick man).  
 A مردون *mardūn*, A kind of wasp. Patched.  
 P مرده *murda*, Dead, defunct. A corpse.  
 P مرده دل *murda-dil*, Cold-hearted, lifeless.  
 P مرده دلی *murda-dilī*, Lifelessness.  
 P مرده ری *murda-rī*, Effects of a dead person.  
 P مرده ریک *murda-rik*, Effects of a dead person. Useless, worthless, good for nothing.  
 P مرده سنگ *murda-sang*, Litharge of lead.  
 P مرده شو *murda-shū*, A washer of the dead.  
 P مرده فروش *murda-farosh*, Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead.  
 P مرده گوش *murda-gosh*, Sweet marjoram.  
 P مرده وار *murdawār*, As dead, like one dead.  
 P مردی *mardī*, Manliness, virility, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. *Marde*, A man, a certain man.  
 A مردی *mirdaʿ*, (pl. مرادی *marādī*) A stone thrown. Any thing which dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). مردی الحرب *mirdaʿ l'harb*, A bold man, brave in war.  
 A مردی *mardīy*, Aimed at or struck with a stone.  
*Murdiy*, (pl. مرادی *marādīy*) An oar.  
 A مرز *marz*, A softening (of bread) in water.  
 A مرز *murazz*, Wet with dew, or with a gentle mizzling rain. *Murizz*, (A day) wetting with dew.  
 A مرزود *marzūz*, Wet with dew or small rain.  
 A مرزول *marzūl*, Reprobated, discarded.  
 A مرزی *murzaʿ*, Tired, jaded. Thrown on the highroad. Exposed (boy).  
 A مرز *mirar*, (pl. of مرّة *marrat*) Times, turns. (pl. of مرّة *marrat*) Bodily powers. Biles. Bitter things.  
 P مرز *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, district. A kind of intoxicating liquor; beer. A field with a raised border; land. Cultivated. Coition. *Marz* or *murz*, The hole of the fundament. *Murz*, A mouse.  
 A مرز *marz*, (v. n. of مرز *Q*) Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by قرص *hars*). Disparaging, disgracing. Striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).  
 P مرزا *mirzā*, A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it usually means 'prince'; as, مرزا ابراهیم *ibrāhīm mirzā*, Prince Ibrahim: but when it appears before, it means a gentleman only; as, مرزا ابراهیم *mirzā ibrāhīm*, Mr. Ibrahim.  
 A مرزا *murazzas*, (pl. مرزاه *murazzasūn*) Most beneficent, munificent. Those whose chiefs are dead.  
 A مرزاه *mirzās*, A defamer, disparager, accuser.  
 P مرزاب *mirzāb*, (pl. مرزایب *marāzīb*) A canal, conduit, water-pipe. A long ship, a man-of-war.  
 A مرزامة *mirzāmat*, Young, active, and sprightly (she-camel): also one quiet and that eats much.



مرزان *murzān*, The narcissus.  
 مرزان گوش *marzān-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).  
 مرزائی *mirzāi*, An under jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs.

مرزبان *marzbān*, *marzabān*, or *marzubān*, (pl. *marzibāt*) A general of the confines, governor on the borders of a hostile country, lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A landed proprietor. مرزبان الزارة *marzubānu'z zarat*, The lion.

مرزبة *marzabat*, A way. Regimen, government. The office of مرزبان *marzubān*. *Mirzabat*, An iron rod. A blacksmith's sledge hammer.

مرزبة *mirzabbat*, A clod-crushing mallet.

مرزبوم *marzubūm*, Confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. هر مرزبوم *har marzubūm*, All countries, every where.

مرزقة *mirzat*, A piece of paste. *Mirzat* or *marzat*, (v. n. of مرز) Arriving at, acquiring plenty of. *Murzat*, A kite or kind of eagle.

مرزقة *marazzat*, A rice-ground.

مرزتان *marzatāni*, The two little protuberances just above the soft part of the ears.

مرزح *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. *Mirzah*, A vine-prop.

مرزاز *murazzaz*, Polished (helmet), glazed (paper). (Meat) dressed with rice (رز *ruzz*).

مرزغان *marzaghān*, (or مرزغان *marzaghan*) Hell. A chafing-dish. A burial-place.

مرزگون *marzgun*, The penis.

مرزم *mirzam*, Name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المزم *al mirzamāni*. المزم *ummu'l mirzam*, The north; the wind. *Murzin*, A lion.

مرزن *marzan*, A mouse.

مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh*, Sweet marjoram.

مرزنگوش *marzangosh*, Mouse-ear (an odoriferous plant). A white rose. Purslain. The ringlets of a mistress.

مرزو *marzū*, (or مرزوي *marzūy*) A field with a raised border.

مرزوان *marzor* or *marzawān*, General of the confines, governor on the border of a hostile country.

مرزوبوم *marzūbūm*, Limits or boundary of a country. A place where one resides.

مرزوق *marzūk*, Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات *marzūhāt*, Riches, estates.

مرزوم *marzūm*, Broken down by disease.

مرزة *marza*, A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany.

مرزة گوش *marza-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).

مرزبة *marzibat*, (v. n. of رز) Receiving benefits. Diminishing, lessening. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.

مرزبه *mirzih*, A weak voice. A vine-prop.

مرز *marj* or *mirj*, Name of a fire-worshipper.

مرس *mars*, Name of a man. Name of a fruit.

مرس *mars*, (v. n. of مرس) Steeping, soaking, or dissolving (in water). Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). Wiping the hands with a napkin. Slipping off the wheel and hitching between it and the cheek of the pulley (a rope). One who applies strenuously to any thing. مرس على *hum ala' marsin wāhidin*, They are of the same sort or genus. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرس) Having the rope sticking fast between the cheek and the wheel (a pulley). (pl. of مرسة *marasat*) Ropes. *Maris*, Mode, habit, manner, fashion. One who fights bravely, or who applies vigorously to any thing.

مرساة *mirsat*, (pl. مراسي *marāsi*) An anchor.

مرسال *mirsal*, (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) Easy-going. A short arrow. Despatched. A messenger.

مرساب *marsab*, (pl. مراسب *marāsib*) A column. Intelligent. Patient. *Mirsab*, The sword of Muhammad. One of the swords sent by Bilkis as a present to Solomon.

مرسة *marsat*, (v. n. of مرس) Soaking (dates) in water, and rubbing and softening (them) with the hand. *Marasat*, (pl. مرس *maras* and امراس *amras*) A rope.

مرست *marast*, May it not remain! perish it!

مرستع *murassig*, (or مرستعة *murassigat*) Troubled with a distemper in the eyelids.

مرستغ *murassagh*, Confused (idea, mind).

مرسل *mursal*, Sent to others. Let loose. Allowed to fall (hair). An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) (Any tradition) which a collector or reporter of traditions (محدث *muhaddis*) relates to a تابعي *tābi'iy*, or follower of Muhammad's associates, who, when quoting or repeating it, simply asserts, "The apostle of God said," without adducing the name of the صحابي *sahābiy* (companion of Muhammad to whom the prophet delivered the saying). مرسل نبي *nabī'i mursal*, The prophet sent, i.e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه *mursal ilayhi*, He to whom (any person or thing) is sent. *Mursil*, A sender (of an ambassador). One who unlooses (the hair); dismisses (a man), lets loose (a beast), lets fall (a blow), lets (a mouthful) descend (down his throat).

مرسلات *mursalāt*, (pl. of مرسل *mursalat*) (Women) sent. Letters, missives. المرسلات *al mursalāt*, Winds. Angels. Horses.

مرسلة *mursalat*, (fem. of مرسل *mursal*) Sent. A letter. A necklace, that part of it which hangs down the bosom.

مرسلة بند *mursala-band*, A clasp for a necklace.

مرسلة بيوند *mursala-payvand*, A pen.

مرسلين *mursalīn*, (oblique pl. of مرسل *mursal*) Prophets. Apostles. سيّد المرسلين *sayyidu'l mursalīn*, Prince of the apostles, i.e. Muhammad.

شيخ المرسلين *shaykhu'l mursalīn*, Noah.

مرسم *mirsam*, A particular sort of camel's pace.

مرسم *murassam*, Striped (cloth). مرسم عليه *murassam alayhi*, Ordered to keep close at home, under arrest.

مرسن *marsin* or *marsan*, The middle of the camel's nose, across which the halter goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. مرسمه *gala' raghmi marsinihi*, Against his inclination.

مرسوم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described; prescribed. Accustomed. Persuaded. (pl. مراسيم *marāsīm*) A mandate. Pay, stipend, salary. مرسوم امان *marsūmi amān*, Royal letters of security. مرسوم داغ وفاداري *marsūmi dāghi wafādārī*, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i.e. faithful, religious, worthy of confidence or trust.

مرسوم بي *bi marsūm*, Without pay, stipend, or salary.

مرسوم خوار *marsūm-khwar*, A stipendiary.

مرسون *marsūn*, Haltered (horse).

مرسى *marṣa'* or *mursa'*, A place where any thing stands firmly. A port, anchorage. *Mursa'*, (v. n. 4 of رسا for رسو) Causing to stand still. Confirmed, established, fixed. *Mursī*, (God) who causes to stand fast.

مرسية *mursiyat*, Name of a city in the west.

مرش *marsh*, (v. n. of مرش) Scratching with the nails. Rubbing or scraping with the ends of the fingers. Hurting, injuring by unkind words. Ground whose surface has been soaked by rain, or which, when rained upon, soon runs with water. *Marash*, The herb ladies' bed-straw.

مرشاء *marshā*, (fem. of امرش *amrash*) Evil, malignant. A wounding, biting animal. (Ground) abundant in produce.

مرشة *mirashshat*, An instrument (especially a weaver's instrument) with which they sprinkle.

مرشح *mirshah*, (or مرشحة *mirshahat*) A saddle-cloth. *Murshih*, A camel attended by her young.

مرشد *marshad*, The right way. A firm resolution. *Murshid*, A guide to the right way, i.e. to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *Murshid*, (or مرشد *murshidi rāh*) A guide of the road.

مرشدي *murshidī*, Instruction in religion.

مرشف *marshaf*, (pl. مرافش *marāshif*) A place of sucking or sipping.

مرشوش *marshūsh*, Sprinkled.

مرص *mars*, (v. n. of مرص) Pressing with the hand (a woman's bosom). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرص) Outstripping others.

مرصاد *mirṣād*, A broad, open way. A place where an enemy is watched.

مرصاع *mirṣā'eg*, A boy's top or gig which he either throws from his hand or whips on the ground. A piece of wood used for flattening any thing.

مرصافة *mirṣāfat*, A hammer.

مرصد *marsad*, A place of observation or lying in wait. *Mursid*, Land rained upon, and from



which vegetation is looked for.

مرصص *murassas*, Covered with lead. Washed over with tin (رصاص *rasās*).

مرصع *mursi*, (pl. مرصع *marāsi*) A palm-tree having young ones.

مرصع *murassag*, Covered with gold, set with jewels. مرصع الثمن *faras murassag*'s sunan, A horse, the hairs of whose fetlock are entangled.

مرصع *shamsheri murassag*, A scimeter studded with gems. مرصع *Murassig*, A composer, arranger. One who works or sets (a garment or crown) with gold and precious stones.

مرصعينة *murassagina*, Set, studded.

مرصق *mursah*, A nut whose kernel it is very difficult to separate from the shell.

مرصن *mirsan*, An iron for branding cattle.

مرصود *marsūd*, (A field) wet with oneshower. (A star) whose station is known by observation.

مرصوص *marsūs*, Soldered. Compact, firm, indissoluble. (A well) lined with lead (رصاص *rasās*).

مرصوصة *marṣūṣa*, Sincere love. مرصوصة صدق و صفا *bunyāni marṣūṣa* *sidh u safā*, The fabric cemented by sincere love.

مرصوف *marṣūf*, Joined together (stones).

مرصوفة *marṣūfat*, Narrow, impervious (woman).

مرصون *marsūn*, (A limb) marked with the cautery. A limb pricked with a needle, upon which wood is afterwards rubbed.

مرض *marz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. A disease in the heart. Doubt. Darkness. Loss, detriment. Hypocrisy, deceit. Debility, languor, lukewarmness. مرض *Maraz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. Being weak from overstraining (the eye). (pl. أمراض *amrāz*) Disease, sickness, indisposition, malady, distemper. Hypocrisy. Doubt, unbelief. Loss, detriment. Darkness. Languor, debility. مرض جبلي *marazi jibillī*, (ذاتي *zātī* or أصلي *asli*) A disease from nature. مرض زهرة *marazi zahra*, Jaundice. مرض ساقط *marazi sākit*, The falling sickness, epilepsy. مرض عارض *marazi ʿāriz*, An accidental indisposition. مرض الموت *marazu'l mawt*, The last illness. مرض *Mariz*, Sick, diseased. Pained at heart.

مرضاً *marzā*, (in regimen for مرضي *marza'*) مرضاي ائمت *marzāyi ummat*, The weaker part of the nation.

مرضاة *marzāt*, A being pleased, satisfied.

مرضاح *mirzāh*, (or مرضاخ *mirzākh*) A stone with which they break date-stones, and the like.

مرضاقة *mirzāfat*, A hot stone thrown into milk in order to warm it.

مرضة *murizzat*, Thick milk. (Meat or drink) which throws one into a violent perspiration. Murizzat or mirazzat, Dates stoned and steeped in milk.

مرضخة *mirzakhat*, (pl. مرضاخ *marāzikh*) A stone with which they break the covering of dates.

مرضع *marzag*, A teat, a nipple. Any place sucked. مرضع *Murzi*, (pl. مرضع *marāzi* and مرضيع *marāzi*)

marāzi) (A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A wet-nurse.

مرضو *marzūw*, Agreeable, acceptable.

مرضوح *marzūh*, (A date-stone) crushed.

مرضود *marzūd*, (Wares) piled on one another.

مرضوض *marzūz*, Broken, pounded, crushed. (Ground) beaten and made hard with flints.

مرضوف *marzūf*, (Meat) roasted on a hot stone. (A pot) set a boiling by throwing in this stone.

مرضوفة *marzūfat*, The stomach or tripe of an animal cleaned, and used, for want of a pot, to cook food in on a journey.

مرضوم *marzūm*, (A beast of burden) infirm, having the nerves contracted. Firmly built with stone.

مرضون *marzūn*, (Stones) placed one upon another in a building or otherwise.

مرضي *marza'*, (pl. of مرضي *mariz*) Sick, ill. مرضي *dāru'l marza'*, A hospital, infirmary.

مرضي *marziy*, Agreeable, acceptable, anything in which one takes a pleasure. Laudable. Will, assent, pleasure. مرضي سلطان *sultāni marziy* *l'ahlāk*, A monarch of excellent principles.

مرط *mart*, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Pulling out hairs. Collecting, making haste. Casting forth (excrement, or a fetus). Mirt, (pl. مرط *murūt*) A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. Mur, (pl. of مرط *amrat*) Hairless-cheeked (men). Thin-eyebrowed. Weak-eyed, watery-eyed. Light, active of body. Marat, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs. Having weak eyes. Murut, (An arrow) without wings.

مرطب *martab*, Green, verdant (soil). Murtib, Humid, moist, wet. Fresh (date). (A field) abounding with green herbage. Laden with fresh dates (a palm-tree).

مرطب *murattib*, Who or what makes moist. مرطبان *martabān*, A glazed vessel.

مرطبة *martabat*, Sweet (well) lying between saline (springs).

مرطبة *miratat*, Light-bodied (men). Thin-eyebrowed (men). Watery-eyed (men).

مرطل *murtal*, Tall (man). Soft, gentle.

مرطلة *martalat*, (v. n. of مرطل *Q*) Staining, bedaubing (with mud). Injuring by slander. Moistening (rain). Continuing to do any thing bad. Persevering in any work.

مرطم *murtam*, Shut up, confined. Costive.

مرطوب *martūb*, Moist, humoral. مرطوب *martūbu'l mizāj*, Of a humid complexion.

مرطوم *martūm*, Confined, shut up.

مرطومة *martūmat*, (A woman) suspected.

مرطوي *marata'*, A pace, faster than تقرب *takrib*, slower than اذهب *izhāb*. Swift (she-camel).

مرطوي *martiy*, (A hide) tanned with artu-bark.

مرطيس *martis*, A blue medicinal stone.

مرع *mar*, (v. n. of مرع *mar*) Anointing (the head)

plentifully. Combing (the hair). Plenty of forage. مرغ *Mur*, (pl. of مرغة *murgat* or *murazat*) Asiatic woodcocks. مرغ *Marig*, One who wants or seeks fodder.

مرعاة *marcāt*, Pasture, a meadow.

مرعان *murcān*, (pl. of مرغة *murgat* and *murazat*, Asiatic woodcocks.

مرعيب *murābib*, Fat, whose dripping falls.

مرعبة *marcābat*, A desert or any place striking with terror: any thing causing sudden fright.

مرعبل *murābal*, Torn or worn (garment).

مرعة *murcat*, Fat, grease. مرغ *Murcat* or *murazat*, (pl. مرغ *mur* and مرعان *murcān*) A species of the attagen, or Asiatic woodcock.

مرعش *murac*, A roost-cock having hairy plumage under his wattles. Furnished with ear-rings.

مرعد *murcad*, (A high tumulus of sand) liable to roll down. مرعد *Murcad*, Thundering (cloud).

مرعدد *muracdid*, Importunate, urgent in proposing questions.

مرعز *marcizz*, (مرعز *marcizās*, *mir-cizā*, مرعزي *marcizza'*, or *mircizza'*) Fine wool under the coarser hair of goats (of such the Cashmere shawls are made).

مرعس *mirzas*, A low wretch who picks up a miserable subsistence from a dunghill.

مرعش *marcāsh* or *murcāsh*, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

مرعل *mircal*, A sharp sword.

مرعل *muracal*, Best of cattle or other property.

مرعوب *marcūb*, Terrified. Terrible.

مرعوث *marcūs*, Held in little repute.

مرعون *marcūn*, Indisposed and pained in the head by the heat of the sun. Weak, hanging down.

مرعي *marcā'*, (v. n. of رعي *ra'i*) Feeding, being pastured. Forage. Pasture. A piece of pasture.

مرعي *marciy*, Pastured; tended upon. Turned to graze. Governed. Guarded, observed. مصالح *masālihi marciy*, Matters worthy of attention.

مرعي *marci dāshān*, To observe.

مرغ *margh*, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond. Name of a city. مرغ *Murgh*, A bird, fowl. The sun. A lump or branched stick of ginger.

مرغ *murghi āb*, (or مرغ آبی *murghi ābī*) An aquatic bird, water-fowl. مرغ آذر افروز *murghi āzar-afroz*, The fire-kindling bird, i.e. the phoenix. A moth. مرغ آفتاب علم *murghi āftāb-alam*, Fire. مرغ الهی *murghi ilāhī*, The spirit, reasonable soul. مرغ باغ *murghi bāgh*, The garden-bird, i.e. the nightingale. مرغ بام *murghi bām*, The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ چمن *murghi chaman*, A forest-bird. The nightingale. مرغ خانگی *murghi khānagī*, A domestic fowl.

مرغ *murghi hhrush-khreān*, The nightingale. مرغ دل *murghi dil*, The heart, understanding. مرغ رنگین تاج *murghi rangīn-tāj*, The cock. مرغ روز *murghi roz*, The bird of day, the sun. مرغ زر *murghi zar*, The sun. A golden



cup made in the form of a bird. مرغ زند خوان *murghi zand-khān*, The nightingale. مرغ زبرک *murghi zīrah-sār*, Name of a black melodious bird; a starling. مرغ سحر *murghi sahar*, The morning-bird, i.e. the nightingale. The cock. The turtle-dove. A devout man who rises betimes. مرغ سحر خوان *murghi sahar-khān*, The cock. The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ سدره *murghi sidra*, The angel Gabriel. مرغ سلمان *murghi sulaymān*, The bird of Solomon, i.e. the hoopoe. مرغ شب آویز *murghi shab-āvez*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry *hak hak* the whole night, till the blood drops from its mouth. مرغ شب آهنگ *murghi shab-āhang*, (or مرغ شبخیز *murghi shab-khez*) The nightingale. مرغ شب و روز *murghi shab u roz*, The moon and sun. مرغ صبح خوان *murghi subh-khān*, or مرغ شب خوان *shab-khān*, The nightingale. The cock. مرغ طرب *murghi tarab*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. A carrier-pigeon. مرغ عیسی *murghi eisa*, A bat. مرغ فلک *murghi falah*, An angel. مرغ گوشت ربا *murghi gosht-rubā*, A kite. مرغ لب *murghi lab*, A word, speech. مرغ مطرب *murghi mutrib*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. مرغ نامه *murghi nāma*, A carrier-pigeon. مرغ نامه آور *murghi nāma-āvar*, The hoopoe. A carrier-pigeon. A postman, courier. مرغ یاقوت پر *murghi yākūt-par*, An epithet of fire. مرغ این انجیر نیست *murghi in infir nist*, He is not a bird for this fig, i.e. he is not a fit person for this undertaking. مرغ فیل پیل *pil-murgh*, (or مرغ فیل *fil-murgh*) The turkey, or elephant-bird. مرغ شتر *shutur-murgh*, The ostrich, or camel-bird. مرغ *marsh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Eating grass. Standing in the grass. Foaming at the mouth (a camel). Rolling in his pasture (a horse). Spittle, slaver. A collection of sheep-dung. A garden; particularly one abounding in plants. *Maragh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Being rolled in the dirt (reputation). *Marigh*, (Hair) which needs ointment. مرغ *muragh*, Frothing young camels. مرغاب *murghāb*, Name of a river. مرغآه *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off froth. مرغآد *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who gets not his fill of sleep. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute. مرغآمة *mirghāmat*, A woman who provokes her husband, an instrument of provocation, a shrew. مرغان *murghān*, (pl. of مرغ *murgh*) Birds. مرغان اولی *murghāni ūlī ajniha*, Winged birds. Angels. مرغان سدره *murghāni sidra*, (or مرغان عرش *murghāni arshī*) Angels. مرغان آب *ābi murghān*, A fountain between Shirāz and Ispahān. مرغانه *murghāna*, A bird's egg. مرغیب *murghib*, Opulent, affluent. مرغیب *muraghghib*, One who renders greedy.

مرغیاز *murgh-bāz*, A cock-fighter or feeder. مرغآة *marshat*, A garden full of plants. مرغیش *murghis*, Who gives suck. مرغش *muraghghas*, The place of the ring on the finger. مرغ دل *murgh-dil*, Chicken-hearted, timid. مرغز *marshaz* or *marshuz*, Name of a place. مرغزار *marshzār*, A place abounding with the grass. مرغ *marsh*; a verdant lawn, mead, meadow. مرغزار عقی *marshzāri eukba'*, The amber heaven. مرغ زبانک *murgh-zabānak*, The produce of the plant called sparrows'-tongue. مرغزن *marshazan*, A burying-ground. مرغس *marshis* or *marshas*, One who enriches or benefits himself, and who lives luxuriously. Affluence, ample means, command of luxuries. مرغش *marshish*, One who enriches and benefits himself, who lives in ease and luxury. مرغک *marshak*, A little bird, chicken. مرغک دانا *marshaki dānā*, The wise bird, i.e. the parrot. مرغم *marsham* or *marshim*, The nose. مرغمة *marshamat*, (v. n. of مرغم) Being soiled, dirtied. Nauseating, disliking. A kind of game. مرغوا *marshawā* or *marshuwā*, An evil; a bad situation; unfortunate omen. An imprecation. مرغوب *marshūb*, Desired, coveted. Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful. مرغوث *marshūs*, Teased by petitions. مرغوثة *marshūsāt*, A female that is sucked. مرغوس *marshūs*, Happy, blest. Rich. مرغوسة *marshūsāt*, (A woman) bearing many children. Confusion, perplexity. مرغول *marshūl*, (or مرغولة *marshūla*) Locks twisted, plaited, or curling. Crisp, curly hair. A fold, wrinkle. Noise, clamour. A sweet, melodious voice. A trill, shake, quaver. Alacrity, mirth, glee. مرغیة *marshā*, An egg. مرغی *marshi*, Unintelligible (word). مرغآ *marsh* or *marshā*, Station, mooring of a ship. مرغاق *marshāk*, (A camel) whose elbow strikes his side. (A she-camel) pained by the binding of her dugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder. مرغآل *marshāl*, One whose garments trail on the ground, and who swings the arms much in walking. مرغفد *marshad*, A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Quilting, or any kind of stuffing used by women to give the hips more prominent appearance. *Murfid*, A tumbler, a rope-dancer. A maker of stuffing for saddles. (See رفادة *rifādat*.) مرغفش *marshash*, A fan, ventilator. *Murfish*, Luxurious, intemperate in the use of women or in the pleasures of the table. مرغفشة *marshashat*, A shovel, spade. مرغف *marshaf*, Poured out. Scattered. مرغف *marshaf*, *marshik*, or *marshak*, (v. n. of مرغف)

Aiding, assisting. Being benign, gentle, easy. Advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marshik*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top. مرغفة *marshafat*, A cushion, bolster, pillow, or any thing upon which a person leans. مرغفة *marshafat*, (As sheep) white to the elbows. مرغف *marshaf*, Darned. مرغفوت *marshūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised. مرغفوز *marshūz*, Rejected, thrown away. (A camel) turned loose to pasture at liberty. مرغفوع *marshūf*, Exalted, raised, honoured. Redressed. Marked with the vowel point *u*. Highly-valued (garments); also such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near. A particular pace. مرغفوعة *marshūfat*, (A thing) brought near. مرغفوعة *marshūfat*, Close, impervious (woman). مرغفوق *marshūf*, Pained in the elbow. مرغف *marshaf*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرغف البال *marshafu'l bāl*, (and مرغف الحاطر *marshafu'l khātir*) Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرغف الحال *marshafu'l hāl*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffih*, A giver of ease and quiet. (See ترفیه *tarfih*.) مرغ *marsh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Flesh sticking to skin which has been stripped off. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. (pl. مرغ *marsh* and مرغ *marsh*) A beard of corn. مرغف *marshik*, On thy account, for thy fault (has this misfortune overtaken him). *Mirsh*, Stinking wool. *Mursh*, Bald (wolves). *Marsh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Bearing nothing after having been fruitful (a palm). Becoming addle (an egg). Broth. Blight of corn. مرغ *marsh*, (pl. مرغ *marsh*) The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikh*, Elegant (writer). Thin-hoofed (horse). مرغ *marsh* or *marshāt*, A staircase or ladder. مرغ *marshāt* or *marshāt*, (one being the name of the place, the other the name of the instrument) (pl. مرغ *marshik*) A staircase. The step of a staircase. The round of a ladder. مرغ *marshik*, A baker's rolling-pin. مرغ *marshik*, Swift; prancing (she-camel). مرغ *marshik*, (or مرغ *marshik*) A watch-tower, or high place whence observation is made. مرغ *marshik*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning. مرغ *marshik*, A quantity or a kind of broth. مرغ *marshik*, A soothing, quieting medicine. مرغ *marshik*, A bed, sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb, grave. *Murshik*, Soporiferous, narcotic. A plain road. مرغ *marshik*, Expeditious, diligent, active (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.



بنو مرقسي *markasiy*, Related to the tribe of بنو القيس *banū amri'i'l kays*.  
 P مرقشيشا *markashishā*, The marcasite-stone.  
 A مرقص *murkis*, One who persuades to dance.  
 A مرقط *murakhat*, Speckled, spotted.  
 A مرقع *murakka*, Patched, mended, botched. Ragged, clad in rags. *Murakki*, A patcher, botcher.  
 A مرقعان *marka'an*, (fem. مرقعانة) Foolish.  
 P مرقع دار ابليس *murakka-dāri iblīs*, A diabolical sect. An agent for the devil. Sinful practices carried on under the mask of piety. Thou art a factor of Satan. Thou perpetratest wickedness under the garb of religion.  
 A مرقق *murakhak*, Thinned, sharpened, whetted.  
 A مرقل *murkil*, (or مرقلة) Prancing (she-camel).  
 A مرقم *mirham*, A pen, style for writing with.  
 A مرقوم *markūm*, Written, described, inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, aforesaid. Sealed (letter). Marked, especially with orthographical points. (A cauterized horse) marked in the legs.  
 P مرقوم کردن *markūm hardan*, To inscribe.  
 A مرقومة *markūmat*, Land having few plants.  
 P مرقون *markūn*, Name of a priest of the Magi who maintained the doctrine of three principles.  
 A مرقون *markūn*, Marked; written; aforesaid.  
 A مرقى *markiy*, Fascinated: guarded by magic.  
 A مرقيا الانف *markayā'l anf*, Sides of the nose.  
 A مريك *marik*, A rank old catamite.  
 A مريك *murakh*, (Ground) wet with small rain.  
 A مريكاح *mirkāh*, (A saddle) slipping backwards (from the back of a horse).  
 A مريكب *markab*, (v. n. of ركب) Riding. Being carried or borne. (pl. مراكب *marākib*) A horse, camel, carriage, ship, or any thing in which one is carried. P مريكب جم *markabi jam*, Solomon's vehicle, i.e. the wind. مريكب جم *markabi jamām*, A horse that quickly devours his corn.  
 A مريكب *murakhkab*, Compounded, composed, mixed. (An animal) of a mixed breed. Placed, mounted, set (as a stone in a ring): fixed. A horse borrowed on condition that half the spoil be given to the lender. A mixture, compound. Ink. A kind of orange. Root, origin, the place where any thing is produced. جهل مريكب *jahli murakhkab*, Gross ignorance. كرم المريكب *harimu'l murakhkab*, Of a noble origin. مريكب اسنادي *murakhkabi isnādī*, (or مريكب تام *murakhkabi tāmm*) A sentence complete in itself and independent.  
 A مريكبات *murakhbāt*, Compound medicines.  
 A مريكز *markaz*, (vulg. *margiz*) A centre, centre of a circle. A place of residence, halting-place, military camp. P مريكز خورشيد *markazi khwushid*, The fourth heaven. The world. A مريكز الدائرة *markazu'd dāsira*, Centre of a circle.  
 P مريكز راين *markaz rāyan*, (in zand and Pāz.) Any number of crimes deserving of death.  
 A مريكض *mirkaz*, A malkin or coal-rake. Chips,

fuel. A tinder-box.  
 A مريكضة *mirkazat*, The arm of a bow. A horse that kicks up the earth with his feet.  
 A مريكضتان *mirkazatāni*, The two arms of a bow.  
 A مريكل *markal*, (pl. مراكل *marākil*) A way, road. The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur or by the heel in riding. *Mirkal*, The foot.  
 A مريكلان *markalāni*, (du.) Both sides of a horse.  
 A مريكلة *murakhalat*, Worn, beaten (path).  
 A مريكس *mirkan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed, a wash-tub.  
 A مريكس *murakhan*, Large (udder); large-dugged.  
 A مريكو *markūw*, A large and small cistern.  
 A مريكوب *markūb*, Ridden (horse). (A carriage, animal, road) by or on which one travels. A spade.  
 A مريكوز *markūz*, Fixed, fastened. Infixed, implanted. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentrated. Wish, desire.  
 A مريكوض *markūz*, (A horse) put to his speed.  
 A مريكوك *markūk*, Trimmed, neatly finished (leathern bottle).  
 A مريكوم *markūm*, Piled, heaped, accumulated.  
 P مريك *marg*, Death. مريك فرشته *firishtari marg*, The angel of death, called مرداد *murdād*.  
 A مريك راحت رسان *margi rāhat-rasān*, Death bringing rest. مريك طبعي *margi tab'ī*, A natural death.  
 A مريك ماهي *margi māhi*, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught. مريك مفاجات *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death. مريك موش *margi mosh*, Rats'-bane. Realgar. *Murg*, Snot.  
 P مريكامري *marg-ā-marg*, (or مريكامري *marg-ā-margi*) A plague, pestilence.  
 P مريكامري زدكي *marg-ā-margi-zadagi*, A being smitten with pestilence. مريكامري زد *marg-ā-margi-zada*, Smitten with pestilence.  
 P مريكامري ناك *marg-ā-margināk*, Pestilential.  
 P مريكو *murgū*, A sparrow.  
 P مريم *maram*, (for مريم *marham*) A plaster.  
 A مريم *murimm*, Silent. (A camel) full of marrow. Inclined to play. (See اريم *irmām*.)  
 A مريمة *mirmāt*, A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. *Mirmāt* or *marmāt*, A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof.  
 A مريمات *murimāt*, Misfortunes, troubles.  
 A مريماخوز *marmākhūz*, (or مريماخوزي *marmākhūzi*) A species of merow.  
 A مريمار *marmār*, A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous.  
 A مريمارة *marmārat*, A soft and delicate girl tremulous from fat.  
 A مريماش *mirmāsh*, A woman who winks much with the eyes, or one who beautifies her eyes.  
 A مريمطة *marammat*, (v. n. of رم) Mending, repairing (a house). Cropping with the lips shoots of

trees (a cow). Devouring. Reparation, repair. P مريمطة کردن *marammat hardan*, To mend, repair. A مarammat or mirammāt, The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof.  
 P مريمطة خواست *marammat-khwāsh*, Wanting repair.  
 A مريمطة *murmisat*, (Land) producing ريم *rims*.  
 A مريمدة *murammad*, (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil). (Bread) baked upon the ashes.  
 A مريمدة *murmadd*, Blear-eyed.  
 P مريمدة *marmar*, Marble. A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. A certain cut or fashion of a woman's dress.  
 A مريمدة *marmarat*, (v. n. of مريمدة Q) Being angry. Letting (water) flow on the surface of the ground. Copious rain.  
 A مريمدة *marmarīt*, A sore calamity.  
 A مريمدة *marmarīs*, Evil, misfortune, sore calamity. Any thing slippery, shining, even, or smooth. Long (neck). Hard. Bare, unproductive (land).  
 A مريمس *marmas*, A grave, a tomb.  
 A مريمش *murammash*, Blear-eyed.  
 A مريمض *marmiz*, A place for roasting meat.  
 A مريمعات *muramma'āt*, Idle reports.  
 A مريمعة *murammizāt*, A desert.  
 A مريمعل *murmagill*, A follower of the right road.  
 A مريمغل *murmaghill*, Tanned (hide).  
 A مريمق *murmakh*, (or مريمق *murammah*) One who lives badly; \*n a mean, miserable condition.  
 A مريمل *marmal*, (v. n. of رمل) Running, going fast, between a walk and a run. *Mirmal*, A kind of small fetter. *Murmāl*, Made of woven, plaited palm-leaves (a sofa). *Murmil*, A lion.  
 A مريممل *murammal*, Well stirred up (dish of dates and butter). *Murāmmil*, A lion.  
 A مريممة *marmanat*, A pomegranate-orchard.  
 A مريممساء *marmūsā*, A confusion of things.  
 A مريممسة *marmūsāt*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.  
 A مريممورة *murmūrat*, A soft girl tremulously fat.  
 A مريمموز *marmūz*, Expressed by signs.  
 A مريمموض *marmūz*, (A sheep) split and roasted in the skin on a hot stone covered with ashes.  
 A مريمموع *marmūe*, Afflicted with lumbago.  
 A مريمموق *marmūh*, Looked back on, glanced at.  
 A مريممول *marmūl*, Flimsily woven. Covered or strewed over with sand (رمل *raml*), sanded.  
 A مريممهر *murmahaz*, Any thing wished for. *Murmahizz*, Light, not heavy.  
 A مريمي *marmā*, An object shot at, game.  
 A مريمي *marmiy*, Thrown, cast. المريمي بالربة *al marmiy bi'r ribat*, Suspected, thought badly of.  
 A مريممئذ *murmasidd*, Passing by, proceeding. Quick of apprehension, skillful.  
 A مريميس *mirmis*, A rhinoceros.  
 A مريم *marn*, (v. n. of مرن) Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). Fleeing from an enemy. Softened or smoothed lea-



ther. A soft fur garment. A kind of plant. The side. A present. Flight from an enemy. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, on which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marin*, Custom, mode, manner, usage, habit. Tumult, clamour. War, battle.

أ مرین *murinn*, Twanging (bow), chirping (bird).

أ مرینان *mirnān*, A stiff, hard, sounding bow.

أ مرنب *marnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. (A country) abounding in hares (أرنب *arnab*). A large mouse.

أ مرنابی *marnabānīy* or *murnabānīy*, (A garment) of the colour of a hare (أرنب *arnab*).

أ مرنة *murinnat*, A twanging bow. A bow.

أ مرنج *maranj*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

أ مرناح *murannah*, The best aloes. A staggerer.

أ مرنحة *marnahat*, The prow of a ship.

أ مرنعة *marnagat*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Liberty. A fruitful season: flourishing garden or mead. Part of meat, drink, or plunder.

أ مرناق *murannah*, Broken-winged (bird). *Murannah*, Dim-sighted from hunger.

أ مرنت *marang*, Name of a fort in India.

أ مرنگو *marangu*, A porcupine.

أ مرن *marv*, Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Marav*, (the negative imper. of رفتن *raftan*) Go not.

أ مرن *marv*, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of fragrant herb.

أ مرنو *murū*, (pl. of مرئی *marī*) Gulleys.

أ مرنوا *murwā*, A good omen. Prognostication of happiness. مرنوای نیک *murwāyī neh*, A good omen. The twenty-second note of the barbud.

أ مرنوة *murūwat*, The being brave and manly.

أ مرنوارید *marwārīd*, A pearl. مرنوارید بستن *marwārīd bastan*, To be promoted to a new situation. To blush, be ashamed.

أ مرنوان *marwān*, Name of the ninth caliph of the house of Abbās.

أ مرنوب *murawwab*, (or مرنوب *mirwab*) A vessel in which milk is left to thicken. A churn.

أ مرنوة *marwat*, A single hard and white fire-flint. المرنوة *al marwat*, The mountain of Mecca, so called from its flints.

أ مرنوة *murūwat*, (or مرنوة *murūwat*) (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Human nature; humanity. Generosity, politeness. مرنوای بی *bi murūwat*, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished.

أ مرنوت *marūt*, A solitude wholly destitute of vegetation. *Murūt*, (pl. of مرت *marṭ*) Desolate wastes.

أ مرنوة *murūtāt*, Smoothness of ground. Scantiness of eyebrows. Scarcity of herbage.

أ مرنوٹ *marwas*, The fundament of a horse.

أ مرنوج *murūj*, (pl. of مرج *marj*) Meadows.

أ مرنواج *murawvaj*, Current, saleable. Usual.

*Murawwij*, A seller (of merchandise). مرنوج امتعة *murawwij amtiḡaṣi gulūm*, A retailer of science.

أ مرنوح *marūh*, Light, sprightly (horse). Excellent, admirably formed for shooting (bow). *Mirwah*, (pl. of مرنوحة *mirwahat*) Fans, ventilators.

أ مرنوح *murawwah*, Perfumed, highly scented.

*Murawwih*, A perfumer, vender of perfumes.

أ مرنوحة *marwahat*, (pl. مرنواح *marāwih*) A desert. A place that may be blown through. *Mirwahat*, (pl. مرنواح *marāwih* or مرنوح *mirwah*) A fan.

أ مرنوخ *marūkh*, Oil, unguent for the body.

أ مرنوخوش *marwkhwush*, Name of a sweet herb.

أ مرنود *marwad* or *murwad*, (v. n. 4 of راد *rad* for رود *rud*) Assisting, favouring; being benevolent, kind, easy. Going gently. Driving gently. A light, gentle, slow pace. *Mirwad*, A bodkin with which the collyrium is applied to the eyes. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or joint in a horse's bit. *Murūd*, (v. n. of مرنود *marwad*) Being accustomed, brooding over; being intent upon. Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, obstinacy, or pride. Obstinacy.

أ مرنود *murūd*, A pear. A guava.

أ مرنودة *murūdat*, (v. n. of مرنود *marwad*) Being bare, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard.

أ مرنودة *mu* or *marwadakat*, Blooming (girl).

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور زمان *murūri zamān*, Lapse of time. مرنور کردن *murūr kardan*, (or مرنور و عبور کردن *murūr u cubūr kardan*) To proceed, pass, cross. مرنور علی *murūr alī*, To cross the sea.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

أ مرنور *murūr*, (v. n. of مرنو *marwā*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of مرنوة *marrat*) Times, turns.

of wool or silk.

أ مرنوع *murawwaḡ*, Endued with accuracy, sagacity, and penetration. An expert physiognomist. *Murawwiḡ*, Formidable, dread-inspiring.

أ مرنوق *murūh*, (v. n. of مرنق *marṭiq*) Passing through and coming out on the other side (an arrow). (pl. of مرنق *marṭiq*) Beards, piles, or awns of an ear of corn.

أ مرنوق *murawwak*, Strained, racked, filtered. Bright, clear. Porticoed (house). مرنوق آب *abi murawwak*, Clear, filtered water.

أ مرنول *mirwal*, Extremely slabby (man). A bit of weak rope.

أ مرنون *marūn*, Conquered, subjected. *Murūn*, (v. n. of مرنن *marṭan*) Being smooth and somewhat hard. Being addicted to, persevering in.

أ مرنون *marūn*, (pl. of مرنون *marūn*, *mirūn*, *ormurūn*) Men.

أ مرنوة *murūnat*, (v. n. of مرنن *marṭan*) Being smooth and hardish. Softness, smoothness with plianthood.

أ مرنووس *marūs*, Hurt on the head (رأس *rās*). Large-headed. One whose lust is in his head. A subject, tenant. A common man.

أ مرنو *murawwah*, A perfumer.

أ مرنوی *mirwa'*, (pl. مرنوای *marāwī*) A rope for fastening a load. *Murnī*, Thirst-quenching (water).

أ مرنوی *marwīy*, Related, affirmed, told. Alleged in the words or on the faith of another. One whose thirst is quenched. *Marwīy* or *marawīy*, Belonging to the city of Marv. ثوب مرنوی *sawbun marwīyun*, Cloth manufactured at Marv.

أ مرنه *marah*, (v. n. of مرنه *marḥ*) Being diseased (the eye) for want of collyrium. Being white within the eyelids (the eye). *Mariḥ*, Spoiled, weak. مرنه القواد *marihu'l fuṣād*, Sick, low, faint-hearted.

أ مرنه *marra*, Calculation, number, measure.

أ مرنه *marhāz*, (fem. of امره *amrah*, pl. مرنه *marḥ*) (A woman) sore-eyed from neglecting to anoint with collyrium.

أ مرنه *mirhāt*, (pl. مرنه *marāhī*) Swift (horse).

أ مرنه *murhib*, Appalling.

أ مرنه *murahbat* or *murahbil*, Unintelligible.

أ مرنه *murhat*, Shining whiteness, brightness. A ditch filled with rain-water.

أ مرنه *murhij*, Rain-portending (star).

أ مرنه *marhasat*, Dignity, high degree, rank.

أ مرنه *murahhat*, Swelled, swollen.

أ مرنه *murhaf*, A sword thin and keen at the curve where the execution is done. Gauntbellied (horse).

أ مرنه *murhak*, One whom others pursue in order to kill. Overtaken.

أ مرنه *murahhak*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others; one on whom they depend. One whom guests hang upon.

أ مرنه *murahhal*, Swollen.

أ مرنه *marham*, (pl. مرنه *marāhim*) A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Salve.



P مرهم *marham-bahā*, A surgeon's fee.  
 A مرهمة *marhamat*, A putting on of a plaster.  
 A مرهس *murahmas*, Concealed, secret.  
 F نه مرهم *marham-nih*, Who applies a plaster.  
 A مرهوب *marhūb*, Dreadful, dreaded. A lion.  
 A مرهود *marhūd*, Weak, loose (concern). Remiss, doubtful, uncertain in carrying on business.  
 A مرهوس *marhūs*, (A horse) hurt in the feet by the stones and limping.  
 A مرهوف *marhūf*, Thin, slim, slender-bodied.  
 A مرهوك *marhūk*, Ground or bruised very small. Weak, silly, or perplexed (business).  
 A مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.  
 A مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned. مرهون *marhūni minnat*, Bound in gratitude.  
 A مرمرى *marī*, Easy of digestion, wholesome (food).  
 A المرى *al marī*, The gullet. هنى مرى *hanī marī*, (or هنى مرى حميد *hanī marī hamīd*) Easy of concoction or digestion.  
 A مري *mary*, (v. n. of مري) Milking, pressing the teats. Whipping or spurring (a horse) to increase (his) speed. Inflicting (blows). Drawing out. (A horse) striking (the ground) with the forefeet (either from sprightliness or pain). Dissolving (a cloud) into rain (wind). Denying a debt or anything which one knows.  
 P مري *mire*, Labour, diligence. Equality in power or rank. An agreement, league (particularly in mischief). Litigation, law-suit. Good news.  
 A مري' *murra'*, (fem. of امر' *amarr*) Bitter.  
 A مري' *marīy*, (pl. ماري' *marāya'*) (A camel) full of milk, which flows on pressing the dug.  
 A مري' *muriy*, A kind of sourish stomach-water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion. A kind of condiment eaten with bread.  
 A مرياء *maryā*, Place of seeing, watch-tower.  
 A مرياع *miryā*, (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone. One which lets her milk flow.  
 A مريافلن *muryāfilun*, Millefoil.  
 A المريان *al murrayāni*, The colocynth and marine wormwood.  
 A مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal. Suspected, scandalous. Sly, deceitful.  
 A مرية *miryat* or *muryat*, The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur. A copious effusion of milk from the udder of a camel. Doubt, ambiguity. Altercation, contention.  
 A مريّة *murriyat*, Bitterness.  
 A مريث *murayyas*, Dull, heavy (eyed).  
 A مريج *marij*, Confused, involved, intricate (business). A limber twig of a palm-tree entering amongst the branches. (pl. امرجة *amrijat*) A small white bone in the middle of a horn.  
 T مريج *marrij*, The river Ebrus in Thrace.  
 A مريخ *marīh*, Shaken by the wind. Wet with rain (a garden).  
 A مريخ *mirrih*, (pl. مريخين) Sprightly, jovial.

A مريخ *marikh*, (pl. امرخة *amrikhat*) A soft bone inside the horn of an animal.  
 A P مريج *mirrih*, The planet Mars. A fire-brand, torch. Iron, steel. A longarrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance. Litharge of silver. A fool. Soft, limber (tree). P مريج آفتاب علم *mirrihi āftāb-alam*, A blazing fire. مريج زحل خوار *mirrihi zuhal-khwār*, The embers of a fire-brand. مريج وكيوان *mirrih u kaywān dīdan*, To see Mars and Saturn, (met.) To see charcoal half-lighted in a chafing-dish. مريج ذنب فعل *mirrih zanab-fi'el*, (or مريج ذنب فعل زحل سيما *mirrih zanab-fi'eli zuhal-simā*) Fetters for a horse.  
 A مريج *murayyakh*, Litharge of silver. A small bone in the inside of a horn.  
 P مريج سلب *mirrih-salab*, Scarlet raiment. Clad in scarlet.  
 A مرید *marīd*, (pl. مرءاء *muradā*) Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. A date softened and dressed in milk. Murīd, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another. A studious man, philosopher, hermit, soph, santan.  
 A مرید *mirrid*, Very stubborn.  
 A مریداء *muraydā*, A thin membrane between the navel and pubes.  
 P مریدانه *murīdāna*, Like a scholar, scholar-like.  
 P مریدن *marīdan*, To freeze, congeal.  
 A مریدی *murīdi*, Scholarship, discipleship.  
 A مریر *marīr*, (pl. مرائر *marāir*) Robust, strong, Barren ground. Purpose, design, intention.  
 A مریر *murayyar* or *yir*, Oppressed with fat.  
 A مریراء *murayrās*, A black bitter grain found in wheat. A soft, delicate girl tremulous from fat.  
 A مریرة *marīrat*, The twist of a rope. A firmly-twisted rope. A rope long and slender. Greatness of soul. Resolution, determination; design, intention.  
 A مریرة *mirīrat*, Design, intention.  
 P مریزبانك *murīzbānk* or *murī zabānah*, A kind of medicine, called likewise كلان *khūb kalān*.  
 A مریس *marīs*, Steeped, soaked (date). Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting in milk or broth. Any thing slippery and shining.  
 A مریس *murāsīs*, A fierce lion.  
 A مریش *marīsh*, Feathered, winged (arrow).  
 A مریش *murayyash*, Feathered, winged (arrow). Hairy and fleshless (camel). Printed or embroidered (stuff). Weak-backed (man). (A camel-litter) held together by thongs of undressed leather.  
 A مریشة *murayyashat*, Fleshless (she-camel).  
 P مریشم *maresham*, A plaster for a sore.  
 A مریض *marīz*, (pl. مراض *mirāz*, مرضی *mar-za'*, and مراضی *marāza'*) Sick, ill, infirm, diseased. مریض و صاحب فراش *marīz u sāhibi firāsh*, Sick and bed-ridden. قول مریض *haveli marīz*, A fee-

ble expression. Unsound doctrine.

A مریضة *marīzat*, Sick (woman). Weak, dim (eye). Unhealthy (country). Slight (wind). Feeble and obscure (sun, this word being feminine).  
 A مریط *marīt*, (pl. امراط *amrūt* and مرراط *mirāt*) Featherless (arrow). The part between the point of the fetlock and the hoof. A certain vein in the body, in the dual called مریطان *marītāni*.  
 A مریطاء *muraytās*, A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes. The part between the breast or navel and the pubes. A vein which swells when any one bawls. The part of the lower lip which is exposed. The mustachios. The part which surrounds the hair between the nether lip and the chin. The arm-pit.  
 A مریط *murayta'*, The palate. The uvula.  
 A مریع *marīc*, (pl. امرع *amru'c* and امراع *am-rāc*) Fertile, abounding in grass and water (place).  
 A مریغ *murayyagh*, Soiled with dust or earth.  
 A مریق *murrayk*, Saffron.  
 A مریق *murayyah*, Delighted constantly with.  
 A مریقة *muraykat*, Broth made of acid milk.  
 A مریلة *murīlat*, (A she-ostrich) having young.  
 A مریم *maryam*, (A woman) who loves the conversation of men with a pure affection. مریم عور *maryami cūr*, The branch of a vine in the autumn.  
 مریم ابن *ibn maryam*, The son of Mary, i.e. Jesus Christ. مریم ابو *abū maryam*, A police-officer, tipstaff. مریم بخور *bukhūri maryam*, The herb sowbread.  
 مریم حضرت *hazratī maryam*, The Virgin Mary.  
 A مرین *murīn*, (pl. مرینون *murīnūn*) One who loses many of his cattle by murrain.  
 A مرینا *abū marīna'*, Name of a fish. بنو مرینا *banū marīna'*, Hiraies in Mesopotamia.  
 A مرینة *murīnat*, The lamprey.  
 A مریة *murayyāh*, (Vapour) shining and fading.  
 A مری' *marī*, Manly, strong, brave. Light, easy of digestion. (pl. امرئة *amriat* and مرؤ *murū*) Gullet, meat-pipe. مری' *Murayy*, (dim. of امرء *amar*) Amanikin.  
 A مری' *marīy*, Human. Related to امرؤ القیس *amrū al qays* (a name common to several poets, and companions of Muhammad).  
 A مریة *marīat*, Healthy, salubrious (country). Mری' *marīat*, (dim. of امرئة *amriat*) A little woman.  
 P مز *maz*, Suck thou.  
 A مز *mazz*, (v. n. of مز) Sucking. Hard, difficult. Mizz, Excellence. Measure, quantity. له مز *lahu mizzun* *alayka*, He excels thee.  
 Muzz, (Wine or a pomegranate) having a mixture of sweet and acid. Sweet wine.  
 A مزاء *muzzā*, A kind of wine. Sweet wine.  
 A مزابر *muzābar* or *muzābir*, Hairy, shaggy, pily, plushy, covered with nap (as new cloth).  
 A مزابق *muzābah*, Washed or overlaid with quicksilver (زئبق *zībik*), quicksilvered.  
 A مزابل *mazābil*, (pl. of مزبلة *Dunghills*).  
 A مزابنة *muzābanat*, (v. n. of مزین) Selling with-



out weight or measure (corn in the ear, or dates still hanging on the palm-tree). This is forbidden by the Muhammadan law, as depending on conjecture. Repelling, resisting one another.

أ مزاة *muzāt*, Tyrants. Giants.

أ مزاج *mizāj*, Temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body, disposition, temper. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. (interrogatively) How do you do? How is your health? مزاج شريف *mizāji sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. مزاج گوهران *mizāji gawharān*, The elements. مزاج ناخوش *mizāji nā khush*, Indisposition, malady. مزاج تيز *mizāji tez*, Impatient, choleric. أ مزاج محروق *mah-rūru'l mizāj*, Of a hot or fiery temperament. مستقيم مزاج *mustahim-mizāj*, Serene, even, equable.

مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament. A confidant.

مزاج گوي *mizāj-gūy* or *goy*, Complimentary.

مزاج گير *mizāj-gīr*, Agreeable, suited to the temper, constitution, or taste.

أ مزاح *mizāh*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Playing, jesting with. A joke. *Muzāh*, (or مزاحه *muzāhat*) (v. n. of مزح) Jest with. A joke, jest, fun, frolic.

أ مزاح *mazzāh*, Playful, gay, jocose. A jester.

أ مزاحرة *muzāharat*, The being inimical, hostile.

أ مزاحف *mazāhif*, (pl. of مزحف *mazhaf*) Tracks of serpents. Parts where drops of rain fall. *Muzāhof*, (Verse) in which one letter between two others is dropped (so that they are brought together).

أ مزاحكة *muzāhakat*, A removing, putting away.

أ مزاحم *muzāhim*, Inconvenient, preventive, hindering, molesting. Impediment, obstacle. مزاحم شدن *muzāhim shudan*, To molest, to be troublesome. أ ابو مزاحم *abū muzāhim*, An elephant. A bull with broken horns. Name of the first Turkish commander who fought with the Arabians.

أ مزاحمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Hindering, preventing from taking effect: disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hindrance, prevention, impediment, let, obstruction, molestation. A crowd, mob, throng. Approaching to fifty.

أ مزاحرة *muzāhharat*, Boast, a glorying against.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Name of a game.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Auction, a selling to the highest bidder. (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of a double skin, and sometimes covered with a third. مزاد کردن *mazād kardan*, To raise the price, bid above. أ *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

أ مزادة *mazādat*, (pl. مزاد *mazād* and مزائد *mazāid*) A large water-bottle made of a double skin, and enclosed sometimes in a third, to prevent in warm countries the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, bag, scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. A ewer.

أ مزار *mazār*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

Visitation, a visit. مزار سعادت مدار *mazāri sa'adāt-madār*, The glorious sepulchre.

أ مزارة *mazārat*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. (v. n. of مزر) Being strong, brave, and undaunted. Becoming firm (a date).

أ مزارة *muzārrat*, A biting (of one another).

أ مزارستان *mazāristān*, A burying-ground.

أ مزار سنگ *mazār-sang*, A tomb-stone.

أ مزارع *mazāric*, (pl. of مزدراع *muzdarac* and مزدرة *muzdaracat*) Sown fields, lands in tillage. *Muzāric*, A sower.

أ مزارة *muzārafat*, (v. n. 3 of زرع) Giving a field to sow. Furnishing seed to sow.

أ مزاريع *mazāri'ic*, (pl. of مزروع *mazrū'ic*) Things sown, seeds.

أ مزاريق *mazāriq*, (pl. of مزراق *mizrāq*) Javelins, demi-lances.

أ مزارة *mazārat*, Food partly sweet, partly sour. Abundance, plenty.

أ مزاع *mazzā'ic*, A hedgehog.

أ مزاعة *muzā'ic*, Any thing dropped (as particles of cotton when teasing).

أ مزاعلة *muzā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of زعل) Rendering brisk and lively. Shoving, displacing, tearing up.

أ مزاعم *mazā'ic*, Matters of doubt or opinion.

أ مزاعمة *muzā'amat*, A crowding, thronging.

أ مزاق *mizāq*, Very swift (she-camel).

أ مزاكنة *muzākanat*, (v. n. 3 of زكن) Approaching, amounting nearly to. Sitting knee to knee, keeping company with. Remaining near to. Conjecturing, guessing.

أ مزالف *mazālif*, (pl. of مزلفة *mazlafat*) Villages situated between deserts and cultivated districts. Steps, stairs.

أ مزاملة *muzāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of زمل) Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

أ مزامنة *muzāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of زمن) Appointing a time, agreeing with one by time (زمان *zamān*).

أ مزامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مزمار *mizmār*) Flutes, psalteries. (pl. of مزموور *mazmūr*) Psalms, canticles.

أ مزان *muzzān*, Dressed, adorned.

أ مزاناة *muzānāt*, (v. n. 3 of زني) Fornicating.

أ مزانحة *muzānahat*, A contending in praise.

أ مزاورة *muzāwajāt*, (v. n. 3 of زاج for زوج) Coupling, joining, marrying, wedding.

أ مزاول *mazāwid*, (pl. of مزود *mizwad* and مزودة *mazādat*) Wallets in which provisions are carried. رقاب المزاود *rikābu'l mazāwid*, Foreigners. Barbarians. Persians.

أ مزاولة *muzāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of زال for زول) Remedying, curing. Wishing, desiring, seeking, asking.

أ مزاهر *mazāhīr*, (pl. of مزهر) Kinds of lutes.

أ مزاهمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of زهم) Approaching to (fifty). Quitting, leaving. Separation. Opposition, hostility. Approximation.

أ مزايا *mazāyā'*, (pl. of مزاية *mazīyat*) Excesses. Excellencies.

أ مزائد *mazā'id*, (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of double skins.

أ مزائدة *muzāgadat*, An increasing mutually.

أ مزايلة *muzāyalat*, A departing from, quitting.

أ مزايين *mazāyin*, (and مزايين *mazāyin*) (pl. of مزان *muzzān*) Dressed, adorned.

أ مزب *muzibb*, Rich, opulent.

أ مزبب *muzabbib*, Wealthy, affluent.

أ مزبد *muzbid*, Foaming (sea).

أ مزبر *mizbar*, A pen, implement for writing.

أ مزبراني *mazbarānī*, (A man or lion) fat between the shoulders.

أ مزبرة *mazborat*, (A place) swarming with wasps, hornets, or bees (زنبور *zumbūr*). *Muzibrat*, (in Morocco) A pruning-knife.

أ مزبرج *muzabraj*, Adorned, dressed.

أ مزببق *muzabbah*, (Base coin) washed over with quicksilver (زئبق *zibbak*) to make it pass current.

أ مزبلة *mazbalat* or *mazbulat*, A dunghill. Any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house. A necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

أ مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above-mentioned.

أ مزبوراني *mazbūrānī*, The two (persons) aforesaid.

أ مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) constructed of stones.

أ مزبورون *mazbūrūn*, (pl.) The before-mentioned. أشقيائى مزبورون *ashkiyāsi mazbūrūna*, The aforesaid robbers.

أ مزبوق *mazbūh*, Plucked (beard).

أ مزرة *mazzat*, Sweet wine. One suck. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

أ مزج *mazj*, (v. n. of مزج) Mixing, diluting wine (with water). Attacking each other (men or dogs). *Mazaj* or *mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond.

أ مزج *mizajj*, A short spear.

أ مزجاة *muzjāt*, (fem. of مزجي *muzja'*) A small matter, a thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit. مزجاة بضاعة *bizā'at muzjāt*, A small capital in trade.

أ مزجال *mizjāl*, An arrow yet unfurnished with head or wing.

أ مزجرة *mazjarat*, A scarecrow.

أ مزجل *mizjal*, A short spear.

أ مزجوج *mazjūj*, (A bucket) not made round, but whose lips are sewed together.

أ مزجور *mazjūr*, Repressed. Driven off.

أ مزجي *muzja'*, Small, insignificant (thing).

أ مزجي *muzajja'*, (A ship) driven forward. *Muzajji*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family or tribe).

أ مزح *mazh*, (v. n. of مزح) Playing, jesting. An ear of corn. Spikenard.

أ مزحاف *mizhāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

أ مزحزح *muzahzah*, Removed.

أ مزحف *mazhaf*, (pl. of مزاحف *mazāhif*) (A place) where serpents crawl. *Muzhif*, (A fatigued horse) dragging his legs.



A mazhal, (v. n. of زحل) Declining, receding, departing from. A place to which one retires.  
 A mizham, Much pressed or thronged.  
 A mazhūr, (A miser) oppressed, groaning when asked to give any thing.  
 A mazakhhkhat, The privities of a woman. Mazakhhkhat or mizakhhkhat, A woman.  
 A muzakhrif, Ornamented, varnished. Deceitful. Muzakhrif, A deceiver, cheat, liar.  
 A muzakhrifāt, Idle tales, lies.  
 A muzkhif, Vain-glorious, proud.  
 A muzakhhlib, A buffoon, wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.  
 A mazd, (v. n. of مزد) Rubbing (bread) until (it) becomes soft. A mode of coition. Cold.  
 P muzd, A reward, premium, salary, wages, hire. A goat. مزد دندان muzdi dandān, Money distributed to the poor at a time of feasting. Any thing valuable (as pelisses or a horse) presented after an entertainment. با مزد دادن ba muzd dādan, To let on hire.  
 A mizdāt, A little hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.  
 A muzdān, Adorned, decorated.  
 A muzdabid, Possessed of cream or fresh butter (زبد zubd).  
 P muzd-bar, One who works for wages.  
 A muzdajir, A prohibiter. Forbidden, repulsed. One who augurs from birds.  
 A muzdaham, A thronged, crowded place.  
 A makanun muzdahamun عalayhi, A crowded place. Muzdahim, Crowding. A crowd.  
 A muzdarid, A swallower (of a mouthful).  
 A muzdara, (or مزدرة muzdara'at) A sown field. Muzdari, A cultivator, sower.  
 A muzdara', Despised. Muzdarī, A despiser. المزدري al muzdarī, The lion.  
 A mizda, Quick in doing any thing.  
 A mizdagh, (or مزدغة) A pillow, bolster.  
 P mazdafān, Name of a city where they make pottery.  
 A muzdafar, A deep-fetched breath. The part from which a horse's neigh proceeds.  
 A mazdahān, Name of a city in Kohistān.  
 P mazdah, Name of a heresiarch.  
 A muzdalif, An approacher, bystander.  
 A muzdalifat, Name of a place near Mecca, between mount Arafāt and the valley of Mina.  
 A muzdawaj, Coupled, united, wedded.  
 P muzdūr, A mercenary, hired labourer.  
 A muzdūrī dev, A hireling of the devil, i. e. one who engages in useless or injurious acts. A clerk in the exchequer.  
 A muzdarir, Visited.  
 P muzdūrān, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, or caravanseras; one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal

reward, and is supposed to deserve it.  
 P muzdūrāna, Like a hired servant.  
 P muzdūrī, Bodily labour. Wages, hire.  
 A muzdūrī hardan, To work for hire.  
 P muzda, Reward, salary, wages, hire.  
 P muzdahā, (pl. of مزد muzd) Rewards.  
 P muzda-bar, A mercenary, hireling.  
 A muzdahid, One who esteems as moderate, who thinks (any thing) little (زهيد zahid).  
 A muzdahir, One who keeps (a thing) with care, being fond of it. (See ازدها izdihār.)  
 A muzdahaf, Carried away, abolished, ruined. Muzdahif, One who carries off. One who turns his face. A liar. (See ازدهاف izdihāf.)  
 P muzda-gir, A hirer.  
 A muzdaha', Vain, proud.  
 P mazr, A kind of drink made from barley and millet, a species of beer or ale.  
 A mazr, (v. n. of مزر) Sipping in order to taste. Filling (a leathern bottle) so that no inequality appears on the surface. Pinching gently. Being angry against. A very moderate draught. A polite, graceful, ingenious, witty man. Mizr, A fool. Root, origin. Beer made from barley or millet.  
 A mizrās, A slanderer, detractor.  
 A mizrāb, A canal of water.  
 A mazrāt, A chiding, censuring, defaming.  
 A mizrāf, Swift (she-camel).  
 A mizrāk, A javelin, demi-lance. A camel that moves his load backwards.  
 A muzarraaj, Intoxicated with wine.  
 A mazrah, Low and even ground.  
 A mazrad, The gullet. Mizrad, A rope fastened round a camel's neck to prevent him bringing up his food when chewing the cud, and throwing it on his rider. *mazra'at of mazra'at*.  
 A mazragat, mazrugat, or mazriyat, A field sown, or ready prepared for it. P مزعة خاك mazragasi khāh, The ground. Bodies of men or animals. The grave. مزعة دانه سوز mazragasi dāna-soz, (Grain-consuming field) The world.  
 P muzarkash, Made of gold-wire.  
 A mazrūd, Choked, squeezed (throat).  
 A mazrūdat, (Coat of mail) of iron rings.  
 A mazrūc, Sown, cultivated. Seed.  
 P mazra, A lamp or lamp-holder.  
 A mazriyat, Censure, chiding, defaming.  
 A muzrasim, Costive, constipated. Contracted within itself.  
 A muzrasinn, Cold (morning).  
 A mazaz, (v. n. of مزز) Becoming excellent and eminent. Quiet, calm procedure, slow movement. Abundance. Time.  
 A maz, (or مزعة maz'at) (v. n. of مزع) Running swiftly; springing lightly. Separating cotton with the finger. A quick, light pace, between a walk and a run.

A mizaj, A restless woman.  
 A mizāfat, A serpent.  
 A mizāmat, A serpent.  
 A mizcat, Some cotton or feathers. Muzcat or mizcat, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Slice of meat, bit plucked off. Remains of water. A bit of grease. A little water, a draught.  
 A muzaj, Startling.  
 A muzazaj, Strained, filtered.  
 A muzaf, Brackish (well). Muzaf, Sudden death. Death-inflicting (sword).  
 A muzafar, Tinctured with saffron. Tawny (lion). A kind of pilaw. A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, and honey.  
 A mizak, An implement for ploughing or turning up the ground. Rapid (journey). Strong, hard (pull at a bow).  
 A mazam, Matter of doubt or opinion. A thing on which no reliance can be placed.  
 A muzamat, (A she-camel or ewe) full of fat; also destitute of fat.  
 A mazgūh, Terrified. Much salted (meat). (Ground) moistened with a shower.  
 A mazgūy, An informer, accuser, whisperer.  
 A muzghib, Downy, callow (little bird).  
 A mizghaf, Gluttonous, greedy.  
 A muzghasidd, Enraged, angry.  
 A mizaffat, A camel-litter, in which the bride is carried to her husband's house.  
 A muzaffat, Pitched, anointed with pitch.  
 A muzaffar, (or مزقرة muzaffarat, A deep-fetched breath. One who breathes deeply.  
 A mazfūr, Strongly, firmly-jointed (horse).  
 A mazfūf, Conducted, brought.  
 A mazfiy, Timorous, frightened.  
 A mazk, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing (cloth). Slandering, defaming. Muting (a bird). Mizak, A piece torn from cloth.  
 A mazkat, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing. Mizhat, A piece torn from any thing. Muzkat, Name of a little bird.  
 A muzakzak, Finished with despatch.  
 A muzakkah, Shorn, but not plucked (skin). Shorn, clipped, polled (head).  
 A muzakhakat, Large (she-camel).  
 A mazkūh, Skinned from head to foot.  
 P mazkat or mizhit, A small mosque.  
 A muzakkin, A physiognomer.  
 A muzakkū or muzakū, A sort of food.  
 A mazkūbat, Picked up (woman).  
 A mazkūt, Filled (bottle). Thought upon, turned over in the mind. (A locust) full of eggs. Affected severely by cold.  
 A mazkūm, Troubled with a rheum.  
 A muzakha', Purified. Cleared, justified.  
 Muzakhi, One who purifies his possessions by consecrating a part thereof to pious uses.



P مزگ mazg, A bitter almond-tree.  
 P مزگت mazgit, A house of prayer, mosque.  
 P مزگه mizga, A foul wind. A dark sky.  
 P مزگی mazgā, Sweetness, flavour.  
 A مزل muzill, One who causes to slide.  
 A مزلاج mizlāj, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door opened by the hand. A lank-hipped woman.  
 A مزلاق mizlāk, A bolt or a bar of a door. (A mare) accustomed to slip her foal.  
 A مزلة mazillat, (v. n. of زل) Slipping, sliding, falling. Blundering in speech. Mazillat or mazallat, A slippery place.  
 A مزلج muzallaj, Few, small. One who introduces himself amongst, and associates with, those to whom he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile. A miser. Spurious, mixed (grain).  
 A مزلاع muzallaḡ, One who has the skin torn off the foot.  
 A مزلعبت muzlaḡibb, A swollen, dashing torrent.  
 A مزلفة mazlafat, (pl. مزالف mazālif) A country mid-way between a desert and a cultivated district, between one watered and one without water.  
 A مزلق mazlak, A slippery place.  
 A مزلفة mazlahat, A slippery place. Mizlahat, The buttocks of a horse.  
 A مزليل muzallil, Abundant in kind acts.  
 A مزالم muzallam, Well-proportioned (horse). Smooth, straight, justly-formed (arrow or staff). Slit-eared. Light, active. Short, dwarfish. Ingenious, clever. Small-bodied (mountain-goat). Badly fed.  
 A مزالمة muzallamat, Good-sized, portly (woman).  
 A مزالم muzlahimm, Light, active.  
 A مزالم muzlasimm, Goer, traveller, passenger. One who advances bolt upright. Firm, durable.  
 A مزمار mizmār, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A flute, pipe, shawm, psalter. A good voice for singing.  
 A مزمار الراعي mizmāru'r rāḡi, Shepherds'-pipe.  
 A مزمجر muzamjir, Roaring (lion).  
 P مزمان mazmazān, Sucking a little at a time.  
 A مزمة mazmazat, (v. n. of مزمز Q) Shaking to and fro, putting in motion.  
 A مزمع muzmiḡ, Constant: resolved, intent upon.  
 A مزمعة muzammīḡat, Modus coeundi.  
 A مزمل muzammal, Muffled up, concealed in one's garments. سورة المزمل sūratu'l muzammal, Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān.  
 P مزمل muzammil, A brass cock.  
 A مزمل muzammil, One who wraps up and hides in his garments.  
 A مزملة muzammalat, An earthen jar, or any thing similar in which water is cooled, a chatty.  
 A مزمن muzman, Ruined, desolate, deserted. Muzmin, Lasting, of long continuance. Chronic, chronic. Paralytic.  
 A مزمر mazmūr, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A psalm, canticle. A pipe, flute. A song, singing.  
 A مزموقة mazmūkat, Plucked (beard).

A مزموم mazmūm, Reined (camel), bridled.  
 A مزميج muzmahijj, (Pasture) beautifully green.  
 A مزمير muzmahirr, Very angry. Very cold (day). Red (eye). Twinkling (star). Chattering (teeth).  
 A مزميل muzmahill, Pure (water). Erect, set up.  
 A مزميج muzmasijj, Enraged.  
 A مزمن mazn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one likes. Shining, being clear (the countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring. Praising (one) in the royal presence. Preceding. يوم مزن yawmi maznin, A day of flight from an enemy.  
 Muzn, A cloud. A white cloud. A watery cloud.  
 حب المزن habbu'l muzn, Hail. Mazan, Custom, habit. Situation, condition, state. Mode, manner.  
 P مزنا miznā, (in zand and Pāz.) A pair of scales.  
 A مزنة muznat, Part of a white cloud. Rain.  
 مزنة ابن ابنu muznata, The new moon.  
 A مزنج muzannaj, Small (gift or draught).  
 A مزنجية maznajat, Natives of Ethiopia, Zingies.  
 A مزند muzannad, Narrow (in mind), strait, tight (garment). Avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy. A bastard. Muzannid, A liar. (See تزئيد.)  
 P مزندة mazanda, A sucker. A sort of water-bottle. Any thing that may be sucked.  
 A مزنرة muzannarat, Tall and jolly (woman).  
 A مزنگو mazangū, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.  
 A مزنم muzannam, Small camels. (A camel) whose ears are slit and hang down. A bastard. An intruder into a society with which he is unconnected.  
 A مزنوق maznūh, (A horse) fastened with the cord or twitch called زنق zunāk. Name of a horse.  
 A مزني muzaniy, Of the tribe of Muzaynat.  
 P مزو mazū, Food for the sick.  
 A مزواج mizwāj, (A woman) who marries often.  
 A مزواد mizwād, A traveller's provision-bag.  
 A مزویر muzawbar, Nappy, shaggy (garment).  
 A مزوچ muzawraj, Married, wedded, conjoined, associated. Muzawrej, One who joins (a man and woman) in wedlock, who splices (them).  
 A مزود mizwad, A traveller's provision-bag.  
 A مزود muzawwad, Stocked with provisions.  
 A مزور mazūr, Visited.  
 A مزور muzawwar, Adulterated, falsified; false. Crooked, oblique. A camel in whose brisket there is a crookedness, caused by the hand of the accoucheur in drawing him forth. Lie, falsehood. مزور muzawwar fahwa', Falsified in sense. Muzawwir, A liar, knave, cheat, falsifier.  
 A مزوزة muzawzihat, Quick, active (woman).  
 A مزوق muzawraq, Painted, washed, stained. (Any iron substance) plated with gold or washed with quicksilver.  
 A مزون mazūn, (with the article ال al) The country of عمان umān in Arabia. Muzūn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one pleases.  
 A مزود mazūd, Terrified. Timid, fearful.

A مزه mazh, (v. n. of مزه) Playing, jesting.  
 P مزه maza, Taste, savour, smack, relish. مزه داشت maza dāshatan, To have a flavour. مزه خوش bi maza, Insipid, tasteless, flavourless, vapid.  
 مزه khwush-maza, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate.  
 A مزهد muzhid, (fem. مزهدة muzhidat) Poor, indigent. افضل الناس مؤمن مزهد afzalu'n nās mu'min muzhid, The best of men is a poor believer.  
 A مزهر mizhar, (pl. مزاهر mazāhir) A kind of lute struck with a bow. One who kindles a fire to attract guests.  
 A مزهف mizhaf, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. Muzhaf, Carried off. A lie. Muzhif, A liar. (See ازهاف izhāf.)  
 A مزهق muzhak, Killed, destroyed. Muzhik, A murderer, destroyer. One who goes fast.  
 A مزهو mazhū, Proud, elated, vain.  
 A مزي mazy, (v. n. of مزي) Being proud.  
 A مزي mazi, Elegant. Ingenious, clever.  
 A مزيال mizyāl, An ingenious, witty, sprightly man. One who mixes in matters.  
 A مزيبر muzaybar, Shaggy, nappy (cloth).  
 A مزيمة maziyat, (pl. مزايا mazāya) Excess, superabundance. Excellence.  
 A مزيت mazit, (Food) dressed with oil (زيت zayt), especially with olive-oil.  
 A مزيج maziḡ, A bitter almond.  
 A مزيج maziḡ, Jocular, merriment.  
 P مزيد mazid, He sucked.  
 A مزيد mazid, Increase, augmentation. مزيد mazid fihi, Augmented, increased (conjugation: as, استنصر istansara, He demanded assistance, from نصر nasara, He assisted).  
 P مزيدان mazidan, To taste, suck, sip. To crop with the lips.  
 P مزيدة mazida, Name of a game.  
 A مزير mazir, (pl. امازير amāzir) Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. Ready in the despatch of business. Polite, elegant.  
 A مزير muzsir, Roaring (lion).  
 A مزير mazir, Excellent, eminent. Little, few. Hard, difficult. عزيز مزير aziz mazir, Difficult.  
 A مزيرقياء muzaykiyā, A name given to a king of Yaman, who used to put on two new garments every day, and tear them at night, unwilling to wear them himself a second time, or to allow them to be worn by any one else.  
 A مزيال mizyal, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. Muzil, One who takes away. A remover. فاقة مزيل fāḡa mizilu't tāka, Poverty enervating the powers. P مزيل muzil, كلاب الصدوع gulābi muzilu's sudūḡ, Rose-water removing the headache.  
 A مزيان muzayyan, Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. Muzayyin, A dresser, especially a barber. (dim. of مزدان muzdān) Somewhat decorated, partially adorned.



A مزينة muzaynat, Name of an Arabian tribe.  
 A مزينة muzayyat, A tirewoman.  
 A مزيت mazyūt, (Food) dressed with oil (زيت zayt), especially olive-oil.  
 P مز Maj, Bent, bowed, crooked. Muj, The eyelashes. A dark cloud; any thing darkening the air.  
 P مزد mujd, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.  
 P مزدكان majdakān, Name of a city in Kohistān.  
 P مزدك majdah or mujduk, Name of a pretended prophet, a native of Nishāpūr, who appeared in the reign of Kubād, king of Persia, and father of Noshirawān. He adopted the doctrine of the principles of light and darkness, and the worship of fire; and taught, moreover, the community of women and of property. Vast numbers embraced his opinions, amongst whom was the king himself. The impostor, however, was at length put to death in the reign of Noshirawān with 80,000 of his followers.  
 P مزدگان mujdagān, Good news. Eyelashes.  
 P مزدگانی mujdagānī, Good news. A present for bringing good news.  
 P مزده mizda or mujda, Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. مزده کردن mizda hardan, (مزده دادن mujda āwardan, or مزده دادن mujda dādan) To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. مزده مرترا mujda mar turā, I give you joy; I congratulate you.  
 P مزدها mujdahā, (pl. of مزده) Glad tidings.  
 P مزده فرمای mujda-farmāy, (or رسان rasān) A messenger, bringer, or relater of good news.  
 P مزده گانی mujdagānī, A reward to a bringer of good news.  
 P مزده ور mujdamar, A bearer of good news.  
 P مزگان mujagān or mijagān, The eyelids or the hairs, the eyelashes.  
 P مزیمز mijmiz, A meat-tainting fly. A gadfly.  
 P مزینت majang, Disagreeableness. Deformity, ugliness. Effeminate. A sodomite.  
 P میو mijū, Underwood-fuel in baths. A lentil.  
 A میه mija or muja, The eyelid, the hair of the eyelid, an eyelash.  
 P میده majida, A game like leap-frog.  
 P مس mas, A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir, lord, master. Mis, Copper. مسهای زراندود mis-hāyi zar-andūd, Gilded coppers, (metaphor.) Insincere professions of esteem or good-will. Mus, Hindrance, impediment.  
 A مس mass, (v. n. of مس) Touching, handling, feeling. Pressing, being urgent and important (business). Touch. مس من الجنون massun mini'l junūn, A touch of insanity. مس الحمى massu'l humma', A touch of fever. Muss, (in the dialect of Morocco) A penknife. A razor.  
 A مس mas, (v. n. of مس) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circum-

venting. Being given to, persevering in. Deferring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Molli-fying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment). The middle of a road.

A مساء masā, Evening. مساء امس masā-as-sin, Yesterday-evening. مساء الخير masā'l khayr, Good evening. صباح و مسا subh u masā, Morning and evening.

A مساعة masāat, (v. n. of ساء for ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Crime, vice. Slander, detraction.

A مساب misab, A skin in which they keep honey. A large leathern bottle; also the case in which it is kept. A great water-drinker.

A مسابة musābat, (v. n. 3 of سب) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

A مسابحة musābahat, A swimming along with.

A مسابغ masābig, (pl. of مسبعة masbaḡat) Countries swarming with beasts of prey (سبع sabuḡ).

A مسابة musābaḡat, (v. n. 3 of سبع) Indulging in venery. Bragging of one's powers in this line. Obscene talk, ribaldry. Reproaching, abusing each other.

A مسابقة musābakat, (v. n. 3 of سبق) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling, straining every nerve against another; happening before. Overtaking, preceding.

A مساتاة musātāt, (v. n. 3 of ستوا for ستوا) Playing at a game where they kick on the backside.

A مساترة musātarat, A veiling, a concealing.

A مساتق masātik, (pl. of مستقة mustakat) Fur pelisses with long sleeves.

A مساتلة musātalat, A following in succession.

A مساجاة musājāt, (v. n. 3 of مسجوا for مسجوا) Touching, handling, feeling. Applying a remedy.

A مساجد masājīd, The (seven) members with which adoration is paid; namely, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead. (pl. of مسجد masjid) Places of worship. Mosques. مساجد ومدارس masājīd u madāris, Muhammadan mosques and colleges.

A مساجرة musājarat, A cultivating friendship.

A مساجلة musājalat, (v. n. 3 of سجال) Contending with another, emulating, rivalling in running or in drawing water.

A مساح masāh, (and مساح الارض masāhu'l arz) A geometrician. A land-measurer.

A مساحه misāhat, (v. n. of مسح) Measuring (ground). Measurement or survey of land. Mensuration. علم المساحة ilmu'l masāha, The science of measurement, geometry.

P مساحت دار misāhat-dār, A land-measurer.

A مساحرة intafakha masāhiruhu, He exceeded his limits.

A مساحلة musāhalat, (v. n. 3 of سحل) Going on the sea-shore (ساحل sāhil). Walking arm in arm.

A مساحن masāhin, Stones containing gold and silver ore. Stones on which swords are whetted.

A مساحنة musāhanat, (v. n. 3 of مسحن) Meeting. Mixing agreeably together, cultivating a friendly intercourse. Examining the exterior form, or softness and beauty of the skin.

A مساحي masāhi, (pl. of مسحاة mis-hāh) Iron shovels.

A مساحيق masāhik, (pl. of مسحاق mis-hāh) Thin cuticles or membranes covering the outside of the skull. (pl. of منسحق munshahik) Flowing (tears).

A مساحيق السماء masāhiku's samā, The membranes of heaven, i.e. thin clouds. مساحيق من الشحم masāhik mini'sh shahm, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

A مساخفة musākhfat, (v. n. 3 of مسخف) Abetting each other in folly.

A مساد misad, A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

A مساد misad, (pl. of مسد masad) Ropes made of the fibres of the palm-tree or other substance. مساد شعركم huwa ahsanu misad shagharin minha, He is sprucer about his hair than you.

A مسار masarr, (pl. of مسرة misarrat) Whispering-trumpets, speaking-trumpets. Musarr, A teller of a secret (سر sirr).

A مسارب masārib, (pl. of مسربة misriba) Pastures.

A مسارة musārrat, A whispering in the ear.

A مسارح masāriḡ, (pl. of مسرح masrah) Large and rich pastures.

A مساررة musārarat, The telling of a secret.

A مسارعة musāraḡat, A making haste.

A مسارقة musārahāt, (v. n. 3 of سرق) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards.

A مساري musāri, A lion.

A مساريع masāriḡ, (pl. of مسراع misraḡ) Very swift.

A مساس masās, Touch thou. Lā masāsi, Touch not. Misās, (v. n. 3 of مس) Touching. Lying with. Mutual contact. Coition. لا مساس lā mi-sās, I will not touch or be touched.

A مساساة musāsāt, (v. n. 3 of مسسو, not used) Despising, blaming, scoffing, railing at.

A مساطاة musātāt, An oppressing, treating harshly.

A مساطب masātib, (pl. of مسطبة mastabat or mistabat) Anvils. Benches, forms, seats long and wide. Concealed wells covered with earth.

A مساطر masātir, (pl. of مسطر mistar) Rulers.

A مساعاة musāḡāt, (v. n. 3 of سعى) Contending, striving (with another). Soliciting (a servant maid) to commit whoredom.

A مساعد masāḡid, (pl. of مسعد masad) Degrees of happiness. Musāḡid, Name of a man.

A مساعدة musāḡadat, (v. n. 3 of مساعد) Helping. Favour, assistance, aid.

A مساعر masāḡir, (pl. of مسعر misḡar) Chips. Pokers for stirring the fire. Arm-pits and groins (of camels).

A مساعف musāḡif, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

A مساعفة musāḡafat, (v. n. 3 of سعف) Helping, assisting, acting in a friendly manner. Going near.



أ *masā'ir* (pl. of *masā'ir*) Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, attempts.  
 أ *masā'ir jamila*, Virtuous efforts.  
 أ *masā'ir* (pl. of *misār*) Pokers, pieces of wood with which the fire is stirred.  
 أ *masāgh*, A passage, road, way.  
 أ *masāf*, Distance. The nose. *Musāf*, Dead (child).  
 أ *musāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سفا* for *سفا*) Charging (any one) with folly. Reviling, abusing, calling bad names.  
 أ *masāfat*, Distance, interval, part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i.e. eight parasangs. *masāfat ba masāfat*, From stage to stage.  
 أ *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Whoring. Whoredom, debauchery.  
 أ *masāfir*, That part of a face which is uncovered. *Musāfir*, A traveller, passenger, temporary sojourner. *مسافران* *musāfirāni wālā*, Holy men, travellers to heaven.  
 أ *musāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفر*) Travelling. Dying. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). *أصحاب مسافرت* *as-hābi musāfarat*, Travellers.  
 أ *musāfir-khāna*, An inn.  
 أ *musāfi*, A whoremonger. One who makes a furious attack. A lion. One who embraces or hugs. A combatant, fencer.  
 أ *musāfācat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Flapping the wings (a bird).  
 أ *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفه*) Railing at, reproaching. Charging (any one) with folly. Sitting down before a barrel, and drinking hour after hour without measure. Keeping on the road at a hard pace (a camel).  
 أ *masāh*, (v. n. of *ساق* for *ساق*) Driving. Impulse, momentum.  
 أ *musāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سقي*) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce.  
 أ *masākit*, Places where things fall.  
 أ *musākatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سقط*) Throwing. Becoming deficient or languid; failing, breaking down (a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another. Causing to fall.  
 أ *masāh* or *misāh*, Tenacity, avarice. *Ma, mi, or musāh*, Any place that holds water. *Misāh*, Whatever fastens or makes fast, a fastener. Goodness.  
 أ *musāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سكو*, not in use) Being importunate, troublesome, dunning.  
 أ *musākat*, Places which hold water.  
 أ *masāhat*, (v. n. of *مسك*) Holding (water) well (a leathern bottle). *Masāhat* or *misāhat*, Avarice, stinginess.  
 أ *musāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكت*) Bidding to keep silence. Keeping mutual silence. Vying

with another in keeping silence.  
 أ *masākin*, (pl. of *مساكن* *maskan* or *maskin*) Habitations. *مساكن علماء و مواطن فضلا* *masākinī ulamā u marwātini fuzalā*, The mansions of the learned and residence of men of science, i.e. universities, colleges. *Musākin*, An inhabitant.  
 أ *musākanat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكن*) Living in the same house with (any one).  
 أ *masākin*, (pl. of *مسكين*) The poor.  
 أ *musāl*, The side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch.  
 أ *masāl*, (pl. of *مسئلة* *misallat*) Large packing-needles.  
 أ *masālat*, (pl. of *مسائل* *masā'il*) A question, query, proposition, problem.  
 أ *masālat*, A handsome length of face.  
 أ *masālih*, (pl. of *مسليحة* *maslahat*) Frontier-garrisons, forts at the entrance into a country.  
 أ *masālikh*, (pl. of *مسليخ*) Slaughter-houses.  
 أ *masālif*, (pl. of *مسلفة* *mislafat*) Harrows. *Musālif*, A fellow-traveller. One who does things equal to another.  
 أ *musālafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلف*) Traveling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him). Preceding.  
 أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مسليق*) Ladders.  
 أ *masālih*, (pl. of *مسلك*) Ways, paths.  
 أ *musālim*, Cultivator of peace and amity.  
 أ *musālamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلم*) Cultivating peace or friendship. *مسالمة* *musālama hardan*, To salute one another.  
 أ *masālit*, (pl. of *مسلاط*) Wards of a key.  
 أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مسلوقة*) Broths, soups.  
 أ *masām*, Holes. Chinks. The ducts or canals of the body. *مسام* *masāmmi binī*, The nostrils. *مسام* *masāmmu'l-jasad*, The pores of the body.  
 أ *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سبي*) Boasting, contending for glory. Opposing, contending.  
 أ *masāmat*, A broad thick piece of wood at the bottom of the two posts of a door. A wooden bar in front of a camel-litter.  
 أ *musāmiḥ*, Negligent, slow, lenient, easy.  
 أ *musāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of *فهم*) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Lenity, connivance, negligence. Languor, coolness. *مسامحة* *musāmaḥa* *u kuṣūr hardan*, (or *مسامحة* *musāmaḥa hardan*) To neglect, to be careless.  
 أ *musāmīr*, One who attends evening conversations held by moonlight.  
 أ *musāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سمر*) Holding conversations by moonlight.  
 أ *masāmārī*, (in Morocco) Seller of nails.  
 أ *masāmī*, (pl. of *مسمع* *misma*) Ears.  
 أ *masāmīyat*, Descendants of *مسمع* *misma*, the father of a tribe.  
 أ *masāmīh*, (pl. of *سميح* *samh* or *سماح*)

*mismāh*) Beneficent, liberal, easy, meek, humane.  
 أ *masāmīr*, (pl. of *مسامير*) Nails, spikes.  
 أ *masām*, Aged (camels).  
 أ *musānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سنو* for *سنو*) Agreeing (with one) by the year (سنة *sanat*). Giving annually. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely. Bearing fruit every other year.  
 أ *musānnat*, (v. n. 3 of *سن*) Following the female (a male camel) desirous of covering.  
 أ *musānatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنت*) Exploring a country in search of herbage.  
 أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنع*) Coming on the left of the hunter (game).  
 أ *masānid*, (pl. of *مسند* *masnad*) Thrones. (pl. of *مسند* *musnad*) (Stories) attributed to, or allegations made on, the evidence of another; predicated. *Musānid*, (A camel) whose chest or fore-end is prominent.  
 أ *musānadat*, (v. n. 3 of *سند*) Assisting, helping. Compensating, requiting. In verse, pointing the *ردف* *ridf* with a vowel different from the other hemistich.  
 أ *masānif*, (pl. of *مسنف* *musnif*) (Horses) taking the lead of the others.  
 أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنة*) Bargaining by the year. Giving annually. Bearing every other year (a palm-tree). A stipend, salary; a thing paid, promised, or agreed on by the year.  
 أ *masānid*, (pl. of *مسند* *musnad*) Allegations made on the authority of others.  
 أ *musāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سوي*) Equalling, levelling. Being equal to, like, comparing (one thing with another). Being worth. Equation, evenness, equality. *مساوآت* *musāwāt shudan*, To be equal. To be neutral.  
 أ *musāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساد* for *سود*) Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. (A camel) eating or endeavouring to eat grass (when short and difficult to becropt). Driving away (a lion). Circumventing.  
 أ *masāwir*, (pl. of *مسورة* *miswarat*) Leather cushions.  
 أ *musāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سار* for *سور*) Assailing, springing upon another, committing an assault. Seizing the head.  
 أ *musāwāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساع* for *سوع*) Doing or agreeing about (any thing) by the hour.  
 أ *musāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سوف* for *سوف*) Whispering in the ear, communicating a secret. Lying with. Delaying, putting off.  
 أ *musāwakat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساق* for *ساق*) Boasting against (any one) in the market-place. Contending with (another) about driving. Vying with in reference to the hardness of one's leg (ساق).  
 أ *musāwīm*, One who bids against another in order to enhance the price.  
 أ *musāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سوم* for *سوم*)



Bidding against, raising the price upon (another).  
Bidding, making an offer.

أ مسأوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مساعة *masā'at*) Crimes.  
Reproaches, accusations. P مسأوي کردن *masāwī kardan*, To slander. To criminate. A *Musāwī*, Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

أ مسأوية *masāwīyat*, (v. n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسأهة *musāhāt*, A being careless, inaccurate.

أ مسأهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of سهر) Watching (with another). Keeping any one watching.

أ مسأهل *musāhil*, Negligent, careless: easy, indifferent. P مسأهل شدن *musāhil shudan*, To be careless.

أ مسأهالة *musāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of سهل) Treating gently. Neglecting, acting in a loose, negligent manner. Negligence. P مسأهالت کردن *musāhalat kardan*, To neglect; to connive at, overlook.

أ مسأهم *musāhim*, Concerting with. A companion, a second. A partner.

أ مسأهامة *musāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of سهم) Casting lots, drawing arrows (with any one).

أ مسأاية *masāyat*, (v. n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسأائح *masāih*, (pl. of مسيحة *masīhat*) Ringlets. Bows.

أ مسأيرة *musāyarat*, A going along with.

أ مسأائف *masā'if*, Years. Dearth, famine.

أ مسأيفة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of ساف for سيف) Fencing, duelling, using the broad sword.

أ مسأائل *masā'il*, (pl. of مسألة *mas'alat*) Questions. Propositions. Problems. (pl. of مسيل *mas'il*) Channels through which water flows.

أ مسأائية *masā'iyat*, (or مسأاية *masā'iyat*) (v. n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسأايح *masā'yih*, (pl. of مسياح) Sycophants.

أ مسأب *misabb*, Foul-mouthed, reproachful.

أ مسأبا *masbas*, (v. n. of سبأ) Buying wine to drink. Striking, lashing, flogging. Skinning. Burning, scorching. Taking by the hand, shaking hands. A way, a road.

أ مسأبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe. A tent for a wound. A painter's brush, a pencil.

أ مسأبب *musabbab*, Caused. Excellent, select. Reviled, reproached, execrated. *Musabbib*, One who gives cause, or occasions a reason. مسأبب *musabbibu'l asbāb*, Causer of causes, i.e. God. مسأبب حقيقي *musabbibi hakiki*, The true cause, i.e. God.

أ مسأببة *ibil musabbabat*, Choice and splendid camels (because the beholder on seeing them exclaims in astonishment, *kātalakā 'llāh*).

أ مسأببة *masabbat*, A reviler of men.

أ مسأبب *musbit*, Soporific, narcotic. Still, motionless. Who enters on the Sabbath (سبت *sabt*).

أ مسأبب *musabbat*, Abortion-producing (camel or sheep). Soporific, narcotic.

أ مسأبات *musabbitāt*, Opiates, hypnotics.

أ مسأبج *musabbaj*, Wide, ample (garment).

أ مسأب *musabbah*, Strong, stout (cloak). *Musabbih*, A praiser of God; teller of his beads.

أ مسأببة *musabbihat*, The fore-finger.

أ مسأبل *musabbil*, A full-grown whelp.

أ مسأبب *musabbid*, One whose head is unwashed and uncoiled.

أ مسأبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner. *Musbarat*, (v. n. of سبر) Probing to the bottom.

أ مسأبر *musabrat*, Hairless (man).

أ مسأبر *musabrid*, (A camel) which casts forth a hairless foetus.

أ مسأبب *musabbat*, (A camel or a sheep) which has cast her young.

أ مسأببر *musabtir*, One who sees commands executed; an overseer, inspector, superintendent.

أ مسأبع *musba'at*, Left to one's self to do what one pleases. A bastard. One, whose mother being dead, is nursed by another. One whose paternal ancestors have been in servitude for four or five generations. One who, having been turned loose among wild beasts (سبع *sabu'at*), has become like one of them. A seven-months' child.

أ مسأبعة *masba'at*, (pl. of مسابع *masābi'at*) (A country) swarming with lions and other ferocious beasts.

أ مسأبع *musbi'at*, Clad in a large coat of mail. (God) making complete and pouring down benefits.

أ مسأبع *musabbigh*, (A camel) which drops a foal already covered with hair.

أ مسأبغل *musbaghill*, Wide, shining (coat of mail).

أ مسأبكر *musbakir*, A boy of a straight, elegant shape, either tall or middle-sized. Long (hair). Who stretches himself along. Who lies on the side.

أ مسأبل *musbil*, The sixth or fifth gaming arrow. Penis. The Lybian lizard. The month of Zū'l hijjat. One who allows his garment to trail along the ground through pride. *Musbil* or *musbal*, Long-mustachioed (man).

أ مسأبل *musabbal*, A deformed, stinking old man. *Musabbil* or *musabbal*, Long-mustachioed.

أ مسأبنتا *musbantat*, Who has a long-shaped head.

أ مسأبند *masor musband*, Unable to quit home.

أ مسأبوت *masbūt*, Dead. Enraptured, overjoyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting. One whose head is shaved.

أ مسأبور *masbūr*, Handsomely formed, of a comely shape or appearance.

أ مسأبوت *masbūt*, Attacked by fever.

أ مسأبوعة *masbū'at*, (A wild cow) whose young has been devoured by wild beasts (سبع *sabu'at*).

أ مسأبوق *masbūk*, Outstripped in a race.

أ مسأبوك *masbūk*, Cast in a mould.

أ مسأبوه *masbūh*, Delirious from old age.

أ مسأببه *musabbah*, An old dotard. Eloquent.

أ مسأببر *musbasir*, One who travels under cover of night.

أ مسأة *massat*, A sort of game.

أ مسأ *mast*, Drunk, intoxicated. Libidinous, lustful, wanton, furious. An animal in rut. مسأ *masti kharāb*, Exceedingly intoxicated, dead drunk. مسأ خراب و آلوده می ناب *masti kharāb u ālūda mi nāb*, Excessively drunk and polluted with neat wine. مسأ شدن *mast shudan*, To be inebriated. مسأ شراب غرور *masti sharābi ghurūr*, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i.e. rash. مسأ مدام *masti mudām*, (or مسأ مدمن *masti mudmin*) Perpetually drunk. *Must*, Trouble, distress of mind, complaint, lamentation. Root of galangale.

أ مسأثر *mustasir*, One who chooses or prefers.

أ مسأجر *mustajjar*, Hired, rented. *Mustajir*, A tenant, hirer, farmer, renter. A servant.

أ مسأجل *mustajil*, One who begs delay.

أ مسأحد *mustashid*, One who remains alone or separate. One who gives attention, who knows.

أ مسأخذ *mustashhid*, One who hangs the head from badness of sight or from pain.

أ مسأخذ *mustashhiz*, One who hangs the head on account of badness of sight or from pain. Quiet, tranquil. Humble, submissive. Long hair.

أ مسأخر *mustashhir*, One who remains behind: a loiterer, lagger.

أ مسأدب *mustadib*, A cultivator of the belles lettres or humanities (ادب *adab*).

أ مسأدي *mustadi*, One who begs assistance, implores relief. A taker, exacter, extortioner.

أ مسأذن *mustazin*, One who asks leave.

أ مسأتر *mastār*, Name of a fragrant but extremely bitter herb. *Mustār*, Wine new and acid.

أ مسأرب *mustarab*, Overloaded with debt. *Mustarib*, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ مسأرض *mustariz*, Rankling and mattery (sore). Sticking in or to the ground. فسيل مسأرض *fasil mustariz*, A shoot of a palm-tree taking root.

أ مسأزق *mustazak*, Narrow, confined.

أ مسأاس *mustasās*, One of whom a gift is asked, or whose society is sought after.

أ مسأاسد *mustasad*, Excited, stimulated. *Mustasid*, Bold, fearless, intrepid. One who rushes upon and attacks fiercely, like a lion (أسد *asad*). Full-grown (plant).

أ مسأاسر *mustassir*, One who surrenders himself a prisoner or captive (أسير *asir*).

أ مسأاشرة *mustashirat*, (A lady) who calls (a female) to sharpen and make thin her teeth.

أ مسأاصل *mustassal*, Extirpated, uprooted. *Mustasil*, An extirpator. Firmly-rooted (plant).

أ مسأاف *mustāf*, A place smelled. The place of smelling: the nose.

أ مسأاكل *mustaskil*, One who takes (a thing) to eat. One who devours the weak, i.e. extorts from them their possessions.

أ مسأاكلة *mustaskilat*, Oppressors, devourers.



أ مستأمر *mustamir*, One who asks advice, takes counsel, and deliberates.

أ مستأمم *mustammim*, One who regards as a mother (أم *umm*). One who receives as high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies (إمام *imām*).

أ مستأمن *mustamin*, One who places confidence in. One who considers as faithful and sure. One who implores protection, and takes refuge.

أ مستأمي *mustami*, A buyer or receiver of a handmaid (أمة *amat*).

أ مستأنس *mustanis*, Accustomed, habituated. Tamed (wild beast). Familiar. One who looks or knows well. One who asks leave.

أ مستأنف *mustanaf*, New, recently passed (day). *Mustanif*, A beginner, a commencer. An anticipator; anticipatory.

أ مستأنف *mustāna*, Intoxicated. Like a drunkard.

أ مستأنى *mustanī*, Patient, waiting.

أ مستأهل *mustashil*, Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. One who takes or eats the fat of meat.

أ مستأجر *mustabhir*, Wide-spread. Verbose, full of talk, extensive as the sea (بحر *bahr*).

أ مستأبد *mustabidd*, One who acts alone. Possessed of, or a claimant of, exclusive right or property.

أ مستأبدع *mustabdi*, One who considers as new, original, or wonderful (بدع *badī*).

أ مستأبدل *mustabdil*, Desirous to exchange. One who takes as a substitute (بدل *badal*).

أ مستأبذ *mustabzir*, Swift, passing rapidly along.

أ مستأبر *mustabir*, One who probes a wound.

أ مستأبرز *mustabriz*, One who calls forth, challenges, or makes (a person or thing) appear.

أ مستأبري *mustabriz*, Anxious to know the whole of a thing. (See also استبرأ *istibrā*.)

أ مستأبسل *mustabsil*, One who throws himself fearlessly into danger, regardless of his life.

أ مستأبشر *mustabshir*, Glad, rejoiced at good news. A communicator of good news.

أ مستأبصر *mustabsir*, One who considers attentively, searches into any thing occult. Acute, penetrating, circumspect. Open, manifest.

أ مستأبضع *mustabzi*, One who arranges his wares and exposes them to sale in a market. كستبضع تمر *ka mustabzi tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one sending dates for sale to Hajar (a part of Arabia where that fruit abounds. Coals to Newcastle).

أ مستأبتن *mustabtin*, One who places (a thing or person) under himself, especially under his belly, and holds (it or her) there. One who keeps a thing closely hidden. Whatever passes inside or lines.

أ مستأبعد *mustabad*, Regarded as far off; difficult, unattainable. *Mustabad*, Who deems a thing to be far off. Desirous of being at a distance.

أ مستأبعيل *mustabeil*, (A place or a palm-tree) which has become a بعل *baʿl*. A married man.

أ مستأبعي *mustabʿi*, A borrower of a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

أ مستأبغى *mustabghī*, Desirous, wishful: a seeker.

أ مستأبىق *mustabih*, One who excels, gets the start of, or endeavours to outstrip.

أ مستأبقي *mustabqī*, One who reserves, preserves, keeps alive, or leaves a remainder. Ashamed.

أ مستأبكي *mustabkī*, One who forces to weep.

أ مستأبيل *mustabill*, Recovering, convalescent.

أ مستأبند *mustaband*, One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. Unable, on account of some circumstance, to leave his home.

أ مستأبهي *mustabhi*, Glad, joyful.

أ مستأبي *mustabi*, One who leads captive.

أ مستأبيت *mustabit*, Poor (without a lodging).

أ مستأبىح *mustabih*, An extirpator, destroyer. One who makes lawful. One who finds lawful.

أ مستأبيع *mustabiʿ*, Who commands a sale.

أ مستأبيل *mustabil*, About to make water, or desirous to make water. One who causes to make water, and receives the urine in his hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man) يستبيل الأسد *yastabilu'l asad*, He receives urine from the lion.

أ مستأبين *mustabīn*, Become evident. One who knows for certain, one who has a subject clear before him. *مستأبين مرسوم* *mustabīni marṣūm*, A term applied to all regular deeds and contracts.

أ مستأبب *mustatibb*, (Business) well arranged, in an excellent train.

أ مستأببع *mustatbiʿ*, One who wishes to follow.

أ مستأتر *mustatar*, A hiding-place, a place of shelter. *Mustatir*, One who hides himself, or absconds. Careful, wary.

أ مستأتل *mustatli*, Who calls one to follow.

أ مستأتم *mustatimm*, A performer, finisher. One who wishes or desires any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity. Who asks for any thing to finish another, as wool to complete a web.

أ مستأبت *mustasbit*, Patient, steady. Solicitous for stability (ثبوت *subūt*).

أ مستأقل *mustaskal*, Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt.

أ مستأمد *mustasmid*, Drained, exhausted. One who seeks favours and benefits.

أ مستأمن *mustasna'*, (and in regimen مستأنا *mustasnā*) Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent, extraordinary. *Mustasni*, Who makes an exception from a general rule: exceptive.

أ مستأسب *mustasib*, One who asks for a reward (ثواب *sawāb*). One who demands restitution.

أ مستأسر *mustasir*, An exciter, rouser, stirrer up.

أ مستأجاب *mustajāb*, Heard; accepted. Agreeable. *مستأجاب الدعوات* *mustajābu'd daʿwāt*, One whose prayers are answered.

أ مستأجاد *mustajād*, Regarded as good, approved.

أ مستأجد *mustajidd*, One who renews or renovates. One who considers as new. Clad anew.

أ مستأجدي *mustajdī*, An asker; a petitioner for a gift (جدا *jada*).

أ مستأجر *mustajirr*, One who submits to the guidance of another. A drawer, dragger.

أ مستأجر *mustajirih*, Depraved, corrupt.

أ مستأجري *mustajrī*, One who takes (another) for his agent or deputy (جري *jarīy*).

أ مستأجز *mustajizz*, (Wheat) ready to cut.

أ مستأجل *mustajil*, (A bitch) in heat.

أ مستأجفي *mustajfi*, Who regards as hard, severe.

أ مستأجلب *mustajlib*, In need of, or requiring to be dragged from its place.

أ مستأجمر *mustajmir*, Encamped for a long time in an enemy's country. (See استجار *istijmār*.)

أ مستأجمع *mustajmiz*, Met together. Desirous of assembling. (See استجمع *istijmāʿ*.)

أ مستأجمن *mustajann*, Possessed of a demon. *Mustajann*, Covered.

أ مستأجل *mustajhil*, One who considers as ignorant, thinks lightly, despises. (See استجبال *istijbāl*).

أ مستأجد *mustajid*, Who calls or finds (a thing) good (جيد *jayyid*). A seeker of something good. Desirous of procuring a swift horse (جواد *javād*).

أ مستأجير *mustajir*, One who implores protection; a refugee. A suppliant.

أ مستأجز *mustajiz*, Desirous of water for cattle or fields. One who asks leave or a gift.

أ مستأجش *mustajish*, One who asks for troops.

أ مستأجيع *mustajīʿ*, One who is never seen except hungry, or appearing so.

أ مستأحاض *mustahāz*, Collected in a pond.

أ مستأحاضة *mustahāzat*, A woman who still suffers a loss of blood after that the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

أ مستأحال *mustahāl*, Crooked, distorted (bow). (A field) neglected for one or more years.

أ مستأحالة *mustahālat*, (A man) the end of whose leg is crooked.

أ مستأحب *mustahabb*, Loved, liked, approved. *Mustahabb*, Loving, affectionate; who holds dear.

أ مستأحث *mustahiss*, An exciter, urger onward.

أ مستأجر *mustahjir*, Petrified, turned to stone.

أ مستأحد *mustahidd*, One who sharpens, a whetter. One who shaves off the hair of his privities. Incensed, enraged.

أ مستأحدث *mustahdas*, Discovered, found out. Novelty, invention. *Mustahdis*, One who learns news; or who discovers (a thing) to be new.

أ مستأحرم *mustahrim*, Sacred, inviolate.

أ مستأسر *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

أ مستأحسن *mustahsan*, Approved, laudable, beautiful, elegant. *Mustahsin*, One who regards as fair and good (حسن *hasan*); an approver.

أ مستأحد *mustahsad*, Firmly-twisted (rope). *Mustahsid*, (Corn) ready for the sickle, requiring to be reaped. (See استحصا *istihsād*.)

أ مستأحصر *mustahsir*, One who comprehends; or endeavours. A besieger. مستأحصر مشكلات *mustahsir mushkilāti masā'il*, Desirous of



comprehending the difficulties of questions.

أ مستحصف *mustahsif*, Firm, solid (business). Hard (times). A narrow hole.

أ مستحضر *mustahzar*, Ready, acquired. *Mustahzir*, One who forces to run. Returned to one's self.

أ مستحط *mustahitt*, One who beats down (a price), a cheapener. Desirous of having an abatement.

أ مستحقف *mustahiff*, A taker of the whole.

أ مستحفير *mustahfir*, (A channel) requiring to be excavated.

أ مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, One who commits, or wishes (any one) to commit to memory. A guard, protector, governor. A garrison.

أ مستحق *mustahakk* or *hikk*, Worthy, deserving, entitled to. Meritorious. A pensioner. A creditor.

أ مستحقر *mustahhar*, Viewed as contemptible. *Mustahkir*, One who regards as contemptible.

أ مستحکم *mustahkim*, Firm, solid.

أ مستحل *mustahall*, Deemed lawful. *Mustahill*, One who makes, deems, or wishes to make lawful.

أ مستحلب *mustahlab*, Milked. *Mustahlib*, A milker. One who wishes to milk.

أ مستحلس *mustahlis*, Fixed in one spot.

أ مستحلف *mustahlif*, One who exacts an oath.

أ مستحلك *mustahlk*, Black, pitch-dark.

أ مستحکم *mustahamm*, A place in which to wash.

أ مستحش *mustahmish*, Slender (bow-string). Inflamed with rage.

أ مستحوص *mustahmiz*, (Milk) slow in thickening. أ مستحمل *mustahmil*, (A month) which supports people with difficulty. (مستحمل و حمل)

أ مستحین *mustahinn*, A she-camel. Much excited. A great dancer.

أ مستحنت *mustahnit*, One who hates intensely.

أ مستحیر *mustahir*, One who demands a reply. A heavy cloud driven to and fro by the wind. A road lying across a desert, tending no one knows where.

أ مستحيرة *mustahirat*, A greasy dish.

أ مستحيل *mustahil*, Impossible, absurd. Full.

أ مستحيل الانداس *mustahilu'l indirās*, Indelible.

أ مستحيلات *mustahilāt*, Impossibilities.

أ مستحيلة *mustahilat*, (A field) uneven, full of hollows. Crooked (bow). (A field) left a year or more.

أ مستحیر *mustahbir*, An inquirer, querist, asker of questions. مستحیران احوال *mustahbirāni ahwāl*, (Pers. pl.) Inquirers into matters.

أ مستخدم *mustahdam*, Employed for hire. *Mustahdim*, One who employs many domestics.

أ مستخرج *mustakhraj*, Drawn out, extracted. A place where any thing is extracted. *Mustakhrij*, One who extracts, draws forth, brings out, or wishes so to do.

أ مستحس *mustahiss* or *mustahass*, Base, mean, vile. Ugly, ill-favoured.

أ مستحطنة *mustakhtisat*, A camel that conceives not the first year.

أ مستحقف *mustahiff*, One who considers as

light (خفيف *khafif*); who makes light; a despiser.

أ مستخفی *mustahfi*, Who hides himself.

أ مستخلص *mustakhlas*, Taken clean away.

*Mustakhlis*, One who appropriates exclusively. One who seeks to escape. A collector of tribute.

أ مستخلف *mustakhliif*, A drawer of water.

أ مستخمر *mustakhmir*, One who takes for a servant, who employs as a domestic. Given to wine (خمر *khmr*), a hard drinker.

أ مستد *mustadd*, Stopped, stuffed, corked.

أ مستدار *mustadār*, A ring, a circumference.

أ مستدام *mustadām*, Perpetual, continual, ancient, immemorial. Assiduous, constant.

أ مستدبر *mustadbir*, One who recedes, turns back. One who looks to the end. A chooser.

أ مستدخل *mustadhil*, One who wishes to enter, engage in, or intermeddle with.

أ مستدعی *mustad'ā'*, Wished, desired, sought.

*Mustad'ā'*, Calling for. Petitioner, wisher, desirer.

أ مستدفی *mustadfi*, Clad in warm raiment.

أ مستدق *mustadakh*, A thin part or place. The slenderest part of the arm or leg. *Mustadikh*, Subtle, minute, small, slender.

أ مستدل *mustadall*, Convinced by argument.

أ مستدعی *mustadmi*, Troubled with a bleeding at the nose. One who, by politeness and kind attentions, contrives to get money from a debtor.

أ مستدیر *mustadīr*, One who surrounds or draws a circle. Round, circular, spheric, globular.

أ مستدیم *mustadīm*, Assiduous. Perpetual. Ancient. Gentle towards a debtor. (See استدامة.)

أ مستدین *mustadīn*, One who asks or receives on credit. A judge. One who sues for justice.

أ مستذاق *mustazāk*, Proved by a specimen.

أ مستذرع *mustazri'*, Concealed. One who makes use of as a means (ذريعة *zarī'at*).

أ مستذري *mustazrī*, (A she-goat) in want of the male. One who seeks shelter.

أ مستذکر *mustazkir*, One who calls to mind, who recollects. A keeper.

أ مستذکی *mustazhī*, Fiercely burning (flame).

أ مستذل *mustazill*, Who renders, or considers contemptible (ذلیل *zalīl*). A subjugator.

أ مستذمم *mustazimm*, One who does any thing which brings down scorn upon him.

أ مستذمی *mustazmī*, One who asks and receives.

أ مستذنب *mustaznib*, A follower, who treads at the tail (ذنب *zanab*) of. Finished, completed.

أ مستر *mistar*, A veil, a covering.

أ مستر *musattir*, A concealer, a hider.

أ مستراح *mustarāh*, A place of arrival. A place of rest. A necessary; place for easing nature.

أ مستراد *mustarād*, A place where camels pass to and fro in pasturing.

أ مستربع *mustarbi'*, Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, close at work, plodding. Travelling well (camel).

أ مسترة *musattarat*, Shut up, guarded (damsel).

أ مسترجل *mustarjil*, Desirous of walking or being on foot (رجل *rijl*).

أ مسترجی *mustarja'*, Hoped, wished.

أ مسترحل *mustarhil*, Desirous that one should travel to him.

أ مسترحلة *mustarhalat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ مسترخص *mustarkhis*, One who estimates or buys at a cheap (رخيص *rahhis*) price.

أ مسترخی *mustarkha'*, Relaxed. *Mustarkhī*, Pendulous. Relaxed, flabby. A laxative.

أ مسترد *mustaradd*, Restored.

أ مستردف *mustardif*, One who begs permission to ride behind, to be a رديف *radif*.

أ مستردل *mustarzal*, Rejected, disapproved.

*Mustarzil*, One who views or finds contemptible.

أ مسترزی *mustarza'*, Despicable, contemptible.

أ مسترسل *mustarsal* or *mustarsil*, (Hair) hanging down straight. Affable, easy, polite.

أ مسترشع *mustarshah*, A place where long grass is cropped. A place for rearing small cattle.

أ مسترشد *mustarshid*, One who seeks direction (رشد *rushd*). A traveller in the right road.

أ مسترشي *mustarshi*, One who asks a present (for an opinion to be given, or for a decree to be passed). Obsequious, obedient to the will of another.

أ مسترزع *mustarzi'*, One who seeks a wet-nurse.

أ مسترط *mustarat*, Swallowed. The swallow, throat, gorge, gullet, oesophagus.

أ مسترعف *mustar'if*, (A horse) which precedes, outstrips. (See also استرعاف *istir'āf*).

أ مسترعل *mustar'il*, (Sheep) which follow one another in a flock. One who marches in front of a troop. A possessor of camels. A shepherd.

أ مسترعی *mustar'ē*, One who desires (another) to pasture or take care of (cattle). A keeper.

أ مسترفد *mustarfid*, A petitioner for assistance.

أ مسترفض *mustarfiz*, Wide (valley).

أ مسترفع *mustarfi'*, Desirous of lifting up or carrying off. A carrier off. (A table) requiring to be cleared (the meal being ended).

أ مسترق *mustarik*, Carried off, removeable. Weak, feeble. A listener, an eavesdropper. مسترق العنق *mustariku'l enuk*, Short-necked.

أ مسترقة *mustarihat*, The five supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year.

أ مسترقيع *mustarqi'*, (A garment) requiring to be mended, in want of a patch (رقعة *ruh'at*).

أ مسترو *mastarū*, Mezereon-root.

أ مستروح *mustarwih*, One who smells (any thing fragrant), snuffs up. One who rests quiet, who takes repose. Who acquiesces with (a friend).

أ مسترهن *mustarhin*, One who demands a hostage or a pledge. A receiver in pawn, a pawnee.

أ مستري *mustarī*, A lion.

أ مستريح *mustarīh*, Easy, comfortable (life). Quiet, manageable (horse).



أ **مستريض** *mustariz*, (A country) rich in gardens (روضة *rawzat*), an extensive flourishing district. Irriguous (valley). Happy in mind.  
 أ **مستزاد** *mustazād*, Increased, augmented.  
 أ **مستزري** *mustazra'*, Despised, scorned. *Mustazri*, A despiser, scorner.  
 أ **مستزمر** *mustazmir*, Wrinkled, contracted. Appearing little and contemptible.  
 أ **مستزير** *mustazir*, One who requests a visit.  
 أ **مستساق** *mustasāgh*, (Meat or drink) which glides easily down the throat.  
 أ **مستشخر** *mustashhir*, A mocker, scorner, derider.  
 أ **مستسر** *mustasir*, Hidden, concealed.  
 أ **مستسري** *mustasri*, A traveller by night. One who picks out the best (of cattle).  
 أ **مستسعد** *mustas'ad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified. *Mustas'id*, Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness. A seeker, a petitioner for help.  
 أ **مستسعي** *mustas'ī*, Studious, pains-taking.  
 أ **مستسقي** *mustashī*, A drawer of water. A water-carrier. Dropsical.  
 أ **مستسل** *mustasill*, One who unsheaths.  
 أ **مستسلف** *mustasli*, Desirous of borrowing or of receiving an advance on goods before delivery. One who marries the wife of a deceased brother.  
 أ **مستسلم** *mustaslim*, Humble, submissive.  
 أ **مستسمن** *mustasmin*, One who desires, supposes, or discovers to be fat (سمين *samin*). One who asks for butter (سمن *samn*).  
 أ **مستسمي** *mustasmi*, One who goes a hunting.  
 أ **مستسمن** *mustasann* or *sinn*, Trodden (way).  
 أ **مستسند** *mustasnid*, Who leans on; supported.  
 أ **مستسهل** *mustas-hil*, One who makes smooth or easy. One who considers as smooth or easy.  
 أ **مستشار** *mustashūr*, Consulted.  
 أ **مستشجات** *mustash-hajāt*, Crows.  
 أ **مستشريط** *mustashrit*, Spoiled, ruined.  
 أ **مستشرف** *mustashrif*, Erect, upright, lofty. Tall (horse). Attentive to any thing lest it suffer damage. One who takes a view of. Fraudulent, depriving another of his due. (See **استشرف** *istishraf*).  
 أ **مستشري** *mustashri*, Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important, weighty (affair). Angry, wrathful. Contentious.  
 أ **مستشزر** *mustashzir*, One who ascends or becomes high. One who twists the wrong way. (A rope) twisted the wrong way.  
 أ **مستشعر** *mustash'ir*, Full of hair, hairy (unborn foetus). One who puts on an inner garment (شعار *shī'ār*). Timid, fearful, but concealing one's fears.  
 أ **مستشفي** *mustashfi*, In search of health.  
 أ **مستشلي** *mustashli*, Angry, displeased. One who calls for help when in danger. A deliverer.  
 أ **مستشير** *mustashir*, A stallion (camel) which discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. One who consults or asks advice. (See

**استشارة** *istishārat*.)  
 أ **مستشيط** *mustashit*, Enraged, passionate. (A pigeon) swift of flight. (A camel) grown fat. Expeditious. An immoderate laughter.  
 أ **مستصرخ** *mustasrih*, One who cries for help.  
 أ **مستصرف** *mustasrif*, Desirous that (God) might change, prevent, or avert. A confiscator.  
 أ **مستصعب** *mustas'ib*, Difficult (business). One who finds (a thing) difficult (صعب *sa'ib*).  
 أ **مستصفي** *mustasfi*, Purified, clarified, brightened. *Mustasfi*, A chooser, selector, or taker of the best part or the whole: who exhausts entirely.  
 أ **مستصلح** *mustaslih*, Happening well, agreeable, pleasing. A wisher for peace, desirous of composing matters. Requiring or capable of becoming adjusted and set to rights.  
 أ **مستصوب** *mustaswib*, One who regards as reasonable. One who requires what is reasonable.  
 أ **مستصيف** *mustasif*, One who takes clean off.  
 أ **مستضام** *mustazām*, Defrauded, oppressed.  
 أ **مستضي** *mustazhi*, One who does any thing, or comes, when the forenoon is pretty far advanced.  
 أ **مستضرب** *mustazrib*, Thick, candied (white honey). A deceiver. Libidinous (she-camel).  
 أ **مستضرع** *mustazri'*, Humble, suppliant.  
 أ **مستضيل** *mustazhil*, One who makes all the inquiry he can about a thing.  
 أ **مستضي** *mustazi*, A seeker of light or advice.  
 أ **مستضيف** *mustazif*, A complainant, plaintiff, one who implores help. One who wishes for a hospitable invitation (ضيافة *ziyāfat*).  
 أ **مستطاب** *mustatāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. **كتاب مستطاب** *kitābi mustatāb*, An excellent book.  
 أ **مستطار** *mustatār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed. (See **استطار** *istitārat*).  
 أ **مستطب** *mustatibb*, One who begs a prescription or remedy from a physician (طبيب *tabīb*).  
 أ **مستطرد** *mustatrid*, One who appears to fly in order to draw an enemy into an ambush.  
 أ **مستطرب** *mustatraf*, Bred from another's cattle. (A plant) bursting from the pod. Newly acquired (wealth). Soon tired of one's companions. (A camel) which migrates from one pasture to another. Time lately past. *Mustatrif*, One who receives or considers as new. Pleased with a novelty.  
 أ **مستطرفة** *mustatrafat*, Any thing bred from another's cattle, a cross-breed.  
 أ **مستطرق** *mustatrih*, Desirous of borrowing a stallion. Desirous of divining by means of pebbles through a soothsayer.  
 أ **مستطعم** *mustat'am*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. *Mustat'im*, One who asks for food. (See **استطعم** *istit'ām*).  
 أ **مستطلع** *mustatli'*, One who looks intently. (See **استطلع** *istitlā'*).  
 أ **مستطلق** *mustatlik*, One who leaves (a she-ca-

mel) at liberty to pasture where (she) pleases without being milked. Loose (belly).  
 أ **مستطير** *mustafir*, Diffused, flying abroad (dust). Furious, excited (dog or she-camel).  
 أ **مستطيل** *mustatil*, One who carries himself high, behaving proudly. A subduer, conqueror, killing more of the enemy than losing of his own men. Long. A parallelogram. The letter **ض** *zād*.  
 أ **مستطيل صبح كاذب** *fajri mustatili subhi kāzib*, The long false light of the morning-crepuscle, i. e. a long twilight before dawn.  
 أ **مستظل** *mustazill*, Seated in the shade (ظل *ẓill*). A seeker of shade. (See **استظل** *istizlāl*).  
 أ **مستظير** *mustazhir*, One who implores help. Aided, holpen.  
 أ **مستظير** *mustazir*, (A bitch) in heat.  
 أ **مستع** *mistā'*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.  
 أ **مستعار** *musta'ār*, Borrowed. Passed from hand to hand.  
 أ **مستعام** *musta'ām*, A sailing ship. A raft.  
 أ **مستعان** *musta'ān*, Whose aid is begged. God.  
 أ **مستعبر** *musta'bar*, Admonished, taught by example. *Musta'bir*, One who takes example, receives admonition. One who desires an interpreter to explain a dream. Flowing (tear). Sad, grieved.  
 أ **مستعبرة** *musta'barat* or *musta'birat*, (A woman) not beloved by (her) husband.  
 أ **مستعجل** *musta'jil*, One who hastens, accelerates, impels, or stimulates. Name of a rapidly fattening drug. *Musta'jilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily.  
 أ **مستعجلة** *musta'jalat*, Short and near (road). *Musta'jilat*, Name of a fattening plant.  
 أ **مستعجم** *musta'jim*, Unable to speak Arabic distinctly. Silent, mute, dumb. Strange, outlandish, unintelligible (jargon).  
 أ **مستعد** *musta'id*, Prepared, arranged, put in order. Prompt, ready. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy. **مستعد قبول** *musta'idī kabūl*, Ready or fit to receive or agree. **مستعد نقرين** *musta'idī nafrīn*, Worthy of contempt, abominable. **مستعد كدرن** *musta'idī kardan*, To make ready, to prepare.  
 أ **مستعدي** *musta'idī*, One who begs help.  
 أ **مستعذب** *musta'izib*, One who gives sweet water to drink. (See **استعذاب** *istizāb*).  
 أ **مستعز** *musta'ir*, Seizing, spreading (scab).  
 أ **مستعرب** *musta'rib*, One who becomes as an Arab. An obscene talker. A cow in want of the bull.  
 أ **مستعربة** *musta'ribat*, One not a pure Arab. One who has become an inhabitant of the desert.  
 أ **مستعرض** *musta'riz*, Desirous of exhibiting or presenting. (See also **استعراض** *istirāz*).  
 أ **مستعرف** *musta'rif*, Desirous of knowing.  
 أ **مستعز** *musta'izz*, Prevalent (disease). Hardened (sand). (See **استعزاز** *istizāz*).  
 أ **مستعسل** *musta'ail*, One who asks for honey.  
 أ **مستعصم** *musta'asim*, One who takes fast hold. A proper name. **مستعصم بالله** *musta'asim bi'llāh*,



The title of the 37th caliph of the house of Abbās.

- أ مستعصي *musta'asī*, Rebellious, sinful.  
 أ مستعطى *musta'atī*, A petitioner for a gift.  
 أ مستعظم *musta'azam*, Regarded as great. *Musta'azim*, One who regards as great. (See استعظام *istighāṭ*.)  
 أ مستعفف *musta'afī*, Chaste, abstemious.  
 أ مستعقب *musta'qab*, A person or thing followed. *Mustaqhib*, A railer at any one, searcher into his faults. Following. (See استعقاب *istighāb*.)  
 أ مستعكد *musta'kid*, Fat (lizard or camel). Crouching (game). (See استعكد *istighād*.)  
 أ مستعلب *musta'lib*, Stinking (meat).  
 أ مستعلج *musta'lij*, Thick-skinned.  
 أ مستعلف *musta'lif*, In want of provender.  
 أ مستعلم *musta'lim*, Curious, anxious to know.  
 أ مستعلي *musta'li*, High, elevated. الحروف المستعلية *al hurūf 'l musta'liyat*, The letters صضطظ خفخ.  
 أ مستعم *musta'imm*, One who takes as a paternal uncle (عم *amm*). Dressed in a turban.  
 أ مستعمر *musta'mir*, A peopler, colonizer.  
 أ مستعش *musta'mish*, Who regards as a fool.  
 أ مستعمل *musta'mal*, Applied, used, employed; current, not obsolete (word). Second-hand. *Musta'mil*, A user, employer.  
 أ مستعند *musta'nid*, (A horse or camel) too strong for the reins. (See استعند *istighnād*.)  
 أ مستعنز *musta'niz*, Retired to one side.  
 أ مستعهد *musta'hid*, A party to a covenant or treaty (عهد *ahd*). (See استعهد *istighād*.)  
 أ مستعير *musta'ir*, A borrower. Alone. Shaped like an ass (عير *ayr*). المستعير الحسن *musta'iru 'l husn*, A kind of bird. (See استعار *istighārat*.)  
 أ مستعين *musta'īn*, One who asks assistance.  
 أ مستعاث *musta'ghās*, Called upon for help. Convoked. المستعاث *al musta'ghās bihi*, A person called upon. المستعاث عليه *al musta'ghās alayhi*, A defendant. المستعاث له *al musta'ghās lahu*, Time, affair, occasion, emergency for which one is convoked.  
 أ مستغث *musta'ghīss*, One who dresses a wound, and makes it discharge matter.  
 أ مستغدير *musta'ghdir*, (A spot) become a ditch.  
 أ مستغذي *musta'ghzī*, One who prostrates.  
 أ مستغرب *musta'ghrab*, Wonderful. Foreign. Rare. *Musta'ghrab* or *musta'ghrib*, A violent laughter. *Musta'ghrib*, One who behaves in a strange, outlandish manner. Amazed.  
 أ مستغرق *musta'ghrak* or *musta'ghrik*, Immersed, plunged, drowned. *Musta'ghrik*, Who fills (any thing); comprehends the whole. Who employs his whole strength (about a work). A great laughter. المستغرق فسق وفجور *musta'ghrihi fish u fujūr*, Plunged in vice and debauchery. (See استغرق *istighraq*.)  
 أ مستغزر *musta'ghzir*, One who gives somewhat in order to receive more.  
 أ مستغش *musta'ghishsh*, False, insincere, fraudulent. Who looks on one as such.

- أ مستغشي *musta'ghshī*, One who wraps himself in a garment so as neither to be seen or heard.  
 أ مستغفر *musta'ghfir*, One who asks pardon.  
 أ مستغل *musta'ghall*, A farm or estate which produces corn (غلة *ghallat*). *Musta'ghill*, A receiver of corn or fruits. (See استغلال *istighlāl*.)  
 أ مستغلب *musta'ghlib*, (Herbage) full grown and entangled. Prevalent, predominant.  
 أ مستغلظ *musta'ghliz*, (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. One who declines buying (cloth) on account of (its) coarseness (غلظ *ghilaz*).  
 أ مستغلق *musta'ghlik*, One who makes a close bargain, by selling (any thing) on condition that (it) shall not be returned. Goods sold on these terms. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).  
 أ مستغلقة *musta'ghlahat*, A fortress.  
 أ مستغمد *musta'ghmid*, Covered, veiled, overcast.  
 أ مستغني *musta'ghnī*, Rich, independent, able to do without: boastful, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdaining. One who derives advantage. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.  
 أ مستغنيث *musta'ghis*, Complainant, plaintiff.  
 أ مستغير *musta'ghir*, A plunderer. Fat. (See استغارة *istighārat*.)  
 أ مستفاد *musta'fād*, Benefited. Received, acquired. Understood, meant, intended. Required.  
 أ مستفاض *musta'fāz*, (or مستفاض فيه *musta'fāzun fihi*) Diffused, divulged, revealed.  
 أ مستفتر *musta'fīr*, Led (horse).  
 أ مستفتي *musta'fī*, A consulter of a مفتي *muftī*: one who demands a فتوى *fatwa*.  
 أ مستفحل *musta'fihl*, Serious, weighty (affair). (See استفحال *istifhāl*.)  
 أ مستفخذ *musta'fkhiz*, Flap-eared. Quiet.  
 أ مستفخر *musta'fkhir*, A buyer of (any thing) splendid (فاخر *fākhir*). Proud, vain, conceited.  
 أ مستفرخ *musta'frikh*, A pigeon that chooses a place where to hatch her young (فرخ *farh*).  
 أ مستفرد *musta'frid*, Alone in doing any thing. (See استفرد *istifrād*.)  
 أ مستفرع *musta'frieg*, One who commences a work. (See استفراغ *istifrāḡ*.)  
 أ مستفرغ *musta'frigh*, An emetic. One who puts forth all his strength.  
 أ مستفرغة *musta'frighat*, (A camel) which yields milk in abundance. (A horse) at full speed.  
 أ مستفرمة *musta'frimat*, (A woman) who uses the constrictive medicament or lotion فرمة *farmat*.  
 أ مستفريه *musta'frih*, One who procures an excellent or lively nag (فارية *fārih*).  
 أ مستفز *musta'fizz*, A despiser, scorner. An eradicator. (See استفزاز *istifzāz*.)  
 أ مستفسر *musta'fsir*, In need of explanation.  
 أ مستفص *musta'fiss*, One who extracts.  
 أ مستفصل *musta'fzil*, Superfluous, redundant. One who leaves a residue. One who exacts of a debt more than what is due, an extortioner.

- أ مستفزع *musta'fziḡ*, One who finds (an affair) to be difficult and disagreeable (فزع *faziḡ*).  
 أ مستفقهة *musta'fkihat*, The leader of a band of hired female mourners.  
 أ مستفل *musta'fil*, Low, descending.  
 أ مستفلل *musta'fill*, One who takes a little out of a great deal.  
 أ مستفلي *musta'flih*, One who escapes.  
 أ مستفلي *musta'fī*, In need of lousing.  
 أ مستفین *musta'finn*, One who distributes under various heads, genera, or classes (فنون *funūn*).  
 أ مستفهم *musta'fhim*, Desirous to understand.  
 أ مستفيد *musta'fid*, (A student) anxious to profit in any science. Intent on the acquisition of wealth. One who imparts advantage. A gainer.  
 أ مستفيض *musta'fizi*, One who seeks plenty of water. Diffused, spread abroad. Favoured, obliged.  
 أ مستفيق *musta'fih*, Very sleepy (man).  
 أ مستفيه *musta'fih*, Gluttonous; who eats much after fasting.  
 أ مستقيم *musta'qibah*, Disapproved. Inelegant. Odious. *Musta'qibih*, One who regards as ugly.  
 أ مستقبل *musta'qbal*, A figure well delineated.  
 أ مستقبل *musta'qbil*, One who advances to meet or greet. Future. Future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل *zamāni musta'qbil*, Time future.  
 أ مستقبلیات *musta'qbiyyāt*, Future events. Future tenses.  
 أ مستكة *mustakat*, (pl. مساق *masāṭik*) A fur garment having long sleeves. A bow or any thing similar with which a musical instrument is struck.  
 أ مستكئل *mustaktil*, Anxious for, or fearless of, death; seeking to be killed.  
 أ مستكيد *mustakidd*, Continuous, persevering. Even, level. (See استكداد *istikhād*.)  
 أ مستكدر *mustakdir*, One who beseeches (God) that (he) would providentially arrange (for good).  
 أ مستكدم *mustakdim*, Very true, unquestioned. Preceding, going, or desirous of going before. Bold.  
 أ مستكذر *mustakzar*, Dirtied. Regarded as dirty. أ مستكذر البطانة *jāmāsi mustakzaru 'l bitāna*, A garment dirty in the lining or the inside.  
 أ مستكزير *Mustakzir*, Who regards as dirty, or abominates.  
 أ مستكر *mustakarr*, A permanent dwelling-place, settled abode. *Mustakirr*, One who has a fixed residence. Firmly fixed. Rested, reposed.  
 أ مستكرع *mustakric*, A borrower of a stallion. (A she-camel or cow) in want of the male. Hard (hoof). Smooth (tripe).  
 أ مستكس *mustakiss*, Who asks (one) to retaliate. Anxious for retaliation (كصاص *kisās*).  
 أ مستكسي *mustakhsi*, Earnest, pains-taking, persevering. One who commits excess.  
 أ مستكفل *mustakfil*, Avaricious.  
 أ مستكئل *mustakill*, (vul. *mustakil*) Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular. Absolute, despotic, independent. Competent. Invested with ple-



nipotentary powers. Stable, firm, durable. A taker up and carrier of the water-pot قلة kullat. High, elevated (sky). Soaring (bird). Trembling, seized by a fever, tremor, or rage. (People) moving from a place, going all away. مستقل ناموس mustakil nāmūs, A particular law. مستقل مزاج mustakillī mizāj, Persevering. *ba khud m = self sufficient*

أ مستقلاً mustakilan, Absolutely, expressly.

أ مستقلات mustakillāt, Peculiars.

أ مستقوس mustaknis, Arched (eyebrow).

أ مستقى mustaha', A place for drawing water. Mustahī, A drawer of water.

أ مستقيد mustahid, Obsequious, submissive. A demander of retaliation (قود hawad); one who petitions a judge to punish a homicide with death.

أ مستقيل mustakīl, Desirous that one should rescind (an agreement or bargain).

أ مستقيم mustahim, Right, straight. Erect, bolt upright. Faithful, true, loyal. Resolute. Well constituted, having a good tendency. Who marks his goods with the price. مستقيم القامة mustahimu'l khamat, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure.

خط مستقيم khatti mustahim, A right line. P مستكار mast-kār, (or مستكارة mast-kāra) Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.

أ مستكبر mustahbir, Proud, haughty. One who esteems as great and grand (كبير kabir).

أ مستكبر mustahsir, One who increases.

أ مستكرم mustakrim, A searcher for, asker, finder, or doer of any thing generous or honourable. One who has attained rank and honours.

أ مستكراه mustakrah, Abominable, disagreeable. Mustakrih, Who abominates, detests. Who does any thing unwillingly. (See استكراه istikrah.)

أ مستكري mustakri, A hirer, a renter.

أ مستكشف mustakshif, Desirous of uncovering. Manifest.

أ مستكفأ mustakiff, Assembled round (any thing) to look at (it). (See استكفاف istikfāf.)

أ مستكفات mustakaffāt, Fountains. Camels collected together.

أ مستكفي mustakfi, One who desires (another) to do (a thing) effectually or sufficiently.

أ مستكلب mustaklib, One who imitates the barking of a dog. (See استكلاب istiklāb.)

أ مستكلى mustaklis, Very grassy (land). One who begs a respite or delay.

أ مستكمل mustakmil, A seeker after perfection.

أ مستكن mustakinn, Concealed, covered.

أ مستكينة mustakinnat, Hatred, rancour.

أ مستكوي mustakwi, In need of the cautery.

أ مستكير mustakir, One who makes haste. A carrier of a bundle (كارة kharat).

أ مستكين mustakin, Quiet, humble.

أ مستل mastal, A narrow road.

أ مستلب mustalab, Robbed, stripped, spoiled.

Mustalib, A robber, spoiler. Name of the sword

of Amr bin kulsūm.

أ مستلب mustalbis, One who thinks, regards as slow or dilatory (لابث lābis or لبث labis).

أ مستلبين mustalbin, One who asks milk.

أ مستلبي mustalbis, A sucker of biestings.

أ مستلبي mustalijj, Obstinate in swearing. (See also استلجāj istiljāj.)

أ مستلح mustalhih, An adopter, taker. One who invites to union.

أ مستلحم mustalhim, Broad (way). A follower. A lion. (See استلحمā istilhām.)

أ مستلذ mustalizz, One who relishes.

أ مستلزم mustalzim, A causer, producer, exacter, demander. Cause, principle, motive; author.

أ مستلسم mustalsim, A seeker.

أ مستلطف mustaltif, One who fastens (any thing) on his arm or to his side. (See استلطفā istilṭaf.)

أ مستلطم mustaltim, Desirous of slapping.

أ مستلعب mustalib, Anxious to play.

أ مستلغى mustalghī, A listener to words.

أ مستلف mustalfis, One who comes to the end, or takes all. (See استلفā istilfās.)

أ مستلفج mustalfaj, Poor, bankrupt. Sinking and bereft of consciousness through fear. Lean, and cleaving to the ground from weakness.

أ مستلقي mustalkī, Lying or laid supine.

أ مستلهم mustalhim, Desirous of revelation.

أ مستلج mustalij, A hearer, listener. One who looks narrowly. Thirsty.

أ مستلثم mustalthim, (A man) who marries into a mean or worthless family. Who has base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). One who has a wicked (father). Who puts on a coat of mail (لأمة lāmāt).

أ مستلثم mustalthim, Obnoxious to censure, accused.

أ مستمتع mustamti, An enjoyer of fruit or advantage, a usufructuary. One who remains at Mecca and performs the solemnities there, combining حج hajj and عمرة umrat.

أ مستمجد mustamjid, Who or what contains much: or who wishes and takes much.

أ مستمخض mustamhiz, One who asks for pure milk without water (مخض mahz).

أ مستمخر mustamkhir, One who faces the wind for refreshment.

أ مستمخض mustamkhiz, (Milk) slow in acquiring the consistency of butter.

أ مستميد mustamidd, A petitioner for aid against an enemy. One who takes a penful of ink.

أ مستمير mustamarr, Firm, steady, lasting, durable.

أ مستمير bazidu'l mustamarr, Unflinching, unblenching, unwearied in hostility. يوم تحس مستمير yawmu nahsin mustamarrin, A day of protracted evil fortune. Wednesday at the end of a month.

أ مستمير mustamirr, Continuing, persevering, persisting, lasting long. Constant, continual, abiding. Firm, powerful (incantation); or vain and passing away.

أ مستمير mustamirr, One who finds (food) whole-

some and digestible.

أ مستمسك mustamsik, One who apprehends, seizes, holds fast. One who restrains himself.

أ مستمشي mustamshi, A taker of a cathartic medicine. Troubled with a flux.

أ مستمسك mustamsil, Aperient, purgative.

أ مستمطر mustamtar, A conspicuous place. Mustamtir, In need of rain. One who prays for rain.

أ مستمطر mustamtar, One who asks a favour (from a friend). Rained upon. Quiet, silent.

أ مستمع mustami, A listener, hearer. مقال مستمع mustami makāl, A listener to words or speeches.

أ مستمعاً mustamigan, In order to hear.

أ مستمعز mustamgiz, Pains-taking.

أ مستمكت mustamkit, Purulent (sore).

أ مستمكل mustamkil, Marrying (man).

أ مستمكن mustamkin, Firm, keeping his place. Powerful, able.

أ مستمل mustamill, Tired, disgusted.

أ مستملح mustamlih, One who thinks (a thing) beautiful (ملح malih).

أ مستملي mustamli, Who desires one to indite.

أ مستمن mustamin, One who asks a favour.

أ مستمنح mustamnih, One who begs a gift.

أ مستمند mustamand, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. A poor, unfortunate man. A complainant.

أ مستمند mustamandāna, Wretchedly, like a poor wight: belonging to poverty or distress.

أ مستمهل mustamhil, Who craves a delay.

أ مستمهي mustamhi, A breaker of the ranks.

أ مستميت mustamit, (A bold man) who exposes (himself) at the risk of his life, who courts death. Over head and ears (in business). A seeker in every way. Fat after having been lean. The white of an egg or pellicle which covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستميت mustamit, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.



before the ranks. Prepared, ready to do.

أ مستنفي mustanfi, Thick, many (pimples).

أ مستنخ mustansij, Loose, slackened, low-hanging (one side of a camel-load).

أ مستنشر mustansir, Who draws water up the nostrils. Who sucks or attracts, and then ejects with great vehemence.

أ مستنجب mustanjib, One who draws out. One who goes up to, meets, or follows.

أ مستنجي mustanjih, Desirous of success.

أ مستنجد mustanjid, One who implores help. Strong after weakness. Bold after fear.

أ مستنجز mustanjiz, Desirous that one should fulfil his promise.

أ مستنجزع mustanjiz, Well, grown fat by meat well digested.

أ مستنجل mustanjil, Moist, springy (land).

أ مستنجي mustanji, One who cuts up a tree by the roots. (See استنجاأ istinjā.)

أ مستنص mustanhis, One who asks news.

أ مستنخب mustankhib, A chooser.

أ مستنخج mustankhij, Soft, flaccid.

أ مستند mustanad, Supported. A prop. Mustanid, One who leans against and supports himself.

أ مستندس mustandis, One who obtains his right and due.

أ مستندة mustandih, Right and straight.

أ مستنزل mustanzal, Removed from office, degraded. A habitation. Mustanzil, One who sends or lets down. Who receives hospitably; or places in an inn or caravansera (منزل manzil).

أ مستنسب mustansib, One who mentions the pedigree of any one. (See استنسب istinsāb.)

أ مستنسخ mustansikh, A transcriber.

أ مستنصر mustansir, Vulturish, vulturine.

أ مستنسى mustansiz, One who craves a delay for payment of a debt, or asks for sale on credit.

أ مستنشا mustansha, Hoisted (standard); erect (cairn or heap of stones to shew the road).

أ مستنشد mustanshid, One who requests (another) to repeat verses or a poem.

أ مستنشط mustanshit, Shrivelled (skin or hide).

أ مستنشق mustanshik, One who snuffs up water.

أ مستنشي mustanshis, A smeller, one who perceives by the smell. An inquirer (after news).

أ مستنشي mustanshi, Sweetly scented. Drunk.

أ مستنشئة mustanshi'at, A priestess; she-augur.

أ مستنصت mustansit, Anxious for silence.

أ مستنص mustansih, Desirous of obtaining advice; a consultant. One who considers as a faithful admonisher (ناصي nāsīh).

أ مستنصر mustansir, One who asks aid.

أ مستنصف mustansif, One who receives from another payment of a debt or what is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

أ مستنصل mustansil, A drawer out, a producer. (Heat) which causes (the down of the thistle) to

fall off. (See استنصال istinsāl.)

أ مستنق mustanizz, One who asks a favour.

أ مستنطق mustantik, Engaged in conversation. (God) making rational, the bestower of the gift of speech. Desirous of speaking.

أ مستنظر mustanzir, One who craves delay.

أ مستنعت mustan'it, Who requests one to describe or distinguish by an epithet (نعت na'it).

أ مستنفع mustanfij, Who or what excites wrath, or elicits displeasure.

أ مستنفذ mustanfid, An exhauster, evacuator. One who wastes his strength.

أ مستنفر mustanfar or mustanfir, Frightened, flying (ass). (See استنفار istinfār.)

أ مستنفض mustanfiz, One who pries in every nook and corner. (See استنفاض istinfāz.)

أ مستنقق mustanfih, One who expends, lays out.

أ مستنقه mustanfih, Reposed, rested.

أ مستنقذ mustankiz, A rescuer, deliverer.

أ مستنقش mustankish, A painter, a limner.

أ مستنقص mustankhis, (A purchaser) anxious to lower the price of an article.

أ مستنقع mustanka' (A place) where ablutions are made. (A place) where water stagnates. An udder which at milking-time is empty, and at other times full. Changed (colour). Soaked, dissolved (in water). Stagnant (water). Mustankiz, Stagnate (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). On the point of going out (the last breath). (See استنقع istinhā.)

أ مستنقه mustankih, One who perceives and understands. A seeker, inquirer, querist.

أ مستنك mustankih, One who marries. One who lies with.

أ مستنكر mustankar, Ignored: disallowed, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. Mustankir, One who ignores, denies, disowns, disavows. Who inquires (of another) that which he does not know.

أ مستنكف mustankif, Ashamed, indignant. Proud, haughty. (See استنكاف istinkāf.)

أ مستنكه mustankih, One who desires (another) to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drunk wine.

أ مستنوق mustanwih, A plagiarist.

أ مستنوك mustanwih, Foolish, stupid.

أ مستنيج mustanhij, A follower of the steps of another. (A highway) made open, clear.

أ مستنهر mustanhir, Flowing freely, widely spread, diffused. One who directs the course (of a river) through solid ground. A reprover.

أ مستنفض mustanhiz, A rouser, an exciter, one who bids (another) rise to do (any thing).

أ مستني mustaniz, Setting (star).

أ مستني mustanih, A wailer. A howler.

أ مستنير mustanir, Shining, glancing, sparkling. One who seeks for light. Who terrifies, and causes to run or flee. A conqueror, overcomer.

أ مستنيس mustanis, One who remains behind. A despiser. (See استناسة istināsāt.)

أ مستنيع mustaniz, One who precedes or takes the lead. Waving (branch).

أ مستنيم mustanim, A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests, acquiesces, trusts to.

أ مستو mastū, A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment.

أ مستوبد mustawbid, One who finds it hard to live, pinched with want. Unacquainted with a place.

أ مستوبق mustawbih, Perishing.

أ مستوبل mustawbil, Heavy, unwholesome (air or meat). One who discovers or who fancies (a country) to be unhealthy.

أ مستوبى mustawbi, One who finds (a country) pestilential, infected, and unhealthy.

أ مستوثر mustawsir, Who asks much (of any thing). Filled with admiration.

أ مستوثق mustawsiq, One who takes a bond or agreement (وثيقة wasīka). Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established, confirmed (authority).

أ مستوثن mustawsin, Fat. (See استيثان.)

أ مستوجب mustanjib, Who makes or judges to be necessary. One who condemns to death. Meriting, proper, worthy of. An author, cause, motive. مستوجب الثواب mustanjibu's sawāb, Deserving reward, meritorious. صلاح وصلاح مستوجب الفلاح sulh u salāhi mustanjibu'l falāh, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity. مستوجب السرور mustanjibu's surūr, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.

أ مستوجف mustawjif, Maddening (love).

أ مستوحش mustawhish, Desert, desolate, dreary (place). Afflicted.

أ مستوحل mustawhil, (A place) clayey or muddy.

أ مستوخم mustawkhim, Heavy and unwholesome (climate or food).

أ مستوخي mustawkhi, Who asks news.

أ مستودع mustawda, Deposited, committed, commended. A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is intrusted or deposited. المستودع al mustawda, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The womb. The grave. Mustawdi, Who desires any one to preserve any thing committed to his care. One who commits or recommends.

أ مستودق mustawdiq, (A mare) a horsing.

أ مستودي mustawdi, (A man) who acknowledges (what he owes).

أ مستور mastūr, Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. Whatever covers or veils. Good, honest, abstaining from what is unlawful. P مستور شدن mastūr shudan, To lie hid, be veiled, abscond, disappear, be suppressed.

أ مستورة mastūrat, A chaste matron. تاج المستورات tāju'l mastūrāt, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

أ مستورخ mustawrikh, Wet (ground).

أ مستورد mustawrid, Present, drawn near, at



hand, standing before. A bringer.

أ مستورط *mustawrit*, Got into difficulty.

أ مستوري *mastūrī*, Modesty.

أ مستوري *mustawrī*, A striker of fire from steel.

أ مستوزر *mustawzir*, Who chooses (any one) as a vizier or counsellor. Who carries away (any thing). (See استيزار *istizār*.)

أ مستوزع *mustawzi*, One who beseeches (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

أ مستوزي *mustawzī*, Self-opiniated. Erect.

أ مستوسخ *mustawsih*, Nasty, dirty.

أ مستوسع *mustawsi*, Broad, wide, ample.

أ مستوسق *mustawsih*, Assembled (camels).

أ مستوسن *mustawsin*, Drowsy, sleepy, comatose.

أ مستوشرة *mustawshirat*, (A woman) who asks that her teeth may be sharpened.

أ مستوشع *mustawshī*, A drawer of water.

أ مستوشم *mustawshim*, Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, or other colour.

أ مستوشي *mustawshī*, One who touches a horse with his heel that he may quicken his pace. (See استيشاء *istishā*.)

أ مستوصف *mustawsi*, One who asks for a medical prescription (وصف *wasf*).

أ مستوصل *mustawsil*, Desirous of joining.

أ مستوصلة *mustawsilat*, A woman who requests that another's hair may be added to eke out her own.

أ مستوصي *mustawsi*, One who receives a charge, command, last will, or testament (وصية *wasīyat*).

أ مستوضع *mustawzi*, Desirous that one should make any thing evident. One who endeavours to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator.

أ مستوضع *mustawzi*, Desirous of having (any thing) lowered (in price).

أ مستوزم *mustawzim*, Injurious, hurtful.

أ مستوطن *mustawtan*, A settled abode. *Mustantin*, Accustomed to a place, naturalized.

أ مستوطي *mustawti*, One who finds any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

أ مستوظف *mustawzif*, Who takes the whole.

أ مستوعب *mustawzib*, A taker (of the whole). One who cuts off almost the whole nose.

أ مستوعر *mustawzir*, One who finds or thinks (a way) rugged and difficult (وعر *wagr*).

أ مستوعل *mustawgal*, A refuge on a rock to which the mountain-goat (وعل *wu'il*) repairs.

أ مستوعي *mustawī*, Who cuts up by the root. A taker of the whole.

أ مستوغل *mustawghil*, A washer of the arm-pit. One who washes his groins.

أ مستوفد *mustawfid*, Seated on the ends of his toes. (See مستوفز *mustawfiz*.)

أ مستوفر *mustawfir*, A taker or a payer of the

whole or a deal of what is due.

أ مستوفز *mustawfiz*, Seated on the toes, in a crouching attitude, ready to spring up. On the watch, prepared to take advantage.

أ مستوفض *mustawfiz*, One who goes quick, runs, make haste. Who causes to make haste or drives up. One who sends (another) abroad, or who banishes. Scattered (camels).

أ مستوفق *mustawfik*, One who beseeches (God) to be propitious; and wishes to be directed by him. A director. A bringer of assistance.

أ مستوفي *mustawfi*, The principal officer of a detachment. An examiner, auditor of accounts.

أ مستوفي *mustawfi*, Many, much. A receiver of the whole of a thing due; a payer of the whole.

أ مستوفي كرى *mustawfigarī*, Clerkship, audit.

أ مستوقي *mustawkih*, Hard, callous.

أ مستوقد *mustawhad*, A fire-place or hearth.

*Mustawhid*, A kindler (of fire). Kindled.

أ مستوقر *mustawhir*, A receiver (of the produce of a palm-tree for food). Fattened (camel).

أ مستوقع *mustawhi*, An expectant; held in expectation by hopes. (A sword) in need of sharpening.

أ مستوقف *mustawhif*, A stander. Who desires one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

أ مستوقد *mustawkih*, Obedient, submissive.

أ مستوكث *mustawkis*, One who breakfasts.

أ مستوكي *mustawkih*, Close-fisted, disinclined to give. Fat, thick (young bird).

أ مستوكع *mustawhi*, Well-sewed, water-proof, not leaky (leathern bottle). Strong (stomach).

أ مستوكف *mustawhif*, One who lets the water fall in drops when making his ablutions.

أ مستوكي *mustawki*, Waxed fat. Full (leathern bottle). Costive, constipated.

أ مستول *mastul*, Shaven on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ مستولخ *mustawlikh*, Moist, wet (ground).

أ مستولغ *mustawligh*, Careless about disgrace or reproof.

أ مستولي *mustawli*, One who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of, or surmounts. Powerful, predominant, paramount.

أ مستوهب *mustawhib*, One who asks a gift.

أ مستوهر *mustawhir*, Sure of (a thing), having examined (it) thoroughly. Mad, silly. Affrighted.

أ مستوهل *mustawhal*, Timid. Weak, languid. *Mustawhil*, Timid.

أ مستوي *mustawa'*, The common gender. A level spot. *Mustawī*, Equal, straight, direct, even, level. Completed, finished. Moderate. Ripe, mature, of full intellect. Temperate. On the top or summit. Who ascends (to heaven). Seated firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over. A possessor.

أ مستويان *mustawīyan*, Equally, directly.

أ مسته *musta*, Food given to hunting birds.

Force, oppression. Grief, sadness. Name of a medicinal herb. *Masituh*, Do not dispute.

أ مسته *mustih*, Large-buttocked (man).

أ مستهام *mustahām*, Astonished, distracted, unsteady (mind). Insane from love.

أ مستهان *mustahān*, Despised, abject, base.

أ مستهتر *mustahṭar*, Given to wine, and unconcerned about aught beside. Absorbed in frivolous pursuits, indifferent to the opinion of others; mad.

أ مستهتك *mustahṭik*, Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character.

أ مستهجن *mustahjan*, Corrupt, mongrel. *Mustahjin*, One who regards as ugly and base.

أ مستهجع *mustahdaj*, Haste, a making haste. *Mustahdij*, Quick, hasty.

أ مستهدف *mustahdaf*, High, raised (pubes). *Mustahdif*, Elevated, erect (thing); high (target); prominent (buttocks). Broad (pillar).

أ مستهدي *mustahdī*, Who seeks direction.

أ مستهزئ *mustahzi*, A sneerer, scoffer, mocker.

أ مستهش *mustahishsh*, A despiser. One who regards as light, nimble, or active.

أ مستهضب *mustahzib*, Dry (ewe).

أ مستهطع *mustahṭi*, One who stretches the neck straight out and lowers the head.

أ مستهكم *mustahkim*, Proud, domineering.

أ مستهل *mustahall*, Visible (new moon). *Mustahill*, Visible (new moon). Very rainy (cloud or sky). Squalling, crying (new-born infant). (A speaker) who raises or lowers his voice. One who draws a (sword). Cheerful, bright (countenance).

أ مستهلك *mustahlīk*, Ruinous, destructive. A consumer, squanderer (of money).

أ مستهيم *mustahimm*, Sorrowful. Solicitous anxious about the concerns of others.

أ مستهنع *mustahnī*, Unable to reply.

أ مستهني *mustahnī*, One who begs assistance. One who asks for a present.

أ مستهيث *mustahīs*, One who abounds, who does much. A doer of mischief.

أ مستي *masti*, Drunkenness, intoxication. Wantonness, lust. The rutting season. Pride.

أ مستيسر *mustaysir*, Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

أ مستيقظ *mustaykiz*, Watchful, awake. Vigilant, provident. Rattling, jingling (necklace).

أ مستيقن *mustayhin*, One who knows for certain, sure of; who searches into, and explores.

أ مستيمن *mustaymin*, Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Who adjures, desires, or causes another to take an oath (يمين *yamīn*).

أ مستمند *mustimand*, Fettered. Name of a place in India whence salt is brought.

أ مستهير *mustayhir*, One who sticks to, perseveres in. An examiner, explorer. A barterer. One who knows for certain. Alarmed, stupefied.

أ مستيس *mustaysis*, Despairing, desperate.



A plasterer's wooden trowel. *misajjat*, A wiping of the head. *mas-hu'r ras*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). *mas-hu'r rakabat*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). *mas-hu'l luha'*, A stroking of the beard (a practice among the Arabs on a reconciliation taking place). *Mis-h*, (pl. *musoh* and *amsah*) A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. A hair-cloth, sackcloth. The middle of a road. A highway. *Masah*, (v. n. of *مسح*) Hurting the hams by the friction of coarse raiment. The friction of the inside of the thighs. *misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop. *Musihh*, Hard and dry (dates). *mas-hās*, (fem. of *امسح* *amsah*) (A woman) whose legs and hips are small, whose breasts are flat, and the sole of whose foot is even (not concave). Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. Red (earth). Lean (ground). (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow. *mis-hāt*, (pl. *مساحي* *masāhī*) A shovel, a spade, especially of iron. *mis-hāj*, An ass running under full speed. A woman who swears much and breaks her oath. *mas-hat*, A little, somewhat. A way, path. *Mus-hat*, One unction. *mus-hat*, Riches dissipated. *Mus-hit*, A destroyer, extirpator. A gainer by injustice. *mis-haj*, An ass running below full speed. An ass that bites much. A file or rasp. *musahhaj*, (An ass) bitten and excoriated by other asses. *musahhar*, Fascinated, enchanted, amused, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs or lights. In need of meat and drink. Hollowed, hollow. *musahsihat*, (A stab) which causes much blood to flow. *mas-hat*, (v. n. of *مسط*) Slaughtering expeditiously. Turning a lamb loose with its dam. Diluting (wine with water). Choking any one (food). The throat. *mas-haf*, A snake's track on the ground. *mis-hafat*, An instrument by which the flesh is stripped from off the bone. *mis-hal*, A file. A plane. An eloquent orator. The tongue. A bridle, bit. A wild ass, onager. A ring on either side of a bridle-bit. Excessive liberality. A public whipper or executioner. A smart, active cup-bearer. A sieve. The mouth of a large water-bottle or wallet. Versed in the Kur'an. A clean cotton garment. Intrepid, enterprising. One who does any thing alone. An aqueduct or spout from which the water rushes furiously. A bold resolution. A rope of a single twist. Heavy rain. A man's cheek. *rahiba mis-*

*misajjat*, A plasterer's wooden trowel. *musjih*, One who forgives, acquits. *masjad*, (pl. *مساجد* *masājid*) That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called *سجدة* *sajda*. *Masjid* or *masjad*, (pl. *مساجد* *masājid*) A mosque, temple, place of worship. *masjidi jāmi'*, (or simply *جامع* *jāmi'*) The great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. *المسجد الحرام* *al-masjidu'l harām*, (or *مسجد شريف* *masjidi sharif*) The temple of Mecca. *المسجد الاقصى* *al-masjidu'l ahsa'*, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. *مسجد الخيف* *masjidi'l khayf*, A shrine in the valley of Mina near Mecca. *المسجدان* *al-masjidāni*, (du.) The two mosques, i. e. of Mecca and Madina. *misjar*, Chips for lighting an oven. *musajjar*, Set loose, flowing (hair). *masja'*, Intent, aim, design. A place of destination, whither one tends. Middle of the road. *musajja'*, Rhythmical prose. *Musajji'*, One who speaks in rhythmical prose. (The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.) *musjif*, Dark (night). *Musjif*, (or *musajjif*) One who lets drop (a curtain). *musjal*, Free, or permitted to all. (A time) when no one stood in fear of another. *musajjal*, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge. *Musajjil*, (A judge) who sets his hand and seal to any sentence or decision. *masjuh*, Nature. Side, face, surface. *masjuhāt*, Nature. *masjud*, Adored, worshipped. *masjūr*, Swollen. The sea. (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down. Kindled, burning. Quiet, extinct. Milk diluted with water, the latter prevailing. *بحر مسجور* *bahr masjūr*, A swelling sea. The celestial waters. *masjūm*, A she-camel that straddles when milked, and carries her head high. Flowing (tears, or the like). *masjūmat*, (Land) watered by rain. *masjūn*, Imprisoned, incarcerated. *musjahirr*, Shiny (water-cloud). White. *musajji*, One who covers (a dead body) with a garment. *musjairr*, Hard. *mas-h*, (v. n. of *مسح*) Wiping. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head, in order to wipe it. Handling, stroking, rubbing. Anointing. Cutting off. Striking. Being chafed (the thighs). Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Making (a camel) do his day's work; tiring (him), galling (his) back and emaciating (him). (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; any thing deformed or hateful. A lie. *مسح*

*halahu*, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. He followed his own erroneous courses. *mis-halāni*, (dual) Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. *Mus-hulān*, (or *mus-hulānīy*) Tall (youth), with long and lanky locks. *mus-hin*, (A horse) finely-shaped, in good condition, beautiful. *mis-hanat*, An instrument with which any fragrant substance is brayed or stones broken. *mus-hanfir*, Wide, spacious, open (town). Intelligent, skilful (man). Straight (road). *mus-hanhik* or *kah*, Jetty (hair). *mas-hūb*, Dragged, drawn, trailed. *mas-hūt*, (Riches) squandered away. *mas-hūtu'l jāyif*, Of an insatiable appetite. Oppressed with indigestion. Large-paunched. *mas-hūr*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated. Unwholesome (food). (A place) noxious by reason of excess of rain or scarcity of forage. *mas-hūt*, (Wine) diluted with water. *mas-hūf*, Consumptive (man). *mas-hūh*, Bruised. *mas-hūkūniyā*, Dross of glass. *mas-hūl*, Small and contemptible. Even and spacious (place). Name of a camel. *maskh*, (v. n. of *مسح*) Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into apes). Emaciating, galling (a camel's back) by excessive labour. Adopting the thoughts of any other, but changing some of his words: plagiarism. Rendering insipid. Ugly, mis-shapen, changed into a meaner form, metamorphosed. *mishhāt*, A poker, any thing for stirring the fire. Chips, fuel. *musahhhad*, Pale, sallow, heavy, obtuse (man). Of a full and puffed habit of body. *maskhar*, (v. n. of *مسخر*) Ridiculing. *musahhhhar*, Taken, subdued, conquered. *Musahhhhir*, One who compels to work for nothing, guilty of angariation. A taker (of a town). A subduer, breaker in. *maskharat*, A buffoon, fool, jester, droll, wag, facetious fellow. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful; sport. *maskhara hardan*, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at. *maskhargi*, Jest, buffoonery, fun. *musahhrin*, (in Morocco) The bearers of the emperor's mandates from place to place. *maskhat*, (v. n. of *مسخط*) Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury, displeasure. *mushkifat*, (Ground) thin of herbage. *maskh-harda*, Metamorphosed into a vile shape. *musahhham*, Filled with hatred.



A مسخن *mushkan*, Heated, hot (water).  
 A مسخن *musakhkhan*, Hot, heated (water). *Musakhkhan*, Heating, calefactory, calefacient.  
 A مسخنة *mishkanat*, Cauldron, copper, boiler.  
 A مسخوت *mashhūt*, Smooth, bald, bare, shiny.  
 A مسخوط *mashhūt*, Transformed, metamorphosed.  
 Hateful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed. مسخوط  
*mashhūt u maghzūb*, Odious (to God).  
 A مسخول *mashhūl*, Discarded, reprobated. Low.  
 Weak. Unknown (star).  
 A مسخية *mishhiyat*, A sort of carpet.  
 A مسد *masd*, (v. n. of مسد) Twisting (a rope) well. Persevering, prosecuting diligently a journey. Tiring, wearying. *حسنه المسد hasanatu'l masd*, (A girl) well formed by nature. *Masad*, (pl. مساد *misād* or مساد *amsād*) The fibrous bark of the palm-tree; a rope made of it, or of any other substance firmly twisted. An iron axis.  
 A مسدد *masadd*, A chink, hole. Name of a garden. *Musidd*, One who hits the nail on the head, who attains any end. One who acts rightly, or speaks reasonably.  
 A مسداة *misdat*, An instrument or loom whereon a weaver stretches the warp.  
 A مسدد *musaddad*, Well directed; rectified. One whose affairs are managed with judgment and success. *Musaddid*, One who directs properly. Who points (a spear) well.  
 A مسددس *musaddas*, Composed of six. Verse consisting of six lines. Six-sided, hexagonal. Cubic. A cube, hexagon. *مسددس عالم musaddasi ālam*, The six sides of the world, viz. up and down, fore and aft, right and left.  
 A مسدع *misdaq*, One who goes where he pleases. A road-guide.  
 A مسددم *musaddam*, (A camel) allowed to range at liberty. Libidinous (stallion). (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting. Wide-spreading, diffused (water).  
 A مسدوح *masdūh*, Supine. Laid on the face.  
 A مسدود *masdūd*, Shut, closed, corked, plugged.  
 A مسدوم *masdūm*, Libidinous (stallion).  
 A مسدي *masda*, (or مسدي *musadda*) (Cloth) fitted to the loom, stretched upon the warp.  
 A مسر *masr*, (v. n. of مسر) Drawing out, extricating from difficulties. Accusing, impeaching (people), or setting (them) together by the ears.  
 P مسر *masar*, Ice.  
 A مسير *musirr*, A concealer, hider, one who keeps private. A divulger, publisher.  
 A مسرة *masrasat*, Land full of locusts.  
 A مسراع *misrāc*, Very swift for good or evil.  
 A مسربة *masrabat*, (pl. مسارب *masārib*) A meadow, pasture. *Masrabat* or *musrabat*, The ring of the anus. A veranda or portico. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.  
 A مسربح *musarbah*, Distant, remote.

A مسربة *musarbatat*, A melon slender and long.  
 A مسرة *misrat*, An instrument (volume or roll) in which any secrets are contained.  
 A مسرة *masarrat*, (v. n. of مسر) Being cheerful. Making glad. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness. The extremities of odoriferous herbs. *Misarrat*, (pl. مسار *masār*) A whispering-trumpet.  
 A مسرج *musarraj*, Saddled (horse). Combed.  
 A مسرجة *masrajat* or *musrajat*, A lamp, a vessel holding oil and a wick.  
 A مسرح *masrah*, (pl. مسارح *masāriḥ*) A wide pasture, pasturage. *Misrah*, A comb.  
 A مسرد *misrad*, A saddler's awl or needle.  
 A مسرد *musarrad*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Woven (coat of mail). Stitched (leather).  
 A مسردية *musardabiyat*, (from P سرداب *sardāb*) An ice-house: a place for keeping water cool.  
 A مسردح *musardah*, Turned loose, allowed to go where one likes.  
 A مسردق *musardah*, (A house) surrounded by the curtain سرداق *surādīq*: (a tent) so screened.  
 A مسررس *musarras*, Intricate, difficult to decipher. Compactly-bound (book).  
 A مسرط *masrat* or *misrat*, The gullet.  
 A مسرع *misraḥ*, Swift to do evil or good. *Musriḥ*, Quick, swift, nimble; expeditious.  
 A مسرف *musrif*, Extravagant, profuse, lavish.  
 A مسروق *musriḥ*, Short-necked.  
 A مسرط *musarmat*, Long-bodied (camel).  
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Abounding in locusts' eggs.  
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Overspread with small locusts.  
 A مسروب *masrūb*, Affected by tightness at the chest from inhaling the fumes of silver.  
 A مسروح *masrūh*, The vapour سراب *sarāb*.  
 P مسرود *masrūd*, An invocation. An incantation, fascination.  
 A مسرود *masrūd*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Perforated. Stitched. Woven (coat of mail).  
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Glad, joyful, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy. One whose navel-string is cut. Name of the headsman of the caliph Hārūn Ar rashīd.  
 A مسروف *masrūf*, Worm-eaten (timber).  
 A مسروق *masrūh*, Stolen, robbed. Surreptitious.  
 A مسرول *musarwal*, (A pied-horse) white-legged to the knees and houghs (dressed in stockings).  
 A مسرولة *musarwalat*, (A dove) plumed about the legs and feet.  
 A مسرهج *musarhaj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).  
 P مسرة *masirasi charkh*, The moon.  
 A مسرهذ *musarhad*, Fat (camel's bunch).  
 A مسري *masra'*, (v. n. of مسري) Travelling by night. The nocturnal journey to heaven said to have been made by Muhammad.  
 A مسط *masṭ*, (v. n. of مسط) Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leathern bottle, or the intestines, in order

to force out their contents. Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a camel to extract the seed deposited there by a sorry sire. Purging, moving the bowels.  
 A مسطار *mistār* or *mustār*, New, also sour wine; heady wine. Raised (dust).  
 A مسطبة *mastabat* or *mistabat*, (pl. مساطب *masātib*) A long and wide bench, or rather a stone platform, raised two or three feet above the ground, on which the Orientals recline. A smith's anvil.  
 A مسطح *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A broad piece of wood fixed on a vine-prop. A large smooth stone surrounded by other stones in order to collect water. A baker's rolling-pin. A bread-plate or basket. A mat made of palm-leaves. A large frying-pan in which wheat is toasted. A traveller's water-pot.  
 A مسطح *musattah*, Superficial; levelled (ground); level, even. An open plain. Broad, flat (nose).  
 مسطح الاؤل *musattahu'l awwal*, (and مسطح الثاني *musattahu's sānī*) First term and second term (in mathematics). *Musattih*, Who equals or makes level.  
 A مسطر *mistar*, (pl. مساطر *masātir*) A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines.  
 A مسطر *musattar*, Written; a writing. *Musattir*, A writer; amanuensis. Appointed, delegated. Despotic, absolute.  
 A مسطع *mistaḥ*, Eloquent.  
 A مسطع *musattaḥ*, (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.  
 A مسطن *musattan*, Firmly-planted (column).  
 A مسطوح *masṭūh*, Stretched supine. Killed.  
 A مسطور *masṭūr*, Written, described, specified.  
 A مسطوع *masṭūc*, Raised (dust). Diffused (odour). Spread (dawn).  
 A مسع *misḥ*, The north wind.  
 A مسعاة *masācāt*, (pl. مساعي *masācī*) Study, pains. A laudable endeavour or act. Greatness, nobility, the ne plus ultra of glory and nobility.  
 A مسعار *misḥār*, (pl. مساعير *masācīr*) A poker, piece of wood with which fire is stirred. One who stirs up strife, a breedbate.  
 A مسعام *misḥām*, (or مسعام *musḥām*) Rapid (current of water).  
 A مسعاب *musacab*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.  
 A مسعد *musḥad*, Happy. Propitious. August. (This form is not admitted by the best authorities).  
 A مسعر *masḥar*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail. *Misḥar*, A poker with which the fire is stirred. A horse that throws his legs out wide, and is restless and impatient. Long (neck). Strong, vehement.  
 مسعر الحرب *misḥaru'l harb*, A raiser of war, seditious man. *Musḥar*, Fixed, estimated, rated. *Musḥir*, One who stirs up war. *Musḥur*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail.



A **مُسَعِّر** *musacir*, A judge or administrator.  
 A **مُسْعَط** *muscut* or *misgat*, An instrument by which sternutatives are injected. A snuff-box.  
 A **مُسْعَل** *masgal*, The throat; where one coughs.  
 A **مُسْعَان** *musagan*, A big double-skin bucket.  
 A **مُسْعُود** *mas'ud*, Happy, fortunate, rendered fortunate, prosperous, blessed; favourable; august.  
 A **مُسْعُودِي** *mas'udi*, Happiness, prosperity.  
 A **مُسْعُور** *mas'ur*, Scorched by the blast **سُمُوم** *samum*. Furious. Thirsty. Greedy of meat, although the belly be filled.  
 A **مُسْعُوع** *mas'uc*, Mildewed, smutty (wheat).  
 A **مُسْعُوف** *mas'uf*, (An infant) ulcerated on the head or face.  
 A **مُسْعِي** *mas'iy*, A man who walks much, going here and there. Strong, indefatigable.  
 A **مُسْغِب** *musghib*, Hungry.  
 A **مُسْغَب** *musghabb*, (or **مُسْغَب** *musaghghab*) Allowed, permitted.  
 A **مُسْغَبَة** *masghabat*, A being hungry. Hunger.  
 A **مُسْغَبِل** *musaghbal*, Easy (thing).  
 A **مُسْغَد** *musghad*, (A camel's colt) filled with milk and fat.  
 A **مُسْغَم** *musaghgham*, (or **مُسْغَم** *musgham*) Well fed. A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.  
 A **مُسْغُوم** *masghum*, Well fed and plump (boy).  
 A **مُسْأَف** *musaff*, Changed (colour). **Musiff**, A weaver of mats from palm-leaves. Attentive to minute details. (See **إِسْفَاف** *is'af*).  
 A **مُسْأَفِي** *musaffih*, One who does a thing that yields him no advantage.  
 A **مُسْفَر** *misfar*, (A camel) strong for travelling. One who travels much.  
 A **مُسْفَرَة** *misfarat*, A besom, broom, brush. **Musfirat**, Red (she-camel).  
 A **مُسْفَرَة** *musaffarat*, A clew or ball of thread.  
 A **مُسْفَسَف** *musafsaf*, Fine, sifted (flour). **Musafsif**, Mean, avaricious, a small giver. (Wind) which sweeps the ground and scatters the finer dust.  
 A **مُسْفَافَة** *musaffatu'r rās*, One whose head is shaped like the casket or box **سَفَط** *safat*.  
 A **مُسْفَك** *misfak*, Talkative, verbose.  
 A **مُسْفَن** *misfan*, A hatchet, axe, or planing-instrument. A spade or implement with which they rake over ground which has been sowed.  
 A **مُسْفُوح** *masfuh*, Poured out. (A camel) sent forth. Extended, drawn forth. Ample, spacious. Coarse, thick.  
 A **مُسْفُور** *masfur*, Above-mentioned, specified.  
 A **مُسْفُوع** *masfuc*, One whose eye is sunk in the socket. Viewed with a malignant eye.  
 A **مُسْفُوك** *masfuk*, Shed, spilled (blood).  
 A **مُسْفَه** *musfah*, (A channel or valley) full of water. **Musfih**, Tiresome (food) which obliges one to drink much. (See **إِسْفَاف** *is'af*).  
 A **مُسْأَفِي** *musaffih*, One who calls another a fool.

A **مُسْفِي** *musfi*, A calumniator, tale-bearer. (Wind) which carries away the dust.  
 A **مُسْقَاب** *mishāb*, A camel accustomed to bring forth males (**سَقَب** *sakh*).  
 A **مُسْقَاة** *mashāt* or *mishāt*, A place or vessel from which a bird drinks. The part of the belly where water in dropsy collects. **Mishāt**, An utensil out of which water is poured or anything is sprinkled.  
 A **مُسْقَار** *mishār*, A date-tree whose juice flows.  
 A **مُسْقَاط** *mishāt*, Accustomed to cast her young.  
 A **مُسْقَام** *mishām*, Often sick, infirm, ailing.  
 A **مُسْقَب** *mishab*, A camel that has brought forth a male (**سَقَب** *sakh*). **Mushib**, Near.  
 A **مُسْقِسِق** *musaksih*, One who ascends a tripod and recites verses alternately with another.  
 A **مُسْقَط** *mashat*, (v. n. of **سَقَط**) Falling. The lower part of a tent or bird's wing. A place where sands break off. **Mascat** in Arabia. **Mashat** or **mashit**, A place, especially where any thing falls.  
 A **مُسْقُط الرَأْس** *mashitu'r rās*, A native country (where one falls at birth). **Mushit**, A dam which casts her young. Who or what causes to fall, lowers, abases, debases; dishonouring, degrading.  
 A **مُسْقُطَة** *mashatat*, (v. n. of **سَقَط**) Falling. A patron, asylum, protection, refuge. Any act by which one is lowered in public estimation. A place where a sand-hill breaks off.  
 A **مُسْقَع** *mishaq*, Eloquent, high-voiced.  
 A **مُسْقَف** *musakhaf*, Roofed, floored. Long, tall.  
 A **مُسْقَفَق** *mushafiff*, (Hair) dirty and staring.  
 A **مُسْقِم** *mushim*, Who or what makes sick.  
 A **مُسْقُوط** *mashūt*, Fallen (date).  
 A **مُسْقُوم** *mashūm*, Sick.  
 A **مُسْقُوي** *mashawi*, (or **مُسْقِي** *mashiy*) Corn well watered. (A field) watered by art or by a rill.  
 A **مُسْقِي** *mashiy*, Imbued, saturated, soaked.  
 A **مُسْك** *mash*, (v. n. of **مَسَك**) Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining. Supporting, sustaining. (pl. **مُسُك** *musuk*) Leather, especially of lamb or kid. **مُسْكُ الْبَرِّ** *misku'l barr*, (or **مُسْكُ الْجَنِّ** *misku'l jinn*) Names of plants. **Masak**, A place which holds water. (pl. of **مُسْكَة** *masakat*) Bracelets or ankle-rings of tortoiseshell or ivory. **Misak**, (pl. of **مُسْكَة** *mishat*) Particles of musk. **Musak**, (pl. of **مُسْكَة** *muskat*) Aliments (as keeping the body together). (pl. of **مُسْكَة** *musahat*) Tenaacious, avaricious. **Musuh**, Avaricious, stingy.  
 A **مُسْك** *mish*, Musk. **مُسْكُ غَالِيَة** *ghāliya-mish*, Civet. **مُسْكُ صَابُونِي** *mish-sābūnī*, A musky soap-ball.  
 A **مُسْكَان** *mushān*, An earnest-penny.  
 A **مُسْكَة** *mashat*, A piece of leather. **Mishat**, A bit of musk. **Muscadel** wine. **Mushat**, That by which any thing is held. (pl. **مُسْك** *musak*) Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. Good, goodness. Remains, residue. A well dug in hard

ground, through which water does not subside. The hard ground itself. **Masakat**, A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoiseshell or ivory. A well dug in hard ground; also the hard ground itself. The caul on the head of a new-born infant or colt. **حُسْكَة** *hasakatun* **masahatun**, Strong, strenuous. **Musahat**, (pl. **مُسْك** *musak*) Avaricious. One who holds any thing in his gripe and will not part with it. **Musuhat**, Stinginess.  
 A **مُسْكَة** *muskit*, One who orders silence, or strikes dumb. One who ceases to speak.  
 A **مُسْكَة** *musahkat*, The last gaming arrow. **Musahkit**, Silencing, who or what puts to silence.  
 A **مُسْكِر** *mushir*, Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. **كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ** *hullu mushkirin harāmun*, Every thing intoxicating is forbidden.  
 A **مُسْكِر** *musahhar*, Made drunk, crop-sick.  
 A **مُسْكِرَات** *mushkirāt*, Intoxicating drinks.  
 A **مُسْكِيَة** *musakhiyat*, A country where one easily loses the way.  
 P **مُسْكَل** *mishal*, A sort of Jew's harp.  
 A **مُسْكَن** *maskanorkin*, (pl. **مُسَاكِين** *masākīn*) Dwelling, habitation, house. **Mushin**, Poor, miserable.  
 A **مُسْكَن** *musakhin*, An allayer, quieter. **مُسْكَنَات** *musakhināti* **arjāq**, Anodynes.  
 A **مُسْكَنَة** *maskanat*, Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. **مُسْكَنَة وَضَرَاعَت** *maskanat u zarāzat*, Humbleness and submission. **أَهْلُ مُسْكَنَات** *ahli maskanat*, Modest, humble.  
 A **مُسْكُوب** *mashūb*, Poured out, shed. (Water) poured out and flowing over the ground's surface.  
 A **مُسْكُور** *mashūr*, Intoxicated, drunken. Concealed, veiled (eye).  
 A **مُسْكُوك** *mashūh*, Coined, struck. Studded with nails. **مُسْكُوك سِكْهَة** *maskūh sikhah* . . . . . Stamped with the die of . . . . .  
 A **مُسْكُون** *maskūn*, Habitable, inhabited. Pacified. **مُسْكُون غَيْر** *ghayr maskūn*, Uninhabited.  
 A **مُسْكُون رُبْع** *rub'ei maskūn*, The four quarters of the world. P **مُسْكُون شَدَن** *maskūn shudan*, To be pacified, to become pleased.  
 P **مُسْكَة** *masha*, Fresh butter.  
 A **مُسْكِي** *mishiy*, Musky. Dark, musk-coloured.  
 P **مُسْكِين** *mishin*, Musky, musk-coloured.  
 A **مُسْكِير** *mishir*, Very apt to be intoxicated.  
 A **مُسْكِين** *mishin* or *maskin*, (pl. **مُسَاكِين** *masākīn* and **مُسْكِينُون** *mishkinūn*) Indigent, wretched, a pauper. Humble, suppliant. A poor man or woman, a beggar, miserable wretch.  
 A **مُسْكِينَة** *mishkinat*, Poor, indigent (woman). The city of Madina.  
 A **مُسْكِينِي** *maskīnī*, Poverty, misery.  
 A **مُسْكِينِيَة** *mishkinīyat*, Beggary.  
 P **مُسْكَر** *misgar*, A coppersmith, worker in brass.  
 A **مُسْل** *masl*, A flowing, running. **Masal**, (pl. **أَمْسِلَات** *amsilat*, **مُسْل** *musul*, and **مُسْلَان** *muslān*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water. **Musul**,



(pl. of *masīl*) Channels of streams.

أ مسلاء *maslās*, Melted butter.

أ مسلاة *maslāt*, Consolation.

أ مسلاخ *mislahh*, A skin, raw hide. A serpent's slough. A palm-tree whose dates drop whilst green.

أ مسلاس *mislās*, (A palm) stript of its branches.

أ مسلاط *mislat*, The tooth or ward of a key.

أ مسلاق *mislah*, Eloquent, glib-tongued.

أ مسلان *mustān*, (pl. of *masal* and *masīl*) Places through which water flows.

أ مسلب *muslib*, (or *musallib*) Abortion-producing (woman or camel).

أ مسلة *masalat*, (also *masālat*) A question, proposition, problem. An action, thing.

أ مسلة *misallat*, (pl. *masāll*) A large needle for sewing sacks.

أ مسلح *musallah*, Armed for war.

أ مسلح *muslahibb*, Broad, open, extended (road). Straight.

أ مسلحة *maslahat*, (pl. *masālih*) A frontier-garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people). Guards, guardians. A dangerous place, where it is necessary to carry arms (*silāh*).

أ مسلخ *maslahh*, (pl. *masālikh*) A place where they slaughter and skin (animals).

أ مسلخم *muslahhim*, Proud, refractory.

أ مسلس *muslis*, Abortion-producing (camel).

أ مسلسل *musalsal*, Enchained, linked, concatenated, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order. Badly-woven (cloth). Striped, painted (stuff).

أ مسلط *musallat*, Appointed, set over. Conquered, subdued. *Musallit*, A governor, a ruler. *Musallit shudan*, To overcome, rule over, be superior.

أ مسيلع *misilag*, A leader or guide of men or cattle.

أ مسيلع *musallag*, Cleaved, split. A wild bullock, to whose tail are fastened pieces of the wood *salag* and *ushar*, which being set on fire, generally made them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season). A piece of wood thus tied and kindled.

أ مسلعف *musalaf*, Thick.

أ مسلف *muslif*, (A woman) of five and forty.

أ مسلفة *mislafat*, A harrow. Any instrument used in levelling ground. A plasterer's trowel.

أ مسلق *mislah*, Eloquent. A scaling-ladder.

أ مسلك *maslah* or *maslik*, Way, path, track. Passage. Institution, regulation. Series, line.

أ مسلك *musallah*, Lean, slim, thread-like paper.

أ مسلكة *maslahat*, A border torn off a garment.

أ مسلم *muslim*, A musulman, a true believer in the Muhammadan faith, a Moslem.

أ مسلم *musallam*, Consigned, intrusted, given in charge. Free, dispensed with, exempted from

public burdens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole. Certain, secure. *musallammu'l in-sāf*, Tenacious of equity. *tabībī musallam dawā*, An excellent physician, certain of curing. *sukhanāni muharrar u musallam*, Words certain and true. *musallam kardan*, To grant a dispensation. *Musallim*, One who keeps safe, preserves in liberty, or rescues. One who delivers (any thing to a person). One who submits to, and acquiesces in, the judgment of another. One who salutes, pronounces a benediction or salutation. One who blesses the memory (of the departed), saying, *as-salām alayhi*, Peace be with him! The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival.

أ مسلم *muslimān*, (Pers. pl. of *muslim*) Orthodox believers, Mussulmāns, Moslems.

أ مسلم *musulmān*, A musulman, believer.

أ مسلماني *musulmānī*, Muhammadism.

أ مسلمة *muslimat*, A Muhammadan woman.

أ مسلمين *muslimīn*, (pl. oblique of *muslim*) Muhammadans, faithful; believers, Moslems.

أ مسلطح *muslantih*, A wide, open field.

أ مسلق *muslankī*, Supine, laid on the back.

أ مسلوب *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stripped. Erred. Forgotten. Robbed of one's senses.

أ مسلوت *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ مسلوخ *maslūkh*, Skinned, flayed (sheep). Galled, made raw. Finished (month).

أ مسلوس *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

أ مسلوط *maslūt*, Thin of hair about the jaw.

أ مسلوع *maslūc*, Afflicted with *silcat*.

أ مسلوعة *maslūcat*, A highway, straight road.

أ مسلوف *maslūf*, Levelled (ground): harrowed.

أ مسلوق *maslūh*, Boiled. Name of a certain day observed by the Arabs.

أ مسلوقة *maslūkat*, (pl. *masālik*) Broth.

أ مسلوك *maslūh*, Beaten, walked, trodden (path).

Inserted, put into.

أ مسلول *maslūl*, Unsheathed. Consumptive.

أ مسلوم *maslūm*, Bitten by a serpent. (A hide) tanned with bark of the tree *salam*.

أ مسلوماع *maslūmāc*, Fruitful in *salam* trees.

أ مسلهم *muslahimm*, Changed in colour.

أ مسلي *musallī*, One who solaces, or who makes content and happy. The third horse in a race.

أ مسلئب *muslasibb*, Hard and plenteous rain.

أ مسم *misamm*, One who eats all he can get hold of. *Musimm*, (A day) distressingly hot with a pestilential blast (*samūm*).

أ مسمأ *musammā*, Called, named.

أ مسمأة *mismāt*, A sandal made especially for climbing rocks in pursuit of the mountain-goat.

أ مسمآت *musammāt*, Names, denominations.

أ مسماجنك *mas*, (*mismājang*, or *مسماجنك*)

*masmāchang*) An artificial penis, a dildo.

أ مسماح *mismāh*, Liberal, bountiful.

أ مسمار *mismār*, (pl. *masāmīr*) A nail, pin, peg, stake. A skilful manager of camels.

أ مسماري *mismāriy*, Clavated, nail-shaped.

أ مسماس *mis* or *masmās*, A confused business.

أ مسمالك *mismāk*, A forked tent-pole.

أ مسمئة *masammat*, as *ahl al-masammat* or *musimmat*, Relations, friends, intimates.

أ مسمه *masmah*, Width, breadth, amplitude.

أ مسمدر *musmadirr*, Long and straight (road). Well-arranged (discourse).

أ مسمرط *musamrat*, Long-headed.

أ مسمسة *masmasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Being disturbed, disordered. Confusion, intricacy.

أ مسمط *musammat*, (A royal mandate) having effect, efficacious, received, and obeyed everywhere. (in poetry) A poem in which the rhyme of one line is different from all the rest.

أ مسموع *masmaʿ*, A place where any thing is heard, a place within hearing. *Mismaʿ*, (pl. *masāmiʿ*) The ear, organ of hearing. The ear of a bucket. The handle in the middle of a bucket, or of a basket for drawing up earth, to which the rope is fastened. Name of the father of a tribe. *Mismaʿ* or *masmaʿ*, The ear-hole. *Musmaʿ*, Made to hear. Accepted, approved, heard, listened to, attended to. Clever. *Musmiʿ*, One who makes to hear. A fetter, pinion, manacle.

أ مسمعا *masmaʿan*, Within hearing.

أ مسموع *musammaʿ*, Fettered, or having a log tied to the neck. *Musammīʿ*, Obscene, foul-mouthed.

أ مسمعة *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

أ مسمعل *musmaʿill*, Long (camel).

أ مسمغلة *musmaghillat*, Long (she-camel).

أ مسمقار *masmahār*, (*masmahārān*, or *masmahūra*) Long birthwort.

أ مسمقر *musmakirr*, Extremely hot (day).

أ مسمكات *musmahāt*, Heavens, lofty skies.

أ مسمن *musmin*, (fem. *musinna*) Naturally fat.

أ مسمن *musammin*, Fattening.

أ مسمنة *musmanat*, (fem.) Naturally fat.

أ مسمنة *musammanat*, (fem.) Fat by art or care, fattened.

أ مسمور *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails. Lean and spare, but having the bones and muscles firmly knit together. Checkered (life).

أ مسمورة *masmūrat*, A wench firmly knit together and brawny.

أ مسموط *masmūt*, (A kid) whose hair is scalded off with water, and prepared for roasting.

أ مسموع *masmūc*, Heard. Audible.

أ مسموك *masmūh*, Long. High. Strong (rope).

أ مسموكات *masmūhāt*, Skies.

أ مسمول *masmūl*, Blinded, knocked out (eye).

أ مسموم *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison.

أ مسموم *masmūm*, Infected (meat), poisoned (sword), envenomed (ar-



row). Venomous. (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of the hot wind *ساموم samūm*.

أ مسومة *musammah*, Mad with love. A fool, idiot.

أ مسهم *musamhaj*, (A horse) middle-sized, with well-proportioned limbs.

أ مسهمير *musmahirr*, Penis.

أ مسهميل *musmahill*, Slender round the belly.

أ مسما *musamma*, Named, called, styled. Entitled, denominated. Inscribed. *Musammi*, One who gives a name; denominative.

أ مسميا *musammiyan*, Nominally; by name.

أ مسمائل *musmasill*, Lank in the belly. Old, worn out (garment). Name of a bird.

أ مسمن *masm*, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. *Masan*, (v. n. of *مس*) Being hard and thick. Fearlessness.

أ مسن *misann*, A whetstone, an instrument for sharpening. *Musinn*, Aged, stricken in years.

أ مسناة *musannāt*, A bank, mound, or dike.

أ مسناع *misnāc*, A beautiful she-camel.

أ مسناف *misnāf*, A camel which shakes forward or backward the saddle (which is fastened on by the strap called *سناف sināf*). A camel wearing the poitrel or breast-harness *سناف sināf*.

أ مسنبه *masnabat*, Wickedness. Greediness.

أ مسنبخ *musambakh*, One who travels at mid-day. Distant, remote.

أ مسننه *musinnat*, An aged female.

أ مسنت *musnit*, Barren, unproductive (soil). Scarce, barren (season). Visited by a barren season.

أ مسننج *musannaj*, Striped (stuff).

أ مسند *masnad*, A scoundrel, lying rascal.

أ مسند *masnad*, (pl. *مساند masānid*) A throne.

A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, support.

أ مسند سلطان *masnadi sultān*, A royal throne. أ مسند آسودگان *masnadi āsūdagān*, The grave. The world.

أ مسند جم *masnadi jam*, The wind. أ مسند عزت *dar masnadi izzat*, On the throne of glory, glorious.

أ مسناد *masnad*, (pl. *مساند masānid* and *مسانيد masānid*) Attributed to, related, alleged (on the authority of another). Predicated. Reared, propped. Spurious, a bastard.

Time, an age, fortune. The Himyaritic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi. (in gram.) The subject.

أ مسند اليه *musnad ilayhi*, The subject of a proposition. أ مسند به *musnad bihi*, The predicate of a proposition.

*Musnid*, Who causes to lean. One who makes an allegation on the authority of another.

أ مسند آرا *masnad-ārā*, Adorning the throne, i. e. a king.

أ مسند آراي قصر متين دين *masnad-ārāyi hasri matini dīn*, The ornament of the throne of the impregnable palace of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest).

أ مسندة *musannadat*, Propped up (faggots).

أ مسند گاه *masnad-gāh*, A support, asylum.

أ مسند نشين *masnad-nishin*, Sitting on the

throne, i. e. a reigning prince. *مسند نشين شدن masnad-nishin shudan*, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

أ مسندي *musnadiy*, A follower of the *مساند masānid*, to the exclusion of the *مراسيل marāsīl* and *مقاطيع mahātiq*. A proper name.

أ مسنسن *musansan*, Beaten, trodden (road).

أ مسنطل *musantal*, Weak in going; a stumbler. One who waves the head up and down, unable to keep himself still, paralytic. Large-bellied.

أ مسنف *musnif*, (pl. *مسانف masānif*) (A horse) which takes the lead of the others.

أ مسنفه *musnafat*, (A she-camel) whose saddle is bound by the girth called *سناف sināf*.

*Musnif*, A mare outstripping horses. A young she-camel ten months gone with foal, and whose udder swells. Barren (ground). Lean (she-camel).

أ مسنگ *masang*, Unfair play at dice. Boast.

أ مسنم *musnim*, (Ground) productive of the plant *اسنم isnām*.

أ مسنم *musannam*, (A hovel or grave) shaped like an ass's back. (A camel) turned loose and never ridden (allowed to get a hunch).

أ مسنور *masnūr*, Watered (ground).

أ مسنوت *masnūt*, An intimate companion who flies in a rage without reason.

أ مسنون *masnūn*, Changed, altered in smell or colour. Fetid (mud). Smooth, clear (faced). Long-faced and long-nosed. Polished, sharpened (sword).

(Land) eat bare of grass. Circumcised. Rendered legal, legalized, lawful, adopted into use. *قاعد قاعد* *hāqidari masnūna*, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

أ مسنه *musannah*, Mouldy (bread).

أ مسني *masniy*, Watered (ground).

أ مسو *masw*, (v. n. of *مسو* for *مسو*) Being restive, stubborn (an ass). Extracting the seed from the uterus of a camel.

أ مسو *musū*, (v. n. of *مسو*) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circumventing. Being given to, persevering in. Deferring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mollifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment).

أ مسواط *miswāt*, A horse that requires the whip (سوط *sawt*) to make him gallop. A harrow. A spoon with which things are mixed.

أ مسواك *miswāk*, A dentifrice, especially one made from a certain kind of tree.

أ مسوچ *musawaj*, Circularly-cut (garment).

أ مسوچر *musawjar*, (A dog) with the log *ساجور sājur* tied to his neck. (Hair) hanging down.

أ مسوح *musūh*, (v. n. of *مسح*) Travelling, roaming. (pl. of *مسح mis-h*) Coarse cloths of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Highways. Sackcloths.

أ مسووار *musawwar*, An intestine filled with ca-

mel's blood, roasted and eaten; a black pudding.

*Musarvid*, A chooser of a chief, lord, or prince. One who blackens or marks with black.

أ مسود *muswadd*, Black (in the face, from grief).

أ مسودة *maswadat*, Water upon which there is a yellow tint. *Muswidat*, A woman the mother of black children.

أ مسودة *musarwadat*, (fem. of *مسود musarwad*) Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum-book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections. *Musarvidat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect (the sect of Abbās), so called because they dressed in black.

أ مسور *masūr*, Walked, trodden (road). Lived with (man). *Miswar*, A leathern cushion.

أ مسور *musarwar*, Built (wall). Enclosed by a wall (سور *sūr*), walled. Adorned with bracelets (سوار *sivār*). The part encircled by a bracelet.

أ مسورة *miswarat*, A leathern cushion.

أ مسوس *masūs*, Brackish, not salt or fresh.

Water which hands have touched. Water which allays excessive thirst. Whatever allays thirst. Pure, sweet water. The bezoar-stone.

أ مسوس *musawwis*, Worm-eaten (tree). (A tree) which breeds worms (سوس *sūs*).

أ مسوط *miswat*, A ladle or spatula for mixing things. A certain imp which stirs men to anger.

أ مسوع *musawwag*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

أ مسوع *musawwagh*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

أ مسوف *masūf*, Furious (stallion-camel). *Miswaf*, A scent-bottle, or box for holding perfumes.

أ مسوف *musawwif*, One who does what he likes without let, hindrance, check, or opposition.

أ مسوفة *musarwifat*, (A well) of which it is affirmed that water will surely be found in it: or whose water when smelled is nauseated. Disobedient (wife), who promises to do well and does not.

أ مسوق *masūh*, Rudely and violently driven.

*Miswah*, A stick or switch for striking a horse.

*Muswih*, (A camel) which follows or presses on the game, enabling the hunter to catch it.

أ مسوقة *miswakat*, A whip.

أ مسوك *musūh*, (pl. of *مسك mask*) Skins of lambs or kids.

أ مسوك الثعالب *hum fi musūki's saqālib*, They are terrified.

أ مسووم *musawwam*, Signed, marked. Sent to pasture.

أ مسومة *hijarat musawwamat*, Pebbles which have on them an impress like seals; or marked white and red. *Musawwim*, One who makes a mark. One who turns his horse loose to graze.

أ مسوود *masūd*, Afflicted with *سواد sūd*.

أ مسووف *masūf*, Furious, rampant (he-camel).

أ مسوون *muswūn*, (pl.) Well, healthy, entire.

أ مسوي *musawwa*, Made level, even, and smooth. *Musawwi*, One who makes any thing even, level, and straight.



أ **مسهب** *mus-hab* or *mus-hib*, A horse going with long steps; also going at full gallop. A blabber, a great talker. *Mus-hab*, Deprived of sense from love, fright, disease, or the bite of a serpent.

أ **مسيبة** *mus-habat*, Deep (well), or one whose water is so sandy as to be undrinkable.

أ **مسيح** *mas-haj*, A place where the wind blows. *Mis-haj*, A prater, babbler, trifling speaker. Eloquent, high-voiced.

أ **مسيهد** *musahhad*, Rendered sleepless, roused.

أ **مسيهف** *mas-haf*, (Meat) creating (thirst).

أ **مسيك** *mas-hak*, A violent wind or its current. *Mis-hak*, Light, active, fleet (horse). Eloquent, rapid in utterance.

أ **مسيكة** *mas-hakat*, Current of a strong wind.

أ **مسيهل** *mus-hal*, Purged, troubled with a diarrhoea. *Mus-hil*, Laxative, aperient, purgative, cathartic. A purge (in India called a mussaul).

أ **مسيهلات** *mus-hilāti balgham*, Medicines which carry off phlegm, phlegmagogues. **مسيهلات سودا** *mus-hilāti sawdā*, Medicines which expel the bile, melanagogues. **مسيهلات صفر** *mus-hilāti safrā*, Medicines which expel bilious fæces, cholagogues.

أ **مسيهل** *musahhal*, Lightened. Made easy, softened. *Musahhil*, A loosener, solvent.

أ **مسيهم** *mus-ham*, (A horse) of ignoble breed. Emaciated, lean (from love). *Mus-him*, Talkative.

أ **مسيهم** *musahham*, A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows (**مسيهم** *sahm*). Plaited.

أ **مسيهامة** *musahhamat*, (Camels) affected with the disease called **سهم** *suhām*.

أ **مسيهوف** *mas-hūf*, Tormented with an unquenchable thirst (**مسيهوف** *suhūf*).

أ **مسيهم** *mas-hūm*, (A camel) affected by the disease **سهم** *suhām*. Scorched by the summer-heat.

أ **مسي** *masy*, (v. n. of **مسي**) Extracting the prolific seed from the matrix of a camel. (Heat) wasting (flocks). Going on an easy journey. Stroking (with the hand). *Misy* or *musy*, Evening.

أ **مسي** *musyū amsin*, Yesterday evening.

أ **مسي** *misī*, Made of copper. A sort of dentifrice or colouring for the teeth used in Hindūstān.

أ **مسي** *musī*, A sinner, criminal, malefactor, evil-doer. Injurious.

أ **مسي** *musayy*, (dim. of **مسا**) A little evening.

أ **مسي** *musayyan*, As the evening began.

أ **مسيح** *misayh*, (pl. **مسيح** *masāyih*) A sycophant going about to sow dissensions.

أ **مسيح** *misayh*, (A she-camel) which goes to pasture without a keeper. One that leaves her colt for the wild beasts to eat. A camel badly looked after. A camel employed in the transport of wares. **مسيح** *misayh*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

أ **مسيح** *misayh*, Bereaved (mother).

أ **مسيح** *misayh*, In the evening hours.

أ **مسيح** *misayh*, Set at liberty. Given.

أ **مسيح** *masajāt*, A thorn-fenced enclosure.

أ **مسيح** *musīcha*, A sort of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, Smooth, bare. A rough towel. The bare part of a coin, either unstamped or where the impression has worn off. One who measures or travels much. Sincere. Sweat. A liar. Silver. Anointed. Wiped, cleaned. One who indulges much in venery. **المسيح** *al masīh*, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. **المسيح الدجال** *al masīhu'd dajjāl*, (or simply **دجال** *dajjāl*) Antichrist. **مسيح القدمين** *masīhu'l hadamayn*, One whose feet are flat (not concave at the soles).

أ **مسيح** *missih*, One who measures much. One who travels much. Antichrist.

أ **مسيح** *musayyah*, Striped (garment or locust). A highway from which many distinct lanes branch off. The wild ass.

أ **مسيح** *masīhā*, Christ, the Messiah. A Christian.

أ **مسيح** *masīhā-nafas*, Possessed of the breath of the Messiah (an expression used to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick or recalling the dead by a breath.)

أ **مسيح** *masīhā-ēār*, Christ-like: ora Christian.

أ **مسيح** *masīhā-ī*, Christ-like. Of the Messiah. The office or works of the Messiah.

أ **مسيح** *masīhat*, A bow. A ringlet of hair.

أ **مسيح** *masīhiy*, Christian. Appertaining to Christ. **ملت مسيحية** *millati masīhiya*, The Christian religion. The Christian people.

أ **مسيح** *masīkh*, Metamorphosed, changed into a meaner shape. Deformed, ugly. Weak. Foolish. A monster. Tasteless, insipid (meat or fruit).

أ **مسيح** *masīd*, (in Morocco) A school.

أ **مسيح** *masīdan*, To pluck, gather, cull. To wash, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench, twitch. To make haste, walk fast.

أ **مسيح** *masīr*, (or **مسيحة** *masīrat*) (v. n. of **سار** *sār*) Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. A journey. **مسيحة يوم** *masīratu yawmin*, A day's journey.

أ **مسيح** *musīr*, One who leaves a remainder (of meat or drink, the same being called **سور** *sūr*).

أ **مسيح** *musayyar*, (Cloth) woven with stripes (like thongs). A kind of sweetmeat. A journey. A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity.

أ **مسيح** *masīs*, (or **مسيحي** *missīsa*) (v. n. of **مس** *mas*) Touching, handling, feeling. Touch.

أ **مسيح** *masīt*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. Clay, mud. A small stream. A stallion which covers to no purpose.

أ **مسيحة** *masītat*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. A small stream. A well of sweet water spoiled by bad water running into it. Water flowing between a well and a cistern and

becoming fetid.

أ **مسيحة** *musayyat*, A small stream.

أ **مسيطر** *musaytir*, A keeper, guardian, governor, commander, inspector. Invested with authority.

أ **مسيحة** *misayāt*, A plasterer's trowel.

أ **مسيح** *musīf*, Girt with, or bearing a sword. Deprived of a child by death, bereaved (father).

أ **مسيح** *musayyaf*, (Coin) plain on the sides, free from any impression.

أ **مسيحة** *masīfat*, (pl. of **سيف** *sayf*) Swords.

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. Hard ground which holds water. Food. An excellent understanding.

أ **مسيح** *missih*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. (A bottle or bag) which holds water well.

أ **مسيحة** *masīhat*, (Ground) of a solid stratum, which holds water, and does not allow it to percolate.

أ **مسيح** *masīl*, (pl. **مسائل** *masāsil*, **مسيل** *musul*, **امسلة** *amsilat*, and **مسلان** *mustān*) A channel. A flux or stream of water.

أ **مسيحة** *masālat*, (v. n. of **سأل** *sāʾ*) Asking, praying.

أ **مسيحة** *musaylimat*, Name of a famous impostor, to whom the epithet **كذاب** *kazzāb*, "liar," is usually affixed.

أ **مسيح** *misīn*, (or **مسيحة** *misīna*) Made of copper.

أ **مسيح** *masūd*, Afflicted with the disease **سود** *sūd*.

أ **مسيح** *masūl*, Asked, begged, desired, demanded, interrogated. A petition: any thing sued for. **مسيح عند** *masūl ʿanhu*, (Any person or thing) inquired after.

أ **مسيح** *masūlat*, Questions, queries.

أ **مسيح** *musī*, A sinner, evil doer.

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, (v. n. of **مش** *maṣ*) Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking (any thing) by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them) of grease. Mixing or rubbing (any thing) until (it) dissolves. Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow. Litigation, law-suit.

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, A yellow carrot or similar plant.

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, (v. n. of **مش** *maṣ*) Being remarkable for a numerous offspring (a woman). Laxative, aperient (medicine).

أ **مسيح** *masīh*, A fast goer, a vigorous walker. An informer. (A camel) going well, unfatigued. (A she-camel) affected with a white speck on the eye.

أ **مسيح** *masīhāt*, (v. n. 3 of **مش** *maṣ*) Going before, preceding. Getting the start of.

أ **مسيح** *masīhāt*, (v. n. of **مشي** *maṣī*) Being willing: wishing, desiring.

أ **مسيح** *masīhāt*, (v. n. 3 of **مش** *maṣ*) Sitting on the left hand. Going to the left. Arriving in Syria.

أ **مسيح** *masīhāt*, (pl. of **مسيح** *masīh* and **مسيحة** *masīha*) Notches or other marks upon an ell-measure, to mark the half-yard, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water flows from every part.

أ **مسيح** *masīhāt*, (pl. of **مسيح** *maṣīh*) Resem-



blances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, Like, resembling.

أ مشابهاً *mushābahāt*, (pl. of مشابهة *mushābahat*) Similitudes, semblances. Doubtful or different things.

أ مشابهة *mushābahat*, (v. n. 3 of شبه *shabha*) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance. Comparison of things similar. Probability.

أ مشابيح *mushābih*, (pl. of شبه *shabha*) Resemblances.

أ مشاة *mishāt*, (pl. of مشائي *mishā'i*) A vessel by which they take mud out of wells.

أ مشاة *mushāt*, (pl. of ماشي *māshī*) Walkers, pedestrians. Spies, whisperers.

أ مشاة *mushātāt*, (v. n. 3 of شتا *shitā* for شتاء *shitā*) Agreeing with (another) for the winter (شتاء *shitā*): doing any thing during that season.

أ مشاتع *mushātigh*, Dangerous places; perils.

أ مشاتمة *mushāmat*, (v. n. 3 of شتم *shatam*) Reviling, abusing one another. Rudeness, reproachfulness.

أ مشاتمة *mushātama* *hardan*, To rail at.

أ مشاجب *mashājib*, (pl. of مشجب *mishjab*) Wooden clothes-horses.

أ مشاججة *mushājjat*, (v. n. 3 of شج *shaj*) Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break another's head.

أ مشاجر *mashājir*, (pl. of مشجر *mishjar*) The wooden works of camel-litters open at top.

أ مشاجرة *mushājarat*, (v. n. 3 of شجر *shajar*) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal). Pasturing, tending cattle.

أ مشاحة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شح *shah*) Acting in an avaricious, grasping manner (towards any one). Litigation, altercation.

أ مشاحذة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شحذ *shahdh*) Lifting and twisting (her) tail much (a camel in travail).

أ مشاحن *mushāhin*, Troublesome (enemy). Heretical. An innovator.

أ مشاحنة *mushāhanat*, A hating of one another.

أ مشاحسة *mushāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of شحس *shahs*) Endeavouring, but unsuccessfully, to mend a broken dish.

أ مشاحلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شحل *shahal*) Behaving sincerely, treating with pure affection.

أ مشاد *mushād*, Carried up, built.

أ مشادة *mushāddat*, (v. n. 3 of شد *shad*) Opposing, resisting. Seizing or contending with vehemence.

أ مشادين *mashādīn*, or مشادين *mashādīn*, (pl. of مشاد *mashād*) (Does) whose young are full grown.

أ مشادة *mashādih*, Employments, engagements which distract and confound.

أ مشار *mashār*, (v. n. of شار *shār* for شور *shūr*) Taking (honey) from a hive. A hive of bees. *Mushār*, Signified, indicated. *mushār ilayhi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. A person or thing consulted. *مأذني مشار* *māziy mushār*, White honey, in the gathering of which assistance has been rendered.

أ مشارة *mushārāt*, (v. n. 3 of شري *shari*) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Quarrelling, disputing.

أ مشارب *mashārib*, (pl. of مشرب *mashrab*) Dispositions. (pl. of مشربة *mashrabat* and مشربة *mashrubat*) Dining-rooms, parlours. Places whence water is fetched. (pl. of مشربة *mishrabat*) Drinks, things in general which are potable. Drinking-vessels.

أ مشاربة *mushārabat*, (v. n. 3 of شرب *sharab*) Drinking with or to another.

أ مشارة *mashārat*, (v. n. of شار *shār* for شور *shūr*) Taking (honey) from a hive. Fatness and comeliness. (pl. مشاوير *mashāwir* and مشائر *mashā'ir*) Part of a sown field.

أ مشارة *mushārrat*, (v. n. 3 of شر *shar*) Injuring (another), being malignant or adverse.

أ مشارجات *mushārijāt*, (Girls) of the same age.

أ مشارحة *mushārajat*, (v. n. 3 of شرح *sharḥ*) Resembling one another.

أ مشارز *mushāriz*, Malicious, ill-disposed. Sharp (iron instrument), cutting whatever passes across it.

أ مشارزة *mushārazat*, (v. n. 3 of شرز *sharaz*) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant, bad-tempered.

أ مشارسة *mushārasat*, A giving hard treatment.

أ مشارطة *mushāratat*, (v. n. 3 of شرط *sharṭ*) Stipulating with each other, entering into mutual conditions.

أ مشارع *mashāriḥ*, (pl. of مشرع *mashraḥ* and مشرعة *mashraḥat*) Streets, broadways.

أ مشارف *mashārif*, Arabian villages on the banks of the Euphrates rich in pastures. Eminences, high places.

أ مشارفة *mushārafat*, (v. n. 3 of شرف *sharaf*) Contending with concerning nobility or glory. Being near. Hanging over, impending.

أ مشاريك *mashāriḥ*, Eastern places.

أ مشارك *mushārah*, Common, shared in common. Mutual, reciprocal. *Mushāriḥ*, An associate, partner. A wind close to the north-east.

أ مشاركة *mushārahat*, (v. n. 3 of شرك *sharḥ*) Entering into partnership. Being partner. Co-partnership. Community, society, association, participation, communication, correspondence. *مشاركات* *mushārakat* *diniya*, Religious fellowship.

أ مشارة *mashāra*, A border round a sown field.

أ مشاريط *mashārit*, (pl. of مشراط *mishrāt*) Beginnings of things. Surgeons' lancets or scarificators.

أ مشاش *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden. Piss not.

أ مشاش *mushāsh*, Soft earth. Soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Light, active, dextrous, expert in serving. Root, origin. (pl. of مشاشة *mushāshat*) Tops of marrow-bones, the ends sucked.

أ مشاشة *mushāshat*, (pl. of مشاش *mushāsh*) The head of a soft bone which may be gnawed. Hard ground wherein clean wells are dug, and which always remain full. The inside of the ground. A road through loose earth and soft stones. A mountain wherein are land-springs.

أ مشاط *mishāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut* or مشط *mu-*

*shutt*) Combs.

أ مشاطاة *mushāṭat*, (v. n. 3 of سط *ṣaṭ*) Walking opposite on different sides of a stream.

أ مشاطة *mishāṭat*, The art of combing. *Mushāṭat*, Hairs which fall in combing; hair-combings.

أ مشاطة *mashshāṭat*, A comber, waiting-maid, bride-dresser, or tire-woman.

أ مشاطة *mushāṭat*, (v. n. 3 of سط *ṣaṭ*) Receding from what is right and true. Striving to exceed in injustice. Contending with any one in going far away.

أ مشاطر *mushāṭir*, A next-door neighbour.

أ مشاطرة *mushāṭarat*, (v. n. 3 of شطر *shṭar*) Halving. Being next-door neighbour. Milking with one teat.

أ مشاطي *mashshāṭagī*, Art of attiring a bride.

أ مشاطن *mushāṭin*, One who draws up a bucket with a couple of ropes.

أ مشاع *mushāḥ*, Divulged. Common to all. Undistributed (portion).

أ مشاعبة *mushāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of شعب *shu'ib*) Removing far off. Dying.

أ مشاعة *mashāḥat*, A being divulged, published.

أ مشاعر *mashāḥir*, Holy places at Mecca. The five senses or inlets of knowledge. *Mushāḥir*, A poetaster, petty poet.

أ مشاعرة *mushāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of شعر *shu'ar*) Contending with, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one inner garment. A meeting of poets.

أ مشاعل *mashāḥil*, (pl. of مشعل *mash'al*) Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendours. (pl. of مشعلة *mash'alat*) Places for lanterns or fires.

أ مشاعلي *mashāḥilīy*, An executioner.

أ مشاغب *mushāghib*, An evil-doer. A defamer. A stirrer up of mischief. *زؤ مشاغب* *zū mashāghib*, Seditious, troublesome; breedbate.

أ مشاغبة *mushāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of شغب *shaghb*) Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults.

أ مشاغرة *mushāgharat*, (v. n. 3 of شغر *shagr*) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called *شغار* *shighār*. Joining together to oppress one (two men).

أ مشاغل *mashāghil*, Employments.

أ مشافر *mashāfir*, (pl. of مشفر *mishfar* or *mashfar*) Lips of camels or men.

أ مشافعة *mushāfāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of شفع *shaf'a*) Asking of one another the right of pre-emption of property adjoining their own.

أ مشافل *mashāfil*, (pl. of مشفلة *mashfala*) Tripes.

أ مشافه *mushāfih*, A speaker face to face.

أ مشافهة *mushāfahat* (v. n. 3 of شفه *shafah*) Bringing near. Speaking to one's face, lip to lip.

أ مشاق *mushāḥ*, A servant, domestic.

أ مشاق *mashshāḥ*, A practiser.

أ مشاق *mashāḥk*, (pl. of مشقة *mashahkat*) Afflictions, inconveniences, hardships.

أ مشاقاة *mushāḥāt*, (v. n. of شقا *shiqā* for شقو *shiqū*) Applying one's self to, persevering in any thing with much trouble. Opposing, contending. Disputing about misery (*شقاء* *shakā*).



أ مشاققة *mushāhat*, Whatever falls from hair or wool when combed, combings.

أ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Contending, quarrelling, opposing. Contention, opposition.

أ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Railing at, reproaching one another. Being crabbed, austere.

أ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Being hostile, inimical, hating one another.

أ مشاقر *mushākir*, Sand sliding down into low-lying ground. The hardest kind of sand. Places where the plant عرْفَج *arfaj* grows.

أ مشاكرة *mushākarat*, (v. n. 3 of شكر) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Evincing gratitude (شكر *shukr*), shewing that one is grateful.

أ مشاكسة *mushākasat*, (v. n. 3 of شكس) Being peevish, crabbed, difficult.

أ مشاكيل *mushākīl*, Resembling; suitable, apposite, convenient. *mushākīl u muwāfiq*, Suitable and convenient.

أ مشاكلة *mushākalat*, (v. n. 3 of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling, favouring. Resemblance, conformity.

أ مشاكهة *mushākahat*, (v. n. 3 of شكه) Resembling, being like. Being near, neighbouring. Being a friend, companion, or cotemporary.

أ مشال *mushāl*, Raised, lifted up, cocked.

أ مشام *mashām*, The smell. The palate. ديار *diyār* مشام *diyārī shamī jannat-mashām*, The country of Damascus redolent of Paradise.

أ مشامة *mashamat*, The left hand or side. Any place towards the left.

أ مشامة *mushāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of شم) Smelling one another. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at, prying into, snuffing.

أ مشامع *mashāmiʿ*, (pl. of مشعة) Candlesticks.

أ مشان *mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous, impudent woman. Name of a mountain. *Mushān*, A kind of date. *Mushān* or *mishān*, A sweet kind of fresh date.

أ مشانِب *mashānīb*, Sweet, fresh mouths.

أ مشانقة *mushānahat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Mixing one's flocks or goods with those of another.

أ مشاوب *mushāwab*, (pl. of مشاوب *mushāwīb*) A case or covering for a glass-bottle.

أ مشاوذ *mashāwiz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

أ مشاوير *mashāwir*, (pl. of مشارة *mashārat*) Parts of a sown field. *Mushāwir*, A counsellor, senator.

أ مشاورين *mushāwīrīn*, (oblique pl.) Counsellors.

أ مشاورة *mushāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of شور for شور) Consulting, asking advice. Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

أ مشاوس *mushāwis*, (or مشاوش *mushāwīsh*) Water in a deep well, scanty and scarcely discernible.

أ مشاوطة *mushāwizat*, (v. n. 3 of شاذ for شاذ) Abusing one another, calling one another ill names.

أ مشاولة *mushāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of شال for شال) Elevating, raising, lifting. Attacking one another

with spears.

أ مشاويذ *mashāwīz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

أ مشاهاة *mushāhāt*, A resembling, taking after.

أ مشاهة *mushāhat*, (A place) full of sheep.

أ مشاهد *mashāhid*, (pl. of مشهد *mashhad*) Places where people assemble. Sacred. *Mushāhad*, Seen, witnessed, beheld. *Mushāhid*, One who sees, views, or contemplates; a spectator.

أ مشاهدة *mushāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of مشهد) Seeing, contemplating. Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation, ocular demonstration. Revelation. A testimony. *mushāhadātī ghaybiya*, Contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. *mushāhadā hardan* (or نمودن *namūdan*), To see, witness, contemplate, behold, look at, consider.

أ مشاهرة *mushāharat*, (v. n. 3 of شهر) Bargaining by the month (شهر *shahr*). Paying monthly. Monthly wages. Allowances to zamindars.

أ مشاهلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شهل) Reproaching, railing at one another. Injuring each other.

أ مشاهير *mashāhīr*, (pl. of مشهور *mash-hūr*) Celebrated, notorious.

أ مشايحة *mushāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of شاح for شيخ) Being diligent, striving (in business). Taking heed to one's self, abstaining. Fighting.

أ مشايخ *mashāyikh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Aged men. Sheiks. Elders, doctors, priors, abbots, holy persons, dervishes.

أ مشايخي *mashāyikhī*, Sanctity, piety.

أ مشائر *mashāir*, (pl. of مشارة *mashārat*) Parts of a sown field.

أ مشايصة *mushāyasat*, A contention for glory. Mutual distance or aversion.

أ مشايع *mushāyīʿ*, A follower, adherent.

أ مشايعة *mushāyagat*, (v. n. 3 of شاع for شاع) Following, adhering to. Assisting. Calling (camels or sheep) when lagging behind.

أ مشائم *mashāim*, Disastrous, unfortunate things. (pl. of مشيمة *mashimat*) Membranes in which fetuses are wrapped, secundines.

أ مشائين *mashāin*, Shameful things, vices.

أ مشائي *mashāi*, (pl. of مشاة *mishāt*) Baskets by which they raise mud out of wells.

أ مشائية *mashāiyat*, (v. n. of شاء for شاء) Willing, wishing, desiring.

أ مشاييط *mashāyīt*, (pl. of مشياط *mishyāt*) (Camels) which soon fatten.

أ مشائيم *mashāim*, Unlucky (persons).

أ مشتب *mishabb*, (A sheep or ox) in his prime. An old ox. *Mushibb*, A lion.

أ مشب *mushabbah*, Peeled, skinned. A stout, coarse, rough garment.

أ مشابر *mashbar*, (or مشيرة *mashbarat*) (pl. مشابير *mashābir*) A notch or mark set upon an ell or yard-measure to shew the half, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water falls.

أ مشبرق *mushabrah*, (Cloth) badly woven and cut. From every surrounding part.

أ مشبرم *mushabram*, Any particle frayed and fallen from a rope or string; flue.

أ مشبع *mushbaʿ*, Saturated, sated, satiated. *mushbaʿu 'l'ahl*, Of full intellect.

أ مشبك *mushabbah*, Latticed, grated, netted, reticulated. *mushabbah-kalʿa*, A censor. The sky.

أ مشبل *mushbil*, (A lioness) with her young.

أ مشبم *mushabbam*, Gagged (kid); muzzled.

أ مشبوب *mashbūb*, Grown up, adult. Stirred, blazing (fire). (A beautiful object) which excites love or admiration.

أ مشبوح *mashbūh*, One whose arms are wide apart. Large-boned. Broad in the arms.

أ مشبورة *mashbūrat*, Liberal, generous (woman).

أ مشبوك *mashbūk*, Caught, fixed, entangled.

أ مشبة *mushabbah*, Obscured, ambiguous, intricate. Compared, likened. Like, resembling. *mushabbah bihi*, That whereunto a thing is likened.

أ مشبي *mashbī*, (or مشبي *mushbī*) The father of an intelligent lad.

أ مشت *masht*, Abundant, full, overflowing. Thick, gross, coarse. Name of a town near Ghaznīn. *Musht*, The fist. A blow with the clenched fist. A handful. A handful of people, a few. A hammer. Root of galangale. Little, mean. He rubbed. Rubbed. *mushti āb*, A gulp of water. *mushti ātishī*, A handful of fire, (met.) Tyrants. Fire-worshippers. *mushti hhāk*, A handful of earth. The terrestrial ball, the world. *Musht zadan*, To strike the fist, to box.

أ مشت *mushitt*, A disperser; separator.

أ مشتا *mashta'*, Winter-quarters. Caverns.

أ مشتا *mashtāt*, Winter-quarters.

أ مشتار *mushtār*, A gatherer of honey.

أ مشتا سنك *mushtā-sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting. The stone of a sling.

أ مشتا افشار *musht-afshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being moulded by the hand. A small golden scent-box held by great people in the hand. New wine (called *mustār*).

أ مشتاق *mushtāq*, Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend.

أ مشتاقنه *mushtākāna*, Desirous of seeing.

أ مشتاق *mushtāqī*, Vehement desire, longing.

أ مشتبك *mushtabih*, Perplexed, intricate, intermixed, mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, reticulated, made like a net (شبكة *shabakat*).

أ مشتبیه *mushtabih*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

أ مشتبیهات *mushtabihāt*, Obscure, ambiguous (sentences). Doubtful, intricate (affairs).

أ مشتبیهة *mushtabihat*, An ambiguous matter.



۱ mushattat, Separated, divided, scattered.  
 ۲ mushajir, A disputant, squabblor.  
 ۳ mushadd, Waxed strong, potent.  
 ۴ mushtadah, Facility, convenience, ability of doing any thing.  
 ۵ mushtadikh, Broken (hollow thing).  
 ۶ mushtadikh, Wry-mouthed in speaking.  
 ۷ mushtarit, One who fixes a condition.  
 ۸ mushtarif, Erect, upright, standing up. Tall (horse).  
 ۹ mushtarak, Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier-towns). Common to many. **حس مشترك** hissi mushtarak, Common sense. **لغت مشتركة** lughati mushtaraka, A word of many significations, common to many senses. **شکار مشترکست** shikār mushtarakast, The game is in common. **Mushtari**, A partner in trade, associate, accomplice. Common to many. Complex. Synonymous. One who talks to himself; a misanthrope.  
 ۱۰ musht-rand, (or **مشت رنده** musht-randa) A carpenter's plane, hand-plane.  
 ۱۱ mushtrū, A kind of mezereon.  
 ۱۲ mushtara', Bought. **Mushtari**, A buyer, purchaser. The planet Jupiter. A kind of bird.  
 ۱۳ mushtariy, Relating to a buyer (**مشتري**).  
 ۱۴ musht-zan, Boxer, bruiser, pugilist.  
 ۱۵ musht-zanī, Fisticuffs, boxing.  
 ۱۶ musht-sang, Sling-stone: missile.  
 ۱۷ mushtagal, Kindled, set on fire.  
 ۱۸ mushtaghīr, Far-advanced (into the desert). Proud, overbearing. Numerous, many, that cannot be numbered. Large, vast (account). Difficult, intricate (affair).  
 ۱۹ mushtaghil or mushtaghal, Employed, occupied, engaged, busied.  
 ۲۰ mushtafshār, A soft kind of gold capable of being worked in the hand like wax. New wine.  
 ۲۱ mushtafī, Convalescent.  
 ۲۲ mushtakh, Derivative, derived (as one noun from another). **اسم مشتق** ismi mushtakh, A derivative noun. **اسم غير مشتق** ismi ghayr mushtakh, A primitive, underived noun.  
 ۲۳ mushtakih, One who derives (one noun from another). A taker of a half. A squabblor, brawler.  
 ۲۴ mushtakir, Violent, stormy (wind). (See **اشتکار** ishtikār.)  
 ۲۵ mushtakil, Doubtful, obscure, difficult.  
 ۲۶ mushtaka', Any thing complained of. Suspected. **Mushtaki**, Pained, or complaining of a pain. A complainer, lamenter.  
 ۲۷ mushattam, Grim (lion).  
 ۲۸ mashamat or mashtimat, (v. n. of **شتم**) Reproaching, reviling, cursing, vilifying.  
 ۲۹ mushtamir, Diligent, pains-taking.  
 ۳۰ mushtamil, Whatever surrounds, embraces, comprehends, contains, comprises.

۱ mushtan, To rub.  
 ۲ mushtang, A thief, robber. Poor.  
 ۳ mushtū, A sort of red clay (**گل** gil) or red flower (**گل** gul).  
 ۴ mushtwāra, As much as can be held in the hand: a handful. A handful of wheat or barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.  
 ۵ mashtūr, One whose eyelids are weak and inverted.  
 ۶ mashtūm, Reproached, reviled, cursed, treated contumeliously.  
 ۷ mushtawa', A place for cooking.  
 ۸ mashta, Selling any thing by trick and artifice. **Mushta**, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoemakers in smoothing the soles. The handle of any tool or weapon.  
 ۹ mushtahar or mushtahir, Proclaimed. Called, named. Famous. **Mushtahir**, One who celebrates, proclaims abroad.  
 ۱۰ mushtaha', Longed for, lusted after: desirable. **Mushtahi**, One who loves, wishes, desires, longs for, hankers after.  
 ۱۱ mushtahiyāt, (pl. fem.) Desires, wishes, appetites. **مشتاهیات نفسانیة** mushtahiyāti nafsāniya, Carnal desires.  
 ۱۲ mushtī, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. A handful. A small number or quantity, a few. **مشتی آتشی** mushtī ātī-shī, Tyrants, oppressors. Fire-worshippers. **مشتی** mushtī khāh, The world. A handful of people. **مشتی زیاد** mushtī ziyād, Adverse, dissentient, opponents. Poor, contemptible. **مشتی** mushtī sharār, Stars, planets. **مشتی غبار** mushtī ghubār, A company of persons. The earth.  
 ۱۳ mushtī, Sufficient for the winter.  
 ۱۴ mashj, (v. n. of **مشتج**) Mixing. Disturbing. **Mashaj** or **mashij**, (pl. **امشاج** amashāj) Mixtures.  
 ۱۵ mishjā, A sling for stones.  
 ۱۶ mishjab, A three-legged piece of wood on which they hang clothes, a clothes-horse.  
 ۱۷ mushajjib, Coarse, homely (in diet).  
 ۱۸ mushajjaj, Broken-skulled. Split (post).  
 ۱۹ mashjar, (A place) planted with trees, a grove. **Mishjar**, A camel that browses upon trees. A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang clothes. A bleacher's block. **Mishjar** or **mashjar**, The wooden frame-work of a camel-litter. A smaller kind of travelling vehicle and open. **Mushjir**, (Ground) which produces trees. Abundant in trees.  
 ۲۰ mushajjar, (A garment) figured with trees and leaves. Any thing after the fashion of a tree.  
 ۲۱ mashjarat, (Ground) planted with, or abounding in, trees (**شجر** shajar).  
 ۲۲ mashji, Stark mad.  
 ۲۳ mushajji, Courage-inspiring.

۱ mashjūn, Sad, grieved, melancholy.  
 ۲ mashjūb, Perished, destroyed.  
 ۳ mashjūj, Wounded in the pate, broken-headed. Split (post).  
 ۴ mashjū, Excelled in intrepidity.  
 ۵ mashah, A chafing of the inside of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.  
 ۶ mish-hāz, A spacious hillock. Level ground. The summit of a mountain.  
 ۷ mish-haj, The wild ass.  
 ۸ mish-haz, A whetstone. A hard driver.  
 ۹ mushahshah, Worthless, good for little.  
 ۱۰ mash-hat, (v. n. of **مشحط**) Diluting (wine or milk). Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Outstripping, getting the start of. Slaughtering (a camel). Being estimated beyond the value. Propping (a palm-shoot). Stinging (a scorpion). Filling (a vessel). Voiding dung. Chirping (a bird). **Mish-hat**, A vine-prop.  
 ۱۱ mushahham, (Bread) baked or stuffed with lard (**شحم** shahm), larded. **Mushahhim**, One who has much fat in the house, or has fat camels.  
 ۱۲ mush-hanzir, Prepared to reproach or revile. A slow grower.  
 ۱۳ mush-hanzir, Prominent-eyed.  
 ۱۴ mash-hūn, Filled, charged. Full. Freight (ship). Driven back. **دل صفا مشکون** dili safā-mash-hūn, A heart replete with purity; also of content or happiness.  
 ۱۵ mush-hazinn, Provoked, enraged.  
 ۱۶ mashhh, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.  
 ۱۷ mashakhsh, Do not trip or stumble.  
 ۱۸ mushakhkhas, Ascertained, certain. Stipulated, agreed. A fine, amercement.  
 ۱۹ mishkhal or mishkhalat, A strainer.  
 ۲۰ mashkhalabat, (in Irāk) A white spheric shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.  
 ۲۱ mushahhna, A kind of sweetmeat.  
 ۲۲ mashkhūs, Disturbed, disquieted.  
 ۲۳ mushkhasinn, Enraged, angry.  
 ۲۴ mashdah, Vulva.  
 ۲۵ mishdakh, Any implement for breaking.  
 ۲۶ mushaddahh, Broken (head). Burst by pressing (date). Decollated. The place of decollation.  
 ۲۷ mushaddad, Strengthened. Tied together. A letter marked with the sign of duplication — ت, called **تشدید** tashdid.  
 ۲۸ mushdin, (pl. **مشادين** mashādīn and **مشادين** mashādīn) (A doe) mother of a grown fawn.  
 ۲۹ mashdūd, Bound, tied, fastened, begirt.  
 ۳۰ mashdūnat, (A girl) kept at home till past her bloom.  
 ۳۱ mashdūh, Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck. Employed.



A pruning-hook. *mishzab*, A pruning-hook.  
 A *mushazzab*, Loft, pruned. Tall, well-shaped, and handsome (man). Long-bodied (horse).  
 A *mishr*, Very ruddy (man). *Mashar*, (v. n. of *مشر*) Putting forth green and tender branches or suckers about the root (a tree). One who goes with a graceful, sprightly air. *أزهبه* *azhabahu masharan*, He reviled, ridiculed, disparaged him.  
 A *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ass between the shoulders.  
 A *mishrāt*, (pl. *مشاريط* *mashārīt*) A lancet or scarificator. A beginning. Make, structure.  
 A *mishrāk*, A place exposed to the sun.  
 A *mashrab*, (v. n. of *شرب*) Drinking. Imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. Water. A beverage. (pl. *مشارب* *mashārib*) Nature, temper, humour. Sect, religion. *لطيف* *latif-mashrab*, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured.  
 A *musharrah*, Mixed, deeply imbued. The letters *ر*, *ز*, *ز*, *ز*, *ز*, *ز*, and *ز*.  
 A *mashrabat* or *mashrubat*, (pl. *مشارب* *mashārib*) A dining-room, parlour. A banquet. A veranda, portico, or gallery. A window. A place whence they fetch water. A handful of water. Soft ground; also verdant. *Mishrabat*, A drinking-vessel.  
 A *mashrat*, An ear beautifully shaped. Raiment, dress. A leaf ere it has become green and rough. A shoot resembling a palm-leaf from about the roots of the tree *عِزَات* *izāt*, and of many other trees; also a soft, tender branch or twig. Name of a bird. *ما احسن مشرة الارض* *mā ahsana mashratu'l arz*, How beautiful is the face of the ground!  
 A *imrasat mashratu'l azzā*, A woman who has quenched her thirst.  
 A *musharraj*, Drawn (purse-string).  
 A *musharjaj*, Lengthened, elongated. A sledge-hammer or a square block of wood rounded or bevelled at the edges.  
 A *musharjajāt*, A long hammer.  
 A *mashrah*, Privities of a female.  
 A *musharrah*, (Meat) cut into bits.  
 A *musharrar*, (Meat) dried in the wind.  
 A *musharraz*, Tied together. Intricate, mazy.  
 A *mushris*, The owner of camels which feed on the thorny shrub *شريس* *shirs*.  
 A *mushrisat*, A place where the dwarfish thorny mountain-shrub *شريس* *shirs* grows.  
 A *musharsafat*, White-sided (sheep).  
 A *musharshir*, A lion.  
 A *mishrat*, A lancet or fleam.  
 A *mushartih* or *mushartah*, A traveller, a wanderer over the earth.  
 A *mushrag*, Levelled, pointed (spear).  
 A *mashragat* or *mashrugat*, A place where cattle are watered.  
 A *mashraf*, (pl. *مشارف* *mashārif*) An

eminence, high place. *Mushraf*, A tower or lofty building on an eminence. *Mushrif*, Imminent, impending, overhanging. Erect, upright, tall, high. Near, at the point of. One who raises or ennobles. An examiner, inspector, observer. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writings.  
 A *musharraf*, Exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets, or battlements. A margin, brink, edge.  
 A *mashrifiy* or *mashrafiy*, Belonging to, or produced in, the villages of *مشارف* *mashārif*.  
 A *mashrik*, The east, sun-rising. P *مشرق* *mashrik*, *مشارف* *mashārif*, Dawn. Sunrise. A *Mushrik*, Bright, shining.  
 A *musharrah*, (Meat) dried in the sun. (A garment) dyed red. Plastered red (edifice). An oratory, place dedicated to prayer. The mosque of Khayf. The market of Taif. *Musharrik*, One who dries (meat) in the sun. One who turns to, or verges towards, the east (*شرق* *shark*).  
 A *mashrikāni*, (dual) The east and west. The summer and winter solstices. *بعد المشرقين* *bugdu'l mashrikayn*, The distance between the east and west. The distance between Cancer and Capricorn.  
 A *mashrakat*, *mashrikat*, or *mashrukat*, A place where they sit to bask in the sun.  
 A *mashrikiy*, Oriental, eastern.  
 A *mushrak*, Shared. A thing common to many. *Mushrik*, One who makes a partner, admits into partnership. One who believes in a plurality of gods, a polytheist, idolater, pagan. One who talks to himself like a mopeish, melancholy man.  
 A *musharrah*, Shared. Common to many. (A shoe) furnished with latches or strings (*شراك*).  
 A *mushrikīy*, A polytheist, idolater, pagan.  
 A *mushrikīn*, (pl. of *مشرک*) Infidels.  
 A *musharmit*, Ragged (garment).  
 A *mashrūb*, Drunk; imbibed; potable.  
 A *mashrūbāt*, (pl. fem.) Drinkables.  
 A *mashrūh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. Wine or any beverage. The vapour called *سراب* *sarāb*. P *بر منوال مشروح* *bar minwālī mashrūh*, In the aforesaid manner.  
 A *mashrūhan*, Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.  
 A *mashrūsat*, Scabby-lipped (camels).  
 A *mashrūs*, Cut.  
 A *mashrūt*, Cut open. Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged, under obligation. Conditional. Contingent. (in India) A settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamindārs. (Lands or grants) appropriated in whole or in part to particular uses.  
 A *mashrūtāt*, Contingencies.  
 A *mashrūc*, Begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law. Levelled, pointed (spear). A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed, in which Muhammadans are allowed to pray.

A *mashrūf*, Excelled in nobility.  
 A *mashrūm*, Split in the nose.  
 P *mashrūnitān*, (in zand) To gather.  
 A *mushrahiff*, One whose hair is dishevelled. Barefoot. Pale, pallid.  
 A *mishrik*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun. (A door) pervious to the rays of the rising sun. The door of repentance in heaven.  
 A *mashash*, (v. n. of *مش*) Having a cartilaginous excrescence on the pastern (a horse); the excrescence itself. A white speck coming on the eye of a camel.  
 A *mushiss*, (A camel) scarce of milk.  
 A *masht*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Combing. Mixture. *دائم المشط* *dā'imu'l masht*, A fawner, flatterer. *Masht*, *misht*, *musht*, *masht*, *mushut*, or *mushutt*, (pl. *امشاط* *amshāt* and *مشاط* *mishāt*) A comb. *مسط الذئب* *mushtu'z zib*, Name of a plant. *مسط الراعي* *mushtu'r rā'ī*, Shepherd's comb, the tease. *Musht*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet. The instrument by which the web is stretched in working. The cover of a jar. *Mashat*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Having collops of fat upon his sides (a camel). Becoming hard from labour, or having a thorn run into it (the hand).  
 A *mushattab*, Furrowed (sword-blade). Striped (garment). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water. A stuffed and quilted saddle-cloth.  
 A *mashtat*, A comb made of box-wood. *Mishtat*, Mode or style of combing. *مشطة الرجل* *mishtatu'r rijl*, The upper part of the foot.  
 A *mashtūb*, Grooved (sword-blade). Swollen with fat (loins or buttocks of a horse).  
 A *mashtūr*, Halved, bi-sected, divided in two. Bread smeared over with condiment. In the verse called *رجز* *rajaz*, three parts out of six dropped.  
 A *mashz*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Choosing a country (for one's residence). Snatching. A piece of a thorn sticking in the skin. *Mashz* or *marshaz*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. Having his sinews seen through the skin (a horse). *Mashiz*, Pierced in the hand with a thorn or splinter.  
 A *mashzat*, Any thing obscure: doubtful intelligence. *Mishzat*, A splinter, chip, fragment.  
 A *mushazzaz*, Erect and stiff.  
 A *mishzaf*, A talker little to the purpose.  
 A *mashe*, (v. n. of *مشع*) Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. Travelling leisurely. Milking (sheep). Teasing (cotton). Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emitting (urine or sperm).  
 A *mishā'il*, (pl. *مشاعيل* *mashā'īl*) A leather vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Nomade Arabs keep their palm-wine.  
 A *mushā'ann*, One with dishevelled hair.



أ **مشعب** *marshab*, A path, covered way, by-road. A mark impressed on a camel. **مشعب الحق** *marshabu'l hakk*, The way of truth. *Mishab*, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. A gimlet, a boring instrument.

أ **مشعب** *marshab*, Patched. Marked with the sign **شعب** *shib*.

أ **مشعب** *marshabat*, (A dish) mended with several pieces.

أ **مشعبان** *marshabidāni hukkasī sabz*, The sun and moon. The planets.

أ **مشعبز** *marshabiz*, A juggler, conjurer.

أ **مشعة** *mishgat*, A bit of teased cotton.

أ **مشعث** *marshagas*, (in versification) When one of the two inflecting vowels of the foot **وتد** *utad* has been dropped.

أ **مشعر** *marshar*, (pl. **مشاعر** *marshā'ir*) A place dedicated to religious ceremonies, or where sacrifices are offered. The rites of the temple of Mecca. Trees growing in smooth ground, affording shelter in winter and shade in summer. External sense (as bearing or seeing). **المشعر الحرام** *al masharu'l harām*, Muzdalifa. *Mush'ir*, One who signifies, indicates, makes sign, or gives information; whatever denotes or bears marks of. Hairy, shaggy.

أ **مشعراني** *marsharānīy*, Hairy.

أ **مشعرة** *marsharat*, A rendezvous of poets.

أ **مشعشع** *marshashash*, (Shade) light, not dense. Mixed, diluted (wine).

أ **مشعل** *marshal*, A torch, flambeau, lantern. A fire-grate. A light-house. *Mish'al*, (pl. **مشاعل** *marshā'il*) A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine. A strainer. *Mush'al*, Kindled, lighted. *Mush'il*, One who kindles (a fire). An incendiary. Numerous and scattered (swarm of locusts).

أ **مشعلة** *marshalat*, (pl. **مشاعل** *marshā'il*) Any place for a lantern or fire. *Mush'ilat*, Scattered, dispersed (army). Scattered (locusts).

أ **مشعلجي** *marshalchī*, A torch-bearer.

أ **مشعلة** *marshala*, A lantern, link, torch, flambeau. **مشعلة خاوري** *marshalasi khāwari*, (روز *roz*, or **صبح** *subh*) The world-illuminating sun. **مشعلة گیتی فروز** *marshalasi giti-furoz*, The world-illuminating sun. An epithet of Muhammad.

أ **مشعنب** *marshanab* or *marshanib*, (A ram) whose horns are bent backward over the head.

أ **مشعوذ** *marshawaz*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated: deceived by conjuring or magical arts. *Mushawiz*, A juggler, conjurer.

أ **مشعور** *marshūr*, (مشعورة *marshūrat*, or شعور *shū'ar*) (v. n. of **شعر**) Knowing, perceiving, understanding, noticing, remarking.

أ **مشعوف** *marshūf*, Desperately in love. Foolish, mad, crazed. Terrified.

أ **مشعون** *marshūn*, Dishevelled (hair). **مشعون**

**مجنون** *marshūn majnūn*, Insane.

أ **مشغ** *marshgh*, (v. n. of **مشغ**) Eating (a cucumber) slowly, leisurely. Striking. Stigmatizing, reproaching, reviling. *Mishgh*, Red earth, ruddle.

أ **مشغب** *mishghab*, Riotous; a mischief-maker.

أ **مشغلة** *marshghat*, A piece of worn cloth, rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

أ **مشغزب** *mushaghzib*, One who trips up his rival in wrestling.

أ **مشغل** *mushghal*, Busied, occupied, employed. *Mushghil*, One who busies himself.

أ **مشغلة** *mashghalat*, (pl. **مشاغل** *mashāghil*) Business, employment, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school.

أ **مشغنب** *mushaghrib* or *mushaghrib*, (A goat) whose (horns) bend backwards.

أ **مشغوف** *mashghūf*, Inflamed with love, distraught, foolish, frantic, mad.

أ **مشغول** *mashghūl*, Busied, occupied, employed, wholly dedicated to, diligent, anxious about.

أ **مشغولي** *mashghūlī*, Occupation, employment.

أ **مشغوم** *mashghūm*, A camel abounding in milk.

أ **مشفار** *mishfār*, The lip of a camel.

أ **مشفتر** *mushfatir*, Trembling with horror. One whose skirts are tucked up. Diligent, prepared for business, alert, despatchful. One whose hair stands on end. Erect. Raised (dust).

أ **مشفق** *mushaffah*, Disappointed in every thing.

أ **مشفر** *mishfar* or *mashfar*, (pl. **مشافر** *mashāfir*) The lip of a camel (though sometimes applied to men). Prohibition. Strength. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands.

أ **مشفر** *mushaffir*, Narrow, scanty (subsistence).

أ **مششف** *mushafshaf* or *mushafshif*, Weak, foolish, light, hasty. Bad-tempered, vicious. Tremulously sensitive, jealous.

أ **مشفق** *mushfik*, Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, tender. Timid, fearful.

أ **مشفق** *mushaffah*, Small (present). Badly woven.

أ **مشفقانه** *mushfikāna*, Mercifully, pitifully.

أ **مشفلة** *mishfalat*, (pl. **مشافل** *mashāfil*) Tripe.

أ **مشفوع** *mashfū'at*, Furious, insane. United, paired.

أ **مشفوف** *mashfuf*, Clear, pellucid, diaphanous.

أ **مشفوة** *mashfūh*, (A well or a dish) surrounded by a throng. A man who requires to be importuned with questions before any thing can be elicited from him. Little, few, exhausted.

أ **مشق** *mashh*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking, beating, lashing, or eating with velocity. Tearing. Writing, drawing the letters. Combing. Chafing the skin (a new garment). Drawing (a thong) every way in order to stretch it. Leaving more meat than what one has eaten. Eating gently. Eating up the best parts (of forage). Being tall and slender (a girl). Milking a little. An example, a copy to write after; an

exercise. Practice, usage, use. Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. *Moduscoeundi*. *Mishh*, Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Spare, lean. *Mushh*, (pl. of **امشق** *amshak*) Chafed between the thighs. *Mashah*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being galled between the thighs (a man). *Mishak*, (pl. of **مشقة** *mishkat*) Locks, tufts of wool.

أ **مشق** *mashakh*, A nick, slit, cranny, opening.

أ **مشقا** *mashha*, The parting of the hair on the head. *Mishha*, A comb.

أ **مشقا** *mishka*, A comb.

أ **مشقاء** *mashkā*, (fem. of **امشق** *amshak*) Galled between the thighs. *Mishkā*, A comb.

أ **مشقاء** *mishka-asat*, A comb: bodkin for the hair.

أ **مشقة** *mashkat*, The mark of a tethering rope on the leg of an animal. Width, space between the legs of an animal. A crack in the hoof. A bad scratch. *Mishkat*, (pl. **مشق** *mishak*) A tuft of wool. Hair-combings, wool-combings. A torn garment. *Mushkat*, A chafe-gall between the thighs, and a liability to it from their form.

أ **مشقة** *mashakhat*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being difficult and troublesome. Throwing into difficulties. *Mashakhat* or *mishakhat*, Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

أ **مشقر** *mushakhar*, A leathern water-bottle. A large cup or goblet.

أ **مشقص** *mishkas*, An arrow with a broad long point for shooting wild beasts.

أ **مشقص** *mushakkis*, A butcher.

أ **مشقق** *mushakkah*, Cracked, split.

أ **مشقوق** *mashkūh*, Reprobated, cursed.

أ **مشقوق** *mashkūh*, Split, cleft, riven.

أ **مشقولي** *mashkūliya*, Wāmik's mother-in-law.

أ **مشقي** *mashkī*, Acquired by practice.

أ **مشقي** *mishka*, A comb.

أ **مشك** *mashh*, A sheep-skin tanned or not, especially for carrying butter-milk or water. **مشك چرمی** *mashkicharmī*, Vulva. *Mushkormishh*, Musk. **مشك**

**مشك** *mushki* *azfar*, The finest kind of musk. **مشك**

**مشك** *mushki* *bilād*, Civet. **مشك تاتاري** *mushki tātarī*, Musk of Tartary. **مشك تبت** *mushki tubt*

or *tabut*, Musk of Tibet (of a very superior quality). **مشك تركماني** *mushki turkmānī*, Root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when chewed, the virtues of saffron). **مشك دواني** *mushki dawānī*, A fire-arrow. **مشك زمين** *mushki zamīn*,

Musk of the earth, galangale. **مشك نافه** *mushki nāfa*, Exquisite musk. **مشك موي** *mūyi mushk-būy*, Hair scented with musk. **مشك بستن** *mushk bastan*,

To tie the hands behind the back.

أ **مشك** *mashakh*, A place of joining.

أ **مشكاة** *mishkāt*, A hole in the wall not quite through, a niche (in which a lamp is placed).

أ **مشكار** *mishkār*, (Cattle) full of milk.

أ **مشكبار** *mushk-bār*, Diffusing musk. Lock, curl, or ringlet of a mistress.



P mushk-bīd, Flower of the willow.  
 P mushk-dāna or mishk-dāna, Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with a thread. Name of the 22d note of the barbud.  
 P mashk-dar, Name of an animalcule which eats holes into a leathern bottle.  
 P mushk-dām, A black singing bird.  
 P mashk-doz, A leathern-bottle stitcher.  
 P mashihar, Do not hunt.  
 A mushkir, (An udder) full of milk.  
 A mashka or mushkirat, Grass which causes a great increase of milk. Mushkirat, Milky (herb).  
 P mushk-sār, (or mushk-sāra) (A place) sweetly smelling, perfumed with musk.  
 P mushk-fām, Musk-coloured: black, jetty. The locks of a mistress.  
 P mushh-faroshān, Venders of musk, (metaphorically) Polite, amiable men.  
 P mushk-fishān az hafā, Who emits a fragrant smell from the mouth in speaking.  
 P mushkah, Galangale. A field-mouse.  
 A mushkakh, Thrown into doubt.  
 P mashkul, A thief, a robber.  
 A mushkil, Difficult, hard, painful; intricate. Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. A difficulty.  
 P mushkilu't tashkīr, (A town) hard to be taken.  
 A mushakhal, Formed. Well-shaped. Beautiful, handsome.  
 A mushkilāt, (pl. fem.) Difficulties.  
 P mushkil-pasandān, Those who are fond of difficulties.  
 A mushkilat, (fem. of مشكل) Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, problem.  
 P mushkil-kushā, Solver of difficulties.  
 P mushk-mālī, Name of the twenty-fourth note of the barbud.  
 P mushk-moy, Black-haired.  
 P mashkan, Do not break. Be not impetuous or severe. Be not disturbed.  
 P mushk-nāb, Exquisite musk.  
 P mushk-nāfa, A musky-smelling plant.  
 P mushkinah, A bird about the size of a partridge, generally found on the banks of rivers. A ditch, a low-lying place.  
 P mashkū, A small leathern bag or bottle. Mushko, (mashko, or mushkoy) A palace built by Khusrāw Parvez, king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shīrīn. A temple, shrine of an idol. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house. A garden.  
 A mashkūw, Complained of.  
 A mashkūr, Thanked. Praised. Acknowledged, rewarded. Worthy of thanks or praise, laudable, agreeable, acceptable. Liberated. اللفت  
 al liftu'l mashkūr, (in Morocco) A large

kind of rape-root.  
 A mashkūrī, Reward. Thanking.  
 P mashkūfā, (or mashkūfī) A confection of almonds and sugar.  
 A mashkūh, Doubtful, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. Run through with a spear.  
 P mashkūl, A small water-bottle or bag.  
 A mashkūl, A verse in which the second and seventh letters are dropped; as when فاعلاتن fā'ilātun is reduced to فاعلات fā'ilātu.  
 P mashkūla, A little water-vessel. Mushkūla or mishkūla, A small bit of musk.  
 P mashhoya, An idol-temple. The princesses' apartments. Name of a note in music.  
 P mashkoī, Name of a note in music.  
 P mushkī, Dark bay, verging to black.  
 A mushkī, One who pacifies, or who stills a complaint (شكاية shikāyat).  
 A mashkīy, Complained of. Suspected.  
 P mushkīdan, To gnaw. To murmur.  
 P mashkīza, A small water-bottle.  
 P mushkīn, Musky. Black, dark, jetty.  
 P mushkīni wafā-dār, The narcissus.  
 P mushkīn-chāh, (مشن مشكين چاه) A mole on the face of a mistress.  
 P mushkīn-khitām, (Wine) of a musky flavour.  
 P mushkīn-sinān, (Black points of spears) The eyelashes of a mistress.  
 P mushkīn-fām, Black-coloured.  
 P mushkīnak, A kind of sweetmeat.  
 P mushkīn-kulāh, (or kulāh) A black cap. The raven locks of the fair.  
 P mushkīn-muhra, The earth.  
 P mashg, A milk-bottle or water-bottle made of a sheep-skin. Mashg, Musk.  
 A mashl, A little milking.  
 A mishall, Active in serving; social, cheerful, friendly. An ass that pursues (the female).  
 A mushallah, Stripped. An antechamber in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes; the stripping-room. Mushallih, A stripper.  
 A mushalshal, Distilling, dropping.  
 P mishshalarz, A sweet-pulped apricot.  
 A mashlūl, Dried, withered (hand).  
 A mushalla', Slender.  
 A mishlik, A laughter with open mouth.  
 A mushimm, Averse, alienated.  
 A mishmāl, The outward covering of the body, a wrapper.  
 A mushammat, Created, saluted (king). Mushammit, One who blesses or congratulates.  
 A mushmakhirr, A high mountain.  
 A mishmaz, A turban-sash.  
 A mushammir, One who tucks up his apron or trousers. Alert, active, expeditious. Expert.

A mushamraj, Reared with care.  
 A mushamrah, Cut, burnt in bits (garment).  
 A mushammas, Exposed to the sun.  
 A mashmash or mishmish, An apricot.  
 P mashmashā, (in zand) A kind of apricot.  
 A mashmashat, A steeping of medicine (in water). Lightness, agility, swiftness.  
 A mushamma, Waxed, smeared with wax. Wax-cloth, cerecloth.  
 A mashmazat, (v. n. of مشم) Playing, jesting. A joke. Mishmazat, A candlestick.  
 A mushma'ill, A sprightly she-camel. Long (camel). Tall, light, and elegant (man). Sharp, sour (milk).  
 A mishmal, A short sword worn under the garment. Mishmal, (or mishmalat) A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.  
 A mashmūt, Mixed.  
 A mashmū, Ambergrised (musk).  
 A mashmūl, Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. Blown upon or shaken by the north wind (شمال shamāl or shīmāl). Refrigerated, cooled (wine). (Wine) cold to the taste. (A man) of an excellent disposition.  
 A mashmūm, Smelled. Perfumed, odorous, musky, fragrant. Tried, proved. Musk.  
 A mashmariz, Terrified, horror-stricken.  
 A mashn, (v. n. of مشن) Striking gently (with a sword or scourge). Scratching, excoriating, grazing the skin. Lying with. Rubbing with the hand in order to make smooth. Giving.  
 A mashnaz, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating. (sing. and pl. mas. and fem.) Ugly, deformed in countenance, disagreeable, although liked. A hater of mankind, a misanthrope.  
 A mishnā, Hated by all.  
 A mashnasat, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating.  
 A mashnat, An excoriation, scratch. A broad wound but not deep.  
 P mishanj, A meat-fly. Mushanj, A grain.  
 A mushannaj, Wide, ample, roomy.  
 A mushannakh, A palm cleared of prickles.  
 A mushannat, Roasted (meat).  
 A mushannaf, Decked (with ear-rings).  
 A mushannah, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.  
 A mashnahat, A hanging-place, gallows.  
 A mashang, A thief or robber. A kind of rope. Mushang or mashang, A sort of grain.  
 P mashangi talkh, A bitter pea.  
 P mashangk, A thief. Mushangk, A species of grain.  
 P mishnav, Listen not.  
 A mashnūw, Hated, detested.  
 A mashnūw, Hated, disliked (though fair).  
 A mashnūwat, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating.



A مشنوع *mashnūc*, Notorious, well-known.  
 A مشنوفة *mashnūfat*, (A woman) decked with a nose-jewel: (a camel) with a rein through the nose.  
 A مشنوق *mashnūh*, (A camel) reined up tight. Hanged. Tall (man).  
 A مشني *mashniy*, Hated, disliked.  
 A مشو *mashw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).  
 P مشو *mashw*, (imper. of شدن *shudan*) Be not thou. *Mashū*, (imper. of شستن *shustan*) Do not wash. *Mushū*, Pease.  
 A مشو *mashūw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).  
 A مشواذ *mishwāz*, (pl. مشاويد) A turban.  
 A مشوار *mishwār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Offering (cattle) for sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards by way of shewing him off to a buyer. A place where horses are exposed to sale. A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out. The string of a large bow, with which they beat cotton. The inside of any thing; also the outside. Fatness. The cud. The yard (of a horse).  
 A مشواره *mishwārat*, A bee-hive.  
 A مشواع *mishwāc*, Chamber of oven or furnace.  
 A مشوال *mishwāl*, A stone which is lifted up as a trial of strength.  
 A مشوذ *mishwāz*, A turban. A king, lord.  
 A مشور *mashūr*, Adorned, decorated. Gathered (honey). *Mishwar*, A piece of wood with which the honey is taken out. A prism.  
 A مشور *mushawwar*, Saffron-dyed (garment).  
 A مشورة *mashwarat*, Counsel, consultation, advice. P مشورت کردن *mashwarat hardan*, To consult, deliberate. مشورت طلب کردن *mashwarat talab hardan*, To ask advice. A اهل مشورة *ahli mashwara*, A counsellor, one of the counsel.  
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.  
 A مشوش *mashūsh*, A napkin. Any thing with which the hand is wiped.  
 P مشوش *mushūsh*, Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.  
 A مشوش *mushawwash*, Disturbed, distressed, uneasy, perplexed. Confused, intricate, embroiled.  
 مشوش الرقوم *mushawwashu 'r rukūm*, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain. *Mushawwish*, Rough and dangerous (sea).  
 A مشوع *mashūc*, Rapacious (wolf).  
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned (with various-coloured wool, &c.) Anointed with pitch (a camel). Furious, raging (stallion).  
 مشوف معلم *mashūf muḡlam*, Bright stamped coin.  
 A مشوق *mashūh*, Full of desire. (A leathern bottle) reared against a wall.  
 A مشوك *mashūh*, Infected with the disease called شوكة *shawhat*. *Mushweik*, Thorny (tree).  
 A مشوكة *mushwikat*, Thorny (tree or land).  
 A مشول *mishwal*, A small sieve. A small sickle.

*Mushūl*, (v. n. of مشل) Being spare (flesh).  
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate. Marked with a mole. P مشوم اختر *mashūm-ahhtar*, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble.  
 A مشومة *mashumat*, Unlucky (woman).  
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.  
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Frightened, terrified, timid.  
 A مشوفة *mashūfat*, (A foot) ulcerated below.  
 A مشوم *mashūm*, (pl. مشائيم) Unfortunate.  
 A مشوه *mushawwah*, Deformed, disfigured, ugly-shaped. Viewed with a malignant eye.  
 A مشوي *mashwī*, One who roasts meat, or prepares it for dressing. (See اشواء *ishwās*).  
 A مشوي *mashwī*, Roasted. Missed by a stone.  
 A مشهر *mushahbar*, Large (headed).  
 P مشهد *mash-had*, The city of Tūs, in Khurāsān, together with the adjacent village Sanābād.  
 A مشهد *mash-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion, and therefore a place of holy visitation. A place where people meet. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور *mash-hadi muḡattar u marhadi munawwar*, The holy sepulchre. *Mush-had*, Slain for religion's sake; a martyr. Slain without any mulct or fine being paid. *Mush-hid*, A witness. One who calls for or brings evidence. Standing before. (A woman) present with her husband.  
 A مشهدة *mash-hadat* or *mash-hudat*, A place where people meet.  
 A مشهر *mushahhar*, Embroidered (upper-garment).  
 A مشهرة *mushahharat*, Name of a horse.  
 A مشهود *mash-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed. Friday. The resurrection. The day of عرفة *arafat*.  
 A مشهودة *mash-hūdat*, Prayer. Evening-prayer. Morning-prayer.  
 A مشهور *mash-hūr*, Drawn, brandished (sword). (pl. مشاهير *mashāhīr*) Public, notorious, well-known. Published, divulged, conspicuous. Celebrated, illustrious, noted, famous, glaring. مشهور عالم و معلوم *mashūhūri ʿālam u maʿlūmī banī ādam*, Published to the world, and known to the sons of men.  
 A مشهوم *mash-hūm*, Struck with terror. Quick, clever, witty.  
 A مشهتي *mushahhī*, Lust-exciting.  
 A مشي *mashy*, (v. n. of مشي) Walking, going. Driving. Being directed in one's march, finding one's way. Being rich in cattle. A looseness, flux, purging. مشيا على الاقدام *mashyan ʿala'l iḡdām*, Trusting to his feet (he went). مشيا على وجه *mashyan ʿala' wajhin*, To go upon the face, i. e. to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant. P وجه البحر مشي *mashy ʿala' wajhi'l bahr hardan*, To sail on the face of the sea.  
 A مشي *mashīy*, Aperient, purgative (medicine).  
 P مشيا *mashyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Butter made of sheep's milk.  
 A مشيا *mushayya*, Weak, corrupt. Discordant.

A مشياط *mishyāt*, (A she-camel) soon fattening.  
 A مشيا *mishyāc*, Who discovers or blabs all.  
 P مشيب *mashīb*, Do not be distressed.  
 A مشيب *mashīb*, Grey hair, hoariness.  
 A مشية *mashīat*, (or مشية *mashīyat*) Will, pleasure. Will of God, fate. Strength. Puberty.  
 A مشية *mishyat*, A mode of walking. Gait. Walking. Direction.  
 A مشيج *mashij*, (pl. امشاج) Mixed. A mixture.  
 A مشيح *mushih*, One who approaches and keeps off any one who may be behind him. Diligent. Strong and fleet (camel). Broad and prominent-chested (camel).  
 A مشيحي *mashihā*, Diligence in the expediting of business. Mixture, confusion.  
 A مشيخاء *mashyukhās*, (مشيخة *mashyahhat*, or *mashihhat*) (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Seniors, elders, sheiks, old men, princes, presidents, prelates, doctors.  
 A مشيد *mashīd*, Plastered.  
 A مشيد *mushayyad*, Plastered. High-raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. P آستان مشيد *āsītāni mushayyadu'l arhān*, The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars, i. e. the Ottoman Porte. A *Mushayyid*, An architect.  
 A مشيدة *mushayyadat*, High-raised (edifices).  
 A مشير *mushīr*, Pointing; any thing that points. A counsellor, senator. (؟ *from Shāhāf Shāhān*)  
 A مشيرة *mushīrat*, The index or fore-finger.  
 A مشيز *mushayyaz*, Red-striped (long cloak).  
 A مشيط *mashīt*, Combed (hair).  
 A مشيع *mashīc*, Filled (vessel). *Mishyāc*, Malevolent. Worthless. Avaricious.  
 A مشيع *mushayyāc*, Bold, strenuous. Hasty. Accompanied, followed.  
 A مشيعة *mashīcat*, A bit of teased cotton. *Mish-yācat*, A box or basket of palm-leaves in which women keep their sewing cotton.  
 A مشيق *mashīh*, (A garment) worse for the wear. Gaunt-bellied (horse). Spare, lean.  
 A مشيم *mashīm*, Marked with a black mole. (pl. of مشمة *mashīmat*) Secundines, after-births.  
 A مشمة *mashīmat*, (pl. مشيم *mashīm* and مشائم *mashā'im*) The membrane which enwraps the fetus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. مشمة *mashīma*, The sun. The sky.  
 A مشين *mashīn*, Villainous, worthless.  
 A مشين *mushayyan*, Stately, dignified.  
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūhā*, Diligence, expedition in any work. Mixture. A difficult business. A work in which expedition is manifested. *Mashyūhā*, (or مشيوخا *mashyūha*) (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.  
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūkhā*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Venerable men, elders, sheiks, persons conspicuous for their piety and learning.  
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, unquiet.  
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate, ill-omened.



أ مشيوم *maskyūm*, Marked with a black mole.  
 أ مشيئة *maskhiyat*, (v. n. of شئ *shay*) Willing, wishing, desiring. Desire, will.  
 أ مص *mas*, (for مصنف *musannif*) An author.  
 أ مضم *mass*, (v. n. of مض *maṣ*) Sucking, sipping.  
 أ مضاعة *muṣāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of مضك *maṣḥak*) Seizing, or vehemently contending with.  
 أ مصاب *misab*, One who drinks much water, who quenches thirst.  
 أ مصاب *musāb*, Afflicted, hurt. Insane, possessed. Low-spirited. Struck (as an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found. An affection of the mind. A sugar-cane.  
 أ مضابة *muṣābat*, (v. n. of صبا *ṣabā* for صب *ṣab*) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or as a camel, the lips) to drink. Causing (a building) to lean. Making verses without much point or meaning in them.  
 أ مضابة *muṣābat*, (v. n. 4 of صاب *ṣāb* for صوب *ṣūb*) Injuring, hurting, afflicting. A misfortune, calamity.  
 أ مصابيح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāḥ*) Goblets from which they drink in the morning.  
 أ مصابر *muṣābir*, Patient towards one's fellows.  
 أ مضابرة *muṣābarat*, (v. n. 3 of صبر *ṣabr*) Exercising patience (towards one another). Endurance.  
 أ مضابية *muṣābiyat*, A calamity, misfortune.  
 أ مصابيح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāḥ*) Lanterns. The heavenly luminaries. Cups from which they drink in the morning.  
 أ مضاتة *muṣāttat*, A debating, a wrangling.  
 أ مضاحات *muṣāḥāt*, Skins of lambs or kids stuffed and placed before the dams to induce them to let their milk flow freely; tulchans.  
 أ مضاحب *muṣāhib*, A companion, associate, friend. The favourite of a prince. An aid-de-camp. Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory.  
 أ مضاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, Company, familiarity, society. *Muṣāḥibat*, A female friend.  
 أ مضاحر *muṣāḥir*, One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.  
 أ مضاحرة *muṣāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of صحر *ṣaḥr*) Doing (any thing) plainly, publicly, and openly.  
 أ مضاحف *muṣāḥif*, (pl. of مصحف *maṣḥaf* *mas, mis,* and *muḥaf*) Books, volumes. Kur'āns.  
 أ مضاح *muṣāḥḥ*, A plant coated like an onion.  
 أ مضاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, A reproving sharply.  
 أ مضاحد *muṣāḥhid*, Noon-tide heats.  
 أ مضاحف *muṣāḥhif*, (pl. of مصحف *maṣḥaf*) Spades.  
 أ مضاد *masād*, The top or most inaccessible part of a mountain. (pl. of مضادة *amsadat* and مضدان *muṣdān*) A high mountain.  
 أ مضادة *muṣādāt*, (v. n. 3 of صدا *ṣadā* for صدو *ṣadū*) Counterfeiting, dissembling, wheedling, flattering. Covering, hiding. Opposing, resisting.  
 أ مضادر *masādir*, (pl. of مصدر *masdar*) Sources. Infinitives, (more properly) verbal nouns.

أ مضادرة *muṣādarat*, (v. n. 3 of صدر *ṣadr*) Fining, mulcting, amercing. Requiring, demanding. Spoiling, plundering. A mulct (for manslaughter).  
 أ مضادع *muṣādīḥ*, (pl. of مضدع *masdaḥ*) Level paths through rough grounds. (pl. of مضدع *misdaḥ*) Arrows having long and broad heads.  
 أ مضادغة *muṣādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of صدغ *ṣadag*) Going side by side, and step forstep. (See مضداراة *muḍārāt*.)  
 أ مضادف *muṣādīf*, Who finds, meets, falls on.  
 أ مضادفة *muṣādāfat*, (v. n. 3 of صدف *ṣadf*) Meeting, encountering, finding, lighting on. Happening, occurring, taking place. An encounter.  
 أ مضادقة *muṣādahat*, (v. n. 3 of صدق *ṣadq*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.  
 أ مضادمة *muṣādamat*, (v. n. 3 of صدم *ṣadm*) Striking. Beating one another. Collision, blow, knock, shock of combatants.  
 أ مضار *misār*, (pl. of مضور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.  
 أ مضار *masār*, Intestines.  
 أ مضارة *muṣarat*, A place where a horse is made to gallop.  
 أ مضاررة *muṣarrat*, (v. n. 3 of صر *ṣr*) Forcing or detaining against the will.  
 أ مضارح *muṣarah*, Clear, open. *Muṣarih*, One who discloses.  
 أ مضارحة *muṣarahat*, (v. n. 3 of صرح *ṣarḥ*) Doing (any thing) openly. Disclosing.  
 أ مضارحة *muṣarahatan*, Openly, before another.  
 أ مضارع *masāriḥ*, (pl. of مضرع *masraḥ*) Arenas, rings for wrestling-matches. *Muṣariḥ*, A wrestler.  
 أ مضارعة *muṣaraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of صرع *ṣraḥ*) Wrestling, endeavouring to throw down. A contest, struggle.  
 ف مضارعت كردن *damī muṣaraḥat kardan*, To dare or presume to contend (with another).  
 أ مضاريف *masārif*, (pl. of مصرف *masraf*) Expenses, disbursements. Changes, vicissitudes.  
 أ مضارمة *muṣāramat*, (v. n. 3 of صرم *ṣarm*) Separating one from another, cutting, abandoning.  
 أ مضاري *masārī*, (or مضاري *masāriy*) (pl. of مصري *misriy*) Town (asses).  
 أ مضاربع *masāriḥ*, (pl. of مضراع *misraḥ*) Folding-doors. Hemistichs.  
 أ مضاريف *masārif*, (pl. of مصروف *masrūf*) Expenses, disbursements, outlays, costs.  
 أ مضارين *masārīn*, (pl. of مضران *muṣrān*) The intestines which receive the chyle.  
 أ مضاص *muṣās*, The choicest part (of property). A species of plant. *muṣāsu kanmīhi*, The flower of his people, of an excellent origin.  
 أ مضاص *masās*, A sucker.  
 أ مضاصة *muṣāsat*, What is sucked: small thing.  
 أ مضاطب *masātib*, (pl. of مضطبة *mistabat*) Benches, stone platforms, estrades upon which the people of the East recline.  
 أ مضاعب *masāḥib*, Difficulties.

أ مضاعد *masāḥid*, (pl. of مضعد *maṣḥid*) Ascents, steps.  
 أ مضاعرة *muṣāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of صعر *ṣaḥr*) Turning the face obliquely, making wry faces in contempt.  
 أ مضاغ *muṣāgh*, Cast (gold-chain or jewellery).  
 أ مضاف *muṣāff*, (pl. of مضف *masaff*) Ranks. Fields of battle. ف مضاف در روز *dar rozi muṣāff*, In the day of battle. *Muṣāff*, Ranged opposite.  
 أ مضافاة *muṣāffāt*, (v. n. 3 of صفا *ṣafā* for صفو *ṣafū*) Behaving, sincerely acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Pure friendship, sincerity.  
 أ مضافات *muṣāffāt*, Wars, battles.  
 أ مضافاة *muṣāffat*, (v. n. 3 of صف *ṣaf*) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Standing in a row or rank. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.  
 أ مضافح *muṣāfih*, One who fornicates with any woman, bond or free, gentle or simple.  
 أ مضافحة *muṣāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفح *ṣafḥ*) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.  
 أ مضافق *muṣāfih*, (A camel) that lies first on one side, then on the other.  
 أ مضافقة *muṣāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفق *ṣafiq*) Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position. Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Putting on two garments, the one over the other.  
 أ مضافي *muṣāfi*, (pl. of مضفي *muṣfi* or مصفاة *muṣfāt*) Strainers. *Muṣāfi*, Asincere, beloved friend.  
 أ مضاقبة *muṣāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of صقب *ṣab*) Being opposite and near.  
 أ مضاقل *muṣāḥil*, (pl. of مضقلة *muṣqalat*) Polishing instruments.  
 أ مضالة *masālat*, (v. n. of صال *ṣāl* for صول *ṣūl*) Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust. *Muṣālat* or *masālat*, Whatever drops from a jar or exudes from a wound. The serum or whig of milk.  
 ف مضال *muṣālīh*, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.  
 أ مضال *muṣālīh*, (pl. of مضالعة *muṣalahat*) Affairs. Employments, occupations. Materials. Glory.  
 أ مضالعة *muṣālahat*, (v. n. 3 of صال *ṣāl*) Making peace together. Reconciliation, pacification.  
 أ مضالي *masālī*, (pl. of مضلاة *muṣlāt*) Bird-nets.  
 أ مضاليق *muṣālīḥ*, Great stones. Light camels.  
 أ مضام *masām*, (and مضامة *masāmat*) A place where a horse stands.  
 أ مضامد *masāmid*, (or مضاميد *masāmid*) Camels whose milk fails not in cold or in dearth.  
 أ مضامص *muṣāmis*, Compact, well-built (horse). Pure. Eminent for birth, dignity, merit. Pious.  
 أ مضان *masān*, A den. *Muṣān*, Guarded, preserved. Laid up.  
 أ مضان *masān*, One who sucks cattle from avarice; hence, *ya masān* (fem. مضانة *muṣānat*) *ya masānat* is used as a term of reproach.  
 أ مضانع *masāniḥ*, (pl. of مصنع *masnaḥ*) Structures, buildings, forts, cisterns, tanks, &c. *Muṣāniḥ*,



One who endeavours to conciliate.

أ مصانعة *musānaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not putting forth his whole strength in running (a horse). Dissembling, feigning. Bribery.

أ مصاروب *masāwīb*, (pl. of مصوبة *masūbat*) Accidents of fortune.

أ مصاولة *musāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of صال for صول) Endeavouring to insult, striving who shall be most insolent, or assault most furiously.

أ مصاهاة *musāhāt*, A mounting or riding on the middle of a horse's back (صهوة *sahwat*).

أ مصاهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of صهر) Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family. Affinity, connexion.

أ مصائب *masā'ib*, (pl. of مصيبة *musibat*) Shocks of fortune, afflictions, calamities.

أ مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

أ مصايحة *musāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of صاح for صبح) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another.

أ مصائد *masā'id*, Hunter's nets, snares.

أ مصائر *masā'ir*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.

أ مصائص *masā'is*, (pl. of مصوص *masūs*) (Women) greedy in the enjoyment of a man; suckers.

أ مصائف *masā'if*, (pl. of مصيف *masīf*) Summer-residences.

أ مصايقة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of صاف for صيف) Bargaining with any one for the summer (صيف).

أ مصب *masabb*, A place to which water flows.

أ مصباح *misbāh*, A light, lantern, lamp, torch. Broad arrow or spear-head. A she-camel that rises not up to pasture till after sun-rise. Cup, goblet.

أ مصبح *masbah*, The place and time of morning.

*Misbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning. *Musbah*, The morning. A passing of the morning. The place where one is in the morning.

أ مصبع *masbaḡ*, (or مصبعة *masbaḡat*) Pride.

أ مصبغ *musbiḡh*, A palm-tree whose dates have begun to acquire a ripe tint.

أ مصبغ *musabbagh*, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مصبغة *masbaghat*, A dyeing-house.

أ مصبوء *masbūm*, Blown on by the east wind.

أ مصبوب *masbūb*, Poured out. Gone, obliterated, effaced.

أ مصبور *masbūr*, Taken and kept to be put to death.

أ مصبورة *masbūrat*, A solemn oath.

أ مصبوع *masbūḡ*, Proud, arrogant, haughty, lofty.

أ مصبوغ *masbūḡh*, Dyed, tinged, imbued with.

أ مصبي *musbī*, (and مصيبة *musbiyat*) (A woman) who has children, especially boys (صبي *sabīy*).

One who renders frantic with love.

أ مصقة *mussat*, Choicest part (of property).

أ مصت *mast*, (v. n. of مصت) Lying with. Extracting the prolific seed from the uterus of a camel.

أ مصتم *musattam*, Completed, perfected, made

perfect. A closed valley. A turn-again lane.

أ مصتيت *mistit*, Sharp, penetrating, knowing.

أ مصع *mas-h*, (v. n. of مصع) Going. Being broken off, finished. Distilling, dropping (dew). Snatching, seizing. Being old and worn out (a garment). Losing its colour (a plant). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Healing, curing (the diseased). Decreasing (a shadow).

أ مصيح *musihh*, One whose family or flocks are healthy and sound (صح *sahih*).

أ مصحاب *mis-hāb*, Obedient, docile, tractable.

أ مصحاة *mis-hāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

أ مصحب *mus-hab*, Hairy (bottle or bag). Mad, lunatic. *Mus-hib*, Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory. Right, straight. One who marches onwards without halting. (Water) covered with a green film. (A man) whose son has attained the age of puberty, and who resembles him. *Mus-hib* or *hab*, A man full of strange imaginings.

أ مصححة *masahhat* or *masihhat*, A wholesome thing; any thing conducive to health (as occasional abstinence or regular exercise).

أ مصحح *musahhah*, Mended, emended, corrected, made accurate. Cured, made whole. *Musahhah*, A mender. An emendator. A verifier.

أ مصحر *mus-hir*, One who goes forth into the desert (صحراء *sahrā*). A lion.

أ مصحص *musahsih*, One who talks folly; one engaged in trifles, a trifler. Sincere in friendship.

أ مصحف *mus-haf*, *mas-haf*, or *mis-haf*, (pl. مصاحف *masāhif*) A book, volume. A page, written leaf. *المصحف* *al-mus-haf*, The Kur'an. *مصحف* *mus-haf*, A small pocket-Kur'an.

أ مصحف *mus-haf*, A small pocket-Kur'an. *مصحف* *mus-haf*, A small pocket-Kur'an. *ياقوت* *Yākūt*, The Kur'an written in the character *Yākūt*.

أ مصحف *musahhaf*, Mis-spelt, wrongly written, inaccurate, incorrect. When words are used, which, upon the changing the diacritical or the vowel-points, have meanings diametrically opposite.

أ مصحنة *mis-hanat*, A large pan or dish.

أ مصحوب *mas-hūb*, Accompanied, associated.

أ مصحوب *mahtūbī mahabbat-mas-hūb*, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. *ماحتوب تهديد مصحوب* *mahtūbī tahdūd-mas-hūb*, Threatening letters.

أ مصحية *mus-hiyat*, Serene, clear (sky).

أ مصح *maskh*, (v. n. of مصح) Drawing, taking any thing, especially the leaves of the plant *شمام* *sumām*. Changing, metamorphosing.

أ مصخذة *maskhadat*, (pl. مصاخذ) Mid-day heat.

أ مصخر *mushhir*, Rocky (place).

أ مصحفة *mishkafat*, (pl. مصاحف) A spade.

أ مصد *masd*, (v. n. of مصد) Lying with. Giving milk. Sucking saliva. Sucking (the mother). Humbling, debasing, degrading. Thunder. Intense cold. Heat. A high, steep mountain. *Masad*, Intense cold. A high hill.

أ مصداق *misdāq*, Whatever verifies: a verifier

أ مصدام *misdām*, Bold, brave, capable (literally an instrument) of giving hard knocks and blows.

أ مصدان *mysdān*, (pl. of مصاد) High mountains.

أ مصدة *masdat*, Refreshing coolness. Rain.

أ مصدح *mysdah*, One who cries aloud, clamorous.

أ مصدر *masdar*, (pl. مصادر *masādir*) Origin, source, spring, theme. The noun of action of the Arabic verb. A departure. A return. A place from whence one returns.

أ مصدر ميمية *masdari mīmīya*, A noun of action formed by a م *mīm* marked with a fathah. *Musdir*, The month of جمادى الاولى.

أ مصدر *musaddar*, Strong in the breast (صدر *sadr*). One whose sweat falls on his breast. (A sheep or horse) white on the throat or sticking-place. Black-breasted (sheep), the rest of the body being white. Swift (horse), outstripping others. (An arrow) thick from the middle to the point. The first of the gaming arrows without any mark on it. A lion. A wolf.

أ مصدرى *masdariy*, Belonging to a source, or the infinitive; having the sense of the verbal noun.

أ مصدرية *masdariyat*, A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, and other countries).

أ مصدع *masdaḡ*, (pl. مصاعد *masādiḡ*) A level path through rough grounds. *Misdaḡ*, Eloquent (orator). Clever, intelligent. (pl. مصاعد *masādiḡ*) An arrow having a long and broad head.

أ مصدع *musaddaḡ*, Troubled with a headache (صداع *sudāḡ*). *Musaddiḡ*, One who cleaves asunder. The sword of Zuhayr. Whatever makes the head to ache; cephalalgic.

أ مصدغ *musaddaḡh*, Marked by a hot iron.

أ مصدغة *mysdaghat*, A pillow.

أ مصدق *masdah* or *mysdah*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*, as) *zū masdahin* or *zū mysdahin*, Bold, dauntless. Swift (horse) unfailing in the course.

أ مصدق *musaddih*, A verifier, affirmer. One who believes another. A receiver or collector of alms, or whatever is due to God. One who bestows; also one who asks an alms.

أ مصدق *mussaddih*, (for متصدق) A giver of alms.

أ مصدور *masdūr*, Derived. Issued, despatched. Pained in the breast (صدر *sadr*).

أ مصدوع *masdūḡ*, Troubled with headache.

أ مصدوغ *masdūḡh*, (A camel) branded on the temple (صدغ *sudḡh*) by a hot iron.

أ مصدوق *masdūh*, Verified, true. Believed.

أ مصدوقة *masdūkat*, A thing verified, truth.

أ مصدوم *masdūm*, Bruised, knocked.

أ مصر *masr*, (v. n. of مصر) Milking with the tips of the three fingers, or with the thumb and fore-finger only. Milking all that is in the udder. Afterings. *Misr*, (pl. امصار *amsār*) A city, a town; a tract or region. Egypt; also its metropolis Cairo. (pl. مصور *musūr*) A limit, boundary, any thing which separates two objects. Any thing intervenient



(as a curtain). Asword. Asheath, case, or repository. Red clay. **مصرز لبحا** *misri zulaykhā-pānāh*, The human body, the residence of the soul.

أ **مصر** *musirr*, One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing. (See **أصر** *isrār*.)

أ **مصرة** *musarrāt*, (A sheep) left unmilked in order that the milk may increase.

أ **مصرح** *misrah*, A non-grazing camel.

أ **مصراد** *misrad*, Able to resist cold. Soon sensible of cold. (An arrow) which flies rapidly and penetrates. A country destitute of trees or vegetation.

أ **مصرع** *misrāḡ*, (pl. **مصاريع** *masāriḡ*) One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich.

أ **مصرعان** *misrāḡāni*, Two first lines of a poem.

أ **مصران** *musrān*, (pl. of **مصر** *masir*) The intestines which contain the chyle. **مصران الفار** *musrānu'l fār*, A kind of bad date. **المصران** *al misrāni*, The two cities, i.e. Kūfa and Basra.

أ **مصراب** *misrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to turn sour.

أ **مصرة** *masarrat*, Urinary and alvine passages. **Musirrat**, (A camel) that emits milk sparingly.

أ **مصرح** *musarriḡ*, Serene, cloudless (day). One who tells plainly. (See **تصریح** *tasriḡ*.)

أ **مصرحة** *musarraḡatan*, Openly, plainly.

أ **مصرخ** *musriḡh*, A giver of aid, an assistant.

أ **مصرد** *musrad*, Missing (arrow).

أ **مصرد** *musarrad*, Given in a small quantity. **Musarrid**, One who gives little.

أ **مصرع** *masraḡ*, (v. n. of **صرع**) Throwing down, prostrating. (pl. **مصارع** *masāriḡ*) A place where any one is thrown down. An arena for wrestlers. **Misraḡ**, A hemistich, a line of a poem.

أ **مصرع** *musarraḡ*, Prostrated, thrown down (in great numbers). **Musarriḡ**, One who throws down with violence. (See **تصریع** *tasriḡ*.)

أ **مصرعان** *misraḡāni*, (dual) Folding-doors.

أ **مصرف** *masraf*, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge. **أخذ و مصرف** *ahẓ u masraf*, Receipt and expenditure. **Masrif**, Any place where money is spent. A place of turning. Deliverance (from calamity). **Musrif**, Prodigal, spendthrift.

أ **مصرم** *masrim*, A place narrow and rapid. **Misram**, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. A bill. **Musrim**, A pauper with a large family. The owner of a herd of camels.

أ **مصرة** *musarramat*, (A she-camel) having a dug cut off, in order that, by the milk being stopped, she may acquire strength.

أ **مصرور** *masrūr*, Nipped, cut up by cold. Put in a purse, pursed. Narrow (hoof of a horse).

أ **مصرورة** *masrūrat*, (A camel) tied over the dugs with the string **صرار** *sirār*.

أ **مصرع** *masrūḡ*, Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy, epileptic. **مصرع خاوري** *masrūḡi khāwari*, The sun at its rising and setting.

أ **مصرف** *masrif*, Turned, changed. Inflected,

conjugated. (pl. of **مصاريف** *masārif*) Expended, employed. Unmixed (wine). **غير مصروف** *ghayr masrūf*, Partially declined.

أ **مصرفة** *masrūfat*, Wine drunk, quaffed.

أ **مصرم** *masrūm*, Pruned, lopped.

أ **مصري** *misri*, Pen. Sword. Treacle. A plant.

أ **مصري** *misriy*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Cairo. A citizen. Egyptian sugar. (pl. **مصري** *masāri* and **مصري** *masāriy*) Town (ass). **مصري** *misri-mār*, An Egyptian spear.

أ **مصط** *mast*, (v. n. of **مصط**) Extracting from a camel's matrix the lymph of a mongrel stallion.

أ **مصطاد** *mustād*, A hunter. A lion.

أ **مصطار** *mustār*, Wine. **Mustār**, (or **مصطارة** *mustārat*) Sour wine.

أ **مصطاف** *mustāf*, One who passes the summer (any where). A summer-residence.

أ **مصطب** *mustabb*, Poured out, infused.

أ **مصطبة** *mistabat*, (or **مصطبة** *mistaba*) A long and wide bench or stone-platform raised two feet from the ground, on which the people of the East recline. A tavern.

أ **مصطبج** *mustabih*, One who takes a morning draught. One who lights a lamp.

أ **مصطبر** *mustabir*, One who displays patience. A follower. (See **اصطبار** *istibār*.)

أ **مصطح** *mistah*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

أ **مصطخب** *mustakhbi*, Clamorous, noisy.

أ **مصطخذ** *mustakhid*, One who stands upright in the sun.

أ **مصطخم** *mustakhim*, Erect, standing up.

أ **مصطدم** *mustadim*, Dashing together.

أ **مصطر** *mustarr*, Narrow (horse's hoof).

أ **مصطرب** *mustarib*, One who collects milk (in a vessel), pours in some, time after time, and leaves it to grow sour.

أ **مصطرد** *mustarid*, Angry, choking with rage.

أ **مصطرع** *mustaraḡ*, A place for wrestling. **Mustariḡ**, A wrestler.

أ **مصطرب** *mustarif*, Busy, active, bustling.

أ **مصطبع** *mistaḡ*, Eloquent.

أ **مصطف** *mustaff*, Placed in a row, ranged in order. Assembled, convened.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafik*, Shaken, vibrating.

أ **مصطفوي** *mustafāwiy*, Belonging to Mustafa.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafa*, Chosen, elected. A man's name, particularly a name of Muhammad.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafiy*, Belonging to مصطفى.

أ **مصطكا** *mastaka*, (mustaka, or **مصطكا** *mastakā*) Gum-mastic.

أ **مصطلب** *mustalib*, One who extracts fat or grease (**صلب** *salab*) from bones.

أ **مصطلاح** *mustalah*, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. (See **اصطلاح** *istilāḡ*.)

أ **مصطلق** *mustalik*, One who has a fine musical voice. Name of a tribe of heretics.

أ **مصطلم** *mustalim*, An eradicator, uprooter.

أ **مصطلي** *mustali*, One warming himself at a fire.

أ **مصطنع** *mustaniḡ*, A receiver (of a benefit). Who confers (a benefit). (See **اصطناع** *istināḡ*.)

أ **مصطهر** *mustahir*, A melter. One who eats the fat and marrow of a bone (**صهارة** *suhārat*).

أ **مصع** *masḡ*, (v. n. of **مصع**) (A horse) lashing (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword or whip.

Striking three or four strokes. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel). Passing rapidly by. Running fast. Departing, going off (cold).

Losing her milk (a camel). Voiding dung (a bird). Shooting out dung when going in fear or haste.

Losing one's courage. Moistening (a cistern) with a little water. (A mother) bringing forth (young).

Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). **Masḡ** or **masiḡ**, Robust, warlike (man). One who strikes with a sword. One who strikes playfully with a twisted wreath. An old man panting for breath. **Musaḡ** or **musḡ**, (pl. of **مصعة** *musḡat* and **مصاعة** *musāḡat*) Green birds. Fruits of the Indian thorn. **مصع العصفور** *musāḡu'l eusfur*, A cock-sparrow.

أ **مصعد** *misḡād*, A rope or any thing by which one climbs a palm-tree. A scaling-ladder.

أ **مصعب** *musḡab*, A stallion. A stallion that has never yet been ridden or borne burdens. A refractory camel. **Musḡib**, The owner of a stubborn, refractory camel.

أ **مصعة** *musḡat* or *musāḡat*, (pl. **مصع** *musḡ* and **مصاع** *musāḡ*) Name of a green bird. Fruit of the tree lycium.

أ **مصعج** *musāḡtaj*, Bolt-upright. Straight and polished.

أ **مصعتل** *musāḡtal*, One who has a long head.

أ **مصعد** *masḡad*, Place of rising. An ascent. A step, ladder, stair. **Musḡad**, Raised. **Musḡid**, Ascending.

أ **مصعد** *musāḡad*, (Wine) distilled, burnt, refined, sublimated, or rectified by fire.

أ **مصعر** *musḡar*, Painful and difficult (nocturnal journey in search of water).

أ **مصعق** *musāḡfik*, Lean-bodied.

أ **مصعلك** *musāḡlak*, One who has a round (head).

أ **مصعق** *musāḡan*, Pointed and pricked (ear).

أ **مصعنب** *musāḡnab*, Oblong-headed. Compact, compressed. Turned in.

أ **مصعج** *musāḡnaj*, Polished (arrow). Round.

أ **مصعفر** *musāḡanfīr*, Quick, expeditious. (An ass) running away through fear.

أ **مصعوف** *masḡuf*, Trembling with fear or cold, seized with a shivering fit (**صعفة** *saḡfat*).

أ **مصغبة** *masḡhabat*, Hunger, need.

أ **مصغر** *musāḡghar*, (A noun) put into the diminutive form. **Musāḡghir**, A diminisher.

أ **مصغرة** *musḡhirat*, (Ground) which produces short plants or stunted herbage.

أ **مصغوراء** *masḡhūrā*, (pl. of **صغير** *saghīr*) Little, small, low.



أ مصغى *musghā'*, Inclined to one side. *Musghī*, One who lends an ear.

أ مصفأ *masaff*, (pl. مصاف *masāff*) A place where ranks are drawn up. A battle-field: battle.

أ مصفاة *misfāt*, A strainer, colander.

أ مصفح *musfah*, Broad. One, the sides of whose head are flat and forehead prominent. Inclined, crooked, wry. Inverted. One who has the bridge of the nose level. Flat and elongated (head). A heart in which faith and hypocrisy are united. Smooth, handsome (face). Sixth gaming arrow.

أ مصفحاً *musfahan*, (He struck) with the broad side.

أ مصفح *musaffah*, Overlaid with plates. Broad.

أ مصفحة *musaffahat* also *musaffihat*, A sword.

*Musaffahat*, (A sheep) left unmilked in order that she may shew a large udder.

أ مصفر *musfir*, Empty-handed, destitute.

أ مصفر *musaffar*, Starved, pale-faced. مصفر *musaffiru istihi*, One who farts aloud.

أ مصفر *musfarr*, Yellow.

أ مصفرة *musaffirat*, Those whose colours or badge is yellow.

أ مصفعاني *masfaẓānī*, One who takes cuffs patiently. A boxer, one who gives slaps or cuffs.

أ مصفور *masfūr*, One who has a collection of bile or yellow water in the belly, dropsical. Hungry.

أ مصفوف *masfuf*, Drawn up, ranged in a row.

أ مصفى *misfa'*, A strainer.

أ مصفى *musaffā'*, Strained, racked, clarified, clear. *Musaffī*, A purifier, clearer.

أ مصفر *musahkar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others.

أ مصفوع *maskūf*, Eloquent. One possessed of a clear and distinct enunciation, and free from stammer.

أ مصقل *miskal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent (preacher or orator).

أ مصقلة *miskalat*, (pl. مصاقل *masākil*) An instrument with which a thing is polished, glazed, or furbished; a shell used for that purpose.

أ مصقور *maskūr*, Struck, hit.

أ مصقوعة *maskūzat*, (Ground) covered with hoar-frost (صقيع *sahīq*).

أ مصقول *maskūl*, Polished, furbished.

أ مصاك *masakh*, (An ostrich) the joints of whose legs smite each other, knock-kneed. *Misakh*, Strong, firmly-built (man or horse). A lock, bar, or bolt.

أ مصكة *misahkat*, Strong, stout (she-ass).

أ مصل *masl*, (v. n. of مصل) Suppurating (a wound). Falling in drops. (Milk) being put into a vessel made of palm-leaves that the whey may be strained through it. Making the soft cheese called *akit*. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). Injuring, hurting (flocks). Wasting or squandering one's property. The whey or scum of milk which is strained off when making *akit*.

أ مصلا *musalla'*, An oratory, a place of prayer. A mosque. A mat for saying prayers upon.

أ مصلاء *maslā'*, Small-armed (woman).

أ مصلاة *maslāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage صليان *silliyān*. *Maslāt* also *mislāt*, (pl.

صالي *masālī*) A net for catching game.

أ مصلات *mislāt*, Brisk, active in doing.

أ مصلاذ *mislād*, A camel which has foaled, but is milkless.

أ مصلاذة *mislādat*, (A she-camel) scarce of milk.

أ مصلاق *mislāh*, Very noisy (orator).

أ مصلال *mislāl*, Clay dried and hard, which yields a ringing or tinkling sound.

أ مصلب *musallab*, (A garment) marked or woven with the sign of the cross (صليب *salīb*). *Musallīb*, (A date) hardened or dried. (See تصليب.)

أ مصلة *misallat*, A strainer, vessel for racking.

أ مصلت *mislāt*, (A man) brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslat*, Drawn (sword).

أ مصلح *muslah*, Prepared, rectified. *Muslih*, One who adjusts, trims, gives a finish. A reformer, corrector, rectifier, restorer. A mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome.

أ مصلحة *maslahat*, (pl. مصالح *masālih*) An affair, business, subject. Employment, transaction, occupation. An urgent occasion. Benevolence, kindness, peace, goodwill. Welfare, that which is best, a prudent measure, advisable thing. Advice.

أ مصلحت دأدن *maslahat dādan*, To give advice.

أ مصلحت ديدن *maslahat dīdan*, To regard as advisable, to deem prudent.

أ مصلحت بين *maslahat-bīn*, Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.

أ مصلحت كزار *maslahat-guzār*, A chargé d'affaires. Expert, intelligent.

أ مصلخم *muslakhimm*, Steep (mountain). Strong, sharp, penetrating.

أ مصلد *muslid*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.

أ مصلل *musallil*, Rolling, pealing (thunder). Illustrious, of noble pedigree. *Musalsil*, Noisy (ass).

أ مصلط *musaltah*, Broad, wide.

أ مصلف *muslif*, (A husband) whom his wife, though obsequious and attentive, cannot please.

أ مصلغ *musalfah*, Broad (head).

أ مصلح *mislāh*, Eloquent.

أ مصلع *musalkī*, Poor, penniless.

أ مصلل *musallil*, Illustrious in rank, a prince. Fruitful (shower). A shoemaker. Noisy, jingling.

أ مصلم *musallam*, Earless (naturally).

أ مصلمة *musalmahat*, (A girl) thin of hair.

أ مصلوب *maslūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified, gibbeted. Marrow, fat.

أ مصلوب علية *maslūbun ʿalayhi*, Seized with a burning fever.

أ مصلوق *maslūh*, (Water) long stagnant and befouled by cattle.

أ مصلب *musalhib*, Tall (man).

أ مصلى *musalla'*, Prayed. Merciful, propitious (God). An oratory, pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place much celebrated by the

poet *Hāfiz*. *Musallī*, One who prays. A preacher. Holy, righteous. Second (horse) in a race (because his head touches the haunches (صلا *sala'*) of the first).

أ مصلى *maslīy*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched.

أ مصمم *musimm*, Deaf. One who discovers to be deaf. One who deafens. The maker of a stopple (صام *simām*).

أ مصباد *mismād*, (pl. مصامد *masāmid* and مصاميد *masāmīd*) A camel which ceases not to give milk notwithstanding cold and scarcity.

أ مصبت *musmat*, Closed. (A door or lock) closing softly, without noise. Solid, not hollow.

(A horse or cloth) of one colour. (A thousand) complete. مصبة حروف *hurūf musmatat*, All the letters in the alphabet except مرنفل *Musmit*, Silent (sick man). (See أصبات *ismāt*.)

أ مصبت *musammat*, (A thousand) complete. *Musammit*, Silent. A silencer.

أ مصمد *musmad*, Solid, not hollow.

أ مصمد *musammad*, Sought for (a house), which one wishes to arrive at. Hard and firm (thing).

أ مصرط *musamrat*, Long-headed.

أ مصمص *musamis*, Compact, well-built (horse).

أ مصصة *masmasat*, (v. n. of مصص *Q*) Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing.

أ مصبع *musammaḡ*, Pointed-eared (wild buck).

أ مصبعات *musammaḡāt*, Cows lean with thirst.

أ مصبعة *musammaḡat*, Bread crumbled and heaped up to a point.

أ مصعد *musmaẓidd*, A lion.

أ مصغ *musammagh*, (Ink) thickened with gum.

أ مصغ *musmighat*, (A sheep) with clotty milk.

أ مصعد *musmaghidd*, Swollen, either from distemper or fat.

أ مصق *musammih*, Astonished, amazed; abstaining from meat and drink.

أ مصقر *musmahirr*, Hot. Sultry (day).

أ مصمم *musammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute. *Musammim*, Resolved, intent upon. (See تصمم *tasmīm*.)

أ مصمك *musmasikh*, (Ground) moist with rain. (A sky) even and disposed to rain.

أ مصئلة *musmaillat*, A misfortune, evil.

أ مصن *musinn*, Furious, boiling with rage.

أ مصنب *misnab*, Very fond of صواب *sināb*.

أ مصنيع *musambaḡ*, Oblong (in the head).

أ مصنع *musantaḡ*, Hollow. One who has a large forehead and thin hollow cheeks.

أ مصنل *musandal*, Perfumed with sandal.

أ مصنط *musantil*, One who hangs his head.

أ مصنع *masnaḡ*, (pl. مصانع *masāniḡ*) A cistern, receptacle for rain-water. A structure.

أ مصنعة *masnaḡat* or *masnuḡat*, (pl. مصانع *masāniḡ*) A cistern. An entertainment prepared for a friend. Any strongly-built edifice; a fort.

أ مصنف *musannaf*, Composed (book). (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts. *Musannif*, A com-



poser, author, editor. **مصنّف الاصل musannifu'l asl**, The author of an original (of any translated book).

أ **مصنّفات musannafāt**, Books, works, compositions. **أز مصنّفات حافظ az musannafāti hafiz**, From the works of Hafiz.

أ **مصنق musnik**, One who takes care of camels. Skilful in the management of camels.

أ **مصنوع masnūc**, Made, formed, prepared, invented. Artificial.

أ **مصنوعات masnūḡāt**, pl. fem., Created things; creatures. **المصنوعات الهی masnūḡāt ilāhī**, Creation. **بنا مصنوعات bannā masnūḡāti bannā**, The works of builders.

أ **مصنوعي masnūḡī**, Artificial.

أ **مساء maswā**, The posteriors. A woman lank in the thighs or hips.

أ **مصات miswāt**, One who cries aloud, a shouter. Any one. **ما بالدار مصات mā bi'd dār miswāt**, There is no sound in the house, i.e. nobody at home.

أ **مصوان miswān**, A bow-case.

أ **مصوب miswab**, A spoon.

أ **مصوبة masūbat**, An accident, misfortune.

أ **مصوت musawwit**, One who cries aloud. A shouter. Noisy.

أ **مصح musūh**, (v. n. of **مصع**) Going. Carrying away, removing (a disease). Being broken off, finished. Being worn (a garment). Distilling, dropping (dew). Being firmly rooted, so as to defy the tweezers (hair upon a horse's heel). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Fading (as a plant). Decreasing (as a shadow).

أ **مصحخة masūkhāt**, (A ewe) relaxed about the root of the udder.

أ **مصور masūr**, (pl. **مصار misār** and **مصائر masāsīr**) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. (A camel or goat) which yields but little milk. **مصور**, (pl. of **مصر misr**) Large cities. Environs. **اشترى المصورة alishtara'd dāra bimusūrihā**, He bought the house with its precincts.

أ **مصور musawwar**, Formed. Painted. Sculptured. **Musawwir**, One who forms or figures. A painter, limner. A sculptor.

أ **مصورى musawwarī**, The art of painting.

أ **مصوص masūs**, (pl. **مصائص masāsīs**) A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar. **Viri avida** (mulier). **Sperma de glande absorbens** (vulva).

أ **مصومة masūsat**, Lean, emaciated (woman).

أ **مصوصى musawwī**, as **المصوصى al musawwī**, One of the winter days called **العجوز al ejūz**.

أ **مصوع masūc**, Timid, faint-hearted. **Musūc**, (v. n. of **مصع**) Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel, or cold weather). Going off (cold weather).

أ **مصوغ masūgh**, Cast, molten. Harmonious.

أ **مصول miswal**, Any liquid in which the colocynth-fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. **Musūl**, (v. n. of **مصل**) Dividing (water from milk).

أ **مصولة miswalat**, A besom, broom, brush.

أ **مصولة musawwalat**, Winnowed and heaped.

أ **مصولد musawmid**, Gross, rude, rugged, rough.

أ **مصولعة musawmagat**, Bread crumbled small and heaped up to a point.

أ **مصون masūn**, (or **مصونون maswūn**) Guarded, kept safe, laid up, preserved, defended. Recondite.

أ **مصطب musahhab**, Bits of meat laid in a row for roasting. Wild beasts mingled together.

أ **مصر mus-hir**, Near.

أ **مصرح musahraj**, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar (**ساروج sārūj**).

أ **مصياف misyāf**, (Ground) refreshed plentifully with summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A man who does not marry because he is growing grey. (Land) behind in its vegetation.

أ **مصيب musīb**, (An arrow) which hits the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

أ **مصيبة musibat**, (pl. **مصائب masāsib**) A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, evil, misery, ill, trouble, adversity. Agony.

أ **مصيد masīd**, Taken by hunting. **Misyad**, A net.

أ **مصيدة misyadat** also **masīdat**, A net, or any hunter's implement for catching fish or game.

أ **مصر masīr**, (v. n. of **صار** for **صير**) Becoming. Inclining to. Place of destination, goal; residence, receptacle, reception. (pl. **امصرات amsirat** and **مصران murān**) The intestine which receives the chyle.

**تدبير شقا مصر sarīri maḡdilat-masīr**, The royal throne, the residence of equity. **تدبير شقا مصر tadbīri shakā-masīr**, A pernicious counsel.

أ **مصرية musayrat**, A small city, a town.

أ **مصيص masīs**, Moist earth or sand.

أ **مصيصة masīsat**, A saucer, dish, or plate.

أ **مصيطر musaytir**, A keeper, guardian, governor appointed to some office or post of authority. A commander, inspector, notary.

أ **مضيف masīf**, A summer-house, villa, country-residence. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A winding water-course.

أ **مصيّف musayyif**, Sufficient for the summer.

أ **مصيقة masīfat**, (Ground) watered by summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt.

أ **مصيقل musaykal**, Polished, furbished.

أ **مصيوف masyūf**, Watered by summer-rain.

أ **مصيون masyūn**, Kept, preserved: safe, well.

أ **مض mazz**, (v. n. of **مض**) Grieving, afflicting. Making (the mouth or eye) smart (vinegar or collyrium). Sucking, sipping strongly. Hot, burning collyrium. A stone in an old well. **مض الضرب mazzu'z zarb**, One who inflicts a painful blow. **Mizz**, No, not at all (but implying (yes)).

أ **مضاء mazā**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Being transported, carried far (in any affair). Being bold. **أبو المضاء abū'l mazā**, A horse. **Muzā**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Cutting (a sword). The penetrancy or power of penetrating or piercing: keenness. Quick, expeditious.

أ **مضاءلة muzāsalat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضؤل**) Shewing one's figure as small and contemptible (**ضئيل zaīl**).

أ **مضاب mazābb**, (pl. of **مضبة mazabbat**) Tracts of country swarming with Lybian lizards.

أ **مضابث mazābis**, Claws (of a lion). Fists.

أ **مضابحة muzābahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضبح**) Calling ugly and shameful. Abusing one another to the face. Abhorring, detesting.

أ **مضابطة muzābiḡat**, A large heavy sack, which conceals the bearer who carries it.

أ **مضاجّة muzājjat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضج**) Exciting a tumult, raising a clamour. Quarrelling.

أ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. of **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاجرة muzājarat**, A reducing to straits.

أ **مضاجع mazājic**, (pl. of **مضجع mazjaḡ**) Beds, sleeping-places. Places where rain falls. **إذا قرّت المضاجع izā harratī'l mazājic**, When the beds are still, i.e. the dead of night. **Muzājic**, A bed-fellow.

أ **مضاجعة muzājaḡat**, A sleeping along with.

أ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. of **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاحاة muzāhāt**, (v. n. 3 of **ضحا** for **ضحى**) Coming to (one) in the forenoon (**ضحى zuha'**).

أ **مضاد muzādd**, An opponent, antagonist.

أ **مضادة muzādāt**, An opposing, resisting.

أ **مضادة muzāddat**, (or **مضاددة muzādadat**) (v. n. 3 of **ضد**) Being adverse, repugnant, contrary. Opposition. Antipathy.

أ **مضار mazārr**, (pl. of **مضرة mazarrat**) Injuries.

أ **مضارب muzārib**, A combatant, fencer.

أ **مضاربة muzārabat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Fighting, fencing, getting the better by beating. Contending with another in striking. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Being distracted amongst themselves. Partnership. A battle, combat, conflict.

أ **مضارة muzārat**, The whey or whig (of milk).

أ **مضارة muzārrat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضّر**) Hurting, harming, injuring each other. Being jealous. Taking two or three wives. Quarrelling.

أ **مضارج mazārij**, (pl. of **مضرج mizraj**) Threadbare, every-day garments. Clippings, cloth-pollings.

أ **مضارحة muzārahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرح**) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches. Contending in throwing the javelin. Being near; shewing propinquity.

أ **مضارسة muzārasat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرس**) Fighting, carrying on mutual hostilities.

أ **مضارع muzāriḡ**, Like. The aorist tense.

أ **مضارعة muzāraḡat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرع**) Being like, resembling. A compact betwixt two persons, one a proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined.

أ **مضان muzār**, Pure, sincere. A sort of tree. Water brackish and undrinkable.



أ مضاضة *mazāzat*, (v. n. of مَضَى) Grieving on account of some misfortune.

أ مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Doubled. A duplicate. (in grammar) A reduplicate verb, i.e. whose second and third letter are alike: as, مَدَّ *madda*, He extended. A quadriliteral verb, whose letters are repeated: as, زَلَّزَل *zalzala* (unlike دَحْرَج *dahraja*).

أ مضاعفة *muzāʿafat*, (v. n. 3 of ضَعَف) Doubling. Adding twice as much to any thing so that it becomes trebled. Weaving (a coat of mail) with a double texture of rings. (fem. of مضاعف *muzāʿaf*) Doubled. (A coat of mail, hauberk, or habergeon) made with a double texture of rings.

أ مضاغ *mazāgh*, (v. n. of مضغ) Chewing (meat). Chewed or masticable. Mastication. Somewhat. أ لَيِّنُ الْمَضَاغِ *layyinu'l mazāgh*, Easy of mastication.

أ مضاعة *muzāghat*, Chewed (thing).

أ مضاعة *muzzāghat*, Foolish. A fool.

أ مضاط *mazāghit*, (pl. of مضط *mazghat*) Grounds full of low places in which water collects.

أ مضاطعة *muzāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of ضَغَط) Hindering, preventing, pressing upon.

أ مضاف *muzāf*, Annexed, added, related. One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection. Surrounded in battle. (A district) surrounded by war. Spurious, adopted. A refuge, asylum. One who asks for a leathern bottle. One who maintains his footing towards his enemies. (in gram.) A noun placed in regimine or construction: as, زَيْدٌ غُلَامٌ *ghulāmu zaydin*, The boy of Zayd (غُلَامٌ *ghulām* being called مضاف *muzāf* or المضاف *al muzāf*, The governing noun; and زَيْدٌ *zaydin*, styled اليه المضاف *al muzāf ilayhi*, The noun governed). P مضاف کردن *muzāf kardan*, To annex, add.

أ مضافات *muzāfāt*, (pl. f. of مضاف) Additions.

أ مضافرة *muzāfarat*, An assisting one another.

أ مضاممة *muzāmmat*, A heaping, accumulating.

أ مضامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مضبور) Adjuncts.

أ مضامين *mazāmīn*, (pl. of مضبون) Contents. Significations. Future fortunes in the loins of a sire.

أ مضاناة *muzānūt*, (v. n. 3 of ضَنَى) Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Taking upon one's self the trouble of another person's concerns.

أ مضاي *mazānī*, Skylights.

أ مضاهاة *muzāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of ضَهَى) Resembling (another). *Muzāhāt*, (or مضاهاة *muzāhasat*) Assistance, aid; benignity, benevolence.

أ مضاهبة *muzāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of ضَهَب) Reviling, reproaching one another.

أ مضائغ *mazāsiḡh*, (pl. of مضيغة *mazīghat*) Meats sticking to the bones. Muscles. Sinews whipt about the horns of a bow.

أ مضائف *mazāsiḡf*, Sides (of a river or valley).

أ مضائق *mazāsiḡk*, (pl. of مضيق *mazīk*) Arduous, difficult affairs, straits, difficulties.

أ مضايقة *muzāyakat*, (v. n. 3 of ضَيَّقَ) Hemming in, reducing to straits. Oppressing. Oppression. Difficulty. Penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress. Moment, consequence, significance. P مضايقه کردن *muzāyaka kardan*, To bid one do more than he can. To make a difficulty.

أ مضب *muzibb*, Bold, shameless. Strong, hardy.

أ مضبا *mazbas*, A lurking-place.

أ مضبأة *mazbāt*, A hole for baking bread in. *Muzbāt*, Bread baked under the ashes.

أ مضبب *muzabbab*, Hooped (vessel). (A door) barred or covered with an iron plate. *Muzabbib*, One who catches the Lybian lizard (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

أ مضببة *mazabbat*, (pl. مضاب *mazābb*) A country abounding in Lybian lizards. (pl. of ضَبَّ *zabb*) Lybian lizards.

أ مضبث *mizbas*, A lion.

أ مضببر *muzabbar*, Firm, compact (camel). A lion.

أ مضبعة *mazbaʿat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-pit in front. (pl. of ضَبِيع *zabuʿ* or ضابغ *zabʿ*) Hyenas.

أ مضبعة *muzabbaʿat*, (A she-camel) whose breast projects far before the fore-legs. *Muzabbicat*, Lewd (female), opening her own privities.

أ مضبوث *mazbūs*, (A camel) branded, marked with the brand ضَبِثَةٌ *zabsat*.

أ مضبوحة *mazbūhat*, The flint of a tinder-box.

أ مضبور *mazbūr*, Firm in body, compact.

أ مضبوط *mazbūt*, Possessed, occupied. Held. Governed, regulated, controlled, checked, restrained. Tamed. Moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong, solid. (Land) rained on. مضبوط کردن *mazbūt kardan*, To fortify, strengthen.

أ مضبوطى *mazbūtī*, Strength, durability.

أ مضبوع *mazbūʿ*, Devoured by hyenas.

أ مضبون *mazbūn*, Tried, afflicted. Impaired in constitution by disease. Paralytic. Clear (water).

أ مضبوو *mazbūʿ bihi*, Thrown on the ground, made to cleave to the earth.

أ مضبى *muzbib*, Silent, taciturn. One who keeps a thing concealed within his breast.

أ مضبة *mazzat*, A woman unable to endure that which displeases her. Sour milk.

أ مضجر *muzjar*, Languid, vexed in mind. *Muzjir*, (pl. مضاجر *mazājir* and مضاجير *mazājīr*) Wearisome, troublesome, irksome. An annoyer.

أ مضجع *mazjaʿ*, (pl. مضاجع *mazājīʿ*) A place of repose. A bed. A place of slaughter. A battlefield. The grave.

أ مضجور *mazjūr*, Depressed, dispirited.

أ مضجوع *mazjūʿ*, Weak in mind.

أ مضح *mazh*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحاة *mazhāt*, A sunshine place.

أ مضحك *mizhāk*, Laughing, merry (woman).

أ مضحك *mazhak*, The part where the teeth appear in laughing. *Muzhak*, Ridiculed, derided. *Muzhik*, Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. A mime, buffoon. Who laughs at or ridicules.

أ مضحكات *muzhikāt*, (pl. of مضحكة *muzhikat*) (or مزاح *mizāh* u *muzhikāt*) Jests, jokes, buffooneries; sayings or doings exciting laughter.

أ مضحكة *mazhakat*, Humour, fun, drollery. *Muzhikat*, Facetious, jocular (woman).

أ مضحل *mazhal*, A place of little water.

أ مضحى *muzhī*, One who is early in the forenoon (ضَحَى *zuha'*), or does any thing at that time.

أ مضح *mazhh*, A perfuming of one's body.

أ مضخة *mizahkhkhat*, A tube from which they squirt water. A squirt, syringe.

أ مضخم *mizkham*, Who strikes or dashes against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

أ مضد *mazd*, (for ضد *zamd*) A binding of the head. *Mazad*, Malevolence, hatred.

أ مضر *mazr* or *mazar*, (v. n. of مَضَرَ) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white. *Mizr*, A shedding of blood with impunity. مَضِرًا خُضِرًا *khizran mizran* or *khaziran mazar*, With impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed). خُذْهُ مَضِرًا خُضِرًا *khuzhu khaziran mazar*, Take it fresh and tender. *Mazir*, Sour, acid. Very white. مَضِرٌ بِنِ نِزَارٍ *muzar bin nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

أ مضر *muzirr*, Offensive, noxious, pernicious, hurtful. One who has a large daily income. (A man) who has two wives. (A woman) whose husband has another wife. Approaching, near.

أ مضراب *mizrāb*, An instrument for striking. A musical bow. One who strikes much.

أ مضرار *mizrār*, Frightened, fleeing, refractory (mare, camel, or woman).

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضَرَب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسل *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. مَا يَمُّ مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimma minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immovable in a place.

أ مضرب *muzarrab*, Sewed, stitched, lined with



cotton (a garment). *Muzarrib*, An exciter of disturbances, a raiser of tumults.

أ مضرية *mazrabat*, Hairs or cotton-thread rolled into a clew or hank. A sword. The edge of a sword. *Mazribat*, The principal part of a sword, that which gives the blow. A sword. The edge of a sword.

أ مضررة *mazarat*, (pl. مضرر *mazārr*) Detriment, damage, injury, hurt, harm, inconvenience. *Muzirrat*, (A woman) whose husband has another wife: a rival wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

أ مضرج *mizraj*, (pl. مضرج *mazārij*) A threadbare every-day dress. Cloth-polling or clipping.

أ مضرج *muzarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour, gory. *Muzarrij*, A lion.

أ مضرح *mazrah*, (Long-winged) hawk. A white vulture.

أ مضرحي *mazrahīy*, A noble and generous lord. Long. White. Long-winged (hawk). A white vulture.

أ مضررس *muzarras*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. (A well) built up with stones. A kind of coloured vest, embroidered stuff, having the figures of teeth. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzarris*, (Experience in war) rendering (one) skilful in tactics. (A lion) which chews the flesh of his prey without swallowing it.

أ مضرط *muzrit*, (or مضرط *muzarrit*) Who causes one to break wind. One who makes a noise with the mouth in derision. A scorner, mocker. مضرط الحجارة *muzarritu'l hijarat*, Violent and strong, causing the stones to fart.

أ مضرغظ *muzraghitt*, Excessively thick. Fat and good for nothing.

أ مضرم *muzram*, Kindled.

أ مضرروب *mazrūb*, Beaten, struck, stampt, hammered, forged. Pitched (tent). Affixed, appointed, determined. Used, idiomatic, proverbial. (in arith.) Multiplied. Covered with hoar-frost. Kind, species.

أ مضروبة *mazrūbat*, A flagellation. A wheal.

أ مضروجة *mazrūjat*, (An eye) with a wide opening.

أ مضرور *mazrūr*, Damaged, injured.

أ مضرروس *mazrūs*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, like dogs' teeth; gravelly.

أ مضرروسة *mazrūsāt*, (A well) regularly built up with stones from the bottom to the top.

أ مضرري *muzrī*, (or مضرري *muzarri*) Who trains (a dog to hunting), and sets (him) on to attack prey.

أ مضررية *muzariyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war-signs were red, those of Yaman being yellow).

أ مضرريز *muzarizz*, Stingy towards one's self.

أ مضرز *muzizz*, Passionate, testy, bad-tempered. Covetous. Bitten.

أ مضرض *mazaz*, (v. n. of مضرض *mazāz*) Grieving, being pained (on account of some misfortune). Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

أ مضط *muzt*, (for مضط *musht*) A comb.

أ مضطبت *muztabis*, A lion.

أ مضطبن *muztabin*, Who carries under the arm.

أ مضطجع *muztajaj*, Any thing for reclining or reposing upon; a bed. *Muztajij*, Laid down, reclining on the side.

أ مضطحي *muztahī*, One who does any thing, or who arrives in the forenoon (ضحى *zuha'*)

أ مضطّر *muztarr*, Reduced to difficulties, made desperate, forced by necessity, distressed, afflicted.

أ مضطرب *muztarib*, Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, tottering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined. Wavering or prevaricating (evidence). Long and straight (spear). ERECT, upright (man).

أ مضطرب العنان *muztaribu'l einān*, Routed, fleeing away singly.

أ مضطرح *muztarah*, Rejected, thrown aside.

أ مضطرم *muztarim*, Kindling, blazing (fire). Conspicuous (hoariness), advancing (old age).

أ مضطغن *muztaghin*, Prone to hatred. One who takes in or under the arms.

أ مضطلع *muztalīc*, Able, powerful, equal to.

أ مضطلم *muztamm*, Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

أ مضطمر *muztamir*, Slender or clung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

أ مضطهد *muztahad*, Constrained, forced, subdued. *Muztahid*, One who subjects, subdues, or compels. A lion.

أ مضطلل *muztasil*, Slender, small, contemptible.

أ مضطعف *muztaf*, Blind. *Muztafif*, One who has debilitated cattle. One weakly mounted. One whose property is multiplied. One whose trade is wide and extensive. *Muztafif* or *muztaf*, One deserving of double.

أ مضطعف *muztaf*, Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied. Lined (garment). *Muztafif*, One who regards as weak. (See تضعيف *tazfif*.)

أ مضطغة *muztaf*, (Ground) sprinkled with gentle rain.

أ مضطعوف *muztafif*, Doubled. Weakened, enfeebled. Blind.

أ مضطغ *mazgh*, (v. n. of مضطغ *mazgh*) Chewing. *Muzzag*, (pl. of مضطغة *muzghat*) Pieces of meat.

أ مضطغ *muzzag*, Minute, detail, trifles.

أ مضطغبة *mazghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

أ مضطغة *muzghat*, (pl. مضطغ *muzagh*) A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth), gobbet. A lump (of flesh, or the foetus in the womb). A morsel, fragment. A glutton; an ill-bred person. مضطغة

من جسد البشر *muzghatun min jasadī'l bashar*, The human heart.

أ مضطغ *mazghat*, (pl. مضطغ *mazāghit*) A low tract of ground with holes in which water lodges.

أ مضطفر *muzaffar*, (Hair) plaited in three braids.

أ مضطفور *mazfūr*, Plaited, twisted: braided.

أ مضطفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Poor, destitute, reduced, impoverished by excessive liberality.

أ مضلل *muzill*, Who causes or permits (one) to err, who leaves in an error. A seducer. A loser. (See اضلال *izlāl*.)

أ مضللة *mazallat*, *mazillat*, or *mizallat*, A country where one easily strays and loses one's self.

أ مضلع *muzliḡ*, Heavy, causing to incline to one side (a burden). Strong, equal to. Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads.

أ مضلع *muzallaḡ*, Woven in the shape of ribs. (A bridle) marked with stripes. (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

أ مضلل *muzallal*, One bereft of reason, and who perseveres in an error. One who keeps not good faith. الملك المضلل *al maliku'l muzallal*, A name of Imran's Kays.

أ مضلوعة *mazlūḡat*, A bow in whose wood is curvature and straightness, whilst the whole resembles that part which is called كبد *habid*.

أ مضمار *mizmār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is so fed. The utmost speed of a horse in a race.

أ مضماض *mazmāz* or *mizmāz*, A washing or rinsing of the mouth. *Mizmāz*, Active, light, nimble (man). Burning.

أ مضمان *mizmān*, A pregnant camel.

أ مضمح *muzmahill*, Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off, dispersed.

أ مضمخ *muzammakh*, Copiously perfumed.

أ مضمر *muzmar*, Concealed. Conceived (in mind); understood. A place of concealment. *Muzmir*, Who conceives or imagines. (See اضمار *izmār*.)

أ مضمر *muzammar*, Lean, lank, attenuated. *Muzammir*, What makes lean, attenuates, emaciates.

أ مضمرط *muzmarat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

أ مضمضة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مضض *Q*) Washing (the mouth), rinsing (a vessel). Being affected (the eyes) slightly by drowsiness.

أ مضمن *muzamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

أ مضموم *mazmūm*, Added, joined. Compressed, drawn in. (A letter) marked with zamma ُ.

أ مضمومات *mazmūmāt*, (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations.

أ مضمون *mazmūn*, (pl. مضامين *mazāmīn*) Sense, signification, meaning, contents (of a letter). (A hand) folded across, and concealed under the armpit, or under the garment. A foetus in the loins of his sire. مضمون خطاب *mazmūni khitāb*, The subject of discussion. خلاصة مضمون *khulāṣati maz-*



*mūn*, The substance of the contents.

أ *مضنة* *gilku mazannatin* or *mazinnatin*, Any thing precious.

أ *مضنوك* *maznūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ *مضنون* *maznūn*, Preserved with avaricious care. Civet, musk.

أ *مضنونة* *maznūnat*, The well Zamzam.

أ *مضني* *muzna*, Emaciated. *Muzni*, Emaciating (disease).

أ *مضني* *muzni*, (A man) with many cattle.

أ *مضننة* *muzniat*, Prolific (woman).

أ *مضو* *muzūn*, (v. n. of *مضي*) Passing by, going away. Being carried far (in any thing).

أ *مضواء* *muzawā*, A preceding, a going before.

أ *مضور* *muzūr*, (v. n. of *مضر*) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white.

أ *مضوز* *mazūz*, Aged (she-camel).

أ *مضوضي* *muzawzi*, (or *مضوضي* *muzawziy*) (A man) calling aloud.

أ *مضوف* *mazūf*, (Any thing) to be dreaded.

أ *مضوفة* *mazūfat*, Need. Care, anxiety.

أ *مضود* *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ *مضوك* *mazūk*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ *مضهيب* *muzahhab*, (Meat) cut and half-roasted.

أ *مضود* *mazhūd*, Subdued; constrained.

أ *مضي* *maza*, It is past. *سبيله مضي* *maza' sabīluh*, He died. He pursued his own plan. *مضي* *maza' mā maza'*, Let what is past be past, let bygones be bygones; let us speak no more of it.

أ *مضي* *muzīy*, (v. n. of *مضي*) Passing, going by. Being carried far into. Pace. *مضي الحول* *ila' muzīy'l hawl*, To the expiration of the year.

أ *مضياع* *mizyā*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ *مضير* *mazīr*, Acid, sour (milk). Very white.

أ *مضيرة* *mazīrat*, A kind of soup or broth made of sour milk; and sometimes with fresh milk.

أ *مضيض* *mazīz*, (v. n. of *مض*) Afflicting, grieving. Grieving on account of some misfortune. Drinking and compressing the lips (a she-goat).

أ *مضيع* *muzī*, Rich in farms or estates (*ضيعة* *zayyat*). One who dissipates or squanders. One who frustrates or makes void.

أ *مضيغ* *muzayyig*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ *مضيعة* *mazyagat*, A place of danger or destruction. *Mazīyat*, Perdition. *دار مضيعة* *dāri mazīga*, The house of perdition.

أ *مضيغة* *mazīghat*, (pl. of *مضيغ* *mazīgh* and *مضائغ* *mazā'igh*) That part of the jaw-bone which projects under the ear. Flesh adhering to the bone. A muscle. A piece of flesh under that part of the fore-leg of a horse called *ناهيض* *nāhiz*. A sinew bound round the horn or extreme part of a bow.

أ *مضيف* *muzīf*, One who bends or causes to incline. The master of a feast. (See *إضافة* *izāfat*.)

أ *مضيقة* *mazīfat* or *mazyufat*, Any thing formidable. Grief, sadness, care.

أ *مضيقي* *mazīh*, A narrow place, pass, strait. A

difficult affair.

أ *مضيق* *muzayyiq*, Straited, narrowed, pinched.

أ *مضيم* *mazīm*, Injured, oppressed, defrauded.

أ *مضيوح* *mazyūh*, Chequered with joy and grief

أ *مضود* *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ *مضي* *muzī*, Bright, shining, luminous.

أ *مط* *mat*, for *مطلوب* *matlūb*, The thing intended.

أ *مط* *matt*, (v. n. of *مط*) Extending. Raising the eyebrows, i.e. being proud. Drawing up (a bucket). Pointing, talking with the fingers.

أ *مطاء* *mat*, (v. n. of *مطأ*) Lying with.

أ *مطا* *mata*, (pl. of *امطاء* *amtā*) The back. A yawning, gaping, oscitation. Favour, protection. A split branch of a palm-tree, with which things are hooped together.

أ *مطاء* *mitā*, (pl. of *مطو* *matw*) Split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. (pl. of *مطو* *mitw*) Clusters of dates.

أ *مطابة* *mutābbat*, (v. n. 3 of *طب*) Applying a remedy, physicking, treating medically, curing.

أ *مطابخ* *matābikh*, (pl. of *مطبخ*) Kitchens.

أ *مطابق* *mutābik*, Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to, consonant with, answering to.

أ *مطابقة* *mutābahat*, (v. n. 3 of *طبق*) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. Applying one thing to another, to fit them, fitting, matching. Putting on two shirts. Going with short steps, as with bound feet. Placing the hind-feet in the footsteps of the fore-feet (a horse when walking). Adopting a custom, mode, or habit. Conformity, congruity, uniformity, proportion. Similarity, sameness, equality. Antithesis.

أ *مطابنة* *mutābanat*, (v. n. 3 of *طبن*) Making deep (a pit for keeping fire in, to prevent it from dying away). Being conformable, agreeing with.

أ *مطاحن* *matāhin*, (pl. of *مطحان*) Mills.

أ *مطأخ* *matākh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud, puffed up.

أ *مطادة* *matādat*, A widely-extended desert.

أ *مطار* *matār*, Large-mouthed (well). Sprightly, fleet (horse). *Mutār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split.

أ *مطار* *mattār*, Swift (horse).

أ *مطارب* *matārib*, (pl. of *مطرب* *matrab* and *مطربة* *matrabat*) Divided and narrow ways. Name of a district in Yaman.

أ *مطاراة* *matārat*, (A country) abounding in birds (*طائر* *tā'ir*). Name of a mountain. *Matārat* or *mutārat*, A wide-mouthed well.

أ *مطارح* *matārih*, (pl. of *مطرح* *matrah*) Places. *مطارح الزرع* *matārihu'z zar'*, Sown fields.

أ *مطارحة* *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of *طرح*) Talking together, holding a conference, bandying words to and fro. Propounding. Conference, conversation.

أ *مطاردة* *mutāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *طرد*) Attacking one another furiously. Opposition, mutual attack.

أ *مطارف* *matārif*, (pl. of *مطرف* *mutraf*) Square-cut garments of coarse stuff ornamented with a border. *مطارف الثري* *matārifu's sary*, The garments

of opulence.

أ *مطارق* *matāriq*, (pl. of *مطارقة* *mitrahak*) Sledge-hammers. *Mutārah*, Having one thing above another, as a double slipper, or two garments.

أ *مطارقة* *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of *طرق*) Putting on (two garments), the one over the other. \*Sewing together (two soles).

أ *مطارنة* *matārinat*, (pl. of *مطران* *matrān* or *mitrān*) Metropolitans, archbishops.

أ *مطاريق* *matāriq*, Pedestrians. Camels following each other when approaching water. (pl. of *مطارق* *mitrāh*) (Things) consecutive and similar (to each other). *جاءت مطاريق* *jā'at matāriha*, They came one after another.

أ *مطاسب* *matāsib*, Concealed water. Running, dashing water.

أ *مطاط* *matāt*, Camel's milk thick and sour. *Mitāt* or *mutāt*, Long (back).

أ *مطاع* *mutā*, Obeyed. One who is, or ought to be, obeyed. *فرمان جهان مطاع* *farmāni jahān-mutā*, A mandate obeyed by all the world.

أ *مطاعم* *matā'im*, (pl. of *مطعم* *mat'am*) Meats, eatables. *مطاعم ومشارب* *matā'im u mashārib*, Meats and drinks.

أ *مطاعمة* *mutā'amat*, The billing (of doves).

أ *مطاعن* *matā'in*, (pl. of *مطعن* *mit'an*) (or *مطاعين* *matā'in*, pl. of *مطعان* *mit'ān*) (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears.

أ *مطاف* *matāf*, (v. n. of *طاف* for *طيف*) Appearing (as a spectre). A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

أ *مطافيل* *matāfil*, (or *مطافيل* *mutāfil*) (Hinds) attended by their young or near the birth.

أ *مطال* *mitāl*, (v. n. 3 of *مطل*) Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging. Putting off (the payment of a debt).

أ *مطال* *mattāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets. One who puts off payment (of a debt).

أ *مطالب* *matālib*, (pl. of *مطلب* *matlab*) Questions, demands, petitions, propositions, requisitions.

أ *مطالبة* *mutālabat*, An asking, a requiring.

أ *مطالبي* *matālibiy*, A deceiver, a cheat.

أ *مطالة* *mitālat*, The art of hammering helmets.

أ *مطالع* *matāli*, (pl. of *مطلع* *matla*) The places of (the stars' rising). *Mutāli*, Considerate, attentive. One who exposes or offers any thing for inspection, or to be read. *مطالع شدن* *mutāli' shudan*, To contemplate, read, study.

أ *مطالعة* *mutālagat*, (v. n. 3 of *طلع*) Considering, turning the attention to. Writing to any one to apprise him. Exhibiting (any thing) to inspection, or to be read. Consideration, contemplation. *مطالعة* *mutālagat*, A glance. A perusal. A letter. *مطالعة كتب* *mutālagat kutub*, The reading of books.

أ *مطاللي* *matālih*, (pl. of *منطلق* *muntalikh*) Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing.

أ *مطالي* *matāfi*, Places where wild beasts rear



their young.

أ مطامح *matāmiḥ*, (pl. of مطمح *mutmah*) Sights, spectacles.

أ مطامع *matāmiḥ*, Things longed for, objects coveted and bankered after.

أ مطامنة *mutāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of طمن *ṭamna*) Being quiet, secure, at rest. A lowering of the back, and a making of it level.

أ مطامير *matāmīr*, (pl. of مطيرة *matmūrat*) Caverns or subterraneous store-rooms for grain.

أ مطانيب *matānīb*, (pl. of مطنب *matnab*) The shoulders, the parts between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutānīb*, A neighbour whose tent ropes (طناب *tanāb* or *tināb*) touch your own.

أ مطانزة *mutānazat*, (v. n. 3 of طنز *ṭanzā*) Ridiculing, bantering, jeering, gibing one another.

أ مطاوح *matāwīḥ*, Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

أ مطاوحة *mutāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of طاح *ṭāḥ* for طوح *ṭawḥ*) Contending in throwing, throwing at each other.

أ مطاود *matāwid*, Places of peril and danger.

أ مطاوع *mutāwīḥ*, Acquiescing, obedient, compliant, submissive. A recipient: as, from معلم *mu'allim*, A teacher, comes متعلم *muta'allim*, One who submits to be taught; a learner. The latter word is the مطاوع *mutāwīḥ* of the former. مطاوع العرض *mutāwīḥu'l 'arṣ*, (or عراض *urāṣ*) Broad.

أ مطاوعة *mutāwa'at*, (v. n. 3 of طاع *ṭā'at* for طوع *ṭaw'at*) Consenting, agreeing, accommodating one's self to.

Consent. Submission. The sense of the fifth conjugation; as, obeying, submitting to, accepting, or acquiescing in the sense of the second; as, تأدب *ta'addub*, A submitting or consenting to be taught; ta'allum, A submitting to receive knowledge; learning. ف مطاوعة *mutāwa'at* *ḥardan*, To agree, consent, shew obedience. To accommodate.

أ مطاويل *matāwīl*, (pl. of مطول *mutawwīl*) Ropes, halters.

أ مطاولة *mutāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of طال *ṭāla* for طول *ṭawwala*) Disputing about length, excellence, or strength. Delaying payment or a promise. Procrastination.

أ مطاوي *matāwī*, (pl. of مطوي *matwā'*) Folds (of a book), wrinkles (in the belly), plies (in the intestines), coils (of a serpent).

أ مطاهر *matāhir*, (pl. of مطهرة *matharat* and mitharat) Vessels with spouts, from which they pour water when making ablutions. Dentifrices. *Mutāhar*, Purified, pure, holy. *Mutāhir*, A purifier.

أ مطاهرة *mutāharat*, A purifying, cleansing.

أ مطايا *matāya'*, (pl. of مطية *matyā'*) Horses, mules.

أ مطائب *matāyīb*, Best, choicest (ripe dates).

أ مطايبة *mutāyibat*, (v. n. 3 of طاب *ṭāba* for طيب *ṭayyiba*) Jest, playing, joking together: joke, pleasantry.

أ مطايرة *mutāyārat*, (v. n. 3 of طار *ṭāra* for طير *ṭayyara*) Putting to flight, making fly.

أ مطائط *mutāṣiṭ*, Long (back).

أ مطبخ *mutabbah*, Fat and full of flesh.

أ مطبخ *mutabbah*, A kitchen, a place for cooking.

*Mitbakh*, Any cooking-instrument, as a spit or pot.

أ مطبخ *muttabakh*, Cooked. A place for cooking, a kitchen. *Muttabikh*, A cook. Who takes or prepares any thing for dressing.

أ مطبخ *mutabbikh*, Growing (boy). A boy, youth. A young crocodile or Lybian lizard.

أ مطبخي *matbakhīy*, Culinary, belonging to a kitchen. A cook, a clerk of the kitchen.

أ مطبع *matba'at*, A place where any thing is stamped or printed. A printing-office.

أ مطبعة *matba'at*, A printing-press or office.

أ مطبقة *mutabbā'at*, Heavily-laden (she-camel).

أ مطبق *mutbah*, Covered with a lid. Folded together. Agreed, suited to, fitted. *Mutbih*, Incessant (fever). Continued (madness). (See اطباق.)

أ مطبّق *mutabbah*, Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. *Mutabbih*, (A sword) which separates the joints (مصمم *musammim* implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting (the nail on the head. Continual, unintermitting (disease).

Clever. One who manages properly, easily, well. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. أ مطبقة *mutbahat*, (fem. of مطبق *mutbah*) Folded, covered. المطبقة الحروف *al hurūfu'l mutbahat*, The letters ص *sād*, ض *zād*, ط *tā*, and ظ *zā*. *Mutbihat*, Continual (fever).

أ مطبل *mutabbal*, Drum-shaped. أ مطبوب *matbūb*, Fascinated, bewitched. أ مطبوخ *matbūkh*, Dressed, cooked. Boiled. Boiling, fermenting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الماء *matbūkh fī'l mā*, Seethed in water.

أ مطبوع *matbū'at*, Struck, stamped, impressed. Coined. Formed by nature. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Celebrated. De-filed, contaminated, disgraced. Of a well-proportioned shape. مطبوع القلب *matbū'at l' ḥalb*, Agreeable to the heart. مجموعة مطبوعة *majmū'at matbū'a*, An excellent collection.

أ مطبوع *mutba'sinn*, Quiet, secure, content. أ مطبقة *mitassat*, A battledore, bat, racket.

أ مطبخ *mutajjan*, Fried in a pan (طاجن *tājān*).

أ مطح *math*, (v. n. of مطح *ṭaḥ*) Striking (with the hand). Lying with. أ مطحان *mithān*, A mill. (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

أ مطحانة *mithānat*, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحة *mitahhat*, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

أ مطحر *mithar*, A bow which sends the arrow far. An arrow which flies far. A lion. حرب مطحر *harb mithar*, A battle in which the combatants knock each other about. *Muthar*, (An arrow-head) made long.

أ مطحرة *mitharat*, Fierce (war). A spear.

أ مطحلب *mutahlib* or *mutahlab*, (Water) co-

vered with a green scum called طحلب *tuhlab*.

أ مطحنة *mathanat*, A bakehouse. A mill where they grind. *Mithanat*, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحور *mathūw*, Wide-spread (shade, arbour).

أ مطحول *mathūl*, Splenetic. Full (vessel). Hurt in the spleen (طحال *tihāl*).

أ مطحوم *mathūm*, Full, replete.

أ مطحون *mathūn*, Ground, crushed in a mill.

أ مطحّي *mutahhī*, (A vegetable) which grows and covers the face of the ground.

أ مطحّي *mathīy*, Wide-spread (shade, arbour).

أ مطح *mathh*, (v. n. of مطح *ṭaḥ*) Eating, devouring (much). Licking (honey). Drawing (water in a bucket). Striking (with the hand). Sully-

ing, tarnishing (the reputation of another). A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern. مطح *mitikh* *mitikh*, Mere nonsense! fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or lies).

أ مطحة *mitahhkhāt*, A piece of wood used by boys at play; a bat, battledore, racket.

أ مطحّر *mutahhrar*, Weak, feeble.

أ مطر *matr*, (v. n. of مطر *ṭara*) Travelling over, crossing (a country). Filling (a leathern bottle). Going fast (a horse). Descending with rapidity (a bird). Raining. لا أدري من مطر *lā adrī man matara bihi*, I know not who has taken it. (pl. مطر *amṭār*) A skin filled with oil. *Mutr*, Custom, fashion, usage. An ear of millet. *Matar*, (v. n. of مطر *ṭara*) Raining. (pl. مطر *amṭār*) Rain. مطر

مطر *matari* *tayyibu'l asar*, A salutary rain. *Matir*, Rainy (day).

أ مطر *mutirr*, (Anger) bursting forth without provocation. Pompous, stately in walking.

أ مطرا *mutarra'*, Fresh. Perfumed. Polished.

أ مطراب *mitrāb*, (or مطرابة *mitrābat*) One who moves with alacrity from joy or sorrow.

أ مطرارة *mutarrāt*, Perfumed, scented, spiced (wash for the head).

أ مطراف *mitrāf*, (A she-camel) requiring frequent change of pasturage; roaming about.

أ مطراق *mitrāk*, (pl. مطرايق *matāriq*) (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it).

أ مطراغر *mutarrāgar*, One who smooths or glazes linens, silks, or clothes. A calender.

أ مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*, An archbishop.

أ مطرب *matrab*, (and مطربة *matrabat*) (pl. مطارب *matārib*) A divided or narrow way. A by-lane leading into a high road. *Mutrib*, A musician, minstrel. A singer. Who or what causes to dance and skip about for joy.

أ مطرة *matrat* also *matirat*, Manner, custom, usage. *Matarat*, A large leathern water-bag. The middle of a cistern. *Matirat*, (A woman) constantly cleaning her teeth, careful in being neat.

أ مطرة *mutirrat*, Manner, custom, usage.

أ مطرح *matrah*, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a place where any thing is thrown.



A place of reverberation or echo. *Mitrah*, Far-sighted (eye). A stallion whose seed falls far short of the womb. *Mutrah*, Thrown away, rejected.

♂ مطرَح *mutarraḥ*, Laid prostrate, at full length. Extensive, long (building).

♂ مطرَحَم *mutraḥimm*, Choice, handsome (youth). Proud. Angry. Reclining on the breast.

♂ مطرَد *mitrad*, A short hunting-spear.

♂ مطرَد *muttarid*, Unimpeded, flowing freely, and in a straight and onward course.

♂ مطرَد *mutarrad*, Long (day). Driven away.

♂ مطرَدَة *matradat*, A cause or means of driving away. *Matradat* or *mitradat*, A highway, a king's road. *Mitradat*, A damp cloth with which an oven is cleaned, a malkin.

♂ مطرَز *mutarraz*, (A garment) ornamented with a lace or fringe (طارز *tirāz*). *Mutarriz*, A worker of lace or fringe for garments, a laceman.

♂ مطرَف *mitraf*, A veil, a curtain.

♂ مطرَف *mutraf*, (pl. مطارِف *matārif*) A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. *Mutrif*, Newly-acquired (wealth).

♂ مطرَف *mutarraḥ*, New. Days lately past. Beginning, commencement. (A horse) having his head and tail white or black, and the rest of his body different. (A sheep) having the tail black, the rest of the body being white. Rhyming (prose). *Mutarrif*, (An army) attacking the wing or outskirts (طرف *taraf*) of the enemy.

♂ مطرَفِسة *mutarfisat*, Cloudy (sky).

♂ مطرَق *mitrah*, A rod for beating cotton or wool. Name of a camel. *Mutrah*, A shield formed of several coats of leather. *Mutrik*, One whose eyelids are relaxed, and who naturally looks on the ground. Low, ignoble.

♂ مطرَق *mutarriḥ*, (A woman or camel) in labour.

♂ مطرَقَة *mitrahat*, A smith's hammer. A rod for teasing cotton or wool. *Mutrahat* or *mutarrahat*, (A shield) consisting of different coats of leather.

♂ مطرَمِذ *mutarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but performs not. Inexperienced, unversed.

♂ مطرُوح *matrūḥ*, Thrown, flung, cast. Rejected, dejected, abject. An infidel. Distant (place). (in Morocco dialect) A remainder (in subtraction).

♂ مطرُود *matrūd*, Banished, persecuted, driven off to a distance. مَالُ المَطْرُود *maṣālu'l matrūd*, Refuge of the destitute. مردود و مطرود *mardūd u matrūd*, Rejected and cast off.

♂ مطرُور *matrūr*, Whetted, sharpened (knife). Furbished (sword).

♂ مطرُوف *matrūf*, One whose eyes are not steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing which makes them water.

♂ مطرُوفَة *matrūfat*, A woman who looks from her husband (towards other men). (Ground) fertile in the plant نَصِي *nasiy*.

♂ مطرُوك *matrūk*, (A man) weak, feeble in in-

tellect. (Water) defiled with the dung or urine of cattle. (Fodder) wet with rain after being dry. Flabby, flaccid.

♂ مطرُوقَة *matrūhat*, (A she-goat) marked in the middle of the ear.

♂ مطرُوق *mutrahiff*, A comely, well-made man.

♂ مطرُوم *mutrahimm*, Well-made (youth). Untractable (camel), unused to the halter.

♂ مطرِي *mutrī*, One who praises to excess. One who makes fragrant.

♂ مطرِي *mutarra'*, (and in regimine مطرًا *mutarrā*) Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, calendered, made to look new.

♂ مطرِير *mitrīr*, An impudent, noisy woman.

♂ مطر *matz*, The venereal act.

♂ مطس *mats*, (v. n. of مطس) Giving a blow, box, slap. Voiding (dung) at a single effort.

♂ مطسس *mutassis*, A roamer through cities.

♂ مطسع *mitsaḥ*, Skilful, intelligent (guide).

♂ مطشوشة *matshūshat*, (Land) wet with rain.

♂ مطع *matḥ*, (v. n. of مطع) Travelling, wandering, not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

♂ مطعام *mitḡām*, Hospitable; giving food.

♂ مطعان *mitḡān*, (pl. مطاعين *matāḡin* or مطاعين *matāḡin*) One who stabs much with a spear.

♂ مطعم *matḡam*, Eating. Food. *Mitḡam*, One who eats much and greedily. *Mutḡam*, Fed, supported in the necessities of life. *Mutḡim* or *mutḡim*, One who feeds, gives to eat, one who maintains or entertains others.

♂ مطعم *muttaḡam* or *ḡim*, A camel full of marrow.

♂ مطعم *mutaḡim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. (A camel, male or female) fat and full of marrow.

♂ مطعامة *mutḡamat*, A bow. *Mutḡimat*, A bow (as providing meat for its owner). The larynx or top of the windpipe.

♂ مطعمتان *mutḡimatāni*, A bird's two fore-talons.

♂ مطعن *matḡan*, Obnoxious to reproach or chiding. *Mitḡan*, (pl. مطاعين *matāḡin*) One who pierces his enemy with a spear.

♂ مطعوم *matḡūm*, Any thing eatable.

♂ مطعومات *matḡūmāt*, Eatables.

♂ مطعون *matḡūn*, Transfixed with a spear, speared. Infected with the pestilence (طاعون *tāḡūn*). Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden.

♂ مطغمش *mutaḡmish*, One who darts a sly look from a blemish in the eye. Weak, feeble. Hidden, secret.

♂ مطغبي *mutḡhī*, Insolence-inspiring.

♂ مطغف *mutiff*, Happening, falling out. Possible. Near knowing, ware of. (See اطفاف *itḡāf*.)

♂ مطفح *muttaḡih*, One who skims (a pot).

♂ مطفح *mutaffih*, Who fills to the brim.

♂ مطفحة *mitḡahat*, A ladle, skimmer.

♂ مطفرش *mutaḡrish*, Weak-sighted.

♂ مطقف *mutaffif*, One who does not fill a ves-

sel, giving unfair measure. (See تطفيف *tatḡif*.)

♂ مطفل *mutfil*, (pl. مطافل *matāfil* and مطانيل *matānil*) (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

♂ مطفي *mutfi*, (or مطقي *mutaffi*) One who extinguishes, an extinguisher. مطفي الجمر *mutfi'u'l jamr*, Extinguishing the glede (name of the fifth or the fourth of the days called العجوز *al aḡjūz*). مطفي الرضف *mutfi'u'r razf*, Adversity, calamity (especially such as effaces the remembrance of former calamities). مطفئة الرضف *mutfi'atu'r razf*, Whatever extinguishes a fire (as a bit of melted fat, or the venom of a serpent crawling by). حدس لهم *hadasa lahum bi mutfi'ati'r razf*, He slaughtered for them a lean sheep which would extinguish the fire ere it were cooked.

♂ مطق *mataḥ*, A disease which attacks a palm.

♂ مطقة *mathat*, Sweetness.

♂ مطل *matl*, (v. n. of مطل) Hammering, flattening, drawing out (iron). Melting, casting, forging. Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of a debt). *Mutl*, Reprieve, respite. A little water poured or dropping from a bottle.

♂ مطل *mutall*, (Blood) unpunished, shed with impunity. Rained upon gently. *Mutill*, Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Impending, overhanging. (God) suffering blood to be shed with impunity.

♂ مطلا *mitla'*, (or مطلاء *mittlā'*) (pl. مطالي *matālī*) Soft level ground producing the plant عَضَاة *ḡizāḥ*. A narrow channel for water.

♂ مطلا *mutalla'*, Gilded, covered with gold.

♂ مطلاع *matlāḡ*, (in Morocco) A large adze.

♂ مطلاق *mittlāḥ*, A camel going to water. (A man) frequent in divorcing (his wives).

♂ مطلب *matlab*, A question, demand, request, petition. Intention, purpose, proposition, wish, desire, pursuit, motive. Effect. هم مطلب *ham-matlab*, Having the same desire, i. e. a rival, competitor. *Mutlib*, One who gives orders to be asked. A granter of any thing petitioned. Far distant (forage or water). (See اطلاق *itlāb*.)

♂ مطلب *muttalib*, A seeker.

♂ مطلبة *matlabat*, A question, proposition. An intention.

♂ مطلة *matlat* or *matalat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir. *Mutlat*, A little water flowing from a leathern bottle.

♂ مطلحب *mutlahibb*, Long, extended.

♂ مطلسم *mutalsam*, Armed with a talisman.

♂ مطلع *matlaḡ*, The beginning of a poem. *Matlaḡ* or *matliḡ*, (v. n. of طلع) Arising, appearing (as the sun or stars). The place of rising (especially of the stars). *طالع تا مقطع* *az matlaḡ tā mak-taḡ*, From beginning to end. *Mutliḡ*, One who reveals or causes to understand. (See اطلاع *itlāḡ*.)

♂ مطلع *muttalaḡ*, Able, sufficient, powerful, equal



to. Lifted up or made to ascend. Coming, about to come. A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or from whence one descends or looks down. The day of the resurrection. *Muttaliq*, One who penetrates, inspects, and looks into (affairs). Apprized. One who considers and wishes to explore the intention or opinion of another. Strong, violent, oppressive. High. *مطلع شذن muttaliq shudan*, To perceive, penetrate, see distinctly, be fully informed of.

أ *مطلع mutalliq*, One who fills a measure.

أ *مطلعة matlagat*, A high place, watch-tower.

*Mutligat*, (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

أ *مطلق mutlif*, A giver, bestower. One who permits, makes great allowance, passes over a great deal. Unrevenged (blood).

أ *مطلق mutlak*, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. Indefinite.

Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. A course or race-ground for horses. *مطلق العنان mutlaku'l einan*, Free, having the reins loose.

خير *مطلق khayri mutlak*, The chief good, summum bonum. *مطلق قادر kadiiri mutlak*, Omnipotent (God), powerful.

أ *مطلق وكيل wakili mutlak*, A plenipotentiary. *مطلقا mutllahan*, Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether.

*Mutlik*, A perient, cathartic. (See *اطلاق itlak*.)

أ *مطلق mutallak*, Recovered from the pain caused by the bite of a serpent. One whose grief is mitigated. Divorced. *Mutallik*, A divorcer. One who engages in a horse-race. A giver, a bestower.

أ *مطلقى mutlanfi*, Crouching (hunter).

أ *مطلقى الشرف mutlanfiu'sh sharaf*, (A camel) having a compressed or flat bunch.

أ *مطلوب matlub*, Demanded, called, exacted, required, sought, wanted, needed. The thing desired. Wish, intention. Name of a place. *مطلوبه chihra'i matlub*, The appearance of any thing wished for.

أ *مطلوبة matlubat*, (Any thing) sought, wished.

أ *مطلوح matluh*, Empty-bellied.

أ *مطلوس matluz*, Cast into prison, imprisoned.

أ *مطلوكة matluhat*, Agonized by the pains of parturition. Divorced (woman).

أ *مطلول matlul*, (Blood) shed with impunity. Moistened with dew (*طل tall*), bedewed.

أ *مطلي mutalla'*, A sufferer from severe and continued illness. Imprisoned without hope of escape. *Mutalli*, One who smears with pitch. An attendant on the sick. A reviler. A singer.

أ *مطلي matliy*, Tied, bound. Anointed, smeared.

أ *مطليق mitlik*, A man who frequently divorces his wives; frequent in *طلاق talak*.

أ *مطمار mitmar*, A mason's plumb-line. A man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. *هو*

*هو huna gala' mitmari abiki*, He re-

sembles his father in person and disposition.

أ *مطباع mitma'g*, (A woman) who excites desire (*طبع tamg*) in a man, but gives no opportunity.

أ *مطمان mutmasann*, Rested, reposed. The place where one rests.

أ *مطمح mutmah*, Raised up, turned upwards (the sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. *مطمح نظر mutmah nazar*, Regarding, with a view to. A butt for archers. *Mutmih*, Who raises his eyes or looks up.

أ *مطمح mutmahirr*, Filled (vessel).

أ *مطمير mitmar*, A mason's plumb-line. *اقم المطير يا محمد akimi'l mitmar ya muhaddis*, Tell your tale in a straightforward manner, O story-teller!

أ *مطميرة mutmirat*, A dangerous affair.

أ *مطميرة mutammarat*, Long, strong-built, and hardy (she-ass). *Mutammirat*, Dangerous (affair).

أ *مطمس mutmas*, Blinded, blind.

أ *مطمطة matmatat*, (v. n. of *مطمط Q*) Being slow in writing or talking.

أ *مطمع matmag*, (or *مطمعة matmagat*) A thing desired or desirable. *Mutmag*, Longed for, wished, desired. *Mutmig*, Whatever excites a longing desire (*طبع tamg*), or inspires hope.

أ *مطمعة matmagat*, What sets one a-longing.

أ *مطملة mitmalat*, A rolling-pin.

أ *مطمور matmur*, Stored (grain). Troubled with toothache.

أ *مطمورة matmurat*, (pl. *مطامير matamir*) A subterranean cavern in which they lay up corn.

أ *مطموس matmus*, Blind, bereft of sight. Erased, effaced, obliterated. *مطموس العين matmusu'l gayn*, Antichrist (as being one-eyed).

أ *مطموع matmug*, Greedily desired, coveted.

أ *مطمول matmul*, Bloody (arrow). Rolled out (leaven). Smeared (with blood, pitch, &c.).

أ *مطموم matmum*, Closely shorn (head). One who has much hair.

أ *مطممة mutammah*, Long, tall.

أ *مطمئن mutmasinn*, Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease. Low and level (country).

أ *مطناب mitnab*, Numerous (host).

أ *مطنب matnab*, The shoulder, that place between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutnib*, (A river) flowing a great way.

أ *مطنب mutannab*, (A tent) stretched by ropes.

أ *مطنزة matnozat*, Men ridiculous in their behaviour. Worthless, good for little.

أ *مطنف mutnif*, One who stands upon a pinnacle or a mountain's top, or on the coping of a wall. One possessed of a coping on his wall, or of a slab, projection, or pent (*طنف tanf*) over his door.

أ *مطنف mutannaf*, Suspected. Inwardly bad.

أ *مطنفسة mutanfisat*, Cloudy (sky).

أ *مطو matw*, (v. n. of *مطا for مطو*) Going quick. Exerting one's self in travelling. Travelling with for a long time. Extending. Associating (with a

friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), lying with (her). Yawning. Opening (the eyes). Eating fresh moist dates on the stalk. *Matre* or *mitw*, (pl. *مطاء mita*, *امطاء amtā*, and *مطى matiy*) Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Mitw*, Alike, resembling. A companion, peer, equal. (pl. *مطاء mitā*) The stalk of a bunch of dates. The ear of millet or panic.

أ *مطواء mutawā*, Extension, stretching, prolongation. Oscitation, yawning.

أ *مطواح mitwāh*, A staff.

أ *مطواع mitwag*, Obedient, obsequious.

أ *مطوعة matwat*, An hour.

أ *مطوح mutawih*, A thrower. (See *تطوح*.)

أ *مطوّد mutawwad*, Distant, far off.

أ *مطور mutur*, (v. n. of *مطر*) Travelling, perambulating (a country). Going fast, being borne rapidly along (a horse). Filling (a leathern bottle).

أ *مطوّس mutawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

أ *مطوع mutug*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Wandering, travelling about, so as not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

أ *مطوّع mutawnwi*, A volunteer, especially in a sacred war. *مطوّعة mutawnwi'at*, A nation engaged in a sacred war as volunteers without conscription.

أ *مطوّف mutawnaf*, Distant, remote.

أ *مطوّق mutawnak*, Ornamented with a collar, collared. *مطوّق ميم mimi mutawnak*, Penis.

أ *مطوّقة mutawnakat*, A ring-dove. A large vessel with a neck like that of the ring-dove.

أ *مطول matul*, One who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *Mitwal*, (pl. *مطاول matawil*) A rope. Penis.

أ *مطوّال mutawnal*, Extended, prolonged, elongated, continued. Tall, lengthy.

أ *مطوي matwa'*, (pl. *مطواوي matawwi*) Leaf or fold of a book. A wrinkle (in the belly), ply (in the intestine).

أ *مطوي matwi*, Folded, complicated, twisted up. (A well) built up, lined (with stones, &c.). Resolved on, undertaken. Employed, busied.

أ *مطهر mathar*, Place of purification. Purgatory. *Mithar*, An instrument for cleansing or purifying.

أ *مطهر mutahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy.

أ *مطهرة روضة rawzati mutakhara*, The pure garden, i.e. the tomb of Muhammad.

أ *مطهرة matharat*, A cause of purity or cleanliness. *السواك مطهرة للفقم مرضاة للرب as siwak matharat li'l fam, marzāt li'r rabb*, A dentifrice is the means of cleansing the mouth, (and) a thing agreeable to the Lord. *Mitharat* or *matharat*, (pl. *مطاهر matahir*) A vessel having a spout, from which they pour water when performing ablutions, a ewer.

أ *مطهرة mathariyat*, Purity, cleanness.

أ *مطهّم mutahham*, Complete, perfect. Plump,



round (face or man). Beautiful, comely. Fat and unsightly. Lean.

أ مطي *mata'*, (pl. امطاء *amtā*) Extension, prolongation. The back.

أ مطي *matiy*, (pl. of مطية *matīya*) Beasts of burden.

أ مطيب *mutayyab*, Spiced, perfumed, aromatized. Name of one of Muhammad's sons. حلف المطيبين *hilfu'l mutayyabayn*, Name of a certain treaty between two Arabian tribes. *Mutayyib*, Whatever imparts an aroma, aromatic, odorous.

أ مطيبة *matyabat*, Any thing sweet, agreeable.

أ مطيبة *mutayyabat*, The city of Madina.

أ مطية *matiyat*, (pl. مطايا *matāya*, مطي *matiy*, and امطاء *amtā*) A horse, beast of burden.

أ مطيح *mutayyah*, Vicious, spoiled. Worthless.

أ مطيح *mutayyakh*, Vicious, corrupt, naught. Bedaubed with pitch.

أ مطير *matyar*, Flight. كل مطير *kull matyar*, On every side. *Matir*, Rained upon. *Mutayr*, A drop of rain. Name of a man.

أ مطير *mutayyar*, Fresh. A stick, or green bough. (A vest) painted with the figures of birds (طير *tayr*). عود مطير *ūdī mutayyar*, The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

أ مطيري *mutayyara'*, A prayer for (to be used by?) children when in want of rain.

أ مطيشة *matīshat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A beam suspended for the purpose of swinging.

أ مطيطاء *mutaytās*, (*matītās*, or مطيطي *matīta'*) A pompous, stately manner of walking with a stretching forth of the hands.

أ مطيطة *matitat*, Thick water at the bottom of a cistern.

أ مطيع *mutīc*, Obedient, submissive, obsequious. مطيع شدن *mutīc shudan*, To submit. مطيع hardan, To subject, render obsequious.

أ مطيف *mutif*, Who or whatever surrounds, encompasses, and encloses.

أ مطيق *mutik*, One who gives power, or confers ability (طاقة *takat*). Able, powerful.

أ مطيلق *mutaylih*, (or مطيليق *mutaylik*) (dim. of منطلق *muntalīk*) Somewhat loosened or relaxed.

أ مطين *matīn*, Covered with clay, clayed (roof).

أ مطين *mutayyan*, Plastered over. *Mutayyin*, One who delights to dabble in clay (طين *tīn*).

أ مظ *mazz*, (v. n. of مظ *māz*) Despising, slighting, scorning. Stripping off bark. The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragons' blood, a gum. The expressed juice of the roots of the tree ارطى *arta'*.

أ مظابة *muzābat*, (v. n. 3 of ظاب *ẓāb*) Being allied (to another), as those who have married sisters.

أ مظارة *muzāarat*, (v. n. 3 of ظار *ẓār*) Hiring or receiving a nurse. Taking a child to suckle (a nurse). Having the relationship of foster-brother subsisting between them (two persons).

أ مظامة *muzāamat*, (v. n. 3 of ظام *ẓām*) Being allied to each other (men who have married sisters).

أ مظارير *mazārīr*, (pl. of مظرور *mazūr*) Sharp stones.

أ مظار *mizāz*, (v. n. 3 of مظ *māz*) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

أ مظافة *mazāfat*, Strength of body. Roughness, harshness, inhumanity, violence of temper. *Muzāfat*, (v. n. of مظ *māz*) Contending, striving, litigating.

أ مزال *mazāl*, (pl. of مظلة *mizallat*) Shades. Tents, pavilions. Parasols.

أ مظافة *muzālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ظلف *ẓalf*) Concealing one's footsteps by walking upon hard ground.

أ مظالم *mazālim*, (pl. of مظلمة *mazlamat*) Oppressions, tyrannies, aggrievances. ذكر بعض مظالم *zikri baʿzi mazālimi timūr*, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

أ مظالمة *muzālamat*, An oppressing; oppression.

أ مظان *mazānn*, (pl. of مظنة *mazinnat*) Places where things are supposed to be.

أ مظاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مظهر *mazhar*) Objects, spectacles. *Muzāhir*, A protector, defender, backer, supporter, assistant. A representer.

أ مظاهرة *muzāharat*, (v. n. 3 of ظهر *ẓhar*) Assisting, protecting, supporting. Putting on two garments, one over the other. Saying to a wife, أنت كظهر *anti ha zahri ummī*, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

أ مظيف *muzabzab*, Afflicted with fever.

أ مضراب *muzarrab*, Hard (hoof, nail, claw).

أ مضررة *mazarrat*, A place abounding in sharp stones. *Mizarrat*, (v. n. of ضر *ẓar*) Cutting out a flint-stone. Slaughtering (a camel) with a sharp stone, or any thing else. A fire-emitting flint-stone.

أ مضرور *muzrūr*, (pl. of مظارير *mazārīr*) A stone, especially one round and sharp.

أ مضع *mazc*, (v. n. of مضع *māz*) Making (a bow-string) supple and flexible.

أ مظعة *mazcat*, The remainder, latter part, or concluding portion of a discourse.

أ مظفار *mizfār*, Fortunate, always successful. Tweezers.

أ مظفر *muzfar*, Scratched with the nails (ظفر *ẓufr* or *zufur*), clawed. Rendered triumphant.

أ مظفر *muzaffar*, Rendered victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate. August. A conqueror. A horse from whose extremities a little has been cut away. مظفر ومنصور *muzaffar u mansūr*, A conqueror, triumpher.

أ المظفر دائما *al muzaffar dāsiman*, Ever victorious. مظفر شدن *muzaffar shudan*, To be made victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer.

أ مظفر كشتن سلطان *muzaffar gashtani sultān*, The king's becoming victorious.

أ مظفر *muzaffarūn*, Name of a dynasty which reigned in Persia from A.D. 1317 to 1395.

أ مظفور *mazfūr*, Affected with a web in the eye.

أ مظفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Empty-handed (man).

أ مظلام *mizlām*, Dark, mysterious (affair).

أ مظلة *mizallat*, A parasol. *Mizallat* or *ma-*

*zallat*, A tent, pavilion.

أ مظلف *muzallaf*, Endued with a cloven foot (ظلف *ẓalf*). Increased, augmented.

أ مظلل *muzallal*, Shaded. A parasol-stick.

أ مظلم *muzlim*, Blackish green (plant). Jetty (hair). Dark (night). Dark, mysterious (affair). One who enters into, or walks in, darkness. Very evil, unlucky, disastrous (day).

أ مظلم *muzallam*, A pelican. A crow. Grass which has received no rain.

أ مظلمة *mazlimat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. A requisition of justice. Justice.

أ مظلمة *mazlima-hār*, Injurious, tyrannical.

أ مظلوب *mazlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

أ مظلوم *mazlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Seized forcibly. Upturned (earth). Mild, gentle, modest.

أ مظلوم نه ظالم *man mazlūman, na zālim*, I am sinned against, not sinning.

أ مظلومان *mazlūmāna*, Like an injured man.

أ مظلومة *mazlūmat*, (Land) never yet ploughed.

أ مظلومي *mazlūmī*, Oppression, misery.

أ مظما *mazma*, A thirsty spot.

أ مظماء *mizmā*, Very thirsty (man).

أ مظمائي *mazmaʿiy*, (A field) watered by rain from heaven (not by irrigation).

أ مظمضة *mazmazat*, A swinging to and fro.

أ مظمى *mazmīy*, (A field) watered by rain, (not by rivulets, canals, or art).

أ مظننة *mazinnat*, Opinion, thought. Suspicion, conjecture. (pl. مظان *mazānn*) The place where any thing is supposed to be.

أ مظنون *maznūn*, Thought, suspected, opined.

أ مظوأة *mazwāt*, (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظوورة *mazwurat*, (A camel) taken as a nurse (ظفر *ẓifr*) to another's colt.

أ مظوي *muzawwa'*, (Leather) dressed or tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظه *mazh*, The act of travelling, traversing.

أ مظهر *mazhar*, An ascent, step, ladder, or stair.

أ مظهر احسان والطاف *mazhari ihsān u altāf*, Deemed worthy of grace and favour. مظهر جلال الهى *mazhari jalālī ilāhī*, The object of the divine power, i.e. any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty vengeance.

أ مظهر عداوت *mazhari ʿadāwat*, Odious, held in detestation. *Muzhar*, Displayed, manifested.

أ مظهر هائى *hāʾī muzhar*, The sensible aspirate; as in پادشاه *padshāh*, A king, فربه *farbih*, Fat (not as in جامه *jāma*, A robe). *Muzhir*, One who manifests, shews, displays. A comer or goer at noon-day (ظهر *ẓuhr*).

أ مظهر *muzahhar*, Strong in the back. Thrown behind the back, rejected, discarded. *Muzahhir*,



One who comes at noon. (See *tazhīr*.)

أ مظير *mazharīyat*, State of being the object.

أ مظي *muzayy*, (Leather) tanned with the leaves of the plant *zayyān*.

أ مظاية *mazyāt*, (Land) rich in the *zayyān* plant.

أ مظين *muzayyan*, Tanned with *zayyān* leaves.

أ مع *maʿ* or *maʿa*, With, together with, in the company of. (It denotes confederacy and favour, likewise opposition and hostility). Notwithstanding. *مع* *an*, Although, notwithstanding. *مع* *hāzā*, With all this, notwithstanding, still. *مع* *hāzā*, Beside.

أ مع *maʿan*, Along with, together. At once.

أ مع *maʿ*, A being melted.

أ معاء *muʿās*, The mewling (of a cat).

أ معاب *maʿāb*, (or *maʿābat*) (pl. *maʿātib*) A vice, reproach, fault, blemish.

أ معابة *muʿābbat*, Contest for glory or increase.

أ معابد *maʿābid*, (pl. of *ʿabd*) Servants, slaves. (pl. of *maʿbid*) Places of worship.

أ معابر *maʿābir*, (pl. of *maʿbar*) Passes, ferries, fords. (pl. of *miʿbar*) Ferry-boats.

أ معابل *maʿābil*, (pl. of *miʿbalat*) Arrow-heads broad and long.

أ معابر *maʿābir*, The timbers of a ship to which the anchor is attached.

أ معاتب *muʿātab*, Reprehended, chidden. غير *ghayr muʿātab*, Blameless, irreproachable. *Muʿatib*, A chider, expostulator.

أ معاتبة *muʿātabat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿatib*) Expostulating (especially lovers or friends). Chiding, reproving. Reprehension, expostulation.

أ معاتبة *muʿāttat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿat*) Contending. Animosity, altercation.

أ معاتيق *maʿātiq*, (pl. of *maʿtūh*) Emancipated, set free, manumitted.

أ معاث *maʿās*, A way, path, passage. A wide, open space. Rule, institution.

أ معاتة *maʿāssat*, A trill, shake, quaver.

أ معائر *maʿāsir*, Stumbling-blocks.

أ معاج *maʿāj*, (v. n. of *ʿaj* for *ʿaj*) Stopping, staying. Continuing, allowing to remain. Pulling a (camel's) head to one side with the reins. Retiring, receding.

أ معاجة *muʿājāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿaj* for *ʿaj*) Fostering (an infant), allowing (it) to suck a nurse, not (its) mother. Feeding a child bereaved of its mother. Delaying to suckle an infant beyond the stated time.

أ معاجرة *muʿājarat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿajr*) Scampering (a horse when frightened).

أ معاجز *muʿājiz*, One who opposes, thwarts, bears malice, or endeavours to weaken and cripple.

أ معاجزة *muʿājazat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿajz*) Departing and nobody overtaking. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Inclining towards. Contending for superiority and precedence.

أ معاجلة *muʿājalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿajal*) Making haste to inflict punishment. Hurrying a debtor, demanding instant payment.

أ معاجيز *maʿājiz*, Violent, blustering (winds).

أ معاجيل *maʿājil*, Short roads, by which any one may speedily make a cross cut.

أ معاجين *maʿājīn*, (pl. of *ʿajjūn*) Electuaries.

أ معاد *maʿād*, Place or state to which one returns. A return. The other world. Paradise. The resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). Pilgrimage. Mecca. *معاد* *shāhī bihiṣhti-maʿād*, The prince destined for paradise, i.e. the deceased king. *معاد* *maʿād sāhktan*, To apply to. To rub.

أ معاداة *muʿādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿad* for *ʿad*) Detesting, being inimical, hostile. Contending in running. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately (one thing after another). Passing through one to another (as piercing two animals with one shot). Seizing or lifting up by the hair. Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity.

أ معادة *muʿāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿad*) Numbering, enumerating. Tormenting (one) with the pain called *ʿidād*. Making mutual preparations for war.

أ معادل *muʿādil*, Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just. *معادل* *bi muʿādil*, Unparalleled, incomparable. *أي عادل* *ay ʿādili bi muʿādil*, O incomparable judge!

أ معادلة *muʿādalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿadl*) Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal. Measuring, estimating. Turning back, retiring. Riding in company in the litter called *hajāwa*. Hesitating or remaining in doubt with regard to two matters. Equalizing. Being crooked. Stopping, delaying, halting. Equilibrium, equality. Justice.

أ معادن *maʿādin*, (pl. of *maʿdīn*) Mines, quarries. *معادن* *maʿādini āhan u nuhra u tilā*, Mines of iron and silver and gold.

أ معاذ *maʿāz*, A refuge, asylum. *Maʿāz*, (or *maʿāzat*) (v. n. of *ʿāz* for *ʿāz*) Taking refuge, fleeing (to God), in any misfortune. *معاذ الله* *maʿāza 'llāh*, (or *maʿāzata 'llāh*) God forbid! Heaven defend me!

أ معاذة *maʿāzat*, An amulet, charm.

أ معاذب *maʿāzib*, (pl. of *maʿzab*) Strips of cloth worn round the waist by wailing women.

أ معاذرة *muʿāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿāz*) Making a false and inadmissible excuse. Apologizing mutually.

أ معاذير *maʿāzīr*, (pl. of *miʿzār*) Coverings, veils. Proofs, demonstrations. Excuses.

أ معار *miʿār*, A horse that swerves with his rider. *Muʿār*, Lent. (A horse) let loose, started. Lean, slender, gaunt. Rat-tailed (horse). Fat.

أ معارة *muʿārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿari*) Riding (a horse) bare-backed (*عري* *ʿury*), without a saddle.

أ معارة *maʿārat*, Crossness, badness of temper.

أ معارة *muʿārrat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿar*) Making a noise

(as the ostrich). Beings slow and dilatory: delaying.

أ معارج *maʿārij*, (pl. of *معرج*) Ladders, steps.

أ معارضة *muʿārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿar*) Being adverse, averse. Angering, irritating one another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Shunning, avoiding. Corrupting, vitiating, spoiling. Being contracted, wrinkled.

أ معارض *muʿāriz*, An adversary, competitor, opponent. *معارض* *ممانع* *manīʿ u muʿāriz shudan*, To oppose, prevent.

أ معارضة *muʿārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿar*) Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another, exactly what the other has done. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Falling in with, joining a funeral procession. Walking on the edge of a road. Bringing the female and exposing her to the male. Retiring to a side, giving place, going away. Opposition, contradiction. *معارضة* *an muʿārazatin*, (She brought forth a son) illegitimately. *ابن المعارضة* *ibnu'l muʿārizat*, An unlucky gaming arrow.

أ معارف *maʿārif*, (pl. of *maʿraf*) Faces, hands, and other parts of women displayed. Known, acquaintances. Definite nouns. (pl. of *maʿrafat* or *maʿarifat*) Sciences. *معارف* *shahr*, The nobles or notables of the city.

أ معارف *maʿārif-pardāz*, Versed in science.

أ معارك *maʿārik*, (pl. of *maʿraḥat*) Fields (of battle). *معارك* *maʿāriki kitāl*, Fields of battle: amphitheatres. *Muʿārik*, A veteran in war.

أ معاركة *muʿāraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿarḥ*) Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Conflict, combat.

أ معاري *maʿārī*, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view). Beds. Places bare of vegetation.

أ معارج *maʿārij*, (pl. of *معراج*) Ladders, stairs.

أ معارض *maʿāriz*, Parables, or like sayings.

أ معاز *miʿāz*, The goat-species.

أ معاز *maʿāz*, An owner of goats.

أ معازة *muʿāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿaz*) Overpowering (by words). Contending about price or glory.

أ معازف *maʿāzif*, (pl. of *miʿzaf* or *معزفة* *miʿzafat*) Musical instruments.

أ معازق *maʿāzīk*, (pl. of *miʿzah* and *معزقة* *miʿzahat*) Fans, winnowing machines. Implements for turning up the ground.

أ معازل *maʿāzil*, (pl. of *ʿazal*) Unarmed. (pl. of *mazzil*) Places of retirement.

أ معازلة *muʿāzalat*, A retiring from battle.

أ معازيل *maʿāzīl*, (pl. of *miʿzāl*) Shepherds who retire from the others at pasture. Weak. Foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

أ معاس *maʿās*, Bold, intrepid, valiant.

أ معاسرة *muʿāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *ʿasr*) Shewing a bad temper, creating difficulty.

أ معاش *maʿāsh*, (v. n. of *عاش* for *ʿash*) Liv-



ing. Life, living, livelihood, subsistence. **A place** where one lives. **كفاف معاش** *kafāfi ma'āsh*, Victuals; viands. Salary, wages, income, sufficient for subsistence. A kind of sour curd. **بد معاش** *bad-ma'āsh*, Wicked, a bad liver.

**أ معاشر** *ma'āshir*, (pl. of **معشر** *ma'ashar*) Companies, congregations, coteries. **Mu'āshir**, A companion, intimate friend, messmate.

**أ معاشران** *mu'āshirān*, (Pers. pl.) Intimates.

**أ معاشرة** *mu'āsharat*, (v. n. 3 of **عشر**) Contracting friendship, entering into alliance, associating, conversing. Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating, and drinking together.

**أ معاشقة** *mu'āshakat*, A loving one another.

**أ معاшиб** *ma'āshib*, (pl. of **معاشب** *mīshāb*) (Lands) rich in green pasture (**عشب** *ushb*).

**أ معاصاة** *mu'āsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عصا** for **عصا**) Fighting with sticks, playing at quarter-staff or single-stick. Rebelling against, opposing. Rebellion, defection.

**أ معاير** *ma'āsir*, Places of confinement. (pl. of **معاير** *mī'asir*) Presses (for wine or olives). **Ma'āsir**, and **معاير** *ma'āsir* (pl. of **معاير** *mī'asir*) Marriageable (girls). **Mu'āsir**, Cotemporary, coetaneous.

**أ معايرة** *mu'āzarat*, A being cotemporary with.

**أ معايم** *ma'āsīm*, (pl. of **معايم** *mī'asīm*) Wrists.

**أ معاصي** *ma'āsī*, (pl. of **معصية** *ma'asiyat*) Sins, crimes. **Mu'āsī**, Rebellious, criminal.

**أ معايدة** *mu'āzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عذب**) Repelling.

**أ معاضة** *mu'āzzat*, A biting one another.

**أ معايد** *ma'āzid*, (pl. of **معايد** *mī'azid*) Bracelets, armlets. Tools used in felling trees. **Mu'āzid**, An assistant, helper.

**أ معايدة** *mu'āzadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عاضد**) Helping one another. Assistance, mutual aid.

**أ معايدل** *ma'āzīl*, (Ewes) obstructed in the birth.

**أ معاطاة** *mu'ātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عطا** for **عطا**) Labouring for, serving. Giving. Submitting.

**أ معاطب** *ma'ātib*, (pl. of **معطب** *ma'tab*) Perilous places. Dangers, perils.

**أ معاطس** *ma'ātis*, (pl. of **معطس**) Noses.

**أ معاطش** *ma'ātiṣh*, (pl. of **معطش** *ma'tash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty. (pl. of **معطشة** *ma'tashat*) Thirsty lands with no water.

**أ معاطشة** *mu'ātashat*, A contending about thirst.

**أ معاطف** *ma'ātif*, Bending-places, sinuities (of a stream or valley).

**أ معاطفة** *mu'ātafat*, (v. n. 3 of **عطف**) Shewing kindness and affection towards one another.

**أ معاطل** *ma'ātil*, Those parts on which female ornaments are worn.

**أ معاطن** *ma'ātin*, (pl. of **معطن** *ma'tin*) Places where cattle lie down near water. Pearl-fisheries.

**أ معاطي** *ma'āṭī*, (or **معاطي** *ma'āṭiy*) (pl. of **معطاء** *mī'ṭā*) Munificent, liberal in giving.

**أ معاظاة** *mu'āzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظ**) Biting one another. Calling one another bad names. Leading a miserable life. Exertion, vehemence in battle.

**أ معاظلة** *mu'āzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظّل**) Inserting or foisting the verses of another amongst one's own. Sticking fast together (dogs and locusts).

**أ معاعة** *mu'ā'at*, (v. n. of **عاعى** Q) Calling to sheep. Shouting to one another.

**أ معاف** *mu'āf*, Absolved, excused, forgiven, pardoned, condoned, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged.

**أ معافاة** *mu'āfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عفا** for **عفو**) Restoring to, or preserving in, health (God). Defending from harm. Rendering one free from care, concern, and anxiety. Safety, health, security.

**أ معافير** *ma'āfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdān Arabians. **Mu'āfir**, A slow walker. One who endeavours to obtain any thing by caresses; a coxer, cajoler. One who follows a caravan, and eats their leavings.

**أ معافيرة** *ma'āfiriyat*, Linen cloth made at **معافير**.

**أ معافزة** *mu'āfazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفز**) Toying with each other (husband and wife).

**أ معافسة** *mu'āfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفس**) Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently. Kicking on the backside.

**أ معافقة** *mu'āfahat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفق**) Deceiving, circumventing. Applying a remedy, curing. Ravaging a flock (a wolf).

**أ معاف كاه** *mu'āf-gāh*, A free or sacred place. A sanctuary.

**أ معاف نامة** *mu'āf-nāma*, Letter of enfranchisement, charter of immunity from tribute or taxes.

**أ معافى** *mu'āfā'*, Well, free from pain. **Mu'āfī**, Immunity, privilege, exemption. Exempt from the payment of rent or tax.

**أ معاقب** *mu'āqab*, Followed: overtaken. Punished, chastised. **Mu'āqib**, A follower, one who comes behind. A punisher. One who does any thing alternately with another.

**أ معاقبة** *mu'āqabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقب**) Coming behind, following at the heels of. Punishing, chastising. Changing (turns) with another, doing duty alternately. Riding by turns. Making gain or plunder. In poetry, an alternate dropping of the **ن** *nūn* and **ي** *ye* in **مفاعيلن** *mufā'īlun*, but never of both at once. **Mu'āqibat, (Camels) feeding now on salt herbage, and now on sweet herbage.**

**أ معاقاة** *ma'ākat*, (v. n. of **معق**) Being deep (well).

**أ معاكيد** *ma'ākīd*, (pl. of **معكد** *ma'kad* and **عقد** *ahd*) Knots. Places where things are tied. **Mu'ākīd**, Confederated, bound.

**أ معاكدة** *mu'ākadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقد**) Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. A league.

**أ معاكير** *mu'ākīr*, One who contends (with another). Assiduous. One who sticks close to the bottle.

**أ معاكارة** *mu'ākharat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقر**) Contending (with another), either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Shun-

ning each other. Being assiduous, attentive, sticking close to. Remaining continually in the butt (wine). Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately. Choosing distance and solitude. Boasting against another in respect of hamstringing (camels).

**أ معاقصة** *mu'ākasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقص**) Overpowering by words. Seeking mutually to overcome.

**أ معاكل** *ma'ākīl*, (pl. of **معقل** *ma'qīl*) Refuges, asylums. (pl. of **معقلة** *ma'qulat*) Expiations of murder; parts remaining to be paid of such composition. **هم على معاقلم الاولى** *hum 'ala' ma'ākili-himi'l ula'*, Their expiatory fines for murder remain the same as they were in Pagan times; i. e. they keep to the customs of their ancestors.

**أ معاقلة** *mu'ākalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقل**) Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius. Equaling, being worth. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

**أ معاقم** *ma'ākīm*, (pl. of **معقم** *ma'qīm*) Joints in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern). Dorsal vertebrae from the withers to the root of the tail.

**أ معاقمة** *mu'āhamat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقم**) Disputing, calling names. Fighting, quarrelling. Altercation.

**أ معاك** *ma'āk*, (v. n. of **عاك** for **عوك**) Gaining (a livelihood). Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Lifting and carrying on the head or back. Taking upon one's own neck. Institution, regulation, rite. A sect, religious order. A refuge, asylum. Possibility, probability.

**أ معاكاة** *ma'ākat*, (v. n. of **معك**) Being quarrelsome, litigating. Being foolish, stupid.

**أ معاكاة** *mu'ākhāt*, A turning, inclining, bending.

**أ معاكيد** *ma'ākīd*, (pl. of **معكد**) Places of refuge.

**أ معاكسة** *mu'ākasat*, A contradicting.

**أ معاكظة** *mu'ākazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عكظ**) Hammering. Extending, prolonging, granting delay.

**أ معاكيس** *ma'ākīs*, (pl. of **معكوس**) Poor.

**أ معال** *mu'āl*, High; higher (part).

**أ معالة** *mu'ālāt*, (v. n. 3 of **علا** for **علا**) Being above in the upper part, superior to. Exalting one (God). Publishing, announcing. Retiring, receding to one side. Placing over, lifting upon. Coming into that part of High Arabia called **عالية** *ālīyat*.

**أ معالة** *ma'ālat*, Forage, provender. Evil, mischief.

**أ معالة** *mu'āllat*, (v. n. 3 of **علّ**) Being milked at mid-day (a camel).

**أ معال** *mu'ālaj*, Cured. Prepared. Cooked. **Mu'ālīj**, One who dresses or cooks. A physician.

**أ معالاة** *mu'ālajat*, (v. n. 3 of **علّ**) Applying a remedy (to a distemper), healing, curing. Adjusting or managing (any affair). Dressing, cooking, preparing. Grasping, holding fast, handling. Striking with a sword. Remedy, cure. Dispute.

**أ معالف** *ma'ālif*, (pl. of **معلف**) Mangers, cribs.

**أ معالق** *ma'ālīh*, (pl. of **معلق**) Smaller crocodiles.

**أ معالم** *ma'ālim*, (pl. of **معلم** *ma'lam*) Signs,



direction-posts. Vestiges. Signals, banners. Badges. Beaten roads. Colleges, schools, seminaries. معالم *ma'ālīm* 'd dīn, Dogmas of religion.

أ معاملة *mu'ālamat*, (v. n. 3 of علم) Disputing with on science or superiority of knowledge.

أ معالنة *mu'ālanat*, (v. n. 3 of علن) Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

أ معالي *ma'ālī*, (pl. of معلاة *ma'ālāt*) Eminences. High matters. المعالي *ma'ālī* 'l umūr, High matters. المعاليمة *dāmat ma'ālīhu*, May his grandeur be eternal! معالي من *min mu'ālī*, From above.

أ معاليق *ma'ālīq*, A species of palm-tree. (pl. of معلق *mi'laq*) Strings, &c., whereby things are suspended: suspenders, braces.

أ معامسة *mu'āmasat*, (v. n. 3 of عمس) Veiling and concealing (hostility). Whispering in the ear. *Mu'āmisat*, A woman who veils herself in her youth, and never violates her honour.

أ معامع *ma'āmīc*, Wars, battles, tumults, seditions. Injuries, oppressions. Great, important matters. Leagues, confederations.

أ معامل *mu'āmil*, One who deals fairly and lives happily with others. A fellow-workman, co-worker.

أ معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, Domains. Dealings.

أ معاملة *mu'āmalat*, (v. n. 3 of عمل) Trading, negotiating. Bargaining with, dealing. Giving hard treatment. Taxing one to labour beyond his strength. Business, trade, commerce, traffic, affair, negotiation, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. اهل معاملة *ahli mu'āmala*, Men of business. A tradesman. حسن معاملة *husni mu'āmala hardan*, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. صورت معاملة *sūrat mu'āmala*, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

أ معاملي *mu'āmilī*, One who, by any kind of work, seeks a living here and there for his family.

أ معامي *ma'āmī*, Blind deserts, i. e. without culture, inhabitants, or signs of roads.

أ معان *ma'ān*, A stage, halting-place. Waters. Name of a place in Syria.

أ معانة *mu'ānāt*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Taking good care (of one's property), managing (it) well. Following, attending to (trade or craft), mixing in commercial dealings. Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Afflicting, causing trouble.

أ معانة *ma'ānat*, Aid, assistance, succour, help. *Mu'ānat*, (v. n. of عون for عاون) Assisting, helping. أ معاننة *mu'ānnat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Opposing, resisting. أ معاند *mu'ānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, refractory, contumacious, disobedient, opiniative.

أ معاندة *mu'ānadat*, (v. n. 3 of عند) Sticking close to. Requiring. Opposing, being stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant. Shunning, avoiding, quitting (one another). Obstinacy, opposition. Assiduity, perseverance.

أ معانشة *mu'ānashat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Hugging one another. Pulling by the neck in battle.

أ معانق *mu'āniq*, One who throws the arms round another's neck, who hugs and embraces him.

أ معانقة *mu'ānahat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Embracing, hugging one another close in friendship or in fight. An embrace. معانقات صدرية *mu'ānahātī sadriya*, Embracing breast to breast.

أ معاني *ma'ānī*, (pl. of معنى *ma'na*) Significations, senses. Sublime realities, spiritual matters.

أ معانيق *ma'āniq*, (pl. of معناق *mi'naq*) Fine-necked (horses). Hillocks in advance of sand-hills.

أ معاواة *mu'āwāt*, A crying to (barking dogs).

أ معاود *mu'āwid*, Accustomed, habituated, used to. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous. A brave man, champion.

أ معاودة *mu'āwadat*, (v. n. 3 of عاد for عود) Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Making a habit or custom (عادة *ādāt*). Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent. معاودت ساختن *mu'āwadat sākhṭan*, To return.

أ معاورة *mu'āwarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عور) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Doing (a thing) with another by turns and in rivalry. Lending. Borrowing from one another.

أ معاوز *ma'āwiz*, (pl. of معوز *mi'waz*) Old worn-out every-day clothes. Swaddling-bands for the hands and feet of a child in the cradle.

أ معاوضة *mu'āwasat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Wrestling, struggling, trying to throw down.

أ معاوضة *mu'āwazat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Returning like for like, compensating, giving a substitute. معاوضت کردن *mu'āwazat hardan*, To barter, to exchange.

أ معاول *ma'āwil*, (pl. of معول *mi'wal*) Pointed instruments with which they split stones.

أ معاومة *mu'āwamat*, (v. n. 3 of عام for عوم) Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree). Agreeing with (any one) by the year (عام *ām*). Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (practices forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ معاون *mu'āwin*, Assisting: an assistant.

أ معاونة *mu'āwanat*, (v. n. 3 of عون for عاون) Helping one another. Aiding, assisting. Aid, assistance, help, succour, subsidy, supply. Favour, grace.

أ معاوية *mu'āwīyat*, A fox's whelp. A bitch in heat. A man's name. معاوية ابو *abū mu'āwīyat*, The cheeta, ounce, or hunting-panther.

أ معاهد *ma'āhid*, (pl. of معهد *ma'had*) Places often frequented. Monuments. Things well done. *Mu'āhid*, One who plights his faith, confederate. Tributary, subject.

أ معاهدة *mu'āhadat*, (v. n. 3 of عهد) Entering into an alliance, conspiring, confederating, cove-

nanting. Swearing mutually. Attending to, looking after, managing. An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty. معاهدت نكاح *mu'āhadat nikāh*, Marriage-contract.

أ معاهر *mu'āhir*, A whorish woman.

أ معاهرة *mu'āharat*, (v. n. 3 of عهر) Going a whoring. Following evil ways and thieving. *Mu'āhīrat*, A whorish woman.

أ معاي *ma'āy*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ معايا *ma'āya*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ معاياة *mu'āyāt*, (v. n. 3 of عي) Meddling with, undertaking any business which one is unable to manage. Stammering, speaking unintelligibly.

أ معائب *ma'ātib*, (pl. of معاب *ma'āb* and معايبة *ma'ābat*) Faults, blemishes.

أ معائر *ma'āsir*, Faults, blemishes.

أ معايرة *mu'āyarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عير) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Reproaching. Dividing, apportioning. Seeing, examining.

أ معايش *ma'āyish*, (pl. of معيشة *ma'īshat*) Victuals, provisions: necessities. Allowance. معايش *ma'āyishi dunyāniya*, Worldly matters.

أ معايشة *mu'āyashat*, A living together.

أ معاين *mu'āyan*, Seen, made public: manifest.

أ معاينة *mu'āyanat*, (v. n. 3 of عان for عين) Beholding, contemplating, seeing face to face. Sight. Being a father's or mother's brother.

أ معبا *ma'abar*, Way. Sect. Rule, law, canon.

أ معبأة *mi'basat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ معبد *ma'bad*, A place of worship. *Mi'bad*, Ashovel, rake, hoe. *Mu'bad*, Received as a servant.

أ معبّد *mu'abbad*, Beaten (path). Firmly-driven (stake). Honoured. Subjected, subdued. Tame, quiet, gentle, submissive. (A camel) anointed (with pitch). A country destitute of vestige or water. *Mu'abbid*, A worshipper.

أ معبّدة *ma'badat*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.

أ معبّدة *mu'abbadat*, Pitched (ship).

أ معبر *ma'bar*, A pass, ferry, ford. معبر خطر *ma'bari pur khatar*, A dangerous pass. أ معبر *ma'ābir*, (pl. of معابر) A ferry-boat, ponton. A bridge. *Mu'bar*, Fully-feathered (arrow). (A boy) not yet circumcised though attaining the age of puberty.

(A sheep) left a year unshorn. (A camel) abounding in hair. *Mu'ebir*, One who leaves sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, or (a camel) in hair.

أ معبر *mu'abbar*, Interpreted (dream). *Mu'abbir*, An interpreter of dreams.

أ معبرة *mu'gharat*, Uncircumcised (girl). (A camel) which has not brought forth for three years, and these have been hard times with her. Unshorn (ewe). A woman from whom matterly water flows. يا ابن المعبرة *yā ibn al mu'gharat*, A term of reproach.

أ معبرة *mu'abbarat*, Complete, perfect (bow).

أ معبل *mu'abbil*, A possessor of arrow-heads



broad and long.

- أ معيلة *miḡbalat*, A broad and long arrow-head.  
 أ معبود *maḡbūd*, Adored, worshipped: a god.  
 أ معبوداء *maḡbūdā*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.  
 أ معبودية *maḡbūdiyyat*, State of being worshipped.  
 أ معبوت *maḡbūt*, Rent (garment).  
 أ معيلة *muḡabhalat*, (Camels) unattended.  
 أ معت *maḡt*, (v. n. of معت) Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).  
 أ معتاد *muḡtād*, Accustomed, wonted. Custom, habit, use. P معتاد شدن, To be accustomed.  
 أ معتاط *muḡtāt*, One that fails to conceive for several years although not barren.  
 أ معتاق *miḡtāh*, One who makes a horse gallop. One who hunts with vehemence or speed.  
 أ معتب *maḡtab*, (v. n. of عتب) Chiding, reproaching. *Muḡtab*, Turned back. *Muḡtib*, Troublesome. (See اعتاب *iḡtāb*.)  
 أ معتبة *maḡta* or *maḡtibut*, Reproachful speech.  
 أ معتبذ *muḡtabid*, One who takes as a servant.  
 أ معتبر *muḡtabar*, Honoured, esteemed, revered. Creditable, respectable. Confidential, trustworthy. P معتبر شدن *muḡtabar shudan*, To be in high reputation. A *Muḡtabir*, Respectable, worthy of consideration. (See اعتبار *iḡtibār*.)  
 أ معتد *muḡtad*, Prepared, set in order, ready.  
 أ معتدد *muḡtadd*, Numbered, counted, computed.  
 أ معتدر *muḡtadir*, Heavy (rain). Moist, irri-guous (place). Abundant (water).  
 أ معتدل *muḡtadil*, Moderate, well-proportioned. Temperate, tolerable, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just.  
 أ معتدي *muḡtadī*, Iniquitous. Inimical.  
 أ معتذب *muḡtazib*, One who lets the ends of the turban-sash hang over the shoulders.  
 أ معتذر *muḡtazir*, One who excuses himself. A complainer. (See اعتذار *iḡtizār*.)  
 أ معتذل *muḡtazil*, One who blames himself, or allows himself to be blamed.  
 أ معتذلات *muḡtazilāt*, Sultry (days).  
 أ معتار *muḡtarr*, Poor, indigent. One who does not ask for what he wants.  
 أ معترس *muḡtaris*, Scattered.  
 أ معترش *muḡtarish*, A maker of the bower or arbour عريش *arīsh*. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāsh*.)  
 أ معترص *muḡtaris*, Playful. Jocose. Throb-bing, quivering (skin).  
 أ معترض *muḡtariz*, Opposing, interposing, trans-verse, hindering. Parenthetic. One who goes side-ways. جملة معترضه *jumla muḡtariza*, A parenthe-sis. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāz*.)  
 أ معترف *muḡtarif*, One who acknowledges and confesses. Or who shews and points out.  
 أ معترق *muḡtarah*, Spare of flesh on the bones.  
 أ معترك *muḡtarah*, A field of battle. *Muḡta-rih*, Pressing on one another in battle. (See اعتراك *iḡtirāk*.)  
 أ معتري *muḡtarī*, Who or what surprises, comes

- suddenly upon; or who approaches to ask a fa-vour. (See اعتراء *iḡtirā*.)  
 أ معتزل *muḡtazil*, Seceder, dissenter, separatist.  
 أ معتزلة *muḡtazilat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics, an offset of the sect قدريّة *hadariyyat*.  
 أ معتزلي *muḡtazilī*, Dissenter, separatist, seceder.  
 أ معتزم *muḡtazim*, One who gives his whole at-tention; pains-taking, constant, steady, firm. A lion. (See اعتزام *iḡtizām*.)  
 أ معتزي *muḡtazī*, Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to any one.  
 أ معتسر *muḡtasir*, One who takes part (of a son's effects) without his consent. (See اعتسار *iḡtisār*.)  
 أ معتسف *muḡtasif*, One who deviates or de-clines from the road. Exorbitant, unreasonable, exacting, extortionate.  
 أ معتسم *muḡtasim*, One who buys or puts on old shoes or boots. (See اعتسام *iḡtisām*.)  
 أ معتش *muḡtashsh*, (or معتشش *muḡtashshish*) Nest-building (bird). A carrier of little provision.  
 أ معتشي *muḡtashī*, One who begins a journey in the evening. (See اعتشاء *iḡtishā*.)  
 أ معتصب *muḡtasib*, Patient, content (with any thing). Turbaned. (See اعتصاب *iḡtisāb*.)  
 أ معتصر *muḡtasar*, Squeezed. Old age, decre-pitude. Long life, duration. A place of refuge. كرم المعتصر *karimū'l muḡtasar*, Liberal, munificent when applied to. *Muḡtasir*, One who does his bu-siness. One whose urine and excrement are ob-structed. (See اعتصار *iḡtisār*.)  
 أ معتصف *muḡtasif*, A gainer, intent on gain.  
 أ معتصم *muḡtasam*, A place of refuge. *Muḡ-tasim*, A servant. معتصم بالله *muḡtasim bi'llāh*, A title assumed by the son of Hārūn Arrashid, the 8th caliph of the house of Abbās. (See اعتصام *iḡtisām*.)  
 أ معتمى *muḡtasī*, One who leans on a staff (عصا *asa*). Who uses (a sword) for a staff. Who cuts a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).  
 أ معتضد *muḡtazid*, A petitioner for justice, a plaintiff. معتضد بالله *muḡtazid bi'llāh*, Name of the 16th caliph of the house of Abbās.  
 أ معتقد *muḡtafid*, One who shuts himself up to die of hunger (a custom with the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity). Believing, sure, certain.  
 أ معتفر *muḡtafir*, Soiled with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). One who throws on the ground. (See اعتفار *iḡtifār*.)  
 أ معتفس *muḡtafis*, (People) in commotion.  
 أ معتفص *muḡtafis*, An extorter (of a debt).  
 أ معتفق *muḡtafiḥ*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. Engaged in fencing.  
 أ معتفي *muḡtafī*, One who approaches to ask a favour, or what is just or due. (See اعتفاء *iḡtifā*.)  
 أ معتق *muḡtak*, Manumitted, liberated. Eman-cipated (slave). *Muḡtiḥ*, A liberator of slaves.  
 أ معتق *muḡattak*, Old, ancient, antique.  
 أ معتقب *muḡtahib*, Who detains (a man). One

who detains goods sold till the price is paid.

- أ معنقة *muḡattakat*, Old wine. A kind of perfume.  
 أ معتك *muḡtakid*, A believer. A faithful friend.  
 أ معتكف *muḡtakif*, A support, protector. A servant. An acquirer (of money or lands). Very hard and firm.  
 أ معتكادات *muḡtakadāt*, (pl. fem.) Things be-lieved or deemed credible; articles of faith.  
 أ معتكز *muḡtakhar*, (Meat) cut and dried in the sun. *Muḡtakir*, Hurt (camel), galled on the back.  
 أ معتكب *muḡtahib*, Raised (dust).  
 أ معتكد *muḡtakid*, Necessary.  
 أ معتكس *muḡtakis*, Inverted, upside down.  
 أ معتكف *muḡtakaf*, A place of retirement for devotional purposes. *Muḡtahif*, One who is con-tinually at prayer in the temple. Attentive to re-ligious duties.  
 أ معتكل *muḡtakil*, Obscure, intricate, doubtful (matter). (See اعتكال *iḡtikāl*.)  
 أ معتكم *muḡtakim*, One who makes equal loads on each side of a camel. (See اعتكाम *iḡtikām*.)  
 أ معتل *miḡtal*, One who draws violently.  
 أ معتل *muḡtall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which either of the letters و *wāw* or ي *yā* (called debiles or weak) makes a part. معتل العين *muḡ-tallu'l ayin*, A verb whose medial radical letter is infirm, called concave; as, قال *qāla* (for قول *hawala*).  
 أ معتلى *muḡtalis*, An adopted son, the puta-tive son of one not his own father.  
 أ معتلي *muḡtalij*, Engaged in a struggle. Dash-ing (waves). Very grassy (spot).  
 أ معتلط *muḡtalit*, Pugnacious. Seditious.  
 أ معتلقة *muḡtalifat*, A midwife.  
 أ معتلق *muḡtalik*, In love with: a lover.  
 أ معتلن *muḡtalin*, Divulged, published.  
 أ معتلي *muḡtala*, A lion.  
 أ معتم *muḡtamm*, The wearer of a turban; tur-baned. Full-grown (plant). A field long-grassed.  
 أ معتمد *muḡtamad*, Pursued, resolved, purposed. *Muḡtamad*, (or معتمد عليه *muḡtamad alayhi* or إليه *ilayhi*) One in whom confidence is placed. Con-fidential, faithful, trustworthy. آدم معتمد *ādami muḡtabar u muḡtamad*, An estimable and trustworthy man. *Muḡtamid*, One who rests or leans upon. A believer. Resolved, determined.  
 أ معتمر *muḡtamir*, A visitor. One in pursuit.  
 أ معتمل *muḡtamil*, One who keeps himself em-ployed. (See اعتمال *iḡtimāl*.)  
 أ معتمي *muḡtamī*, A lion.  
 أ معتن *muḡtin*, Severe to a debtor.  
 أ معتنز *muḡtaniz*, Inclined, leaning. Far-going.  
 أ معتنش *muḡtanish*, One who throws his arms round another's neck in fighting. Injurious, op-pressive. An unjust seizer.  
 أ معتنف *muḡtanif*, Indirect, inconvenient (road).  
 أ معتنق *muḡtanah*, The place where the necks (اعناق *anāḥ*) of mountains peep out above a mist.  
 أ معتني *muḡtanī*, Diligent, pains-taking.



A **معتور** *muṭawir*, Reciprocal in taking a thing by turns, or in passing it from hand to hand.  
 A **معتوق** *maṭūḥ*, (pl. معاتيق) Emancipated.  
 A **معتول** *muṭawil*, A weeper, wailer.  
 A **معتوه** *maṭūḥ*, Weak in mind, insane, delirious, deficient in intellect, stupid. Quick, intelligent.  
 A **معتوي** *muṭawī*, One who makes a loud and hideous noise or howl. (See اعتواء *ʿiṭwā*.)  
 A **معتد** *muṭattah*, Intelligent, sensible, rational, moderate. Crazy and irrational.  
 A **معترة** *maṭsarāt*, A cause of offence.  
 A **معتكل** *muṭashkil*, (A camel-litter) decorated with dangling locks of wool (عشكولة *ʿushkūlat*).  
 A **معتلب** *muṭaslab*, A fallen-in or filled-up ditch; that especially called نوي *nūy*, dug round a tent for receiving the rain-water. Bent double with old age. *Muṭaslib*, Loose, unsteady (business).  
 A **معتش** *muṭassan*, One whose beard is thick at the point.  
 A **معتون** *maṭsūn*, Smoked, spoiled by smoke.  
 A **مع** *maṭj*, (v. n. of معي) Going swiftly (an ass). Striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely to catch the dug (a camel's colt). Stirring the bodkin in the collyrium-box. Copulating. Striking with a sword. Battle, conflict. Agitation. *Maṭij*, (for معي *maṭī*) With me.  
 A **معج** *muṭijj*, (A day) of violent wind and dust.  
 A **معجاز** *miṭjāz*, A road.  
 A **معجب** *maṭjab*, A place for wonder or admiration. *Muṭjab*, Admired by others. Surprised, pleased, delighted. *Muṭjib*, One who is pleased with and admires himself. Pleasing, agreeable, affording pleasure, or surprise.  
 A **معجب** *muṭajjab*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous. *Muṭajjib*, Surprising, astonishing.  
 A **معجبة** *maṭjabat*, A place, cause, subject, or reason for wonder or admiration.  
 A **معجة** *maṭjat*, The beginning of any thing. The flower of youth.  
 A **معجر** *miṭjar*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. A kind of sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree. **معجزي** *miṭjari*, Autumnal leaves. Yellow flowers. Streaks of dawn. **معجري** *miṭjari ghāliya-gūn*, Night (the veil of the colour of civet).  
 A **معجود** *muṭajrid* or *muṭajrad*, Naked.  
 A **معجور** *muṭajram*, Knotty (yard). Any thing intricate and knotty. A camel's bunch.  
 A **معجز** *maṭjaz* or *maṭjiz*, Weakness, impotence. *Muṭjiz*, One who finds or esteems as weak and impotent. A miracle (as demonstrating the weakness of an adversary). Any thing which incapacitates.  
 A **معجز** *muṭajjaz*, Weak. Large-buttocked.  
 A **معجزات** *muṭajzāt*, (pl. of معجزة) Miracles.  
 A **معجزة** *maṭjazat* or *maṭjizat*, (v. n. of معجز) Be-

ing weak and feeble. Leaving undone what ought to be done. Being sluggish and negligent. Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. A place where nothing is to be earned. *Muṭjizat*, A miracle. **معجزة** *muṭjizati maṭih*, A miracle of Jesus, i. e. the resurrection of the dead. A table which descended from heaven at the command of Jesus.  
 P **معجز نشان** *muṭjiz-nishān*, Marvellous, miraculous, signalized by wonders.  
 P **معجز نما** *muṭjiz-namā*, Displaying wonders.  
 P **ساحر معجز نما** *sāhiri muṭjiz-namā*, A magician performing miracles.  
 A **معجس** *maṭjis*, The handle of a bow.  
 A **معجل** *muṭjal*, Done in haste. A camel's colt brought forth before the time and yet surviving. *Muṭjil*, A camel prematurely delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrup. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf (عجل *ʿijl*).  
 A **معجل** *muṭajjal*, Done in a haste. Hastened, executed with despatch. *Muṭajjil*, Who hastens or causes to make haste. A camel which curvets the moment the rider puts his foot in the stirrup. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family before the milking is quite finished. One who gives a wife part of a dowry in advance. A camel delivered before the time of a colt which survives.  
 A **معجلا** *muṭajjilan*, In haste.  
 A **معجم** *maṭjam*, (in comp.) as **صلب المعجم** *ṣulbu'l maṭjam*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.  
 A **معجم** *muṭjam*, (v. n. 4 of عجم) Pointing (a letter). Locked or barred (door). Pointed. Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation: as, د *dāl* and ذ *zāl*, ب *bā* and ت *tā*; ذ *zāl* being called **ذال معجم** *zālī muṭjam*, (or more commonly *zālī muṭajjam*) and د *dāl* being named **دال مهمله** *dālī muḥmala*; and so with regard to the rest. The alphabet arranged according to the order of the letters, *alif, ba, ta, &c.* (in contradistinction to the **أبجد** *abjad*).  
 A **معجمة** *maṭjamat*, Fat and able to travel (she-camel). Fatness. Power, strength. Sufficiency of strength to travel.  
 A **معجور عليه** *maṭjūr ʿalayhi*, Stripped of all his property by beggars.  
 A **معجوز** *maṭjūz*, Worn by importunate begging.  
 A **معجوف** *maṭjūf*, Lean (camel). Rusty, unpolished (sword).  
 A **معجون** *maṭjūn*, Kneaded. An electuary, medicine, confection, jelly, paste. P **معجون سرشته** *maṭjūni sirishta*, Any medicine pulverized and mixed up with honey or inspissated juice.  
 P **معجون كش** *maṭjūn-kash*, A spoon or similar instrument for taking an electuary from a jar.  
 P **معد** *maṭd*, The plant satyrion.  
 A **معد** *maṭd*, (v. n. of معد) Travelling, peram-

bulating. Drawing or seizing (any thing) rapidly. Carrying off (any thing). Striking in the stomach. Biting flesh with the front teeth. Becoming spoiled. Swift (camel). Fresh (pot-herb or fruit). Thick, large, corpulent, rough, gross. Thickness, coarseness. **معد** *maṭd*, Fresh, ripe (dates). **رطوبة** *rutabat maṭdat*, A fresh, moist date. *Maṭid* or *miṭad*, (pl. of معدة *maṭidat* or *miṭdat*) Stomachs.  
 A **معد** *maṭadd*, (dual معدان *maṭaddāni*) The side. The belly. Flesh under the shoulder. A vein in that part of a horse about the fore-shoulder, and under the mane. That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man, the son of Adnān and father of the Arabians. *Muṭadd*, Prepared, disposed, set in order, arranged. Computed. Counted, numbered. *Muṭidd*, One who prepares, disposes in order. One who reckons (amongst the dead).  
 A **معدان** *maṭdān*, (A man) of a capacious stomach.  
 A **معدان** *maṭaddān*, The part of the saddle where the flaps join.  
 A **معدة** *maṭidat* and *miṭdat*, (pl. معد *maṭid* and *miṭad*) The human stomach, paunch. P **معدة** *miṭda tang hardan*, To guttle, to cram to repletion. **معدة داروي** *dārūyi miṭda*, A stomachic.  
 A **معدة سوء** *sū'i miṭda*, A disorder in the stomach.  
 A **معدة ضعف** *za'fi miṭda*, Weakness of stomach.  
 A **معدة مسدود** *masdūd-miṭda*, Obstructed in the stomach.  
 A **معدكة** *miṭdahat*, A mallet for beating cotton.  
 A **معدل** *maṭdil*, Place of turning, return, retreat.  
 A **معدل** *muṭaddal*, Rectified, adjusted. *Muṭaddil*, Just, temperate. (See تعديل *taḍdīl*).  
 A **معدلات** *muṭaddalāt*, The corners of a house.  
 A **معدلة** *maṭdalat* or *maṭdilāt*, (v. n. of عدل) Administering justice. Justice, equity, rectitude.  
 A **معدم** *muṭdim*, One who deprives or annihilates. Destitute, poor. (See اعدام *iḍām*.)  
 A **معدن** *maṭdin* or *maṭdan*, (pl. معدان *maṭādīn*) A mine, quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. **معدن الفضل والكلام** *maṭdinu'l faṣli wa'l kalām*, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Miṭdan*, A pointed hammer for breaking stones.  
 A **معدن** *muṭaddan*, (A torn bucket) patched at the bottom. *Muṭaddin*, A quarryman, a miner.  
 A **معدني** *maṭdaniy*, Mineral, metallic. Metal.  
 A **عصير معدني** *ʿasiri maṭdanī*, Mineral juice.  
 A **معدو** *maṭdūm*, Maltreated (as an enemy).  
 A **معدود** *maṭdūd*, Numbered, told, counted, reckoned, computed. **الايام المعدودات** *al-ayyāmu'l maṭdūdāt*, The three days of تشریق *tashrīq*. P **نا** *nā maṭdūd*, (غير معدود *ghayr maṭdūd*) Un-numbered, untold. **معدودي چند** *maṭdūde chand*, A few, a limited number.  
 A **معدوس** *maṭdūs*, Troubled with the pustules **عذسة** *ʿadāsāt*.



أ معدول *maḥḍul*, Distorted, wrested. Quiescent or silent و *nāw*, i. e. when written but scarcely pronounced, as in *خوان* *khwān*, A table. A place of turning, return, or retreat.

أ معدوم *maḥḍum*, Wished for but not found, non-existent, lost. Poor, needy. موجود الاسم معدوم *marjūdu'l ism maḥḍumu'l jism*, Known by name, but in-existent by nature.

أ معدة انبار *miḥda* or *maḥida-ambār*, A glutton.

أ معدي *muḥda'*, Transit, pass, passage. مالي *mā lī ganhu muḥda'*, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. *معدّ*, Contagious.

أ معدّي *muḥaddī*, Transitive.

أ معدّي *maḥḍiy*, Injuriously treated.

أ معدّي *maḥaddiy*, Of the tribe of معدّ *maḥadd*. لبسة معدّية *libsat maḥaddiyat*, Coarse clothing.

أ معدّية *maḥḍiyat*, (or معدّية *muḥaddiyat*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A raft, float.

أ معديكرب *maḥḍikarib*, Name of a warrior.

أ معدار *miḥzār*, A covering. An excuse.

أ معداب *maḥzab*, (pl. معاذب *maḥāzib*) A strip of cloth tied about the waist by wailing women.

أ معدّاب *muḥazzab*, Hindered, let, prevented. Tormented, chastised, punished. Afflicted, vexed. *Muḥazzib*, A tormentor, punisher. Afflictive.

أ معدّج *miḥzaj*, Malignant. A slanderer. Jealous.

أ معدّير *muḥzir*, Apologist. Deserving of excuse.

أ معدّار *muḥazzar*, Circumcised. A circumcision-feast. That part of the jaws over which the bridle passes, the cheek. The side of a spear-head. *Muḥazzir*, One who cuts off the foreskin. A maker of a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. One who makes a true apology, or admissible excuse. (See تعذير *taḥzīr*.)

أ معدرة *maḥzirat* or *maḥzurat*, (v. n. of عذر *ʿaḍr*) Excusing. *Maḥzarat*, *maḥzirat*, or *maḥzurat*, Excuse, apology.

أ معدرت خواد *maḥzirat-khwāh*, One who excuses another and makes his apology. معذرت خواد عجزّة اّمت *maḥzirat-khwāhi ʿajzasi ummat*, The apologist for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Muhammad).

أ معدرت خواهي *maḥzirat-khwāhi*, Excuse.

أ معدّل *muḥazzal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion. *Muḥazzil*, A chider, reprover.

أ معدّل *muḥazzaj*, Full (leathern bottle). *Muḥazzaj*, Handsome, healthy (boy).

أ معدور *maḥzūr*, Disappointed. Helpless, imperfect. Troubled with an inflammation in the throat. Excused. Excusable. Circumcised. معدور باد *maḥzūr bād*, Let it be pardoned, excuse me! معدور داشتن *maḥzūr dāshtan*, To excuse.

أ معدر *maḥar*, (v. n. of معر *maḥar*) Being thin (hairs or feathers). Falling off (hair or nails). *Maḥir*, One who loses his hair. One whose nails have dropped. (Ground) thin of herbs. Thin of feathers. (A boot) which has lost its hair. A miser, a good-for-

nothing fellow. A bad disposition.

أ معرّا *muḥarra'*, (in reg. for معرّي *muḥarri'*) Denuded, naked, stripped bare, bald. Pure, free.

أ معرّا *maḥrās*, (Bald) forehead.

أ معرّة *maḥrāt*, That part of a girl which is exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A place which produces nothing.

أ معرّج *miḥraj*, (pl. معارج *maḥārij*) A ladder, step, staircase, ascent. ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l miḥraj*, The night of ascent (when the Muhammadans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). معراج حضرت عيسى *miḥraji hazrat ʿīsa'*, The ascension of the Lord Jesus.

أ معرّار *miḥrār*, A scabby palm bearing bad dates.

أ معرّاس *miḥrās*, The new moon.

أ معرّاض *miḥrāz*, An unfeathered arrow, thin at each end, and thick in the middle. The argument of a discourse.

أ معرّب *maḥrib*, A fine Arabian horse. *Muḥ-rab*, Declined. المعرب *al muḥrab*, (in gram.) A triptote. *Muḥrib*, Indicative. (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without any mixture. One possessed of such horses. No one (at home).

أ معرّب *muḥarrab*, Made Arabic or Arabian. The form which a foreign word assumes, or in which it appears, when adopted into Arabic.

أ معرّب *muḥarbid*, A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion. Bad-tempered and quarrelsome.

أ معرة *muḥrat*, A reddish colour. *Maḥirat*, A place destitute of herbage.

أ معرة *maḥarrat*, A crime, fault, trespass. A mullet, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. Name of a star beside the milky-way. A fight betwixt armies without the permission of the commander. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. *Maḥarrat*, (or معرة *maḥarrat*) A city in Syria. المعرة النعمان *maḥarratu'n nuḥnān*

أ معرتن *muḥartan*, (Leather) dressed with the plant عرتن *artan*.

أ معرج *maḥraj*, (v. n. of عرج *ʿarj*) Climbing (a ladder). Becoming high. *Muḥraj* or *miḥraj*, A ladder, step, staircase (place or means of ascent).

أ معرّج *muḥarraḥ*, Curvilinearly striped (vest).

أ معرس *miḥras*, A clever and judicious driver (of cattle), driving them when they are brisk and lively, and halting when they are tired. *Muḥras* or *muḥarras*, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. *Muḥris*, Engaged, but who has not taken his wife.

أ معرّس *muḥarras*, (A house) roofed in the manner described under عرس *ars*. *Muḥarris*, One who alights at the end of the night. A traveller. A seller of the young camel عرس *ars*.

أ معرّش *muḥarrash*, Propped, trained (vine).

أ معرّض *muḥarras*, (Flesh) exposed in a court-

yard to dry; (meat) cut in bits and laid on the embers, mixed with ashes, and badly roasted. A camel whose back is subjugated, but whose head is not.

أ معرض *maḥraz*, Occasion, contingency, occurrence; place of meeting. *Miḥraz*, Robes for young girls. A wrapper containing stuffs offered for sale. *Muḥriz*, One who makes broad, clear, apparent, or conspicuous. One who borrows from everybody that comes in his way: or who turns a deaf ear to all who would dissuade him from borrowing. One who borrows fearlessly from all and everybody without paying again. Fearless in doing any thing. Averse, abhorring, turning away.

أ معرضاً *muḥrizan*, From every quarter. طامعراً *taḥ muḥrizan hayṣa shita*, Tread wherever you will (all is in your power).

أ معرض *muḥarraz*, (Sheep) impressed with the mark عراض *irāz*. (Meat) insufficiently dressed. A quadruped. A broad brand on the buttocks of a quadruped. *Muḥarriz*, A circumciser of boys.

أ معرّضة *muḥrizat*, Grassy land where cattle may find pasturage.

أ معرف *maḥraf*, (pl. معارف *maḥārif*) The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands).

أ معرّف *muḥarraḥ*, Made known. Marked, notified, rendered definite. A place on Mount Arafāt where they perform certain religious ceremonies. *Muḥarrif*, Who or what makes known, distinguishes, or gives notice. One who introduces; a chamberlain, master of the ceremonies.

أ معرفة *maḥrafat*, That place of the neck whence the mane grows. A cock's comb. *Maḥrifat*, (v. n. of عرف *ʿarf*) Knowing. Knowledge, acquaintance. Science, learning. Art, skill, craft. Whatever conduces to ease of mind in one protected with reference to his protector. Account, cause, reason, means, by, by means of, through. To the care of; in charge of. اهل معرفت *ahli maḥrifat*, Learned, accomplished, intelligent. ر معرفت *pur maḥrifat*, Fall of knowledge or skill. با معرفت *ba maḥrifati u*, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. أ حرف المعرفة *al maḥrifat*, (or حرف معرفت *harfi maḥrifat*) The definite article ال *al*, The.

أ معرفة *maḥrifatan*, Definitely, expressly.

أ معرفتي *maḥrifati*, Knowledge, acquaintance.

أ معرق *maḥrah*, (v. n. of عرق *ʿarq*) Gnawing or picking (a bone). *Muḥrah*, (Wine) dashed with a little water. High-bred (sire). Possessed of the remains of any quality or disposition (good or bad).

أ معرّق *muḥarraḥ*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones. (Wine) somewhat diluted. معرّق الخدين *muḥarraku'l khaddayn*, Meagre-jawed.

أ معرّكب *muḥarkab*, Houghed (quadruped).

أ معرّكة *muḥrikat*, (or معرّكة *muḥarrikat*) Name of a road into Syria, formerly travelled by Kuraysh.

أ معرك *maḥrah*, (معرّكة *maḥrahat*, or *maḥru-*



hat, معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi jihād*, (معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi hāzār*) A field of battle. An amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters. *Muḡriḡ*, A menstruous woman.

أ معركة *miḡraḡat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ معركه كير *maḡraḡa-ḡir*, A rope-dancer.

أ معروض *muḡarmiz*, (Water) covered with the green substance عرمض *armaz* or عرماض *irmāz*.

أ معرن *muḡarran*, (A spear) whose head is well fastened with a nail or stud.

أ معرئف *muḡranfiṭ*, The privities of a woman.

أ معرور *maḡrūn*, Seized with an ague. Longing for any thing that one has disposed of.

أ معرور *maḡrūr*, Contaminated. (A camel) troubled with the ulcers called عرر *urr*. Struck by the cold. One who has received something which will not remain with him.

أ معرورة *maḡrūrat*, (Cattle) whose milk is affected by malignant eyes. Impregnated (she-camel).

أ معروراك *muḡrawrah*, Intermixed (sands). Close and compactly-built (man).

أ معروش *maḡrūsh*, Shaded by a tree, or by any thing similar. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). Large-sided (camel). (A bit of wood) continuing lighted. معروشات وغير معروشات *maḡrūshāt wa ḡayr maḡrūshāt*, (Gardens) made by art and by nature. *Muḡarmash*, Seated in the shade of a tree, or any thing similar.

أ معروض *maḡrūz*, Offered, presented, exposed. Related. Laid crosswise, transverse. (A camel) branded with a mark crosswise. An exposition, explanation, representation, petition, exhibition. أ معروض دأشتن *maḡrūz dāshṭan*, To represent.

أ معروف *maḡrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous, notorious. Lawful, proper, suitable. Ulcerated in the palm of the hand. Kindness, good-will, courtesy, favour, benefit. Obedience to God. The active voice of a verb. The letters و *wāw* and ي *yā* are said to be *maḡrūf* when the former has the sound of "ū" in "rude," as نور *nūr*, Light; and the latter that of "i" in "police," as نير *nīr*, A yoke. Name of Ibn Muḡkān, builder of the Kaaba. أ بالمعروف *bi'lmaḡrūf*, Justly, uprightly, courteously.

أ معروفة *maḡrūfat*, Land which yields in abundance the plant عرف *arf*.

أ معروق *maḡrūh*, Somewhat diluted (wine). المعظم *maḡrūḡu'l izzām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

أ معروك *maḡrūḡ*, (Water) thronged by people.

أ معروكة *maḡrūkat*, (Land) trodden and bare.

أ معرون *maḡrūn*, (A leathern bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنه *irnat*. Hurt in the nose by the wood عران *irān*.

أ معري *maḡra'*, (pl. معاري *maḡārī*) The part (of a girl) exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A bare place, producing nothing. *Muḡra'*, (A palm-tree) given up to common use.

أ معري *muḡarra'*, Naked, stripped, bare, denuded, bald. Deprived of, exempted, pure, free from. Ungoverned (noun), in the nominative case. (A poem) destitute of ترفيل *tarfīl*, اذالة *izālat*, and اسباغ *isbāgh*. (Female privities) furnished with a fleshy excrescence.

أ معز *maḡz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡiz*) Separating (sheep from goats). (pl. معيز *maḡīz*) A goat. (pl. of ماعز *mā-ḡiz*) Goats. (pl. of امعز *ameḡaz* and معزاء *maḡzāz*) Hard (grounds). *Maḡz* or *maḡaz*, The goat-species. *Muḡz*, Hard, stony places. *Maḡaz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡiz*) Being rich in goats. Hardness (of soil).

أ معز *muḡizz*, One who honours or worships.

أ معزاء *maḡzāz*, (fem. of امعز *ameḡaz*) (Ground) of a hard consistence. *Miḡzāz*, The goat-species.

أ معزأب *miḡzāb*, One who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men.

أ معزأبة *miḡzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man long unmarried, an old bachelor. An old maid.

أ معزأز *miḡzāz*, Very ill, dangerously sick.

أ معزأل *miḡzāl*, (pl. معزأل *maḡzāzil*) One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. One who, from niggardly motives, refuses to mix with gamblers. Weak, foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

أ معزأب *muḡzāb*, One who has camels feeding far off. One in search of distant pasture.

أ معزأب *muḡzāzāb*, (A flock) led far from home. Driven or conducted far from home.

أ معزأبة *miḡzābat*, A handmaid. A wife.

أ معزأبة *muḡzāzibat*, A wife.

أ معزأز *muḡzāzāz*, Corroborated, strengthened. Honoured, dignified, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

أ معزأف *miḡzāf*, (or معزأفة *miḡzāfat*) (pl. معزأف *maḡzāzif*) A musical (especially stringed) instrument.

أ معزأق *miḡzāq*, (and معزأقة *miḡzāqat*) (pl. معزأق *maḡzāzīq*) A fan, winnowing machine. An implement with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

أ معزأل *maḡzāl*, (pl. معزأل *maḡzāzil*) A place of retirement or of separation. أ معزأل في *maḡzālin*, Alone, apart, separated, at a distance.

أ معزأم *maḡzam* or *maḡzim*, (v. n. of عزم *ʿazm*) Undertaking, applying the mind.

أ معزأم *muḡazzīm*, Enchanter, exorcist, charmer.

أ معزأزة *maḡzūzat*, Hard (ground). (Land) wet with rain. أ القمح معزأزة *al ḡamḡ maḡzūzat*, (in Morocco) A kind of wheat.

أ معزأكة *maḡzūkat*, (Ground) turned up by the agricultural implement معزأق *miḡzāq*.

أ معزأل *maḡzāl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded, cashiered, set apart. أ معزأل كردن *maḡzāl ḡardan*, To displace, turn out, dismiss from office.

أ معزألان *maḡzālan*, Without employment.

أ معزألى *maḡzālī*, Abdication. Deposition, dismissal. أ معزألى دفتر *maḡzālī-daftar*, An office for the examination and adjustment of dismissed officers' accounts.

أ معزأوم *maḡzūm*, Resolved on, purposed, intended.

أ معزأل *muḡazhal*, Well-fed. Turned loose to pasture without a keeper.

أ معزأى *miḡza'*, The goat-species. A herd of goats.

أ معزأى *muḡazzī*, A comforter, condoler.

أ معزأى الیه *maḡzīy ilayhi*, Alluded to. *Miḡzīy*, Avaricious.

أ معس *maḡs*, (v. n. of معس *maḡis*) (A carrier) rubbing violently (leather). Lying with. Despising. Piercing with a spear. (The camel has no) milk.

أ معس *maḡass*, Any thing sought or asked after. A place where any thing is sought.

أ معساء *miḡsā*, Marriageable (girl).

أ معساءة *maḡsāt*, Worthy, suited, fitted.

أ معسأج *miḡsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

أ معسر *miḡsar*, A rigid exactor of debt. *Muḡsir*, Poor, needy.

أ معسرة *maḡsarat* or *maḡsurat*, Difficulty. *Muḡsirat*, A travelling woman in hard labour.

أ معسطل *muḡastal*, Incoherent (speech).

أ معسف *miḡsaf*, Oppressive, iniquitous. Erring, out of the way.

أ معسكر *muḡashar*, Encamped (army). A place of encampment, a camp. *Muḡashir*, One who encamps or exercises troops. An officer who marks out camps. A commander.

أ معسل *muḡassal*, (Ginger) preserved, compounded, or mixed up with honey (عسل *ʿasal*).

أ معسلة *maḡsalat*, A hive of bees, bees'-nest.

أ معسلط *muḡaslat*, Mixed. Incoherent.

أ معسم *maḡsim*, A place or state of desire.

أ معسور *maḡsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty.

أ معسورات *maḡsūrāt*, Difficulties, misfortunes.

أ معسول *maḡsūl*, Dressed with honey, honied.

أ معسون *maḡsūn*, (in Morocco) An intoxicating drink made of حشيشة *hashishat*, honey, and spices.

أ معسية *muḡsiyat*, A camel concerning which there is a doubt if she have milk or not.

أ معش *maḡsh*, The act of rubbing gently.

أ معش *maḡashsh*, A request, demand, petition. Intention, wish, desire.

أ معشاب *miḡshāb*, (pl. معاشيب *maḡāshīb*) Grassy (land).

أ معشار *miḡshār*, The tenth part, tithe. (A camel) yielding an abundance of milk.

أ معشب *muḡshib*, (A field) luxuriant in grass.

أ معشة *maḡashshat*, Rough, rugged, hard ground.

أ معشر *maḡashar*, (pl. معاشر *maḡāshir*) A company, troop. A society, or body of men. The wife, children, or family of a man. Men and genies.

أ معشر متساوي *muḡashshar mutasāwī'l azlāḡ*, An equilateral decagon. One whose camels have brought forth,



or are near it, or are in the state called **عشّار** *ʿashār*.

أ **معشّار** *maʿshara* *maʿshara*, By, or in tens.

أ **معشّش** *muʿashshash*, Nestled. A nest in a tree. A place for birds' nests (**عشّش** *ʿashsh* or *ʿashsh*).

أ **معشّف** *muʿashif*, One before whom is placed food of which he has never partaken, and of which he does not eat. A camel fresh from pasture, that has not yet tasted hay, date-stones, or barley.

أ **معشّك** *maʿshak*, Love.

أ **معشّوش** *maʿshūsh*, Diminished, small.

أ **معشّوق** *maʿshūh*, Loved, beloved. A beloved object. **مَعشّوق تَنكَدِل** *maʿshūhī tang-dil*, (or **سَنكَدِل** *sang-dil*) A hard-hearted mistress. The world.

أ **معشّوقة** *maʿshūkat*, A mistress.

أ **معشّوقي** *maʿshūhī*, A being loved. The state or condition of a beloved object. Loveliness.

أ **معشّوقيّة** *maʿshūhīyat*, Loveliness.

أ **معص** *maʿas*, (v. n. of **معص**) Having a distortion in the foot or hand. Limping, halting. Being put out (the finger). A twist in the tendon of the foot. A cramp in the foot or tendon of the leg, or bodily inconvenience from over-walking. White and noble (camels).

أ **معصار** *miṣār*, An instrument for crushing or squeezing, a press.

أ **معصّال** *miṣāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches. A curved club or bandy.

أ **معصّب** *muṣṣab*, Lank in the belly from hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. **Muṣṣib**, One who binds his head with a fillet. One who ties a girdle about himself when pinched with hunger. Poor, indigent. One whose camels have perished from famine. A lord, a master.

أ **معصر** *maʿsar*, **كريم المعصر** *karīmū'l maʿsar*, One who shews liberality when asked. **Miṣar**, (pl. **معاصر** *maʿāsir*) An instrument with which any thing is pressed, a press. **Muṣir**, (pl. **معاصر** *maʿāsir* and **معاصير** *maʿāsir*) Marriageable (girl).

أ **معصّر** *muṣṣar*, An asylum, refuge.

أ **معصّرات** *muṣṣirāt*, Clouds pressed or pouring down rain.

أ **معصرة** *maʿsarāt*, A place where things are pressed. **Miṣarat**, A press (for grapes or olives).

أ **معصف** *muṣṣif*, Violent (wind). (A place) fruitful in corn and full of straw.

أ **معصفّة** *muṣṣifat*, Violent (wind).

أ **معصفر** *muṣṣafar*, Dyed with saffron.

أ **معصل** *miṣal*, Severe upon a debtor.

أ **معصّل** *muṣṣal*, An arrow which is distorted, or swerves in its flight. Any missile which deflects.

أ **معصم** *miṣam*, The wrist, the bracelet-place.

أ **معصوب** *maʿṣūb*, Tied. Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. (A ram) castrated by compression. One whose body is elegantly shaped, in just symmetry. An elegant sword. In poetry when **مُفَاعِلَاتُن** *mufāʿilatun* is made **مُفَاعِلَان** *mufāʿilān*.

أ **معصوبة** *maʿṣūbat*, Elegantly-formed (girl).

أ **معصور** *maʿṣūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

أ **معصوم** *maʿṣūm*, Defended, preserved. Innocent. An infant, a little boy. A proper name.

أ **معصومي** *maʿṣūmī*, Innocence. Chastity.

أ **معصوميّة** *maʿṣūmiyat*, Innocence. Infancy.

أ **معصيّة** *maʿṣiyat*, (v. n. of **عصى**) Rebelling, disobeying. Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin.

أ **معصيل** *miṣīl*, A curved club, bandy, shinty.

أ **معض** *maʿz* or *maʿaz*, (v. n. of **معض**) Being angry, vexed, sick at heart. Being difficult, troublesome (business). **Maʿiz**, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

أ **معضّ** *maʿazz*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. **مَا لِي فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَعْضٌ** *mā li fī hāzā'l amri maʿazz*, There is nothing in this affair on which I can lay hold or get a bite; i. e. I have no opportunity of understanding it. **Muʿizz**, Who has camels pasturing on **عِزّ** *izz*.

أ **معضاد** *miṣād*, An armlet or ornament for the upper arm. A strap, or any thing similar, with which one is struck on the upper part of the arm. An implement like a sword for cutting trees, a bill. A huge knife wherewith a butcher severs bones.

أ **معضد** *miṣad*, An ornament for the upper arm, i. e. between the shoulder and elbow, an armlet. A sword-like implement used in felling trees, a bill.

أ **معضد** *muṣazzad*, A garment whose sleeves are ornamented with figures or borders. **Muʿazzid**, Dates ripening on one side.

أ **معضدة** *miṣadat*, A scrip worn at the side.

أ **معضض** *muṣazzaz*, (An ass) bitten by others.

أ **معضل** *muṣzal*, Difficult, obscure, hard to understand. **Muʿzil**, Deep, designing, malicious (fellow). Strong, muscular, powerfully-built (man). **Muʿzil**, (or **معضل** *muṣazzil*) (A woman) who has a painful birth. (A hen) which lays with difficulty.

أ **معضل** *muṣazzil*, Narrow, confined (house). (A country) too strait for its inhabitants.

أ **معضلات** *muṣzilāt*, Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs, intricacies, perplexing questions.

أ **معضوب** *maʿṣūb*, Weak, unable to move.

أ **معصود** *maʿṣūd*, (A tree) felled with the instrument **مَعْضَاد**. Pained in the upper part of the arm.

أ **معصوض** *maʿṣūz*, Bitten, seized by the teeth.

أ **معصيبة** *muṣzihat*, (Land) fruitful in **عُضَاء**.

أ **معط** *maʿt*, (v. n. of **معط**) Extending. Drawing (a sword). Lying with. Bringing forth (a woman). Plucking hair. Breaking wind. Putting off (payment of a debt). Being without hair (the body). **Muʿt**, (pl. of **معط** *maʿat*) Bald wolves, hairless from disease. Barren; barren (sands).

(Robbers) resembling wolves. **Maʿat**, (v. n. of **معط**) Being bare, bald, without pile. Losing his coat (a wolf). Being impure, wicked, flagitious. Smoothness of body, without hairs. **Maʿit**, Bald (wolf).

أ **معطاء** *maʿṭā*, (fem. of **معط** *maʿat*) Bare (country), destitute of vegetation. Bald (woman). Nastiness. Secret parts. Grief, melancholy. **Miṣ-**

**tā**, (pl. **معاطي** *maʿāṭi* and **معاطى** *maʿāṭiy*) A liberal giver (an instrument of liberality).

أ **معطار** *miṣṭār*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed. Strong and handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطّارة** *miṣṭārat*, Perfumed, scented (woman). High-bred and excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطاش** *miṣṭāsh*, An owner of thirsty camels.

أ **معطال** *miṣṭāl*, (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

أ **معطب** *maṣṭab*, (pl. **معاطب** *maʿātib*) A dangerous place. Peril, danger. **Muṣṭib**, Frugal, economical, parsimonious in household expenses.

أ **معطة** *abū muṣṭat*, (Father baldness) A wolf.

أ **معطر** *muṣṭir*, Strong, handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطّر** *muṣṭarr*, Perfumed, scented, fragrant.

أ **معطّر ساذ** *muṣṭarr-sāz*, Perfuming. A perfumer.

أ **معطيرة** *muṣṭirat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطّارة** *muṣṭarrat*, Very handsome (she-camel). Perfumed, scented (woman).

أ **معطس** *maṣṭas* or *maṣṭis*, (pl. **معاطس** *maʿātis*) The nose (the sneezing-part).

أ **معطّس** *muṣṭas*, One whose nose has been rubbed in the dirt. Made to sneeze. **Muṣṭattis**, Sternutative (medicine); a sternutatory.

أ **معطش** *maṣṭash*, (pl. **معاطش** *maʿāṭish*) The stated time when camels become thirsty.

أ **معطّش** *muṣṭattash*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

أ **معطشة** *maṣṭashat*, (pl. **معاطش** *maʿāṭish*) Dry ground, destitute of water; a thirsty land.

أ **معطف** *miṣṭaf*, A loose upper garment wrapped round the body. A sword. **سَهْلُ الْمُعْطَفِ** *sahlu'l miṣṭaf*, (A horse) obedient to the rein and going well.

أ **معطّف** *muṣṭaff*, Bent much, curved (bow). Very favourably inclined.

أ **معطّفة** *muṣṭaffat*, (A camel) made tenderly affected, and giving milk plentifully when her colt, or its effigy or tulchan (as it is called in Scotland), is brought to her. Bent, inclined (thing).

أ **معطل** *muṣṭattal*, Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, disabled, powerless, destitute, empty, useless, vain, idle, of no account. Out of employ. (Land) uncultivated and without inhabitants. (Camels) without a keeper. (A well) whence no water is drawn, the inhabitants being dead or departed. **مَعْطَلُ كَرْدَن** *muṣṭattal hardan*, To cancel. **Muṣṭattil**, One who denies or would abolish, the Creator, and who regards divine institutions and ordinances as vain.

أ **معطل كاذ** *muṣṭattal-gāh*, A neglected spot.

أ **معطلي** *muṣṭattalī*, Neglect. Delay.

أ **معطن** *maṣṭin*, (pl. **معاطن** *maʿāṭin*) A spot where camels or sheep lie round a watering-place.

A pearl-fishery.

أ **معطوش** *maṣṭūsh*, Overcome by thirst.

أ **معطوط** *maṣṭūt*, Overpowered, beat, conquered.

أ **معطوف** *maṣṭūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted,



bent, curved. Joined, coupled, connected by the copulative particle **و** or **ف**. In the sentence **زید و عمرو** *zayd u amr*, Zayd is the **معطوف** *maṭwūf*, and Amr the **معطوف علیہ** *maṭwūf alayhi*. **معطوف کردن** *maṭwūf hardan*, To turn (the reins). To conjoin.

أ **معطوفة** *maṭwūfat*, (A bow) very much bent. A peculiar bow used in shooting at targets.

أ **معطون** *maṭwūn*, (A hide) steeped for tanning; macerated with dung and salt to fetch off the hair. Spoilt and rotten (hide).

أ **معطي** *muṭʿā*, Given, presented. *Muṭʿī*, A giver, bestower. **هل انت معطيه** *hal anta muṭʿihu* (or *انت ام* *antum*) *muṭʿihu*, Dost thou (or do you) give it?

أ **معطير** *miṭṭir*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed or scented. Red (she-camel) whose sweat emits an aroma.

أ **معطّظ** *muṭṭaṭṭ*, (An arrow) swerving and devious in its flight.

أ **معطل** *muṭṭil*, (A place) plenteous in trees.

أ **معظم** *muṭṭam*, The greater part, or better sort (of any thing). The mass or major part. Primary (argument). **معظّمات بلاد** *muṭṭamāt bilād*, The chief cities.

أ **معظم** *muṭṭam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

أ **معظّمة** *muṭṭamat*, A heavy disaster.

أ **معظوم** *maṭṭūm*, Boned (weaned camel's colt), i. e. the bone (عظم *ʿaẓm*) in his mouth broken to prevent him sucking.

أ **معظومة** *maṭṭūmat*, (fem.) Fond of a large penis.

أ **معظائل** *muṭṭaʿill*, (A spot) plentiful in trees.

أ **معفّاج** *miṭṭafāj*, A fuller's beetle. An evil-doer. *Miṭṭafāj*, (and **معفّجة** *miṭṭafajat*) A staff, club.

أ **معفّاس** *miṭṭafās*, Bad-tempered (girl).

أ **معفّاق** *miṭṭafāk*, Frequent in visiting, often going to and fro.

أ **معفّج** *miṭṭafaj*, A fool; a man incapable of talking or acting rationally. A staff, club.

أ **معفّرت** *muṭṭafarat*, Possessed by an **عفريت**.

أ **معفّس** *maṭṭas*, A joint.

أ **معفّص** *muṭṭafas*, Dyed black with gall-nuts.

أ **معفو** *maṭṭū*, (or **معفوّ** *maṭṭūw*) Absolved, pardoned, condoned, forgiven.

أ **معفور** *maṭṭūr*, (or **معفورة** *maṭṭurat*) Dull (market).

أ **معفورة** *maṭṭurat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

أ **معفوس** *maṭṭūs*, Imprisoned. Despicable, contemptible, cared little about. Dressed slovenly.

أ **معفون** *maṭṭūn*, Putrid, noisome, stinking.

أ **معفّي** *muṭṭafī*, A companion, one equal in every thing, and independent of any favour.

أ **معق** *maṭṭ*, (v. n. of **معق**) Drinking greedily, swilling. Sweeping every thing away (a torrent). Distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder of the stomach. Sharp wine. (pl. **امعاق** *amāq*) A wide-extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. Whatsoever is swept away by a current. *Muṭṭ*, Distance.

أ **معقّ** *muṭṭiq*, Pregnant (mare); one in foal.

أ **معقاب** *miṭṭāb*, A woman used to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. A part of a house where they lay dried grapes.

أ **معقاد** *miṭṭād*, A thread on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascination.

أ **معقار** *miṭṭār*, Plum-tree gum.

أ **معقار** *miṭṭār*, Galling (saddle).

أ **معقاص** *miṭṭās*, A sheep with a crooked horn. A girl of the worst disposition.

أ **معقب** *miṭṭab*, A woman's veil for the head or face. An ear-ring. One who is appointed successor to the high priest. A skilful driver. *Muṭṭab*, (One star) rising immediately after another. (A son) succeeding (his father).

أ **معقّب** *muṭṭakab*, Turned out of a tavern to make room for a superior. *Muṭṭakib*, One who follows close at the heels. A procrastinator. One who delays, keeps back, or retards.

أ **معقّبات** *muṭṭakibāt*, The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce **سبحان الله** *subhāna'llāh*, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

أ **معقّة** *maṭṭahat*, (v. n. of **عقّ**) Being stubborn, undutiful, disobedient (to parents): undutifulness.

أ **معقد** *maṭṭad*, The place of tying a knot. *Maṭṭad*, (pl. **معقّد** *maṭṭad*) A place where a knot is tied. A kind of mantle. **معقد الزار** *maṭṭadu'l izār*, Near in rank and station.

أ **معقّد** *muṭṭakad*, Much entangled or involved, intricate, knotty. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood. An oath, the violation of which requires expiation: one which cannot be violated without perjury. *Muṭṭakid*, An enchanter, magician, one who binds by spells.

أ **معقر** *miṭṭar*, One who galls the back of his beast by over-work. *Miṭṭar* or *muṭṭir*, (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. *Muṭṭir*, Possessed of much land or other possessions (**عقار** *aqār*).

أ **معقرب** *muṭṭarab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant. A twisted head of hair. *Muṭṭarib*, (A place) where many scorpions (**عقرب** *aqarab*) are bred.

أ **معقّرة** *maṭṭarat*, A place infested by scorpions.

أ **معقّص** *miṭṭas*, A crooked arrow, or one whose point is broken: one whose shaft has been taken out, straightened, and replaced.

أ **معقّف** *muṭṭakaf*, Crooked, curved.

أ **معقل** *maṭṭil*, Refuge, asylum. A man's name.

أ **معقّلة** *maṭṭulat*, (pl. **معقّلات** *maṭṭalāt*) The mulct of atonement for bloodshed. That which is necessary to the expiation of murder. **مقّلة من** *zamad min maṭṭulat*, Any part remaining to be paid of such composition. *Muṭṭalat*, Expiated (blood).

أ **معقم** *maṭṭim*, (pl. **معقّم** *maṭṭim*) A joint in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee

or pastern). A knot on reeds or straw.

أ **معقود** *maṭṭūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, fixed. Tied in a knot. Reared, curved (dome or arch). Struck, concluded, made (bargain). Firmness of judgment. **معقود اللسان** *maṭṭūdu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied. **معقودة القراء** *maṭṭūdatu'l kirār*, Strong-backed (she-camel). **بذاء معقود** *binā maṭṭūd*, A building wherein are ties or curves, as doorways.

أ **معقور** *maṭṭūr*, Cut, wounded. Hamstrung.

أ **معقوف** *maṭṭūf*, Crooked, bent, bended.

أ **معقوفة** *maṭṭūfat*, A sheep whose foot is bent by the disease **عقاف** *ʿuḳāf*.

أ **معقول** *maṭṭūl*, (v. n. of **عقل**) Being intellectual, endowed with reason. Understanding, perceiving. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, apposite, to the purpose, approved, acceptable. Intelligible, perceptible. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Verse in which the fifth foot is dropped. Bound. Detained. Strengthened, fortified.

أ **معقولات** *maṭṭulāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

أ **معقوليّة** *maṭṭūliyat*, Reasonableness.

أ **معقوم** *maṭṭūm*, Dry, withered (joint). Barren (womb). Addle, unprolific (loins of man).

أ **معقومة** *maṭṭūmat*, Barren (womb).

أ **معقّي** *muṭṭakī*, Hovering round any thing from a height (as an eagle over his prey).

أ **معك** *maṭṭ*, (v. n. of **معك**) Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Giving a signal (for fighting or litigation). Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Being foolish, stupid. *Maṭṭ*, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Foolish, stupid.

أ **معكّ** *miṭṭakh*, (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ **معكّاء** *miṭṭāʿ*, Fat (camels); also numerous, the head of one being close to the tail of another.

أ **معكّاد** *miṭṭād*, Hard and rough (she-camel).

أ **معكّد** *maṭṭad*, An asylum, sanctuary.

أ **معكّل** *maṭṭal*, Detention, restraint, durance. A place where (a man) is kept bound. *Miṭṭal*, A needle; a sewing implement used by shepherds.

أ **معكم** *miṭṭam*, Corpulent, but firm in flesh.

أ **معكّنة** *muṭṭakhanat*, (A girl) wrinkled in the belly from fat (from **عكّنة** *ʿuḳnat*, A wrinkle).

أ **معكود** *maṭṭūd*, Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. Possible. Detained, arrested, imprisoned. Unfailing (food).

أ **معكوس** *maṭṭūs*, Inverted, reversed, turned upside down, preposterous. Poor.

أ **معكوش** *maṭṭūsh*, Collected.

أ **معكوف** *maṭṭūf*, Detained, confined, stopped, embargoed. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

أ **معكوك** *maṭṭūk*, Shut up, confined (camel).

أ **معكوكاء** *maṭṭūkāʿ* or *muṭṭūkūʿ*, Grief, sorrow, evil. Tumult, row. Raised, flying dust.

أ **معكوكّة** *muṭṭūkhat*, Abundance (of wealth). A



great number (of camels).

أ معكوم *maḥūm*, Turned away, diverted.

أ معك *maḥa'*, Many (camels).

أ مع *maḥ*, (v. n. of معل) Seizing, carrying off, abstracting. Drawing out quickly a camel's colt from the matrix. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting, breaking off. Spoiling. Defaming, disparaging. Splitting (a beam). Falling foul on. Gelding (an ass). Making haste, going fast. *Maḥil*, Swift, quick.

أ معل *muḡall*, Sick, ailing, infirm.

أ معلا *muḡalla'*, Exalted, elevated, sublime.

أ معلا *maḡlāt*, (pl. معالي *maḡālī*) The attainment of nobility and dignity. A cemetery at Mecca.

أ معلاق *miḡlāḥ*, (pl. معاليق *maḡālīḥ*) A drop, pendent, ear-ring. That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook. The ear of a bucket. The tongue. *Miḡlāḥ*, (or ذو معلاق *zū miḡlāḥ*, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

أ معلب *muḡallab*, (A camel) marked along the neck. *Muḡallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-pails, &c.

أ معلبة *muḡlibat*, (or معلبة) Nasty (she-camel).

أ معلس *muḡallas*, Experienced, tried (man).

أ معلسة *muḡallasat*, (A she-camel) which in temper and motion resembles the male.

أ معلسط *muḡalsat*, Incoherent, rambling (talk).

أ معلط *maḡlat*, The part of (a camel's) neck which is branded with a mark crosswise.

أ معلط *muḡallat*, Robust, strong, hardy. Impure, wicked. Extremely subtle.

أ معلف *maḡlaf*, A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, cratch, stable, stall, boose. Certain stars disposed in a circular and scattered form. *Miḡlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, a nose-bag.

أ معلف *muḡallaf*, Fatted, crammed, stall-fed.

أ معلق *maḡlah*, (pl. معالق *maḡālīḥ*) A small crocodile. *Miḡlah*, A small milk-pail.

أ معلق *muḡallah*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. That by which (a bow) is suspended. A road. A beam to which the pulley of a well is fastened. The pulley of a well. The bucket-rope. A large bucket. Love, attachment.

أ معلقات *muḡallakāt*, (pl. of معلق *muḡallah*), and particularly applied to denote the seven famous Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca.

أ معلقة *maḡluḡat*, An expiatory fine for manslaughter. *zū maḡlakatin*, One who hangs upon every body he meets.

أ معلقة *muḡallakāt*, A woman not having a husband, nor courted to be a wife; hanging on hand.

أ معلق زن *muḡallah-zan*, A dancer, tumbler. An infamous fellow, sodomite. Quick at prayers.

أ معلكس *muḡalkis*, Thick, bushy, and jetty (hair). Accumulated (sand). (Dry grass) thickly collected together. Irresolute.

أ معلكم *muḡalkam*, A strong camel.

أ معلل *muḡallal*, Endued with a cause. *Muḡallil*, One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. Who soothes and quiets (a child). One who by excuses puts off the tax-gatherer. The sixth of the winter-days called الجوز *al fajūz*.

أ معلم *maḡlam*, A sign, mark, milestone, direction-post. A law, precept. Suspicion, conjecture. A place where any thing is supposed to be. That whereby a thing is proved or demonstrated. A straight or even place. A flat country, in which nothing but way-marks are to be seen. *Muḡlam*, Distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *Muḡlim*, One who distinguishes garments by a particular mark. Conspicuous for intrepidity in battle.

أ معلم *muḡallam*, Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, hound, or falcon). Marked; striped or spotted. *Muḡallim*, A school-master, preceptor, professor, tutor. *معلم أول* *muḡalimi awwal*, The first master; (amongst the learned) Aristotle; (in vulgar cant) The devil. *معلم و متعلم* *muḡallim u mutaḡallim*, Teacher and scholar.

أ معلمة *muḡallamat*, (fem. of معلم *muḡallam*) Taught. A hunting-dog. *Muḡallimat*, A school.

أ معلم خانة *muḡallim-khāna*, A school.

أ معلمة *muḡallimiyat*, Instruction.

أ معلن *muḡlin*, A revealer, divulger, publisher.

أ معلجم *muḡlanjim*, Heaped up (sand).

أ معلنداة *muḡlandāt*, Remedy, help, escape.

أ معلنداد *muḡlandad* or *muḡlandid*, Flight, escape. *Muḡlandid*, Way, means, access. A country without pasture or water.

أ معلنكس *muḡlankis*, Thick, bushy (hair). Jet-black (hair). Heaped together (sand). Thickly collected together (dry stuff). Irresolute.

أ معلنكك *muḡlankih*, Thick, bushy (hair).

أ معلوب *maḡlūb*, Open, clear, trodden, beaten (road). (A sword) around whose haft the sinew of a camel's neck has been firmly whipped.

أ معلوجاء *maḡlūjā*, (or معلوجي *maḡlūjī*) (pl. of معلوج *maḡlūj*) Those who go over from barbarians to the Arabians. Religious proselytes. Wild asses. Stewards, bailiffs.

أ معلوط *muḡlawwat*, The place on a (camel's) neck which is branded crosswise.

أ معلوف *maḡlūf*, Fed, fatted. Stall-fed.

أ معلوق *maḡlūḥ*, Hung, suspended. One at whose throat a leech is sticking, leeches. *Muḡlūḥ*, That to which, or from which, any thing is suspended.

أ معلول *maḡlūl*, Caused, produced. Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed. Weakened, diluted (wine). Partaken of, partly eaten (food).

أ معلوم *maḡlūm*, Known, distinguished. Celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized. Clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. The active voice of a verb. Money, stamped coin. *معلوم* *maḡlūm* شدن *maḡlūm shudan*, To be known, evident, conspicuous. *معلوم* *maḡlūm* كردن *maḡlūm kardan*, To certify,

mark, signify, or give information, make known. To know, discover.

أ معلومات *maḡlūmāt*, (pl. fem. of معلوم *maḡlūm*) Things known, sciences. *الاتيام المعلومات* *al ayyām mu'l maḡlūmāt*, The ten known days, i.e. Ten days in the last month of the year, called ذو الحجة *zū'l hijja*, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

أ معلومي *maḡlūmī*, Knowledge, information.

أ معلومية *maḡlūmīyat*, State of being known.

أ معلبه *muḡalḥaj*, Foolish. Vile, abject. The issue of a noble father by a slave mother. (A horse) bred from an Arabian sire and a half-bred dam.

أ معلبز *muḡalḥaz*, Raw (meat).

أ معلبة *muḡalḥazat*, Lean, scraggy (sheep).

أ معلص *muḡalḥas*, Badly-dressed (meat).

أ معلي *muḡlī*, An elevator, exalter, raiser.

أ معلي *muḡalla'*, Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. Theseventh gaming arrow. *دركاه معياني* *dargāhi muḡalla'*, The sublime Porte. *أ معلي* *rafiḡ u muḡalla'*, High and elevated. *Muḡallī*, An elevator, exalter. A milker at the right side.

أ معم *miḡamm*, Universal (in good deeds or in genius). *Muḡamm* or *muḡimm*, One who has many and celebrated paternal uncles (عم *amm*).

أ معما *muḡamma'*, An enigma.

أ معمار *miḡmār*, (or معماري *miḡmāriy*) An architect. An overseer of buildings. *معمار كارخانه* *miḡmāri kār-khāna-i kudrat*, God, the supreme architect of power.

أ معمد *muḡmad*, Long, tall, lofty, high.

أ معمد *muḡammad*, (A tent) supported, propped by columns. Sick with love. Heart-broken. Baptized. *و شي معمد* *washyun muḡammadun*, A kind of painting. *Muḡammad*, A baptizer, baptist.

أ معمر *maḡmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and provender. *Muḡmar*, Cultivated. (Any thing) given towards the support of life.

أ معمر *muḡammar*, Blest with long life. Happy. *Muḡammir*, Who renders habitable and populous.

أ معمرط *muḡamrit*, (A robber) carrying off all.

أ معمس *muḡammas* or *mis*, Obscure (affair).

أ معمع *maḡmaḡ*, A woman tenacious of her property, and giving away nothing. Acute, clever, sharp, quick. *مع مع* *zū maḡmaḡ*, Very patient and skilful in the management of affairs.

أ معمعان *maḡmaḡān*, Excessive heat. Very hot.

أ معمعاني *maḡmaḡāniy*, Extremely hot.

أ معمة *maḡmaḡat*, The cracking noise of fire amongst reeds. Sound of the arms of combatants. Battle, conflict. A travelling in sultry weather. Expedition in business. Heavy rain abrading the ground. A crying مع مع *maḡ maḡ* continually.

أ معمي *maḡmaḡiy*, One who is on the conqueror's side and follows his fortunes. (Money) inscribed with مع مع *maḡ maḡ*.

أ معمة *maḡmakat*, (v. n. of معيق *Q*) Being soft and easy. Retaining, imprisoning. Master-



ing, subjecting. Sucking the udder vehemently.

أ معبل *muṣmal*, Beaten, trodden, used (road).

أ معتم *muḥammam*, Adorned with a turban (*imāmat*), turbaned; (hence) A prince, chief; a king of the Arabians. (A horse) having a white crown or forelock. White-headed (horse).

أ معمة *muḥammamat*, (A sheep) white on the upper part of the forehead.

أ معمود *maḥmūd*, Sick with love.

أ معموداني *maḥmūdānīy*, A baptist.

أ معمودية *maḥmūdīyat*, Baptism: baptismal water.

أ معمر *maḥmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled. Flourishing (exchequer). Well-appointed (army). Delightfully built. Full, abundant. Affluent, prosperous. *أ معمر وأباداني كاه* *maḥmūr u ābādānī-gāh*, A pleasant and cultivated country. *معمر كاردن* *maḥmūr kardan*, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable. *أ البيت المعمر* *al baytu'l maḥmūr*, A certain house in the sky facing the temple of Mecca. *معمر غير* *ghayr maḥmūr*, Uninhabitable, desert. *معمر عمرو لاث* *maḥmūr amr lays*, The building of Amr Lays, a name of the city of Shirāz (Amrlaystown).

أ معموري *maḥmūrī*, A flourishing condition, fulness (of the treasury), efficiency (of the army).

أ معمرية *maḥmūriyat*, Habitableness.

أ معمول *maḥmūl*, Made. Prepared; dressed. Customary, established. (Drink) diluted with milk and honey. Action, operation. Usage, established custom. (in grammar) Governed.

أ معوم *maḥmūm*, Turbaned.

أ معي *muḥamma'*, An enigma. An acrostic, obscure, occult, mysterious verse or saying.

أ معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of *معن*) Going very fast (a horse). Setting (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short. Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude. *أ معن بن زائدة* *maḥn bin zā'idat*, Name of a man celebrated for his liberality. *معن*, (pl. of *معين* *maḥin*) Flowing waters.

أ معن *maḥann*, A preacher. One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern. Opposing, contradictory.

أ معنة *maḥna'*, (and *معناة* *maḥnāt*) Sense, meaning. The title or lettering of a book.

أ معنق *maḥnāh*, (pl. *معانيق* *maḥānīh*) (A horse) with a fine neck (*عُنُق* *ḥunh*, *ḥunūh*, or *ḥunah*).

أ معنان *maḥnān*, A water-course in a valley.

أ معناني *maḥnānīy*, Significant, real, true.

أ معناب *maḥannab*, Thick and long. Thick (pitch). Tall (man). Plump-cheeked, fleshy, corpulent. *معناب*, A gatherer or bringer of grapes.

أ معنبر *maḥambar*, Perfumed with amber (*عنبر* *ambar*). Changed, altered.

أ معنة *maḥnat*, A thing of no consequence. *أ معنة ولا معنة* *mā lahu saḥnata wa lā maḥnata*, He possesses nothing.

أ معنة *maḥannat*, Stubborn, disobedient woman.

أ معنت *maḥnat*, (A bone) set after a fracture.

أ معن *maḥnaj*, An opposer, hinderer, withstander.

أ معنجد *maḥanjad*, Prone to anger, hot.

أ معندب *maḥandib*, Enraged, angry.

أ معندير *maḥandir*, Heavy (rain).

أ معن *maḥannaz*, Small-headed. Spare of flesh, lean, lank (in the face). Bearded like a goat.

أ معنق *maḥnih*, Rugged and high ground in the midst of a plain. High (watch-tower).

أ معنقات *maḥannihāt*, Long (mountains).

أ معنقة *maḥnahat*, A country uninhabitable from sterility. Any curved or unequal projection from stones. *معنقة* *maḥānīh*, (pl. *معانيق* *maḥānīh*) A collar or any thing similar round the neck. A small bill in front of a heap of sand (like a neck).

أ معنقة *maḥannihāt*, A kind of insect.

أ معنك *maḥnak*, A large bar or bolt. A lock.

أ معنم *maḥannam*, Dyed, tinged (finger).

أ معننة *maḥannanat*, A girl, twisted, distorted.

أ معنوز *maḥnūz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

أ معنوشة *maḥnūshat*, Long (neck).

أ معنون *maḥnūn*, Insane, lunatic. Impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or judicially declared to be so. *معنون*, (A book) marked with a title or inscription (*عنوان* *ḥunwān*).

أ معنوي *maḥnavīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to *لفظي* *lafzīy*, Verbal). *معنوي* *maḥārifī maḥnavīya*, The speculative sciences.

أ معني *maḥna'*, (or *معني* *maḥnīy*) Sense, meaning, signification, import, drift, reality. Virtue, efficacy. Spirituality. A thing, any thing. A subject. *معني صورة بلا معني* *ṣūratun bilā maḥna'*, Form without substance. *معني عالم* *ʿālamī maḥna'*, The spiritual world. *معني علم* *ʿilmi maḥna'*, Rhetoric. *بي معني* *bī maḥnī*, Without meaning, vain, foolish.

أ معني *maḥnan*, Really, in fact. *لفظاً ومعني* *lafẓan wa maḥnan*, In word and meaning.

أ معني *maḥanna'*, Fatigued, oppressed, careworn. An ignoble, poor-blooded stallion that is kept in the stable. Detained long in captivity. A camel whose bunch is cloven.

أ معني *maḥnīy*, Taking care of, careful, anxious, much concerned about (any thing). Intent, design.

أ معنية *maḥnīyat*, Sense, reality.

أ معو *maḥw*, Dates ripe or ripening on the tree. A fissure in a camel's under-lip.

أ معوان *maḥwān*, One who aids effectually.

أ معوة *maḥwat*, A single date ripe on the tree. A half-dried date.

أ معوج *maḥawwaj*, Bended, curved. *معوج* *maḥawwaj*, A bender. An inlayer with ivory (*عاج* *ʿaj*).

أ معوج *maḥawwaj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

أ معوجة *maḥawwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

أ معود *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man). *معود*, (v. n. of *معد*) Carrying off.

أ معود *maḥawwad*, Exercised, trained. *معود* *maḥawwid*, A trainer, teacher (of dogs to hunt).

أ معود *maḥwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. *معود*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ معود *maḥawwaz*, The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung. A camel which moves not from his place. A camel's pasture near a house. *معود* or *معود*, Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it. *معود*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth. Name of a man.

أ معودتان *maḥawwizatāni*, A name given to the two last chapters of the Kur'ān.

أ معور *maḥwar*, The covering of a cradle. *معور* *maḥwir*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

أ معوز *maḥwaz*, (or *معوزة*) (pl. *معاوز* *maḥāwiz*) A garment for daily use. *معوز*, Poor, distressed.

أ معوشة *maḥūshat*, Food, livelihood.

أ معوضة *maḥūzat*, A thing given for another; equivalent, compensation.

أ معوق *maḥwīk*, Sleepy, nodding (man). Hungry.

أ معوق *maḥawwah*, Detained, delayed, hindered, kept back (from battle). *معوق*, One who divers or hinders from business. A detainer.

أ معوكة *maḥwahat*, A battle, combat.

أ معول *maḥūl*, Overcome, exhausted (patience). *معول*, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. *معول*, Bewailed. *معول عليه* *maḥwāl galayhi*, Lamented over, bewailed.

أ معول *maḥawwāl*, (v. n. 2 of *عول* for *عول*) Leaning, relying upon. A place of confidence. A helper, or one relied upon for help. *معول*, One who trusts, a confider.

أ معون *maḥūn*, (pl. of *معونة*) Helps, favours.

أ معونة *maḥūnat* or *maḥwanat*, Aid, assistance, favour, protection. *صاحب المعونة* *ṣāhibu'l maḥūnat*, A police-magistrate.

أ معود *maḥwūd*, Visited (by disease). Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

أ معوي *maḥawīy*, Intestinal.

أ مع *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

أ معهد *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

أ معهد *maḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

أ معهود *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). *معهود* *shay'i maḥhūd*, A known



or undoubted thing. **مسكن معبود** *maskani maḥūd*, Accustomed abode, customary habitation.

أ **معي** *māy* or *mīḡa'*, (pl. **امعاء** *am'ā'*) An intestine, a gut. **المعي الاعور** *al mīḡa' l a'war*, The blind gut, caecum. **مīga'**, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. Soft ground between two hard grounds. **معى** *mīḡa' l fār*, A bad species of date.

أ **معیار** *mīḡyār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. Touchstone, assay-balance.

أ **معیاص** *mīḡyās*, One who makes difficulties in regard to whatever any person ask him for.

أ **معیان** *mīḡyān*, Who looks stedfastly with malignant eye. A leader of the people. One who looks out for water and straw for his tribe.

أ **معیب** *maḡīb*, Vicious, reproached with vice. Vice, disgrace, blemish.

أ **معیبات** *maḡībāt*, (pl. fem. of **معیب**) Vices.

أ **معیبة** *maḡyabat*, Place or object of dishonour.

أ **معیبة** *maḡyabat*, Conjunction, society, association, co-existence. Favour, affection, partiality. **Muḡayyat**, (dim. of **معاوية** *muḡāwīyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معید** *muḡīd*, Skilful, clever, experienced, able, powerful. (God) the restorer or bringer again. A lion. A stallion which covers frequently. **میدی** *mubḡīd*, Broke in, well-trained (horse). One who has fought many battles with the infidels.

أ **معیدي** *muḡaydiy*, (dim. of **معدی** *maḡaddiy*) Of the tribe of Maadd.

أ **معیذ** *muḡīz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ **معیر** *mīḡyar*, Misfortune. **ابنة معیر** *ibnatu mīḡyar*, Misfortune. **Muḡīr**, A lender.

أ **معیار** *muḡayyar*, A kind of figured silk, with spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass (**عیر** *ayr*).

أ **معیرة** *maḡīrat*, Disgrace, infamy.

أ **معیز** *maḡīz*, Goat-species. (pl. of **معز**) Goats.

أ **معیش** *maḡīsh*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عیش**) Living. Life. A place where one lives.

أ **معیشة** *maḡīshat*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عیش**) Living, leading a life. (pl. **معاش** *maḡāsh*) Food, any thing belonging to, needful for life. **المعیشة الضنك** *al maḡīshatu'z zank*, The punishment of the grave.

أ **معیشت اندوز** *maḡīshat-andoz*, Getting a living.

أ **معیص** *maḡīs* or *maḡyas*, A thick grove.

أ **معیق** *maḡīh*, Small. **عمیق معیق** *amīh maḡīh*, Deep (river).

أ **معیل** *maḡīl*, (v. n. of **عیل** for **عال**) Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Rendering necessitous. Tiring, exhausting. Frustrating. **Muḡīl**, Possessed of a numerous family or household (**عیال** *īyāl*). A lion. A leopard. A wolf.

أ **معیم** *muḡīm*, Long (day).

أ **معین** *maḡīn*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. Pure, clear (water). (Water) which bursts forth when dug for. Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated.

A rhomb. **شبيه المعین** *shabīhu' l maḡīn*, A rhomboid. **Muḡīn**, An assistant. **المعین** *al muḡīn*, (God) the defender.

أ **معیان** *muḡayyan*, Fixed, determined, settled, appointed, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified, stationed. Tesselated, variegated by squares. (A bull) black between the eyes. A certain famous bull. A rhomb. **شبيه بالمعین** *shabīh bi' l muḡayyan*, A rhomboid. **معین غیر** *ghayr muḡayyan*, Undetermined, inexplicable.

أ **معیوب** *maḡyūb*, Vicious, defective, faulty, blemished. Sprained. Disfigured. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

أ **معیوة** *muḡaywat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *muḡāwīyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معیوراء** *maḡyūrā*, (pl. of **عیر** *ayr*) Asses.

أ **معیون** *maḡyūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated. (Water) pure and flowing bursting out when dug for.

أ **معیوة** *maḡyūh*, (A country) whose cattle are distempered and corn blighted.

أ **معی** *muḡyī*, Tired, jaded.

أ **معیی** *maḡyīy*, Of the intestines, intestinal.

أ **معیية** *muḡayyat*, A little bitch in heat. **Muḡyiyat**, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ **مغ** *magh*, Depth. A channel, bed of a river.

أ **مغ** *magh*, (contraction of **میع** *meḡh*) A cloud. **Mugh**, One of the Magi, worshipper of fire, infidel, pagan.

أ **مغ** *magh*, A Christian monk. A tavern-keeper. An ox's horn.

أ **مغاء** *maghā*, The mewling (of a cat).

أ **مغاب** *maghāb*, (v. n. of **غاب** for **غیب**) Being absent. Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth however, as **بہتان** *buhṭān* expresses a false accusation). Absence. Concealment, invisibility.

أ **مغابة** *maghābbat*, End, issue, final success.

أ **مغابصة** *maghābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **غصب**) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly on.

أ **مغابین** *maghābin*, Groins. Arm-pits.

أ **مغاث** *maghās*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ **مغاث** *mighās*, (v. n. 3 of **مغث**) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity. **Mughās**, A kind of medicinal root purgative and emetic.

أ **مغاثة** *maghāsāt*, (Land) refreshed by rain.

أ **مغاثیر** *maghāsīr*, (pl. of **مغثور** *mughṣūr*) Esculent juices thick as honey, extracted from the plants **شمام** *sumām*, **عشر** *ushar*, and **ریم** *rims*.

أ **مغاداة** *maghādāt*, A coming in the morning.

أ **مغادرة** *maghādarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غدر**) Leaving, forsaking. Remaining.

أ **مغاذ** *maghāzz*, (A camel) averse from water.

أ **مغار** *maghār*, The covert of a deer. A cavern.

أ **مغار** *Mughār*, (v. n. 4 of **غار** for **غور**) Rushing upon, plundering, making a foray. Depredation, plunder. Twisted (rope). A cavern.

أ **مغار** *mughārr*, (pl. **مغار** *maghārr*) (A she-ca-

mel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk. A close-fist, avaricious.

أ **مغارة** *mughārāt*, (v. n. 3 of **غرا** for **غرو**) Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding. Litigating, disputing with.

أ **مغارب** *maghārib*, (pl. of **مغرب**) Wests.

أ **مغاربة** *maghāribat*, (pl. of **مغربي** *maghribīy*) Westerns, natives of Western Africa or Morocco.

أ **مغارة** *maghārat* or *mughārat*, A den, a cave. A cavern, grotto. A ditch, trench.

أ **مغارة** *mughārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **غر**) Having a diminution of milk from terror (a camel). Billing (as turtles). Giving food to his mate (a turtle-dove). Being languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions **رکوع** *rukūc* or **سجود** *sujūd* in prayer. Deficiency.

أ **مغارز** *maghāriz*, (pl. of **مغرز** *maghrāz* or *maghriz*) Bases, bottoms, seats.

أ **مغارس** *maghāris*, (pl. of **مغرس** *maghras*) Nursery-grounds. (figuratively) Women, wives.

أ **مغارضة** *mughārazat* (v. n. 3 of **غرض**) Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

أ **مغارف** *maghārif*, (pl. of **مغرف** *mighraf*) Excellent, swift (horses). (pl. of **مغرفة** *mighrafat*) Ladles, skimmers.

أ **مغارم** *maghārim*, (pl. of **مغرم**) Debts.

أ **مغاريد** *maghārīd*, (pl. of **مغرود** *mughrūd*) Sorts of mushrooms.

أ **مغارة** *mughāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **غر**) Outstripping, getting before.

أ **مغارز** *mughāzir*, One who parts with something to receive more in return.

أ **مغازرة** *mughāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزر**) Giving somewhat to receive more in return.

أ **مغازل** *maghāzil*, Women's spindles. The teeth of a certain threshing-instrument.

أ **مغازلة** *mughāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزل**) Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches. Approaching (forty).

أ **مغازلي** *maghāzīlīy*, A maker of distaffs.

أ **مغازي** *maghāzī*, (pl. of **مغزي** *maghza'*) Camps, battles. Military virtues or qualities.

أ **مغاسل** *maghāsīl*, (pl. of **مغسل** *maghsal*) Bathing-places or vessels, especially for dead bodies.

أ **مغاش** *mughāshsh*, One who makes haste.

أ **مغاشة** *mughāshshat*, (v. n. 3 of **غش**) Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

أ **مغاص** *maghās*, (v. n. of **غاص** for **غوص**) Diving in search of any thing. A place where a diver plunges. The top of the leg.

أ **مغاض** *maghāz*, (v. n. of **غاض** for **غیض**) Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease.

أ **مغاضب** *mughāzīb*, Angry with one's own kinsfolk, tribe, or nation, and forsaking them.

أ **مغاضبة** *mughāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **غضب**) Putting in a passion, irritating one another. Being



angry with one another.

أ مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of غضن) Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger. Closing or contracting the eyes.

أ مغاطة *mughāttat*, A ducking one another.

أ مغافير *maghāfir*, (and مغافير *maghāfir*) (pl. of *mighfār*, مغفير *mighfār*, مغفر *mighfār*, *mughfur*, and مغفور *mughfur*) Esculent juices, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمام *sumām*, عشر *ushar*, and رمث *rims*.

أ مغافصة *mughāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of غفص) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

أ مغاك *maghāk*, A ditch, furrow, pit, low place. Hell. Deep. *مغاك ظلمت* *maghāki zulmat*, (or *مغاك ظلمت* *maghāki zulmatī khāk*) The earth. The human body. *مغاك غار* *maghāki ghār*, The grave. *مغاك هولناك* *maghāki hawlānāk*, A dreadful cavern.

أ مغاكچه *maghākcha*, A little pit. A dimple.

أ مغاكي *maghāki*, Depth. A hollow.

أ مغال *maghāl*, (v. n. of غال for غول) Destroying. *Mighāl*, (pl. of مغلة *maghlat*) Sheep which lamb twice in a year. *Mughāl*, (An infant) sucking the milk of a woman when pregnant, or when cohabiting with a man.

أ مغالاة *mughālāt*, (v. n. 3 of غلا for غلو) Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force). Bidding against, raising the price upon another. Buying (meat) at a high price.

أ مغالبة *mughālabat*, (v. n. 3 of غلب) Contending with (another) for victory or superiority. Overpowering, overcoming.

أ مغالاة *mughālāt*, (v. n. of مغل) Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud.

أ مغالاث *mughālīs*, One who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (a foe) in battle.

أ مغالاة *mughālasat*, (v. n. 3 of غلث) Fighting hand to hand, battling with an enemy.

أ مغالطة *mughālatat*, (v. n. 3 of غلط) Leading one another into error (*غلط* *ghalat*).

أ مغالظة *mughālazat*, (v. n. 3 of غلط) Hating one another. Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper. Enmity.

أ مغالقي *maghālīk*, (or مغاليقي *maghālīk*) (pl. of *mighlak*) Gaming arrows (particularly winning ones). Locks, bolts.

أ مغالقة *mughālāhat*, (v. n. 3 of غلق) Betting, laying a wager.

أ مغامة *mughāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of غم) Rendering each other sad and melancholy.

أ مغامر *mughāmīr*, One who encounters dangers without fear or care, who throws himself into the thick and throng of any thing.

أ مغامرة *mughāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of غمر) Fighting hand to hand, without fear of death.

أ مغامز *maghāmīz*, Faults, blemishes.

أ مغامسة *mughāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of غمس) Duck-

ing one another. Involving one's self in war, rushing headlong into battle.

أ مغامض *maghāmīz*, (pl. of مغض *maghmāz*) Very low parts of the earth.

أ مغان *mughān*, (pl. of مغ *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl. A wine-cellar. Name of a district in Azarbayjān.

أ مغانم *maghānim*, (pl. of مغنم *maghnam*) Spoils.

أ مغانة *mughāna*, Any thing which relates to the Mughhs or worshippers of fire.

أ مغاني *maghānī*, Songs. Singing women. (pl. of مغنى *maghna*) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. Mansions.

أ مغارث *maghāreis*, Waters.

أ مغاور *mughāwir*, A warrior, one who makes frequent excursions to lay waste and plunder.

أ مغاورة *mughāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار for غور) Making a hostile excursion against, contending with.

أ مغاولة *mughāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of غال for غول) Destroying. Taking the lead together. Making haste together.

أ مغاياة *mughāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of غي) Overshadowing with their swords.

أ مغاياة *mughāyabat*, (v. n. 3 of غاب for غيب) Being absent from each other. Speaking of the absent.

أ مغائر *maghāir*, (pl. of مغارة *maghārat*) Caves.

أ مغاير *mughāyir*, Contrary, repugnant, adverse.

أ مغايري صلح *mughāyirī sulh*, Contrary to the peace.

أ مغايرة *mughāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار for غير) Exchanging, bartering (merchandise).

أ مغاياة *mughāyāt*, Controversy, disagreement.

أ مغاياة *mughāyāzat*, A putting in a passion.

أ مغاير *maghāir*, (pl. of مغيار *maghāyat*) Jealous (men).

أ مغيب *mughīb*, (A friend) who visits every third day. One who intermits (any thing) for two days. (A camel) which drinks every alternate day. Stinking, stale (meat). A lion.

أ مغبار *mighbār*, A camel yielding milk abundantly after they that brought forth at the same time have ceased to do so. A dusty palm-tree.

أ مغبة *maghabbat*, End, issue, termination.

أ مغبيح *mugh-bacha*, The son of a fire-worshipper or tavern-keeper. A novice in a monastery.

أ مغبير *mughbir*, A raiser of dust. Raining much. One who strains every nerve to perform any thing.

أ مغبير *mughbarr*, One whose hair and beard are dusty, dirty, and squalid.

أ مغبيرة *mughabbirat*, Name of a class continually engaged in praising God; and who, by their manner of reading the Kur'an, excite in the souls of men a desire after heavenly things.

أ مغبطة *maghbatat*, (Ground) covered with thick, entangled herbage.

أ مغبين *maghbin*, The groin. The arm-pit.

أ مغبور *mughbūr*, A kind of gum extracted from

the plants ثمام *sumām*, عشر *ushar*, and رمث *rims*.

أ مغبوض *maghbūz*, Odious, hated.

أ مغبوط *maghbūt*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, blest. Emulated, envied, or imitated by others.

أ مغبوطة *maghbūtāt*, Any thing coveted. Wealth.

أ مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived. Cheated, gulled, imposed upon, defrauded, injured. Weak in mind.

أ مغبية *mughbiyat*, Raining small rain.

أ مغتاب *mughtāb*, A slanderer of the absent.

أ مغتاذ *mughtāz*, Inflamed with rage.

أ مغتاط *mughtāt*, (A womb) unfruitful, unproductive, though not absolutely barren.

أ مغتاظ *mughtāz*, Angry, enraged.

أ مغتال *mughtāl*, Fat, jolly (youth). Strong, nervous (arm).

أ مغتبط *mughtabit*, In easy circumstances. Happy, cheerful.

أ مغتبق *mughtabah*, (v. n. 8 of غبق) Drinking wine in the evening. A place where wine is drunk.

أ مغتذر *mughtazir*, One who prepares the food called غذيرة *ghazīrat*.

أ مغتذم *mughtazim*, A glutton.

أ مغتذي *mughtazī*, Nourished, fed with.

أ مغتريف *mughtarif*, One who sips with the hand.

أ مغتزل *mughtazal*, A slender rope. *Mughtazil*, A spinner (of cotton).

أ مغتزي *mughtazī*, One who wills, intends, designs, proposes, purposes. Who has one intimate among many companions.

أ مغتسل *mughtasal*, Cold water, or any thing one washes with. Washing-water. A washing-place. A place where dead bodies are washed. *Mughtasil*, One who washes. One who perfumes himself. (A horse) bathed in sweat.

أ مغتضر *mughtazar*, Dying young and healthy.

أ مغتال *mughtall*, Oppressed with thirst. Longing for, favourably inclined to.

أ مغتالف *mughtalif*, One who procures a sheath. One whose hair is scented with civet (*غالية* *ghāliyat*).

أ مغتالم *mughtalim*, Furious, raging (stallion).

أ مغتالمة *mughtalimat*, Libidinous, lewd (woman).

أ مغتلي *mughtalī*, Quick, going rapidly.

أ مغتتم *mughtamm*, Sad, gloomy, melancholy.

أ مغتمر *mughtamir*, Overflowing, drowning (water). One who tinges with the liniment called غمرة *ghumrat*. Wheat with the husk upon it. (A palm-tree) which imbibes much water. Drunken (man).

أ مغتمر *mughtamiz*, A reproacher, traducer.

أ مغتمس *mughtamis*, What subsides or sinks to the bottom. Equally tinged (hand).

أ مغتمس *mughtamis*, A despiser, detractor.

أ مغتمض *mughtamiz*, A conniver: connivent. Drowsy, dasy.

أ مغتبط *mughtamit*, Superior, one who overpowers (with words). (See اغتباط *ightimāt*.)

أ مغتنم *mughtanam*, Regarded as an invaluable prize (*غنية* *ghanimat*). *Mughtanim*, Who con-



siders as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

أ مغتأب *mughtahib*, A traveller in the dark.

أ مغث *maghs*, (v. n. of مغث) Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently. Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, drowning. A battle, fighting. Vanity, folly, play. An evil. *Maghis*, A strong wrestler. One who can floor his antagonist.

أ مغثر *mighsar*, (and مغثور *mighsūr*) (pl. مغاثير *maghāsir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants *sumām*, *عش* *ushar*, and *رثم* *rims*.

أ مغثري *mughasri*, (Water) up to the brim. Grassy, verdant (spot).

أ مغشر *mughasmar*, Unsifted wheat. Coarse, flimsy cloth. *Mughasmir*, Iniquitous, oppressive.

أ مغشوم *maghsūm*, Mixed.

أ مغج *maghj*, (v. n. of مغج) Passing by, going, walking, running.

أ مغچه *mughcha*, Soreness under the arms.

أ مغد *maghd*, A mandrake. A brinjal or egg-plant. A medlar. A small kind of mushroom.

أ مغد *maghd*, (v. n. of مغد) Living luxuriously. Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Sucking (the dam). Rendering delicate and soft (luxurious living). Plucking the fruit of the *tanzub*. Becoming fat. Sucking. Having to do (with a girl). Plucking hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. Tender, soft, delicate. Fleshy and succulent (camel). Any thing thick and long. The mandrake. A fruit resembling the cucumber. A large bucket. *Maghad*, (v. n. of مغد) Growing fat.

أ مغثد *mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague (*غدة* *ghuddat*).

أ مغداد *maghdād*, (or مغدان *maghdān*) The city of Baghīdād. *Mighdād*, Much enraged, perpetually in a passion (man or woman).

أ مغدر *maghdar* or *dir*, Perfidious. A traitor.

أ مغدرة *mughdirat*, Dark (night).

أ مغدف *mighdaf*, An oar.

أ مغدود *maghdūd*, (A camel) infected with plague.

أ مغدودن *mughdādan*, Tender, delicate, lithe, limber (shrub). Delicate (youth).

أ مغذمر *mughazmir*, A chief, a leader. One who commits things which he has learned from one, and teaches another. One who waives his own right in favour of another. One who follows his own inclination, good or bad. One who, unresisted, passes a righteous or unrighteous sentence.

أ مغر *maghr*, (v. n. of مغر) Travelling quick, crossing a country in haste. *Maghar*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرب *maghrīb*, The west, either of the heavens or earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Barbary, or Morocco. *صلاة المغرب* *salā-*

*tu'l maghrīb*, Evening-prayer. *Mughrab*, Whitish. White about the edges. White-eyebrowed (man or beast). Morning, dawn. *Mughrib*, Exciting wonder.

أ مغرب *mugharrab*, Far distant. *Mugharrīb*, One who goes towards the west. *Mugharrīb* or *mugharrab*, Distant, remote.

أ مغربان *maghrībān*, The beginning of sunset. The west. *Maghrībāni*, (dual of مغرب *maghrīb*) West and east.

أ مغربة *mugharribat*, A strange, foreign, outlandish thing. Foreign news.

أ مغربل *mugharbal*, Sifted, passed through a sieve or searce. Killed and swollen (body). Low, base, ignoble. Departing (possessions).

أ مغربون *mugharribūn*, Persons in whose race there is a mixture of the *jinn*.

أ مغربي *maghrībī*, (pl. مغاربة *maghāribat*) Western. African. Native of Morocco. *أ مغربي*

أ مغربية *mughribīyat*, Strangeness, foreignness.

أ مغرباني *maghrībāni*, (oblique of مغربان *maghrībānī*) (The two wests) West and east.

أ مغرة *maghrat*, (Rain) beneficial; also light or weak. *Maghrat* or *magharat*, Red clay or earth. *Magha* or *mughrat*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرد *mugharrid*, A singer, warbler, songster. *Mugharrid* or *mugharrad*, Distant, remote.

أ مغرر *mugharrir*, Thoughtless, giddy, heedless: one who exposes himself to danger.

أ مغرز *maghrāz* or *maghriz*, (pl. مغارز *maghāriz*) A root, base, bottom, seat. *Mughriz*, (Ground) fruitful in the bog-rush *gharaz*.

أ مغرز *mugharriz*, (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying).

أ مغرض *maghriz*, (pl. مغارض *maghāriz*) The side of (a camel's belly) under or behind the ribs.

أ مغررض *mugharrāz*, Emptied, exhausted.

أ مغرف *mighraf*, (pl. مغارف *maghārif*) Swift (horse) in the race. Swift (horseman).

أ مغرفة *mighrafat*, (pl. مغارف *maghārif*) A ladle.

أ مغرق *mughrak* or *mugharrak*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword-hilt or bridle). *Mughrik*, Engulphing, drowning.

أ مغرق *mugharrak*, Plunged in water.

أ مغرم *maghrām*, Debt. *Maghrām* or *mughram*, A debt which must be paid. *Mughram*, Desirous, wishful. Given up to love. Drowned in debt, a prisoner for debt. Liable, exposed to. A mulct, fine.

أ مغرندي *mughrandī*, Conquering, superior. One who overpowers by strength or by opprobrious language.

أ مغروق *maghrūm*, Glued, covered with glue (*غرا* *ghara* or *غراء* *ghirā*). An arrow. A spear.

أ مغرود *mughrūd*, A kind of mushroom.

أ مغروداء *maghrūdā*, Land rich in mushrooms.

أ مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived, deluded, buoyed up with vain hopes. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, self-conceited.

أ مغروري *maghrūrī*, Haughtiness, arrogance.

أ مغروس *maghrūs*, Planted, set (tree, shrub).

أ مغروسة *maghrūsāt*, Confusion, broil: mixture.

أ مغروض *maghrūz*, Rain-water.

أ مغروف *maghrūf*, Clipped, shorn, polled.

أ مغروق *maghrūh*, Immersed, drowned, sunk.

أ مغري *mughra*, Excited, stirred up. Greedy.

*Mughri*, One who excites, stirs up, or eggs on.

أ مغري *maghrīy*, (or مغري *mugharra*) Glued.

أ مغز *maghz*, Brain. Fat. Marrow. Kernel, pith, pulp, chief substance or essence of any thing. Pride, arrogance. *مغز بادام* *maghz bādām*, Bleached almonds. *مغز بردن* *maghz burdan*, To talk much. To give the headache. *مغز پشت* *maghz pusht*, The spinal marrow. *مغز تر کردن* *maghz tar kardan*, To speak, talk. *مغز جوز* *maghz jawz*, Peeled walnuts.

*مغز در سر کردن* *maghz dar sar kardan*, To keep silence (to keep the brain in the head). *مغز روشن* *maghz-roshan*, (Clearing the brain) Snuff.

أ مغز *mughizz*, (A cow) with a painful gestation.

أ مغزار *mighzār*, (A sheep) rich in milk.

أ مغزار *maghz-dār*, Marrowy. Kernelled, kernelly. Pithy, containing pith or brain.

أ مغزر *mughzar*, Possessed of many camels, or of camels yielding much milk. *Mughzir*, (Sheep) rich in milk, or (a plant) in leaves.

أ مغزرة *mughzirat*, A plant of which cattle are fond, and which makes them give much milk.

أ مغزل *maghzal*, An amorous verse or speech.

*Mighzal*, *maghzal*, or *mughzal*, A spinning-spindle.

*Mughzil*, (A doe) with a young one (*غزال* *ghazāl*).

أ مغزور *maghzūr*, Plentifully watered with rain.

أ مغزول *maghzūl*, Spun.

أ مغزي *maghza*, A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. Intent, scope, drift, meaning.

أ مغزية *mughziyat*, (A woman) whose husband is on military service. (A camel) gone with young a month over the year. An ass slow in conceiving.

أ مغزين *maghzīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ مغزينة *maghzīna*, The brain.

أ مغس *maghs*, (v. n. of مغس) Piercing with a spear. Feeling, handling. *Maghs* or *maghas*, (v. n. of مغس) Being griped. Cholic, gripes.

أ مغستان *mughistān*, A palm-plantation.

أ مغسس *mughassis*, New-gathered but bad (date).

أ مغسل *maghsal* or *maghsil*, (pl. مغاسل *maghāsil*) A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *Mighsal*, That with which any thing is washed. (A stallion-camel) which covers (or a man who cohabits) much, but ineffectually.

أ مغسلة *maghsilat*, Name of certain ground at Madīna where clothes are washed.

أ مغسوس *maghsūs*, (A camel) affected with the disease *غساس* *ghusās*. Newly-gathered but worthless (date).

أ مغسوسة *maghsūsāt*, A she-cat. A palm-tree whose dates are ripe but destitute of sweetness.



A مغسول *maghsūl*, Washed, cleaned.  
 A مغمش *mighsham*, Intrepid. Headstrong. Conceited, self-opiniated, following one's own fancies.  
 A مغشوش *maghshūsh*, Adulterated, falsified, deceitful. Insincere. مغشوش طبيعت *maghshūsh-tabi'at*, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.  
 A مغش *mughashsha*, Embroidered.  
 A مغشيت *maghshiy*, Surprised, taken unawares.  
 A مغشيت عليه *maghshiy 'alayhi*, Fainted away.  
 A مغص *maghs* or *maghas*, Cholic, gripes. *Maghas*, The best species of camels. Heavy.  
 A مغسوب *maghsūb*, Seized by force; ravished.  
 A مغضب *mughzab*, Provoked to anger, irritated.  
 A مغضب *Mughzib*, One who provokes to anger; irritant.  
 A مغضبة *maghzabat*, (v. n. of غضب) Being angry, in a rage. Anger, rage, wrath.  
 A مغضبة *maghazzat*, Meanness. Defect, deficiency.  
 A مغضر *mughzir*, Affluent, well off.  
 A مغضف *mughzif*, Dark (night). Weak, flaccid, pendulous. (A palm-tree) whose fruit is not good.  
 A مغضن *mughazzan*, Wrinkled. Folded, plaited.  
 A مغضوب *maghzūb*, Irritated, incensed. Afflicted with small-pox. عليه مغضوب *maghzūbun 'alayhi*, Odious, one against whom anger is felt.  
 A مغضوث *maghzūs*, Disturbed, perplexed.  
 A مغزور *maghzūr*, Affluent, well off.  
 A مغزي *mughzi*, Dark (night).  
 A مغط *maght*, (v. n. of مغط) Extending, stretching (any thing elastic). Exerting one's strength to draw (a bow).  
 A مغتish *mughtish*, Dark (night). (God) making (night) dark.  
 A مغطاط *mughatghit*, Bubbling, wallopping (pot).  
 A مغطيل *mughtil*, Very dark (cloud).  
 A مغطلي *mughatta*, Covered, concealed, hidden.  
 A مغطظة *mughazghizat* or *mughazghizat*, Furiously-boiling (pot).  
 A مغفار *mighfār*, (مغفر *mighfar*, or *mughfur*) (pl. مغافير *maghāfir* and مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance of the consistency and taste of honey, but of a strong smell.  
 A مغفر *mighfar*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap or bat; also a protection for the face worn in battle. *Mughfir*, (pl. مغفرات *mughfirāt*) A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid (غفر *ghufr*).  
 A مغفرة *maghfirat*, (v. n. of غفر) Pardoning, condoning, forgiving, remitting sins, absolving. Remission, forgiveness. A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid called غفر *ghufr*. سلطان مغفرت آشيان *sultāni maghfirat-āshyān*, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. A *Mighfarat*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap. *Mughfirat*, A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid.  
 A مغفق *maghfik*, A place of return.  
 A مغفيل *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, incurious, ignorant. Dull, stupid.

A مغفلة *maghfalat*, Hairs growing between the under-lip and the chin.  
 A مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned, forgiven. (or مغفور *maghfūr*) One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. Relapsed (sick man). *Mughfūr*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمام *sumām*, عشار *ushar*, and رمث *rims*.  
 A مغفوراء *maghfūrās*, (Ground) producing مغافير.  
 A مغفير *mighfir*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance resembling honey.  
 P مغكدة *mugh-kada*, A tavern. A fire-temple.  
 P مغل *maghl*, Sleep, rest. *Mughul*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindūstān. The Moguls, Tartars, natives of Tūrān, Scythia, or Transoxiana. The Georgian Christians.  
 A مغل *maghl*, (v. n. of مغل) Accusing, whispering against, slandering. *Maghl* or *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal. *Maghal*, (v. n. of مغل) Eating earth along with grass and being griped thereby (cattle). Giving suck whilst pregnant. Being diseased (the eye).  
 A مغيل *mughil*, A traitor, deceiver. (Land) fruitful in grain and produce (غلة *ghallat*).  
 A مغلأ *mighlās*, An arrow discharged with the utmost force.  
 A مغلأة *mighlāt*, A long throw of a dart. A light arrow. ناقة مغلأة الوحق *nākatun mighlātu'l nahak*, A she-camel running away very fast, and avoiding the noose which one tries to throw over her.  
 P مغلأ *magh-lāj*, or مغلأ *magh-lāgh*, A trap-ball.  
 A مغلأط *mighlāt*, One who blunders much.  
 A مغلأق *mighlāk*, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for fastening a door.  
 P مغلأك *mughlāk*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, religious mendicant.  
 A مغلأب *maghlāb*, Victory, dominion, power.  
 A مغلأب *mughallāb*, Often conquered or defeated. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.  
 A مغلأبة *maghlābat*, Victory, power, conquest.  
 A مغلأة *maghlāt*, (pl. مغلأ *mighāl*) A sheep or goat bringing forth twice in one year. The belly-ache in cattle. Wickedness, mischief, violence. *Maghlāt*, Cattle griped from eating earth with the young herbage.  
 A مغلأة *mughallāt*, The fruits of the earth.  
 A مغلأج *mighlāj*, (A horse) going or running well. (An ass) which drives the female before him.  
 P مغلأچين *mughalchīn*, A fine black eye.  
 A مغلأصبة *mughalāmat*, (fem.) Tied by the neck.  
 A مغلأطة *maghlātāt*, An improper question, liable to mistake or misapprehension. A labyrinth.  
 A مغلأظ *mughallaz*, Severe, heavy (mulet for bloodshed). Solemn, binding (oath). Very foul, impure, offensive. *Mughalliz*, Whatever renders coarse, strong, or offensive (غلظ *ghalīz*).

A مغلأل *mughalghal*, (or مغلأل *mughalghalat*) A letter or message borne from country to country.  
 A مغلأل *mighlak*, A lock, bolt. (pl. مغلأليق *maghālīk* or مغلأليق *maghālīk*) Any of the arrows used in games of chance. The seventh gaming arrow. *Mughlak*, Shut, closed, fastened (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.  
 P مغلأگاه *maghl-gāh*, A sleeping-place.  
 A مغلأم *mughlim*, Libidinous. A pederast.  
 A مغلأمي *mughlimi*, Unnatural lust for boys.  
 A مغلأمني *mughlambi*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.  
 A مغلأندف *mughlandif*, (or مغلأنظف *mughlan-zif*) Very dark, close, shady.  
 A مغلأوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome. مغلأوب مغلأوب *maghlūbi khamf u hirās*, Struck with dread and confusion. مغلأوب ومقهور *maghlūb u mah-hūr*, Overcome and subjected. غير مغلأوب *ghayr maghlūb*, Unconquered, invincible.  
 A مغلأوبة *mughlūbat*, Thickly-planted (garden).  
 A مغلأوبة *maghlūbiyat*, Subjugation; the state and condition of being conquered; vassalage.  
 A مغلأوث *maghlūs*, Mixed. (Bread) made of wheat and barley. Seasoned with the flavour of dates (a leathern bottle).  
 A مغلأوك *maghlūk*, Shut, barred, locked, bolted. (A skin) tanned with the herb غلأة *ghalhat*. *Mughlūk*, A bolt, bar, or lock.  
 A مغلأول *maghlūl*, One whose hands are tied to the neck. Pilloried. Fettered. Oppressed with thirst.  
 A مغلأولبة *mughlālibat*, Thickly-planted (garden).  
 A مغلألي *mughli*, One who makes dear, finds or considers dear, buys or sells dear (غالي *ghālī*).  
 P مغلألي قندز *mughuli kunduz*, Tartar children. Fearless, intrepid. Bloodthirsty.  
 A مغلأليم *mighlim*, (fem. مغلألة) Lustful.  
 A مغم *mughim*, Intensely hot, suffocating (day). Melancholy (day). (A country) abundant in plants.  
 A مغم *mughammaj*, (Water) without sweetness.  
 A مغمأ *mughmad*, Sheathed (sword).  
 A مغمأ *mughammar*, Inexperienced. *Mugham-mir*, One who throws himself into the thickest and most thronged part. Silly, foolish. (See تغمير.)  
 A مغمأ *maghmaz*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. A state or place of desire; also of reproach or stabbing.  
 A مغمأ *maghmaz*, Very low ground.  
 A مغمأ *mughammaz*, Obscure, unintelligible. *Mughammiz*, Who goes over and knows a matter.  
 A مغمأضات *mughammizāt*, Sins which an intelligent man commits knowingly.  
 A مغمأة *maghmaghat*, (v. n. of مغمأ Q) Chewing (meat) partially. Speaking obscurely. Moving (a garment about in water when washing it). Thrusting (his) muzzle into a pot (a dog). Moistening (sliced bread) with fat. Mixing. Being mixed. Mixture, confusion. A weak and bad business.



أ *mighmal*, Greedy in eating dirt. *Mughmil*, A woman who gives suck whilst pregnant, or who bears every year, and conceives afresh before the child is weaned.

أ *mughammim*, (A cloud or sea) full of water.

أ *maghmūd*, Sheathed (sword).

أ *maghmūr*, Overwhelmed. Obscure, mean, abject, unknown, without rank or dignity.

أ *maghmūz*, Accused. Suspected.

أ *maghmūsūn* *galayhi*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

أ *maghmūk*, Full grown and nearly ripe (date). (A camel) diseased in the loins.

أ *maghmūl*, Mean, obscure. Unknown. Covered over with bed-clothes in order to get a sweat. (Green fruits or herbs) put under straw in order to ripen. Macerated (hide) in order to get the hair off. Heaped up (herbage).

أ *maghmūm*, Afflicted, sad, melancholy. Beclouded, overcast. Troubled with cold in the head.

أ *maghmūma*, Fried brinjals.

أ *maghmūn*, Put under ground.

أ *mughman* (or *maghmīyūn*) *galayhi*, Fainted away, fallen into a swoon.

أ *mughinn*, (A valley) resonant with the buzzing of flies. (A valley) rich in herbage.

أ *maghnāt* or *mughnāt*, (v. n. of *غنى*) Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did.

أ *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely, coquettish.

أ *maghnātīs*, (مغناطيس) *maghnātīs*, or *maghnātīs* The magnet or loadstone.

أ *mughund*, (or *mughanda*) Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, swollen gland, strained sinew, wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. A horse-market. Any thing mixed or confused.

أ *mughundagī* or *mughandagī*, A protuberance, lump, bump, or swelling.

أ *maghnam*, Spoil, plunder, booty. Any thing acquired without labour.

أ *mughnamat*, (or *mughannamat*) Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

أ *maghnūd*, Sleeping, asleep. Fainting.

أ *maghnūz*, One who labours under great affliction, even to the point of death, sorely grieved.

أ *maghna'*, (pl. *maghānī*) A pleasant mansion, the abode of cheerfulness. Ability to do without. Remedy. Flight, escape. Worthy, fit. *Mughnī*, Who or what supplies the place of, excuses, or dispenses with; independent. غير مغني *ghayr mughnī*, Not dispensing, not independent.

أ *mughannī*, A singer. (مغني)

أ *mughanniyat*, A female musician, singer.

أ *maghnīsā*, A black earth brought from a mountain in Kāshān. A coloured stone very soft, used by glass-makers.

أ *maghw*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ *mighwāt*, A country in which one is very liable to lose one's way.

أ *mughawwāt*, (pl. *mughawwāt*) A ditch made for decoying and catching wild beasts. A country where one is liable to stray.

أ *mighwār*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions (*غارة* *ghārat*) to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country: engaged in forays.

أ *maghūsāt*, A succouring, an assisting.

أ *mughawwas*, (A palm) stript of thorns.

أ *mughūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

أ *mughūshak*, Christian monks. Magi.

أ *mughawwasat*, A woman who persuades her husband that she is menstruous when not.

أ *mighwal*, A long small sword. A long spear-head. A piece of iron inserted within a whip. A man's name. *زات مغول* *zāt mighwal*, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

أ *mughol*, A Mogul.

أ *mughwī*, One who causes to err.

أ *mughwīy*, Free, at liberty. Empty-bellied.

أ *maghy*, (v. n. of *مغى*) Speaking pleasantly, clearly, and openly. Softness or laxity of leather. A praising of any one for qualities which he does not possess (either in jest or in earnest).

أ *mughī*, The religion of the Magi.

أ *mighyār*, (pl. *maghāyār*) Jealous.

أ *maghyāz* or *mighyāz*, A small gratuity over and above the regular hire.

أ *mighyāl*, Entangled, leafy, shady (tree).

أ *maghib*, (v. n. of *غاب* for *غيب*) Being absent or hidden. Absence. Setting (of the sun). *Mughīb* or *mughyīb*, (A woman) having an absent (*غائب* *ghāyib*) husband.

أ *mughayyab*, Hidden, invisible.

أ *mughayyabāt*, (pl. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

أ *mughibat*, (A woman) whose husband is absent (*غائب* *ghāyib*).

أ *mughayyabat*, A mystery, secret.

أ *maghīs*, (A field) watered by rain. Corn laid by the rain. *Mughīs*, Who gives aid, auxiliary.

أ *mughīsiyat*, A college at Baghdād.

أ *maghīr*, Watered by rain. (Milk) red, mingled with blood. *Mughīr*, One who makes a predatory incursion, a spoiler, plunderer.

أ *mughayyar*, Changed, altered. *Mughayyir*, Variable, changeable.

أ *mughayribān*, (pl. *مغريبات*) Setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

أ *maghīrat*, Watered ground. *Mughīrat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country.

أ *maghīz*, A place of little (water).

أ *maghīz*, Incensed.

أ *mughyal*, Suckled (infant) whilst the

mother is pregnant or cohabiting with a man. *Mughīl* or *mughyīl*, (A woman) so suckling an infant.

أ *mughayyal*, Fixed and settled among thorns and bushes (*غيل* *ghīl* or *ghayl*): a bushman.

أ *mughaylān*, (for *لأم غيلان* *lammughaylān*) Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from acacia.

أ *khārī mughaylān*, The thorn of this tree, in imitation of which caltrops are made. *مغيلان*

*mughaylān bāstān*, (or *مغيلان گاه* *mughaylān-gāh*) The world. Time. Fortune.

أ *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

أ *maghyūs*, (A field) wetted with rain.

أ *maghyūr*, (A field) rained upon.

أ *mufā*, A servant, a slave.

أ *mifād*, A poker. A spit.

أ *mafātih*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

أ *mufātahat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتح*) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Bidding for any thing but without making a deposit. Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. Carnal connexion.

أ *mufātakat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتك*) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Rushing on, attacking, falling foul upon together. Keeping (any one). Assiduous, unremitting. Bidding and making a deposit.

أ *mafātih*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

أ *mufājjan*, (Going) with toes turned out.

أ *mufājarat*, (v. n. 3 of *فجأ*) Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. Accosting. أ *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death.

أ *mufājāt*, A sudden surprise.

أ *mafājat*, Foolish, stupid (man).

أ *mafājir*, (pl. of *مفجرة* *mafjarat*) Large channels or valleys through which water runs.

أ *mufājiz*, One who comes unexpectedly. أ *al mufājiz*, The lion (the surpiser).

أ *mufāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحش*) Baudying ribaldry (*فحش* *fuhs*) between each other.

أ *mafāhis*, (pl. of *مفحص* *mafhas*) Nests of the *قطا* *katā*. *Mufāhis*, A pryer into the secrets and failings of his neighbour.

أ *mufāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحص*) Inveighing against, prying into secrets and faults.

أ *mufāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخذ*) Assembling tribes. Sitting knee to knee.

أ *mafākhīr*, (pl. of *مفخرة* *mafkharat*) Ornaments. Glories. Illustrious actions. أ *mafākhīru'l amāsil wa'l akrān*, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state). *Mufākhīr*, Glorious. Vain-glorious.

أ *mufākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخر*) Boasting against, contending for glory. Arrogance.

أ *mufāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخر*) Bragging, boasting, glorying against each other.

أ *mifād*, (مقاد) *mifād*, or *mifādat* (pl. *مفائد* *mafā'id*) A poker, or any thing used in



stirring an oven. A spit.

أ مفاداة *mufādāt*, (v. n. 3 of فدي) Ransoming.

أ مفارة *mufārat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

أ مفارخ *mufāriḥh*, Birds' nests, places where the young or chicks (فرخ *farkh*) are hatched.

أ مفارزة *mufārazat*, (v. n. 3 of فرز) Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner), dissolving partnership.

أ مفارش *mufāriḥh*, Carpets. Wives. كرم *karim* 'l *mufāriḥh*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

أ مفارصة *mufārasat*, (v. n. 3 of فرص) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

أ مفارطة *mufāratat*, (v. n. 3 of فرط) Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding, meeting with.

أ مفارع *mufāriḥh*, (pl. of مفرع *mifrac*) Arbiters, umpires. Peace-makers.

أ مفارق *mufāriḥh*, (pl. of مفرق *mafrak* and *mafrik*) Crowns of heads where the hair parts. Places where roads branch off. Faces, aspects.

أ مفارقة *mufārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of فرق) Quitting, leaving. Separation, alienation, absence.

أ مفاركة *mufārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of فرك) Leaving, dismissing, giving up.

أ مفارم *mufārim*, Astringent medicaments, constrictive lotions used by women.

أ مفازة *mufāzat*, Flight. Escape, deliverance. (pl. مفاوز *mufāwiz*) A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert without water.

أ مفازع *mufāziḥh*, Terrified, frightened.

أ مفازعة *mufāzaḥāt*, Act of frightening, terrifying.

أ مفاسد *mufāsīd*, (pl. of مفسدة *mafsadat*) Evils.

أ مفاشغة *mufāshaghat*, (v. n. 3 of فشح) Slaughtering a camel's colt and bringing another for her to take a liking to.

أ مفاشقة *mufāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of فشق) Attacking suddenly, falling upon unexpectedly.

أ مفاصل *mafāsil*, (pl. of مفصل *mafsil*) Joints. Any gravelly spots between two mountains where the water is clear and cold. Spots lying between mountains and sands. وجمع مفاصل *wajʿi mafāsil*, A pain in the joints.

أ مفاصلات *mafāsilāt*, Joints of the fingers, &c.

أ مفاصلة *mufāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of فصل) Breaking off. Closing accounts. Dissolving partnership. Distance, interval, space, separation.

أ مفاض *mufāz*, Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. Even, on a level. مفاض *mufāzun fihī*, (A speech) lengthened out. مفاض *mufāzu 'l batn*, One whose breast and belly are equally prominent.

أ مفاضة *mufāzat*, Wide, roomy (coat of mail or woman). Large-bellied (woman).

أ مفاض *mufāziḥh*, (pl. of مفضحة) Disgraces.

أ مفاضج *mufāziḥh*, Jars for holding grape-juice.

أ مفاضل *mafāzil*, (pl. of مفضل *mifzal*) Everyday clothes.

أ مفاضلة *mufāzalat*, A contending for excellence.

أ مفاطنة *mufātanat*, (v. n. 3 of فطن) Attending to (any one) in order to understand (him). Displaying acumen to one another.

أ مفاطير *mufātīr*, (pl. of مفطر *muftir*) Those who breakfast.

أ مفاغمة *mufāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of فغم) Kissing.

أ مفاقر *mufāqir*, Poverty, miseries. سدد الله *sadda 'llāhu mafākirahu*, May God end his poverty, or enrich him!

أ مفاكمة *mufākamāt*, (v. n. 3 of فقم) Lying with.

أ مفاكاهة *mufākahat*, (v. n. 3 of فقه) Disputing, discussing a point in religion, law, or science.

أ مفاكهة *mufākahat*, (v. n. 3 of فكه) Jestings (with another), being merry, facetious, joyous.

أ مفالالة *mufālatat*, A coming upon unexpectedly.

أ مفالذة *mufālazat*, (v. n. 3 of فلذ) Casting words upon each other.

أ مفاليج *mufālij*, (pl. of مفلوج) Paralytics.

أ مفاام *mifām*, (and مفاام *mifām*) (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades. *Mufām*, (or مفاام *mufām*) Enlarged (camel's pack-saddle).

أ مفاانة *mufānāt*, (v. n. 3 of في) Treating kindly. Quieting, giving rest.

أ مفاندة *mufānadat*, Act of urging, pressing.

أ مفانيق *mufāniḥh*, Easy, delicate (life).

أ مفانقة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنق) Treating indulgently, pampering.

أ مفانكة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فذك) Eating up the whole, sticking close to it, without shame.

أ مفاوز *mufāwiz*, (pl. of مفازة *mufāzat*) Places whither people fly. Deserts.

أ مفاوصة *mufāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of فاص for فوس) Explaining; explanation. Clearness, distinctness.

أ مفاوуз *mufāwaz*, Equal (partnership).

أ مفاوذة *mufāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of فاض for فوض) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining any thing (with him). Causing to flow.

Going or running with another. Agreeing. An epistle, a letter (from a superior to an inferior). Conversation. Partnership. Arejoinder. Equality.

أ مفاوذة *mufāwazat*, To be a companion or equal to another. مفاوذة *mufāwaza hardan*, To return, make retribution, recompense.

أ مفاوذة *mufāwazatan*, Reciprocally, alternately.

أ مفاوذة *mufāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of فاذ for فوة) Talking together. Boasting against.

أ مفاوذة *mufāwāh*, (pl. of مفاوذة *mufāwāh* and مفاوذة *mufāwāh*) Camels having milk in their udders between two milkings.

أ مفاوذة *mufāhāt*, A talking with. A boasting.

أ مفاوذة *mufāhāt*, Flesh of the breast.

أ مفاوذة *mufāsid*, (pl. of مفاوذة *mifad*, مفاوذة *mifad*, and مفاوذة *mifadat*) Sticks for stirring the fire; pokers. Spits.

أ مفايشة *mufāyashat*, Boast, menace, vaunting threat in battle. Contention for superiority.

أ مفايل *mufāil*, One who divides the heaps of soil in the game فثال *fisāl*.

أ مفايلة *mufāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of فال) Playing at the game فثال *fisāl*.

أ مفايلة *mufāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of فال for فيل) Being weak in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly. A game at which boys play.

أ مفت *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment, gratis. مفت *muft-hhwār*, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

أ مفتاح *miftāḥ*, (pl. مفاتيح *mafāṭiḥ*) A key, or any instrument with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the thigh or neck.

أ مفتاد *mufṭasad*, (Bread) baked under the ashes; also the place where it is baked.

أ مفتت *mufattat*, Broken to bits, crumbled, comminuted. *Mufattit*, Who or what crumbles or breaks in pieces.

أ مفتتات *mufattitāt*, Lythontriptics.

أ مفتت *mufattah*, Opened. Commenced, begun. Taken (city). *Mufattih*, Conqueror, taker (of a city).

أ مفتتن *mufattin*, Fallen into temptation. A trier, tempter. Bereft of property and reason.

أ مفتجر *mufṭajar*, A sandy place.

أ مفتح *miftah*, A storehouse, cellar. A treasury. *Miftah*, (pl. مفاتيح *mafāṭiḥ*) A key.

أ مفتح *mufattah*, Open. Taken (town). *Mufattih*, A conqueror, taker of towns. Deobstruent.

أ مفتحات *mufattihāt*, Medicines which remove obstructions, deobstruents.

أ مفتخر *mufṭakhir*, Boastful. Splendid, gorgeous, sumptuous. مفتخر ومباهي *mufṭakhir u mubāhī shudan*, To glory, boast, vaunt.

أ مفتدي *mufṭada*, Redeemed. *Mufṭadī*, One who ransoms himself, a self-redeemer.

أ مفترس *mufṭaris*, (A lion) tearing (prey).

أ مفترش *mufṭarish*, A tracker. A trader, trampler. (See افتراش *iftirāsh*.)

أ مفترس *mufṭaris*, Seizer (of an opportunity).

أ مفتروط *mufṭarīt*, One who loses a son before he has attained the age of puberty.

أ مفترع *mufṭariḥh*, A ravisher, deflowerer.

أ مفترع *mufṭariḥh*, One who pours out (water for or upon himself).

أ مفترق *mufṭariḥh*, Dispersed, scattered.

أ مفترم *mufṭarīm*, A woman who ties on the menstruous cloth فرام *firām*.

أ مفتري *mufṭarī*, Liar, slanderer: knave, rogue. Clad in a fur dress فرو *farm*).

أ مفتش *mufattish*, An inquisitor, commissary, examiner, superintendant, censor, syndic, visitor.

أ مفتصد *mufṭasid*, One who opens a vein.

أ مفتصع *mufṭasīḥh*, A lad who draws back the foreskin over the gland. One who forces (from a debtor that which he owes).



A مفتض *muftazz*, The taker of a maidenhead.  
 A مفتض *muftazih*, Disgraced, exposed to infamy. Infamous. Evident, apparent.  
 A مفتعل *muftagal*, Made, framed, invented. A stupendous or arduous deed.  
 A مفتعل *muftagill*, Badly-trimmed (arrow).  
 A مفتق *muftah*, The opening (of a shirt).  
 A مفتقد *muftakad*, Missed, inquired after.  
 A مفتقر *muftakir*, Reduced to poverty.  
 A مفتل *muftatal*, Twisted.  
 A مفتلة *muftalat*, A circular piece of wood put on a spindle to give it a steady motion when spinning.  
 A مفتلت *muftalat*, Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly. *Muftalit*, An extempore speaker.  
 A مفتلذ *muftaliz*, One who takes a portion.  
 A مفتلط *muftalit*, Seized suddenly.  
 A مفتلق *muftalik*, Strange, wonderful, marvelous (speaker or runner).  
 A مفتلي *muftali*, One who weans. Who educates. A keeper, guardian.  
 A مفتن *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched. Mad, insane. Assayed, standard (money). *Muftin*, A tempter, seducer, who leads astray.  
 A مفتن *muftann*, (Gold) tried by the fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad. Burnt.  
 A مفتوت *muftūt*, Broken, crumbled. Cleft.  
 A مفتوح *muftūh*, Opened. Occupied, taken (town). Subdued. (A letter) marked with the vowel فتح *fatha* — *a*. Diluted (colour). جملة قلاع *jumla kilāʿi muftūha*, All the castles taken.  
 A مفتوق *muftūh*, Ruptured.  
 A مفتول *muftūl*, Twisted.  
 P مفتول سر *muftūl-sar*, Wry-headed.  
 A مفتون *muftūn*, (Gold) tried in the fire. Drawn into sedition. Seduced into evil. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love. Deserted by his reason and property. Experiment, trial, proof.  
 A مفتي *muftī*, Wise. One whose sentence has the authority of the law, an expounder of the Muhammadan law; the muftī or head law-officer amongst the Turks (above a قاضي *kāzī*, or judge). Name of a certain measure.  
 A مفتة *mufta*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.  
 A مفتة *mufta*, Abundant in hospitality.  
 A مفتي *muftī*, (v. n. of مفتي) Being foolish.  
 A مفتي *muftī*, Protuberant, rounded, convex (hoof of a horse).  
 A مفتجر *muftjar*, A place where water gushes out. *Muftjir*, Present at day-break (فجر *fajr*).  
 A مفتجة *muftjarat*, (pl. مفتاج *maftājir*) A wide channel through which a torrent runs. Level ground along which a river runs.  
 A مفتوع *muftūʿ*, Oppressed, overwhelmed.  
 A مفتش *muftish*, Obscene in talk, ribaldish.  
 A مفتص *muftas*, A nest of the bird قطة *katā*.

A مفتحم *muftaham*, Unable to repeat verses. Silenced, unable to reply.  
 A مفتخر *muftakhar*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.  
 A مفتخرة *muftakha* or *muftakhurat*, A thing in which a man glories, or which gives him pre-eminence.  
 A مفتحم *muftakham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. Broad, openly pronounced.  
 A مفتخوذ *muftakhuḏ*, Hurt in the thigh.  
 A مفتدر *muftadir*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet).  
 A مفتدرة *muftadarat*, A place frequented by mountain-goats. Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet). *Mufdarat* or *mafdurat*, (pl. of فدر *fadar*) Aged or full-grown mountain-goats.  
 A مفتدغ *muftadagh*, Any implement for breaking.  
 A مفتدغم *muftadgham*, Full-faced (man).  
 A مفتدم *muftadam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. Full and thick (colour). *Mufdam* or *mufadam*, (A water-pot) covered with a lid or stopple.  
 A مفتدمة *muftaddamat*, Muzzled (ox).  
 A مفتدوح *muftadūh*, Oppressed with debt.  
 A مفتد *muftizz*, A ewe which brings forth but one lamb at a birth.  
 A مفتذاذ *muftizāz*, (A sheep or camel) accustomed to bring forth only one at a time.  
 A مفتذر *muftarr* or *muftirr*, (v. n. of فتر *fatar*) Fleeing away. *Mufirr*, An asylum, whither one flies for refuge. *Mufarr*, Generous (horse), ready for flight, on which one may easily escape.  
 A مفترات *muftirrat*, (Days) which bring news.  
 A مفتراح *muftirah*, Glad, exulting, joyous, fain.  
 A مفتراد *muftirād*, (A she-camel) pasturing alone.  
 A مفتراش *muftirāsh*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A sack in which a bed is laid up.  
 A مفتراص *muftirās*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.  
 A مفتراج *muftiraj*, One who has no near relations or patron. The upper part of the mouth, the palate. Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Mufrij*, A good archer, but sometimes missing. (A hen) having chickens (فروج *farrūj* or *furrūj*).  
 A مفتراج *muftiraj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, sundered, divided. A comb. One whose elbow is distant from the side or arm-pit.  
 A مفترجن *muftarjan*, Curried (horse).  
 A مفترج *muftarah*, Poor, oppressed with debt. An obscure man, known neither from birth nor from connections. One whose debts must be paid from the public treasury. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih*, Exhilarant.  
 A مفتريج *muftarrih*, Exhilarating, who or what makes cheerful. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *Mufarrihi* *kalb*, Rejoicing the heart.  
 A مفتريخ *muftariḥ*, (A bird) having young.  
 A مفتريخة *muftariḥat*, A bird's nest.  
 A مفترد *muftarad*, Single, simple, alone, solitary, unique. Sent alone, without a companion. *Mufardi* *bi* *muftadihi*, Alone, by himself. *Mufrid*, One

who engages in or does any work alone. One who singles out. One who sends an ambassador. A woman who brings forth one child.

A مفترد *muftarrad*, (Gold) set with or separated by the pearls called فرید *farid* or فرائد *farā'id*. *Mufarrid*, A Muhammadan lawyer. One who retires to lead a solitary religious life. One who has outlived all his cotemporaries and children. One who travels alone, his beast his sole companion.

A مفتردة *muftarat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. Singular number. *مفردات الطب* *muftadāt u' t tibb*, Simples in medicine.

A مفتردخ *muftardakh*, Large, thick, and soft.  
 A مفتردس *muftardas*, Large (breast).  
 P مفترد سوار *muftard-suwār*, Who rides alone.  
 P مفترس *muftaras*, Ornaments suspended from the ceiling.

A مفترس *muftarras*, Adopted into the Persian.  
 A مفترسخ *muftarsakh*, Wide (breeches).  
 A مفترسن *muftarsan*, Fleishy about the face.  
 A مفترش *muftarsh*, A coverlet, counterpane. A travelling-bag, a sac-de-nuit.

A مفترش *muftarrash*, Bunchless (camel). (A bed) spread on the ground. *Mufarrish*, One who spreads (a carpet, &c.). One who paves a house with flag-stones. (Corn) which extends its leaves along the ground.

A مفترشة *muftarshat*, A saddle-cloth laid upon a camel's saddle.

A مفترشة *muftarishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.

A مفترس *muftaras*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.  
 A مفترض *muftaraz*, A tool for cutting or notching.  
 A مفترض *muftarazakh*, Infirm, weak.  
 A مفتراط *muftarat*, Left, deserted, forgotten. Sent before. Hastened. (A cistern) full, overflowed with water. *Mufrit*, One who exceeds bounds. Transcendent, transcendental. Excessive.

A مفتراط *muftartah*, Broad and flat.  
 A مفتراطم *muftartam*, Pointed (boot).  
 A مفتراع *muftaraʿ*, (pl. مفتراع *maftāriʿ*) Arbiters, peace-makers. *Mufriʿ*, Descending. *لقيت فلانا فارعا* *laqitu fulānan fāriʿan mufriʿan*, I met so-and-so, one of us ascending, the other descending.

A مفتراع *muftaragh*, (A ring) cast in a mould, founded, so that the joining is not perceptible.

A مفتراع *muftarragh*, Empty. *Mufarrigh*, One who pours out. An emptier (of a vessel).

A مفتراغة *muftaraghat*, A ring solid, not hollow.

A مفتراق *muftarah* or *mafrih*, (pl. مفتراق *maftārik*) The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). Fat (man).

A مفتراق *muftarak*, Scattered. *Mufarrik*, One who separates, scatters, or divides. One who in-



spires with fear. **مفروق** *mufarriku 'n na'am*, Separating flocks, i.e. the animal called **ظربان** *zaribān* (stinkard), because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

أ **مفركة** *mafrikat*, A place where two ways meet.

أ **مفرقم** *mufarham*, One who slowly grows old. Badly fed.

أ **مفرك** *mufarrah*, (A man) hated by women.

أ **مفركة** *mufarrakat*, (A woman) hated by men.

أ **مفركم** *mufarkah*, One whose buttocks are high and prominent.

أ **مفروج** *mafrūj*, Split, cracked, broken.

أ **مفروح** *mafrūh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

أ **مفروز** *mafrūz*, Dispersed, separated. A Nazarite. (Cloth) having an elegant border. (Land) given in fee. Mended, sewed (garment).

أ **مفروش** *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. Paved, flagged. A carpet.

أ **مفروض** *mafrūz*, Cut off. Cut, nicked, notched. Divinely appointed, ordained by God, necessary to be observed. **الصلوات المفروضة** *as' salawātu 'l mafrūzat*, The (five daily) prayers appointed, and considered as of perpetual obligation.

أ **مفروضات** *mafrūzāt*, The commands of God.

أ **مفروغ** *mafrūgh*, Discharged. Cut short.

أ **مفروق** *mafrūh*, Separated, divided.

أ **مفروك** *mafrūh*, Rubbed (ear of corn). Cracked with the fingers (louse). Dyed deeply. (A camel) whose shoulder is cut, and the nerve inside of whose upper-lip is split.

أ **مفرة** *mufrih*, (or **مفرهة** *mufarrihat*) (A she-camel) bringing forth a brisk and lively colt.

أ **مفري** *mufri*, One who adjusts, arranges, rectifies. (See **أفراء** *ifrā'*.)

أ **مفري** *mufarra'*, (fem. **مفراة**) Covered with fur.

أ **مفزع** *mafza'*, An asylum. **مفزع** *Mufza'*, Terrified, terror-stricken. **مفزع** *Mufzi'*, Terrifying, horrible.

أ **مفزع** *mufazza'*, Timorous, terrified. Brave.

أ **مفزعة** *mafza'at*, Any thing which is a cause of terror (**فزع** *faza'*). An asylum.

أ **مفزور** *mafzūr*, High-backed or breasted (man).

أ **مفسا** *masa'*, The anus (wind-letting part).

أ **مفسد** *mufsid*, Mischievous, pernicious, destructive, corruptive, vitiating. A corrupter, depraver, destroyer, author of evil, malefactor, seditious man, breed-bate, mischief-maker.

أ **مفسدة** *mafsadat*, An evil, pernicious thing, tending to disturb or corrupt (reverse of **مصلحة**).

أ **مفسر** *mufassar*, Explained, commented on. **مفسر** *Mufassir*, A commentator, expositor, or interpreter.

أ **مفسرين** *mufassirin*, (obliq. pl.) Commentators.

أ **مفسلة** *mufassilat*, An artful, trickish woman, who evades the caresses of her husband under pretence of being menstruous or from other pretext.

أ **مفسوء** *mafsu'*, Weak, broken-backed. One hollow-backed, protuberant-breasted, flat-hipped. One whose buttocks seem in pain when he walks.

أ **مفسوخ** *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

أ **مفسوخية** *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

أ **مفسود** *mafsūd*, Corrupted, spoiled.

أ **مفسول** *mafsūl*, (A man) of the worst kind.

أ **مفش** *mufshsh*, Provocative of eructation.

أ **مفشغ** *mifshagh*, One who accosts his friend with something disagreeable. Who checks or brings under. **مفشغ** *Mufshigh*, That which has little good in it.

أ **مفشل** *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter. One who chooses a foreign wife in the hope of having a vigorous, healthy offspring.

أ **مفشي** *mufashshī*, Wind-expelling.

أ **مفشيات** *mufashshiyāt*, Carminatives.

أ **مفصح** *mufsih*, Clear. Eloquent. (A day) without cloud or cold. (See **أفصاح** *ifṣāh*.)

أ **مفصد** *mifṣad*, A lancet, fleam.

أ **مفصل** *mafsil*, (pl. **مفاصل** *mafāsīl*) A joint, juncture, articulation, the space between the joints. A space between two sand-hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. **مفصال** *Mifsal*, The tongue.

أ **مفصل** *mufassal*, Distinct, partitioned (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or one of a different kind). Divided, separated, particularized, detailed. Fully described; separate, distinct, clear, ample. Cut off (as a garment). The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term **صدر** *sadr*, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). The Kur'ān from **الحجرات** *al hujurāt* (name of the 49th chapter) to to the end. **مفصّل** *Mufassil*, One who enlarges upon, amplifies. One who distinguishes, who divides into parts.

أ **مفصلاً** *mufassalan*, Distinctly, minutely, prolixly, diffusively, in detail.

أ **مفصوخ** *mafsūkh*, Cheated, gulled, imposed upon.

أ **مفصود** *mafsūd*, One whose vein has been opened; bled, blooded.

أ **مفصول** *mafsūl*, Separated, detached.

أ **مفصوم** *mafsūm*, Broken without separation of the parts. Demolished, overthrown (house, tent).

أ **مفضاة** *mufzāt*, A woman whose two passages have been made one by frequent cohabitation.

أ **مفضاج** *mifzāj*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

أ **مفضاض** *mifzāz*, A mallet, clod-crusher.

أ **مفضال** *mifzāl*, Pre-eminent in beneficence; literally, an instrument of liberality.

أ **مفضة** *mifazzat*, A maul for crushing clods.

أ **مفضحة** *mafzahat*, Reproach: disgrace, scandal.

أ **مفضخة** *mifzakhat*, A stone with which unripe dates may be bruised. Capacious (bucket).

أ **مفضض** *mufazzaz*, Plated with silver, silvered.

أ **مفضغ** *mifzagh*, One who distorts the corners of the mouth, and speaks indistinctly. One who takes pains to be eloquent, and commits blunders.

أ **مفضل** *mifzal*, An every-day garment. One who excels greatly. **مفضل** *Mufzil*, One who leaves some-

thing redundant or remaining.

أ **مفضل** *mufazzal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. Preferred. In the phrase **زيد أعلم من بكر** *zaydun a'lamu mim bakrīn*, Zayd is more learned than Bakr; Zayd is the **مفضل** *mufazzal*, and Bakr the **مفضل عليه** *mufazzal alayhi*.

أ **مفضلة** *mifzalat*, An every-day garment.

أ **مفضوح** *mafzūh*, Exposed to infamy, shamed.

أ **مفضوخ** *mafzūkh*, Bruised, crushed (date).

أ **مفضوض** *mafzūz*, (Tears) profusely shed.

أ **مفضول** *mafzūl*, Overcome, conquered.

أ **مفطلم** *mufattah*, Broad (head).

أ **مفطر** *muftir*, (pl. **مفطير** *mafātir*) One who breaks a long fast.

أ **مفطوح** *maftūh*, Broad, wide (head).

أ **مفطوم** *maftūm*, Weaned.

أ **مفطع** *mufzi'*, Base, shameful (affair).

أ **مفعاة** *maf'āt*, (A place) full of vipers.

أ **مفعاة** *mufa'āt*, A (she-camel) branded with a mark in the form of a viper. The brand itself.

أ **مفعول** *maf'ūl*, Made, done. Acted. Abused contrary to nature; a pathick. Passive voice. Accusative case. (in gram.) Governed. **اسم مفعول** *ismi maf'ūl*, Passive participle. **به المفعول** *al maf'ūlu bihi*, The object of a transitive verb. **المفعول له** *al maf'ūlu li*, Dative case. **المفعول معه** *al maf'ūlu ma'ahu*, Accusative case. **المفعول من** *al maf'ūlu min*, Ablative case.

أ **مفعولية** *maf'ūliyat*, The condition of the accusative case, accusativeness. The condition of the passive voice, passiveness, passivity.

أ **مفغرة** *mafgharat*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain smaller than a cave.

أ **مفغم** *mufgham*, Excited; greedy.

أ **مفقاش** *mifqās*, A crooked stick or bit of wood used in snaring birds, a spring.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A knob at the end of a mace, capable of smashing every thing it strikes.

أ **مفقار** *mufkar*, Impoverished. **مفقير** *Mufkir*, Strong and able to bring to pass. Strong in the **فقارة** *fa-kārat* or vertebrae (as a colt able to be ridden).

أ **مفقّر** *mufakkar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back. Rough (sword). Equal to whatever one is commanded to do.

أ **مفقرة** *mafkarat*, Poverty.

أ **مفقع** *mufki'*, Depressing (poverty), such as makes (one) crouch to the earth.

أ **مفقع** *mufakka'*, Sharp-pointed (boot).

أ **مفقعة** *mufakki'at*, A black bird with white at the root of its tail.

أ **مفقلة** *mifkalat*, A kind of winnowing machine.

أ **مفقود** *mafki'd*, Disappeared, and concerning whom it is not known whether he be living or dead: lost, missing. Missed, regretted. Unfortunate, destitute, deprived, frustrated.

أ **مفقور** *mafki'r*, Broken-backed. (A camel) pierced in the nose. Perforated, dug through.



▲ مفتوح *mafhūs*, Broken (egg).  
 ▲ مفتوح *mufakkir*, Earth-furrowing (torrent).  
 ▲ مفكر *mufakkir*, One who thinks deeply.  
 ▲ مفكرة *mufakkirat*, The thinking faculty.  
 ▲ مفكك *mufakkah*, Untied, unloosed.  
 ▲ مفكوك *mafkūh*, Liberated, unloosed, manumitted. Pardoned. Open, not united by *tashdid*.  
 ▲ مفكول *mafkul*, Trembling, tremulous.  
 ▲ مفكه *mufkih*, (or مفكه *mufkihāt*) (A camel) that gives thick milk.  
 ▲ مفلاق *miflāk*, Mean, despicable, destitute.  
 ▲ مفتلج *mufallaj*, One whose fore-teeth are wide apart. Perplexed, paralysed, lame, bad (business).  
 ▲ مفليح *muflih*, Prosperous, happy. A peasant.  
 ▲ مفتاحان *muflihān*, Name of a river. (Pers. pl. of مفتاح *muflih*) Villagers, husbandmen.  
 ▲ مفلس *mufliṣ*, Insolvent, bankrupt. Poor.  
 ▲ مفلس اللون *mufallasi'llawn*, Dapple-coloured, like fish-scales (فلس *fals*). (See تفليس *taflis*.)  
 ▲ مفلسي *mufliṣi*, Insolvency, bankruptcy.  
 ▲ مفطاح *mufaltah*, Broad, flat (head). Spread out (snare).  
 ▲ مفطع *mufallaḡ*, (A water-bottle) sewed with thongs of leather.  
 ▲ مفلفل *mufalfal*, (Wine) pungent as pepper. (A garment) embroidered as with cloves of pepper (A fulful or filfil). Crisp (hair). Seasoned, spiced (meat). Well-tanned (leather).  
 ▲ مفليق *muflik*, Wonderful (poet).  
 ▲ مفلق *mufallah*, Dried (peach) which separates from the stone.  
 ▲ مفلقة *mufalakhat* or *mufalak*, Any thing strange and portentous. A misfortune.  
 ▲ مفلك *mufallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl). A bitch in heat. (See تفليك *taflik*.)  
 ▲ مفلل *mufallal*, (A blade or head of a sword or spear) notched or toothed like a saw; serrated.  
 ▲ مفلوج *maflūj*, Paralytic, palsied.  
 ▲ مفلوذ *maflūz*, Forged of excellent steel.  
 ▲ مفلوس *maflūs*, Shining like a fish-scale.  
 ▲ مفلوك *maflūk*, (A camel) marked with the mark فلكة *falkat* under the ear.  
 ▲ مفلوك *maflūh*, Unfortunate. Poor, indigent.  
 ▲ مفلوك *maflūk*, Swelling-breasted (girl).  
 ▲ مفلول *maflūl*, Broken, notched, chipped (sword).  
 ▲ مفلهد *mufalhad*, A stout, fat, handsome youth who has arrived at puberty.  
 ▲ مفلي *mufli*, (and مفلية *mufliyat*) A mare having a yearling colt, or one that has been weaned.  
 ▲ مفن *mifann*, (A man) who utters wonderful things. One who speaks in flowery language.  
 ▲ مفناة *mafnāt*, A country that agrees well with those that visit it.  
 ▲ مفنات *mifnāk*, Delicately brought up (girl).  
 ▲ مفنخ *mifnakh*, One who subdues his foes.  
 ▲ مفنيد *mufnid*, Weak in mind. An old dotard.  
 ▲ مفنيد *mufannid*, A reproacher, upbraider.

▲ مفنش *mufanshikh*, Sleepy and falling.  
 ▲ مفنشل *mufanshil*, One who scatters or dishes. Fearless.  
 ▲ مفنشاً *mufanshi'an*, Fearlessly, menacingly.  
 ▲ مفنع *mifnaḡ*, Highly esteemed, of good repute.  
 ▲ مفننة *mufannan*, A malignant old woman.  
 ▲ مفنن *mufann*, A camel which appears ten months gone with young.  
 ▲ مفني *mufni*, Ruinous, destructive, wasteful.  
 ▲ مفنواد *mifnawād*, One who lays out his wealth freely and usefully (an instrument of usefulness).  
 ▲ مفنود *mafnūd*, Heartless, dispirited. Roasted (meat). (Bread) baked under the ashes. Wounded in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Sick at heart.  
 ▲ مفنودجة *mufawdajāt*, Straight-horned (sheep).  
 ▲ مفنوض *mufawwaz*, Committed or entrusted to the care of, consigned, delivered, recommended. Submitted for opinion.  
 ▲ مفنوف *mufawwaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or striped with white: a garment in general.  
 ▲ مفنوق *mufawwāq*, Notched (arrow).  
 ▲ مفنود *mafnūd*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. Smitten in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Heartless, lifeless.  
 ▲ مفنوة *mufawwāh*, Loquacious. Very eloquent (orator or oration). Aromatic (wine). A glutton. (Cloth) dyed with the roots of the herb madder.  
 ▲ مفنوي *mufawwā'*, Dyed with madder. (fem. مفنوة *mufawwāt*) (Land) which grows madder.  
 ▲ مفنباق *mifhāk*, (A well) full of water.  
 ▲ مفنوت *mafnūt*, Confounded, astonished.  
 ▲ مفنوم *mafnūm*, Understood, perceived, comprehended. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.  
 ▲ مفني *mufni*, A patron or a master, one who affords shade and shelter (في *fay*).  
 ▲ مفنياة *mafnayat* or *mafnayat*, A shady place, a place built for giving shade (في *fay*).  
 ▲ مفنيد *mifnyād*, One who expends largely but usefully (an instrument of usefulness).  
 ▲ مفنيد *mufnid*, Useful, profitable, salutary. Who acquires wealth and bestows it liberally and usefully.  
 ▲ مفنيس *mafnis*, Flight, avoiding. A place of escape, flight, or refuge.  
 ▲ مفنيس *mufiz*, A shedder (of tears), pourer out (of water). A giver. مفنيس البركات *mufizu'l barakāt*, Any thing producing affluence; a bestower of abundant blessings.  
 ▲ مفنيق *mufih*, Wonderful, marvellous (poet).  
 ▲ مفنيق *mufih*, (and مفنقة *mufihat*) (pl. مفنوق *mafnūq*) A camel having milk in her udder between the times of milking.  
 ▲ مفنوة *mafnūwat*, (fem.) Shaded. A bower, arbour; a place impenetrable to the sun's rays.  
 ▲ مفنولاء *mafnūlās*, Young elephants.  
 ▲ مفنق *mafn*, (v. n. of مفنق *mafn*) Splitting (the branch of a female palm) to inject the male flowers.  
 ▲ مفنقاء *mafnā'*, (fem. of مفنق *mafn*) Long-bodied (mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).  
 ▲ مفناب *mifnab*, A great drinker.

▲ مقابح *makābih*, (pl. of مقبحة *makhbahat*) Offences, offensivenesses, odiums.  
 ▲ مقابحة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of قبح *qabḡ*) Reviling, reproaching, calling one another ugly names.  
 ▲ مقابر *makābir*, (pl. of مقبرة *makbarat*) Cemeteries, grave-yards, tombs.  
 ▲ مقابل *mukābal*, Of noble parentage on both sides. *Mukābil*, Opposite, over against, fronting. One who puts himself opposite, or looks towards, or meets. One who confronts, comptrols, collates, or compares (one copy of a book with another).  
 ▲ مقابل شدن *mukābil shudan*, To be opposite, meet, be confronted, compared, contrasted, or comptrolled.  
 ▲ مقابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of قبل *qabla*) Facing, standing over against. Looking towards. Comparing, collating (one book) with another, confronting. Meeting face to face. Opposing, resisting. Recom-pensing. Bending the tongue of a shoe-latchet. Slitting a (sheep's) ear, and letting a part hang forward. Supplying (a shoe) with the thong called قبال *kibāl*. Opposition. Opposite quarter. Comparison, comptrol, collation, examination. Contrast. Exchange, reciprocation, equality, retrospection. A book of comptrol. Contradistinction. A counterpart, duplicate. Tablets, memorandum-book. (A sheep) whose ears are slit, part hanging forward (opposed to مدائبة *madābat*).  
 ▲ مقابلة كردن *mukābala kardān*, To compare, collate, confront, contrast.  
 ▲ مقابلة *mukābalatan*, Before, in presence of.  
 ▲ مقابيح *makābih*, (pl. of مقبحة *makhbahat*) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.  
 ▲ مقاتاة *makātāt*, (v. n. of مقت *maqat*) Hating.  
 ▲ مقاتاة *mukātāt*, A fighting, contending with.  
 ▲ مقاتل *makātīl*, (pl. of مقتل *mahtal*) Places of death. *Mukātīl*, A soldier, combatant who seeks to kill. Internecine, murderous.  
 ▲ مقاتلة *mukātalat*, (v. n. 3 of قتل *qatal*) Fighting, trying to kill. Cursing. Excluding from good. Battle, conflict, slaughter, carnage. مقاتلة عظيمة *mukātalaṣi 'azīma*, A great and bloody battle. *Mukātīlat*, Men ready for war or carnage.  
 ▲ مقاتية *makātīyat*, (or مقاتوة *makātīwat*) (pl. of مقتوي *mahtanī*) Servants.  
 ▲ مقائب *makāsib*, Presents, gifts.  
 ▲ مقاحلة *mukāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of تحل *taḡal*) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in.  
 ▲ مقاحم *makāhim*, Places of danger, perils.  
 ▲ مقاحمة *mukāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of تحم *taḡam*) Rushing furiously upon. A hostile attack, furious charge.  
 ▲ مقاحيد *makāhīd*, (pl. of مقحاح *mik-hād*) Large-bunched she-camels.  
 ▲ مقاد المهر *makādu'l muhr*, The right or off side.  
 ▲ مقاداة *mukādāt*, (v. n. 3 of قدي *qadī*) Opposing, contending. Equalling.  
 ▲ مقادة *makādat*, (v. n. 3 of قاد *qād* for قود *qud*) Leading. Guidance, conduct. اعطاه مقادته *aḡāhu mahādātahu*, He gave him the reins, he submitted to him.



٨ مقدار *muhādar*, Narrow, confined (house).  
 ٨ مقدارة *muhādarat*, (v. n. 3 of قدر) Measuring one thing on another. Doing exactly like another.  
 ٨ مقداسة *mahādisat*, (pl. of مقدس *mahdasiy*) Natives of the holy city Jerusalem.  
 ٨ مقدم *mahādīm*, The fore parts.  
 ٨ مقادير *mahādīr*, (pl. of مقدار *mikdār*) Quantities. Spaces. Measures. Decrees. fates.  
 ٨ مقدم *mahādīm*, (pl. of مقدم *mukdim*, *muhaddam*, or مقدم *mikdām*) The fore parts. ركب  
 ٨ مقادير *rakiba mahādīmahu*, He fell prostrate.  
 ٨ مقاذاة *muhāzāt*, A recompensing, repaying.  
 ٨ مقاذاة *muhāzahat*, A reviling, a reproaching.  
 ٨ مقاذعة *muhāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قذع) Bandy- ing ribaldry from one to another. Calling bad names, reviling, abusing.  
 ٨ مقار *mahārr*, Depths, deep recesses.  
 ٨ مقاراة *muhārasat*, (v. n. 3 of قرأ) Reading along with (another). Teaching to read.  
 ٨ مقارب *muhārab*, Moderate, tolerable (in price, size, &c.). *Muhārib*, Near, neighbouring. Tole- rable, moderate. Mid-way, between good and evil.  
 ٨ مقاربة *muhārabat*, (v. n. 3 of قرب) Drawing near, approaching. Shewing propinquity or neigh- bourhood. Speaking gently or soothingly in order to deceive. Taking short steps. Lifting the leg. Letting alone excess, and aiming at what is just and right. Preparing, making ready. Taking the middle of the road. Bidding against. Proximity.  
 ٨ مقاررة *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of قر) Resting. Be- coming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).  
 ٨ مقارحة *muhārahat*, (v. n. 3 of قرح) (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.  
 ٨ مقارض *mahāriz*, Places where the water- drawer is obliged to descend into the well on ac- count of the paucity of water. Ground thinly sown. Large wine-vessels.  
 ٨ مقارضة *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of قرض) Requit- ing, restoring, compensating. Entering into part- nership and trading with another's capital.  
 ٨ مقارعة *mahāriḡ*, (pl. of مقرة *mikrazat*) Whips, lashes. *Muhāriḡ*, Conquered. A conqueror. A prince, leader. An adversary.  
 ٨ مقارعات *muhārazāt*, Blows, contusions.  
 ٨ مقارعة *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of قرع) Beating one another (combatants). Casting lots.  
 ٨ مقارب *mahārif*, (pl. of مفرف *mukrif*) Born of a slave father and free mother. (Horses) from a mean sire by a blood mare.  
 ٨ مقارفة *muhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of قرب) Mixing (with sin), defiling one's self (with it). Comming- ling. Having to do (with one's wife). Drawing near, approaching.  
 ٨ مقارن *muhārin*, Associated, connected, re- lated, allied, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Si- multaneous with. Near.

٨ مقارنة *muhāranat*, (v. n. 3 of قرن) Living in society, being intimate. Being in conjunction (as two stars). Collating. Tying up two things toge- ther. Eating two dates at once. Rendering (one) successful or unfortunate (a star). Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.  
 ٨ مقاري *mahārī*, Summits of hillocks. Pots.  
 ٨ مقارئ *muhāris*, An alternate reader.  
 ٨ مقارب *mahārib*, (pl. of مقرب *mukrib*) (Wo- men, mares, or sheep) near the birth.  
 ٨ مقاريج *mahārīh*, Five-year-old horses.  
 ٨ مقاريز *mahāriz*, (pl. of مقراض) Shears.  
 ٨ مقاس *mahās*, Able to repeat poetry at will.  
 ٨ مقاساة *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قسا for قسو) Be- coming callous with regard to any evil, and endur- ing it with all its inconveniences. Enduring, suffering.  
 ٨ مقاسحة *muhāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of قسح) Drying.  
 ٨ مقاسم *mahāsim*, (pl. of مقسم *mahsim*) Places of division or distribution. *Muhāsim*, A coparcener.  
 ٨ مقاسمة *muhāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of قسم) Divid- ing (with another), admitting (him) to a share. Taking one's own share. Causing (one) to swear fidelity. Swearing, declaring on oath. Partition.  
 ٨ مقاص *mahās*, A rafter, joist, king-post, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissors.  
 ٨ مقاص *mahās*, (Mares) apparently in foal.  
 ٨ مقاصاة *muhāsāt*, (v. n. of قصو) Going far off. Contending which shall go to the farthest distance.  
 ٨ مقاصاة *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قص) Retaliating. Making equal, balancing (accounts).  
 ٨ مقاصد *mahāsid*, Designs, enterprises, machi- nations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; aims, desires; wishes, wants, inclinations.  
 ٨ مقاصير *mahāsir*, (pl. of مقصرة *mahsarat*) The later hours of the evening, a mixture of darkness with light. هو مقاصري *huwa mahāsiri*, His villa (قصر *ḡasr*) faces mine: my country-neighbour.  
 ٨ مقاصير *mahāsir*, The later hours of evening, a mixture of darkness with the light. Sides. (pl. of مقصورة *mahsūrat*) Private apartments for women.  
 ٨ مقاضاة *muhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of قضى) Going to- gether before a judge or arbiter (قاضي *ḡazī*).  
 ٨ مقاضاة *muhāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of قضم) Taking by little and little. Buying or selling in small quan- tities, retailing.  
 ٨ مقاط *mihāt*, A cord with which a sheep's legs are tied when slaughtered. Swaddling-clothes. A small strongly-twisted rope.  
 ٨ مقاط *mahāt*, (pl. of مقط *mihatt*) Pieces of bone on which they nib writing-reeds or pens.  
 ٨ مقاطر *mahātīr*, (pl. of مقطر *mahṡar*) Drops.  
 ٨ مقاطرة *muhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of قطر) Going and coming. Weighing one hamper, and taking the others without weighing, supposing them all alike.  
 ٨ مقاطع *mahātīḡ*, (pl. of متقطع *mahṡap*) Places of cutting. Sections (especially pauses in the Ku- r'ān). Fords, passes, passages of rivers. The hinder

or extreme parts. Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.  
 ٨ مقاطعة *mahātīḡat*, Any places where public taxes are received. Impost, custom. *Muhātīḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قطع) Being disunited, estranged. De- ciding (any thing with another). Contending with another whose sword is sharpest (أقطع *aḡṡat*).  
 ٨ مقاطل *mahātīl*, (pl. of مقطلة *mihṡalat*) Iron cutting-instruments.  
 ٨ مقاطيع *mahātīḡ*, (pl. of مقطوع *mahṡūḡ*) Cut off. Stragglers.  
 ٨ مقاظ *mahāz*, A place for passing the hottest part of summer called قيط *ḡayz*.  
 ٨ مقاعد *mahāḡid*, (pl. of مقعد *mahḡad*) Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. Back- sides. Camps. *Muhāḡid*, A doe, a bird, or whatever comes behind another. A guardian, keeper, preserver.  
 ٨ مقاعدة *muhāḡadat*, (v. n. 3 of قعد) Sitting down by (another). *Muhāḡidat*, A woman. A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A roundish heap of sand.  
 ٨ مقاعس *mahāḡis*, (or مقاعيس *mahāḡīs*) (pl. of مقعنس *muhḡansis*) Strong, hard. *Muhāḡis*, One who recedes from a treaty or oath.  
 ٨ مقال *mahāl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at noon. A word. An opinion, sentence. فعل  
 ٨ مقال *fiḡl u mahāl*, Actions and words.  
 ٨ مقالة *mahālat*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying. A word, discourse, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb.  
 ٨ مقالة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of قل) Giving little (ليل *ḡalīl*). Doling out water scantily.  
 ٨ مقالدة *zāḡat ḡalayhi mahāliduhu*, (or مقاليد) His affairs pressed sorely upon him.  
 ٨ المقالعة *ḡharazu'l muhālaḡat*, The tar- get by which archers first learn to shoot, and which, for the convenience of the tyro, is fixed low.  
 ٨ مقالم *mahālim*, Prominent joints of cane-spears.  
 ٨ مقالي *mahālī*, (pl. of مقلاة *mihlāt*) Frying-pans.  
 ٨ مقاليت *mahālīt*, (pl. of مقلات *mihlāt*) Be- reaved mothers.  
 ٨ مقاليد *mahālid*, (pl. of مقلاذ or مقلد) Keys.  
 ٨ مقام *mahām*, (v. n. of قام for قوم) Staying, stopping, halting, resting, residing (in any place). Place of residence, dwelling, mansion. Stay, halt. Post, station, office. State, dignity, condition. A royal court. The halting of an army. The presence of God in judgment. A musical tone. صاحب مقام  
 ٨ مقام *ṡahīb mahām*, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. قائم مقام *ḡā'im mahām*, Locum tenens. The vicegerent, the Kaimacam, or gover- nor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizier. مقام مقام *mahām ba ma- hām*, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. مقام مقام *mahāmi muṡallā*, Name of a place where Abraham prayed. ما يقوم مقامه



*mā yahūmu mahāmahu*, That which stands in the place of. **مقام کردن** *makām kardan*, To settle, remain, halt. **مقام** *Mukām*, (v. n. of **قام** for **قوم**) Staying, stopping, reposing, resting. Time or place of rising, standing, or remaining. A stay, halt. A successor appointed in another's room.

**مقاماة** *mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قام**), or **مقامات** *mukāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قام** for **قوم**) Suiting, agreeing with.

**مقامات** *makāmāt*, (pl. of **مقامة** *mahāmat*) Sitings, conversations held at those assemblies. Compositions recited on those occasions. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. Degrees. **مقامات** *mahāmāt* *rizwān*, The eighth heaven. **اهل مقامات** *ahl mahāmāt*, Eminent in dignity. Musical.

**مقامة** *mahāmat*, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. **مقام** *Mukām*, (v. n. 4 of **قام** for **قوم**) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

**مقامح** *mukāmiḥ*, (A camel) which throws up his head and refuses to drink when distempered or when the water is too cold.

**مقامحة** *mukāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of **قامح**) Tossing up (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). **مقامحات** *mukāmihāt*, (Camels) which so toss the head.

**مقامر** *mukāmīr*, An antagonist at play, or in laying wagers.

**مقامرة** *mukāmarat*, A playing at dice.

**مقامس حوتا** *mukāmis hūtan*, One who dives against a fish, (metaph.) Rash enough to compete with his superior.

**مقامسة** *mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قامس**) Contending with another who shall plunge or dive. Rivaling a fish in diving.

**مقامع** *mahāmīc*, (pl. of **قمة** *hamāzat*) Gadflies, which in hot weather torment camels. (pl. of **مقمة** *mikmāzat*) Iron instruments with which they strike the heads of elephants, or wooden instruments for striking the heads of men.

**مقامق** *mukāmīq*, Who speaks from the bottom of his throat.

**مقامي** *mahāmī*, Local.

**مقانة** *mukānāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قني**) Being convenient, accommodated, advantageous to, agreeing with, suiting. Being perpetual, continual, perennial. Mixing together.

**مقانب** *mahānīb*, Wild dogs trained to hunt.

**مقانع** *mahānīc*, (pl. of **مقنع** *mahnāc*) Valid evidences. (pl. of **مقنعة** *miknāzat* or **مقنع** *miknāc*) Veils.

**مقواة** *mukāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قوي**) Contending with (another) for superiority in power or strength (**قوة** *kūwat*). Giving, presenting.

**مقاود** *mahāwid*, (pl. of **مقود**) Leading-reins.

**مقارس** *mukāwis*, One who starts horses at a race. One who institutes a comparison.

**مقارسة** *mukāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاس** for **قاس**) Comparing (two things). Corresponding with, resembling (as one man another). Running (with others) in a place of exercise.

**مقاويل** *mahāwil*, (pl. of **مقول** *mikwal*) Tongues. Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. **مقاول** *Mukāwil*, Engaged in conversation.

**مقاولة** *mahāwilat*, (pl. of **مقول** *mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. **مقاولات** *Mukāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of **قول** for **قول**) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

**مقاوم** *mukāwīm*, An adversary, one who rises up against another, an antagonist. One who stands near a person. **مقاوم الشتاء** *mukāwīmu'sh shītā*, Winter-resisting, perennial (plant).

**مقاومة** *mukāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of **قام** for **قوم**) Opposing, resisting, withstanding. Standing front to front; standing near. Opposition, resistance.

**مقايسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاس** for **قاس**) Running a race on the course. Instituting a comparison or analogy between (two things). Agreeing with, answering to in measure or comparison.

**مقايضة** *mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاض** for **قايض**) Exposing merchandise to sale. Exchanging, bartering, giving an equivalent.

**مقايضة** *mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of **قايض**) Agreeing with for the midsummer-season called **قايض** *kayz*.

**مقائل** *mahāsil*, (pl. of **مقيل** *makīl*) Places where people take their siesta.

**مقابلة** *mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **قال** for **قال**) Returning like for like.

**مقائيد** *mahāyād*, (pl. of **مقيّد** *mukayyad*) Fettered (men or camels). Bonds, fetters.

**مقباس** *mikbās*, A spark of fire, or a small quantity taken to kindle a greater.

**مقرب** *mukabbab*, Vaulted, arched. Slender, lank, collapsed (abdomen).

**مقربة** *mahābat*, (pl. of **مقايح** *mahābih*) Anything offensive and deserving of reproach.

**مقبر** *mahbar*, (v. n. of **قبر**) Burying.

**مقبرة** *mahba*, *mahbi*, *mahbu*, or *mikbarat*, (pl. of **مقابر** *mahābir*) A burying-ground, burial-place.

**مقبري** *mahbariy* or *mahburiy*, Belonging to a sepulchre or burying-ground. **مقبري**, Name of a class of reporters of traditions. A dweller amongst the tombs.

**مقبس** *mukbis*, One who begs fire for any one. (See **اقباس** *ikbās*.)

**مقبص** *mikbas*, A barricado, goal, or starting-place; particularly a rope stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting. **مقبص على المقبص** *gala'l mikbas*, Straight and true.

**مقبض** *mahbaz*, (*mahbiz*, *mikbaz*, **مقبضة** *mahba*, *mahbi*, or *mikbazat*) The hilt or handle (of sword or bow). The handle of a spade. Handle, occasion.

**مقرب** *mukabbab*, A lion. **مقرب**, The fourth year from the present.

**مقبول** *mukbal*, Placed over against, looking towards. Fat. **Mukbil**, Prosperous, fortunate. Favouring (fortune). Approaching, advancing towards one, nearly arrived.

**مقبول** *mukabbal*, Kissed. A person or place kissed. Patched (garment). **Mukabbil**, Kissing.

**مقبلة** *mukbilat*, Approaching (night).

**مقبور** *mahbūr*, Contracted, drawn together.

**مقبوب** *mahbūb*, Slender, lank (abdomen).

**مقبوح** *mahbūh*, Reprobated, cursed. Laid aside. Debarred from good.

**مقبور** *mahbūr*, Buried. Enveloped, involved.

**مقبوض** *mahbūz*, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved. Restricted, contracted, bound. Constipated. Imprisoned. Dead. A styptic.

**مقبول** *mahbūl*, Accepted, admitted, approved. Taken in good part. Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing. One of the faithful. Patched (garment). A mistress. **مقبول قلوب عالميان** *mahbūli kulūbi ʿālamīyān*, Dear to men's hearts, agreeable to all.

**مقبولية** *mahbūliyat*, Agreeableness, acceptableness. Agreement. Orthodoxy.

**مقبى** *mahbiy*, Fat, greasy.

**مقبين** *mukbasinn*, Contracted within itself. Absent, left, or lagging behind.

**مقة** *mīhat*, (v. n. of **ومق**) Loving. Love.

**مقت** *maht*, (v. n. of **مقت**) Hating. Hatred.

**نكاح المقت** *nihāhu'l maht*, The odious marriage (i. e. when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

**مقتاد** *muktād*, Yielding, tractable, obedient.

**مكتب** *muktib*, One who saddles a camel. One who swears roundly.

**مكتب** *muktabb*, Amputated (hand).

**مكتبس** *muktabas*, Quoted. **Muktabis**, One who receives, acquires, borrows, or quotes (light, fire, or science) from, or imparts (them) to, another.

**مكتبل** *muktabal*, In the flower (of youth).

**مكتت** *mukattat*, (Oil) mixed with odours, scented (oil). **Mukattit**, One who imbues (an ointment) with odours. An informer, slanderer.

**مقتل** *muktatal*, Killed by love. Slain by a demon. **Muktatil**, Engaged in fighting.

**مقتي** *muktatī*, A taker or hirer of a servant.

**مقتحم** *muktahim*, One who plunges rashly (into a business). Setting (star). A despiser. (See **اقتحام**.)

**مقتدا** *muktadā*, (for **مقتدي** *muktadā*) Followed, imitated; imitable. **مقتداي ناس** *muktadāyi nās*, A chief whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence a prelate, priest, or exemplary person.

**مقتدح** *muktadiḥ*, Who strikes fire from a flint. Who drinks soup from a pot. Arranger, manager.

**مقتدر** *muktadar*, Compact, round. **Muktadir**, Powerful, strong, able. One who boils in a pot (**قدر** *kidr*). The middle of any thing.

**مقتدي** *muktadī*, An imitator, follower.

**مقتير** *muktir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expense). Poor. A saddle of a convenient moderate size and sitting nicely.



٨ **مقتار** *muhattar*, Fragrant, odoriferous. *Muhattir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical.  
 ٨ **مقترب** *muktarib*, Approaching, brought near. (A promise) shortly to be performed.  
 ٨ **مقترة** *muktirat*, Aloe-perfuming (woman).  
 ٨ **مقترة** *muktarit*, One who takes every thing to himself that he can lay his hand upon.  
 ٨ **مقتري** *muktarih*, One who asks or solicits with importunity, improperly, unnecessarily. A speaker or repeater of verses extempore. A doer of any thing never done hitherto. (See اقتراح *iktirāh*.)  
 ٨ **مقترض** *muktariz*, A borrower: getting in debt.  
 ٨ **مقتري** *muktarig*, Chosen for a stallion.  
 ٨ **مقترب** *muktaraf*, Recently purchased. *Muktarif*, A gainer. A transgressor. Arraigned, accused.  
 ٨ **مقترب** *muktarin*, Associated. Following immediately. A friend, ally.  
 ٨ **مقتري** *muktarī*, One who intends, designs, endeavours, strives, pursues, follows. A traveller from country to country. One who receives (a friend) hospitably.  
 ٨ **مقتسر** *muktasir*, One who forces unwillingly.  
 ٨ **مقتسط** *muktasit*, (or **مقتسم** *muktasim*) Engaged in dividing (wealth among themselves).  
 ٨ **مقتسم** *muktasim*, Mutual in swearing. A schismatic. A divider.  
 ٨ **مقتشب** *mukdashib*, One who earns to himself praise or censure.  
 ٨ **مقتشر** *mukdashir*, Naked, stripped.  
 ٨ **مقتض** *mukdash*, A relater (of a speech truly). One who takes revenge (قصاص *hisās*) for a past injury, or who desires (another) to retaliate.  
 ٨ **مقتصد** *muktasid*, One who keeps the middle. Of a moderate temperament of body or mind; neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. One who gives his attention to writing poetry. A hypocrite, atheist.  
 ٨ **مقتصر** *muktasar*, Abbreviated, abridged. A compendium, summary, epitome. *Muktasir*, Ad-dicted (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it. **مقتصر على** *muktasir ala' izārin*, Content with breeches (to cover the nakedness).  
 ٨ **مقتضا** *muktazā*, (in construction for **مقتضى** *muktazā'*) Exacted, required, needed. Exigency, necessity. A craving, requirement. Drift, scope. **مقتضاي مودة** *muktazāyi mawaddat u muhālasat*, That which friendship and good correspondence requires. **بر مقتضاي شرع شريف** *bar muktazāyi shar'ī sharīf*, According to law.  
 ٨ **مقتضب** *muktazab*, Pruned, lopped. Rude, inexperienced; untought, awkward, clumsy. (Verse) spoken extempore. A kind of verse. A poem destitute of the transition from a description of the writer's feelings to the eulogy of the person addressed.  
 ٨ **مقتضى** *muktazā'*, Exacted, required, conformable. Drift, scope. *Muktazī*, An exacter, demand-

er. Leading to, producing, demanding, requiring.  
 ٨ **مقتضيات** *muktazāyāt*, Exigencies, events, necessary consequences. Conjectures.  
 ٨ **مقتطع** *muktataḥ*, Cut.  
 ٨ **مقتعد** *muktatad*, A beast or place on which a person sits. *Muktatid*, Mounted, seated, riding upon.  
 ٨ **مقتعل** *muktatāl*, Rough-hewn (arrow).  
 ٨ **مقتفر** *muktatir*, A follower (of footsteps).  
 ٨ **مقتفل** *muktatīl*, Close-fisted, avaricious.  
 ٨ **مقتفى** *muktatā'*, Preferred, set over. (An oration) rhythmically composed. **مقتفى** *muktatā' bihi*, Honoured (guest). *Muktatī*, One who follows (another). One who chooses any thing for his own peculiar use.  
 ٨ **مقتل** *maktal*, (pl. **مقاتل** *makātīl*) Place of slaughter. Place of death, i.e. any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death. **مقتل** *muktatīl*, Tried, proved. Quiet, gentle, subdued. Conquered by love. *Muktatīl*, *mukhattīl*, or *mukhattīl*, Engaged in combating, fighting together.  
 ٨ **مقتلع** *muktatalaḥ*, Torn up, drawn out. *Muktatīl*, One who removes, tears up. Uprooted.  
 ٨ **مقتلف** *muktalaf*, Uprooted.  
 ٨ **مقتن** *muktann*, Erect, upright.  
 ٨ **مقتنص** *muktanas*, Hunted. *Muktanīs*, Hunter.  
 ٨ **مقتنى** *muktanā'*, (in regim. **مقتنا** *muktanā*) Possessed. *Muktanī*, An acquirer, possessor.  
 ٨ **مقتول** *maktūl*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.  
 ٨ **مقتوي** *maktawī*, (pl. **مقتوون** *maktawūna*, **مقاتوة** *mahātinat*, and **مقاتية** *mahātayat*) A servant, domestic, slave. *Muktawī*, Waxed strong. (See **اقتوا**.)  
 ٨ **مقتوين** *maktawīn* or *maktawayn*, (mas. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestic, one especially who serves for victuals.  
 ٨ **مقتى** *makta'*, (v. n. of **قتو** for **قتو**) Serving well (a domestic). A servant who serves for his victuals.  
 ٨ **مقتي** *maktīy*, Married to his father's widow. A son born of such a marriage.  
 ٨ **مقتن** *muktasinn*, Erect, upright.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *maksasat*, A cucumber-bed.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *maksasat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *maksasat*, A broad piece of wood used by children at play.  
 ٨ **مقتود** *mukhsarid*, Possessed of many sheep and much furniture (**قترد** *hasrad*, *husrud*, or *hisrid*).  
 ٨ **مقتعل** *mukhsarill*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).  
 ٨ **مقتوة** *maksasat*, A cucumber-bed.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *mik-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *mik-hād*, Large-bunched (she-camel).  
 ٨ **مقتاه** *mik-hām*, A he-camel rushing in amongst the females with no one to guide him.  
 ٨ **مقتاة** *mah-hadat*, Root of a camel's bunch.  
 ٨ **مقتط** *mik-hat*, A horse not easily tired with running. *Muk-hat*, Barren (year).  
 ٨ **مقتفة** *mik-hafat*, A fan for winnowing.  
 ٨ **مقتف** *muhakkhih*, A hard night's journey in search of water.  
 ٨ **مقحم** *muk-ham*, A camel changing the fore-

teeth and those next to them in the same year. An Arab born in the desert. Weak. Compelled by famine to emigrate.  
 ٨ **مقح** *mah-hūm*, (or **مقحي** *mah-hiy*) (A medicine) made of anthemis or camomile (**كحوان** *kuhwan*).  
 ٨ **مقحوز** *mah-hūz*, Repelled, rejected, driven back.  
 ٨ **مقحوط** *mah-hūt*, Afflicted with scarcity.  
 ٨ **مقحوف** *mah-hūf*, One whose skull is cut.  
 ٨ **مقد** *mahadd*, A road. A level country. *Mihadd*, An iron instrument for cutting into oblong strips (**قذ** *hadd*), or for dressing leather.  
 ٨ **مقداح** *mihdāh*, A fire-steel.  
 ٨ **مقدار** *mihdār*, Quantity. Space. Measure, dimension. Power, strength.  
 ٨ **مقدام** *mihdām*, (or **مقدامة** *mihdāmat*) Very bold, dauntless, animated. Fierce against an enemy. A kind of date.  
 ٨ **مقددة** *mahaddat*, Name of a place noted for its wine. A road.  
 ٨ **مقدح** *mihdah*, A large spoon or ladle. A steel, flint, tinder-box.  
 ٨ **مقدحة** *mihdahat*, A fire-steel. A ladle, skimmer.  
 ٨ **مقدد** *muhaddad*, Well cut (garment). Flesh cut into oblong slices for future use, jerked.  
 ٨ **مقدّر** *muhaddar*, Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fated. Understood, (not expressed). Fate, destiny. *Muhaddir*, God, the predestinator. An architect, projector, designer. **مقدّر الخصال** *hazratī khudāwandi muhaddiru' l'ājāl*, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of death. **مقدّر بها** *muhaddiri bahā*, An ap-praiser, one who affixes a price.  
 ٨ **مقدرة** *mahdārat*, Fate, destiny. Divine Providence prevailing over all. *Mahda*, *mahdi*, or *mah-durat*, (v. n. of **قدر**) Being able, waxing strong, prevailing. Power, strength, ability. **مقدرة** *zū mah-durat*, Endowed with power, strong, powerful.  
 ٨ **مقدس** *mahdis*, A holy place. **بيت المقدس** *baytu' l mahdis*, Jerusalem.  
 ٨ **مقدس** *muhaddas*, Sanctified, consecrated. Holy. **بيت المقدس** *baytu' l muhaddas*, Jerusalem. Name of a mosque at Damascus. **بردة مقدس** *burda' muhaddas*, The sacred mantle or pall. *Muhaddis*, One who sanctifies or consecrates. A Christian presbyter or monk. A Jew.  
 ٨ **مقدسة** *muhaddasat*, (fem. of **مقدس** *muhaddas*) Sanctified, holy. **الارض المقدسة** *al arzu' l muhaddasat*, The holy land.  
 ٨ **مقدسي** *mahdasīy*, (pl. **مقداسة** *mahādisat*) A native of Jerusalem.  
 ٨ **مقدشو** *mahdishū*, Name of a town between Zanguebar and Abyssinia.  
 ٨ **مقدع** *muhaddaḥ*, Full of wrinkles or folds.  
 ٨ **مقدعة** *mihdaḥat*, A staff.  
 ٨ **مقدم** *mahdam*, (v. n. of **قدم**) Coming, arriving (off a journey). Arrival. A place from which one arrives. **مقدم سعاد** *mahdami saḥādāt*-



*madār*, The auspicious arrival. **مقدم الحاج** *mak-dama'l hājj*, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Muk-dam*, The time or crisis of advancing or taking the lead. Boldness, enterprise, endeavour, diligence. **المقدم جري** *jarisu'l mukdam*, Bold and animated. *Mukdim*, Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Who gives or inspires spirit or courage. Diligent, laborious, careful, solicitous. Who orders to approach. Who orders to go before. Who administers an oath. A centurion. The fore part of a camel's saddle. (pl. **مقاديم** *makādīm*) The anterior or inner corner of the eye, i.e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called **مؤخر** *mukh-hir*). The part of the face fronting one.

**مقدم** *mukaddam*, Placed before. Preferred. Antecedent, prior, preceding. Sent before. A leader, commander. The advanced guard. The major proposition of a syllogism. A superior officer of the revenue in a village. The fore part of any thing, especially of a camel's saddle. A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. The inner corner of the eye. The part of the face fronting one. **مقدم و تالي** *muhaddam u tālī*, Antecedent and consequent, subject and predicate. **مقدم داشتن** *muhaddam dāsh-tan*, To prefer. **مقدم** *Muhaddim*, Who places before and gives the preference. Preliminary, introductory, preceding.

**مقدمًا** *muhaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this, previously.

**مقدمات** *muhaddamāt*, Premises, pre-requisites.

**مقدمة** *muhdimat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A sort of comb.

**مقدمة** *muhaddamat*, An affair, matter, case, business, subject; cause, suit, law-suit. The front, fore part, advanced-guard. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The preamble (to a speech); preface (to a book); premises (in an argument); major proposition of a syllogism. Prelacy, primacy. First of all, in the first place. **مقدمة الجيش** *muhaddamatu'l jaysh*, (or **مقدمة جيش** *muhaddamasi jaysh*) The advanced guard of an army. **مقدمة خون** *muhaddamasi khūn*, A case of blood or murder. **مقدمة** *Muhaddimat*, The van of an army. A mode of combing forwards. The forelock. The forehead. The commencement or first of any thing. (A camel) that has not yet produced.

**مقدمي** *muhaddamī*, An allowance made to the Mukaddam.

**مقدود** *mahdūd*, (A man) of a fine stature.

**مقدور** *mahdūr*, Predestined, decreed. Fatal. Fate. Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. **حسب المقدور** *hasbu'l mahdūr*, According to (one's) ability.

**مقدوع** *mahdūc*, Who refrains from calling out.

**مقدونية** *mahdūniya*, Macedonia.

**مقدوي** *mahadīy*, Wine from honey; mead.

**مقدتي** *mahaddīy*, (A wine) so named from a

city in Syria.

**مقدية** *mahaddīyat*, A kind of stuff.

**مقد** *makazz*, That part of the hind-head between the ears where the hair terminates. *Mikazz*, A knife, or any instrument used in cutting feathers for winging an arrow.

**مقذاف** *mikzāf*, An oar.

**مقذحر** *mukzahirr*, Ready for perpetrating mischief, for fighting or reviling. One who is always angry, whose nostrils swell with rage.

**مقذذ** *mukazzaz*, Of a middle stature and an elegant shape. Cut and handsomely-fashioned (ear). One whose hair is cut or dressed.

**مقذذة** *mukazzazat*, Not tall (woman).

**مقذر** *mahzar*, Shunned by mankind on account of impurity, an object of disgust.

**مقذع** *mukziq*, Defamatory (verse).

**مقذعر** *mukzācīr*, One habitually prepared to act wickedly, to kill, or to revile.

**مقذعل** *mukzācill*, Swift, expeditious.

**مقذف** *mikzaf*, An oar.

**مقذف** *mukazzaf*, Very corpulent. Cursed, execrated, driven off.

**مقذوذ** *mahzūz*, One whose hair is clipped or dressed. Cut (hair). Trimmed.

**مقذوذة** *mahzūzat*, Circularly cut and handsomely-shaped (ear). Root, origin.

**مقذتي** *mahziy*, Troubled with a mote in the eye.

**مقذية** *mahziyat*, An eye with a mote in it.

**مقر** *mahr*, (v. n. of **مقر**) Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to fracture the bone without breaking the skin). Steeping (salt fish in vinegar). Juice of aloes. Poison. Any thing acid. **مقر** (v. n. of **مقر**) Being bitter. Being sour (milk). **مقر**, Bitter. Acid. The aloe. Poison.

**مقر** *maharr*, Residence, dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. **مقر** *maharru'r rahim*, Fundus uteri. **مقر**, One who establishes, confirms, settles. One who asserts, affirms, or avers. One who makes confession. A deponent. One who acknowledges the right of another upon himself. Who or what refreshes, cools, or bathes (the eye). **مقر شدن** *mukirr shudan*, To confess, acknowledge.

**مقرا** *mukras* or *makras*, Name of a place in Yaman where mines of cornelian exist.

**مقراء** *mikrāz*, Extremely hospitable.

**مقراءة** *mahrāt*, A place to which rain-water flows from different quarters. *Mikrāt*, A lady who entertains very hospitably. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

**مقراة** *muharra-at*, A woman, the termination of whose courses is waited for, she being confined on that account.

**مقراص** *mikrās*, A knife curved at the end.

**مقراض** *mikrāz*, Shears, scissors. Snuffers.

**مقراض** *mikrāza*, A forked arrow. A kind of

sweetmeat.

**مقراض** *mikrāzī*, Curiously cut out with scissors.

**مقراع** *mikrāc*, A mallet or hammer for breaking stones. (A camel) pregnant from a single covering.

**مقرب** *makrab*, A short road. *Mukrab*, Esteemed, honoured. Kept near. (A horse) of high blood. (A camel) girthed ready for mounting. *Mukrib*, (pl. **مقارب** *mahārib*) Near the birth (a woman, mare, or sheep).

**مقرب** *mukarrab*, Approximated. Admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. A cherubim. **مقرب الخدمة** *mukarrabu'l khidmat*, Confidential servants.

**مقربان الاهی** *mukarrabāni ilāhī*, Beloved, nearest to God. **مقربان حضرت** *muharrabāni hazrat*, The king's relations, the royal blood.

**مقرب** *Muharrib*, An offerer, sacrificer.

**مقربة** *mahrabat*, A short road. *Mahrabat*, *mahribat*, or *mahrubat*, Relationship, propinquity. *Muhrabat*, (A woman) had in honour. A she-camel girthed for riding. Noble (mare) kept in the stable and not allowed to be turned out to pasture.

**مقربون** *muharrabūn*, (oblique **مقربین** *muharrabīn*) Cherubims. Relations, nearest kindred.

**مقرة** *makarrat*, A watering-trough. A small water-pot (in Yaman).

**مقرب** *muhartab*, A foul feeder. Badly fed.

**مقروح** *muharrih*, Caustic. Vesicatory, epispastic. **مقروحات** *muharrihāt*, Medicines which serve to raise blisters: vesicatories, blisters.

**مقروحة** *muharrahat*, The commencement of freshness and succulence (in dates). (Camels) ulcerated in the mouth, and hence hanging the jib.

**مقروحه** *muhardah*, The eleventh (horse) in a race.

**مقرر** *muharrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, agreed upon, fixed, settled. Ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Appointed. Tribute, tax, impost, duty.

**مقرر کردن** *muharrar kardan*, To ratify, approve, confirm.

**مقرر** *Muharrir*, A giver of rest. An establisher, confirmer. One who lays on a tax. One who forces to confess.

**مقرر دعوي** *muharriri da'wa'*, An advocate, counsellor, pleader.

**مقروري** *muharrari*, Fixed tenure in perpetuity.

**مقروري دار** *muharrari-dār*, A holder of a *Muharrari*-tenure.

**مقروزم** *muharzam*, Base, contemptible.

**مقروشة** *muharrishat*, A barren year.

**مقروص** *muharras*, Round, circular (stud).

**مقروض** *mukriz*, A lender, usurer. **ابن مقروض** *ibn mikrazin*, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

**مقروضب** *muharzib*, A starving fellow who gobbles up all that is set before him.

**مقروط** *muharrat*, Adorned with ear-rings.

**مقروطس** *muhartīs*, Mark-hitting (arrow).

**مقروطم** *muhartam*, Patched (boot), hard at the toe, and capable of breaking a stone.

**مقراع** *mikrac*, A vessel for holding dates. *Muk-*



راع One who, after a sound drubbing, lifts his head.  
 ١ مقرع *mukraḥibb*, Hanging the head in wrath.  
 ١ مقرعة *mikraḥat*, (pl. مقارع) A whip, scourge.  
 ١ مقرعة *mukharriḥat*, A strong woman or female.  
 ١ مقرع *mukraḥaj*, Long, tall in body.  
 ١ مقر *makraf*, A place where any thing is uprooted. *Makrif*, Any part (of a tree) stript of the bark. Any part (of a tree) from which gum has been extracted. *Mukraf*, Accused. *Mukrif*, Born of a slave father and a free mother. (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare. An accuser. Ruddy.  
 ١ مقرفل *mukharfal*, (Food) spiced with cloves.  
 ١ مقرم *muharkam*, Whatever grows not. (An infant) not thriving at the breast, ill-fed, stunted.  
 ١ مقرم *makram*, (v. n. of قم) Eating languidly (a child), nibbling (a camel). *Mikram*, Tapestry worked with stripes or figures. *Mukram*, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour; also one fattened for slaughter. Made a lord or prince. *قمر مقرم* *harmun mukramun*, A prince, lord, man of rank.  
 ١ مقرمة *mikramat*, A veil embroidered with figures. Bed-clothes. A dormitory.  
 ١ مقرمد *mukarmad*, (A house) built of tiles, bricks, or stones (قمرمد *hirmid*); also raised high. (A garment) anointed with saffron.  
 ١ مقرمط *muharmat*, Short, contracted.  
 ١ مقرن *makran*, A bar across the neck of two oxen yoked to the plough; a yoke. *Mikran*, That which unites one thing with another. *Mukrin*, One who has no companion in ploughing. One who gives power. A helper. Able, adequate, competent.  
 ١ مقرن *muharran*, Yoked with many others.  
 ١ مقرنة *muharranat*, Small adjacent hills.  
 ١ مقرنذ *mukranziḥ*, Prepared for mischief.  
 ١ مقرنس *muharnas*, A lofty circular building or parlour decorated with pictures, to which one ascends by a winding or spiral staircase. A kind of turban. Various-coloured.  
 ١ مقرنس *muharnas*, (A sword) made in the shape of a ladder. (A falcon) seated on his perch.  
 ١ مقرنشع *mukranshiḥ*, Erect, raised. Glad, rejoiced at good news. Ready prepared (for mischief).  
 ١ مقرنص *muharnas*, (A hawk) kept for hunting.  
 ١ مقرنصف *mukransif*, Swift, quick. A lion.  
 ١ مقرنف *muharnaf*, (Food) spiced with cloves.  
 ١ مقرنفط *mukranfit*, Exceedingly angry, swollen with rage. The privities of a female.  
 ١ مقرنفل *mukranfal*, (Meat) spiced with cloves.  
 ١ مقرني *muharna'*, Horned (snake). (A leathern bottle) tanned with the plant قرنوة *harnuwat*.  
 ١ مقرو *makrus*, Read: legible, readable.  
 ١ مقرو *makrūm*, Read: legible, readable.  
 ١ مقروء *makrūs*, Read, legible.  
 ١ مقروعة *makrūcat*, A ewe whose neck is fixed in a yoke to prevent her sucking her own teat.  
 ١ مقروح *makruh*, Ulcerated. Beaten (path).

١ مقرر *makrūr*, Affected with, or smitten by, cold (قرة *kirrat*); chilled. Cold (day). Refreshed.  
 ١ مقرووي *makrawriy*, Long-backed.  
 ١ مقروص *makrūs*, Cut.  
 ١ مقروض *makrūz*, Cut. Lent. That which a camel brings up when chewing the cud. Burdened with debt (قرض *harz* or *kirz*).  
 ١ مقروزي *makrūzī*, A person in debt.  
 ١ مقروط *makrūz*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the fruit of the acacia (قرظ *karaz*), or tanned or dyed with the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*.  
 ١ مقروع *makrūc*, Chosen to be a stallion. A prince, chief of a people, master of a family. Marked on the leanest part of the leg or on the middle of the nose (a camel). Beaten, struck.  
 ١ مقروف *makrūf*, Suspected. Blamed, re-proved. Slender, graceful, thin, and slim.  
 ١ مقروم *makrūm*, Marked by a cut in the nose.  
 ١ مقرون *makrūn*, Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related; near, neighbouring. One who has close eyebrows. (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are moveable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or gez-mated; as, متفا *mutafā* (in متفاعل *mutafāḥalun*), or علق *alātun* (in متفاعلق *mutafāḥalātun*). In سبب *mutafā* and علق *alātun* two cords (سبب *sabab*) are joined together (مقرون *makrūn*).  
 ١ مقرون *saḥadat-makrūn*, Happy, august, united with felicity. *لفيف المقرون* *fiḡli lafiḡu'l makrūn*, A verb having two weak letters joined (as شوي).  
 ١ مقرونية *makrūniyat*, Conjunction, proximity.  
 ١ مقرونية *makrūniyat bi'l ijāba*, Ready (or a readiness) to hear or grant a request.  
 ١ مقرووي *makrawiyy*, Long-backed.  
 ١ مقري *makra'*, A place in which water is collected. *Mikra'*, One who entertains hospitably. The hospitable cup with which guests are welcomed. *Mukri*, One who orders to read.  
 ١ مقري *mukri*, One who causes or orders to read. The reader or minister of a mosque.  
 ١ مقري *makriyy*, Read, legible.  
 ١ مقز *muhazzah*, A tree resembling the fig.  
 ١ مقزعة *mihzahat*, A vessel in which they keep spices or seasoning (قز *hizh*) for the pot.  
 ١ مقزع *muhazzaḥ*, Swift, nimble, light, active. (A horse) prepared to run. One appointed solely to carry good news. One who has thin (hair) and divided in several places. (A horse) thin of hair in the forelocks.  
 ١ مقزع *muhzaḥill*, Posted on an insecure eminence. Quick, expeditious in every thing.  
 ١ مقس *maks*, (v. n. of مقس) Plunging, dipping (a thing) into water. Filling (a water-bottle). Flowing (water). Breaking. Reciting poetry. *Mahas*, (v. n. of مقس) Fainting, being indisposed.  
 ١ مقساة *maksāt*, Any thing that causes hardness or obduracy. الذنب مقساة للقلب *az zamb*

*maksātun li'l halb*, Sin hardens the heart.  
 ١ مقسط *muhsit*, Just, equitable, impartial.  
 ١ مقسم *maksam* or *miksam*, Part, portion. *Maksim*, A place of partition. *Muhsam*, Sworn. An oath. A place where they swear. *Muksim*, One who swears (by God).  
 ١ مقسم *mukassam*, Divided, distributed. Scattered. Possessed of a beautiful (face). Beautified. Sad, sorrowful. *Mukassim*, A divider, distributor. A disperser, scatterer.  
 ١ مقسوح *maksūh*, Dried.  
 ١ مقسوم *maksūm*, Distributed, divided. Quotient.  
 ١ مقش *mukishsh*, One who makes haste, who goes away with rapidity.  
 ١ مقشب *mukashshab*, Mixed (nobility), doubtful, apocryphal (in birth or reputation).  
 ١ مقشر *mikshar*, Importunate, teasing.  
 ١ مقشر *mukashshar*, Barked, skinned, peeled. Round. *Mukashshir*, A peeler, barker, skinner.  
 ١ مقشعر *mukshazir*, (pl. قشاعر *hashāḥir*) One who trembles or thrills with horror.  
 ١ مقشش *mukashkish*, One recovering (from scab, mange, measles, or small-pox). One who returns from apostacy or hypocrisy.  
 ١ مقششان *mukashkishatāni*, The two chapters of the Kur'ān entitled, يا أيها الكافرون *yā ayyuhā'l kāfirūna* and الاخلاص *al ikhlās*.  
 ١ مقشم *maksham*, A pasture. Death.  
 ١ مقشور *makhshūr*, (or مقشور) Peeled, barked.  
 ١ مقشورة *makhshūrat*, A woman whose face is scratched or peeled in order to give her a clear and ruddy complexion.  
 ١ مقشي *makhshiy*, Peeled, barked, skinned.  
 ١ مقش *mikash*, Shears, scissors. *Mukish*, (pl. مقاش *makāsh*) (A mare) apparently pregnant. A retaliator, one who demands قصاص *hisās*.  
 ١ مقصال *mikhsāl*, Sharp (sword). Ready (tongue).  
 ١ مقصان *mikhasāni*, Two blades of scissors.  
 ١ مقصب *mukassab*, Curled, twisted (hair). *Mukassib*, One who guards the towns on the frontier. Milk which has cream floating on the surface.  
 ١ مقصبة *maksabat*, A bed or place where reeds or canes (قصب *hasab*) grow.  
 ١ مقصد *mahsad*, Intent, desire, will. Intention, design, aim, end, enterprise. Place of destination or tendency. *Muhsad*, Dead of a sudden disease.  
 ١ مقصد *mukassad*, Of a moderate temperament of body or mind.  
 ١ مقصدة *mahsadat*, A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure. A woman inclined to be short.  
 ١ مقصر *mahsir* or *maksar*, Evening. Twilight. End of the evening. *Mahsir*, Less, faulty, deficient, short of. *Muhsir*, (Water) round which cattle pasture. Aged (sheep or goat).  
 ١ مقصر *mukassar*, Deficient, defective, coming short. *Mukassir*, A fuller. One who fails in his duty.



أ مقصرة *maksarat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) A mixture of darkness and light; evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling-hammer, or beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers. A fuller or bleacher's block.

أ مقصص *mukassas*, One whose forelocks are cut.

أ مقصع *mukassag*, Sharp (sword).

أ مقصل *mihsal*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

أ مقصل *mukasmil*, A lion. A shepherd who uses his staff much.

أ مقصو *maksūw*, Crop-eared.

أ مقصود *maksūd*, Intended, proposed, desired, wished, sought. Intention, design, aim, view, purpose, drift, desire, scope, object. مقصود كن فكان *maksūdi kun fakān*, The purpose (of Him who said) "Be, and it was," (an epithet of Muhammad).

أ مقصور *maksūr*, Abridged, curtailed, diminished, confined, restricted. Deficient, defective, insufficient, unequal to, impotent. Shortened (as when *julfār* is written جلفر *julfar*). ألف مقصورة *alifi maksūra*, Short *alif*, sometimes written: as, عصا *asa*, A staff; but more frequently taking the form of ي with a small *alif* placed above: as, in the word بشري *bushra*, Glad tidings.

أ مقصورة *maksūrat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) The most sacred place (in a temple), the part appropriated to the Imām, or officiating minister. A closet, or any retirement (in a house), to which only the master has access; a sanctum sanctorum. A large, fortified, or protected house. (A woman) kept at home. The ornamented chamber where the brides sit. Near, neighbouring. Edge (of a plate).

أ مقصورة *maksūratān*, In the next degree of kin.

أ مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut. (A bird) clipped in the wings. مقصوص له *maksūsun lahu*, Punished, retaliated on him.

أ مقصوع *maksūc*, (A boy) who thrives not on his food, stunted in his growth.

أ مقص *muhsa*, (A camel or sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cut off. Remote, removed.

أ مقص *maksīy*, (A camel or a sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cropped.

أ مقصاب *mikzāb*, A pruning-hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover (قصب *kazb*).

أ مقصب *mikzab*, Pruning-hook. Sharp (sword).

أ مقصبة *makhzabat*, A place where clover grows.

أ مقصبة *makhzabat*, A place where trees grow of which bows are made.

أ مقصم *makhzam*, Any thing eaten by the front teeth: hence, food in a moderate quantity.

أ مقصوض *makhzūz*, Large gravel. Food mixed with gravel, gritty.

أ مقص *makhziy*, Finished, settled. Perfected, completed. Decreed. مقص المرام شدن *makhzi-yu'l marām shudan*, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. أ مقص على القواد *gala' makhziyi'l fuwad*, According to the heart's desire.

أ مقط *makt*, (v. n. of مقط) Breaking (the neck). Binding with a small rope. Putting in a furious

passion. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching (it) at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). Treading (as a bird). Adjuring (by the faith). Twisting lightly. A hard twist of a rope. Vehemence, severity, hardness. *Muht*, (pl. امقاط *amhāt*) A rope or gin for catching birds. (pl. of ماقط *mākit*) Buckets, ropes. Halters, bridles. *Makit*, Born in the sixth or seventh month.

أ مقط *makatt* or *mikatt*, The part where the cartilages of the ribs terminate. *Mikatt*, A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

أ مقطار *miktār*, Water-dropping (cloud).

أ مقطاع *miktāc*, Unsteady in friendship, apt to give the cut. (A well) soon drained of water.

أ مقطب *muhattib*, One who frowns, knits his brows, and puts on a grim, frowning, austere look.

أ مقطة *mikattat*, Bone on which they nib pens.

أ مقطر *miktār*, A chafing-dish, fire-pan, censer.

أ مقطر *mukattar*, Allowed to fall drop by drop. Distilling, dropping, trickling. ماء مقطر *mā mukattar*, (أب مقطر *ābi mukattar*) Distilled water.

أ مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish. A censer. Wooden shackles, the stocks.

أ مقطرن *mukatran*, Besmeared with pitch.

أ مقطع *maktaḥ*, (v. n. of قطع) Cutting, amputating. Dividing. A cut; place of separation. Pass of a river, ford. A pause in the Kur'ān. Interruption, an abrupt breaking off. (pl. مقاطع *makātiḥ*)

A place where sand breaks off, or where any thing ends and leaves off. Cesura or pause in reading verse. كلام مقطع *maktaḥi kalām*, An interruption in speech. مقطع الحق *maktaḥi'l hakk*, The point where a judicial sentence hits the truth. That whereby falsehood is exploded. *Miktaḥ*, (pl. مقاطع *makātiḥ*)

Shears for cutting cloth or silver. Any cutting-instrument. *Muktaḥ*, Torn (from friends). One who is passed by when his companions are honoured with gifts. One who has no ديوان *divān*. A man who loves not women. (A camel) weak and tired with covering, or broken down with leanness. A place where a river is crossed, or a ditch excavated.

أ حروف مقطوع *hurūfi muktaḥa*, Cut or separate letters, i. e. abbreviations, or letters put for words, as صلعم *salcam*. *Muktaḥ*, Prevented from continuing a journey, especially a pilgrimage to Mecca. Silenced, overcome in argument.

أ مقطع *mukattag*, Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped. Well-dressed. Well-shaped, beautiful. Short, dwarfish. Disjoined. (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, and the like). مقطع الاسحار *mukattagu'l* (or *mukattiḥu'l*) *as-hār*, (fem. المقطعة الاسحار *mukattagatu'l* (or *mukattiḥatu'l*) *as-hār*) A hare (because her own lungs or those of the hounds often burst in running).

أ مقطعات *mukattagāt*, Small garments, especially made of coarse silk. Narrow (cloths). Short

(poems). Printed stuffs.

أ مقطعة *maktaḥat*, Whatever cuts down or carries off (as fasting does sensual desires).

أ مقطعة *mukattagat*, (Wine) diluted with water.

أ مقطف *miktāf*, A hamper.

أ مقطفة *mukattafat*, A short man, a dwarf.

أ مقطقط *mukathat*, Small about the head.

أ مقطل *muhattal*, Cooked.

أ مقطلة *mihtalat*, An iron cutting-instrument.

أ مقطم *miktam*, A nail, claw, talon.

أ مقطم *mukattam*, Name of a hill in Egypt.

أ مقطنة *makthanat*, A cotton-plantation.

أ مقطوب *maktūb*, Mixed (wine).

أ مقطور *maktūr*, Dropped, fallen in drops. Besmeared with pitch. (Land) moistened with rain.

أ مقطورة *maktūrat*, (Camels) tied by the string قطار *kitār*, one behind another.

أ مقطوط *maktūt*, Dear (provision), high (price or assize of victuals).

أ مقطوطعات *muktaḥiḥāt*, (or مقطوعات *maktūḥāt*) (The horses came in) galloping singly.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *faʿal* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *faʿ*. مقطوع الذنب *maktūcū'z zanab*, Wanting the tail, docked.

أ مقطوع العضو *maktūcū'l uzūn*, Maimed, lame in any member. مقطوع به *maktūcūn bihi*, Prevented from it, i. e. pursuing a journey. جرف مقطوع *jurfi maktūc*, An abrupt precipice.

أ مقطوف *maktūf*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مقطول *maktūl*, Cut. Killed.

أ مقطّر *muktasirr*, Passionate.

أ مقع *mahc*, (v. n. of مقع) Drinking eagerly. Abusing, reviling. Suspecting.

أ مقعار *mikḥār*, One who moves his mouth much in speaking, a mouther. Deep and capacious (bowl).

أ مقعاص *mikḥās*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعالة *muhḥallat*, (A stone) standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

أ مقعب *mukḥab*, Cup-resembling (hoof of a horse, or depressed navel, Canticles vii. 2).

أ مقعبل *mukḥabāl*, One whose toes turn in much.

أ مقعشل *mukḥasill*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).

أ مقعد *makhḥad*, (v. n. of قعد) Sitting down, resting. A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. (pl. مقاعد *makhḥād*) Hips, buttocks, anus. مقعد القابلة *makhḥadu'l hābilat*, Very near. *Mukḥad*, Lame, crippled, obliged to sit, unable to stir. (The breasts of a girl) beginning to swell. Flat-nosed. A poem which has a foot dropped and halts in every verse. Name of a man who used to feather arrows. An



eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by a poisoned bait for the use of his feathers. *Muhgad*, (or مقعد *muhgad*) A veteran soldier exempted from further military duty.

أ مقعدات *muhgadāt*, Frogs. Young *katā* birds ere they have begun to rise from the ground.

أ مقعدان *muhgadān*, Name of a tree not browsed.

أ مقعدة *mahgadāt*, The place of sitting. A seat. The buttocks. A basis. *Muhgadāt*, A hamper made of palm-leaves. A well excavated, but no water appearing, therefore abandoned.

أ مقعدد *muhgadad*, An eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by an envenomed bait, and deplored thereby.

أ مقعر *muhgar*, Excavated. Hollow, concave. Deep, profound. The concave surface of a sphere. مقعر الصدر *muhgaru's sadr*, Hollow in the breast. *أ يينة مقعر* *ayīnani muhgar*, A concave mirror.

أ مقعص *mihgas*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعط *muhgat*, A burden high above a camel's back. *Muhgat*, Rigid in exacting a debt.

أ مقعطة *mihgatāt*, A turban-sash, wreath.

أ مقعقع *muhgag*, (Ground) dry and echoing. *Muhgag*, A shaker of gaming arrows with a rattling noise.

أ مقعس *muhgansis*, (pl. مقاس *mahāgis* and مقاعيس *mahāgis*) Strong, firm, hard.

أ مقعوسة *mahgūsāt*, (A sheep) troubled with the distemper called *kuḡās*.

أ مقعوطة *muhgūtāt*, Dung rolled by a beetle.

أ مقعى *muhgī*, Seated or squatting with the buttocks resting on the heels.

أ مقفا *muhaffā*, (for مقفى *muhaffā'*) Rhythmically composed (oration).

أ مقفار *mihfār*, A desert without herbage or water.

أ مقفر *muhfir*, Ruined, desolate, desert.

أ مقفز *muhaffaz*, (A horse) whose fore-legs are white to the knees like stockings; stockinged.

أ مقفص *muhaffas*, (A garment) striped after the fashion of a bird-cage (قفص *kafas*).

أ مقفّع *muhaffag*, Contracted, shrunk. One who has shrivelled (and contracted hands). *Muhaffig*, One who habitually hangs his head.

أ مقفعة *mihfazāt*, A ferula with which children are corrected.

أ مقفل *muhfal*, (or مقفل *muhaffal*) Bolted, locked (door). Close-handed, stingy.

أ مققول *mahfūl*, Locked, bolted (door).

أ مقفى *muhfa'*, Preferred before, set over. *Muhfi*, One who prefers, or gives the preference. One who selects or appoints. (See اقفاء *ihfā*.)

أ مقفى *muhaffā'*, (An oration) rhythmically composed, rhyming. *Muhaffī*, One who sends after, in the track of, or who causes to follow.

أ مقفى *mahfiy*, Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck (قفا *hafa'*).

أ مقق *muhah*, The length of a horse.

أ مققة *mahakat*, Sucking kids. Ignorant (men).

أ مقل *mahl*, (v. n. of مقل) Beholding, looking at. Immersing (a thing) in water till (it) is covered.

Putting (a stone) into a vessel in order to distribute water equally (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water when travelling through deserts; on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men and camels, they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover over with water, and so serve the caravan with impartiality). Striking. Bottom

of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Muhl*, Fruit of the dwarf or wild palm-tree called *دوم* *dawm*. Frankincense. Bdelium, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree. *Muhāl*, (pl. of مقلة *muklat*) The black parts of the eye.

أ مقل *muhl*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little.

أ مقلاء *miklā*, The club or bandy with which the *قطة kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklā*, Name of a dog.

أ مقلاة *miklāt*, (pl. مقالي *maqālī*) A frying-pan.

أ مقلات *miklāt*, (A woman) with no surviving offspring. (A camel) conceiving once and no more.

أ مقلاذ *miklād*, (pl. مقاليد *mahālid*) A key. A treasury, magazine.

أ مقلاص *miklās*, (A camel) fattening in summer.

أ مقلاع *miklāg*, A sling (for stones). A pickaxe or implement for stocking up the ground.

أ مقلاعة *miklāgāt*, A sling.

أ مقلاق *miklāh*, Restless (man or woman).

أ مقلب *miklab*, A spade, or any similar instrument with which ground is dug or turned over.

أ مقليب *muhallib*, A turner. مقليب القلوب *muhallibu'l kulūb*, (God) the converter of hearts.

أ مقلة *mahlat*, A stone put into a vessel in order to distribute water equally. *Muklat*, The eyeball. (pl. مقل *muhāl*) The black, also the white of the eye. The pupil of the eye. The middle of any thing. سواد المقلة *sawādu'l muklat*, The pupil of the eye, (met.) Any thing very dear to one. ابن مقلة *ibn muklat*, Name of a celebrated calligrapher, the inventor of sundry kinds of Arabic writing; such as the *ثلث sūl*, *توتبع tanhig*, *نسخ nashh*, *رمان rayhān*, *رقاع rikāg*, and *محقق muhakkah*.

أ مقلة *mahlatāt*, A place of danger. Danger.

أ مقلاذ *miklad*, (pl. مقاليد *mahālid*) A key. A crooked instrument with which they twist straw or hay into ropes. A forage-sack. A measure for dry goods. A staff with a crooked head.

أ مقلاذ *muhallad*, Imitated, mimicked, represented; imitable. The place to which a sword is suspended from the shoulder. The lower part of

the neck where the necklace goes. Adorned with a necklace or chain. (A horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Muhallid*, (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, mimic, mime, mummer, buffoon.

أ مقلاذات *muhalladāt*, Poems extant from age to age.

أ مقلس *mukallis*, A mime, a mummer; or he who beats the Arabian drum *دف daf*, and meets or goes before kings and other great men with that and other musical instruments on triumphal occasions.

أ مقلاص *muhallas*, Habitually prepared for a journey. *Mukallis*, (A horse) having long projecting legs, and of a quick pace.

أ مقلع *muklag*, (v. n. 4 of قلع) Abstaining, desisting. *Muklag*, (A ship) rigged with sails.

أ مقلعة *mukligāt*, Rigged (vessel).

أ مقلعط *muklagitt*, Fleeing away, frightened. One whose hair is much curled or crisped.

أ مقلفع *mukalfag*, Dirty (wool).

أ مقلل *muhallal*, (A sword) with a pommel.

أ مقلم *miklam*, A camel's sheath.

أ مقلم *mukallam*, Pared (nail). Armed (battalion). Unmarried, single (woman). مقلم الظفر *mukallamu'z zufr*, One whose nails have been cut; contemptible, despicable.

أ مقلمة *miklamat*, A pen-case.

أ مقلمة *muhallamat*, Unmarried (woman).

أ مقلاز *mahlūw*, Fried, cooked in a frying-pan.

أ مقلوب *mahlūb*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper *قلاز kulāb*.

أ مقلوب القلب *mahlūbu'l kalb*, Perverse-hearted. مقلوب مستوي *mahlūb mustawī*, A word or a sentence which may be read backward or forward (as *درد*; or in English, *madam*), a palindrome.

أ مقلوبة *mahlūbat*, The ear.

أ مقلود *mahlūd*, Twisted (rope or bracelet).

أ مقلوع *mahlūg*, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office, cashiered. (A horse) marked with white under the saddle. Troubled with the thrush.

أ مقلوف *mahlūf*, Unbunged (barrel).

أ مقلوقة *mahlūfat*, (pl. مقلوقات *mahlūfāt*) A hamper full of dates (used in Bahrayn).

أ مقلوم *mahlūm*, Pared, clipped. مقلوم الظفر *mahlūmu'z zufr*, Abject (whose nails are cut).

أ مقلونيا *mahlūniyā*, A long cucumber.

أ مقلف *muhlahiff*, Thick, long, dishevelled, and high-standing (hair).

أ مقلى *mihla'*, A frying-pan. The stick, bandy, bat, or racket with which the ball (*قطة kulat*) is struck in the game of hockey or shinty.

أ مقلى *makliy*, Fried in a pan.

أ مقلية *mahlīyat*, (v. n. of قلى) Hating.

أ مقليس *mahlūsā*, Seed of wild rue.

أ مقم *mihamm*, (A man) eating whatever is set



before him.

أ مقبأة *makmasat*, A place upon which the rays of the sun shine not.

أ مقمار *mikmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

أ مقمة *mikammat*, A besom, broom. *Mikamat* or *makammat*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof.

أ مقمجر *mukamjir*, A bow-maker.

أ مقمر *mukmir*, (or مقبرة) A moon-shine night.

أ مقطر *mukamtar*, (Milk) turned by rennet.

أ مقبة *mikmazat*, (pl. مقامع *makāmīc*) An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, mace, or any thing similar with which a man's pate is broken.

أ مقبعة *mukma'id*, One who although spoken to most energetically remains untractable and disobedient. One, the upper part of whose belly is prominent, and the lower part shrunk and collapsed.

أ مقبة *makmahat*, (v. n. of مقمق Q) Speaking from the bottom of the throat.

أ مقبل *mikmal*, Waxen rich after having been poor. *Mukmil*, Breeding lice; pediculous.

أ مقين *mahman*, (or مقينة *mahmanat*) Convenient, apt, worthy, fit, suitable, becoming, proper.

أ مقبوة *makmu'at*, A spot inaccessible to the sun.

أ مقبور *mahmūr*, Beaten at dice. Evil, wickedness.

أ مقبوط *makmūt*, Bound hand and foot.

أ مقبوع *mahmūc*, Conquered, subdued. (A herd of camels) stripped of their choicest ones. Troubled with indigestion (قمع *kumac*).

أ مقبئن *mukmasinn*, Shrunk, wrinkled.

أ مقناب *miknāb*, The claw of a lion.

أ مقناة *maknasat*, (*maknu'at*, or مقناة *maknāt*)

A place upon which the sun shines not.

أ مقنطيس *miknāṭis*, The loadstone.

أ مقنب *miknab*, The claw of a lion. A troop, especially of horse, from thirty to forty, or three hundred. A hunter's bag in which he carries his game.

أ مقنعب *mukambic*, Long-shaped.

أ مقنعب *mukansic*, Large-bearded (man).

أ مقند *mukannad*, (or مقندي *mukanda'*) (Any thing) dressed with sugar-candy. (Wheat or barley-meal) dressed with candied sugar (قند *hand*).

أ مقنر *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

أ مقنش *mukannash*, Liberal, profuse (household-expenditure).

أ مقنطر *mukantar*, Perfect, complete. Arched.

أ مقنطرات *mukantarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges. Arches.

أ مقنطرة *mukantarāt*, A hundred pounds weight.

أ مقنطرة *mukantaratan*, By talents.

أ مقنطيس *miknāṭis*, The loadstone.

أ مقنع *maknac*, Sufficient, satisfactory, valid, legal (evidence). *Miknac* (and مقنعة *miknazat*) (pl.

مقانع *makānīc*) A coif of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknac*, One whose teeth are bent inward. *Muknīc*, One who lifts up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility.

أ مقنعب *mukanna*, Covered with a helmet of iron. *قمر المقنع* *kamaru'l mukanna*, A certain luminous appearance in the sky, which was produced by the art of a thaumaturgist named Mukanna.

أ مقنعة *maknazat*, Riches. *Muknazat*, A shepherd's pipe. *Muknīzat*, A high-voiced she-camel.

أ مقنف *muhannaf*, Large (shield of leather).

أ مقنفش *mukanfish*, Slovenly in dress, or disgusting in appearance.

أ مقنن *muhannin*, An institutor. مقنن قوانین *muhannini kanānīni* عادل و احسان *adl u ihsān*, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

أ مقنوة *maknu'at*, (or مقنوة *maknu'at*) A place not exposed to the sun.

أ مقنود *mahnūd*, Dressed with sugar-candy.

أ مقنور *mukanwir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

أ مقني *muknī*, A spearman.

أ مقني *mukannī*, Skilful in finding water. مقني الارض *mukannī'l arz*, The hoopoo.

أ مقو *mahn*, (v. n. of مقو for مقو) Polishing (a sword). Cleaning (the teeth). Sucking violently (a camel's colt). Guarding. Custody.

أ مقوال *miknāl*, Loquacious, talkative, verbose (man or woman; literally, a talking-instrument).

أ مقود *mahūd*, A horse or camel led in the hand and not ridden. *Mikwad*, (pl. مقاود *mahāwid*) Reins, a bridle, halter, that by which an animal is led.

أ مقود *muhawād*, Led. A long mountain.

أ مقور *muhawwar*, Bedaubed with pitch.

أ مقور *mahwarr*, Slender-flanked (horse).

أ مقوس *mikwas*, A quiver. A bow-case. A barrier, starting-post: the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. A course, race-ground.

أ مقوض *muhawwaz*, Demolished, taken down.

أ مقوط *mukūt*, A being very lean and emaciated.

أ مقوق *muhawwah*, One on whose head there is a large bald place.

أ مقوقس *muhawhis*, A bird resembling a pigeon with a black and white ring round the neck. Name of the king of Egypt and Alexandria. Name of the kings of India.

أ مقول *mahūl*, (originally مقول *mahnūl*) Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. *Mikwal*, (pl. مقاول *mahāwil* and مقالة *mahāvilat*, The instrument of talking, the tongue. Very talkative (man or woman). A king, especially of the Himyarite Arabians (a dictator).

أ مقول جري *zū mikhālī jarī*, Glib-tongued.

أ مقول *muhawwal*, Repeated again and again.

أ مقوم *mikham*, A plough-tail or handle.

أ مقوم *muhawwam*, Appointed, set over. Straight-

ened. Valued, appraised. *Muhawwim*, One who rectifies, constitutes, adjusts, arranges, or directs.

أ مقود *mahnūd*, (A horse or camel) led by the hand (not ridden).

أ مقول *mahnūl*, Said, spoken, above-mentioned.

أ مقوي *mukwī*, Possessed of a strong beast of burden. Strong (horse). One who descends into a desert. One whose provisions have all run out.

أ مقوي *muhawwa'*, Strengthened. Suspected. Reproached with, accused of. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers. *Muhawwī*, Corroborative. A strengthener, confirmer, fortifier. A comforter. P مقويات *muhawwiyāti dil*, Cordials. A مقويات دماغ *muhawwiyāti dimāgh*, Cephalics. A مقويات كبد *muhawwiyāti khabid*, Hepatics. A مقويات معدة *muhawwiyāti mi'ida*, Tonics. A مقويات للبائة *muhawwiyāt li'l bāwat*, Aphrodisiacs, stimulants.

أ مقه *makah*, Grey or blue (colour of the eye). A disease of the eye, caused by a want of collyrium.

أ مقهاء *mah-hā*, (fem. of مقه *amkah*) Blue-eyed (woman). Water-coloured (wine).

أ مقهر *muh-har*, Subdued, defeated, conquered.

أ مقهنب *muhahnib*, One ever at the water.

أ مقهور *mah-hūr*, Conquered, subdued, vanquished. Oppressed, vexed. (Flesh) caught by the fire and emitting moisture.

أ مقي *maky*, (v. n. of مقى) Polishing (a sword); scouring (a basin). Guarding. *Maha'*, (v. n. of مقى) Cleaning (teeth).

أ مقى *muhayyīc*, Vomitive (medicine).

أ مقياس *mikyās*, Quantity, measure. A measuring-instrument, the nilometer of Egypt. The hand of a watch or a dial.

أ مقية *mukyat*, Inner corner of the eye.

أ مقيت *makīt*, Hated. *Mukīt*, Powerful. One who maintains in victuals and takes care of. A guardian, keeper, inspector. A witness. على كل مقيت *alā kullī shay'in mukīt*, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

أ مقيد *muhayyad*, (pl. مقاييد *mahāyīd*) Bound, fixed. Fettered. Determined. Attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. That part of the leg which is enclosed by the fetter, the ankle. A place where a camel is fettered and then left. Verse in which the حرف روي *harfi rawīy* is silent. بنو مقيد *banū muhayyad*, Scorpions. P مقيد شدن *muhayyad shudan*, To give attention, to study, take care of. A مقيدة الحمار *muhayyadatū'l himār*, A stony, burnt-up country.

أ مقيد *muhayyadī*, Bondage. Close attention.

أ مقير *muhayyar*, Daubed over with pitch.

أ مقيس *makis*, Compared. Comparison.

أ مقيس *muhayyas*, Embroidered, ornamented. Analogous.

أ مقيسرة *muhaysirat*, Aged (camels).



أ مقيض *mahiz*, The part of the egg touched by the shell. The place where an egg is laid.  
 أ مقيضة *mahizat*, (A well) full of water.  
 أ مقيظ *mahiz* or *mahyaz*, A summer-residence.  
 أ مقيظ *muhayyiz*, Sufficient for the hot season.  
 أ مقيظة *mahizat*, Plants remaining green till midsummer, or hot season called *kayz*.  
 أ مقييس *muhayis*, (or مقييس *muhayis*) (dim. of مقنعس *muhansis*) Moderately strong.  
 أ مقيل *makil*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before. Any place where one reposes then, a dormitory. The grave.  
 ر مقيل *mukil*, A dish of wheat, barley, vetches, lentils, beans, peas, and scarlet beans, eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.  
 أ مقيل *mukayyil*, Who gives to drink at noon.  
 ر مقيلبا *mukil-bā*, A kind of spoon-meat, composed of pounded flesh, sheep's chitterlings, chopped small, the fat of a sheep's tail, mixed up with onions, wheat, rice, vetches, lentils, beans, scarlet-beans, turnips, beet, leeks, and carrots, and eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.  
 أ مقيم *mukim*, A dweller, resident, inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. ر مقيم *mukim shudan*, To dwell. To persevere. مقيم منزل *mukimi manzili haftum*, The planet Saturn.  
 ر مقيمي *makimi*, Brokerage.  
 أ مقيين *mukayyin*, A decorator, adorer.  
 أ مقيضة *mukayyinat*, The tire-woman of a bride.  
 أ مقي *mukim*, An emetic.  
 أ مقيي *mukayyi*, Emetical, vomitive.  
 أ مقيئات *mukīāt*, Emetics.  
 ر مك *mah*, (imp. of مكيدن *makidan*) Suck thou. One who sucks. *Mah* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, javelin.  
 أ مك *makh*, (v. n. of مك) Sucking. Diminishing, destroying. Voiding (excrement). Suction.  
 أ مك *maka*, (v. n. of مك for مكو) Swelling (as the hand) with labour. The hole of a fox or hare.  
 أ مك *mukā*, (v. n. of مك for مكو) Hissing. Whistling (a bird or man, especially on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (posteriors).  
 أ مك *mukhū*, (pl. مكاي *makhāi*) A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.  
 ر مكاب *makāb*, Do not dig, do not search for. Reluctance.  
 أ مكابة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of كبح) Reviling, reproaching, abusing one another.  
 أ مكادة *mukādat*, (v. n. 3 of كبد) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil.  
 أ مكارة *mukābarat*, (v. n. 3 of كبر) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness, contention. مكابرة *mukābarat*, Contention and stubbornness. عذاب *mukābara* or *zinād*, Contention and stubbornness. عذاب *mukābara* or *zinād*, Altercation and pride.  
 أ مكابسة *mukābasat*, An assaulting one another.

أ مكابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of كبل) Putting off payment of a debt. Deferring to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that, after being bought by another, he may recover it at law by right of pre-emption (an evil practice).  
 أ مكابين *makābin*, (pl. of مكبونة *makhbūnat*) Short-legged, big-bellied, slender-boned (horses).  
 أ مكاتب *makātib*, (pl. of مكتب *maktab*) Schools. *Mukātab*, A slave self-ransomed (written off).  
 أ مكاتبة *mukātabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty; literally, writing off his slavery.  
 أ مكاتعة *mukāṭaṭat*, (v. n. 3 of كتع) Fighting, assaying to kill. Driving or keeping away from any thing good.  
 أ مكاتلة *mukāṭalat*, (v. n. 3 of كتل) Fighting. Cursing, damning, keeping (any one) from happiness.  
 أ مكاتمة *mukāṭamat*, A concealing (of one's secret).  
 أ مكاتب *makātib*, (pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*) Letters. Writings. خليطاي *khalīṭahāyi makātib*, Letter-bags.  
 أ مكاتبة *mukāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Approaching, drawing nigh.  
 أ مكاترة *mukāṣarat*, (v. n. 3 of كثر) Disputing about multitude. Asking (from any person) much (water) to drink. Copiousness.  
 أ مكاتمة *mukāṣamat*, (v. n. 3 of كثم) Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with.  
 أ مكاحل *makhāḥil*, (pl. of مكحل *mikh-hal*) Pins, bodkins for anointing the eyes with collyrium. (pl. of مكحلة *muk-hulat*) Culverins. Muskets.  
 أ مكاد *makhād*, (and مكادة *makhādat*) (v. n. of كاد) Being near, or all but (doing). Being hardly able (to do).  
 أ مكادمة *mukādamat*, (v. n. 3 of كدم) Being unable to bite-herbage (cattle).  
 أ مكاذبة *mukāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of كذب) Considering as false, regarding as a liar.  
 أ مكار *makhār*, Cheat, knave, impostor, deceiver.  
 أ مكارة *mukhārāt*, A hiring out, letting on hire.  
 أ مكاربة *mukārabat*, (v. n. 3 of كرب) Being near (happening). Preparing for.  
 أ مكاردة *mukhāradat*, A driving off one another.  
 أ مكارزة *mukhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of كرز) Running to any place and hiding there. Fleeing from. Endeavouring to get the start of another. Disabling.  
 أ مكارم *makhārim*, (pl. of مكرمة *makhrumat*) Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Excellencies, virtues. Favours, benefits. Miracles.  
 أ مكارمة *mukhāramat*, (v. n. 3 of كرم) Contending, vying with about honour, nobility, or bounty.  
 أ مكارون *mukhārūn*, (pl. of مكاري *makhārī*) Camel-hirers.  
 أ مكاري *makhārī*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents. Disagreeable things.  
 أ مكاري *mukārī*, (pl. مكاري *makhārī* and مكارون *mukārūn*) One who lets out camels, horses, or mules.

A muleteer. A camel-leader.  
 أ مكاري *makhārī*, Cheating, knavery, roguery.  
 ر مكاس *mahās*, Do not diminish. *Muhās*, Ear-nest endeavour, intense exertion, importunity. Toll, tribute, custom. A toll-gatherer; a tithe-collector.  
 أ مكاس *mahās*, A place where a serpent coils itself up. *Mihās*, (v. n. 3 of مكس) Bidding against each other. ر مكاس *mihās hardan*, To bid against another, to raise the price.  
 أ مكاساة *mukāsāt*, A contending for glory.  
 أ مكاسب *mahāsib*, (pl. of مكسب) Earnings.  
 أ مكاسحة *mukāshahat*, A drinking hard together.  
 أ مكاسر *mukāsir*, Near, neighbouring. A neighbour, one whose house, or the skirt of whose tent (كسر *hasr*), is in juxtaposition with one's own.  
 أ مكاسرة *mukāsarāt*, (v. n. 3 of كسر) Contending or vying with in breaking. Consternation.  
 أ مكاسني *mukāsani*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Servants of the royal household.  
 ر مكاسه *muhāsa*, A village held free by a Poligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers (an Indian term).  
 أ مكاسير *makhāsir*, (pl. of مكسور) Things broken.  
 أ مكاشحة *mukāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of كش) Having a secret grudge against.  
 ر مكاشري *mukāshir*, Opposite. جاري مكاشري *jārī mukāshirī*, My neighbour lives over against me (as though he were grinning at me).  
 أ مكاشرة *mukāsharat*, (v. n. 3 of كشر) Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.  
 أ مكاشفة *mukāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of كشف) Acting openly (with). Shewing open enmity, persecuting. Displaying (any thing). Revelation, apocalypse.  
 أ مكاظدة *mukhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of كظ) Endeavouring to get into the thick of the fight.  
 أ مكاعمة *mukhāgamat*, (v. n. 3 of كعم) Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).  
 أ مكافاة *mukāfāsat*, (v. n. 3 of كفا) Recompensing, requiting. Answering exactly. Being equal, like, resembling. Observing, watching, guarding. Repelling, warding off. Spearing alternately.  
 أ مكافاة *mukāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of كفى) Compensating. Recompense, retribution, compensation.  
 أ مكافاة *mukāfātāt*, (v. n. 3 of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling. Dying suddenly.  
 أ مكافاة *mukāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of كفتح) Disclosing, laying open. Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting with drawn swords. Altercation, strife, battle.  
 أ مكافرة *mukāfarat*, A denying one his due.  
 أ مكافل *mukāfil*, A neighbour. A sworn ally.  
 أ مكافي *mukāfī*, (commonly *mukāfī*) Equal, like another in any quality that admits comparison.  
 أ مكافئتان *mukāfāsatāni*, (or *mukāfīsatāni*) Equal in age, &c. (two sheep).  
 أ مكافيف *makhāfif*, (pl. of مكفوف) Blind.



A **مكاه** *muhāk*, Sucked.  
 A **مكاهة** *muhākat*, Marrow. Any thing sucked.  
 A **مكاهة** *makhākat*, A handmaid.  
 P **مكاهفت** *makhāft*, Pain, trouble, misfortune.  
 A **مكاهي** *makhāhī*, (pl. of **مكاه** *makhā*) Small birds whistling in gardens. (pl. of **مكوك** *makhūk*)  
 Measures which contain three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.  
 A **مكاهيك** *makhāhik*, (pl. of **مكوك** *makhūk*) Measures containing three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.  
 A **مكال** *makhāl*, (v. n. of **كال** for **كيل**) Measuring (corn). *Mukāl*, Fat, tallow.  
 A **مكالبة** *mukālabat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلب**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, hurting one another. Suffering from want.  
 A **مكالهات** *mukālahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلح**) Not declining from her mansion (the moon).  
 A **مكالمة** *mukālamat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلم**) Talking together. Conversation, dialogue, conference. P **مكالمة** *mukālama*  
**مكالمة** *hardan*, To discourse, reason.  
 A **مكامة** *mukāmat*, A married woman.  
 A **مكامرة** *mukāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of **كبر**) Contending, vying with (another) regarding the size of his gland (**كبر** *hamar*).  
 A **مكامعة** *mukāmaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **كبع**) Lying within one garment with. Drawing to one's self.  
 A **مكامن** *makhāmin*, (pl. of **مكمن**) Ambushes.  
 A **مكاميح** *makhāmih*, (Camels) near the birth. Camels travelling all night, so as to reach water early in the morning.  
 A **مكان** *makhān*, (pl. **امكنة** *amkinat* and **امكن** *amākin*) A place. A habitation, house, dwelling. Dignity. **مكان خفي** *makhāni khafī*, A secret place. **مكان رفيع** *makhāni rafī*, A high place. Exalted dignity. **مكان قريب** *makhāni qarīb*, A near place. The grave. *Makhāna*, In place of, instead of. **قتله** *katalahumakhānahu*, He slew him on the spot.  
 A **مكاهن** *makhān*, One who sucks his cattle from avarice, so as not to be overheard in milking them.  
 A **مكاهنات** *makhānāt*, (pl. of **مكاهنة** *makhānat*) Places. Dignities, posts of honour.  
 A **مكاهنة** *makhānat*, (v. n. of **مكن**) Occupying rank and station near a monarch. Being firmly settled. A place. Authority, dignity. An office at court. Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention. (in the dialect of Morocco) A watch.  
 P **مكاهندار** *makhān-dār*, Owner of a place. The fakir who occupies any particular station. A watchman.  
 A **مكاهنس** *makhānis*, (pl. of **مكاهنة**) Besoms.  
 A **مكاهنة** *mukānafat*, An assisting mutually.  
 A **مكاهني** *makhāniy*, Relating to place, local.  
 A **مكاهوة** *mukāwāt*, A railing (at one another).  
 A **مكاهوة** *mukāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كاح**) Railing at one another. Abusing each other face to face. Conquering in fight.  
 A **مكاهوسة** *mukāwasat*, A throwing prostrate.  
 A **مكاهاة** *mukāhāt*, A contending for glory.  
 A **مكاهالة** *mukāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كهل**) Being mar-

ried. Being advanced in age, getting on in life.  
 A **مكاهنة** *mukāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **كهن**) Conniving, winking at. Helping one another, or giving gifts without recompense. Inclining towards one another. Respect, regard.  
 A **مكاهد** *makhāid*, Frauds. (**مكاهد** *makhāid*)  
 A **مكاهدة** *mukāyadat*, The act of circumventing.  
 A **مكاهسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كاس** for **كيس**) Contending about sagacity or ingenuity. Using cunning in buying or selling.  
 A **مكاهسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كاص** for **كيس**) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them).  
 A **مكاهلة** *mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كال** for **كيل**) Measuring to one another. Doing or saying as another had said or done. Railing at, reviling.  
 A **مكاهيل** *makhāil*, Dry or liquid-measures.  
 A **مكاهب** *mikhāb*, (and **مكباب** *mikhāb*) One who looks much upon the ground, one who mostly hangs his head. *Mukibb*, Prone, inclined. Who or what causes one to hang his head; depressing.  
 A **مكاهبة** *mukabbabat*, Brown, large-eared wheat.  
 A **مكاهبة** *mikhābat*, A cover, *Mukabbat*, (in Morocco) A spinning-wheel, a reel.  
 A **مكاهب** *mukabbah*, Sublime, high, lofty. Proud.  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbir*, (v. n. of **كبر**) Being of an advanced age. A great age.  
 A **مكاهب** *mukabbat*, Undiminished (noun).  
 A **مكاهرة** *makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A great age.  
 A **مكاهب** *mukabbis*, Weak-eyed by nature. Base, ignoble. One who rushes headlong upon men and overwhelms them.  
 A **مكاهب** *mukabbal*, Fettered. Imprisoned.  
 A **مكاهب** *mukhan*, Firm, strong (in the vertebrae).  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūd*, Hurt or diseased in the liver.  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūrā*, (pl. of **كبير** *kabir*) Grantees. Great.  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūl*, Fettered: prisoner, captive.  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūn*, (A camel) troubled with the disease **كبان** *kubān*. Short-legged, slender-boned, and big-bellied (horse). One whose hands have become hard from work. **مكاهب** *makhbūnu 'l asābi*, Thick-fingered.  
 A **مكاهب** *makhbūnat*, (pl. of **مكاهب** *makhābīn*) Short-legged, big-bellied, and slender-boned (horse). Quick, nimble (woman).  
 A **مكاهة** *makhāt*, A place of great concourse: Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.  
 A **مكاهة** *makt*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Abiding in a place.  
 A **مكاهة** *miktāf*, A horse hurt in the shoulder (**كاهة** *hatif*) by the saddle.  
 A **مكاهة** *miktām*, A camel which does not cock her tail in token of being pregnant.  
 A **مكاهة** *maktāb*, (pl. **مكاتب** *makhātib*) A place or time of writing. A writing-school. *Muktab*, Taught. (A leathern bottle) fastened with a thong,

or closed at the mouth. *Muktib*, A writing-master.  
 A **مكاهة** *mukhattab*, Written, registered, enrolled, inscribed. (Cavalry) drawn up in squadrons. A bunch (of grapes) of which part is eaten.  
 A **مكاهة** *mukhtabī*, Grieved, sad, melancholy.  
 P **مكاهة** *maktāb-khāna*, A writing-school.  
 P **مكاهة** *maktāb-dār*, A schoolmaster.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktatab*, Written. Reviewed, numbered. *Muktatib*, A writer. One who ties fast (a leathern bottle).  
 A **مكاهة** *muktatim*, Hidden, concealed. A concealer. Clouds without thunder.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktahil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. One whose eyes are tinged with collyrium (**كحل** *kuhl*). Fallen into misfortunes.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktarib*, Afflicted, grieving, sad.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktaras*, Heeded, cared about. *Muktaris*, Solicitous, anxious about. Afraid.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktarī*, A hirer, taken on hire.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktazz*, Shrunk (with cold).  
 A **مكاهة** *muktasib*, An acquirer, gainer. Studious, attentive, assiduous. *also mukhtasib = gained - gained*  
 A **مكاهة** *muktasir*, A breaker, bruiser.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktasig*, (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. (A stallion) whisking his tail from side to side.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktasagat*, (A sheep) bitten by a venomous reptile called **البرصة الوحرة** *al barsatu'l wāharat*, so that one side of her udder dries.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktasī*, Clothed, clad, dressed. One who dresses himself.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktazz*, Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) filled with water, almost stagnating.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktag*, (An opinion or counsel) agreed upon, united, and strong.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktipan*, (He came walking) quickly.  
 A **مكاهة** *mukhattaf*, Pinioned.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktafil*, One who makes a cushion (**كفل** *kift*) for a camel's bunch. One who appoints or delegates.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktafi*, One who turns (a vessel) head downwards. Content, satisfied.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktafi*, Content. Complete, perfect, significant (sentence).  
 A **مكاهة** *mihtal*, A basket or vessel containing fifteen صاع *sā*.  
 A **مكاهة** *muhattal*, Short. Compressed together. Round, circular. Fat, corpulent (man).  
 A **مكاهة** *muktalī*, Cautious, apprehensive of, shunning. Sleepless, watching, on one's guard. (A seller) who takes credit instead of ready money.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktalī*, Pained in the kidneys.  
 A **مكاهة** *mukhattam*, Concealed, closely hidden.  
 A **مكاهة** *muktamin*, Concealed (grief).  
 A **مكاهة** *muktann*, Hidden, concealed. Become white. The haunt or lurking-place of a wild beast.



١ **مكتنيز** *muktaniz*, Compact, close, full.  
 ٢ **مكتنف** *muktanif*, Who or what surrounds, blockades, besieges, encloses, hedges. A helper.  
 ٣ **مكتنيز** *muktaniz*, One who reaches the summit, or who arrives at the end (كنه *kunh*).  
 ٤ **مكتني** *muktanī*, Called or known by the figure metonymy (كناية *kināyat*); styled, dubbed.  
 ٥ **مكتوب** *maktūb*, Written. Sewn or stitched together. A letter, writing, scripture. (in the dialect of Morocco) A sack or bag in which any thing is kept. The letters ميم *mīm*, نون *nūn*, and واو *wāw*. المكتوب *al maktūb*, The scriptures, the sacred writings. مكتوب محبت *maktūbi mahabbat*, (or مكتوب مودت *maktūbi mawaddat-uslūb*), Friendly letters, letters of compliment.  
 ٦ **مكتوتب** *muktatib*, Swollen with repletion.  
 ٧ **مكتوف** *maktūf*, Hooped (vessel). Pinioned.  
 ٨ **مكتوم** *maktūm*, Hidden, concealed.  
 ٩ **مكتومة** *maktūmat*, An unguent, of which saffron forms an ingredient. The well Zamzam.  
 ١٠ **مكتول** *muktahil*, Of mature age; grey. Full-grown, flourishing plant. Flowerful (garden).  
 ١١ **مكتولة** *muktahilat*, White-headed (sheep).  
 ١٢ **مكتوبي** *muktahī*, Standing in front of another for the purpose of asking a question.  
 ١٣ **مكتوب** *muktahib*, Dark (ashes). Sad, sorrowful.  
 ١٤ **مكتن** *muktanin*, Restless. Uneven.  
 ١٥ **مكت** *maks*, *mihs*, *muhs*, or *mahas*, (v. n. of) Delaying, waiting, expecting. Delay. على *gala' muhs*, With delay, at intervals.  
 ١٦ **مكتار** *miksār*, Talkative, a great talker.  
 ١٧ **مكتان** *muksān*, Delay.  
 ١٨ **مكتير** *muksir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.  
 ١٩ **مكتير** *mukassir*, One who augments or multiplies. (in grammar) The plural number.  
 ٢٠ **مكترة** *maksarat*, Any thing augmentative.  
 ٢١ **مكتعة** *mukassiat*, (A woman) thick-lipped, or whose gums are turgid with blood.  
 ٢٢ **مكتوب** *maksūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Collected. Inverted (quiver). Charged, attacked.  
 ٢٣ **مكتور عليه** *maksūr alayhi*, Much frequented. Greatly urged, thronged by creditors, dunned.  
 ٢٤ **مكتي** *maktī*, Tardy.  
 ٢٥ **مكتير** *miksir*, Very talkative.  
 ٢٦ **المكتالان** *al mih-hālāni*, Two bones in the hips; also two in the fore-legs of a horse.  
 ٢٧ **مكتل** *mik-hāl*, (or مكتال *mih-hāl*) A bodkin with which they apply the collyrium to the eye.  
 ٢٨ **مكتل** *mukahhal*, Painted or anointed, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tatty, which is applied to the eyes.  
 ٢٩ **مكتلة** *mukahlat*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A culverin. A musket. *Muk-hulat*, (pl. مكاحل *ma-kāhil*) A box in which they keep collyrium or sulphuret of antimony (كحل *kuhl*).  
 ٣٠ **مكتول** *mah-hūl*, Anointed with collyrium. Name of a servant of Muhammad; of a certain

lawyer; also of a horse.

١ **مكد** *mahd*, (v. n. of مكد) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). *Mihd*, A comb. *Muhd*, (pl. of مكد *makūd*) Camels always abounding in milk.

٢ **مكد** *mikadd*, A comb. *Mukidd*, Pains-taking.

٣ **مكداء** *makdās*, (A camel) always abounding in milk. (A camel) whose milk never fails.

٤ **مكدح** *muhaddah*, Scratched, clawed (face). (An ass) raw from the bites of other asses.

٥ **مكدّر** *muhaddar*, Rendered muddy or turbid. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed. Anxious, sullen.

٦ **مكدّرات** *mukaddarāt*, (pl. fem.) Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events.

٧ **مكدّر سار** *muhaddar-sāz*, A disturber, troubler.

٨ **مكدل** *muhaddal*, Turbid. Disturbed, afflicted.

٩ **مكدم** *mahdam*, A place for search. كدم في *hadama fī ghayr mahdamin*, He sought in a place improper for search.

١٠ **مكدم** *muhaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

١١ **مكدنة** *mukdanat*, Fleishy, bunched (she-camel).

١٢ **مكدوبة** *mahdūbat*, White, fair (woman).

١٣ **مكدود** *mahdūd*, Trodden, trampled (ground).

١٤ **مكدوه** *mahdūh*, Beclouded. Afflicted, sad.

١٥ **مكدوي** *muhaddī*, Nipping, withering. Painful.

١٦ **مكدية** *mahdiyat*, Close, impervious (woman).

١٧ **مكديطس** *mahditus*, Name of Wāmik's father.

١٨ **مكذب** *muhzib*, One who eggs on or compels (another) to tell a lie. One who detects and exposes a falsehood, or who accuses of lying.

١٩ **مكذب** *muhazzib*, A camel that takes the male without conceiving (giving the lie).

٢٠ **مكذبان** *mahzabān*, (or مكذبانة) A liar.

٢١ **مكذبة** *mahzabat* or *muhzubat*, A lie.

٢٢ **مكذوب** *mahzūb*, Noted as a liar. A lie.

٢٣ **مكذوبة** *mahzūbat*, Weak, feeble (woman). A lie.

٢٤ **مكر** *mahr*, (v. n. of مكر) Plotting. Deceiving. Colouring with ruddle, or with the tree called مكر *mahr*. Irrigating (land). Fraud, plot, machination.

٢٥ **مكر** *mahr*, Duplicity. Malice, malignity. Plumpness in the legs. A whistling noise. The noise of a lion breathing. Red earth. (pl. مكر *mukūr*) A species of dust-coloured tree or plant. المكر *firāhhu'l mahr*, The fruit of this tree. *Mahar*, (v. n. of مكر) Being red.

٢٦ **مكر** *maharr*, A field of battle, a place of combat. *Miharr*, An assailant. (A horse) fit to make an onset; a charger.

٢٧ **مكراف** *mikrāf*, (A male ass) accustomed to smell the urine of the female.

٢٨ **مكرام** *mikrām*, One who pays men honour; literally, an instrument of honouring.

٢٩ **مكر آميز** *mahr-āmez*, Deceitful.

٣٠ **مكران** *mahrān* or *mukrān*, Name of a city and country in Irān.

٣١ **مكرب** *mikrab*, A plough. *Mukrab*, Sinewy (joint). Firmly-tied (rope). Compact (building or joint). Thrown into straits. *Mukrib*, Speedy, quick.

١ **مكربات** *mukrabāt*, Camels or horses brought in cold weather to the tent-door that they may be warmed by the smoke.

٢ **مكربة** *mukrabat*, A bucket with a rope tied to the middle to preserve the long rope from being wetted and rotting.

٣ **مكربس** *muharbas*, One with a compressed head.

٤ **مكر بلا** *jā'a yamshī* *muharbalan*, He came walking slowly, as if through stiff clay.

٥ **مكر** *makrat*, A leg, thick, yet elegant in shape. Spoiled clover. One plant called مكر *mahr*. A fresh pulled but bad date. A hard date approaching the state called رطب *rutab*. *Makarāt*, (pl. of مكر *mākir*) Deceivers, cheats.

٦ **مكرّة** *mikarrat*, (A camel) which comes twice a day to be milked.

٧ **مكر چكر** *mahr chakar*, Fraud and subterfuge.

٨ **مكر دح** *muhardah*, Humble, suppliant. Mean in one's own estimation.

٩ **مكر دس** *muhardas*, Of a compact, firm, hard body. Bound hand and foot.

١٠ **مكرّر** *muharrar*, Repeated, reiterated. The letter ر *rā*. مكرّر كردن *muharrar hardan*, To repeat, confirm by repetition. شكر مكرّر *shakarimuharrar*, (مكرّر گل *guli muharrar*) Conserve of roses.

١١ **مكرز** *muharraz*, Worthless, avaricious.

١٢ **مكرس** *mukras*, A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

١٣ **مكرّس** *mukarras*, Short-bodied, fleshy, sleek, and succulent. A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

١٤ **مكرشة** *muharrashat*, The paunch of a camel stuffed with meat and fat, a haggess. *Muharrishat*, A slice of a melon.

١٥ **مكرص** *mikras*, A leathern milk-pail.

١٦ **مكرع** *mukraç*, (A horse) strong in the legs.

١٧ **مكرعات** *mukraçāt*, A palm-tree planted in or near water. *Mukriçāt*, Camels which hold their heads over the fire, and blacken their necks.

١٨ **مكر فح** *mukarfah*, Deformed, disfigured.

١٩ **مكر كس** *muharkas*, One whose mother, paternal or maternal grandmother, or maternal great-grandmother was a slave. Bound, fettered.

٢٠ **مكرم** *mahrūm*, The deeds of a generous, noble, honourable man. Land favourable to vegetation. يا مكرمان *yā mahramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man! *Mukram*, (v. n. of كرم) Honouring. Honour, respect. Honoured, noble. Generous, liberal. *Mukrim*, One who honours.

٢١ **مكرم** *muharram*, Honoured, respected, revered. Noble, august, illustrious, venerable. Liberal, generous. Holy, sacred. وجود مكرم *nujūdi muharramash*, His sacred or august person. حجر مكرم *hajari muharram*, The revered stone, i. e. the philosopher's stone.



أ مكرمة *makrumat*, (pl. مكارم *makārim*) Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, greatness. The actions of a generous, noble, and honourable man. Generosity, bounty. Clemency, grace, goodness. Ground favourable to vegetation. P مكرمت گستر *makrumat-gustar*, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal. A Mukramat, Generous, noble.

أ مكرنف *mukarnif*, A broad, thick nose. One who gathers dates from the trunks of the branches called كرانيف *karānif*.

P مكرنه *makrana*, Goats'-beard, an herb.

أ مكروب *makrūb*, Sad, oppressed with grief.

أ مكرود *makrūd*, Cut, trimmed (mustachio).

P مكرونتن *makrūnitān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To take, to receive.

أ مكروه *makrūh*, Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. (in a milder sense) Improper, unbecoming, distasteful, unpleasant. P مكرود داشتن *makrūh dāshtān*, To hate, abhor.

أ مكروهات *makrūhāt*, Abominations, shameful acts, odious, dirty, or detestable things.

أ مكروهة *makrūhat*, Force, severity.

أ مكره *mukrah*, Compelled, forced.

أ مكرهة *makra* or *makruhat*, (v.n. of كره) Hating, abhorring, loathing. A version, abhorrence, disgust.

أ مكرهف *mukrahiff*, (Clouds) piled one above another. (Hair) high, heaped up. Stiff (penis).

أ مكري *mukra'*, Hired.

أ مكري *mukarri*, Slow-paced (camel).

أ مكرز *mukizz*, Whatever brings ague.

أ مكروبة *makzūbat*, A mixture of white and black hairs.

أ مكروز *makzūz*, Much affected by cold, agueish.

أ مكس *maks*, (v. n. of مكس) Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Accumulating money. Collecting tribute, tolls, taxes, or tithes. Creating confusion and bother at a sale. Inflicting damage, detriment, and loss. Lowering, bating a price. Oppressing. (pl. مكوس *mukūs*) Customs, duties, tribute, market-dues. An extra fee. Decrease, detriment. Oppression, tyranny.

P مكس *makis*, Duties, fees, tolls, dues.

أ مكساب *mihsāb*, A gainer, winner.

أ مكسال *mihsāl*, Sluggish, lazy. (A girl) delicately brought up, who scarce moves from (her) seat. (This is considered as an accomplishment).

أ مكساب *maksāb* or *maksib*, A place of gain. *Maksab*, (makhṣib, or مكسبة *maksibat*) Gain, acquisition.

P مكست *mihasṭ*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; شكست مكست *shikast-mihasṭ*, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces.

أ مكسي *mukassah*, Barked, skinned, peeled.

أ مكسيحة *mihsahat*, Besom, broom: snow-shovel.

أ مكر *maksar*, A sort of charcoal. عود طيب *ūd tayyib*, Excellent aloes-wood. *Maksir*, A place of fracture. A place of trial, testing, or proving. Root, origin, stock.

أ مكسر *mukassar*, Broken. The broken or irregular plural in Arabic. A river whose reaches flow. *Mukassir*, One who breaks in pieces; who routs an enemy.

أ مكسع *mukassag*, Unmarried (man). One who abstains from venery.

أ مكسل *mihsal*, A string hanging from a bow for dividing cotton. (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. *Muhsil*, (A channel) receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

أ مكسو *maksūw*, Clothed, dressed, clad.

أ مكسوب *maksūb*, Gained, gotten, earned.

أ مكسوح *maksūh*, Exceedingly lame (camel).

أ مكسور *maksūr*, Broken. A consonant marked with the vowel *hasra* — i. A fraction in arithmetic.

أ مكسوس *maksūs*, Broken (bread).

P مكش *makash*, Do not draw. *Makish*, Suction.

أ مكشع *mihsah*, (or مكشاح *mihsāh*) An axe, hatchet. The edge of a sword.

أ مكشوح *makhshūh*, Branded under the short ribs. Name of a certain valiant man.

أ مكشوط *makhshūt*, Flayed (camel). Taken off, removed (horse-cloth).

أ مكشوف *makhshūf*, Uncovered, unveiled, discovered, disclosed, displayed, revealed; open. مكشوف العورة *makhshūfu'l awrat*, Whose nudity is exposed.

أ مكشوف القلب *makhshūfu'l qalb*, Open-hearted.

أ مكظوظ *mukazzaz*, (or مكظوظ *makzūz*) Oppressed with labour.

أ مكظوم *makzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, sad.

أ مكعب *mukab*, Of a square or cubic form. (Cloth) dyed with square figures. (Cloth) compactly folded. Swelling (bosom). A geometrical cube. *Mukab*, (A girl) with a swelling bosom. Swelling (bosom).

أ مكعبة *mukabat*, A palm-leaf basket.

أ مكعب *mukabbar* or *mukabir*, Name of two poets, the one Arabian, the other Persian.

أ مكعب *mukabir*, (A camel) becoming fat in the bunch. Urged, spurred, making haste.

أ مكعطل *mukattal*, Who stretches the body or expands the nails.

أ مكعل *mukagal*, One swollen with rage, or one who wags his backside.

أ مكعنب *mukagnab*, A goat whose horn is twisted in a circle.

أ مكعوم *makgūm*, Muzzled (camel).

أ مكفاة *makfāt*, A sufficiency.

أ مكفال *mihsāl*, Large-hipped.

أ مكفت *mukfit*, One who puts on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

أ مكف *mihsakh*, Strong (man). Firm (column).

أ مكفر *mukaffar*, (or مكفر *mukfar*) One who receives no thanks from those he has served, one whose favours are unacknowledged. Closely and firmly cased in iron. *Mukaffir*, Armed, mailed.

أ مكفن *mukfan*, One who has neither salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

أ مكفن *mukaffan*, Shrouded, wrapped in a winding-sheet (كفن *kafan*).

أ مكفوع *makhfūw*, Changed (colour). Bent inwards.

أ مكفور *makhfūr*, (Ashes) covered with dust blown.

أ مكفوف *makhfuf*, Closed, drawn together (purse-string). (pl. مكافيف *makhāfif*) Blind. A particular foot in versification, in which the seventh quiescent letter is dropped. بينهم عيبة مكفوفة *bay-nahum aybatun makhfufatun*, There is something concealed as a close treaty between them.

أ مكفوفة *makhfufat*, (Cloth) turned in, hemmed.

أ مكفول *makhfūl*, Terror-stricken, trembling.

أ مكفوف *makhfūs*, Inverted, upset (vessel).

أ مكفهر *mukfahirr*, Thick and black (cloud).

Any thing compact, composed of several parts piled together. (A face) thin of flesh. Gross, shameless, unblushing. Austere, stern, crabbed. Dusky-coloured. Hard and inaccessible (mountain).

أ مكفى الظعن *mukfi' al-ẓaʿn*, One of the winter-days called أيام العجوز *ayyāmu'l ʿajūz*.

أ مكفى *makfiy*, Sufficient. Comfortable, well off (in regard to food and clothing).

P مكل *makil*, A leech.

أ مكل *mukul* or *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. *Mukul*, (pl. of مكل *makul*) Wells containing little mud.

أ مكلا *muhalla*, (A place) sheltered from the violence of the wind. A mooring, dock, anchorage, or harbour. A river's bank.

أ مكلاة *maklasat*, Land fruitful in herbage.

أ مكلب *mukallab*, Fettered (captive). *Mukallib*, A trainer of dogs (كلب *kalb*).

أ مكلبة *maklabat*, Procurement, panderism.

أ مكلة *maklat* or *muklat*, Little thin black mud in a well. A drop at the bottom of a well or vessel.

أ مكلت *mihlas*, Persevering, pushing, active.

أ مكلم *mukalsam*, Fat about the face, chubby.

أ مكلمة *mukalsamat*, Plump-faced (woman).

أ مكلس *mukallas*, Calcined. Covered with lime (كلس). *Mukallis*, A lime-burner, maker of mortar.

أ مكلع *mukliḡ*, Dirty (vessel).

أ مكلف *mukallaf*, Pimpled, freckled. Excellent, choice. Well-made, elaborate, elegant.

أ مكلفة *mukalfat*, (in Morocco) A wasting fever.

أ مكلل *muhallal*, Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. Edged, bordered. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. (A cloud) bright with lightning. *Muhallil*, Diligent, studious, intent upon, pains-taking.

أ مكلة *muhallalat*, (A garden) planted round with flowers (forming, as it were, a crown).

أ مكلد *muklandid*, (or مكندي *muklandi*) Hard, rough (place).

أ مكنز *muhlanziz*, Hard, strong, severe.

أ مكلوب *mahlūb*, Attacked by hydrophobia;



maddened by the bite of a rabid dog (كلب *kalb*).  
 A مكلوم *maklūm*, Wounded, hurt.  
 A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, compressed, drawn in, shrunk, shrivelled.  
 A مكلبي *muklbi*, (Land) fruitful in forage.  
 A مكلبي *mukalla*, (A dog) wounded by a cow's horn in the narrow part of his body or flank.  
 A مكلبي *makliy*, Pained or hurt in the kidneys.  
 A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, shrunk, drawn together. A camel whose girth is loose.  
 A مكلابة *makmasat*, A place full of mushrooms.  
 A مكلابة *makmākat*, Short, squat, squab (woman).  
 A مكلبة *mihammat*, Any thing covering the muzzle of an ass (as a nose-bag). A harrow, or implement for covering over seed cast into the ground.  
 A مكلتل *mukamtal*, Compact-bodied (camel).  
 A مكلع *mukmah*, High, lofty, proud.  
 A مكلكة *makmakat*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Sucking up the whole of any thing. Going with a rolling, wabbling gait.  
 A مكلل *mikmal*, Consummate, perfect (either in excellence or villainy).  
 A مكلل *muhammal*, Perfected, complete, consummate. Most excellent.  
 A مكلن *makman*, (pl. مكلن *makāmin*) An ambush. A concealed place.  
 A مكلنة *makmanat*, A treasury.  
 A مكلوبة *makmusat*, A place full of mushrooms.  
 A مكلود *makmūd*, Saddened, inwardly grieved.  
 A مكلور *makmūr*, (pl. مكلور *makmūrā*) One who has a large gland (كورة *kamarat*). Hurt in that part when circumcised.  
 A مكلورة *makmūrat*, (A woman) married, one that has known man.  
 A مكلوم *makmūm*, (A tree) whose fruit begins to appear. (A camel) muzzled that he may not bite. A camel's colt covered over that he may get strength. (A date) enveloped in the husk.  
 A مكلون *makmūn*, Hid, concealed. (An eye) troubled with the disease كمنة *kumnat*.  
 A مكلمة *mukammah*, One whose eyes have not been opened.  
 A مكلهل *mukamhal*, A cotton-pod with its seeds.  
 A مكلن *mahn*, (v. n. of مكلن *Q*) Laying eggs (a lizard). *Mahn* or *makin*, Eggs of lizards or locusts.  
 A مكلن *mukann*, Hid, concealed, stored in the mind.  
 A مكلنا *mukanās*, (pl. مكلن *makin*) Firmly fixed, established by custom. High in rank or office.  
 A مكلنات *makināt*, (pl. of مكلنة *makinat*) Eggs (of birds), lizards, or locusts. *أعلى مكلناتهم* *makinātihim*, Firmly-established (men).  
 A مكلناسة *mikhnāsāt*, (or مكلنات الزيتون *mikhnāsāt*) Name of a place in Morocco.  
 A مكلن *mahnān*, A kind of plant.  
 A مكلنب *mikhnaib* or *muknib*, Callous (hoof, claw, nail). *Muknib*, (A hoof) becoming callous.  
 A مكلنة *mikhnat* or *muknat*, Power, strength, force,

virtue. *Makinat*, One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. (pl. مكلن *makin* and مكلنات *makināt*) The lodging-place of a bird.  
 A مكلنة *mukannat*, (A girl) secluded and kept out of the sight of men.  
 A مكلنسر *mukansir*, Thick, coarse, fleshy (face).  
 A مكلنر *mukannir*, One who wears a turban loose. Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.  
 A مكلنس *mukannis*, A besom-maker or vender.  
 A مكلنسة *mikhnasat*, A besom, brush, broom.  
 A مكلنع *muknaz*, (A bucket) whose mouth is brought near to a pond to be filled. Shrivelled or contracted; also whose hand has been amputated.  
 A مكلنع *mukannaz*, One who has the hand wrinkled, withered, fractured, or amputated.  
 A مكلنف *mukannaf*, Every where surrounded or enclosed. Raised (pie). Large-bearded.  
 A مكلنفة *mukannafat*, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.  
 A مكلنور *mahnūr*, One who wears a turban loose. Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.  
 A مكلنوز *mahnūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.  
 A مكلنوس *mahnūs*, Swept (house). Treasured.  
 A مكلنوسة *mahnūsāt*, (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.  
 A مكلنون *mahnūn*, Hidden, concealed, laid up. Secret. *در مكلنون* *durri mahnūn*, A fine pearl.  
 A مكلنونة *mahnūnat*, The well Zamzam. Secluded (girl).  
 A مكلني *mahnīy*, (or مكلني *mukanna*) Designated by the rhetorical figure metonymy, surnamed, nicknamed, styled, dubbed.  
 A مكلنبت *muknārib*, Coarse, thick, stout, short.  
 A مكلو *mahn*, (v. n. of مكلو *Q*) Breaking wind. Whistling (as a bird, or as a man on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (anus). (pl. امكلاء *amkhā*) A hare's form. A fox's cover.  
 P مكلو *mako*, A weaver's shuttle. Name of a species of solanum (nigrum?)  
 A مكلوة *mikwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin, a cauter.  
 A مكلوة *mikwārat*, A turban.  
 A مكلوة *makwat*, Podex.  
 A مكلوتعا *mukantigan*, Expeditiously.  
 A مكلوث *mukūs*, Delay.  
 A مكلود *mahūd*, (pl. مكلد *muhd*) (A camel) always abounding in milk; also having little. *Muhūd*, (v. n. of مكلد *Q*) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (a camel's milk).  
 A مكلود *muhawwiz*, Girt with a girdle or sash about the loins, breeched to the groin.  
 A مكلور *mahwar*, A camel's saddle. *Mahūr*, A cheat, knave, impostor. *Mikwar*, A turban. *Muhūr*, (pl. of مكلر *mahr*) Frauds, machinations, impostures. Dusty plants.  
 A مكلور *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, or *makwarr*, Shameful, base, low, wicked, obscene, impudent. Short,

dwarfish, and broad. Talkative. A camel's saddle.  
 A مكلورة *mikwarat*, A turban.  
 A مكلوري *makwarra*, Mean, worthless, shameful, base, obscene. Talkative. Broad, squat, dwarfish. A large lump of dung.  
 A مكلوري *makwariy* also *mikwariy*, A large tip of the nose. *Makwariy*, *mikwariy*, or *mukwariy*, Worthless, despicable, mean. Talkative. Broad, wide. A dwarf. Shameful; base, obscene.  
 A مكلوز *mukawwaz*, One who has a long (head).  
 A مكلوس *mikwas*, A tool with which they notch millstones. *Mukūs*, (pl. of مكلس *maks*) Tolls, dues.  
 A مكلوس *mukawwas*, Name of an ass.  
 P مكلوك *makok*, A weaver's shuttle.  
 A مكلوك *makhūh*, A drinking-cup made in the form of a ship. (pl. مكلوك *makhāhik* and مكلوك *makhāhik*) A measure containing a صاع *sā* and a half; or half a رطل *ritl*; or half a وبة *waybat*; or three كيلجات *haylajāt*.  
 A مكلوكب *mukawhib*, Glittering, starlike.  
 A مكلوكي *muhawha*, Who has little good in him.  
 A مكلول *makul*, (pl. مكل *mukul*) A well which contains little water, and is allowed to rest in order that the water may collect. *Mukul*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Containing little mud (a well).  
 A مكلولي *makūliy*, Base, sordid, avaricious.  
 A مكلون *makūn*, (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) that has laid its eggs.  
 A مكلون *mukawwin*, A creator.  
 A مكلود *mukwa'id*, Tottering (old man).  
 A مكلول *mukwa'il*, Short-bodied.  
 A مكلول *mukahmal*, All, entire.  
 A مكلتي *makhīy*, (fem. مكلتي *makhīyat*) A native of Mecca. Revealed at Mecca (a chapter of the Kur'ān, of which seventy are said to have been revealed at Mecca, and forty-four at Madīna).  
 P مكلياز *mikyāz*, Beardless youth. Infamous boy.  
 A مكليال *mikyāl*, A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.  
 A مكليان *mikyān*, A security, surety, bail.  
 P مكليب *makīb*, (imperat.) Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution. Be not seduced. Do not mislead.  
 A مكليت *makīs*, Grave, sedate. P مكليث كردن *makīs kardan*, To tarry.  
 A مكليثي *mikhīsā*, (or مكليثي *mikhīsā*) Delay.  
 A مكليد *mahūd*, (v. n. of مكلد *Q*) Laying snares, plotting mischief and fraud.  
 A مكليدة *mahidat*, Deceit, fraud, stratagem.  
 P مكلیدن *mahīdan*, To suck.  
 P مكليس *mahīs*, Duties, fees, taxes, toll, impost. *Muhīs*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion.  
 A مكليس *muhayyas*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning, sharp, shrewd.  
 A مكليف *muhayyaf*, Qualified, designated.  
 P مكليك *makhīh*, A weaver's shuttle.  
 A مكليل *mahīl*, (v. n. of مكلل *Q*) Measuring



(corn). Measured. *Mahil*, (or *مكيلة makilat*) A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

أ *ماكين mahin*, (pl. *مكناة muhanā*) An inhabitant, dweller. Firmly fixed, well-established. Grave, authoritative, in a high station. Master of the house.

أ *مكينة mahinat*, Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention.

أ *مكيول makyul*, Measured.

أ *مكث mag*, Name of a people inhabiting the shores of Aracan. (zand and Pāz.) A tree. A palm.

أ *مكر magar*, But. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Perhaps, by chance, haply. Moreover. Nay.

أ *مكرد magard*, Turn or convert not; return not.

أ *مكس magas*, A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. *مكس انكبين magasi angubin*, (or *مكس عسل magasi casal*) A bee. *مكس پارانیدن magas parānidan*, Whisking the flies (from off the goods), a phrase for dulness of market.

أ *مكس ران magas-rān*, A fan, a flyflap.

أ *مكس رانی magas-rāni*, Flyflapping, fanning.

أ *مكس ریده magas-rīda*, Dirtied by flies.

أ *مكس مكسك magasak*, A little fly, a gnat.

أ *مكس گیر magas-gīr*, A cobweb. Any thing for keeping the flies off. An insect of the spider-kind. A white worm found in gardens and in the dung of cattle.

أ *مكس ناك magasnāk*, Infested with flies.

أ *مكس وار magaswār*, Like a fly.

أ *مكسي magasī*, Fly-bitten (colour). Freckled.

أ *مكل magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach.

أ *مل mil*, Hair. *Mul*, Wine. Spirituous liquor. A pear. A guava.

أ *مل mall*, (v. n. of *مل*) Basting (a garment slightly before the second sewing, called *كف haff*). Laying (meat or bread) on ashes or coals to roast or bake. Making (a bow or arrow supple by fire). Walking fast. Tiring one (a journey). Making (one) weary and restless. Tired, weary, jaded, languid, satiated, sated. A live coal.

أ *ملأ mals*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling. Assisting. *Mil*, Any thing that fills another; fulness. *ملأ الفم milu'l fam*, A mouthful. *ملأ كف mil kaf*, A handful. *ملأ اعطني amlāni* *ملأ اعطني املأني* *milahu wa milayhi wa salāsata amlānihi*, Give me it once, and twice, and thrice full. *Malas*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full. (pl. *املاء amlā*) A body of men, assembly, meeting, mote, parliament, crowd; people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank, superiority. Nobles, angels. Disposition, habit, manners. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. *ملأ اعلى malasi a'ala*, The sublime assembly, court of heaven. *ملأ الناس ala' malasi'n nās*, Before men, in the sight of all.

أ *ملا mala*, Time, either of day or night. A desert.

أ *ملا mullā*, A schoolmaster, doctor. (cor. of *ملوا milwāh*) A decoy-bird. Learned.

أ *ملاء malā*, (or *ملاءة malāsat*) (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full of riches, wealthy, opulent. Wealth, opulence. *Milā*, (pl. of *ملأة malā*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of *ملأان malān*) (Cups) full (of water). *Mulā*, Heaviness from repletion. Rheum, defluxion. (pl. of *ملاءة mulāsat*) Women's veils. Tents made of a single piece of cloth.

أ *ملاءة mula-sā*, (pl. of *ملأة malā*) Opulent.

أ *ملاءة malāsat*, (v. n. of *ملأ* and *ملأو*) Being rich. Being troubled with a rheum, and stuffiness.

أ *ملاءة mulāsat*, (pl. *ملاءة mulā*) A tent of one piece of cloth. An outer covering. Heaviness from repletion.

أ *ملاءة milā*, One who is the advocate and patron of low, base, avaricious fellows (*لاثم la-ām*).

أ *ملاءة mulāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأتم*) Consenting, being of accord. Agreeing with any one (food). Adjusting differences (betwixt people), uniting (them) together in peace.

أ *ملاءة malān*, (A cup) full (of water).

أ *ملاءة malāb*, A species of aromatic resembling *خلوق khatūk*. Saffron.

أ *ملاءة malābār*, Malabar in India.

أ *ملاءة malābis*, (pl. of *ملبس malbas*) Garments. *ملاءة ملابيس و مأكل malābis u maskal*, Clothes and food. *Mulābis*, One who mixes or holds intercourse with.

أ *ملاءة mulābasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لبس*) Mixing in, transacting (business). Knowing (a man) inwardly. Commerce, intercourse.

أ *ملاءة mulābi*, (A camel) near the birth.

أ *ملاءة malāt*, (pl. *ملاءة mala*) A desert, a plain.

Any piece of stuff of a simple surface without a seam.

أ *ملاءة malsat* or *milsat*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling.

*Milsat*, The manner in which any thing is filled.

*Milsat* and *mulat*, Heaviness (from repletion). *Mul-sat*, Defluxion, rheum. A swelling in a camel from long confinement after a journey.

أ *ملاءة malātib*, Threadbare waistcoats.

أ *ملاءة malās*, (pl. *ملاءة malāwis* and *ملاءة malāwisat*, and *ملاءة malāwis*) A man or family distinguished for nobility.

أ *ملاءة mulāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لثم*) Kissing.

أ *ملاءة mulājjat*, (v. n. 3 of *لج*) Litigating, disputing. Drawing out a dispute to a great length.

أ *ملاءة milāh*, Wind driving a ship. A veil, awning, shield, &c. A horse's provender-bag. The head of a spear. The blowing of the south wind after the north. Chilliness of the ground caused by rain. The suckling of a child. Dressing the matrix of a camel. (pl. of *ملح milh*) Salts. Brackish wells. (pl. of *ملح malih*) Beautiful. *Mulāh*, (pl. *ملاءة mulāhūn*) Elegant, pretty, good.

أ *ملاءة mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner, boatman. A pilot. A manufacturer or vender of salt. One habitually engaged or who seeks to amend, correct, and put straight. (in the dialect of Morocco) Any place inhabited by Jews. *ملاءة سفينة*

*mallāhi safīna-guzār*, A skilful pilot. *Mullāh*, (pl. *ملاءة mullāhūn*) Agreeable, elegant, good. A salsuginous plant, sea-purslain.

أ *ملاءة mulāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لحي*) Disputing, debating. Opposing, litigating.

أ *ملاءة mallāhān*, (pl. of *ملاءة mallāh*) Seamen.

أ *ملاءة malāhat*, (v. n. of *ملح*) Being salt (water).

Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty of the mouth. Beauty, elegance, goodness, excellence, fineness, delicacy. *ملاءة بي همتا malāhā bi hāmā*, Peerless beauty. *Milāhat*, Navigation. Seamanship, the profession of a sailor.

أ *ملاءة mallāhat*, A salt-pit, salt-pan, or any place whence salt (*ملح milh*) is procured.

أ *ملاءة malāhij*, Straits, narrow places.

أ *ملاءة mulāhid*, Crooked, false, insincere, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic.

أ *ملاءة mulāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحد*) Acting hypocritically or indirectly. *Mulāhidat*, Heretics.

أ *ملاءة malāhiz*, Straits.

أ *ملاءة malāhisu'l bahar*, A desert, unknown place (uncertain where one is).

أ *ملاءة mulāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحظ*) Looking askance at each other through the outer corner of the eye. Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Contemplation, consideration, view, notice. *ملاءة ملاحظه شدن mulāhaza shudan*, To be seen, viewed, inspected, glanced at.

أ *ملاءة malāhif*, (pl. of *ملحف milhaf* and *ملحفة milhafat*) Sheets, coverlets. Outer garments.

أ *ملاءة mulāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحف*) Being assiduous, sticking closely one to another. Assisting.

أ *ملاءة malāhik*, Straits, difficulties.

أ *ملاءة mulāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحك*) Being inserted and adhering firmly; being let into one another (as the vertebrae or joints of the back).

أ *ملاءة malāhim*, Fleshy parts. (pl. of *ملحمة malhamat*) Bloody battles. *Mulāham*, Added, annexed, joined. Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ *ملاءة mulāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحم*) Joining, causing to stick together.

أ *ملاءة mulāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحن*) Displaying quickness and intelligence one towards another. Bandyng talk. Evincing talent in comprehending the meaning of what is said.

أ *ملاءة mallāhi*, The profession of a seafaring man. A manufactory of salt.

أ *ملاءة mulāhiy* or *mullāhiy*, A species of oblong grape. A kind of fig. The *اراك arāk*-tree white and red and of a dark white.

أ *ملاءة mallāhiyat*, The nautical art. Navigation. Seamanship.

أ *ملاءة malākh*, Malacca. Name of a drug.

أ *ملاءة mallākh*, Fugitive; who oft absconds.

أ *ملاءة mulākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لحي*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship, dealing courteously with one another. Opposing, contradicting, disagreeing.



Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Irritating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Whispering, calumniating.

أ ملاخبة *mulākhabat*, (v. n. 3 of *خَب*) Boxing, bruising, slapping, or cuffing one another.

أ ملاخة *malākhat*, (v. n. of *مَلَخ*) Abstaining from covering (a horse). Being insipid (meat).

م ملاخه *malākha*, Malacca.

أ ملاذة *mulāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَذ*) Litigating, pleading (for another). Driving off, thrusting away.

أ ملادس *malādis*, (pl. of *مِلْدَس* *mildas*) Large stones with which date-stones are broken.

أ ملاذ *malāz*, An asylum, refuge, protection, defence, stronghold. A protector. ملاذ الفقراء *malāzu'l fukarā*, Refuge of the poor.

أ ملاذ *mallāz*, A liar, one whose word and actions do not correspond. Self-opiniated. Unsound in friendship. Swift (wolf).

أ ملاذ *malāzz*, (pl. of *مِلْدَز* *malazz*) Delights.

أ ملاذاني *malāzānī*, A liar; a pretended friend.

أ ملاذبة *mulāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَذَب*) Staying, stopping, standing still.

أ ملاز *malāz*, Asylum, place of refuge.

أ ملاز *mallāz*, A wolf.

أ ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds (*لوز* *lanz*), an almond-grove.

أ ملازة *mulāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَز*) Adhering, being joined or connected with (any person).

أ ملازم *mulāzim*, One who embraces another round the neck. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually attending or serving (domestic). (in gram.) Invariable. A servant. ملازم درگاه *mulāzimi dargāh*, (or ملازم سلطان *mulāzimi sultān*) An attendant upon a king or his court; a courtier. ملازم لغلطه *mulāzim li ghalatīhi*, Wedded to his own errors. ملازمان سرکار *mulāzimāni sarhār*, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man.

أ ملازمة *mulāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَزِم*) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in. Serving continually. Attendance. Dependence. Assiduity, diligence. Service, paying respects to a superior. Continual personal attendance upon, or watch over, a debtor set at liberty from prison. ملازمة كردن *mulāzamat kardan*, To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, serve.

أ ملازمي *mulāzimī*, Service. Attendance.

م ملازة *malāza*, (*mulāza*, or ملازة *malāja*) The uvula of the throat; top of the windpipe. The palate. The bone to which the tongue is connected.

أ ملازيب *malāzīb*, pl. of ملازيب, Very avaricious.

أ ملاسة *malāsāt*, (v. n. of *مَلَس*) Being sleek, smooth, and bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

أ ملاسة *mallāsāt*, A roller for the ground.

أ ملاسنة *mulāsanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَسَن*) Railing against. Arguing, discussing.

أ ملاص *milās*, A smooth white stone. جارية

جارية *jāriyat zāt shimās wa milās*, A lass, light, slippery, forward, and fearless. ملاص *yā ibna mallās*, A term of reproach.

أ ملاصق *mulāsik*, Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, attendant.

أ ملاصقة *mulāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَصَق*) Adhering, being joined to. Being contiguous. Contiguity.

أ ملاط *milāt*, The side (of a camel's bunch). Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls. ملاط ابن *ibnu milātin*, The new moon. ملاط ابنا *ibnā milāt*, The two shoulders or two arms of a camel.

أ ملاط *malātis*, Parts rubbed or bruised by carrying or striking. ملاط *Mulātis*, A collector.

أ ملاطس *malātis*, (pl. of *مِلْطَس* *milās* or ملاطس *milās*) Stones with which date-stones are crushed.

أ ملاطف *mulātif*, Courteous, polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious.

أ ملاطفة *mulātafat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَطَف*) Behaving courteously, shewing favour reciprocally. Courtesy, politeness, favour, kindness, benignity. A letter. ملاطفة كردن *mulātafat kardan* (also ملاطفه *mulātafa*) *hārdan*, To caress, to favour.

أ ملاطبة *mulātat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَطَم*) Slapping, buffeting, cuffing, boxing (one another).

أ ملاع *malāc*, An unfrequented desert. عقاب ملاع *malāc*, The eagle of the desert, which feeds on field-mice, called in Persian خوار *mush-hhwār* (used to imply a thing very rare).

أ ملاعب *malā'ib*, (pl. of *مَلْعَب* *mal'ab*) Jests, pleasantries. ملاعب الريح *malā'ibu'r rih*, Currents of wind. ملاعب *Mulā'ib*, A player, jester. ملاعب *mulā'ibu zillihi*, Name of a bird which endeavours to catch its own shadow in the water.

أ ملاعبة *mulā'abat*, A playing, joking, toying.

أ ملاعجة *mulā'ajat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَعَج*) Being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

أ ملاعق *malā'iq*, (pl. of *مَلْعَقَة*) Spoons.

أ ملاعن *malā'in*, (pl. of *مَلْعَنَة* *mal'anat*) Dwellings. Privies. Things which bring down curses.

أ ملاعنة *mulā'anat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَعَن*) Execrating, cursing (one another). Giving a decision, pronouncing sentence (a judge).

أ ملاعين *malā'in*, (pl. of *مَلْعُون*) Cursed.

أ ملاغ *mullāgh*, (pl. of *مَالِغ*) Whoremongers.

أ ملاغدة *mulāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَغَد*) Taking by the hand against (a person's) will, and restraining (him) from what he wishes to do.

أ ملاغفة *mulāghafat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَغَف*) Meeting, encountering, finding. Kissing.

أ ملاغيم *malāghim*, The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue (generally covered with froth in camels).

أ ملاك *malāk*, A trowel, harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing walls, earth, and the like.

أ ملاك *mallāk*, A flatterer.

أ ملاكة *mulākāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لَقِيَ*) Meeting, en-

countering, falling on. Conversing. A meeting, interview, introduction. Conversation. ملاقات *mulākāt* *mulākāt* *mulākāt*, To meet, encounter.

أ ملاقي *malākih*, Winds which drive the clouds, shake and fructify the trees. (pl. of *مَلْقَم* *mulkih*) Stallions. (pl. of *مَلْحَقَة* *mulhakat*) (Camels) in foal.

أ ملاقس *mulākis*, Who calls one by any nickname. One who exercises patience towards his fellow.

أ ملاقسة *mulāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَقَس*) Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

أ ملاقطة *mulākhatat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَقَط*) Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street). Lifting up all his four feet at once (a horse).

أ ملاقعة *mulāhaqat*, (v. n. 3 of *لَقَعَ*) Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation.

أ ملاقي *malāki*, (pl. of *مَلْقَى* *malqa* and ملقة *malhāt*) Ramifications at the head of the womb. ملاقي *Mulāki*, Who encounters, joins, meets, converses.

أ ملاقيح *malākih*, (pl. of *مَلْقُوْحَة* *malhūhat*) Fetuses in the bellies (of camels). Mothers. Sperms in the loins of sires.

أ ملاك *malāk*, An angel (as sent by God). Embassy, mission. An epistle.

أ ملاك *malāk*, Self-possession. Marriage-contract, espousals. ملاك or ملاك, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together. Power, possessions. ملاك الجسد *malāku'l jasad*, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). ملاك, Marriage-contract, espousals. (A she-camel) following the males. Clay, mud. (pl. of *مَلِك* *mulk* or *muluk*) The fore or hind-foot of a horse.

أ ملاك *mullāk*, (pl. of *مَالِك* *mālik*) Kings.

أ ملاكة *malākat*, Embassy, mission. A letter.

أ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *malākat*, None can possess him but God.

أ ملاكد *mulākid*, One who makes a fetter which gave pain in walking sit more easy. One who, on account of a fetter, is unable to walk comfortably.

أ ملاكيع *malākiy*, Impure water which comes with the birth.

أ ملال *malāl*, (v. n. of *مَلَّ*) Being tired, wearied, vexed. Sadness, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor.

أ ملال *mulāl*, Heat of a fever in the bones. Feverish perspiration. Pain in the back. Restlessness in bed (from grief or sickness). The wooden part of a sword-hilt. Handle or middle of a bow.

أ ملالة *malālat*, (v. n. of *مَلَّ*) Becoming tired, fatigued, weary, languid, vexed. Weariness, ennui. Affliction, sadness. Wearied.

أ ملام *malām*, (v. n. of *لَام*) Reproving, blaming. Reproach, reprehension, reviling, rebuke, accusation, blame: disgrace: opprobrium, malediction. ملام *zull u malām*, Contempt and ignominy.



أ *malām*, Deserving of reproof. *Malām*, (*milām*, or *malām*) The advocate, patron, or apologist of low, base, sordid fellows (*lāsim*).  
 أ *malām*, Clad in a coat of mail.  
 أ *malāmān*, Deserving of reproof.  
 أ *malāmāt*, (v. n. of *لوم*) Being covetous, mean, blameable, ignoble, or sordid.  
 أ *malāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لام* for *لوم*) Reproaching, reproving, blaming. (pl. *malāwim*) Reprehension, reproach, rebuke, censure. Criticism. Contumely. *malāmāt nafs*, Self-reproach. *malāmāt hardan*, To accuse, reproach, reprove, blame, revile.  
 أ *malāmāt-zada*, Censured, blamed. Accused. Criminated.  
 أ *malāmātgar*, A censurer, blamer.  
 أ *malāmāt-nāk*, Blameable.  
 أ *malāmāfi*, Reproached, reprehensible.  
 A kind of Muhammadan monk who conceals his devotions, makes no parade of any thing good, and hides nothing bad.  
 أ *malāmij*, The interior sides round the mouth. The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue.  
 أ *malāmih*, (pl. of *lamhat*) Distinguished features, particularly such as resemble those of others: as, *malāmih min abihī*, Having features like his father.  
 أ *malāmahhat*, (v. n. 3 of *لمح*) Boxing, slapping one another.  
 أ *malāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لمس*) Handling, feeling. Lying with. The conjugal act. A practice in the markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to purchase them at a price fixed: "touch and take" (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).  
 أ *malāmiz*, Environs of mouth and lips.  
 أ *malāmīl*, Swift (ass).  
 أ *malān*, (A cup) full (of water). *Milān*, (for *الآن من الآن* *mini'l ān*) Henceforth, from now.  
 أ *malān*, Do not shake or scatter. A stranger.  
 أ *malānat*, (fem.) (A cup) full (of water).  
 أ *malānī*, Comparison or adjustment.  
 أ *mullānī*, The wife of a Mulla; a learned woman; a schoolmistress.  
 أ *mulāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لوي*) Twisting and coiling up, hiding itself (a serpent).  
 أ *ma, mi, or mulāwat*, A long space of time.  
 أ *malāwis*, (and *malāwisat*) (pl. of *malās*) Men, families, or tribes distinguished for nobility.  
 أ *malāwiz*, (pl. of *malāzat*) Red China silks. Breeches, trowsers. Aprons.  
 أ *mulāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأذ* for *لأذ*) Flying for refuge to one another. Taking for a protection or fortress. Using art or fraud. Wrestling against. Opposing, contradicting.

أ *mulāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأص* for *لأص*) Looking slyly through the chinks of doors. Looking on all sides. Purposing to fell a tree, and examining it on every side to see where it is best to begin.  
 أ *mulāwatat*, Commission of sodomy.  
 أ *mulāwaṣat*, A discolouring (by the sun).  
 أ *malāwim*, (pl. of *ملاومة*) Reproofs.  
 أ *mulāwamat*, A blaming one another.  
 أ *malāwis*, Noble men or tribes.  
 أ *malāh*, A bulrush.  
 أ *mulāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لها* for *لها*) Drawing near, approaching. Being nigh. Disputing, contending, litigating. Being fit for weaning (a child).  
 أ *mulāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأس*) Running (to meat) like a famished man. Running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.  
 أ *malāhī*, (pl. of *ملهي* *milha*) Instruments of music, implements of play. Any kinds of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law.  
 أ *tarhi malāhī hardan*, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.  
 أ *malā'*, (fem. of *ملآن*) Full (bucket).  
 أ *malāy*, Speak not. Complain not. De-file not.  
 أ *mulāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *ليث*, not in use) Resembling a lion (*lays*). Attacking with intrepidity. Boasting of valour.  
 أ *mulāyis*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.  
 أ *malāsih*, (and *malāsihat*) (pl. of *malak* or *malāk*) Angels.  
 أ *malāsih-pay*, Of happy footstep.  
 أ *mulāyalat*, A bargaining with (any one) by the night (*layl*).  
 أ *malāsim*, Practices deserving of censure. Reproofs, censures. *Mulāsim*, Wholesome, suitable. Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Soft, smooth, even. Agreeable or conforming to, just.  
 أ *mulāyamat*, (instead of *ملاءمة* *mulāsimat*) (v. n. 3 of *لأم*) Being concordant, reconciling, making peace (between enemies). Agreeing with, doing good. Gentleness, softness, smoothness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, tractability. Evenness. *mulāyamat hardan*, To act humanely, affably. To soften, smooth; to sooth.  
 أ *mulāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأن* for *لأن*) Acting gently, soothing. Being soft and smooth.  
 أ *mulabb*, (or *mulbab*) (A horse) provided with a poutrel or breast-armour.  
 أ *mulbad*, A lion. (A horse) having a felt-cloth under the saddle. Packed close together: felted, impacted. *Mulbid*, A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks. A lion.  
 أ *malbas*, Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. *inna fihi la mal-basan*, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious. There is nothing of old age about

him. *Malbas* also *milbas*, A garment, vest, robe.  
 أ *agraz sarba'l malbas*, (*milbas*, or *mulbis*) One very generally suspected. *Mulbis*, Dark, doubtful, or intricate.  
 أ *mulabbas*, Clothed, dressed. Made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. *Mulabbis*, A mixer or compounder. A concealer of the truth. A deceiver, fraudulent dealer.  
 أ *mulabbah*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.  
 أ *mulablib*, A he-goat that rattles in rut.  
 أ *malban*, Lactarian (herbs) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, A vessel into which they milk or carry milk. A milk-pail. A milk-strainer. A mould for making brick (*labin*). A thing in which bricks are carried; hod. *Mulbin*, Milch (ewe).  
 أ *mulabban*, (A brick) made of clay and burnt. A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts, and almonds, put up in the form of sausages or lozenges.  
 أ *malbanat*, Lactarian herbage increasing the milk of cattle. *Milbanat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula. *Mulbinat*, Milch (ewe).  
 أ *malbūb*, Ingenious, intelligent. (A horse) furnished with a poutrel. Those three letters of the Arabic alphabet whose initial and final in pronunciation are the same; namely, *mīm*, *nūn*, and *wāw*.  
 أ *malbūj*, Thrown prostrate.  
 أ *malbūs*, Clothed, clad, dressed. Clothes already worn, wearing apparel.  
 أ *malbūsāt*, Garments, clothes.  
 أ *malbūt*, Troubled with a rheum (*labtat*) in the head. Thrown down.  
 أ *malbūn*, (A horse) brought up or fed with milk. Drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).  
 أ *mulabbis*, (A sheep) having biestings, called *libas*, in the udder.  
 أ *mallat*, (v. n. of *مل*) Loathing. Languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. Feverish perspiration. Hot sand. A burning coal or billet. *khubbz mallat*, Bread hot from the ashes. *zū mallatīn*, Fatigued, tired, languid. *Millat*, Religion, faith, creed. A nation, people. An expiatory fine for murder. *millati masīhiya*, The Christian religion; Messiah's people. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.  
 أ *malt*, A putting in motion, hard shaking.  
 أ *multās*, Intricate, perplexed.  
 أ *multāh*, Changed, altered.  
 أ *multāḡ*, Pained with love or grief.  
 أ *multāh*, Attached. Sincere, intimate. Independent. (See *iltiyāk*.)  
 أ *multab*, One who sits quiet at home.  
 أ *multabid*, Caked, matted, felted.  
 أ *multabis*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.



perplexed, entangled (thing). Ambiguity.  
 أملتبت multabit, Astonished. Disturbed. Stick-  
 ing close to. (See التباط iltibāt.)  
 أملتبك multabik, Mixed, confused, jumbled.  
 أملتبن multabin, One who sucks her own milk.  
 أملتبية multabiyat, Equality of rank with each  
 other. Partnership, association.  
 أملتبق multasik, Made wet, moistened.  
 أملتسم multasam, Kissed. A place kissed. *Mul-  
 tasim*, One whose mouth is covered with a veil or  
 fillet for the mouth (لثام *lisām*).  
 أملتج multajj, Deep-furrowed, billowy (sea).  
 أملتج multajas, Place of refuge. A protector.  
 أملتجة multajjat, Black (eye). Green (field).  
 أملتجي multajiz, One who flies to, or takes re-  
 fuge with. A suppliant, petitioner, refugee.  
 أملتجي multajī, One who connects himself with  
 those to whom he has no relation.  
 أملتب multahib, A goer in a broad road.  
 أملتج multahaj, A place of refuge. *Multahij*,  
 A compeller, forcer. Difficult, perplexing. One  
 who flies to, and takes refuge.  
 أملتحد multahad, An asylum. A protector.  
*Multahid*, Inclined towards. An apostate.  
 أملتخص multahis, One who receives (a debt).  
 أملتخص multahis, A forcer, compeller. One  
 who restrains or keeps back. (See التخاص iltihās.)  
 أملتحف multahif, Covered, or who covers him-  
 self with an upper garment or wrapper (لحاف *lihāf*).  
 أملتحم multahim, Closed, healed (wound). Fierce,  
 raging (battle).  
 أملتحي multahī, Bearded (youth).  
 أملتح multahhkh, Confused, disturbed. Full of  
 drink. Luxuriant, entangled (herbage).  
 أملتحي multahhī, (A babe) fed with pap.  
 أملتد multadd, Flight, escape. Inclined. A taker  
 of medicine, poured in at the corner of the mouth.  
 أملتدم multadim, Disturbed, put in commotion.  
 (A woman) striking (her) breast when mourning.  
 أملتد multazz, One who relishes. Name of a  
 pleasant garden near Madīna, the pleasure.  
 أملتذع multaziġ, Hot, painful (wound).  
 أملتزج multazij, Close, adhering closely.  
 أملتزك multazik, Adhering, coalescing, joined.  
 أملتزم multazim, Constrained, compelled. Con-  
 victed. Conjunct, necessarily following, attached  
 to. A tenant, hirer, farmer; a toll-gatherer. Name  
 of a place between the door of the temple of Mecca  
 and the black stone. P ملتزم شدن *multazim shu-  
 dan*, To be compelled.  
 أملتسق multasik, Adhering. Convex.  
 أملتصب multasib, Narrow (way).  
 أملتصق multasik, Adhering, adhesive.  
 أملتط multatt, Scented with musk. Veiled  
 (woman). Concealing, covering.  
 أملتطم multatim, Dashing (waves).  
 أملتطي multatī, Burning, flaming (fire).

أملتج multazij, Heated, restless, unsettled from  
 anxiety or grief.  
 أملتجة multazijat, (A woman) raging with lust.  
 أملتعن multazin, Reciprocal in cursing. Just  
 in invoking on himself.  
 أملتف multaff, (fem. ملتفة *multaffat*) En-  
 tangled, intricate, luxuriant. (A garden) containing  
 (such herbs). Close (plumage). Plump. Heaped  
 up (dust). Wrapped up in one's garments.  
 أملتفت multafat, Esteemed, looked upon,  
 considered with great respect. *Multafit*, One who  
 bends himself, who leans or looks back; who turns  
 the head aside. One who takes care of, who has  
 an eye over. Attentive. Esteeming.  
 أملتقم multafim, One who ties a fillet (لقام *li-  
 fām*) over the nose.  
 أملتقا multakā, A place of meeting.  
 أملتقص multakis, One who pursues subtleties  
 or minutiae.  
 أملتقط multakit, One who collects from all  
 quarters. One who falls unexpectedly upon any  
 thing not sought for. One who picks up a found-  
 ling (لقيط *lakit*). (See التقاط iltikāt.)  
 أملتقع multakaġ, Changed, altered (colour).  
 أملتقم multakim, A swallower of a mouthful.  
 أملتقي multaka', A place of meeting. Conflu-  
 ence of two rivers, meeting of seas (as of the White  
 and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the  
 Straits of Constantinople). *Multakī*, One who  
 comes before, into the presence, or meets another.  
 أملتك multakh, A drunkard dried up with  
 drunkenness. (See التكاك iltikāk.)  
 أملتس multamas, Asked, importuned. *Mul-  
 tamis*, One who begs, prays, supplicates, beseeches.  
 أملتط multamit, Who takes his due.  
 أملتظ multamiz, One who throws quickly into  
 his mouth. (See القاط iltimāz.)  
 أملتع multamiġ, Splendid, shining, glancing,  
 brilliant. Who draws towards himself, who seizes  
 or attracts. P ملتع شدن *multamiġ shudan*, To  
 change or disappear (as colour). To shine.  
 أملتم multamim, A visitor. One who alights.  
 Round (stone).  
 أملتما multama', (also ملتأ *multamas*) Changed,  
 lost (colour).  
 أملتمي multamiz, One who takes what is in a dish.  
 P ملت مل تنك *mul-tunuk*, (or ملت مل تنك *mul-tang*)  
 One who is soon overcome by wine.  
 أملتوت maltūt, (Barley-meal) moistened.  
 أملتوت multawis, Confused, perplexed (busi-  
 ness). Who curls (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow.  
 Fat. Strong. (See التيات iltiyās.)  
 أملتوح multawih, Thirsty. Flashing (light-  
 ning). Visible (star).  
 أملتوخ multawikh, Mixed. Leavened.  
 أملتوط multawit, One who adopts (as a son).  
 Adhesive, sticking to. (See التياط iltiyāt.)

أملتوم multawim, Blamed, reprehended.  
 أملتوي multawī, Crooked, oblique, distorted.  
 Squinting. Perverse. Delaying, spinning out. Pro-  
 tracted, postponed. (See التواء iltiwā.)  
 أملتوب multahib, Kindled, burning (fire).  
 أملتوت multahis, One who lolls his tongue  
 from thirst or fatigue.  
 أملتف multahif, Flaming, burning (fire).  
 أملتهم multaham, Changed (colour). *Multa-  
 him*, A swallower up quickly, and at once. (An  
 infant) that exhausts (the breast).  
 أملتبي multahī, Playing, playful.  
 أملتسم multasim, Joined, consolidated, healed.  
 أملت ملس *mals*, (v. n. of ملت *mal*) Soothing, caress-  
 ing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises with-  
 out any intention of performing. Hindering, keep-  
 ing back. A slight blow. Languor, weakness in  
 running. *Mals* or *malas*, Beginning of the night,  
 crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. *Malsa*, In  
 the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Mils*,  
 Unsatisfied with venerary.  
 أملت ملث *muliss*, Importunate. One who remains  
 or dwells. Continuous (rain).  
 أملتة mulsat, The beginning of night, a little  
 after twilight.  
 أملت ملس *milsam*, Stone-striking (hoof).  
 أملتوم malsūm, (A hoof) hurt by stones.  
 أملت ملج *malj*, (v. n. of ملج *malj*) Seizing the mother's  
 nipple with (its) mouth; sucking (as an infant).  
*Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called مقل *muhl*.  
*Malaj*, (v. n. of ملج *malj*) Ceasing to flow (a camel's  
 milk), and being succeeded by a saltish kind of li-  
 quor. Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone.  
*Muluj*, Sucking kids.  
 أملت ملجأ *maljas*, (v. n. of ملجأ *malja*) Taking refuge. An  
 asylum, place of refuge, retreat; security, support.  
 A resting-place. ملجاي خواقين *maljāyi kharāqin*,  
 The refuge or support of kings. ملجاي نوح *maljāyi  
 nūh*, The mountain جودي *jūdi* (Ararat), on which  
 Noah's ark is supposed to have rested.  
 أملت ملجاب *miljāb*, A feathered, pointless arrow.  
 أملت ملجاذ *miljāz*, (Cattle) cropping pot-herb tops.  
 أملت ملجان *maljān*, (A man) who sucks his camels  
 from avarice.  
 أملت ملجم *muljam*, Bridled.  
 أملت ملجون *maljūn*, Shaken (leaves) mixed with  
 meal, date-stones, or barley (food for camels).  
 P ملت ملج *milchakh*, A stone for a sling.  
 P ملت ملج *malchakhā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination.  
 أملت ملح *malh*, (v. n. of ملح *malh*) Salting, seasoning (fish  
 or a pot). Giving suck, or offering one (milk). Feed-  
 ing (flocks) with salsuginous herbage, different from  
 حمض *hamz*. Traducing, slandering. Increasing  
 in rapidity (the flapping of a bird's wing). Scald-  
 ing (a sheep). *Milh*, (pl. ملح *milhat*, ملح *milāh*,  
 ملح *amlāh*, and ملح *milah*) Salt. Salt, salsu-  
 ginous, or brackish (water). A draught of milk



from the breast. Learned men. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. An oath. **ملح الصنعة** *milhu's sin'at*, (or as some write it, though perhaps erroneously, **ملح الصاغة** *milhu's saghat*, Goldsmiths' salt) Artificial salt, borax. **ملح على ركبته** *milhuhu gala' rukbatih*, Faithless in his promise (his salt upon his knee). **Malah**, An unnatural swelling in the hough or in the pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. **Milah**, (pl. of **ملح** *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. **Mulah**, (pl. of **ملحة** *mulhat*) Narratives, stories, pleasant, agreeable tales. **ملح** *mulihh*, Importunate in asking questions; urgent in begging, pressing one's suit.

**ملحاء** *malhās*, (fem. of **أملح** *amlah*) (A sheep) variegated with black and white wool. Very blue or grey (eyed). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. Leafless (tree). (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back, between the haunch and the hip.

**ملحاح** *milhāh*, Urgent, importunate in begging. (A she-camel) that departs not from the cistern. A camel's saddle hurting his back. **رحي ملحاح** *rahan milhāh*, A millstone grinding heavily. **ملحاق** *milhāk*, An excellent she-camel which none can outstrip.

**ملحان** *malhān* or *milhān*, Winter-months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called **الآخرة جمادى** *jumāda'l ākhirat* and **كانون آخر** *kanūni ākhir*.

**ملحب** *milhab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off, scraped, or peeled. Slandering, reviling. A calumniator.

**ملحّب** *mulahhab*, Cut in pieces. Beaten or open (road).

**ملحة** *malhat*, The midst of the sea, the abyss. **Milhat**, An oath. Protection. (pl. of **ملح** *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. **Mulhat**, (pl. of **ملح** *mulah*) A narrative, story, tale, relation, pleasant fable. A blue or a grey colour, white mixed with black. Reverence, fear, dread. Gravity, authority. A blessing.

**ملحج** *malhaj*, A place of refuge, asylum.

**ملحد** *mulhad*, A tomb or grave, in the side of which a niche has been cut. A niche in the side of a grave. **Mulhid**, A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection of the dead. A deist. Impious, iniquitous. One who renounces the faith.

**ملحس** *malhas*, (v. n. of **لحس** *lahas*) Licking (a dish). **Milhas**, Covetous, greedy, grasping. Bold, fearless.

**ملحص** *malhas*, An asylum.

**ملحف** *milhaf*, (and **ملحفة** *milhafat*) (pl. **ملاحف** *malāhif*) The outer covering of the body, a wrapper.

**Mulhif**, Importunate, urgent.

**ملحق** *mulhak*, Added, joined, annexed, appended. Attributed. Coherent, adherent, belonging to. Correlative. Adopted. (in grammar) A quadrilateral

verb formed from a trilateral: as, **شمل** *shamlala* from **شمل** *shamala*, **بيطر** *baytara* from **بطر** *batara*. **Mulhik**, Reaching, touching, overtaking.

**ملحقات** *mulhakāt*, (pl. fem. of **ملحق** *mulhak*) Additions, appendices, supplements. Towns taken from an enemy and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

**ملحله** *mulahlah*, A lord, chief of a family.

**ملحم** *malham*, Silk cloth.

**ملحم** *mulham*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. Adopted, joined to a people. A kind of cloth or garment. **Mulhim**, A weaver. One who gives flesh (**لحم** *lahm* or *laham*) to eat.

**ملحّم** *mulahham*, Fleishy, corpulent. **Mulahhim**, One who makes fleshy.

**ملحمة** *malhamat*, (pl. **ملاحم** *malāhim*) A bloody battle. Peace. Restoration, arrangement (of affairs).

**ملحوب** *malhūb*, Beaten (path). Peeled (timber). Cut lengthwise. Name of a place.

**ملحود** *malhūd*, (A grave) in the side of which a niche has been dug. The niche itself.

**ملحوس** *malhūs*, Sucked, licked. Lean, skinny.

**ملحوظ** *malhūz*, Looked at kindly, viewed with affection, regard, or respect. Contemplated, thought of.

**ملحوظات** *malhūzāt*, (pl. fem. of **ملحوظ** *malhūz*) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

**ملحوم** *malhūm*, Killed, slain.

**ملحون** *malhūn*, Erroneous.

**ملحي** *malhiy*, Traduced; blamed. Disgraced. Displaced. Peeled (timber).

**ملح** *malh*, (v. n. of **ملح** *malh*) Going stoutly, travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Drinking his own urine (a goat). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Being knocked up with covering (a stallion). Being folded, doubled, bent. Being broken to pieces. Corruption of meat. Coition. The gambols of a horse.

**ملح** *malakh*, A locust. **ملح آبي** *malakhi ābi*, (or **ملح دريائي** *malakhi daryāi*, A sea-locust, i. e. a shrimp. **ملح يدا** *malakhi piyāda*, A grasshopper. A small locust whose wings are not yet grown.

**ملحّب** *mulakhhhab*, Buffeted. Worst, beat.

**ملحّح** *malakhch*, Name of an herb which intoxicates such animals as eat of it.

**ملخص** *mulkhas*, (A camel) examined in the eye to ascertain if she be fat enough to be slaughtered.

**ملخص** *mulakhhhas*, (or **ملخص التفصيل** *mulakhhhasu't tafsīl*) Succinctly related. Extracted, abridged. Clearly and plainly told.

**ملخودن** *malkhūdan*, To card cotton.

**ملخي** *milkha*, A gallipot for holding drugs.

A snuff-box. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

**ملد** *mald*, (v. n. of **ملد** *mald*) Stretching. Tender, delicate, soft, limber. The sylvan demon **غول** *ghūl*.

**Malad**, (v. n. of **ملد** *mald*) Shaking. Being joyous and cheerful. Softness, tenderness. Youth. A waver-

ing, a tottering. Freshness and lustre of the face.

**ملداء** *maldā*, Tender, delicate (girl).

**ملدام** *mildām*, Stone for breaking date-stones.

**ملدان** *maladān*, (v. n. of **ملد** *mald*) Shaking. Being cheerful and joyous. Youth. Freshness and lustre of the countenance.

**ملدانيّة** *muldāniyat*, Tender, delicate (girl).

**ملدس** *mildas*, A stone with which they break date-stones or apricot-stones. A man treading firm. Powerful in venery.

**ملدّس** *muladdas*, Mended or patched.

**ملدغ** *mildagh*, A slanderer, calumniator.

**ملدّم** *mildam*, A stone with which they break date-stones as food for cattle. Foolish, slow, and heavy. **أمّ ملدّم** *umm mildam*, A fever.

**ملدّم** *muladdam*, Mended, patched.

**ملدود** *maldūd*, A patient, into the corner of whose mouth medicine is poured; drenched.

**ملدوغ** *maldūgh*, Stung by a scorpion. Bitten by a serpent.

**ملذ** *malz*, (v. n. of **ملذ** *malz*) Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Rubbing upon the hand. Piercing (with a spear). Throwing out the feet to the utmost of his power in running (a horse). Swift-ness in running. **Malaz**, A mixture of darkness.

**ملذّان** *malazān*, (or **ملذّاني** *malzāni*) A pretended friend.

**ملذّذ** *mulazzaz*, Delicious.

**ملذّم** *mulzam*, Addicted, inflamed, excited, rendered greedy. Encouraged, stimulated.

**ملز** *malz*, (v. n. of **ملز** *malz*) Going away with any one. Remaining behind. **Maliz**, Muscular (man).

**ملزّ** *milazz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent in any thing he undertakes. Very litigious.

**ملزّاب** *milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

**ملزّام** *milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly, a vice. A press.

**ملزّز** *mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hardy body. Brawny, sinewy, muscular.

**ملزّق** *mulazzah*, Not firmly adhering.

**ملزّم** *milzam*, A needle-maker's or furbisher's vice. A press. A vice. **Mulzam**, Conjoined, driven together, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted, condemned.

**ملزّوق** *malzūk*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive.

**ملزّوم** *malzūm*, Inseparable, connected, affixed. Belonging to.

**ملزون** *malzūn*, (A well) thronged by men.

**ملزّي بعته المزّي** *bigtuhu'l malaza*, I sold it unconditionally, out and out.

**ملس** *mals*, (v. n. of **ملس** *mals*) Driving furiously. Being sleek and shining. Castrating (a ram). Smoothing. Soothing, coaxing. Mixture of darkness and light, i. e. twilight. **ملس الظلام** *malsa'z za-lām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight.

**ملسا** *milṣā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

**ملساء** *malṣā*, (fem. of **أملس** *amlas*) Smooth,



bare. Delicate wine gliding smoothly down the throat. Acid milk with which pure milk is diluted.

أ ملسد *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.

أ ملسع *milsag*, A skilful guide.

أ ملسع *mulassag*, Stopping, not going away.

أ ملسعة *mulassagat*, One who remains constantly in one place, and never moves abroad. *Mulassiat*, A crowd standing in one spot.

أ ملسق *mulassah*, Adopted.

أ ملسلس *mulaslas*, Striped and painted cloth.

أ ملسن *milsan*, A stone placed at the door of a house as a trap for wild beasts.

أ ملسن *mulassan*, (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue. Possessed of divine eloquence in speaking or disputing, gifted with a tongue (لسان *lisān*).

أ ملسنة *mulassanat*, Sharp-pointed (shoe). (A woman) whose foot is long and pointed as a tongue.

أ ملسوع *malsūc*, Stung by a serpent or scorpion.

أ ملسون *malsūn*, A liar. One whose tongue (لسان *lisān*) has been cut out.

أ ملسي *malasa*, Swift, fleet (she-camel). Smooth, bare. *malasa' wa tā' uhdāta*, (He got) clear off, and returned not. *anāri malasa*, A species of pomegranate large and juicy.

أ ملس *malsh*, (v. n. of ملس) Searching, groping with the hand as if feeling for something.

أ ملس *mals*, (v. n. of ملس) Voiding excrement.

*Malas*, (v. n. of ملس) Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. *Malis*, Slippery (rope) which cannot be held with a tight grasp.

أ ملساب *milsāb*, (A sword) fast in the sheath.

أ ملسة *malisat*, A sea-tortoise, a turtle.

أ ملسة *malassat* or *mulissat*, (A country) infested by robbers (لص *liss*, *lass*, or *luss*).

أ ملسق *mulah*, Adopted (son). Conjoined, heaped together, united, glued, fastened, fixed.

أ ملسق *mulassah*, Adopted (son).

أ ملسقة *mulahat*, Narrow and fleshy (woman).

أ ملسوق *malsūq*, Adhering, joined.

أ ملط *malt*, (v. n. of ملط) Plastering (a wall). Bringing forth an abortion. Shaving. *Milt*, (pl. *amlāt* and *mulūt*) A thief, or one who appropriates to himself whatever comes in his way. One of unknown parents. *ghulāmi milt khilt*, A boy born of obscure or of mixed parentage. *Malat*, (v. n. of ملط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ ملط *lātt mulitt*, One who is filthy himself, and whose companions are filthy.

أ ملطاء *miltā*, (or ملطاء *miltāt*) A thin membrane between the flesh of the head and the bone. A wound penetrating to the brain.

أ ملطاس *miltās*, A stone with which they break date-stones. An iron instrument for breaking stones.

أ ملطاط *miltāt*, An oil-mill or press. Handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. Top, also projection from the side of a mountain. Margin of a

river or valley. Sea-shore. The head. Skin of the head. A wound in the head laying open the skull, or penetrating to the brain. One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.

أ ملطة *multat*, (v. n. of ملط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ ملطس *miltas*, (pl. ملاطس *malātis*) An instrument resembling معول *miḡwal*, but broader. A stone with which they break date-stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.

أ ملطف *mulattif*, An attenuant.

أ ملطفات *mulattifāt*, Attenuating medicines.

أ ملطم *maltam*, (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. *al maltamāni*, The two cheeks (as the parts which are slapped or buffeted). *Miltam*, A floor-cloth, especially made of leather.

أ ملطم *mulattam*, Smitten or buffeted (face). Ignoble, worthless, covetous. White (cheek).

أ ملطوخ *maltūkh*, Bedaubed; in a dirty plight.

أ ملطوط *maltūt*, (A shield) thrown on the face.

أ ملطوم *maltūm*, Slapped on the cheek, buffeted. White-faced (horse).

أ ملطة *malta*, The island of Malta.

أ ملطي *miltā*, A wound penetrating to the brain.

*Malata*, A kind of (horse's) pace.

أ ملطية *malatyat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

*Multiyat*, A wound reaching the pericranium.

أ ملظ *mulazz*, Necessary to be done. *Mulizz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ ملظاظ *milzāz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ ملظة *mulizzat*, A legation, embassy, mission, missive, epistle.

أ ملع *malc*, (v. n. of ملع) Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. Travelling quick and lightly. A conspiracy, confederacy, or plan of operations against an enemy. *Muluc*, (pl. of ملع *malic*) Large extents of level sterile ground. Barren deserts.

أ ملعب *malgab*, A play, pastime, or show; a theatre or place for any similar exhibition.

أ ملعبة *mulgibat* or *milgabāt*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.

أ ملعط *malcat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, grazing-ground, that especially which is round the tents.

أ ملعظة *mulagazat*, A tall, plump girl.

أ ملعقة *milcahat*, (pl. ملاعق *malāḡik*) A spoon.

أ ملع *malc*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula.

أ ملعقة تراش *milgaha-tarāsh*, A ladle-maker.

أ ملعم *malcam*, A plaster.

أ ملعن *mulagan*, Cursed, execrated, damned.

أ ملعنة *malcanat*, (pl. ملاعن *malāḡin*) The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. Whatever brings down a curse. A privy. Excrement.

أ ملعوب *malcūb*, (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva. A trick played off upon anyone, a hoax.

أ ملعون *malcūn*, (pl. ملاعن *malāḡin*) Cursed,

damned, accursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated, driven out of society, shut out from merey.

أ ملحقة *ash' shajaratul malcūnat*, The tree zakkūm, the damned or infernal tree.

أ ملح *milgh*, (pl. املاغ *amlāgh*) A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.

أ ملحاة *malghāt*, (v. n. of لغا for لغو) Blundering in speech. Talking triflingly and nonsensically.

أ ملحز *mulghiz*, An enigmatist, punster.

أ ملحقة *malghafat*, A knot of daring robbers.

أ ملحم *malgham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).

أ ملحوس *mulaghwas*, Crude, raw, undressed fat.

أ ملح *milf*, (in the Morocco dialect) Cloth.

أ ملح *milaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket, bedding, night-garments.

أ ملحف *mulfaj*, A pauper, bankrupt.

أ ملحظ *mulaffat*, Swollen, puffy, blistered.

أ ملحف *mulaffaf*, Wrapt, folded. A milk-bottle.

أ ملحف *mulaffah*, False (narrative); a lie.

أ ملحوظ *malfūz*, Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken, expressed. Those thirteen letters of the Arabic alphabet which for their enunciation require three letters; namely, اليف *alif*, جيم *jim*, ذال *dāl*, ذال *zāl*, سين *sīn*, شين *shīn*, صاد *sād*, كاف *kāf*, كاف *kāf*, عین *ayn*, غین *ghayn*, قاف *kāf*, and لام *tām*. Annals.

أ ملحوف *malfūf*, Wrapt up, involved, enclosed; folded (letter). Collected. An enclosure. An envelope. Cabbage.

أ ملق *malq*, (v. n. of ملق) Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the dam (a camel's colt). Lying with. Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malah*, (v. n. of ملق) Flattering, soothing, making insincere professions. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. A canter. A gallop. Fresh and quickly sprouting verdure. Level ground. *Malik*, Bland, insincere. (A horse) on whose paces one cannot rely. Swift (horse). Weak.

أ ملقا *mulahka*, Thrown into, tossed; hitting, lighting upon.

أ ملقاة *malhāt*, (pl. ملاقي *malāḡik*) A ramification at the head of the womb. *Mulkāt*, (fem.) A thing used and thrown away.

أ ملقاط *milhāt*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider; cobweb.

أ ملقاع *milkāḡ*, An obscene, impudent woman.

أ ملقب *mulakhab*, Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled. *Mulakhib*, A giver of nicknames.

أ ملقة *malahat*, A smooth stone. *Malikat*, Bland (woman).

أ ملقي *mulkih*, (pl. ملاقي *malāḡik*) A stallion-camel. One who fecundates a palm-tree.

أ ملقي *mulakhah*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers. Experienced (man).

أ ملقة *mulkahat*, (pl. ملاقي *malāḡik*) Pregnant



(woman or camel). *Mulkiyat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in fructifying showers.

أ ملقط *milhat*, Instrument for picking up.

أ ملقطان *yā malkatānu*, O thou fool!

أ ملقعة *milkaḡat*, Impudent, foul-mouthed, obscene (woman).

أ ملقلى *mulahlah*, Acute, quick, restless (eye).

أ ملقو *malhūw*, Afflicted with the disease لقوة.

أ ملقوحة *malḡuhat*, (pl. ملاقيح *malāḡih*) A mother. The foetus in the belly (of a camel); or what is in the loins of the stallion.

أ ملقوط *malḡūt*, Collected, picked up. A foundling.

أ ملقوم *milḡawm*, (for قوم من *mini'l ḡawm*) From the tribe or from the people.

أ ملقى *malḡa'*, A place. The abode of a female mountain-goat. A man who has experienced much good and ill-fortune. (pl. ملاقي *malāḡi*) A ramification in the head of the womb. *Mulḡa'*, Brought down (by a fever). A place where any thing is thrown. A man who has seen much good and much evil. *Mulḡi*, A thrower.

أ ملقى *mulakḡa'*, Thrown, tossed. A man who has seen much good and much evil.

أ ملقى *malḡiy*, Thrown, tossed into; hitting, lighting upon. One who has seen much good and evil fortune, who has been much tossed about.

أ ملك *malḡ*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Kneading (dough). Possessing, having dominion. Filling, saturating

(water). Marrying, taking a wife. Restraining (a woman) from marriage. Following the dam (a full-grown colt). Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. Water. A place of pasture and water. A well. (pl. أملاك *amlāk*) A king. Bondage, slavery, thralldom. ملك الولي *malḡu'l walīy*, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband).

ملك, milk, or mulḡ, The middle, also the boundary of a road. *Milḡ*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. Marrying. Filling any one (water). A kingdom, dominion, possession; property, right. Bondage, servitude. Water. A place of pasturage and water. A well. ملك يدك *milḡu yadiḡa*, Whatever is in thy possession.

ملك الطريق *milḡu't tarīḡ*, The middle of the road. The margin or boundary of the road. *Mulḡ*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing, having dominion. Marrying.

A kingdom. Royalty. Power, dominion. Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property. Glory, magnificence. Little water. Pasturage. Bondage, servitude. A pea. The feet of a horse. الملك *al malḡ*, (or ملك المكنوت *malḡu'l malakūt*) The sensible, likewise the invisible world. ملك ارشي *mulḡi arashī*, The country of Irān. ملك فرتبه *mulḡ farbiḡ hardan*, To strengthen an empire.

أ ملك or mulḡ, (pl. of ملك *malik*) The feet of horses. *Malak*, (for ملاك *malāk*) (pl. ملائكة *malāḡikah*, and أملاك *amlāk*) An angel. Possession of a place. Pasture and water.

That by which any thing subsists. A grain which resembles a French bean. ملك الموت *malakhu'l mawt*, The angel of death, called عزرائيل *ezrā'il*. ملك امر *malakhi amr*, Water. *Malik*, (pl. ملوك *mulūk*) A king. A title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime-ministers or generals.

A pirate. ملك متعال *maliki mutā'at*, (الملك الاعلى) *al maliku'l aḡla'*, ملك ذو الجلال *maliki zū'l jalāl*, ملك ودود *maliki wadūd*, ملك القدوس *maliku'l kuddūs*, and ملك مالك الملك *maliki māliḡu'l mulḡ* God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords. ملك نيم روز *maliki nīm-roz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam Zāl. A title of the governors of Sistān. ملك *Mulḡ*, Possession.

ملك *milḡ*, White specks growing at the roots of the nails. A straight road. *Mulḡ*, A black grain like a French bean. ملك *mullak*, (pl. of مالك *mālik*) Kings. ملكا *malḡā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A king. ملكا *malḡā*, The leader of a Christian sect. ملكاء *mulakā*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings. ملكات *malakāt*, (pl. of ملكة *malakat*) Possessions. Habits, principles. Qualities. ملكان *malḡān*, The father of خضر *ḡhizr*. ملكانيه *malḡāniya*, A sect of Christians which attributes divinity to the Virgin Mary. ملك آواز *malak-āwāza*, Far-famed. ملكية *malḡabat*, Fleishy, fat (she-camel). ملكة *milḡat*, Property, possession. *Malakat*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing. Possession, rule. Servitude. A benevolent and liberal manner of behaving to servants. An acquired habit or principle. *Malikat*, A queen. Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect. ملكة الكبرى *malikatu'l ḡubra'*, Queen-consort. *Mulḡat*, The feet of a horse. ملكد *milḡad*, A mallet or similar thing. ملكدار *milḡ-dār* also *mulḡ-dār*, A landholder. Rich in possessions.

ملك داري *mulḡ-dārī*, Government.

ملك كذب *mil ḡazib*, (for الكذب من *mini'l ḡazib*) From the lie, or from the false.

ملكعان *malḡeān*, Abjeet, mean: a sensualist.

ملكك *mulḡak*, (or ملكل *mulḡal*) Mallows.

ملكك *mulakḡak*, Firm-fleshed.

ملك گيري *mulḡ-girī*, Government.

ملكم *milḡam*, (or ملکم *mulakḡam*) Hard (camel's hoof) which breaks the stones.

ملكم *mulakḡam*, Patched (boot).

ملكمة *mulakḡamat*, A cake pressed flat.

ملكوت *malakūt*, (or ملكوة *malḡuwat*) Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels, spirits. الملكوت *al malakūt*, (or ملكوت عالم *al malakūt*) The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, hall of angels.

ملكوتا *malḡūtā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A para-

mount sovereign.

ملكوس *malḡūs*, Name of a wicked person on whose account the deluge was sent, according to a notion of the ancient Persians.

ملكوم *malḡūm*, Name of a well at Mecca.

ملكي *milḡiy*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. Civil, pertaining to the country. A farmer. ملكية مصالح *masāliḡi milḡiya*, Public affairs. *Mulḡiy*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. *Malakiy*, Angelic. Royal. Orthodox; who follows the religion of the king. الملكية *al malakīyat*, A sect of those principles called Malakites.

ملكية *milḡiyat*, Property. Possession, use.

ملكي صفات *malakī-sifāt*, Of angelic temper.

ملل *malal*, (v. n. of مل *mal*) Being weary, languid, vexed. A mark behind the ear. *Milal*, (pl. of ملّة *millat*) Religions, sects. Peoples, nations.

ملم *malam*, Worthless.

ملم *milamm*, Who assembles his relations or domestics. *Mulimm*, Vehement. Hard, firm, strong. Who approaches to puberty.

ملماء *milḡā*, (for الماء *min al-mā'*) From the water.

ملماز *malḡāz*, A yellow dye for cloth.

ملمة *mulimmat*, An accident, misfortune.

ملمّج *mulammaj*, Supple, smooth (spear).

ملمّز *milḡāz*, A liar. A pretended friend.

ملمس *malmas*, The touch. A part touched. Body or skin.

ملمع *milḡā*, A bird's wing. *Mulḡi*, (A mare, ass, doe, or lioness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, shewing that she is pregnant.

ملمع *mulammaḡ*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A poem, the hemistichs or distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately, and which is allowable as far as ten distichs in each language. Bright; gilded; plated.

ملمة *mulḡiḡat*, (Ground) covered with withering and whitish plants. (A sheep) which moves her tail in a certain manner denoting that she is pregnant.

ملمع كار *mulammaḡ-kār*, A gilder, plater. A hypocrite, dissembler, traitor.

ململ *malḡal*, Muslin.

ململة *malḡalat*, Swiftly.

ملمام *mulamlam*, Collected, brought together into one. Dense (host). Round and hard (stone).

ململة *mulamlamat*, An elephant's trunk.

ململي *malḡalī*, Swift (she-camel).

ملموة *malḡuwat*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found. A net, snare.

ملموس *malḡūs*, Smoothed (pack-saddle), freed from crookedness, unevenness, and inequality.

ملموسات *malḡūsāt*, Tangible things.

ملمول *mulḡūl*, A bodkin for applying collyrium to the eye. An iron style for writing with.



The pizzle of a fox or camel.  
 A مالموم *malmūm*, Collected together. Round. Insane, crazy.  
 P مالميز *malmiz*, A certain yellow dye.  
 P ملينجيدن *milinjīdan*, To attract, draw up; hang.  
 G ملنخوليا *malankhūliyā*, Melancholy.  
 P ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Much talking.  
 P ملنگ *malang*, A man barefoot and bare-headed, ecstasied; a religious enthusiast.  
 A ملو *malw*, A going quick, running violently.  
 A ملواح *milwāh*, (A horse) soon becoming thirsty. A woman speedily becoming lean and thin. Tall, slender. (A woman) with broad shoulder-blades and restless. (An owl) fastened by the foot in order to lure a hawk.  
 A ملوان *malawāni*, (du. of ملا *mala*) Day and night.  
 A ملوب *mulawcab*, Crooked, bent (iron).  
 A ملوة *mal*, *mil*, or *mulwat*, A long space of time. *Milwat*, Sometime, a good while, a whole age.  
 A ملوث *milwas*, A man, family, or tribe distinguished for nobility.  
 A ملوث *mulawwas*, Stained, defiled, nasty.  
 A ملوحة *mulūhat*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being salt (as water). Being beautiful. Saltiness, brackishness.  
 A ملوخ *mulūkh*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being knocked up with covering (a horse).  
 P ملوخيا *mulukhiyā*, A kind of marshmallow.  
 A ملوذ *milwaz*, A pretended friend. A liar.  
 A ملوذة *milwazat*, Asylum, refuge, stronghold.  
 A ملوز *mulawwaz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face). Almond-shaped, resembling almonds.  
 A ملوس *malūs*, Long-necked (camel) which always take the lead.  
 A ملوسة *mulūsat*, (v. n. of ملس *malṣ*) Being sleek, soft, smooth, bare. Smoothness, sleekness.  
 A ملوص *mulawwas*, (A dish) made of unground wheat, honey, and water.  
 A ملوط *mulūt*, (v. n. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieving. Being born of unknown parents. (pl. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieves or worthless fellows. Born of unknown parents.  
 A ملوط *milwaz*, A stick or scourge.  
 A ملوغة *malūghat*, (fem.) Foolish, low, obscene.  
 A ملوغي *mulūghī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A jester, droll, merry fellow.  
 A ملوف *malūf*, (Forage) wet with rain.  
 A ملوك *mulūh*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings.  
 P ملوكا *malūkā*, The head of a Christian sect.  
 P ملوكاند *mulūkāna*, Royal, princely, like a king.  
 A ملوكاند *khwānchārī tazāmi mulūkāna*, A trayful of viands fit for a king: royal dainties.  
 A ملوكة *mulūkat*, Possession. Servitude.  
 A ملوكتي *mulūkiy*, Royal, regal, kingly.  
 A ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired. Sick, languid. Melancholy, vexed, sad, dejected, out of spirits.  
 P ملول شدن *malūl shudan*, To be afflicted.  
 A ملولا *malolā*, Vexation, grief, affliction, sad-

ness, melancholy.  
 A ملولاب *mulawlab*, An instrument or style with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.  
 A ملولة *malūlat*, (m. f.) Sad, afflicted. Wearied.  
 A ملولي *malūli*, Weariness, disgust.  
 A ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.  
 A ملون *mulawwan*, Coloured, of various colours.  
 SY ملونيا *mulūniyā*, A long melon.  
 A ملوي *mulawwa*, Distorted, crooked.  
 A ملوي *malwīy*, Twisted (rope). Plaited (bracelet). Distorted.  
 P مله *malla*, A piece of nankeen.  
 A ملهب *milhab*, Extremely fair.  
 A ملهه *mulahhab*, Cloth not saturated with dye.  
 P ملهتي *malhati*, Liquorice.  
 A ملهه *mulahhaj*, Sleepy, drowsy, unable to work.  
 A ملهد *mulahhad*, Much beaten. Trodden under foot. Injurious or iniquitously used.  
 A ملهز *milhaz*, A giver of a box under the ear.  
 A ملهه *mulahhak*, Made white, whitened.  
 P ملهم *malham*, (for مرهم *marham*) A salve, plaster.  
 A ملهم *milham*, Gluttonous. *Mulham*, Inspired. *Mulhim*, An inspirer.  
 A ملهه *malhūw*, Played, amused.  
 A ملهوب *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.  
 A ملهوت *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans imagine supports the world.  
 A ملهوز *malhūz*, Marked with the first appearance of grey hairs (half-grey being اشبط *ashmat*, and white hairs اشيب *ashyab*). Compact in body. Seared on the cheek-bone under the ear.  
 A ملهوف *malhūf*, Injured, oppressed, afflicted, sighing, sad, distressed. ملهوف القلب *malhūfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.  
 A ملهوق *mulahweih*, A vain-boaster.  
 A ملهي *milha*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; likewise a musical instrument, or the art of performing. *Mulhi*, A mimic, buffoon, jester, one who affords amusement.  
 A ملي *malis*, Opulent, wealthy.  
 A ملي *mulla*, A cake well baked.  
 A ملي *malīy*, A portion of an age. A long hour.  
 A مليا *malīyan*, For a long while.  
 A مليا *milyāh*, (A horse) soon thirsty.  
 A ملياع *milyāc*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty; also one running before others and then returning.  
 P مليبار *malibār*, Malabar in India.  
 A مليت *millit*, Leaf of the مرخ *markh*-tree.  
 A مليث *milyas*, Strong, powerful.  
 A مليث *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow-paced. Base, contemptible.  
 A مليج *malīj*, A suckling. Great, illustrious.  
 A مليح *malih*, (pl. ملأ *milāh* and أملاح *amlāh*) Beautiful. Agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). Saltish (fish). ملأ الكلام *malihu'l kalām*, Eloquent, agreeable. أبو المالح *abū'l malih*, A lark.  
 P مليح كوي *malih-gūy*, Eloquent, charming speaker.

A ملح *matikh*, Insipid (meat); weak, corrupt. Slow in coition.  
 A ملز *maliz*, A place of refuge, asylum.  
 A ملتيس *multis*, (in the Morocco dialect) A plum.  
 A مليساء *mulaysā*, Acid milk, with which pure milk is diluted. Mid-day. The time between sunset and the evening-prayer. The month of Safar. A month between the close of the hot weather and the winter (a kind of Indian summer). A little household furniture. Name of a fort in Taif.  
 A مليص *malis*, (v. n. of ملص *malṣ*) Voiding excrement. An abortion.  
 A مايط *maṭit*, (A foetus) without hair. Featherless (arrow). An abortion.  
 A ملع *malīc*, (pl. ملح *malḥ*) A barren desert: level and sterile ground. Swift (she-camel or horse).  
 A مليق *malih*, An abortion.  
 A مليقة *malikat*, An ink-stand furnished with cotton, silk, or any thing similar.  
 A ملك *malik*, (pl. ملكاء *mulakā*) A king. A pirate. ملك النحل *maliku'n nahl*, King of the bees.  
 A مليكة *mulaykat*, Name of a company or body of people. A page, leaf, folio.  
 A مليل *malil*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. (Meat) dressed amongst hot ashes called مللة *mallat*. Beaten or marked (road). *Mulayl*, A crow.  
 A مليل *mulayyal*, Long and dark (night).  
 A مليلة *maṭilat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones.  
 A مليم *malim*, Reproved, blamed. *Mulim*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. Reprehensible, deserving censure. رب لاثم مليم *rubba lāsimin mulimun*, Many a censurer is deserving of censure.  
 P ميدان *malī maydān*, Apparent, public.  
 A ملين *mulayyan*, Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable. *Mulayyin*, Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative.  
 A ملينة *malīyat*, A soft thing laid under the head. ملينة ذو *zū malyanatin*, Placid, mild, amiable, lenient, engaging.  
 A مليه *malih*, (for ملح *malḥ*) Good, beautiful.  
 A ملي *malis*, (pl. ملأ *milā*, أملاء *amlā*, and ملأ *mulā*) Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.  
 A ملييث *mulayyis*, (or ملييث *mulayyis*) Very hairy and full of flesh (camel).  
 A مم *mam*, (a contraction of ممنوع *mamnūc*) Inadmissible. (and of مسلم *musallam*) Granted.  
 A ممما *mimmā*, (or مم *mimma*) (for ما من *min mā*) From or of that which. From what cause.  
 A مممادة *mumāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of مأي *may*) Acting or computing by hundreds (مائة *misat*; as مائة ألف *mu-sālafat*, implies numbering by thousands ألف *alf*).  
 A مممارة *mumāarat*, (v. n. 3 of مآر *mār*) Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying (another). Exasperating each other. Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).  
 A ممماعة *mumāanat*, (v. n. 3 of مأن *mān*) Giving



attention to. Worthy, deserving of.

أ مامات *mamāt*, Place or time of death. Death. *Mumāt*, Mortal. Obsolete, disused (verb).

أ ماماتكة *mumātakat*, (v. n. 3 of مامتك, not in use) Contracting, engaging to give marriage-portions to each other.

أ ماماتن *mumātin*, Great, distant (journey).

أ ماماتنة *mumātanat*, (v. n. 3 of مامتن) Retiring a great way off. Putting off.

أ مامائل *mumāsil*, Alike, resembling, equal, similar, identical. Comparable. A name for any of the five conjugations فاعل *faʿala*, فاعل *fāʿala*, فاعل *afʿala*, فاعل *tafaʿala*, and فاعل *tafaʿala*. فاعل *mumāsil shudan*, To resemble. أ غير مامائل *ghayr mumāsil*, Dissimilar. A name for any of the seven conjugations انفعّل *infʿala*, انفعّل *iftaʿala*, انفعّل *istafʿala*, انفعّل *ifʿala*, انفعّل *ifʿawala*, انفعّل *ifʿawala*.

أ مامائلة *mumāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of مامثل) Being like, resembling. Resemblance, similitude, allusion.

أ ماماجدة *mumājadat*, (v. n. 3 of مامجد) Contending for glory (مجد *majd*). Boasting, glorying in.

أ ماماجرة *mumājarat*, (v. n. 3 of مامجر) Taking usury in buying and selling.

أ ماماجعة *mumājajāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامجع) Sneering, ridiculing; being petulant, impudent, saucy; talking obscenely amongst themselves.

أ ماماجن *mumājīn*, (A camel) not conceiving though oft covered.

أ ماماجنة *mumājanat*, (v. n. 3 of مامجن) Playing the whore (a mare), not standing to the first leap.

أ ماماحجة *mumāhajāt*, A delaying of payment.

أ ماماحك *mumāhik*, Quarrelsome. A brawler.

أ ماماحكة *mumāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of مامحك) Litigating, suing at law. Disputing, wrangling.

أ ماماحلة *mumāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of مامحل) Dealing fraudulently one with another. Contending with for superiority in strength. Enmity, animosity.

أ ماماخظة *mumākhazāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامخظ) Forcing the female to lie down (a stallion-camel).

أ ماماداة *mumādāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامدي, not used) Bearing with, tolerating, granting a delay. Filling.

أ ماماددة *mumāddat*, (v. n. 3 of مامد) Extending, stretching. Prolonging. Deferring payment.

أ ماماذاة *mumāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامذي) Playing and toying together (men and women). Pandering to one's own wife.

أ ماماذق *mumāzīh*, Untrue in love or friendship.

أ ماماذقة *mumāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of مامذق) Shewing a pretended regard or feigned love.

أ ماماراة *mumārāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامري) Disputing, contending with, quarrelling, opposing. Doubting, suspecting. Contention, opposition.

أ مامارة *mumārrat*, (v. n. 3 of مامر) Wrestling, twisting one's self round (another), throwing (him) on the ground. Going along with another.

أ مامارث *mamāris*, (pl. of مامرث *mimras*) Pa-

tient, mild towards (adversaries).

أ مامارزة *mumārazat*, (v. n. 3 of مامرز) Applying a remedy, remedying, curing.

أ مامارس *mumāris*, Devoted, addicted. Studious.

أ مامارسة *mumārasat*, (v. n. 3 of مامرس) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Handling, manipulating. Remedying, curing. Trying, testing. Close application to study.

أ مامارطة *mumāratat*, (v. n. 3 of مامرط) Pulling the hair. Tearing, scratching with the nails.

أ مامارين *mumārin*, (A she-camel) not conceiving, being covered unseasonably.

أ مامارانة *mumāranat*, (v. n. 3 of مامرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).

أ مامارزة *mumāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of مامز) Retiring. Removing. Setting a distance between two persons.

أ مامارزة *mumāzajat*, (v. n. 3 of مامزج) Glorifying against any one, contending about glory. Mixing together. Muddling, stupefying.

أ مامارحة *mumāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of مامزح) Playing, sporting, jesting (with another).

أ مامارزة *mumāzāhat*, (v. n. 3 of مامزق) Endeavouring to outstrip (in a race).

أ مامارحة *mumāzahat*, A playing together.

أ مامامس *mim-as*, Swift. A calumniator, whisperer.

أ مامامس *mumās*, Low (place), a ditch.

أ مامامس *mumāss*, Touching, tangent, contiguous.

أ مامامسة *mumāssat*, (v. n. 3 of مامس) Touching (another). Lying with. Contact. Touch.

أ مامامسة *mumāssat*, (v. n. 3 of مامس) Coaxing.

أ مامامش *mumāsh*, A hoe. Low, not high.

أ مامامشة *mumāshāt*, A walking along with.

أ مامامشة *mumāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of مامشق) Striving with in drawing or reproaching.

أ مامامسة *mumāssat*, A fighting with swords.

أ مامامزة *mumāzāghat*, (v. n. 3 of مامضغ) Enraging (any one) in a combat.

أ مامامطل *mumātil*, One who delays payment.

أ مامامطة *mumātalat*, (v. n. 3 of مامطل) Deferring payment. Being dilatory in performing a promise.

أ مامامزة *mumāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of مامظ) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

أ مامامزك *mumāzīk*, One who delays payment.

أ مامامكة *mumāzakat*, A delaying, putting off.

أ مامامغة *mumāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of مامغث) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity.

أ مامامسة *mumāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of مامقس) Contending in diving. Rivaling a fish in diving.

أ مامامكس *mumāhis*, One who bids against another at a sale; an unfair, roguish, haggling fellow.

أ مامامكة *mumākasat*, (v. n. 3 of مامكس) Bidding against another. Bating, lowering a price, haggling. Acting like a niggard.

أ مامامكل *mumākil*, One who collects all together.

أ مامامل *mamāl*, (v. n. of ماميل for مامل) Inclining,

having a propensity; declining, deviating from. Propensity, inclination. *Mumāl*, Inclined. (The vowel فتحة *fatha*) sounded like كسر *kasr*.

أ مامالاة *mumālasat*, (v. n. 3 of ماملأ) Assisting.

أ مامالاة *mumālasat*, (v. n. 3 of ماملث) Acting hypocritically, dissembling. Playing, joking, toying.

أ مامالاة *mumālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ماملع) Eating another's salt as a pledge of friendship. Confiding mutually. Sucking (milk) together.

أ مامالاة *mumālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ماملع) Flattering, soothing. Playing together.

أ مامالاة *mumālatat*, (v. n. 3 of ماملط) Repeating half a verse which another finishes.

أ مامالاة *mumālaghat*, A jesting obscenely.

أ مامالاة *mumālahat*, A flattering, soothing.

أ مامالك *mamālik*, (pl. of ماملكة *mamlakat*) Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions. Estates, possessions, crown-lands. A kingdom, realm, empire, dominion. مامالك محروسه *mamāliki mahrūsa*, (or مامالك عثمانية *mamāliki mahrūsa-i ʿusmāniya*) The Ottoman empire, or the protected dominion of Osmān.

أ ماماليط *mamālīt*, (pl. of ماملط *mumlit*) (Camels) which bring forth hairless colts.

أ مامالك *mamālik*, (pl. of ماملوك *mamlūk*) Servants, slaves, either purchased or taken in war. Mamalukes. أ قتل الممالك *ahallu'l mamālik*, The lowest of slaves, humblest of servants.

أ ماماناة *mumānāt*, (v. n. 3 of مامني) Granting a delay. Extending, drawing out, prolonging. Expecting. Repaying. Treating courteously. Coming or riding behind another. Riding in turns. Rendering necessary, compelling.

أ ماماناة *mumānnat*, (v. n. 3 of مامن) Helping one: going and coming repeatedly on his affairs.

أ ماماناه *mumānih*, (A camel) which gives milk when others have ceased. Continual, incessant (rain).

أ ماماناهة *mumānahat*, A weeping perpetually.

أ ماماناه *mumāniḡ*, A hinderer, an opposer: one who forbids, impedes, obstructs. Rebellious.

أ ماماناة *mumānazat*, (v. n. 3 of مامنع) Preventing, forbidding, prohibiting, driving away, repelling. Prohibition, obstruction, obstacle, repulse.

أ ماماناه *mumānānī*, A cuckold, pimp to his own wife.

أ ماماناة *mumānānat*, (v. n. 3 of مامات for ماموت) Exercising patience towards (any one).

أ ماماهرة *mumāharat*, (v. n. 3 of مامهر) Contracting, engaging to give marriage-portions (مهر *mahr*).

أ مامايهة *mumāyahat*, The act of mixing together.

أ مامايهة *mumāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of مامار for مامير) Resembling (another), doing any thing in the same manner, imitating, mimicking.

أ مامايلة *mumāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of ماميل for مامل) Conciliating, causing to incline to one another. Making a hostile incursion on one another.

أ مامتاد *mumtād*, One who gives, or who asks for a present.



**أ** *mumtār*, Sent in quest of provisions.  
**أ** *mumtāz*, Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, excellent, illustrious. Separate, distinct.  
**أ** *mumtasil*, Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; a follower or observer (of religion, law, or custom). An imitator. (See *امتثال imtisāl*.)  
**أ** *mumtahit*, Running. One who draws a sword. (See *امتخاط imtikāt*.)  
**أ** *mumtahish*, Burnt, scorched.  
**أ** *mumtahik*, Abolished, obliterated. Burnt. Diminished, perished. Clean.  
**أ** *mumtahik*, Morose, surly, angry.  
**أ** *mumtahan*, Experienced, tried. Skilful. *Mumtahn*, One who tries, proves, examines, and weighs (words). (God) opening and enlarging (the heart of man).  
**أ** *mumtakhir*, One who chooses the best, gives a preference to, takes the choicest part of any thing. One who sucks the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) standing facing the breeze to inhale it.  
**أ** *mumtakhiz*, (Milk) shaken in the churn; or (a foetus) stirring in the belly.  
**أ** *mumtakhit*, One who blows his nose. One who draws a sword. One who draws a bow with the whole strength. Who extracts, shakes out; who seizes (what is in another's hand).  
**أ** *mumtadd*, Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched.  
**أ** *mumtadih*, A praiser. Wide, spacious (country). Blown out (side, waist, hypochondria).  
**أ** *mumtadir*, One who takes up a clod.  
**أ** *mumtadish*, A seizer, snatcher.  
**أ** *mumtadi*, One who draws out.  
**أ** *mumtazih*, (Milk) diluted with water.  
**أ** *mumtariz*, A vilifier, calumniator.  
**أ** *mumtaris*, Rubbed against. Mute, dumb, unable to speak at the time of contest.  
**أ** *mumtarish*, One who snatches or shakes out of the hand of another. One who labours, studies, endeavours.  
**أ** *mumtarit*, A snatcher. A collector.  
**أ** *mumtarik*, (An arrow) passing through.  
**أ** *mumtarī*, Doubtful about (a thing). Who or what forces out. (See *امتراء imtirā*.)  
**أ** *mumtāziz*, Mingled, mixed, compounded. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution (*مزاج mizāj*).  
**أ** *mumtashih*, Who draws a sword.  
**أ** *mumtashihh*, Who draws (a sword).  
**أ** *mumtasigh*, Retired to one side.  
**أ** *mumtasik*, Holding fast.  
**أ** *mumtasil*, Who draws a sword.  
**أ** *mumtasi*, Thirsty.  
**أ** *mimtash*, A thief, a robber.  
**أ** *mumtashit*, Combed. One who combs himself. One who allows the hair to fall.  
**أ** *mumtashih*, A spoiler, snatcher, seizer.

One who draws a sword. (See *امتشاع imtishā*.)  
**أ** *mumtashik*, One who draws a sword.  
**أ** *mumtashil*, Who draws a sword.  
**أ** *mumtashī*, One whose flocks (*ماشية māshiyat*) are very healthy and prolific.  
**أ** *mumtasikh*, One who strips off.  
**أ** *mumtasir*, One who milks with the tips of his fingers. (See *امتصار imtisār*.)  
**أ** *mumtasi*, Travelling (horse). One who departs on a journey.  
**أ** *mumtatih*, High, swollen (river).  
**أ** *mumtatil*, One who delays a term of payment. (A plant) growing long.  
**أ** *mumtati*, Who uses as a beast of burden.  
**أ** *mumatti*, A user, an enjoyer.  
**أ** *mumtazid*, A seizer, snatcher.  
**أ** *mumtagiz*, Angry. Difficult.  
**أ** *mumtagil*, Who snatches hastily.  
**أ** *mumtaghit*, Drawn. Who draws (a sword). High, full (day).  
**أ** *mumtakit*, Who brings out.  
**أ** *mumtaka*, Changed (colour).  
**أ** *mumtakil*, Who dives again and again.  
**أ** *mumtakir*, Coloured with red earth.  
**أ** *mumtill*, One who passes swiftly by.  
 One who puts bread on the ashes to bake. One who embraces a sect or creed (*ملة millat*).  
**أ** *mumtalij*, Who sucks milk.  
**أ** *mumtalih*, Who mixes falsehood with truth.  
**أ** *mumtalakh*, Bereft of sense. *Mumtalikh*, One who draws, pulls out, or extracts.  
**أ** *mumtaliz*, A receiver of a gift.  
**أ** *mumtalas*, Gone, lost (sight).  
**أ** *mumtalit*, A seizer, snatcher.  
**أ** *mumtalih*, One losing his wits.  
**أ** *mumtali*, Filled, replete, heaped, full.  
**أ** *mumtanah*, Enriched (with wealth) by God. *Mumtanih*, A receiver of a present: a beneficiary. A giver of riches.  
**أ** *mumtani*, Prohibited. Impossible. One who abstains from or desists. A strong lion. Inaccessible (mountain). Strong, generous, bold.  
**أ** *mumtani*, Incurable. *ممتنع العلاج* *mumtani*, Inaccessible.  
**أ** *mumtani*, Inaccessibilities.  
**أ** *mumtahaj*, Drawn (blood).  
**أ** *mumtahik*, In the flower of youth.  
**أ** *mumtahn*, Who receives as a servant. One who enters into service. (See *امتهان imtihān*.)  
**أ** *mumsil*, One who punishes by way of example; who kills a homicide in retaliation.  
**أ** *mumassal*, Pictured, represented.  
**أ** *mamsūn*, Pained in the bladder.  
**أ** *mumajjad*, Glorified, glorious.  
**أ** *mumjir*, Twin-bearing (woman).  
**أ** *mumjirat*, (or *ممجرة mumjir*) A sheep

or a camel lean from having an overgrown foetus in the womb. A woman advanced in pregnancy and unable to rise. *Mumjirat*, (The year) when the sheep or camel is so affected.  
**أ** *mumajjat*, One who vacillates from tallness of stature.  
**أ** *mumajmaj*, Shaky, tremulous (buttock).  
**أ** *mumajjan*, Extended, protracted (road).  
**أ** *mimhāt*, A cloth for wiping the privities.  
**أ** *mimhāl*, Barren, smitten with dearth.  
**أ** *mumhash*, Burnt (bread). *Mumhish*, Burning, blistering.  
**أ** *mumhishat*, Barren, burning (year).  
**أ** *mumahhas*, Strong, hardy (horse).  
**أ** *mumahhisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of faults.  
**أ** *mumhil*, (Earth) parched for want of rain.  
**أ** *mumahal*, Long, lengthened out. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.  
**أ** *mamhalat*, A milk-bottle made of the skin of a sucking lamb.  
**أ** *mamhūm*, Obliterated, defaced.  
**أ** *mamhūs*, Polished, shining, glittering (spear). Strong (camel). Firm-fleshed.  
**أ** *mamhūz*, Pure, unmixed, unalloyed.  
**أ** *mamhiy*, Effaced, obliterated.  
**أ** *mumihkhk*, Long, tedious (affair). (A bone) full of marrow (*مخ مخ khkh*).  
**أ** *mumihkhkhat*, Fat, full of marrow (sheep).  
**أ** *mumakhrak*, Dispersed (crowd).  
**أ** *mimkhaz*, A leathern bottle churn.  
**أ** *mimkhazat*, A churn.  
**أ** *mumakhhkhan*, (A road) made hard and smooth by treading.  
**أ** *mamkhūz*, Churned (milk).  
**أ** *mumidd*, An extender, prolonger, protractor. A helper, furnisher of supplies.  
**أ** *mumaddah*, Lauded, greatly extolled.  
**أ** *mumaddad*, Stretched (tent with cords).  
**أ** *mumaddar*, Plastered with clay.  
**أ** *mimdarat* or *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay (*مدر madar*).  
**أ** *mumaddarat*, Fat (camels).  
**أ** *mamduh*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable.  
**أ** *mamduhāt*, Laudable acts or things.  
**أ** *mamdūd*, Extended, protracted, lengthened out. Marked with the sign *madda* ٲ.  
**أ** *mumaddah*, Praised, lauded, eulogised.  
**أ** *mumzakirr*, Milk divided into its lacteous and serous particles, which on being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.  
**أ** *mimzal*, A pimp to one's own wife.  
**أ** *mamzūk*, (Milk) mixed with water.  
**أ** *mumzasill*, Astonished, disturbed in mind. Bad-tempered.  
**أ** *mamarr*, (v. n. of *مر*) Departing, passing



by, proceeding. Pass, passage, transit, ford. Account, cause. A canal. **ممر الزمان** *mamarru'z zamān*, Lapse of time. **ممر ناس** *mamarri nās*, The transit of man, i.e. Death. A beaten path. Twisted firmly (rope). **Mumirr**, One who, having made a young refractory camel apparently quiet, holds fast by the tail, and fixes his feet firmly on the ground, that he may not drag him if he tries to escape.

▲ **ممرāj** *mimrāj*, (A camel) accustomed to abort. (A man) whose affairs are in confusion.

▲ **ممرāh** *mimrāh*, Active, sprightly (horse). Land quickly producing. (An eye) shedding many tears.

▲ **ممرāz** *mimrāz*, One often sick.

▲ **ممرāt** *mimrāt*, (A palm-tree) whose dates usually drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ **ممرāع** *mimrāع*, Fertile, cultivated (place).

▲ **ممرās** *mimras*, (pl. **ممرās** *mamāris*) Patient, mild towards an adversary.

▲ **ممرāsāt** *mumarrasāt*, (Land) wet by gentle rain.

▲ **ممرājāl** *mumarjal*, (pl. **ممرājāl** *marājāl*) A garment remarkable for its colour and figures. Marked with the figure of a cauldron (**ممرājāl** *mirjal*).

▲ **ممرāh** *mimrah*, Active, sprightly (horse).

▲ **ممرārah** *mumarrah*, Trained, fruit-bearing (vine).

▲ **ممرārad** *mumarrad*, Lengthened (building).

▲ **ممرāz** *mumriz*, An attendant on the sick.

▲ **ممرīt** *mumrit*, (A palm) whose dates drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ **ممرīg** *mumrig*, Fruitful, rich in provender. One who has sheep well fed.

▲ **ممرāz** *mumaraz*, (A garment) made of goats' hair or other fine hair.

▲ **ممرāgh** *mumarrigh*, A wallower on the ground.

▲ **ممرāghāt** *mimraghat*, The blind gut.

▲ **ممرārik** *mumarrik*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts' eyes floating in milk.

▲ **ممرān** *mumarran*, Of a rigid (countenance).

▲ **ممرūt** *mamrūt*, (Land) barren, destitute of herbage by reason of a superabundance of moisture.

▲ **ممرūr** *mamrūr*, Troubled with bile, bilious. Filled (leathern bottle).

▲ **ممرūs** *mamrūs*, Steeped. Rubbed (date).

▲ **ممرīs** *mumris*, Wholesome, digestible (food).

▲ **ممرī** *mumri*, In a proper train (business). A camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ **ممرīyat** *mumriyat*, A cow followed by a calf of a brilliant white colour.

▲ **ممرāz** *mumazzah*, (v.n. 2 of **ممر** *mam*) Tearing. Torn.

▲ **ممرāj** *mamzāj*, Tempered, mixed. شراب **ممرāj** *sharābi mamzāj*, Wine diluted (with water).

▲ **ممرāj** *mamzāj*, Torn, rent.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsās*, Light, not heavy.

▲ **ممرās** *mimsah*, A liar.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsih*, Who holds, contains, retains, seizes. One who restrains himself (from speaking). Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious. Economical. A

miser, niggard. A horse that has one fore and one hind-foot white on the same side.

▲ **ممرās** *mumassah*, (A garment) perfumed with musk. (A medicine) mixed with musk.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsahat*, (A horse's leg) possessed of white; also destitute of white.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūh*, Cleaned, wiped. Polished, furbished. Anointed. Characterized by a plain face or level superficies. A rough cheek or towel.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūkh*, Changed, metamorphosed into a deformed shape. (A horse) lank-buttocked.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūkhāt*, Meagre-hipped (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūd*, Excellently or elegantly formed by nature, well knit in the bones.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūs*, Touched. Tangible. Furious. (Water) partly sweet and partly brackish.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsa'*, (v. n. 4 of **ممر** *mam*) Being evening, becoming evening. A monk's cell. The place where the evening is past. **Mumsī**, Late in the evening. One who comes or does anything in the evening.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshāt*, A causeway, path by which one walks. **Mumshāt**, Propagated (religion).

▲ **ممرās** *mimshash*, A thief, robber, stealer.

▲ **ممرās** *mimshat*, A comb.

▲ **ممرās** *mumashshah*, Dyed with red earth.

▲ **ممرās** *mimshal*, One who milks leisurely.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūt*, Combed. (A camel) marked with the sign **ممرās** *musht*. Tall and slim (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūh*, Thin, lean, spare (man). Slender-waisted (horse). Long and slender (penis).

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūkat*, (A girl) of an elegant form.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsha'*, (v. n. of **ممر** *mam*) Walking.

▲ **Mamshī** or **mamsha'**, A privy. **Mumshī**, One who observes (the law). (See **امشاء** *imshā*.)

▲ **ممرās** *mimsāl*, (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ **ممرās** *mumassar*, Coloured with red clay.

▲ **ممرās** *mumastah*, Mixed with gum mastich.

▲ **ممرās** *mimsal*, A press, strainer, or cauldron used by dyers. **Mumsil**, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ **ممرās** *mumasmisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of crime.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūr*, (A horse) put to his speed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūs*, Slender (horse's pastern).

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūsāt*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mumizz*, Hot, burning (collyrium).

▲ **ممرās** *mamzaghat*, Mastication. Root of jaw.

▲ **ممرās** *mamzūwun ḡalayhi*, (Business) cleverly managed, properly executed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamzūgh*, Masticated, chewed.

▲ **ممرās** *mumza'*, Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. **ممرās** *mumza' u musajjal*, Signed and sealed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtār*, (**mimtar**, or **ممرās** *mimtarat*)

A woollen cloak to protect one from the rain (**ممرās** *matar*). **Mumtir**, Rainy (day).

▲ **ممرās** *mumattazat*, A camel whose udder is full and flows with milk.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtūr*, Wetted with rain (**ممرās** *matar*), rained upon. One who rubs the teeth much.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended. Put off (creditor).

▲ **ممرās** *mumazzah*, Praised.

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡad*, A wolf that steals rapidly along.

▲ **ممرās** *mumagaz*, Hard-skinned (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mumagait*, Very tall.

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡah*, One who puts off payment.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡud*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūr*, Austere, frowning with rage.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūh*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūl*, Gelded (ass).

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

▲ **ممرās** *mimghār*, (A sheep) accustomed to give milk mixed with blood. A palm bearing red dates.

▲ **ممرās** *mimghar*, A palm-tree bearing red dates.

▲ **Mumghir**, (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood.

▲ **ممرās** *mumagghar*, Coloured with the red earth **ممرās** *maghrat*. **Mumagghir**, (An unripe date) of the colour of **ممرās** *maghrat*.

▲ **ممرās** *mummaghit*, Tall (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mimghal*, Desirous of eating earth. **Mumghil**, (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant.

▲ **ممرās** *mamghūs*, Warmed. Attacked by fever. Definite, determined. Corn beaten down by the rain.

▲ **ممرās** *mamghūs*, Grieved, troubled with cholic.

▲ **ممرās** *mumkir*, Acid, bitter. A well containing little water. Milk.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūt*, Hated, held as an enemy.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūr*, Steeped in brine, salted (fish).

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūq*, Hit. Reviled. Suspected.

▲ **ممرās** *mimkār*, A palm-tree accustomed to bear hard, unripe dates.

▲ **ممرās** *mumakhir*, A regrater, forestaller.

▲ **ممرās** *mimkal*, A pond containing little water.

▲ **ممرās** *mimkūl*, A well wherein is water.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkulat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ **ممرās** *mumhan* or **mumakkan**, Confirmed, established. **Mumkin**, Possible. (A lizard) full of eggs. (A lizard) which has its eggs under it. (A valley) producing the plant **ممرās** *maknān*.

▲ **ممرās** *mumkinu'd dukhūl*, Accessible. **ممرās** *mumkin shudan*, To be possible.

▲ **ممرās** *mumkināt*, Possibilities.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūr*, (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey. Coloured with red earth.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūrat*, Handsome-legged, firm-fleshed, and well-built (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūh*, Sucked, especially marrow.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkulat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ **ممرās** *mumul*, A blemish in the eye.



A **ممل** *mumall*, Beaten (path); worn (thing).  
*Mumill*, One who wears: wearisome.  
 A **مملص** *mimlās*, (A woman) apt to miscarry.  
 A **مملط** *mimlāt*, (A camel) generally bringing forth camels without hair.  
 A **مملان** *mimlān*, The first king of Azarbayjān.  
 A **مملح** *mumallah*, Salted.  
 A **مملحة** *mamlahat*, A salt-work. *Mimlahat*, A salt-cellar.  
 P **مملخت** *mamlahht*, A shoe or slipper.  
 A **مملس** *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, sleek, slippery.  
 A **مملص** *mumlis*, Miscarrying (woman).  
 A **مملط** *mumlit*, (pl. **ممايط** *mamālit*) (A camel) bringing forth a hairless colt.  
 A **مملق** *mimlah*, A plasterer's trowel. *Mumlik*, Poor, destitute.  
 A **مملك** *mumallah*, Put into one's possession (property). Enriched, made possessor. A king. *Mumallik*, One who constitutes (another) possessor; who puts in possession.  
 A **مملكة** *mamlukat*, *mamlakat*, or *mamlakat*, (v. n. of **ملك**) Possessing, having dominion, holding. *Mamlakat* or *mamlukat*, An empire, a kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Regal power, grandeur, magnificence.  
 P **مملكت راندن** *mamlakat rāndan*, To sway the sceptre. A **مملكة عبد** *abdun mamlakatun*, *mamlakatun*, or *mamlukatun*, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called **عبد قن** *abdu hinnin*). *Mamlukat*, Centre of the kingdom.  
 P **مملكت پناه** *mamlakat-panāh*, Asylum or defender of the kingdom, i.e. the king.  
 P **مملكت پناهي** *mamlakat-panāhi*, Defence of the kingdom, i.e. royal authority, empire.  
 A **مملو** *mamlū*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed through repletion.  
 A **مملوء** *mamlū*, Filled. Indisposed from repletion. Troubled with rheum or cold in the head.  
 A **مملوح** *mamlūh*, Salted.  
 A **مملوحات** *mamlūhāt*, Salted meats. Pickles.  
 A **مملوس** *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.  
 A **مملوق** *mamlūk*, (or **مملوق الذكر** *mamlūku'z-zakar*) (A horse) young, unpractised, new at covering.  
 A **مملوك** *mamlūk*, Well-kneaded (dough). Possessed, in one's power. (pl. **ممايلك** *mamālik*) A purchased slave or captive. A whiteslave, a Mamaluke. A **مملوك غلام** *ghulāmi mamlūk*, A slave-boy.  
 A **مملوكة** *mamlūkat*, Empire, dominion.  
 A **مملوكي** *mamlūki*, Servile condition, servitude.  
 A **مملوكية** *mamlūkiyat*, Slavery. Captivity.  
 A **مملول** *mamlūl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes.  
 A **ممني** *mumli*, A ewe supposed to be with young, yet having only water in the uterus.  
 P **ممن** *mamin*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) What?  
 A **ممن** *miman*, (contracted from the prep. **من** *min* and the pron. **من** *man*) Than him who.

A **ممناساة** *mamnāsāt*, (or **ممناساة** *mamnāt*) Black earth.  
 A **الممنان** *al muminnāni*, Day and night.  
 A **ممن** *mumnih*, (A camel) near the birth.  
 A **ممنو** *mamnūw*, Sought after.  
 A **ممنوع** *mamnūw*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. (in grammar) Deprived of tanwīn and of all variation in inflection (as **ذكرى** *zikra*). **فاكة** *fākiha* *mamnūzat*, Forbidden fruit.  
 A **ممنوعة** *mamnūzat*, (pl. **ممنوعات** *mamnūgāt*) A forbidden thing.  
 A **ممنون** *mamnūn*, Obligated, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off. Reckoned up, computed. Robust, strong. Weak. The utmost of one's power. The best of whatever one has. **اجر** *ajri ghayr mamnūn*, Eternal rewards.  
 P **ممنون كردن** *mamnūn kardan*, To favour, oblige.  
 A **ممنوني** *mamnūnī*, Obligation.  
 A **ممني** *mumni*, (and **ممنية** *mumniyat*) (A she-camel) whose pregnancy cannot be ascertained within fifteen days after her taking the male.  
 A **ممني** *mamniy*, Tried, proved. Guided, favoured, prospered.  
 P **ممول** *mamūl*, Do not delay.  
 A **ممولا** *mamolā*, A wagtail (motacilla).  
 A **مموم** *mamūm*, Pleuritic or small-pocked.  
 A **ممون** *mamūn*, Maintained in food and raiment.  
 A **مموة** *mumawrah*, Gilded, washed over with gold. Falsified, adulterated, insincere.  
 A **ممهاء** *mimhās*, (A camel) giving thin milk.  
 A **ممهد** *mumahhad*, Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. Well-laid (foundation). Luke-warm (water). *Mumahhid*, One who lays a foundation.  
 A **ممهر** *muthhir*, (A mare) followed by a colt.  
 A **ممهك** *mumahhik*, In the flower of youth or vegetation. Of a tall, incompact shape. Swift, wide-stepped (horse).  
 A **ممهل** *mumhil*, Slow, granting delay.  
 A **ممهو** *mamhūw*, Thin, watery (milk).  
 A **ممهوج** *mamhūj*, Flabby, pendulous-bellied.  
 A **ممهور** *mamhūr*, Signed, sealed.  
 A **ممهوراة** *mamhūrat*, Dowered, portioned (woman).  
 A **ممهوك** *mamhūk*, A great blunderer in talk.  
 A **ممميت** *mumit*, Who or what causes death: mortal, fatal, deadly. (A camel) which has lost her colt.  
 A **مميز** *mumayyaz*, Distinguished. Discerned. *Mumayyiz*, Judicious, discriminating; a discernor.  
 A **مميل** *mamīl*, (v. n. of **ميل** for **مال**) Inclining, having a propensity. Deviating, swerving. Inclination, propensity, bias.  
 A **مميلة** *mumilat* (A woman) who wins men's hearts, or moves her veil aside to shew her face and hair.  
 A **ممئي** *mamīy*, (pl. **ممئيين** *mamīyūn*) Made a hundred (مائة *misat*).  
 P **من** *man*, I. Me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84 lbs. The heart. The hole of a balance through which the tongue plays. A heap or a pile of any

thing. **این از آن** *az man*, From, or than me. **این از آن منست** *in az āni manast*, This is mine.  
 A **من** *man*, (pron. of com. gender, singular and plural) He who, she who, they who. Who? Who-soever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. **من طلب غلب** *man talaba ghalaba*, He who asks, prevails; he who searches, finds (a proverb).  
 A **من** *min*, From. Of. For. On. Than, more than. By. Besides. In comparison of. On the part of, on account of, by reason of. A part of, some. Like, resembling, of the sort of, as, after the manner of. Without, against. Namely, to wit. It is sometimes expletive. **من اجل** *min ajli*, For which reason. **من اجل ذلك** *min ajli zālik*, On that account. **من اجلك** *min ajliha*, On thy account. **من آخر** *min ākhir*, Behind, at the back. **من الآن** *mini'l ān*, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. **من ام** *min amam*, From the neighbourhood, near at hand; soon. **من اين** *min ayn*, (also **من حيث** *min hayi*) Whence. **من اي وجه** *min ayyi wajhin kāna*, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. **من بعد** *mim ba'd*, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. **من تحت** *mim tahta*, From below. **من دون** *min dūn*, Besides, except. **من الصبح** *mini's subh*, Since morning. **من الصباح الى الرواح** *mini's sabāh ila'r rawāh*, From the morning till the evening. **من طرف** *min taraf*, Apart. **من غيران** *min ghayr an*, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. **من فوق** *min fawq*, From above. **من قبل** *min qabl*, Formerly. **من قبل ان** *min qabl an*, Heretofore. **من كل وجه** *min kull wajhin*, (or **من كل وجوه** *min kull wujūh* and **من كل الوجوه** *min kullil wujūh*) In every manner, in all respects. **من محل** *mim mahal*, From elsewhere. **من المهد** *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. **من وجه عدو** *min wajhin muhibb wa min wajhin 'adūw*, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. **من هنا** *min hunā*, (or **هناك** *min hunāh*) Hence. **من هنا و هنا** *min hunā wa hunā*, On every side. **من بعد** *hech mim ba'd*, Never hereafter. **من اول يوم** *min awal yawn*, From the first day. **من اوله الى آخره** *min awalihī ila' ākhirihī*, From the first of it to the last. **من سنة** *min sanatin*, During a whole year. **من شهر** *min shahr*, For a whole month (I have not seen him). **من القوم** *mini'l hawn*, (We assisted him) against his people. **من جاءني من احد** *mā jānī min aha-din*, There came not one to me. **من الاوثان** *rijsun mini'l awsan*, An abomination of idols. **من ثوب** *sarbun min harir*, A garment of silk. **من ربي** *mir rabbī*, From my Lord.  
 A **من** *mann*, (v. n. of **من**) Fatiguing (as a journey; a rider) tiring (a camel). Depriving of strength. Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing, withholding. Being deficient, defective. Being bene-



volent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Manna, a species of honey-dew gathered from plants. (pl. **امنان** *am-nān*) A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Very fine dust. Weakness. A weight of 40 sers, a maund. A weight of about 2lbs. One whom nobody invites. **منا من سلوي** *manni salwa'*, The manna and quails (of the Israelites). **منا**, Beneficence, grace, favour. **منا و جوده** *bi minnihi wa jūdihi*, By His (God's) grace and goodness (or bounty). **منا** *manā*, (v. n. of **منأ**) Steeping, soaking (a hide for tanning).

**منا** *manā*, (in **zand** and **Pāzand**) Open, displayed, wide, spacious.

**منا** *mana'*, Death. (pl. **امناء** *amnā*, **امني** *am-nī*, **موني** *munīy*, and **مانی** *manīy*) A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Divine decree. A part of any thing opposite to another part. Intention, design. (by poetic license for **منازل** *manāzil*) Mansions. **منا داري** *dārī manā dārihi*, My dwelling (is) opposite his dwelling.

**منا** *manāb*, (v. n. of **ناب** for **نوب**) Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenantcy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. A road leading to water.

**منا** *munābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Announcing (any thing to another). Leaving off a habit. Giving up an acquaintance.

**منا** *manābit*, (pl. of **منبت** *mambit*) Places where plants naturally grow, their habitat.

**منا** *munābazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبد**) Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, Throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Recoiling mutually (two parties in battle). Carrying on a war openly. Retiring from an adversary in battle.

**منا** *manābir*, (pl. of **منبر**) Pulpits, rostra. **منا** *munābazat*, A calling one another names.

**منا** *manābiz*, (pl. of **منبض** *mimbaz*) Bows with which they separate cotton.

**منا** *manābig*, (pl. of **منبع**) Fountains.

**منا** *munābalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبل**) Contending, endeavouring to excel in dexterity or archery.

**منا** *manāt*, One weight of two pounds. One of the three chief idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the others being **اللات** *allāt* and **عزى** *ezza'*).

**منا** *manāt*, (pl. of **منة** *manat*) What females?

**منا** *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نثر**) Speaking or calling with a loud voice.

**منا** *manātin*, (pl. of **منتين**) Stinking (men).

**منا** *manās*, (v. n. of **نأث**) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving. **منا**, Removed to a distance from his friends.

**منا** *munājāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نجي**) Telling a secret. Acting or speaking privately with another. Prayers, recommendations. An address to the Deity.

**منا** *manājih*, (pl. of **منج** *munjih*) Happy, prosperous, fortunate, successful in business.

**منا** *manājīd*, (pl. of **منجد** *minjad*) Broad gold necklaces, adorned with jewels and pearls, hanging below the breasts. **منا**, A defender, assistant. One who fights a battle.

**منا** *munājadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجد**) Assisting, aiding. Going near. Fighting.

**منا** *manājiz*, (pl. of **جلد** *julz*) Moles.

**منا** *munājiz*, A champion; one who goes forth to the place of combat.

**منا** *munājazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجز**) Preparing for battle, descending into the place of combat.

**منا** *manājil*, (pl. of **منجل** *minjal*) Sickles.

**منا** *manājib*, (pl. of **منجاب**) Feeble men. Polished arrows without point or feather.

**منا** *manājih*, (pl. of **منج**) Fortunate.

**منا** *manājih*, (pl. of **منجنيق** *manjanīk*) Warlike engines for casting stones, balistæ.

**منا** *manājīn*, (pl. of **منجنون** *manjanūn*) Wheels for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens.

**منا** *manāh*, (v. n. of **ناح** for **نوح**) Mourning (a deceased husband).

**منا** *mannāh*, A giver, bestower.

**منا** *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحب**) Citing or bringing an adversary (before a judge). Contending for glory, boasting one against another. Depositing bets at a horse-race.

**منا** *manāhat*, A house of mourning.

**منا** *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحد**, not used) Entering into an agreement, covenanting.

**منا** *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

**منا** *manākh*, Close. Open.

**منا** *munākh*, A place where a camel lies down. One's quarters.

**منا** *manākhīr*, (pl. of **منخر**) Nostrils.

**منا** *munākhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نخس**) Flowing or being poured into one another (cisterns, pots).

**منا** *manākhil*, (pl. of **منخل** *munkhul*) Sieves.

**منا** *manākhiliy*, A sieve-maker.

**منا** *munādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نداد** for **نداد**) Calling to one, invoking, convoking, proclaiming. Boasting against another. Disclosing (a secret). Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly.

Lying open (the way). Seeing, knowing (any thing). A proclamation. **منا** *munādāt hardan*, To proclaim, to make a proclamation.

**منا** *munāddat*, The act of opposing, resisting.

**منا** *munādasat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندس**) Contending in piercing with a spear. Calling one another nicknames. Walking or travelling in emulation.

**منا** *munādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندغ**) Soothing, cajoling. Talking amorously and politely together.

**منا** *munādīm*, A companion, intimate.

**منا** *munādamat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندم**) Being a confidential or pot-companion. Conviviality.

**منا** *manādī*, Proclamations. **منا** *manādī hardan*, To make a proclamation. **منا** *Munādī*, A crier, herald, proclaimer. A small drum that is beat about to notify or proclaim any thing. **منا** *munādī islām*, One who calls to prayers, a muezzin.

**منا** *manādīh*, A desert.

**منا** *manādīl*, (pl. of **منديل**) Towels, napkins.

**منا** *manāzir*, Admonishers, exhorters.

**منا** *manāzirat*, Men of the tribe of **منذر**.

**منا** *manār*, A candlestick, lamp, lantern. A lighthouse. A lofty turret joining the Muhammadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells). A kind of fish destructive to ships. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. A clear, open road. **منا** *zū'lmanār*, Surname of Abrahā, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts.

**منا** *manārat*, (pl. of **منار** *manāwir* and **منائر** *manā'ir*) A candlestick, lamp. A lighthouse. A slender lofty turret from whose projecting balcony the people are called to prayers; a minaret.

**منا** *munāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزر**) Trying to overpower by words. Victory. Contention.

**منا** *manāziḡ*, Competitions, disputes. **منا** *munāziḡ*, Contentious, litigious, opposed to, refractory.

**منا** *munāziḡān*, Adverse parties, competitors.

**منا** *munāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزع**) Contending (against another), opposing, litigating. Having a strong propensity, longing for, inclining towards. Bordering upon, being contiguous, touching. Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation, fierce strife.

**منا** *manāzif*, (pl. of **منزفة** *minzafat*) Small buckets at the end of cross-poles for drawing water.

**منا** *munāzakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزق**) Reviling one another, being scurrilous. Drawing near.

**منا** *manāzil*, (pl. of **منزل** *manzil*) Mansions, halting-places, inns, caravanseras. Days' journeys, stages in travelling. **منا** *manāzili firāgh*, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. **منا** *manāzilu'l kamar*, Mansions of the moon (twenty-eight in number). **منا** *manāzili mutabā-yina*, Apartments not adjoining. **منا** *manāzili mulāzima*, Adjoining tenements; such as are in the same house.

**منا** *manāzil-shināsān*, Ascetics.

**منا** *manāzih*, (pl. of **منزهة**) Pleasant places.

**منا** *manāzih*, (Men) removed far off.

**منا** *munāsib*, Corresponding, adapted to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, analogous, congruous, just, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent. Related to. **منا** *munāsib shudan*, To be suitable, to correspond with. **منا** *munāsibi mahām*, (or **منا** *munāsibu'l mahām*) Adapted to a place, filling any office



with propriety.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَب**) Resembling. Being analogous, bearing a proportion to. Being related. Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Suitableness, convenience. Propriety, aptness, fitness. **بِي مُنَاسِبَت** *bī munāsabat*, Out of proportion, disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent.

▲ **مُنَاسَحَة** *munāsahat*, The death of one of the heirs before the partition of the inheritance. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. Revolutions of time, succession of ages.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَق**) Following one another secretly, imitating.

▲ **مُنَاسِكَ** *munāsik*, (pl. of **مَنَسِك** *mansik*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

▲ **مُنَاسِم** *munāsīm*, (pl. of **مَنَسَم** *mansam* or *mansim*) Feet of camels or ostriches. Marks, traces, paths. Modes, manners.

▲ **مُنَاسِمَة** *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَم**) Perceiving by the smell of the breath. Whispering.

▲ **مُنَاسِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Amatory (verses) written in praise of a mistress.

▲ **مُنَاسِيف** *munāsīf*, (Camels) tearing up grass.

▲ **مُنَاشِب** *munāshīb*, Small bad dates.

▲ **مُنَاشَدَة** *munāshadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَشَد**) Praying, adjuring, causing to swear (by God). Conjuring one as in the presence of God. Repeating verses to each other.

▲ **مُنَاشِف** *munāshif*, (pl. of **مَنَشَف**) Napkins.

▲ **مُنَاشِير** *munāshīr*, (pl. of **مَنَشُور** *manshūr*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

▲ **مُنَاس** *munās*, (v. n. of **نَاس** for **نَاص**) Moving one's self. Retiring, declining, flying from. Lagging behind. Delaying. Refuge, asylum, retreat.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَاسَا** for **نَاسِيَا**) Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting. Touching, joining.

▲ **مُنَاسِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيب** *mansīb*) Offices, dignities. (pl. of **مَنَسِيب** *minsab*) Treves, or things similar, whereon pots are placed. *Munāsīb*, An adversary, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسِب**) Conspiring against, laying snares for. Preparing war.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, The harassing a debtor.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Advising sincerely. Mutual sincerity.

▲ **مُنَاسَرَة** *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَرَ**) Assisting one another. Mutual assistance.

▲ **مُنَاسِيع** *munāsīc*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيع** *mansāc*) Conferences, assemblies, sessions. Necessaries, privies.

▲ **مُنَاسِيف** *munāsīf*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيف** *mansāf*) Servants. Clever tricks.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَف**) Dividing into two equal parts. Halving with another. *Munāsafatan*, (على طريق **مُنَاسَفَة**) *gala' tarihi mu-*

*nāsafa*, or **بِطَرِيق مُنَاسَفَة** *ba tarihi munāsafa*) Equally, in halves.

▲ **مُنَاصِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Positions of the men on a chess-board.

▲ **مُنَازَاة** *munāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَضَح**) Defending one's self. Putting to a distance.

▲ **مُنَازَاة** *munāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَضَح**) Sprinkling one another (with water).

▲ **مُنَازَلَة** *munāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَضَلَ**) Contending (with one) in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing, pleading a cause.

▲ **مُنَاة** *munāt*, Distance. **مُنَاة الثَرَيَا** *munātu's surayya*, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A man, beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added. **مُنَاة فَيَظ** *fayz-munāt*, Bountiful.

▲ **مُنَاة** *munātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَا** for **نَطَاة**) Weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another (women). Contending, litigating. Disputing about length. Delaying payment, or a promise.

▲ **مُنَاتَابَة** *munātabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَب**) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

▲ **مُنَاتَاة** *munātahat*, A meeting in battle. Battle.

▲ **مُنَاتِي** *munātik*, (pl. of **مُنَاتِق**) Girdles, belts.

▲ **مُنَاتَاة** *munātakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَق**) Talking together. Discussing. Bestowing reason or speech.

▲ **مُنَاتِل** *munātil*, Presses (for wine or olives).

▲ **مُنَازَر** *munāzar*, (in the dialect of Morocco)

A spying-glass. *Manāzir*, (pl. of **مُنَازَرَة** *munāzarat*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. Conspicuous places. *Munāzir*, Like, resembling. A disputant, opponent.

▲ **مُنَازَرَة** *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَظَرَ**) Disputing. Resembling. Making one thing to resemble another. Disputation, struggle, strife, contest.

▲ **مُنَازِم** *munāzim*, (pl. of **نَظْم** *nazm*) Orders, rows. The orderly course (of human affairs).

▲ **مُنَاع** *munāc*, Prevent thou.

▲ **مُنَاع** *mannāc*, A hinderer, refuser, denier.

▲ **مُنَاعَة** *munācat*, (v. n. of **مَنَع**) Being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fort or inaccessible place.

▲ **مُنَاعِف** *munācif*, Summits of mountains.

▲ **مُنَاعَاة** *munācafāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعَف**) Stopping up (a road), intercepting. Opposing, resisting.

▲ **مُنَاعِم** *munācīm*, Gentle, soft, smooth, tender, delicate (plant). Benevolent, kind.

▲ **مُنَاعَاة** *munācamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعِم**) Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). Enjoying the conveniences of life. Doing good to, bestowing plenty on. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight, a comfortable life. Delicate (woman) well fed and in good health.

▲ **مُنَاعِي** *munācī*, (pl. of **مُنَاعِي**) News of a death.

▲ **مُنَازَاة** *munāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَى**) Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress, or a mother to her child). Singing (a bird). Approaching, being near. (A mountain) being high (as the heavens). Opposing, contending.

▲ **مُنَازَاة** *munāghazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَض**) Thronging, crowding on one another in a narrow pass.

▲ **مُنَاف** *manāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol.

▲ **مُنَاف** *abdu manāf*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

▲ **مُنَاف** *mināf*, One who strives. Fortunate.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Dispelling.

Repelling, driving each other off: repulse, opposition.

▲ **مُنَافِث** *munāfis*, A whisperer in another's ear.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَث**) Talking to.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfī*, Cushions or pads with which women make a false swell of the hips; bustles.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَح**) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit (for another). Quarrelling, squabbling face to face. Revealing: discovery. Looking at, speaking to. Kissing with naked lips.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīh*, (pl. of **مُنَفَح** *minfakh*) Bellows.

▲ **مُنَافِد** *munāfid*, Most obstinate in litigation.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَد**) Citing before a judge, contending, opposing, going to law.

▲ **مُنَافِز** *manāfiz*, (pl. of **مُنَفِز** *manfaz*) Passages.

▲ **مُنَافَرَة** *munāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَرَ**) Contending for honour or nobility before a judge. Emulation.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Blowing, breathing. Aspiring to. Competing with. Envy.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Trying who can squirt his urine to the greater distance.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَط**) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

▲ **مُنَافِع** *manāfi*, (pl. of **مُنَفْعَة** *manfa'at*) Gains, profits. Advantages, emoluments. Fruits, benefits.

Valuable uses, useful purposes. **مُنَافِع دَارَيْنِ** *manāfiḡi dārayn*, The good things of both worlds. **مُنَافِع دُنْيَا وَآخِرَت** *manāfiḡi dunya' u ākhirat*, The good things of this world and the next. **مُنَافِع دُنْيَوِيَّة** *manāfiḡi dunyawīya*, Worldly advantages or interests. **مُنَافِع مَزَارِعٍ** *mazāriḡi pur-manāfiḡi*, Fruitful fields.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfa'at*, A deriving advantage.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *munāfīh*, A hypocrite, dissembler, atheist.

An enemy. Atheistic, impious. Hypocritical.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfīhāna*, Hypocritically, impiously.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَق**) Making a hole; or going into its hole (the jerboa). Acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *munāfī*, Repugnant, contrary. **مُنَافِي الْمُرُوءَة** *munāfī'l murū'at*, Repugnant to humanity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاف** *abd manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَافِي** *abd manāfīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *manāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.



relling face to face.

▲ مناقدة *munāḥadat*, A contending, disputing.

▲ منائر *manākir*, (pl. of منكر *munkur*) Wells dug in hard ground, narrow-mouthed and full of water.

▲ مناقرة *munāḥarat*, A bandying words to and fro.

▲ مناقش *munākish*, A disputant.

▲ مناقشة *munāḥashat*, (v. n. 3 of نقش) Entering minutely into calculation with another. Quarrelling. Contention, dispute.

▲ مناقض *munākiz*, Contradictory, contrary.

▲ مناقضة *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نقض) Contradicting. Contradiction. Opposition. Repugnance.

▲ مناقع *manāḥig*, Places wherein water collects.

▲ مناقف *munākif*, A swordsman.

▲ مناقفة *munākafat*, (v. n. 3 of نقف) Striking with a sword, or breaking a head.

▲ مناكل *manākil*, (pl. of منكل *minkal*) Quick-trotting (horses). *Munākil*, Quick-trotting (horse).

▲ مناقلة *munākalat*, (v. n. 3 of نقل) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Trotting well, picking up his feet nimbly (a horse). Going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast (a horse). Passing the cup round. A banquet, the circulation of the glass. Volubility of tongue. Conversation, story-telling.

▲ مناقيب *manākib*, (pl. of منكب *minkab*) Instruments with which they tap for dropsy, trocars.

▲ مناقير *manākīr*, (pl. of منقار *minkār*) Birds' beaks. Pointed instruments used by smiths. (pl. of منقر *munkur* and منكر *minkar*) Trays or troughs used in making wine.

▲ مناقب *manākib*, (pl. of منكب *mankib*) Shoulders. *المناكب* *al manākib*, Four feathers in a bird's wing after those called *القوادم* *al kawādīm*.

▲ مناكح *manākih*, Marriages. Women.

▲ مناكحات *munākahāt*, Nuptials, marriages.

▲ مناكحة *munāḥahat*, (v. n. 3 of نكح) Marrying.

▲ مناكدة *munāḥadat*, (v. n. 3 of نكد) Behaving harshly to: giving pain, perplexing.

▲ مناكرة *munāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of نكر) Disputing, fighting; contention. Contending with another about quickness and cunning (*نكر* *nahr* or *nuhr*).

▲ مناكيد *manāḥīd*, Avaricious (men).

▲ مناكير *manākīr*, (pl. of منكر *munkar*) Iniquitous things. Intelligent, cunning.

▲ منال *manāl*, Mode, manner, way, disposition.

▲ منام *manām*, Bed, dormitory. Dream, sleep.

▲ منامة *manāmat*, A bed. Bed-clothes. Velvet, satin. A shop, warehouse.

▲ منامس *munāmis*, A confidant. One who lies concealed in a hunter's lurking-place.

▲ منامسة *munāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of مسم) Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into the lurking-place called *ناموس* *nāmūs* (a hunter).

▲ مناملة *munāmalat*, The pace of a man in fetters.

▲ منان *manāni*, (du. of من *man*) What two men?

▲ منان *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious

(applied especially to Omnipotence).

▲ منان *munānas*, Weak, infirm. Timid. One who rolls about the pupil of the eye.

▲ منانة *munānasat*, (v. n. of نأنا Q) Being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady (in counsel). Being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.

▲ منانة *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married for her fortune (and, as it were, heaping favours on her husband, or laying him under obligations, *منة* *minnat*).

▲ مناورة *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of نأ for نأ) Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity), glorying against.

▲ مناورة *munāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of نوي) Rising (upon another), opposing, competing with.

▲ مناورة *munāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of ناب for نوب) Doing by turns. Punishing. Alternate succession.

▲ مناورة *ma* or *mināwat*, Recompense, retribution.

▲ مناورحة *munāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of نوح) Opposing (as winds). Lamenting to another (a woman).

▲ مناور *manāwar*, Name of a city in Tartary, and of an idol-temple.

▲ مناور *manāwir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lamps, lanterns, lighthouses. Lofty turrets adjoining Muhammadan mosques, minarets.

▲ مناورة *munāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of نار for نور) Deriding, ridiculing, treating with contumely.

▲ مناورشة *munāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of ناش for نوش) Approaching (an enemy); attacking (a foe in battle).

▲ مناورصة *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of ناص for نوص) Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer caught in a toil, which draws it closer). Managing affairs, applying with great attention. Catching hold of each other in combat.

▲ مناورلة *munāwalat*, The act of giving, offering.

▲ مناورمة *munāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of نام for نوم) Contending who shall sleep most.

▲ مناهبة *munāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Reproaching, cutting (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip each other (race-horses).

▲ مناهج *manāḥij*, (pl. of منهج) Open roads.

▲ مناهدة *munāḥadat*, (v. n. 3 of نهذ) Drawing lots, especially with the fore-fingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.

▲ مناهزة *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهز) Approaching; running after game. Obtaining on opportunity. Approaching puberty (a boy). Anticipating, pre-occupying, studying on occasion.

▲ مناهضة *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهض) Rising against, opposing, attacking. Battle, combat.

▲ مناهل *manāhil*, (pl. of منهل *manhal*) Places where any body stops. Watering-places. *قطّاع المناهل* *kuttāʿu l manāhil*, Writers who take an account of watering-places.

▲ مناهمة *munāḥamat*, (v. n. 3 of نههم) Sighing and lamenting together.

▲ مناهي *manāḥiy*, (pl. of منهي *manḥiy* or منهيّة *manḥiyat*) Prohibited things. Sins, crimes.

▲ مناهج *manāḥij*, (pl. of منهج) Open roads.

▲ مناهيم *manāḥim*, (pl. of منهي *manḥiy*) (She-camels) obedient to the word.

▲ منايا *manāya*, (pl. of منية *maniyat*) Deaths.

▲ منائح *manāsiḥ*, (pl. of منيحة *manīḥat*) Profitable, serviceable, beneficial. *منائح افادة* *manāsiḥi ifāda*, Beneficial, advantageous.

▲ منائر *manāsir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lighthouses. Lanterns. Turrets, spires, minarets.

▲ منائرة *munāyarat*, Evil, mischief.

▲ منابت *mambit*, (for *mambat*) (pl. منابت *manābit*) A place where plants grow, their habitat. *Mumbit*, A pot-herb sprouting, growing, vegetating; (land) fertile in plants, vegetables, or fruits.

▲ منابت *mumbatt*, Obligated to break off a journey.

▲ منابت *mumbatir*, Destitute of offspring.

▲ منبتل *mumbatil*, Separated, cut off, disunited.

▲ منبت *mumbass*, Fainted away.

▲ منبج *mambaj* or *bij*, Name of a place in Syria. *Mimbaj*, One who promises but performs not.

▲ منبج *mumbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.

▲ منبجاني *mambajānīy*, Of, or made at, Mambij.

▲ منبجس *mumbajis*, (Water) gushing forth.

▲ منبذة *mimbazat*, A pillow.

▲ منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, reading-desk. A shelf. A counter. *منبر ألودگان* *mimbari āludagān*, The bodies of wicked and atheistical men. *منبر نه پايد* *mimbari nuh-pāya*, The ninth heaven, the throne of God.

▲ منبر *munabbar*, (fem. منبرة *munabbarat*) (A verse or poem) ending in *hamza*.

▲ منبسط *mumbasit*, Dilated, extended. Of an open, cheerful countenance; rejoicing, exultant. One who lays aside modesty or shame, who looks with audaciousness.

▲ منبض *mambiz*, The place where the heart beats. *Mimbaz*, A bow for beating cotton.

▲ منبطح *mumbatih*, Lying outstretched on the stomach. Wide (river). Flat (hoof).

▲ منبع *mambaz*, (pl. منابع *manābiʿ*) Fountain, spring, source, origin. A gush of water, jet-d'eau. *منبع فساد* *mambaz fasād*, Source of evil, i.e. wine.

▲ منبعث *mumbazas*, A place whence water gushes forth. *Mumbazis*, Origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick. Spurting (blood).

▲ منبعج *mumbazij*, Heretical, anathematized.

▲ منبعق *mumbazik*, Liberal. Very rainy (cloud). Verbose. (See انبعاق *imbiʿāq*.)

▲ منبغي *mumbaghi*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.

▲ منبتق *munabbah* or *munabbih*, (Trees) dis-



posed in a straight line, planted in a row.

ر منبك *mimbak*, Broom for making besoms.

أ منبكي *mumbakī*, Forced to shed tears.

ر منبل *mambal*, A pedlar. A vagrant. Lazy, idle. One not to be believed or trusted. *Mumbal*, One who denies or disapproves. Far out of the road.

ر منبل دارو *mambal-dārū*, Name of a plant.

أ منبلط *mumbalit*, Remote, distant.

أ منبليق *mumbalih*, Clear, distinct (way).

ر منبلي *mambali*, Idleness, laziness. Unworthiness. Bad faith.

أ منبني *munabban*, Partly eaten (bunch of grapes).

أ منبوت *mambūt*, Growing, made to grow.

أ منبوز *mambūz*, Spurious, supposititious, thrown on the highway. Foundling, bastard. What is not eaten as being lean. (A tomb) separate from others.

أ منبور *mambūr*, (Verse) ending in hamza —.

أ منبوش *mambūsh*, Uprooted, drawn out.

أ منبوه *mambūh*, Celebrated, known.

أ منبه *mumbah* or *mumbih*, Forgotten.

أ منبه *munabbih*, An admonisher, awakener. An alarm-bell or clock.

أ منبهة *mambahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish, awaken, warn, or give information. *Mumbihat* or *mambahat*, Any necessary business forgotten.

أ منة *manat*, (fem. of من *man*) What (woman)?

أ منة *minnat*, (v. n. of من) Conferring a favour. Obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Kindness or service done to any one. Praise, thanks. Humble and earnest supplication. A reproaching, twitting, casting in the teeth of benefits conferred.

المنة لله *alminnat li'llāh ta'ālā' wa takaddas*, Praise be to God the most high and holy. ر منة *minnat* داشتن *dāshān*, To hold as a favour.

منة *minnat* کردن *kardan*, To confer; also to ask, a favour. منة نهادن *minnat nihādan*, To lay under obligations, to confer favours. منة بی *bī minnat*, Disinterested. A *Munnat*, Strength. Weakness.

أ منتاب *muntāb*, A visit paid time after time.

أ منتاب *mintākh*, (منتاب *mintāsh*, or منتاب *mintāf*) Tweezers; any hair-twitching instrument.

أ منتاب *mintāf*, A short-stepping camel.

أ منتاب *mintāh*, Prolific (woman).

أ منتابان *manatāni*, (du. of منة) What two females?

أ منتاب *muntasa'*, A distant place. A ditch dug round a tent to keep off rain-water.

أ منتاب *muntabis*, One who digs with the hand. Who reveals a secret. (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتاب *muntabij*, Swollen (bone).

أ منتاب *muntabiz*, Retired to one side. A marker of the drink نابذ *nabiz*. (See انتباذ *intibāz*.)

أ منتاب *muntabir*, Throbbing (artery). Blistered (hand). Mounted on a pulpit (منبر *mimbar*).

أ منتاب *muntabil*, A killer. Killed, dead. One who snatches or carries off at once quickly.

أ منتاب *muntabih*, Awake. Watchful, attentive.

أ منتاب *muntatir*, Drawn, dragged.

أ منتاب *muntatish*, (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

أ منتاب *muntatif*, Torn up. Plucked, twitched. Flowing or falling down or off.

أ منتاب *muntatim*, An obscene speaker.

أ منتاب *muntasir*, Scattered, dispersed. One who sneezes or forces (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

أ منتاب *muntasil*, One who muds (a well).

أ منتاب *muntasim*, Obscene in talk.

أ منتاب *mantij*, The period of birth, time of bringing forth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. A native-place. ر منتاب *chi muntaj*, What is to be thence concluded? A *Muntij*, Who brings forth. Any thing causing or producing.

أ منتاب *muntajab*, Chosen, elect, choice. *Muntajib*, Who peels (a tree). A picker, chooser, selector.

أ منتاب *mintajat*, The backside.

أ منتاب *muntajis*, One who draws out. One who goes in the track of. (See انتجاث *intijās*.)

أ منتاب *muntajaz*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. *Muntajiz*, A forager, who goes in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Who waits upon one to ask a favour.

أ منتاب *muntajisna*, (Men) foraging.

أ منتاب *muntajif*, One who draws out. One who drains (a sheep) of her milk. (See انتجاف *intijāf*.)

أ منتاب *muntajil*, Become manifest, conspicuous, evident. One who departs or passes by. (See انتجال *intijāl*.)

أ منتاب *muntajim*, Appearing, rising (star). Going off (rain or cold). Vanishing (cloud).

أ منتاب *muntajin*, Who looks with evil eye.

أ منتاب *muntaji*, Who chooses (one) to communicate a secret to (him). (See انتجاء *intijā'*.)

أ منتاب *muntahib*, One who weeps bitterly and laments loudly. One who breathes hard and sobs.

أ منتاب *mintahat*, The anus.

أ منتاب *muntahar*, Plain, open (road). *Muntahir*, One who cuts his own throat, a self-murderer. Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throat (نحر *nahr*).

أ منتاب *muntahil*, One who falsely assumes to himself the merit of another's verses or sayings. A professor (of a religious creed).

أ منتاب *muntahī*, Who goes towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads). One who turns (the face towards any place).

أ منتاب *muntakhab*, Chosen. Selected; a selection. Timid, cowardly. *Muntakhib*, One who selects, chooses the best.

أ منتاب *muntakhabāt*, Extracts, selections.

أ منتاب *muntakhis*, (Flesh) falling off.

أ منتاب *muntakhit*, Who blows the nose. Like.

أ منتاب *muntakhi'*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. One who goes far (from home).

ر منتاب *minnat-dār*, Under obligation, obliged.

أ منتاب *muntadib*, Who listens and attends to. (God) propitious, granting prayers. (See انتداب *intidāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntadah*, A spacious tract of country.

أ منتاب *muntadā*, Amplitude, capacity, ability (of doing any thing).

أ منتاب *muntada'*, An assembly, place of daily conference, meeting, conference. *Muntadī*, Assembled, present in any congregation or meeting.

أ منتاب *muntazir*, One who makes a vow.

أ منتاب *muntarr*, A post-horse that picks up his feet quickly or travels fast.

أ منتاب *muntazah*, Distance. *Muntazih*, Far, distant, remote.

أ منتاب *muntazā'*, Pulled up. *Muntazig*, A remover, tearer away, plucker up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. One who restrains himself, abstains from, refuses, desists, or renounces.

أ منتاب *muntazah*, A place of recreation.

أ منتاب *muntasar*, A long stroll, great distance.

أ منتاب *muntasib*, Named, denominated, related to, allied, connected by blood.

أ منتاب *muntasaj*, Woven. *Muntasij*, (Water or sand) marked with transverse wavings when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

أ منتاب *muntasakh*, Transcribed. *Muntasikh*, One who obliterates or effaces. A copier, transcriber.

أ منتاب *muntasir*, (A wound) becoming raw. (Cloth or paper) wearing, going to pieces by degrees.

أ منتاب *muntasaf*, Altered (colour) from terror. *Muntasif*, One who uproots, who destroys from the foundation. A speaker in a whispering voice.

أ منتاب *muntasik*, Arranged, disposed in order. Adhering in a regular series or row (نسق *nasak*).

أ منتاب *muntashib*, Fixed, inherent. A gatherer (of wood). (See انتشاب *intishāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntashir*, Published, propagated, divulged, diffused, dispersed, wide-spread. Spiriting about, scattered. (Trees) putting forth leaves, expanding. Long (day). Stiff (yard); libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

أ منتاب *muntashit*, One who scales (a fish). One who pulls a knot. (See انتشاط *intishāt*.)

أ منتاب *mun'ashig*, One who inhales (drugs) by the nose. One who pulls out.

أ منتاب *muntashaf*, Changed (colour). *Muntashif*, One who drinks new frothing milk.

أ منتاب *muntashal*, (Meat) taken out of a pot with the hand or with a fork. *Muntashil*, One who so takes meat.

ر منتاب *minnat-shinās*, Grateful.

أ منتاب *muntashī*, Fragrant. Drunk.

أ منتاب *muntass*, Raised, lifted up, standing. Drawn together, shrunk. (See انتصاص *intisās*.)

أ منتاب *muntasib*, Erect, set up; placed, exposed. Pointed with the vowel fathah — a.

أ منتاب *muntasih*, One who listens to advice and improves upon it.

أ منتاب *muntasir*, A conqueror; superior to an



enemy. Liberated; one who extricates himself.

أ منتصف *muntasaf*, The middle. *Muntosif*, Mid-day. Who keeps the middle. One who adjusts (any thing). Who gets or gives what is just. A taker of the whole of a debt. (See انتصاف *intisāf*.)

أ منصل *muntasil*, (A spear) without a head.

أ منصبي *muntasa'*, The upper part of two valleys or channels. *Muntasī*, Long (hair). High (mountain). A chooser, selector.

أ منقح *muntazih*, Starting (tear). One who sprinkles his privities with water after prayer.

أ منقح *muntazakh*, Sprinkled (water).

أ منقصد *muntazid*, Stationary, in one place.

أ منقصف *muntazif*, Sucking (camel's colt).

أ منقضل *muntazil*, Engaged in a contest for glory. One who takes out, off, or away. One who chooses (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (See انتزال *intizāl*.)

أ منقضي *muntazī*, One who draws (a sword). One who wears out (a garment). (See انتضاء.)

أ منقطح *muntatah*, A place of butting. الجاثم في المنيح *al-jāsim fī muntatahi'l kabshayn*, Seated between two rams butting (in jeopardy).

أ منقطق *muntatik*, Rare, precious, incomparable. One who leads (a horse) at his side. (See انتطاق *intitāk*.)

أ منقظر *muntazir*, One who expects with impatience; a tarrier. ر منتظر شدن *muntazir shudan*, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation of.

أ منقظم *muntazam*, A place where things are strung. *Muntazim*, Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls). One who regulates or places in order. A piercer, transfixer (with a spear). رسول منقظم الكلام *rasūlun muntazimū'l kalām*, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words.

أ منقعت *muntagit*, (A horse) outstripping others.

أ منقش *muntagish*, One who stands on the feet, who rises after a fall. Convalescent.

أ منقص *muntagis*, Angry. A heavy walker. Who rises after a fall.

أ منقظ *muntagiz*, Stung with lust, ruttish.

أ منقاف *muntazaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground. *Muntazif*, Conspicuous (horseman). Perched on a high place. (See انتفاف *intifāf*.)

أ منقفة *muntagif*, Lax, pendulous (ear).

أ منقيل *muntagil*, Shod. A pedestrian. One who sows hard ground. (See انتعال *intigāl*.)

أ منقغ *mintagh*, An accuser, slanderer.

أ منقاف *munattaf*, Plucked, picked clean.

أ منقفي *muntafiz*, Swelling, high, prominent (side). Proud, haughty. Roused, started (game).

أ منقفي *muntafikh*, Swollen. Advanced (day).

أ منققد *muntafad*, A wide extent, distance. Independence. Liberty, space, facility. *Muntafid*, Who empties or carries all off. A milker. In-

clined to one side, seated in a stooping posture.

أ منقذ *muntafaz*, Amplitude, capacity, facility, convenience, opportunity.

أ منقش *muntafish*, Swollen, soft-bellied. A bird ruffling its plumage, or a cat bristling up its hair.

أ منقشة *muntafishat*, (A girl) with (hair) uncombed and dishevelled. (A nose) flattened on the face.

أ منقض *muntafiz*, Shaken (tree): beaten (garment). Green (leaf). (See انتفاض *intifāz*.)

أ منقفع *muntafī*, One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit, or use of any thing: benefited, advantaged, profited. A gainer.

أ منققي *muntafih*, A goer in a narrow road. A field-mouse making its hole (نافق *nāfikā*).

أ منقفل *muntafil*, One who does more than is required, who repeats prayers of supererogation.

أ منقفي *muntafī*, Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. Retired to one side.

أ منق *muntah*, That part of a (horse's) belly which touches the ground when he is laid down.

أ منقكب *muntakib*, (A woman) covering her face with the veil نقاب *nikāb*.

أ منققت *muntakis*, One who extracts the marrow (from a bone). Who examines (any thing). Expedition, doing a thing quickly.

أ منققد *muntahad*, Separated (good coin from bad), told, summed up. *Muntahid*, One who discerns or picks the good from bad money. A receiver of ready money. Growing (boy).

أ منقكر *muntakir*, Dug. An examiner. A chooser, ouller. Who gives a preference to, or invites, one before others. One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets. (See انتكار *intikār*.)

أ منقكر *muntakiz*, A sheep suffering from the disease نقار *nukāz*. A paltry giver.

أ منقش *muntakash*, Engraved, carved. Enchased. Painted. *Muntakish*, One who orders a seal to be engraved. One who extracts a thorn from the foot. (See انتقاش *intikāsh*.)

أ منقص *muntakis*, Diminished, decreased, deficient. An injurer or diminisher. (See انتقاص.)

أ منقض *muntakaz*, Untwisted (rope), demolished (structure), violated (agreement).

أ منقفع *muntakag*, Changed (colour). *Muntakig*, One who slaughters (a camel to entertain guests).

أ منققف *muntakif*, One who cuts open (a colocyth). One who takes or draws out.

أ منققل *muntakil*, Moveable, migratory.

أ منققم *muntakim*, One who punishes or takes revenge. (God) the punisher, avenger.

أ منققه *muntakih*, Convalescent. One who understands well.

أ منققي *muntaka'*, Selected. *Muntakī*, One who selects. One who takes marrow from a bone.

ر منقك *muntak*, Broom for making besoms.

أ منقكب *muntakib*, One who shoulders his quiver or bow. Fallen into trouble (نكبة *nakbat*).

أ منقكت *muntakit*, Fallen on the head.

أ منقكت *muntakis*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). Broken (faith), violated (agreement). Emaciated. One who turns from one business to another.

أ منقكس *muntakis*, Inverted, head-downwards.

أ منقكش *muntakish*, Who cleans out a well.

أ منقكف *muntakif*, Exposed to a shower, and enduring it till it has ceased. (See انتكاف *intikāf*.)

أ منقكي *muntakis*, A receiver (of what is due).

أ منققي *muntamī*, (A hawk) soaring from height to height. Related to, of the same family.

أ منقن *mun*, *mintin*, or *muntun*, Stinking, fetid.

ر منقذ *minnat-nihinda*, One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations.

ر منقو *mantū*, A piece of sheep's tripe sewed up and stuffed with rice and other condiments.

ر منقو *mantija*, A kind of hyacinth.

أ منقور *muntawir*, One who anoints his hairy parts with the depilatory unguent نورة *nūrat*.

أ منقوط *muntawit*, Suspended, hung up. Far distant (house). One who lends (a camel) to carry provisions. (See انتياط *intiyāt*.)

أ منقوف *mantūf*, Plucked. منقوف الذنب *mantūfu'z zanab*, Rat-tailed.

أ منقوي *muntawī*, One who proposes where to go, or fixes upon (a caravanserai, stage, or halting-place) where (he) intends to stop on a journey.

أ منقها *muntaha'*, Terminated, concluded.

أ منقهب *muntahab*, (Goods) plundered. *Muntahib*, One who carries off or who snatches away; a seizer, plunderer. Boldly-going (horse).

أ منقهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stanchd. Loose (belly).

أ منقيز *muntahiz*, One who seizes (an opportunity). Immoderate, excessive, rude (in laughing). A youth near puberty.

أ منقشة *muntakishat*, (A sorrowing woman) who scratches her face and disfigures herself.

أ منقض *muntahiz*, One who rises up.

أ منقكب *muntakib*, A violator of honour, virtue, or respect. One who fatigues or emaciates.

أ منقهي *muntaha'*, Finished, terminated, ending. End, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity.

Prohibited. منقهي الجمع *muntaha'l jumū*, The extreme of plurals, or plural of plurals.

منقهي طلب *muntahāyi talab*, (مراد منقهي *muntahāyi murād*, or مقصود منقهي *muntahāyi maḥṣūd*) Extent of wishes, height of desire, intent of a petition.

*Muntahī*, One who brings to a conclusion, or comes to the end; ceased, stopped. One who has finished his studies, learned.

أ منقين *mintin*, (pl. منقنين) Fetid, stinking.

أ منقار *minsār*, A palm-tree having unripe dates dropping off.

أ منقبة *minassat*, A rag for rubbing in ointment.

أ منقجا *minsajan*, (He went out) to ease nature.

أ منقجة *minsajat*, The fundament.



أ **مُنْصَدِق** *munsadik*, Engaged in deeds of plunder, spoil, and rapine.  
 أ **مِنْشَر** *minsar*, Talkative.  
 أ **مُنْصَر** *munassar*, Scattered (abundantly). Weak, languid, good for nothing.  
 أ **مُنْصَرَّ** *munsarr*, (A horse) which moves (his) feet swiftly.  
 أ **مُنْصَقِب** *munsakib*, Perforated, pierced, bored.  
 أ **مُنْصَلِم** *munsalim*, Broken, notched (sword).  
 أ **مُنْصَنِي** *munsanī*, Averse. Bent, folded.  
 أ **مُنْصُور** *mansūr*, Scattered, strewed. A violet. Winter gillyflower. Wild pepper. **كَلَامُ مُنْصُور** *kalāmi mansūr*, Prose. **مَنْظُومٌ وَمُنْصُورٌ** *manzūm u mansūr*, Verse and prose.  
 P **مَنْج** *manj*, Rhubarb. **مِنْج** *Minj*, A seed. **مُنْج** *Munj*, A bee. A yellow bee; hornet, wasp. A gad-fly. Any thing bad. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. A bitter almond-tree. Name of a village.  
 أ **مَنْج** *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. A kind of intoxicating seed. **مُنْج** *Munj*, A kind of green pulse smaller than a pea.  
 أ **مَنْجَا** *manja*, Any high place where one may escape a flood.  
 أ **مِنْجَاب** *minjāb*, Peeled, barked. Tanned with the bark of the acacia and of other trees. (pl. **مِنْجَابَات** *manājib*) (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow wanting point and feathers. A poker; implement for stirring a fire.  
 أ **مَنْجَاة** *manjāt*, Flight, escape. A place to which people flee.  
 أ **مِنْجَار** *minjār*, Name of a boy's game.  
 أ **مِنْجَاش** *minjāsh*, One who rouses wild beasts and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.  
 أ **مُنْجِب** *munjib*, One who begets a heroic son: also a timid or degenerate one. Generous.  
 أ **مُنْجِبَات** *munjibat*, (A woman) bearing excellent progeny.  
 أ **مُنْجَبِر** *munjabir*, Restored to soundness.  
 أ **مُنْجِي** *munjih*, (pl. **مَنْجَاج** *manājīh* or **مَنْجَاج** *manājīh*) Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful.  
 P **مِنْجَكْ** *minjakh*, A stone for a sling.  
 أ **مُنْجِيكْ** *munajikh*, One who coughs.  
 أ **مِنْجَاد** *minjad*, (pl. **مَنْجَادَات** *manājīd*) A broad golden necklace richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. A small rope.  
 أ **مُنْجَاد** *munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced (man). Prepared, adorned.  
 أ **مِنْجَادَات** *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.  
 أ **مُنْجَادِل** *munjadil*, Fallen on the ground.  
 أ **مُنْجَاز** *munajjaz*, Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by painful experience; sage, sagacious.  
 أ **مُنْجَازِب** *munjazib*, Drawn, dragged, snatched.  
 أ **مُنْجَازِر** *munjazir*, Ebbed (tide).  
 أ **مَنْجَار** *manjar*, Unswerving (purpose). **مِنْجَار** *Minjar*, A furious driver.

أ **مُنْجَر** *munjarr*, Drawn, dragged.  
 أ **مَنْجَرَة** *manjarat*, (in Morocco) A dockyard. **مِنْجَرَات** *Minjarat*, A hot stone for warming water.  
 أ **مُنْجَرِيد** *munjarid*, Extended, lasting long. Smoothed, sleek, bare. (See **مِنْجَرَاد** *injarād*.)  
 أ **مُنْجَرِيف** *munjarif*, Swept away.  
 أ **مُنْجِيز** *munjiz*, A performer (of promises). Expectitious, ready. A purgative medicine. (See **مِنْجَاز**.)  
 P **مَنْجَازِشَان** *munj zirāwīshān*, Safflower-seed.  
 أ **مُنْجَازِم** *munjazim*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone). Gezmated (letter), marked with jazm —.  
 أ **مُنْجَازِيس** *munajjis*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth.  
 أ **مِنْجَاش** *minjash*, A strap sewed between two large pieces of leather. One who discovers another's faults and traduces him.  
 أ **مُنْجَافِ** *munjafif*, Thrown prostrate.  
 أ **مُنْجَافِل** *munjafil*, Placed, deposited.  
 أ **مِنْجَاف** *minjaf*, A basket. Dung.  
 أ **مُنْجَافِل** *munjafil*, Departed, (shadow, night). Gone, moved rapidly off.  
 P **مَنْجَك** *manjak*, A juggler's trick, which consists in making particles of gravel fly from out of a bowl filled with water. A rising up. A cradle. **مُنْجَك** *Munjak*, A little bee. The clove-gillyflower.  
 P **مِنْجَال** *minjal*, A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (they are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength).  
 أ **مِنْجَال** *minjal*, (pl. **مَنْجَالَات** *manājil*) A reaping-hook, a sickle. (A spear-head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and entangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which boys' writing-tablets or slates are cleaned and the characters obliterated.  
 P **مَنْجَالَاب** *manjalāb*, Polluted water (in which a dog or carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths.  
 أ **مُنْجَالِغ** *munjalig*, Uncovered, discovered.  
 أ **مُنْجَالِي** *munjalī*, Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man). Departed. (See **مِنْجَالَاء** *injalā*.)  
 أ **مَنْجَالِيك** *manjalik*, A balista.  
 أ **مَنْجَام** *manjam*, A mine. An open road. **مَنْجَام** *Minjam*, A prominent bone in the foot, the ankle-bone. **مِنْجَام** *Minjam*, The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates.  
 أ **مُنْجَام** *munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Lent for a certain given time. **مُنْجَامِي** *Munajjim*, An astronomer, astrologer, almanack-maker.  
 أ **مُنْجَامِيد** *munjamid*, Congealed. Pent up.  
 أ **مُنْجَامِغ** *munjami*, Gathered from every part.  
 أ **مِنْجُمِلَا** *minjumla*, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. Upon the whole.

أ **مَنْجُون** *manjanūn*, (or **مَنْجَانِين** *manjanīn*) (pl. **مَنْجَانِين** *manājīn*) A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.  
 G **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjanīk*, (minjanīk, **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjan-zuk*) (pl. **مَنْجَانِيكَات** *manjanīhāt*, **مَنْجَانِيك** *majānik*, and **مَنْجَانِيك** *majānik*) A warlike engine, catapult, balista, sling. A pulley, machine for raising great weights. It is also written **مَنْجَانِيك**.  
 أ **مَنْجَانِيكِي** *manjanīkiy*, An inventor, maker, or user of the machine **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjanīk*.  
 P **مَنْجُو** *manjū*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.  
 أ **مَنْجُوم** *manjūm*, Dismissed, set free; escaped.  
 أ **مَنْجُوب** *manjūb*, (A leathern bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of the acacia or other trees. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. **مَنْجَوِي** *Munjawib*, Dispersed, cleared off (as clouds).  
 أ **مَنْجُود** *manjūd*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.  
 أ **مَنْجُور** *manjūr*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.  
 أ **مَنْجُورَة** *manjūrat*, A water-wheel.  
 أ **مَنْجُوز** *munjawiz*, One who recedes, declines from, retires. A deserter to the enemy.  
 أ **مَنْجُوف** *manjūf*, Broad or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Spacious (cavern). (A he-goat) prevented from gendering by a piece of leather called **مَنْجَاف** *nijāf*. Disabled from venery. A coward.  
 أ **مَنْجُوق** *manjūh*, The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A parasol. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.  
 أ **مَنْجُول** *manjūl*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough.  
 أ **مَنْجُيَا** *munajja*, Name of a sword.  
 P **مَنْجِير** *manjir* or *munjir*, A latticed enclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. Musk of Trebizond.  
 أ **مَنْح** *manh*, (v. n. of **مَنْح**) Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return the dam.  
 أ **مَنْحَاة** *manhāt*, A winding channel. The path of a camel trained to draw water. **أَهْلُ الْمَنْحَاةِ** *ahlu 'l manhāt*, Distant people, unconnected by relationship, strangers. **مَنْحَاة** *Munhāt*, Stout (bow). Large-bunched (camel).  
 أ **مَنْحَار** *minhār*, One who slaughters many (camels); hence, liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).  
 أ **مَنْحَاز** *minhāz*, The pestle of a mortar.  
 أ **مَنْحَاص** *minhās*, A tall, slender woman.  
 أ **مَنْحَب** *munahhib*, Quick (walk or journey).  
 أ **مَنْحَة** *minhat*, A gift. A portion of camels' or sheeps' milk which another is allowed to draw, but afterwards to restore the animal. The animal



itself. Any thing lent in general.

أ منحت *minhat*, A hatchet, adze, or plane.

أ منحت *munahhat*, Pared (hoof).

أ منجز *munhajiz*, Who hangs back. A goer to, or comer from, حجاز *hijāz*, in Arabia.

أ منحد *munhadar*, *munhudur*, or *munhadur*, Sloping, low-lying (place). *Munhadir*, One who descends a declivity, or goes into low grounds. Sloping (place). Foundering (ship).

أ منحر *manhar*, A place where they slay animals for sacrifice. The part for neck-ornaments.

أ منحد *munharid*, Dispersed. Solitary, alone. Fallen (star).

أ منحرف *munharaf*, A trapezium. شبيه بالمحرف *shabih bi'l munharaf*, A trapezoid. *Munharif*, Changed, inverted. One who declines or turns from. Swerved. The letter *lām*.

أ منخرة *munakhizat*, (A she-camel) troubled with the complaint نحر *nuhāz*.

أ منخس *munhass*, Torn up or away. Fallen, shed (tooth).

أ منخسر *munhasir*, Naked, nude, uncovered.

أ منخسم *munhasim*, Cut, lopt, amputated.

أ منخص *munhass*, (Hair) fallen; docked (tail).

أ منخصر *munhasir*, Surrounded, besieged, beleaguered, blockaded, pressed, hemmed in, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered.

أ منخط *munhatt*, Handsome (shoulder), as being low. *Munhatt*, Falling, let down, descending. (Provisions) falling (in price). (A camel) become master of the reins and rushing towards a precipice.

أ منخطة *munhatat*, (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper ناختة *nahtat*.

أ منخف *munhaf*, Rendered lean, emaciated.

أ منخل *munhall*, Loosed (knot).

أ منمحق *munhamik*, Become mean, vile, contemptible. Blunted (sword). Worn (garment). Flat, dull (market).

أ منحنى *munhana*, The bend of a valley or river. *Munhani*, Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit.

أ منحوت *manhūt*, Cut out, hewn (as a column or pillar). Pared: chipped. An image, statue, or piece of sculpture; workmanship of the statuary.

أ منخور *munhūr*, The throat, gorge, or place for neck-ornaments.

أ منحوز *manhūz*, (A camel) troubled with the disease نحر *nuhāz*. *Munhawiz*, Retired, departed.

أ منحوس *manhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy. منحوس *manhūs*, In a wretched plight.

أ منخوش *munhawish*, Terrified, flying.

أ منخوض *manhūz*, Firm-fleshed, plump. Lean, emaciated. Thin, sharp (point of spear or arrow).

أ منخوطة *manhūtāt*, (Horses or camels) troubled with the disease ناختة *nahtat*.

أ منخوف *manhūf*, Lean, slim, slender.

أ منحول *manhūl*, (Verse of one author) falsely attributed to another.

أ منحوي *munhawī*, Rolled together: coiled.

أ منخاب *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.

أ منخار *minkhār*, (A woman) breathing hard through the nostrils as if furious in the act of venery.

أ منخاس *minkhās*, A spur, goad.

أ منخاق *minkhāk*, Widely-extended. Deep.

أ منخبة *mankhābat*, Podex.

أ منخدر *munkhadīr*, Veiled, close kept (woman).

أ منخدع *munkhadiʿ*, Deceived, cheated.

أ منخر *mankhar*, *minkhīr*, *munkhur*, *mankhir*, or *minkhar*, A nostril.

أ منخرابة *munakhrabat* or *munakhribat*, Worm-eaten (tree).

أ منخرط *munkharit*, Subdued. Constrained. Rash, precipitate. (See انخراط *inkhirāt*.)

أ منخرع *munkharīʿ*, Split, broken in pieces. Enfeebled. Dislocated. Displaced.

أ منخرق *munkharak*, (Any place) through which the wind blows. A blast or breath of wind. *Munkharih*, Torn, lacerated. منخرق السربال *munkhari-ku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes are torn (by travel).

أ منخرم *munkharim*, Split, notched.

أ منخزع *munkhazīʿ*, Cut. Bent double with old age and weakness.

أ منخزق *munkhazīh*, Transfixed, pierced: enfiled.

أ منخزل *munkhazil*, Broken; abrupt. Ceasing.

أ منخسف *munkhasif*, Blinded (eye). Eclipsed.

أ منخسف *māhi munkhasif*, The moon eclipsed.

أ منخع *mankhaʿ*, The articulation of the head and neck to the first dorsal joint.

أ منخفس *munkhafis*, Spoiled, stinking (water).

أ منخفص *munkhafaz*, A depressed part. *Munkhafiz*, Depressed, subjected. (in grammar) Marked with كسر *kasr* — *i*. الحروف المنخفضة *al hurūfu'l munkhafizat*, The letters, except مضطظ خفق.

أ منخل *munkhal* or *munkhul*, A sieve, searce.

أ منخنث *munkhanis*, Folded, bent: flaccid.

أ منخنس *munkhanis*, Who lags, keeps behind.

أ منخنق *munkhanik*, Self-strangled.

أ منخوب *mankhūb*, Cowardly. Emaciated.

أ منخوت *mankhūt*, Removed, displaced. منخوت

الفراد *mankhūtu'l fusūd*, Fearful, chicken-hearted. *Munkhawit*, Darting, pouncing (hawk).

أ منخور *munkhūr*, A nostril.

أ منخوس *mankhūs*, (A camel) scabby about the tail, or having a fissure under his arm-pit. Lean.

أ منخوش *mankhūsh*, Lean.

أ منخوع *mankhūʿ*, Slaughtered by a gash made as deep as the neck-bone.

أ منخول *mankhūl*, Sifted (grain), skreened (gravel).

أ منخي *munkhī*, Excessive vanity or pride.

أ منخي *mankhīy*, Puffed with pride, vain-glorious.

أ مند *mand*, A species of jet or black amber.

(a possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with the prefix ذو *zū* in Arabic) Endowed with, possessed of, having: as, خرمدند *hhi-radmand*, Possessed of understanding, judicious.

أ مند *munidd*, One who disperses (camels).

أ منداس *mindās*, Light, active (woman).

أ منداس *mindās*, A foolish, frivolous woman. Meagre-hipped (woman). A troublesome, insolent fellow. An immodest woman. *Mundās*, One who attacks privately; who propagates any thing bad.

أ منداور *mandāwar*, Name of a country.

أ مندب *mundib*, One who exposes himself to dangers. Large (scar). باب المندب *bābu'l mandib*, (Gate of tears) Babelmandel.

أ مندبور *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

أ مندبى *mindaba'*, Quick, ready, nimble.

أ مندجر *mundajir*, Loose, flexible (rope).

أ مندح *mandah*, A spacious place.

أ مندخ *mindakh*, One who does not care what he says, or what is said of him.

أ مندخل *mundakhil*, One who enters.

أ مندر *mundir*, One who subtracts (from an account). One who makes (a thing) fall. One who draws forth (his money).

أ مندرج *mundarij*, Comprehended, contained, collected, inserted. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. Perishing (family), become extinct.

أ مندرجه *mundarija*, Contents.

أ مندرس *mundaris*, Obliterated. Worn out.

أ مندرع *mundariʿ*, One who approaches. Quick. Dislocated (bone). Filled (belly). Emerging (moon from behind a cloud).

أ مندس *mundass*, Hid, buried.

أ مندش *mandish*, A carpet, a rug.

أ مندعص *mundagis*, Dissolved (dead body).

أ مندعي *mundagī*, Responsive. A respondent.

أ مندغ *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.

أ مندغة *mindaghat*, White specks appearing on the nails. (See منسغة *minsaghat*.)

أ مندف *mindaf*, (and مندفعة *mindafat*) A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a mallet in separating or teasing cotton; also the mallet.

أ مندفع *mundafiʿ*, Beat, trampled upon. Driven away, expelled, repulsed, removed. Carried far (in a story). Swift (horse). Far-gone. Arrived unexpectedly. Given, delivered, surrendered.

أ مندفق *mundafih*, Wide-spread, outpoured.

أ مندفن *mundafin*, (A well) filled up, covered over with a part of itself. Concealed.

أ مندق *mundakk*, Brayed (in a mortar). Battered (city-wall). Knocked at (door).

أ مندك *mandak*, Badness of markets, difficulty of sale.

أ مندك *mundakk*, Levelled (height, hollow).

أ مندكم *mundakim*, Who thrusts himself in.

أ مندل *mandal*, An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.

أ مندل *mandal*, A boot. Wood of aloes. Name of a town in India, whence the best kind is brought.



*Mindal*, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. A yard erect. A towel, napkin. A towel with which one is girded. A table-cloth.

أ مندل *mundall*, Guided, led. Poured, spread.

أ مندلت *mundalis*, Who rushes upon or into. Who goes quick, who passes rapidly by. Self-opiniated. Who walks bolt upright.

أ مندلس *mundalis*, (A slippery thing) sliding out of the hand: lubricous.

أ مندلع *mundalig*, Protruded (tongue). Prominent, flagging (belly). Drawn (sword).

أ مندلف *mundalif*, A lion marching leisurely.

أ مندلق *mundalih*, One who precedes and outstrips in going or running. Whatever protrudes or slips out (as a gut) from the belly, (or a sword) from the sheath. (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

أ مندله *mandala*, Wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *Mandila*, A kind of silken stuff.

أ مندلي *mandaliy*, (or المندلي *al mandaliy*) Of the city of Mandal, especially wood of aloes.

أ مندم *mandam*, Repentance (especially late).

أ مندمة *mandamat*, That of which one repents.

A cause of repentance.

أ مندمج *mundamij*, Round, smooth. Inserted and sticking fast. Compact.

أ مندمس *mundamis*, One who enters (a bath, cavern, or prison).

أ مندماق *mundamah*, An entrance, place where one enters. *Mundamik*, One who enters abruptly or without leave. Falling from its place. Concealed (hunter).

أ مندمل *mundamil*, Healed (wound or sore).

أ مندو *mandū*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

أ مندوب *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Beloved. Name of a famous horse. Name of a place.

أ مندوحة *mandūhat*, A wide, extensive place. Extension. Facility, ability.

أ مندور *mandūr*, Sad, afflicted. Miserable, unfortunate, unhappy. Avaricious. A fly.

أ مندوسة *mandūsat*, A beetle.

أ مندوغ *mandūgh*, Gently rubbed.

أ مندوف *mandūf*, Carded or teased (cotton). Struck with a bow, bowed.

أ مندول *mandawil*, A mover or roamer from place to place. Loose (belly). Alvine (excretions) coming forth. (Any thing) adhering when touched.

أ مندور *mandeur*, Unfortunate, miserable, excluded from the divine favour. Sorrowful.

أ مند *manda*, A pitcher, especially a broken-handled one. Dulness of markets. Bread.

أ مندهن *mundahin*, One who anoints himself.

أ مندي *munadda*, Moistened. The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking. A place where horses are watered.

أ منديات *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

أ منديّة *mundiyat*, A word applied to a coward, by which he feels himself disgraced.

أ منديش *mandesh*, Be not anxious or thoughtful. Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

أ مندیل *mandil* or *mindil*, A towel, a napkin. A table-cloth. *Mindil*, A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of a man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle.

أ مند *munzu* or *minzu*, (contraction from من *min* and إذ *iz*) From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). لقيته منذ يومان *lakituhu munzu yawmāni*, I met him two days ago. منذ يوم الخميس *munzu yawmi 'l khamīs*, Since Thursday.

أ منذر *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. One who puts in fear. أبو المنذر *abū 'l munzir*, A cock. بات ليلة بن منذر *bāta bi laylati 'bn munzir*, He passed a restless night. المنذر *al munzir*, Name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

أ منذور *manzūr*, Promised, vowed, dedicated.

أ منربة *manrabat*, Detraction, slander.

أ منز *minazz*, Ricketty, unsteady. A cradle.

أ منزاف *minzāf*, (A goat) whose milk has stopped.

أ منزجر *munzajir*, Rebuked, rebuffed, put down.

أ منزحة *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing for drawing water.

أ منزرب *munzarib*, Lurking (hunter).

أ منزرق *munzarik*, Dilatory, lagging. Laid supine. Flying, passing (arrow).

أ منزع *manzaḡ*, A place of drawing. *Minzaḡ*, An arrow by which any thing is removed or pulled up. A man who pulls hard.

أ منزع *munazzaḡ*, Pulled up (herbage).

أ منزعة *manzaḡat*, The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns. The end or interruption of a draught. A stone upon which one stands near a well to draw water. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle. طيب المنزعة *tayyibu 'l manzaḡat*, (Wine) which leaves a pleasant smack on the palate. *Manzaḡat* or *minzaḡat*, Care, solicitude. *Minzaḡat*, A ladle-shaped stick with which they gather honey.

أ منزعج *munzajij*, Displaced, removed.

أ منزعج *minzagh*, (and منزعة) A slanderer.

أ منزعة *minzaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also an iron wire brush, with which bakers brush their bread.

أ منزف *munzaf* or *zif*, Drunk, stupid. Weak.

أ منزفة *minzafat*, (pl. منازل *manāzil*) A small bucket at the end of a cross pole for drawing water.

أ منزل *manzal* or *manzil*, (v. n. of نزل) Descending or alighting (as a stranger or guest). *Manzil*, (pl. منازل *manāzil*) A caravanserai, inn, or place for the accommodation of travellers; a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. A stage in travelling or in the divine life. Boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. A post-office, a stage

where post-horses are furnished. Rank, dignity. Three stars in the tail of the Great Bear. منزل *manzili jān*, The world above. The human body. منزل حزن *manzili huzn*, (or منزل خاكي *manzili khākī*) The world. منزل نيرة قريب *manzili nabahra-firib*, The world. Time. Fortune. منزل گرفتن *manzil giriftan*, To halt, encamp. *Munzal*, (v. n. 4 of نزل) Causing (one) to alight, giving (him) a hospitable reception. The mode itself. Made to alight. Sent down (angel or revelation). *Munzil*, One who causes to alight, who receives hospitably. (See انزال *inzāl*.)

أ منزلة *manzilat*, A house of accommodation for travellers. A step. A post of honour, dignity, rank, station, condition. A watering-place. بمنزلة *bi manzilat*, In the place, in lieu, in loco. In reference to. منزلة اخ *manzilati akh*, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother.

أ منزله *manzil-khāna*, A post-house.

أ منزل شناس *manzil-shinās*, A holy man.

أ منزلق *munzalik*, Sliding; slippery; liable to slide.

أ منزلة *manzil-gāh*, (and منزلگاه *manzil-gah*) A day's journey. An inn.

أ منزم *minzam*, A tooth.

أ منزم *munzamm*, Bound, tied, fastened.

أ منزوء *manzū*, Greedy, addicted to.

أ منزور *manzūr*, Little, small. Importuned, urged, pressed to give.

أ منزوع *manzūḡ*, Torn up, eradicated.

أ منزوف *manzūf*, Weakened by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Exhausted (well). Nonplused in argument.

أ منزل *manzūl*, Troubled with a rheum (نزلة *nazlat*). *Munzarwil*, Perishing, falling, decaying.

أ منزوء *manzū*, Addicted, dedicated.

أ منزوي *munzarwī*, Solitary, recluse; a hermit. Shrivelled, puckered (leather).

أ منزهة *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

أ منزهة *manzahat*, (pl. منازة) A pleasant place.

أ منزي *munzi*, Wishful, inclined to.

أ منزي *manziy*, Exhausted, dried up.

أ منس *manas*, Cheerfulness, briskness, joy.

أ منساة *mansa'at*, (v. n. of نسا) Delaying, giving credit, selling on credit. Driving (camels) by shouting to them. *Mansa'at*, (minsasat, منساة *mansāl*, or minsāt) A staff, a shepherd's crook.

أ منساح *minsāh*, A broom, besom, or fan.

أ منساق *munsaḡ*, Near, nigh. A follower. A kinsman. (A mountain) shelving off lengthwise.

أ منسبة *mansabat*, (v. n. of نسب) Praising (a mistress) in verse.

أ منسبت *munsabī*, Perfectly ripe (date).

أ منسبك *munsabik*, Molten (silver).

أ منسة *mansat*, Old, aged (female).

أ منسة *minassat*, A rod, staff.

أ منستع *munsatig*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.



أ **منسج** *mansij* or *mansaj*, A weaver's shop. A workshop. *Minsaj*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. That part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.

أ **منسجر** *munsajir*, Loose, flowing hair. Following without interruption.

أ **منسجل** *munsajil*, (Water) poured forth. Written or signed (by a judge).

أ **منسحب** *munsahib*, Trained on the ground.

أ **منسقط** *munsahit*, Falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness. Slipping down a pole.

أ **منسحق** *munsahik*, Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust. Widened. (pl. **مساحيق** *masāhik*) Flowing (tear).

أ **منسحل** *munsahil*, Smoothed, polished, bright. Diffusive (orator). Drawn back (skin).

أ **منسد** *munsadd*, Closed, stopped, shut (hole).

أ **منسدر** *munsadir*, Loose (woman's hair). One who goes quick, who makes haste.

أ **منسدل** *munsadil*, Loose, flowing, pendulous (woman's hair, veil, or robe).

أ **منسدّم** *munsadim*, Healed (wound).

أ **منسر** *mansir*, A troop of horse from 30 to 40, or 40 to 60, or 100 to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van. *Mansir* or *minsar*, The beak of a rapacious bird (**منقار** *minqār* being the bill of any other bird).

أ **منسرب** *munsarib*, (A fox) creeping (into his hole). Very long.

أ **منسرح** *munsarih*, One who throws off his clothes, who strips naked. Extended on the back. One who stretches out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse.

أ **منسريحة** *munsarihat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

أ **منسري** *munsari*, Dispelled (grief, fear).

أ **منسطح** *munsatih*, One who stretches himself out, lying on the back motionless.

أ **منساع** *minsac*, The north wind.

أ **منساعة** *minsacat*, Ground quickly producing.

أ **منساعة** *minsaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also something similar of iron wire, with which bakers brush or make marks upon their bread.

أ **منسف** *minsaf*, A fan for winnowing corn. *Minsaf* or *mansif*, The mouth or muzzle of an ass.

أ **منسفة** *minsafat*, An instrument for undermining walls.

أ **منسفر** *munsafir*, Bare, destitute.

أ **منسفق** *munsafik*, Quite open (door).

أ **منسفاك** *munsafik*, Shed (blood or tear).

أ **منسق** *munsasak*, Joined in order.

أ **منسك** *mansak*, (v. n. of **نسك**) Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A frequented place. *Mansak* or *mansih*, (pl. **مناسك** *manāsik*) A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley of Mina near Mecca. The rites and ceremonies attending

those sacrifices, or religious worship in general.

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Outpoured, flowing, fluid (water); shed, gushing (blood).

أ **منسل** *munsil*, Generation, progeny. *Munsal*, Begotten, generated. *Munsil*, (A bird) moulting; (a camel) changing his coat. (Garments) falling off or flowing down. (An animal) near the time for changing its hair or feathers. (A plant) shooting out, putting forth, and throwing off. One who precedes (others).

أ **منسل** *munsall*, One who withdraws himself stealthily. What falls off or drops from the middle.

أ **منسلب** *munsalib*, Swift in going.

أ **منسلخ** *munsalakh*, The end of a month. *Munsalikh*, Drawn off (skin). Finished (month).

أ **منسلق** *munsalih*, (An eye) afflicted with the disease **سلاق** *sulāh*.

أ **منسلك** *munsalik*, Joined, enrolled in, added.

أ **من سلوي** *mann salwa*, Manna (and) quails (food of the Israelites in the wilderness).

أ **منسلي** *munsali*, Shaken off (fear or sadness).

أ **منسم** *mansim*, Name of a plant which they mix up with perfumes.

أ **منسم** *mansim*, A mark, sign. Way, road, path. Mode, manner, opinion. Face, aspect. Sect. The foot of a camel. **من اين منسك** *min ayn mansimuka*, Whence come you?

أ **منسم** *munsim*, Enlivener, vivifier, animator.

أ **منسنو** *mansunū*, The elect, chosen of God.

أ **منسوب** *mansub*, Related, belonging, relative, connected, allied. Noted. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Attributed, ascribed, charged, imputed, addicted to, depending upon, chargeable. (pl. **مناسيب** *manāsib*) Amorous (verse) in praise of a mistress. **منسوب** *mansub* **كردن** *hardan*, To charge, attribute. **منسوبه** *mansuba*, Adjustment, arrangement, happy contrivance, position, or posture. The game of chess. The seventh game of **نرد** *nard*.

أ **منسوج** *mansuj*, Woven. **منسوجات** *mansujāt*, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوج بان** *mansuj-bāf*, A weaver of gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوخ** *mansūkh*, (fem. **منسوخة** *mansūkhāt*) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, abrogated.

أ **منسوق** *mansūh*, Joined in order.

أ **منسوك** *mansūk*, (fem. **منسوكة** *mansūkhāt*) Smooth-skinned or sleek-coated (horse). Manured (field). Purified, washed, cleaned (thing).

أ **منسوؤ** *mansū*, Delayed, protracted.

أ **منسي** *mansi*, Who causes one to forget.

أ **منسي** *mansi*, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. Hurt in the nerve **نسا** *nasa*.

أ **منش** *manish*, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Liberality. Nature, genius. Constitution, temperament, disposition, good-nature, cheerfulness, content. The heart. Pride,

arrogance. Desire, wish. **منش زدن** *manish zadan*, (hardan, or **گشتن** *gashtan*), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach.

أ **منشا** *mansha*, A place where any one grows up; one's native soil. Principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive. Allusion. Exordium, or argument of any composition. *Munsha*, Hoisted (standard), raised high. Erect (stone or stake). One who grows; tall (girl).

أ **منشاة** *munshasat*, A ship with sails hoisted.

أ **منشات** *munshāt*, Compositions, writings.

أ **منشار** *minshār*, A saw. A wooden pronged-instrument for winnowing corn. **منشاري** *minshāriy*, Serrate, sawed.

أ **منشاص** *minshās*, (A woman) disobedient to her husband in not admitting him into her bed.

أ **منشاف** *minshāf*, (A camel) sometimes abundant in milk and sometimes destitute.

أ **منشال** *minshāl*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.

أ **منشب** *manshab*, Any thing which adheres (especially bad). *Minshab*, A net, gin, noose, snare. (pl. **مناشيب** *manāshib*) A small worthless date.

أ **منشيب** *munashshab*, (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows (**منشاب** *mushshāb*).

أ **منشبة** *manshabat*, Live or dead stock.

أ **منشيل** *munshabil*, Slow-flowing or gliding.

أ **منشت** *munshatt*, Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

أ **منشتر** *munshatir*, (An eye) whose lashes are either inverted, wide asunder, or loose.

أ **منشد** *munshid*, One who makes a sign, points to, or informs (where any thing is lost). One who asks information about any thing lost. A reciter (of verses), an improvisator. A satirist.

أ **منشدي** *munshadi*, A reciter (of verse) in a loud voice. A learner of erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

أ **منشر** *munshar*, Diffused, scattered. *Munshir*, (God) the reviver, bringer to life.

أ **منششر** *munashshar*, Spread open, unfolded, diffused, scattered.

أ **منشرج** *munsharij*, Split, gaping, open.

أ **منشريح** *munsharih*, Cheerful, rejoicing.

أ **منشروق** *munsharih*, Split, cracked (bow).

أ **منشرم** *munsharim*, Split, slightly cut.

أ **منشط** *munshit*, Possessed of sprightly (**نشط** *nashit*) horses or domestics.

أ **منشع** *mansha*, (v. n. of **نشع**) Tearing away with violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. (See **نشوع** *nushū*). *Minsha*, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain.

أ **منشعب** *munsha'ib*, Divided (way or branches). Branching (road or tree). Scattered.

أ **منشعل** *munshazil*, Kindled, flaming.

أ **منشعة** *minshaghat*, A medicine-chest.

\* For: acc of the person & the former use can be with loss of the force of the



named for. Promoted to dignity. Substituted. Marked with the vowel point fatha  $\text{—} a$ . (ingram.) Governed. Collocation; the situation of the men on a chess-board. Dignity.

ر منصوبه *mansūba*, Intention, will, desire. Contrivance. The sixth of the seven games of نرد *nard*.

ر باز منصوبه *mansūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious.

ا منصوح *mansūh*, Advised, counselled.

ا منصوحة *mansūhat*, Well-watered (land), and producing herbage so thick as to touch each other.

ا منصور *mansūr*, Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant. *Mansūr*, (or منصور و مظفر *mansūr u muẓaffar*) Victorious, conquering. *Mansūr*, (or المنصور *almanṣūr*) Name of the second caliph of the house of Abbās.

ا منصورة *mansūrat*, Name of several towns.

ا منصور *mansūs*, Manifested, declared. منصور *mansūs u maẓrūfi ahli hāl*, Manifested and known to one skilled in the business.

ا منصيل *minsīl*, A long stone for bruising.

ا منضا *munẓa'*, Emaciated with travelling.

ا منضاج *minzāj*, A roasting-spit.

ا منضج *munzaj*, Well-cooked, thoroughly dressed (meat). *Munzīj*, Suppurative.

ا منضج *munazzij*, (pl. منضجات *munazzijāt*) (A camel) not bringing forth for a year. Suppurative.

ا منضجات *munzi*, or *munazzijāt*, Suppuratives.

ا منضجع *munzajj*, Reclined on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).

ا منضحة *minzahat*, (or منضخة) A giraffe.

ا منضد *munazzad*, (Carpets or blankets) laid one upon another. Well-set (pearls).

ا منضر *munzarij*, Split. (See انضراج.)

ا منضرح *munzariḥ*, Widely different (word and deed). Distant. Thrown aside.

ا منضف *minzaf*, One who breaks wind loud.

ا منضفر *munzafir*, (Ropes) twisted together.

ا منضم *munzamm*, Contracted, heaped, joined, added, inserted. (A pearl) slender in the middle.

ا منضم *munzamir*, Flexible after effusion (yard).

ا منضود *manzūd*, (Carpets, blankets, and the like) laid one upon another.

ا منصور *manzūr*, Florid, blooming, beautiful, verdant. ر منصور شدن *manzūr shudan*, To flourish, to be verdant.

ا منضي *munẓa'*, Attenuated with travelling.

ا منطاد *munṭād*, Lofty, high-raised (edifice).

ا منطب *mintab*, (or منطبة) Strainer, cullender.

ا منطبة *mantabat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.

ا منطبخ *munṭabikh*, Cooked, boiled, dressed.

ا منطبع *munṭabiḥ*, Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Yielding, malleable, (metal). Printed.

ا منطبق *munṭabih*, Fitting, equal, even.

ا منطرح *munṭariḥ*, Thrown prostrate, floored.

ا منطرد *munṭarid*, Driven away, thrust out.

ا منطسم *munṭasim*, Obliterated, defaced.



أ **منظف** *munattaf*, (fem. **منظفة** *munattafat*) Charged with a shameful crime, accused. Decker with ear-rings.

أ **منطفئ** *muntafi*, Extinguished. Extinct.

أ **منطق** *mantik*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. An oration. Eloquence. *Mantik*, (or **منطق علم** *ilmī mantik*) Logic, reasoning. *Mintah*, The female garment **نطاق** *nitāk*. A girdle, zone, belt, sash. **منطق البروج** *mintaku'l burūj*, The celestial girdle, the zodiac.

أ **منظقة** *munattak*, (A mountain) encircled round the middle with clouds, the top being clear. (Sheep) marked with red chalk round the short-ribs.

أ **منطقة البروج** *mintakat al-burūj*, (or **منطقة ذات البروج** *mintakasi zātu'l burūj*) The celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. **منطقة مبرودة** *mintakasi mabrūda*, Frigid zone. **منطقة محروقة** *mintakasi mahrūka*, Torrid zone. **منطقة معتدلة** *mintakasi mu'addila*, Temperate zone.

أ **منطقي** *mantikīy*, Logical, dialectic.

أ **منطقيات** *mantikīyāt*, Dialectics.

أ **منطلس** *mantalis*, Secret, mysterious.

أ **منطلي** *mantalik*, Dismissed, freed, set at liberty, departing, going away; loosened, relaxed. Open, cheerful.

أ **منطوح** *mantūh*, Butted by the horns of a ram, and hurt or killed. (A ram) butted to death.

أ **منطوع** *mantū'c*, Changed (colour). *Munta'wī*, Obedient, tractable, ductile.

أ **منطوف** *mantūf*, Suspected. Criminated.

أ **منطوق** *mantūk*, Said, spoken, articulated.

أ **منطوي** *mantawī*, Folded, wrapped.

أ **منطيق** *mintik*, Extremely eloquent. A woman whose petticoat is stuffed so as to give her a prominence round the hips.

أ **منظار** *minzār*, A mirror, looking-glass.

أ **منظر** *manzar*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking, beholding. Countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre, scene. A tower, lofty building, palace. An object of sight. Any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. **منظر چشم** *manzari chashm*, Pupil of the eye. **منظر نيم خايه** *manzari nīm-khāya*, The sky. A dome. **منظر كريه** *karīhu'l manzar*, Ill-looking, ugly. *Munzar*, Waited for. Listened to. Cast behind.

أ **منظراني** *manzarānīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظرة** *manzarat*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking at, beholding. A place where one may have an extensive prospect. Spectators. Any thing looked at, agreeable or otherwise. The face, countenance.

أ **منظري** *manzariy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظف** *munazzaf*, Cleaned, purified, purged.

أ **منظالم** *munzalim*, Oppressed, wronged.

أ **منظم** *munzim*, (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *nizāmāni*.

أ **منظم** *munazzam*, Arranged, in excellent or-

der, placed in a row. *Munazzim*, (A fish) marked with the line **نظام** *nizām*.

أ **منظور** *manzūr*, Looked at, seen, visible. Admired. Chosen, approved of, admitted, accepted, agreeable, acceptable. **منظور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To be seen, to go in sight. **منظور کردن** *manzūr kardan*, To approve, admit, or accept. **منظور نظر** *manzūri nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved. A mistress. **منظور نظر خواص و عوام شدن** *manzūri nazari khawās u awām shudan*, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i.e. to be conspicuous.

أ **منظورة** *manzūrat*, A misfortune. (A woman) reproached with vice.

أ **منظورية** *manzūriyat*, State of being seen.

أ **منظوم** *manzūm*, Joined, threaded. Arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. A large flight of locusts. Three stars in Orion. The Pleiades. The star called the Bull's-eye.

أ **منظومة** *manzūmat*, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, row, line, or order. **منظومهاي اهالي** *manzūmahāyi ahālī-pasand*, Verses approved by judges. **منظومة زواهر** *manzūmasi zawāhir*, A string of pearls.

أ **منع** *man'c*, (or, as used, *manac*) (v. n. of **منع**) Forbidding, repelling, counteracting, inhibiting, rejecting, withholding, refusing, preventing, denying, dissuading. Making a hamza light (as when **سبا** *saba* becomes **سبا** *saba'*). Prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventive, refusal, opposition. (pl. **منوع**) A crab. **منع کردن** *manac kardan*, To restrain.

أ **منعاة** *man'at*, News of any one's death.

أ **منعام** *min'ām*, Very beneficent.

أ **منعب** *min'ab*, (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently; stretching out the head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

أ **منعاة** *man'at* or *man'at*, Difficulty of access. *Man'at*, Dignity. (pl. of **مانع** *mānīc*) Hinderers, prohibitors. Difficult of access, grave, reserved (men).

أ **منعق** *mun'asik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).

أ **منعش** *mun'asil*, (A horse) that throws his feet about, or when he lifts them, appears to be drawing them out of mud.

أ **منعج** *mun'ajid*, Sharp, angry.

أ **منعجف** *mun'ajif*, Lean (camel).

أ **منعدل** *mun'adil*, One who deviates from.

أ **منعدم** *mun'adim*, Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished, ruined, extinct, lost, missed, disappeared. **منعدم کردن** *mun'adim kardan*, To deface, destroy, annihilate.

أ **منعدي** *mun'adī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of pestilence or any contagion.

أ **منعرج** *mun'araj*, Bent. Bend (of a river). *Mun'arīj*, Bent, turned, inflected. Sloping (sun).

أ **منعزق** *mun'azik*, Bad-tempered.

أ **منعزل** *mun'azil*, Separated, removed to a distance. Retired, sequestered. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

أ **منعش** *mun'ashsh*, Patched (shirt).

أ **منعصب** *mun'asib*, Grown strong, hard, firm.

أ **منعصر** *mun'asir*, Pressed, squeezed: expressed.

أ **منعصم** *mun'asim*, Preserved, defended, kept.

أ **منعط** *mun'att*, Torn (garment).

أ **منعطاف** *mun'ataf*, The bend of a valley or river. *Mun'atīf*, Bent, doubled, curved.

أ **منعز** *mun'iz*, Whatever causes a priapism. (A vulva) wide open through lust.

أ **منعفر** *mun'afir*, Soiled with, or rolled in, dust.

أ **منعفق** *mun'afak*, A place of departure or of turning back. *Mun'afih*, Carried rapidly on (in business). Bent, curved. Led away from water.

أ **منعق** *mun'akhk*, Split. Dispersed, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) gleaming like a sword. (See **انعقاق** *in'zīkāk*.)

أ **منعقب** *min'akib*, Behind, after.

أ **منعقد** *mun'ahid*, Tied, knotted. Bound. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Piled up, cumulated (cloud). **منعقد اللسان** *mun'akidu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **منعقر** *mun'akhir*, Galled in the back. Wounded in the feet (camel or horse with a sword), hamstrung. Cut off. Cut, lopped (palm-tree). Detained, bound.

أ **منعكس** *mun'akis*, Reflected, reversed (as a figure in a mirror or water): contrary, inverse.

أ **منعكف** *mun'akif*, Curled (hair).

أ **منعل** *man'al*, (and **منعلة** *man'alat*) Hard ground. *Mun'al*, (A palm-sucker) torn from the parent stock. (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. Shod with shoe, slipper, or sandal (**نعل** *na'l*). Hard-hoofed (horse).

أ **منعم** *mun'am*, Benefited. **منعم عليه** *mun'am alayhi*, Benefited; a recipient of bounty. *Mun'zim*, Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. **منعم حقيقي** *mun'zīmī hakīkī*, The true benefactor, i.e. God. *Mun'um*, A besom, broom.

أ **منعم** *mun'ac'am*, Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Rich. Mild, soothing (speech).

أ **منعمية** *mun'ac'amat*, Delicate (woman), in good health or condition. Mild, soothing (speech). Benefit, recompense. A pleasant, delightful life.

أ **منعمد** *mun'amid*, Supported by pillars.

أ **منعمل** *mun'amil*, Made, done, performed.

أ **منعمية** *mun'zīmīyat*, Bestowment.

أ **منعوت** *man'zūt*, Qualified by an adjective. Described.

أ **منعوش** *man'ush*, (A corpse) laid on a bier.

أ **منعوي** *mun'awī*, Distorted, bent, twisted.

أ **منعوى** *man'awī*, (pl. **مناعي** *man'ā'ī*) The news of any one's death. Abstinence. Hindrance, prevention. Confinement, durance.

أ **منعوى** *man'awīy*, Fond of crab-fish (**منع** *man'c*).

أ **منغار** *minghār*, (or **منغر** *munghir*) A sheep accustomed to give red or bloody milk.



A منعدل *munghadil*, Large and loose-headed.  
 P منغر *manghur*, (or منغرك *manghura*) A small copper coin, a farthing. *Munghur*, (or منغرك *munghura*) A large goblet.  
 A منغرف *mungharif*, Cut, clipped, shorn.  
 A منغرس *munghass*, Plunged, immersed. Driven away (as a cat) by the cry غس غس *ghass ghass*.  
 A منغسل *munghasil*, Washed. Flowing.  
 A منغص *munaghghas*, (A life) rendered miserable, irksome, and melancholy. *Munaghghis*, Who or what renders (a person's life) unhappy.  
 A منغض *munghizz*, A winker. Winking (eye).  
 A منغضف *munghazif*, One who gets amongst dust. (A well) falling to ruins.  
 A منغط *munghatt*, Immersed (in water). One who dives or plunges himself.  
 A منغفق *munghafah*, A place of departure.  
 A منغفي *munghafi*, Broken.  
 A منغل *munghall*, Entering, inserted.  
 A منغلق *munghalik*, Shut up or against; closed.  
 P منغلة *manghala*, A sort of game.  
 A منغم *munghamm*, Shut, stopt, closed, covered (mouth or nostril). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.  
 A منغمير *munghamir*, Sunk, plunged.  
 A منغمض *munghamiz*, One who winks; a winker.  
 A منغوط *mungharvit*, Bent, curved (stick).  
 A منغوي *mungharwi*, Deceived. Fallen. Bent.  
 A منغير *min ghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.  
 A منف *manf*, Memphis in Egypt.  
 A منفاخ *minfakh*, Bellows.  
 A منفاص *minfas*, (or منفاض *minfaz*) A woman who laughs much. A woman who often makes water in bed.  
 A منفاق *minfah*, One who spends much.  
 A منف *munfatt*, Crumbled.  
 A منفح *munfatih*, Open (door). Disjoined.  
 A منفحة *munfatihat*, The letters except مضط *munfatihat*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).  
 A منفق *munfatih*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).  
 A منفقة *munfatihat*, Deflowered. Wide, roomy (woman). منفقة بالكلام *munfatihat bi'l kalām*, Talkative (woman).  
 A منفتل *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any design or resolution): receding.  
 A منفث *munfass*, Broken.  
 A منفج *munfajj*, (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.  
 A منفجر *munfajar*, A road through sands. A place where water gushes forth and flows freely. *Munfajir*, Let loose, broached, flowing (water). (Dawn) beginning to diffuse itself. A displayer (of magnificence and liberality). (Night) dispelled by dawn. Dawn. (Evils) crowding from all quarters.  
 P منفجي *munfaji*, Open (gate or door).  
 A منف *minfah*, A meddler, busybody.  
 A منفحة *minfahat*, A yellow curdling substance from the stomach of a sucking lamb or kid, rennet.

A منفق *minfakh*, (pl. منافع *manāfikh*) Bellows.  
 A منفخت *munfakhit*, Pierced (roof).  
 A منقد *munfid*, One who exhausts or carries off. Destitute of provisions, poor. Dry (well).  
 A منقدي *munfadi*, Redeemed, ransomed.  
 A منفذ *manfaz*, (pl. منافذ *manāfiz*) A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole, passage, vent, outlet. *Munfiz*, One who causes to pass, pervade, or be received.  
 A منفر *munfir*, Who terrifies and puts to flight. One who gives victory, who salutes as conqueror. An assistant. Possessed of frightened camels.  
 A منفرث *munfaras*, (in compos. with بها *bihā*) as منفرث بها *munfaras bihā*, Fainting (pregnant woman). *Munfaris*, Burst (belly or liver).  
 A منفرج *munfarij*, Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant. Open, gaping. منفرجة *munfarijat*, (or منفرجة الزوايا *munfarijatu 'z zawāya'*) Obtuse-angled (mathematical figure).  
 A منفرد *munfarid*, Simple. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. منفردا *munfaridan*, Separately, solely, singly.  
 A منفريق *munfarih*, Distinct, separate, dispersed.  
 A منفرك *munfarih*, Rubbed. Skinned, barked.  
 A منفزر *munfazir*, Torn, ragged (garment).  
 A منفس *manfas*, Much desired (thing). Vent, breathing-hole, mouth. *Munfis*, Much desired (object). *Munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much (wealth).  
 A منفسم *munfasah*, Open, expanding (place). *Munfasih*, Joyous, delighted, expanded (heart). Convenient, commodious (lodging-place for cattle).  
 A منفسخ *munfasikh*, Dissolved, broken off (contract, marriage, &c.). Excommunicated.  
 A منفسد *munfasid*, Corrupted.  
 A منفسق *munfasik*, (A ripe date) bursting from its skin.  
 A منفش المخزون *munaffashu'l minharayn*, One who has wide nostrils.  
 A منفص *munfass*, Gone out, departed, separate.  
 A منفصد *munfasid*, Flowing, fluid.  
 A منفصع *munfasig*, Protruded (glans penis).  
 A منفصل *munfasal*, A place of separation. *Munfasil*, Dissected. Separated, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother. One who departs. Disjunctive.  
 A منفصم *munfasim*, Broken without separation.  
 A منفصي *munfasi*, Escaped, released.  
 A منفض *minfaz*, A fan, ventilator. *Munfiz*, Impoverished (people). (See انفاض *infāz*).  
 A منفضج *munfazij*, One, the roots of whose hair are moist (with sweat), but not flowing. Visible (horizon). Burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (skin-bottle). Loose, disordered, distracted (affair).  
 A منفضح *munfazih*, Detected in villainy and exposed to infamy, rendered ignominious.  
 A منفضح *munfazikh*, Bruised (camel's bunch).

Burst (sore). Leaky (bucket). Who weeps bitterly.  
 A منفطر *munfatir*, Split, cracked, splitting.  
 A منقطم *munfatim*, Prohibited; cautious. Desisted. Arrived at the end.  
 A منفع *munfi*, A seller of walking-sticks.  
 A منفعة *manfazat* or *manfiyat*, (pl. منافع *manāfiz*) Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. Use.  
 P منفعت كردن *manfazat hardan*, To do good.  
 P منفعت گيري *manfazat-giri*, A getting good.  
 A منفعل *munfazil*, Made, done, performed. Disturbed, afflicted. Bashful, ashamed.  
 A منفغر *munfaghir*, Open (mouth), expanding, full-blown (flower).  
 A منفق *munfik*, One who lays out money. One who easily and readily disposes of his goods.  
 A منفق *munfakh*, Open, separated, disjoined.  
 A منفك *munfakh*, Dislocated, removed from a place. Separate, distinct: alienated.  
 A منفل *munfil*, One who gives liberally, more than is necessary. (A leader) who gives up the whole plunder (to his soldiers). One who, with a hatchet, cuts the tragacanth as food for camels.  
 A منفل *munfall*, Broken, notched (edge).  
 A منفلت *munfalit*, Escaped, set at liberty.  
 A منفلق *munfalik*, Split, broken in pieces.  
 A منفوخ *manfukh*, Inflated, tumid, swollen, swelled in the belly, fat.  
 A منفور *manfur*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered, overcome. P منفور شدن *manfur shudan*, To be detested.  
 A منفوس *manfus*, Born. An infant whose mother is still in child-bed. Much desired (thing).  
 A منفوش *manfush*, Plucked, teased (cotton or wool). Coloured (lock of wool).  
 A منفوض *manfuz*, Shaken. Trembling with horror. Shaking with ague, agued.  
 A منقوطة *manfutat*, Blistered (hand).  
 A منقوق *munfawik*, Broken, notched (arrow).  
 A منقوة *manfuh*, Timid, cowardly.  
 A منقه *munaffah*, Lazy, tired (camel).  
 A منقب *munfahik*, Wide-spread, diffused (lightning or water). Abounding.  
 A منقهم *munfahim*, Perceived, understood.  
 A منقي *manfiy*, Negative. Rejected. Banished.  
 A منقن *munfa-inn*, The same as يفن *yafan*.  
 A منقاب *minhāb*, A pipe, a tube.  
 A منقاد *minhād*, A bird's beak. An instrument for assaying gold and silver coin. *Munhād*, Obedient, submissive, tractable. Soft, yielding (soil).  
 A منقادة *minhādat*, Ground soft and trodden.  
 A منقادية *minhādiyat*, Obedience.  
 A منقار *minhār*, (pl. مناقير *manākīr*) Beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. Point, toe of a boot. منقار النجار *minhāru'n najār*, A carpenter's chisel. منقار الرحي *minhāru'r raha'*, A tool for notching millstones. منقار قار *minhāri hār*, Nib of a pen. منقار كبوتر *minhāri kabutar*,



Bill of a dove. *منقار گیل* *minhāri gil*, The tongue.

أ *منقاش* *minhāsh*, Pincers. Tweezers.

أ *منقاص* *munkās*, Eradicated.

أ *منقاص* *munkāz*, (A tree) cleft lengthwise.

أ *منقاف* *minhāf*, The beak of a bird. The bone of a shell-fish, used in polishing. A kind of lizard.

أ *منقال* *minhāl*, Quick-trotting (horse).

أ *منقاب* *mankab*, A road through mountains or over rough grounds. A pass, passage. A street. That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for the dropsy. *Minkab*, The instrument with which that operation is performed, a trocar. A road through hard and rough ground.

أ *منقب* *munakhīb*, An examiner, scrutinizer.

أ *منقبة* *mankabat*, A path through mountains. A narrow way between houses. A wall, enclosure. A bridge. Any thing in which a man glories, or which confers on him pre-eminence. Glory.

أ *منقبض* *munkabiz*, Contracted within itself, shrunk, wrinkled, drawn together. Fast-going.

أ *منقبع* *munkabiʿ*, (A bird) retiring (to her nest). Concealed.

أ *منقبة* *mankaba*, Art, science. A cobbler. Sole of the foot.

أ *منق* *munkih*, One who empties (a bone) of the marrow. A polisher of verse. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce seasons.

أ *منق* *munakhah*, Made manifest, clear. *Munakhkih*, One who extracts marrow. Who sharpens the wit. A pruner, lopper of superfluities.

أ *منقم* *munkahim*, One who plunges in with impetuous temerity. Fallen into difficulties.

أ *منقد* *munkadd*, Split, cut longwise.

أ *منقدة* *minhadat*, A sherd with which they peel and clean walnuts.

أ *منقدّر* *munkadīr*, Predestined, made necessary, created. Exact in measure.

أ *منقدع* *munkadiʿ*, Averse from, hanging back.

أ *منقد* *munkiz*, A deliverer, redeemer, rescuer.

أ *منقدم* *munkazim*, Swift; one who makes haste.

أ *منقر* *minhar*, A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones, a pick. *Minhar* or *munkur*, (pl. *مناقير* *manākīr*) A tray or trough used in making wine. *Munkir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munkur*, (pl. *مناقير* *manākīr*) A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering-cistern or trough.

أ *منقر* *munakhar*, One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets.

أ *منقرد* *munharid*, Fixed, settled in a place.

أ *منقرض* *munkariz*, Cut, notched; corroded. Extinct (family, race). Consumed, elapsed (time).

أ *منقرع* *munkariʿ*, Rolling from side to side: restless. Precious, dear. Stopped, desisting.

أ *منقر* *munkiz*, One who drinks pure water called *نقز* *nahiz*. One who kills (an enemy), or causes

him to be killed. Possessed of cattle afflicted with the distemper *نقاز* *nuhāz*. One who acquires (especially by births) the kind of sheep called *نقز* *nahaz*.

أ *منقسم* *munkasim*, Divided into parts (قسم *qism*), as a book into chapters.

أ *منقش* *minhash*, Pincers, tweezers.

أ *منقش* *munakhsh*, Painted, stained, printed, speckled. Embroidered. *Munakhsh*, A painter, printer, stainer. An embroiderer. An engraver.

أ *منقشة* *minhashat*, A pencil, painter's brush.

أ *منقشة* *munakhshat*, Skull-fracturing (wound), and causing exfoliation.

أ *منقشر* *munkashir*, Peeled, barked. Round.

أ *منقشع* *munkashīʿ*, Scattered (cloud), dispelled (grief).

أ *منقصة* *manhasat*, Loss, defect, deficiency.

أ *منقص* *munkasif*, Broken. Who or what goes off, retires, passes by, or flees away.

أ *منقصل* *munkasil*, Cut.

أ *منقسم* *munkasim*, Broken to bits, separated.

أ *منقض* *munkazz*, (A hawk) darting on his prey. (Cavalry) charging (a foe). (A wall) falling down, or threatening ruin. Setting (star).

أ *منقضب* *munkazib*, Cut, separated. (A star) passing, leaving its place.

أ *منقضع* *munkaziʿ*, Retired far, gone away.

أ *منقصف* *munkazif*, Moved (from its place).

أ *منقضي* *munkazī*, Finished, completed. Annihilated, extinct. Elapsed, passed.

أ *منقط* *munakhat*, Marked with points: dotted.

أ *منقطع* *munkataʿ*, A place where (any thing) finishes or breaks off. Extremity (of a sand-hill or valley). *منقطع به* *munkataʿ bihi*, Unable to prosecute a journey (from the weakness of one's beast or from any other cause). *Munkatiʿ*, Broken (rope). Abrupt, broken off, separated, disjoined, finished, ceased, terminated, extinct, perishing, exterminated. (Sour milk) separated into particles. A recluse. Disabled. *منقطع القرين* *munkatiʿu'l harīn*, Unequalled, unrivalled, incomparable, matchless.

أ *منقطع* *ghayr munkatiʿ*, Uninterrupted.

أ *منقطعة* *munkatiʿat*, (White on a horse's forehead) reaching from the nostrils to the eyes.

أ *منقع* *mankaʿ*, The sea, bed of the ocean. (pl. *مناقع* *manākīʿ*) Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). *Minkaʿ*, A vessel in which medicines are steeped or soaked.

أ *منقع الريم* *minkazu'l burn*, A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up.

*Munkaʿ*, Pickled, preserved (fruit). Good, wholesome, cool (water) quenching thirst. Cooling butter-milk. Steeped (thing). Strong (poison). A wine-measure of about eighteen gallons. A worn cloth taken to pieces to be woven a second time; shoddy. A small stone cistern. Any thing left in the bottom of a stone kettle. *Munkuʿ*, A small ket-

tle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.

أ *منقعة* *mankazat*, A place where water collects or stagnates. *Minkazat*, A vessel wherein medicines are soaked. *Minkazat* or *mankazat*, A stone vessel in which children's food is dressed.

أ *منقعر* *munkazir*, (A tree) uprooted and falling down. Fallen on the ground.

أ *منعط* *munkazit*, One whose hair is very curly. Assiduous, attentive to business.

أ *منقف* *munkazif*, (A thing) moved from (its) place. (A wall) tumbling down.

أ *منقف* *manhaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munkaf*, (A man) having prominent (bones). *Munkif*, One who splits (a colocynth) and takes out (the core). One who holds out a bone that another may extract (the marrow). (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.

أ *منقش* *munkafish*, (A spider) drawing up his legs together, or entering his hole.

أ *منقشة* *munkafishat*, Shrivel-skinned (reptile).

أ *منقفع* *munkafīʿ*, Prohibited. Hanging back.

أ *منقفل* *munkafil*, Bolted, locked. *منقفل اليد* *munkafilu'l yadayn*, A gripe-fist, miser.

أ *منقل* *mankal*, A boot or shoe worn or mended. A way through a mountain. *Minkal*, (A camel) drinking twice. (pl. *مناكل* *manākīl*) Quick-trotting (horse), that picks up his feet nimbly. *Munkal*, Well-made (shoe). (A sheep) going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, told, alleged. *Munkil*, One who patches shoes and boots. One who roves from pasture to pasture.

أ *منقلا* *munkalā*, A deputy, ambassador.

أ *منقلب* *munkhalab*, (v. n. 7 of قلب) Being turned. Inversion. A place of turning. A place of returning. Issue, upshot. *Munkalib*, Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted.

أ *منقلب شدن* *munkalib shudan*, To be turned.

أ *منقلبات* *munkalibāt*, (pl. fem.) A name given to the cities of the plain which were overthrown in the time of Lot, viz. *سدم* *sudūm*, *صبيغة* *sabghat*, *غمر* *ghumura*, *رمادر* *rumādar*, and *صعدة* *sagdat*.

أ *منقلة* *mankalat*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A halting-place. A way through mountains. A sort of game.

أ *منقلة* *munakhilat*, (A wound) fracturing the skull, and producing an exfoliation. (The fine for such is fifteen camels).

أ *منقلع* *munkaliʿ*, Torn up, uprooted, extracted.

أ *منقله* *munkula*, A chafing-dish.

أ *منقم* *munkamih*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink any more.

أ *منقمس* *munkamis*, Dipt (in water). Setting (star).

أ *منقمع* *munkamiʿ*, Subdued, tamed, subjected. Low, mean. One who enters a house privately.

أ *منقوب* *mankūb*, Bored, perforated, hollowed, dug. Smitten with the scab, scabby.

أ *منقود* *mankūd*, Ready money.



أ منقور *mankūr*, Hollowed, excavated.  
 أ منقوز *mankūz*, (fem. منقوزة *mankūzat*) (Sheep) troubled with the distemper نقاز *nukāz*.  
 أ منقوش *mankūsh*, Painted, printed, stained, coloured. Embroidered. Engraved. (A branch) dotted with ripe dates.  
 أ منقوشة *mankūshat*, (A skull-wound) requiring that parts of the bone should be taken out.  
 أ منقوص *mankūs*, Damaged, defective, diminished, shortened. Verse characterized by عصب *gash* and كفف *kaff*.  
 أ منقوض *mankūz*, Untwisted. Demolished.  
 أ منقوط *mankūt*, Spotted, dotted, marked with a diacritical point, as ذ *zāl*, ز *zayn*. A composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.  
 أ منقوع *mankūc*, Steeped, soaked: an infusion.  
 أ منقوف *mankūf*, Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree). Slender. Active and light of flesh. Lean, thin-faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin-necked (camel). Split (ecolocynth). Reddish (eye).  
 أ منقول *mankūl*, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied, transcribed. Personal property of every description: moveables. Technical.  
 أ منقولة *mankūlat*, A mended, patched boot.  
 أ منقذ *munkih*, Who raises from sickness.  
 أ منقهل *munkahil*, Weak, falling down.  
 أ منقي *munkī*, Fat, and having bones full of marrow. A chooser.  
 أ منقي *munkhā*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munakhī*, One who cleans corn; or who cleans out a well. Purifying, cleansing.  
 أ منقي *mankhīy*, A road.  
 أ منكب *mankib*, (pl. مناكب *manākib*) The shoulder; also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. A track. High ground. A chief, leader, general.  
 أ منكب *munkabb*, Stooping, down-faced, prone.  
 أ منكبة *munkhatat*, A date beginning to ripen.  
 أ منكب *munkasib*, Heaped up (sand). In-serted, thrust, or poured into.  
 أ منكدر *munkhadir*, Quick, swift, hastening. Falling (star). Precipitant, rushing headlong. طريق *tarīku* 'l *munkhadir*, The road of Yamāmat to Mecca.  
 أ منكر *munkar*, Denied, unacknowledged, ignored, disowned. Unknown. Disallowed, unlawful (opposed to معروف *ma'rūf*). Wicked, bad, iniquitous. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Iniquity. (pl. مناكير *manākīr*) Intelligent, cunning. An angel, who, together with another named نكير *nahīr*, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *Munkir*, One who denies, rejects, disapproves, ignores, repudiates, takes ill, or feels disobliged: averse, disapproving. One who places no confidence in another, but disbelieves what he professes. Disabling (wound). Ungrateful. ر منكر شدن *munkir*

*shudan*, To deny a promise, retract one's word.  
 أ منكر *munakkar*, Indeterminate, indefinite.  
 أ منكرات *munkarāt*, Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things. منكرات الموت *munkarātu'l mant*, The pains of death.  
 أ منكرة *munkarat*, A prodigy, unheard-of thing.  
 أ منكرت *munkaris*, Cut (rope). Consumed.  
 أ منكرس *munkaris*, Who falls, or rushes headlong on: who precipitates himself into.  
 أ منكرم *munkarim*, Honoured. Glorified.  
 أ منكس *munakhas*, Inverse, with head inverted. *Munakhis*, (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race; also one unable to follow the others.  
 أ منكسر *munkhasir*, Broken. Broken in spirit. Fragile, frail. Put to flight, routed (enemy). Flacid, pendulous (ear). منكسر الحال *munkhasiru'l hāl*, In a distressed situation. ر منكسر دلان *munkhasir-dilān*, (pl.) Heart-broken.  
 أ منكسف *munkhasif*, Eclipsed (sun or moon).  
 أ منكش *minkash*, An examiner, scrutinizer.  
 أ منكش *munkashih*, Scattered, dispersed. Retiring (from water).  
 أ منكشط *munkashit*, Open, naked. Dispelled (fear).  
 أ منكشف *munkhashif*, Discovered, uncovered, revealed, published, displayed. Illustrated.  
 أ منكس *mankhas*, (v. n. of نكس) Departing, retiring, desisting from timidity. *Munkas*, Retired, gone to one side.  
 أ منكص *munakhas*, A place of return, gain, or profit. Retired, gone to one side.  
 أ منكظة *mankazat*, Effort, exertion. Haste, speed.  
 أ منكع *munka*, Flat-nosed. One who retires.  
 أ منكع *munakha*, Flat, flattened (nose).  
 أ منكف *munakhif*, (A camel) having the glands of the head called نكفات *nahafāt* protuberant.  
 أ منكف *munkaff*, One who departs or retires.  
 أ منكفت *munkafit*, Averse, departing from his resolution. Wrinkled, contracted. Lean (horse). Assembled (people).  
 أ منكفيس *munkafis*, Twisted, distorted, coiled.  
 أ منكفي *munkafi*, Retired. Changed (colour).  
 أ منكل *mankal*, A rock. *Mankal* or *mankil*, Whatever brings on a man punishment and chastisement. *Minkal*, Any thing that inspires fear.  
 أ منكل *munhall*, One who smiles and just shews the teeth. (Lightning) which flashes slightly, so as to distinguish black from white. Blunted (sword).  
 أ منكلت *munkalit*, Contracted. Shed, spilt.  
 أ منكمش *munkamish*, Swift, hastening.  
 أ منكمي *munkamī*, Lurking, hidden, concealed.  
 ر منكو *mankū*, The water of life.  
 أ منكوب *mankūb*, Afflicted, miserable. Hurt in the feet by stones. Subdued. Crooked or uncertain (road).  
 أ منكوث *manhūs*, Untwisted (rope).  
 أ منكوحة *mankhūhat*, A married woman.  
 أ منكود *mankūd*, Small (present).

ر منكور *mankūr*, Name of a mountain in the desert of Kipchāk, where there is a spring, which, though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away.  
 أ منكور *mankūr*, Denied. Ignored.  
 أ منكوز *mankūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden on.  
 أ منكوس *mankūs*, Inverted. Read backwards. Suffering from a relapse. Preposterous (birth), i. e. with the feet foremost. Head downwards, topsy turvy. A figure in geomancy.  
 أ منكوسة *mankūsat*, A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish).  
 أ منكوف *mankūf*, (fem. منكوفة *mankūfat*) (A camel) troubled with the tumour نكاف *nukāf*.  
 أ منكوة *mankūh*, Stinking-breathed (from indigestion).  
 ر منكوة *ma nikūh*, Revile not, blame not.  
 أ منكي *mankiy*, Killed. Wounded.  
 ر منك *mang*, A die, dice. A game at dice. A gamester. A gaming-house. Custom, habit; rule, law, regulation. Boast, brag, vanity. Cheating, fraud, deception. A robber, highwayman. Rhu-barb. The henbane-plant. Herbs, grass. Yawning, oscitation. A mode of making the joints crack. *Ming*, A water-pipe, conduit. *Mung*, A black intoxicating grain. A bee.  
 ر منك *mangah*, Dice. Boasting, bragging.  
 ر منكل *mangul*, A robber. A wart.  
 ر منكلور *mangalor*, Mangalore in Mysore.  
 ر منكلوس *mangalūs*, Name of a place famous for white elephants.  
 ر منكله *mangala*, Name of a place noted for fine elephants. *Mangula*, Name of a wild herb. A strap or thread by which any thing is hung.  
 ر منكلوا *manguwā*, A dice-player. Name of a man.  
 ر منكور *mangūr*, A mountain in Kipjāk.  
 ر منكوش *mangosh*, An ear-ring.  
 ر منكي *mangi* or *mangyā*, Dice. Gaming-house.  
 ر منكيگر *mangiyāgar*, A dice-player, gamester.  
 ر منكيدن *mangidan*, To mutter in a rage. *Mangidan* or *mungidan*, To speak through the nose.  
 أ منلا *mantā*, A judge, lord. A doctor of laws.  
 ر منلاك *man* or *munlāk*, A poor, wretched man.  
 ر منم *manam*, I am.  
 أ منم *minamm*, A tale-bearer, calumniator.  
 أ منماص *minmās*, Tweezers.  
 أ منمجي *munmajj*, (Wine or saliva) ejected (from the mouth). (Ink) dropping (from a pen).  
 أ منمخس *munmahis*, Elapsed. Escaped from an eclipse. Abated, subsided (swelling).  
 أ منمحي *munmahī*, Erased, obliterated. Clean.  
 أ منمير *munammar*, Dappled, spotted, speckled.  
 أ منمرط *munmarit*, (Hair) fallen off.  
 أ منمض *minmas*, Tweezers.  
 أ منمغ *munammagh*, Mixed. Sociable.  
 أ منمق *munmik*, Stoneless (date).



أ مثل *minmal* or *munmil*, A slanderer. *Munmal*, (or *ممنل munammal*, A closely-written hand.  
 أ ممنل *munammal*, Raised, exalted.  
 أ ممنل *munmall*, Fallen or dropt out. One who steals away.  
 أ ممولة *munamalat*, Restless (woman).  
 أ ممولس *munmalis*, Polished, made bare, bright, shining. Liberated, escaped. Retired, desisted. (Sight) snatched away.  
 أ ممولس *munmalis*, Escaped, slipped away.  
 أ ممولق *munmalih*, Smooth, slippery, shining. Freed, fallen out, escaped.  
 أ ممنم *munamnam*, Painted, striped (garment).  
 أ ممول *manmūl*, (Food) gnawed by ants (نمل *naml*). The tongue.  
 أ ممول *munmahill*, Erect and stiff.  
 أ ممين *minan*, (pl. of ممة *minnat*) Claims, obligations. أ ممين ذو المنن *zū'l minan*, Possessed of (many) claims, i.e. God.  
 أ ممنة *minanat*, A spider. A she-tortoise.  
 أ ممنت *manang*, A sort of rush, of which they make brooms.  
 أ ممان *manan u anan*, More particularly.  
 أ مانو *manve*, (v. n. of مانو *manu*) Proving, trying. Understanding, comprehending. Measuring. *Manū*, (acc. مانا *manā*, oblique ماني *manī*) Who?  
 أ مانو *manav*, Do not move or complain. *Manū* or *minū*, Paradise. High, sublime.  
 أ ممواع *minwāc*, A weaver's beam.  
 أ مموال *minwāl*, A loom. A weaver's beam.  
 A weaver. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. Propriety, decency, duty, office. أ هذا المموال *hāzā'l minwāl*, In this manner, according to this fashion. أ هم على *hum ala' minwāl*, They are of one disposition; they are similar in genius and mannere. أ مموال *minwāluka an tafal hazā*, It behoves you to do that.  
 أ مموه *munwat*, A space of ten or fifteen days after a camel has been covered, during which it is uncertain whether she has conceived or not.  
 أ مموه *munwāt*, Desire; a wished-for object.  
 أ مموج *mansuj*, Turned, twisted, distorted.  
 أ مموجر *minū-chihr*, Of a heavenly countenance. Of high degree. Name of the son of ایرج *iraj*, and seventh king of the Peshdadian dynasty; also name of an ancient chief.  
 أ مموح *manūh*, (A camel) giving milk in winter.  
 أ مموذل *munawdil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.  
 أ مموور *manwar*, Name of a place or mountain.  
 أ مموور *zātu manwarin*, A palpable blow, a throw or shot conspicuous to all.  
 أ مموور *munawwar*, Illuminated, enlightened, elucidated, explained, illustrated, clear, splendid, bright, brilliant. أ مموور القلب *munawwaru'l kalb*, Of an enlightened heart; serene, intelligent. أ مموور

أ مموور *munawwar hardan*, To illuminate. A *Munawwir*, An illuminator. Illuminative. (See مموور *munawwis*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.  
 أ ممووشان *manoshān*, Name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of Kay Khusraw. Cause not thou to drink.  
 أ ممووط *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied. Admitted, allowed entrance, adopted.  
 أ ممووع *manūc*, A hinderer, preventer, refuser. *Munūc*, (pl. of ممووع *manūc*) Crabs.  
 أ ممووق *munawwak*, Trained, broke in (camel). (A female palm) sprinkled and fructified by the male-flowers. Placed in order, ranged in a row.  
 أ مموول *minwal*, A weaver's beam.  
 أ ممووم *munawwim*, Narcotic, soporific, sedative.  
 أ مموون *manūn*, Time, age. Death, fate. One who confers many favours, and lays under many obligations. One who upbraids very much with benefits conferred. A wealthy woman married on account of her dowry, and who lays her husband under many obligations. A liar. (in the dialect of Morocco) A yellow kind of melon. *Manūna*, (pl. of مموون *manūn*) What persons?  
 أ مموون *munawwan*, Marked with مموون *tanwīn*.  
 أ مموونه *manūnat*, Reproachful, one who upbraids or casts in the teeth. One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations. A spider.  
 أ ممووشة *mansūshat*, Lean (she-camel).  
 أ ممووي *manawīy*, Belonging to the idol مموو *manah*, The lower jaw, the chin.  
 أ مموه *minhā*, (literally, From that) Deduction, subtraction. أ مموه مموه *minhā sākhṭan*, To subtract (in arithmetic).  
 أ مموه *munhas*, Half-dressed meat.  
 أ مموه *manhāt*, Intelligent, prudent (man).  
 أ مموه *minhāj*, An open road, a wide street; highway. أ مموه *hujjāji hidāyat-minhāj*, Pilgrims on the right road.  
 أ مموه *munhāz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit.  
 أ مموه *munhāc*, Prone, hastening to evil.  
 أ مموه *minhāl*, One who irritates or provokes greatly. A heap of sand continually rolling or sliding down. Great munificence. The grave. Very liberal. *Munhāl*, Poured out under a certain measure.  
 أ مموه *minhām*, (pl. مموه *manāhīm*) (A she-camel) obedient to the word.  
 أ مموه *manhān*, Forbidding, prohibition. *Minhān*, Subtracted, deducted. Unassessed land.  
 أ مموه *minhab*, Swift (horse), beating others. *Munhib*, One who gives to be plundered.  
 أ مموه *munhabis*, Immoderate in laughter.  
 أ مموه *munhabit*, Depressed, falling.  
 أ مموه *munhit* or *minhat*, Roaring: a roarer. أ مموه *al munhit* or *al minhat*, A lion.

أ مموه *munhatih*, Torn, cut. Careless and unconcerned about one's character.  
 أ مموه *manhaj*, Road, highway: way, manner. أ مموه *manhaji farmān-bardārī*, The path of obedience.  
 أ مموه *munahhid*, Swelling-breasted (girl).  
 أ مموه *munhadd*, Broken, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).  
 أ مموه *munhadagh*, A sip of spoon-meat.  
 أ مموه *munhadam*, Symmetrically formed. *Munhadim*, Demolished, destroyed.  
 أ مموه *munhadin*, One who relaxes (from study, or from any plan or resolution).  
 أ مموه *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit or reservoir, through which the water runs. A gutter or conduit by which water is brought into a fort. *Munhir*, One who digs till he arrives at water. Who lets (blood) flow. (A vein) bleeding excessively, so as not to be stopt. One who enlarges, widens. A maker of a deep or large wound. A doer of any thing in the day-time. (A horse) relaxing his speed. One who obtains nothing good. (See مموه *inhār*).  
 أ مموه *manharat*, A place in a court-yard of a house where rubbish is thrown; a dust-hole.  
 أ مموه *munhariz*, Overcome by beer or wine.  
 أ مموه *munhaz*, The outside (of a well), the station of a camel when employed in drawing water for the purpose of irrigating fields or gardens.  
 أ مموه *munhazic*, Broken, pounded, crumbled.  
 أ مموه *munhazim*, Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Pressed inwards, rendered hollow by pressure. (A stick) broken with a loud crash. أ مموه *munhazim sākhṭan*, To rout. أ مموه *munhazim u tār u mār hardan*, To rout, defeat, disperse. أ مموه *munhaziman*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.  
 أ مموه *manhas*, A place out of which one eats. *Minhas*, A lion.  
 أ مموه *munhashim*, Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).  
 أ مموه *munhasir*, Beaten, trampled, or trodden. Drawn, attracted. Bent, twisted.  
 أ مموه *munhazz*, Bruised, crumbled, pounded.  
 أ مموه *munhazim*, Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm-flower). Well-digested (food).  
 أ مموه *munhafit*, Depressed. Diminished.  
 أ مموه *munhafik*, One who errs and blunders much. One who goes tottering, weakly, languidly.  
 أ مموه *munhakic*, Hungry. Gaunt-bellied.  
 أ مموه *munhakh*, Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (about the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.  
 أ مموه *munhakhat*, (A woman) bringing forth with difficulty.  
 أ مموه *manhal*, (v. n. of مموه *manhal*) Drinking, quenching the thirst; drinking the first draught. A wa-



tering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A halting-place in the desert. A draught that quenches thirst. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Extremely munificent. Great munificence. *Munhil*, One who drinks. One who has camels satisfied with drinking. One who inflames with rage.

أ *munhall*, (Rain) descending with great violence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

أ *munhalit*, Gone far. Forgetful. Heedless, inattentive.

أ *munhalik*, One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction.

أ *munham*, Melted (fat or hailstone). Pining, wasted with age, grief, or care. Waxed old.

أ *manhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

أ *munhamir*, (Water) poured out, flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. Stripped (branch).

أ *munhamiz*, Squeezed, pressed. Hamzated.

أ *munhamis*, Hidden, concealed.

أ *munhamik*, Laborious, pains-taking.

أ *munhamil*, (An eye) suffused with tears.

أ *manhūb*, Snatched away by force.

أ *manhūs*, Lean (man). *منهوس القدمين* *manhūsū' l hadamayn*, Spare of flesh on the soles of the feet.

أ *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune. Tired with travelling. Slender. *منهوش* *manhūshū' l hadamayn*, One whose feet have little flesh upon them.

أ *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. In the metre called *rajaz*, when two-thirds of the verse have been taken away and one-third is left. *Munharik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

أ *manhūm*, Very greedy (of food, money, or science).

أ *munhū*, One who announces news.

أ *munhiyāni rub'ī maskūn*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ *munahhī*, One who forbids or warns.

أ *manhūy*, Forbidden.

أ *manhiyāt*, Unlawful, forbidden things.

أ *many*, (v. n. of *مني*) Defining, apportioning. Trying, proving, afflicting. A seminal effusion. *Muny*, (v. n. of *مني*) Being tried and proved. (pl. of *مني* *manīy* and *منيّة* *manyat*) Seminal fluids. *Manā'*, Death. The Divine decree. Measure, quantity. Design, intention. *Mina'*, Name of a valley nigh unto Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. The seminal fluid (of man or woman). *Muna'*, (pl. of *منيّة* *munyat*) Desires, wishes, aspirations.

أ *manī*, Presumption, boasting, egotism. Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings which is peculiar to the Deity.

أ *manīy*, (pl. *مني* *muny*) The seminal fluid of man or woman. *Manīy* or *muniy*, (pl. of *منا*

*mana'*) Weights of two pounds.

أ *munib*, A copious rain. A favourable spring-season. Master, patron. Client, constituent.

أ *manyat*, (pl. *مني* *muny*) Seminal fluid. *Munyat*, (in Egypt) A village. *Munyat* or *minyat*, (pl. *مني* *muna'*) Wish, desire. *منيّة الناقة* *munyatū'n* (or *minyatū'n*) *nākat*, The wish for the camel, i.e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not.

أ *manīyat*, (pl. *منايا* *manāya'*) Death, fate. Any thing definite in time and manner. The providence of God. *بحيرة المنيّة* *bahīratū' l manīyat*, Sea of Tiberias. *بنت المنيّة* *bintū' l manīyat*, Echo.

أ *manih*, A giver. An arrow entitled to nothing. An arrow borrowed, because regarded as lucky. An arrow entitled to a prize.

أ *manihat*, (pl. *منائح* *manāih*) (A she-camel) lent in order to be milked. An animal whose wool, milk, or young one is given without being required again.

أ *munikh*, A lion.

أ *maned*, Ye are to me: as, *هوادار منيد* *hawā-dāri maned*, Ye are well-wishers to me.

أ *munayzan*, (dim. of *منذ* *munz*) From.

أ *munir*, Shining, splendid, illuminating.

أ *munayyar*, Thick (skin). (A garment) marked with a double stripe.

أ *maneja*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.

أ *manīc*, Inaccessible, impregnable.

أ *minjaf*, Diligent, pains-taking.

أ *munīf*, Eminent, exalted, high, lofty.

أ *munim*, One who appeases, quiets, or lulls to sleep.

أ *manayn*, (ob. of *منان* *manāni*) What two?

*Manin*, Weak. A weak rope. A strong man. Dust.

أ *minnīna'*, (v. n. of *من*) Conferring a benefit. A reproaching or casting in the teeth.

أ *manyosh*, Do not hearken, listen not.

أ *manyukat*, (A woman) lain with.

أ *manīyat*, An untanned, butsoaked hide.

A tan-pit.

أ *man*, The mewing of a cat. *Mū* or *mo*, Hair. A crack in a cup. Exactness, precision.

أ *mūyi zangī*, The hair of an Ethiop. *موي سفيد* *mūyi safed*, White or grey hairs.

أ *mū dādan*, (or *موفirstādan*) To send a hair in a letter (a mode by which a despairing innamorato apprises a lady, to whom he cannot gain access, of his emaciated condition).

أ *pur-mū*, Hair, full of hair. *سنبول* *sumbul-mū*, One who has hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving.

أ *miskīn-mū*, Having musky ringlets, fragrant, and black, like that perfume.

أ *mū*, The herb spignell.

أ *mū*, (or *موا* *munā*) Mewing (of a cat).

أ *munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وأل*) Endeavouring to fly, hastening in order to escape.

أ *munāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وأم*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.

أ *marwābizat*, (pl. of *موبذ* *marwāz*) Priests of the Magi. *مواذبة الخلل والعقد* *marwābizatu' l hall wa' l ahd*, Lords of loosing and binding, able critics.

أ *murwābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

أ *marwāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground from which a man can derive no profit, and not owned. The dead; corpses. *Munāt*, Death.

أ *musātāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أتى*) Consenting, agreeing with, stipulating. Obeying, being obsequious. Favouring, helping.

أ *munwātīr*, (A camel) which first puts down one knee and then the other in kneeling (a practice extremely incommoding to the rider).

أ *munwātarat*, (v. n. 3 of *وتر*) Prosecuting or doing (any thing) at intervals (*مداركة* *mudāra-kat* implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day. Putting down one knee after another when kneeling (a camel). Bringing (books), despatching (letters) one after another.

أ *mumātānat*, Assiduity, fixedness.

أ *murwātī*, Flexible (bow).

أ *murwāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of *وثب*) Leaping or rushing upon (one another).

أ *marwāsīr*, (pl. of *ميثرة* *mīsarat*) Whatever things are thrown over the saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments.

أ *musāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أثر*) Choosing, preferring. Causing to follow or come in the track.

أ *mawāsīk*, Agreements, covenants. *Murwāsīk*, Confederate.

أ *murwāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وثق*) Entering into a confederacy.

أ *musāsīm*, One who, having gone, comes not back.

أ *munwāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وتم*) Running a race, contending in swiftness. Exercising mutual patience.

أ *musāsī*, A malevolent adversary.

أ *marwāsīk*, (pl. of *ميثاق* *mīṣāk*) Agreements, confederacies, pacts, compacts.

أ *marwāj*, Stormy, billowy, surgy.

أ *marwājib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. Places for wrestlers.

أ *munwājabat*, A rendering obligatory.

أ *musājarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أجر*) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour. Letting out on hire.

أ *musājalat*, (v. n. 3 of *أجل*) Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way.

أ *munwājalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وجل*) Being afraid of. Contending or vying with in being afraid.

أ *munwājahat*, (v. n. 3 of *وجه*) Meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding,



confronting; conferring; laying (one thing with another). Presence, appearance. Opposition of two stars or planets. *munājahatan*, (or *munājah*) *bi'l munājah*) Before, in presence of.

♣ *marājir*, (pl. of *marājir*) Clubs, beetles.

♣ *marāhif*, Places where (camels) lie.

♣ *marāhik*, (pl. of *marāhik*) Sharp swords.

♣ *murāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَلَ*) Rolling (one) in the mire (*وَحْل* *nahl*), bemiring.

♣ *musāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَحَنَ*) Being inimical, malevolent. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

♣ *manāhid*, (pl. of *manāhid*) Single objects (as hillocks) separated from other similar objects.

♣ *muākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَا*) Entering into a brotherhood. Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship.

♣ *muākhaz*, Chastised, punished, reprehended, reproved, rebuked, taken to task.

♣ *muākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَذَ*) Taking satisfaction, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising, blaming, reproaching, reproving, rebuking.

♣ *marākhir*, (pl. of *marākhir*) (Ships) ploughing the ocean with noise, or advancing and receding with one wind. (pl. of *ماخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns, gaming-houses, or brothels.

♣ *muākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَّرَ*) Postponing, delaying. Putting behind. Rejecting.

♣ *marākhiz*, (pl. of *marākhiz*) Travailing (women, camels, or sheep).

♣ *muākhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَمَ*) Comparing notes (with another) to see who suffered most from indigestion or who is heavier.

♣ *marākhir*, (pl. of *marākhir*) Taverns. Frequenters of taverns.

♣ *marādd*, (pl. of *marādd*) Matters, points. *marāddi sulh*, Articles of peace.

♣ *murāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَّ*) Loving one another. Mutual love or esteem.

♣ *marādi*, (pl. of *marādi*) Every-day clothes.

♣ *murādat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَعَ*) Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace.

♣ *musādamat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَدَمَ*) Being united in friendship and amity.

♣ *musādi*, Strong, powerful. Accoutred.

♣ *murārat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَى*) Tying up a beast to feed in the same stall (*أَرَى* *arīy*) with another.

♣ *murārat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَى*) Hiding. Burying.

♣ *murārib*, A cunning fellow, deceiver.

♣ *murābat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَبَ*) Conquering, overcoming. Deceiving.

♣ *murābat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَبَ*) Conquering, overpowering. Acting basely (with a friend), endeavouring to circumvent him.

♣ *murārat*, Wool which fall from a sheep dead or alive. Whatever falls from wool when plucked or teased.

♣ *marwārat*, Easy-paced (she-camel).

♣ *murākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَخَ*) Dating.

♣ *marwārid*, (pl. of *marwārid*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend; stations. Places where they draw water. *marwārid u' l hulk*, Fatal expeditions.

♣ *marwāridi matrūka*, Turbid or befouled waters.

♣ *marwārid u' madārij*, Places where learned men meet. (and *marwārid u' madārij*) Passages, entrances, and exits, ingress and egress.

♣ *murādat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَدَ*) Coming to a watering-place together.

♣ *marwārij*, Men of the tribe of *مارعة*.

♣ *murārat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَعَ*) Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.

♣ *murārif*, Adjoining, adjacent, nigh unto, contiguous; an immediate neighbour.

♣ *murārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَفَ*) Being adjacent to, bordering upon, being separated by the same marches.

♣ *murārik*, Near.

♣ *murārahāt*, A being near, approaching.

♣ *murārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرِكَ*) Passing (a mountain).

♣ *murāranat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَنَ*) Glorifying, boasting, vaunting. (A bull) longing for and following (a cow).

♣ *marwāris*, (pl. of *marwāris*) Heritages.

♣ *marwāz*, A vender of banana-fruit.

♣ *murāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى*) Being parallel, opposite, equi-distant; proportioned, equal to.

♣ *murāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى*) Answering, being opposite unto. Coming from any quarter.

♣ *marwāzīj*, (or *marwāzīyat*) (pl. of *marwāzīj*) Boots.

♣ *murāzīr*, A helper, assistant.

♣ *murāzīr*, The bearer of a load.

♣ *murāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَرَ*) Assisting. Answering to, corresponding with, being equal to.

Supporting each other by being entangled together (stalks of standing corn). Equality in measure. Strength. Assistance, support.

♣ *murāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَرَ*) Governing for a sovereign or chief, being lieutenant or vizier.

♣ *murāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَفَ*) Expend- ing equally with, contributing to a common purse.

♣ *murāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَنَ*) Compar- ing (two things). Compensating, requiting. Be- ing equivalent, equalling. Being opposite to, cor- responding with. Facing. An equilibrium.

♣ *murāzī*, Parallel, exactly opposite, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

♣ *marwāzīn*, (pl. of *marwāzīn*) Bal- ances, scales.

♣ *murāzā*, Ease, rest. Benevolence, favour.

♣ *murāzāt*, (for *murāzāt*) (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى*) Doing good, benefiting. Giving one a

pattern or exemplar. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging.

♣ *murāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَى*) Assisting.

♣ *marwāsīh*, (or *marwāsīh*) (pl. of *marwāsīh*) Pregnant (camels).

♣ *murāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَقَ*) Oppo- sing (another); resembling, being equal to, or of the same weight.

♣ *marwāsīm*, (pl. of *marwāsīm*) Places where pilgrims assemble at Mecca. The fairs there held. (pl. of *misām*) Branding-irons.

♣ *murāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَمَ*) Dis- puting in point of beauty.

♣ *marwāsī*, (pl. of *marwāsī*) Razors.

♣ *marwāsīh*, (pl. of *marwāsīh*) (Camels) in foal.

♣ *marwāshīt*, (pl. of *marwāshīt*) Fire- women, combers or dressers (of brides).

♣ *murāshazat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَشَظَ*) Rub- bing or pressing each other's privy member against each other's belly (two lewd fellows).

♣ *murāshīh*, One who goes fast.

♣ *murāshakat*, A travelling fast.

♣ *marwāshīl*, Places.

♣ *marwāshī*, (pl. of *marwāshī*) Quad- rupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

♣ *marwāshīr*, (pl. of *marwāshīr*) Saws.

♣ *marwāshīh*, The teeth of a key.

♣ *murāsāt*, Dirty water in which any thing has been washed.

♣ *murāsīr*, Near, neighbouring. Friends, companions. *murāsīr jar* *jarī murāsīr*, One whose tent (tent-peg, *isār*) joins another's.

♣ *murāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَصَرَ*) Being near. Pitching a tent next to another's.

♣ *murāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَصَفَ*) Buy- ing or selling any thing by description (not by sam- ple). *bayع* *murāsafat*, A sale by description (not by sample).

♣ *marwāsīl*, Ligaments. Certain musi- cal instruments.

♣ *marwāsīlat*, Natives of Mesopotamia. *Murwāsīlat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَصَلَ*) Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Doing (any thing) incessantly, without interruption. Conjun- ction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Interview.

♣ *murāzī*, Parturient. One who makes haste, or gets the start.

♣ *murāzāat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَضَا*) Contend- ing with (another) who is cleanest after perform- ing ablution, vying with in cleanness.

♣ *murāzakhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَضَحَ*) Con- tending with about drawing water. Rivalling in leaping or moving forwards.

♣ *marwāzī*, (pl. of *marwāzī*) Places. Villages. Occurrences.

♣ *murāzāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَضَعَ*) Wager-



ing, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning (a sale). Consenting, assenting. Communicating to each other their respective opinions.

أ مِيزَانِ *mīzan*, (pl. of ميزنة *mīzanat*) Sacks made of palm-leaves.

أ مِوَاتَاة *mūwātāṭ*, (v. n. 3 of واطى *wāṭi*) Emulating, doing equal with. Repeating the last syllable of a verse. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

أ مِوَاتِر *mawātir*, (pl. of ماطر *mātir*) Rains.

أ مِوَاتِن *mawātin*, (pl. of موطن *mawṭin*) Countries, native dwellings, habitations. Battle-fields. The stations at Mecca.

أ مِوَاتِي *mawātī*, (pl. of موطي *mawṭi*) Foot-steps, prints of feet. Footstools.

أ مِوَاظِب *mūwāṭib*, Assiduous, persevering. Constant, incessant. مِوَاظِبَا *mūwāṭibān*, Assiduously, continually.

أ مِوَاظِبَة *mūwāṭabat*, (v. n. 3 of وظب *wāṭib*) Persevering, being assiduous, sticking close to, minding, attending to. Perseverance, continuance, assiduity.

أ مِوَاظَفَة *mūwāṭafat*, (v. n. 3 of وظف *wāṭif*) Consenting, agreeing to. Governing for a king or chief. Being assiduous, sticking close to.

أ مِوَاعِد *mawā'id*, (pl. of موعدة *maw'idat*) Places of promise.

أ مِوَاعِدَة *mūwā'idat*, (v. n. 3 of وعد *wā'id*) Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place. Vying with any one in making promises or threats.

أ مِوَاعِز *mawā'iz*, (pl. of ماعز *mā'iz*) Goats.

أ مِوَاعِصَة *mūwā'isat*, (v. n. 3 of وعص *wā'is*) Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. Walking over soft and sandy places. Travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ مِوَاعِظ *mawā'iz*, (pl. of موعظة *maw'izat*) Exhortations, counsels, sermons, homilies. مِوَاعِظُ *mawā'iz u* *nasā'ih*, The same.

أ مِوَاعِظَة *mūwā'izat*, (v. n. 3 of وعظ *wā'iz*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Instruction.

أ مِوَاعِيد *mawā'id*, (pl. of موعودة *maw'idat*) Promises.

أ مِوَاعِين *mawā'in*, (pl. of ماعون *maw'in*) Pots, kettles, &c.

أ مِوَاغ *mūwāgh*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ مِوَاغِدَة *mūwāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of وغد *wāghad*) Imitating, doing the same as another in play; taking equal steps. Moving with an equal pace (a she-camel).

أ مِوَاغَاة *mūwāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of وافي *wāghā*) Going on pilgrimage. Coming, approaching, arriving.

أ مِوَاغِف *mūwāghif*, One who consents, agrees, approves. Conformable, agreeable, consonant, congruous, suiting, apt, expedient, like, similar, resembling. Equitable. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. ر باد مِوَاغِف *bādī mūwāghif*, A favourable wind.

أ مِوَاغِفَة *mūwāghifat*, (v. n. 3 of وفق *wāghif*) Being conformable, consenting, suiting, approving, judging expedient or convenient. Meeting, striking against, stumbling upon, encountering. Imitating, seconding. Conformity, agreement, unanimous consent,

concordance, concord, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy. بِحُكْمِ المِوَاغِفَة *bi hukmī'l mūwāghifat*, From a similarity (of their manner, genius, and the like).

أ مِوَاغِفِيَّة *mūwāghifiyyat*, Suitableness, congruity.

أ مِوَاغَة *mūwāghat*, (v. n. of موق *mūq*) Being stupid, silly, careless. Perishing. Folly.

أ مِوَاغِت *mawāghit*, Stated times or places. Watches, dials.

أ مِوَاغِتَة *mūwāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of وقت *wāghat*) Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time (وقت *waqt*).

أ مِوَاغِز *mawāghiz*, (pl. of موقذ *mawhiz*) Extremities, prominent bones (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

أ مِوَاغِر *mawāghir*, (pl. of موقر *mūkar* and موقرة *mūkarat*) (Trees) laden with fruit. Heavy laden. Pregnant (women).

أ مِوَاغِغ *mawāghig*, Accidents, occurrences, contingencies. مِوَاغِغُ الغِيث *mawāghig u' ghays*, Places where rain falls.

أ مِوَاغِغَة *mūwāghigat*, (v. n. 3 of وقع *wāghig*) Rushing on (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Lying with. Assault, attack, conflict.

أ مِوَاغِف *mawāghif*, (pl. of موقوف *mawqūf*) Stations, posts.

أ مِوَاغِفَة *mūwāghifat*, (v. n. 3 of وقف *wāghif*) Standing (for another). Assisting, aiding. Standing in a place with another transacting business. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ مِوَاغِي *mawāghī*, (pl. of ماقى *māqī*) Inner corners of eyes.

أ مِوَاغِيت *mawāghit*, (pl. of ميقات *mīqāt*) Stated times.

أ مِوَاغِير *mawāghir*, pl. of ميقار *mīqār*, Loaded (palm-trees).

أ مِوَاغِيب *mawāghib*, (pl. of موكب *mawkih*) Troops, legions, armies. مِوَاغِيبُ الكَوَاكِب *mawāghib u' kawākih*, Legions of stars.

أ مِوَاغِيبَة *mūwāghibat*, (v. n. 3 of وكب *wāghib*) Riding (with another) (especially on a camel); trying who rides fastest. Being assiduous, diligent, and persevering (in any thing). *Mūwāghibat*, Wide-stepping, fast-going (she-camel).

أ مِوَاغِيدَة *mūwāghidat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مِوَاغِرَة *mūwāgharat*, A giving land to sow.

أ مِوَاغِظَة *mūwāghizat*, (v. n. 3 of وكظ *wāghiz*) Sticking close to, being constantly engaged about.

أ مِوَاغِغَة *mūwāghigat*, (v. n. 3 of وكغ *wāghig*) Treading (as the cock a hen).

أ مِوَاغِفَة *mūwāghifat*, (v. n. 3 of وكف *wāghif*) Opposing an enemy in battle, assaulting him.

أ مِوَاغِل *mūwāghil*, Mess-mate, fellow-commoner.

أ مِوَاغِل *mūwāghil*, Weak, unequal to any business, and therefore intrusting it to another.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of اكل *wāghal*) Eating together; eating with one another.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of وكل *wāghal*) Trusting (to one another); having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghamat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of ولي *wāghil*) Being a lover, friend, assistant. Continuing or following without intermission. Restoring (any person to his office). Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Friendship, love, affection. Mutual amity. Patronage, clientage. Continuation. Mutual necessity.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mawāghalat*, A place of refuge.

أ مِوَاغِلِي *mawāghilī*, Places into which one enters.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilīyat*, (pl. of مولد *mawlad*) Travailing (women).

أ مِوَاغِلِي *mūwāghilī*, A deceiver.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of لس *wāghil*) Being perfidious, unfaithful.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of لس *wāghil*) Relating (a thing) obscurely and ambiguously. Dissembling, acting hypocritically. Fraud, treachery.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of الف *wāghil*) Agreeing with any one by the thousand (الف *alf*). Rendering familiar, accustoming, habituating.

أ مِوَاغِلَة *mūwāghalat*, (v. n. 3 of ولف *wāghil*) Being familiar. Coming together. Being near. Claiming relationship.

أ مِوَاغِلِي *mūwāghilī*, (pl. of موالى *mawālī*) Helpers.

أ مِوَاغِلِي *mawālī*, (pl. of مولى *mawla*) Lords, princes. Judges. مِوَاغِلِي العِظَام *mawālī'l 'izām*, Great, wise judges. *Mūwālī*, An assistant, defender.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyan*, In a continued series.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawālīd*, (pl. of مولد *mawlad*) (Women) in travail. (pl. of مولود *mawlūd*) Sons. مِوَاغِلِيَّة سَلَاة *mawālīdī salāsa*, (or مِوَاغِلِيَّة سِدْكَانَة *mawālīdī sih-gāna*, The three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, Large-headed and deformed.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, Approaching near. Clear, evident. Consenting, agreeable.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, A consenting, agreeing to.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilat*, An iron helmet without any clasps to connect it with the coat of mail.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, A being near, approaching.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, One who consults, asks counsel.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, A consulting, advising.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilīyat*, (pl. of موماء *mawmā* or مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawmāt*) Deserts.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilīyat*, (pl. of مومسة *mūmisat*) Immodest (women).

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, (v. n. 3 of ووني *wāghilīyat*, not used) Doing (any thing) with equal torpor and fatigue.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, (v. n. 3 of ونح *wāghilīyat*) Consenting to, agreeing with.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, Familiar, accustomed to.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, (v. n. 3 of انس *wāghilīyat*) Cultivating an intimacy, keeping company, conversing, living under the same roof with. Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship, fellowship.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilīyat*, Impediments, hindrances.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mūwāghilīyat*, (v. n. 3 of أب *wāghilīyat* for أوب *wāghilīyat*) Striving against another in travelling.

أ مِوَاغِلِيَّة *mawāghilīyat*, (pl. of موهبة *mawhabat*)



Ditches. (pl. of موهبة *mawhabat* or *mawhibat*) Gifts.

▲ موهبة *murāhabat*, A contending in liberality.

▲ موهبة *murāhat*, Beauty of countenance.

▲ موهبة *murāhasat*, A going very quick.

▲ موهبة *murāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of هق) Emulating, imitating, doing as another. Extending the neck in travelling (a camel).

▲ موهيب *mawāhib*, (pl. of موهوب *mawhūb*) Things presented.

▲ موائد *mawā'id*, (pl. of مؤيد *mu'yid*) Great events; mishaps. (pl. of مائدة *mā'idat*) Tables, especially covered with meats.

▲ موائد *mu'ayadat*, (v. n. 3 of آد for ايد) Strengthening, infusing fresh vigour, assisting.

▲ موياسة *mu'ayasad*, A driving to desperation.

▲ موائيل *mawā'il*, pl. of مائلة *mā'il*, Bending (branches).

▲ موبات *mu'abāt*, Shameful, disgraceful things.

▲ موباف *mū-bāf*, A hair-ribbon.

▲ موبد *mūbid*, *mawbad*, or *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the Magi, Pārsis, or Guebres, especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom whose sayings are quoted. One who administers justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A *vazir*, a counsellor of state. Name of the husband of Visa.

▲ موبد *mu'abbad*, Eternal, perpetual.

▲ موبدة *mu'abbadat*, Untractable (she-camel).

▲ موبذ *mawbaz*, (*mūbiz*, *mūbaz*, and موبذان *mū-bazān*) (pl. of موبذة *mawābizat*) A priest or learned doctor of the Magi.

▲ موببر *mu'abbbar*, Made fruitful. *Mu'abbir*, One who fructifies the female palm-tree by sprinkling over it the male flowers.

▲ موببر *mawabbar*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the flowers of the male.

▲ موبرج *mūbarij*, (in Shīrāz) Berberis.

▲ موبش *mu'abbish*, A collector, mixer. One who hears or pronounces a confused speech.

▲ موبط *mu'abbat*, (God) humbling (any one).

▲ موبق *mawbik*, (v. n. of وبق) Perishing. A dangerous or fatal place. A prison. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. A time or place of promise. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive. *Mūbak*, Destroyed, ruined. Imprisoned.

▲ موبل *mawbil*, A staff. A bundle of faggots.

▲ موبل *mu'abbal*, Rich in camels. Name of a poet in Spain. موبلة *ibilun mu'abbalatun*, Camels acquired. Camels drawn and picked out for breeding and milking. *Mu'abbil*, One who procures camels (by birth or otherwise). One who fattens. A mourner bewailing (one dead).

▲ موبو *mū ba mū*, Hair by hair. Countless.

▲ موبين *mu'abbīn*, A traducer, censurer, calumniator. A follower of another's steps. An observer. One who praises and bewails (the dead). One who bleeds an animal in order to dress and eat the blood

(a practice in Arabia in scarce times).

▲ موبوة *mawbū'at*, (A land) much afflicted with the pestilence (وباء *wabā*).

▲ موبول *mawbūl*, Watered by a heavy shower.

▲ موبه *mu'abbih*, One who recalls to memory.

One who reverences, honours, magnifies.

▲ موبى *mūbiz*, Little and exhausted (water).

▲ موبى *mu'abbī*, Who calls (any one) father.

▲ موبنة *mūbi'at*, (A land) afflicted with plague.

▲ موت *mawt*, (v. n. of مات for موت) Dying.

Resting, reposing, sleeping. Waxing old. Death.

▲ موت كرفتن *mawt giriftan*, To brave death.

▲ موتا *mawtā*, (in construction for موتي *maw-ta'*) The dead.

▲ موتاب *mu'tāb*, One who returns or comes.

▲ موتاب *mū-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.

▲ موتاد *mawtād*, (for معتاد *mu'tād*,) Quantity.

▲ موتان *mūtān* or *mawtān*, A deadly distemper amongst cattle. موتان الفؤاد *mawtānu'l fu'ād*, (fem. موتانة الفؤاد *mawtānatu'l fu'ād*) Stupid and foolish. *Mawtān*, Dead stock (as houses or lands). Uncultivated land.

▲ موتب *mu'attab*, Crooked, bent, distorted, wry (in the back, eye, or nail). *Mu'attib*, Clothed with the garment called اتب *itb*.

▲ موتبسة *mu'tabisat*, A bottle filled with milk and left to swell.

▲ موتبض *mu'tabiz*, Injured in the tendon of the thigh (اباض *ibāz*), and having the leg contracted. موتبض النساء *mu'tabizu'n nasa'*, A crow.

▲ موتبل *mu'tabil*, Unsteadily seated on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.

▲ موة *mu'tat*, Name of a place east of Damascus, where swords were formerly made.

▲ موة *mūtāt*, A fainting-fit, in which the subject is apparently dead, but returns to life. Madness. Epilepsy.

▲ موةجة *mu'tasijat*, (Land) abundant in forage.

▲ موةسى *mu'tasī*, Indisposed to eat, not hungry. One who has eaten much, and when thirsty is unable to quench his thirst with water.

▲ موةسى *mu'tasī*, Who over-eats till he is thirsty.

▲ موةجر *mu'tajir*, Hired; a hired servant. A receiver of wages (اجرة *ujrat*).

▲ موةخذ *mu'tahiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser. One who prepares (victuals). A beginner. Humble, submissive. (See استيحاء *istihāz*.)

▲ موةد *mu'attad*, Libidinous (man).

▲ موةر *mūtār*, Strung (bow).

▲ موةر *mu'tarr*, One who causes to make haste.

▲ موةرق *mu'tarik*, Sleepless, unable to sleep.

▲ موةرك *mu'tarik*, Arrived at perfection (the tree اراك *arāk*), i. e. when become thick and firm, and its first fruit come to maturity; numerous and entangled (trees of this species).

▲ موةري *mu'tarī*, Honey-baking (bee).

▲ موةزر *mu'tazar*, The girding-place, the waist.

*Mustazir*, One who puts on the breeches ازار *izār*.

▲ موةزم *mū'tazam*, Earth, ground.

▲ موةسى *mu'tasī*, An imitator: who takes after.

▲ موةشيب *mu'tashib*, Of a mixed race, not pure. *Mustashib*, Mixed (people).

▲ موةشير *mu'tashir*, Who asks one to sharpen or thin his teeth (a female profession in Arabia).

▲ موةشى *mu'tashī*, (A broken bone) set and become sound.

▲ موةض *mu'tazz*, Compelled, forced.

▲ موةعد *mu'ta'ad*, One who receives, or is gratified by a promise.

▲ موةعد *mū'ta'id*, What threatens mischief.

▲ موةفظ *mu'tafiz*, Necessary.

▲ موةفك *mu'tafik*, Overthrown (by an earthquake). A liar.

▲ موةفكات *mu'tafikāt*, The cities of the plain overthrown in the time of Lot. Winds blowing from different points, and promoting the earth's fertility.

▲ موةقط *mu'tahit*, One who uses a substitute (as flour and unripe grape juice) for اقط *ahit*. A maker of the new cheese اقط *ahit*.

▲ موةك *mu'takh*, Boiling, raging. Hot (day). (See استيحاء *istikāh*.)

▲ موةكل *mu'takil*, Eaten, corroded, worn (horn or tooth of an animal). Enraged.

▲ موةلخة *mū'talikhāt*, Ground thickly covered.

▲ موةلغ القلب *mū'tala'u'l kalb*, Disturbed, agitated, chicken-hearted.

▲ موةلف *mu'talif*, United, associated, familiar.

▲ موةلى *mu'talī*, A swearer, taker of an oath.

▲ موةم *mūtim*, (pl. مياتيم *mayātim*) A mother of fatherless children.

▲ موةم *mu'tamm*, Taken for a leader, model, guide, or exemplar. *Mustimm*, A follower, imitator. One who chooses as a leader or president.

▲ موةمر *mu'tamir*, Obsequious, submissive, obedient. One who follows what is agreeable to the mind. Who consults or asks advice. The last of the days called ايام العجوز *ayyāmu'l 'ajūz*. (pl. مامير *masāmīr* and مامير *masāmīr*) The first month of the Muhammadan year called محرم *muharram*.

▲ موةمن *mu'taman*, Believed. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. One of the titles of God. *Mustamin*, One who trusts to, confides in, or devolves his affairs to the management of another.

▲ موةن *mūtin*, (and موةنة *mūtinat*) (A woman or any female) that brings forth her young with the feet foremost.

▲ موةنب *mu'tanib*, One with no desire for food.

▲ موةنف *mu'tanaf*, A place yet ungrazed. جارية *jāriyat mu'tanafatu'sh shabāb*, A young girl approaching to the age of puberty. *Mu'tanif*, One who sets about (a thing) from the beginning: beginner. Approaching, arriving; future.

▲ موةود *mawtūd*, Driven (stake).



موتور *mawtūr*, Negligent in revenging a friend's death; or unable to do it, though desirous.

موتول *mustawil*, One who administers or manages well, who arranges properly.

موتون *mawtūn*, Hurt in the vein *watin*.

موتوي *mustawī*, One who receives hospitably. Tender, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

موتو جنگلي *mawta jangali*, The root of a species of grass.

موتو *mawta*, (pl. of ميت *mayyit*) Deceased, defunct: the dead.

موتي *muṭi*, A bringer, adducer.

موت *mas*, (maras, or موتان *mawasān*) (v. n. of مات *maṭ* for موت *muṭ*) Mixing. Soaking, steeping, dissolving (in water).

موتبان *mawsabān*, One who delays an expedition; sedentary, indolent (king).

موتخ *muwassakh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

موتير *muṣir*, A chooser. One who prefers another's interest to his own.

موتير *muṣassar*, Penetrated, affected. *Muṣasir*, Whatever penetrates or impresses; efficacious.

موتف *muṣassaf*, Short of stature, squat, fleshy, juicy, and corpulent. *Muṣassif*, One who supports on a tripod; one who puts (the pot) on a trivet.

موتفة *muṣṣafat*, (A pot) placed on a trivet.

موتق *mansih*, (v. n. of وثق *waṭṭa*) Trusting, confiding in, relying upon. A treaty, compact. *Muṣṣah*, Bound, tied, firmly knit together.

موتق *muṣassah*, Gifted with a strong constitution of body. Trusted, confided in, relied upon.

موتقة *mawsakat*, (v. n. of وثق *waṭṭa*) Trusting to.

موتل *muṣassal*, Firmly rooted. Of a noble race. مال *māl* *muṣassal*, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

موتم *muṣsim*, Who or what compels or induces (any one) to commit a sin or crime (أثم *ism*).

موتم *muṣassim*, An accuser, reproacher.

موتن *mūsin*, One who bestows liberally. A taker of much (wealth) or many (cattle).

موتوة *mawsuṭ*, (or موتوة) Sprained (hand).

موتوجة *mawsūjat*, Loosely-woven (cloth).

موتوخ *mawsūkh*, Weak, flabby.

موتوغة *mawsūghat*, (A cake, a pancake, or dough) folded into several plies.

موتوق *mawsūh*, Tied, fastened. Firm, constant. ياران *yārān* *mawsūkun bihim*, Faithful friends.

موتول *mawsūl*, Conjoined, sticking, adhering.

موتونة *mawsūnat*, Vile, base, mean (woman).

موتوي *mawsūy*, Sprained (hand).

موج *marj*, (v. n. of ماج *maḡ* for موج *marj*) Being agitated (as the sea), rolling in billows. Being tumultuous (men). Deviation from the right way. (pl. امواج *amwāj*) A wave, surge, billow. Whim, caprice.

موج نسيم *marji nasim*, A cooling squall.

موج *marj*, (v. n. of ماج *maḡ*) Moving (the knee-

pan) backward and forward.

موجان *mūjan*, A beautiful, languishing eye.

موجب *mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mūjib*, Who or what renders necessary or obligatory.

Cause, motive, reason, account. An acceptor, receiver. The month Muharram. موجب اطمئنان *mūjib iṭmīnān*

*mūjib iṭmīnāni kulūbi ādamiyān*, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men.

موجب عبرت کردن *mūjib iḡbrat hardan*, To give as an example. خير موجب الثواب *ḡamali ḡhayri mūjibu's sawāb*, A good action, worthy of a reward.

موجب من غير موجب *min ḡhayr mūjib*, Without reason or fault. موجب السائلين *mūjibu's sā'ilīn*, A hearer or receiver of petitions.

بلا موجب *bilā mūjib*, Without a cause.

موجب *muwajjib*, One who eats once only in twenty-four hours. A camel having biestings coagulated in the udder.

موجببات *mūjibāt*, (pl. fem.) Causes.

موجبة *mūjibat*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad, great virtue or vice as deserving of reward or punishment in the world to come.

The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالبة *ālība*).

موجة *mamjat*, One wave. Vigour of youth.

موجة *munajat*, (v. n. of مؤج *mūj*) Being bitter and brackish (water).

مؤجج *muṣajjiz*, One who inflames or kindles. Who or what makes (water) salt or bitter.

مؤج *mūjah*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide, shining skin. A refuge, asylum.

مؤجد *muṣjad*, Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly-tied (knot); strongly-built (house); thick, well-wrought (cloth).

*Murjid*, Who or what strengthens, invigorates, restores, or reinstates (after sickness or poverty).

مؤجد *mūjid*, An author, causer.

موج دار *marj-dār*, Wavy, undulatory. Grained (as Morocco leather).

موجدة *marjīdat*, (v. n. of وجد *wajid*) Flying in a passion. Seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

مؤجدة *muṣjadat*, Strong, compact (she-camel). مؤجدة القري *muṣjadatu'l kara*, (A she-camel) strong about the withers and firm in the bunch.

مؤجر *muṣjir*, One who hires, lets to farm, or rents. (A woman) who prostitutes herself, who plays the whore. One who sets or replaces (a broken or dislocated bone). One who repays.

مؤجر *mūjir*, Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Who strikes (a spear) into the mouth or breast.

مؤجر *muṣajjir*, A maker of bricks or tiles (آجر *ājurr*). A recompenser, rewarder.

مؤجز *mūjaz*, Epitomized. *Mūjaz* or *mūjiz*, Brief (epistle). A compendium, epitome, summary.

مؤجز *ḡalāmī mūjaz*, A compendious discourse.

موج زن *marj-zan*, Boisterous, billowy.

موجع *mūjic*, Painful (blow).

موجف *mūjaf*, Agitated. *Mūjif*, A driver of camels at the pace called وجف *wajf*.

موجل *manjal*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Being afraid (of another). Fear. *Mawjil*, A ditch where water stagnates. A dreadful place.

مؤجل *muṣajjal*, Collected, assembled. Payment deferred. A place where water collects. مال *māl* *muṣajjal*, Money laid up against a certain time. *Musajjil*, One who cures a pain in the neck (أجل *ijl*), who applies medicine to it. One who collects (water) into one place. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. A book containing the appointed term or limit of any thing.

مؤجلة *marjalat*, A dreadful place.

مؤجل *muwajjan*, Prominent-cheeked (man).

مؤجوع *marjū*, Struck with the hand or a knife. Castrated (goat) by crushing of the sinews.

مؤجوب *manjūb*, Rendered necessary. غير *ḡhayr manjūb*, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

مؤجوح *manjūh*, Rejected. Shut, closed (door).

مؤجود *marjūd*, Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. Brought into existence. Review, muster. موجود شدن *marjūd shudan*, To be present.

موجودات *marjūdāt*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Ready money, cash, specie. (in Indian statistics) The unmeasured or unpartitioned part of a pergunnah in which there are sundry partners.

مؤجونة *marjūnat*, A decorated bridal chamber.

مؤجوة *manjūh*, Struck on the face.

مؤجده *muwajjah*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Suitable. Uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) with a bunch on the back and breast. Double-faced (cloth). قضايای موجبه *ḡazāyāyi muwajjah*, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. *Muwajjih*, (or مؤجده *mūjih*) One who raises to dignity or renders respectable.

مؤجى *marjā*, Fast-going (she-camel), whose girth slips through the inequality of the motion of her fore and hind-feet.

مؤجينة *mū-chīna*, Tweezers.

مؤحد *marhada*, (or مؤحد *marhada*) Singly and separately. *Mūhid*, (A sheep) bringing forth one (lamb).

مؤحد *marwahhad*, Single-pointed (as ب *be*).

مؤحد *marwahhid*, (or مؤحد *marwahhid*) One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox: a unitarian.

مؤحر *mūhir*, (The reptile وحرة *wahrat*) infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

مؤحش *mūhish*, Dismal, causing sadness, disastrous, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. Desert, uninhabited (country). Destitute of provisions, hungry, starving. One who finds (a country) desolate.



أ **مَوْحِش** *muwāhshish*, A desolater.  
 أ **مَوْحِف** *mūhif*, Unblemished (man). Uncomfortable (fold for camels).  
 أ **مَوْحِل** *manhal*, (v. n. of **وَحَلَ**) Falling into thin soft clay or sludge. Being miry, consisting of mire. *Manhil*, Mire, sludge; or a place full of it.  
 أ **مَوْحُوش** *manhūsh*, Overrun with wild beasts.  
 أ **مَوْحْ** *manhh*, The subsidence (of anger).  
 پ **مَوْخ** *mūkh*, A standard, an ensign.  
 أ **مَوْخَذ** *muakhkhaz*, Taken, snatched, seized. Retaliated on, called to account. Fascinated. Soured.  
 أ **مَوْخَر** *muakhar* or *khir*, The hind part of a saddle.  
 أ **مَوْخِر** *muakhkhar*, The hinder part of any thing, the posteriors. **مَوْخِرُ الْعَيْنِ** *muakhkharu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye. *Muakhkhar* or *muakhkhir*, Posterior, consequent. Delayed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part. The hinder part (of a saddle). *Muakhkhir*, One who keeps back, or puts things in their proper places; hence, a name of God.  
 أ **مَوْخِرَة** *muakharat* or *muakhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. **مَوْخِرَة الْعَيْنِ** *muakharatu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye.  
 أ **مَوْخِرَة** *muakhkharat* or *muakhkhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, epilogue.  
 أ **مَوْخِف** *mūhif*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called **أَكِط** *akit*, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates, butter, or broth. Water mixed with clay. Woollen or silken stuff in the loom. A four-square carpet to lie upon. Foolish, stupid. A baker.  
 أ **مَوْخِمَة** *muakhmat*, Any thing unwholesome, injurious to the stomach. An unhealthy country. (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.  
 أ **مَوْخُوط** *muakhūt*, Wounded deeply; struck with the edge of a sword. Sprinkled with a few white hairs.  
 أ **مَوْخُوم** *muakhūm*, Troubled with indigestion.  
 أ **مَوْخِي** *muakhkhi*, One who prepares a ring, rope, or tethering-peg. (See **تَأْخِيَة** *takhīyat*.)  
 پ **مُود** *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows.  
 أ **مُودِد** *muwadd*, One who loves greatly.  
 أ **مُودِدَة** *muwaddat*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.  
 أ **مُودِب** *muwāḍib*, An inviter to a feast.  
 أ **مُودِب** *mu'addab*, Chastised. Learned, instructed. Well-bred, polite, civil, modest, courteous. *Mu'addib*, A chastiser, chider. One who teaches the belles-lettres, who educates well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. One who invites to a feast.  
 أ **مُودِدَة** *muwaddat* or *muwaddat*, Friendship, love. Benevolence. A book. A letter. **مُودِت كَرْدَن** *muwaddat kardan*, To love, to discover a regard for.  
 أ **مُودِت مَكْتُوب** *muwaddat makṭūbi*, Friendly letters. A love-letter.

أ **مُودِي** *mūdih*, Submissive. (See **إِدَا ح** *idāh*.)  
 أ **مُودِدَة** *muwaddat*, Love, friendship.  
 أ **مُودِع** *mūdā'ig*, Easy, obedient (horse).  
 أ **مُودِق** *muwāḍiq*, A place. A place where any thing drops.  
 أ **مُودِم** *muwāḍim*, A peace-maker, renewer, or strengthener of friendship or love. Who prepares fish or any thing to be eat with bread. **مُودِم مَبْشَر** *muwāḍim mubshar*, One who unites the softness of the inner with the roughness of the outer skin. Practised, experienced in business.  
 أ **مُودِن** *mūdān*, (or **مُودِن** *muwāḍān*) Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Short, dwarfish.  
 أ **مُودِوسَة** *muwāḍusat*, (Ground) covered with young herbage.  
 أ **مُودِع** *muwāḍi'ig*, Left, let alone. Quiet, manageable (horse). Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. **بِالْمُودِعِ عَلَيْكَ** *bi'l muwāḍi'ig 'alayka*, Behave modestly, be quiet.  
 أ **مُودُون** *muwāḍūn*, Short or contracted in the shoulders, neck, or hands. A small date-basket or other repository. Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Steeped, wetted, soaked. Name of a horse.  
 أ **مُودِي** *muwāḍi*, Conducive. A helper, assistant, succourer. Prepared for a journey. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. Strong, powerful.  
 أ **مُودِي** *mūdī*, Perishing, lost. A lion. Kind, beneficent, bountiful. **مُودِي إِلَهِ** *muwāḍi ilāhi*, Benefited, obliged.  
 أ **مُودِي** *muwāḍi*, Paid. Performed. Led, brought. *Mu'addi*, Who causes to happen, who brings or adduces; leading to, conducive. A payer, performer of what is due. A cause, motive.  
 أ **مُودِن** *muwāḍzin*, The public crier, or muezzin, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. (See also **تَأْذِين** *tazīn*.)  
 أ **مُودِنَة** *muwāḍinat*, Name of a bird.  
 أ **مُودِي** *muwāḍi*, Afflicted, pained. *Mu'addi*, Noxious, troublesome, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.  
 پ **مُودِي كَرِي** *muwāḍi kari*, Troublesomeness.  
 أ **مُور** *muwr*, (v. n. of **مَار** for **مُور**) Moving, being agitated, fluctuating. Being put in commotion (dust). Moistening (medicine). Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. Flowing on the surface of the ground. Oscillating crosswise. Arriving in **نَجْد** *najd*. A wave, surge, billow. Agitation, commotion. Any thing soft. A way, track, beaten, or level path. The coast of Yaman, north of Zabid. *Mūr*, Dust in motion.  
 پ **مُور** *mūr*, (by some *mor*) An ant, emmet, pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Rust. **عَسَاكِرِ مُورِ شُمَار** *asākiri mūr-shumār*, Any army numerous as ants. **گُورِ پُر مَار و مُور** *gori pur mār u mor*, A tomb full of serpents and ants. **هَچُو مُورِي** *hamchu mori*, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

أ **مُورَا ح** *mūrākh*, Ripening (date).  
 أ **مُورَا ك** *mīwrah*, Fore part of a camel's saddle.  
 پ **مُورَامُون** *mūrāmūn*, A wild carrot.  
 أ **مُورِب** *muwrib*, Victorious over.  
 أ **مُورَب** *muwarrab*, Bound, tied. Much, many, copious. *Mu'arrib*, Who fastens or draws tight (a knot). A fulfiller, performer. One who comprehends within limits.  
 أ **مُورَة** *mūrāt*, Wool which falls off a sheep dead or alive; pelt wool.  
 أ **مُورَث** *mūras*, Appointed heir. Hereditary possession. *Mūris*, One who makes (a person) an heir. Cause, author. **قِدَائِمِ مُورَثِ الْفَضَائِحِ** *habā'ihī mūrisu'l fazā'ih*, Transgressions which entail ignominy.  
 أ **مُورَث** *muwarris*, One who lights a fire. An exciter of discord.  
 أ **مُورَج** *muwarrāj*, Easily excited. A lion. *Mu'arrij*, A raiser of tumults, rebellion, sedition, or war. A disturber of the peace, exciter of faction, breedbater. **الْمُورَجِ** *al mu'arrij*, Name of a man.  
 پ **مُورْجَان** *mūrjān*, Name of a mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required.  
 پ **مُورْجَال** *mūrjāl*, An intrenchment for besieging a fortified place.  
 پ **مُورْجَانَة** *mūrjāna*, Rust of iron.  
 پ **مُورْچَة** *mūrcha*, A little ant, emmet, pismire. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. A small black glass. A poor, weak, contemptible fellow. A battery. **مُورْچَة فِي زَدَن** *mūrcha pay zadan*, To pluck up the beard by the root.  
 پ **مُورْچَة عَنْدَرِيْن** *mūrcha-i gambārīn*, The sprouting beard of a youth.  
 پ **مُورْچَة نَا ك** *mūrchanāk*, Swarming with ants.  
 أ **مُورِي ح** *mūrikh*, One who softens (leaven).  
 أ **مُورِي ح** *muwarrakh*, Dated. Chronicled. *Mu'arrikh*, (or **مُورِي ح** *muwarrikh*) Who dates (a letter); who marks the time of any event. A chronologer, chronicler, annalist, historian. **أَكْثَرُ مُورِي حِيْن** *aksari muwarrikhīn*, Most historians.  
 أ **مُورِي ح** *muwarrakh*, Fixed, defined by a time.  
 پ **مُورْخَانَة** *mūrkhāna*, Small black ants. Rust.  
 پ **مُورِد** *mord*, Myrtle. The ringlets of a mistress. A seal; a ring.  
 أ **مُورِد** *muwrid*, (pl. **مُورَاد** *muwārid*) A place of arrival, descending, alighting, or appearing. A place through which one passes; access, entrance, passage, approach. Station, quarters. A road to water.  
 أ **مُورِد** *muwarrad*, Rose-coloured (garment).  
 پ **مُورِدَاسِ پَرَم** *mord-isparam*, Name of a fragrant flower with leaves like the myrtle.  
 پ **مُورِدَانَة** *mordāna*, (for **مُورِدَانَة** *mord-dāna*) Myrtle-seed. Seed of a kind of mezereon.  
 أ **مُورِدَة** *muwridat*, A highway. A drinking-place.  
 أ **مُورِس** *mūris*, (The thistle **وَرَس** *wars*) turning yellow. Leaf-bearing (tree). (See **إِيْرَاس**.)  
 أ **مُورِس** *muwarras*, (Cloth) dyed with **وَرَس** *wars*.  
 أ **مُورِس** *muwarris*, One who asks or uses the



assistance of another. Turned farmer.

ر مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop where goods are exposed to sale. An estrade raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. مورش سيمين *mūrishi simin*, Silver beads resembling pearls.

ا مورش *musarrish*, One who kindles a fire. An exciter (of sedition), raiser (of a rebellion).

ا مورش *muriz*, Productive of a heaviness or stuffing of the head (ارض *arz*).

ا مورش *musarriz*, One who causes land to be grazed. A rigid faster. (See تاريز *tariz*.)

ا مورط *murit*, (Sandy grounds) which produce the tree اروط *arta*.

ا مورع *mūric*, What separates (two things).

ا مورث *musarrif*, One who places a stone or other boundary-mark (ارفة *urfat*) for dividing lands. One who knots (a rope).

ا مورق *manrak*, Maurice (a proper name). *Mūrik*, Leafy (tree). Opulent (man).

ا مورق *murik*, Who renders wakeful.

ا مورق *musarraḥ*, Prevented from sleeping, kept awake. *Musarrik*, Who or what renders (any one) wakeful or sleepless.

ا مورق *mucarrik*, A scribe.

ا مورقة *mavrahāt*, Any thing which increases wealth and prosperity.

ا مورك *mavrik*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, whereon the rider places his foot. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mūrik*, One who neither has nor claims any thing.

ا مورك *murik*, One who alights or remains at a spot abounding in اراك *arāk*-trees.

ا مورك *munarrah*, Blameless, innocent.

ا مورك *munarrik*, One who adorns (a place) with a throne (اريكة *ariḥat*).

ا موركة *mavrikhat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, on which the rider rests his foot when tired. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mīnrahāt*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A cushion whereon the rider sits.

ا مورم *mavrim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow.

ا مورم *musarram*, (A head) large in the fore part. (An egg) big at one end.

ا مورم *muvarram*, Swelled, swollen. A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. Bulky (man).

ر مورم *mor-malakh*, Thick as ants or locusts.

ا مورنب *muarnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Musarnib*, (A country) abounding in hares (ارنب *arnab*).

ا موروث *mavrus*, Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. مال موروث *mālī mavrūs*, Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

ا موروثي *mavrusi*, The state of being heredi-

tary. Hereditary.

ا مورود *mavrud*, Seized with the paroxysm of a fever. Descended to, arrived at. مورود ورد *mavrudī wurd*, The place where one alights off a journey. Celebrated by every tongue.

ا مورور *muwarwir*, Thoughtless, giddy, who exposes himself to danger.

ا موروك *mavruk*, Outward (sole of a shoe), that which presses the ground.

ر موري *mūrī*, An earthen pipe joined to an aqueduct. A water-course, channel, gutter. Shoemakers' black. A kind of silken stuff. Small shells or glass beads. Name of a country in Turkistān.

ا موري *mūrī*, One which strikes fire.

ا موري *musarri*, One who makes a tethering-peg (آريّة *āriyat*) for a quadruped. (See تاريّة *tarīyat*.)

ر موريانه *mūriyāna*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (a thing) full of holes.

ر موريه *mūriya*, A vinegar-cruet.

ا موز *manz* or *mūz*, Banana, plantain-fruit.

ا موزة *manazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

ا موزج *manzaj*, (from ر موزة *mūza*) (pl. موازجة *muwāzija* and موازج *manwāzīj*) A boot.

ر موزدونق *manzdūnitān*, (in zand) To sell.

ا موزر *muazzir*, One who covers (his body) with the breeches ازار *izār*. A confirmer, strengthener. نصر موزر *nasrūn muazzarūn*, Powerful and sufficient assistance.

ا موزرة *muazzarat*, A sheep whose legs are black, as if covered with dark trowsers (ازار *izār*).

ا موزز *muazziz*, Pealing (thunder), noisy (mill); (boiling water) murmuring. (See تازيز *tasiz*.)

ا موزع *mūzāc*, Instigated, urged, set on.

ا موزع *muwazzaḥ*, Divided. Scattered, dispersed. *Muwazzīc*, A divider, distributor.

ا موزلة *muẓilat*, (or موزلة *muwazzilat*) A year bringing scarceness with it.

ا موزن *manzan*, A place for weighing.

ا موزور *manzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor, one laden with crimes (وزر *wizr*).

ا موزورة *manzūrat*, A crime, sin, fault.

ا موزوز *muwazziz*, A singer, chanter, songster.

ا موزوع *manzūc*, Held back, restrained.

ا موزوم *manzūm*, Deprived of part of one's property.

ا موزون *manzūn*, Weighed. Well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) which consists of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. Good, sweet, excellent, agreeable. Modulated (sound), harmonious. موزون وزنة *manzūni waznāni*, Weighed at the weight of . . . . ر موزون *kalāmi nā manzūn*, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

ا موزونة *manzūnat*, A silver coin current in Morocco of the value of twenty-four فلس *fulus*. Short and intelligent (woman).

ر موزة *mūza*, A boot. A stocking. موزة نهادن *mūza nihādan*, (To put up one's boots) To give

over travelling, to stay at home. موزة درگل *mūza dar gil*, (Boot in the mud) A difficult business. *Mūza* or *mawza*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ر موزة بالين *mūza-bālin*, (Boot-cushion) Soft lining in the heel of a shoe or boot.

ر موزة پوشيده *mūza-poshida*, Booted.

ر موزة دوز *mūza-doz*, A bootmaker.

ر موزة گير *mūza-gir*, A horse biting his rider.

ا موزي *muza*, Oppressed with toil and vexation. *Muzī*, Afflictive. A maker of the conduit or pipe ازار *izār*. One who benefits, enriches, or multiplies. One who repays. Afraid.

ر موز *moj*, A pond, tank. *Mūj*, Grief, sorrow.

ر موزان *mojān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

ر موزة *moja*, A pond, tank. *Mūja*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. Name of a sweetmeat.

ا موس *maṣ*, A shaving of the hair. *Mūs*, A graving-tool, pen-knife. A scalpel. A razor.

ا موس *maṣ*, A whisperer, talebearer.

ر موسا *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay.

ا موسائي *mūsāi*, Judaism (religion of Moses).

ا موسب *mūsib*, (or موبسب) Fleecy (ram).

ر موسترده *mū-suturda* or *mūsturda*, One whose poll is shaved. A calender monk, shaveling. Bald.

ا موسج *mūsiḥ*, Name of a town in Tihāmāh.

ر موسج *mūsah*, Threads worn by Brahmans.

ا موسج *muwassakh*, Dirtied. *Muwassikh* or *mūsikh*, One who dirties or soils (a garment).

ا موسد *mūsīd*, One who sets (a dog) at game. Quick, fast, rapid.

ا موسر *mūsir*, (pl. مياسير) Opulent, wealthy.

ا موسر *muwassir*, One who ties, presses close.

ا موسس *muwassas*, Founded, built. *Musassis*, Who lays a foundation: a founder. A strengthener.

ا موسط *mūsāt*, The middle of a house.

ا موسع *mūsāc*, Rich, able, powerful.

ا موسع *muwassāc*, Large, ample; enlarged.

ا موسف *mūsif*, One who makes melancholy; an affliater. One who provokes to anger.

ر موسقار *mūsikār*, (موسقيدان *mūsikdān*, or *arbab musikdān*) A musician. Music. ارباب موسقار *arbabī mūsikār*, Musicians.

ا موسقة *mūsihat*, Fruitful, loaded (palm-tree).

ا موسقي *mūsikī*, Music. ارباب علم موسقي *arbabī ilmi mūsikī*, Skilled in music, musicians.

ا موسل *muassal*, Pointed, sharp (spear).

ا موسم *maṣim*, Time, season. Place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the people who assemble them; the fairs then and there held: hence, the word monsoon. موسم بهاري *maṣimi bahārī*, Season of spring. موسم گل *maṣimi gul*, Season of roses.

ا موسن *mūsin*, (fem. موسنة) Noisome (well),



causing (one) to faint with its noxious vapours.

موسخ *mūsanḥ*, Tobacco of Tartary (black).

موسوس *muwaswis*, One who speaks or mutters to himself. موسوس سودائي *muwaswisi sawdā'i*, A moody, melancholy man.

موسوق *maṣūḥ*, Freighted, loaded (vessel).

موسوم *maṣūm*, Marked, signed, impressed, branded. Characterized. Noted, stigmatized. Named, called. (A coat of mail) adorned with agates, &c., round the bottom. موسوم باختر *maṣūm bi'l-khayr*, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

موسومة *maṣūmat*, (Ground) watered by spring-rains, or producing spring-grass.

موسونة *maṣūnat*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

موسوي *mūsanwī*, Mosaic, belonging to Moses.

موس *mūsa* or *maṣsa*, A bee. A wasp.

موسي *mūsa*, Moses. A razor. The apex of the crest of a helmet. كتاب موسي *kitābi mūsa*, The book of Moses, the Pentateuch.

موسى *mūsiy*, Mosaic, Mosaic.

موسيجة *mūsiḥa*, Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A swallow or martin. A finch.

موسيقار *mūsiqār*, Pipes made of unequal reeds. Pandean pipes. A bird whose bill is perforated with holes, through which it emits a musical sound.

موسيقى *mūsiḥī*, Music.

موش *mawsh*, The gleaning (of a vine).

موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش پرند *mūshi paranda*, (Flying-mouse) A squirrel. موش دشتي *mūshi dashtī*, (or موش صحرائي *mūshi sahrā'i*, A field-mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore-feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it). موش کور *mūshi kūr*, A blind mouse, mole. A bat. *Mosh*, Grief, sorrow, cry, lamentation.

موشان *mūshān*, A kind of sweet fresh date.

موشاب *muwashshab*, (A man) of a mixed race. *Muwashshib*, An irritator, exciter of discord. One who entangles.

موشبازي *mūsh-bāzī*, A sort of firework.

موشش *muwashshah*, Clad with any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf or baldric from the shoulder to the opposite side. Ornamented. (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or verse, an acrostic.

موشحات *mūshahāt*, A sort of odes.

موشحه *muwashshahat*, (A sheep) streaked with white on the sides.

موش خوار *mūsh-khwār*, An eagle that lives upon field-mice.

موش دربندي *mūsh darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband, which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve. It is also good for the gout and swellings.

موش دندان *mūsh-dandān*, (Mouse's tooth) A mode of staining or printing.

موششار *muwashshar*, Notched, jagged, toothed like a saw, serrate, serrated. Thinned. جعل موشر *jagali muwashsharu'l gazudayn*, A beetle with serrulated claws. *Muwashshir*, One who cuts in jags or notches; a maker of serrulations. One who sharpens the teeth; or who thins them.

موشك *mūshak*, A mole. A musk-rat. A bat.

موشك پزان *mūshaki parrān*, A squirrel.

موشكا *mūshkā*, Name of a Jewish doctor.

موشكاف *mū-shihāf*, (Hair-splitting) Minute, small, scarcely visible. A critic, subtle reasoner. One who performs with the greatest nicety.

موشكافي *mū-shihāfī*, Criticism.

موشك دواني *mūshak-dawānī*, Seditiousness.

موشگر *mūshgar*, A woman hired to eulogize the dead, and with others to cry and wail.

موشگیر *mūsh-gīr*, A bird that feeds on field-mice. A sparrow-hawk.

موشل *mūshil*, A diminisher (of another's fortune). (See ایشال *ishāl*.)

موشم *mūshim*, (Ground) which begins to be covered with grass. (See also ایشام *ishām*.)

موشم *muwashsham*, Grassy (place).

موشناك *mūshnāḥ*, Full of mice.

موشور *mareshūr*, A prism.

موشی *mawshīy*, (or موشی *muwashsha*) Painted, printed, coloured (cloth).

موش *maws*, (v. n. of ماص *maṣ* for موش) Washing gently. Rubbing with the hand. Preparing by thrice washing (the seeds of the colocynth). Straw.

موشب *mūshib*, Sick. (See ایصاب *isāb*.)

موشب *muwassab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments, abounding in pains.

موشة *mawṣat*, One washing.

موشد *muṣṣad*, (A door) shut, a little way open. Covered. نار موشده *nāri muṣṣada*, Fire equally piled up on all sides.

موشد *muwassad*, A curtain behind which women sit. The female apartments.

موشدة *muwassadat*, A girl's small shift.

موشل *maṣsil*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. *Maṣsil*, (or dual الموشلان *al maṣsilānī*) Name of a city and district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. *Mūsil*, Leading to, joining. A carrier, bearer.

موشل *muṣṣil*, A comer in the evening.

موشل *muṣṣal*, Radical, fixed, firm. اصل موشل *asl muṣṣal*, Firmly rooted, of an old family; of unblemished honour. *Muṣṣil*, Taking root, become firm. One who ennobles or calls noble.

موشل *muwassal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained.

موشف *maṣṣūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable. Endowed. Qualified, de-

scribed, distinguished, characterized. Before-mentioned, aforesaid. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *notorious*.

موشفیه *maṣṣūfiyat*, Qualification.

موشول *maṣṣūl*, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected. A relative pronoun. Tax. Collection. A kind of musical pipe. A kind of stinging bee. اسم موشول *ismi maṣṣūl*, A regular pronoun. جواب موشول *javābi maṣṣūl*, A correlative pronoun.

موشی *mūsa*, Commanded by last will. موشی *mūsa' bihi*, A legacy, bequest. له موشی *mūsa' lahu*, A legatee. *Mūsi*, One who makes a will or bequeaths; a testator.

موشی *muṣṣa*, Appointed tutor or guardian.

موشیه *mūṣiyat*, A testatrix.

موش *mūzih*, An explainer, manifest. Appearing clear, coming in sight. (A man) who begets fair children.

موش *muṣṣizh*, An explainer, manifest.

موشه *mūzihat*, A wide, open wound exposing the whiteness of the bone.

موشع *marza'at* or *marzī'at* (v. n. of وضع *waḍa*) Placing, laying down. (pl. مواضع *marāzī'at*) A place, site, situation, post. A village, hamlet, township, district. Occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. *Mūzī'at*, (A camel) feeding on the plant حمض *hamz*.

موشع *muṣṣa'at*, Enervated, enfeebled, broken down, worn out, overcome, impotent.

موشعة *marzī'at*, Love, friendship.

موشوع *marzū'at*, (v. n. of وضع *waḍa*) Placing, laying down. Losing in trade. Making haste, going quick. Placed, situated. Fixed, assigned. (A camel) compelled to keep in his pasture. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Modulated (voice or sound). Injured, affected by losses. Site, position. Subject (of a speech), object. علم موضوع *marzū'at gilm*, The object of science. حسن الموضوع *hasan'ul marzū'at*, Well-going, quick-paced.

موشوعة *marzū'at*, Contradictory (stories). Camels left to graze in the night without a keeper.

موشون *marzūn*, Doubled, folded together. Made of any thing doubled or twisted.

موشونة *marzūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. (Any thing) worked or set with gems and gold.

موشا *maṣṣa*, A footstep, print of a foot. A footstool. A sock or wrapper for the feet.

موشا *muṣṣa*, Trampled, trodden. Spread out, made soft and level. موشا الاکناف *muṣṣa al-aknāf*, Possessed of authority, influential. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موشا العقب *muṣṣa al-ahib*, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

موشد *muṣṣad*, Firmly united; made solid.

موشم *muṣṣam*, Defended. اطم موشم *utmi muṣṣam*, A castle strongly fortified.



A موطن *maṭīn*, (pl. مواطن *maṭātin*) Habitation, mansion, place of residence, house, home, dwelling, birth-place. An encampment; battle-field, place of martyrs. Martyrdom.  
 A موطوء *maṭūʿ*, Beaten, trodden, trampled on.  
 A موطوءة *maṭūʿat*, Travellers, tramps.  
 A موطود *maṭūd*, Fastened, made strong and firm, or heavy.  
 A موطئ *maṭīʿ*, A footstep, foot-print.  
 A موظف *muwazzaf*, Allowed a fixed pay or pension (وظيفة *wazīfa*). Ordained, limited. *Muwazzif*, One who orders a daily stipend.  
 A موطوب *marzūb*, (fem. موطوبة *marzūbat*) Exposed to repeated losses in property or cattle.  
 A موطوبة *marzūbat*, (A place) wholly bare of grass, from much grazing or being often sat on.  
 A موعب *mūʿab*, Collected. (A nose) cut clean off. *جادع موعب jadʿu mūʿab*, A deformed mutilation of the nose. *Mūʿib*, One who collects all he can.  
 A موعة *maʿwat*, Early youth.  
 A موعج *muwajʿas*, Difficult, capricious (man). Difficult (road).  
 A موعد *maʿwīd*, (or موعدة *maʿwīdat*) (v. n. of وعد) Predicting, foretelling any future event. Promising. A promise; the time or place of a promise or threat. Agreement. *موعد كرزار kārzar*, The place and time appointed for a battle.  
 A موعظة *maʿwizat*, (v. n. of وعظ) Admonishing. Advice, admonition. An address to the Deity.  
 P موعظه كردن *maʿwiza hardan*, To admonish, exhort, by holding out future reward or punishment.  
 A موعيلة *maʿwīlat*, A female mountain-goat. (pl. of وعيل *waʿil*) Mountain-goats.  
 A موعيس *maʿwīs*, Deficient in dignity or spirit.  
 A موعود *maʿwūd*, (or موعودة *maʿwūdāt*) (v. n. of وعد) Predicting, auguring, or prognosticating any thing good. Promising. Promised, predicted, predestined. *أجل موعود ajalimawūd*, Predestined or unavoidable death.  
 A موعوك *maʿwūk*, Enfeebled, weakened by fever.  
 A موعقي *maʿwīqī*, Well-knit in the wrist or ankle.  
 P موع *mūgh*, A Magian or fire-worshipper.  
 P موغان *mūghān*, (pl. of موع *mūgh*) Fire-worshippers. Name of a city in Azarbayjān.  
 P بد موع *mūgh-bad*, A high priest of the Magi.  
 A موعيل *mūghīl*, One who enters a place hastily.  
 A مؤفد *muʿfid*, Tardy, late.  
 A مؤف *muʿaffar*, Luxuriant, plentiful, abundant, copious, redundant, impossible to be collected. Poetic measure in which elision is allowed though not made.  
 A مؤف *muʿaffīf*, One who cries up! fy! pho!  
 A مؤف *muʿaffāh*, (Meat and drink) taken by little and little. Favoured. *Muʿaffih*, One who directs, prospers, seconds. A public reader. والله الموفق *wa. 'llāhu 'l muwaffīhu 'l muʿīn*, It is God who prospers and assists (a phrase put fre-

quently after the preface of a book; and sometimes at the end of a volume).

A مؤفل *muʿaffal*, Weak.  
 P مؤفلون *mūʿfūn*, Melilot.  
 A مؤفور *maʿfūr*, Complete, perfect, entire, luxuriant, copious, full, ample, numerous, many, abundant, plenteous, much. Poetic measure in which elision is lawful though not made. *سعي مؤفور saʿyi maʿfūr*, Great endeavour, extreme diligence, much labour or fatigue. *محصولات مؤفورة maḥsūlātī maʿfūra*, Abundant produce, luxuriant harvests.  
 A مؤفي *mūʿfī*, A fulfiller (of an engagement).  
 A مؤفي *maʿfīy*, Satisfied, paid, performed.  
 A مؤفية *muʿaffiyat*, The city of Madina.  
 P مؤفون *mūʿfūn*, A kind of poison.  
 A مؤق *maʿq*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Perishing. Being cheap, trifling (a bargain). *Mūh*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Being stupid, foolish, careless. Perishing. Folly, stupidity. (pl. أمواق *amwāh*) A large boot worn over another of thinner leather. A winged pismire. Dust. The inner corner of the eye.  
 A مؤق *mūh*, (or موق *mūh*) (pl. أمواق *amwāh*) The inner corner of the eye (حائط *li-hāz* denoting the corner next the temples). (pl. أمواق *amwāh*) Low-lying (ground). *Mūh*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Being foolish, careless. Perishing.  
 A مؤقت *maʿqit*, Place (fixed) by any given time. Time (specified) for any appointed place.  
 A مؤقت *muwakhāt*, Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. Appointed (hour). *Muwakhāt*, An observer of times or hours. A person in the Muhammadan mosques, who observes the exact hour when the people are to be assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly to the crier.  
 A مؤق *muwakhah*, Taught by misfortunes.  
 A مؤق *maʿhid*, A fire-hearth, grate, where they kindle a fire. *Mūhad*, Kindled, blazing (fire).  
 A مؤق *maʿhiz*, (pl. مواقد *maʿāhiz*) An extremity, point, or prominent bone (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).  
 A مؤقة *muwakhazāt*, (A she-camel) hurt in the udder by the rope صرار *sirār*; or whose udder is enlarged by the feeble sucking of her colt.  
 A مؤق *maʿhīr*, A plain at the foot of a mountain. *Mūhar*, Loaded, carrying a heavy burden. Pregnant (woman). (pl. مواقر *maʿāhīr*) (A tree) loaded with fruit. Oppressed, weighed down. Reduced to poverty. *Mūhīr*, (A tree) laden with fruit. Oppressive. One who reduces to poverty.  
 A مؤق *muwakhhar*, Honoured, revered, respected, venerable. Experienced, proved, intelligent, acquainted with the world. *Muwakhīr*, An honourer, reverencer, respecter. One who quiets (a horse). Who makes or calls grave, modest, or respectable.  
 A مؤقة *mūharat*, (fem.) (pl. مواقر *maʿāhīr*) (A tree) loaded with fruit. (A woman) heavily pregnant. *Mūhīrat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

A مؤقة *muwakhkarat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.  
 A مؤق *muwakhhas*, Scabby (camel).  
 A مؤق *maʿhīq*, A place where any thing falls. Accident, contingency, occurrence, vicissitudes of fortune. Proper, fit, suitable. (pl. مواقع *maʿāhīq*) The falling of a star; the place where a star sets or rain falls. *Mūhīq*, Adverse (fortune).  
 A مؤق *muwakhhaq*, Sharpened (sword or knife). Bruised with a hammer. Beaten (path). Worn out with misfortunes, oppressed with evils. (A camel or ass) galled on the back. A decree, statute, mandate. *Muwakhīq*, One who strikes with a hammer. A writer of a توقيع *tawhīq* or letters patent. One who sharpens (a knife or a sword). *موقع الوطء muwakhhiq 'l wata*, Lightly treading, going nimbly.  
 A مؤقة *maʿhīq* or *maʿhīqat*, A place where rain drops. A place where a bird lights or rests.  
 A مؤقة *muwakhhaqat*, Polished, sharpened (point of a spear).  
 A مؤقف *maʿhīf*, A station, a post, any place where one remains; especially where they celebrate the pilgrimage-solemnities at Mecca; called also Mount عرفات *arrafāt*. The site of the last judgment. The eye. Whatever is exposed to the view of another. The climax of eloquence. *موقفان maʿhīfānī*, Two cavities about the small ribs or hypochondria of a horse. Two veins near the fundament, which, if wounded, prove mortal. حسنة الموقفين *hasanatu 'l maʿhīfayn*, (A woman) with a handsome face and foot, or fine eyes and hands.  
 A مؤقف *muwakhaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakhīf*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.  
 P مؤفلون *mūʿfūn*, The herb melilot.  
 A مؤق *mūhīn*, Certain of. A supposer.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūt*, Restricted to a certain time.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūt*, An appointed hour.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūd*, Kindled.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūz*, Beaten. At the point of death.  
 A مؤقة *maʿhūzāt*, (A sheep) killed with a club.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūr*, Heavy (ear). Cracked (bone).  
 A مؤق *maʿhūs*, Scabby (camel).  
 A مؤق *maʿhūs*, One whose neck is broken.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūt*, Pained, oppressed with a blow.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūq*, Sharpened, (sword or knife) on a whetstone, keen, acute. (A hoof) worn or hurt on the stones. Occurred.  
 A مؤق *maʿhūf*, Left or bequeathed for pious uses, consecrated to God. Delayed, stopped, de-



ferred, postponed, put off, suspended, relinquished, dismissed, discontinued. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon, suspended by or from. Quiescent (having no vowel). A legacy, bequest. موقوف *markūf* *alayhi*, (A word) paused on.

أ موقوف *markūfī*, Discontinuance, suspension.  
أ موقوف *markūm*, Much grieved, very sad.  
أ موقومة *markūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden.  
أ موقونة *markūnat*, (A girl) kept at home.  
أ موقى *markā*, (pl. of مائق *māik*) Foolish, brainless, stupid.

أ موقى *mūkī*, Outer or inner corner of the eye.  
أ موقى *murakka*, One very much dreaded.  
One whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.  
أ موقى *markīy*, One who is feared.  
أ موك *mūh*, The sting of an insect.  
أ موكب *markīb*, An army, forces, large detachment, either of horse or foot; choice body of troops; lifeguards; large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. A kind of pace. موكيبان *markībīyāni sahar*, Certain angels which are said to have attended Muhammad in his ascent to heaven on the night called ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l mi'rāj*.  
أ موكب *mūkīb*, see ايكاب *ihāb*.

أ موكب *murakhib*, A ripening, blackening date.  
أ موكيت *murakhit*, Ripening (date).  
أ موكد *murakad*, Confirmed, corroborated, strengthened. Redoubled. Efficacious, powerful, strong. موكد شدن *murakad shudan*, To be confirmed. *Murakhid*, (or موكد *murakhid*) One who confirms, strengthens, binds close, connects. Who redoubles or reiterates. Confirmatory. Immediate. Energetic.

أ موكدا *murakhdan*, Confirmatively, repeatedly, to the utmost.

أ موكدا *mūkada*, Absolute.  
أ موكل *mushal*, Supplied with food, fed. *Mushil*, One who gives or offers to eat. One who slanders and ruins another's reputation.

أ موكل *murakhal*, Appointed guardian, commissary, superintendant. A vicegerent, substitute, deputy. The keeper of a prisoner. The demon supposed to guard treasure buried in the earth. *Murakhil*, One who appoints a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent (وكيل *raḥīl*); one who delegates power.

أ موكل *murakhil*, Eating, pasturing; fed. A giver of victuals or a livelihood.

أ موكمة *murakhmat*, Large-hipped (woman).  
أ موكنة *murakhin* or موكنة *murakhinat*, A bird's nest.  
أ موكوت *markūt*, Care-worn, anxious, sad.  
أ موكول *markūl*, Committed, entrusted.  
أ موكوم *markūm*, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

أ موكومة *markūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden.  
أ مول *marl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for مول *mol*) Being rich

(especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl*, A spider.

أ مول *mol*, Delay. Repentance. Remaining behind, desisting. A thief. A gallant, paramour. A bastard. A wink, signal with the eye.

أ مول *marwil*, Rich, wealthy.

أ مولا *marlā*, A slave. *Marlā* or *mūllā*, A judge, magistrate of a large city. A lord, master; and sometimes Omnipotence. مولا اسفل *marlā asfal*, The inferior *marlā* or the client. مولا اعلى *marlā a'la*, The superior *marlā* or the patron. مولا فلان *marlānā fulān*, My lord judge (such-a-one). مولا ناي مزبور *marlānāyi mazbūr*, Our lord afore-mentioned. This title, مولا *marlānā*, is given to judges and prefects even by the king.

أ مولاة *marlāt*, A lady of rank. A freed woman or manumitted slave. A female slave.

أ مولا مول *mol-ā-mol*, A tedious delay.

أ مولاى *marlāy*, Judgeship, lordship.

أ مولاى *murallib*, An instigator. (See تاليب *ṭālib*.)

أ مولة *mūlat*, (pl. مول *mūl*) A spider.

أ مولج *marlij*, A place wherein a thing enters or collects.

أ مولد *marlid*, (v. n. of ولد *walid*) Bringing forth children (a woman). Nativity, birth. A birth-place. Time of birth. *Mūlid*, (pl. مولد *marwālid* or موليد *marwālid*) (A woman) travailing in birth.

أ مولد *murallad*, Procreated, begotten. Educated, brought up. Invented, coined. Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not genuine Arabian (man, saying, or writing). *Murallid*, A begetter, procreator, generator. An educator, bringer up. (The Muhammadans aver that the expression انت نبى وانا ولدتك *anta nabīyī wa ana' wallattuka*, Thou art my prophet, and I have brought thee up, has been corrupted and changed by the Christians into بنيتى *bunayyī*, My son, and I have begotten thee.)

أ مولدة *muralladat*, (fem. of مولد *murallad*) Born amongst Arabians. (A thing) recently invented. Inventions of poets. *Murallidat*, A midwife.

أ مولش *molish*, Expectation, delay.

أ مولع *mūlaḥ*, Excited. Wishful, desirous, passionately fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy.

أ مولع *murallaḥ*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Persian and Arabic.

أ مولع *mūligh*, One who causes to lap.

أ مؤلف *mulif*, One who renders familiar, accustoms, uses, or associates. Familiarized. One who makes a thousand (الف *alf*). (See أئلاف *āṭlaf*.)

أ مؤلف *murallaf*, Conciliated, won over, united. Composed, published (book). Completed, made up (thousand). *Murallif*, One who completes the number of 1000 (الف *alf*). Become 1000, made up that number. One who joins two things toge-

ther. One who collects together. A compiler, composer, author, editor. مؤلف الاصل *murallifu'l asl*, An original author.

أ مؤلفات *murallafāt*, Compositions, writings.

أ مؤلل *musallal*, Pointed, pricked (ear). *Musallil*, One who sharpens or gives a point.

أ مؤلم *muslim*, Painful, afflictive, dolorific.

أ مؤل مول *mol mol*, Stay, stay.

أ مؤلج *mulanja*, A corn-destroying insect, weevil.

أ مؤلو *mūlū*, A trumpet made of a horn, used by fakirs. Small bells used as music.

أ مؤلوج *marlūj*, Afflicted, tried by misfortune. Troubled with toothache (الوجع *wālijat*).

أ مؤلود *marlūd*, Generated, born. A son. Birthday, nativity. مؤلود عيسى *marlūdi 'īsa*, The nativity (of the Lord) Jesus.

أ مؤلوق *marlūh*, Affected with a touch of insanity.

أ مؤولة *marlūlat*, Bawling, noisy (woman).

أ مؤلوي *marlanīy*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. A doctor of the Muhammadan law. An assistant lawyer. A learned man. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervish, Muhammadan monk. مولاى *kulāhi marlavī*, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them.

أ مؤلوي *marlavī-khāna*, A convent of dervishes.

أ مؤلوة *marlanīyat*, A resemblance to, or equality with, a prince, lord, master, or benefactor.

أ مؤله *mūlah*, A spider. (Water) set a-flowing over a plain.

أ مؤله *murallah*, (A child) separated from its mother (in captivity). (Water) set a-flowing over sown fields.

أ مؤلى *marwā*, (pl. مؤالى *marwāli*) A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). God. A slave, servant, freedman or manumitted slave. A follower, client. A benefactor, helper. One benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A father's brother. A son. A son-in-law. A sister's son. A cousin. A neighbour. A sworn friend. A lover. A citizen. A stranger. A visitor, guest.

أ مؤلى *mutī*, One who takes an oath.

أ مؤلى *mūti*, One who has a lover. Name of a diuretic plant. Delay. An ogler.

أ مؤليان *mūtiyān*, Robbers, plunderers.

أ مؤلیدن *molīdan*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, conceive a disgust, be tired of. To slide. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, weep. To turn back. To cause to turn back.

أ موم *mūm* or *mom*, Wax. A wax-candle. موم کردن *mom hardan*, To melt (as a candle its wax).

أ موم *mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A shoemaker's instrument. Pleurisy. Malignant small-pox. Wax.

أ موماء *marēmā*, (or موماء *marēmāt*) A desert.

أ موم آين *mūm-āyin*, A mummy.



أ مومت *musammāt*, Full and equally distended. Suspected, accused.  
 P موم جامه *mom-jāma*, Waxcloth, cerecloth.  
 أ مومت *musammad*, Terminated, finished. Empty, completely drained (water-bottle).  
 P موم دل *mom-dil*, Tender-hearted.  
 أ مومير *musumir*, Who multiplies, makes numerous.  
 أ مومت *musammār*, Invested with office, appointed to government. Defined, bound, limited. Marked, signed, impressed. Conquered, subdued. A spear when the head is fixed on. أمير مومت *amīri musammār*, A general appointed to command. *Musammir*, One who gives the command, who appoints a chief or governor (أمير *amīr*).  
 P موم روغن *mom-ravghan*, Wax and oil mixed.  
 أ مومسة *mūmisat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).  
 أ مومت *musammal*, The eighth horse in a race. *Musammil*, Hoping. One who holds out hope.  
 أ مومن *musmin*, Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. A Musulmān weaver. (pl. مؤمنون *musminūna*, and obl. مؤمنين *musminīna*) The orthodox, the faithful. أمير المؤمنين *amīru'l musminīn*, Commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar.  
 أ مؤمنات *musmināt*, The faithful (women).  
 أ مومت *marwūt*, Determined (by measure, manner, or time).  
 أ مومت *marwūr*, Known, measured, defined.  
 أ مومت *marwūk*, Beloved.  
 P مومت *mūmul*, A disease affecting the eye.  
 أ مومت *musmah*, Troubled with the pustules called امية *amīhat*.  
 P مومي *momī*, Waxen; of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.  
 أ مومي *mūma'*, (or المومي *mūma' ilayhi*) Pointed out. Above-mentioned. المومي *ilchī mūma' ilayhi*, The ambassador before-named.  
 أ Mūmī, Who consents, who nods assent.  
 A P مومي *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substance with which mummies are preserved.  
 P مومي *momiyā*, Name of a medicine.  
 أ موم *maran*, (v. n. of مان *man* for مون) Furnishing with necessities; maintaining, feeding. *Mūn*, (or المون *al mūn*) (in Morocco) A heap of stones thrown into the sea to make a port; a breakwater.  
 أ مومت *marwat*, Provisions, daily food.  
 أ مومت *marwat*, (v. n. of مان *man* for مون) Maintaining, feeding. Provisions. A wallet, saddlebags, any thing equal to another in weight or quantity. A load, a weight. Trouble, molestation. مومت *marwat kāfi*, Provisions sufficient.  
 أ مومت *munis*, Who brings forth a female.  
 أ مومت *musannas*, Feminine, of the feminine gender. An effeminate wretch. Any thing fragrant (as saffron) with which clothes are dyed.

أ مونس *munis*, A companion, intimate friend. A solacer, comforter. Thursday. أبو مونس *abū munis*, (Father Sociable) A wax-light.  
 أ مونس *musannis*, A companion of Muhammad.  
 أ مونسات *munisāt*, Arms which one is accustomed to wear.  
 أ مونس *munisat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia near نصيبين *nasībīn*.  
 أ المونسية *al munisiyat*, A village near Thebes.  
 أ مونس *muniz*, One who leaves meat raw, or not well-dressed.  
 أ مونغ *mūniḡ*, Ripe.  
 أ مونس *munif*, Uncropped, ungrazed (meadow).  
 أ مونس *munanif*, Led forth to fresh pasture. (A spear-head) sharpened at the point.  
 أ مونس *munih*, Pleasing, agreeable.  
 أ مونس *munanik*, An admirer.  
 أ مونس *munamil*, One whose finger-ends (انامل *anāmīl*) are short, thick, and stumpy.  
 P موند *mūna*, Temperament, constitution.  
 أ موني *mumī*, A retainer, detainer, or forcer. A procrastinator, deferrer, retarder, delayer; who does any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.  
 أ موء *masū*, (for مأوء *maswū*) (Leather) tanned with the shrub or tree آء *ā*. A cat mewing.  
 أ موء *masawwib*, (Wind) blowing all day.  
 أ موء *masūd*, Oppressed with heaviness.  
 أ موء *masawwid*, Who bends, makes crooked.  
 أ موءة *marwadat*, (A girl) buried alive.  
 أ موء *masūs*, A whisperer, breedbater.  
 أ موء *masūf*, Blighted, smutty (corn).  
 أ موء *masawwih*, A despiser. (See تأويق *taūyiq*).  
 أ موء *masūl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for مول) Being rich (especially in cattle).  
 أ موء *masawwil*, One who brings back. An explainer, interpreter. (See تأويل *taūwīl*).  
 أ موءة *muūlat*, (v. n. of مال *mal*) Being fat and bulky.  
 أ موء *masawream*, One with a big, ugly head.  
 أ موء *masūn*, (pl. of مان *man*) Ploughshares. (pl. of مائة *masnat*) Hypochondria.  
 أ موءة *masinat*, Provisions. A load. Weight.  
 أ موءة *masūh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for موء) Being full and overflowing (a well). Springing a leak, filling with water (a ship). Offering water to drink.  
 أ موء *maranīy*, (Verse) ending in ما *mā*.  
 أ موء *manh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for موء) Being full and overflowing (a well). Making water, leaking (a ship). Mixing. Giving water to drink.  
 أ موء *marhib*, A present, gift. *Mūhab*, Ready, presented, unbought (victuals). A present. *Mūhib*, One who accepts a present. Permanent, perpetual. Ready, prepared. Able.  
 أ موءة *marhabat*, (v. n. of وهب *waḥab*) Giving, granting, conceding. A cloud which rains wherever it happens to be. *Marhabat* or *marhibat*, A gift. (pl. مواهب *mawāhib*) A hollow on a mountain wherein water collects. A small pond.

أ موءة *mūhat*, Clearness, beauty of face.  
 أ موء *murwahaz*, One who treads hard.  
 أ موء *murwahhas*, (A man) endowed with a good constitution, or a firm, compact body.  
 أ موء *banū marhasa'*, Slaves.  
 أ موء *mushil*, Who makes (one) worthy. Who admits into one's family.  
 أ موء *musahhil*, Who makes worthy, proper.  
 أ موء *marhin*, Part, about half of the night. *Mūhin*, Who or what weakens, enfeebles, debilitates.  
 أ موء *marhūb*, Given, presented, conferred.  
 أ موء *marhūbun lahu*, One on whom something is bestowed, or to whom a gift is made.  
 أ موء *marhūdī*, A garment with sleeves which reach the ground.  
 أ موء *marhūs*, (A man) of a good (constitution), firm, compact (body), with the joints of the bones well knit together.  
 أ موء *marhūm*, Imagined, fancied, opined, thought. Suspected, supposed, surmised. Imaginary.  
 أ موء *marhūn*, Enervated, weakened.  
 أ موءة *musawhiat*, (A woman) shaking from repletion or corpulence.  
 أ موء *marhīy*, Torn, lacerated.  
 P موي *mūy* or *moy*, Hair of the head. Pile (of cloth or carpets). Hair, down, first plumage of birds. *Moy*, Weep thou. موي از كف بر آمدن *mūy az kaf bar āmadan*, Hair growing from the palm of the hand, (metaph.) An impossibility. موي موي *mūy bar bastan*, To be prepared, to make ready. موي موي *mūyi khamīr*, Ease, facility. موي موي *mūyi mustaḡār*, Borrowed locks, artificial curls. موي موي *mūyi nihānī*, or *zihār* or *āna*, Hair of the pubes. موي موي *mūy u khamīr*, (or موي و روغن *mūy u ravghan*) Expressions signifying any thing easy to be done.  
 أ موي *murayy*, (for موء *murayh*) Little water.  
 P موي *mūy-ār*, Wearing long hair, hairy.  
 P موي *moyān*, Weepers, mourners. *Mūyān* or *moyān*, (pl. of موي *mūy* or *moy*) Hairs.  
 أ موي *muribāt*, Shameful, scandalous (jobs).  
 أ موي *maribāt*, Disgrace, shame, ignominy.  
 P موي *mūy-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.  
 P موي *mūy-tarāshī*, A cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted.  
 P موي *mūytūnitān*, (in zand) To count.  
 P موي *mūy-chīna*, Tweezers.  
 P موي *mūy-khoshā*, Beards of corn.  
 أ موي *musyad*, Assisted, victorious. *Musyid*, (pl. مائد *maāyid*) A strengthener, a helper. (pl. مائد *maāyid*) Large, weighty. Evil, misfortune.  
 أ موي *musayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted. *Musayyid*, One who confirms, increases in strength, strengthens, corroborates, or aids.  
 أ موي *musayyir*, An indulger in venery.  
 P موي *mūy-raftagī*, Baldness, loss of hair.  
 P موي *mūy-raftā*, Bald.



ف موي ريخته *mūy-rekhta*, Bald, moulted, that has shed his coat, or cast his feathers.

ف موز *mariz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

ف موز آب *mariz-āb*, An acid and inebriating drink made from dried grapes and water.

ف موزك *marizak*, A certain black grain.

ف موزة *mariza*, A kind of woodbine.

ف موزر *mariz*, Red paint used by women.

ف موي *mariz*, One who drives to despair.

ف موي شكاف *mūy-shikāf*, The Indian hyacinth. (figuratively) The ringlets of the fair.

ف مويشي *marvishi*, A herd or drove of oxen.

ف موي كن *mūy-kan*, (Hair-extracting) Tweezers.

ف موي كنان *mūy-kanān*, Tearing the hair.

ف موي كياه *mūy-giyāh*, The hairy grass; Indian spikenard.

ف موي *marzil*, A refuge, an asylum. A place where a current stops.

ف موي *marzil*, The month Rajab. *Murayl* and *murayyil*, (dim. of مال *māl*) Little wealth.

ف موي *marzil*, A master of flocks.

ف موي *marzil*, Widowing (God).

ف موي *marzil*, (A woman) blest with abundance, but destitute of a husband.

ف موي *mūy miyān*, Long hair flowing down the back.

ف موي *mūyin*, Made of hair.

ف موي *moyandī*, Skill, art, dexterity.

ف موي *moya*, Weeping, lamentation.

ف موي *murayh*, (or موي *murayhat*) (dim. of ماء *mā*) A little water.

ف موي *mūya-zāl*, Name of a note in music.

ف موي *moyagar*, A weeper.

ف موي *mūyi*, Made of fur or hair. جامه موي *jāmāsi mūyi*, A garment trimmed with fur.

ف موي *moyidan*, To weep and cry aloud. To lament the dead. To milk.

ف موي *mū'in*, Twisted or made of hair. Slender as hair.

ف موي *mūyina*, Made of fur. A big drum.

ف موي *ma*, A pen. A sand-hill. No, not (with the imperative). موي *ma ras*, Do not arrive.

موي *Mah*, The moon. موي *mahi naw*, New moon. موي *mahi badr*, Full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal. The forehead. A fog, mist.

ف موي *mah*, (for ما *mā*) What? *Mah* or *mahin*, (and موي *mah mah*) Desist! abstain!

ف موي *mahh*, (v. n. of موي) Dealing gently with, being kind and easy to.

ف موي *mahā*, Crystal. *Mihā*, Great.

ف موي *maha*, (pl. of موي *mahāt*) Wild cows.

ف موي *mahā*, Crookedness. Defect, blemish.

ف موي *mahāb*, Formidable (place). *Muhāb*, Awful, revered (man); dreaded (thing).

ف موي *mahābb*, (pl. of موي *mahabb*) Quarters whence the wind blows.

ف موي *mah-ābūd*, Name of the most ancient

prophet who was sent to Persia, and author of a book called *Dasātīr*.

ف موي *mahābat*, (v. n. of موي *mahābat*) Fearing, being in awe of. Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, greatness, authority.

ف موي *muhābazat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Running, making haste, being swift in running or flying.

ف موي *mahābil*, (pl. of موي *mahbil*) Wombs, or the lower parts of them.

ف موي *mahāt*, (pl. موي *maha*, موي *mahawāt*, and موي *mahayāt*) A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. *Muhāt*, (pl. موي *muha*) The seed of the male in the womb of the female.

ف موي *muhātāt*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Conceding, granting. Concession, grant, present.

ف موي *muhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

ف موي *muhātakat*, A travelling in the dark.

ف موي *muhājāt*, A reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse, lampooning each other.

ف موي *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. Obscene, disgusting (talk).

ف موي *muhājarat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Abandoning one's friends, fleeing from country to country on account of persecution. Desertion, flight. Separation, distance.

ف موي *muhājazat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Saying a thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

ف موي *muhājalat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Contending (with another) in drinking or forcing water. Travelling through low grounds.

ف موي *muhājī*, Mutually satirical.

ف موي *mahājīn*, (or موي *mahājīnat*) (pl. of موي *hajīn*) Those whose fathers are free, but their mothers slaves.

ف موي *mihād*, (pl. موي *amhidat* and موي *muhud* or *muhā*) A bed, sofa, chair, throne, or any place on which one sits or reclines. A cradle. A floor, pavement firm beneath the tread. A flat country, valley. A waste. A prop, stay, support. A place or state which any one prepares for himself. سلطان موي *sultāni nih-nihādī* *ālī-mihād*, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

ف موي *muhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Gratifying one another with gifts, making mutual presents. Going staggeringly with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

ف موي *muhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Making peace or cessation of arms. Truce, peace.

ف موي *muhāzabat*, The doing (a thing) quickly.

ف موي *mahāzib*, Quick-moving (camels).

ف موي *mahār*, Reins, a bridle.

ف موي *mahār*, (v. n. of موي) Excelling in any art or profession. *Mihār*, A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to

guide him by. (pl. of موي *muhār*) Horse-colts.

ف موي *muhārāt*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Ridiculing, jeering, gibing one another.

ف موي *mahārat*, (v. n. of موي) Excelling in any art or profession. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, skill, excellence. *Mihārat*, (pl. of موي *muhār*) Horse-colts.

ف موي *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Detesting, expressing abhorrence (of one) before (his) face.

ف موي *muhārish*, One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears. *muhārishu'l cinān*, (A horse) swift and obedient to the rein.

ف موي *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears. Dallying, toying.

ف موي *mahārik*, (pl. of موي *muhrik*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.

ف موي *mahār-gusistagi*, Unruliness.

ف موي *mahār-gusista*, Headstrong, unruly.

ف موي *mahāra*, (or موي *mahāriy*) (pl. of موي *mahriyat*) Excellent camels, so named from موي *mahr*, the father of a tribe.

ف موي *mahāris*, Mortars.

ف موي *mahāzil*, Years of scarcity.

ف موي *muhāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Being careless, remiss, jesting, trifling, playing.

ف موي *mahāzil*, (pl. of موي *mahzil*) Lean, emaciated.

ف موي *muhāshāt*, A playing, jesting with.

ف موي *muhāsāt*, A breaking of the back.

ف موي *muhāsiriyy*, Striped stuff of Yaman.

ف موي *muhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Considering as foolish or contemptible, despising.

ف موي *muhāfāt*, A being obsequious, attentive.

ف موي *muhākāt*, A holding cheap, despising.

ف موي *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place).

ف موي *Muhāl*, Poured out (earth or sand), overflowing.

ف موي *muhālāt*, A terrifying, frightening.

ف موي *mahālibat*, Descendants of one موي *muhallab*, a poet, and father of a tribe.

ف موي *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Agreeing with by the month, or from new moon to new moon.

ف موي *muhālasat*, The whispering a secret.

ف موي *mahālik*, (pl. of موي *mahlikat*) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

ف موي *mahāmm*, (pl. of موي *muhimm*) Serious affairs, momentous business, important transactions.

ف موي *mahāmmi jumhūr*, Business of the nation. ف موي *ahammī mahāmm*, The affair of affairs, the most important of all concerns, indispensable business.

ف موي *mahāmat*, A desert.

ف موي *muhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of موي) Sweeping off, taking the largest part.

ف موي *mahāmiḥ*, (pl. of موي *mihmaz*) Spurs.

ف موي *muhāmasat*, A private conference, whispering conversation.

ف موي *muhāmaḥshat*, A making haste together.

ف موي *mahāmiḥ*, (pl. of موي *mahmah* and موي *mahmah*)



*mahmahat*) Extensive deserts.  
 A *mahāmīz*, (pl. of *mihmāz*) Spurs.  
 P *mihān*, (pl. of *مه*) The great: grandees.  
 A *muhān*, Despised, slighted; abject, base.  
 A *mahānat*, (v. n. of *هان* for *هون*) Being despicable, contemptible, abject. Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.  
 A *muhānaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *هنگ*) Soothing, flattering (a beloved object), especially by amorous verses or speeches.  
 A *muhānafat*, (v. n. 3 of *هنف*) Smiling ironically (a woman). Playing, joking, toying.  
 P *mahānūl*, (or *mahānūl*) Opium.  
 A *muhāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *هوي*) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Treating kindly. Soothing, flattering. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, now drawing it back.  
 A *mahāwat*, (v. n. of *مهو*) Being thin and watery (milk or butter).  
 A *muhāwadat*, (v. n. of *هاد* for *هود*) Doing (any thing) repeatedly. Making peace, truce, or cessation of arms. Conciliating, causing to incline to each other. Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.  
 A *mahāwīsh*, Unjustly acquired wealth. Stolen cattle or other plunder. *من اصاب مالا من ماهوش* *man asāba mālan min mahāwīsh*, *azhabahu 'llāh fī nahābir*, A proverb equivalent to, "What is gotten over the devil's back, is spent under his belly."  
 A *muhāwāshat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاش* for *هوش*) Mixing, interfering with.  
 A *muhāwanat*, A favouring of one's self.  
 A *mahāwī*, (or *mahāwī*) (pl. of *ماهوي* *mahwa*, *mahnāw*, and *mahnāt*) Gorges, ravines between two mountains.  
 A *mahāh*, Beauty. The lustre of any thing fresh and new. Any thing easy or tolerable. A vain thing. Beautiful.  
 A *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.  
 A *muhāyāt*, Partition of usufruct.  
 A *alayhi muhāyasat*, An affair in which many are jointly concerned.  
 A *muhāyis*, One who receives much.  
 A *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاث* for *هيث*) Disputing about multitude. Asking much.  
 A *muhāyajat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاج* for *هيج*) Exciting, stirring up. Firing with rage. Fighting, killing. Battle, contest, fierceness.  
 A *mahā-is*, (pl. of *ماهيص* *mahyas*) Places where birds mute and deposit guano.  
 A *muhāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاط* for *هيط*) Calling out, making a noise. Being near.  
 A *mahāyis*, (pl. of *ماهيص* *mahyas*) Open (roads).  
 A *mahabb*, (pl. of *ماهاب* *mahābb*) A breathing-hole, vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Muhābb*, Who awakes or arouses from sleep.

A *mihbāb*, Libidinous (stallion). A goat that rattles much at rutting-time.  
 A *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.  
 A *muhabraj*, Bad, uneven (bow-string).  
 A *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, Who or what throws down, precipitates. Who or what lessens, lowers, or abates (a price).  
 A *muhbi*, An owner of colts of the last foaling (such colts being called *هبع* *huba*).  
 A *mahbil* or *mahbal*, The womb, that part of it where the fœtus is lodged. The neck or orifice of the uterus. The straight gut. A pass through a country. *ماهبيل الهوا* *mahbilu 'lhawa*, A mountain-path from top to bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active.  
 A *muhabbal*, (A son) lost by death. Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized.  
 A *mahbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.  
 A *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together.  
 A *mahbūt*, Lean, emaciated by disease.  
 A *mahbūl*, Bereaved.  
 P *mah-pāragān*, (pl.) Fair as the moon.  
 P *mah-pāra*, A piece of the moon. A mistress. A month.  
 P *mah-parastān*, Lovers.  
 A *mihatt*, Glib-tongued, talkative.  
 P *mah-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine, full moon, splendour of the moon. The moon. A kind of firework. *ماهتاب* *mah-tāb paymūdān*, To measure moonshine, i. e. to engage in any vain undertaking, to build castles in the air.  
 P *mah-tābī*, Belonging to, or bright as, the moon. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace.  
 A *muhāz*, One whose bone has been broken after having been set.  
 A *muhāf*, Thirsty (man).  
 A *muhabb*, Libidinous (stallion).  
 A *muhābid*, One who gathers or breaks the colocynth (*هبد* *habd*): or who takes out the seeds and boils it to weaken the bitterness of it.  
 A *muhābir*, A cutter (with a sword).  
 A *muhābish*, Assembled, convened.  
 A *muhābil*, A liar. (See *اhtibāl*.)  
 A *muhātitish*, Irritated (dog, wild beast).  
 A *muhājj*, Insolent, outrageous.  
 A *muhājjil*, One who conceives or brings forth any thing new.  
 A *muhājim*, Who milks dry (an udder).  
 A *muhājin*, Who marries a girl too young.  
 A *muhājinat*, A female palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.  
 A *muhājina*, (pl. of *متهجي* *muhajji*) Satirists.  
 A *muhāji*, Mutually satirical.  
 A *muhādī*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). Guided aright. (See *اhtidā*.)  
 P *mihtar*, Greater. Elder. Prince, lord, chief, governor. A sweeper, a menial who removes filth. A groom. *ميهترخت* *mihtari rakht*, Keeper

of the wardrobe, valet. A head-servant who superintends the packing of travelling-furniture.  
 A *muhtar*, Delirious with old age. One who speaks dotingly, foolishly, blunderingly.  
 P *mihtarānī*, (fem. of *ميهتر* *mihtar*) A female remover of filth. A female innkeeper.  
 P *mihtarānī*, Chiefship. Seniority.  
 A *muhtarig*, A breaker (of aloë-wood).  
 P *mihtari*, Dominion, grandeur.  
 A *muhtazig*, Swift. Brandished, flourished (sword), vibrative, vibratory (spear).  
 A *muhtazim*, (A horse) making a noise when running. (See *ihtizām*.)  
 A *muhtashsh*, Affable, agreeable, benign.  
 A *muhtashim*, Submissive. (See *اhtishām*.)  
 A *muhtasir*, A lion. (See *اhtasār*.)  
 A *muhtazib*, Verbose. (See *اhtasāb*.)  
 A *muhtazam*, Forced. Defrauded, injured.  
 A *muhtakag*, Changed colour. *Muhtakig*, (A mean disposition) which restrains, prevents, and keeps (one) back from achieving any illustrious action. (See *ihtikāg*.)  
 A *muhtakig*, Submissive. (See *اhtakāg*.)  
 A *muhtalas*, Weak (in mind).  
 A *muhtalik*, One who throws himself into danger. One who never resolves on a thing, but people hem him in. One in quest of forage and water who loses his way. *ميهتلكين* *muhtalikin*, (pl.) Foragers who have lost their way.  
 A *muhtamm*, Anxious, concerned.  
 A *muhtamij*, Debilitated, enervated by heat. Withered, shrivelled (face).  
 A *muhtamir*, Galloping (horse).  
 A *muhtamish*, Mixed. (See *اhtamāsh*.)  
 A *muhtamit*, One who injures, defrauds (another) of his right. A slanderer, detractor.  
 A *muhātmil*, A whisperer, a defamer.  
 A *muhtaniz*, A skilful manager.  
 A *muhāwir*, Going to ruin; perishing.  
 A *mahtūsh*, (A dog) irritated, instigated, set after game.  
 P *mahtūh*, Dead, defunct.  
 A *mahj*, (v. n. of *مهج*) Sucking (the teat). Lying with. Looking beautiful after a disease.  
 A *muhjat*, Life, soul, spirit. Heart's blood.  
 A *muhjid*, Asleep. (See *ihjād*.)  
 A *muhjir*, One who goes abroad and travels in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble, superior. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm-tree). Great, numerous. (See *ahjār*.)  
 A *muhajjir*, One who repairs betimes to the house of prayer.  
 A *muhjirat*, Vain, foolish, indecent, obscene (speech); an execration. Spreading (palm-tree). Handsome (she-camel).  
 A *mihja*, Senseless, foolish. Careless. *Muhji*, Who allays (his hunger).



مهر **مهر** *mahjil*, The womb, or that part of it where the foetus is lodged. A water-course. *Muhjil*, One who permits (camels) to go slower. One who widens or enlarges (a thing). One who loses (money). **مهرجالة** *muhjalat*, Large-bellied and flabby (woman). Burst (woman). **مهرجيم** *muhjim*, (God) removing a distemper. (See also **اهجام** *ihjam*.) **مهرجين** *muhjin*, Possessed of many white camels of an excellent kind. (A stallion) impregnating (a young she-camel). **مهرجنا** *mahjanat*, (**مهرجنا** *mahjana*, or **مهرجنا** *mahjunā*) Worthless, good-for-nothing persons. **مهرجنا** *muhajjanat*, (A camel) not allowed to be covered for the first time except by a stallion of her own breed. (A female palm-tree) fecundated for the first time. **مهرجو** *mahjūw*, Satirized, lampooned. **مهرجور** *mahjūr*, Separated, cut off. Left, forsaken, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech), nonsensical (stuff). (A stallion camel) whose head is tied to the saddle. **مهرجوري** *mahjūrī*, Separation, absence. **مهرجوس** *mahjūs*, Ambiguous, perplexed. **مهرجوم** *mahjūm*, Falling, ruinous (house). (A tent) whose cords are loosened. **مهرچه** *mahcha*, A little moon. An ornament on the top of an ensign-staff. A round bit of wood perforated with a circular hole for receiving the upper end or head of a tent-pole. **مهر** *mahd*, An auger, wimble. A certain root from which pearl-ashes are made. **مهر** *mahd*, (v. n. of **مهد**) Making (a bed), spreading equally. Attending to one's affairs and gaining. (pl. **مهود** *muhūd*) A cradle, couch, swing. A tract of level ground. **مهد من المهد** *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. **مهد نفس موسى** *mahdi nafs-mūsa*, The ark of bulrushes in which the infant Moses was exposed. **مهد مينا** *mahdi minā*, The sky. **Muhd**, (pl. **امهاد** *amhād* and **مهدة** *mihadat*) A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. **Muhud** or **muhd**, (pl. of **مهاد** *mihād*) Beds. **مهده** *mihadd*, Talkative (man). **مهدها** *mahdas*, Part of the night (a third). **مهدها** *mihdās*, Accustomed to give presents. **مهدها** *mahdasat*, Condition, estate. **مهدها** *mihdāj*, Shrill-voiced (camel). **مهدها** *muhaddab*, Fringed (silken garment). **مهدها** *muhdat*, A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. **Mihadat**, (pl. of **muhd** and **مهدة** *muhdat*) Patches of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. **مهدها** *mahdad*, A woman's name. **مهدها** *muhdar*, (Blood) shed with impunity. **مهدها** *muhaddir*, Braying (camel). **كالهدير** *ka'l muhaddir fi'l gunnat*, Like a camel braying in the pen kept apart from the females (said of

one who makes a noise without doing any thing). **مهدها** *mahdarat*, Small fore-teeth. **مهدها** *muhdifat*, Fleishy (woman). **مهدها** *mahdum*, A pigeon with a black body and white tail. **مهدها** *muhdim*, Libidinous (she-camel). **مهدها** *muhdin*, (A horse) that abates or conceals his speed. **مهدها** *mahdanat*, Quiet, tranquillity. **مهدها** *mahdūd*, Demolished, ruined. **مهدها** *mahdūsh*, Instigated, irritated (dog). **مهدها** *mahdūm*, Destroyed, demolished, levelled with the ground. Thick (milk). Giddy in sailing. **مهدها** *mahdumu'l asās*, Totally ruined, destroyed to the very foundation. **مهدها** *mahdūmat*, (Land) wet with gentle rain. **مهدها** *mihda*, A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or a present is made. A man or woman who makes frequent offerings or presents. **Muhda, Offered, presented, dedicated. **مهدها** *mahdiyat*, A bride carried home to her husband's house. A present, gift. **مهدها** *mahdiya*, Name of a city in the west. **مهدها** *mihzār*, Delirious, raving, doting (woman). **Mihzār**, (or **مهدها** *mihzārat*) Delirious, raving, doting. A dotard. **مهدها** *muhazzab*, Good, sincere, upright, free from vice. Improved. Polite. Adorned, trimmed. **مهدها** *mihzar*, Delirious, doting. **مهدها** *mihzof*, Quick, active, expeditious. **مهدها** *mihzam*, Sharp, keen (sword). **مهدها** *mahr*, (v. n. of **مهر**) Contracting, engaging by writing to make a settlement on a wife. Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. **مهور** *muhūr*) A marriage-portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. **Muhr**, (pl. **امهار** *amhār*, **مههار** *mihār*, and **مهارة** *mihārat*) A horse-colt. The firstling (of a horse or other animal). (pl. **مهارة** *miharat*) A bone in the upper part of the breast. The fruit of the colocynth. **Muhar**, (pl. of **مهارة** *muhrat*) Joints of the breast; or gristles of the ribs. **مهر** *mihir*, The sun. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. Mercy, pity. The month of September. The sixteenth day of every month. Death. A mandrake. A red stone. A gilded ball fixed on a canopy or a standard. Name of a fire-temple. Name of an angel. Name of a village in Hindūstān. **مهر خاوران** *mihri khāwarān*, Name of the poet **انوري** *anwarī*. **مهر و محبت و وده و الفت** *mihri sharīyat*, An epithet of Muhammad. **مهر و محبت و وده و الفت** *mihir u mahabbat u widd u ulfat*, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. **Muhr** or **muhur**, A seal, seal-ring. A gold coin current in India for about 1l. 16s. The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. Virginity of a daughter. **مهر جم** *muhri jam*, (مهر خم *muhri***

*khum*, or **مهر قم** *muhri fam*) Silence. **مهر دهان** *muhri dahāni roza-dārān*, An epithet of the sun during the month of Ramazān. **مهر زدن** *muhir zadan*, To seal. **مهر شدن** *muhir shudan*, To be suspended, deferred. **مهر کردن** *muhir kardan*, To suspend, defer. **مهر سليمان** *muhri sulaymān*, The seal of Solomon; also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. **مهر نبوت** *muhri nubūwat*, The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad. **مهر نره** *muhri nara*, Glans penis. **Muhr**, (or **مهر مريم** *muhri maryam*) (The knot of Mary) A kind of herb. **مهره** *mihra*, Name of the daughter of the governor of Kābul and mother of Rustam. **مهره** *muharras*, Well-dressed or boiled. **مهره** *mihrāb*, Name of a champion of Tū-rān. (See **مهره** *mihra*.) **مهره** *muhāt*, (pl. of **مهرة** *muhrat*) Fillies. **مهره** *mihraz*, (in Morocco) A mortar. **مهره** *mihras*, (pl. **مهريس** *mahāris*) A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform their ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night-time. A camel bulky and slow. A voracious camel. **مهره** *mihrafand*, Name of the twentieth day of every month in the solar year; also of the angel presiding over that day. **مهره** *mihra*, as **المهرع** *al mihra*, The lion. **مهره** *mah* or *muhrah*, Poured out, diffused. **مهره** *mihran*, Name of a great river. Name of a learned man. Name of a king. **مهره** *mahrāna*, A fee exacted by the Kāzī from the Muhammadans at weddings. **مهره** *mahrab*, (v. n. of **هرب**) Fleeing, running away. Flight. A place to flee unto. **Mih-rab**, A wooden instrument moved to and fro by a sower. **Muhrib**, Timid, fearful. **مهره** *mihrbān*, Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving: propitious. A preserver, defender. A friend. **مهره** *mihrbānī*, Friendship, friendliness, kindness. A sort of stuff of an extremely delicate texture. Name of a note in music. **مهره** *mihrbānī kardan*, To favour, to shew friendship. **مهره** *mihrbānī karda shuda*, Pitied. **مهره** *mahrat*, The name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. **Muhrat**, A female colt, a filly. A bone in the upper part of the breast. A small shell or pearl used as a philtre by women. (pl. **مهرة** *muhar*) A joint in the breast; or the gristle of the ribs. **لم تعط هذا الامر المهرة** *lam tuṭṭi hāza'l amra'l miharata*, You have not gone the right way to work in this matter. **Maharat**, (pl. **ماهر** *māhir*) Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. **مهره** *maharasi fanni hadis*, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Muham-



mad). *Miharat*, (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Bones in the upper parts of the breast. Colocynth-fruits.

▲ مهرت الاشداق *muharratu'l ashdāk*, (A dog) having a wide, gaping mouth.

▲ مهرج *mihraj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

▲ مهرجان *mihrajān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox. The autumn. فصل مهرجان *fasli mahrajān*, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September.

▲ مهرجه *mahrajat*, (v. n. of مهرج Q, a verb coined from P مهرجان *mahrajān*) Presenting (a sweetmeat) at the autumnal equinox.

▲ مهر خوان *mih-ḥwān*, A title, an address (used particularly in India); as, آصف خان *āsaf-ḥhān*, خان اسلام *islām-ḥhān*, &c.

▲ مهر دار *mih-ḥār*, Keeper of the seals.

▲ مهر دهان *mih-ḥān*, Taciturnity. A fast.

▲ مهر دهانان *mih-ḥānān*, Those who fast.

▲ مهرزق *mih-rāz*, Shut up in prison.

▲ مهر زن *mih-rān*, A scaler.

▲ مهرع *mih-rā*, Trembling from terror, anger, or weakness. المهرع *al mih-rā*, The lion.

▲ مهرق *mih-rā*, (pl. مهارق *mahārik*) A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A tableman for playing draughts or backgammon. Glazed paper. A leaf, page. A book, writing. A desert; level ground.

▲ مهرقان *mih-rā*, *muhra*, or *muhrukān*, The sea.

▲ مهرگان *mihrgān*, Autumn. (See مهر *mih-ḥ*.)

▲ مهرگان بزرگ *mihrgāni buzur*, Name of a note in music. مهرگان خاصه *mihrgāni ḥhāsa*, Name of the twenty-first day of the month مهر *mih-ḥ*.

▲ مهرگان خردک *mihrgāni ḥhurdak*, (or مهرگان کوچک *mihrgāni kūchak*) Name of a note in music. مهرگان عامه *mihrgāni ḥhāma*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month مهر *mih-ḥ*.

▲ مهرگانی *mihrgāni*, Autumnal. Autumnal produce. Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

▲ مهرگیاه *mih-ḥiyā*, (or مهرگیاه *mih-ḥiyāh*) A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. The mandrake. The plant turnsole. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chemists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone.

▲ مهره *mih-ḥ*, The down on the cheek of a youth. Kings.

▲ مهرمه *mih-ḥ*, (or مهرمه *mih-ḥ*) Decrepitude, imbecility of old age.

▲ مهرمانی *mih-ḥmāni*, Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

▲ مهرماه *mih-ḥmāh*, Name of the seventh month of the solar year.

▲ مهرنفة *mih-ḥnifat*, (A female) crying in a low sobbing voice, and weeping silently.

▲ مهر رو *mih-ḥrū*, Moon-faced, beautiful.

▲ مهره *mih-ḥ*, Affected by intense cold.

▲ مهر بان *mih-ḥbān*, Name of a town in Persia.

▲ مهرود *mih-ḥūd*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

▲ مهرودة *mih-ḥūdat*, equiv. to مهرودة *mumassarāt*.

▲ مهرور *mih-ḥūr*, (A camel) troubled with a flux

or watery tumour between the skin and flesh.

▲ مهرورق *mih-ḥarīk*, (Rain) poured forth.

▲ مهرورع *mih-ḥarū*, Fallen on the ground. Seized with madness.

▲ مهرورن *mih-ḥarūn*, Hurt by intense cold.

▲ مهره *mih-ḥ*, A kind of small shell resembling pearls; concha veneris. Glass or coral-beads. A stone found in the head of a serpent. A shell used for giving a smoothness and a glossiness to paper.

▲ مهره *mih-ḥ*, An iron or bone polishing-instrument. A rubber. Glossiness (of paper). A chessman, a tableman, counter for playing any game, as backgammon or draughts. Dice. A smith's hammer.

▲ مهره پشت *mih-ḥ pusht*, The back-bone. مهره تاج *mih-ḥ tāj*, Any thing hollow which is blown like a trumpet.

▲ مهره جاندارو *mih-ḥ jān-dārū*, Bezoar-stone.

▲ مهره خالک *mih-ḥ khāk*, (or مهره گلین *mih-ḥ gilin*) Terrestrial globe. Human body.

▲ مهره در *mih-ḥ dar*, جام افگندن *jām afgandan*, To throw the pebble into the cup (a signal for mounting on horseback).

▲ مهره در شاش *mih-ḥ dar shash*, مهره در بودن *mih-ḥ dar būdan*, To be fast in prison.

▲ مهره در طاس *mih-ḥ dar tās*, افگندن *afgandan*, To break wind.

▲ مهره در گردن *mih-ḥ dar gardan*, جمع شدن *jam shudan*, To break the neck.

▲ مهره دیوار *mih-ḥ diwār*, Plaster, incrustation, or ornament of a wall.

▲ مهره زر *mih-ḥ zar*, The world-illuminating sun.

▲ مهره سیم *mih-ḥ sim*, (or مهره سیمایی *mih-ḥ simābi*) Moon and stars.

▲ مهره لاجورد *mih-ḥ lājward*, The sky.

▲ مهره مشکین *mih-ḥ mushkin*, The earth. مهره و حقه *mih-ḥ w hukka*, (Cup and ball) Earth and heaven.

▲ مهره های سبج *mih-ḥ hāyi tasbīh*, A string of beads, rosary.

▲ مهره های خرمهره *mih-ḥ hāyi falah*, The stars.

▲ مهره خرمهره *mih-ḥ kharmuhra*, Trappings for mules ornamented with small shells.

▲ مهره کاغذ *mih-ḥ kāghid*, مهره کاردان *mih-ḥ kardan*, To glaze or smooth paper.

▲ مهره های سیمایی *mih-ḥ hāyi simābi*, The stars.

▲ مهره دار *mih-ḥ dār*, Polished, glazed, glossy.

▲ مهره زن *mih-ḥ zan*, A polisher.

▲ مهره سنگ *mih-ḥ sang*, An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia.

▲ مهری *mih-ḥ*, A psaltery, sackbut. A kind of lute.

▲ مهری *Muhri*, A drain, a gutter.

▲ مهری *Muhuri*, (or مهری *muharri*) Any writer or under-clerk among the natives of Bengal.

▲ مهری *muharra*, Well-dressed, boiled (meat).

▲ مهری *mahrīy*, (pl. مهاري *mahāra*) A camel bred in the tribe of Mahrat.

▲ مهری *mahrīyat*, (pl. مهاري *mahāra*) and مهری *mahāriy* A particular species of Arabian camel.

▲ مهری *mahrīy*, A red kind of wheat.

▲ مهری *muhrik*, One who pours out.

▲ مهری *mahz*, (v. n. of مهر *mih-ḥ*) Keeping back, driving off. Striking on the breast with the fist.

▲ مهری *mahzat*, (v. n. of مهر *mih-ḥ*) Laughing at, mocking, jeering.

▲ مهری *mihzāh*, (A woman) who laughs immoderately, and remains not still in a place.

▲ مهری *mihzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence, مهری *yalgabūna mihzāman*, They play at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

▲ مهری *mihzar*, Cheated, cozened, defrauded.

▲ مهری *muhazrah*, Shut in prison, imprisoned.

▲ مهری *mihzag*, A pestle with which they pound in a mortar. A lion crushing his prey. One who breaks every tree.

▲ مهری *mahzūr*, Driven off, expelled.

▲ مهری *mahzūl*, (pl. مهزول *mahzūl*) Emaciated (especially with age).

▲ مهری *mahzūm*, Routed, put to flight. Divided, separated, torn (from one's family).

▲ مهری *mahist*, Weighty, heavy.

▲ مهری *mahash*, (v. n. of مهر *mih-ḥ*) Burning. Being burnt. Scratching with the nails. Shaving (her) face (a woman).

▲ مهری *mahshā*, (or مهری *mihshām*) (A she-camel) soon becoming lean.

▲ مهری *mihshār*, (A camel) conceiving at once.

▲ مهری *mahshūm*, Broken. Routed.

▲ مهری *mah-shed*, Moonlight. The moon.

▲ مهری *mahsā*, (Ground) bare of herbage.

▲ مهری *mih-sār*, (or مهری *mih-sar*) (A lion) breaking to pieces his prey.

▲ مهری *mih-sal*, Thick, bulky (ass).

▲ مهری *mih-sam*, A lion.

▲ مهری *mahsūr*, Bent, curved, bowed down.

▲ مهری *mahsūs*, Trampled on. Broken.

▲ مهری *muhā-hisat*, A thief's eye at night.

▲ مهری *mih-sir*, (A lion) crushing his prey.

▲ مهری *muhazzam*, Slim (waist). Reeden (pipe).

▲ مهری *mahzūz*, Broken, bruised, pounded.

▲ مهری *mahzūm*, Collapsed, shrunken (belly).

Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). Reeden (flute). المهزومة *al mahzūmat*, An aromatic made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

▲ مهری *muhazhizat*, (A woman) troublesome to her neighbours.

▲ مهری *muhit*, One who keeps the eyes fixed on the ground in silence from modesty or humility. (A camel) naturally low in the neck.

▲ مهری *mahtūl*, Wet with incessant rain.

▲ مهری *mahā*, A change of colour in the face produced by some fearful event.

▲ مهری *muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (girl).

▲ مهری *muhaffak*, A blundering fellow.

▲ مهری *mahfūt*, Astonished, amazed.

▲ مهری *muhafhafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (woman).

▲ مهری *mahh*, (v. n. of مهر *mih-ḥ*) Running. Mahah,



Greenness of water. Blue colour of eyes.

♂ مہقہ *mahkās*, (fem. of مہق *amhak*) White, without any mixture of red or glossiness. Blue or grey (eye). (A fountain) of green water.

♂ مہقہ *mahkūc*, (A horse) marked with a circle of hairs on the breast.

♂ مہق *mahk*, Liquorice. *Muhak*, A wart.

♂ مہق *mahk*, (v. n. of مہق *mahk*) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). *Mahak*, (v. n. of مہق *mahk*) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

♂ مہقہ *mah* or *muhkat*, Youth; maturity of youth.

♂ مہقہ *mahkar*, (or مہقہ *mahkarat*) A place for wonder or admiration.

♂ مہقہ *mahhūh*, Worn down by rubbing. Impudent, saucy. Unable to keep in wind or dung.

♂ مہل *mahl*, (v. n. of مہل *mahl*) Anointing (a camel) with the liquid pitch called خضخض *khazkhāz*. The pus of dead bodies. *Mahl* or *mahal*, (v. n. of مہل *mahl*) Going quietly, doing any thing by degrees, slowly, easily. Quiet, leisure. Delay, respite. علی *ala'* *mahlihi*, Leisurely, by degrees. لا مہل *lā mahla*, No delay. *Muhl*, Any kind of mineral or metal, especially melted brass or iron. Mother or dregs of oil. Liquid pitch. Pus, matter. Poison, venom. A bit of coal or ashes dropping from bread. *Mahal*, Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. Progress, advancement. Ancestors. Corruption of a dead carcase.

♂ مہلہ *mahlan*, Fair and softly, give a little time.

♂ مہلب *muhallab*, Name of a poet. *Muhallib*, The coldest days in the middle of January.

♂ مہلہ *mah*, *mih*, *muh*, or *mahalat*, The pus of dead bodies. *Muhlat*, Thin or melted pitch. Delay, putting off, deferring, retarding; respite, time, leisure. Provision or preparation made for any approaching event. A delay granted for an appointed time or term. المہلۃ *akhaza ala' fulānin al muhlata*, He took precedence of So-and-so (in age or in good-breeding).

♂ مہلقا *mah-likā*, Fair as the moon, beauteous.

♂ مہلق *muhlak*, Destroyed, ruined. *Muhlik*, Destructive, killing, fatal, deadly, pernicious.

♂ مہلقہ *mahlakat*, *mahlakat*, or *mahlukat*, A dangerous place, precipice. A desert. *Mahlakat*, (v. n. of مہلق *mahlakat*) Dying, perishing.

♂ مہلل *muhallal*, Bent, curved in the form of the new moon; crescent-shaped, semi-lunar. (A camel) humpbacked from leanness.

♂ مہلند *mahland*, An Indian sword.

♂ مہلوب *mahlūb*, (A horse) the hairs of whose tail have been plucked out: rat-tailed.

♂ مہلوس *mahlūs*, Stupid, silly. Lean. Consumptive. مہلوس العقل *mahlūs al aql*, Bereft of reason.

♂ مہلوسہ *mahlūsāt*, Skinny (woman).

♂ مہلہل *muhallal*, Delicately-composed (verse).

Thinly or finely-wrought (cloth). *Muhallil*, A maker of fine, subtle, or delicate verses. Name of Amru'l Kays. *Part lān 125 vers of hammar*

♂ مہم *muhamm*, Oppressed with care, sad. *Muhimm*, Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business). ♀ مہم شدن *muhimm shudan*, To be of great consequence, to urge, press.

♂ مہما *mahmā*, As often as, so many times as, whensoever. Whenever. Wherever. How often? When? مہما ممکن *mahmā amkana*, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

♂ مہمات *muhimmāt*, (pl. fem. of مہم *muhimm*) Necessary things, matters of grave importance. Expeditions. Studies, cares, endeavours. مہمات سفر *muhimmātī safar*, Needful provisions for a journey.

♂ مہمار *mihmār*, Verbose, talkative.

♂ مہماز *mihmāz*, (pl. مہماز *mahāmiz*) A spur.

♂ مہمام *mahmāmī*, Nothing remains (in answer to ابقی عندکم شیء *a baka' eindakum shay*, Have you any thing left?)

♂ مہمان *mihmān*, A guest. A son-in-law.

♂ مہمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, Hospitable.

♂ مہمان پروری *mihmān-parwarī*, Hospitality.

♂ مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, (or مہمان سرائی *mihmān-sarāy*) An inn, caravanserai, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained. A hospitable hall. A hospital, hospice. An almshouse. The world.

♂ مہمان دار *mihmān-dār*, A hospitable or courteous man. One who has the charge of receiving and entertaining guests. A host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.

♂ مہمانداری *mihmān-dārī*, Hospitality, a waiting upon guests.

♂ مہمانی *mihmānī*, An entertainment, banquet, feast. Hospitality. مہمانی کردن *mihmānī kardan*, To prepare a feast, to give

♂ مہمانی عام *mihmānī ām*, A general entertainment to all ranks (مہمانی خاص *mihmānī khās* implying a banquet to which only select friends are invited).

♂ مہمانی ختنہ *mihmānī khutna*, A circumcision-feast.

♂ مہمانی عروس *mihmānī garūs*, A marriage-feast.

♂ مہمہ *mahammāt*, (v. n. of مہم *mahmāt*) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (a thing). *Muhimmat*, An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

♂ مہمترین *muhimtarīn*, Most important, necessary above all.

♂ مہمر *mihmar*, Verbose, talkative.

♂ مہمرد *mih-mard*, A great man. Head man of a ward, judge of the market. Master of the horse.

♂ مہمز *mihmaz*, (pl. مہماز *mahāmiz*) A spur.

♂ مہمزه *mihmazat*, A goad, or instrument of wood, or pointed with iron (for driving asses).

♂ مہمق *muhammak*, Bruised barley.

♂ مہمال *muhmal*, Allowed to range at liberty. Not used, obsolete, of no signification; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly: neglected.

A letter without a diacritical point, unpointed; as, د *dāl* or ر *rā* with respect to ذ *zāl* or ز *zayn*, the former being called دال مہملہ *dālī muhmala*, the latter ذال مہملہ *zālī muhjamā*. (in grammar) Not governing (opposed to عامل *āmil*). *Muhmil*, Negligent, careless, remiss, indifferent, unconcerned.

♂ مہملج *muhamlaj*, Convenient, manageable (business). Tractable, easy-paced (pack-horse).

♂ مہموز *mahmūz*, Alif *ā hamzated*, i.e. marked with hamza. (A poem or verse) ending in hamza.

♂ مہموس *mahmūs*, Hidden, concealed. Feebly pronounced (letter).

♂ مہموسہ *mahmūsāt*, Those letters of the alphabet which are contained in the artificial words, حثہ شخص فسکت *hassahu shakhsun fusakata*.

♂ مہموس *mahmūs*, Agitated, disturbed (at heart).

♂ مہموک *mahmūh*, Relaxed, hanging down.

♂ مہمول *mahmūl*, Shed, fallen, dropt (tear).

♂ مہموم *mahmūm*, Grieved, sad, low, melancholy.

♂ مہمہ *mahmah*, An extensive desert.

♂ مہمہ *mahmahat*, (v. n. of مہمہ *mahmah*) Checking, chiding, rebuking, driving off. Preventing, hindering. (pl. مہماہ *mahāmih*) An extensive desert. A barren wilderness.

♂ مہمیز *mihmiz* or *mahmiz*, A spur. مہمیز کردن *mihmiz kardan*, To spur (a horse).

♂ مہمیز خور *mihmiz-khūr*, A horse that will bear the spur, dull, thick-skinned.

♂ مہن *mahn* or *mihn*, (v. n. of مہن *mahn*) Serving, waiting upon (as a domestic). Striking, distressing, injuring. Drawing (a garment). Lying with. Milking (a camel) at her return from watering.

♂ مہنا *mahnas*, Easy, light, wholesome. Any thing acquired without trouble.

♂ مہنا *muhannas*, Received with congratulations, or deserving of them.

♂ مہناء *muhannās*, (pl. of مہین *mahīn*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Little, few. Unfruitful (stallions).

♂ مہناک *mahnāk*, Bright (moon), at the full.

♂ مہنانه *mahnāna*, An ape, a monkey.

♂ مہناب *mihnab*, Intensely silly.

♂ مہنہ *mahnat*, (v. n. of مہن *mahnat*) Serving. Service.

♂ مہنہ *Mihnāt*, *mahnāt*, *mahanāt*, or *mahinat*, Skilfulness in doing any thing (specially adroitness as a servant).

♂ مہند *muhannad*, (A sword) of Indian steel.

♂ مہندس *muhandis*, (or مہندز *muhandiz*) (a word coined from the اندازہ *andāza*) A geometer. A maker of subterraneous aqueducts. A measurer, land-measurer.

♂ مہندس فلک *muhandisi falak*, An astronomer. The planet Saturn.

♂ مہندسی *muhandasiy*, Constructed with mathematical exactness (هندسة *handasat*).

♂ مہندم *muhandam*, Prepared with due regard to rule and proportion (اندام *andām*).

♂ مہنوع *mahnūs*, (A camel) daubed with pitch.

♂ مہنوع *mahnūc*, (A camel) marked with هنة.



**أ** *mahnūn*, Strong. Fat. Made to weep.  
**أ** *muhanna'*, Received with gratulations.  
**أ** *muhanniz*, One who congratulates.  
**أ** *mahr*, (v. n. of *مهو*) Striking hard.  
 Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A ripe date. A violent blow. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.  
**أ** *mahwā*, A space between two mountains, or any thing similar, gap. The atmosphere.  
**أ** *mahwāt*, Air, sky, atmosphere.  
**أ** *mahawāt*, (pl. of *مهاة*) Wild cows.  
**أ** *mahwār*, Like the moon. Monthly.  
**أ** *mahwāra*, A monthly stipend.  
**أ** *mihwā*, A shout in battle.  
**أ** *muhwasann* or *sinn*, A large plain; extensive desert. Custom, usage. Part of the night.  
**أ** *mahūb*, Awful, revered (man). Formidable (place). A lion.  
**أ** *muhawbarat* or *muhawbirat*, Hairy (ear). *Muhawbirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).  
**أ** *mahwat*, Tenuis genitura.  
**أ** *muhūd*, (pl. of *مهد* *mahd*) Cradles.  
**أ** *muhawwad*, (fem. *مهودة* *muhawmadat*) Gentle (singing). Turned Jew, judaised.  
**أ** *mahwar*, The selenites in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).  
**أ** *muhūr*, (v. n. of *مهر*) Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. of *مهر* *mahr*) Dowries, marriage-portions, or gifts settled on wives before marriage.  
**أ** *muhawwas*, Struck with fury, demented. *Muhawwis*, Dementating. An alchemist.  
**أ** *muhawwisi*, Alchemy.  
**أ** *mahwash*, Like the moon. Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart.  
**أ** *mihwag*, A shout in battle.  
**أ** *mahūk*, A slender, limber bow.  
**أ** *mahūl*, A gin for catching birds.  
**أ** *mahūl*, (in comp. with *هول* *hawl*) as, *هول* *hawtun mahūlun*, Great terror.  
**أ** *muhawwil*, Terrific, horrible. One who exacts an oath by fire. (See *تحويل* *tahwīl*).  
**أ** *muhawwin*, One who makes light or easy.  
**أ** *mahwand*, Name of a place in India famed for its salt.  
**أ** *mahwa'*, A space between two mountains, or the like; a gap, gorge. A precipice.  
**أ** *mahwiyy*, Desired, loved, liked, wished.  
**أ** *muhwasinn* or *muhwasann*, A wide extent of low land.  
**أ** *mahah*, (v. n. of *مسه*) Being smooth. Smoothness. The lustre of any thing fresh or new. Smooth. Any thing easy or supportable. Hope. A vain thing. Intention, design. Pendulousness. Time. Languor, slowness. (See also *مهل* *mahal*).  
**أ** *mahy*, (v. n. of *مهي*) Pouring much

water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening (a shoemaker's knife). The full speed of a horse: a giving him plenty of rein. *Muha'*, (pl. of *مهاة* *muhāt*) *Aquæ admissariorum*.  
**أ** *mahi*, A kind of crystal, which, when hung round the neck, is supposed to facilitate parturition. *Mihī*, Greatness. Seniority.  
**أ** *muhayya'*, (or *حاضر ومهيأ* *hāzīr u muhayya'*) Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.  
**أ** *muhayya' dāshtan*, To keep ready.  
**أ** *mahayāt*, (pl. of *مهاة*) Wild cows.  
**أ** *mihyāj*, (A camel) sooner thirsty than others. (A she-camel) longing for (her) home.  
**أ** *mihyāz*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.  
**أ** *mihyāf*, Fine-necked (camel). Soon or extremely thirsty (man or she-camel).  
**أ** *mahyāwa*, Jelly of fish dried in the sun. Any condiment eaten with bread.  
**أ** *mahib*, Formidable, terrible, fearful, awful; severe; grave, revered. *المهييب* The lion.  
**أ** *mahyabat*, A cause of fear and dread.  
**أ** *muhayyij*, Stimulant, inciting.  
**أ** *muhaydisat*, (dim. of *مهدأة*) Condition.  
**أ** *mahūr*, The moon.  
**أ** *mahīrat*, Free and dowered (woman).  
**أ** *mahyas*, (pl. *مهائیس* *mahāsis*) A place where birds mute. A deposit of guano.  
**أ** *mahiz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set.  
**أ** *mahyag*, (pl. *مهايع*) A broad, open road.  
**أ** *mahik*, A far country, distant ground. An impression made lengthwise. A mark of the rubbing of the foot.  
**أ** *mahik*, A stallion that impregnates not.  
**أ** *mahil*, Formidable, dreadful (place). (Heaped-up dust or sand) poured out, flowing down.  
**أ** *mahyam*, (supposed to be abbreviated from *ما هذا يا امر* *mā hāza' yā amr*, What is this, O man!) How do you do? how is your health? what has happened to you?  
**أ** *muhayman*, Safe, secure, protected. A name of God. *Muhaymin* or *muhayman*, A protector, defender from fear and danger. One who says 'amen' to any thing, i.e. confirms it by his testimony, a witness, evidence. *المهيمن* *al muhaymin*, A name of God. *المهيمن الاعلى* *muhayminu'l aqla'*, The most high God, Omnipotence.  
**أ** *mahin*, (pl. *مهاين* *mahanā*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Unfruitful (stallion). Little, few. Acid (milk) biting the tongue. *Muhin*, A despiser, contemner. Ignominious, degrading (punishment).  
**أ** *mihin*, Greater, greatest. Elder born. Fine, subtle, thin. Like, equal. Name of a woman.  
**أ** *mahinā*, A month. Monthly pay.  
**أ** *mahinā-dār*, A monthly servant.  
**أ** *mihin-doz*, A tailor, a performer of

any fine needle-work.

**أ** *mihina*, Greater, greatest. Eldest.  
**أ** *mahyūm*, Thirsty from disease. Astonished, confused, wandering from love or other cause.  
**أ** *mahyawa*, Any thing eaten with bread. Eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.  
**أ** *muhayyi*, An arranger or preparer.  
**أ** *may*, Grape-wine. Rose-water. Spirituous liquor. A goblet. *ميسو* *mayi sūsan*, Liquorice-wine. *ميسو ناب* *mayi nāb*, Neat wine.  
**أ** *Mi*, A particle fixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense. It is also prefixed to the continuative imperative: as, *مير* *mī rav*, Keep on going.  
**أ** *mayā*, A woman's name. (the negative imperative of *آمدن* *āmadan*, To come) Do not come.  
**أ** *muyāsat*, (v. n. 3 of *يئس*) Rendering desperate, filling with despondency.  
**أ** *muyābat*, (v. n. 3 of *يبس*) Drying.  
**أ** *misāt*, (pl. of *مائة* *misat*) Hundreds.  
**أ** *mayātim*, (pl. of *موتم* *mūtim*) (Mothers) left with fatherless children.  
**أ** *mayāsir*, (pl. of *ميثرة* *mīsarāt*) Things thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments. *ميائل الحمر* *mayāsiru'l humr*, Persian vehicles of silk (prohibited by the Muhammadan law).  
**أ** *mayāsik*, (or *ميائيك* *mayāsik*) (pl. of *ميثاق* *mīṣāk*) Agreements, treaties.  
**أ** *mayyāh*, (fem. *ميياعة* *mayyāhāt*) A walker with a graceful, haughty, flaunting air.  
**أ** *miyāhat*, (v. n. of *ميج* *mayyāhāt*) Making a present. Deprecating, interceding.  
**أ** *muyādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *يدي*) Recompensing; giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own to another's.  
**أ** *mayyādat*, A negro or mulatto girl.  
**أ** *mayādīn*, (pl. of *ميدان* *maydān* or *midān*) Camps, plains. Race-grounds, courses.  
**أ** *mayāzīn*, (pl. of *مئذنة*) Minarets.  
**أ** *miār*, An exasperating of each other.  
**أ** *mayyār*, One who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. *Muyyār*, (and *mayyārat*) (pl. of *مائر* *mā'ir*) Purveyors, victualers, caterers.  
**أ** *mayyās*, A pompous walker waving from side to side. A lion. A wolf.  
**أ** *mayāsir*, The left side.  
**أ** *muyāsarāt*, (v. n. 3 of *يسر*) Being mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).  
**أ** *mayāstū*, Name of a fire-temple.  
**أ** *mayāsīm*, (pl. of *ميسم* *mīsam*) Hot irons with which they brand cattle. Marks so made.



A **mayāsir**, (pl. of **موسر mūsir**) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of **میسور mayṣūr**) Prosperous (affairs).  
 A **mayāsik**, (pl. of **میساق mīsāh**) Birds flapping their wings when flying.  
 A **mayāsin**, (pl. of **میسان mīsān**) Sparkling stars in Orion.  
 A **miyāt**, (v. n. of **میط** for **میط**) Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast.  
 A **mayyāt**, Idle, lazy. An idler, sporter.  
 A **mayātin**, (pl. of **میطان**) Race-grounds.  
 A **muyāzatat**, (v. n. 3 of **یعت**, not used) Crying "the wolf!" Giving warning of the approach of an enemy.  
 A **mayyāfārikin**, Name of a place.  
 A **mayākid**, Straps with which the fore parts of camels' saddles are held together.  
 A **miāl**, (pl. of **مالة**) Meadows. Mills.  
 A **mayyāl**, Waving. Very affectionate.  
 P **mayāmār**, Reckon not, calculate not.  
 A **mayāmin**, The right side. (pl. of **يمين yumn**) Prosperities; benedictions. **Muyāmin**, One who is on the right side.  
 A **muyāmanat**, (v. n. 3 of **یمن**) Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow-travellers). Going to Yaman or Arabia Felix.  
 A **mayāmin**, (pl. of **میعون**) Fortunate.  
 P **miyān**, Waist, loins. Middle, centre. Money-bag, scrip. Sheath, scabbard. Among, between, mean. **miyān bar bastan**, To gird the waist. **miyāni lashkariyān**, Amidst the soldiers. **az miyān bar uftādan**, To be lost, to disappear. **dar miyān āwardan**, To produce, shew, bring into the middle, introduce. **yak roz dar miyān**, One day between, every alternate day:  
 A **muān**, A giving attention to.  
 A **mayyān**, A liar.  
 P **miyān-bālā**, Of middle stature.  
 P **miyān-basta**, Ready, loin-girded.  
 P **miyān-band**, Begirt. A belt, girdle; waistband of drawers or trousers.  
 P **miyān-pāy**, Infamous boy. Penis.  
 P **miyān-tihī**, Empty within; hollow.  
 P **miyānjī**, A mediator, arbitrator, go-between, broker. A schoolmaster. Arbitration.  
**miyānjī kardan**, To arbitrate, mediate.  
 A **miyānjīy**, Native of Miyāna.  
 P **miyānjīgar**, A mediator.  
 P **miyānjīgarī**, Mediation. **miyānjīgarī namūdan**, To mediate.  
 P **miyān-hhālī**, Hollow within.  
 P **miyān-dār**, A mediator, procurator, middle-man, broker.  
 P **miyān-sar**, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown adorned with

gems worn on the head.

P **miyān-sarā**, (or **سرای sarāy**) Middle; square, court of a house; space between tents.  
 P **miyān-sarāi**, A kind of grape which grows abundantly in Khurāsān.  
 P **miyān-kad**, Of a middle stature.  
 P **miyān-kānāh**, Hollow within.  
 P **miyānagi**, Middle, half. Mediation.  
 P **miyāngin**, The centre.  
 P **miyāna**, The middle. The middle pearl in a string. Middle-sized. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. Name of a city. **Miyāni**, A town in Azarbayjān.  
 P **miyāna-hāl**, Middling, neutral.  
 P **miyāna-ravī**, Moderation, economy. A middle course.  
 P **miyāna-had**, Of middle stature.  
 P **miyāni**, A cod-piece.  
 A **miyānin**, Middlemost.  
 A **muyāwim**, One who agrees by the day (**yawm**). Daily. Lasting long.  
 A **muyāwamat**, (v. n. 3 of **یوم**) Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day (**yawm**). Hiring for a certain number of days (**mushāharat** implying taking by the month, **shahr**).  
 A **miyāh**, (pl. of **ماء mā**) Waters. **miyāh jārī**, Running waters, rivers, currents.  
 A **maybat**, (from P **می به may-bih**) A kind of medicine made from quince-juice.  
 A **mišbar**, A needle-case. A sting. (pl. **mašābir**) Detraction. A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. Fine sand.  
 A **mišbarat**, Slander. A sowing of dissension. A needle-case. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree called **dawm**.  
 A **muyabbis**, Drying; desiccative.  
 A **maybal**, A whip made of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick. **Mibal**, A thick stick.  
 A **mišbal**, A thick stick.  
 A **maybalat**, A whip of twisted thongs.  
 P **may-pukhta**, (in Arabic turned into **may-bukhta**) Wine boiled down to a consistency. Syrup of dates and grapes.  
 P **may-parast**, Addicted to wine.  
 A **mayt**, (pl. **maytūn**) Dead. A corpse. **jamā'ati mayt**, A funeral.  
 A **mayyit**, (pl. **amwāt**, **موتی mawta'**, or **mayyitūn**) Dead. Dying, moribund.  
 A **mištār**, A boundary, goal, winning-post (at a race). A public road, highway. The meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. Liberal, attentive to reward. **dārī bi mištāri dārīhi**, My house is contiguous to his house.

A **mištān**, A woman accustomed to bring forth children with the feet foremost.  
 A **mištābat**, A kind of square female shift without bosom or sleeves.  
 A **maytat**, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes are paid. **Maytat**, (or **mayyitat**) Dead (woman). **Mitat**, Death. Manner of dying.  
 A **mašittat**, Victory in a suit at law.  
 T **mayt-tārihi**, An epitaph.  
 A **miškhat**, A staff, stick, cudgel, club.  
 A **mitad**, (or **mištād**) A mallet for driving piles or tent-pins.  
 P **mitar**, Name of a wrestler.  
 A **muyattim**, (Maker of orphans) Death.  
 A **maytamat**, (pl. of **یتیم yafim**) Orphans.  
 P **mitū**, A kind of club, having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.  
 A **maytūn**, Brought forth with the feet foremost, preposterously born. (pl. of **میت**) Dead.  
 A **mayyitūn**, (pl. of **میت**) Dead. Dying.  
 P **mita**, A moth.  
 A **maytiy**, Belonging to the dead.  
 P **metin**, A hoe, pick: stonemason's chisel.  
 A **mays**, (v. n. of **مات** for **میت**) Dying. Steeping, soaking, dissolving (in water). **Mis**, (pl. of **میساء maysā**) Soft, level grounds.  
 A **mayyis**, Soft, smooth.  
 A **maysā**, (pl. of **میس**) Soft, level ground. **Misā**, A mallet, maul. An anvil.  
 A **mišāh**, (pl. of **مواثیق mawāsik**, **میثاق mayāsik**, and **میثاق mayāsik**) A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league. A testament. **ahd u mišāh**, Agreements, articles, and conditions (of peace).  
 A **mišab**, (pl. of **مأثب mawāsib**) A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. Mountainous ground. A rivulet. Name of a place in the city of Madina, bequeathed by Muhammad to the poor.  
 A **mišab**, Level ground. Hilly ground. One who leaps or springs on. Sedentary.  
 A **mišarat**, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels' feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly.  
 A **mišarat**, (pl. of **مواثر mawāsir** and **میثاق mayāsir**) Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. An outer garment. A pad or saddle-cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.  
 A **misam**, (A camel's foot) treading hard on or scraping the ground.  
 A **mayj**, Mixture, confusion, perplexity.  
 A **mijār**, (pl. of **مواجیر mawājir**) A kind of curved stick or shinty. (See **صولجان sawlajān**.)  
 A **mijāz**, Compendious, laconic.  
 A **mayjar**, (or **میجر mayjarat**) A spoon or



any vessel from which medicine is poured into the (corner of the) mouth : a drenching-horn.

أ مِجْمَة *mījamat*, A girdle. A large beetle or mallet. An anvil.

أ مِجْنَة *mījanat*, (pl. مواجن *marājīn*) A mallet, hammer. A wooden instrument used by washers.

ر مِجُو *mījū*, A lentil. Pease.

ر مِجَانِيدَن *mīchānīdan*, To cause to fry.

ر مِجُون *mīchūdan*, To fry. To snatch, carry off. To effect.

أ مِج *mayh*, (v. n. of ماح for مِج) Going down into a well to fill one's pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleaning the teeth or extracting spittle with the dentifrice مِسْوَاك *miswāk*. The gait of a duck. Profit, gain, advantage. *Mih*, A bad sort of date.

أ مِجَاد *mīhād*, (pl. مواحید *marāhīd*) One thing (as a hillock) separate from others. A series of units.

أ مِجَال *mīhāl*, Michael (a Christian name).

أ مِجْوَحَة *mayhūhat*, A walking elegantly.

أ مِج *maykh*, A walking pompously.

ر مِج *mehh*, A nail. A pin, peg. A tent-pin or pole. A hook, tenter, crook. A wedge. A little broach or spit. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver, from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets, or mitres (which adhere closely to the head). Urine. مِج دِنَارِي *mehhi diram*, (or مِج دِنَارِي *mehhi dinārī*) A steel die for coining.

أ مِجْهَار *mīshhār*, A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. Very dilatory.

ر مِجْهَانَة *māy-khāna*, A wine-celler, tavern.

ر مِجْهَتَن *mekhtan*, To make water.

ر مِجْه دُوز *mehh-doz*, Nailing. Nailed up, closed.

ر مِجْه دُوز کَرْدَن *mehh-doz hardan*, To nail, to fasten with nails.

أ مِجْهَات *mīkhat*, Who or what enters.

ر مِجْه کَادَم *mehh-kadam*, Lame, unable to stir.

ر مِجْه کَک *mehhak*, A small nail, a tack. A clove.

ر مِجْه کَادَة *mehh-kada*, A mint.

ر مِجْه کُوب *mehh-kob*, A mallet for driving piles, pegs, or tent-pins. A pile-driver.

ر مِجْه کُور *may-khwār*, (or خوار) A wine-drinker.

ر مِجْه کُورِی *may-khwārāgi*, Wine-bibbing.

ر مِجْه کُور *may-khwur*, A wine-drinker, sot, wine-bibber. An earthen jug for holding wine.

ر مِجْه کُوش *may-khwush*, Subacid. Sapid, sweet.

ر مِجْه کُی *mehkī*, A kind of breastplate. A dervish's habit closely stitched. مِجْه کُی چَند *mehke chand*, A few nails.

ر مِجْه کُی رُپَی *mehkī rūpayya*, A plugged rupee.

أ مِجْد *mayd*, (v. n. of ماد for مِجْد) Inclining. Being crooked. Growing. Being moved, agitated. Walking airily, with a swinging, swaggering gait. Visiting. Lying. Collecting (provisions) and carrying them (to others). Being dizzy (from drink or from the motion of a ship). Becoming damp and changing colour (wheat). Quivering, playing

with a tremulous motion (the vapour مِجْد *sarāb*). A boundary, terminus, goal. *Mayda*, Besides, except. Because. مِجْد ان *mayda an*, Because that, seeing that. Except that.

أ مِجْدَا *maydā*, Because, on account, for the sake of. Opposite.

أ مِجْدَا *mīdā*, Quantity, product: measure. End, extremity. Sides of a road. Distance. مِجْدَا دَار *mīdā dārihi*, (بِمِجْدَا دَار *bi mīdāsi dārihi*, or بِمِجْدَا دَار *bi mīdā' dārihi*) Opposite his house.

أ مِجْدَا عَة *mīdā'at*, An every-day garment.

ر مِجْدَا ن *maydān*, A wine-glass. *Midān*, Know.

أ مِجْدَا ن *maydān* or *mīdān*, (pl. مِجْدَا ن *maydān*) An open field without buildings, an extensive plain. A race-ground, or any place for exercises or walking. A field of battle. War, battle, combat. مِجْدَا نِ اَغْبَار *maydāni aghbar*, The earth. مِجْدَا ن *mīdān*, The termination of life. The arrival of the day of judgment. مِجْدَا نِ کْهَک *maydāni khāk*, The earth. The body of men or of animals. أ مِجْدَا نِ عَاج *maydāni āj*, A sheet of blank paper. ر مِجْدَا نِ کُشَادَة یَافْتَن *maydān gushāda yāftan*, To live comfortably and merrily. أ مِجْدَا ن *Maydān*, (v. n. of ماد for مِجْد) Inclining. Being crooked. Being moved (any thing), agitated (a branch). Walking airily, jauntily, with a swinging, swaggering gait.

ر مِجْدَا نِ *maydānī*, A person who precedes a general or vazir and proclaims his titles. A kind of hookah used by fakirs. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

أ مِجْدَا *maydat*, A table covered with viands.

ر مِجْدَا *mīdahh*, A grey horse. A stubborn horse.

أ مِجْدَا *mayda*, A small sea-fish. *Mīda*, A bag or place in which clothes are laid up. Enough to enable one to live without work. Disagreeable, offensive (speech). مِجْدَا مَ لَ مَ لَ *mā lahu mīdāun*, He possesses nothing. *Mīda*, (or مِجْدَا عَة *mīdā'at*) (pl. مِجْدَا عَات *marādī'at*) Every-day, working-garment.

ر مِجْدَا ن *mīdan*, To be new. To sift, clean. To incline the mind.

ر مِجْدَا *mayda*, The finest flour. Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. A kind of sweetmeat. مِجْدَا هَرْدَان *mayda hardan*, To grind flour. To pulverize. *Mīda*, A chaste woman.

ر مِجْدَا سَالَار *mayda-sālār*, A baker.

ر مِجْدَا نِی *mayda-nih*, A table-decker, sewer.

أ مِجْدَا *mīda*, End, extremity.

أ مِجْدَا *maydī*, Hurt in the hand. One whose hand (یَد *yad* or یَدِی *yady*) has been amputated. (A deer) caught in a gin by the fore-foot (مِرْجُول *marjūl* denoting one taken by the hind-foot).

ر مِجْدَا یَارِی *maydiyārī*, The fifth period, of eighty days, in which living creatures were created.

ر مِجْدَا یُزَرَم *mīdyūzaram*, A period of forty-five days, in which, according to the notion of the ancient Persians, God created the heavens.

ر مِجْدَا یُزَمَة *mīdyūsama*, The second period, consisting of sixty days, when the waters were created.

أ مِزَانَة *mīzanat*, A turret; a minaret or tower adjoining the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summonses the people to prayer. A cloister.

أ مِیَر *mayr*, (v. n. of مار for مِیَر) Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Moistening, wetting, and rubbing (a medical powder).

ر مِیَر *mīr*, An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the Sayyids or descendants of the family of Muhammad are called. (in comp.) Dying. مِیَر آتَش *mīr-ātish*, Chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. مِیَر آتِشِی *mīr-ātishī*, The office of the ordnance. مِیَر آخُور *mīr ākhur*, (or مِیَر آخُور *mīr-ākhur*) Master of the horse. مِیَر آش *mīr āsh*, One who calls people to meat.

مِیَر بَکَاوُل *mīr bahāwul*, A house-steward. مِیَر عَاشِقَان *mīr āshikān*, The herb house-leek. مِیَر عَدَل *mīr ādl*, Superintendent of the courts of justice. مِیَر عَرَض *mīr āarz*, Superintendent of petitions. مِیَر عَلام *mīr ālam*, (or مِیَر لَوَا *mīr linā*) The royal standard-bearer. مِیَر عِمَارَات *mīr imārat*, Superintendent of the buildings, master of the works. مِیَر قَانِلَة *mīr kāfīla*, Commander of a caravan. مِیَر کَلَام *mīr kālām*, An eloquent orator. مِیَر مَال *mīr māl*, Crownlands. Master of the treasury. مِیَر مَجْلِس *mīr majlis*, Master of the ceremonies. مِیَر مَنَزَل *mīr manzil*, Overseer of the halting-places. Quarter-master-general. مِیَر مِیْدَان *mīr maydān*, A brave champion. مِیَر هَشْت بَهِشْت *mīr hasht bihisht*, A title of رضوان *rizwān*, the door-keeper of Paradise. مِیَر هَفْتَمِیْن *mīr haftumīn*, Lord of the seventh (heaven), i. e. the planet Saturn.

أ مِیَر *masir*, Serious and disastrous (business). *Masir* or *misar*, A breedbate, a mischief-maker. *Misar*, (or مِیَر *miyar*) (pl. of مِیَرَة *mīrat*) Enmities. Slanders.

أ مِیَر *misarr*, (A man) much addicted to venery. أ مِیَرَات *mīrās*, (pl. مِیَرَات *marārīs*) Heritage, succession, patrimony. ر مِیَرَات خُور شُدَن *mīrās-khūr shudan*, (مِیَرَاتِ شُدَن *mīrāsīdan*, مِیَرَاتِ شُدَن *mīrāsīdan*, or مِیَرَاتِ خُور شُدَن *mīrās zadan*, or مِیَرَاتِ خُور شُدَن *mīrās khurshudan*, To take possession of an inheritance.

ر مِیَرَات خُور *mīrās-khūr*, An heir. أ مِیَرَات *mīrāsān*, A singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

أ مِیَرَاتِی *mīrāsī*, Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste which follows that profession from generation to generation). A hereditary right to cultivate the soil, or to hold village-offices (in India).

ر مِیَرَاتِی دَار *mīrāsī-dār*, A holder of a meerassee right; hence, village-servants whose offices are hereditary.

أ مِیَرَات *mīrās*, A woman who stools in coitu.

أ مِیَرَان *mīrān*, (pl. مِیَرَان *marārīn*) A lurking-place, haunt, or den for wild beasts.



P **میران** *mīrān*, A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. **میران کذا** *mīrān kazā*, The *kāzī*'s dues or fees. (They are now abolished).

P **میرانیدن** *mīrānīdan*, To cause to die. To kill. To mortify.

P **میراو** *mīrāv*, The superintendent of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time specified).

P **میر بار** *mīr-bār*, Master of the hall of audience.

P **میر بحر** *mīr-bahr*, A collector of port-duty: harbour-master. An overseer of boats.

P **میر بحری** *mīr-bahri*, Admiralty. Port-dues.

P **میر بخشی** *mīr-bakhshī*, Paymaster-general.

A **میرة** *mīrat*, Enmity. Slander, calumny.

A **میرة** *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

P **میرتن** *mīr-tan*, One who makes himself great.

P **میر توزک** *mīr-tūzak* or *tozak*, Master of the ceremonies. A marshal.

P **میرداد** *mīr-dād*, A president, chief judge. A portico or place where those who solicited offices paid their respects to their patrons.

P **میرده** *mīr-dah*, A commander of ten, decurion. A tithing-man. A head, chief of the mace-bearers.

P **میردینی** *mīrdīnī*, A kind of violet. A kind of silk of which women make inner garments.

P **میرزا** *mīr-zā*, A prince; son of a great lord, noble cavalier, knight. A gentleman. A writer, scribe.

P **میرسامان** *mīr-sāmān*, Head-steward.

P **میرسین** *mīrsīn*, A myrtle-tree.

P **میر شکار** *mīr-shikār*, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks: grand falconer. A bird-catcher. (metaphorically) A pimp.

P **میر صد** *mīr-sad*, A centurion.

A **میرکة** *mīrahat*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion on which they ride. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

P **میرواری** *mīrēārī*, Fees levied at ferries.

A **میروق** *mayrūh*, (Standing corn) struck with a blight (**یرقان** *yarakān*). Jaundiced (man).

P **میروک** *mīrūk*, A small ant.

P **میره** *mīra*, Master of a family. Concord, unanimity. Meat, provision, victual, food.

P **میری** *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury. Land-tax. PA winner at play. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

P **میریدن** *mīrīdan*, To be nipt, frost-bitten.

P **میری مال** *mīrī-māl*, The royal revenue.

P **میرین** *mīrayn*, Name of the son-in-law of a Roman emperor. Name of Khusrav and of the Amīr Hasan Dahlavi.

A **میز** *mayz*, (v. n. of **میز** for **ماز**) Separating, distinguishing, discerning. Preferring, exalting. Departing, removing from place to place. **Miz**, Very muscular (man).

P **میز** *mez*, A stranger, a guest. Preparations for entertaining a guest. A chair on which they eat their dinner. Urine. One who makes water. A table. Discrimination, discernment.

P **میزاب** *mīzāb*, Canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

A **میزاب** *mīzāb*, (Arabic form of **میزاب** *mīzāb*).

P **میزاد** *mīzād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast.

A P **میزان** *mīzān*, (pl. **موازين** *mawāzīn*) A balance, pair of scales. The celestial sign *Libra*. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Quantity. Rule, method. A syllogism.

**استقام میزان النهار** *istakāma mīzānu'n nahār*, The scales of the day are even, i.e. it is noon. A **میزان** *ayni mīzān*,

Eye of the balance, i.e. the perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates.

**لسان میزان** *lisānu'l mīzān*, Tongue of the balance. P **نوروز** *naw-rozi mīzān*, The autumnal equinox.

P **میزبان** *mezban*, A landlord, master of the house

or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers; a host. A caravanserai, or place where travellers lodge.

P **میزبان گستری** *mezban-gustarī*, Hospitality.

P **میزبانی** *mezbanī*, Hospitality. Housekeeping.

P **میزبانی کردن** *mezbanī hardan*, To use hospitality.

P **میزد** *mayzad* or *mīzad*, A banquet of wine, marriage-feast, entertainment: pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth. **Mezad**, He makes water.

P **میزده** *may-zada*, Overcome with wine. Indisposed, upset by excessive drinking.

P **میزر** *mayzar*, A turban.

A **میزر** *mīzar*, (pl. **مازیر** *maāzīr*) A veil. Breeches, trousers. An apron.

P **میزک** *mezak*, Urine. A little rain. A mixture; mixed, entangled, intricate things.

P **میزمان** *mezmān*, (for **میزبان** *mezban*) A host.

P **میزه** *mīza*, The middle of a saddle.

P **میزدن** *mezīdan*, To make water. To mix. To be hard, frozen. **Mayzīdan**, To suck. To taste.

P **میزد** *mīzad*, A mistress, concubine.

P **میزک** *mījak*, A murmuring, muttering.

P **میزو** *mījū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

A **میس** *mays*, (v. n. of **ماس** for **میس**) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntingly, or with an elegant air. Afflicting with numerous maladies (God). Being hard and thick. A kind of large tree. A large kind of vine; also of grapes.

A **میساب** *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

A **میساق** *mīsāq*, (pl. **میاسیق** *mayāsīk* and **میساق** *maāsīk*) A bird flapping his wings when flying.

A **میسان** *maysān*, (pl. **میاسین** *mayāsīn*) A glittering star. Name of a star in Orion. One who walks in a stately manner. The night of *Badr*. Name of a village between *Basrah* and *Wāsīt*. **Mīsān**, Sleepy, drowsy. **میسانة الضحی** *mīsānatu'z zuha'*, (A woman) very drowsy at breakfast-time (or luncheon). **Mayāsān**, (v. n. of **ماس** for **میس**)

Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntily.

P **میسفی** *mestfī*, The leprosy. Leprous.

A **میسر** *maysar*, A sort of plant. **Maysir**, The camel which the Pagan Arabians used to purchase on credit. (They then slaughtered him and divided the carcass into eight-and-twenty, or into ten parts, for which they drew lots with gaming arrows, called **ازلام** *azlām*. The expense was defrayed by those who drew blanks.) Dice, cards, or any game of hazard prohibited by the Muhammadan law.

A **میسر** *muyassar*, Facilitated, rendered easy, feasible, practicable, favourable, and happy (by Omnipotence). Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable. Ready, prepared. A dish made of eggs and meat. **Muyassir**, One who facilitates, renders easy, gives success. (A man) possessed of sheep which give plenty of milk.

A **میسرة** *maysarat*, The left side, left wing of an army. **مینه میسرة** *maymana maysara*, Right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong. **Maysarat**, **maysirat**, or **maysurat**, Opulence, prosperity. Ease, facility.

A **میسم** *mīsam*, (pl. **مواسم** *marcāsīm* and **میاسم** *mayāsīm*) A hot iron with which they brand cattle. The mark so made. The impression (on a coin). Any characteristic mark. Root, origin. Beauty. **میسم ذات** *zāt mīsam*, Beautiful (woman).

A **میسور** *maysūr*, (v. n. of **یسر**) Being easy. (pl. **میاسیر** *mayāsīr*) Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Prosperous, affluent. قول **میسور** *hawlun maysūr*, An easy, i.e. a kind word.

A **میسورات** *maysūrāt*, Prosperous affairs.

A **میسون** *may-sūsan*, A lotion which women use in washing their heads.

A **میسون** *maysūn*, Handsome, well-made (youth).

P **میسیدن** *mīsīdan*, To wash. To stroke, soothe. To milk.

A **میش** *maysh*, (v. n. of **ماش** for **میش**) Mixing (intelligence), i.e. telling one part and concealing another. Mixing half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

P **میش** *mesh*, A sheep. A ram. The sign *Aries*.

P **میشا** *meshā*, (or **میشائی**) The plant houseleek.

A **میشار** *mišhār*, (pl. **ماشیر** *maāshīr*) A saw. A knob at the end of a locust's tail.

A **میشار** *mīshār*, (pl. **مواشیر** *marcāshīr*) A saw. The jagged or serrated part of a locust's leg.

P **میشانه** *mīshāna*, Name of the first woman.

P **میش بهار** *mesh-bahār*, Ox-eye (a plant). Houseleek. A cloud.

A **میشة** *mayshat*, A passing through (a land).

P **میشته** *mīshṭa*, A Jewish doctor.

P **میشتی** *mīshṭī*, A kind of silken stuff.

P **میش چشم** *mesh-chashm*, One having sheep's eyes, i.e. of a dark grey colour. A blockhead.

P **میشی فش** *mayyī shīṣra' fash*, Red wine.

P **میش مادد** *mesh-māda*, A ewe.



A *mīshamat*, A woman who punctures her posteriors with indigo by way of ornament.  
 P *mesh-murgh*, A bastard.  
 P *mīshnāy*, Name of an herb.  
 P *mīshū*, A vetch.  
 A *mayshūm*, Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, inauspicious. Perverse, execrable.  
 P *mīsha*, Name of the first man.  
 U *mīshī*, A kind of leather, chamois.  
 A *mīshīr*, Active, lively, sprightly (horse, camel, or woman).  
 P *meshīn*, Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin.  
 P *meshīna*, A flock of sheep.  
 A *mīzā*, A vessel from which they pour water when performing their ablutions.  
 A *mīzāsat*, A place for performing sacred ablutions. A jug or vessel with a spout, from which they pour water when making religious ablutions.  
 A *mīzānat*, A basket, pannier, hollowed gourd or calabash serving the same purpose.  
 A *mīzanat*, (pl. موازين *mawāzīn*) A thing in the form of a sack made of palm-leaves.  
 A *mayt*, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ*) Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Putting to a distance. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Railing, chiding. Wandering from the right path, being wicked, deviating from justice. Oppressing. Augmentation, increase. Power. Something, somewhat.  
 A *marit*, (or ميط *miṭ*) Increase, augmentation.  
 A *mitā*, Low land between high lands.  
 A *mitān*, The extremity of any thing. A race-ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by ميتاء *mitā* and ميداء *mīdā*). *Mayatān*, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ*) Being far off, retiring, receding. Placing at a distance.  
 A *mitadat*, An instrument with which they beat clay floors to make them hard and smooth, a beetle; also one for driving piles into the ground.  
 A *mīzab*, A stone sharp as a knife.  
 A *may*, (v. n. of ماع *maʿ*) Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (a horse).  
 A *mīʿad*, Place or time of a promise. Return, anniversary. يوم الميعاد *yawmu'l mīʿad*, Day of promise, i. e. the resurrection.  
 A *mīʿās*, Soft ground. Soft sand. A road.  
 A *mayʿat*, The flowing of any thing poured out. Mirth, joy. The beginning of a horse's gallop. Morning. Bloom of youth. A certain perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. Gum of the quince-tree. A certain tree from whose kernel the liquid ميعة *mayʿat* is expressed, and whose bark forms the dry ميعة *mayʿat*. ميعة النشاط *mayʿatu'n nashāt*, The bloom of youth.  
 P *megh*, A cloud. Fog, mist. ميعه *megh-gāh*, The place where the pilgrims encamp at Mecca.

A *mīghar*, (or ميعرة *mīghar*) A certain fixed time.  
 P *meghnāh*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.  
 A *mīfā*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. The lid or cover of an oven. A large hearth for baking bread. A kiln for burning brick. High ground.  
 A *mīfāt*, An eminence, high ground.  
 A *mīfāz*, Swift (she-camel, she-ostrich).  
 A *mīfāh*, Convenient season, opportunity.  
 A *mīfar*, Active, ready to serve.  
 P *may-farosh*, A vintner.  
 A *mayfaʿat*, Highness of ground.  
 A *mayfūkh*, Hurt on that part of the head called يافوخ *yāfūkh*.  
 A *mīfā*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of an oven. A brick-kiln. A hearth for baking bread.  
 A *masih*, A boy sobbing, and breathing with difficulty.  
 A *mīkāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish (woman), or one esteemed so. A woman who brings forth foolish children. (A woman) wide about the privities (whence بنو الميقاب *banū'l mīkāb* is a term of reproach). سير الميقاب *sayru'l mīkāb*, Incessant journey day and night.  
 A *mīkāh*, (pl. مواكيت *mawākīt*) A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. ميقات الحاج *mīkātu'l hājj*, The place where the pilgrims assemble, whence they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.  
 A *mīkāh*, (A steel) which soon strikes fire.  
 A *mīkāh*, (pl. مواكير *mawākīr*) Loaded, carrying a heavy burden.  
 A *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.  
 A *mīkān*, One who credits all he hears.  
 A *mīkāb*, A white shell, concha veneris.  
 A *mayka*, A complaint resembling measles, incident and fatal to young camels.  
 A *mīkāz*, A place where a falcon generally lives: a perch, roost. A mallet, smiths' hammer. A washer or bleacher's beetle. A wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whetstone for swords, knives, and the like. A file.  
 A *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.  
 A *maykūz*, Wakened, roused from sleep.  
 A *mīkāh*, An instrument for eating with (as spoons, or even forks where they are known).  
 A *mīkāh*, (ميكائيل *mīkā'il*, or ميكائيل *mīkā'il*) Michael.  
 P *may-kada*, A tavern. A wine-cellar.  
 A *mīka*, Thick and firm (leathern bottle). (pl. of ميكعة *mīkaʿat*) Ploughshares.  
 A *mīkaʿat*, A ploughshare.  
 A *mīshalat*, A kind of small travelling-kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and gypsies. A

small dish holding enough for three persons.  
 P *mayg*, A locust.  
 P *mī-gazad* or *may-gazad*, A banquet of wine. A marriage-feast or any entertainment: pleasure, festivity, jollity, mirth. The banqueting-house of kings and other great men.  
 P *may-gusār*, A wine-drinker.  
 P *maygak*, A locust. A small locust.  
 P *mīgandar*, or ميكند *mīganda*, Stinking.  
 P *may-gūn*, Wine or ruby-coloured, red-dish. Auburn, fair. Somewhat rusty.  
 A *mayl*, (v. n. of مال *mal*) Inclining, leaning. Deflecting, deviating. Setting (as the sun). Inclination, tendency, penchant, bias, impulse, affection, love, benevolence. ميل شمس *mayli shams*, Sunset. P *mayl hardan*, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. ميل نمودن *mayl namūdan*, To incline. A *Mil*, (pl. اميال *am-yāl* and ميول *muyūl*) A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile of four thousand cubits. As far as the eye can reach, ken. A milestone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A wooden club for exercising the arms, dumb-bells. A goal. The axletree of a carriage. A surgeon's probe. A bodkin, skewer, or wire for anointing the eye with collyrium. A pointed iron style, used in writing on palm-leaves. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eyesight. P *mīl hashīdan*, To blind. To drive to a distance. *mīl farsh*, A weight laid on the edge of a counterpane or a carpet to prevent the wind from entering below. A *Mayal*, (v. n. of ميل *mīl*) Inclining with the body to one side, from any natural defect. An inclination to one side wryness, obliquity. *Miyal*, (pl. of ميالة *mīlat*) Times.  
 A *masil*, A fat, bulky man.  
 A *mayyil*, Rich, wealthy, monied. *Muy-yal*, (pl. of مائل *mā'il*) Inclined, biassed.  
 A *mīsal*, Swift (horse).  
 A *maylā*, (fem. of اميل *amyāl*) (A woman) inclined to one side. Large (heap of sand). Very branchy (tree). Crooked-bunched (she-camel). A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.  
 A *mīlāt*, (pl. مائل *mā'il*) A handkerchief tied round the waist, which a woman holds in her hand when crying and weeping.  
 P *mīlād*, Name of a city. Name of a champion of Irān.  
 A *mīlād*, Nativity, birth-day.  
 P *mīl-ā-mīl*, From mile to mile, step by step. Continuation, succession. All, the whole. Mixed together.  
 P *maylān*, Name of a philosopher.  
 A *mayalān*, (v. n. of مال *mal*) Inclining towards, being propense. Deviating. Loving.



Inclination, affection, regard, respect.

میلار *mīlār*, A pupil, apprentice, servant.

میلانا *mīlāna*, Drink-money given to a servant over and above his hire. Good news.

میلان *mīlāh*, (A she-camel) excessively fond of the male. Distracted from excess of affection, frantic at the loss of a child. A violent wind.

میلاب *mīlāb*, Swift, quick, active.

میلان *mīlat*, (pl. میل *mīyal*) Time.

میلان *maylāc*, Tall, long. Swift, quick-paced (camel). Moveable, waving to and fro; in perpetual motion. A barren waste.

میلان *mīlagh*, (or میلان *mīlaghat*) A vessel from which a dog laps or eats his food.

میلان *maylak*, Swift, nimble, quick.

میلان *mīlah*, Foolish, insane. A man, at one time sane, and at another time crazy.

میلان *maylūlat*, An inclining, leaning, bias.

میلان *mīla*, Name of a place in Turkistan where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavī.

میلان *mīlah*, A desert, barren plain.

میلان *maylī*, Willingly, of one's own free will and inclination.

میلی *mīlī*, A cat.

میم *mīm*, The letter م *m*, which stands for 40. Pure, neat wine. A well. میم کاتب *mīmī kātib*, Blind. میم مطوق *mīmī mutawwāh*, Penis.

میم *mayam*, A note in music. My wine.

میم *mīamm*, A guider, leader. A camel that leads the troop (acting as an امام *imām*).

میم *mīmās*, The Orontes.

میم *muyammam*, Possessed of all he wishes.

میم *muyamman*, Fruitful (year). Whoever or whatever brings a blessing and prosperity.

میم *maymanat*, The right side or hand. The right wing of an army. Fortune; prosperity, happiness. میمت مقرون *nāmāsi humā-yūnimaymanat-makrūn*, August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.

میمند *maymand*, A town in Ghaznīn.

میموم *maymūm*, Plunged into the sea; engulfed in the mighty deep. Encroached upon and overflowed by the sea (یم *yamm*).

میمون *maymūn*, A baboon, ape, monkey. A slave. Name of a certain creeping-plant.

میمون *maymūn*, (pl. میامین *mayāmīn*) Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. Penis.

می می *mī mī*, The bleat of a lamb or fawn.

میمی *mīmīy*, Possessing the letter م *mīm*.

میمیز *mīmīz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

مین *mayn*, (v. n. of مان *man* for مین) Lying. Ploughing (the ground). (pl. میون *muyūn*) A lie.

بی مین *bī mayn*, Without a lie.

TART. مین *mīn*, (for من *man*) I, me.

مینا *mīnā*, A glass globule or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. Bluestone, caustic. A blue colour. A stone resembling lapis lazuli, with which

they tinge silver. Vitriol; essence of vitriol. Alchemy. Enamel. Concha veneris. A goblet, glass, decanter. Heaven, sky, the azure vault. Name of a fort between Lār and Hormuz. مینا کردن *mīnā hardan*, To enamel.

مینا *mīnā*, (or میناء *mīnās*) A port, haven, harbour. An anchoring-ground, anchorage.

میناء *mīnās*, A glass gem.

می ناب *may-nāb*, Pure wine.

میناس *mīnās*, (A woman) who brings forth only girls. An effeminate wretch. Blunt (sword).

میناسات *mīnāsāt*, (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs. Blunt (sword).

مینار *mīnār*, A tower, turret, steeple, spire, minaret. An obelisk.

میناس *mīnās*, Name of a woman.

میناف *mīnāf*, One who travels early in the night. A shepherd who has no pasture ungrazed.

مینا فام *mīnā-fām*, Azure, cerulean.

مینا کار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller.

مینا کاری *mīnā-kārī*, Enamel. *Enameller*

میناگر *mīnāgar*, An alchymist.

مینان *mīnān*, Conflux, confluence. A plum.

مینائی *mīnāī*, Enamel.

مینان *mīnān*, A sign, note, mark. Worthy, fit.

مینک *mīnak*, A herb whence brooms are made.

مینو *mīnū*, Heaven. An emerald. White or blue glass. A glass gem. Hair. مینوی خاک *mīnūyī khāk*, The grave.

مینو باد *mīnū-bād*, Wine. Name of a city existing in Zābhāk's time.

مینو پیوند *mīnū-payvand*, Beautiful.

مینوس *mīnūs*, Name of a certain king, who, after having been reduced to poverty and distress, was restored to royalty.

میند *mīna*, A plum.

مینا *mīnā*, A glass bead. A port, a haven.

مینو *mev*, Hair. A vine. A fruitful branch.

مینواد *mīwād*, (for مینواید *mīwāyad*) It behoveth.

مینو جات *mīwājāt*, (pl. of مینو *mīwa*) Fruits.

مینوار *maymarān*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers, with which they adorn the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

مینوس *mayūs*, Desperate. A desperate man.

مینوس *mayūs mīnū*, Despaired of.

مینوس *mayūs*, A pompous walker, one who moves, waves, or swaggers from side to side.

میول *muyūl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for میل) Inclining to the west (the sun). Keeping the middle of the road. (pl. of میل *mīl*) Miles. Milestones.

میول *muyūlat*, Inclination, propensity, bias.

میون *mayūn*, A liar. *Muyūn*, (pl. of مین *mīn*) Lies.

میون *mīūn*, (pl. of مائة *miat*) Hundreds.

میو *mīwa* or *maywa*, Fruit. میو باغ مرادم *mīwāsi bāghī murādam*, The fruit of the garden of my desire. میو دل *mīwāsi dil*, (Fruit of the heart)

Word, language. Poetry. A beloved child. میوهای *mīwahāyī gūn-ā-gūn*, Fruits of many kinds.

میو خان *mīwa-khāna*, A fruit-shop or loft.

میو دار *mīwa-dār*, Fruitful, laden with fruit.

میو درخت *dirakhti mīwa-dār*, A fruitful tree.

میو فروش *maywa-farosh*, A fruiterer.

میو ناک *mīvanāk*, Laden with fruit.

میوئی *mīwāyī*, Centesimal. Hundredth.

میوین *mīwīja*, The convolvulus.

میوین *mīwīna*, Tree-loppings in early spring.

میو *mayh*, (v. n. of ماد *mad* for میو) Being full and overflowing with water (a well). Giving water to drink. Leaking, making water (a ship). Gilding (a sword).

میو *miya*, A moth eating a garment.

میو *mayyih*, Full of water (well or ship).

میو *mayhat*, (v. n. of ماد *mad* for میو) Being full, overflowing (a well). Filling, leaking (a ship).

میو *mīhmān*, A guest.

میو *mīhman*, A family, race, tribe. Hereditary possessions.

میو *mīhan*, One's native soil, home. Wife and children. People, tribe, kindred. Hereditary possessions, moveable and real. Good nature. Fresh butter. Sheep's milk.

میو *ma'nd*, Soft, delicate.

میو *ma'ar*, Lain with (woman). Difficult (affair). *Mis'yar*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

میو *ma'if*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

میو *muyaykin*, (dim. of موقن *mūkin*) Almost certain about, partly sure of.

میو *mīn*, (pl. of مائة *miat*) Hundreds.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacs it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars. Before ب *be*, پ *pe*, and م *mīm*, it should be pronounced as م *m*. Before ر *rā*, ل *lām*, م *mīm*, و *wāw*, and ی *ye*, it takes the sound of the following letter with the sign of reduplication *tashdīd* نـ, as من رب *mir' rabbin*, من لیل *mil' layl*, &c.

In Persian ن *nūn* may be changed to م *mīm*, as نام *bām* for بان *bān*. Na or ni at the beginning of a word implies negation. When final after ت *te* or د *dāl*, ن *n* is a sign of the infinitive mood: as, آمدن *āmadan*, To come; رفتن *raftan*, To go. It stands sometimes in the place of است *ast*, Is: as, نیکن *khvushan* for خوشست *khvushast*, نیکن *nekan* for نیک است *nek ast*, It is good. It is used to form the relative noun: as, ریم *riman*, Filthy, from ریم *rim*, Filth: also as a pleonasm; as, پاداشن *pādāshan* for پاداش *pādāsh*, Recompense.

ن *nā*, Water. A chider, rebuker. Rebuke, reproof.



(for ناو *nāv*) A ship. (for نای *nāy*) A pipe, reed. The throat. A negative or privative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *ir*, *in*, *un*, &c. in English: as, ناپایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant. See other examples in the alphabetical order. At the end of a word it implies place, as in پنهان *pahnā*, A broad part; تیزنا *teznā*, A sharp part; درازنا *darāznā*, Oblong.

نا *nā*, (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun) Our, ours: as, کتابنا *kitābunā*, Our book. (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun) We: as, ضربنا *zarabnā*, We struck; or us; as, ضربنا *zarabanā*, He struck us.

نا آباد *nā ābād*, Ruined, depopulated.

ناات *nassāt*, Groaning, sighing: a groaner. انات *an' nassāt*, A lion.

ناالج *nassāj*, (or النالج *an' nassāj*) The lion.

نا استاد *nā ustād*, Unskilful, awkward.

نا استادی *nā ustādī*, Unskilfulness.

نا استوار *nā ustunār*, Unsteady. Perfidious.

نا آشنا *nā āshnā*, Unacquainted, unknown.

نا آشنائی *nā āshnāī*, Unacquaintance.

نا التفاتی *nā iltifātī*, Inattention, slight.

نا امید *nā umed* or *ummed*, Desperate, desponding, hopeless.

نا امیدی *nā umedī*, Despair.

نا آمیزگار *nā āmezgār*, Unsociable.

نا انبان *nā-ambān*, A bagpipe.

نا اندیش *nā andesh*, Clear, evident. Requiring no thought.

نا انصافی *nā insāfī*, Injustice.

نا اوس *nā ūs*, A church. A fire-temple.

نا اهل *nā ahl*, Incapable. Unfit, unworthy.

نا اهل و نادان *har nā ahl u nā dān*, Every incapable and ignorant person.

نا ب *nāb*, Pure, clear, limpid. Genuine, unmixed, unadulterated, neat. Mere, sincere. Similar, resembling. A furrow in the buttocks of a horse or camel from fat. نای *mayā nāb*, (or نای باد *bādāsi nāb*, Neat wine. Pure wine.

نا ب *nāb*, (pl. انیب *anyub*, نایب *anyāb*, نایب *nuyūb*, نایب *lanāyīb*) A cheek-tooth, grinder. A canine tooth. (pl. انیب *anyāb*, نایب *nuyūb*, نایب *nīb*) An aged she-camel. A prince, chief, head, or master of a family.

نا بالغ *nā bāligh*, Under age, unripe, immature.

نا بای *nā bāy*, Impossible, absurd.

نا بایست *nā bāyist*, Improper, unlawful.

نا باستان *nā bāstan*, To be odious, offensive.

نا بت *nābit*, Growing, germinating.

نا بته *nābitat*, (pl. نوابت *nawābit*) Any thing that grows. Young progeny of man or beast.

نا بیجه *nābijat*, Evil, misfortune. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camel's hair.

نا بیک *nābih*, A barker.

نا بیکه *nābihkat*, (pl. نوابیکه *nawābihk*) A speaker, especially on high and abstruse subjects. Proud.

Misfortune. Distant (country).

نا بخرد *nā bakhirad*, Unwise.

نا بخشنده *nā bakhshanda*, Indisposed to give.

نا بدان *nābdān*, (for نودان) A canal, gutter.

نا برج *nā bar jā*, Out of place. Ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.

نا بر هندسه *nā bar handasa*, Ungeometrical.

نا بسود *nā bisūd*, Not used, quite new.

نا بسی *nā basī*, Nonexistence.

نا بیز *nābiz*, Anger. Beating (artery), throbbing (pulse). A thrower, darter.

نا بیغ *nābig*, Bursting out, overflowing (well, fountain, or rivulet).

نا بیغه *nābighat*, (pl. نوابیغ *nawābigh*) A man of magnificence or of exalted rank. A name common to several Arabian poets.

نا بیک *nābik*, High, eminent, lofty (place).

نا بکار *nā ba kār*, Useless, unserviceable. A vagabond, idler, stroller, lazy, worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion. Bad, wicked.

نا بکاری *nā ba kārī*, Villainy.

نا بیکه *nābikat*, High (ground).

نا بیل *nābil*, A quiver.

نا بیل *nābil*, (pl. نوبیل *nubbal*) An archer, darter, thrower. Skilful in shooting arrows. One who has or makes arrows. Skilful, ingenious, dextrous, clever. *Nābul*, Name of a man, Nabal.

نا بولس *nābulus*, Name of a town in Palestine.

نا بنوا *nā bi nawā*, Lost, fruitless, of no use.

نا بود *nā būd*, Annihilated, reduced to nothing, disappeared. That never existed. Ruined. A bankrupt. Non-existence. نابود کردن *nā būd kardan*, To make disappear, annihilate. نابود و ناپیدا شدن *nā būd u nā paydā shudan*, To be dispersed, vanish. نابودمند *nā būdmand*, Ruined, wholly destitute; a bankrupt.

نا بیه *nābih*, (pl. نبیه *nabih*) Celebrated (man). Grave, important (affair). ابن نابه *ibni nābih*, Great, held in high estimation.

نا بیره *nā bahra*, Great, choice, excellent. Ignoble, mean, abject. Unsaleable (goods). Base (coin). Covered, concealed.

نا بجهار *nā bahanjār*, Irregular. Wicked. کار نا بجهار *kār nā bahanjār*, A bad action.

نا بی *nā bī*, (for نبی *nubiy*) Blind, not seeing.

نا بی *nābī*, Elevated, convex. (A man or a stream) which comes from an opposite quarter.

نا بی *nābī*, (pl. نبی *nubiy*) High ground.

نا بیته *nābiyat*, A bow distant from the string.

نا بین *nā bīn*, Weak-sighted, seeing bad.

نا بینا *nā binā*, Blind.

نا بینائی *nā bināī*, Blindness.

نا بیوسان *nā bayūsān*, Expectation, hope. Sudden, unawares, unexpected.

نا پاک *nā pāk*, Impure, unclean, polluted, filthy, defiled. Lewd, licentious.

نا پاکي *nā pākī*, Impurity, uncleanness, defile-

ment, dirt. Licentiousness, lewdness.

نا پایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant, frail, unsteady, fickle, not durable, unstable, transitory, momentary.

نا پاینده *nā pāyanda*, Transient, fleeting.

نا پخته *nā pukhta*, Uncooked.

نا پدید *nā padīd*, Invisible, inconspicuous, not to be found, vanished, private, concealed.

نا پدیدگی *nā padīdagī*, Obliteration, invisibility.

نا پروا *nā parvā*, Intrepid, fearless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, heedless, restless. Without wish or desire. Occupied, fully employed. Weak. Astonished, confounded, stupefied.

نا پروائی *nā parvāī*, Occupation, employment.

نا پرهیزگار *nā parhezgār*, Careless, incautious, negligent, inattentive to health. Unchaste.

نا پرهیزگاری *nā parhezgārī*, Licentiousness. Carelessness, a want of due attention to health.

نا پسند *nā pasand*, (or ناپسندیده *nā pasandīda*) Unchosen, disapproved of, reprobated. Disagreeable, displeasing, offensive, odious. Enormous.

نا پسند داشتن *nā pasand dāshtan*, (or شمردن *shumurdan*) To abhor, detest, disapprove, dislike. نا پسندیده شدن *nā pasandīda shudan*, To disgust, to be disapproved.

نا پسندی *nā pasandī*, Disagreeableness. Unwillingness.

نا پیکار *nāpigār*, Filthy, vile.

نا پیدا *nā paydā*, Unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. Vanished.

نا پیراسته *nā payrasta*, Untanned, undressed.

ناات *nassāt*, A lion.

ناات *nast*, (v. n. of نات *nāt*) Roaring, bellowing loudly and much. Envyng.

ناات *nāt*, (for ناس *nās*) Men.

ناات *nā tāb*, Weak, infirm.

ناات *nātīj*, Who brings forth, breeds; a breeder.

نااندبیر *nā tadbīr*, Unthinking. Resourceless.

نااتراشیده *nā tarāshīda*, (or ناتراش *nā tarāsh*) Unshaved, unsmoothed, unlicked. Unpolite, uncultivated.

نااتربیت *nā tarbiyat*, Uneducated.

نااتره *nā tirat*, (A bow) snapping the string.

نااترس *nā tars*, Fearless. Severe, hard-hearted.

نااتف *nā tif*, A kind of sweetmeat.

نااتیک *nā tik*, One who raises. One who spreads. (A woman) who has many children, fruitful. Who splits open or looses. Fire-striking (tinder-box or stick). (A horse) which shakes his rider. (A she-camel) soon conceiving. Far distant. The ancient name of the month رمضان *ramazān*.

نااتمام *nā tamām*, Imperfect, unfinished.

نااتمامی *nā tamāmī*, Imperfection.

نااتوان *nā tuwān*, Weak, impotent, infirm, powerless, feeble, frail. پیر ناتوان *pīri nā tuwān*, A decrepit, weak old man. ناتوان شدن *nā tuwān shudan*, To become infirm, unable.

ناتوان کردن *nā tuwān kardan*, To debilitate, enfeeble.

ناتوانائی *nā tuwānāī*, Innability, weakness.



P ناتوان *nātūwān-līn*, Envious, malevolent.  
 P ناتواني *nā turwānī*, Weakness, ailment.  
 A ناتی *nātī*, Swelling, prominent, projecting.  
 A ناتی *nātī*, Swelling, swollen (member). High.  
 A ناث *nass*, (v. n. of ناث) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving.  
 A ناسر *nāsir*, A speaker or writer in prose. (A sheep) coughing, sneezing. (A sheep) which voids something from the nose resembling a worm.  
 P نāj *nāj*, A pine. A cypress.  
 A نāj *nasj*, (v. n. of نāj) Groaning in prayer. Hooting (an owl). Lowing (an ox). *Nasaj*, (v. n. of نāj) Eating slowly.  
 P ناجای *nā jāy*, Deficiency in produce.  
 P ناجائز *nā jāiz*, Unlawful, unsuitable.  
 P ناجایگاه *nā jāy-gāh*, Ill-timed. Misplaced.  
 A ناجی *nājīh*, Easy, expeditious, quick, rapid (journey). Hard travelling. Prosperous.  
 A ناجیک *nājikh*, One who makes a noise when coughing. (The sea) resounding with the dashing of the waves. The beating of the sea on the shore.  
 A ناجد *nājid*, Stupid, silly. A stammerer.  
 A ناجذ *nājiz*, (pl. نواجذ *navājiz*) The wisdom-tooth. ناجذ *عاز عاز* *gaza gāla' nājizihi*, He attained his full strength (his wisdom-tooth).  
 A ناجر *nājir*, Sultry (month). The month Rajab, Safar, or any summer-month.  
 P ناجرمک *nājurmak*, Sitting in an idol-temple. Name of an anchorite. A Christian church.  
 A ناجز *nājiz*, Present, ready, prompt. Ready money, cash. ناجز *ناجزا بناجز* *nājizan bi nājiz*, Readily, promptly, expeditiously.  
 P ناجز انجام *nājuz anjām*, Endless. Ad infinitum.  
 A ناجس *nājis*, Incurable (disease).  
 A ناجش *nājish*, One who rouses wild beasts, and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.  
 A ناجع *nājie*, Wholesome, thirst-quenching.  
 A ناجعة *nājīyat*, (Men) going out for foraging, or seeking to better their condition.  
 A ناجل *nājil*, A parent, sire. High-bred (horse).  
 A ناجلین *nājilayn*, (obl. du. of ناجل) Parents.  
 P ناجنبان *nājumbān*, Immoveable, not in motion.  
 P ناجنس *nā jins*, Ignoble, rude, uncivil.  
 P ناجو *nājū*, The pine-tree.  
 P ناجود *nājūd*, A cup, full or empty.  
 A ناجود *nājūd*, A large cup, goblet, or vessel from which lesser ones are filled. Saffron. Blood.  
 A ناجه *nājih*, Entering an unhealthy country.  
 A ناجی *nājī*, One who escapes. Swift. Free, liberated, excused. A deliverer. An epithet of Noah. *الناجي* *an' nājī*, Elect, predestined, saved. A name common to several persons.  
 A ناجية *nājiyat*, A swift she-camel running away with the rider. *بانو ناجية* *banū nājiyat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.  
 A ناجین *nājīn*, (pl. obliq. of ناجی) Escaping.  
 P ناچار *nā chār*, Remediless. Helpless, desti-

tute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, distressed. Forced by necessity, constrained. Necessary, indispensable. By force, against the inclination.  
 P ناچاری *nā chārī*, Helplessness, destitution.  
 P ناچاق *nā chāh*, Unsound, indisposed, lean.  
 P ناچاویده *nā chāwīda*, Unmasticated.  
 P ناچک *nāchakh*, A battle-axe. A halbert. A double-pointed spear. A short javelin.  
 P ناچسپان *nā chaspān*, Unworthy. Inconvenient, impertinent. Disproportioned.  
 P ناچیده *nā chīda*, Ungathered.  
 P ناچیز *nā chīz*, A trifling, silly thing, of no consequence, insignificant. Destroyed, ruined. Nothing.  
 P ناچیزی *nā chīzi*, Smallness. Insignificance. Nullity, nothingness.  
 A ناحا *nāhāt*, A side, a quarter.  
 A ناحار *an' nāhirāni*, (and ناحارتان *an' nā-hiratāni*) Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.  
 A ناحرة *nāhirat*, (pl. نواحر *nawāhir*) The last day and night of the lunar month.  
 A ناحز *nāhiz*, (A camel) diseased in the lungs and troubled with a cough; one which has a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. A long tract of ground.  
 A ناحس *nāhis*, Scarce, disastrous (year).  
 A ناحص *nāhis*, A one-year-old wild she-ass.  
 A ناحط *nāhit*, One who coughs much.  
 P ناحفاظ *nā hifāz*, Not to be restrained or kept back from what is evil or improper.  
 P ناحاق *nā hah* or *hakh*, False, untrue: unjust, unlawful. Injurious. Injury. Falsity. Unjustly. عمل *عامالي* *nā hak*, An iniquitous action.  
 P ناحق شناس *nā hak-shinās*, Ungrateful, inequitable, having no notions of right or justice.  
 A ناحل *nāhil*, Lean (camel). Thin (sword).  
 A ناحی *nāhī*, Inclined, tending towards. (pl. نواحی *nawāhī*) A grammarian.  
 A ناحية *nāhiyat*, (pl. نواحي *nawāhī*) A country, territory, district; tract, coast, shore. A side, quarter.  
 P ناح *nāhh*, The navel.  
 P ناحاست *nā khāst*, Unable to rise.  
 P ناحاسته *nā khāsta*, Unleavened, unfermented.  
 P ناحدا *nā khudā*, (No God) An atheist, impious wretch. The master or the commandant of a ship, a captain; a supercargo. A seaman.  
 P ناحدا ترس *nā khudā-tars*, Not fearing God.  
 A P ناحذا *nākhuzā*, (ناخذاي *nākhuzāy*) (pl. نواخذة *nawā-khuzāt*) A shipmaster. A seaman. A supercargo.  
 A ناحیر *nāhhir*, (fem. ناحيرة *nāhhirat*) Worn hollow (carius bone). Sonorous (thing hollow and pervious to the wind). (pl. ناکھر *nukhur*) A hog trained up to hunting and falling upon the prey. One, single. *لا ناخیرا* *lā nākhira bihā*, There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it.  
 P ناخردمند *nā khiradmand*, Unwise.

A ناحس *nāhhis*, The scab round a camel's tail; also a fissure under his arm-pit. A young mountain-goat. *دائرة الناحس* *dā'iratu'n nāhhis*, A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (regarded as a blemish).  
 P ناحسته *nāhhista*, A slender rope.  
 A ناحص *nāhhis*, Emaciated, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened (old woman).  
 A ناحع *nāhhīc*, Knowing, intelligent.  
 P ناحفته *nā khufta*, Uncoagulated.  
 P ناحفراه *nā khafrah*, A sailor, shipman.  
 A ناحل *nāhhil*, One who sifts, a sifter. ناحل الصدر *nāhhilu's sadr*, Sincere, faithful (adviser).  
 P ناحلف *nā khalf*, Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly. Wicked, vicious (boy).  
 A ناحم *nāhhim*, A skilful singer or player.  
 P ناحن *nāhhun*, A nail, talon, claw. ناحن *nāhhuni aftar*, Fire. The nail of a mistress. ناحن *nāhhun ba dandān*, Vexation, regret, disappointment. Afflicted, grieved. Astonished, confounded. ناحن پریا *nāhhuni boyā*, ناحن خوش *nāhhuni khwush*, or ناحن دیو *nāhhuni dev* Perfumed nails. ناحن روز *nāhhuni khāma*, The nib of a pen. ناحن بر *nāhhuni roz*, The world-illuminating sun. ناحن دل *nāhhun bar dil zadan*, To tamper with the constitution. ناحن چیدن *nāhhun chīdan*, (تراشیدن *tarāshīdan*, or گرفتن *giriftan*) To pare the nails. ناحن زدن *nāhhun zadan*, To stir up strife.  
 P ناحندان *nāhhunān*, Callosities, hard parts.  
 P ناحن بر *nāhhun-bur*, (ناخن برا *nāhhun-burā*, or ناحن تراش *nāhhun-burāy*, and ناحن گیر *nāhhun-gir*) A small knife or scissors for paring the nails.  
 P ناحن پال *nāhhun-pāl*, A whitlow.  
 P ناحن پیرای *nāhhun-payrāy* or *perāy*, Scissors for the nails. A barber.  
 P ناحن خواره *nāhhun-khwāra*, An imposthume under the root of the nail, a whitlow. A disease in the hoof of a horse.  
 P ناحنه *nāhhuna*, A nail, claw. A cataract in the eye. An instrument used to strike the strings of a lute with, a bow. ناحنه چشم شب *nāhhunā chashmi shab*, The new moon.  
 P ناحواست *nā khwāst*, Unsolicited, undesired. Trampled.  
 P ناحوانده *nā khwānda*, Unread. Unlearned. Uninvited, unbidden.  
 P ناحوا *nā khwāh*, Unwilling, constrained, against the will. Unwillingly, constrainedly.  
 P ناحواهان *nā khwāhān*, Unwelcome: uncalled for.  
 P ناحواهان *nā khwāhānī*, Abstinence, indifference.  
 P ناحوب *nā khūb*, Not good, bad.  
 P ناحورش *nā khwūrish*, Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot and sticking to it.  
 P ناحوست *nā khwust*, A place beat with the



feet, or smoothed (as sown ground with a harrow).  
 P ناخوستن *nākhvustan*, To trample under foot.  
 P نا خوش *nā khvush*, Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy. Displeased. Unpleasant, harsh, disagreeable. Unwilling. نا خوش آمدن *nā khvush āmadan*, To be disapproved of.  
 P نا خوش آواز *nā khvush-āwāz*, One who has a harsh and disagreeable voice.  
 P نا خوش کردار *nā khvush-kirdār*, An evil-doer.  
 P نا خوشگوار *nā khvush-guwar*, Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat).  
 P نا خوشمیش *nā khvushmish*, (or نا خوشمنش *nā khvush-manish*) Loathing, nausea. Nauseating. Detestable.  
 P نا خوشنود *nā khvushnūd*, Discontented.  
 P نا خوشی *nā khvushī*, Indisposition, bad health or constitution. Disagreeableness, bitterness. Fret. Displeasure. Depravity, villainy.  
 P نا خون *nākhūn*, (for ناخن *nākhun*) A nail.  
 A ناد *nasād*, (or نادی *nasāda*) Evil, calamity.  
 A نَاد *nasd*, (v. n. of نَاد) Exuding, pouring out water abundantly (ground). Envy. Overtaking one (calamity). Envy. Ground from which water flows.  
 A نَاد *nādd*, Whatever is necessary for the support of life. One who flees or scampers away.  
 P نادر *nā dār*, Insolvent, indigent, poor, without possession. A poor ryot, or cultivator.  
 P نادر باقی *nādār-bāqī*, A balance due by poor ryots (a revenue-term in India).  
 P ناداری *nā dārī*, Poverty, insolvency, indigence. Incapacity.  
 P نداشت *nā dāsh*, Poor, moneyless. Impudent, indecent. Faithless. Name of a sect of beggars. (See شاخشان *shākh-shāna*).  
 P ناداشتی *nā dāsh*, Poverty. Bankruptcy. Shamelessness, indecency. Irreligion, impiety.  
 P نادان *nā dān*, Ignorant, silly, unlearned, simple, rude. نادان ده مردگویی *nā dāni dah mard-gūy* (or *goy*), An ignorant, prating fellow.  
 P نادانستی *nā dānistagī*, Ignorance.  
 P نادانسته *nā dānistā*, Ignorantly, unknowingly, unwittingly. Incognito, unknown.  
 P نادانی *nā dānī*, Ignorance, simplicity, idiotism. Infatuation. Incapacity. نادانی کردن *nā dānī kardān*, To act foolishly or ignorantly. نادانیم *nā dāniyam*, My ignorance.  
 A نَادَدَان *nāddatan*, In all directions.  
 A نادر *nādir*, Singular, rare, uncommon, unusual, wonderful, excellent, precious. Projecting. Rarely.  
 نادر الحسن *nādiru'l husn*, Of uncommon beauty.  
 نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l wuqu'ū*, Of rare occurrence.  
 A نادرا *nādiran*, Rarely, perchance.  
 P نادر برابر *nā dar bar-ā-bar*, Impertinent, irrelevant, incongruous, unconnected.  
 A نادره *nādirat*, (pl. نوادر *nawādir*) An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. An incomparable

man, phoenix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, any thing that surprises.  
 P نادرست *nā durust*, Not right or true, false. Imperfect; impertinent, incongruous.  
 P نادرستی *nā durusti*, Falsehood. Unsoundness.  
 P نادرشاه *nādir shāh*, Name of a king of Persia who reigned from A.D. 1736 to A.D. 1747.  
 P نادره پرسي *nādira-pursī*, Inquiry about rare and extraordinary matters.  
 P نادره دان *nādira-dān*, Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing rare, mysterious things.  
 P نادره کار *nādira-kār*, Doing any thing extraordinary. An excellent artificer.  
 A نادری *nādirī*, A rarity.  
 A نادف *nādif*, A cotton-dresser.  
 P نادل چسپ *nā dil-chasp*, Disliked.  
 A نادم *nādim*, (pl. ندام *nidām* and نَدَام *nud-dām*) Penitent, sorry for. Bashful, ashamed, abashed.  
 P نادم شدن *nādim shudan*, To be sorry, to repent.  
 P نادم ساز *nā dam-sāz*, Discordant, dissonant.  
 P نادهنده *nā dihandā* or *dihinda*, Not paying what is due. Stingy, not giving.  
 A نادی *nasāda*, Evil, calamity, misfortune.  
 A نادی *nādī*, One who calls or convokes. A council, assembly, mote, congregation, or place of meeting. A crier. (Camels) pasturing between two drinkings.  
 A نادیة *nādiyat*, (A she-camel) pasturing between two drinkings. (A palm-tree) far from water. (pl. نادیات *nādiyāt*) Beginnings (of things).  
 P نادیدگی *nā didagī*, Poverty, bankruptcy.  
 P نادیدنی *nā didanī*, Not to be seen; invisible, imperceptible. Unfit to be looked upon.  
 P نادیده *nā dīda*, Unseen. Not seeing. One who has seen little; inexperienced. Vile, abject, base.  
 A ناذر *nāzir*, The city of Mecca.  
 A ناذع *nāziq*, Flowing, fluent (sweat or water).  
 P نار *nār*, A pomegranate. نار رباب *nāri rubāb*, (or رباب *rubbāb*) A kind of sour pomegranate.  
 نار شیرین *nāri shirīn*, Name of a note in music.  
 نار فارسی *nāri fārsī*, Name of a very deadly poison.  
 نار هندی *nāri hindī*, Name of a fruit resembling the quince (called in India بل *bil*).  
 نار *nār*, (pl. نوار *anwār*, نیران *nirān*, نور *nūr*, نیر *niyar*) Fire. Hell. (Hell, or the infernal region, is supposed by the followers of Muhammad to consist of seven strata, distant from each other a journey of a thousand years, being severally the appropriate abode of a distinct class of sinners. Commencing with the uppermost, the names of these dismal regions are, جهنم *jahannam*, لظى *laza*, سعير *sacir*, سقر *sakar*, حطمة *hutamat*, and هاوية *hawiyat*). A mark made by burning. Mind, intellect; counsel, advice.  
 نار اهل التار *ahlu'n nār*, The damned. P نارافشاندن

(To scatter fire) To shed hot tears.  
 P ناراست *nā rāst*, Not right. Untrue, false. Adulterated. A fault, error.  
 P ناراض *nā rāz*, (or ناراضی *nā rāzī*) Dissatisfied, discontented, displeased.  
 P نارای *nā rāy*, Inconsiderate, injudicious, indiscreet. Unbelieving.  
 P ناربا *nār-bā*, Meat drest with pomegranate.  
 P ناربن *nār-bun*, The pomegranate-tree.  
 P نارپستان *nār-pistān*, A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate. A female who has firm round breasts.  
 P نار پوست *nār-post*, Cinnamon.  
 P نارجیل *nārjīl*, A cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water. The cocoa-nut tree.  
 A نارجیل *narrijil*, A cocoa-nut.  
 P نارخو *nār-khu*, (نار کھو *nār khyo*, or نارخوی *nār-khoy*) The flower of the pomegranate. Fiery-tempered.  
 P نارخوک *nārkhūk*, Opium, theriac.  
 P ناراد *nārad*, The tike or dog-louse. The sting of a gnat. A miser. Spikenard. (for نیارد *niyārad*) He does not bring. He cannot, he is unable.  
 P ناردان *nārdān*, The juice, also the grains of the pomegranate. Syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. A chafing-dish. ناردان افشاندن *nārdān afshāndan*, To shed tears of blood.  
 P ناردانۀ دشتی *nār-dānāsi dash*, The seed of the wild pomegranate.  
 P نارذنگ *nārdang*, Victuals dressed with pomegranate-syrup.  
 P نارده *nārda*, A gnat. A tike, dog-louse.  
 A P ناردين *nārdin*, Spikenard.  
 P نارسی *nā ras*, Unripe.  
 P نارسا *nā rasā*, Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred.  
 P نارسانی *nā rasānī*, Incapacity, unworthiness, unfitness: unskilfulness. Unmannerliness, ill-breeding.  
 A نارسة *nārisat*, The best sort of dates.  
 P نارست *nārast*, (for نیارست *niyarast*) He was not able.  
 P نارسیده *nā rasīda*, Not arrived. Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection or puberty. Sour. Destitute, unfortunate.  
 P نارفته *nā raftā*, Not gone. Immoveable.  
 P نارکند *nār-hand*, A grove of pomegranates.  
 P نارکوک *nārkhūk*, A kind of opium.  
 P نارکیوا *nār-kiwā*, Head of the black poppy.  
 P نارگیل *nārgīl*, Fruit of the cocoa-palm; cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water.  
 P نارگیو *nār-giv*, Head of the white poppy.  
 P نارمشک *nār-mushk*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red. A smith's forge.  
 A P نارنج *nāranj*, (or نارنگ *nārang*) An orange.  
 P نارنجی دلاویز و ترنج عطر آمیز *nāranjī dil-āwez, wa tur-unjī eatar-āwez*, A beautiful, odoriferous orange.  
 P نارنجی *nāranjī* or *nārinjī*, Orange-coloured.  
 P نارنگی *nārangī*, Orange-coloured. Name of



a fruit smaller than an orange and sweeter. The absence of colour.

نارو *nārū*, A sweetly-singing bird resembling the nightingale. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body incident to strangers in some parts of Persia.

ناروا *nār-vā*, Victuals dressed with pomegranates. Heat. *Na ravā*, Not current or passable. Unsaleable. Inadmissible, prohibited. Unworthy. ناروا شدن *nā ravā shudan*, To be unsaleable.

ناروان *nārēān*, Sour cherry, morel. *Nā ravān*, Base, not current. Stagnant. Inanimate, immovable. Dull, flat (market). A tall shady tree.

ناروانی *nā ravānī*, Dulness of trade, difficulty of disposing of goods, unsaleableness.

ناروار *nārvar*, (A girl) with round swelling breasts, of the form of the pomegranate.

نارون *nārean*, A very lofty kind of tree which gives much shade, the sour cherry. Name of a wood. *Nārwan* or *nārēun*, The pomegranate-tree. *Nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall, erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm-tree; a tree called likewise *طبرخون tabarkhūn*.

ناروند *nārvand*, Name of a tall, elegant tree.

ناروه *nārūh*, Name of a bird resembling the nightingale. *Nārūh* or *nārwa*, Tongue of a balance.

ناره *nāra*, The tongue of a pair of scales. A thick rope. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. A groan. ناره قبان *nāra hab-bān*, The handle, also tongue of a balance.

ناری *nārī*, A garment.

ناری *nārīy*, Fiery, full of fire. Hellish.

ناریه *nārīyat*, State, nature, or force of fire.

ناریدن *nārīdan*, To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out.

نارین *nārīn*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned. نارین قماش *nārīn-kumāsh*, A beautiful stuff.

ناز *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, or by parents to children, fondling, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, elegance, gracefulness. Beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. A wild pine-tree, cypress, or box. ناز نو روز *nāzi naw-roz*, Name of a note in music. ناز و نیاز کردن *nāz u niyāz kardan*, To supplicate, to entreat soothingly.

نازاد *nā zād*, Barren.

نازان *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

نازایندی *nā zāyandāgi*, Female sterility.

نازایند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

نازایند *nā zāyinda*, A female that has not brought forth young.

ناز بالش *nāz-bālīsh*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

ناز بالین *nāz-bālīn*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

A kind of pillow for the armhole. (Ezek. xiii. 18).

ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears another's whims; a flatterer.

ناز برداری *nāz-bardārī*, Flattery.

ناز بو *nāz-bo*, The herb *ocymum pilosum*.

ناز بوی *nāz-boy* or *būy*, The herb *basilicum*.

ناز پرور *nāz-parwar*, (ناز پرورد *nāz-parward*, or ناز پرورده *nāz-parwarda*) Delicately brought up. A spoiled child.

ناز پری *nāz parī*, Name of the daughter of the king of Khwārazm, married to Bahrām-gūr.

ناز *nāzih*, Distant (town). Exhausted (well).

نازش *nāzish*, Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

نازع *nāzi*, (A male or she-camel) longing for its ordinary pasture or habitation. One who makes haste. One who excites divisions. The devil. (pl. نازع *nuzāʿ*) A foreigner, stranger.

نازعات *nāziʿāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kurʿān. النازعات *an-nāziʿāt*, Angels who seize and carry off the souls of the wicked; (figuratively) soldiers.

نازک *nāzūk*, Thin, slender, subtle, tender, delicate, fragile, light, elegant. Clean, neat, ornamented. Facetious, gracious, genteel. Beloved object, mistress. Bread baked of fine flour and butter.

نازک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, (The nightingale) with the sweet notes.

نازک اندام *nāzūk-andām*, Delicately formed in every limb.

نازک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, Delicate (an epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. A certain red flower. A flower resembling the purple amaranth.

نازک تهیکه *nāzūk-tihī-gāh*, Slender-waisted.

نازک خلق *nāzūk-khulh*, Of a delicate or yielding disposition.

نازک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Of a delicate complexion or habit of body.

ناز کند *nāz-kunanda*, See نازنین *nāzanīn*.

نازک وجود *nāzūk-wujūd*, Delicate of body.

نازکی *nāzūkī*, Tenderness, softness, delicacy.

نازل *nāzil*, One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. نازل شدن *nāzil shudan*, To alight, to descend. نازل کردن *nāzil kardan*, To cause to descend or dismount.

نازله *nāzilāt*, (pl. نوازل *nawāzil*) A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, rheum, disorder.

نازنده *nāzanda*, (or نازنین *nāzanīn*) Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). نازنین اوقات *awhātī nāzanīn*, Precious hours. زن نازنین *zānī nāzanīn*, An amiable woman. A mistress, a sweetheart. محبوب نازنین *mahbūbī nāzanīn*, A beloved object.

نازو *nāzū*, A cat. Name of a melodious bird. A turtle-dove.

نازور *nā zor*, Weak, without strength.

نازوری *nā zorī*, Weakness.

نازون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

نازه *nāzih*, (pl. نزهاء *nuzahāʾ*) Pure, chaste, temperate. نازه النفس *nāzihu'n nafs*, Pure. One who lives apart from society, a recluse: a puritan.

نازیم *nā zīb* or *zeb*, Ugly, inelegant.

نازیم *nā zībā* or *zebā*, Ugly, unseemly, ungraceful, unbecoming, disfigured. Plain.

نازیمائی *nā zebāish*, Ugliness, plainness.

نازیمائی *nā zebāi*, Ugliness.

نازیه *nāziyat*, A deep dish. Hot. Cold. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity.

نازیدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival, envy. To use well, to indulge, behave humanely, wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

ناز *nāz*, Pine, box, cypress. Yawning.

نازو *nāzū*, A pine-tree.

نازون *nāzūn*, A juniper-tree.

نازه *nāza*, The tongue of a balance.

نازین *nāzīn*, A certain tree, large and leafy, bearing pods in which guats are found in great numbers.

ناس *nās*, Men, mankind, human beings. Angels, demons, genii. Any thing suspended from the roof of a house. Name of the father of a tribe. مقتدای ناس *mukhtadāyi nās*, A priest, prelate.

نأس *nāss*, Who checks or cries (to a camel). Dry (bread). Thirsty (bird). A species of ape.

ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discordant, out of tune. Obscene, rude, uncivil. آهنگ ناساز *āhangī nā sāz*, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition.

ناسازگار *nā sāz-kār*, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate. Dissident.

ناسازگاری *nā sāz-kārī*, Discordance, absurdity, dissension. ناسازگاری کردن *nā sāz-kārī kardan*, To dissent, disagree.

ناسازنده *nā sāzanda*, Ineffectual, inoperative.

ناسازوار *nā sāzwār*, Refractory, discordant.

ناسازواری *nā sāzwārī*, Discordance, dissonance. Dissension. Refractoriness. ناسازواری نمودن *nā sāzwārī namūdan*, To disobey.

ناسازی *nā sūzī*, Opposition, contradiction, discordance, ill-behaviour. Dissimulation.

ناسامانی *nā sāmānī*, Disorder; unruliness.

ناسپاس *nā sipās*, Ungrateful, unthankful. Disagreeable. Undiscriminating. ناسپاسی *nā sipāsi*, Unthankfulness, ingratitude.

ناسپال *nāspāl*, Rind of the pomegranate.

نأسه *nāssat*, Dry bread. النأسه *Mecca*.

نأستاد *nāsītād*, Name of a district.

نأستوده *nā sutūda*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.



أ ناسج *nāsij*, A weaver. A composer; a maker of an oration. ناسج الحيل *nāsiju'l hiyal*, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery.

أ ناسك *nāsikh*, A kind of silken stuff woven with gold or silver.

أ ناسك *nāsikh*, One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A verse of the Kur'ān which abrogates what has been said before. Abrogated. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. A transformer.

أ ناسرايش *nā sarāyish*, Talking by signs, and not by the voice.

أ ناسرة *nāsara*, (or ناسزة *nāsaza*) Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; a thing which passes with difficulty. A sown field.

أ ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, improper, impertinent, foolish, indecent; unmerited.

أ ناسع *nāsīg*, Longneck: uncircumcised (woman).

أ ناسعة *nāsīgat*, (A woman) who has long a back, belly, or clitoris.

أ ناسفتة *nā sufta*, Not perforated, unbored, whole. Thin, not dense. ناسفتة *durri nā sufta*, An unbored pearl. An unblemished maid.

أ ناسك *nāsikh*, Name of the founder of a Hindū sect. Name of an infidel people, or one unsteady in their religious opinions.

أ ناسك *nāsikh*, Devoted to God or virtue.

أ ناسكة *nāsikat*, (Ground) green, rained upon.

أ ناسكاليدة *nā sigālida*, Unthought of.

أ ناسل *nāsīl*, Dropping, moulting (hair, feather).

أ ناسلة *nāsīlat*, Lean (thigh).

أ ناسم *nāsīm*, Siock, at the last gasp.

أ ناسج *nāsīj*, A fine kind of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

أ ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

أ ناسوتي *nāsūtiy*, Worldly. Human.

أ ناسور *nāsīr*, An incurable wound. Fistula.

أ ناسور *nāsīr*, (pl. نواسير *nawāsīr*) A disease in the corner of the eye; one in the gums, and one in the podex, attended by a constant running.

أ ناسوري *nāsūrī*, The throat, gullet.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, (pl. ناساة *nāsāat*) Fat. One who gives the names, arranges the order of the months.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, Forgetting, forgetful. One who defers the pilgrimage to Mecca. ناسي شدن *nāsī shudan*, To forget.

أ ناسيدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

أ ناش *nāsh*, (v. n. of نأش) Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat). Seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up. Springing upon, making an onslaught.

أ ناش *nāsh*, Lamentation, plaint, wailing.

أ ناشاد *nā shād*, Cheerless, joyless, low-spirited, dissatisfied, displeased, hippish.

أ ناشادي *nā shādī*, Dulness, displeasure.

أ ناشايست *nā shāyist*, Improper.

أ ناشايستكي *nā shāyistagi*, Impropropriety.

أ ناشايسته *nā shāyista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent, indecorous, illicit. ناشايسته حرکات *nā shāyista harakāt*, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

أ ناشب *nāshib*, Sticking, inherent. A man who has arrows (نشاب *nushshāb*).

أ ناشبة *nāshibat*, (Any thing) adherent, sticking fast. (pl. of ناشب *nāshib*) Furnished with arrows. ناشبة المحال *nāshibatul mahāl*, A pulley.

أ ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, The common pear.

أ ناشتا *nāshitā*, Hungry; having an empty stomach. Fasting. Breakfast. A foreigner, stranger. (Any thing) received on credit. (The price) of any thing to be paid. Equal. ناشتا شکستن *nāshitā shikastan*, To breakfast.

أ ناشتاب *nāshitāb*, Fasting, abstinence.

أ ناشتا خورد *nāshitā-khūrda*, Taken on an empty stomach, eaten fasting.

أ ناشتا شکن *nāshitā-shikan*, Breakfast.

أ ناشتائي *nāshitāi*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast. ناشتائي شکستن *nāshitāi shikastan*, To breakfast.

أ ناشدني *nā shudānī*, Impossible, impracticable.

أ ناشر *nāshir*, One who disperses, scatters, diffuses, divulges. Who brings to life. One who pricks his ears. One who saws, a sawyer.

أ ناشرة *nāshīrat*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. (pl. نواشر *nawāshīr*) A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

أ ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (pulse) when indisposed, or (heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

أ ناشسته *nā shusta*, Unwashed. طفل ناشسته *nā shusta*, A new-born babe not yet washed.

أ ناشش *nāshis*, Rude, uncivil, contradicting. Angry. Stubborn (woman) who dislikes her husband.

أ ناشط *nāshit*, Brisk, active, lively, and well-fed (horse). (A wild bull) going out, and running from place to place. Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road.

أ ناشطات *nāshitāt*, Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers. Believing souls, which quit the body with joy and alacrity.

أ ناشع *nāshīg*, High. Prominent, projecting.

أ ناشغ *nāshigh*, One who makes a noise in the throat as if about to faint.

أ ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

أ ناشكري *nā shukrī*, Unthankfulness.

أ ناشكيب *nā shikīb*, Impatient.

أ ناشكيبا *nā shikībā*, Impatient, unsteady.

أ ناشكيبائي *nā shikībāi*, Impatience.

أ ناشگفته *nā shigufta*, Unblown, unexpanded (flower). ابكار ناشگفته *abkār nā shigufta*, Unblemished virgins.

أ ناشلة *nāshīlat*, Lean (thigh). A light, slen-

der sword. Water newly drawn from the well.

أ ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal.

أ ناشناس *nā shinās*, Not recognising, acknowledging, or owning. Ignorant, rude. A rustic.

أ ناشناسا *nā shināsā*, Unknown, not to be recognized. Ignorant.

أ ناشناسائي *nā shināsāi*, Ignorance.

أ ناشناسي *nā shināsī*, A refusing to recognise. Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

أ ناشنوا *nā shīnāvā*, Deaf. Unwilling to listen.

أ ناشنوائي *nā shīnāvāi*, Deafness. An unwillingness to listen.

أ ناشنبدني *nā shānīdanī*, Not fit to be heard.

أ ناشنیده *nā shānīda*, Unheard.

أ ناشي *nāshī*, (pl. ناش *nāsh* or ناشه *nāshah*) Who or what grows. A boy or girl starting into youth. (pl. ناشیة *nāshīyat*) Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night.

أ ناشیة *nāshīyat*, (v. n. of نشأ) Growing, increasing, growing up amongst. The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. Beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. A rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

أ ناشیرین *nā shīrīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable, sour (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

أ ناصاة *nāsāt*, The forelocks.

أ ناصاف *nā sāf*, Unclean, dirty.

أ ناصب *nāsīb*, One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places, constitutes. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Wearying, vexatious (care and solicitude). (A particle) which requires a word to be inflected with the vowel نصب *nashb*.

أ ناصیة *nāsībīyat*, (with the article ال *al*) The enemies of Alīy.

أ ناصح *nāsīh*, (pl. ناصح *nussah* and نصائح *nussāh*) A monitor, counsellor, adviser, sincere friend, faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey). ناصح الجیب *nāsīhu'l jayb*, Sincere, free from guile. ناصح *nāsīh*, (or ناصحي *nāsīhiy*) A tailor.

أ ناصر *nāsīr*, (pl. نصار *nussār*, نصر *nasr*, nusar, and انصار *ansār*) A defender, assistant, helper, deliverer, ally. (God) the giver of victory. (pl. نواصر *nawāsīr*) A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent, and coming from a distance: the feeder of a main stream. A hill two miles in length.

أ ناصرة *nāsīrat*, Nazareth in Galilee.

أ ناصع *nāsīg*, Pure, clear (colour): as, ناصع ابيض *nāsīg abyaz*, (or ناصع الياض *nāsīgu'l bayāz*) Pure white, snowy.

أ ناصف *nāsīf*, (pl. نصف *nashf*) A domestic servant.

أ ناصفة *nāsīfat*, (pl. نواصف *nawāsīf*) A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

أ ناصل *nāsīl*, (A beard) losing its dye.

أ ناصواب *nā sawāb*, Not right, bad. Unwhole-



some. **ناصواب** harza su nā sawāb, Vain and false (words).

ر **ناصور** nāsūr, An old wound. A callosity.

ا **ناصي** nāsi, Highly raised (camel in a pasture).

ا **ناصية** nāsiyat, (pl. **نواصي** nawāsi) A forelock. Appearance, bearing, manner, purport. **غضر الناصية** ghaziru'n nāsiyat, Gifted with fine forelocks; fortunate, lucky, prosperous, happy. ر **ناصية داران** nāsiya-dārāni pāk, Angels. Holy men, saints.

ا **ناض** nāzz, Possible, practicable, feasible. Easily accomplished (business). Gold or silver money.

ا **ناضب** nāzib, Far distant, wide (plain).

ا **ناضج** nāzīj, Ripe (fruit): well-dressed (meat).

ا **ناضج** nāzih, (A camel) which draws water.

ا **ناضحة** nāzihat, (pl. **نواضح** nawāzih) A she-camel trained to water ground.

ا **ناضد** nāzid, One who lays things side by side.

ا **ناضر** nāzir, Florid, vivid, bright. Water-moss.

**أخضر ناضر** ahzaru nāzir, Of a bright green.

ا **ناضف** nāzif, One who breaks wind much.

ا **ناضل** nāzil, A warrior, champion.

ا **ناطب** nātib, A strainer, colander.

ا **ناطع** nātih, Butting (ram). (Game) coming in front of one. Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). (pl. **نواطع** nawātih) Adversity. **الناطع** an'nātih, The horns of the ram, i.e. Two bright stars in the head of Aries. **ليس له ناطع ولا خابط** laysa lahu nātihun wa lā khābitun, He has neither what butts or stumbles, i.e. sheep or camel.

ا **ناظر** nātir, (a foreign word) (pl. **نظار** nuttār, **نطار** nutarā, and **نطرة** natarat) The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath.

ا **ناطس** nātis, An examiner, searcher: a spy.

ا **ناطع** nāti, One who eats with the fore-teeth. Whatever strikes the palate with a smacking noise. **بياض ناطع** bayāzi nāti, Pure whiteness.

ا **ناطف** nātif, A confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root **عسلج** esluj, boiled long with new wine, sugar, and other ingredients.

ا **ناطفي** nātifīy, A vender of **ناطف** nātif.

ا **ناطق** nātih, Speaking. A speaker. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). Live stock. The waist. **غير ناطق** ghayr nātik, Dumb, irrational. **ناطق حيوان** hayawāni nātik, A rational animal: man. **ناطق غير حيوان** hayawāni ghayr nātik, An irrational animal: a beast.

ا **ناطقة** nātiyat, Faculty of speech. Waist.

ا **ناطق** nātika, A talking parrot. **ناطق طوطي** tūtī nātika, A talking parrot.

ا **ناطل** nātal or nātil, (pl. **نياطل** nayātil) A wine-measure. Wine. Nātil, Any thing remaining in a measure. One draught of wine, water, or milk. **ما ظفرت بناطق** mā zafirtu bi nātil, I have obtained nothing.

ر **ناطل** nātil, A weight of seven pounds; also one of two and a-half drachms.

ر **ناطلب** nā talab, Uncalled.

ا **ناطور** nātūr, (pl. **نواطير** nawātir) The keeper

of a vineyard or palm-plantation. One who keeps a look out from the mast-head.

ا **ناطوري** nātūrī, A watch set over sown fields.

ا **ناظر** nāzir, A seer. A superintendent, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, or bailiffs; a sheriff. The eye, or the black speck in the eye. Sight, vision. The lachrymal duct in the nose. A bone from the forehead to the roots of the nose. **ناظر بيوتات** nāziri buyūtāt, Superintendant of household expenses. ر **ناظر شدن** nāzir shudan, To look, behold, observe. **ناظر در سراي** nāziri dar sarāy, A servant of the royal household posted at the gate of the palace to take an account of servants absent from their posts. **شديد الناظر** shadidu'n nāzir, Clear of suspicion, who looks with his full eyes. **أحمر ناضر** ahmaru nāzirun, Of a bright red.

ا **ناظران** nāzirāni, Lachrymal ducts from the inner corner of the eye down each side of the nose.

ا **ناظرة** nāzirat, (pl. **نواظر** nawāzir) The eye. Sight, vision. Reading, studying.

ر **ناظرة خواني** nāzira-khwāni, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

ا **ناظم** nāzim, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, regulator. The chief officer of a province, in whose hands the protection of the country and the execution of the laws are entrusted. A poet. (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** nizāmāni. (A hen) full of eggs. **ناظم اشعار** nāzimi ash'ār, A composer of verses, a poet.

ا **ناظور** nāzūr, A watchman, a watcher.

ا **ناظورة** nāzūrat, Looked at or revered above all others, as respectable and venerable.

ا **ناعبة** nā'ibat, Swift (she-camel).

ا **ناعجة** nā'ijat, White (she-camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild-cattle. Plain, level (ground).

ا **ناعس** nā'is, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

ا **ناعصة** nā'isat, Assistance, aid. A helper. **ناعصة اسد بن** asadu bin nā'isat, Name of an ancient Christian poet.

ا **ناعط** nā'it, (pl. **نعط** nugut) One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate, or throws it away. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a district in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sanān, and of a castle.

ا **ناعط** nā'iz, Stiff, erect, rigid (yard).

ا **ناعفة** nā'ifat, A loose, pendulous, flagging ear. **أخذ ناعفة القنة** akhaza nā'ifata'l hunnat, He climbed the mountain-top by an easy ascent.

ا **ناعق** nā'iq, (pl. **ناعقات** nā'iqat) Croaking (raven).

ا **الناعقان** an' nā'iqāni, Two stars in Orion.

ا **ناعل** nā'il, One who wears shoes or slippers; one who has many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

ا **ناعم** nā'im, Soft, easy, gentle, tender, delicate. Soft (silk). Easy (temper), cheerful (countenance).

ا **ناعمة** nā'imat, A garden, meadow. Delicate (woman), well fed and healthy.

ا **ناعور** nā'ūr, A vein spirting out blood, not to be stopt. The sail of a mill. A water-mill.

ا **ناعورة** nā'urat, (pl. **نواعير** nawā'ir) A mill, especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well or river (so named from the sound it makes). A water-wheel. A water-bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

ا **ناعوظ** nā'ūz, One who produces a priapism.

ا **ناعي** nā'ī, One who announces another's death. News of any person's death.

ا **ناعية** nā'iyat, (pl. of **ناعي** nā'ī) Those who bring intelligence of a person's death.

ر **ناغ** nāgh, The elm-tree.

ر **ناغست** nāghist, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate, the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant.

ر **ناغشت** nāghisht, Ethiopian pepper.

ا **ناغض** nāghiz, In motion, one following another (as clouds). Cartilage of the shoulder-blades.

ر **ناغوش** nāghosh, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

ر **ناغول** nāghūl, Steps, a ladder, staircase, trap-door on the roof of a house.

ر **ناغيست** nāghist, Name of a scarlet seed good for the liver and stomach.

ا **ناف** nāf, (v. n. of **نثف**) Striving, using exertion. Being fortunate. **Nāsaf**, (v. n. of **نثف**) Eating (meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing.

ر **ناف** nāf, The navel, nave, middle of any thing. A round cushion. **ناف ارض** nāfi arz, (ناف خاك) **ناف عالم** nāfi khāk, **ناف زمين** nāfi zamīn, or **ناف عالم** nāfi 'ālam) The navel of the earth, i.e. Mecca, or the Kaaba. **ناف زدن** nāf zadan, To cut the navel-string. **ناف بر خوشي زدن** nāf bar khwushī zadan, To cut the navel-string cheerfully. (If, at the moment of performing this operation, the midwife be in a lively mood, they suppose that the child will be of a gay and cheerful temper; and if the contrary, they think the child will be of a dull and gloomy disposition, which they express by the phrase, **ناف بر غم زدن** nāf bar gham zadan). **ناف سپر** nāfi sipar, The navel or centre boss of a shield. **ناف شب** nāfi shab, Midnight. **ناف شهر** nāfi shahr, In the middle of the city. **ناف هفته** nāfi hafta, The middle of the week, i.e. Tuesday.

ا **نافث** nāfis, A conjurer blowing or puffing when making incantations or playing tricks.

ا **نافثة** nāfisat, Incantation, conjurer's trick.

ا **نافي** nāfij, Thick, coarse (voice).

ا **نافجة** nāfijat, (pl. **نوافج** nawāfij) Beginning or rise of a thing (as of a violent wind or rain). A cloud fraught with rain. The short ribs. A daugh-







ا ناکل *nākil*, Weak. A coward. One who prevaricates in oath, who uses subterfuge.  
 پ ناکند *nāhand*, A colt.  
 پ ناگاہ *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. All at once, unawares. Unseasonably. Ill-timed.  
 پ ناگاہ-گیر *nāgāh-gīr*, Taking, seizing unawares.  
 پ ناگرفت *nā girift*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.  
 پ ناگرویدن *na girawīdan*, To disbelieve, be impious.  
 پ ناگرویده *nā girawīda*, Unbelieving, infidel. Disobedient. Disbelieved.  
 پ ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, (or ناگزیران *guzirān*) Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary.  
 پ ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, Impossibility to dispense with.  
 پ ناگفته *nā gufta*, Not spoken, unsaid.  
 پ ناگوار *nā guwār*, (and ناگوار *nā guwārd*) Undigested, indigestible, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptable. Irksome. Unarranged. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly.  
 پ ناگوارائی *nā guwārāi*, (or ناگوارندگی *nā guwārāndagī*) Unwholesomeness, unhealthiness.  
 پ ناگوار *nāguwāra*, Undigested. Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.  
 پ ناگواریدگی *nā guwārīdagī*, Unwholesomeness. Indigestibility.  
 پ ناگواریدن *nāguwārīdan*, (or ناگواریدن *nā guwārīdan*) To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.  
 پ ناگور *nā guwar*, (or ناگورد *nā guward*) Undigested. Unwholesome, indigestible.  
 پ ناگوهر *nā ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).  
 پ ناگه *nā gah*, (ناگهان *nā gahān*) Suddenly, all at once. Unexpected, sudden, unforeseen, unawares, fatal.  
 ناگهانی *nā gahānī*, Sudden misfortune.  
 ا نال *nal*, (nasal, or نالان *nasalān*) (v. n. of نال) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward. Shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envyng.  
 پ نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed. A writing-reed. A hollow reed. A tube, pipe. A gun-barrel. Sugar-cane. A solid reed of which they make arrows. The threads or pith inside of a writing-reed. Tip of the tongue. A small stream. A small cistern. A large river. Lamentation. Name of a small melodious bird. (in comp.) Lamenting, complaining.  
 ا نال *nāl*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving, bestowing. Obtaining. (pl. انوال *anwāl*) Liberal. Any thing acquired. A gift.  
 پ نالان *nālān*, Lamenting. One who laments. Lamentable. Name of a mountain.  
 نالان کردن *nālān kardan*, To lament, groan, sigh.  
 گریان و نالان *giryān u nālān*, Weeping and lamenting.  
 پ نالائیک *nā lāyik*, Improper, unsuitable, unfit, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, unsuitably.  
 ا نالۀ *nālat*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Obtaining, acquiring (a good thing). A court-yard. The area

of the temple of Mecca, the sacred enclosure.  
 پ نالیش *nālīsh*, A groan, lamentation, complaint, exclamation.  
 نالیش کردن *nālīsh kardan*, To exclaim, complain, lament.  
 عرض نالیش گردانیدن *garzi nālīsh gardānīdan*, To lodge a complaint.  
 پ نالکس *nālhis*, The coping of a wall.  
 پ نالۀ *nālā*, A small river, canal. Complaint, lamentation.  
 نالۀ عندلیب *nālāi gandālīb*, The plaint of the nightingale.  
 نالۀ کردن *nālā kardan*, To sigh, lament, complain.  
 نالۀ نای روبین *nālāi nāy robyin*, The blast of a brazen trumpet.  
 پ نالۀ کزان *nālā-kunān*, Uttering complaints.  
 پ نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, complain, grieve.  
 پ نالیش *nālīsh*, Sigh, groan. Humility, submission.  
 پ نام *nām*, A name. Fame, reputation, renown.  
 نام از شکم افتادن *nām az shikam uftādan*, To be lost, annihilated.  
 نام بد *nāmi bad*, A bad name.  
 نام بر آوردن *nām bar āwardan*, To become famous.  
 نام بر یخ زدن *nām bar yakh zadan*, To write one's name upon the ice. To erase. To forget.  
 نام بنام *nām ba nām*, Name by name, expressly, particularly.  
 نام نهادن *nām nēhādan*, (also نام دادن *nām dādan*) To give a name, to nominate.  
 نام زدن *nām zadan*, To pronounce a name.  
 نام کشیدن *nām kashīdan*, To revile, call names, reproach.  
 نام زامی *nāmi nāmī*, An exalted name.  
 نام نیک *nāmi nek*, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation.  
 بد نام *bad-nām*, Infamous.  
 نام نیک *nek-nām*, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.  
 پ ناممؤل *nā māmūl*, Unlooked, unhelped for.  
 پ نام آوار *nām-āwar*, Illustrious. Famous, in high repute.  
 پ نام مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, execrable.  
 پ نام بردار *nām-bardār or burdār*, Well known.  
 پ نام برده *nām-burda*, One whose name has been before mentioned, aforesaid. Celebrated, famous.  
 ا نامۀ *namat*, A musical tone, melody. Singing.  
 اشکاتۀ الله *ashata' (or اشکانۀ) ashana'*  
 llāh *namatahu*, May God silence his gamut!  
 ا نامۀ *namat*, A chink, a cranny.  
 ا نامۀ *nammat*, Vital motion. Sound.  
 اشکاتۀ الله *ashata' llāh nammatahu*, May God extinguish his life!  
 پ نامتصور *nā mutasawwir*, Not to be imagined, inconceivable.  
 عذایت نامتناهی *nā mutanāhī*, Infinite. Divine.  
 عذایت نامتناهی *eināyati nā mutanāhī*, Divine favour.  
 پ نامتوقع *nā mutawakkī*, Unexpected.  
 ا نامجآت *namajāt*, (pl. of نامۀ *nāma*) Letters.  
 پ نام جو *nām jo*, Seeking fame, ambitious.  
 پ نام جوی *nām-joy*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Name of the tenth day of the month according to the era of Jalāl u'd dīn.  
 ا نامحدود *nā mahdūd*, Unlimited, boundless. Innumerable. Infinite.  
 پ نامحرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one not al-

lowed to enter the women's apartments.  
 پ نامحریمیۀ *nā mahramiyat*, The not being permitted to enter the haram. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.  
 ا نامحسور *nā mahsūr*, Immense, infinite, unbounded.  
 نامحسور اموال *amwāl nā mahsūr*, Vast riches, endless wealth, boundless resources.  
 پ نامحضور *nā mahzūr*, Not present, absent.  
 پ نامخصوص *nā mahksūs*, Not peculiar or special.  
 پ نامدار *nām-dār*, Renowned, celebrated, illustrious, famous, noted, glorious.  
 درمیان نامداران *dar miyāni nām-dārāni mamālīh-satān*, Amongst the illustrious princes, conquerors of countries.  
 نامدارتریدن *nāmdartarīn*, Most illustrious.  
 پ نامداری *nām-dārī*, Fame, celebrity.  
 پ نامراد *nā murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed, frustrated. Unfortunate, disconsolate. Miserable, wretched. Compelled, forced.  
 پ نامرادی *nā murādī*, Disappointment. Dissatisfaction. An unwelcome thing.  
 پ نامربوط *nā marbūt*, Unconnected. Impertinent, mal-à-propos.  
 ا نامرۀ *nāmīrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. An iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.  
 پ نامرد *nā mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. Covetous.  
 پ نامردانه *nā mardāna*, Unmanly.  
 پ نامرد سازی *nā mard-sāzī*, A rendering impotent (by witchcraft or spells).  
 پ نامردم *nā mardum*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble.  
 پ نامردمی *nā mardumī*, Rudeness. *irshmanī*  
 پ نامردی *nā mardī*, Cowardice, baseness. Effeminacy, impotence.  
 پ نامرعی *nā marzī*, Unacceptable, detestable, disapproved, worthless.  
 پ نامرعی *nā marzī*, Unobserved, unattended to.  
 پ نامرغوب *nā marghūb*, Unwished for, unsought, vile.  
 وضع نامرغوب *waz'ī nā marghūt*, A mean or impertinent action.  
 پ نامزد *nām-zad*, Named (for an office), nominated, appointed, declared, destined. Betrothed. A betrothed virgin.  
 پ نامزوع *nā mazrūc*, Unsowed (field).  
 پ نامساعد *nā musā'ad*, Unaided.  
 پ نامستحسن *nā mustahsan*, Worthless, deformed, censurable, disapproved of.  
 پ نامستحق *nā mustahak*, Unworthy, undeserving.  
 ا نامستعد *nā mustajidd*, Inapt, stupid.  
 پ نامسعود *nā mas'ūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.  
 پ نامسموع *nā mas'mūc*, Not to be heard, inadmissible. Unheard.  
 پ نامشخص *nā mushakhhhas*, Inconstant, variable.  
 پ نامشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive. Unemployed.  
 ا نامصۀ *nāmīsat*, A tire-woman, one who twitches



the hairs from the face.

نامضبوط *nā mazbūt*, Insolent, ungovernable.

نامطبوع *nā matbūʿ*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, repugnant to nature, unnatural. Cruel. Worthless.

نامعتدل *nā muʿtadil*, Intemperate, exorbitant.

نامعتقد *nā muʿtamad*, Not trustworthy.

نامعدود *nā maʿdūd*, Unnumbered, innumerable.

نامعروف *nā maʿrūf*, Unknown, incognito.

نامعقول *nā maʿqūl*, Improbable, absurd, impertinent, improper, unreasonable, inconvenient. وضع نامعقول *nā maʿqūl harakat*, (or وضع نامعقول حرکت *wasʿi nā maʿqūl*) An improper action.

نامعلوم *nā maʿlūm*, Unknown. Uncertain.

نامعین *nā muʿayyan*, Indefinite, undefined.

نامغلوب *nā maḡlūb*, Unconquered.

نامفروق *nā mafrūk*, Inseparable, undivided.

نامقبول *nā maqbūl*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, displeasing. نامقبول و ناپسندیده شدن *nā maqbūl u nā pasandīda shudan*, To be disagreeable and disapproved of.

نامیل *nāmīl*, A secret defamer, slanderer.

ناملاطف *nā mulātif*, Ungracious, unpolite.

ناملائم *nā mulāsim*, Incongruous, unsuitable, inconvenient, improper. Severe, hard, austere.

نامالط *nāmalat*, (v. n. of نامل Q) Walking in fetters. The pace of one in fetters.

نامالط *nāmīlat*, Beaten paths. Travellers going in different ways.

نامیتری *nā mumayyizi*, Indiscrimination.

نامناسب *nā munāsib*, Indecent, impertinent, incongruous, improper, unsuitable.

ناموافق *nā muwāfīq*, Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite.

نامووجه *nāmuwajja*, Disapproved, disagreeable.

نامور *nāmwar* or *var*, Celebrated, renowned.

نامور *nāmūr*, Blood. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.

نامورة *nāmūrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf.

ناموري *nāmwarī*, Reputation, fame, celebrity.

ناموزون *nāmarzūn*, Unweighed. Discordant, unrythmical, badly composed (verse or prose). Ill-made or dressed.

ناموس *nāmūs*, Reputation, fame, renown, esteem, honour. Dignity. Law. Divine decrees or judgments. Disgrace, reproach, shame. Voice, sound, noise, clamour. War, battle. The master of a house, the proprietor of a mansion. The lurking-place of a hunter. Hidden fraud, concealed deceit. Angels. The female part of a family. A net. The den of a lion. A participator of another's secrets. Cunning, sagacious. One who insinuates himself by flattery and address. A flea. A calumniator, informer. The muster-roll of an army. Intense study. The angel Gabriel (called also ناموس *nāmūs* 'l *akbar*, The great secretary). ناموس

اصحاب *nāmūsī ʿibrānī*, The Judaical law. ناموس و وقار *as-hābi wakār u nāmūs*, Lords of authority and estimation.

ناموسه *nāmūsāt*, A lion's den.

ناموس گاه *nāmūs-gāh*, A field of battle.

ناموسیه *nāmūsīyat*, A housing.

نامویه *nāmūya*, A faithful wife.

نامه *nāma*, A writing, letter, epistle. A diploma.

A history, work, book. Exemplar, model, type.

A mirror, looking-glass. A flood, torrent. The character called تعلق *taghlik*. اعمال نامه *nāmāsi*

*azmāl*, The book of works (a book of the actions of mankind, supposed to be kept by guardian or observing angels, to be produced at the day of judgment).

چهارم نامه *nāmāsi chahārūm*, The fourth book, i. e. the Kur'ān, as succeeding to the Pentateuch, Psalms, and Gospel.

نامه خاقانی *nāmāsi khākānī*, Imperial or royal letters.

نامه دلکشا *nāmāsi dil-kushā*, A heart-rejoicing letter.

نامه هایون *nāmāsi humāyūn*, August letters, imperial mandates.

نامه هایون ملاطفت مشکون مصادقت نمون *nāmāsi humāyūni mulātafat-mash-hūni musādakat-numūni saʿādat-mahrūn*, August, most gracious, most benevolent, imperial letters or mandates.

نامه امان *amān-nāma*, A safe-conduct, passport.

نامه تسلیت *tasliyat-nāma*, Consolatory letters, or letters of condolence.

نامه رازی *rāzi-nāma*, Acquittance.

نامه ساعت *sāʿat-nāma*, An hour-book, i. e. a watch or dial.

نامه شهادت *shahādāt-nāma*, Certificates, attestations.

نامه شاه *shāh-nāma*, The history or mirror of kings, the celebrated epic poem of Firdawsī.

نامه فتح *fath-nāma*, (or نامه ظفر *zafar-nāma*) Letters announcing victory. A book of triumphs (the name of a history of Tamerlane in Persian, and of several other books. See ظفر *zafar* and فتح *fath*).

نامه فراسات *farāsāt-nāma*, (or نامه محبت *mahabbat-nāma*, or نامه عهد *ahd-nāma*) Friendly, affectionate letters.

نامه هایون *humāyūn-nāma*, The august history, a Turkish translation of the Persian 'Anwārī Suhaylī, a paraphrase of Pilpay's Fables.

نامه آور *nāma-āwar*, Letter-carrier, postman.

نامه دان *nāmadān*, A letter-case, portfolio.

نامه ربان *nā mihrbān*, Unfriendly. نامه ربانها *nā mihrbānīhā*, Unkindnesses.

کبوتر نامه ور *nāmavar*, Letter-bearing. کبوتر نامه ور *kabūtari nāmavar*, A carrier-pigeon.

نامی *nāmī*, Illustrious, celebrated. Celebrity, notoriety. A book, letter, diploma.

نامی *nāmī*, Growing; whatever grows.

نامیه *nāmiyat*, A creature. Any thing created by God. Stalk or stem (of grapes). Growth, vegetation.

نامیه *kūmatīnāmiya*, Power of growth.

نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To name, nominate, call, give mention, express a name. To grow, increase. To chap (as the lips).

نامیستر *nā muyassar*, Impossible, difficult.

A نان *nān*, Bread. A loaf. A light round cake.

A pikelit, a muffin. نان آبی *nāni ābi*, Bread kneaded with water.

نان آتش روی *nāni ātish-rūy*, The world-illuminating sun. نان پختن *nān pukhtan*, To bake bread.

نان پخته *nāni pukhta*, Baked bread. نان تلخ *nāni talkh*, Stale, old bread.

نان تهی *nāni tihī*, Bread alone, dry bread. نان حادثه خام بودن *nāni hādīsa khām būdan*, To meet with a disappointment.

نان حلال *nāni halāl*, Bread earned by honest labour. Obedience, worship, devotion.

نان خرچنگ *nāni kharchang*, The moon. نان خطائی *nāni khatāi*, A kind of sweetmeat.

نان درانبان *nāni khamūri*, Leavened bread. نان درانبان *nān dar ambān nihādan*, To put bread in the wallet; to get ready for a journey.

نان در جامه *nān dar jāma hardan*, To put bread upon the cloth, i. e. to sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch.

نان رباط *nāni ribāt*, Bread given in monasteries.

نان زرین *nāni zarrīn*, (The golden loaf) The sun. نان سفید فلک *nāni safedī falah*, (or نان سیمین *nāni simīn*) The moon.

نان سوخته *nāni sokhta*, Burnt bread. نان شیرین بودن *nāni shīrīn būdan*, A failure, a want of bread.

نان فطیری *nāni fatīrī*, Unleavened bread. نان فیروز خانی *nāni fīroz-khānī*, A loaf of bread weighing a man.

نان کشکین *nāni kashkīn*, Bread made of bean-meal, barley-meal, and wheaten-flour.

نان کلاغ *nāni kulāgh*, Name of an herb growing in marshy places. Camomile-flowers. Crows'-foot.

نان گلاج *nāni gulāj*, A Persian cake made of flour, honey, and sesame-oil; also one made of the finest flour, white of egg, and refined sugar.

نان لاکو *nāni lākū*, A kind of bread made in Gilān.

نان ماشوش *nāni mashūsh*, A thin sort of cake, over which they pour syrup and the white of egg.

نان نهاری *nāni nahārī*, Breakfast. نان وقف *nāni wahf*, Bread given in charity.

نان و پارچه *nān u pārcha*, Food and raiment. نان و نمک *nān u namak*, Bread and salt, i. e. hospitality, or any benefit received from another.

نان و نمک خائنی *nān u namak-khāsinī*, Perfidious, ungrateful, treacherous to a host or a master, a bread-and-salt traitor.

نان و نمکدان *nān u namakdān shihastan*, A phrase used to imply, to eat forbidden fruit.

نانا *nānā*, A maternal grandfather.

نامان *namān*, One who frequently rolls the black part of the eye. Weak, infirm, timid.

نامان *namān*, Weak, infirm. Timid.

نامان *namānat*, (v. n. of نانا Q) Being weak in mind, feeble in judgment. Being unequal to a thing, doing less than one's duty. Forbidding, averting.

نامان *namānat*, Nourishing, feeding well. Weakness. The feeble beginnings of Islām.

نان با *nān-bā*, Broth with crumbs. A baker.

نان بائی *nān-bāi*, A bread-seller.

نان پاره *nān-pāra*, A piece of bread.

نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. چوب نان پز *chūbi*



(or *chobi*) *nān-paz*, A baker's rolling-pin.

ف نان پزي *nān-pāzi*, Trade of a baker, baking.

ف نان جامه *nān-jāma*, A servant for his victuals.

ف نانجوي *nān-joy*, A beggar. A worldling.

ف نان چاشت *nān-chāsh*, Bread eaten at noon.

ف نان چين *nān-chān*, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven.

ف نان خواه *nān-khāh*, Aniseed (in some places it seems to mean caraway-seed), which they frequently bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread.

ف نان خورش *nān-khūrish*, A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Meat or fish eaten along with bread. نانخورش خانه *nān-khūrish-khāna*, Vinegar made from grapes.

ف نان روغي *nān-rawghanī*, Bread mixed with, or dipped into, boiled butter. Buttered toast.

ف نان ريزه *nān-reza*, A crumb. A slice of bread.

ف نانگار *nān-kār*, (Indian phrase) Lands granted to zamindārs, chowdries, and talookdārs, as a maintenance for them, even after their removal from their stations; hereditary, and consequently alienable. A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor.

ف نانگاري *nān-hārī*, Belonging to نانگار *nān-kār*.

ف نانكش *nānkish*, Juniper-berry. Pistachio-nut.

ف نان كور *nān-hūr*, Ungrateful, base, worthless.

ف نانگواده *nān-guwāh*, Aniseed.

ف نان مخور *nān makhwūr*, (Eat not bread) Frugal, parsimonious.

ف نانميش *nānimash* or *nānamish*, A thing unseen, out of sight. Deviation from the road.

ف نانمشيدن *nānamshīdan*, To meet with continual disappointments, to fail in the attainment of one's desire.

ف نانو *nānū*, A little song or a story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep; lullaby. A cradle. (for نانوا *nānwā*, A baker.

ف نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. Food made of bread.

ف نانواي *nānwāi*, Art of baking bread, baking.

ف نانوخيه *nānūkhīya* or *nānūkhāya*, Aniseed.

ف نانهاد *nā nihāda*, Not placed or fixed.

ف نانويوشان *nāniyūshān* or *nānayūshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice. Unheard.

ف ناو *nāw* or *nāv*, A trough. A pipe for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. Any thing long and hollow. The sluice of a mill-dam. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern. The furrow or groove down the middle of a man's back or the loins of a horse; also in a grain of wheat and a date-stone. A hole. A crack, chink. A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A cauldron, kettle, pot. An easy, graceful air in walking. A boat, small ship.

ف ناو *nāw*, (v. n. of ناو for ناو) Going far.

ف ناوارث *nā wāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a protector. Without an heir, heirless.

ف ناواقف *nā wāhif*, Unskilled, inexperienced.

ف ناواقفيت *nā wāhifīyat*, Inexperience.

ف ناوانيدن *nāwānīdan*, To crook, bend. To fatigue. To cause to be engraved.

ف ناوچه *nāwcha*, A mould in which ingots of gold and silver are cast. A little boat.

ف ناودان *nāwdān* or *nāwidān*, A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

ف ناور *nāwar*, Possible.

ف ناوران *nāwarān*, Things possible, possibilities.

ف ناورد *nāward*, Battle, combat. March.

ف ناوردگاه *nāward-gāh*, A battle-field.

ف ناورفرناش *nāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is possible.

ف ناوژه *nāwja*, A little boat; a trough.

ف ناوس *nāvus*, A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple.

ف ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel. A canal for watering gardens.

ف ناوسند *nā wasand*, Not approved, disagreeable. Poor, weak, lean.

ف ناوسيد *nāwasīd*, Poor, weak, lean.

ف ناوك *nāwah*, A small arrow. An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A tube through which an arrow is projected. A cross-bow. A reed, or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. The feeder of a mill. A canal. The groove down a man's back. A reed-bed. A bee's sting. A ploughshare. Nimble, expeditious. (dim. of ناو *nāw*, q.v.) ف ناوك سحري *nāwaki saharī*, Excerations poured forth early in the morning. ف ناوك قلبي *nāwaki halbī*, A sigh from the heart. A satire, lampoon.

ف ناوك انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer. ف ناوك انداز ادب *nāwak-andāzi adab*, A schoolmaster.

ف ناوميد *nā umed*, (or *nā ummed*) Hopeless.

ف ناوانان *nāwnāwān*, A pompous walker.

ف ناووس *nāwūs*, (in modern orthography ناوس *nāmus*) A temple of the fire-worshippers.

ف ناووس *nāwūs*, A burying-place of the Magi.

ف ناوا *nāwa*, A boat. A kneading-trough, hutch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker or a maker of plaster. The groove down a man's back. The passage through which the meal or the flour runs when grinding. A tube through which an arrow is projected. The body (as containing the soul). A canal, lake. A kettle, cauldron, pot. An old veil or curtain. A stick for scratching the back. Name of a place. ف ناو محراب *nāwa-mihrāb*, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

ف ناوي *nāwī*, (pl. نوا *nīwā*) Fat (camel).

ف ناوية *nāwīyat*, Fat (she-camel).

ف ناويدن *nāwīdan*, To hollow out a stone or a piece of wood. To slumber, begin to sleep. To weep, lament, complain. To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To be bent. To be tired.

ف ناويژه *nāwīja*, Thick, dense. Opaque, impure. Blemished. Mixed, adulterated.

ف ناد *nāh*, Noxious exhalations from the ground.

ف ناد *nāh*, Abstinent, averse, refraining from.

ف ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, strange.

(for نا آهار *nā āhār*) Fasting, eating nothing.

ف ناھاري *nāhārī*, A light breakfast. ف ناھاري کردن *nāhārī hardan*, To breakfast.

ف ناھب *nāhib*, A seizer, snatcher, spoiler.

ف ناھت *nāhit*, The throat.

ف ناھي *nāhij*, A finder or pointer out of the way.

ف ناھد *nāhid*, Venus. A cultivated garden.

ف ناھد *nāhid*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. Swelling (breast). Any thing raised. A lion.

ف ناھدة *nāhidat*, A girl with swelling breasts.

ف ناھدة *nāhidā*, The planet Venus. Name of the mother of Alexander the Great.

ف ناھر *nāhir*, White grapes.

ف ناھز *nāhiz*, One who approaches, draws near.

ف ناھض *nāhiz*, A young bird whose wings are full and prepared to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm or foreleg of a horse. Rising up.

ف ناھضة *nāhizat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers rising against or opposing one another. Servants, domestics, as rising up to obey.

ف ناھق *nāhik*, Braying (ass), neighing (horse).

(pl. نواھق *nawāhik*) The place in the throat whence these sounds proceed. ف ناھقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

ف ناھك *nāhik*, One who strives, endeavours.

ف ناھل *nāhil*, (pl. نواھل *nawāhil*, نھال *niḥāl*, نھل *nahal*, and نھول *nuḥul*) (A camel) drinking the first draught, yet still dry. Thirsty. Who or what quenches thirst. Hungry.

ف ناھلة *nāhilat*, A crowd pressing to the cistern.

ف ناھتا *nā hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled. Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

ف ناھوار *nā hamwār*, (or ناھواره *nā hamwāra*) Unequal, uneven, rough, having protuberances, irregular, capricious, froward, perverse. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. ف ناھوار اطوار *atwārī nā hamwār*, Unworthy, indecent actions. ف روزگار ناھوار *rozgārī nā hamwār*, Inconstant fortune.

ف ناھواري *nā hamwārī*, Inequality, unevenness. Inconvenience.

ف ناھجار *nā hanjār*, Rough, uneven, untoward.

ف ناھجاري *nā hanjārī*, Impropriety, deviation from right, frowardness, disobedience.

ف ناھوا *nā hamwā*, Unequalled, incomparable.

ف ناھور *nāhūr*, A cloud.



P ناهوش *nā hosh*, Suddenly.  
 P ناهي *nāhi*, The planet Venus.  
 A ناهي *nāhi*, (pl. نَاهَاة *nuhāt*) A prohibiter, forbidding, interdicter. هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ *hāzā rajulun nāhika mi'r rajulin*, This is a man that will suffice you (you cannot desire a better). نَاهِيكَ *nāhika an*, Let it suffice you that.  
 A ناهية *nāhiyat*, Interdict, prohibition. Any thing forbidden. هِيَ نَاهِيَتُكَ مِنْ امْرَأَةٍ *hiya nāhiyatuka min imra'atin*, Let that woman suffice thee.  
 P ناهيد *nāhid*, Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *Nāhid*, (and نَاهِيْدَة *nāhida*) (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. A cultivated, flourishing garden.  
 P ناي *nāy*, A reed, pipe. A flute, flagelet, fife. A reed played upon by the dervishes. The throat. Pride, vain-glory. Name of a fort. نَايِي بِيْنِي *nāyi binī*, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. نَايِي تُرْكِي *nāyi turkī*, A trumpet, clarion. نَايِي زَنْدَانِ *nāyi zandān*, To play on the flute, to pipe. نَايِي غُلُو *nāyi gulū*, The wind-pipe. نَايِي لَوْسِ *nāyi loṣ*, (or نَايِي لَوْشِ *nāyi loṣh*) Name of a musical instrument. صَوْرُ نَايِي *sur-nāy*, A fife, flagelet, crooked trumpet, clarion.  
 A ناي *nāy*, (v. n. of نَايِي *nāyi*) Being far distant. Making a trench round a tent to keep off the rain-water. A ditch so cut round a tent. Distance.  
 P ناياب *nā yāb*, Rare, not to be found, scarce. Unattainable. Undiscoverable.  
 P نايان *nāy-ambān*, A bagpipe.  
 A نائب *nā'ib*, (pl. نَوَائِب *nawā'ib*) A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, substitute, deputy; the deputy of a judge. (pl. نَوْب *nūb*) A bee. Any thing copious or plentiful. Contingency, event. A penitent, one converted from sin. P نَائِبِ تَنْغَرِي *nā'ibi tin-grī*, God's vicegerent, i.e. a caliph, an emperor.  
 A نائب مناب *nā'ib munāb*, A vicegerent.  
 P نايبان *nāyban*, A flute-player. A pigeon.  
 A نايبة *nā'ibat*, (An ague) returning periodically. (pl. نَوَائِب *nawā'ib*) Accident, misfortune, calamity, disaster.  
 A نايجات *nā'ijāt*, Noisy (owls or reptiles).  
 P نايح *nāyich*, A pipe, flute, fife.  
 P نايچه *nāyicha*, A small reed, especially one used by weavers. A hookah-snake. نَايِيْچِه بَنْدِ *nāyicha-band*, A hookah-snake maker. نَايِيْچِه بَنْدِي *nāyicha-bandī*, Hookah-snake making.  
 A نايح *nā'ih*, (pl. نَوَاح *nawāh*) A weeper, mourner.  
 A نايحة *nā'ihat*, (pl. نَوَائِح *nawā'ih*, نَوَاح *nawāh*, and نَوَاح *nawāh*) Weeping, lamenting. A hired female mourner.  
 A نايحة *nā'ikhat*, A distant country.  
 A نايّر *nā'ir*, Bright, clear, shining, luminous.  
 P نايير *nāyir*, A small tube. A kind of rhythm.  
 A ناييرة *nā'irat*, (pl. نَوَائِر *nawā'ir*) Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal. (Ground) whose plants are

yellow from drought.

P ناي زن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player, fifer, piper.  
 P ناي زني *nāy-zanī*, Piping.  
 P ناييزه *nāyiza*, (or نَايِيْجِه *nāyija*) A tube. A syphon, pipe, or spout of a ewer or alembic. The throat. Any hollow-stemmed plant with joints upon it, a stalk of corn; kex. The urethra. Membrum virile. A small reed. A weaver's spindle. A reed upon which weavers wind their thread. The knots on a reed or stalk. A lance or a javelin. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. The trickling or dropping of water. نَايِيْجِه كَرْدَنِ *nāyija kardan*, To drop water.  
 A نايص *nā'is*, Who raising his head, runs off.  
 A نايص *nā'it*, A thick vein running up the back.  
 A نايغ *nā'ig*, (pl. نَايِيْغ *nāyīg*) Thirsty. Tottering from hunger. نَايِيْغ جَائِع *nā'ig jā'ig*, Starved.  
 A نايك *nā'ik*, One who indulges in venery.  
 P نايكسان *nā yaksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.  
 A نائل *nā'il*, (v. n. of نَال *nāl*) Giving liberally, bestowing. One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. A taker. Whatever any person obtains; a gift. Munificence, liberality. P نَائِل شَدَنِ *nā'il shudan*, To accomplish one's wish, obtain, carry off.  
 A نايلا *nā'ilat*, Name of a woman, and an idol.  
 A نائم *nā'im*, (pl. نَايِم *nā'im*, نَوْم *nūm*, نَوْم *nūm*, نَوْم *nūm*, or نَوْم *nūm*, نَوْم *nūm*, and نَوْم *nūm*) One who sleeps or slumbers; asleep. Sleepy, quiet (night). A dormitory. P نَائِم شَدَنِ *nā'im shudan*, To sleep, to be asleep.  
 A نائمة *nā'imat*, (pl. نَوْم *nūm* and نَوْم *nūm*) Sleeping (woman). Death. A serpent.  
 P ناي مشك *nāy-mashk*, (or مَشْك *mashk*) A bagpipe.  
 P ناي نبرد *nāy-nabard*, A trumpet.  
 P ناي نواز *nāy-nawāz*, A piper.  
 P ناي نوازي *nāy-nawāzī*, Piping.  
 P نايه *nāya*, A reed, pipe, tube.  
 A نايه *nā'ih*, High, eminent, magnificent.  
 P نايي *nā'iy*, A flute-player. Refined sugar.  
 P ناييدن *nāyidan*, To boast, brag, glory.  
 A ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نَب *nab*) Behaving haughtily. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.  
 A ناي *nab*, (v. n. of نَب *nab*) Being exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from country to country. Producing (from the ground). Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing.  
 A ناي *naba*, News, a thing related, announced.  
 A ناي *nibā*, (v. n. of نَب *nab*) Announcing to another. Removing to a distance, dropping acquaintance.  
 A ناي *nubā*, (pl. of نَبِي *nabī*) Prophets.  
 A ناي *nubāb*, (v. n. of نَب *nab*) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.  
 A ناي *nabāt*, A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog.  
 P ناي *nabāt*, (or نَبَات شَكْر *nabāt-shakar*) Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

A ناي *nabāt*, (v. n. of نَب *nab*) Growing, germinating. An herb, vegetable; grass. Vegetation. Down, hair. عِلْمِ نَبَات *ilmī nabāt*, The science of plants, i.e. botany.  
 A نايات *nabātāt*, (pl. of نَبَات *nabāt*) Herbs, simples, plants, vegetables. Sweetmeats.  
 A نايبة *na* or *nubātāt*, Grass. Vegetation.  
 P نايبات *nabāt-nāh*, Verdant, grassy (ground).  
 A نايي *nabā'iy*, Vegetable. A botanist, herbalist.  
 A نايي *nabā'iyat*, Vegetables, herbs, plants.  
 P ناي *nabāj*, Two women wedded to one man.  
 A ناي *nabāj*, (pl. of نَبَجَة *nabajat*) Hillocks. Nubāj, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. Rumble of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a town in the desert.  
 A ناي *nabbāj*, Hoarse, loud, deep-voiced (dog). Barking, baying (dog). A ladle, spatula.  
 A ناي *nabbājat*, The buttocks. كَذَبَتْ نَبَاجَتَهُ *kazabat nabbājatuhu*, He broke wind.  
 A ناي *nubājīy*, Gruff, deep-voiced (dog).  
 A ناي *nibāh* or *nubāh*, (v. n. of نَبَح *nabāh*) Barking (a dog), bleating (a goat or stag). Hissing (a serpent). Nubāh, A lion's roar. The bark of a dog.  
 A ناي *nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. (pl. of نَبَاحَة *nabbāhat*) Mecca shells (of which they make necklaces). Nubbāh, The hoopoo.  
 A ناي *nabbāhat*, A kind of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces. Barking (bitch).  
 A ناي *nabbākh*, (Leaven) turning sour.  
 A ناي *nabākha*, (pl. of نَبَاخَة *nabakhā*) High grounds soft and loose, mixed with stones.  
 P ناي *nabādā*, Let it alone, may it never be.  
 A ناي *nabādīd*, (as نَبَادِيد *nabādīd*) Scattered birds. Nabādīd, Scattering, dispersedly.  
 A ناي *nabbāz*, Vender of the wine نَبِيْز *nabiz*.  
 A ناي *nibār*, (pl. of نَبَر *nibr*) Short-bodied, ill-looking, mean. Tikes or similar insects: gad-flies.  
 A ناي *nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.  
 P ناي *nabārash*, Disobedience. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a tottering wall.  
 A ناي *nabāris*, (pl. of نَبَرَس *nibrās*) Lanterns. النَبَارِس *an' nabārīs*, Certain wells in Arabia.  
 P ناي *nabāzī*, A mistress.  
 A ناي *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves. A plunderer of the dead, stripper of grave-clothes.  
 A ناي *nabbāz*, A feeler of the pulse, physician.  
 A ناي *nabā'iy*, (نَبَايِي *nabā'iy*, *nibā'iy*, or *nubā'iy*) A Nabathean.  
 A ناي *nabbāgat*, Buttocks. كَذَبَتْ نَبَاجَتَهُ *kazabat nabbāgatuhu*, Thou didst break wind.  
 P ناي *nabāgh*, Two women married to one man, rival wives. The end of a thread.  
 A ناي *nubāgh*, Dust raised by a mill.  
 A ناي *nabbāgh*, Scales on the head, scurf, dandruff. One who comes out.  
 A ناي *nubāghat*, Meal, flour. Scurf on the head.



أ نَبَاغَة *nabbāghat*, The backside. Schismatics. Dusty (road). *Nubbāghat*, Scurf, dandruff.

أ نَبَاك *nibāk*, (pl. of نَبَكَة *nabkat*) Hillocks.

أ نَبَال *nabāl*, Knowledge, genius, skill. Readiness, preparation, aptitude. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibāl*, (pl. of نَبْل *nabl*) Arrows. (pl. of نَبِيل *nabīl*) Ingenious. Excellent.

أ نَبَال *nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. Skilful in archery. Cased in armour.

أ نَبَالَة *nabālat*, (v. n. of نَبَلَ *nabala*) Excelling in genius or skill. Being great and excellent. Darting, shooting arrows. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows. *Nubālat*, (v. n. of نَبَلَ *nabala*) Being ready for any thing. Apparatus, equipment.

أ نَبَاوَة *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground. *Nibāwat*, Prophecy, the prophetic office or gift.

أ نَبَاه *nabāh*, Famous, noble. High, overhanging.

أ نَبَاهَة *nabāhat*, (v. n. of نَبَاهَ *nabāha*) Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility.

أ نَبَايَة *nabāyat*, (pl. of نَبَايَة *nabāyat*) Branches of فُلْجَان *faljān*.

أ نَبَايَد *na bāyad*, It is not required or proper.

أ نَبَايَر *nabāir*, (pl. of نَبَايَرَة *nabāirat*) Grandsons.

أ نَبَائِل *nabāil*, (pl. of نَبِيلَة *nabīlat*) Beautiful. Great.

أ نَبَات *nabbat*, An offensive smell.

أ نَبَت *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبَتَ *nabata*) Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Bringing forth herbage (the earth). Grass, vegetation.

أ نَبْتَة *nibtat*, Growth. Place of vegetation.

أ نَبْتَر *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-pits they are thought blemishes.

أ نَبْتَل *nabtāl*, Strong. Hard, vehement. Name of a place. A man's name.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Digging (a well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Laying open (any thing concealed). Uprooting (vegetables). Anger, rage. *Nabas*, A mark, vestige.

أ نَبَج *nabj*, (v. n. of نَبَجَ *nabaja*) Coming out of the shell (a partridge). Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or similar thing, with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn or hay, especially black.

أ نَبْجَان *nabjān*, Threatening, commination.

أ نَبْجَة *nabajat*, A hill, heap, tumulus.

أ نَبْج *nabh*, (v. n. of نَبَجَ *nabaja*) Barking. Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ نَبْجَاء *nabhās*, Bleating (doe).

أ نَبْكَ *nabkh*, Blisters on the hand from hard labour. Root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew. *Nabkh* or *nabakh*, Small-pox.

أ نَبْكَاء *nabkhās*, (pl. of نَبْكَاء *nabakha*) High ground soft and loose, mixed with stones.

أ نَبْكَه *nabkhat*, A sulphur-match for lighting a fire. *Nabkhat* or *nubkhat*, A point. *Nabkhat* or *nabakhat*, The papyrus, used in caulking ships.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْزَ *nabza*) Beating (as an artery or the pulse). Throwing (any thing) from the hand. Pressing wine. Making malt-liquor or beer. (pl. of نَبْزَان *nabzān*) A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain). *Nubaz*, (pl. of نَبْزَة *nubzat*) Small portions.

أ نَبْزَان *nabzān*, The beating (of pulse, artery).

أ نَبْزَة *nabzat* or *nubzat*, A shore, tract, side. Somewhat, a small portion, particle (of information), brief sketch, glance at. *Nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).

أ نَبْزَرَة *nabzarat*, A dissipating and squandering of money improperly.

أ نَبْر *nabr*, (v. n. of نَبَرَ *nabara*) Elevating, exalting, raising up. Raising the voice, shouting. Growing (a boy). Checking, chiding. Overpowering, overcoming in words. Marking (a letter with hamza). Digging hastily; piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again violently. Shameless, unblushing.

*Nibr*, (pl. of نَبَار *nibār* and نَبَار *nibār*) Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar insect which infests cattle, causing the parts over which they crawl to swell: a gad-fly. A fly. A wild beast of prey. (pl. of نَبَار *nibār*) A granary, storehouse, warehouse. *Nubar*, Large mouthful.

أ نَبْرَاس *nibrās*, A lantern, lamp, candle, light. A spear. The iron head of a spear.

أ نَبْرَة *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. A raising of the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. A shriek of terror. The orthographical mark hamza. The middle of the groove on the upper lip.

أ نَبْرَد *nabard*, Battle, engagement, war, contest. Bold, valiant. *Nabard hardan*, To contend.

أ نَبْرَد آزْمَا *nabard-āzmā*, A veteran, warrior.

أ نَبْرَد پِيشَة *nabard-pesha*, Inured to war.

أ نَبْرَد گَاه *nabard-gāh*, A battle-field.

أ نَبْرَدَة *nabarda*, Warlike, brave. Chosen.

أ نَبْرِدَة *na burīda*, (in Arabic corrupted into نَبْرِج *nabrij*) A castrated ram with wool unshorn.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْزَ *nabza*) Surnaming. Reproaching. Pointing, nodding, beckoning. Defamation. *Nibz*, The upper bark of the palm-tree. *Nabaz*, (pl. of نَبْزَان *nabzān*) A surname. A nickname. *Nabiz*, Contemptible, despicable.

أ نَبْزَة *nubazat*, One who gives many nicknames.

أ نَبْزَة *nabza*, A surname.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (or نَبْسَة *nabsat*) (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Speaking. Hastening, making haste. Moving one's self. *mā nabasa bi halimatīn*, He uttered not a word. *Nubus*, Speakers. Those who make haste.

أ نَبَس *nabas*, (or نَبْس *nabbas*) A daughter's son or daughter.

أ نَبَسَة *nabasa*, (or نَبْسَة *nabbasa*) A daughter's son or daughter. A son's son or daughter.

أ نَبَش *nabsh*, (v. n. of نَبَشَ *nabasha*) Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasures or

dead bodies). Gaining, acquiring. Aiming at without hitting. Drawing forth (a story or narrative). *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine. *Nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground.

أ نَبِشْت *nibisht*, Writing. He wrote.

أ نَبِشْتَن *nibishtan*, To write. To describe.

أ نَبِشْتَة *nibishta*, Written. A book. *nibishta shudan*, To be written or described.

أ نَبِشْلَد *nabashlad*, It does not adhere.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Speaking. Small pot-herbs just beginning to grow.

أ نَبْصَاء *nabsā*, Sounding, twanging (bow).

أ نَبْصَة *nabsat*, One word.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْزَ *nabza*) Beating, throbbing (as pulse or artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing lightly (lightning). Motion, the beating of an artery. The pulse. *nabz-gīr shudan*, To feel the pulse. *ma bihi habazun wa lā nabazun*, No motion or spirit is in him or it. *Nabaz*, (v. n. of نَبْزَ *nabza*) Beating, throbbing (artery).

أ نَبْزَان *nabzān*, (v. n. of نَبْزَ *nabza*) Beating (as an artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing gently (lightning).

أ نَبْزَة *nabzat*, One pulsation.

أ نَبْط *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبَطَ *nabata*) Springing up (water). Drawing water from a well. *Nabat*, (v. n. of نَبَطَ *nabata*) Having white hairs under the arm-pit (a horse). The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. Depth, deep reflection. *Nabatheans*, a people inhabiting the low countries between Arabian and Persian Irāk. *Nabat* or *nubt*, White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the arm-pit.

أ نَبْطَاء *nabtās*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.

أ نَبْطَة *nubtat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White under the belly or arm-pit of a horse.

أ نَبْطِي *nabafiy*, A Nabathean.

أ نَبْع *nabj*, (v. n. of نَبَعَ *nabaja*) Springing or bursting from a fountain (water). A kind of tree growing on the summit of a mountain, from which they make bows and arrows. The thill or shaft of a waggon. *mā nabi nabj*, Flowing or spring-water. *law iktadaha bi nabj*, Were he to use friction with the wood *in la awra'*, he would certainly strike fire (spoken of a very clever man. This wood contains no fire in it).

أ نَبْعَة *nabjat*, A certain kind of mountain-tree, of which they make arrows.

أ نَبْغ *nabgh*, (v. n. of نَبَغَ *nabaga*) Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging. Springing up, bursting forth. Going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. Being extended, diffused in the world. Flying from the head (scurf). Flying about (the finest flour). The dust or powder



flying round a mill.

أ nabaghat, Middle of a crowd. Flour.

أ nabk, Writing. Sweet farina in the heart of a palm-branch, of which they make a wine. Nabk, nibk, or nabik, Fruit of the tree سدر sidr.

أ nabikat, The fruit of the lot-tree.

أ nabk, The oozing of water through the bank of a river.

أ nabk or nabak, (pl. of nabkat or nabakat) Hills or tumuli with sharp tops and reddish; undulating grounds.

أ nabakat or nabkat, (pl. nabk, nabak, nibāk, and nubūh) A hillock or tumulus with a pointed top, and sometimes reddish. A country of hill and dale, undulating.

أ nabl, (v. n. of نَبَلَ) Darting, shooting (one) with an arrow. Shooting arrows for people. Giving arrows (to another). Excelling (another) in the goodness of arrows, or in shooting them; also in skill or genius. Eating by degrees; also giving (another victuals) by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping (him) obedient. Travelling hard. Equipping, fitting out (a camel). Watering (a camel). Driving (a camel) violently. (pl. ambāl, nibāl, and nublān) An Arabian arrow. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. Nubl, Excellence, greatness; ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Apparatus, equipment. Nabal, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great (ones). Small (ones). (pl. nabīl) Excellent. Large stones or turfs. Small flint-stones, with which the Muhammadans clean themselves after voiding urine and faeces. Nubal, (pl. of nublat) Affairs of importance, events of consequence. Gifts. Small stones used in cleansing the organs of excretion and generation.

أ nubbal, (pl. of نَابِل nābil) Archers.

أ nubalā, Intelligent, clever (men).

أ nublān, (pl. of نَبْل nabl) Arabian arrows.

أ nablat, White ivy. One Arabian arrow.

A present. (pl. of nabīl) Excellent. Ingenious. Nablat or nublat, A thing of great moment. Nublat, A reward, requital, compensation. (pl. nubal) A gift. A mouthful. Apparatus, preparation, readiness. Ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Nabalat, (fem. of nabal) Excellent, skilful, ingenious.

أ nabnād, Circumspection, innocence.

أ nabnat, (v. n. of نَبَنَ) Being long in doing a thing, but doing it well. Being delirious (in coitu). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat).

أ nabw, nabū, and nabwat (v. n. of نَبَا) Retiring, receding. Being distant, remote (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dim (the eye-sight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy

(bed). Being unable to rest (in bed). Being repulsive, disagreeable to behold.

أ nubū, (v. n. of نَبَا) Being high, exalted, eminent, superior, or above (others). Going from one country to another.

أ nabwat, Higher part of ground.

أ nubūwat, Prophecy.

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَتْ) Appearing, beginning to swell (a girl's breasts).

أ nubūh, The clamour or noise of a crowd. The barking of dogs. A multitude, mob. Glory.

أ nubūkh, (v. n. of نَبَخ) Souring (leaven).

أ nabūr, Buttocks, podex.

أ nubūz, (v. n. of نَبَض) Flowing down upon low grounds (water).

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَط) Springing up, bursting forth (water).

أ nubūc, (v. n. of نَبَعَ) Springing up.

أ nubūgh, Appearance, manifestation.

أ nubūh, (pl. of nabkat and nabakat) Pointed hills.

أ nabawīy, Prophetic.

أ nabh, (pl. of نَابِه nābih) Known, celebrated. Nubh, Intelligence, perception. An awakening from sleep. Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended. Nabah, (v. n. of نَبِه) Recollecting, perceiving, recalling to memory. Understanding, comprehending. (Cattle) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage or personages. Nabah or nabih, Known, celebrated, notorious.

أ nabahan, Unexpectedly, unlooked for.

أ nabahraj, (from نَبْرَج) Bad money.

أ nabahra, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Low, vile, base. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. Great. Covered, concealed.

أ nabī, A way, path (especially clear, open). A high or conspicuous place. Who migrates from place to place (applied particularly to Muhammad's going from Mecca to Madina).

أ nubī or nibī, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ nabīy, (pl. of نَبِيَاء ambīyā) A prophet. A way. The higher part of ground. Nubayy, A minor prophet. Nubīy, (v. n. of نَبَا) Becoming dull-sighted. A tray made of palm-leaves. (pl. of نَابِي nābī) High grounds.

أ nabīb, (v. n. of نَبَّ) Rattling (a he-goat at rutting-time). Running.

أ nabīyat, A table, plate, table-mat, or similar thing made of palm-leaves. (fem. of nabīy) A prophetess.

أ nabīt, The name of a tribe in Yaman.

أ khabīt nabīt, Mean, despicable.

أ nabūtat, (pl. of نَابَات nabāit) A branch of the tree فُلْجَان faljān.

أ nabīs, Malignant.

أ nabīsat, The earth or mud at the bottom of a well or in the bed of a river.

أ nabīj, The barking of a dog. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camels' hair.

أ nabīh, (v. n. of نَبَح) Barking (a dog). Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ nabīkhat, A bit of sulphur, or a sulphurous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships.

أ nubed, Good news.

أ nabīz, Thrown. (pl. ambīzat) Wine. A kind of drink made of dates or raisins.

أ nabīzi jaw, (Barley-wine) Beer, ale, malt-liquor.

أ nabīzat, Lean, and which is not eaten.

أ nabīr, A son's son. A grandchild.

أ nabīr, A cheese. Nubayr, Cunning, skilful, sagacious.

أ nabīra, A grandson, a grandchild, a son's son. Hidden, concealed.

أ nabīsa, A son's son.

أ nabīs, (v. n. of نَبَس) Twittering (a sparrow). Making a noise with the lips, which makes the male tread the female. The noise itself.

أ nabīt, (pl. انْبِاط) A Nabathean Arab.

أ nabīgh, A shaking of a branch of the male palm over the female to fructify it.

أ nabīkat, A large twig or spur of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum.

أ nabīl, (pl. نِبَال nibāl, نَابِل nabal, and نَابِلَات nablat) Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Skilful in shooting arrows. Generous. Great, large, corpulent. Good, beautiful. A standard, ensign.

أ nabīlat, (fem.) Beautiful. Great, excellent. A carcase.

أ nabīyūna, (pl. of نَبِي nabī) Prophets.

أ nabīh, Celebrated, famous, noble.

أ nabī, (pl. نَبِيَاء ambīyā, نَبَا nubaā, and نَبِيُون nabīyūna) A prophet. A messenger from God. One who goes from place to place. A clear, open road. A high place. Crooked.

أ nubayyī, (dim. of نَبِي nabī) A little or obscure prophet.

أ nubayyīsat, (dim. of نُبُوء nubūwat) A little prophecy. nubayyīsatū musaylimata, The insignificant prophecy of Musaylimat, known by the title of الكَذَاب al hazzāb, The liar.

أ naprāsh, The faculty of resolving problems with ease.

أ napak, Ready-handed, dextrous.

أ napūr, A kind of trumpet.

أ nupe or nipe, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ natt, A swelling (of the nostrils) with rage.

أ nat, (v. n. of نَتَا) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).



A نِتَاج *nitāj*, (v. n. of نَجَح) Helping (cattle) to bring forth. Birth. Breed. The breeding season.  
 P نِتَاس *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.  
 P نِتَاسِيدَان *nitāsīdan*, To be well, happy, pleased, and contented; to pass one's time pleasantly.  
 A نِتَاش *nutāsh*, The meanest or basest of mankind. Cheats, knaves, jugglers, impostors.  
 A نِتَاف *nutāf*, (and نِتَافَة *nutāfat*) What falls when plucking out any thing. Hair plucked off.  
 A نِتَاق *nitāq*, (A house) situated opposite another.  
 A نِتَانَة *natānat*, (v. n. of نَبَن) Stinking.  
 A نِتَاجِي *natāij*, (pl. of نِتَاجَة *natijat*) Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.  
 A نِتَاجِي غَنَم *ghanam natāij*, Sheep of the same year.  
 A نِتَاجِي غَنَمِي *ghanamī natāij*, My flock was born all in the same year.  
 A نِتَّة *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.  
 A نَجَح *nath*, (v. n. of نَجَح) Evaporating. Perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Causing to sweat. Sweat. Moist (earth). Fat, filth from a leathern butter-bottle.  
 A نَجَح *nathh*, (v. n. of نَجَح) Drawing, dragging, pulling. Tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Drawing, extracting (a thorn from the foot or a tooth). Weaving (a garment). Fixing (the eyes upon).  
 A نَجَر *natr*, (v. n. of نَجَر) Drawing (a bow) with vigour. Snatching, pulling roughly, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Pressing the glans penis after pissing. Piercing, stabbing with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech. Importunity, teasing. Severity, rigour, violence, force. Weakness, debility, languor, indolence in labour. *Natar*, Corruption, perdition, loss, ruin.  
 A نَجَرَة *natrat*, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.  
 A نَجَش *natsh*, (v. n. of نَجَش) Pulling out (a thorn) with pincers. Tearing (flesh). Extorting, receiving. Gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring (any one), slandering. Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Gain, acquisition. *Natash*, The first sprouting of plants. The tip or first point, either of the blade or root. The herb gromwell.  
 A نَجْه *natgh*, (v. n. of نَجْه) Disgracing, dishonouring. Slandering, accusing falsely.  
 A نَجْف *natf*, (v. n. of نَجْف) Pulling out, twitching (hairs or feathers). Drawing smartly (a bow). *Natif*, (A crow) with a part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نَجْفَة *nutfat*) Whatever things are plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbs).  
 A نَجْفَة *nutfat*, (pl. نَجْف *nutaf*) Whatever is plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbage). A gift. *Nutafat*, One who is superficially learned; one who has culled a little knowledge.  
 P نَجْفَر *nutaftar*, Name of the herb يَازِ *yāz*.  
 A نَجْج *nath*, (v. n. of نَجْج) Moving, shaking.

Skinning. Drawing up (a bucket) from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Speaking, articulating (a woman).  
 P نَك *nath*, A saddle-belt. A difficult thing.  
 A نَك *nath*, (v. n. of نَك) Drawing, dragging, or seizing by violence. Pulling out (hair). Pressing or rapping (the organ of generation) in order to squeeze out any remains of urine.  
 A نَكْل *natl*, (v. n. of نَكْل) Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. Chiding, reproving, railing. Emptying (a wallet). Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). Short, dwarfish. *Natl* or *natal*, An ostrich's egg, which they fill with water, and bury in the desert.  
 A نَكْلَان *natālān*, (v. n. of نَكْل) Going before one's comrades (when proceeding in a line).  
 A نَكْن *natn*, A smelling badly. Stink, funk.  
 A نَكْو *nutūw*, The swelling (of a limb or member).  
 A نَكْوَة *nutūz*, (v. n. of نَكْوَة) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (a wound or sore).  
 A نَكْوَب *nutūb*, (v. n. of نَكْوَب) Swelling, being prominent (the breasts).  
 A نَكْوَج *natūj*, (A mare or camel) pregnant and near the birth. (Cattle) bringing forth, or near it.  
 A نَكْوَح *nutūh*, (v. n. of نَكْوَح) Evaporating, perspiring, exuding. Emitting moisture. Gums of trees.  
 A نَكْوُض *nutūz*, (v. n. of نَكْوُض) Being affected by ringworm, dry scab, or similar disease.  
 A نَكْوُج *nutūj*, (v. n. of نَكْوُج) Flowing gently (blood) from a wound, (water) from a fountain, (or sweat) from the body.  
 A نَكْوُك *nutūh*, (v. n. of نَكْوُك) Producing many children (a woman). Becoming filled with fat.  
 A نَكْوُل *nutūl*, (v. n. of نَكْوُل) Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line).  
 A نَكْوِي *natit*, The noise of a boiling pot, or fermentation of wine. (A nostril) swelling with rage.  
 A نَكْوِيَة *natijat*, (pl. نَكْوِيَة *natāij*) A fetus, offspring, birth, of the same year with another. Sum or substance. Result, issue, fruit, effect, consequence, what necessarily follows. The conclusion (of a syllogism). Retribution, reward. P نَكْوِيَة سَنَك *natijasi sang*, Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby. A نَكْوِيَة فَوَاد *natijasi fusād*, Intent of the heart. A نَكْوِيَة كَلَام *natijasi kalām*, Substance of a speech. On the whole, in a word. A نَكْوِيَة لَازِم *natijasi lazim*, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. A نَكْوِيَة صَحِيح *matlūbi sahīh u natijasi sarīh*, The real intention and evident consequence.  
 P نَكْوِيَة بَخْش *natija-bakhsh*, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed, giving a result.  
 A نَكْوِيَة *natijiy*, Deductive, deducible.  
 A نَكْوِيَة *natif*, (A camel) whose hair has been

pulled or fallen off (so as to require some pitch).  
 P نَكِيل *natil*, Fraud, imposture.  
 A نَكِيلَة *natilat*, Cause, means. (See وَسِيلَة).  
 A نَكْث *nass*, (v. n. of نَكْث) Divulging, publishing. Anointing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exuding. A wall moist and sweating. A نَكْث *ghassun nassun*, Bad (speech).  
 A نَكَا *nasa'*, What is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).  
 A نَكَاث *nisās*, Ointment for a wound. Whatever one is anointed with.  
 A نَكَاث *nussās*, Slanderers of the absent.  
 P نَكَا *nisār*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or on other festive occasions. (in comp.) Scattering, strowing. A نَكَا *dur-nisār*, Scattering pearls, i.e. eloquent. A نَكَا *jawāhir-nisāri tahkik shudan*, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i.e. to relate any thing true.  
 A نَكَا *nisār*, (v. n. of نَكَا) Scattering, dispersing. Using many words, being diffuse in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Offering, exhibiting, presenting. A scattering, dispersion. A sacrifice. P نَكَا *nisār shudan*, To be killed. A نَكَا *nisār kardan*, To scatter. A *Nusār*, Any thing dispersed or strown about.  
 A نَكَاة *nusārat*, Any thing scattered. Crumbs falling from a table, which are picked up and eaten as an act of piety.  
 P نَكَاة *nisār-chīn*, One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities.  
 P نَكَاة *nisāridan*, To scatter (money, &c.).  
 A نَكَاة *nisāl*, Money or things scattered.  
 A نَكَاة *nusālat*, Earth taken out of a well.  
 A نَكَاة *nasat*, (v. n. of نَكَاة) Stinking (meat).  
 A نَكَاة *najz*, (v. n. of نَكَاة) Striking with a knife. Pushing out the fundament, and voiding its contents. *Nisj*, Timid, cowardly, worthless. *Nusuj*, Buttocks.  
 A نَكَاة *nasad*, (v. n. of نَكَاة) Being still, calm, quiescent. Growing (a mushroom).  
 A نَكَاة *nasr*, (v. n. of نَكَاة) Dispersing, scattering. Employing many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Drawing off (a coat of mail). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, *ats* being applied to men). Scattered. An oration, prose-composition. *Nasar*, Any thing falling or scattered. *Nasir*, Talkative, verbose.  
 A نَكَاة *nasrat*, A sneeze, sternutation, or coughing of animals. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose; that part in a lion. The root of the nose; the inside of the nose and the parts adjacent. A large coat of mail easily put on. A نَكَاة *an' nasrat*, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.  
 A نَكَاة *nast*, (v. n. of نَكَاة) Squeezing, pressing



(any thing) on the ground until (it) become quite flat. Protruding through the ground (a plant). Coming forth (a mushroom). Rendering heavy. Repose. A herb that has burst through the ground.

أ نثل *nasl*, (v. n. of نثل) Throwing earth (out of a well), cleaning (it). Taking arrows (from a quiver), or provision (from a bag), emptying (them). Throwing off or putting on (a coat of mail). Putting minced or sliced meat (into a pot). Voiding dung (a solid-hoofed animal). *Nasal*, A ditch, furrow from which the earth is dug.

أ نثلة *naslat*, A large coat of mail. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose.

أ نثم *nasm*, (v. n. of نثم) Talking indecently.

أ نثنته *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نثنته Q) Sweating profusely. Exuding (a leathern bottle). Wiping.

أ نثو *nasw*, A divulging. A scattering.

أ نثور *nasūr*, A woman who bears many children. (A sheep) sneezing, and casting from the nose something like a worm. (A sheep) which has dug with large orifices. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of نثر) Reposing, resting.

أ نثوط *nusūt*, Quiet, rest, repose.

أ نثول *nasul*, (A woman) who puts chopt meat into a pot.

أ نثي *nasy*, A publishing, blazing abroad.

أ نثي *nasīy*, Sprinklings, droppings from a rope whilst water is being drawn.

أ نثيث *nasīs*, (v. n. of نثيث) Exuding, sweating. Being divulged (news).

أ نثيثة *nasīsat*, Sweating of a leathern bottle.

أ نثير *nasīr*, (v. n. of نثير) Sneezing (as beasts). Sternutation in beasts (عطاس *utās* being used for human beings).

أ نثيل *nasīl*, Dung. A solid-hoofed animal.

أ نثيلة *nasīlat*, Earth taken out of a well. Remains. Fat flesh.

أ نث *naj* or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth.

أ نث *najj*, (v. n. of نث) Running, producing matter (a sore). Being quick, making haste.

أ نثا *naja*, A looking with a malignant eye.

أ نثا *naja*, (v. n. of نثا for نثو) Looking at intently to hurt with a malignant eye. Excoriating, skinning, peeling. A skin. Wood, timber: branch of a tree; rod, staff, stick. Timbers of a camel's saddle. High ground, to which the water does not reach. النجاء *an' najāha an' najāha*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life.

أ نثاء *najās*, (v. n. of نثا for نثو) Escaping, being liberated, set free, emancipated. Making haste, outstripping, being swift or expeditious. An asylum, place of refuge. النجاء *an' najāha an' najāha*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life. *Nijā*, (v. n. of نثا for نثو) Doing (any thing) privately (with another); telling a secret. (pl. of نثو *najw*) Clouds which have shed their rain. (pl. of نثي *najiy*) Confidants.

أ نجابة *najābat*, (v. n. of نجب) Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Being excellent (as he-camel). Generosity, nobleness.

أ نجاة *najat*, An earnest or importunate look.

أ نجاة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Escaping. Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight. A swift-going camel. (pl. نجا *naja'*) Avidity. Envy. High ground to which the water does not reach. Ground from whose trees bows and wands are cut. Branch of a tree. A mushroom, fungus. ر نجات *najāt shudan*, To escape, get to a place of safety. To obtain freedom. ر نجات *najāt hardan*, To set at liberty, save, rescue.

أ نجات *najjās*, An examiner, inquisitor.

أ نجاه *najāh*, (v. n. of نجع) Happening fortunately. Being easy. Being victorious and triumphant. Good success. ر نجاه *najāh sākh-tan*, To gain a victory.

أ نجاهة *najāhat*, Patience.

أ نجاه *nujāhh*, The sound of coughing.

أ نجاهة *najjākhāt*, (A woman) who sweats, and wipes off moisture. A woman windy in coitu.

أ نجاد *nijād*, A sword-belt. (pl. of نجاد *najd*) High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. طالع نجاد *tallāzu nijād*, One who thinks exaltedly, who meditates great things. طويل النجاد *tanīlu'n nijād*, Tall (man).

أ نجاد *najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds. One equal or superior to what he undertakes, who manages business with propriety and expedition.

أ نجادة *najādat*, (v. n. of نجاد) Being bold, courageous, magnanimous. Being grieved, deeply distressed. Fortitude, magnanimity. Battle. Affliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror.

أ نجار *najār*, Red paint for the face, rouge.

أ نجار *nijār* or *nujār*, Nature. Colour. Estimation, reputation. Root, origin. Diversity.

أ نجار *najjār*, A carpenter. النجار *an' najjār*, An Arabian tribe of Ansārs.

أ نجارة *nijārat*, Carpentry, the carpenter's craft. *Nujārat*, Wood-shavings.

أ نجاري *najāra*, Thirsty (camels).

أ نجاري *najjārī*, Carpenter's craft, carpentry.

أ نجارية *najārīyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نجاسة *najāzat*, A gift.

أ نجاسة *najāsat*, A being dirty: nastiness, dirt.

أ نجاش *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather.

أ نجاش *najjāsh*, A hunter.

أ نجاشة *nijāshat*, A being quick, expeditious.

أ نجاشي *najāshīy*, One who starts game and drives it towards the hunter. *Najāshīy*, (نجاشي) *najāshī*, or with the article النجاشي *an' najāshīy* A title of the kings of Ethiopia.

أ نجاع *nujā*, Bold, strenuous.

أ نجاف *nijāf*, (v. n. of نجف) Tying a piece of leather under a goat's belly to prevent him gender-

ing. The piece of leather itself. A woollen jerkin. A bolt. The threshold of a door; also a heel which revolves in a socket in the lintel and threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. (pl. of نجف *najaf*) High grounds to which water does not reach.

أ نجال *nijāl*, (pl. of نجل *najl*) Waters flowing over the surface of the ground. (pl. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. Large. Broad. Large-eyed.

أ نجام *najjām*, An astronomer, astrologer.

أ نجامة *nijāmat*, Consulting the stars, astrology.

أ نجاوة *najāwat*, An extensive district.

أ نجائب *najātib*, (pl. of نجيبة *najibat*) Excellent (she-camels). The chief passages (of the Kur'an).

أ نجاية *najāyat*, A being liberated, escaping.

أ نجب *najb*, (v. n. of نجب) Peeling (a tree). Liberal, noble, generous. *Najab*, Bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. *Nujub*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجب *najab*, Bark or rind of any plant, but especially that of the cassia of Arabia.

أ نجباء *nujabā*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجبة *nujabat*, (pl. of انجاب *anjāb*) Noble, generous; a hero. The flower of a nation.

أ نجبي *najabīy*, (A bag) tanned with acacia-bark.

أ نجت *najs*, (v. n. of نجت) Asking assistance, imploring help. Examining, investigating. Exciting to mischief, leading astray. *Nuj* or *nujus*, (pl. of انجات *anjās*) A breast-plate, a cuirass. A man's house. The purse of the heart, pericardium. *Najis*, An examiner or inquisitor.

أ نجه *nujh*, (v. n. of نجع) Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished. Being victorious and triumphant. Being easy, expeditiously transacted. Good success, victory, triumph.

أ نجه *najhh*, (v. n. of نجع) Boasting. Digging (a well). Raising a storm (a setting star). Hurling down a portion of a mountain-steeple in the midst of a valley (a torrent).

أ نجد *najd*, (v. n. of نجاد) Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. Flowing with sweat (the body). The breast, bosom. (pl. of انجد *anjūd*, نجاد *nijād*, نجاد *nujūd*, and نجاد *nujud*) High ground; an open or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being تامة *tihāmat*). (pl. of نجاد *nijād*) A carpet, cushion, pillow, couch, or such like furniture. Quick, expeditious. Expert, ingenious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where others despond. Skilful (guide). Victory, superiority. Excess. Grief, anguish. A place destitute of trees. A kind of thorny shrub. *Najad*, (v. n. of نجاد) Sweating with labour or anxiety. Being tired. Being dull from fatigue. Grief, anguish, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Sweat. Stupidity, folly. *Najid* or *najud*, (pl. of انجاد *anjād*) Bold, brave, strenuous, especially where others de-



spond. *Najud*, The higher regions of Arabia. *Najud*, (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. (pl. of نجد *najūd*) Lengthy, tall, and long-necked (she-asses and she-camels). Elegant and intelligent (women). (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجاد *nujadā*, (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Strong and brave.

أ النجدات *an' najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

أ النجدة *najdat*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Being bold. Fortitude, boldness. Magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Terror, flight. Severity.

أ نجدى *najdiy*, Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجد *najz*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek-teeth. Speaking bitterly. Importuning, urging.

أ نجر *najr*, (v. n. of نجر *najir*) Planing (wood). Warming (water) by placing (it) upon or throwing into (it) a hot stone. Driving (camels) fast. Giving a fillip on the head with the knuckle of the middle finger. Dragging, drawing, hauling, pulling. Copulating. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish نجيرة *najīrat*. Making a roof of wood with no admixture of reeds. Nature, origin, root. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. Purpose, intention, aim, design. Heat. The territory of Mecca and Madina. *Najar*, That excessive thirst with which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seed (which proves often mortal).

أ نجران *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Kūfa and Wāsīt.

أ نجرة *najrat*, (or نجرى *najrī*) Thirsty (camels).

أ نجز *najz*, (v. n. of نجز *najiz*) Performing (business), fulfilling (a promise). هو علي نجز حاجته *huwa ala' najzi* (or *nuzi*) *hājatihi*, He is on the point of accomplishing his business. *Najaz*, (v. n. of نجز *najiz*) Being performed (a promise), being finished (a business or discourse); being at the end of a journey. Perishing, being ruined; vanishing. Being present, in readiness.

أ نجس *najs*, *najis*, *nijis*, *najas*, or *najus*, Dirty, filthy, nasty, squalid. *Najas*, (v. n. of نجس *najis*) Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung.

أ نجش *najsh*, (v. n. of نجش *najish*) Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, stirring up, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale by praising or overbidding. Driving together (scattered camels). Investigating, examining. Collecting. Being swift. Causing to pass through. Wishing to extract. Examination, investigation. Extraction.

أ نجع *najc*, (v. n. of نجع *najic*) Giving (to a camel) meal sprinkled with water.

أ نجعة *nujcat*, (pl. of نجع *najc*) A feeding, foraging, or search for fodder.

أ نجف *najf*, (v. n. of نجف *najif*) Hewing out, smooth-

ing, polishing (an arrow). Milking (a sheep) well. Cutting down or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Najaf*, (pl. of نجاف *nijāf*) High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. Bark of the plant صليان *silliyān*. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Aliy. *Nujuf*, Old leathern bottles. (pl. of نجيف *najif*) Broad-headed arrows.

أ نجفة *nujfat*, A small quantity, a little. *Najafat*, High ground to which water does not reach, especially long and steep. A bank, dam, or mound for impounding water. نجفة الكثيب *najafatu'l ka-sib*, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top.

أ نجاه *najah*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نجل *najl*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Throwing, driving, or scattering about. Hitting. Splitting. Doing work. Cleaning his writing-tablet or slate, effacing the letters (a boy). Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous, bringing out. Piercing with a spear, making a large wound. Skinning (an animal), beginning at the houghs. Kicking one down. Injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. Becoming green with herbage (ground). Being full of springs (ground). Race, family, stock, progeny, son. The young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. Hard travelling. Work. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. A vast multitude. An open road, highway. A cleaning of tablets, obliteration of writing. *Nujl*, (pl. of نجل *najil*) Long. Wide. Broad. Large-eyed. (pl. of نجيل *najil*) Certain bitter plants. *Najal*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Having wide-opening eyelids. A great width of eye. Those who carry dung to mix with clay for making brick.

أ نجلاء *najlās*, (fem. of نجل *najil*) Long. (A stab) which makes a great wound. Broad and spacious (area). Large (eye).

أ نجلة *najlat*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Kicking down.

أ نجم *najm*, A cloth spread out for catching the money thrown about on an occasion of public rejoicing. *Najm*, (or نجمه *najma*) Fruit of the tamarisk.

أ نجم *najm*, (pl. of نجم *najim*, انجم *anjām*, نجوم *nujūm*, and نجم *nujum*) A star, planet. Fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. Horoscope, calculation of nativity. The star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or a true origin. Pension, stipend, salary. Appointed or predetermined time. Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. Root, origin. النجم *an' najm*, The Pleiades. The polar star. نجم أزر *najmi azhar*, A beautiful star. نجم سائر *najmi sāir*, (or نجم السيار *najmu's sayyār*) The wandering star, i. e. a planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. ليس لهذا الحديث نجم *laysa lihāza'l hadīth*

*najm*, There is nothing certain in that intelligence, there is no foundation for it.

أ نجمة *najmat* or *najamat*, Name of a plant or a grass. ذو النجمة *zū'n najmat*, An ass.

أ نجمة *najnat*, (v. n. of نجع *najc*) Moving, shaking (a man). Purposing to do a thing, but without taking pains or making effort. Forbidding, preventing, hindering. Thinking carelessly, injudiciously, or irresolutely (about any thing). Driving (camels) a second time to the watering-place. Moving about from fear. Assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water (men). Doing or writing over again the letter ر *rā*.

أ نجاد *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable.

أ نجو *najw*, (v. n. of نجا *najā*) Escaping. Farting. Going out of the body (urine, excrement, or wind). Communicating a secret to another. Breathing in another's face. Bidding any one breathe in your face to discover what he has been drinking. Evacuating the body. Skinning (a camel). Felling (a tree), or lopping (the branches). (pl. of نجا *nijā*) A cloud pouring down rain. A skin when taken off. Excrement of a beast. Wind from the body.

أ نجو *najus*, One who looks with an evil eye.

أ نجواء *nujanwās*, Yawning.

أ نجان *najwān*, Saffron.

أ نجوة *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

أ نجو *najūj*, Swift, expeditious.

أ نجو *najūkh*, Noisy, boisterous (sea).

أ نجد *najūd*, (pl. of نجد *najid*) A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. (A she-ass or she-camel) which has a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving. *Nujūd*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Being manifest, clear. (pl. of نجد *najid*) High countries or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, or floor-cloths.

أ نجو *najūc*, Wholesome, salubrious (water). Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. نجو الصبي *najūc'u's sabīy*, The drink or aliment of infants, i. e. milk. *Nujūc*, (v. n. of نجع *najc*) Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). Producing a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (any person) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

أ نجوم *nujūm*, (v. n. of نجم *najim*) Appearing, rising (a star). Paying at stated periods, or by instalments. Budding (a horn). Coming up, appearing above the ground (wheat). (The first stage is called نجوم *nujūm*; then تفرج *tafriḥ*, Branching or tillering; تقصيب *takṣīb*, Coming into stalk; إعصاف *iṣāf*, Putting forth the blade or the flag;



سنبلة *sambalat*, Coming into ear; احباب *ihbāb*, Corning; الباب *ilbāb*, Kernelling; اسفاء *isfā*, Bearding; افراك *ifrāk*, Fitness for rubbing; and, finally, احصاد *ihsād*, Fitness for reaping). Coming out (any new doctrine or heresy). (pl. of نجم *najm*) Stars. الاخذ *najmu 'lakhz*, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made use in their observations. اهل *ahli nujūm*, An astronomer, astrologer. علم *ilmī nujūm*, Astronomy, astrology.

أ نجومى *nujūmīy*, Astronomical. An astronomer. An astrologer.

أ نجوؤ *najū*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجوى *najwa*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Communicating a secret. Breathing in any one's face. A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. (pl. انجية *anjīyat*) A partner in a secret. Tellers of secrets.

أ نجده *najh*, (v. n. of نجده) Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country unsuited to one's constitution.

أ نجى *najī*, A looker with malignant eye.

أ نجى *najīy*, (v. n. of نجا for نجى) Communicating a secret. (pl. انجية *anjīyat*) A confidant, partner in a secret. A secret.

أ نجى *najī*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجى *najīb*, (pl. انجاب *anjāb*, انجباء *nujabā*, and نجى *nujub*) Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. A hero. A volunteer. Excellent (she-camel). A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. النجيب الطرفین *najībū't tarafayn*, Noble on both sides (father and mother).

أ نجىبة *najībat*, (pl. انجاب *anjāb*) Choice (she-camel).

أ نجىبة *najīyat*, Swift (she-camel).

أ نجىبة *najīs*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb.

أ نجىبة *najīsat*, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any news, especially the worst). Endeavour, aim, scope.

أ نجى *najīz*, (v. n. of نجا for نجى) Flowing (blood from a wound, or pus from a sore). Making haste.

أ نجى *najīh*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion). Prosperous (man). Hard (journey).

أ نجىبة *najīhat*, A patient soul.

أ نجىبة *najīkhat*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

أ نجىد *najīd*, (pl. انجاء *najad* and انجاء *nujadā*) Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed, in anguish. النجيد *an' najīd*, The lion.

أ نجى *najīr*, Starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers, or bookbinders. Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجىبة *najīrat*, Recompense. Water warmed with a hot stone. Butter mixed with milk or flour. The roof of a house made of wood without any ad-

mixture of reeds, &c. A short plant. لا تجرن فحيرتك *la anjuranna najirataka*, is equivalent to لا جرين *la ajziyanna jizā'aka*.

أ نجىم *najīram*, Name of a quarter in Basrah, the birth place of sundry learned men.

أ نجىز *najīz*, Present, ready.

أ نجىس *najīs*, Incurable (disease). Dirty.

أ نجىش *najīsh*, A hunter.

أ نجىع *najīc*, A mixture of dry pounded leaves, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body. Wholesome, salubrious.

أ نجىف *najīf*, (pl. نجف *najuf*) Broad-headed (arrow). An old leathern bottle.

أ نجىل *najīl*, Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجىل *najīl*, (pl. نجل *najl*) Name of a plant or herb, or a broken leaf of it.

أ نجىى *najīy*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجىس *najīs*, The cork-tree.

أ نجىك *najīk*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نجى *najī*, A stimulating, urging onward.

أ نجى *najī*, (pl. of نجى *najīy*) Leathern bottles for keeping butter. Earthen milk-vessels. Broad-headed arrows.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A side, tract, quarter. اهل النجاة *ahlu'n najāt*, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. Nuhāt, A large bow. (pl. of ناجى *najī*) Inclined, tending towards. Grammarians.

أ نجىات *najāt*, Nature.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A chip, shaving; planings.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Patience. Liberality. Avarice.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Name of a sect.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A long tract of country. Nuhāt, A disease in a camel's lungs. Nuhāt or nihāt, A root, origin.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. Brass, melted brass. Fire. Nuhāt, Smoke without flame. Nuhāt or nihāt, Nature, origin. كرم النحاس *karīmu'n nihāt*, Of a noble disposition.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Bits of leather put between the soles of shoes, the better to exclude water.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A worker in brass, a brasier. A coppersmith.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Brazen, copper. معادن نحاسى *ma'ādīni nahāsī*, (or نحاس *nahās*) Copper mines.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Burnt bread.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Large masses of flesh.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Great fleshiness of body.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A sobbing, secret sighing.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Proud.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (pl. of نحيف *nahīf*) Thin, lean.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نحف *nahīf*) Being lean, thin, and spare naturally. Leanness, want of flesh.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A reddish goose-like bird.

أ نجىة *najāt*, One who breathes hard, who sighs from the bottom of his heart. A miser. A

lion. A kind of red water-fowl. النحام *an' nahhām*, Name of a horse.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Avaricious men, misers.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (pl. of نجى *najī*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نجىة *najāt*, (pl. of نجىة *najīyat*) Natures.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). Being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Playing at dice. Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Dying. An hour, time. Death, fate, last breath. Sleep. Soul, spirit. A cough. A vow. Space of time, long season. Great danger or fear. Exalted dignity. An important affair. Design, aim, purpose. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Necessity. Vehemence. A large camel. Fatness. هوى على *huwa'ala' nahbīn*, He travels expeditiously. نجىة *kaza' nahbahu*, He is dead.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Funeral laments, chants, dirges.

أ نجىة *najāt*, A lot which is cast.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (or نجىة *najāt*) (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Having a hoarse voice.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Smoothing, planing, shaving, rasping, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Hard travel) emaciating (camels). Throwing down in wrestling. Lying with. Sharp, clear, cold, keen frost. Nature.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Hurting the throat. Slaughtering, sticking (cattle), cutting their throats. Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched-out breast whilst at prayer, having the face turned towards the قبله *qibla*, and the right hand placed upon the left. (pl. نجىة *najāt*) The throat, the upper part of the breast where the necklace is fixed. Beginning of the day, month, or new moon. مسجد النحر *masjīdu'n nahr*, Name of a mosque at Mina. يوم النحر *yawmu'n nahr*, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month الحجّة *zū'l hijjat*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. Nahr, Industrious, intelligent, expert, skilful, knowing, experienced.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (or نجىة *najāt*) (pl. of نجى *najī*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نجىة *najāt*, The first day of the new moon; also the last. صحرة نحر *sahratan nahratan*, Before the eyes, clearly, plainly, visibly.

أ نجىة *najāt*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding in a mortar. Beating with the fist on the breast. Nahiz, Coughing (camel).

أ نجىة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجى *najī*) Oppressing. Tiring, making miserable. A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. A cold wind blowing



from the west. Dark and mysterious (affair). Dust scattered high in the air. (pl. نحوس *nuhūs*) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *Nahas*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unlucky, ill-fated (a day). *Nahis*, Unlucky (day), ill-fated (man). *Nuhās*, Three days after those called درع *dura*.

أ النحسان *an' nahsāni*, The two unlucky ones; namely, the planets Saturn and Mars.

أ النحس *nahs*, A one-year-old wild she-ass. *Nuhs*, Bottom of a mountain. أصحاب النحس *as-hābu nuhsi* 'l *jabal*, Those slain at the battle of أحد *uhud*.

أ النحز *nahz*, (v. n. of نحض) Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). Flesh, especially when compact.

أ النحضة *nahzat*, (pl. نحوض *nuhūz* and نحاض *nihāz*) Large masses of flesh.

أ النحت *naht*, A sob or secret crying. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse or camel. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. A chiding, checking. A repulse given to one who asks.

أ النحطة *nahṭat*, A disease in the chest, to which horses and camels are subject.

أ النحفاء *nuhafā*, (pl. of نحيف) Thin, lean, spare.

أ النحل *nahl*, (v. n. of نحل) Attributing, imputing (to one the verses or sayings of another). Reproaching, reviling. A free gift. Any thing given. Lean, thin. The new moon. Bees. *Nuhl*, (v. n. of نحل) Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage-gift, portion, or settlement), especially voluntarily. A gift, donative.

أ النحلان *nuhlān*, A present, gift, donative.

أ النحلة *nahlat*, One bee. *Nihlat* or *nuhlat*, An appointment of a marriage-portion. A gift. A lawsuit. Pretension, claim. The religion of the Magi. *Nihlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

أ النحلي *nahla*, (pl. of ناحل *nāhil* or نحيل *nahīl*) Lean (camels). *Nuhla*, A gift.

أ النحلي *nahli*, Keeper of bees, bee-master.

أ النحم *nahm*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning, sobbing. Growling (a leopard). *Naham*, (equiv. to نعم *na'am*) Yes.

أ النحيم *nihamm*, Who groans, sobs, sighs very much.

أ النحمان *nahmān*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning.

أ النحمة *nahmat*, A cough.

أ النحن *nahnu*, We. نحن أنفسنا *nahnu nafsunā*, We ourselves.

أ النحنة *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نحن Q) Hemming, clearing the throat. Grumbling (the belly). Repulsing with contempt.

أ النحو *nahn*, (v. n. of نحا for نحو) Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). Leaning on one side. Inclining over one's bow. Changing, turning. Casting back. Aim, intent, design. (pl. انحاء *anhā* and نحو *nuhūw*) Way, path, tract.

Mode, manner, sort. النحو *an' nahn*, (pl. نحو *nuhūw* and نحى *nuhiy*) Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. *Nahwa*, As, like, about, towards, near. كنهو *kanahwa*, Agreeable to.

أ النحاء *nuhawā*, A tremor, yawning, stretching.

أ النحر *nuhūr*, (pl. of نحر *nahr*) Throats, sticking-places in animals: hence, frontiers, approaches. Beginnings of days, months, or new moons.

أ النحوس *nahūs*, Bad, ill, unfortunate.

أ النحوسة *nuhūsāt*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unfortunate, unlucky (the day). A bad presage, unhappy accident, misfortune. Inauspiciousness. داروي *dārūy* النحوست *nuhūsāt*, A scorbutic medicine.

أ النحوس *nahūs*, An ass having no colt, and without milk. A she-camel too fat to conceive. *Nuhūs*, (v. n. of نحس) Being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

أ النحوض *nuhūz*, (v. n. of نحض) Being attenuated. (pl. of نحضة *nahzat*) Large masses of flesh.

أ النحول *nuhūl*, (v. n. of نحل) Being emaciated, lean. Leanness, dryness.

أ النحوي *nahwīy*, Pertaining to grammar; grammatical. A grammarian.

أ النحي *nahy*, (v. n. of نحى) Churning (milk). Putting to a distance. Directing the eye towards. *Nihy*, *nahy*, or *naha*, (pl. انحاء *anhā*, نحى *nahīy*, and نحاء *nihā*) A leathern bottle in which they put up butter. An earthen vessel for holding milk. A broad-headed arrow. A kind of soft, moist date.

أ النحي *nahīy*, Camels removed to one side. *Nuhīy*, (pl. of نحو *nahn*) Grammars.

أ النحيب *nahīb*, (v. n. of نحب) Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

أ النحية *nahiyat*, (in comp. with القوارع *al kawāriṣ*) النحية القوارع *nahiyatu'l kawāriṣ*, One whom misfortune threatens.

أ النحيت *nahīt*, (v. n. of نحت) Crying out, lamenting. Shaved, pared. Nature. A comb. Flux, looseness in the belly. (A camel) emaciated by hard travel. (A camel) having the edges of his hoofs worn. A stranger who mixes amongst other people. A roar, bellow. A cold sigh. Vile, mean.

أ النحيتة *nahītat*, Nature. Cry, lamentation. A cold sigh. A looseness in the belly.

أ النحيج *nahih*, (v. n. of نحم) Rumbling (the belly). شحيح *shahih* النحيج *nahih*, Miserly, covetous.

أ النحير *nahīr*, (pl. نحري *nahra*, نحارة *nuharā*, and نحائر *nahā'ir*) (A camel) slaughtered, stuck in the throat. The last night of the month.

أ النحيرة *nahīrat*, The first or last day of the month. The last night of the month.

أ النحية *nahizat*, Nature. Way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. Rough ground. A long slip of country, not less than a mile. A narrow road leading out of a main road to an open plain.

أ النحيس *nahis*, Scarce, disastrous (year). Unlucky (day).

أ النحيص *nahiz*, A camel fat and not conceiving.

أ النحيز *nahiz*, Firm-fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated, lean, fleshless. Thin, sharp (spear-head).

أ النحيط *nahīt*, (v. n. of نحط) Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

أ النحيف *nahīf*, (pl. نحاف *nihāf*) Lean, spare, meagre, slim, weak, slender. ر *nahīf* كردن *hardan*, To make lean, attenuate.

أ النحيفي *nahīfī*, Leanness, spareness.

أ النحيل *nahīl*, Lean (camel). Slender (waist).

أ النحيم *nahīm*, (v. n. of نحم) Groaning. Coughing; hemming and hawing. Growling (a panther).

ر *nakh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides, having a long pile. A small carpet with a short pile. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. A rank of soldiers and the like. A little, few. Name of an evil spirit in Māzandarān. A ploughshare. *Nukh*, Following one step by step.

أ النح *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نخب) Travelling with great expedition. Driving violently. Making (a camel) lie down by crying اخ *ikh* اخ *ikh*. The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes of cattle for religious uses. An oblong carpet. *Nukhhh*, Marrow.

أ النحاحة *nakhākhat*, Marrow.

ر *nakhāra*, Fasting.

أ النحارب *nakhārīb*, (pl. of نحروب *nuhhrīb*) Fissures in stones. Cells in honeycombs.

أ النحاس *nakhās*, A thong sewed betwixt two pieces of leather. *Nikhās*, A bit of wood with a hole in the middle inserted into an axle-hole which has become too wide from much wear: a bush, box.

أ النحاس *nakhkhās*, A seller of captives, or cattle taken as plunder. A driver. An appraiser of cattle.

أ النحاسة *nakhāsāt* or *nikhāsāt*, The sale of cattle or of slaves. *Nikhāsāt*, A bit of wood hollow in the centre inserted into an axle-hole, which by wear had become too wide; a bush.

أ النحاع *na, ni*, or *nukhāc*, Spinal marrow.

أ النحاعة *nukhācat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus, snot.

أ النحاف *nikhāf*, (pl. انخفة *anhīfat*) A boot.

أ النخاله *nukhālat*, Grain, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve, siftings. Bran. Scurf.

أ النخامة *nukhāmat*, Phlegm, mucus.

أ النخانيق *nakhānīk*, (pl. نخنوق *nukhnūk*) Low parapets around wells. Nooks inside of wells.

أ النخاورة *nakhāwirat*, (pl. of نخوار *nikhwār*) Noble, elevated.

أ النخب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نخب) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Biting. Lying with (a woman), having a carnal connection in a peculiar manner. Podex, anus. A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nakhb*, *nakhāb*, or *nakhīb*, (pl. نخب *nukhub*) Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. *Nukhab*, (pl. of نخبة *nukhbat*



or *nukhabat*) Chosen, selected. *Nukhub*, (pl. of *nakhīb*, *nikhāb*, and *nakhīb*) Cowards. *أ نخب* *nikhāb* or *nikhīb*, Timid, fearful. *أ نخبه* *nakhbat*, The buttocks. *Nukhat*, A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nukhat* or *nukhabat*, (pl. *nukhab*) Chosen, selected. Better. A good or chosen thing. Cowardly, dastardly. *أ نخبه* *nakhkhāt*, A servant, slave. (Females) brought up in houses. Camel-drivers. Uncertain news. Gentle rain. The *dinār* which the tithe-collector, from his receipts, takes for himself. A *dinār*, a gold coin. *Na, nī*, or *nukkhāt*, Wine. *Na* or *nukkhāt*, Working oxen. Shepherds. *أ نخت* *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخت*) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Finishing a speech for any one. Taking a date or two out of a wallet. Inquiring, prying into. Pecking. *أ نخب* *nakhj*, (v. n. of *نخب*) Shaking a bucket in a well to fill it. Lying with. A flux of water, torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel). Breaking wind. *أ نخبه* *nakhjad*, (or *نخبه* *nakhchaz*) Dross of iron. Iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. A tickling or scratching with the fingers. *أ نخب* *nakhch*, Broom for making besoms. *أ نخب* *nakhchul* or *nakhchal*, Pinching. *أ نخبه* *nakhchand*, Slag or dross of iron. *أ نخبه* *nakhchunān*, A city of Armenia. *أ نخبه* *nakhchir*, Hunting, the chase. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain-goat. A hunter. The place of hunters. *نخبه شدن* *nakhchir shudan*, To be hunted. *نخبه کردن* *nakhchir kardan*, (or *نخبه افکندن* *nakhchir afkandan*) To hunt, take game. *أ نخبه گان* *nakhchir-gān*, (or *نخبه گانی* *nakhchir-gānī*) Name of the last note of the barbud. *أ نخبه گان* *nakhchir-gān*, Name of a note in music. *أ نخبه گاه* *nakhchir-gāh*, Chase, hunting-ground. *أ نخبه گیر* *nakhchir-gir*, (or *نخبه گیران* *nakhchirwān*, or *نخبه گیر* *nakhchir-wāl*) A hunter. *نخبه گیر* *sheri nakhchir-gir*, A prey-hunting lion. *أ نخبه* *nakhchiz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. A twisting. *أ نخبه* *nakhchil*, Pinching. *أ نخر* *nakhr*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Snorting, or making a similar noise through the nostrils. Putting the hand into (a camel's) nostril and scratching it to induce her to give milk freely. *Nakhar*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Being rubbed, worn, putrefied, and scattered. *Nakhr*, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (carious bone). Any thing hollow, pervious to the wind, and making a sound. *Nukhur*, (pl. of *ناخر* *nākhir*) Hogs trained to hunt.

*أ نخر* *nakhrā*, Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence.

*أ نخر* *nukhrāz*, A belwether.

*أ نخر* *nukhrās*, A goat, kid. *أ نخره* *nakhrabat*, Boring of wood (by a worm). *أ نخره* *nakhrat*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Blowing hard (the wind). *Nukhrat*, A violent blast of wind; storm. The nostril. *Nukhrat* or *nukharat*, Tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog). *أ نخره* *nakhrūb*, (pl. *نخریب* *nakhārīb*) A fissure in a stone. A hole. A cell in a honeycomb. *أ نخره* *nakhravish*, Excited, pugnacious (dog). *أ نخری* *nakhirī*, A first-born child. *أ نخر* *nakhz*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Striking, wounding with an iron instrument. Paining by harsh language. *أ نخر* *nakhuz*, First. *أ نخر* *nakhzār*, (or *نخران* *nakhzān*) A goat, kid. *أ نخره* *nakhzat*, A prick, puncture, hole. *أ نخرین* *nakhuzīn*, The first. *أ نخر* *nakhs*, Paleness from grief, loss of colour. Leanness. *أ نخر* *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Cutting, plucking. Pricking, pressing (with the finger). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Spurring, goading. Mending a pulley by inserting a narrower ring (called a bush) into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide. *أ نخره* *ibnu* *nikh satin*, A bastard. *أ نخر* *na khast*, He wounded not. *Nukhust*, Beginning, principle. The first. At first. *أ نخر* *nukhust-zād*, (or *زاده*) Eldest son. *أ نخر* *nukhust-zādī*, Primogeniture. *أ نخر* *nukhustagī*, First-fruits. Priority. *أ نخر* *nukhustīn*, The first. *أ نخر* *nakhsh*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Becoming lean and emaciated. Exciting. Shaking, causing to move. Vexing, annoying. A violent motion or driving. An injury, detriment. A peeling, taking off the bark. A scratch. A taking away of the best and choicest part of any thing. Part of cattle or other wealth. *Nakhash*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Becoming old and worn out at the bottom. *أ نخر* *nakhshab*, Name of a city in Turkistān, where they say there is a well named *نخش* *chāhi nakhshab*, from which an appearance of the moon, called *ماه نخش* *māhi nakhshab*, was produced by a noted magician named *مقنع* *muḥannaq*. *أ نخر* *nakhshabīy*, Native of Nakhshab. *أ نخره* *nakhsha*, Proof, demonstration. *أ نخر* *nakhshīdan*, To break the head, split the skull. *أ نخر* *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Becoming lean with age, emaciated, shrivelled. (Old age) emaciating. *Nakhas*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Wasting away (flesh). *أ نخر* *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Blowing (the nose). Coming suddenly upon. *Nukht*, The spinal marrow. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fetus. *Nukht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. *Nukhut*, (improperly *nukhhāt*) Those who tilt with spears, as amusement or trial of prowess.

*أ نخر* *nakh*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Acknowledging, owning (a debt). Oversticking (an animal in slaughtering), touching the spinal marrow. Blowing the nose. Taking off part of the skin (of a sheep), and thrusting the knife deep in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. *Nakha*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Flowing in the tree (sap). *Nukhu*, (pl. of *نخره* *nakhā*, *nikhā*, or *nukhā*) Spinal marrows. *أ نخر* *nakhf*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Breathing aloud, as if sneezing (a she-goat). The noise made in blowing the nose.

*أ نخره* *nakhfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top. *أ نخره* *nakhkhalā*, A hard nut. *أ نخره* *nakhgulūy*, Narrow-necked (vessel). *أ نخر* *nakhl*, A tree. A festoon, thyrsus, rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

*أ نخر* *nakhl*, (v. n. of *نخل*) Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. Filtering. (pl. *نخل* *nakhil*) The palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. A species of female dress or ornament.

*أ نخر* *nakhl-band*, A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax.

*أ نخر* *nakhl-bandī*, A plantation. *أ نخره* *nakhlat*, One palm-tree. Name of a valley in Hijāz between Mecca and Tāif. *ذو النخله* *zū'n nakhlat*, Jesus the Messiah. *أ نخره* *nakh-lāsi mahmūd*, Certain palm-trees in Mecca. Name of a palm-plantation.

*أ نخر* *nakhlistān*, A palm-plantation.

*أ نخره* *nakhla*, A walking-staff. A shoe.

*أ نخر* *nakhm*, A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sugar, sweetmeats, or money thrown amongst the crowd on marriage-ceremonies and other public festivities.

*أ نخر* *nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Playing. Singing well. *Nakhm* or *nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Blowing the nose, spitting. *Nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Being tired. Tiring. Fatigue.

*أ نخره* *nakhmat*, Beauty, elegance. Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

*أ نخره* *nakhnakhat*, (v. n. of *نخر* Q) Removing, putting to a distance. Travelling fast. Making (a camel) kneel.

*أ نخره* *nukhnūh*, (pl. *نخانیق* *nakhānīq*) A low parapet about a well. A nook within a well.

*أ نخر* *nikhwār*, (pl. *نخواره* *nakhāwirat*) Noble, haughty, elevated. Mean, cowardly.

*أ نخره* *nakhūbat*, Posteriors, buttocks.

*أ نخره* *nakhwat*, (v. n. of *نخر* for *نخر*) Boasting. Carrying one's self haughtily. Praising. Pride, haughtiness, consequential airs; pomp. *أ نخر* *nakhwat-pesha*, (or *نخره* *nakhwat-fā*)



*rosh*, نخوت کیش *nakhwat-hash*, or *nakhwat-hesh*) Given to pride, proud, haughty, pompous, self-important.

ف نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse.

ف نخود آب *nukhūd-āb*, (Vetch-water) A decoction of meat with vetches (given in cases of syphilis).

ف نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk unless they tickle her nostril.

ف نخورش *nakhwarish*, (A dog) scratching much; hurtful, dangerous. A whelp in continual motion.

ف نخوری *nakhwariy*, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large-mouthed. Big-bellied.

ف نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain-goat.

ف نخوش *nakhosh*, (Not-dry) A kind of wild vine.

ف نخوص *nukhūs*, (v. n. of *فخص*) Becoming attenuated with age, emaciated, and shrivelled.

ف نخوهم *nakhuham*, (for *فخواهم* *nakhwāham*) I went.

ف خیب *nakhīb*, Timid, fearful, cowardly.

ف خیجة *nakhijat*, Thin butter remaining in the churn after the more solid had been taken out.

ف خیکه *nakhikhat*, Butter which adheres to the sides of the churn.

ف خیر *nakhīr*, (or *فخیز* *nakhhez*) Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless. An ambush, lurking-place. A nursery-ground.

ف خیر *nakhīr*, A snoring, snorting: the noise itself.

ف خیرگاه *nakhīr-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

ف خیری *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

ف خیز *nakhhez*, Defective. Coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root.

ف خیرگاه *nakhhez-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

ف خیس *nakhīs*, A pulley whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring or bush. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

ف خیسة *nakhīsāt*, Goats' milk mixed with that of a sheep. Acid milk mixed with sweet.

ف خیط *nakhīt*, (v. n. of *فخط*) Defaming, disparaging, reviling. Carrying one's self proudly and overbearingly.

ف خیف *nakhīf*, (v. n. of *فخف*) Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it. A sound resembling laughing and crying through the nose.

ف خیل *nakhīl*, A palm-tree. A palm-grove. (pl. of *فخل* *nakhīl*) Palm-trees.

ف خیلة *nukhaylat*, Nature. Advice. Name of a place in Babylonian Irāk where the caliph Aliy was murdered by the schismatics. Name of a female slave liberated by Ayisha.

ف ند *nad*, Increase, abundance. Bent.

ف ندد *nadd*, (v. n. of *فند*) Fleeing, running away, scampering off. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, or sand. A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. *Nidd*, (pl. *فنداد* *andād*) An image, idol. Like, resembling. An equal, peer, friend.

An enemy, rival. Scented with ambergris.

ف ندد *nads*, (v. n. of *فندا*) Throwing (meat) into the fire. Putting (meat) under the ashes. Frightening. Throwing on the ground. Ascending, coming upon, being visible. Abhorring. Making a furrow in hot ashes.

ف ندد *nidā*, The sixth of a farsang; half a mile.

ف نداء *nidā*, (v. n. of *فندا* for *فندو*) Calling to one. Convoking, proclaiming. Glorying, boasting. Sitting (with any one). Seeing and knowing. Lying open (a road). Proclamation, edict. Sound, voice, clamour. A call, or voice from heaven.

ف ندد کردن *nidā hardan*, To make proclamation, proclaim, announce, divulge, publish.

ف نداء *harfi nidā*, The interjection of calling, the vocative. *Nudā*, Vociferation. (pl. of *فنداء* *nudāat*) Parts of many scattered plants.

ف نداء *nadābat*, A being quick, clever, intelligent.

ف نداء *nadsat* or *nudsat*, Abundance of wealth. The rainbow. A halo, circle round the sun or moon. Redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nudsat*, A streak in a piece of meat of a different colour from the rest. Any thing stuffed into the matrix (of a camel) to induce her to take a liking to the colt of another. *Nudsat* or *nudsat*, (pl. *فنداء* *nudā*) One part of many scattered plants. *Nudsat*, The rainbow.

ف نداء *nadāt*, The inside of a horse's thigh.

ف نداء *naddāf*, A cotton-dresser.

ف نداء *naddāfī*, Business of a cotton-dresser.

ف ندام *nidām*, (v. n. of *فندم*) Being a confidential friend or pot-companion. (pl. of *فندام* *nādīm*) Penitents. (pl. of *فندیم* *nadīm*) Pot-companions, good fellows at carousals.

ف ندام *nuddām*, (pl. of *فندام* *nādīm*) Penitents.

ف ندامة *nadāmat*, (v. n. of *فندم*) Repenting. Repentance, contrition, penitence, regret.

ف ندامی *nadāma*, (pl. of *فندمان* *nadmān*) Pot-companions. *Nudāma*, (pl. of *فندمان*) Penitents.

ف نداوة *nadāwat*, Moisture of ground.

ف نداء *nadāvid*, (pl. of *فندیده* *nadīdat*) Equals, rival women.

ف ندب *nadb*, (v. n. of *فندب*) Lamenting or mourning (the dead). Making a funeral-oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling. Sending. Being swift (a horse). Having a scar (the back). (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. (pl. of *فندوب* *nudūb* and *فنداب* *nudabā*) Swift (horse). (pl. of *فندبة* *nadbat*) Scars of wounds. *Nadab*, (v. n. of *فندب*) Becoming covered with a scurf, scab, or cicatrice (a wound). Danger. A bet, stake, wager. Archery. The brandishing or throwing of a javelin. Name of a tribe. *Nadabunā yawma hazā*, Our commencement of archery was on such a day.

ف ندب *nadab*, A term at the game of *فند* *nard*.

ف ندب *nudabā*, (pl. of *فندب* *nadb*) Swift (horses).

ف ندبة *nadbat*, (pl. *فندب* *nadab*, *فنداب* *andāb*, and *فندوب* *nudūb*) The scar of a wound. A hoof or nail which is constantly changing. Name of a woman. *Nudbat*, Plaint, lamentation. A funeral-oration, elegy. Eloquent (Arabian). Name of a celebrated woman called *أم خفاف* *ummu khufāf*.

ف ندح *nadh*, (v. n. of *فندح*) Enlarging. *Nadh* or *nudh*, (pl. *فنداح* *andāh*) A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high and seen from an eminence. Burden, heaviness.

ف ندحة *na ornudhat*, A spacious tract of country.

ف ندخ *nadhkh*, A driving, dashing. Arrival.

ف ندد *nadad*, Scattered (camels).

ف ندد *nudadā*, (pl. of *فندید*) Equals, rivals.

ف ندر *nadr*, (v. n. of *فندر*) Falling. Remaining alone.

ف ندر *nadrat*, One particle of gold in the mine.

ف ندر *nadrat* or *nadarat*, On such a day (I met him). *Nudrat*, Oddness, singularity, rareness.

ف ندری *nadara*, (فنی ندری *nadara*, *فندری* *an' nadara*, or *فنی ندری* *n nadara*) After a few days, or a few days ago (I met him). *مائة ندری* *misat nadara*, A hundred-fold.

ف ندس *nads*, (v. n. of *فندس*) Piercing with a spear. Kicking. Throwing (on the ground). Treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading (out of the road). Conceiving (a false opinion of). One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nads*, *nadis*, or *nadus*, Intelligent, sharp, crafty, cunning. *Nadas*, (v. n. of *فندس*) Being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill.

ف ندش *nadsh* or *nadash*, (v. n. of *فندش*) Inquiring into, investigating. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

ف ندص *nads*, (v. n. of *فندص*) Going out (one thing from another). *Nadas*, (v. n. of *فندص*) Being burst (an abscess), and discharging (its) contents.

ف ندع *nadgh*, Bastard marjoram.

ف ندغ *nadgh*, (v. n. of *فندغ*) Poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring. *Nadgh* or *nidgh*, Wild marjoram. The best honey.

ف ندغة *nudghat*, Whiteness upon the nails.

ف ندف *nadf*, (v. n. of *فندف*) Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow, which they strike with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain). Snowing. Moving the feet quick (a horse). Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

ف ندقان *nadafān*, (v. n. of *فندف*) Picking up (his feet) nimbly (a horse).

ف ندفة *nudfat*, A small quantity of milk.

ف ندفی کردن *nadfī hardan*, To divide (cotton).

ف ندل *nadl*, (v. n. of *فندل*) Transporting from place to place. Receiving, picking out, choosing,



seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking (dates out of a basket) with the hands joined. Voiding (dung). Dirt, filth. نذل الثعالب *nadlu's saḡālib*, Swiftmess, celerity. *Nadal*, (v. n. of نذل) Being dirty (the hand). *Nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet.

أ ندم *nadm*, Ingenious, clever, witty. *Nadam*, (v. n. of ندم) Repenting. Penitence. A mark.

أ ندماء *nudamās*, (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Companions, familiars, pot-companions, boon-companions.

أ ندمان *nadmān*, (pl. ندامي *nadāmi*) A pot-companion. (pl. ندامي *nudāmi*) Penitent. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, jolly fellows at a drinking-bout.

أ ندمانة *nadmānat*, A female pot-companion.

أ نجمية *nadmānay jazīmat*, Two stars near the pole (called فرقدان *farkadāni*).

أ ندو *nadw*, (v. n. of ندا for نداء) Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation). Being capacious, holding, containing (a place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. Separating, being scattered. Being liberal. Being noble, excellent (camel). Being pastured (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salt to a sweet pasture. A heavy thing, weight, burden.

أ ندوب *nudūb*, (v. n. of ندب) Being scarred (the back). (pl. of ندب *nadb*) Swift (horses). (pl. of ندبة *nadbat*) Scars.

أ ندوبة *nudūbat*, (v. n. of ندب) Being scarred.

أ ندوة *nadwat*, A council, assembly, convocation, congregation, mote, crowd. A daily meeting. دار الندوة *dāru'n nadwat*, The hall of convocation (in Mecca). *Nudwat*, A place where camels drink.

أ ندوة *nudwat*, Moisture.

أ ندود *nudūd*, A scampering away, running off.

أ ندور *nudūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Falling. Falling (as one thing out of another and coming into view). Becoming leafy and verdant (trees or plants). Being alone, solitary. Ascending, arising. Parting in another's presence. Trying, proving. Dying.

أ ندوس *nadūs*, (A she-camel) choosing, or content with, a scanty or bad pasture.

أ ندوس *nudūs*, (v. n. of ندس) Going out (one thing from another). Projecting, being prominent, starting out (the eye of a strangling person).

أ نده *nadh*, (v. n. of نده) Chiding. Cheeking (camels) by crying to (them); also driving or collecting (them) together.

أ نده *anda*, sometimes *inda* (a termination, which, when added to the second person of the imperative, forms a noun of agency), as, خوان *khvān*, Read or sing thou; خوانند *khvānanda*, A reader; ده *dih*, Give thou; دهند *dihinda*, Giving: a giver.

أ ندهة *nadhat* or *nudhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

أ ندي *nada'*, (v. n. of ندي) Being moist, humid, wet. Disliking, detesting, nauseating, abhorring. (pl. انداء *andā* and اندية *andiyat*) Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day-dew (سدي *sada'* denoting night-dew). A pleasing-smelling vapour. Fresh fodder. Term, time, period; interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing. Fat, tallow. Munificence. A gift. *Nadī*, Moist.

*Nadī*, (or ندي الكف *nadī'l kaf*) Liberal, generous.

أ نديي *nadīy*, A congregation, council, assembly. One who calls with a loud voice, who halloos. Liberal, munificent.

أ نديان *nadyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

أ نديب *nadīb*, Scarred (back or wound).

أ ندية *nadiyat*, Wet (ground).

أ نديد *nadīd*, (v. n. of نذ) Running away (a camel). (pl. ندداء *nudadā*) Like, equal. A rival.

أ نديدة *nadīdat*, (pl. ندادئ *nadāsid*) An equal, a rival (woman).

أ نديف *nadīf*, (Cotton) beaten or bowed.

أ نديم *nadīm*, (or نديمة *nadīmat*) (pl. ندماء *nudamās*, ندام *nidām*, and ندمان *nudmān*) A pot-companion, boon-companion, intimate friend, privy counsellor, confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

أ نديي *nadīy*, The rainbow. Ruddiness of the clouds at sunrise or sunset. Dough laid on the ashes to bake. Meat laid on the fire to roast.

أ نذ *nazz*, (v. n. of نذ) Making water.

أ نذارة *na* or *nizārat*, Exhortation, dehortation, admonition with threat. Fear, terror, dread.

أ نذال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نذيل) Mean, despicable.

أ نذالة *nazālat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, baseness.

أ نذخ *nazkh*, Rapid travelling (of an ass).

أ نذر *nazr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. Devoting, presenting, dedicating to God. Frightening, alarming, warning, inspiring dread of an enemy. Putting (one) in the van of an army (as if to victimize him). (pl. نذور *nuzūr* and نذر *nuzur*) A vow, promise made to God. A gift, any thing offered or dedicated. A present or offering from an inferior to a superior. An interview. A mulct of atonement for a wound. *Nazr hardan*, To vow. To make an offering. *Nazr*, *nuzr*, or *nuzur*, Dehortation, commination, warning, menace, advice accompanied with threats. *Nuzr*, The skin of a wild date. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نذر) Being aware of, and on one's guard. *Nuzur*, Terror. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Devoted to God, Nazarites. Prophets, preachers sent to alarm the wicked.

أ نذراء *nuzarās*, (pl. of نذير) Fear-inspirers.

أ نذرامام *nazr imām*, Presents given in memory of the Imāms Hasan and Husayn.

أ نذرانة *nazrāna*, Fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when peo-

ple of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute.

أ نذر درگاه *nazr-dargāh*, An endowment in land to places of worship among the Muhammadans.

أ نذري *nuzra'*, Admonition, dehortation. Fear.

أ نزع *nazc*, The flowing (of sweat or water).

أ نذل *nazl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl* and نذول *nuzūl*) A low, mean, abject man.

أ نذلاء *nuzalās*, (pl. of نذيل) Vile, abject, men.

أ نذور *nuzūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. Mulcts of atonement for wounds.

أ نذول *nuzūl*, (pl. of نذل or نذيل) Base, vile.

أ نذولة *nuzūlat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, vile, and despicable.

أ نذيز *nazīz*, A making water. Spittle, mucus.

أ نذير *nazīr*, (pl. نذير *nuzur*) A messenger of bad news. A prophet or preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, legate. Naked, bare. Grey hair, hoariness. Devoted to God, a Nazarite. Commination, dehortation, advice accompanied with a threat. The twang of a bow. Terrified. النذير *an' nazīr*, The admonisher, i.e. Muhammad. النذير *an' nazīru'l caryān*, The faithful prophet, he who delivers the naked truth.

أ نذيرة *nazīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children (as the child Samuel or Sampson). The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

أ نذيل *nazīl*, (pl. نذلاء *nuzalās* and نذال *nuzāl*) A vile, abject man.

أ نر *nar*, Male, masculine. Membrum virile. Rough. A stallion. Sordid, abominable, filthy, detestable, ugly. A wave. A bunch. A hillock. The main branch of a tree. A hermaphrodite. Name of the father of نر دادان *nar dādan*, To give the male (to a female). نر انگشتي *nar-angushtī*, (or نر انگشت *angushtī nar*) The thumb.

أ نرا *narā*, A small wall raised as a skreen.

أ نرراد *narrād*, A player at the game of نرد *nard*.

أ نراك *narāk*, Always, for ever.

أ نرجس *narjis* or *narjas*, The narcissus.

أ نرجل *narajul*, A silken cloth made in Abyssinia.

أ نرkh *nirkh*, Tax, tariff, price. Assize of provisions established by the magistrates. Currency. Beauty, elegance. Grace, splendour. نرخ بازار *nirkhī bāzār*, Market-price. نرخ نهادن *nirkhī nihādan*, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

أ نرخبندی *nirkh-bandī*, Rate. Price-current.

أ نرkh داروغه *nirkh-dārogha*, Clerk of the market, who regulates the price of grain, &c.

أ نرkh ناما *nirkh-nāma*, A price-current.

أ نرkhی *nirkhī*, He who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assigner, assizer.

أ نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, backgammon, tables, dice. Trunk of a tree. نرد مهره *muhra' nard*,



A chessman, tableman.

ا نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, tables, dice. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm-leaves, and strengthened by fibres which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A kind of medicinal ointment.

ا نردبان *nardubān*, A staircase, steps, ladder, especially a scaling-ladder.

ا نردک *nardak*, An enigma. (dim. of نرد *nard*, q.v.)

ا نرز *narz*, A withdrawing, absconding from fear.

ا نرزد *narzad*, (for نرزیار *nayarzar*) It is not worth.

ا نرس *nars*, Name of a town in Babylonia where stuffs are made.

ا نرسک *narash*, A lentil.

ا نرسی *narā* or *nursā*, A name of several kings of Persia. The son of Gudarz, one of the Ashkāniyan kings.

ا نرسی *narsiy*, A cloth made at Nars.

ا نرسیان *nirsiyān*, The best kind of dates.

ا نرش *narsh*, A taking of any thing in the hand (to eat).

ا نرک *narakh*, A bone found in the root of a tiger's tail, which, when brayed in a mortar, is used for various medicinal purposes.

ا نرگ *narg*, A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game.

ا نرگان *narragān*, Impudent, importunate mendicants, sturdy beggars.

ا نرگاو *nar-gāv*, *gāo*, or *gāv*, A bull.

ا نرگدا *nar-gadā*, Impudent, shameless, sturdy beggars; audacious fellows. Outrageous.

ا نرگس *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets frequently compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. نرگس مخمور *nargisi mahmūr*, An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress (intoxicated narcissus). نرگس نیم خواب *nargisi nīm-khāb*, The eye of a mistress. نرگس و گل *nargis u gul*, The eye and ear of one's beloved.

ا نرگسدان *nargisdān*, A pot in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows.

ا نرگسه *nargisa*, The figure of a narcissus carved in ivory or bone and placed on the roof of a house. The stars. The Pleiades. نرگسه سقف چرخ *nargisā saḥfī charkh*, The Pleiades.

ا نرگسی *nargisi*, Belonging to a narcissus. A sort of cloth; also of food.

ا نرگه *narga*, A circle formed by hunters. A house, square tent. Order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly.

ا نرم *narm*, Soft to the touch. Smooth, sleek. Mild, gentle, easy. Silly. Fine. Defective. The bass part of music. نرم و درشت *narm u durusht*, Smooth and rough. نرم کردن *narm kardan*, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. نرم رفتن *narm raftan*, To go softly, gently, pleasantly.

ا نرمادگی *nar-mādagi*, A bolt, kind of lock.

ا نرماده *nar-māda*, Male and female; herma-

phrodite. A bolt, bar, and staple. A vice, screw. A hinge. در نرماده *nar-mādaṣi dar*, The bolt and staple of a door.

ا نرم آهن *narm-āhan*, (Soft-iron) Lazy, indolent, idle. Weak, infirm, impotent.

ا نرم بر *narm-bur*, Name of a carpenter's and blacksmith's tool. A flatterer, wheedler.

ا نرم بیز *narm-biz* or *bez*, A fine sieve.

ا نرم پای *narm-pāy*, Name of a creature in India with legs thin and lithe like leathern straps.

ا نرم چشم *narm-chashm*, Of a stern look.

ا نرم خو *narm-kho* or *khū*, Soft-natured.

ا نرم دست *narm-dast*, A fine kind of stuff.

ا نرم دل *narm-dil*, Tender-hearted, gentle.

ا نرم رو *narm-rav*, Gentle, tractable (horse).

ا نرمسار *narm-sār*, Kind, meek, forbearing.

ا نرم شانه *narm-shāna*, Weak, lazy; obedient.

ا نرمخت *narmaght*, A swing, a see-saw.

ا نرمق *narmah*, (ا نرمه *narma*) Soft, smooth.

ا نرم گردن *narm-gardan*, (Soft-neck) Obedient.

ا نرم گردنی *narm-gardani*, Submission, obedience.

ا نرم لگام *narm-lugām*, Docile, tractable: obedient.

ا نرم نرم *narm narm*, Softly, gently.

ا نرمود *narmūd*, (or نرمود) A swing, see-saw.

ا نرمودن *narmūdan*, To swing. To vacillate.

ا نرموره *narmūra*, Any thing thick, coarse, rough, uneven, or untrimmed. A walnut. A swing.

ا نرمه *narma*, Soft. نرمه گوش *narmasi gosh*, Lobe of the ear. نرمه سر کودک *narmasi sari kūdak*, The soft part of the head of a new-born infant.

ا نرمی *narmī*, Softness, smoothness, sleekness. Gentleness, mildness. نرمی نمودن *narmī numūdan* or *namūdan*, To behave meekly or tamely.

ا نرمیت *narmiyat*, Softness.

ا نرمیش *nar-mesh*, (Male-sheep) A ram.

ا نرموه *narwat*, A certain thin white stone.

ا نرموک *narūh*, Name of a root of which the tiger is very fond.

ا نرمول *narūl*, An officer who takes charge of forfeited estates.

ا نرمه *narā*, (or نرمه *narra*) Male. Penis. Trunk of a tree. A wave. Wards of a key. A hermaphrodite. A beggar. Rough, rude. Filthy, sordid. Ugly, abominable. Name of the father of سام *sām*.

ا نرمه بر آوردن *nara bar āvardan*, To unsheath, to draw (a gelding, stallion). نرمه آب *narraṣi āb*, A wave.

ا نرمه دیو *narra-dev*, An execrable demon.

ا نرمه گاو *narra-gāv* or *gāo*, A bull.

ا نرمی *narī*, Penis. Virility, masculinity. The masculine gender. A dressed sheep-skin.

ا نرم *narīm*, (or نرمان *narīmān*) Name of a famous hero of Persia, son of قهرمان *kahramān*, father of سام *sām*, grandfather of زال *zāl*, and great-grandfather of رستم *rustam*: all champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

ا نرمینه *narīna*, Male, masculine. Virility.

ا نرمینه *farzandi narīna*, A male child.

ا نر *nazz*, Brisk, light, active (man), incessantly on the move. Acute, ingenious, witty. Many. Liberal, munificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place. ناز or نیز, Water springing up.

ا نزا *naz*, (v. n. of نزا) Spreading dissensions, instigating men to fight. Rushing upon. Forcing or exciting. Repelling, removing, diverting from.

ا نزا *nazā*, A mound, enclosure.

ا نزاء *nazās*, A leap. نازās or نیزās, (v. n. of نزا) Leaping, mounting (as the male on the female). نوز *nuzā*, (v. n. of نزا) Leaping, making an assault. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. A disease incident to sheep, causing them to leap and blissom until they die.

ا نزاء *nazzās*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

ا نزاب *nuzāb*, (v. n. of نزاب) Calling to the female, rattling (as a buck at rutting-time).

ا نزار *nizār*, Thin, slim, slender. Lean, spare. Flesh without fat. Weak. کلک نزار *hilki nizār*, A slender reed or pen.

ا نزار *nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. Nizārites descended from him. (pl. of نزر *nazr*) Little, few. Insipid.

ا نزاره *nazārat*, (v. n. of نزار) Being small, mean, vile. Smallness, exility. Gait.

ا نزاری *nizārī*, Leanness, slenderness.

ا نزار *nizār*, Addicted (to evil).

ا نزاره *nazāzat*, March, gait.

ا نزاء *nizāḡ*, (v. n. of نزع) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. (v. n. 3 of نزع) Disputing, contending, litigating. Dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, litigation, law-suit. ما به النزاع *mā bihi'n nizāḡ*, The subject of dispute. قطع نزاع کردن *hat'ei nizāḡ kardan*, To decide a controversy.

ا نزاء *nuzcāḡ*, (pl. of نازع *nāziḡ*) Foreigners.

ا نزاء *nazāḡat*, (v. n. of نزع) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. Dispute, controversy, law-suit, litigation.

ا نزاء *nazzāḡh*, A malevolent slanderer.

ا نزاء *nizāh*, (v. n. of نزع) Reproaching, railing at, reviling one another. Approaching. Very swift (she-camel).

ا نزاء *nazzāh*, A defamer, slanderer.

ا نزاء *nazāhat*, (a word coined from نازک *nāzūk*) Elegance, softness, tenderness, politeness. بی نزاء *bī nazāhat*, Inelegant. Ill-bred. Ill-dressed, slovenly, slatternly.

ا نزال *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of نزل) Alighting from horseback, descending into the arena to fight (with another). Combat, fight. نزالی *Nazālī*, Descend into the arena to combat.

ا نزال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نازل *nāzāl*) Those who descend or dismount. Valiant heroes.

ا نزاله *nazālat*, (v. n. of نزل) (Ground) being overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of



the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

أ نزانز *nuzāniz*, Choice, excellent (stallion).

أ نزهة *nizāh*, (pl. of نازة) Pure, chaste, temperate.

أ نزهة *nazāhat*, (or نزهية *nazāhiyat*) (v. n. of نزه) Lying at a distance from water, being remote from the sea, and free from miasmata (land). Being removed from all evil and annoyances. Being cheerful and pleasant (a country). Pleasantness (of a place). Solace, recreation. Delectableness. Spotlessness, purity of life.

أ نزع *nazāsi*, (pl. of نزيعة *nazīyat*) (Women) married into a foreign family. (Horses or camels) brought from another country and pining to return, having the *maladie de pays*.

أ نذب *nazb*, (v. n. of نذب) Bleating (as deer, especially the stag). *Nazab*, A surname, nickname.

أ نزة *nazzat*, (fem. of نزه) Swift, brisk (she-camel). *Nizzat*, Desire, lust.

أ نزع *nazj*, (v. n. of نزع) Dancing.

أ نزع *nazaj*, A city called ارمنيّة *armaniya*.

أ نزع *nazh*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. Having their wells distant or exhausted (a people). Being far distant from home. Being nearly exhausted (a well). *Nazah*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nuzuh*, A well having little water. An exhausted well. Distant.

أ نذ *nazd*, Near, about, with, A side. نذ من *nazdi man*, My side, at my side, near or with me. نذ من *az nazdi man*, From near me, at my side, with me, in my possession. نذ آب آمدن *nazdi āb āmadan*, To draw near to water.

أ نذيك *nazdik*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نذيك آمدن *nazdik āmadan*, To come near, to approach, advance towards. نذيك آوردن *nazdik āwardan*, To bring near, to apply, put together, lead towards, bring or present before. نذيك رسیدن *nazdik rasīdan*, To arrive, reach. نذيك رفتن *nazdik raftan*, To go near. نذيك شدن *nazdik shudan*, To approach. To be near. نذيك کردن *nazdik kardan*, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نذيك تب *nazdiki tap*, Fit of ague or fever. نذيك در *dar nazdik*, Near, in the neighbourhood.

أ نذيك تك *nazdik-tak*, Shallow (well or river).

أ نذيك *nazdiki*, Nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Intimacy.

أ نزر *nazr*, (v. n. of نزر) Being importunate, impertinently urgent. Being roused and excited. Being quick and expeditious. Commanding. Regarding as small. Despising. Being little, small, few. Little, small; moderate, low-priced, cheap. Tasteless. A swelling in a camel's udder. An affair, business. *Nazran*, Late, slowly. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نزر) Being little small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nuzur*, A phantom, ghost, spectre. عن نزر

*gan nuzurin*, Face to face.

أ نزرة *nazirat*, Unprolific (woman), having little milk, or aught else which she should have.

أ نزع *naz*, (v. n. of نزع) Removing, carrying off, pulling up, tearing out. Taking (the hand) out of the bosom. Drawing up (a bucket). Drawing (a bow). Drawing water. Resembling (a father). Being in the agonies of death. The agonies of death. نزع روح *naz'ī rūh*, (or روان *rawān*) The last breath. نزع (v. n. of نزع) Being bald round the temples. Baldness.

أ نزع *nuzza*, (A ewe) wanting the male.

أ نزع *nazāz*, (fem. of انزع *anza*) Bald about the temples (زعراء *zacrā* is more correct). *Nuzazāz*, (pl. of نزيع *nazī*) Foreigners.

أ نزع *nazat* or *nazazat*, A bald place round the temples. A kind of herb. *Nazazat*, A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (pl. of نازع *nāzī*) Archers drawing their bows. Those who can redress themselves at law. النزع *al-naz'at*, The right reverted to those to whom it was due (literally, the arrow returned to those who discharged it).

أ نزع *nazgh*, (v. n. of نزع) Sowing dissensions. Reproaching, stabbing (with bitter words); slandering, reviling (the absent); saying anything bad.

أ نزع *nazf*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument.

أ نزع *nazf*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument. نزع الرحم *nazf*, A flooding in women. *Nuzf*, A failure of water in a well. The drawing out or exhaustion of the water of a well. *Nazaf*, (v. n. of نزع) Being exhausted, dried (tears). *Nazif*, Enfeebled by loss of blood. *Nuzaf*, (pl. of نفعة *nuzfat*) Small quantities of water, blood, or wine.

أ نزع *nuzzaf*, (Veins) not emitting blood.

أ نفعة *nuzfat*, (pl. نزع *nuzaf*) A small quantity of water, blood, or wine.

أ نزع *nazh*, (v. n. of نزع) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Running fast, outstripping. *Nazh* or *nazak*, (v. n. of نزع) Being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Being filled to the brim (a pond or vessel). Being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady; levity, volatility. *Nazak*, Neighbouring (place). *Nazik*, Light, flighty, rash. نزع الحقائق *naziku'l hikāh*, A disputant about trifles.

أ نزع *nazh*, (v. n. of نزع) Piercing with a javelin. Taunting, accusing falsely, reviling unjustly. *Nizh*, The hip or haunch-bone. *Nazk* or *nizk*, The male Lybian lizard. *Nuzak*, A defamer, slanderer.

أ نزع *nazag*, A lentil.

أ نزل *nazala*, (fut. ينزل *yanzilu*) He descended. He travelled.

أ نزل *nizl*, Joined, compressed, brought together. *Nuzl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl*) Any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Augmentation, redundancy, increase of meat or bread when cooked. Sperma genitale. Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers alight or are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazal*, (v. n. of نزل) Being plentiful (an entertainment). Being strong and clean (growing corn). Being troubled with a catarrh. Rain. Abundance, gain, profit. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. *Nazil*, A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. (A place) where one often descends or goes. Joined, compressed, close (hand-writing). *Nuzul*, Any thing provided for a guest. Increase, enlargement of food or bread when dressed. Meat richly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty, richness of agricultural produce. A gift. A mansion, hospitable dwelling. A company of visitors. (pl. of نزيل *nazīl*) Strangers, foreigners.

أ نزال *nazālāt*, Catarrhs, rheums. *Naza* or *nazilāt*, Right disposition, sound, good arrangement.

أ نزلة *nazlat*, One descent. نزلة اخرى *nazlatun ukhra'*, A second descent. نزلة ارض *arzun nazlatun*, Land well-cultivated. *Nazlat* or *nuzlat*, Descent or defluxion of humours, rheum, catarrh. *Nazilat*, (pl. نزال *nazilāt*) Hard (soil), not drinking in rain.

أ نزم *nazm* or *nizm*, A mist, a fog, a vapour.

أ نزم *nazm*, A severe bite.

أ نزع *naznazat*, A shaking, nodding (of the head).

أ نزو *nazw*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping upon, assaulting. Mounting and overpowering (wine). Rising in price (corn).

أ نزو *nuzw*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Spreading dissensions, instigating (men) to fight.

أ نزو *nuzūw*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping on, assaulting. Sparkling from an admixture of water (wine).

أ نزان *nazawān*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping. Making an assault, or attacking one's pot-companions. Twisting or turning the body. Being sharp. Receding, retiring. Power, violence, vehemence. The pain or irritation of a disease.

أ نزوة *nazwat*, A kind of thin white stone (with which they strike fire). Short, dwarfish (woman).

أ نزع *nazūh*, (A well) having little water, or one whose water has been exhausted. Distant. *Nuzūh*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting nearly (a well). Being far distant (home).

أ نزر *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else which she ought to have. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty, or will hardly take the male; also one which has an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead. *Nuzūr*, (v. n. of نزر) Being little, small, and mean.

أ نزرة *nuzūrat*, A being small, mean, vile.

أ نزوز *nuzūz*, (pl. of نزر) Waters springing up.

أ نزع *nazūc*, Shallow (well), the water of which



may be reached (by the hand). Full of desire. *Nuzū* (v. n. of نزع) Coming to an end, retiring, desisting (from any thing). Resembling (parents). Drawing (a bow or bucket). Running at full speed (a horse). Going. Hastening homeward, wending one's way to any accustomed place.

أ نـوف *nazūf*, (A well) whose water may be drawn by the hand.

أ نـوق *nuzūk*, (v. n. of نـوق) Leaping on, mounting. Running fast, outstripping.

أ نـول *nuzūl*, (v. n. of نـول) Descending. Alighting, sojourning (as a stranger). Inhabiting, encamping. Happening, befalling (as misfortunes to mankind). Going down, falling, perishing. Arriving at Mina near Mecca, where sacrifices are offered up. A descent, alighting. A cataract in the eye. نـول آب *nuzūlī āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting in the case of a blow or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water. It therefore comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and schirrus. أ نـول درجات *darajātī nuzūl*, Degrees of descent (in consanguinity).

أ نـزه *nazh*, (v. n. of نـزه) Driving (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining (one's self from any thing improper). Pleasant (place). Spotlessness, purity of life. *Nazh*, (or نـزه الفلاة *nazhul fālāt*) Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage. *Nazh* or *nizh*, Pure, chaste, temperate. *Nazih*, Far distant (place).

أ نـزه *nazah*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof, shingle. A chink through which air may pass. The oozing of water through a bank.

أ نـزهة *nuzahā*, (pl. of نـزهة *nāzih*) Pure, chaste.

أ نـزهان *nazahān*, (v. n. of نـزهة) Leading (camels) far (from water).

أ نـزهة *nazhat* or *nazihat*, A place far from water or pasture; also from marshes or corruption of the air. *Nuzhat*, Distance. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. Pleasantness (of a place). Ornament. *Nazihat*, Delightful (country).

أ نـزهت أفـزأ *nuzhat-afzā*, Increasing delight.

أ نـزهت پـذیر *nuzhat-pazir*, Recreated, pleased. Adorned.

أ نـزهتگاه *nuzhat-gāh*, A pleasant place.

أ نـزى *naziy*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

أ نـزيب *nazīb*, (v. n. of نـزيب) Rattling (a stag) when in want of the doe.

أ نـزیهة *nazīyat*, A deep dish. A cloud.

أ نـزيج *nazīj*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

أ نـزیه *nazīh*, Far distant, very wide.

أ نـزیدن *nazīdan*, To draw out, extract.

أ نـزیر *nazir*, Small, moderate. Little, few.

أ نـزیز *naziz*, (v. n. of نـزیز) Running or passing with rapidity; also crying (a deer). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat). Exuding, pouring out wa-

ter abundantly, being full of land-springs (ground). Separating, becoming detached. Being hard and firm. Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Full of desire, lustful. Brisk, active. Light, volatile, moveable. Joyous, jovial. Addicted (to evil).

أ نـزيع *nazīc*, Shallow (well). Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit). A foreigner, stranger. One whose mother was a captive.

أ نـزيعة *nazīcat*, (pl. نـزایع *nazāyic*) Excellent (horse, she-camel, or camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine (woman) carried to be married amongst strangers (to improve the breed).

أ نـزيف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Feverish.

أ نـزیکات *nazīkāt*, Worst of (men or goats).

أ نـزیل *nazīl*, A stranger, foreigner: visitor, guest. Perfect. Plentiful or magnificent (entertainment).

أ نـزیم *na or nizīm*, Cloud; mist. *Nizīm*, A deluge.

أ نـزیم *nazīm*, A handful of pot-herbs.

أ نـزیه *nazīh*, Far-distant (place). Remote from the sea, or from fens, and free from miasmata (land). Free from every thing objectionable; pure.

أ نـزیهة *nazīhat*, A country distant from marshes, fens, or foul air.

أ نـز *naz*, What draws out or extracts. The wards of a key.

أ نـزاد *nijād*, Family, origin, root, or principle. Seed, descent, extraction. Noble, born of a distinguished race. بد نـزاد *bad-nijād*, Ignoble, base-born.

أ نـزاد پاک *pāk-nijād*, Of a good family, nobly born. نـزاد اسب تازی *asbi tāzī-nijād*, An Arab horse.

أ نـزادة *nijāda* or *najāda*, Family, origin, root, principle. Radical, original, generous, noble.

أ نـزید *nijd*, A great man. A master, preceptor. Sad, glum.

أ نـزغار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation.

أ نـزیم *nijm* or *nujm*, Cloud; fog, mist; a low-hanging vapour obscuring the surface of the ground: darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. Inundation, deluge.

أ نـزیمند *nijmand*, Venerable. Anxious, afflicted.

أ نـزیمودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

أ نـزند *nijand* or *najand*, Formidable, terrible, tremendous. Venerable, revered. Astonished, stupid. Altered, changed (by grief or age), sad, cast down. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Ugly, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust person, wicked man, sinner; one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable. Low (ground). (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to اوج *amj*).

أ نـزندى *nijandī*, Sadness, gloom, melancholy.

أ نـزنك *najnak*, A gin, trap, snare.

أ نـزه *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. A

hunter's arrow. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of bridegrooms. Name of a fixed star. Wood with which they cover the roofs of houses. *Nijah*, Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

أ نـزیدن *najīdan*, To draw forth, extract.

أ نـزیم *nijīm*, Vapour, mist, darkness.

أ نـس *nas*, A shade, arbour, bower. A house.

*Nus*, The circumference or environs of the mouth. Intellect, judgment, understanding. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

أ نـس *nas*, A vein, a sinew.

أ نـس *nass*, (v. n. of نـس) Driving, checking, or crying to (camels). Being dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly (in any affair). Approaching to water. Dryness.

أ نـس *nass*, (v. n. of نـس) Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. Being wanton (a doe), frisking (round the male). Throwing the month Muharram on into Safar. Driving away (cattle) from the trough. Delaying, protracting, giving time. Giving credit (for any thing sold). Selling on credit. Allowing (camels) to become extremely thirsty. Beginning to fatten (sheep). Guarding (as God does man), prolonging life. Beginning to grow (as an animal's coat) after the former had dropt off. Mixing, mingling. Mixing (milk) with water; offering it or wine to one. Having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time (a woman), and thence supposing herself pregnant. Licking her newly-dropt fawn (a doe). Striking with a staff. The beginning of fat or corpulency. Generous wine promoting cheerfulness. A new camel's coat. Thin, watery milk. امرأة نـس *imrasatun nassun*, A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. *Nass*, *niss*, or *nuss*, A woman who fancies herself to be with child, or whose pregnancy appears. *Niss*, One who mixes or converses with. نـس نساء *nissu nisā'in*, An entertainer of ladies, one fond of their society.

أ نـسا *nasā*, A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. *Nisā*, The flesh and bones of any dead animal. Name of two cities in Khurāsān.

أ نـسا *nasa*, (dual نـسوان *nasawāni* and نـسیان *nasayāni*) (pl. نـساء *ansā*) A nerve or tendon extending from the hip to the heel; also a disease affecting it; sciatica.

أ نـساء *nasā*, (v. n. of نـساء) Granting a delay for the payment of a debt. Length (of life). *Nisā*, Woman, the female sex; a lady.

أ نـساب *nisāb*, Connection, relation.

أ نـساب *nassāb*, Skilful in genealogies.

أ نـسابة *nassābat*, Skilful in genealogies, an able genealogist: a registrar of pedigrees.

أ نـساة *nassat*, (v. n. of نـساة) Supposing (herself) pregnant from the stoppage of her courses (a wo-



man). *Nusāt*, Delay, a putting off the payment of a debt. *بَاعَهُ بِنَسَاةٍ* *bā'ahu bi nusātin*, He sold or he bought it upon credit. *Nasāsat*, (pl. of *نَاسِي* *nāsī*) Fat. Those who give names to and arrange the order of the months.

أ *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, inventor. A liar.

أ *nisājat*, The weaving art.

أ *nusāh*, Rubbish, stalks, date-fragments.

أ *nasār*, A place impervious to the sun's rays. An arbour, canopy, bower, shade, shadow.

أ *nusāriyat*, An eagle.

أ *an' nassāsat*, Mecca.

أ *nasāṣif*, (pl. of *نَسَاف* *nussāf*) Birds resembling swallows.

أ *nasātirat*, Nestorians.

أ *nisāf*, (pl. of *نَسِيقَة*) Pumice-stones.

أ *nussāf*, (and *nasāṣif*) A kind of bird resembling a swallow.

أ *nusāfat*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

أ *nussāh*, (pl. of *نَاسِك*) Religious, devout.

أ *nasāhat*, (v. n. of *نَسَكَ*) Being religious, devoted to God. Piety, morality, virtue.

أ *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from birds and animals. Gossamer, down flying off from withered plants.

أ *nusālat*, Hairs or feathers falling from animals or birds when moulting.

أ *nisām*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Gentle breezes.

أ *nasāmat*, (v. n. of *نَسَم*) Spiriting forth water (ground). Striking with the foot (a camel). Changing, turning.

أ *nasānis*, A satyr. An ourang-outang. She-marmosets, female chimpanzees.

أ *nisāwat*, (v. n. of *نَسِيَ*) Forgetting.

أ *nasārij*, (pl. of *نَسِيجَة*) Webs, wefts.

أ *nasānis*, (pl. of *نَسِيسَة*) Detractions.

أ *nasāṣik*, (pl. of *نَسِيكَة*) Sacrifices.

أ *nasāsim*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Breezes, gales.

أ *nasab*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family-name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). Praising (a mistress) in verse. (pl. *ansāb*) Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family-name. *نَسَبٌ وَحَسَبٌ* *nasab u hasab*, Genealogy and acquirements. *ذُو نَسَبٍ* *zū nasab*, Related, a relation, one of the family. *مَجْهُولُ النَسَبِ* *majhūlu'n nasab*, Of unknown family.

أ *nasab-pazīr*, A pretender, claimant.

أ *nasab-pazīrī*, Pretendership.

أ *nisbat*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage (of any one). Referring (to any one), deriving one thing from another. Relation, respect, regard, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. *يَا نَسَبِي* *yā nisbat*, The affix *ي* denoting

kindred and relationship (in Arabic words with, and in Persian words without, *tashdīd*). *Nisbat* or *nusbat*, Lineage, stock, race, extraction, relationship on the father's side. *Nisbatan*, (v. *بَانَسَبْت* *bā nisbat*) Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. *نَسَبْتُ كَرْدَن* *nisbat kardan*, To ascribe to, impute. *كَسِي رَا بِدِرُغِ نَسَبْتِ كَرْدَن* *haserā ba durogh nisbat kardan*, To accuse or charge a person with a lie. A *Nasabat*, Proportion.

أ *nisbatī*, Related, having reference to. Related by marriage, connected. A wife's brother.

أ *nasab-nāma*, Pedigree, descent. A genealogical tree.

أ *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth.

أ *nasbūt*, Judgment, discrimination. The faculty of judging between good and bad.

أ *nisba*, A course of bricks in a wall.

أ *nasbiy*, Related to, of the blood.

أ *naspār*, Place where they press grapes.

أ *nispuh*, A layer or course of bricks or clods in a wall.

أ *nistāh*, A twist of the guts, gripes.

أ *nastar*, A narcissus. The dog-rose. Name of a monk of Persia cotemporary with Noshiravān.

أ *nastardan*, A narcissus.

أ *nastaran*, A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover. A kind of cloth.

أ *nastarūn*, A narcissus. Dog-rose.

أ *nastāṭīk*, (from *nashh* and *تعليق* *ta'liq*) A kind of Persian writing (or characters).

أ *nustuh*, A servant.

أ *nistak*, Very fine spun cotton.

أ *nistam*, A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest.

أ *nastūh*, Brave, warlike. Contentious, quarrelsome, pugnacious. Rude, harsh, rough, morose, churlish. Name of a champion of Irān.

أ *nastahan*, The brother of Pīrān Wīsh.

أ *nasj*, (v. n. of *نَسَج*) Weaving (cloth). Lying, giving a false colouring. Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing lengthwise and crosswise). Composing, making verses. Texture. *نَسَجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ* *nasju'l ankabūt*, A cobweb. *Nusuj*, Carpets on which they kneel at prayer.

أ *nas-h*, (v. n. of *نَسَح*) Blowing, sweeping (dust). Rubbish, stalks of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel or hamper. *Nasah*, (v. n. of *نَسَح*) Coveting.

أ *nashk*, (v. n. of *نَسَخ*) Transcribing (a book), copying. Cancelling. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. Transforming into an ugly shape. Turning the contents of one hive into another. The modern Arabic character. *Nusakh*, (pl. of *نُسخَة* *nushkat*) Examples. *نَاسِخ*

*nāsikhī nusakhī tawārīkhī salaf*, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i.e. ancient historians.

أ *nushkat*, (pl. of *نُسخَة* *nusakh*) Exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A manuscript-copy. A physician's recipe. A prescription of ingredients for any composition. *نُسخَة كَرْدَن* *nushka kardan*, To transcribe.

أ *nushhajāt*, (pl. of *نُسخَة*) Books.

أ *nushka-navīsī*, Recipe-writing.

أ *nashkī*, A mode of writing.

أ *nusakhīyat*, Distant (city).

أ *nasr*, (v. n. of *نَسَرَ*) Tearing (flesh) with the beak (a hawk). Shaving, erasing, flaying, denuding. Slandering. Wounding. Rankling (as a wound). Taking a little food. (pl. *ansur* and *نُسر* *nusūr*) A vulture. An eagle. (pl. *نُسر* *nusūr*) A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone on the upper interior part of the hoof of a sheep. The frog of a horse's foot. *نَسر طائر* *nasri tāir*, The constellation called the Eagle. *النَسر الواقع* *an' nasru'l wāqī*, The falling vulture, i.e. the Lyre (another constellation). *جَنَاحُ النَسر* *janāhu'n nasr*, Elecampane. *النَسر* *an' nasr*, Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *nasar*, Shade, shadow. The shadow of a mountain or high cap. A hut or wooden shed on the top of a mountain. A shady place. A place impervious to the sun's rays. *Nisar*, A canopy.

أ *nasrud*, *nasurd*, or *nusurd*, A hunter.

أ *nasram*, Name of an idol, of a female figure, in a temple at Bāmeān.

أ *nasrī*, Aquiline.

أ *nasrayn*, (oblique dual of *نَسر* *nasr*) The constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *Nisrīn*, Name of a flower.

أ *nasrīn*, A wild rose. Name of an island where amber is found.

أ *nusus*, Bad roots or origins.

أ *nast*, (v. n. of *نَسَط*) Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare and extracting therefrom the seed of a low-bred stallion. Wringing (a wet cloth). Striking (with a whip). *Nusut*, Those who extract the foetus in a bad or preposterous birth.

أ *nistās*, A proper name.

أ *nustūr*, Nestorius, who appeared in the time of the caliph Māmūn.

أ *nastūriy*, Nestorian. A Christian.

أ *nus* or *nastūriyat*, Nestorian sect.

أ *nas*, (v. n. of *نَسَعَ*) Being bare of the gums and loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Dropping from the gums (the front teeth). Being crook-backed, having crooked teeth; having a collapse of belly. Travelling. *Nisā*, The north wind. A kind of twisted thong. A strap with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle. The wrist-joint. *Nus* or *nis*, (pl. of *نِسعَة* *nisat*) Twisted thongs.

أ *nisat*, (pl. of *نِسعَة* *nus*, *nis*, *انساع* *ansā*)



and نوسع *nusūc*, A thong twisted with a broad plat. A thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

أ نسيئة *nasīyat*, Northern (wind).

أ نسيغ *nasgh*, (v. n. of نسيغ) Striking (with rod or lash). Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Being loose (the teeth). Diluting (wine or milk) with water. *Nusgh*, The young sproutings of lout-trees. Water flowing out of a tree that has been cut.

أ نسف *nasf*, (v. n. of نسف) Pulling down (an edifice) to the foundation. Tearing up grass by the roots (a camel). Bruising, pounding small, and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedaubing, plastering. Wiping (the hands). *Nisaf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of نسيقة *nasīfat*) Blackish pumice-stones with which they clean the feet.

أ نسفان *nasfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

أ نسيقة *nas, nis, nus, or nasafat*, A kind of black pumice-stone with which they clean the feet.

أ نسيقي *nasafiy*, Native of Nasaf.

أ نسيق *nash*, (v. n. of نسيق) Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading (pearls). *Nasah*, Order, method, series. Arrangement, management. Connection. Style, mode of writing. Well-connected (oration). Strung together (pearls, beads). A well-set row of teeth. (A mouth) with well-set, even teeth. النسيق *an' nasak or nusuh*, The constellation Orion. حروف النسيق *hurūfu'n nasak*, The letters و *nāw* and ف *fā*; also the words ثم *summ*, أو *aw*, ام *am*, حتى *hatta*, بل *bal*, لا *lā*, أمّا *ammā*, لكن *lākin*. نسيقاً *nasa-*  
*han*, In rows or ranks (as men or trees).

ف نسيق *nasak*, Conformable. Manner, habit, order.

أ نسيقان *nashāni*, Two stars near الفكة *al fakhat*, one on the right, the other on the left.

ف نسيك *nash*, A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *Nush*, A section or part of the Zand (of which there are twenty-one).

أ نسيك *nash*, (v. n. of نسيك) Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. Rendering (saltish ground) sweet and wholesome. Persevering in a correct line of conduct. *Nush, nash, nish, or nusuh*, (v. n. of نسيك) Being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating, or sacrificing to God. Divine worship, adoration. Every thing due to God. *Nush* or *nusuk*, A victim, sacrifice. *Nasak*, A frequented place. *Nusah*, A kind of bird. *Nusuk*, The blood of a victim. (pl. of نسيكة *nasīkat*) Sacrifices, victims.

ف نسيكا *nashkā*, The earth, ground.

ف نسيكا *nash-bā*, Lentil-broth.

أ نسيكة *nashat*, (v. n. of نسيك) Being religious, devoted to the worship of God.

ف نسيك *nashanj*, A tickling, pinching.

أ نسل *nasl*, (v. n. of نسل) (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing (the feathers), moulting. Casting (the coat). Running fast. Slipping from off the shoulders (a cloak). Losing one's wits. (pl. of نسل *ansāl*) Offspring, progeny, lineage, pedigree, genealogy, descendants, descent, relationship, stock, race, breed, caste, family. *Nasli adham*, Wine made from black grapes. *Nasal*, (v. n. of نسل) Making haste, running fast. Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig.

أ نسلان *nasālān*, (v. n. of نسل) Making haste (in running). Slipping off the shoulders (a cloak).

أ نسي *nasliy*, Of family.

أ نسم *nasam*, (v. n. of نسم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (as odours). Changing, corrupting (in smell). A kind of green and swift-flying bird. The scent of milk. The smell of grease. Beginning, commencement, exordium. The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a gale. A defaced or indistinct path. (pl. of نسام *ansām*) Respiration. A gentle breeze. (pl. of نسيمة *nasamat*) Souls, spirits. Men.

أ نسمان *nasamān*, (v. n. of نسم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (perfume).

أ نسيمة *nasamat*, Breathing, respiration. An asthma. (pl. of نسم *nasam* and نسمات *nasamāt*) A man. A purchased slave.

ف نسييل *nasmil*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence anywhere.

أ نسيان *nasnās or nisnās*, A kind of ape, a marmoset; an ourang-outang, satyr, fawn. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm, and move by leaping. قرب نسيان *harabun nasnāsun*, A swift nocturnal journey in quest of water. قطع الله نسيانك *hataḡa'l-lāhu nasnāsahu*, May God efface his vestiges! ناقة نسيان *nākatun zātu nasnāsīn*, A she-camel with remains of strength for travelling.

أ نسيان *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نسيان) Flying rapidly (a bird). Driving or calling out to camels. Being weak. Blowing cold (wind).

ف نسيو *na or nisū*, Slippery, smooth, bright (mirror, sword). نسيو كردن *nasū hardan*, To polish, smooth, brighten.

أ نسيو *nasur*, A woman supposed pregnant.

أ نسيوان *niswān*, Women, ladies.

أ نسيواني *niswāniy*, Feminine, womanly.

ف نسيوبار *nasubār*, (in zand and Pāz.) Fasting.

أ نسيوة *naswat*, (v. n. of نسي) Forgetting. Neglect or abandonment (of work). One draught of milk. *Niswat* or *nuswat*, Women (the singular in use is مريضة *marṣat*, A woman).

أ نسيو *nasūj*, (A she-camel) going or trotting fast and throwing the load on her withers. One which carries a burden steadily.

ف نسيود *nasūd*, Soft, smooth, slippery.

ف نسيودي *nasūdī*, The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders, into which Jamshed, king of Persia in ancient times, divided his subjects.

أ نسيور *nasūr*, (pl. of نسر *nasr*) Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry between the hoofs of sheep, or on the frog of a horse's foot.

أ نسيوس *nusūs*, Dryness.

أ نسيوع *nusūc*, (v. n. of نسيوع) Being bare (the gums). Being loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Being crooked-backed, having crooked teeth; having the belly fallen in. Travelling. Length. (pl. of نسيعة *nisḡat*) Twisted thongs with which they bind camels' pack-saddles.

أ نسيوف *nasūf*, (pl. of نسييف *manāsīf*) (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running: one that brings his elbows near the girth. Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nusūf*, (v. n. of نسيوف) Biting. Mark of a bite.

أ نسيول *nusūl*, (v. n. of نسيول) Changing (the feathers), moulting. Shedding his coat (a horse). Dropping off. Falling, slipping off (garments).

أ نسيولة *nasūlat*, (A female) kept for breeding.

أ نسيون *nisūn*, Women, the female sex.

أ نسيوي *niswīy*, Womanly, feminine, female.

أ نسيها *nasahā*, Veiny.

ف نسيهانتن *nas-hānitān*, (in zand & Pāz.) To cook.

أ نسي *nasy*, (v. n. of نسي) Hurting the nerve of the thigh called نسا *nasa'*. Striking upon the vein نسا *nasa'*. *Nisy*, (v. n. of نسي) Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. *Nisy* or *nasy*, (pl. of نسياء *ansā*) A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered. Amenstruous cloth thrown away. Anything thrown away or dropt as useless. *Nasa'*, (v. n. of نسي) Suffering in the nerve نسا *nasa'*, being troubled with sciatica. *Nasī*, Troubled with sciatica.

أ نسي *nasī*, Thin, watery milk. Credit. An embolism of a month, or rather the throwing on of one, as محرم *muharram* into صفر *saḡar*.

أ نسي *nasīy*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. Forgetful. Intercalary days of a lunar year.

أ نسياء *nasyā*, (A woman) pained in the nerve نسا *nasa'*, troubled with sciatica.

أ نسيانسيان *nasyān mansīyan*, By forgetfulness and neglect.

أ نسيان *nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān*, (v. n. of نسي) Forgetting. Leaving, abandoning. Forgetfulness. Oblivion. Lethargy.

ف نسيان *nisyān*, Opposition, contradiction.

أ نسيب *nasīb*, (v. n. of نسيب) Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Conformable, corresponding. Related to another. High in rank or birth. Erotic, amatory poetry. نسيب ناسب *nasīb nāsīb*, Polished amatory verse.

أ نسيئة *nus or nisat*, Purchase or sale on credit. نسيئة بعتي *biḡtuhu bi nusatin*, I sold it on credit.



أ نسوة *nusayyat*, (dim. of نسوة) Little women.  
 أ نسج *nasij*, Woven. Incomparable, sole, unique. A weaver. *Brocade*  
 أ نسيجة *nasijat*, A web, anything woven. Across (as one wind to another).  
 أ نسيج *nasich*, A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self.  
 أ نسيحة *nasihat*, Distant (city).  
 أ نسيدين *nasidan*, To put, place, leave.  
 أ نسيروم *nasiram*, A place where the sun shines not. A window. A skylight.  
 أ نسيس *nasīs*, The last breath, remains of life. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. نسيسته *balagha minhu nasīshu* or نسيستده *nasīsatuhu*, He is almost dead.  
 أ نسيصة *nasīsat*, (pl. نسيسات *nasāsīs*) Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the end out of the fire. Nature, quality, temperament.  
 أ نسيغ *nasigh*, Perspiration, sweat.  
 أ نسيف *nasif*, A secret, any thing spoken in a whisper. The mark of a bite of an ass. The mark left in running a race.  
 أ نسيقة *nasīfat*, (pl. نسيقات *nisaf*, نسياف *nisāf*, and نسيف *nusuf*) A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.  
 أ نسيق *nasih*, Joined in order.  
 أ نسيك *nasih*, Gold and silver.  
 أ نسيكة *nasihat*, (pl. نسيكات *nusuk* and نسيكات *nasīk*) A sacrifice, victim. An ingot of gold or silver.  
 أ نسيل *nasil*, Melted honey separated from the wax. Feathers or hairs falling from animals.  
 أ نسيلا *nasilā*, Veined. Of good breed.  
 أ نسيلة *nasilat*, Offspring. A wick. Honey.  
 أ نسيلا *na* or *nusila*, A string or troop of horses.  
 أ نسيم *nasim*, (v. n. of نسم) Breathing gently (wind, odours). Gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air, spicy gale. Breath. Perspiration. نسيم سحر *nasimi sahar*, Morning-breeze. نسيم عذريش *nasimi gambar-shamim*, A gale sweet as ambergris.  
 أ نسيمن *nasīman*, (in zand) Prayer, worship.  
 أ نسيده *nasīya*, Delay, adjournment, respite, credit. نسيده خريدن *ba nasiya kharidan*, To buy on credit.  
 أ نسي *nasī*, Delayed, deferred. Delay. A selling on credit. النسي *an' nasī*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another: as, نسيه *asafar* for محرم *muharram*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing.)  
 أ نسيطة *nasīyat*, Delay, respite; credit.  
 أ نسي *nash*, Shade, a shady place. The shadow

of a lofty cap. *Nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree.  
 أ نسي *nashsh*, (v. n. of نسي) Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty درهم *dirhams*, dirhems, or drachmas.  
 أ نسي *nash*, (v. n. of نسي) Growing, increasing; growing up, being educated (amongst others). Creating. Rising, being high (as a cloud). A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. (pl. نسي *nashā*) A young camel. (pl. of نسي *nashī*) Youths. Young women.  
 أ نسي *nashā*, (pl. of نسي *nashī*) Young camels. (pl. of نسي *nashī*) Youths. Young women.  
 أ نسي *nashā*, An agreeable smell. A headache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking). (pl. of نسي *nashāt*) Young trees. (for نسي *nashāstaj*) Starch.  
 أ نسي *nashā*, (v. n. of نسي) Growing, increasing; growing up (amongst). Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Starch. An agreeable smell.  
 أ نسي *nashā*, (v. n. of نسي) Appearing, being produced. Growing. Any thing produced or growing. Creating.  
 أ نسي *nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. *Nushshāb*, (pl. of نسي *nushshābat*) Arrows.  
 أ نسي *nashshābat*, Archers. *Nushshābat*, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called سهم *sahm*.  
 أ نسي *nishābūr*, (or نسي *nishāpūr*) One of the capitals of Khurāsān. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. Name of a note in music.  
 أ نسي *nashāt*, (v. n. of نسي) Growing. Appearing, being produced. Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Any thing produced, growing. Creature. نسي *nashātu'l'ula*, First creation. نسي *nashātu'l'ukhra*, Last creation.  
 أ نسي *nashāt*, (pl. نسي *nashā*) A young tree.  
 أ نسي *nashāt*, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing.  
 أ نسي *nashātayn*, This world and the next.  
 أ نسي *nashshāh*, Full and trickling (bottle).  
 أ نسي *nishākhṭan*, (or نسي *nishākhīdan*) To fix in the ground. To establish, strengthen, appoint, specify.  
 أ نسي *nashā-khwur*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, a drunkard.  
 أ نسي *nishād*, (v. n. 3 of نشد) Praying, beseeching, conjuring.  
 أ نسي *nushādir* or *nishādir*, Sal-ammoniac.  
 أ نسي *nushārat*, Sawdust.  
 أ نسي *nishāra*, Rotten wood falling to powder.  
 أ نسي *nishāridan*, To scatter, bestow gifts.  
 أ نسي *nashāz*, A high place. *Nishāz*, (pl. of نسي *nashz*) High places.  
 أ نسي *nashāstaj*, (from نسي *nashāst*) Starch.  
 أ نسي *nishāstan*, To cause to sit, place, seat.  
 أ نسي *nishāsta*, Starch. Placed, seated.  
 أ نسي *nashshāshat*, Salsuginous ground, producing no grass.

أ نسي *nashās*, Persons of the same age. A crowd of young girls. Equal herds (of horses or camels). *Nishās* or *nashās*, (pl. نسي *nushus*) A high, towering cloud.  
 أ نسي *nashāsīy*, (A horse) whose buttocks or other extremities are prominent.  
 أ نسي *nashāt*, (v. n. of نسي) Being brisk, lively, sprightly. Growing fat with excellent pasture (a horse). Cheerfulness, gladness, glee, joy, exultation, triumph, briskness, pleasure. *Nishāt*, (pl. of نسي *nashīt*) Brisk, cheerful, lively.  
 أ نسي *nashātī*, Cheerful, brisk, lively, saucy.  
 أ نسي *nushāḡat*, Any thing torn up with the hand and thrown away.  
 أ نسي *nishāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.  
 أ نسي *nishāf*, (pl. of نسي *nashfat*) Black pumice-stones with which they rub the feet.  
 أ نسي *nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it sily by himself. نسي *hāghizi nashshāf*, Blotting-paper.  
 أ نسي *nushāfat*, Froth of new milk. Bilge-water.  
 أ نسي *nashshāfat*, A napkin.  
 أ نسي *nashāka*, Deer or other game caught by the neck in the hunters' toils.  
 أ نسي *nashāh*, (in zand and Pāzand) Sugar.  
 أ نسي *nashshāl*, One who dips a sop in the pot and eats it alone.  
 أ نسي *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, stamp, impression, annotation, index. A butt, target (for archers). A trail. An ensign, flag, banner, standard, colours. Family-arms, armorial bearings. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, scar. Part, portion, share; chance, lot. (in comp.) Fixing, planting, establishing, allaying, impressing: as, نسي *shāh-nishān*, Establishing a king; نسي *hararat-nishān*, Allaying heat. نسي *khātir-nishān*, Impressions the mind. نسي *nishāni sher u khwush-shed*, The order of the Lion and Sun. نسي *nishān kardan*, To impress, make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. نسي *nishān nihādan*, To betroth, affiancé, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. نسي *khātir-nishān*, A memorial, remembrance.  
 أ نسي *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer.  
 أ نسي *nishān-dār*, A standard-bearer, ensign, cornet. Marked, signed. Possessing armorial bearings.  
 أ نسي *nishāndagī*, Insertion, plantation.  
 أ نسي *nishāndan*, To mark, delineate, place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. To wipe, clean. To sit, or cause to



sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, appoint; to put in order, place. To take aim.

پ نشانده nishānda, Planted. نشانده دستی nishānda-i dastī, Planted with (his) own hand.

پ نشانستن nishānistan, To place, seat, make sit.

پ نشانگاه nishān-gāh, A butt, target. A goal.

پ نشانگر nishāngar, One who makes a mark.

A pair of compasses. Keeper of the seals.

پ نشانه nishāna, A butt for archers. A mark, sign, impression.

پ نشان انداز nishāna-andāz, Hitting the mark, unerring. A marksman.

پ نشانی nishānī, A mark, sign, token. Signature. A token of remembrance.

پ نشانیدن nishānīdan, To mark, impress. To quench thirst.

پ نشار nishāwar, Name of a river in Persia.

پ نشاید nashāyad, It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

پ نشائی nashāyī, A maker or vender of starch.

پ نشب nashb, (v. n. of نشب) Sticking to, being necessary. Nashab, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Leaving off, desisting, giving over. Wealth in slaves, cattle, land, live or dead stock. A tree of which they make bows.

پ نشبه nushbat, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Adhesion, tenacity. A man who sticks close to a thing. A wolf. Name of a man. Nashabat, Wealth in live or dead stock.

پ نشبره nishbara, Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade.

پ نشبل nashbil, Laying one's hands on a thing. Suspending. Sewing or joining two things together.

پ نشپیل nashpil or nishpil, A net. A fishing-hook. A hook for hanging anything up. A hooked pole for pulling down the boughs of fruit-trees.

پ نشت nash, Destroyed, ruined, spoiled, lost, perished; withered. Weak, lazy, languid. Nisht Well, good, healthy.

پ نشتار nishar, A lancet, fleam. A trocar. A canine tooth. نشتار زدن nishar zadan, To apply the lancet, to lance.

پ نشتار زده nishar-zada, Lanced.

پ نشتان nishan, To sit. To remain.

پ نشتو nashatū, Name of a man.

پ نشتی nishatī, Goodness; weal. How are you?

پ نشج nashj, (v. n. of نشج) Crying, sobbing. Braying (an ass). Shaking, trilling, quavering (a singer). Croaking (a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting). Nashaj, (pl. of انشاج anshāj) An aqueduct, canal, water-course.

پ نشك nashk, (v. n. of نشك) Drinking, though not sufficient to quench thirst. Drinking enough.

Watering (horses). Nushuh, Drunkards.

پ نشار nush or nishkhār, What ruminant animals throw up to be chewed: the cud.

پ نشخور nishkhwar or nushkhwar, (نشخور nish-

khwar or نشخور nishkhwara) Chewing the cud. The cud. نشخور کردن nushkhwar hardan, (or زدن zadan) To chew the cud, ruminate.

پ نشخور زنده nishkhwar-zananda, Ruminant.

پ نشد nashd, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to one), I conjure you by God! بالله nashdaka billāh, I conjure thee for God's sake!

پ نشدان nishdān, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost.

پ نشدة nishdat, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for the love of God. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. A sound, noise, voice. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

پ نشر nashr, (v. n. of نشر) Spreading (a table or carpets); expanding, extending, diffusing. Publishing (news). Dispersing, scattering, strewing. Reviving, recalling to life. Coming to life (one dead). Being scattered (leaves). Putting forth leaves (a tree). Pricking up the ears. Cutting with a saw. Being verdant at the end of summer (ground), being covered with a fresh crop. Blowing on a cloudy day (wind). Averting evil (from another), arming (him) with a talismanic charm. The scab. The first appearance of young herbage. Withering grass refreshed by rain. Life. A fragrant smell. The smell of a woman's breath. The stench of the arm-pits after sleeping. Men scattered without a leader. نشر الريح nasharati'r rih, The wind blew on a cloudy day. پ نشر خوان nashri khwān hardan, To cover a table. A Nashr or nashar, Diffused (wind) scattering clouds and causing rain. Nushr or nushur, (pl. of نشر nashūr) Diffused (winds) scattering clouds and causing rain. Nashar, (v. n. of نشر) Being afflicted with a contagious scab (camels). Scattered. Men scattered without a leader. A nocturnal dispersion of shepp pasturing without a shepherd. اللهم اضم نشری allāhumma azmum nasharī, An ejaculatory prayer. Nushur, Sponte effluens viri sperma.

پ نشره nushrat, An amulet, preventive, charm to drive away madness or disease. پ نشره طفلان nushrasi tiftān, Any thing written with saffron on the tablets of children for averting evil.

پ نشرم nashram, A place impervious to the sun.

پ نشری nashra', (Camels) troubled with a spreading and contagious scab.

پ نشز nashz, (v. n. of نشز) Ascending, sitting, standing on a high place. (pl. نشوز nushūz, انشاز anshāz, and نشاز nishāz) A high place. Nashaz, A high place. Height of situation. An old man, but sound in body. Nashiz, Soft and flaccid.

پ نشست nishast, He sat down. Sitting. Ses-

sion. نشست برخاست nishast bar khāst, Good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. نشست کردن nishast hardan, To sit down. شتر نشست shutur-nishast, Sitting or riding a camel. A riding-camel.

پ نشستگاه nishast-gāh, (or گاه gah) A place on which one sits. The time or place of sitting. A dwelling, habitation, residence. Buttocks.

پ نشستن nishastan, To sit down, recline. To sink, settle down, precipitate. To dwell, inhabit. To settle upon (as dust). To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

پ نشستگاه nashastan-gāh, The time or place of washing. Nishastan-gāh, A place on which one sits. The buttocks.

پ نشستنی nishastanī, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, camel, vehicle, or ship). Any place or thing in which one sits.

پ نشسته nishasta, Sitting. Who sits or resides. (Dust) settled upon (any thing). برهم نشسته barham nishasta, Collected together, accumulated, heaped, piled up. فرو نشسته faro nishasta, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place.

پ نشص nushus, (pl. of نشاص) Towering clouds.

پ نشط nash, (v. n. of نشط) Going out (of a place). Carrying one from place to place (anxiety). Pulling (a bucket) briskly (out of a well) at one draught without the aid of a pulley. Putting (a knot) on a rope. Biting (a serpent). Nushut, Those who untwist a rope in order to twist it a second time.

پ نشظ nashz, A carrying off rapidly.

پ نشع nash, (v. n. of نشع) Tearing up or carrying off by violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. Making a noise in the throat.

پ نشغ nashgh, (v. n. of نشغ) Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). Flowing (water). Piercing. Pouring (medicine) down a child's throat. Drinking (water) from the hand.

پ نشغ nushshagh, (pl. of ناشغ nāshigh) Those who make a noise in the throat.

پ نشف nashf, (v. n. of نشف) Going away, perishing. (A garment) imbibing (perspiration), or a cistern (water), or paper (ink). Sinking into the ground (water). Nishf, nashaf, nishaf, and nushaf, (pl. of نشفة nash, nish, nush, and nashafat) Black, burnt-looking pumice-stones. Nashaf, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up.

پ نشفة nashfat, A clout with which rain-water is sucked up and wrung out into a vessel. Nashfat, nishfat, nushfat, or nashafat, (pl. نشف nashaf, nishf, nishaf, nushaf, and نشاف nishāf) A pumice-stone for rubbing the feet. Nishfat or nushfat, A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot and sipped hot. Nushfat, Froth of new milk. Nashi-



*fat*, Ground which imbibes water.

أ *nashk*, (v. n. of نشق) Smelling (any thing fragrant); snuffing up (medicine or perfume). Being caught and entangled in a toil (a deer). Odour, perfume. *مكروه النشق makrūhu'n nashk*, Of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashik*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs from which he cannot extricate himself.

أ *nushkat*, A rope which they tie round the neck of brutes.

أ *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. *Nashk* or *nashik*, Dragons'-wort, an herb. A hard fruitless tree. Tooth of elephant, hog, or serpent.

أ *nashhardi gāzurān*, A sponge.

أ *nishkar*, *nishkur*, or *nushkurda*, A shoemaker's knife. A graving-tool, scraper.

أ *nishkunj*, Pinching. Tickling, twitching.

أ *nishkunjidan*, To pinch, nip, twitch.

أ *nishgir* or *garda*, A cobbler's knife.

أ *nashl*, (v. n. of نشل) Pulling away or carrying off with violence. Taking (meat out of a cauldron) with the hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. Taking up meat or a bone in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. Lying with. Dressing meat without aromatics, spiceries, or pot-herbs. *Nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle.

أ *nashal*, Sticking, glueing. Suspending, hanging up. Being hung up. Suspension. A fish-hook.

أ *nashlidan*, To hang up, be suspended.

أ *nasham*, (v. n. of نشم) Being marked with black and white specks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nashim*, (A bull) marked with black and white spots. (fem. *nashimat*) Stinking (hand with cheese or grease).

أ *nashman*, Fortune. A seat. A throne. *Nashmin*, A people, nation, tribe, family.

أ *nashmān*, A native country.

أ *nashnāsh*, Light and active (in the arm). Salsuginous, barren (ground).

أ *nashnashat*, (v. n. of نشش Q) Making a bubbling noise when boiling (water). Flaying, skinning very rapidly. Rattling, sounding (a coat of mail). Pluming himself (a bird), and scattering (his) feathers. Gobbling (meat) in haste. Driving on, urging forward, pushing onward. Repelling, driving off. Agitating, putting in violent motion. Pulling off (clothes). Shaking or pulling any thing out of a vase. Loosing down (drawers). Lying with. The noise of a boiling pot. *Nishnashat*, (equiv. to *shinshinat*) Nature, temper, disposition. A part, portion. A stone. *نشنشة* *nishnishat min ahshana*, A stone from a mountain.

أ *nashnashiy*, Light, active in the arm.

أ *nashnidān*, Unfit to be heard.

أ *nashnida*, Who hears not; unheard.

أ *nashw*, (v. n. of نشو) Inquiring whence (news) comes. Being intoxicated. Making a habit or custom, returning to a thing repeatedly. Being indisposed from the scent of the shrub *عزازة* *izāh* (camels).

أ *nushu*, (v. n. of نشأ) Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy). Springing, sprouting, being produced. Being raised (a cloud). A vegetive, vegetable. Vegetation.

أ *nushū*, Plain, level, smooth, slippery.

أ *nushū*, (v. n. of نشأ) Creating. Living. Growing up. *نشو یافتن* *nushū yāftan*, To grow up.

أ *nashwā*, Oxyacanth-fruit. Wild plum.

أ *nashwād*, Name of a hero of Tūrān.

أ *nishwār*, Ruminating. A man's name.

أ *nishwār*, Food which a ruminating animal keeps in the mouth to chew. A stall for cattle.

أ *nishwāra*, Frankincense. A shade.

أ *nashwān*, Intoxicated.

أ *nushūb*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent. (pl. of نشب *nashab*) Riches in slaves, cattle, lands, in live or dead stock.

أ *nashwat*, (v. n. of نشو) Examining (into intelligence). Intoxication. Odour, perfume; thing smelt. An orange of the same year. *Nash*, *nish*, or *nushwat*, (v. n. of نشو) Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). Being overcome with wine, crop-sick. Making a habit or custom of any thing, returning to it repeatedly. Ailing from the smell of the shrub *عزازة* *izāh* (cattle). *Nishwat*, Inquiry into news.

أ *nashūh*, A little water. *Nushūh*, (v. n. of نشح) Drinking, yet not so as to quench the thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses).

أ *nashūr*, (pl. *nushr* and *nushur*) (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds, and causing rain. *Nushūr*, (v. n. of نشر) Rising from the dead, reviving. Receiving vernal showers and putting forth vegetation (ground). Recalling to life. Resurrection. *باز و نشور* *baz u nushūr*, The day of resurrection, the rising and the resurrection. *يوم النشور* *yawmu'n nushūr*, The day of resurrection.

أ *nashwarat*, (v. n. of نشور Q) Keeping a little food in the mouth to chew (ruminating camel).

أ *nishwara*, Frankincense.

أ *nushūz*, (v. n. of نشز) Catching upon the horn and throwing on the ground. Being disobedient to her husband (a woman), provoking him to use her ill. Being angry and ill-treating his wife (a man). Being greatly moved, boiling (the soul). (pl. of نشز *nashz*) High places.

أ *nashūs*, Straight, upright (spear). *Nushūs*, (v. n. of نشص) Being high (a cloud). Being put out of its place, disturbed. Being torn away from home or country. Projecting (as a tooth). Being disobedient (a woman), and averse from her

husband. Provoking to anger. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out. Being agitated (the heart).

أ *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out. A fish which is generally eaten salted.

أ *nushūz*, (v. n. of نشظ) Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting.

أ *nashūz*, One who breathes hard. *Nashūz* or *nushūz*, A medicine swallowed or snuffed up. Whatever drives back the breath. *Nushūz*, (v. n. of نشع) Suggesting (a speech to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, making him understand it. Recovering at the point of death.

أ *nashūgh*, A medicine which is taken in the mouth, or snuffed up.

أ *nashūf*, A she-camel giving milk before the birth, and then ceasing.

أ *nashūh*, A medicine snuffed up.

أ *nushūl*, (v. n. of نشل) Being lean (the thigh). Drawing (a thing) out with haste. Lying with.

أ *nashw numā*, Growing up.

أ *nashwa*, Drunkenness. *Nishwa*, The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicine, as antidotes against venom; treacle. Exhilaration from wine.

أ *nashwa-bahsh*, Inebriating.

أ *nashwa'*, Name of a place in Azarbayjān.

أ *nashwī*, The city of نخبوان *nakhchawān*.

أ *nashī*, A porcupine, hedgehog.

أ *nashyān*, One who inquires after or learns any news: one who obtains the earliest information. Drunk, intoxicated.

أ *nishīb*, A descent, declivity. Low, hollow. *nishībī zamīn*, Lowness of ground, slope of any place. *nishīb u firāz*, Descent and ascent.

أ *nishīb farāz*, Up and down. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss; the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

أ *nishīb-gāh*, A descent; low place.

أ *nashīyat*, A smell perceived or felt.

أ *nashij*, (v. n. of نشج) Crying, sobbing, weeping, being choked.

أ *nashid*, Verses which people recite alternately. A raising of the voice.

أ *nished*, Song, poetry.

أ *nishidan*, To put, to place.

أ *nashir*, An apron worn by girls; zone, belt, girdle. Unthreshed grain in a barn.

أ *nashira*, Frankincense.

أ *nashish*, (v. n. of نشش) Failing, drying up, being exhaled or absorbed in the ground (water). Making a hissing noise (meat when roasting, or a hot iron immersed in water). The noise of any thing boiling. Barren, salsuginous (ground).

أ *nashis*, Straight, upright (spear).



Bread baked of dough and properly leavened.

أ نشيط *nashūt*, Brisk, cheerful, frisky. One who has sprightly horses or cheerful domestics. Name of a certain architect. النشيط *an' nashūt*, A horse (especially swift and spirited).

أ نشيطه *nashitat*, Booty which a soldier plunders on his route before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and driven beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

أ نشيل *nashil*, Hanged, suspended.

أ نشيل *nashil*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spices, and the like. Milk whilst milking. Water just drawn from the well. (Meat) taken out of the pot with the hand or a fork. A thin sword.

أ نشيلا *nashilā*, Intoxicating.

أ نشيم *nishem*, A bird's nest. A resting-place.

أ نشين *nisheman*, A seat, bench, stool, chair. A settlement, mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest. نشين ديو *nisheman-dev*, The world.

أ نشيمه *nashima*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like.

أ نشين *nishin*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. The skin inside the anus. (in composition) Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate. A successor. صفه نشين *suffa-nishin*, (or اورنگ نشين *avrang-nishin*) Sitting on a throne, i.e. a reigning prince. كشتي نشين *kashiti-nishin*, Sailing, sitting in a ship. گوشه نشين *gosha-nishin*, Sitting in a corner, i.e. solitary. ويرانه نشين *werāna-nishin*, Inhabiting a desert; hermit.

أ نشيننده *nishinanda*, Sitting; seated.

أ نشيو *nishiv*, Steep. A declivity, descent.

أ نشي *nashī*, A cloud just appearing.

أ نشيئة *nashiat*, A rising again and again from bed. The foundation or bottom of a cistern or watering-trough: a stone placed at the bottom of it. Earth raised behind the stones or wall of a cistern. Any thing produced or growing. A moist date.

أ نض *nass*, (v. n. of نض) Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Causing (a bride) to sit on a bridal throne. Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast, getting the utmost (out of a camel). Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). Appealing to a king, referring to the highest authority. Appointing. The term (of full age). Quick, smart (pace). History, tradition. Demonstration, proof. The Kur'an. نض كرم *nassi karīm*, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Kur'an.

أ نضاً *nass*, (v. n. of نضاً) Raising, lifting up. Checking, crying out to (a camel). Taking hold of the forelocks.

أ نضاً *nissā*, (v. n. 3 of نضاً for نصر) Taking hold of (another's) forelocks when fighting. Touch-

ing, joining.

أ نصاب *nisāb*, (v. n. 3 of نصب) Conspiring against (any one), laying snares for (him). Root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). The bladder of a fish. A return. Capital, principal, property. (pl. نصاب *nusub*) Handle (of a knife). Setting of the sun. Dignity; fortune. نصاب الصبيان *nisābu's sibyan*, (lit. The capital stock of children) Title of an Arabic vocabulary with a Persian translation in rhyme. صاحب نصاب *sāhib-nisāb*, High in dignity, fortunate. افادت نصاب *ifadat-nisāb*, Learned (instructor).

أ نصاب *nassāb*, Sly, cunning, plotful.

أ نضاح *nisāh*, (pl. نضاح *nus-h* and نصاحه *nisāhat*) A thread in a needle.

أ نضاح *nassāh*, A tailor. نضاح *Nussāh*, (pl. of ناصح *nāsih*) Counsellors, advisers. Sincere friends.

أ نضاحات *nisāhāt*, Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkeys.

أ نصاحه *nasāhat*, (v. n. of نصح) Advising, giving counsel. نضاحات *Nisāhat*, (pl. of نضاح *nisāh*) Threads.

أ نصاحية *nasāhiyat*, An advising, giving counsel.

أ نضار *nassār*, A name common amongst the Arabians. نضار *Nussār*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Assistants.

أ نضاري *nasāra'*, (in construction نضارا *nasārā*) (pl. of نصران *nasrān*) Christians, Nazarenes.

أ نضاص *nassās*, One who draws up (the nose).

أ نضاعة *nasāfat*, (v. n. of نض) Being pure, bright (colour); very white, snow-coloured.

أ نضاف *nisāf* or *nasāf*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic).

أ نضاف *nisāfat* or *nasāfat*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic). Taking half.

أ نضال *nisāl*, (pl. of نضل) Points, spear-heads.

أ نضائب *nasāib*, Stones built round a cistern, the interstices of which are filled with clay.

أ نضائح *nasāih*, (pl. of نصيحة *nāsihat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. نضائح پر مصالح *nasāihī pur masālih*, Salutary advice, admonitions full of safety. نضائح صالحه پيران *nasāihī sālihasi pīrān*, The sound admonitions of the aged.

أ نصب *nash*, (v. n. of نصب) Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting, elevating, exalting, rearing. Playing tricks upon, plotting. Removing. Striving. Driving camels and singing or humming a certain tune. Bringing down, making low. Declaring war. Indisposing, distempering, wearying (as sickness). Opposing (an enemy). Bearing hatred. Travelling languidly, with a slow, fatigued pace. Leaving off, giving over. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha  $\text{—}a$ . (pl. انصاب *ansāb*) Any thing erected, as a stature, image, or idol. A milestone, direction-post. A butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. A net spread for game. Disease, calamity. Perfection, accuracy of rhythm in a poem. The vowel fatha  $\text{—}a$ , which, in the con-

struction or formation of a word, is called فتح *fath*; but in inflexion or declension is called نصب *nash*. العرب *nasbu'l arab*, A delicate species of Arabian music, softer than حذاء *hidā*. نصب العين *nasba'l or nusba'l gayn*, In full view. اهل النصب *ahlu'n nash*, The enemies of Aliy. نصب کردن *nash hardan*, To settle, fix, appoint. نيسب *Nisb*, Part, portion, lot; good fortune. Nusb or nusub, A sign, military standard. An idol. Evil, calamity. Sick-ness, disease. ناسب *Nasab*, (v. n. of نصب) Becoming fatigued. Labouring, toiling, striving. Having erect horns. A sign-post. Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. Nasib, Sick, diseased, pained. Nusub, A milestone, a direction-post. A signal. An idol. (pl. of نصاب *nisāb*) Handles, hafts, hilts.

أ نصابه *nashbā*, (fem. of انصب *ansab*) (A she-goat) having erect horns or a stretched-out breast.

أ نضبة *nashbat*, Opposition, resistance to a hostile attack. Nushat, A ship's mast. A raised column.

أ نضه *nassat*, A hen-sparrow. Nussat, A plaiting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

أ نضت *nast*, (v. n. of نصت) Keeping silence.

أ نضته *nustat*, Silence.

أ نض *nus-h*, (v. n. of نصح) Advising, giving counsel. Being sincere. Sewing (a garment). Drinking sufficiently. Watering a country (rain) until it is quite covered by vegetation. (pl. of نضاح *nisāh*) Threads in needles ready for sewing.

أ نضح *nussah*, (pl. of ناصح *nāsih*) Monitors. Sincere friends.

أ نضحاء *nusahā*, (pl. of نصيح *nāsih*) Faithful. Faithful admonishers or advisers.

أ نصر *nasara*, (fut. ينصر *yansuru*) He aided.

أ نصر *nasr*, (v. n. of نصر) Succouring, helping. Rescuing, delivering (from evil). Supplying, feeding (as a tributary stream). Giving. Watering (the earth) plentifully (rain). Assistance, aid. Victory.

A gift, present. A helper. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Helpers, assistants. نصر من الله *nasrun min allāh*, Victory from God. Nusar, Helpers.

أ نصر *nukhtu nassar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

أ نصراء *nusarā*, pl. of نصير *nāsir*, Assistants: defenders.

أ نصران *nasrān*, (pl. نضاري *nasāra'*) A Christian, Nazarene. Name of a town in Syria.

أ نصرانة *nasrānat*, (pl. نضاري *nasāra'*) A Christian woman. (Used only by Muhammadans.)

أ نصراني *nasrāniy*, A Christian. Belonging to Christianity. (A word not used by Christians.)

أ نصرانيّة *nasrāniyat*, A Christian woman.

أ النصرانيّة *an' nasrāniyat*, Christianity.

أ نصرة *nusrat*, Assistance, help, defence, efficient aid. Victory.

أ نصرت جو *nusrat-jo*, Seeking victory, warlike.

أ نصرت گستر *nusrat-gustar*, Victorious.

أ نصري *nasriy*, Triumphal, victorious.

أ نصريون *nasriyūn*, Name of a sect.



أ **نصع** *nasā, nisā, or nusā*, A kind of white cloth or leather. *Nisā*, A piece of leather on which they sit, or on which they play at draughts.

أ **نصف** *nasf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Reaching to the middle of any thing. Taking the half of what is in a cup. Going through the half (of the Kur'ān). Arriving at middle-age. Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment). Serving (as a domestic). Being about mid-day. A half. Middle-aged. *Nisf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Taking half, halving. The half. (A man, men, or woman) of a middle stature or age. آخر **نصف** *nisfū ākhar*, The last half. **نصف** النهار *nisfu'n nahār*, In the middle of the day; noon. **نصف** الليل *nisfu'l layl*, Midnight. **نصف** در الليل *dar nisfu'l layl*, In the middle of the night. **نصف** در طريق *dar nisf tarīh*, In the middle of the journey. أ **نصف** (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf*) Half. *Nusf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) Middle-aged (women). *Nasaf*, Justice, equity. (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf* and **نصفين** *nasafīn*) Middle-aged (man). (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf*, **نصف** *nusuf*, and **نصف** *nusf*) (A woman) advanced in years, about forty or fifty. (pl. of **نصف** *nāsif*) Domestics, servants.

أ **نصفان** *nasfān*, Half-full (vessel).

أ **نصفانصاف** *nisf-ā-nisf*, Half, dividing in two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

أ **نصفاة** *nasfat*, Justice, equity. An equitable transaction. *Nasafat*, Middle-aged.

أ **نصفاء** *nasfa'*, (fem. of **نصفان**) Half-full (vessel).

أ **نصفى** *nisfī*, A sort of wine-goblet. A kind of astrolabe. Bad silver, base coin. Name of a musical instrument.

أ **نصل** *nasl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). Infixing an arrow. (pl. **انصل** *ansul*, **نصال** *nisāl*, and **نصول** *nusūl*) The point of a spear, sword, or knife. The head with what it contains. The crown of the head. The hind-head. A prominence or little bump behind the ears. That which the plant **بهمي** *buhma* puts forth from the pod. A thread whilst spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses. **نصل** *miḡwalun naslun*, A pick-axe deprived of its handle or heft.

أ **نصلان** *naslān*, An iron point of a spear or a knife. A sword-blade without the handle.

أ **نصلة** *naslat*, The crown of the head.

أ **نصمة** *nasmat*, An idol.

أ **نصام** *nasnās*, (A snake) writhing much, in perpetual motion.

أ **نصنصة** *nasnasat*, (v. n. of **نصنص** Q) Moving, shaking (any thing) that (it) may settle down into (its) place. Moving (one's tongue). Moving (himself) on (his) knees when preparing to rise from the ground (a camel).

أ **نصو** *nasw*, (v. n. of **نصا** for **نصو**) Seizing (one), especially by the forelocks. Extending and drawing out the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks (of a dead person) to grow. Opening, exposing to view.

Joining, being united (one desert to another). The belly-ache, or twisting of the bowels.

أ **نصوح** *nasūh*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). A faithful friend. Well sewed. **توبة نصوح** *tawbati na or nusūh*, Sincere, unrelapsing repentance.

أ **نصور** *nasūr*, A helper. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of **نصر**) Assisting, helping, succouring (the oppressed).

أ **نصوص** *nusūs*, (pl. of **نص** *nass*) Demonstrations, proofs, evidences.

أ **نصوع** *nusūc*, (v. n. of **نصع**) Being pure, lively (colour). Being very white, snow-coloured. Being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. Quenching one's thirst. Bringing forth (as a mother). Acknowledging and paying (a debt).

أ **نصوف** *nusūf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Having dates partly red and partly green (a palm-tree).

أ **نصول** *nusūl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Losing (its) dye (the hair or beard). Losing (its) head (a spear). Losing its virus (a venomous bite). Falling off (a nail or hoof). Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). (pl. of **نصل** *nasl*) Spear-heads.

أ **نصي** *nasīy*, A species of white thistle. (pl. of **نصيّة** *nasīyat*) Most excellent, choicest.

أ **نصيب** *nasīb*, (pl. **انصباء** *ansibā* and **انصبة** *ansibat*) A part, portion. Chance, lot. Good fortune. Fate, destiny. A spread net. A prize (in a lottery). A fish-pond. **نصيب شدن** *nasīb shudan*, To have the fortune (to gain any thing), to be destined. **بي نصيب شدن** *bī nasīb shudan*, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate.

أ **Nusayb**, Name of a poet.

أ **نصيبية** *nasībat*, A thing erected for a signal.

أ **نصيبدار** *nasīb-dār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

أ **نصيبداش** *nasīb-dāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

أ **نصيبون** *nasībūn*, Nasībīn in Mesopotamia.

أ **نصيبه** *nasība*, A lot, fortune.

أ **نصيبه وار** *nasībawār*, Fortunate.

أ **نصبي** *nasībīy*, A native of Nasībīn.

أ **نصيبين** *nasībīn*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

أ **نصيبيني** *nasībīniy*, Belonging to Nasībīn.

أ **نصيّة** *nasīyat*, (pl. **نصي** *nasīy*, **انصاء** *ansā*, and **اناصي** *anāsī*) A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, or the like).

أ **نصيتة** *nusaytat*, Silence.

أ **نصيح** *nasīh*, Faithful. (pl. **نصحاء** *nusahā*) An adviser, a monitor.

أ **نصيحة** *nasīhat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition, reprimand; a sermon. An advertisement, precaution. Moral. **نصيحت کردن** *nasīhat hardan*, To exhort, admonish. **نصیحت آمیز** *nasīhat-āmez*, Mixed with good advice. **نصیحت پذیر** *nasīhat-pazīr*, Listening to good advice.

أ **نصیحت گر** *nasīhatgar*, Admonisher, adviser.

أ **نصیحه** *nasīha*, An office for revenue-papers.

أ **نصير** *nasīr*, (pl. **انصار** *ansār*) An assistant, de-

fender, ally, helper.

أ **نصيرى** *nusayrīy*, One who believes in the divinity of Aliy.

أ **نصيص** *nasīs*, (v. n. of **نص**) Crackling (as meat laid upon the coals). Boiling (a pot). Quick, smart (pace). A number (of men).

أ **نصيع** *nasīc*, Pure, clear.

أ **نصيف** *nasīf*, Half. A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. A certain measuring instrument or vessel. *Nusayf*, (dim. of **نصف** *nasaf*) A little middle-aged woman.

أ **نصيل** *nasīl*, (Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw between the head and neck. Crown of the head. The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. Beak (of a bird), snout (of a beast), tip (of the nose). An arrow. A small excrescence of flesh in women. An axe. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing.

أ **نض** *nazz*, (v. n. of **نض**) Flowing gently (water). Exuding (through any vessel). Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Moving the wings (a bird). Bursting from fulness (a bottle). Becoming possible. Gold or silver money. A little water. Detestable (thing). (See also **اظهار** *izhār*.)

أ **نضاح** *nazzāh*, One who draws water by means of a camel, and drives him with it towards a palm-plantation. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

أ **نضاحة** *nazzāhat*, Any thing allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. A kind of aromatic. Who or what throws to a great distance.

أ **نضاخ** *nizākh*, (v. n. of **نضخ**) Sprinkling water on one another.

أ **نضاخ** *nazzākh*, Copious (rain).

أ **نضاحة** *nazzāhhat*, Plentifully-flowing (fountain). A cameleopard, giraffe.

أ **نضار** *nazār*, Gold and silver. *Nizār*, (pl. of **نضر** *nazr*) Golds, silvers. *Nuzār*, Gold. A bead of pure fossile gold. Purest or best part. The tamarisk-tree with long erect branches; also a mountain-species that keeps green without water. *Nuzār* or *nizār*, A wood of which they make vessels.

أ **نضار** *hadahi nuzār*, A cup made of this wood. أ **نضارة** *nazārat*, (v. n. of **نضر**) Flourishing, being green (as a tree). Verdancy, verdure. Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, floridness, pleasingness. The tamarisk-tree.

أ **نضاض** *nizāz*, That which is distilled drop by drop. A gift. (pl. of **نضيض** *nazīz*) Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuzāz*, The best (sort of people).

أ **نضاض** *nazzāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ **نضاضة** *nuzāzat*, A remainder of water. **نضاضة** *nuzāzatu'l walad*, The last or youngest child.

أ **نضاضة** *nazzāzat*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.



أ نضال *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of نضل) Contending in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing (any one), pleading (his) cause. A battle.

أ نضال *nuzāl*, (pl. of ناضل *nāzil*) Warriors.

أ نضائس *nazāsis*, (pl. of نضيس *nazīs*) Small quantities of water. (pl. of نضيضة *nazīzat*) Small rains. Sounds made by meat when frying on hot stones. ذات نضائس *zāt nazāsis*, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضة *nazzat*, Gold or silver money.

أ نضج *nazj* or *nuzj*, (v. n. of نضج) Ripening (as dates). Going over the year without foaling (a camel). Being near ready (meat dressing). Suppuration.

أ نضج *nazj-yāfta*, (Meat) cooked, dressed.

أ نضح *nazh*, (v. n. of نضح) Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh with urine). Shooting (at one), sprinkling (him) with arrows. Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue). Drinking enough, completely satisfying the thirst.

Drawing water, also watering (palm-trees) by the assistance (of a camel). Exuding, transmitting water (a leathern bottle or other vessel). Emptying out (a date-basket). Pouring forth tears (the eye).

Averting (evil) from any one. Returning. Opening and putting forth its buds (a tree). Beginning to fill (ears of corn). Some part. *Nazah*, (pl. انضاح *anzāh*) A watering-trough, a cistern. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نضح *nazih*) Watering-troughs.

أ نضحي *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazhh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضحي *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazhh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضحة *nazkhat*, One shower.

أ نضد *nazd*, (v. n. of نضد) Spreading (carpets) one over another. *Nazad*, (pl. انضاد *anzād*) Noble, illustrious, eminent. Nobility, ancestral eminence. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; a throne, bed, or couch covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she-camel).

أ نضر *nazr*, (v. n. of نضر) Endowing with beauty and every ornamental excellence (God). (pl. نضار *nizār* and انضر *anzur*) Gold or silver. *Nizr*, A wife. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نضر) Flourishing, being green (a tree). Freshness of countenance. Brightness, beauty.

أ نضرة *nazrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Freshness of countenance. Opulence, affluence, fortune. Pleasure.

أ نضري *nazariy*, Of the Jewish tribe نضري *nazir*.

أ نضف *nazf*, (v. n. of نضف) Sucking the udder dry. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Nazaf*, Wild marjoram. *Nazif*, Unclean, nasty.

أ نضفان *nazafān*, A side.

أ نضل *nazl*, (v. n. of نضل) Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise.

*Nazal*, (v. n. of نضل) Being lean, fatigued (camel).

أ نضم *nazm*, Good wheat.

أ نضمة *nazmat*, A grain of good wheat.

أ نضناض *naznāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضنضة *naznazat*, (v. n. of نضنض Q) (A serpent) moving (the tongue).

أ نضو *nazw*, (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Pulling (the garments off another), stripping. Drawing (a sword). (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country or desert). Going down, subsiding (a swelling). Drying up (water). *Nazw*, (or نضو *nuzūw*) (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Going off from the beard, head, hands, or feet (dye). *Nizw*, (pl. انضاء *anzāw*) An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with fatigue. A worn, tattered garment. The wood of an arrow without point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle without the leather.

أ نضوب *nuzūb*, (v. n. of نضوب) Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). Being sunk in the socket (the eye of a she-camel). Being distant (desert). Being sore and adverse (fortune). Dying. Being diminished, scarce (produce).

أ نضوة *nizwat*, (fem.) Emaciated (she-camel).

أ نضوح *nazūh*, A species of aromatic. Any thing which they pour in the mouth, as medicine. (A bow) which shoots to a great distance. *Nuzūh*, A drawing of water by the assistance of cattle.

أ نضود *nazūd*, A fat she-camel.

أ نضور *nuzūr*, Brightness, beauty.

أ نضوض *nazūz*, Leaky (well). A well whose water comes in small quantities.

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword). Wearing (a garment) threadbare.

أ نضي *naziy*, Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. An arrow without a head or feathers. A gaming arrow newly polished but not used. That part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. The head of an arrow or javelin. The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. *Virga virilis*. *Nuziy*, (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses. Going through, passing beyond (an arrow). Pulling off (a garment). Drawing (a sword). Travelling, passing through cities and stations. Going off, (the colour of privet)

أ نضج *nazij*, Ripe (fruit). Well-cooked (meat).

أ نضج *naziju* 'r *razy*, Matured in judgment.

أ نضح *nazih*, (pl. نضوح *nuzuh*) A watering-trough.

أ نضحة *nazihat*, A kind of medicine or aromatic which they put into the mouth. Far-shooting (bow).

أ نضيد *nazīd*, Piled one upon another.

أ نضيدة *nazīdat*, A cushion, a pillow.

أ نضير *nazir*, Gold or silver. Florid, vivid, splendid, bright. Name of a Jewish tribe that

dwelt at Khaybar.

أ نضيز *naziz*, (v. n. of نض) Flowing gently. Exuding, sweating. Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Becoming possible. Bursting from fulness (a bottle). (pl. نضائس *nazāsis* and نضاض *nizāz*) A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man). جاؤا باقصي نضيضهم و نضيضتهم *jāwū bi aḥsa' nazizihim wa nazizatihim*, They came the whole company of them.

أ نضيضة *nazīzat*, (pl. انضيضة *anizzat* and نضائس *nazāsis*) A little rain. The crackling sound of meat when put upon hot stones. Gentle (wind). A wind which brings rain. Water gliding softly. A crowd, a company. Thirst. ذات نضيضة *zāt nazīzat*, Thirsty camels that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضيف *nazīf*, Filthy, nasty, dirty.

أ نط *natt*, (v. n. of نط) Extending, stretching. Tying fast. Travelling (over a country). Raving, doting, talking nonsense.

أ نطاء *nattā*, (fem. of انط *anatt*) Far distant.

أ نطاب *nitāb*, The head. Neck or jugular-vein. (v. n. 3 of نطب) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

أ نطاة *natāt*, (pl. انطاء *antā*) The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang. The fortress of Khaybar.

أ نطاح *nattāh*, Butting (ram).

أ نطار *nuttar*, A scarecrow amongst corn. (pl. of ناظر *naṭar*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطارة *nitārat*, The charge of a vineyard or palm-garden.

أ نطاسي *nitāsīy* or *natāsīy*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician.

أ نطاط *nattāt*, Delirious; idle talker, dotard.

أ نطاع *nitāḡ*, Tents. Land. Country.

أ نطاع *nattāḡ*, One who sets on a table half-eaten bread. Extremely careful in gathering up food in the table-cloth نطع *nitḡ*.

أ نطاعة *nutāḡat*, A half-eaten mouthful on table.

أ نطاف *natāf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). *Nitāf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Clear waters.

أ نطاف *nitāf*, A falconer's glove.

أ نطافة *natāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice. *Nitāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (as water). *Nutāfat*, A little water remaining in a bottle.

أ نطاق *nitāh*, (pl. نطق *nutuh*) A girdle, zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. نطق كيشان *nitāhi hahhashān*, The milky-way. ذات نطاقين *zāt nitāhayn*, Name of اسماء *asmā*, daughter of Abū bakr.

أ نطاق *nattāh*, A great talker.

أ نطاقان *nitākāni*, Duo labra vulvæ.

أ نطانط *natānit*, (pl. of نطنط *natnat*, *nitnit*, or نطناط *natnāt*) Tall (men), long (things).

أ نطب *nath*, (v. n. of نطب) Striking or twitching (any one's) ears with the fingers.



أ نظرة *natsarat*, (v. n. of نظرت Q) Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

أ نطح *nath*, (v. n. of نطح) Butting with the horns, goring. النطح *an' nath*, The two horns of the ram, i.e. the two bright stars in the head of Aries.

أ نطح شر *nithku sharrin*, The author of mischief, a wretch.

أ نطر *natr*, (v. n. of نطر) Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm-garden. The charge or care of a palm-garden.

أ ناطر *nutarā*, (or نظرة *natarat*) (pl. of ناطر *nātir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطرون *natrūn*, Nitre. Natron. Borax. Native alkaline salt.

أ نطس *nats*, *natis*, or *natus*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. *Natas*, (v. n. of نطس) Excelling in learning, intelligence, and ingenuity. *Natis*, Extremely careful in avoiding every thing impure. *Nutus*, Skilful physicians. Persons extremely nice and careful in keeping clear from all impurity.

أ نطسة *nutasat*, A man nice in dress, victuals, speech, superstitiously attentive to his ablutions.

أ نطش *natsh*, Bodily constitution, strength.

أ نطشان *natshān*, Thirsty.

أ نطط *nutut*, (pl. of انط *anatt*) Distant journeys.

أ نطع *nitع*, *natع*, *nataع*, and *nitaع*, (pl. انطاع *antāع* and نطوع *nutūع*) A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts; or on which a criminal sits to be decapitated. *Nitع* and *nitaع*, (pl. نطوع *nutūع*) The fore part of the palate; also its corrugations. *Nutūع*, Those who have wide jaws; or who grin, twist, or open wide their mouths.

أ نطعية *nitēyat*, The letters pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. ت *te*, د *dāl*, and ط *to*.

أ نطف *natf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). Accusing, suspecting, impeaching. Pouring (water). *Nataf*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice or crime. Being spoiled (a thing). Being hurt by a wound penetrating to the brain. Having a pestilential swelling in the belly; also a deep wound or galling on the back (a camel). Having the stomach overloaded with meat (a man). Being troubled with an indigestion. A vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is cauterized with a hot iron. A sore on a camel's back. *Natif*, Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above. Unclean, impure. Suspected of vice. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Sperma genitalia. Seas, clear waters. (pl. of نطفة *nutafat*) Ear-rings.

أ نطافان *natafān*, The flowing (of water).

أ نطفة *nutfat*, (pl. نطاف *nitāf* and نطف *nutuf*) Clear water, whether little or much, lymph. A little water remaining in a bottle. The sea. (pl.

نطف *nutaf*) *Sperma hominis*. *Nata* or *nutafat*, (pl. نطف *nutaf*) An ear-ring. A small pure pearl.

أ النطفتان *an' nutfatāni*, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, Mediterranean and Red Sea, Persian Gulph, and Sea of China.

أ نطفون *natifūna*, (pl. of نطف *natif*) Impure, unclean. Suspected of vice.

أ نطق *nuth*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. A word, speech, articulation, pronunciation. نطق *bastagīn nuth*, Silence, speechlessness. *Nutuk*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. (pl. of نطاق *nitāk*) Female drawers or trowsers.

أ نطل *natl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine). Sprinkling (the head of a sick person) with water. What is got from pressed grapes after the first wine. The skin of the grape having its taste. *Nitl*, Dregs or remains of wine.

أ نطلاء *natlās*, An evil, misfortune.

أ نطلة *nutlat*, What any one takes out of the mouth of a leathern bottle. One draught (of water).

أ نطم *natm*, Full, good wheat.

أ نطنط *natnat*, (nitnit, and نطناط *natnāt*) (pl. نطناط *natānit*) Tall, long.

أ نطنطة *nathnatat*, (v. n. of نطنط Q) Extending, stretching. Being very long (a journey). Performing a long journey. Lying far off (a country).

أ نطو *natw*, (v. n. of نطو for نطو) Drawing out, laying down (the warp) in a loom. Being absent, far distant. Being silent.

أ نطوع *nutūع*, (pl. of نطع *natع*, *nitع*, *nataع*, and *nitaع*) Sheets of leather used as table-cloths. (pl. of نطع *nitع*) The fore parts of the palate.

أ نطوف *natūf*, Rainy (night), till morning.

أ نطونة *nutūfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice.

أ نطوق *nutūh*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking.

أ نطول *natūl*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head; an embrocation. *Nutūl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pouring forth an embrocation.

أ نطى *naty*, Distant (place).

أ نطج *natih*, (Game) coming in front of one. Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hateful, detestable, despicable. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a blemish).

أ نطجة *natihat*, (A beast) gored to death.

أ نطيس *nittis*, A physician. Skilful.

أ نطيش *natish*, Motion.

أ نطيط *natit*, (v. n. of نط) Fleeing, running away. Remote, distant.

أ نطيلق *nutaylik*, (dim. of انطلاق *intilāk*) A short absence.

أ نظار *nizār*, Physiognomy, sagacity, penetration. *Nazāri*, Wait thou.

أ نظار *nazzār*, Noble-spirited, sharp-eyed (horse). A scrutinizer. بنو النظار *banū'n nazzār*, A tribe

of Arabians. *Nuzzār*, Spectators.

أ نظارة *nazārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration. A walking and a looking about. Cleanliness, purity, abstinence from any thing gross (an idiom, technical language peculiar to lawyers).

أ نظارة *nazzārat*, Spectators.

أ نظاركي *nazzāragi*, Seeing, looking at; sight. (pl. نظاركيان *nazzāragiyan*) A spectator, beholder.

أ نظارة *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, Sight, view, look.

أ نظارة كنان *nazāra-kunān*, Shewing.

أ نظارة كاه *nazāra-gāh*, A pleasant prospect.

أ نظاري *nazzāriy*, A superior kind (of camel).

أ نظافة *nazāfat*, Cleanness, neatness, purity.

أ نظام *nizām*, (v. n. of نظم) Joining in a row, stringing (pearls). Arranging, governing, regulating. Adorning. Making verses. Having the lines (pl. نظام *nizāmāni* (a lizard or fish). Order, disposition, arrangement. (pl. نظم *nuzum*) A string of pearls or beads, or that upon which they are strung. Composition of verses. Custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution. Heaped up sands. The right way, right line. (pl. انظمة *anzimat*, انظام *anzim*, and نظم *nuzum*) Foundation, basis, constitution. *nizāmu'l ālam*, Governor of the world, administrator of public affairs (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vazir). نظام الملك *nizāmu'l mulk*, The administrator (literally, the good order) of the empire.

أ نظام *nazzām*, A stringer of pearls.

أ نظامان *nizāmāni*, (dual of نظام *nizām*) Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

أ نظامة *nazāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. *Nizāmat*, Administration of justice, government, arrangement, regulation.

أ نظامي *nazāmī*, Name of a famous poet.

أ نظامية *nazāmīyat*, A college in Baghdad.

أ نظائر *nazāsir*, (pl. of نظيرة *nazīrat* and نظورة *nazūrat*) Those who are looked upon or revered above all others; eminent, venerable, or respectable men. Nobles, grantees, chief men. Like, similar. *Nazāsir*, (Counting cattle) by pairs, two and two.

أ نظائف *nazārif*, (pl. of نظيف *nazīf*) Clean (things).

أ نظر *nazr*, (v. n. of نظر) Expecting, waiting for. Delaying, granting a delay or respite. Selling on credit. *Nizr*, Like, resembling. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نظر) Looking at, beholding, seeing, gazing upon, viewing, turning the eyes or the mind towards, scanning. Attending to: considering, pondering, weighing, measuring, rating, valuing, estimating. Defending, helping, assisting. Expecting, waiting. Predicting, presaging, divining. Being tenderly affected towards. Selling upon credit. Deciding, judging, passing sentence. Exercising authority. Being situate over against (as one house to another). Exhibiting to the eye her plants (the earth). Sight, vision, view: look, glance. An over-



sight. Doubt, uncertainty, perplexity. Neighbours. **نظري** *nazari imḡān*, Attentive consideration, a look of attention. **نظري بعيد** *nazari baḡīd*, A prospect. **نظري ثاني** *nazari sānī*, A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. Revisal of a writing or book. **نظري مكرر** *nazari muḡarrar*, Review, revisal. **نظري انداختن** *nazar andāḡhtan*, To cast a glance. **از نظر راندن** *az nazar rāndan*, To drive out of (one's) sight, to expel. **نظري اهل** *ahli nazar*, Sagacious, penetrating. **نظري حي** *hayyu nazar*, A town or village closely adjoining to another. **ديوان النظر** *diwānu'n nazar*, A council-board. **مصلح النظر** *maslahu'n nazar*, The herb mullein.

**نظرياء** *nuzarā*, (pl. of **نظري** *nazir*) Equals, likes. **نظرات** *nazarāt*, Looks. Appearances. **نظريان** *nazarān*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Seeing, looking at, viewing, scanning.

**نظري انداز** *nazar-andāz*, Cast off, out of sight. **نظري باز** *nazar-bāz*, One who plays with or deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.

**نظري بازي** *nazar-bāzī*, Ogling. Illusion.

**نظري بند** *nazar-band*, Strictly watched (without imprisonment). Fascination of conjurors.

**نظري بندي** *nazar-bandī*, Confinement.

**نظري** *nazrat*, One look, glance. An apparition. Fascination, malignant eye, look of a demon; deformity, vice, defect. Ugliness or change of countenance. Pity, mercy. A fainting-fit, swoon. Fear. Awe. **نظري اولي** *nazraṣi ūlā*, (or **نظري الاول** *nazratu'l ūlā*) The first glance, at first sight. **نظري** *Nazir*, Delay, respite, space granted. Credit.

**نظري گاه** *nazar-gāh*, Place of sight. A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The tomb of a prophet or holy man.

**نظري** *nizrann*, *nizrinn*, or *nuzrunnat*, (A woman) who sees not really what she thinks she sees.

**نظري بنو** *banū nazara*, (or **نظري** *nazzara*) Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, and soothingly.

**نظري** *nazarīy*, Speculative, notional, ideal.

**نظم** *nazm*, (v. n. of **نظم**) Joining (pearls) in a row. Composing (verses). Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls). Poetry, verse. A large flight (of locusts). Three stars in Orion. **نظم و نسق** *nazm u nasah*, Order and arrangement. **نظم** *nazm*, (pl. of **نظم** *nizām*) Strings of pearls. Bases, constitutions of things.

**نظمي** *nazmī*, A composer, arranger. A poet.

**نظري** *nazūr*, One who attentively looks at another he likes. **نظري** *Nazūr*, (or **نظري** *nazūrat*) (pl. **نظري** *nazāir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man.

**نظري** *nazūrat*, First line or van of an army.

**نظري** *nazir*, (pl. **نظري** *nuzarā*) Alfke, resembling, equal to. **نظري الشئ** *naziru'sh shay*, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. **نظري السم**

*naziru's samt*, (or **نظري** *an' nazir*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. **مجلس جنت نظري** *majlisi jannat-nazir*, An assembly resembling paradise. **نظري** *bi nazir*, Incomparable, peerless, matchless.

**نظري** *nazīrat*, (pl. **نظري** *nazāir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army. A similitude, comparison, example, specimen.

**نظري** *nazīf*, Pure, clean. Alkali, or the ashes. **نظري السراويل** *nazīfu's sarāwīl*, Chaste.

**نظري** *nazīm*, A path through mountains distinguished by a string of little pools lying nigh unto each other. That to which syllables of similar endings answer. A trench in which suckers of palm-trees are planted. Well-arranged (assembly).

**نظري** *naḡḡ*, Weak, languid (man).

**نظري** *nuḡā*, The mewling of a cat. **نظري** *Naḡāni*, Announce his death.

**نظري** *nuḡāb*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Croaking (a raven); crowing (a cock); also other birds.

**نظري** *naḡābat*, Swift (she-camel)

**نظري** *naḡābiḡ*, Those parts (of a camel's body) where the sweat flows.

**نظري** *naḡātat*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Being swift, fleet (a horse). Being qualified, praised, celebrated.

**نظري** *niḡāj*, (pl. of **نظري** *naḡjat*) Ewes, especially of the species of sheep called **ضأن** *zām*. Wild cows, especially white.

**نظري** *nuḡār*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities.

**نظري** *naḡār*, A vein spirting out blood. Rebellious, seditious, disobedient. Clamorous, noisy. Cunning, sly.

**نظري** *naḡārat*, Noisy, impudent (woman).

**نظري** *nuḡās*, Somnolency, drowsiness, lethargy.

**نظري** *naḡās*, Sleepy, drowsy, comatose.

**نظري** *nuḡās-zada*, Lethargic, comatose.

**نظري** *nuḡāḡat*, (pl. **نظري**) Fresh, tender herbage.

**نظري** *niḡāf*, (pl. of **نظري** *naḡaf*) Declivities of mountains, slopes of valleys.

**نظري** *nuḡāh*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

**نظري** *niḡāl*, (pl. of **نظري** *naḡl*) Shoes, slippers. Horse-shoes. Clogs. Pattens.

**نظري** *niḡāliy*, A shoe or sandal-maker.

**نظري** *naḡām*, An ostrich. The ostrich-species. A desert, solitude. A direction-post set up in the desert. Yes. **نظري** *naḡām* (*niḡām*, or *nuḡāma*) *gaynin*, For the gratification of.

**نظري** *naḡāmat*, A cross-beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. A drawer of water at a well. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well.

An elevated banner. A direction-post erected in the desert. An ostrich. A high road. A desert, solitude. The leg-bone. The sole of the foot. The brain (of a horse). The membrane of the brain. The muzzle (of a horse). Self, soul. A title of the sovereigns of **حيرة** *hīrat*. A crowd, a meeting, assembly. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A camel's saddle, and what is under it. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. Name of seven different horses. **نظري** *naḡāmata gaynin*, For the gratification of. **نظري** *shālat naḡāmātuhu*, He died. He was light. He became calm after being angry.

**نظري** *nuḡāma*, The south wind. The south-east wind. **نظري** *nuḡāmāha*, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. **نظري** *nuḡāma' gaynin*, For the gratification of.

**نظري** *naḡāniḡ*, Flounces, furbelows, or similar things fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

**نظري** *an' naḡāsim*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called **الصادرة** *as' sūdirat*, the other four **الواردة** *al wāridat*.

**نظري** *naḡb*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock). Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the muezzin from the minaret or tower of a mosque). Going quick, with a corresponding motion of the head (a camel). Violent (wind). **نظري** *naḡūb*, (pl. of **نظري** *naḡūb*) Swift (she-camels).

**نظري** *naḡābān*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

**نظري** *naḡt*, Epithet, description. An adjective noun. Praise, eulogium, encomium. (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نظري** *naḡtu'n nabīy*, The praise of the prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a kind of invocation). **نظري** *naḡat*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Making pretensions to great speed. Being elaborately described, qualified, or praised.

**نظري** *naḡtat*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نظري** *Naḡtat*, The highest dignity.

**نظري** *naḡ*, The act of taking, receiving.

**نظري** *naḡsal*, The male (hyena). A doting, weak old man. Name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man with such a beard. Name of a certain Jew.

**نظري** *naḡsalat*, Collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepit old man. The strut of one who goes with the feet wide and inverted; or of one who walks with a haughty air, and swings the body and feet.

**نظري** *naḡaj*, (v. n. of **نظري**) Being very white, shining bright. Being fat. Being indisposed after eating mutton. **نظري** *Naḡij*, Unwell from eating mutton.

**نظري** *naḡajāt*, (pl. of **نظري** *naḡjat*) Ewes.

**نظري** *naḡjat*, (pl. **نظري** *niḡāj* and **نظري** *naḡa-*



*jāt*) A ewe. A wild cow, particularly a white one.

أ نعر *naʿr*, (v. n. of نعر) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Refusing. Flocking together in a tumultuous, disorderly manner. Coming, approaching. Rising up to do any thing, exerting one's self. *Naʿar*, (v. n. of نعر) Being infested by gad-bees or horse-flies (especially in the nose). *Naʿir*, Unable to rest in a place. (An ass) stung in the nostril by a gad-fly. *Nuʿar*, The early fruit of the tree أراك *arāk*. An embryo, imperfect, unformed (ass-foal). A wind which makes a noise in the nose. A blue fly.

أ نعرقة *naʿrat*, (v. n. of نعر) Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. Clamour, cry, vociferation, great noise, roar; sound made by the nostrils. نعرقة النجم *naʿratu'n najm*, The blowing of a wind, with great heat, about the rising of a star. پ نعر زدن *naʿra zadan*, (or بر آوردن *bar āwardan*) To raise a cry. أ نعرار *naʿarat*, The root of the nose, or the inside of it. *Naʿarat* or *nuʿarat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride, arrogance. *Nuʿarat*, A large blue fly which infests asses and horses, the gad-bee, horse-fly, bree. The fruit of the tree أراك *arāk*. Imperfect, unformed (ass-foal).

پ نعر زان *naʿra-zanān*, Uttering loud cries.

أ نعرى *naʿra*, Clamorous (woman).

أ نعر *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعر) Sleeping, slumbering. Somnolency. Softness, weakness in body or mind. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale.

أ نعرسان *naʿsān*, (little used) Sleepy, drowsy.

أ نعرسة *naʿsat*, One sleep, slumber, nap, snooze.

أ نعرش *naʿsh*, (v. n. of نعرش) (God) exalting (any one). Repairing the broken fortune of any one. Eulogizing the dead. Lifting up (the eyes). A bier with a dead body (when empty it is called سریر *sarīr*). A litter in which a sick person is carried. A catafalque whereon a royal corpse is laid. A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches. Permanency, duration. Life. نعرش بنات *banāti naʿsh*, The constellation of the Bear, as well as الكبري *al kubra*, The Greater, as الصغرى *as' sughra*, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called بنات *banāt*, and every individual star نعرش *ibn naʿsh*.

پ نعرشيلة *naʿshila*, A fowl fricaseed with onions, vetches, and eggs.

أ نعرص *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعرص) Eating herbage (a locust). *Naʿas*, A leaning from side to side. Curvature, crookedness. Inversion.

أ نعرض *naʿz*, (v. n. of نعرض) Finding, obtaining. *Nuʿz*, Name of a thorny tree, of whose wood they make dentifrices, and whose bark is used in tanning hides.

أ نعرط *naʿut*, (pl. of نعرط *naʿut*) Ungraceful eaters.

Travellers to a great distance. Ill-bred, unpolished.

أ نعرظ *naʿz* or *naʿaz*, (v. n. of نعرظ) Rising, becoming erect (the yard). *Naʿiz*, Hot, prurient (vulva).

أ نعرف *naʿf*, (pl. نعراف *niʿāf*) The declivity of a mountain, slope of a valley. The fore part and the narrow of a sand-hill. نعراف *niʿāfun nuʿaʿfun*, Ascents or descents, declivities of a mountain.

أ نعرفة *naʿfat*, A shoe-strap striking the top of the foot on the outside. *Naʿafat*, A strap hanging from behind a camel's saddle. A kernel or tumour in the flesh. The hairy plumage of a cock; also his wattles and comb.

أ نعرق *naʿk*, (and نعرقان *naʿakān*) (v. n. of نعرق) Calling out (to sheep), checking (them). Croaking (as a raven).

أ نعل *naʿl*, (v. n. of نعل) Shoeing (a horse). Giving shoes. (pl. نعال *niʿāl*) A shoe, sandal, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin, clog, patten. A horse-shoe. A hoof. A base fellow that may be trodden upon like the ground. Hard and barren ground shining with sand and gravel. The ferule at the end of a sword-sheath, of silver or iron. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A ploughshare. A wife. A fish with a large jowl. پ نعل افكندن *naʿl afkandan*, To throw off the horse-shoe, i. e. to ride or run fast. To lag behind, break down. نعل بستن *naʿl bastan*, To shoe (a horse). نعل در آتش *naʿl dar ātish*, Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. نعل شام *naʿli shām*, The moon. The morning-breeze. نعل کهنه بخلو دادن *naʿli kuhna ba halwā dādan*, To give an old shoe in exchange for sweetmeats (a custom which prevails in certain parts of the world). نعل و داغ *naʿl u dāgh*, A scar made by enthusiasts on the breast in the form of a horse-shoe. نعل نازل *naʿli nāʿjūn*, A matter kept secret from people. أ نعال *Naʿal*, (v. n. of نعل) Being shod, putting on shoes.

پ نعلبند *naʿl-band*, A smith, farrier.

پ نعلبندی *naʿl-bandī*, New-shoeing a horse. A light tribute.

پ نعل بها *naʿl-bahā*, Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation.

أ نعله *naʿlat*, A shoe, slipper.

پ نعل تراش *naʿl-tirāsh*, (or ساز *sāz*) A maker of buskins, shoes, clogs, or slippers.

پ نعل زده *naʿl-zada*, Shod. A horse prepared for a journey.

پ نعلک *naʿlak*, (or نعلکی) A kind of goblet.

أ نعلی *naʿli*, In the form of a horse-shoe.

أ نعلین *naʿlayn*, (dual) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles; a clog, patten.

پ نعلین دوز *naʿlayn-doz*, A clog-maker.

أ نعم *naʿm*, (v. n. of نعم) Coming barefoot. *Naʿm*, (for *naʿam*) (pl. انعام *anʿām* and اناعم *anāʿim*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep).

نعن *naʿma* (*nuʿma*, or *nuʿam*) *gaynin*, For the gratification of. *Naʿma*, *niʿma*, *naʿima*, or *niʿima*, Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! نعيم الرجل زيد *niʿma'r rajulu zaydun*, Good is the man Zayd. *Nuʿm*, (pl. انعم *anʿum*) Prosperity, good fortune. Delight. Name of a woman, Naomi. *Naʿam*, (v. n. of نعم) Being green and succulent (a branch). (pl. انعام *anʿām* and نعيم *niʿmān*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). *Naʿam* or *naʿim*, Yes, thus, it is so, very well. اما نعيمها *fa bihā wa naʿam ammā*, It's all very well, but . . . . *Naʿim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle. Tender, delicate. *Niʿam*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Benefits, favours. Pleasure, comfort, blessings (of life). Meats, viands, victuals. پ نعيم گوناگون *niʿami gūnāgūn*, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

دقا نعيمًا *niʿimmā*, Hail! O excellent! *dakhan niʿimman* or *niʿamman*, Bruising or braying small, reducing to subtle powder.

أ نعيماء *naʿmā*, A boon, blessing, favour. A helping hand. الحمد لله على نعيمائه *al hamdu li'llāh ala' naʿmāihi*, Praise be to God for His benefits!

أ نعيمات *niʿamāt*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Conveniences. Riches.

أ نعيمان *nuʿmān*, Blood. Name of the kings of حيرة *hīrat* in Arabia, especially of the last. Name of an island in the Arabian Gulf. (pl. of نعيم *naʿam*) Cattle feeding. شقائق النعمان *shahāsiḥu'n nuʿmān*, The anemone.

أ نعمة *naʿmat*, Convenience, ease. Affluence, wealth. Tenderness, delicacy. واسع النعمة *wāsiʿu'n naʿmat*, Abounding in riches. نعمة عين *naʿmata* (*nuʿmata*, or *niʿmata*) *gaynin*, For the gratification of. *Niʿmat*, (pl. نعيم *niʿam*, انعم *anʿum*, نعيمات *niʿamāt*, and نعيمات *niʿimāt*) The hand. Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, boon, blessing, favour. A kind, helping hand. Riches, good things. Delight, pleasure, joy. ولي نعيم *malī niʿmat*, A benefactor.

پ نعيم پرست *niʿmat-parast*, A Mammonist.

پ نعيم خور *niʿmat-khūr*, Enjoying favour.

پ نعيم كده *niʿmat-kada*, Paradise.

پ نعيمتي *niʿmatī*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe.

أ نعيمى *nuʿma*, Graciousness, beneficence. A benefit. A kind, helping hand. Delight, pleasure, joy. A thing which gratifies the eye. Ease, quiet. نعيمى عين *nuʿma' gaynin*, For the gratification of.

پ نعيمنا *naʿnā*, Mint.

أ نعيمنا *naʿnā*, Mint, spearmint.

أ نعيمنا *naʿnā* or *nuʿnuʿ*, Mint, spearmint. *Nuʿnuʿ*, A tall man. Long and slender (penis). Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Long and narrow (*rīma*); also flabby.

أ نعيمنا *naʿnaʿat*, A hesitation in speaking; pronouncing ن *na* instead of ل *la*. Limberness of a pizzle after being stiff. *Nuʿnuʿat*, Crop of a bird.



أ نعو *na'aw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel. A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. The opening in the hinder part of the hoof. Fresh and moist dates.

أ نعب *na'ab*, (pl. نعب) Swift (she-camel).

أ نعوت *nu'at*, (pl. of نعت *na'at*) Encomiums. Adjectives.

أ نعو *nu'ay*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being very white.

أ اعوذ بالله *na'azu bi'llāh*, (in sing. اعوذ بالله *u'azu bi'llāh*) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! نعوذ بالله من ذلك *na'azu bi'llāh min zālīka*, God preserve us from that! نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *na'azu bi'llāh mini'sh shaytāni'r rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed! (which is often made to rhyme with بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bi'smi'llāhi'r rahmāni'r rahīm*, In the name of God, the gracious, the merciful!) نعوذ بالله من شرور أنفسنا *na'azu bi'llāh min shurūri anfusinā*, God protect us from the wickedness of ourselves!

أ نعو *na'aw*, A vein spirting out blood. Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather, and a warm breeze in cold weather.

أ نعوس *na'ūs*, (A she-camel) giving much milk (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

أ نعوظ *nu'ūz*, (v. n. of نعط) Becoming stiff and erect (the yard).

أ نعوف *na'ūf*, Loose, pendulous, flagging (ear).

أ نعومة *nu'umat*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being soft and flexible. Affording repose. Softness, smoothness.

أ نعي *na'ay*, (or نعيان *nu'ayān*) (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults).

أ نعي *na'ay*, (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults). A bearer of the tidings of any one's death. News of any one's death.

أ نعب *na'ab*, (v. n. of نعب) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

أ نعبية *na'ibat*, Tribute paid into the treasury of the emperor of Morocco from the different provinces of the empire.

أ نعبت *na'it*, (or نعبتة *na'itat*) (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

أ نعب *na'ir*, (v. n. of نعر) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. A clamour, shout, vociferation (especially in a tumult or in battle). نعبير الله *na'iru'l hamm*, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

أ نعبف *na'ifun za'ifun*, Weak.

أ نعبق *na'ih*, (v. n. of نعبق) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

أ نعبلة *nu'aylat*, (dim. of نعل) A small shoe.

أ نعيم *na'im*, Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, delicate living, luxury, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله *na'imu'llāh*, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. نعيم الدنيا *na'imu'd*

*dunya'*, The conveniences and luxuries of life. نعيم عین *na'ima 'aynin*, For the gratification of. Na'im, (or نعيم جنت *jannati na'im*) The paradise of delights. نعيم ابو *abu nu'aym*, White bread.

أ نعيم *na'im-pāk*, Works of piety.

أ نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

أ نغاز *nughghāz*, Slanderers, seditious; breed-bates, mischief-makers.

أ نغاش *nughāsh*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاشة *nughāshat*, Name of a bird.

أ نغاشي *nughāshiy*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاض *naghghāz*, (One thing) moving after others. Thick and wrinkled. نغاض البطن *naghghāzu'l batn*, Wrinkled in the belly.

أ نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking-vessel.

أ نغاك *naghāk*, A fine cotton-thread. *Nighāk*, A blockhead, fool, stupid fellow. A rogue. A bastard.

أ نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air. *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill-favoured; dark-complexioned.

أ نغانغ *naghānigh*, (pl. of نغغ *nughnugh*) Isthmuses or divisions between throats and windpipes; the flesh thereabouts.

أ نغب *naghb*, (v. n. of نغب) Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle or single draughts). Sipping (as a bird). *Nughab*, (pl. of نغبة *nagh* or *nughbat*) Quantities. Draughts. Shameful acts.

أ نغبة *naghbat*, One draught (of water). Hunger. Destitution. *Nughbat*, The quantity taken in a single draught. A shameful action.

أ نغبك *nughbuk*, Foolish, insane.

أ نغبقة *naghbakat*, The grumbling of horses' bellies. *Naghbakat*, (or نغبقة *nughbukat*) Noise made by a horse's yard in the sheath.

أ نغبوق *nughbūq*, Name of a bird.

أ نغبول *nughbūl*, Name of a bird and plant.

أ نغت *naght*, A pulling of the hair.

أ نغث *naghs*, A sore and lasting evil.

أ نغچه *nighcha*, A weazel. A kind of lizard.

أ نغر *naghr*, (v. n. of نعر) Tickling (the throat of a child). Drinking much water. *Naghar*, A salt-water spring. *Naghar*, (or نغران *nagharān*) (v. n. of نعر) Boiling with rage, being indignant bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. Contracting her hinder parts and travelling on (a camel). Being plentiful and redundant (water). *Naghir*, Angry, passionate. *Naghar*, (pl. نغران *nighrān*) A nightingale. Young sparrows. A sparrow with a red beak. A species of asses, or the males of them. A fetus making a noise in the womb.

أ نغران *nighrān*, (pl. of نغر) Nightingales.

أ نغرة *naghirat*, Jealous (woman). *Nugharat*, A kind of sparrow with a red beak.

أ نغرة *nughrukat*, A lock of hair twisted but not plaited.

أ نغروج *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin.

أ نغز *naghz*, Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare, surprising.

أ نغز *naghz*, A sowing dissensions. A tickling.

أ نغزتر *naghztar*, More rare. Very uncommon.

أ نغزك *naghzak*, Rare, strange. The mango.

أ نغزي *naghzi*, Rareness, choiceness.

أ نغزیدن *naghzidan*, To become good.

أ نغش *naghsh*, (or نغشان *naghshān*) (v. n. of نغش) Shaking, being loose (in its place). Nodding (the head). Moving, being tremulous (a bird). Inclining or leaning towards. Agitation, commotion.

أ نغص *naghas*, (v. n. of نغص) Being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected or is necessary. Breaking off when drinking (a camel). Bringing camels to a cistern to drink, and driving them away before they are filled. Being disturbed in his draught (a camel), being driven from the well that another may drink. *Naghis*, (Wine) which is cut off from the drinkers before they are full.

أ نغض *naghz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved. Vacillating. Chattering (as the teeth of a child when loose). Moving, setting in motion. Being dense (clouds), pressing upon one another. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink. One who moves his head and totters in walking. *Naghz* or *nighz*, A male ostrich. A herd of ostriches. *Naghz* or *nughz*, The cartilage of the shoulder-blades. *Naghaz*, (v. n. of نغض) Shaking (the head in admiration). Being moved, shaking, vacillating.

أ نغض *nughghaz*, Large pulley for drawing water.

أ نغضان *naghazān*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, moving, staggering (a tooth, saddle, or animal travelling).

أ نغضل *naghzal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

أ نغط *nughut*, Tall men.

أ نغظلة *naghzalat*, Slow running. A shaking of the body right and left in walking.

أ نغف *naghaf*, (v. n. of نغف) Being troubled with many of the worms called نغف *naghaf* (a camel). Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date-stones; also one which comes out of a beetle. The dry mucus of the nose.

أ نغفة *yā naghfata*, A word used in contempt.

أ نغفتان *naghafatāni*, (dual of نغفة *naghafat*) The two extremities of the upper jaw-bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

أ نغل *naghl*, A bastard. (A man) of a mean race. A skin spoiled in the tanning. *Naghal*, (v. n. of نغل) Being marred and spoiled (as leather whilst tanning); rotting, becoming full of holes. Being bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion. Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord. Discord (occasioned by whispered slan-



der). *Naghil*, A bastard. Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race.

نغل *naghil*, An enclosure, fold for cattle not covered over. Den (of a wolf), hole (of a fox).

نغلة *nughlat*, Rottenness of leather in tanning. *Naghilat*, Rotten (nut).

نغم *naghm*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow.

نغم *naghm* or *nagham*, (v. n. of نغم) (Reading or singing) in a low voice. Sipping, swallowing draughts. A low tone of voice. *Nugham*, (pl. of نغمة *nughmat*) Single draughts of water.

نغمة *naghamat* or *naghamat*, A soft, sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, trill, shake. نغمة عنقا *nughmasi ankā*, Name of a note in music. *Nugmat*, (pl. نغم *nugham*) One draught (of water).

نغمة پرداز *naghma-pardāz*, (ن ساز *zan*, ساز *sāz*, سرای *sarāy*, or کش *hash*) Singer, warbler, musician.

نغن *naghan*, The hollow of the navel. Anise, which they sometimes sprinkle over dough when making bread.

نغخالن *naghanthalān*, (نغخوان *naghnakhwād*, نغخوانین *naghnakhwāyīn*, or نغخوانین *naghnakhwāyīn*) Anise.

نغنغ *naghnogh* or *nughnugh*, A large Transoxianian measure containing four ass-loads.

نغنغ *nughnugh*, (pl. نغانغ *naghnānigh*) The isthmus or division between the throat and the windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. Foolish, silly; weak. Carnosa vulva.

نغنغ *naghnaghat*, (v. n. of نغنغ Q) Being affected in the نغنغ *nughnugh*.

نغنویدن *naghnawīdan*, To be restless, not able to sleep.

نغو *naghw*, A speaking softly.

نغوة *naghwat*, A musical tone or sound.

نغوسه *naghosa*, Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace.

نغوشا *naghoshā*, (*nighoshā*, or نغوشاك *naghoshāk*) A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Muhammadans to the Jews and fire-worshippers, and their religious ceremonies. One who turns from one religion to another; a Sabeen. Name of an idol.

نغوشاکیدن *naghoshākīdan*, To change one's religion.

نغوشه *naghosha*, A breaking of the heart. Administration of comfort, solace. Listening, hearing.

نغوض *naghūz*, A large-bunched camel. *Nughūz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, tottering, staggering (a saddle, tooth, or animal travelling).

نغوک *nighok*, A Jew. A fire-worshipper. An idolater.

نغول *naghol*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. *Nighol*, A

staircase. The covering of a staircase. A trap-door on the roof of a house. *Nughol*, Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art.

نغولة *nughūlat*, (v. n. of نغل) Becoming corrupt (a thing newly born).

نغول *naghola*, The curling locks of the fair.

نغولي *nugholī*, Depth.

نغی *naghy*, A speaking intelligibly.

نغیة *naghyat*, First rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

نغیر *nughayr*, (dim. of نغر *nughar* and نغرة *nugharat*) Small birds with red beaks.

نغیق *naghīk*, (v. n. of نغق) Croaking (a raven). (A camel) that brays in a low voice at intervals.

نغیل *naghīl*, (fem. نغيلة) A bastard.

نق *naff*, (v. n. of نق) Sowing (ground). Taking dry medicines.

نقا *nafā*, (or نقاة *nafāt*) Refuse, worst part.

نقاة *nufāt*, (pl. نفأ *nufā*) A segment of a plant. An enclosure of the best pasture.

نقات *naffās*, One who blows, a blower.

نقاة *nufāsāt*, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth. The breathing of one who has a pain in the chest. بنو نقاة *banū nufāsāt*, Name of a people.

نقاة *naffāsāt*, A female blower. نقاة فی العقد *naffāsāt fī'l euhad*, A female who blows upon the knots; a witch, sorceress.

نقاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

نقاجة *nifājāt*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff.

نقاجة *nuffājāt*, A gusset let into a shift.

نقاج *nufāj*, (v. n. of نفع) Diffusing fragrance (a perfume).

نقاج *naffāj*, Beneficent. Fragrant. A husband.

نفاخ *nufāk*, A swelling of the belly.

نفاخ *nuffāk*, A flatulent tumour.

نفاخة *naffākhat*, A blister. *Nuffākhat*, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

نقاد *nafād*, (v. n. of نقد) Vanishing, perishing: being cleared, finished. Exhaustion. Death, destruction, annihilation.

نفاذ *nafāz*, (v. n. of نفذ) Penetrating, pervading, piercing (any thing aimed at) and coming out on the other side. Arriving, coming, being brought (as a letter). Passing, leaving behind. Penetration. Escape from an enemy. Obeyed (order). The vowel kasra — i written under the letter *h* when used as an affixed pronoun: as, تاجرد المجنون من كسائه *tajarrada'l majnūn min kisā'ihi*, The madman stripped himself of his clothes.

نفاذ *naffāz*, Whatever penetrates or passes; efficacious, efficient.

نفار *nifār*, (v. n. of نفر) Being terrified, frightened, and running away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Fugaciousness, fugacity.

نفارة *nufārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. Dominion, empire, authority, command, sway.

نفارية *nufāriyat*, (with عفارية *ufāriyat*) as عفارية نفارية *ufāriyat nufāriyat*, Any thing gigantic, stupendous, terrible.

نفاير *nafāir*, Sparrows.

نفاز *nuffāz*, Diversion of jumping, leap-frog.

نفاس *nifās*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, esteemed valuable. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after child-birth. *Ni* or *nufās*, (pl. of نفساء *nufasā*) Travailing women.

نفاسة *nafāsāt*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, exquisite. Esteeming (a thing) highly, and being sparing of (it). Envy (one), and deeming him unworthy. Bringing forth (a woman). Costliness.

نقاش *nuffāsh*, (Camels) pasturing at night without a keeper.

نفاص *nifās*, (v. n. 3 of نقص) Trying who can make water the furthest. *Nufās*, A diabetes incident to sheep, often mortal.

نفاض *nafāz*, The trembling of an ague or fever. *Nafāz* or *nufāz*, Scarcity of provisions on a journey. *Nifāz*, (pl. نقض *nufuz*) Breeches worn chiefly by boys. A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. ما عليه *malayhi nifāz*, He is naked, he has no garment. *Nifāz* or *nufāz*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

نفاضة *nufāzat*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). (equivalent to نقاة *nufāsāt*) Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

نفاط *nafāt* or *naffāt*, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. A lamp, match, candle, torch. *Nifāt*, (v. n. 3 of نفاط) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

نفاط *naffāt*, A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha. A preparer of naphtha.

نفاطة *naffātāt*, A warlike engine for shooting forth naphtha.

نفاطير *nafātir*, (pl. of نفطورة *nufūrat*) First spring-grasses. Scattered pastures or forage.

نفاع *nafā*, Profit, advantage, utility, use.

نفاع *naffā*, Useful; one who does good.

نفاع *nifāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the skull of an animal or of bone. Imprecation, curse.

نقاني *nafāfi*, (pl. of نقى *naffā*) Tables on which they sift polenta or barley-meal.

نفاق *nafāk*, (v. n. of نفيق) Being saleable (goods). Being brisk (market). *Nifāk*, Hypocrisy. (pl. of نفقة *nafakat*) Expenses, disbursements. اهل *ahli nifāk*, A hypocrite. كلام *kalām nifāk-anjām*, Hypocritical words.

نفال *nifāl*, (pl. of نفل *nafal*) Plunders, spoils, especially those taken from the enemies of the faith.



Gifts, presents.

پ نَفَام *nafām*, Darkish, blackish. Ugly. Bad.

ا نَفَانِف *nafānif*, (pl. of نَفْنَف *nafnaf*) Valleys between mountains. The walls (of a house). The parts about (the liver).

ا نَفَاوَة *nufāwat*, Worst or refuse of a thing.

ا نَفَايَة *nafāyat* or *nufāyat*, Refuse, worst part.

پ نَفَايَة دَاشْتَن *nafāya dāsh-tan*, To reject, discard.

ا نَفَاج *nafāj*, (pl. of نَفِجَة *nafījat*) Bows.

ا نَفَاسِيَه *nafāsīh*, (pl. of نَفِجَة *nafīhat*) Strong, far-shooting (bows).

ا نَفَاسِيَس *nafāsīs*, (pl. of نَفِيسَة *nafīsāt*) Precious things. Delicacies. Much wealth. *Nafāsīs*, (or نَفَاسِيَسِ بَهِيَّة *nafāsīsī bahīya*) Exquisite viands.

ا نَفَاسِز *nafāsiz*, Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling. Those who throw pebbles to learn if any enemy or misfortune awaits them.

پ نَفَايَة *nafāya*, A dark colour. Black, turbid.

پ نَفْت *nafī*, Naphtha. Combustible matter.

ا نَفْت *nafī*, (v. n. of نَفْت *nafī*) Swelling from milk or water poured over it (flour). *Nafī*, (or نَفَاتَان *nafātān*) (v. n. of نَفْت *nafī*) Being enraged, swelling with passion. Boiling (a pot), running over. Sticking to the sides of a pot (broth).

پ نَفْت اَنْدَاز *nafī-andāz*, Firing artillery. A maker of fireworks.

پ نَفْتَق *nafītagh*, A measure.

پ نَفْتِي *nafīi*, Of a dark green colour.

ا نَفَس *nafs*, (v. n. of نَفَس *nafs*) Blowing (as a necromancer when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle). نَفَس الدَم *nafsu'd dam*, A spitting of blood. نَفَس الشَّيْطَان *nafsu'sh shaytān*, (Devil's spittle) Poetry.

ا نَفَسَة *nafsāt*, A magic puff. Whistling of winds.

پ نَفَس *nafī*, Writing-paper.

ا نَفَس *nafī*, (v. n. of نَفَس *nafs*) Coming forth from the egg (a chick). Bouncing forth (a hare). Blowing stiffly (wind). Increasing, augmenting (wealth). (A woman's breasts) heaving up (her shift). *Nufuj*, (pl. of نَفِج *nafīj*) Strangers coming amongst others. Slow, dull (persons). امرأة نَفِج الحَقِيْبَة *im-rasatun nufuju'l hakibat*, A large-hipped woman.

ا نَفِجَة *nufījat*, A gore inserted in a shift.

ا نَفَح *nafh*, (v. n. of نَفَح *nafh*) Breathing or diffusing odour. Blowing (the wind). Striking (with a sword). Moving, setting (hair) in motion. Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (a vein). نَفَح رُوح *nafhi rūh*, The Holy Spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the Virgin Mary, according to the Mussulmān belief. نَفَح نَسِيم *nafhi nasīm*, Breathing as the zephyrs. *Nafah*, Remote (design).

ا نَفَاحَان *nafahān*, A breathing or diffusing odour.

ا نَفْحَة *nafhat*, One puff, gust, or breath of wind.

A fragrant gale. Reputation. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk.

پ نَفَحَات نَسَائِمِ چَمَان *nafahāti nasāsimi chaman*, The fragrant air of the meads.

ا نَفَح *nafkh*, (v. n. of نَفَح *nafkh*) Blowing, puffing (with the mouth). Sounding, winding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Breaking wind. Bright, clear, advanced (as the day towards the meridian). Pride, vain-glory. Swelling, flatulency. Rupture, hernia. نَفَح صُور *zū nafkh*, Proud, swelling (man). نَفَح کُردَن *nafkhi sūr kardan*, To wind a horn. To blow the last trump. *Nufukh*, Full of juvenile vigour.

ا نَفَخَاء *nafkhā*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones. The upper part of the leg-bone.

ا نَفْخَة *naf, nif, or nufkhat*, A windy tumour.

ا نَفَد *nafad*, (or نَفَادَان *nafadān*) (v. n. of نَفَد *nafad*) Vanishing, being dissipated (wealth). Becoming empty of water and drying up (a well). Losing their provisions or stock (people).

ا نَفْذ *nafz*, (v. n. of نَفْذ *nafz*) Penetrating, pervading, passing, piercing quite through and coming out at the other side. Perception or intimate knowledge. *Nafaz*, The penetrating power. Free course.

ا نَفَر *nafr*, (v. n. of نَفَر *nafr*) Being frightened and running away. Going out of the valley at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca (this takes place on the second day after the festival). Being erect. Being divided, separated, scattered. Frightening. Victory. A crowd or body of men to which one belongs, especially fleeing or going together (to any one), or taking the precedency (in any thing). (pl. of نَافِر *nāfir*) Timid, runners away in fear. يَوْم النَفَر *yawmu'n nafr* or *nafar*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina. *Nifrun*, (in comp. with عَفْر *ifrun*) as عَفْر نَفَر *ifrun nifrun* or عَافِرُون *nafirun*, Any thing immense, awful, terrible, or gigantic. *Nafar*, (pl. of اَنْفَار *anfār*) A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. A person, especially of the common people; a common soldier. A groom, servant. پ نَفَر *nafar-zāmin*, Bail for personal appearance.

ا نَفَر *nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).

ا نَفَرَات *nafarāt*, (pl. of نَفَر *nafr*) Troops of soldiers.

ا نَفَرَج *nifrāj*, (or نَفَرَجَة *nifrājat*) Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

ا نَفَرَان *nafarān*, (v. n. of نَفَر *nafr*) Running away terrified (an animal).

ا نَفَرَة *nafrat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, horror. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. A body of men from three to ten. Kindred, near relations, associates. پ نَفَرَات دَاشْتَن *nafrat dāsh-tan*, To abhor, hold in abomination. نَفَرَات کُردَن *nafrat kardan*, To fly from. *Nufrat*, Dominion, command, authority, magistracy. *Nufrat* or *nufarat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

ا نَفَرِج *nifrij*, Timid, cowardly.

ا نَفَرِجَاء *nifrijā*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

ا نَفَرَجَة *nafrajat*, (v. n. of نَفَرَج *Q*) Talking much. *Nifrijat*, Cowardly, timid; a run-away.

پ نَفَرُوج *naf or nufriy*, A kind of rolling-pin.

پ نَفَرِي *nafri*, (or نَفَرِين *nafriin*) A curse.

ا نَفَرِي *nafari*, Service, profession (particularly that of a groom). A giant. A demon.

ا عَفْرِیَة نَفَرِیَة *nifrit*, (عَفْرِیَة نَفَرِیَة *nifrit*) *nifrit*, or عَفْرِیَة نَفَرِیَة *nifritat nifritat* Gigantic; a giant.

ا نَفَرِج *nifrij*, Loquacious, verbose.

پ نَفَرِیْدَن *nafriidan*, To execrate, curse, abominate.

پ نَفَرِیْن *nafriin*, Detestation, abhorrence, execration. Imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands. Terror. Weeping, lamentation. نَفَرِیْن کُردَن *nafriin kardan*, (نَفَرِیْن دَادَن *nafriin dādan*, or نَفَرِیْدَن *nafriidan*) To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words and fly in a passion.

پ نَفَرِیْن کُنَا *nafriin-kunā*, One who execrates.

پ نَفَرِیْنِیْدَن *nafriinidan*, To stink, smell badly.

ا نَفَزَان *nafazān*, (v. n. of نَفَز *nafz*) Bounding (a doe).

ا نَفَس *nafs*, (pl. of نَفْس *nufūs*) Breath, animal life. Soul, spirit, self. Body, blood, flesh. A person, individual, substance, essence, individual thing itself. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Truth, reality. The eye. A malignant eye. Mind, thought. Will, pleasure, desire. Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pride. Vice, fault, blemish. Disgrace, shame. The divine displeasure; punishment, chastisement, torment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb قَرْظ *karaz*, with which they tan leather. نَفَس الامر *nafsu'l amr*, Essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. نَفَس الامر *nafsi'l amr*, In fact, in truth. نَفَس اَمَارَة *nāfsi ammāra*, (or نَفَس تَوَکَّان *tawhāni nafs*) Inordinate appetite, concupiscence. نَفَس سَبْعِي يَا لَوَاعِم *nafsi sab'ī or lawwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. نَفَس سَائِلَة *nafsi sā'ilā*, Flowing blood. پ نَفَس ضَبِط *zabtī nafs kardan*, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. ا نَفَس عَنْ نَفَس *nafsun an nafs*, One soul instead of another. يا مَطْمَئِنَّة *nafsi mutma'inna* or *nafsi malahī*, Benevolence. نَفَس نَاطِقَة *nafsi nātiha*, Reason. نَفَس نَفِيس *nafsi nafīs*, The precious soul. پ نَفَس بِنَفْس *nafsi wāpasin*, The last breath. ا نَفَس بِنَفْس *bi nafsīhi*, He himself. نَفَس حَلِيم *halimu'n nafs*, Of a meek spirit. *Nafas*, (v. n. of نَفَس *nafs*) Envy, Esteeming (a thing) highly, being sparing or tenacious of (it). Being highly esteemed, much desired (a thing). (pl. of اَنْفَاس *anfās*) Breath, respiration. A draught which quenches thirst. A long winded speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. پ نَفَس نَفَس *nafas zadan*, To breathe. نَفَس شَمَار زَدَن *na-*



*fas shumār zadan*, To hold the breath a long time as a penance. *نفس كردن nafas kardan*, To take breath, to pause. *نفس گل nafasi gul*, The empyrean heaven. *آخر نفس ākhar nafas*, The last breath. *زū nafas*, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). *صادق صادق sādih nafas*, True, truth-speaking. *تنكث نفس tīkhu'n nafas*, (P *تنكث نفس tang-nafas*) Asthma, difficulty of respiration. *انت anta fī nafasīn min amrika*, Be at ease in your affairs, do what you please. *Nufus* or *nufs*, (pl. of *نفساء nufasā*) Women in labour. *أنا نفساً nafsān*, Willingly.

*نفساوان nufasāwān*, *nafsāwān*, or *nafasāwān*, (du. *نفساوان nufasāwān*) (pl. *نفساوات nufasāwāt*, *nifās*, *nufās*, *نفس nufus*, *nufs*, and *نوافس nawāfis*) A woman in labour. A woman who has borne a child within forty days, or one not yet recovered after child-birth.

*نفسا باد nafas-ābād*, The lungs, chest.

*نفساني nafsānī*, Lewd, sensual. Spiritual, vital.

*نفسانيات nafsāniyat*, Sensuality, carnality, luxury, pride, pomp.

*نفسية nufsiyat*, Delay, respite, breathing-time.

*نفس تنكث nafas-tang*, Twinkling of an eye.

*نفس دراز nafas-darāz*, Long-winded, prolix.

*نفسی nafse*, An instant.

*نفسی nafsīy*, Carnal, sensual. Desirable. Spiritual, vital.

*نفس nafsh*, (v. n. of *نقش*) Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper (if straying in the day-time the word is *همال hamal*). *Na-fash*, Wool. A plentiful year.

*نفس nafs*, (v. n. of *نقص*) Speaking fast.

*نفسه nufsat*, A violent flux of blood.

*نفس nafz*, (v. n. of *نفض*) Shaking (a tree or garment). Shaking or causing (one) to tremble (an ague or fever). Having one's provisions spent. Being prolific (camels). Having many children (a woman). Putting forth ears (corn), or clusters (a vine). Fading partially (colour). Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Kur'an). *Nifz*, Bees' excrements. Parts (of dead bees) in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nafaz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves or fruit). Grapes-stones sticking one within another. *Nufuz*, (pl. of *نفاض nifāz*) Breeches.

*نفضاء nufazā*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). Partial rain.

*نفضة nufzat*, Partial rain. *Nufzat* or *nufazat*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). *Nafazat*, A reconnoitering party, spies, scouts.

*نفضي nafaza*, (or *نفضي nifza*) Motion, agitation, tremor.

*نفت naf*, (v. n. of *نقط*) Being angry, boil-

ing with rage. *Naft* or *nift*, Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. Gunpowder. *Naft* or *nafat*, (v. n. of *نقط*) Being covered with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour).

*نفت انداز naf-andāz*, Casting forth naphtha (from fire-ships). A maker of fireworks. Engineer.

*نفتة nafat*, *niftat*, or *nafitat*, Blisters. Pustules, pimples, small-pox. *Nafatat*, The ear. The outside or flap of the ear. *Nafitat*, Blistered (hand).

*Nufatat*, A person soon angry; apt to explode.

*نفتورة nufatūr*, (pl. *نفاطير nafātīr*) The first spring-herbage; scattered forage.

*نفتي nafī*, Anointed with bitumen.

*نفتي nafīy*, Consisting of naphtha.

*نفتية nafīyat*, Hurlers of naphtha.

*نفع naf*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being useful, profitable, beneficial, availing. Gain, profit, advantage, emolument, interest. Avail. *سلطان نفع رسان sultānī naf-rasān*, A beneficent prince, one who confers benefits. *نفع نفعه nif*, (pl. of *نفعه nif*) Patches of leather sewed on a traveller's bag.

*نفع nuf*, (pl. of *نفع nuf*) Useful, good-doing (men).

*نفعه nafat*, (pl. *نفعات nafāt*) A staff, rod.

*نفع nif*, (pl. *نفع nif* and *nifā*) A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag.

*نفع nafgh*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

*نفق nafh*, (v. n. of *نقق*) Quitting its hole (a field-mouse). *Nafah*, (v. n. of *نقق*) Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), being deficient. A narrow, indistinct road. A hole, lurking-place. A mouse-hole. *نفق الجري nafiku'l jary*, (A horse) that soon spends himself in running, and comes speedily to a halt.

*نفقات nafakat*, (pl. *نفقات nafakāt* and *نفق nifāk*) The necessary expenses for living, expenditure, disbursement. Stipend, salary, maintenance.

*نفقه nafaka khwurdan*, To expend. *نفقه nafaka kardan*, To defray the expenses of living.

To maintain (a person), to give (him) a pension. *Nufakat*, The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances).

*نفكة nafakat*, The root of the bone of the chin. A lump behind the ear.

*نفل naf*, (v. n. of *نفل*) Presenting with a gift or plunder. Giving an extraordinary gift. Swearing.

A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed: a work of supererogation. Cold. A gift. *Nafal*, (pl. *انفال anfāl* and *نفال nifāl*) Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. A present, donation.

A kind of clover-grass. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called *غور ghurar*).

*نفل nufal*, A place in the fields or desert where men and animals rest in the winter.

*نفتان nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

*نفتان nafnaf*, A valley between mountains. The air between heaven and earth. The steep-down, perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. (pl. *نفتان nafānif*) The walls (of a house). The parts about the liver.

*نفو nafw*, The act of driving away.

*نفة nafwat* or *nifwat*, The worst part of any thing. *Nifwat*, Driven away, outcast.

*نفت nafut*, (A pot) boiling over.

*نفع nafuh*, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

*نفوذ nafuz*, One who penetrates, passes, gets through, or executes (business). *Nufuz*, (v. n. of *نفذ*) Penetrating, piercing through, pervading.

*نفور nafur*, Frightened, scared, fleeing. One who abhors or nauseates; averse. *بیزار و نفور شدن bizār u nafur shudan*, To abominate, nauseate, fly from.

*نفور nafur*, (v. n. of *نفور*) Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out of the valley of Mina at the performance of the ceremonies at Mecca. Going about (any business). Being inflamed and swollen (the eye). Swelling (as the skin or any other part).

*يوم النفور yawmu'n nufur*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina.

*نفورة nufurat*, Dominion, empire, command, magistracy. Affinity. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

*نفوز nafuz*, Bounding (doe).

*نفوس nufus*, (pl. of *نفس nafs*) Souls, selves.

*نفوش nufush*, (v. n. of *نقش*) Feeding in the night-time without a keeper (camels or sheep). Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

*نفوذ nafuz*, Fruitful, prolific (woman). *Nufuz*, Recovery from sickness, convalescence.

*نفع nafue*, Useful, beneficent (man).

*نفع nufugh*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being blistered by hard labour: swelling from hard work (the hand).

*نفق nufuk*, (v. n. of *نقق*) Perishing, failing, or dying (provisions, money, or cattle). Being excoriated (a wound).

*نفل naful* or *nuful*, The leg, shank.

*نفة nufuh*, (v. n. of *نفة*) Being dejected, cowardly, lazy, slow. Submission after disobedience.

*نفة nafh*, (v. n. of *نفة*) Being jaded, sluggish, and weak (a camel).

*نفة nuffah*, (pl. of *نافة naf*) Lazy, slow (camels).

*نفي nafi*, (v. n. of *نفي*) Prohibiting, interdicting, proscribing. Denying, disowning, disavowing. Driving about (as wind the dust). Carrying down foam, leaves, &c. (a torrent). Driving away or abandoning (as a father his son). Banishing, exiling. Being afar off, retiring apart. Being rejected or banished. Spreading out (coin) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring down its contents (a cloud). Negation. A threat. The negative imperative. Prohibition, proscription. *Nufa*, A



round table made of palm-leaves.

أ نفا نفا' (pl. نفا' nafa'fā') A table on which they sift polenta or barley-flour.

أ نفي nafi, Negative. Rejected, disowned, abandoned, turned out of doors (by a father). Rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Drops of water falling from a rope whilst being drawn out of a well. Gravel scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish. Froth or scum of a boiling pot. Annihilation, non-existence. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear; camp-followers; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm-leaves. A threat. The negative attribute (in logic). نفي المطر nafi'yu'l matar, Bespattered by the rain.

أ نفايان nafayān, (v. n. of نفي) Driving about (as wind the dust). Spreading out (coins) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring forth its contents (a cloud). Drops of rain flying about. Dust or leaves blown about the root of a tree.

أ نفية nafiya, A table made of palm-leaves, on which they spread اقط akut to dry. Nifiyat, Driven away, outcast. Nufyat, A round table made of palm-leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off.

أ نفية nafiya, A round table of palm-leaves, without feet, from which they eat, or whereon they spread new cheese to dry.

أ نفية nafiya, Coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water (eaten in a scarcity).

أ نفيث nafiṯ, (Blood) poured from a wound. أ نفيث nafiṯ, (pl. نفيث nufiṯ) One who interposes to reconcile differences, or who neither reconciles or promotes discord.

أ نفية nafiya, A bow.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, A meddler, busy-body.

أ نفية nafiya, Strong (bow) shooting far. A bit of the tree نبع nab.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, Appointed to blow the fire.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, Who or what pierces, penetrates, or pervades. (A royal edict) received and obeyed.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, A kind of musical instrument. A brazen trumpet. A fife, flute. The shrill note of the fife. نفيث و طبل tabl u nafiṯ, Drum and fife. نفيث نام nafiṯ-nāma, A general order in writing for assembling an army.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, (v. n. of نفي) Going (about any business). One who goes before. A body (of men), especially from three to ten. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. نفيث عام nafiṯi gāmm, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the Arrière-ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops. نفيث يوم النفر yammu'n nafiṯ, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina to Mecca. Nufayr, (dim. of نفي nafi) A very small number of persons. نفيث ندى nafiṯrandan, To be good, beautiful.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, A kind of trumpet.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, (or نفيث nafiṯat) Butter in the churning-bottle floating in small particles.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, (fem. نفيث nafiṯat) Precious, delicate, exquisite. A precious or wished-for object, whatever one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, Scattered furniture.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, Sweet or fresh water.

أ نفيث nafiṯat, An advanced post, spy, scout.

أ نفيث nafiṯat, Motion. Tremor.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, (v. n. of نفيث) Sneezing, or forcing any thing out of the nose (a goat). Being blistered from hard work (the hand). Boiling over (as a pot). Being enraged. Squalling (a child). Speaking what is not understood. Breaking wind. Troubled with pustules or blisters.

أ نفيث nafiṯat, Blistered (hand).

أ نفيث nafiṯat, Gain, profit, advantage, benefit.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, The girth of a camel's saddle.

أ نفيث nafiṯ, A word commanding a Jew-butcher to strip the fat from the flesh.

أ نفا nafa, (pl. انفا anfa and نفي nufi) A heap of sand. The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. بنات النفا banātu'n nafa, (or شجمة النفا shajmatu'n nafa) A kind of animalcule living in the sand. Nufa, (pl. of نقا nuka) The best parts of things.

أ نفا nafa, (v. n. of نفي) Being good, pure, sifted, cleaned. Cleanness; purity; innocence. Pure, clean. Nihās, (v. n. of نفي) Meeting, encountering. Nuhā, (pl. of نقا nuka) The best or selectest parts of things. (pl. of نفي nafi) Clean, pure, excellent.

أ نفا nafa, (v. n. of نفي) Being clean, sifted, good, excellent.

أ نفا nifa, (v. n. of نفا) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding by chance (water) unlooked for. A woman's veil. A signal, sign, mark. A very learned man. The belly. A road through rugged grounds. (pl. of نفا nufa) Scabs. نفا خضر nafa khazra, The vault of heaven. نفا نيلي nafa nili, (The sable veil) Night.

أ نفا nafa, A sapper, miner. An examiner, inquirer, scrutinizer.

أ نفا nafa, (v. n. of نفا) Being or becoming chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. Nihabat, Tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

أ نفا nafa, Best part of corn (or dates) when sifted or cleaned. Nuhāt, Refuse of sifted corn.

أ نفا nafa, A hyena.

أ نفا nafa, Cold, pure, sweet water. Sweet and refreshing sleep.

أ نفا nafa, The back part of the head towards the ears. A lump on the top of the ear.

أ نفا nafa, (or نقا nafa) (pl. of نقا nafa) Certain kinds of sheep of a bad sort.

أ نقا nakhā, A cambist who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt, ready. An adept. A shepherd of the sheep called نقا nahad.

أ نقا nikhār, (v. n. 3 of نقر) Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, expostulating sharply with. Bandyng words. Expostulation. (pl. of نقرة nu-khrat) Caverns. Particles of gold or silver.

أ نقا nakhār, A piercer or a striker with the beak. Whoever or whatever pecks or notches.

أ نقا nakhār, As much as a bird takes up in its bill or pecks at once, a beakful.

أ نقا nakhār, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقا nakhār-khāna, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

أ نقا nakhār or nakhāra, A kettle-drum.

أ نقا nakhār, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقا nakhār, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump till they die.

أ نقا nakhār or nukkār, A species of bird. Young sparrows.

أ نقا nikhās, Reproach, ridicule, sarcasm, irony. A nickname.

أ نقا nakhūsh, A painter, stainer, embroiderer, gilder (of books). A sculptor, carver, engraver. A draughtsman.

أ نقا nikhāsh, The art of painting, staining, embroidering, or engraving.

أ نقا nakhūsh, Drawing, painting; graving. نقا نقاش nakhūshī hardan, To paint. To carve.

أ نقا nakhās, Sweetness, purity (of water).

أ نقا nakhāz, One who hurts the back (of a pack-horse), who throws on a burden with violence. A heavy, back-breaking, creaking load. A breaker (of an agreement). Name of a certain Musulmān doctor. Nuhāz, Name of a plant.

أ نقا nakhāz, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goats' hair: whatever falls from it.

أ نقا nikhāt, (pl. of نقطة nuqtat) Points, dots. Scattered bits of fodder, patches of grass.

أ نقا nakhāt, Who marks with points or dots.

أ نقا nikhā, (pl. of نفع nafa) Dusts. Hard places where waters stagnate.

أ نقا nakhā, Proud, conceited; a vain boaster.

أ نقا nakhā, A liquid in which any thing has been soaked, a decoction.

أ نقا nikhāf, (v. n. 3 of نكف) Striking with a sword or breaking the head of another. Prudent, attentive. (See also نقاب nikhāb.) اليوم نكاف al yam nikhāf wa ghadā nikhāf, To-day cups, and to-morrow business.

أ نقا nakhāf, Prudent, attentive, or curious (man), one who questions accurately, who inquires eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets.

أ نقا nakhāfat, (A woman) importunate, teasing with questions.

أ نقا nakhāhat, A (female) frog.



أ نقال *nihāl*, (v. n. of نقل) Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. (v. n. 3 of نقل) Trotting well (a horse). Conversing, telling stories one to another. Drinking water and eating fodder once or twice without any one pasturing him (a camel). (pl. of نقل *nahl* or *nikl*) Mended boots. (pl. of نقلة *naklat*) Short and broad-headed spears.

أ نقال *nakhāl*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse). A transporter. A mimic, actor, player.

أ نقالي *nakkālī*, Acting, mimicking.

أ نقام *nahām* or *nikām*, Muddy (water). *Nihām*, Salted.

أ نقانق *nakhānik*, (pl. of نكنق *niknik*) Ostriches.

أ نقاوة *nakhāwat* or *nukhāwat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted, good, and choice. Purity, cleanness. (pl. نقا *nuka'* or نقاء *nukhā'*) The best or selected part of any thing. *Nukhāwat*, (pl. نقاوي *nakhāwa'*) A kind of plant used in washing.

أ نقاوي *nakhāwa'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukhāwat*) Plants of the حمض *hamz* species, used in washing linens.

أ نقاهة *nakhāhat*, Recovery from disease, convalescence. Weakness, feebleness, languor.

أ نقايا *nakhāya'*, (pl. of نقاية *nukhāyat*) Choicest parts of things cleaned or sifted.

أ نقاية *nakhāyat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted. Being good and excellent. *Nukhāyat*, (pl. نقايا *nakhāya'* and نقاء *nukhā'*) The choicest part of any thing cleaned. Refuse of a thing (as chaff).

أ نقائذ *nakhā'iz*, (pl. of نقيدة *nakhizat*) Horses taken from the enemy.

أ نقائص *nakhā'is*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhisat*) Imperfections, bad qualities, vices, blemishes.

أ نقائص *nakhā'iz*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhizat*) Contradictions. Damages, injuries.

أ نقائع *nakhā'is*, (pl. of نقاعة *nakhizat*) Camels or other cattle slaughtered for the entertainment of strangers. نقائع الموت *nakhā'is* 'l *manet*, The feasts of death, i. e. mankind.

أ نقائلي *nakhā'il*, (pl. of نقيلة *nakhilat*) Patches of leather for mending boots or shoes.

أ نقب *nakhb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterranean excavation, a mine, gallery. An implement of miners or thieves for piercing walls. نقب زن *nakhb-zan*, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

أ نقب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نقب) Digging (through a wall). Tapping (for the dropsy). Inquiring after news. Relating or retailing (news). Mending (boots), patching a hole. Requiting any one (misfortune). Going from place to place. Lifting his feet towards his belly (a horse). A way through mountains. The scab. An ulcer in the side. *Nukhb*, (pl. نقاب *nakhāb* and نقاب *nikhāb*) The scab. *Nakhāb*, (v. n. of نقب) Having the feet worn bare, smooth, and perforated below (a camel). Being torn or worn (a boot). Going from place to place seeking an asylum. *Nukhab*, Parts of the scab scattered here and there.

أ نقباء *nukabā'*, Princes, leaders, tribunes.

أ نقبة *nikbat*, A mode of veiling the face. *Nukbat*, A hole. Scab, or parts of it, scattered here and there. A garment worn round the middle; breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

أ نقبة ثقة *sikat nihat*, Trusty, confidential.

أ نقبت *naht*, An extracting of marrow.

أ نقث *naks*, (v. n. of نقث) Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. Tearing up, and carrying from place to place. Inquiring into. Mixing, confounding, (a discourse, as meats are mixed together). Injuring, hurting (by words). Making haste, doing any thing expeditiously, going out quickly.

أ نقثلة *naksalat*, (v. n. of نقث Q) Going in a drawling, feeble pace, and raising the dust.

أ نقح *nakh-h*, (v. n. of نقح) Extracting (the marrow from a bone). Unbarking, peeling. Clearing away excrescences (from the stem of a palm-tree). A white summer cloud. *Nakah*, Puresand.

أ نقح *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نقح) Smiting, piercing. Striking (the head), penetrating to the brain.

أ نقحة *nakhahat*, Sluggish, fat (she-camel).

أ نقد *nakh*, (v. n. of نقد) Glancing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin.

أ نقد *nakh*, (v. n. of نقد) Choosing the best of any thing. Poking the finger into a walnut. Peeling (nuts). Striking with the bill (a bird, particularly a net or trap). Biting (a serpent). Ready money, prompt payment, cash. (Coin) of a just standard. *P نقد جان* *nakhdi jān*, (or *نقد روان* *nakhdi rawān*) The spirit. Current coin. *أ نقد شش روزه* *nakhdi shash roza*, The world with all it contains. *أ نقد و جنس* *nakhdi u jins*, Money and goods. *أ نقد با وجه* *bā wajhi nakhdi*, With ready money. *أ Nihd* or *nukhd*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food. *Nukhd*, *nahad*, *nahid*, or *nukud*, A kind of tree. *Nahad*, (v. n. of نقد) Being peeled, excoiated (the hoof of a horse). Being broken or worn down (a tooth).

(A boy) not growing or thriving, whose food does not agree with (him). (pl. نقاد *nikhād* and نقادة *nikhādat*) A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to البحرين *bahrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb, *أذل من النقد* *azall mini'n nahad*, Meaner than such sheep. *Nahid*, Peeled (hoof).

أ نقدا *nakhda nakhdi*, Prompt payment.

أ نقدة *nikhdat*, Caraway (seeds).

أ نقد كير *nakhdi-kir*, A bribe-taker. A worldling.

أ نقدي *nakhdiy*, Ready (money). Belonging to ready money. A monied man.

أ نقدي كاشته *nakhdi-gumāshta*, A subordinate in a treasury.

أ نقدينه *nakhdi-nah*, Ready cash.

أ نقذ *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Saving, delivering, rescuing. Safety. Rest. *أ نقذا لك* *nakhzan laka*, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling.

أ نقذ *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Fleeing, escaping. Liberated, rescued. *أ نقذ ولا نقذ* *mā lahu shakhaz wa tā*

*nakhaz*, He has nothing.

أ نقر *nahr*, (v. n. of نقر) Striking. Turning the point of the tongue against the palate and making a whistling noise. Smacking (the thumb and middle finger). Hollowing, excavating, chiseling (stone or wood). Graving, writing upon stone. Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking (grain) with the bill. Inviting some to the exclusion of others. Blowing the trumpet *أ نقر* *nāhūr*. A smack with the lips, to make a horse quicken his pace. A smacking noise made by the thumb and middle finger. *Nihz*, A small groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. *Nakar*, (v. n. of نقر) Growing angry, becoming enraged. Being distempered in the feet (a sheep). Loss of property. *أعوذ بالله من أقر* *azūzu bi'llāh mini'l aqar wa'n nakar*, God preserve me from misfortune! *Nahir*, Enraged, angry. *Nukar*, (pl. of نقرة *nukhrat*) Caverns, small round cavities.

أ نقرة *nakhrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively). A hollow groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. One smack with the fingers. *Nikrat*, A bandying of words to and fro. *Nukhrat*, A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind-head, socket of the eye, or foramen ani). A place where a bird lays her eggs. (pl. *أ نقر* *nukar* and *أ نقر* *nikhār*) A round hollow in the ground. (pl. *أ نقر* *nikhār*) Melted gold or silver; an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *Nahirat*, (A sheep) distempered in the feet. High ground rising out of low-lying ground. *Nuharat*, A disease in the feet or side of a sheep.

أ نقردة *nakhradat*, Continuance in a place.

أ نقرس *nikhri*, Gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. A sore calamity. An omen, portent. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

أ نقرة *nikhra*, Caraways. *Nukra*, Silver. A numbness in the limbs. Any thing white. *أ نقرة* *nukhrasī khām*, Pure, virgin silver. Purity, softness, delicacy. *أ نقرة خنك زرتشتي* *nukhrasī khing zartushti*, The sun. *أ نقرة شاخدار* *nukhrasī shākh-dār*, Silver (pure), plate.

أ نقري *nakhra'*, An especial and exclusive invitation (opposed to *أ جفلي* *jafala'*). *Nakhara'*, Defamation. *أ نقري بنات* *banātu nakhara'*, Women who abuse and rail at every one who passes by.

أ نقريس *nikhri*, A skilful physician. An expert road-guide.

أ نقري *nukhrasī*, Made of silver, silver.

أ نقز *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقز) Bounding (as a deer or kangaroo). *Nihz*, The worst species of cattle. *Nukh*, A well. *Nakhaz*, A surname, nickname. *Nakhaz* or *nakhiz*, The worst part of any thing remaining after the best has been taken away. Poor, lean



cattle. Low, base men. *Nahiz*, Pure, fresh, sweet water. A surname, nickname.

أ نقزان *nahzān*, The bounding (of a doe).

أ نقس *naks*, (v. n. of نقس) Striking (especially the wooden gong ناقوس *nākūs*). Railing at, reproaching. Vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. Thescab. *Niks*, (pl. انقاس *ankās* and انقس *ankus*) Writing-ink.

أ نقش *naksh*, (v. n. of نقش) Painting, printing, staining of two or more colours. Embroidering. Carving, engraving. Lying with. Pulling out (a sting, thorn, hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns (where sheep are to recline). Striking (clusters of dates) with thorns to make them ripen quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. Publishing, divulging, exposing. Having ripe dates (a branch). Dry dates put into a vessel and sprinkled with water. Painting, embroidery; a picture, drawing, portrait, map, plan. A pip on a card, a dot on a die. Venerly. A lucky throw at dice. A bit of gum, less than صرور *surūr*.

نقش بحرام *nakshi ba harām*, (or نقش حرام *nakshi harām*) A well-made person, but good for nothing. P نقش بر آب *naksh bar āb zadan*, To write upon the water, (met.) To obliterate. نقش

نقش بر آب *naksh bar āb hashīdan*, To draw figures on the water, (met.) To engage in unprofitable pursuits. نقش بستن *naksh bastan*, To design, fashion, make, create. To limn, portray. نقش بی

نقش بی *nakshi bi ghubār*, Cries of the oppressed. نقش

نقش پیرگار *nakshi pargār-kun*, All created things. نقش پرمور

نقش پرمور *nakshi parmūr*, The comb of honey, a bee-hive. نقش خال کوهری *nakshi khāki garaharī*, The portrait or figure of a noble and upright man. نقش دوختن

نقش دوختن *naksh dokhtan*, To embroider. نقش دیوار

نقش دیوار *nakshi dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded (so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش

نقش تذهار *nakshi handahār*, An alluring, ravishing object. نقش الحجر

نقش الحجر *naksh ha'l hajar*, (or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ha'n naksh fi'l hajar*) Like an engraving on stone, i.e. indelible. نقش

نقش کل *nakshi kul*, The throne of God. P نقش نیک

نقش نیک *nakshi neh*, Happy but fleeting days. و نقش و

نقش و *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of paintings and ornaments. A *Nuksh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

P نقش آباد *naksh-ābād*, Ardent spirits.

P نقش بازي *naksh-bāzi*, Cunning.

P نقشبان *nakshibān*, A city in اران *arrān*.

P نقشبند *naksh-band*, A painter, embroiderer.

One who adorns. نقشبند حوادث *naksh-bandi havādis*, An epithet of God.

P نقشبندی *naksh-bandi*, The art of painting or embroidery. *Naksh-bandi*, (or نقشبندی *naksh-bandiya*) Certain rites or ceremonies of the Soofies.

P نقش پرداز *naksh-pardāz*, A painter.

P نقش پیوند *naksh-payvand*, A limner.

P نقشجهان *nakshijihān*, (or نقشخوان *nakshu-*

*wān*) Name of a city in Armenia.

P نقش زیاد *naksh-ziyād*, Any thing existing only in name. A kind of game with dice.

أ نقشه *naksha*, A portrait, model, map, plan.

أ نقص *naks*, (or نقصان *nuksān*) (v. n. of نقص) Diminishing, injuring. Being defective, damaged.

Defect, deficiency, wastage, diminution, decrease, detriment, damage, loss, want, blemish, injury, prejudice, mischief (نقص *naks*, in general, implying,

In quality, and نقصان *nuksān*, In quantity). دخل

دخلكه *dakhala alayhi nakhsun fi aqlihi*, There is a defect in his understanding. P نقصان

نقصان *nuksān āwardan*, To cheat, defraud, entail loss. و نقصان

و نقصان *nakz*, (v. n. of نقص) Demolishing, dissolving, undoing, untwisting. Violating (an agreement), breaking (faith). Dissolution. Violation,

rupture. P نقص پیمان *nakzi paymān*, Violation of agreement, breach of treaty. A *Nikz*, (pl. انقاض

انقاض *ankāz*) A male or she-camel emaciated with fatigue. Untwisted, undone. Demolished. Emaciated.

Ground broken into many hillocks by mushrooms piercing through. The piping of chickens, young ostriches, or quails. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made

by an eagle or a hawk. Bees' excrements, or dead insects fallen into honey. The cracking noise made

by pulling the joints of the fingers. Honey, which, with myrtle, they rub on a hive to induce bees to

make honey. *Nihz* or *nahaz*, A rope untwisted to be re-twisted, or a garment unravelled to be re-spun.

(pl. انقاض *ankāz* and نقوض *nukhūz*) The surface of the earth upheaved by mushrooms. *Nukz*, Part of

a demolished building. *Nakaz*, Taken down, demolished (building). *Nukaz*, A mode of wrestling.

أ نقضة *nikzat*, A she-camel lean from travel.

أ نقط *nakht*, (v. n. of نقط) Marking (a letter) with the diacritical points. *Nukat*, (pl. of نقطة

*nukat*) Points, dots. Patches of grass.

أ نقطة *nukat*, (pl. نقط *nukat* and نقاط *nikāt*) A point, a dot. A geometrical point. A spot, stain.

A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A diacritical point upon some of the consonants. A part of any thing.

A little fodder separated from the rest. Choice wealth. A little fodder separated from the rest. Choice wealth.

أ نقطه اعتدال *nuktasi i'tidāl*, Equinoctial colure. نقطه الاعتدال الربيعي

نقطه الاعتدال الربيعي *nuktatu'l i'tidālī'r rabi'iy*, Vernal equinoctial point. نقطه الاعتدال الخريفي

نقطه الاعتدال الخريفي *nuktatu'l i'tidālī'l kharifiy*, Autumnal equinoctial point. نقطة بنقطه

نقطه بنقطه *nukta ba nukta*, From point to point, punctually. نقطة حسي

نقطه حسي *nuktasi hissi*, A tangible point. نقطة دائرة

نقطه دائرة *nuktasi dā'ira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. P نقطة رشتن پرگار

نقطه رشتن پرگار *nuktasi roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world. Muhammad. P نقطة زرین

نقطه زرین *nuktasi zarrīn*, The sun. A نقطة سمت الرأس

نقطه سمت الرأس *nuktatu samti'r rass*, The vertical point. نقطة سويدا

نقطه سويدا *nuktasi suwaydā*, Heart's core. نقطة عرضي

نقطه عرضي *nuktasi garazi*, An imaginary point. P نقطة گل

نقطه گل *nuktasi gil*, Centre of the earth.

Terrestrial globe. A نقطة المقابلة *nuktatu'l mukā-balat*, An opposite point. نقطة الانقلاب الشتوي

نقطه الانقلاب الشتوي *nuktatu'l munkalabi'sh shatawiy*, Brumal or wintersolstitial point. نقطة الانقلاب الصيفي

نقطه الانقلاب الصيفي *nuktatu'l munkalabi's sayfiy*, Summer solstitial point. P نقطة دائرة

نقطه دائرة *nuktasi nuh dā'ira*, Centre of the earth. Muhammad.

P نقطة دار *nuhta-dār*, Dotted. Marked with a diacritical point (as ز *ze* or ش *shīn*).

أ نقع *nahq*, (v. n. of نقع) Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping, soaking

(in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). Abounding (death). Killing. Being raised (a sound). Making a continued noise or bawling,

hallooing. Tearing, slitting (the breast of a garment). Quenching (thirst). Believing (intelligence). Slaughter

(a camel to entertain guests); whence نقيلا نقع لكم

نقيلا نقع لكم *milū nanka' lakum*, Turn in, we'll treat you well. Provoking (with reproaches). A flat, level country.

(pl. نقيلا *nikā' and نقيلا *nikā'**) Raised dust; a cloud of dust. An ostrich's cry. (pl. نقيلا *nikā' and نقيلا *nikā'**) A place where

water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate. Saliva in the mouth. A rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter. (pl. نقيلا *anku'*) Stagnant water.

أ نقيلا *nahqā'*, A flat, level country.

أ نقيف *nahf*, (v. n. of نقيف) Striking violently (on the head) with a spear or stick and penetrating nearly to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs).

Splitting (a colocynth), taking away (the rind or core). Straining, clearing. Diluting (wine) with water. *Nihf* or *nahf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nuhf*, (pl. of نقيف *nahif*) Worm-eaten

(trunks of palm-trees).

أ نقفة *nahafat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting.

Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing,

copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching,

mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation.

History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy

good-nature. P نقل کردن *nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate.

To relate. To mend. نقل ائقال کردن *nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another.

نقل ماتم *nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. A نقل مکان

نقل مکان *nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time

to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made



long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. Transmigration. **نقل شراب** *sharāb nahl hardan*, To pour wine from one vessel into another. **نقل** *Nahl, nikh, or nakal*, (pl. **انقال** *ankāl* and **نقال** *nikāl*) A worn and patched boot or shoe, **Nahl** or **nukh**, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats. **Nukh**, Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. Emigration. Whispering, slander. **نقل خواجه** *nukli khwāja*, A small grain resembling black pepper, but which within is white and sweet. **نقل مجلس** *nukli majlis*, A buffoon, fool, jester. Sport, play, pleasantry, buffoonery. **Nahal**, A feather taken from one arrow and put on another. A stony place with trees. Volubility of tongue, readiness of reply, repartee. A distemper in the sole of a camel's foot, rendering it necessary that it be tied up. Stones held in the hand for breaking nuts or pounding drugs. **Nahl**, Stony with trees. (A man) ready in answer. **Nukh**, The fourth, fifth, and sixth nights of a month. **نقل** *nukul*, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on a hill's side. Hollow, deep. Bottom. **نقل** *naklan*, Traditionally. **نقل** *nukalā*, (pl. of **ناقل** *nākil*) Transporters. Relators. **نقل** *naklab*, Name of a people in Arabia who profess the Christian religion. **نقل بند** *nahl-band*, A compiler of narratives. **نقل** *naklat*, (pl. **نقال** *nikāl*) A short and broad-headed spear. **Niklat**, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. **Nuklat**, Removal from one place unto another; departure, migration: a roving life. Detraction, slander. **Nakalat**, Sound of running water. (pl. of **ناقل** *nākil*) Writers. **نقل** *nakalasi ahwāl*, Historians. **نقلدان** *nukhdān*, A fruit or sweetmeat-plate. **نقل نویسی** *nahl-nawisī*, Copying. **نقلی** *nakhi*, Fictitious. Copied, transcribed. **نقلی** *nakhiy*, A vender of dried fruits. Imitated, copied, transcribed. **نقم** *nakhm*, (v. n. of **نقم**) Being angry. Chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating, disapproving. Voraciousness. **Nakam**, Middle of the road. **Nakim** or **nikam**, (pl. of **نقمة** *nakhmat, nikmat, or nakimat*) Punishments, revenges. **نقمة** *nakimāt*, (pl. of **نقمة**) Punishments. **نقم** *nakmat, nikmat, or nakimat*, (pl. **نقم** *nakhim and niham*) Punishment, revenge, vengeance. **Nikmat**, Hatred. A distemper. Vehemence, hardness, severity. **نقني** *niknik*, (pl. **نقاني** *nakānik*) An ostrich. Timid, flying. Light, not heavy. **نقنقه** *nakhahat*, (v. n. of **نقنق** *Q*) Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Clucking (as a hen).

Croaking (as a frog). The croaking of a female frog. **نقو** *nakhw*, (v. n. of **نقو**) Extracting marrow from a bone. **Nakhw** or **nikhw**, (pl. **انقاء**) The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. **نقواء** *nakhwās*, (pl. of **نقوی** *nakhiy*, irregular) Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things. Small-boned (woman). **نقوان** *nakamāni*, Two heaps of sand. **نقوة** *nakwat*, The best, sifted or selected part. Refuse, siftings. **نقود** *nukūd*, (pl. of **نقد** *nakhd*) Sums of ready money. **نقود نا محدود** *nukūdi nā mahdūd*, Untold ready money. **نقوش** *nakūsh*, A sort of shrub. **Nukūsh, (pl. of **نقش** *nakhsh*) Pictures. Engravings. Inscriptions. Dots on dice, pips on cards. **نقوض** *nukūz*, (pl. of **نقض** *nikhz*) Surfaces of grounds perforated by mushrooms. **نقوع** *nakūc*, Anything diluted or dissolved in water, to make medicines or drink: an infusion. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). Brackish (water). **نقوع اذن** *nakūc uzunin*, Credulous, disposed to believe implicitly all he hears. **نقوع زبيب** *nakūc zabib*, An infusion of raisins. **نقوع** *nukūc*, (v. n. of **نقع**) Flowing into one place and stagnating (water). Abusing, defaming. Being raised (a noise or dust). Believing. Abounding (death). Recovering health. Killing a sheep or camel to entertain a guest. (pl. of **نقع** *nakhc*) Raised (dusts). **نقول** *nukūl*, (pl. of **نقل**) Narratives, copies. **نقوة** *nukūh*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from an indisposition), though still weak. Understanding, finding out. **نقه** *nakah*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from sickness), though still weak. Understanding, perceiving. **Nakih**, Intelligent. **نقه** *nukkah*, (pl. of **ناقه** *nākih*) Convalescents. Intelligent. **نقي** *naky*, (v. n. of **نقي**) Taking marrow out (of a bone). Giving marrow to eat. **Niky, (v. n. of **نقي**) Meeting. (pl. **انقاء** *ankā*) Marrow. The fat part of the eye. **نقي** *nakhiy*, (pl. **نقاء** *nikhā* and **نقواء** *nakhwās*) Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. Finest and whitest flour. **Nakhiy, (pl. of **نقا** *naha*) Heaps of sand. **نقيب** *nakib*, (pl. **نقباء** *nukabā*) A chief, leader. An intelligent person. One acquainted with the genealogies of a people. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. One equal in rank to a corporal. (A dog) the top of whose throat is pierced that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute. **نقيبان** *nakibāni bār*, Angels. **نقبة** *nakibat*, Soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, in-******

struction. The success of any thing. (A she-camel) with large teats. **مميون النقية** *maymūnu'n nakibat*, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding. **نقبي** *nakibī*, The chief magistracy. **نقية** *nakhiyat*, (fem. of **نقي** *nakhiy*) Pure, clean. A word, saying, discourse. **نقيدة** *nakizat*, (pl. **نقائد** *nakhāiz*) A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman. **نقير** *nakir*, Hollowed (wood or stone). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. Poor and despised. Few, little. A tree pierced with holes, which serve as a ladder. (pl. **انقرة** *ankirat*) A canal, trough, tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. A small groove in a date-stone, from which the stalk grows. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. **Nakir**, (or **نقير** *hakir nakir*) Extremely poor. **نقير و قطير** *nakir u hitmir*, Minutely. **كرم النقير** *karimu'n nakir*, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. **لا فتيل ولا نقير** *lā fatila wa lā nakir*, Not a particle, nothing. **ليس في** *lays fi nakir*, It is of no value. **نقيش** *nakish*, Scattered furniture. Similitude, resemblance, effigy, symbol. Like, resembling. A fellow, equal. **نقيص** *nakis*, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. **شخص نقيص** *shakhsi nakis*, A vicious person. **نقيصة** *nakisat*, (pl. **نقائص** *nakhāsīs*) Imperfection, defect, vice, bad quality. Disgrace, slander. **نقيصة گفتن** *nakisa guftan*, To disparage. **نقيض** *nakiz*, Destruction of a work, demolition of a building. Contrary, opposite, reverse, reversed, inverted, adverse, inimical. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon a camel. The sound of the string of a harp or bow, &c.; also of cracking the joints of the fingers. The creaking of a pulley. The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. **نقيضة** *nakizat*, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporaneous contradictory reply. A road through mountains. **نقيط** *nakit*, The servant of a freedman. **نقيع** *nakiz*, Good, wholesome, cool (water), which quenches thirst. Steeped, soaked. An infusion. Brackish (water). Standing water. Cooling (whey). Wine made of steeped grapes, raisins, or dates without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. (pl. **انقعة** *anki'at*) (A well) overflowing with water. Clamour, loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother. **نقعة** *nakhizat*, (pl. **نقائع** *nakhāiz*) A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage-ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey. **نقيف** *nakhif*, (pl. **نقف** *nukhf*) (The trunk of







of, not knowing. Being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. *Nahir*, An indefinite noun. *Nahir*, *nakur*, or *nukur*, (pl. انكار *ankār*) Ingenious, shrewd. Ignorant. *Nukur*, An important or difficult affair. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Ingenious, cunning (woman).

▲ *nakrā*, (نكره) Clever (woman). Subtlety of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. *Nakrās*, Manner, mode. Affliction, calamity.

▲ *nakrat*, (نكره) Subtlety of genius. *Nakarat*, Ignorance. *Nakirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). Evil, misfortune. Ignorance. Any humours carried off by medicine. Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. A green film which comes out with the foetus. اسهل *as-hala fulānun nakiratan*, So-and-so laboured under such distemper.

▲ *nahz*, (نكره) Striking. Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth). Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground. Retiring from fear. *Nihz*, Any thing vile and worthless. Remains of marrow left in a bone. *Nahaz*, (v. n. of نكره) Being empty, dry (a well). *Nuhuz*, (pl. of نكوز *nakūz*) Empty (wells). ▲ *nakajda*, (نكزده) An earthen cup or jar.

▲ *nahs*, (v. n. of نكس) Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the *Kur'ān*). (Food, &c.) causing a disease to return. *nahs*, (نكسا) *taḡsan lahu na naksan* or *nuhsan*, May he be so visited! *Nihs*, (pl. of انكاس *ankās*) Weak, unable to rise to any thing honourable. (An arrow) broken at the notch. A spear whose head is broken at the bottom, so that it may be used as well as the point. A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish). A preposterous birth. *Nuhs*, A relapse. *Nuhs*, (نكس کردن) *nuhs hardan*, To relapse into distemper. ▲ *Nukus*, Stooping old men.

▲ *nahas*, (for ناكس *nā has*) Vile, sordid. ▲ *nahsh*, (v. n. of نكش) Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Finishing, bringing to a close, extirpating. Consuming (herbage).

▲ *nahs*, (v. n. of نكس) Departing, retiring, desisting through timidity from something good.

▲ *nahz*, (v. n. of نكظ) Rendering (any one's business) troublesome. *Nahz*, (*nahaz*, or نكظه *nahazat*) (v. n. of نكظ) Being diligent, expeditious. *Nahaz*, A causing to make haste. Excessive hunger.

▲ *nahg*, (v. n. of نكع) Removing away quickly. Repelling, beating off, driving away. Detaining what is due, or giving it. Abstaining, refraining, failing. Milking (cattle) hastily. Kicking on the backside. Annoying, vexing by overmuch despatch. *Nahg*, *nahig*, or *nuhag*, (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nahag*, (v. n. of نكع) Having a reddish-

ness on the nose with an excoriation. The reddishness itself. *Nuhag*, A red colour. *Nuhug*, (pl. of نكوع *nakūc*) Short-bodied (women).

▲ *nahgat*, A kind of plant resembling the طرثوث *tursūs*. *Nahgat*, The red fruit of the نكاهه *nuhāva*, and of another tree. Gum of the tragacanth. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish-coloured man. *Nahgat* or *nuhagat*, The reddish top of the طرثوث *tursūs*, or of another plant having a flower like the amaranth, used in dyeing. *Nahgat*, A ruddy woman. Very red (lip). *Nuhagat*, A man who has an excoriated, reddish nose. *hukahat nuhagat*, A fool, one who remains always at home.

▲ *nahf*, (v. n. of نكف) Penetrating (rain), enduring (it) while it lasts (whence لا ينكف *lā yunkafu*, (The rain) cannot be borne; (the sea) cannot be fathomed). *jayshun lā yunkafu*, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears) from the cheek. Declining, turning away from. *Nahf* or *nahaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *Nahaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Being free, exempted. Being pained (the hand). (pl. نكفة) Tubercles or kernels between the ears and the roots of the lower jaws.

▲ *nahfat*, *nuhfat*, or *nahafat*, (du. نكفتان *nakfatāni*) The root of the bone of the chin. *Nahafat*, (pl. نكف *nahaf*) A tubercle or kernel between the ear and root of the lower jaw.

▲ *nihl*, (pl. انكال *anhāl*) A chain, fetter, manacle, collar. A fetter of fire. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A particular kind of bridle used by couriers. A tried, bold, or experienced man; a bulwark against an enemy. *Nuhl*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. *Nahal*, (v. n. of نكل) Receiving chastisement. Robust (man) of tried bravery. Excellent (horse). A bucket rope. *an nahal cala'n nahal*, A brave man on a gallant steed.

▲ *nihil* or *nahl*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

▲ *nuhlat*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. A bulwark.

▲ *nahmat*, Calamity, affliction.

▲ *nahnahat*, A craving hard for debt. The correction of any work.

▲ *nikū* or *niko*, Good, beautiful: a good thing.

▲ *nuhūb*, (v. n. of نكب) Straying, declining, turning away (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. Blowing (intermediate winds, as N.E., S.E., N.W., or S.W.). (pl. of نكب *nahb*) Adversities.

▲ *nikū-khrāh*, A well-wisher.

▲ *nuhūr*, (v. n. of نكر) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting.

▲ *nahūz*, (pl. نكر *nuhuz*) (A well) containing little water. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نكر) Flowing down upon low ground, or sinking into the earth (water).

▲ *nikū-siyar*, Of good disposition.

▲ *nuhūs*, A departing, desisting from fear.

▲ *nahūc*, Short-bodied (woman).

▲ *nuhūl*, (v. n. of نكل) Retiring, flying through timidity from something good. Retreating from an enemy. Abstaining, refraining (from swearing).

▲ *nikū-nām*, Of good repute.

▲ *nahūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To kill.

▲ *nahūh*, One who hunts for faults, an evil-speaker. A false-accuser, slanderer.

▲ *nahūhish* or *nikūhish*, Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt, rejection.

▲ *nikūhanda*, An accuser, traducer, despiser, blamer, contemner.

▲ *nikūhidagī*, Contempt, reproach.

▲ *nahūhīdan* or *nikūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, blame, treat with contempt, speak ill of, slander, reproach, complain of another. To disregard religious duties.

▲ *nahūhīda* or *nikūhīda*, Despised, rejected. Blamed, scorned. Spoken ill of. انعال *af'ālī nikūhīda*, Unworthy actions.

▲ *nikūwī*, Goodness. A good thing. لطف

▲ *lutf u nikūwī*, Graciousness and goodness.

▲ *nah-h*, (v. n. of نكه) Breathing into the face or the nostrils of another. Being intensely hot (the sun). Smelling another's breath.

▲ *nukhah*, Tired (camels) unable to bray.

▲ *nah-hat*, Smell of the breath. Odour.

▲ *nuh-hat*, Perfume, odour.

▲ *nah-ha*, The string of a paper-kite.

▲ *nahib*, A circle round a camel's hoof.

▲ *nuhaybās*, (dim. of نكباء *nakhbās*) A little side wind. انكيباء *an' nuhaybās*, The north-east wind. نكيباء *nayyihatu'n nuhaybās*, The south-west wind.

▲ *nahisat*, A serious and important business. Soul, spirit. Breach of promise. The utmost effort. Power, strength. Nature, temper, disposition.

▲ *nahir*, (v. n. of نكر) Repudiating, reprobating. Being ignorant of, not knowing. Denying. Hatred, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. A change, alteration. Strong, impregnable (fortress). One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb.

▲ *nahif*, Glanders. ذات نكيف *zātu nahif*, Name of a place in Arabia. يوم نكيف *yawmu nahif*, A battle fought there, in which Kuraysh defeated Banī Kinānat.

▲ *nag*, The roof of the mouth, palate.

▲ *nigār*, A picture, portrait, effigy, or idol. Figures stained on the hands and feet with a dye extracted from the colouring shrub حنا *hinā*. A



beautiful woman, mistress, sweetheart. (Imp. and partic. of نگاریدن *nigāridan*) Paint thou; painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. نگار *nigār*, Impression on the mind. نگار خاطر *nigāri khātir*, Impression on the mind. نگار عالم *nigāri ālam*, (or نگار روزگار *nigāri rozgār*) Idol of the world, marvel of beauty, beloved by all.

نگار پر نقش و نگار *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of pictures. نگارخانه *nigār-khāna*, (or نگارستان *nigār-ristān*) A picture-gallery. The house of the celebrated eastern painter and impostor Mānī.

نگارشی *nigārish*, Writing; painting, drawing.

نگارشی نامه *nigārish-nāma*, A letter, epistle.

نگار علم *nigār-ālam*, An elegant border.

نگار گرد *nigār-gird*, A round edge or hem.

نگارنده *nigāranda*, A painter, stainer: writer.

نگاریدن *nigāridan* or نگاشتن *nigāshtan*, To paint, embroider, draw, portray, delineate, or write.

نگارین *nigārīn*, Embellished. A beloved object. نگارین کردن *nigārīn kardan*, To adorn.

نگاشته *nigāshta*, Written. Painted, stained.

Pourtrayed. Embroidered.

نگاف *nigāf*, A glove.

نگال *nigāl*, A coal, a live coal.

نگاه *nigāh*, Look, aspect; a beholding. Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking notice.

نگاه تندی *nigāhi tand*, A severe look, frown.

نگاهبان *nigāhbān*, A guard, guardian, keeper.

A petty officer of government.

نگاهبانی *nigāhbānī*, Custody, guard.

نگاهبانی کردن *nigāhbānī kardan*, To guard, preserve.

نگاه چران *nigāh-charān*, One who goes with half-shut eyes, inattentive to surrounding objects.

نگاه دار *nigāh-dār*, A guardian, conservator.

نگاه داشت *nigāh-dāsht*, He guarded. Observation, watch. Custody, preservation. Any thing committed to care or guardianship. A keepsake.

نگاه داشتن *nigāh dāshtan*, To observe, regard. To keep, maintain, guard, preserve, look after.

To enlist.

نگاهیدن *nigāhīdan*, To behold. A deposit.

نگاهی کردن *nigāhī kardan*, To behold.

نگار *nagar*, A grape-stone.

نگران *nigrān*, One who looks, beholds, expects.

نگران باش *nigrān bāsh*, Be ready, prepare yourself.

نگران شدن *nigrān shudan*, To expect, to be on the look out.

نگرانی *nigrānī*, Expectation.

نگارستان *nigārīstan*, (or نگارستان *nigārīstan*) To behold, look at, observe. To turn the eye towards.

نگارستان بکسی *ba kase nigārīstan*, To look at any one.

نگارشی *nigārish*, Sight, look, observation.

نگاریدن *nigāridan*, To view, see, look.

نگزرد *nagzirad*, (or نگزیرد *nagzīrad*) There is no help for it, there is no remedy.

نگزرد *nagzīda*, An earthen drinking-cup.

نگل *nagl* or *nigil*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way.

نگنده *niganda*, A particular kind of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery. Any thing hidden, particularly treasure. نگنده کردن *niganda kardan*, To sew with long stitches, baste.

نگوسار *nigū-sār*, Inverted, turned upside down.

Ruined. One who hangs his head from shame. A low-bodied beast of burden.

نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, hanging down.

Upside down.

نگونخت *nigūn-bakht*, Unfortunate, hapless.

نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, One who hangs the head from shame. Inverted.

نگون سار کردن *nigūn-sār kardan*, To overturn.

نگونساری *nigūn-sārī*, A hanging of the head.

نگون طالع *nigūn-tālīc*, Unlucky.

نگون طشت *nigūn-tasht*, The sky.

نگه *nigah*, A look, glance. Observation.

Guardianship.

نگهبان *nigāhbān*, A keeper, guard, watchman.

نگهبان قلعه *nigāhbāni kalācā*, Garrison of a castle.

نگهبانی *nigāhbānī*, Guard, custody, guardianship. Observation, watching.

نگهدار *nigāhdār*, A guardian.

نگه دارنده *nigāh-dāranda*, A keeper.

نگه دار *nigāh-dārā*, Guard, keeper, observer.

نگه داری *nigāh-dārī*, Observation. Keeping (a secret).

نگه داشت *nigāh-dāsht*, He regarded. He observed. Any thing committed to another's care.

نگه داشتن *nigāh dāshtan*, (or کردن *kardan*) To behold, to observe. To take care of.

نگیس *nigīsā*, A musician of Khusraw Parwez.

نگین *nigīn*, (or نگینه *nigīna*) A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince. A precious stone set in a ring.

نگین دان *nigīndān*, The collet, i.e. that part of a ring in which the precious stone is set.

نگین ساي *nigīn-sāy*, An engraver of seals.

A polisher of gems.

نال *nal*, Take, carry off (any thing good).

نالچ *nalch*, Pus from a boil or wound.

نالشک *nīlish*, (or نلشک) In debt, a debtor.

نالك *nalk* or *nilk*, The medlar. The medlar-tree. Nilk, A dried plum. Seed of fenugreek.

Understanding, knowledge.

نالك *nulk* or *nilk*, A plane-tree. A medlar.

نالكه *nīlhat* or *nulhat*, A single medlar.

نالكس *nīlhas*, The coping of a wall.

نالم *nalm*, Good, fair, fine.

نالند *naland*, A spade or shovel.

نالول *nulnūl*, A weak, cowardly man.

نالو رو *nala rū*, Wild spikenard.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نام *nam*, (v. n. of نام *nam*) Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities. Telling or propagating falsehoods. Diffusing a smell, being fragrant (musk). Motion. Breath. (pl. انماء *animmā*) Calumniator, whispering slanderer. Numm, Calumniators.

نام *nam* or *nama*, Small lice, nits. Small sheep.

نام *namā* or *numā*, (in comp.) Shewing, pointing out. An index. نام *rah-numā*, Shewing the way; a guide.

نام *hishwari khwush-numā*, A pleasant country.

نام *namā*, (v. n. of نام *nam*) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (especially red). Rising (water). Rising (as the price of provisions). Growing fat. Being picked up (any saying).

نام *namāt*, (pl. نام *nama*) A small ant.

نام *nummāt*, One piece of money.

نام *namād*, He shewed. One who shews or points out.

نام *namār*, A hint, glance, intimation.

نام *namār*, (pl. of نام *namir*) Leopards.

نام *namārān*, Signs, hints, intimations.

نام *namarat*, (pl. of نام *namir*) Leopards, pards, panthers.

نام *namārik*, (pl. of نام *namrah, rik*, or *ruk*) Pads placed between a rider and his saddle.

نام *namāz*, Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are repeated five times a day). Adoration, worship. Devotion, ministry, service. Obedience.

نام *namāzi bāmdād*, Morning-prayers said before dawn; نماز پیشین *namāzi peshīn*, Mid-day prayers; نماز خفتن *namāzi khuftan*, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset; نماز دیگر *namāzi digar*, Afternoon-prayers; نماز شام *namāzi shām*, Evening-prayers, vespers (immediately after sunset); altogether being called نماز پنج وقت *panj waqti namāz*, The five hours of prayer.

نام *namāz kardan*, (or نماز گذاردن *namāz guzārdan*) To say one's prayers, to attend divine service.

نام *kuddās-namāz*, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians.

نام *namāz-gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle. It is often erected amidst gardens). The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays with the people with his face turned towards Mecca.

نام *namāz-guzār*, One who prays.

نام *namāzi*, A praying person. Relating to prayers. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying. Clean, pure, fit for prayer.

نام *namās*, A calumniator, whisperer.



A thread in a needle. *Numās*, (pl. *نمیس* *numus* and *انمصة* *anmisat*) A month. *numāsan*, During a month (I saw him not).  
 A coverings. Housings. *نمات* *nimāt*, Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament.  
 A (pl. of *نمل* *naml*) Ants. *نمالم* *namāl*, A whisperer, slanderer, censurer.  
 A calumniator, accuser, whisperer. A kind of wild thyme or betony. A medicine. *نمامة* *namām*, Mint.  
 A (pl. of *نمائي* *namāma*) Monies, coins. *نماماني* *namāmānī*, Calumniation.  
 A shewer, exhibiter. *نا* or *numāy*, A shewer, exhibiter.  
 A (pl. of *نمايان* *na* or *numāyān*, Appearing, apparent. Bold (as a picture). *نمايان شدن* *numāyān shudan*, To appear, be shewn, come in sight. *نمايان کردن* *numāyān kardan*, To shew, demonstrate.  
 A (pl. of *نمايش* *numāyish* or *namāyish*, Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight, development; an apparition, spectre, phantom. *نمايش آب* *numāyishi āb*, Semblance of water on a sandy plain.  
 A (pl. of *نمائي* *namāsim*) Detractions. *نماينده* *numāyanda* or *namāyanda*, One who shews. Showy, striking.  
 A (pl. of *نمايدين* *nu* or *namāyīdan*, To shew, exhibit. *نمات* *nammat*, A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant. One louse.  
 A kind of fruit-bearing herb. *نماتک* *namath*, A wild plum. *Namtuk*, A medlar. *Numuth*, A red substance resembling coral.  
 A broom. Bulrushes. *نمچ* *namch*, Dew, humidity, moisture.  
 A (pl. of *نم خورد* *nam-khkurda*, Injured by moisture. *نمد* *namad*, Felt. A garment of coarse cloth. A cloak worn during rain. A rug or coarse carpet on which they sit. *Membrum virile*. *نمد در* *namad dar āb dāshtan*, To deceive, plot, lay snares. *نمد در بر* *namad dar bar*, With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders.  
 A (pl. of *نمدار* *nam-dār*, Moist, humid. *نمدان* *namdān*, Vulva mulieris.  
 A piece of coarse felt. *نمد پاره* *namad-pāra*, Clad in woollen or felt. *نمد پوش* *namad-posh*, A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider being galled. (The modern name is *تگالتو* *tagaltū*).  
 A felt-manufacturer. *نمد ساز* *namad-sāz*, A felt-maker.  
 A (pl. of *نمد مال* *namad-māl*, Bathed in tears, weeping. *نمدین* *namadīn*, Made of felt. Woollen. *کلاه نمدين* *kulāhi namadīn*, A cap of felt.  
 A (pl. of *نمر* *namr*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Climbing (a mountain). *Nimr*, Name of a man. *Numr*, Name of a place in Huzayl. *Numr* or *numur*, (pl. of *نمر* *namir*) Leopards. *Namar*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Being full of spots,

or spotted like a pard. Being dappled (a cloud). Being angry, surly, growling, ill-humoured, of a bad disposition. *Namir*, (pl. *انمار* *anmur*, *نمار* *anmār*, *نمر* *numur*, *نمر* *numr*, *نمار* *numār*, *نماره* *nimā-rat*, and *نمور* *numūr*) A leopard. A panther. Whole-some (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of *نمير* *namirat*) Bits of a cloud. *Numar*, (pl. of *نمير* *numrat*) Spots of divers colours.  
 A (pl. of *نمره* *namrā*, (fem. of *انمر* *anmar*) Dappled (cloud), spotted like a leopard. Dapple-grey (mare).  
 A (pl. of *نمره* *numrat*, (pl. *نمر* *numar*) A spot of any colour soever. *Namirat*, (fem. of *نمر* *namir*) Spotted like a leopard. A dappled cloud. (pl. *نمر* *namir*) A small part of a cloud. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes. A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh to catch wolves. Name of a place in Arafāt near Mecca, or the mount whereon are the stones called *انصاب* *ansāb*.  
 A (pl. of *نمره* *namrak*, (nimrik, numruk, *نمره* *namrahāt*, *nimrihat*, or *numrukāt*) A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle. A horse or camel-cloth.  
 A (pl. of *نمره* *nimrikat*, A cloud having wide openings, and giving little rain.  
 A (pl. of *نمرود* *namrūd* or *numrūd*, Nimrod, a king, who is said to have cast Abraham into the fire.  
 A (pl. of *نمري* *namariy*, Resembling a leopard, leopard-like. Of the tribe of *نمر* *namir*.  
 A (pl. of *نمس* *nams*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Concealing (a secret). Making (one) a confidant. *Nims*, The ichneumon or Egyptian weasel, which kills the crocodile. *Nums*, (pl. of *انمس* *anmas*) Dark-coloured. The bird *قطا* *katā*. *Namas*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Being spoilt, rancid (butter or oil).  
 A (pl. of *نمس* *numus*, A weasel.  
 A (pl. of *نمش* *namsh*, Fraud, deceit, artifice, cunning. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream.  
 A (pl. of *نمش* *namsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. A gathering or scraping together of any thing on the ground, as done by an idling, trifling fellow. An eating up by locusts of whatever is on the ground. A lie. Any thing spoken or published with a bad intention. *Namash*, (v. n. of *نمش*) Being marked with points of different colours. Spots or marks on the skin (as of leprosy, morpew, or freckles). The lines in paintings or engravings. *Namish*, Spotted with black and white, freckled. (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's foot) making uncommon marks on the ground.  
 A (pl. of *نمشته* *namishta*, Faith, belief, confidence.  
 A (pl. of *نمشك* *namshah*, Coriander, pepperwort. *Nimishk*, Milk milked upon sour milk. Cream. Butter.  
 A (pl. of *نمشيدن* *namshīdan*, To succeed, obtain one's wish, prosper.

A (pl. of *نمس* *nams*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Pulling the hairs out of the face. *Nims*, A kind of plant. *Namas*, Small hairs like wool. Fine, thin hairs like the yellow down upon an unfledged bird. Thinness of hair. Thin hairs on the eyebrows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make trays and lids. *Numus*, (pl. of *نمات* *numās*) Months.  
 A (pl. of *نمات* *namat*, (pl. *انمات* *anmāt* and *نمات* *nimāt*) A mode, manner of acting. A covering, blanket, coverlet. The outside of any coverlet or carpet. A woollen cloth or housing thrown over a camel-litter. A wicker basket, bandbox, calabash, or any thing similar in which a woman puts her work or linen. A society, company of men, club. *على نمط واحد* *gala' namatin wāhidin*, In one manner, uniformly.  
 A (pl. of *نمطي* *namatī*, A bed, a covering.  
 A (pl. of *نمطي* *namatīy*, A maker or seller of coverlets.  
 A (pl. of *نمغه* *namaghat*, Top of a mountain or of the head. The bregma of an infant's skull palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle.  
 A (pl. of *نمق* *namh*, (v. n. of *نمق*) Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful (to a hawk). Writing or dictating (a book). *Namah*, The middle of a road.  
 A (pl. of *نمقه* *namahat*, The currency of an article, its facility of being disposed of.  
 A (pl. of *نمک* *namah*, (by some *nimak*) Salt. Spirit, animation. Bread, subsistence. *نمک زدن* *namah zadan*, To salt, sprinkle with salt. *نمک انگيزدن* *namah angezidan*, (or *ريزيدن* *rezidan*) To shed tears. *نمک هندی* *namaki siyāh*, (or *نمک هندی* *namaki hindī*) Salt of bitumen. *نمک شیشه* *namaki shīsha*, Dross of glass.  
 A (pl. of *نمک پرور* *namak-parwar*, One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant.  
 A (pl. of *نمک پرورده* *namak-parwarda*, Brought up or supported at the expense of another.  
 A (pl. of *نمکت* *namaht*, Dew, moisture.  
 A (pl. of *نمکچش* *namak-chash*, A taste, specimen.  
 A (pl. of *نمک چشی* *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, attended with certain ceremonies.  
 A (pl. of *نمک حرام* *namak-harām*, Untrue to (his) salt: ungrateful, faithless, perfidious, disloyal. Disobedient. Evil, wicked.  
 A (pl. of *نمک حلال* *namak-halāl*, Faithful, loyal, true.  
 A (pl. of *نمک حلالی* *namak-halālī*, Fidelity, loyalty.  
 A (pl. of *نمک خوار* *namak-khwar*, Eating salt.  
 A (pl. of *نمکدان* *namakdān*, A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. *نمکدان شکستن* *namakdān shikastan*, (To break the salt-cellar) To be ungrateful.  
 A (pl. of *نمک ریز* *namak-rez*, Scattering salt.  
 A (pl. of *نمکزار* *namakzār*, (or *نمکسار*) A salt-pan.  
 A (pl. of *نمک زده* *namak-zada*, Salted.  
 A (pl. of *نمکزی* *namakzī*, A dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton-fat), with pistachio-nuts,



sprinkled with white sugar-candy.

ر نمك سود *namak-sūd*, Salted: hung beef.

ر نمك شناس *namak-shinās*, Grateful: loyal.

ر نمكين *namakin*, Salted, salt, saline, brackish.

Witty, poignant, sarcastic. Handsome, beautiful.

ر نمكینه *namakīna*, A food prepared of soured curds, with salt, coriander-seeds, &c.

ر نمكینی *namakīnī*, Saltiness. Agreeableness.

ر نمگیر *nam-gīra*, (Dew-catching) A canopy.

ر نمگین *nam-gīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

ا نمل *naml*, (v. n. of نمل) Slandering, back-

biting. (pl. نمل *namāl*) An ant. A kind of St. An-

thony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body,

any kind of blisters from burning. رقية النمل *ruk-*

*yatu'n naml*, The amulet of the ant (by which they

mean a woman may adorn herself with every kind

of ornament, but must not disobey her husband).

*Numl*, An ant. *Namal*, (v. n. of نمل) Being asleep

and helpless (the hand). Climbing (a tree). Quick-

ness, haste, expedition. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing,

spirited (horse). Quick, nimble, ready (handed).

(pl. انمال *anmāl*) Slandrous. A new-born infant,

in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the

ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and

industrious). نمل الاصابع *namilu'l asābiḡ*, One

who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious

workman. *Namul*, *numal*, or *numul*, An ant.

ا نملان *namalān*, (v. n. of نمل) Climbing (a tree).

A looking down from an eminence. Quickness,

haste, expedition.

ا نملة *namlat*, One ant. A secret mixture of

much falsehood with some truth. A crack in the

hoof of a horse. An ulceration on the side of the

body, any kind of blisters from burning, erysipelas.

*Namlat*, *nimlat*, or *numlat*, Malignant and clandes-

tine whispering or defamation. *Numlat*, Disquietude,

restlessness; incessant motion. A remainder of water

in a cistern. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

ر نمله *namla*, Full (especially of trouble).

ا نملی *namla'*, Restless (woman).

ا نمن *numam*, A kind of tree.

ر نمناک *namnāk*, Moist, dank, damp. Dewy.

ر نمناکی *namnākī*, Moistness, humidity.

ر نمک *numunk*, A red substance like coral.

ا نمنم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on

sand. *Nimnim*, (numnum, or نممة *nimninat*)

White specks on the nails (of youths).

ا نممة *namnamat*, (v. n. of نمنم Q) Painting,

printing. Making lines (upon the sands). Dress-

ing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

ا نمنیم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on sand.

ا نمو *namro*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Raising (a fire)

and making (it) burn brisker. Growing fat (a man).

Rising (water). Being elevated.

ا نمور *numūr*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Growing, in-

creasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (black or

red). Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker.

Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being ele-  
vated. Quoting sayings of another (as deserving  
credit). Vegetation, growth, increase. ر نمو یافتن  
*numū yāftan*, To grow up.

ر نمود *namūd* or *numūd*, He shewed. An in-  
dex, guide. Appearance. Proof. Apparent, pub-  
lic, glaring, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent.

ر نمود سعادت *sa'ādāt-namūd*, Happy, august.

ر نمودار *namūdār*, (or نمودش *namūdish*) Ex-  
emplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation,  
imitation, model, copy. Appearing, exhibiting. Ar-  
gument. Visible. Noted, famed. Like, after the

manner. ر نمودار شدن *namūdār shudan*, To appear.

ر نموداری *namūdārī*, Publicity. A compen-

sation for not having lands ascertained by actual

measurement (an Indian phrase).

ر نمودج *namūdaj*, (ا نمودج *namūzaj*) An ex-

emplar, model, specimen. (ا نمودج *namūzaj*)

ر نمودن *nu* or *namūdan*, To shew, demonstrate,

cause to appear, exhibit; to declare. To appear, seem:

ر نمودنی *namūdani*, An apparition.

ر نموده *numūda* or *namūda*, Exhibited, shewn.

ا نمود *numūda*, Appeared.

ر نمودی *namūdi*, Appearance, shew.

ا نمور *numūr*, (pl. of نمور *namir*) Pard.

ر نموزج *numūzaj*, (or نموزش *numūzish*) A throne, seat.

ر نموشک *numūshak*, (or نموشک *numūshah*, or

*numūshah*) A small kind of partridge.

ر نموک *namūh*, A butt for archers.

ا نموم *namūm*, A calumniator. One who adorns

a tale with falsehood.

ر نمون *namūn* or *numūn*, A guide; index. ر نمون

*rah-namūn*, A road-guide. ر نصیحت نمون *nasihat-*

*namūn*, Shewing documents; an adviser.

ر نمونه *namū*, (نمونه *namū*, or نمونه *namū*, or

*numūya*) Sample, example, specimen, type, form,

pattern. A muster. Like, resembling. Tasting be-

fore. A taster. Deformed, ugly. Inverted, upside

down. Incomplete, defective, useless. Idle, sloth-

ful, worthless.

ا نامه *namah*, Astonishment, confusion, dismay.

ا نامی *namy*, (v. n. of نامی) Relating, allying

(one to his father). Growing fat. Rising (water).

Being picked up (any saying). *Namy*, (and نامی

*numiy*) (v. n. of نامی) Growing, increasing; rising

(as the price of provisions). Becoming deeper (dye).

Attributing a thing (to any one) as the author.

Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn. Lifting up

and putting (one thing upon another). *Nama'*, (pl.

of نامه *namāt*) Small ants.

ر نامی *namī*, Coolness. Moistness, dampness.

ا نامی *numma'*, (or نامی *nummīy*) Any one, any

body. (pl. نامی *namāma'*) Money, nummus, coin

(that especially in which there is brass or tin). The

scale of a balance. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice,

defect. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

ا نامیة *namiyat*, (v. n. of نامی) Growing. Be-

coming deeper (dye). Two opposite skeins of thread,  
which they wind up together into clews.

ا نیمیة *nummīyat*, The female ringdove.

ر نمج *namūch*, A seat, chair, throne.

ر نمید *namūd*, Moist. *N'umūd*, Hopeless. Bad,  
wicked. Miserable.

ر نمیدن *namūdan*, To grow moist. To incline  
towards, have an inclination or desire for. *N'umī-*  
*dan*, To despair.

ر نمیده *namūda*, Inclined, turned towards. Moist  
with dew. *N'umīda*, Hopeless, despairing.

ر نمیدی *n'umīdi*, Hopelessness, despair.

ا نمیر *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of di-  
gestion. Pure (friendship, esteem). Many, much.

*Numayr*, Name of the father of a tribe.

ر نمیرا *namīrā*, Explanation, interpretation, com-  
mentary.

ا نمیس *namīs*, Plucked (hair). (Grass) cropt  
by a sheep's mouth, and, being half-cut, grows again.

ا نیمیة *namīka*, A letter, writing.

ا نیمة *namīlat*, Detraction, slander, whisper.

ا نیمة *namīmat*, (pl. نائم *namā'im*) Detrac-  
tion, slander, calumny; whispering in the ear. The

sound of a pen when writing. The noise of a quiver.

A low whisper.

ر نمیه کار *namīma-kār*, A slanderer.

ا نمیمی *namīmīy*, Slandrous, sycophantic.

ا نن *nun*, (for نون *nūn*) The letter ن n.

ا نن *nann*, A small hair.

ا نندل *nandul* or *nindul*, The nightmare. *Nin-*  
*dil*, A thing of great moment.

ا نندلان *ninda*, *nindi*, or *nindulān*, Nightmare.

*Nandalāni*, (dual) The two teats.

ر ننگ *nanḡ*, Honour, reputation, estimation.

Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful. Bat-

tle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. (in zand and Pā-

zand) A hen. ر ننگ داشتن *nanḡ dāshtan*, To blush,

be ashamed, disdain. ر حفظ ناموس و ننگ کردن *ḡ*

*ḡifzi nāmūs u nanḡ kardan*, To defend one's honour

and good name. ر ننگ از نام و ننگ *fāriḡh az nām*

*u nanḡ*, Destitute of reputation and of honour. ر کفار

*kuḡfārī bī nāmūs u nanḡ*, Infidels without reputation or honour.

ر ننگسار *nanḡsār*, Changing from a good to a  
worse form, transmigration, metamorphose.

ر ننگنامه *nanḡ-nāma*, A history of wars. Prose  
or verse written in the way of irony or satire.

ر ننگین *nanḡin*, Ugly, deformed, faulty. Naked.

ر ننهیدن *nunhīdan*, To cover, hide, conceal.

ر نو *naw*, A hero, brave man. Crying, weep-

ing. Motion, action, trembling. Name of a note

in music. *Naw*, *ḡau*, *naw*, *nū*, or *no*, New, fresh.

ر نو باد *naw bāda*, New wine. ر نو بهار *naw-bahār*,

The spring. ر نو سن و سال *naw-sin u sāl*, A youth.

ر نو ماه *naw u ḡuḡhan*, New and old. ر نو ماه *māhi*

*naw*, The new moon.

ر نو *naw*, (v. n. of نو for نوا) Rising with diffi-



culty, striving to rise (with a heavy load). Oppressing any one and making him stoop (a heavy load). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. Going far away. A gift. (pl. *أنواء* *anwā* and *نوا* *nawā*) A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star *رقيب* *raḳīb* is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest).

نوا *nawā*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. Largest and best of any thing. The leg. A hop, skip, or jump. A name of the Moguls. Name of a fire-worshipper. Voice, sound, modulation, song. A certain musical tone or mood. Name of a musical instrument. Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty. Profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life. A splendid situation; prosperity. Content. Food, sustenance. Provisions for a journey. Apparatus, furniture, material. Grief, pain. An army. Point of a thing. History. Separation, disunion. Wariness, caution. Information. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering); a wager, stakes. A pawned garment. Fettered. A prisoner, captive. A foot-band. Grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. Order, arrangement, constitution. A parrot. Writing. A son; a grandson. نواي مرغان *nawāyi murghān*, Songs of birds. نواي جان *nawāyi jān*, A risking of one's life. نواي چكاوك *nawāyi chakāwak*, Name of a note in music. نواي نوار *nawāyi khār-kan*, (or *خارکند* *khār-kand*) Name of a note in music. بی نوا *bī nawā*, Without food, helpless, unfortunate.

نوا *nawā*, (v. n. 3 of نوا for نوا) Disputing with, opposing, glorying against. (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Fat (camels, mares, or women).

نوا *nawā*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Settings of stars.

نوا *nawāb*, A guard of soldiers. *Nawāb*, (pl. of نواب *nawāb*) Vicegerents, deputies, lieutenants, governors. A nabob.

نوا *nawābād*, Newly peopled, recently colonized, or cultivated.

نوا *nawābit*, Raw, inexperienced youths. Good-tempered and handsome young men. (pl. of نواب *nawāb*) Plants, vegetables.

نوا *nawābikh*, (pl. of نواب *nawāb*) Proud. Pompous talkers.

نوا *nawābig*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels), pores.

نوا *nawābig*, (pl. of نواب *nawāb*) Men of magnificence and rank. Surnames of several poets.

نوا *nawābik*, (pl. of نواب *nawāb*) High (places). نواب *nawābī*, Deputyship. A kind of cloth.

نوا *nawābī*, Relating to a nabob.

نوا *nawābīn*, A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing, florid, gay. A flower.

نوا *nawāt*, (v. n. of نواي *nawāi*) Intending, proposing. (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) One date-stone. A weight of five درهم *dirham*; also of three, and of three and a-half dirhams. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

نوا *nawātij*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Fruitful, prolific. نواي مواشي *nawāshī*, *nawātij*, Prolific cattle.

نوا *nawāṭi*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Short, dwarfish.

نوا *nawāṭiy*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Sailors.

نوا *nawājib*, Pure, unmixed. Nobles.

نوا *nawājiz*, Long streaks of fat in meat. Bits of cotton adhering together.

نوا *nawājiz*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Wisdom-teeth.

نوا *nawājast*, (or نواي *nawājasta*) A vineyard newly planted.

نوا *nawājil*, (Camels) feeding on the plant *najil*, or on its broken leaves. نواي ابو *abū nawājil*, Name of a place on the Red Sea.

نوا *nawājī*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Swift she-camels running away with their riders.

نوا *nawāh*, (v. n. of نواي *nawāi*) Mourning (one defunct). Complaining; a complaint.

نوا *nawāh*, Environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نوا *nawāhat*, A hired female mourner.

نوا *nawāhir*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) The last days and nights of a lunar month.

نوا *nawāhil*, Swords thin by much use.

نوا *nawāhi*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Environs, borders, suburbs. Coasts. Parts adjacent. Territories. نواي نشين *nawāhi-nishīn*, Dwelling on a coast.

نوا *nawākhāna*, A prison.

نوا *nawāhht*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice or an instrument. Making an essay, tasting.

نوا *nawāhktan*, To soothe, caress, treat humanely or kindly, gratify, fulfil the wishes of another. To praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument. To sing, to strike up a loud noise.

نوا *nawākhhta*, Protected, reared, cherished, caressed. Good works. Presents, favours.

نوا *nawākhizat*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Commanders of vessels. Supercargoes.

نوا *nawākhasta*, A garden or orchard newly planted.

نوا *nawād*, A hole in the ground for concealing treasure. Injury, loss. The tongue, speech. Calculation.

نوا *nawād*, (v. n. of نواي *nawāi*) Being moved, shaken. Tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نوا *nawādat*, A place in Yaman remarkable as being the burial-place of the patriarch Shem.

نوا *nawādir*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Rare things, rarities, wonders. نواي الكلام *nawādiru'l kalām*, Unusual phraseology, uncommon language.

نوا *nawādis*, Levelled (spears).

نوا *nawādsha*, Clay, rubbish.

نوا *nawāda*, A grandson, a son's son. A dear child. نواي پسرینه *nawāda pīsarīna*, A son's son. نواي دخترینه *nawāda dukhtarīna*, A daughter's son.

نوا *nawādi*, Accidents, events. Flying, fugitive (camels). Fragments of date-stones flying off when broken.

نوا *nawār* or *nawār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam to strengthen it. A cable. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

نوا *nawār*, (v. n. of نواي *nawāi*) Being terrified, fleeing away, abhorring, spurning. (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Timid (woman), dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull. (A mare) in want of, but dreading the stallion. نواي *Niwār*, (v. n. of نواي *nawāi*) Being frightened and fleeing away.

نوا *nawār*, Flowers, especially white. Blossoms.

نوا *nawārā*, A boat. A kind of boat.

نوا *nawārat*, One flower. A white blossom.

نوا *nawāris*, A kind of long cucumber.

نوا *nawāra*, A boat. An establishment of boats kept up at Dacca for the defence of the coast.

نوا *nawārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

نوا *nawāridan*, To bolt without chewing.

نوا *nawāz*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishments. Comfort, satisfaction. بند *banda-nawāz*, Humane towards servants.

نوا *gharīb-nawāz*, Kind to strangers. نوا *barbut-nawāz*, Tuning a lute or harp; a player on that instrument.

نوا *nawā-zāda*, A grandson.

نوا *nawāzān*, One who caresses, soothes. A performer on a musical instrument. A singer.

نوا *nawāzish*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing, kindness, politeness, courtesy. A trying to sing, a tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. A musical instrument. نواي *nawāzish hardan*, To caress, soothe.

نوا *nawāzishāt*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgar*, One who caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgarī*, Kind usage.

نوا *nawāzish-nāma*, Polite, complimentary letters.

نوا *nawāzil*, (pl. of نواي *nawāi*) Misfortunes, calamities. Colds, rheums.

نوا *nawāzandagī*, The playing on an instrument. Flattering, caressing.

نوا *nawāzanda*, A flatterer, caresser. A player upon an instrument.

نوا *nawāzī*, Clemency, courtesy, kindness.

نوا *nawāzīdan*, To soothe, caress. To play on a musical instrument.



A *nawwās*, Waving, agitated. Pendulous.  
 P *nawāsā*, A grandson.  
 P *nawā-sāz*, Making prisoner.  
 P *nawāstan*, To contend.  
 P *nawāsta*, Bricks laid close (in building). A brick-wall. Tiles; heaps or piles of them.  
 P *nawāsa*, A grandchild, daughter's child.  
 P *nawāsī*, A granddaughter.  
 A *nawāsīy*, (or *النواسی an' nawāsīy*) A kind of white grape.  
 A *nawāsīr*, (pl. of *نأسور nāsūr*) Running sores in the corners of eyes.  
 P *nawāsh*, Melon, cucumber: garden-fruit.  
 P *nawāshān*, To labour, struggle, strive, exert one's self. To be wrinkled, contracted.  
 P *nawāshā*, A brick-wall. Bent, crooked.  
 A *nawāshir*, (pl. of *ناشرة nāshirat*) Veins. Arm-muscles. Wings. *nawāshirī nāshira*, Outstretched wings.  
 A *nawāshit*, (pl. of *ناشط nāshit*) Absurd, impertinent (questions).  
 A *nawāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.  
 P *nawāsha*, Clay or building-cement.  
 A *nawāsib*, The enemies of Ali.  
 A *nawāsir* (pl. of *ناصر nāsir*), and *nawāsif* (pl. of *ناصفة nāsifat*), Gutters, gullies by which water runs down a valley.  
 A *nawāsi*, (pl. of *ناصية nāsiyat*) Forelooks. Eminent men (the forelooks of the nation).  
 A *nawāzih*, (pl. of *ناضحة nāzihat*) She-camels trained to water ground.  
 A *nawāzir*, (pl. of *ناصر nāzir*) Green.  
 A *nawātīb*, Cloths through which any thing is strained.  
 A *nawātih*, (pl. of *ناطحة nātih*) Adversities.  
 A *nawātīl*, (pl. of *ناطل nāṭil*) Wine-measures.  
 A *nawātīr*, (pl. of *ناطور nāṭūr*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens. Guardians of citadels.  
 A *nawāzir*, (pl. of *ناظرة nāzirat*) Eyes.  
 A *nawāzīr*, (pl. of *ناعور nāzūr* or *ناعورة nāzūrat*) Water-mills. Water-wheels. Water-buckets.  
 A *nawāfis*, (pl. of *نافثة nāfith*) Juggling tricks.  
 A *nawāfij*, (pl. of *نافجة nāfijat*) Beginnings or origins of any thing.  
 A *nawāfiz*, The avenues whereby joy or grief are conveyed to the soul, and which are said to be the ear, nose, mouth, and fundament.  
 A *nawāfiz*, Feet (of horses).  
 A *nawāfis*, (pl. of *نفساء nāfisa*) Women in labour.  
 A *nawāfish*, (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper.  
 A *nawāfik*, (pl. of *نافقاء nāfikat*) Holes of field-mice.  
 A *nawāfil*, (pl. of *نافلة nāfilat*) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law, works of supererogation.  
 A *nawāk*, Sagacious, experienced, fit for

any thing. A breaker in of camels (*ناقة nāhat*).  
 A *nawākir*, Reproaches, imprecations. Striking, cogent, knock-down arguments.  
 A *nawākiz*, Feet (of horses).  
 A *nawākil*, (pl. of *ناقلة nāhilat*) Vicissitudes of fortune. Tribes (of Arabs) roaming from place to place. Tribute carried from city to city.  
 A *nawākis*, (pl. of *ناقوس nāhūs*) Wooden gongs, which serve the Christians in the East to summon their congregations to prayer (bells not being allowed by the Muhammadans).  
 A *nawākisiy*, Beater of the *ناقوس nāhūs*.  
 A *nawākat*, The being foolish. Folly.  
 A *nawākiz*, (pl. of *ناكر nākiz*) Wells emptied, nearly exhausted.  
 A *nawākis*, (pl. of *ناكس nākis*) Hangers of the head.  
 P *nawāgar*, A singer, musician. One who reads a book from beginning to end. One who does a thing thoroughly.  
 A *nawāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune. A lot, portion. Mode, dimension, measure; a given weight. What is proper or convenient: the right way. Office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. *عامه نواله amma nawāluhu*, His liberality is universal. *نوالك ان تفعل كذا nawāluha an taf'ala hazā*, It is your duty; you ought to do that. *ليس هذا بالنوال laysa hāzā bi'n nawāl*, That is not right or true.  
 A *nawālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.  
 P *nawāla* or *nawāla*, A part of any victuals kept for one absent, or set down before an unexpected guest. A dish of meat. A mouthful, morsel. The wadding of a gun. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening. دوست *dosti nawāla*, A trencher-friend, parasite.  
 P *nawāla-bar*, One who carries away provisions. *Nawāla-bur*, A knife, carving-knife.  
 P *nawālidān*, To complain, cry. To shake, tremble.  
 A *nawām*, Drowsiness.  
 A *nawām*, One who sleeps much, a great sleeper. *Nawām*, (pl. of *نائم nāim*) Sleepers.  
 P *nawāmūz* or *āmoz*, A learner, novice. Inexperienced. A young falcon learning to hunt. Fond of new things. One who learns any thing new, or from the beginning. One who comes to perfection in any study.  
 P *nawāmōzanda*, A writing-master.  
 A *nawāmī*, (pl. of *نامية nāmī*) Growing things.  
 A *nawāmīs*, (pl. of *ناموس nāmūs*) Hunters' lurking-places.  
 P *nawāmin*, First-fruits. Any thing rare, new, and seen for the first time.  
 A *nawān*, (pl. of *نوء naw*) Stars. Setting stars.  
 P *nawān*, One who walks with a waving

motion, or who moves see-saw, whilst reading or meditating. Tremulous. Feeble, weak, lean. The messenger of good news. A horse between a cream-colour and a chesnut. Intelligence, information. Direction. Prey, plunder. Reading. A reader, writer, learned man, doctor. Crying, weeping, complaining. Bent, crooked, doubled. Old (opposed to new). Aware, wary, prudent, intelligent.  
 P *nawānzdah*, Nineteen.  
 P *nawānīdan*, To cry, lament, weep. To cause to cry. To shake, tremble, be agitated. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To warn, inform, certify.  
 P *naw-āward* or *no-āward*, An invention, new publication, any thing new.  
 A *nawānīr*, (pl. of *نوار nāwar*) White flowers.  
 A *nawwāhat*, A hired female mourner.  
 A *nawāhid*, Swelling-breasted (girls).  
 A *nawāhiz*, Large strong camels.  
 A *nawāhik*, (pl. of *ناهق nāhik*) Prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals. The places in the throats of asses which produce the braying sounds.  
 A *nawāhil*, (pl. of *ناهل nāhil*) (Camels) taking their first draught. Hungry camels.  
 A *nawāhī*, (pl. of *ناهي nāhy* or *ناهية nāhiyat*) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.  
 P *nawāy*, The side of the face, cheek.  
 A *nawā'i*, A ditch or a trench cut round a tent to keep off the rain-water.  
 A *nawārib*, (pl. of *نايبة nāibat*) Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities, troubles, calamities. Extraordinary aids beyond the established contributions.  
 A *nawāyat* or *nawāyat*, (v. n. of *نوي nāy*) Becoming fat (a camel).  
 A *nawāsih*, (pl. of *ناحثة nāsihat*) Weeping, wailing (women).  
 A *nawāsīr*, (pl. of *ناصرة nāsirat*) Enmities, hatreds. Fires.  
 A *nawāsiy*, Waving (branches).  
 P *naw-āyanda*, A new comer.  
 P *nawāsi*, Voice, sound, melody. Riches, affluence, plenty, opulence. *اهل نواي ahli nawāsi*, One with a fine voice. A good musician; musical.  
 P *nawāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain. To walk pompously. To swing to and fro.  
 P *naw-āyin*, Things newly made or never before seen; novelties, wonders. A new fashion. One who introduces a new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decorations of a house.  
 A *nawb*, (v. n. of *نوب nāb*) Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, vicegerent, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Descent, falling. Nearness. Success.



Event, accident. Cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Vicegerents. *Nūb*, The Nubians in Ethiopia. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Bees. *Nuwab*, (pl. of نوبة *nawbat* and *nūbat*) Periods, turns. Accidents of fortune.

نوباد *naw-bāda*, New wine.

نوباره *naw-bāra*, First-fruits.

نوبامون *nawbāmūn*, The ox of king Farīdūn.

نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son.

نوباوه *naw-bāwa*, First-fruits, early fruit. Any thing new, curious, or agreeable to the eye.

نوبة *nawbat*, (v. n. of نوب for نوب) Supplying the place (of another). (pl. نوب *nub*) A period, time, turn, revolution; any thing done periodically. A guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A sentinel, watchman. Vicissitude. Degree, pitch, weight. A crowd of people. Descent, falling. A circuit. Occasion, opportunity. نوبت تب *nawbatī tab*, Paroxysm of a fever. *Nūbat*, Accident, calamity, misfortune. Period, time, turn. Nubin, part of Ethiopia.

نوبتان *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

نوبت *nawbat* or *nobat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. A large state-tent for giving audience. Security, safety. Opportunity. Guard, protection.

نوبتخانه *nobat-khāna*, A watch-tower. A guard-house. The music-gallery.

نوبتگاه *nawbat-gah*, A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, music-gallery.

نوبتی *nawbatī*, He who beats the kettle-drum called نوبت *nawbat*. The grand tent of audience. The tent in which the نوبت *nawbat* is kept. A led horse. One turn. One guard.

نوبر *naw-bar*, Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to shew.

نوبشتن *nūbishtan*, To preserve, spare.

نوبک *nūbak*, A vine-twist or shoot.

نوبندجان *nawbandajān*, A city in Persia.

نوبه *nawba*, First-fruits. *Nūba*, Complaint, moan. Bark of the wild pine. Pith of a tree. Nubia.

نوبهار *naw-bahār*, The spring-quarter. Name of a fire-temple.

نوبهاری *naw-bahārī*, Name of a note in music. Name of the 27th note of the barbud.

نوبی *nūba*, Seasonable spring-rain.

نوبی *nūbiy*, One Nubian.

نوبیخ *nawbikh*, Ivy.

نوبیدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse).

نوبان *nūpān*, A wicker basket.

نوبیدا *naw-paydā*, New, newly produced.

نوت *nawt*, A staggering from weakness.

نوتاة *nawtāt*, (pl. نواتی) Short, dwarfish.

نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, eternal, everlasting.

نوتی *nūfiy*, (pl. نواتی *nawāfiy*) A seaman.

نوح *nawj*, Hypocritical behaviour.

نوح *nawuj*, Violent (wind). *Nusuj*, Travel.

نوح *nūj*, (or نوح *nūch*) A pine-tree.

نوحه *nawjaba*, Inundation, flood. An angel.

نوحه *nawjat*, A whirlwind.

نوجر *nawjar*, Any ploughing-implement.

نوجوان *naw-jawān*, A young man, lad, youth.

نوجوانی *naw-jawānī*, Prime of life, youth.

نوجگی *nawchagī*, Newness, freshness.

نوحه *nawcha*, A youth, a young man.

نوح *nawh*, (v. n. of نوح for نوح) Lamenting, complaining, moaning. Mourning a deceased relative. Plaint, moan. The plaintive note of a dove. Rhyme, rhythmical oration; a company of people uttering together a rhythmical oration. *Nawh*, (or نوح *nūwah*) (pl. of نائحة *nā'ihat*) Female mourners. *Nūh*, Noah.

نوح *nūh*, Ivy.

نوحه *nawhat*, Lamentation, moan, wail over the dead (by female mourners). نوحه کردن *nawha kardan*, To wail (as hired mourners). To milk. نوحه گر *nawhagar*, One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks.

نوحه گری *nawhagarī*, Lamentation.

نوحیدن *nawhīdan*, To weep, lament.

نوخ *nūkh*, Plaint, moan, lamentation.

نوخاسته *naw-khāsta*, New-risen, i.e. a youth, young man. دلواران *dilāwarāni* *naw-khāsta*, Youthful warriors.

نوخه *nawkhāt*, A stopping, standing still.

نوخ *naw-khat*, A youth whose mustachios are just appearing. نوخی عالم *naw khafī ālam*, Early spring-grass.

نوخیدن *nawkhīdan*, To lament, weep.

نوخیز *naw-khez*, New-risen, fresh, tender.

نود *nawd*, (or نودان *nawadān*) (v. n. of نود) Being moved, agitated, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نود *nūd*, A beloved son. *Nawad*, The posteriors. Ninety. He trembles. نود بار *nawad bār*, Ninety times.

نود *nasud*, Misfortune, disaster, calamity.

نوداة *nawdasat*, (v. n. of نودا Q) Running.

نوداران *nawdārān*, (or نودارانی *nawdārānī*) Drink-money, over and above stipulated wages. Any thing given to a poet, or to the servant who brings a present, or to a messenger of good news.

نودان *nawadān*, The to-and-fro motion of the Jews in their schools.

نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

نودر *nawdar*, Any thing new and strange. Name of the son of منوچهر *minū-chihr*.

نودران *nawdarān*, Servants, apprentices.

نودرانه *nawdarāna*, Drink-money.

نودره *nawdara*, A beloved offspring. Bold, warlike. Folded up, rolled together, creased. A mode of stitching. A border sewed on a garment.

نودساد *nūdsād*, Any honourable profession or employ. A bias to the useful and praiseworthy.

نودل *nawdal*, The breast.

نودله *nawdalat*, (v. n. of نودل Q) Being pendulous, hanging. Tottering with age.

نودولت *naw-dawlat*, An upstart, parvenu.

نوده *nawda*, Air, atmosphere. Bold. *Nawada*, A grandchild. Beloved offspring.

نودخ *nawzakh*, Timid, abject. A coward.

نور *nawr*, (v. n. of نور for نور) Shining. Impressing a mark by burning. Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. Frightening (a female), causing (her) to run away with fear. Seeing a fire at a distance. Turning the back, being put to flight. (pl. انوار *anwār*) The blossom of a tree, a flower (especially when white). *Nūr*, (pl. انوار *anwār* and نیران *nīrān*) Light, rays of light; splendour, illumination. An epithet of God. One who enlightens (applied as an epithet to Muhammad). Knowledge. Truth. Quicksilver. (pl. نور *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nawār* and نور *nawār*) Timid (women or fawns). Mares dreading the stallion. نور الهی *nūri ilāhī*, Divine light. نور ایمان *nūri imān*, Light of the faith. نور چشم *nūri chashm*, (or دیده *dīda*) Light of the eyes; a beloved child. نور ساد *nūri sāda*, Pure light, without any mixture of darkness. نور عذرا *nūri azarā*, The light of Jesus and Mary. نور گسترانیدن *nūr gustarānīdan*, To display, lay open. To turn to. To do good. نور بخستین *nūri nakhustīn*, (نور پسین *nūri pasīn*, or نور مبین *nūri mubīn*) Muhammad.

نورا *nūrā*, Depilatory.

نور اسپهبد *nūr ispahbud*, (اسپهبد *ispahbud*, اسفهد *isfahbud*) Rational soul.

نور افشان *nūr-afshān*, Light-diffusing.

نورانی *nūrānī*, (pl. نورانیان *nūrāniyān*) Serene, light, clear, bright, luminous. Serenity, brightness.

نورانیة *nūrāniyat*, Light, splendour, brightness, luminousness.

نوراور *nawerāwar*, A copper vessel.

نوراهان *nawrahān*, A present, gift. Good news.

نور بخش *nūr-bakhsh*, Light-bestowing.

نورة *nawrat*, One blossom. *Nūrat*, A mark impressed by a hot iron. Quick lime; also a medicament made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots. A liniment of pitch, with which they bedaub camels for the scab. Name of a sorceress.

نورج *nawraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument (of wood or iron) for beating out the corn. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

نورجه *nawrajat*, Whispering, tale-bearing, detraction. Hesitation, fluctuation in opinion.

نورد *naward*, A ply, fold, wrinkle, twist. A crease. A scroll. Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. Ready money. A brute. Battle, combat, quarrel, law-suit. A gift, present. A weaver's



beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent. Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Like, resembling, equal, of the same stature, breadth, weight, or measure. (in composition) Going round, surrounding, travelling over. A traveller. Collected, gathered, gained. **سهند** *samandi rah-navard*, A horse that can travel well. **نورد** *sayyāhi jahān-navard*, A traveller who has gone round the world. **صکرا نورد** *sahrā-navard shudan*, To scour the country round. **Nord**, Original name of the city of Gāzur.

▲ **نورداجه** *navardajat*, (from **نورد** *navarda*, Plaited) Wicker-work.

▲ **نوردان** *navardan*, To fold, twist. To crease. A weaver's beam, on which he rolls the cloth.

▲ **نوردناک** *navardnāk*, Wrinkled, creased.

▲ **نورده** *navarda*, A daughter's son. A shirt, shift. The body of a shirt. Any written attestation signed by a judge. Twisted, plaited, folded, coiled. Creased. **نورده پیراهن** *navardai pirāhan*, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

▲ **نوردیدن** *navardidan*, To fold, crease. To twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. To omit, leave undone. To pass by or over, to slight.

▲ **نورده** *navardūda*, Folded: creased: twisted.

▲ **نورس** *nav-ras*, Young, fresh, tender, recent.

▲ **نورسته** *nav-rasta*, A young shoot, sapling.

▲ **نورسیده** *nav-rasīda*, New, fresh, germinating.

▲ **نورگستر** *nūr-gustar*, Light-diffusing.

▲ **نورنجه** *navranja*, A lake, pool. Name of a city.

▲ **نورند** *nūrand*, A translation.

▲ **نوروز** *nav-roz*, New-year's day (according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries). (This is called **عامه** *āmma*, or General; and the sixth of the same month **خاصه** *khāssa*, Special, or **بزرگ** *buzurg*, Great. Both of these days, as well as those which intervened, were celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, and the like. **نوروز بزرگ** *nav rozi buzurg*, Name of a note in music. **نوروز خردک** *nav rozi khurdak*, (or **نوروز کوچک** *nav rozi kūchak*) Name of a note in music. **نوروز سلطانی** *nav rozi sultāni*, The true astronomical vernal equinox.

▲ **نوروزیه** *navroziya*, A new-year's gift.

▲ **نوره** *navra*, Wood for roofing. **Nūra**, A depilatory unguent made of arsenic and quick-lime.

▲ **نورهان** *nav-rahān*, (or **نورہانی** *nav-rahāni*) A present brought from a journey. A poem recited by a strolling bard or minstrel. Good news. A present made to a poet.

▲ **نوری** *nūriy*, Splendid, bright, clear. An epithet of Abū'l Husayn, a celebrated preacher.

▲ **نوریتہ** *nūrīta*, Imagined, conceived, thought.

▲ **نورین** *nūrayn*, (oblique dual of **نور** *nūr*) Both lights, i.e. the sun and moon; also the eyes. **ذو النورین** *zū'n nūrayn*, Name of the caliph Othmān.

▲ **نوز** *noz*, (for **هنوز** *hanoz*) Now. A pine-tree.

▲ **نوزاد** *nav-zād*, Newly born. Name of a village in Khurāsān.

▲ **نوزاده** *nav-zāda* or *no-zāda*, Recent or lately born. **نوزادگان** *nav-zādagāni chaman*, Sprouts, shoots, buds, blossoms.

▲ **نوزائنده** *nav-zāinda*, (or **نوزائیده** *nav-zā-ida*) Recently-delivered (female).

▲ **نوزده** *nūzdah*, Nineteen.

▲ **نوزدهم** *nūzdahum*, The nineteenth.

▲ **نوز** *noj*, A pine-tree.

▲ **نوزان** *nūjān*, A dreadful, terrifying voice.

▲ **نوزن** *nojan*, A pine-tree.

▲ **نوزنده** *navjanda*, Who or what produces an effect, who or what causes.

▲ **نوزه** *nūja*, The collar of a garment.

▲ **نوس** *naws*, (and **نوسان** *navasān*) (v. n. of **نوس** for **نوس**) Driving (camels). Being moved to and fro, shaken. Flowing down the back (hair).

▲ **نوس** *nos*, The rainbow. Mimicry, the burlesque imitation of a person's voice.

▲ **نوسپاس** *nū sipās*, (for **ناسپاس**) Ungrateful.

▲ **نوستن** *navistan*, To groan.

▲ **نوسته** *nosta*, Noise in the throat by one crying.

▲ **نوسه** *nosa*, The mirage. The rainbow.

▲ **نوسیره** *navsira*, Debate, dispute, controversy.

▲ **نوش** *navsh*, (v. n. of **نوش** for **نوش**) Taking; seizing (the beard or the hair). Searching, inquiring. Going, proceeding forward. Bringing near. Rising quickly.

▲ **نوش** *navush*, Robust, strong, victorious. One who seizes any thing forcibly.

▲ **نوش** *nūshornosh*, (in comp.) Drink thou. Drinking. A drinker. A drink, draught. Any thing drank, especially sweet, agreeable, and wholesome. **Honey**. Treacle. An antidote against poison. The water of life or immortality. Life. Sweetness. Sweet. Pleasing, agreeable. Consonant, harmonious. The wild pine. A present, reward. Name of a fire-temple. Name of the fifth day of the month according to the era of Yazdagird. Hear thou! hearken thou! The sense of hearing. A listener. **Navash**, A present. A recompense. **Navish**, Writing. Predestination.

▲ **نوشا** *noshā* or *nūshā*, A drinker.

▲ **نوشابه** *noshāba*, The water of life. Name of the queen of **برقع** *bardaq*.

▲ **نوشاد** *navshād*, Name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

▲ **نوشادر** *navshādur*, Sal-ammoniac (used in tinning and soldering).

▲ **نوش آذر** *nosh-āzar*, The second of the seven famed fire-temples in Persia. Name of a champion.

▲ **نوشانوش** *nosh-ā-nosh*, With full cups, with repeated bumpers.

▲ **نوشانیدن** *noshāndan*, To cause to drink.

▲ **نوشا** *nav-shāh*, A bridegroom.

▲ **نوش باد** *nosh-bād*, (or **نوش باد** *nosh-bāda*) Name of a note in music.

▲ **نوش** *nosht*, A draught, potation. A drinker. **Navasht**, He twisted, folded, or creased. Dragonwort. **Nivisht**, He wrote. Writing. **نوش خدا** *nivishti khudā*, The prescience of God, divine predestination.

▲ **نوشجات** *nuvishtajāt*, Writings.

▲ **نوش خواند** *nuvisht-khvwānd*, Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

▲ **نوشتن** *noshtan* or *nūshtan*, To drink. **Navashtan**, To fold, twist, coil. **Navishtan** or **nuvashtan**, To go far away. To groan. **Nivishtan** or **nuvishtan**, To write. To preserve, to spare.

▲ **نوشته** *navashta*, Folded, coiled, twisted. **Nivishta**, Written, described. A writing.

▲ **نوشخور** *nosh-khwur*, The fifth day of the month according to the era of Jalālu'd dīn.

▲ **نوشدارو** *nosh-dārū*, Treacle; antidotes of every kind. Wine. Name of an electuary.

▲ **نوشروان** *noshirwān*, (or **نوشیروان** *navshirwān*, **نوشین روان** *noshin-ravān*) Name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Muhammad was born, A.D. 578. Just. The archangel Gabriel.

▲ **نوشگفته** *nav-shigufta*, New-blown (rose) beginning to expand. **نوشگفته بامداد** *nav-shigufta-i bāmdād*, Break of day, dawn. **غنچه نوشگفته** *ghuncha-i nav-shigufta*, A rose-bud.

▲ **نوش گیا** *nosh-giyā*, Name of an antidote.

▲ **نوش لبینا** *nosh-labīnā*, Name of a musical note.

▲ **نوشجه** *noshanja*, Wholesome, digestible.

▲ **نوشنده** *noshanda*, A drinker. **نوشنده مودت** *noshanda-i sharbati mavaddat*, A drinker of the nectar of love.

▲ **نوشو** *nav-shav*, New, recent, fresh.

▲ **نوشه** *nav shah*, A young king. A bridegroom, son-in-law. **Nosha**, Fortunate, happy, prosperous. Sweet, cheerful. Sweetness, goodness. Affliction, sadness. Distracting cares. The rainbow. **نوشه کردن** *nosha hardan*, To flatter.

▲ **نوشیدگی** *noshidagi*, A drinking; a draught.

▲ **نوشیدن** *noshidan*, To drink; take. To digest.

▲ **نوشین** *noshin*, Sweet, pleasant. Easy of digestion. To be listened to; audible.

▲ **نوشین باد** *noshin-bāda*, Wine which flows pleasantly down the throat. Name of the twenty-eighth note of the barbud.

▲ **نوشین روان** *noshin-ravān*, Sweet life.

▲ **نوشینه** *noshina*, Pleasant wine. Name of a note in music.

▲ **نوص** *naws*, (v. n. of **نوص** for **نوص**) Retiring, retreating, declining, shunning, flying from, escaping. Remaining behind. Delaying. Moving one's self. Raising one's self up, rising to do any thing. Taking refuge. A wild ass.

▲ **نوصان** *navasān*, A moving one's self.

▲ **نوصه** *nawsat*, One lotion or washing.



أ **نوض** *nawz*, (v. n. of **نَاض** for **نَاض**) Traveling, perambulating. Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a tent-pin). Drawing or letting out (water). Having many clusters (a vine). Shining, flashing (lightning). Motion, a waving, shaking in the air. The rump-bone, root of the tail. (pl. **انواض** *anwāz*) The suture or joining-place of the buttocks with the back (especially in a camel). (pl. **انواض** *anwāz* and **انواض** *anāwiz*) High ground. A place or opening by which water flows.

أ **نوط** *nawt*, (v. n. of **نَاط** for **نَاط**) Suspending, appending. Being troubled with a pestilential swelling (a camel). (pl. **انواط** *anwāt* and **نياط** *niyāt*) Any thing hung up or appended to another. A parcel hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel. A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. The interstice between the buttocks and loins of beasts. **نُت**, (pl. of **نياط** *niyāt*) Strings (of a bow or bottle) by which they are hung up.

أ **نوطه** *nawtat*, A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. Hatred, rancour, malice. A kind of pestilential bubo, to which camels are subject; they break out in the breast, groin, neck, and belly. A bird's crop. A place high above water. The part between back and buttock. A grove thickly planted with acacias and tamarisks.

أ **نوع** *nawc*, (pl. **انواع** *anwāc*) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode (**جنس** *jins* signifying a genus). Request, petition. A leaning or waving from side to side in walking. The darting of an eagle upon his prey. **نوع** *insān*, Mankind. **نوع** *bashar*, The human race. **نوع** *jafā*, A kind of vexation, any thing perplexing. **نوع** *digar*, Another kind. **نوع** *firāgh*, A little rest. **نوع** *u jins*, Species and genus. **نوع** *ramāhu'llāh*, Thirst (hence the imprecation **بِأَلْفِ نَوْعٍ** *bi'alfi nu'w*, (or simply **نَوْعًا** *nu'wān*) May God strike him with hunger and thirst!)

أ **نوعان** *nawcan*, Somewhat, in some manner.

أ **نوعة** *nawcat*, Fresh fruit.

أ **نوعروس** *naw-ḡarūs*, A newly-married bride. **نوعروسان** *naw-ḡarūsāni chaman*, Young shoots, opening flowers.

أ **نوعان** *naw-ḡinān*, New to the bridle.

أ **نوعى** *nawḡiy*, Constituting a species, specific.

أ **نوغ** *nogh*, A place near the desert of Kipchāk.

أ **نوف** *nawf*, (v. n. of **نَاف** for **نَاف**) Hanging (over), appearing (above). Being broad and long. Sucking (a teat). (pl. **انواف** *anwāf*) A camel's bunch (especially of the larger kind). The clitoris (which is usually cut off). A suck from the breast. A cry (especially of the hyena).

أ **نوف** *nūf*, Echo from a mountain. Hollow place or cavern. Noise of a multitude. Howl of a dog.

أ **نوغ** *nūfagh*, Name of a city.

أ **نوفتم** *nūftam*, I may not fall.

أ **نوفر** *nūfar* or *nawfar*, Water-lily, nenuphar.

أ **نوفل** *nawfal*, The sea. A munificent man. A present. A handsome youth. Male hyena. Whelp of a wild beast. A jackal. Adversity. Name of a man.

أ **نوفلة** *nawfalat*, A salt-pit, a place whence salt is brought. A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

أ **نوف** *nūfa*, A loud noise, clamour; the confused noise of a multitude of men or animals.

أ **نوفيدن** *nūfīdan*, To resound as an echo, or the confused noise of men and animals. To cry with a loud voice, roar, bray. To move, stir, shake, wag. To be disturbed.

أ **نوق** *nūh*, (pl. of **نَاقَة** *nākat*) She-camels. **Nawah**, A reddish white.

أ **نوقه** *nūkat*, Skill, dexterity. **Nawakat**, Jew-butchers who take the fat from the flesh.

أ **نوك** *nawh* or *nok*, A point, tip, end. Beak of a bird. Tips of eyelashes. **نوك زبان** *noki zabān*, Tip of the tongue. **نوك قلم** *nawhi kalam*, (or **نوك** *nawhi khāma*) Point or nib of a pen.

أ **نوك** *nūh*, (pl. of **انوك** *anwāh* and **نوك** *nawh*) Foolish men or women. **Nūh** or **nawh**, Folly. **Nawah**, (v. n. of **نوك**) Being foolish, stupid.

أ **نوك** *nawhā*, Foolish, stupid (woman).

أ **نوكار** *naw-kār*, Young in business.

أ **نوكال** *nūkāl*, Deception.

أ **نوكدار** *nok-dār*, Pointed.

أ **نوكدخدا** *naw had-khudā*, A new housekeeper. A bridegroom.

أ **نوكر** *nawhar* or *nūhar*, A servant. A dependant. **Nūhar**, Name of a king.

أ **نوكرد** *nawharda*, A grandson.

أ **نوكري** *nawharī*, Service, attendance, inferiority.

أ **نوكري پيشه** *nawharī-pesha*, One who lives on employment. A servant.

أ **نوك ريز** *nawh-rez*, A dip of ink.

أ **نوكى** *nawha*, (pl. of **انوك**) Foolish people.

أ **نوكيلا** *nokilā*, Sharp-pointed.

أ **نوكان** *nūgān*, (**نَافِغان** *nawgān*, or **عيد نوكان** *īdī naw-gān*) An anniversary, encenia, commemoration.

أ **نوكفاره** *nawgufāra*, A talkative man.

أ **نوكند** *nogand*, Newly sprung up.

أ **نوكواره** *nawgawāra*, A talkative fellow.

أ **نوكيوش** *nūgiyūsh*, Name of the king of the island **طرتانيوش** *tartāniyūsh*.

أ **نول** *nawl*, (v. n. of **نَال** for **نَال**) Giving, presenting, being liberal. Folding, twisting. A gift, present. Manner, mode. (pl. **انوال** *anwāl*) A weaver's beam. Office, duty, whatever one ought to perform. A channel full of water. Freight. **نولك** *nawluha an tafāla hazā*, You ought to do thus. **Nūl**, A race of Negroes.

أ **نول** *nol*, The outer part of the mouth. A beak, bill. A spout. The neck of a bottle. Any thing on which one leans or is supported. A whirlpool,

vortex. **نول مرغ** *noli murgh*, The beak or bill of any bird, especially a goose.

أ **نولة** *nawlat*, One largess or gift. Somewhat. A kiss. **النولة** *an' nawlat*, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds **الحرم** *al haram*, or sacred enclosure. **Nūlat**, Any thing obtained, a gift.

أ **نولون** *nawlūn*, Freight.

أ **نوله** *nūla*, Speech, a word.

أ **نوم** *nawm*, (v. n. of **نوم** for **نوم**) Beating (any one) in sleeping, oversleeping (him). Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Being still, not sounding (the ankle-ring called **خلخال** *khalkhāl* being closely filled with flesh). Being dull (market). Being still (the wind). Being extinguished (a fire). Being calm (sea). Being dead (sheep). Being worn (a garment). Acquiescing, submitting. Sleep, slumber. (pl. of **نائم** *nāsim*) Sleepers. **نوم دائم** *nawmi dāsim*, A perpetual sleep. **Nuwam**, Sleepy. Comatose.

أ **نوم** *nūwam*, (pl. of **نائم** *nāsim* or **نائمة**) Sleepers.

أ **نومان** *nawmān*, Name of a plant. **يا نومان** *yā nawmānu*, O sleepy! O indolent!

أ **نومة** *nūmat* or *nūwamat*, Mean, obscure. **Nuwamat**, Somnolent, sleepy. Careless, inactive.

أ **نومسان** *naw musulmān*, One who sets about a thing properly.

أ **نوملازم** *naw-mulāzim*, A raw recruit, novice.

أ **نوملازمي** *naw-mulāzimī*, Noviciate.

أ **نوميد** *nawmed*, (or **نوميدز** *nawmez*) Hopeless.

أ **نوميد شدن** *nawmed shudan*, To be desperate, lose hope, despair. **نوميد گردانیدن** *nawmed gardānidan*, To drive to desperation, render desperate.

أ **نوميدن** *nūmidan*, To sleep, dose, rest.

أ **نوميدي** *nawmedī*, (or **نوميدزي** *nawmezī*) Despair. Disappointment, ill-luck.

أ **نون** *nūn*, Dimple in the chin. Trunk of a tree. Firm, fixed in a place. The eyebrow. Greatness, magnificence, opulence, prosperity. (for **اكنون** *ahnūn*) Now.

أ **نون** *nūn*, (pl. **نونات** *nūnāt*) The letter ن n. (pl. **نينان** *nīnān* and **انوان** *anwān*) A fish. The sharpest part of a sword. A sword. Riches, prosperity. An inkholder. **نون ذو النون** *zū'n nūn*, The prophet Jonah (as being swallowed by a fish). **ذو النون** *zū'n nūn*, (and **ذو النونين** *zū'n nūnayn*) Two famous swords so called.

أ **نونة** *nūnat*, One fish. A dimple in a boy's chin. A true or right word. Name of a woman.

أ **نوند** *nawand*, A courier, messenger, newsman. A well-going or ambling horse or mule. A horse. Swift, quick-going. Rue. Echo, loud noise. A searcher, seeker, inquirer. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. Name of a place; of a mountain; and of a champion of Irān.

أ **نوندك** *nawnadāk*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

أ **نوندول** *nawandūl*, A son's son.

أ **نونده** *nawanda*, A swift horse. Swift, active,



nimble. Rue. One who moves or trembles. One who calls out for help. Acute, ingenious, quick of apprehension. *Nuranda*, Any thing newly produced.

ف نونده *nūnanda*, Acute, ingenious, quick.

ف نونو *nu-nus*, Weak, infirm. Timid.

ف نونه *nūna*, A pit in the chin.

ف نونهال *naw-nihāl*, A young tree.

ف نونياز *naw-niyāz*, Any thing newly produced.

A beginner, tyro, novice.

ف نوو *nasū*, A fresh date.

ف نوج *nasūj*, A blowing wind. *Nusūj*, (v. n. of نأج) Travelling.

ف نود *nasūd*, Evil, misfortune, calamity.

ف نور *nasūr*, Woad used in dyeing blue. Indigo. The smoke of tallow, which, when rubbed over figures pricked on the skin, previously touched with woad or indigo, makes the colour green. A fossil like antimony with which they sprinkle the gums. (pl. نور *nūr*) Timid (woman), dreading suspicion.

ف نوش *nasūsh*, Strong, robust. One who snatches or seizes a thing with violence.

ف نول *nasūl*, One who goes friskingly, prancing with a peculiar nod of the head; shaking the body (trotting horse or hyena).

ف نوم *nasūm*, Somnolent; one who sleeps much.

ف نوبه *nawanīyat*, (Camels) fed on date-stones.

ف نه *nawh*, (v. n. of نه for نود) Being exalted. Raising the head and hooting (an owl). Buzzing (a stinging insect). Growing (as a plant). Satiating cattle (herbage). Being eminent, magnificent, generous. Being strong, firm, courageous. Abstaining, refraining from, having nothing to do with. *Nanh* or *nūh*, Aversion, abstinence.

ف نه *nūh*, Nine. *Nawa*, A grandchild. New.

ف نه *nūwah*, (for نوح) Female mourners.

ف نه *nawhat*, What one eats at once, a meal.

ف نوي *nuy* or *nusa'*, (pl. آناه *ānās*, اناس *anas*, نوي *nuyy*, and نئي *niyy*) A ditch made round a tent to keep off the rain-water.

ف نوي *nawa'*, Intention, purpose. Mode, manner. Absence, distance. Any place to which a traveller goes. A house. Departure, a travelling from place to place. The place of circumcision in a girl. (pl. نوا *nawāt*) Date-stones.

ف نوي *nawī*, Newness, freshness, novelty. *Nine* or *nuve*, The Kur'ān.

ف نوي *nawīy*, A companion of like sentiments. *Nuriy* or *niriyy*, (pl. of نوي *nawa'*) Date-stones.

ف نويان *nūyān*, A prince, king's son (chiefly used by the Tartars and Turks). A wicker-basket.

ف نوب *nucayb*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) A small dog-tooth.

ف نوج *namech*, Ivy, woodbine.

ف نود *nawed*, Happy tidings, good news. The gospel. A present to the bringer of good news. Reward, recompense. Equity, justice. Vow, promise. Entertainment, feast, hospitality. Part of the

provisions of a feast which the guests carry away. Power, strength. Reproaching, reviling. نود دادن *nawed dādan*, To promise. *Nuned*, Mirth. Good news. Any thing which affords pleasure. Invitation to a feast. Promise of a lucrative situation.

*Noyad*, He trembles. He complains. He weeps.

ف نودن *nawīdan*, To sleep, slumber, rest little or badly. To move, especially when rising from a place. To shake, tremble, stagger. To complain. To invite to a feast. To make or become new.

ف نودد *nawīda*, Tottering. Complaining.

ف نودرة *nuwayrat*, (dim. of نار *nār*) A little fire.

ف نویس *nawīs*, Writing, describing. A writer.

ف نود زود *zūd-nawīs*, A quick writer.

ف نویساندن *nawīsāndan*, (or نویسانیدن *nawīsānīdan*) To cause to write or describe.

ف نویستن *nawīstan*, To write.

ف نویسندگی *nawīsandagī*, Writing.

ف نویسندة *nawīsanda*, A writer, scribe, clerk, accountant.

ف نویسه *nawīsa*, The rainbow.

ف نویس *nawīsh*, (in comp.) Writing; a writer.

ف نویشتن *nawīshstan* or *nuvīshstan*, To write.

ف نویشه *nawīsha*, Blandishments. نویشه کردن *nawīsha kardan*, To caress. To ask. To deprecate.

ف نوص *nawīs*, (v. n. of نوص for ناص) Moving one's self. Strength, the power of moving one's self.

ف نويك *nūyah*, A time, turn, period. A pipe, flute. A vine-twist or sucker.

ف نويل *nawīl*, The front, forehead.

ف نويم *nawīm*, Only, merely. بنويم دیدن شناخت *ba nawīmi dīdan shīnāht*, By only seeing he knew.

ف نويم *nawīm*, Negligent, careless. Obscure.

ف نوين *nawīn* or *nuvīn*, A prince, a king's son. The most excellent of any thing.

ف نوينده *nūyanda*, Acute, ingenious, quick.

ف نويه *nūya*, A sucker at the root of a tree. A tender shoot. Sap. Plaint, lamentation, moan.

ف نويیدن *nūyīdan*, To cry aloud, lament.

ف نويين *nūyīn*, (in the Khwārazm dialect) Son of a king, prince. A commander of 10,000.

ف نه *na*, (sometimes, in poetry, *nah*) No, not, neither, not yet. *Na* added to words denotes fitness: as, نه پادشاهان *pādshāhāna*, Befitting a king;

نه بزرگان *buzurgāna*, Befitting a great man. *Nih*, (from نهادن *nihādan*) Placing; one who places or applies. A town, city; whence is said to be derived

نیشاپور *nishāpūr* for نیشاپور *nihi shāpūr*, The city of Shāpūr. نه داغ *dāgh-nih*, Marking with scars.

نه مارهم *marham-nih*, One who applies a plaster. نه هدام *hadam-nih*, Fixing or placing the feet. نه هدام *hadam-nih*, Fixing or placing the feet.

نه زیارت شدن *kadam-nihī ziyārat shudan*, To visit. *Nuh*, Nine. The nine orifices of the human body. نه بام *nūh bām*, The nine heavens. (Synonymous to which are the following: نه پایه *nūh pāya*, نه پدر *nūh pidar*, نه پردة *nūh parda*, نه حجره *nūh hujra*, نه حصار مینا *nūh hisāri mīnā*, نه خراس *nūh kharās*, نه رواق *nūh rawāh*, نه سپهر *nūh si-pihr*, نه صیفه گردون *nūh shahri bālā*, نه شهر بالا *nūh shahri bālā*, نه طبع *nūh tāram*, نه طاهر *nūh tabah*, نه قصر *nūh kasr*, نه کاخ *nūh kākh*, نه مقرنس *nūh muharnas*).

نه پایه *nūh pāya*, A pulpit. نه پدر *nūh pidar*, The seven planets with the dragon's head and tail. نه حجره *nūh hujra*, The haram of Muhammad. نه ناس *nūh nāsī*, Thou art not.

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).

نه ناه *nūh nah*, (v. n. of نهی) Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, ill-dressed (meat).



*hādan*, To counterfeit intoxication.

ر نہاد *nihāda*, Placed. Appointed.

ر نہادیدن *nahādīdan*, To fear, to dread.

ر نہار *nahār*, Much, many. Diminution. A goat. A black water-fowl with white spots on the head. (for ناهار *nāhār*) Fasting. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Nihār* or *nahār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. Consumption, a wasting of the body.

ا نہار *nahār*, (pl. انہار *anhur* and نہر *nuhur*) The day from sunrise to sunset. The diffusion of light, making things visible. (pl. انہرہ *anhirat* and نہر *nuhur*) A young bustard (or قطا *katā*). A male owl or bustard. نہار لامع الانوار *nahārī lāmī'ul anwār*, A day shining with light; a bright day. لایلا و نہارا *laylan wa nahāran*, By night and by day.

ر نہارہ *nahāra*, A light breakfast.

ر نہاری *nahārī*, Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle.

ر نہاریدن *nahārīdan*, To breakfast. *Nihārīdan* or *nahārīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away. To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of a schoolmaster).

ر نہاز *nihāz*, Fear, dread. *Nuhāz* or *nahāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that leads the flock. Any person or animal followed by others.

ا نہاز *nuhāz*, Measure, quantity.

ا نہاز *nahhāz*, An ass extending his neck to run.

ا نہازہ *nihāzat* or *nuhāzat*, Quantity, number.

ر نہازیدن *nihāzīdan*, To dread, fear, apprehend.

ا نہاس *nakhās*, A lion. The sparrow-hunter.

ا نہاض *nihāz*, Paths up a mountain-steep. *Nuhāz*, The highest and steepest parts of a road.

ا نہاق *nuhāk*, (v. n. of نہق) Braying (an ass).

ا نہاکہ *nahākat*, (v. n. of نہک) Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; attenuating (as disease). Wearing (a garment) till it becomes threadbare. Eating fast. Greatly injuring (reputation). Taking much pains. Being strong, vigorous.

ر نہال *nihāl*, A young plant, shoot, sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted; growing from the root of a tree. Carpet, cushion, mattress, bedding. Chase, game.

ا نہال *nihāl*, (Camels) drinking and quenching their thirst.

ر نہالچہ *nihālecha*, A quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

ر نہال گاہ *nihāl-gāh*, (or گاہ *gāh*) A lurking-place for hunters. A place for hunting.

ر نہالہ *nihāla*, A lurking-place for hunters. A hunting-place. Chase, game. A scarecrow set up to drive beasts into the hunter's toils. A young shoot or sucker. A carpet.

ر نہالہ گاہ *nihāla-gāh*, (or گاہ *gāh*) A hunting-place. A lurking-place for hunters.

ر نہالی *nahālī*, (or نہالین) A species of small carpet with a short pile. A mattress for sleeping on.

ر نہالین *nahālīn*, A cushion.

ا نہام *na, ni, or nuhām*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nuhām*, A kind of bird, an owl. A monk.

ا نہام *nahhām*, A lion. Middle of an open road.

ا نہامہ *nahāmat*, (v. n. of نہم) Being voracious and insatiable, Gluttony. A lion.

ا نہامی *na, ni, or nuhāmīy*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nihāmīy*, An easy, plain road. *Ni* or *nuhāmīy*, An abbot, a prior.

ر نہامین *nahāmīn*, A blacksmith.

ر نہان *nihān*, Hid, concealed, occult. Prudently, secretly. نہان داشتن *nihān dāshtan*, To conceal, hide, suppress. نہان شدن *nihān shudan*, To be concealed. نہان و آشکارہ *nihān u āshkāra*, (Things) private and public.

ر نہان پیکران *nihān-paykarān*, Angels, spirits, invisible beings.

ر نہانچہ *nihāncha*, A concealed, secret thing.

ر نہان خانہ *nihān-khāna*, (or نہان درہ *nihān-dara*) A cabinet, closet, private room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather, or in which they store up corn. A place where rubbish or filth is thrown.

ر نہان دار *nihān-dār*, A concealer.

ر نہاندان *nihāndān*, A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, closet.

ر نہانی *nihānī*, Privately, secretly. A secret. Concealment. Secret, privy. Occult, clandestine. اتفاق اندام نہانی *andāmīnihānī*, The privy member.

ا اتفاق نہانی *ittifāhī nihānī*, A private confederacy, league.

ر نہانچہ *nihānīcha*, Privately, secretly.

ا نہاوتہ *nahāwat*, (v. n. of نہی) Being filled. Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

ا نہاوش *nahāwish*, Oppressions. Afflictions. Iniquities.

ر نہاوند *nih-āwand* or *nah-āwand*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. Name of a mountain nigh to that city. A species of musical mode or song.

ر نہاوندی *nihāwandī*, Name of a note in music.

ر نہاویدن *nahāwīdan*, To be afraid (as boys of the master).

ا نہایہ *nahāyat*, (v. n. of نہو) Being very intelligent. *Nihāyat*, The extremity of a wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load (of a camel) rests. End, extremity, term, goal, boundary, butt. Excess. Very much, extreme, exquisite, excessive, stupendous. Remarkable, at the utmost. نہایت بلغ *balagha nihāyatahu*, He hit the mark, he gained his end. نہایت الامر *nihāyatu'l amr*, The end of the matter, finally, on the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless (which are also expressed by

الی غیر نہایتہ *nihāyat* and نہایتی *nihāyati*). لا بی نہایتہ *ilā' hayri'n nihāyat*, Ad infinitum. بی نہایتہ *bi nihāya*, (or بی نہایتہ *bi nihāyat*) Infinite, without end, endless. Excessive.

ا نہب *nahb*, (v. n. of نہب) Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. Reproaching, cutting (with

words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog). A mode of kicking. (pl. نہاب *nihāb*) Rapine, plunder, spoil.

ر نہب و غارت کردن *nahb u ghārat hardan*, (or نہب کردن *nahb kardan*) To plunder and carry off.

ر نہبانیدن *nuhbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

ا نہبہ *nahbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

ر نہبت *nuhbat*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and assigning of a star to each division. Immensely great, exceeding measure.

ا نہبرہ *nahbarat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. *Nuhburat*, A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبل *nahbal*, Old (man).

ا نہبلہ *nahbalat*, (v. n. of نہبل Q) Growing old. A languid pace like that of an aged person. An old woman. Large (she-camel).

ا نہبور *nuhbūr*, A mountain of sand.

ا نہبورہ *nuhbūrat*, (pl. نہابیر *nahābīr*) A hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبوغ *nuhbūgh*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift (called دونه *dūnīj*).

ر نہبہ *nuhbah*, The understanding.

ر نہبہرہ *na bahra*, Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. *Nuhbahra*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and the assigning of a star to each division.

ا نہبی *nuhba'*, Plunder.

ا نہتہ *nahatarat*, Invention of a lie against.

ا نہتہ *nahsarat*, Pace, step, manner of going.

ا نہج *nahj*, (v. n. of نہج) Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions. Following or keeping the road. Lying open (a road). Wearing (a garment) out. Being worn out. A high road, beaten path. Way, manner. ر نہجیکہ *ba nahje hi*, In a manner that. ا نہج *Nahaj*, (v. n. of نہج) Breathing hard, being asthmatic. Asthma.

ر نہجیز *nahjīz*, A fold, plait, twist. A twisting.

ر نہ خوش *na khvush*, The wild vine.

ا نہد *nahd*, Any thing elevated. High, fleshy, well-shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man), tending to any thing great. A lion. A breast which begins to swell. *Nahd* or *nihd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expenses on the road.

ا نہد *Nahd* or *nahad*, (v. n. of نہد) Raising one's self up, springing on (a foe). *Nuhd*, (pl. of نہد *nah-dū*) Plump-breasted (girls).

ا نہد *nahdā*, A mountain or heap of sand. Plump-breasted (girl).

ا نہدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

ا نہدہ *nahdat*, Thick fresh butter.

ر نہ د *nuh dah*, Ornament, decoration.

ا نہر *nahr*, (v. n. of نہر) Causing (a river) to run. Digging until water is met with. Flowing, especially over the surface of ground (water). Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle). *Nahr* or *nahar*, (pl. انہار *anhār*, نہر *nuhur*, نہور *nuhūr*, and انہر *anhur*) A river, stream, flowing canal. نہر



*nahru's salām*, The river Tigris. *Nuhr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. *Nahar*, Amplitude, space, facility, convenience. *Nahir*, One who does any thing in the day-time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. Wide (river). White grapes. نهار *nahāri nahir*, A clear day. *Nuhur*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. (pl. of نهار *nahār*) Days. Young katās or bustards. Male owls or bustards.

نهرقة *nahrāt*, An invitation. Spoliation, rapine. نهرج *nahrāj*, Wide (road). نهرجة *nahrājat*, (v. n. of نهرج Q) Lying with. نهرواله *nahrwālā*, A name of Guzerat in India. نهروان *nahrwān*, Name of a city. نهره *nahra*, An instrument for separating butter from whey. A churn, whether of wood or skin. نهره كوس *nahra-hos*, A churn-staff.

نهری *nahrīy*, Fluvial, belonging to a river. نهرز *nahz*, (v. n. of نهرز) Striking, beating off, repulsing. Shaking a bucket (in a well) in order to fill it. Moving or shaking (the head); carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel). Striking with the head (the udder of the mother). Being near, nigh. Quantity, number. *Nahiz*, A lion. نهرزة *nuzat*, An occasion, an opportunity. Plunder, booty.

نهرس *nahs*, (v. n. of نهرس) Biting, eating, or plucking out with the fore-teeth; biting (as a serpent). *Nuhas*, The sparrow-hunter (a bird). نهرسان *nihsān*, (pl. of نهرس) Sparrow-hawks. نهرستان *nihsatan*, To put, place. To leave. نهرسر *nahsar*, A wolf. The whelp of a wolf and a hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious, carnivorous. نهرسرة *nahsarāt*, (v. n. of نهرسر Q) Cutting flesh. Eating food.

نهرسك *nahsah*, A wild carrot. نهرش *nahsh*, (v. n. of نهرش) Biting (a serpent). Biting (especially with the front teeth). Oppressing, reducing to poverty (misfortune). *Nahish*, Swift, nimble-footed. (A camel) making with his feet a different mark on the ground from others.

نهرشة *nahshat*, A bite. نهرشتن *nihashtan*, To put, place. To leave. نهرشل *nahshal*, A wild carrot. نهرشل *nahshal*, A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age. Name of a man.

نهرشلة *nahshalat*, (v. n. of نهرشل Q) Growing old. Biting in sport and play. Riding on a borrowed camel. Eating as one famished.

نهرصد *nūh sad*, Nine hundred. نهرض *nahz*, (v. n. of نهرض) Raising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (a bird when about to fly). (pl. of انهرض *anhuz*) That part in a camel between the upper and lower part of the shoulder. Iniquity, injury, cruelty, oppression.

نهرضة *nahzat*, A rising up, departure, march. نهرضة سلطان بسوي دهلي *nahzati sultān ba sūyī dīhli*, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

نهرضل *nahzal*, Old (man): aged (vulture, hawk). نهرط *nahṭ*, A piercing with a spear.

نهرف *nahf*, Astonishment, amazement, stupor. نهرفت *nihuft*, He hid. Concealment. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place in a wall for hiding money. A certain mode or species of music.

نهرفتگی *nihufstagi*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid. نهرفتن *nihuftan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, abscond, lie hid. To be beautiful. نهرفته *nihufta*, Covered. Concealed, hidden. Private. Privately, covertly, secretly.

نهرفته نیاز *nihufta-niyāz*, A private petitioner. نهرق *nahh*, Parsley chiefly from fenny grounds. نهرق *nahh*, Name of a bird. A plant resembling the wild herb rocket. The herb rocket. نهرق *nahh*, Less, least. Lean, meagre. Being given to wine. Thirst. Quenching thirst. نهرق *nahh*, (v. n. of نهرق) Committing excess in any thing. Conquering, overcoming. Putting to the torture. Eating fast. Afflicting (as a fever). Weakening any one (drink). Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Drinking up entirely (liquor). Ruining, or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *Nahah*, (v. n. of نهرق) Fatiguing, attenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady.

نهرکه *nahkat*, The pain of a disease. Languor, weakness. Excessive severity in the infliction of punishment. *Nahakat*, (v. n. of نهرق) Afflicting, weakening (as a fever).

نهرل *nahl*, Name of a champion of Tūrān. نهرل *nahal*, Meat, any eatable. The first drinking of camels (then they recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called علل *alāl*). (pl. of ناهرل *nāhil*) Camels thirsty, and quenching the thirst. *Nahal* or *nahl*, (v. n. of نهرل) Drinking for the first time, taking his first draught (a camel). Being thirsty. Being saturated with drink.

نهرلان *nahlān*, (A camel) which drinks the first time. One which drinks but is still dry. Who quenches the thirst. نهرلة *nahlat*, Camels come to the cistern to take their first draught. نهرلی *nahla'*, Camels taking the first draught. نهرم *nahm*, (v. n. of نهرم) Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (a lion). Braying (an elephant). Crying to, or threatening. Throwing pebble-stones, or any thing similar. *Nuhm*, Satan. Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the tribe of مزينة *muzaynat*; also the worshippers of that idol. *Naham*, (v. n. of نهرم)

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst. نهرنه *nahy*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton. نهرم *nuhum*, The ninth. نهرمار *nahmār*, (or نهماز *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. نهرمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهرم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. نهرم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven. نهرمن *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهرمن *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace. نهرمیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up. نهرمیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed. نهرنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool. نهرندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury. نهرنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهرنگ دشتی *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهرنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهرنگ سیاه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهرنگ فلک *nahangi falah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهرنگان نیام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard. نهرنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre. نهرنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth. نهرنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهرنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf). نهرنه *nahūm*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent. نهرنه *nuhūz*, (and نهرنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهرنه) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). نهرنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events. نهرنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse). نهرنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets. نهرنه *nūhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look. نهرنه *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهرنه *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers. نهرنه *nahūs*, A lion. نهرنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant). نهرنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهرنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up. نهرنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man). نهرنه <



ing off. Prohibition, interdict. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. **نهی الغائب** *nahy'u'l ghā'ib*, (or **نهی الحاضر** *nahy'u'l hā'zir*) The prohibitive or negative imperative. **رجل هذا** *hāzā rajulun nahyuka mir rajulin*, This man will suffice you. **نهی** or **نیهی**, (pl. **أنهی** *anhī*, **أنهء** *anhā*, **نهی** *nuhiy*, and **نهاء** *nihā*) A pond, ditch. **نهی**, (pl. **نهای** *nahīna*) Intelligent. **نهی**, Intellect. (pl. **نهیات** *nuhyat*) Understandings. Interdicts.

**نهی** *nahiy*, (pl. of **أنهی** *anhīyā*) Intelligent. Forbidden. **نهی**, (pl. of **نهی** *nahy* and **نیهی** *nihiy*) Ditches, ponds.

**نهی** or **نهی** *nahīb* or *nihīb*, Fear, terror. Grief. Anxiety. Anguish. Haste, expedition. **نهی** *nahīb-zad shudan*, To be terror-stricken.

**نهی** *nahība*, Fear. Spoliation (of infidels). **نهی** *nuhay* or *nuhayba*, Plunder, spoil, booty. **نهی** *nahībīdan*, To fear, dread. To frighten.

**نهی** *nihyat*, Extremely fat (she-camel). **نهی** *nuhyat*, An interdict, prohibition; any thing forbidden. (pl. **نهی** *nuha*) Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. End. Extremity. A hole in the head of a pin or peg.

**نهی** *nahiyat*, (fem.) Fat, bulky (she-camel). **نهی** *nahīt*, A lion's roar: bray of ass: shout. **نهی** *nahīd*, Thick, also thin (butter).

**نهی** *nahīdat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth-grains mixed with flour. **نهی** *nahīdan* or *nikīdan*, To place, put, lay, leave. To consider, reflect on. To grieve.

**نهی** *nahīr*, Affluent. Copious, much, many. **نهی** *nahīrat*, (A camel) abounding in milk. **نهی** *nahīk*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Braying (an ass).

**نهی** *nahīk*, Bold, strong, strenuous. Pains-taking. Sharp, penetrating (sword). Fierce, fell (lion). Of a handsome form or noble disposition. Strong (camel), and fierce, and dangerous. **نهی** or *nuhayk*, A kind of flea.

**نهی** *nuh-yah*, A ninth part, one of nine. **نهی** *nahīm*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Checking (camels) by calling to them to quicken their pace. Urging onward (a horse). Roaring (a lion), grunting (an elephant). Chiding, threatening. A glutton.

**نهی** *nihīc*, Fear, dread, terror. **نهی** *nahīc*, (Meat) half-dressed. **نهی** *nay*, A pipe, tube, flute, fife. A reed, cane, pen. The windpipe, throat, gullet. **نهی** *shakar*, A sugar-cane. **نهی** *nayri hindī*, A bamboo. **نهی** or *ne*, No, not, neither, nor.

**نهی** *nayy*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Becoming fat (a camel). Fat, tallow, fatness. **نهی**, Raw (flesh). Fatness. **نهی** *nay*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Being ill-dressed, half-raw (meat).

**نهی** *niyā*, A grandfather. Maternal uncle. Elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness. **نهی** *niyā*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Being raw (flesh). Rawness, crudity.

**نهی** *niyāb*, A sheath, scabbard. A vessel.

**نهی** *niyābat*, Turn, period. Order, rank. Vicegerency, deputyship. Succession. **نهی** *niyābatan*, Virtually, really. In the right of another.

**نهی** *niyābat-dār*, A lieutenant, deputy. **نهی** *nayāba*, A time, a turn. **نهی** *niyāh*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Lamenting, moaning. Bemoaning (the loss of a husband).

**نهی** *niyāhat*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nahī*) Bemoaning (a husband). Lamentation, complaint, moan. **نهی** *niyār*, (pl. of **نهی** *nār*) Fires. **نهی** *nayārast hard*, He could not do (it). **نهی** *nayārast sākht*, He could not make (it) effectual.

**نهی** *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is deeply in love. **نهی** *niyāz*, Indigence, poverty, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. Inclination, wish, longing appetite. Greediness. Dearness, scarcity. A friend. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy, wishful. A petitioner. Sound, whole. Rough. **نهی** *niyāz hardan*, To pray or beg submissively. **نهی** *niyāz guzāshān*, To give, bestow. **نهی** *niyāz*, Content, wanting no assistance. **نهی** *nayāzāram*, I will not or do not afflict. I will not or do not sorrow. **نهی** *niyāz-āmez*, Suppliant, begging. **نهی** *nayāzik*, (pl. of **نهی** *niyāz*) Short spears. **نهی** *niyāzgār*, A suppliant, petitioner. **نهی** *niyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating. **نهی** *niyāzmand shudan*, To want, to be in need. To petition, beg, supplicate. **نهی** *niyāzmandī*, Necessity, indigence. Supplication. **نهی** *niyāzūmand*, Indigent; a suppliant. **نهی** *niyāzī*, A lover. A friend. A mistress. Name of a tribe of Afghāns. **نهی** *niyāziyān*, The needy. Lovers. **نهی** *nayāzīdan*, Not to want or desire; not to covet. Not to stretch out the hand to take. Not to throw. Not to complain. **نهی** *niyāzīdan*, To ask, beg a thing necessary, supplicate. To observe. **نهی** *nayāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). **نهی** *niyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story). **نهی** *niyāsat*, A moving of one's self. **نهی** *niyāt*, (pl. **نهی** *anwāt*) **نهی** *anwāt*, and **نهی** *nūt* A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. Heart-strings. The heart. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. An artery in the back. (pl. of **نهی** *nawt*) Things hung up or pendulous. **نهی** *an'niyāt*, Two stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. **نهی** *mukatti'atu'n niyāt*, A hare. **نهی** *nayātīl*, (pl. of **نهی** *nayātīl*) Wine-measures. **نهی** *niyāc*, (pl. of **نهی** *nāc*) Thirsty. **نهی** *niyāc*, Hungry, famished (persons). **نهی** *niyāf*, High (castle); long and tall (male or she-camel). **نهی** *nayyāf*, Long-bunched (camel). **نهی** *niyāh*, A giving delight, the exciting of admiration. (pl. of **نهی** *nāhat*) She-camels. (pl. of **نهی** *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains. **نهی** *niyākāt*, (pl. of **نهی** *niyākāt*) She-camels. **نهی** *nayyāh*, Much addicted to venery. A jack-ass. **نهی** *nayyāhu'l hawā*, The kestrel-hawk. **نهی** *niyāgān*, (pl. of **نهی** *niyā*) Grandsires. **نهی** *niyām*, A sheath, scabbard, case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough-tail or handle. The middle of a sword or of any thing else. An amulet, charm against sorcery. **نهی** *niyāmi chashm*, The eyelid. **نهی** *niyām*, (v. n. of **نهی** *niyām*) Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Sleep, slumber. **نهی** *niyām*, (or **نهی** *nuy-yām*) (pl. of **نهی** *nāsim*) Sleepers, persons asleep. **نهی** *nay-ambā*, A house made of reeds. **نهی** *nay-ambān*, A bagpipe. **نهی** *niyāyish*, Benediction, blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection. **نهی** *niyāyishgarī*, Praising. **نهی** *nayb*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nāb*) Striking on the canine-tooth. Breeding a canine-tooth. **نهی**, (pl. of **نهی** *nāb*) Aged (she-camels). **نهی** *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. **نهی** *nepāl* or *naypāl*, Name of a country to the north of Bengal, whence good musk is brought. **نهی** *nayripanj*, A horse under five years old. **نهی** *nīyat*, (or **نهی** *niyat*) (v. n. of **نهی** *nīyat*) Intending, proposing, aiming at. Preserving, guarding (God). Throwing away date-stones. **نهی** *Niyat*, Intention, intent, purpose, design. Resolution, will. Desire, wish. Object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. **نهی** *niyat khayr* **niyat khayr, To a good design, good success. **نهی** *nayt*, A nodding from age or weakness. **نهی** *naytūn*, Name of a stinking tree. **نهی** *naysurān*, Loquacious, talkative. **نهی** *naycha*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hookah. **نهی** *naycha-band*, A maker of hookah-snakes. **نهی** *naycha-bandī*, The trade of a naycha-band. **نهی** *nayh*, The induration of a bone after it has been soft. **نهی**, (or **نهی** *nayhān*) The waving of the branch of a tree. **نهی** *nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone). **نهی** *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another (distinct from **نهی** *nasijat*, which implies a cross wind). **نهی** *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. **نهی** *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of**



the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

نیدل *nīdīl*, Calamity, mishap: grave affair.

نیدل *nīdul*, The nightmare.

نیدلان *naydalān*, The nightmare. Epilepsy. A pipe, flute.

نیدلان *nīda, nīdi, or nīdulān*, Nightmare.

نیدلان *nīdulān, nīdalān, or nīdīlān*, Nightmare.

نیده *nīdah*, Indian thorn.

نیر *nayr*, (v. n. of ناز *for* نیر) Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nir*, (pl. انیار *anyār*) A border of a different colour from the garment. (pl. انیار *anyār* and نیران *nīrān*) A yoke for coupling oxen. The hem or fringe of a garment. The woof of a web. Thread tied together. A reed. A plain track, or open road. A furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. نیرین *zū nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man) of double strength. ذات نیرین *zātu nīrayn*, Old (she-camel) with some remains of strength.

نیر *nayyir*, Bright, clear. Shining, luminous. The sun. The moon. نیر اعظم *nayyiri aẓam*, The greater luminary, i.e. the sun.

نیرا *nīrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Fire.

نیران *nīrān*, (pl. of ناز *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nūr*) Flames, lights, rays, flashes. (pl. of نیر *nīr*) Yokes. Hems or fringes of garments. Woofs of a web.

نیرب *nayrab*, Detraction, slander. Strong, hardy, smart, active (man). Wickedness, evil. *Nayrab*, (or نیرب *zū nayrab*) Worthless, malignant (fellow).

نیرب *nayrabat*, (v. n. of نیرب *Q*) Whispering, calumniating, backbiting. Mixing or confounding (words). Weaving. Marking (as the wind does sand or water with long furrows or scores).

نیرب *nayraba*, Evil, misfortune, calamity.

نیرب *niyarat*, (pl. of ناز *nār*) Fires. Rays, flashes.

نیرب *nayyirat*, A palpable blow, throw, or shot conspicuous to all. A sorceress, female fascinator.

نیرج *nayroj*, A ploughshare. A threshing-instrument of wood or iron. A whisperer, slanderer. An excellent she-camel. Swift. Haste.

نیرج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

نیرج *nayrajat*, (v. n. of نیرج *Q*) Being irresolute, hesitating, wavering, fluctuating in opinion. Lying with. Talebearing, detraction, slander.

نیرز *nayrazat*, (v. n. of نیرز *Q*, derived from the Persian نوروز *naw roz*) Bringing a new-year's gift.

نیرز *nayrazad*, Is not worth.

نیرک *nīrak*, Fascination, fraud. Talisman.

نیرم *nayram*, Narīmān father of Sām.

نیرم *nīranj*, Magic, necromancy, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. Fascination.

نیرمجات *nīranjāt*, Incantations, fascinations.

نیرنگ *nīrang or nayrang*, Fascination, incantation, magic, sorcery, deception. Deceit, pretence. Origin, root. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new. نیرنگ *fīrangī pur nīrang*, The wily Franks.

نیرنگ ساز *nayrang-sāz*, Magician, juggler.

نیرنگ سازی *nayrang-sāzi*, Deceit, subtlety.

نیرنگی *nayrangī*, Magic. Deceitfulness.

نیرنود *nīrnūd*, A discovery made by thought.

نیرو *nīrū*, Strength, power. Possibility, probability. Manure. نیروی بازو *nīrūyi bāzū*, Strength of arm. نیرو دادن *nīrū dādan ba sargīn*, To hearten (land) by manure, to manure. نیرو گرفتن *nīrū giriftan*, To acquire strength, to wax powerful.

نیروز *nayrūz*, (from نوروز *for* نیروز) New-year's day.

نیروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenufar, the water-lily.

نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful: rich, prosperous.

نیرومندی *nīrūmandī*, Power, strength.

نیره *nīra*, An earthen churning-vessel.

نیریز *nīrīz*, A town famous for the manufacture of muskets. Name of a note in music.

نیرین *zū'n nīrayn*, Doubly strong (man).

نیرین *nayyirayn*, (dual oblique of نیر *nayyir*) Both luminaries, sun and moon.

نیر *nīz*, Also, likewise, even, too. Again. Afterwards.

نیر زار *nayzār*, A reed-bed, cane-plantation.

نیرب *nayzab*, A buck. An ox.

نیرج *nayzaj*, The privities of a female when the clitoris is long and erect.

نیرک *nayzah*, (نیر *neza*) A javelin.

نیرک *nezah*, A javelin, short spear, demi-lance.

نیر زان *nay-zan*, A piper, fifer, flutist.

نیر *neza*, A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard, ensign. نیر آتشین *neza-i āti-shīn*, The sun's rays when rising or setting.

نیر *neza bakaf*, The sun illuminating the world.

نیر خطی *nezasi khattī*, A straight spear.

نیر باز *neza-bāz*, A spearman. A joust.

نیر بازی *neza-bāzi*, A throwing of the spear.

نیر بردار *neza-bardār*, A spearman.

نیر دار *neza-dār*, Armed with a spear, spearman.

نیر زان *neza-zan*, A spearman.

نیرگر *nezagar*, A spearmaker.

نیرگری *nezagarī*, The art of making spears.

نیر *nīj*, Convolvulus. Ivy. Ardent love.

نیر *nīja*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant.

نیرابور *nīrābūr*, The capital of Khurāsān.

نیرساری *nīrārī*, A soldier. The military, or second of the four orders into which Jamshed, an ancient Persian monarch, divided his subjects.

نیرسان *naysān*, Like, resembling. *Nīsān*, Discord, opposition. A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken.

نیرسان *naysān*, A Syrian month which cor-

responds to April. قطرات نیرسان *katarātī naysān*, Drops of spring-rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

نیرساب *naysab*, Vestiges. A track made by ants. *Naysab*, (or نیرسان) A straight or plain road.

نیرسب *naysabat*, (v. n. of نیرسب *Q*) Whispering, acting as a tell-tale (between two persons).

نیرسب *nīsha*, A layer, course of turf in a wall.

نیرست *nīst*, It is not. Nought. Annihilation.

نیرست کسی *nīst kase*, There is nobody.

نیرستم *nīst tam*, I am not.

نیرستید *nīsted*, You are not.

نیرست *nīst shudan*, To perish, to be annihilated.

نیرست کردن *nīst kardan*, To dissipate, squander.

نیرست گردانیدن *nīst gardānidan*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

نیرستان *naystān*, A canebrake, reed-bed. A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane.

نیرست کن *nīst-kun*, Annihilate thou. An annihilator.

نیرسته *nīsta*, Nought, nothing. There is not.

نیرستی *nīstī*, Nullity, non-existence. Annihilation, ruin, destruction, destitution. Thou art not.

نیرسم *naysam*, A defaced path. A gentle breeze. The smell of milk or grease. A swift kind of bird green about the upper part.

نیرسو *nīsū*, (or نیرسویا *nīsūyā*) A lancet.

نیرسون *nīsūn*, Anise.

نیرش *nesh*, The sting (especially of a venomous animal). A sharp point. A lancet, scalpel, probe. A puncture. A sign, signal, mark. An ensign, banner. A kind of date. Poison. نیرش زدن *nesh zadan*, To sting, prick.

نیرش *nīsh*, (in Morocco) An apricot.

نیرشاپور *nīshābūr*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

نیرشاپورک *nīshāpūrah*, Name of a note in music.

نیرشان *nīshān*, A sign, spot, mark.

نیرشتر *neshtar*, A lancet.

نیرشتن *nīshatan*, (for نوشتن *nivishtan*) To write.

نیرش زان *nesh-zan*, A stinger. An incendiary. One who inflames disputes, a tell-tale.

نیرش زنی *nesh-zanī*, The exciting of quarrels.

نیرشک *neshak*, A debtor.

نیرشکر *nay-shakar*, Sugar-cane. نیرشکر خط *nay-shakari khatt*, (or خط *hadd*) The first appearance of a beard.

نیرشمن *nīshmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) A woman.

نیرشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

نیرشه *naysha*, A small reed. A pipe, flute, bagpipe. *Nīsha*, A kind of plum.

نیرص *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

نیرض *nayz*, The pulse. Pulsation.

نیرضل *nīzil*, A misfortune: a portent, prodigy.

نیرط *nayt*, (v. n. of ناط *for* نیرط) Being far off, distant. The last breath; death. Dead. A funeral. Heart-strings. رماه الله بالنیرط *ramāhu'llāh bi'n nayt*, May God pierce his heart-strings! i.e. slay him.



A well whose waters flow in at the sides (not from the bottom).  
 A camel sent for provisions.  
 Evil, calamity, misfortune. A shrewd, clever fellow.  
 Borax.  
 A large urn or bucket. A very subtle man. One who has long genitals. Wine. A wine-measure. *Naytal* and *nital*, A misfortune.  
 A weight of seven drachmas.  
 A sore calamity. A subtle fellow.  
 Inclination, leaning, waving.  
 Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from one to three). Any number between one decimal and another. Excellence, goodness, beneficence. *ashara wa nayyif*, Upwards of ten.  
 A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.  
 Open or loose part of breeches.  
 A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A breeches-belt or strap. White cloth or fine linen. A square wrapper in which wearing-apparel is folded up. Belly-skin of any animal. Fur of any animal. A fox.  
*nefa sust hardan*, (To loosen the waistband) To prepare to rest one's self.  
 Delighting, exciting admiration. Pleasure, complacency. (pl. *niyāh*, انیاق *anyāh*, and نیوک *nuyūk*) The summit of a mountain.  
 One who lives delicately.  
 Delicacy in eating. Elegance in clothes. Neatness in executing any thing.  
 A lying with. Coition.  
 Good, beautiful, excellent. Lucky, much, many. Very, exceedingly.  
 Good and bad. *Nayah*, (dimin. of *nay*) A small reed or pen.  
 Good, beautiful, elegant.  
 Of good star, lucky.  
 Goodness of fortune.  
 Good (men).  
 A well-wisher.  
 Virtuous, of good actions.  
 Fortunate, august, happy, blest. Of good disposition.  
 Virtuous.  
 Of the best leather.  
 Better. *nehtar*, Best.  
 Sleek-skinned (horse).  
 Of good habits.  
*nek-khu*, (*nek-khu*, *nek-kho*, or نیکخو *nek-khūy*) Of good dispositions or habits; humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred.  
 Well-wishing, benevolent,

affectionate, friendly, faithful, grateful. نیکخواهی *nek-khrahī*, Benevolence.  
 Kindness, humanity.  
 Pious, devout.  
 Of good breed or temper.  
 Good-paced (horse).  
 Benevolent.  
 Virtuous, moral.  
 Of happy omen.  
 Of happy end.  
 Well-spoken.  
 Well-doer. Beneficent.  
 Beneficent.  
 Eloquent.  
 Good-natured.  
 A good man.  
 Handsome, comely.  
 A good name, celebrity. Having a good name: famous, renowned, celebrated.  
 Reputation, a good name (said to be ثانیة حیات *hayātisāniya*, A second life).  
 Of a virtuous soul.  
 Of good disposition.  
 Well-intentioned.  
 Good. Beautiful, elegant. Much. Well. Excellently, elegantly.  
 To please, appear beautiful.  
 To approve, esteem.  
 To behave beneficently, do well.  
 A woman with a charming mouth or sweet breath.  
 Well-mannered, polite.  
 Fortunate, happy.  
 In a good situation. In excellent health.  
 Unknown (road).  
 Fleet, going well. *Neko-rū*, Of beautiful countenance.  
 Fleetness.  
 Well-disposed.  
 A benefactor. Benevolent.  
 Benevolence.  
 A fair dealer.  
 Well-intentioned.  
 Good intention.  
 The good, the virtuous.  
 Elegance. Goodness. A benefit, kindness, favour, gift. نیکوئی *nekūi* *ku-nanda*, Beneficent.  
 Goodness, piety, virtue, probity. Charitableness, beneficence. Beauty, elegance.  
 Accident (philosophically).  
 Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reaching. Being munificent, liberal. Whatever one acquires. A gift.  
 To obtain, get at. To give, bestow.  
 The river Nile. The indigo-plant.

A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms). A fumigation of wild rue. نیل خم آسمان *nīlī khumī āsmān*, (or نیل فلک *nīlī falak*) Blackness of the sky. A bad presage, sinister accident.  
 The river Attock or Indus.  
 (or نیل فام *nīl-fām*) Azure, blue, cerulean. Livid, obscure.  
 The water-lily.  
 Whatever any one obtains.  
 The dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Indigo.  
 The water-lily.  
 A little blue, blueish. Blue, as the fingers with cold. Pinching.  
 The white-footed antelope of Pennant, and antelope pieta of Pallas.  
 To cause grass to grow.  
 A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heavens. A cloud fraught with rain.  
 The Black or Euxine Sea.  
 نیلگون خیام *nīlgūn-khāyām*, or نیلگون وطا *nīlgūn-witā* The sky.  
 A sapphire.  
 Smoke of fat which stains green.  
 نیلوریل *nīlūpar*, (نیلوریل *nīlūpar*, and نیلوریل *nīlūpar*) The water-lily.  
 جشن نیلوفر *jashni nīlūfar*, A festival held on the seventh day of خرداد *khurdād*.  
 The water-lily.  
 Dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Blue. A colour in horses or mules.  
 Belonging to the Nile. Blue, livid, blackish.  
 نیلی *nīlī*, (نیلی پردہ *nīlī-parda*, or نیلی دواتر *nīlī-dawātir*) The sky.  
 A half. The middle. A sort of tree in India whose leaves are good in cases of wounds.  
 Half a salutation, made by placing the hand on the breast and stooping the head. A complete salutation (تمام تسلیم *tamāmi taslīm*) is made by putting the hand to the ground and raising it to the forehead. نیم شب *nīmi shab*, Midnight. نیم گندم *nīmi gandum* *nīm-burushta*, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears.  
 Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A soft garment. Velvet, satin. A coat of mail. A worn-out jacket made of a skin. Night-clothes. Bed-clothes. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows.  
 Sleepers. (pl. of نائمة *nāsimat*) Sleeping (women).  
 Judgment, discrimination.  
 An upper robe with



half sleeves, often made of gold and silver tissue.

پ نیم اشکنی *nīm-ishkanī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

پ نیم بدست *nīm-bidist*, Half a span. The distance between the point of the thumb and tip of the extended fore-finger. A small pillow.

پ نیم برش *nīm-burush*, (or نیم برشت *nīm-burushht*) A poached egg (half-boiled).

پ نیم بسل *nīm-bismil*, Half-slaughtered.

پ نیم پارچه *nīm-pārcha*, Hemiplegy.

پ نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Parboiled. Half-ripe.

پ نیم پخته *nīm-pukhta*, Parboiled.

پ نیم پر *nīm-pur*, Half-full.

پ نیم پرتو *nīm-partav*, Half-shining, i.e. the moon or stars when giving a feeble light.

ا نیمه *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber. A night's lodging. A manner of sleeping. Supineness, negligence.

پ نیم تاج *nīm-tāj*, An ornamental head-dress for a spouse.

پ نیم تارک *nīmtark*, A helmet. *Nīmtarak*, A low voice.

پ نیم تن *nīm-tan*, (or نیم تنه *nīm-tana*) The Creator. A short garment or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars, which reaches to the lower part of the belly.

پ نیم ته *nīm-tih*, Half a load. Divided in two.

پ نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fright).

پ نیم جوان *nīm-javān*, A middle-aged man. An unbroke horse.

پ نیم جو سنگ *nīm-jav-sang*, The weight of half a grain.

پ نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled.

پ نیم چاشت *nīm-chāshht*, Breakfast: lunch.

پ نیم چرخ *nīm-charkh*, A kind of bow.

پ نیمچه *nīmcha*, A short upper garment. A small, little, or short sword, musket, or bow.

پ نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, (or نیم تن *nīm-tan*) A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c., the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

پ نیم خانه مینا *nīm-khānāsi minā*, The sky.

پ نیم خایه *nīm-khāya*, A cupola, dome. The vault of heaven.

پ نیم خواب *nīm-khwāb*, Half-asleep, dozing.

پ نیم خورد *nīm-khneurd*, (or نیم خورده *nīm-khneurda*) Half-eaten or gnawed, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals, orts.

Toasted wheat.

پ نیم دست *nīm-dast*, A small cushion, pillow.

پ نیم دینار *nīm-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیم راست *nīm-rāst*, Name of a musical note.

پ نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

پ نیم راه *nīm-rāh*, Half-way, mid-way.

پ نیم رخ *nīm-rukh*, (or نیم رخساره *nīm-rukh-sāra*) A half-face, a side-face, a profile.

*sāra*) A half-face, a side-face, a profile.

پ نیم رس *nīm-ras*, Half-ripe.

پ نیم رنگ *nīm-rang*, A secondary or heterogeneous colour.

پ نیم رو خاکی *nīm-rū-khākī*, Lying with one side of the face on the ground.

پ نیم روز *nīm-roz*, Mid-day. Name of the province of Sīstān. A species of money. Name of a note in music. The twenty-ninth of the barbud.

پ نیم روز پادشاه *pādshāhī nīm-roz*, The sun. Muhammad. *sultānī nīm-roz*, The prince of the meridian, i.e. the sun.

پ نیم روز *nīm-roza*, Of half a day.

پ نیم زال *nīm-zāl*, A middle-aged woman.

پ نیم سال *nīm-sāl*, A middle-aged man.

پ نیم سفته *nīm-sufta*, Half-bored. An unfinished speech. Covered over, hidden. A gentle trickling or exudation.

پ نیم سوخته *nīm-sokhta*, (or نیم سوخت *nīm-sokht*) A piece of burnt cloth. Half-burnt.

پ نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, Half-roasted, scorched.

پ نیم شکری *nīm-shakarī*, A sweetmeat.

پ نیم فسرده *nīm-fusurda*, Half-frozen.

پ نیم کار *nīm-kār*, Half-used, worn.

پ نیم کاره *nīm-kāra*, An apprentice. A hired servant. A thing unfinished, incomplete.

پ نیم کاسه *nīm-kāsa*, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish.

پ نیم کوز *nīm-kūz*, Hump-backed (man).

پ نیم گرم *nīm-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

پ نیم لاتیویا *nīm-lātūtiyā*, Blue vitriol.

پ نیم لحظه *nīm-lahza*, An affair of a moment. Half a moment.

پ نیم لنگ *nīm-ling*, A case for a bow. A quiver. A bow. As much as a beast of burden carries on one side, half an ass-load. Good, well, fair, handsome.

پ نیم مرده *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

پ نیم مست *nīm-mast*, Half-drunk.

پ نیم نهزه *nīm-neza*, Short spear, demi-lance.

پ نیمه *nīmū*, A stone found in the gall-bladders of cows. Any antidote taken out of animals.

پ نیمور *nīmūr*, Membrum virile.

پ نیمه *nīma*, A half. Hemiplegy. A half or short under-garment. A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. *nīmāsi rāh*, Mid-way. *nīmāsi dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیمه شدن *nīma kardan*, To half-fill. *ba du nīma shudan*, To be parted in twain.

پ نیمه آستین *nīma-āstin*, Half-sleeved. A kind of jacket.

پ نیمه پر *nīma-pur*, Half-full.

پ نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

پ نیمه قندیل *nīmā-kindīl*, The new moon.

پ نیمه کرده *nīma-karda*, Half-filled, half-done.

پ نیمه هلال *nīm-hilāl*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیمه ناز *nīmād*, Patience.

پ نیمه نای *naynāh*, Abounding in hollow reeds.

ا نینان *nīnān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes.

پ نواز *nay-nawāz*, A piper.

ا نینوفر *naynūfar*, A water-lily, nenuphar.

ا نینوی *nīnawā*, Nineveh.

پ نینوی *nīnawī*, Nineveh. Fresh butter.

پ نینوادی *nay-nihāwandī*, Name of a black and bitter medicinal cane.

س نینیا *nīniyā*, Anise.

پ نیر *nev*, Intrepid, bold, brave, warlike; a hero, champion. A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam. The tube through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. *Nayū*, Straight. *Niyū*, A kind of cinnamon. Intelligent, prudent, learned. Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument.

ا نیو *nuyū*, (or نیو *nuyūat*) (v. n. of نی *nī*) Being half-raw or only half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

پ نیواد *nevād*, Courage.

پ نیوار *nīwār*, The sky, atmosphere.

پ نیواره *nīwāra*, A rolling-pin.

ا نیوب *nuyūb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine-teeth. Aged she-camels. Princes, chiefs.

ا نیوب *nayyūb*, An aged she-camel. The leader of the people, head of a family.

پ نیوباریدن *naynabāridan*, Not to fill, throw in, or swallow.

پ نیوتش *nīvash*, Venery.

پ نیوتور *nīvtūr*, Pride, arrogance, vain-glory.

پ نیور *nīvar*, Beings, creatures. The universe.

پ نیور نیوار *nīvari nīvār*, Productions of the sky, such as rainbows, meteors, comets, snow, rain, and the like.

پ نیوراد *nīvrād*, Order, method, arrangement.

پ نیوساد *nīyūsād*, Eternal, perpetual.

پ نیوسوم *nīesūm*, An insatiable appetite.

پ نیوش *nīyosh*, Listen. A listener. Attention.

پ نیوشا *nīyoshā*, A listener. One who retains any thing in his memory. One who does any thing of great importance.

پ نیوشنده *nīyo* or *nīyūshanda*, A listener.

پ نیوشه *nīyūsha* or *nīyosha*, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. A listener, eaves-dropper. *nīyūsha kardan*, To listen, hear, play the eaves-dropper.

پ نیوشیدن *nīyūshīdan* or *nīyoshīdan*, To lend an ear, listen, hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, sob, cry silently. To seek, investigate, examine.

پ نیوشیده *nīyūshīda*, Heard. Hearsay.

پ نیوشین *nīyūshīn*, To be listened to.

ا نیوک *nuyūh*, (pl. of نیق *nīq*) Tops of mountains.

پ نیوک *nīyūh*, A bride.

پ نیومرد *nev-mard*, A warlike man. Prudent, wise.

پ نیوند *nīvand*, Understanding. *Nīvand*, (or *nīwandi maryam*) A kind of wild rue.

پ نیوندیدن *nīyūndīdan*, To mix. To rush upon, shew courage.

پ نیوه *neva*, Crying, lamentation, grief. *نیوه* *nevasī chamīna*, The power which the soul



has to quit the body and to return to it.

أ نيه *nayh*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh* for نيه) Being high. Causing surprise. Giving pleasure.

أ نيه *nay*, (pl. نيه *nīy*) A trench cut round a tent to keep off rain-water.

أ نيه *nāy*, Raw or half-cooked flesh.

أ نيه *nayī*, A player on the flute.

أ نيه *naīy*, Distant.

أ نيه *nuyayb*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) Petty chiefs.

أ نيه *naīt*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh*) Roaring, bellowing loudly. Envy.

أ نيه *naīj*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh*) Blowing and whistling (the wind). The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

أ نيه *naīshan*, At length, lastly. من نيه *naīshan minī'n nahār*, At the end of the day.

أ نيه *naīt*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh*) Crying. Breathing hard. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

أ نيه *naīl*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh*) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting. Behaving. Envy.

أ نيه *nayil*, A flag, standard. Large and fat. Good, handsome, elegant. Prudent, intelligent.

أ نيه *naīm*, (v. n. of ناه *nāh*) Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (a bow-string). Roaring (a lion). Bleating (a deer). A weak, gentle voice.

أ نيه *naīn*, Made of reeds, redden. Not this.

و

و *wāw*, (و *wā*, or وا *wā*, in Persian *vāw*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic, and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علة *hurūf illat*, or weak letters; when it serves with the vowel-point ضمة *zamma* and فتحة *fatha*, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels *o*, *ū*, and *aw*, or *au*. The و being homogeneous with ضمة *zamma*, when a quiescent و immediately follows that vowel it only prolongs its sound, and the result is a simple long vowel. That vowel may be either *o*, as in "more," and *ou* in "though," or *ū*, as in "rule," and *ou* in "through." The former is called مجهول *majhūl* (Unknown, concealed), either because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of ضمة *zamma* is obscured by an admixture of فتحة *fatha*. It is also called واو فارسي *wāw fārsī*, or اعجمي *ajamī*, i.e. Persian *wāw*. The latter, from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of ضمة *zamma*, is called معروف *ma'rūf*, (Known). When quiescent و *wāw* follows a letter having the

vowel فتحة *fatha*, (واو ساكن ما قبل مفتوح) *wāwī sākini mā kabl maftūh*) it forms the diphthong *aw* or *au*, like the words "our, owl;" as, يوم *yawm*, A day. After the vowel كسر *kasr* it rarely occurs.

In certain instances و *wāw*, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو *du*, "two;" تو *tu*, "thou;" چو *chu*, "when;" &c., the sounds are simply those of ضمة *zamma* without prolongation, as in this line of Nazāmi, چو تو گر کسی *chū tu gar kase bāshad, ān ham tu sī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمة *wāwī bayāni zamma*. (2) After خ *kh*, moveable by زبر *zabar*, (or sometimes by زیر *zīr* and پیش *pesh*) on the one hand; and the letters ا *alif*, د *dāl*, ر *re*, ز *ze*, س *sīn*, ش *shīn*, ن *nūn*, ي *ye*, ه *he*, or پ *pe*, quiescent, on the other; the sound of و *wāw* is often entirely lost; and the letter خ *kh* is pronounced as if it were moveable by a short vowel, differing in some degree from the sounds of زبر *zabar*, زیر *zīr*, and پیش *pesh*, but invariably approaching to that of پیش *pesh*. The letter و *wāw* in this situation receives neither a vowel-point nor a quiescent mark, and is termed واو معدوله *wāwī ma'dūla*, (wa *wāwī ishmāmi zamma* (or رسي *rasmī*); that is, *wāw* applied in an unusual manner; or *wāw* used for the purpose of varying the sound of the preceding vowel. The following are examples: خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khud* or *khwad*, Self; خور *khur*, The sun; خورم *khurūm*, Vapour; آبخوست *āb-khūst*, An isle, islet; خوش *khush*, Pleasant; آخوند *ākhund*, A teacher; خوي *khway*, Perspiration; خویش *khaysh*, Own; خوهل *khwahl*, Crooked; خوپله *khwopla*, A fool.

It is changed (1) Into ا *alif*; as, قال *hāla* for قول *hawala*, He spoke. (2) Into ت *te*; as, ائتم *itta-gada*, He accepted a promise for اوتعد *inta-gada*. (3) Into م *mim*; as, فم *fam* for فو *fū*, The mouth. (4) Into ن *nūn*; as, صنعاني *san'ānīy* for صنعاني *san'āwīy*, A native of Sanāa. (5) Into ه *hamza*; as, قائل *hā'il* for قول *hāwil*, A speaker. (6) Into ي *ye*; as, ايقاد *ihād* for اوقاد *ikhād*, Kindling a fire. (7) Into ب *be*; as, نبشتن *nibishtan* for نوشتن *nivishtan*, To write. (8) Into ف *fē*; as, يافه *yāfu* for يافه *yāva*, Nonsense. (9) Into پ *pe*; as, پام *pām* for وام *wām*, Debt. Colour.

In Persian it serves (1) as a substitute for واو *u*; as, اورا گفتم *urā guftam* for اورا گفتم *urā guftam*, I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives without being pronounced; as, شيخو *shaykh*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پسر *pisar*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote an indefinite relation; as, آب *ābū*, A water-lily, from آب *āb*, Water. هندو *hindū*, A Hindoo, from هند *hind*. (4) To denote congruity or suitability (تو *mulāzomat*); as, تو *mulāzomat* حلوا *mulāzomat* حلوا *mulāzomat*, تو *mulāzomat* حلوا *mulāzomat* حلوا *mulāzomat*.

و *tu su halwā su muzaffar*, man *u khurmā su zadas*, Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. (5) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to يا *yā* and لیکن *lekin*. It also occurs in the middle of a word; as, نیازمند *niyāzmand*, (for نیازمند *niyāzmand*) Necessitous. A petitioner. Sometimes it is used to fill up, or to eke out measure (اشباع *ish-bā*); as, for کمال *hamālu*, they write کمالو *hamālū*.

و *wa* is a conjunction; and when inserted between two verbs proceeding from the same person, it assumes the sound of the vowel ضمة *zamma*, applicable to the final letter of the verb which precedes it: as, رفت و آمد *raft u āmad*, He went and came; نشست و برخاست *nishast u barkhāst*, He sat down and rose up. Also between two nouns dependent on the same verb: as, باغ و خانه را خریدند *bāgh u khānārā kharīdand*, They bought the garden and the house; جمع شدند و کوچک جمع شدند *jam' shudand*, Great and small were assembled. After a word ending in mute ه *he* (هائی *hā'i* *muhaffaf*), or in ا *alif* or و *wāw* quiescent, it assumes the sound of soft ه *hamza* moveable by ضمة *zamma*; as, تو و طوبی *tu su tūba'*, Thou and the Tūba (tree); سینه و پا و دست *sīna su pā su dast*, Breast, hand, and foot. At the beginning of a sentence, or when the letter which precedes it is silent, the و *wāw* must take the vowel فتحة *fatha*: as if one person should say, من بخراسان *man ba khurāsān mī ravam*, I am going to Khurāsān, and another should add و بعراق هم *wa ba ʿirāk ham*, and to Irāk also: or one should say, سلام *salām* *zalayhum*, Peace be on you! to which another should reply, و علیکم السلام *wa ʿalaykum salām*, And upon you be peace!

و *wa*, And. Too, also. As, whilst, yet. With, in company with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst. Then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Many, often. والسلام *wa's salām*, (and دعا *wa'd duā*) And may there be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والا *wa illā*, But, besides. والله *wa'llāh*, By God! واللعظیم *wa'llāhi'l ʿazīm*, By the great God! وریک *wa robyika*, By thy Lord! واما *wa ammā*, But. والاصل *wa'l hāsīl*, Upon the whole. ولكن *wa lākin*, But.

و *wāw*, Fire. Distant. (for با *bā*), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as, گندم *gandum-wā*, A dish made with wheat. In composition و *wā* signifies again, as گفتم *wa guft*, He spoke again; back, as داد *wa dād*, He gave back; open, as در را واکن *darrā wā kun*, Open the door; off or away, as بریدن *wāburidan*, To cut off or away. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprise, and it is sometimes redundant. See other examples in alphabetical order.



A *wā*, Holla! hark ye! Alas!  
 A *wasāt*, The female of the wild ass.  
 P *wā istādan*, To stand back. To stop, cease, desist. *wā istādan ba chīze*, To insist upon a thing. *wā istādan bar chīze*, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with *dar* instead of *bar*, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).  
 A *wisāl*, (v. n. 3 of *وَال*) Endeavouring to flee, hastening to any place in order to escape.  
 A *wisām*, (v. n. 3 of *وَأَم*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.  
 A *ummayāh*, Alas! O mother.  
 A *wasb*, (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being contracted together. Blushing, being ashamed. A blush, modesty. Strong, well-formed (horse-hoof). A large camel. A capacious drinking-cup. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being angry.  
 P *wābā*, Intellect, understanding.  
 A *wasbat*, A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.  
 A *wābir*, Some one, any one. *ma bā wābir*, There is nobody there.  
 P *wā bardan*, To flatten a lump of dough.  
 P *wāburān hardan*, To elevate.  
 P *wā burīdan*, To cut off. *wā burīdan shudan*, To be cut off, end, finish.  
 P *wābas*, Only. *Wābis*, Scarcely, hardly.  
 P *wā bastagān*, (pl. of *بَسْتَة* *wā bastā*) Domestics, dependants, connexions, adherents.  
 P *wā bastagi*, Connexion, obligation.  
 P *wā bastan*, To bind back. To tie, fasten. To refer. *wā bastan ba harame*, To refer (one) to a nation, i. e. to call (him) a native of such a country.  
 P *wā basta*, Bound. Restrained. Related, connected, depending on. A man-servant; a dependant, adherent. *wā basta būdan*, To be bound, depend upon, stand.  
 A *wābisat*, Fire. Credulous. A man's name.  
 A *wābil*, Weak, timid, cowardly.  
 A *wābil*, A heavy shower with large drops.  
 A *wābilat*, The top of the shoulder-blade, the coracoid process. The head of the thigh-bone. A bone in the knee-joint. The flesh of the thigh close and firm. The young of a camel or sheep.  
 A *wābin*, Any body.  
 P *wā purīdan*, To ask again, inquire, examine.  
 P *wā pas*, Behind, back, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning, refunding. Restitution. Grief, torment. *wā pas istādan*, To stand back, loiter by the way. *wā pas uftāda*, Fallen behind; a loiterer. *wā pas afgandan*, (or *wā pas andāhtan*) To procrastinate, delay. *wā pas āmadan*, To come back, return.

P *wā pas burdan*, To send or carry back. *wā pas dādan*, To give back. *wā pas dāshtan*, To detain, retard. *wā pas raftan*, To retire, go back, recede. *wā pas giriftan*, To receive again, resume. *wā pas māndan*, To remain behind, stay back. *wā pas nishastan*, To sit down, to sit together. To agree, be well adapted.  
 P *wā pastan*, (or *wā pas justan*) To leap back. To sit behind.  
 P *wā pasta*, Joined. A friend, companion.  
 P *wā pasin*, The last, posterior, hindmost, or latter. *dami wā pasin*, The last breath. *tā dami wā pasin*, Until the last breath. *rozi wā pasin*, The last day, the day of judgment. *sahari wā pasin*, The time after dawn.  
 P *wā pahīdan*, (or *wā bakīdan*, or *wā pikīdan*) To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.  
 A *wasat*, A female wild ass.  
 P *wāt*, A letter, word. A fur-garment.  
 P *wātar*, Farther off.  
 P *wātgar*, One who makes garments of skins, a furrier. A poet, story-teller. Name of a river.  
 A *wātil*, (A man) filled with drink.  
 P *wātam*, (in Ispahān for *guftam*) I said.  
 A *wātin*, Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).  
 P *wā tohtan*, To repay, weigh back.  
 A *wāsik*, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong, robust.  
 A *wāsin*, Perennial, perpetual. Water continually flowing.  
 P *wāj*, Speak, say.  
 P *wāz*, Extreme hunger.  
 P *wājār*, (equiv. to *bāzār*) A market.  
 A *wājib*, Necessary, obligatory, binding. Expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit. Right, due, just, reasonable. Monthly pay. Killed, slain.  
 A *wājibu'l ittibā*, Worthy to be obeyed.  
 A *wājibu'l adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties). *wājibu'l izān*, Necessary to be heard. *wājibu'l imti-sāl*, Necessary to be performed. *wājibu't tazīr*, Punishable. *wājibu't tazīm*, Worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu'r riṣāyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājib shudan*, To behave. *wājibu's salb*, Meriting the gallows. *wājibu'l garz*, Fit to be represented. A written representation or petition. *wājibu'l katl*, Deserving death. *wājibu'l kazā*, Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at the first). *dasti wājibu'l kat*, A hand

which it is proper to amputate, or that deserves to be cut off. *wājibu'n nazar*, Respectable, worthy of regard. *janābi wājibu'l ruṣūd*, God (whose existence is necessary, i. e. self-existent). *bi'l wājib*, Necessarily, deservedly.  
 A *wājibāt*, (pl. fem. of *wājib*) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. *ahammi wājibāti dīniya*, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.  
 A *wājibi*, That which is expedient. Salary, stipend.  
 A *wājīd*, An inventor, finder. Ivy.  
 P *wā juda hardan*, (or *wā judā hardan*) To separate, sort, distinguish.  
 A *wājiz*, Brief. Epitomized (speech).  
 A *wājis*, (A thing) occurring to the mind.  
 P *wā justan*, To inquire (after the absent). To search (for any thing lost).  
 A *wājif*, Palpitating (heart).  
 A *wājil*, Timid, afraid.  
 A *wājilat*, Timid, bashful (woman).  
 A *wājim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, fixing the eyes on the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.  
 P *wā chaspīdan*, To grow to, adhere.  
 P *wā chīdan*, To pick out, collect. To remove wrinkles from the face. *wā chīdan pamba*, To separate or tease cotton.  
 A *wāhid*, (pl. *wāhidūn*) One, individual, single, sole, unique, singular. (pl. *wāhidān* and *uhdān*) Pre-eminent. *wāhidu'l ahādīn*, The one of ones, an incomparable man. *wāhid baḡda wāhid*, One after another. *wāhidu hakīkī*, The true unity (God). *wāhidu dah-rihi*, The phoenix of his age, incomparable. *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness. (metaphorically) Giving, bestowing. *wāhid wa ismayn*, One or another, one or two. *hatta' ila' l wāhid*, Almost every one. *taḡāmun wāhidun*, One kind of food. *manṣaḡi wāhid*, In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. *kullu wāhidīn*, Every one. *wāhidan*, Apart, separately. *wāhidan wāhidan*, One by one, separately, singly.  
 A *wāhidūn*, (pl. of *wāhid*) Ones, units.  
 A *wāhidī*, Any one.  
 A *wāhidīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect. Unitarianism.  
 A *wā haraza'*, Stop! beware! be prudent! (you have enough).  
 A *wā hasratāh*, Alas!  
 A *wāhif*, Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage). Full-feathered (wing). A big bucket, two of whose handles having been cut off it is suspended by two.



أ *wāhim*, Sad and silent.  
 P *wākh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, certain, right. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The dawn. The east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow, used (by wheelwrights) in boring or turning. A particle of applause or approbation.  
 P *wā khānīdan*, To cause to pick or tease cotton.  
 P *wākhhtar*, The east.  
 P *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle. A despiser.  
 A *wākhid*, (A camel) taking wide, quick steps.  
 P *wā kharīdan*, To buy; to re-purchase. To redeem.  
 P *wā khmāndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another.  
 P *wā khwurdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity.  
 P *wākhīdan*, To beat or tease (cotton), to separate and clean it. To separate, pull to pieces.  
 P *wād*, A son. (for باد *bād*) Air, wind.  
 A *wād*, (v. n. of *وَاد*) Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a pagan Arabian custom). A loud sound or voice. The braying of a camel.  
 P *wā dād*, He gave back, he restored. (or *wādār*) Despising, denying, prohibiting.  
 P *wā dādan*, To give back, restore, return.  
 P *wādārang*, An orange.  
 P *wā dāshtan*, To keep back, restrain, retain, check, prohibit, inhibit, oppose, avert. To hide, conceal.  
 P *wādikh*, A vine-bud.  
 A *wādīs*, (A plant) springing up.  
 A *wādī*, One who leaves or lets alone. Mild, gentle, tame, placid, quiet. *wādīzan*, Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.  
 A *wādīk*, Iron. Sharp (sword).  
 A *wādīk*, Fat, corpulent (man).  
 P *wā dokhtan*, To sew together.  
 P *wā dosīdan*, To adhere, stick.  
 P *wāda*, Root, foundation, origin, source. Loud in one's own praises.  
 A *wādī*, (with tanwīn *wādīn*) (pl. *وَادِ* *awdā*, *وَادِيَة* *awdiyat*, *وَادَاة* *awdat*, and *وَادَاية* *awdayat*) A valley; low-lying ground. An oasis, or green fertile spot in a desert. A desert. Channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A reed-bed, cane-plantation. *wādī ayman*, The wilderness through which the children of Israel were led. *wādī'l hashr*, The valley of the last judgment. *wādī khāmoshān*, A burial-ground. A *wādī* *garūs*, Name of a valley on the road to the Kaaba. *wādī'l habir*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir in Spain.  
 P *wādīyāb*, Killed, reduced to nothing.

P *wādyān*, (for بادیان *bādyān*) Fennel.  
 P *wādīj*, Large boots or stockings, such as couriers wear. A trellis, vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts. A place where they hang up grapes. A jar in which they make grape-vinegar.  
 P *wādīkh*, A vine-bud, the part where the grape shoots.  
 P *wā didan*, To gaze at, look again.  
 P *wāzārang*, The herb baum.  
 A *wāzīr*, One who leaves or relinquishes.  
 A *wīār*, The spades of clay-diggers. *Wu-ār*, (pl. of *وُورَة* *wurāt*) Fires. Fire-hearths.  
 P *wār*, (in composition) Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *wār*, *umēdwār*, Full of hope, hoping. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as, *wār*, *bī khwudwār*, Like one beside himself; *zarrawār*, Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting; as, *wār*, *shāh wār*, Worthy of, befitting a king; *durri shāh wār*, A royal pearl worthy of a king. — (for *بَار* *bār*) A time, turn, or portion of time; as, *yak wār*, One time, once; *wār hā*, Often, many times. A load, burden; as, *khawār gandum*, An ass-load of wheat. Quantity, proportion, measure; as, *yak jāmwār*, A quantity sufficient for a garment. Custom, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. Much; repeated, reiterated. Love.  
 A *wār*, (v. n. of *وَار*) Terrifying, frightening. Throwing into evil. Making a hearth for a fire.  
 P *wārān*, The elbow.  
 P *wā rāndan*, To till. To equal, make adequate. To drive off, repel, chase away.  
 P *wārat-gāh*, The dawn. The east.  
 P *wāris*, (pl. *وَرِثَة* *warasat*) An heir. Master, lord, owner. One who survives all his friends. One who manages another's affairs. A name of God. P *wāris shudan*, To inherit. *wārisi dāud*, David's heir, i.e. Solomon.  
 P *wārah*, Beam. Elbow. Viper. Lizard.  
 P *wārahhd*, Weak, poor, miserable.  
 A *wārid*, (pl. *وَرَاد* *wurrād*) One who comes, arrives, approaches. One who descends or enters into; who goes to water. (A fever) seizing one. One who joins. Present. A bringer of tidings. Long, hanging down, straight (hair). A modern author. A guest. Preceding, going before. Cited. Brave, warlike. Event, result. Tawny-coloured (lion). Long-haired. Dangling-lipped. Long-nosed. A road. P *wārid shudan*, To arrive. A *wārid* *u sādīr*, A comer and goer. A guest, a traveller. *wāridīn u sādīrīn*, Comers and goers.  
 A *wāridāt*, (pl. fem. of *wārid*) Things coming in, i.e. produce, revenue, or rent. Events, accidents, contingencies. Conjuncture.

P *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, exalt.  
 P *wārdān*, A rolling-pin. A large sack.  
 A *wāridat*, A body of cattle or men at a watering-place. A road within a road.  
 P *wārdan*, A baker's rolling-pin. Whatever they wet a rolling-pin with that the dough may not adhere to it. A midwife.  
 P *wārdīn*, A midwife.  
 A *wāris*, (A leaf) turning yellow.  
 P *wāristādan*, To rise or stand up.  
 P *wā rastagī*, Liberation. Humility.  
 P *wā rasta*, Humble. Escaped, saved.  
 P *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information.  
 A *wārish*, One who takes meat, eats, or comes uninvited to a feast.  
 P *wārigh*, A trellis. *Wārigh*, *ragh*, or *rugh*, A dam, dike, weir. Solder. *Wārugh*, Belching.  
 A *wārīf*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.  
 P *wāruf*, A fan, ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to serve the purpose of a table.  
 P *wā raftan*, To wander, walk about.  
 A *wārīk*, Becoming leafy; green, flourish-  
 A *wāraka*, Leaf of tree or book; a letter.  
 A *wārīk*, One who neither has, nor claims  
 A *wārīk*, (or *وَارِكَة* *wārīhat*) That part of a camel's saddle whereon the rider lays his foot.  
 P *wārkhār*, Melon-ground. Kitchen-garden; part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.  
 P *wāram*, A painful swelling.  
 A *wārim*, Swelling, swollen.  
 P *wāran* or *wārin*, The elbow. *Wārun*, Topsy-turvy.  
 P *wāranj*, The elbow.  
 P *wārāng*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.  
 P *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.  
 P *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation.  
 P *wārūn*, (or *وَارُونَة* *wārūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.  
 P *wāra*, Like, resembling. Lord, master, owner. A row, series. Manner, custom; law, rule. Time, turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.  
 P *wā rahānīdan*, To deliver, free.  
 A *wārīhat*, Spacious (house).  
 P *wārī*, Like; as, *گل واری*, Rose-like.  
 A *wārī*, Sharp, subtle, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). Fire-emitting (stick *زَند* *zand*).  
 A *wārīyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).  
 P *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.  
 P *wārīkh*, The elbow. A vine-prop.



P واریدن *wārīdan*, To swallow. To stick to.  
 P وارین *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.  
 P وارینه *wārīna*, Like.  
 P واز *wāz*, A desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. (for باز *bāz*) Open. Back. Again.  
 P وازدن *wā zadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, tease, or separate (cotton).  
 A وازر *wāzir*, (fem. وازرة *wāzirat*) One bearing a burden (وزر *wizr*). Laden with crimes, criminal.  
 A وازع *wāziʿ*, (pl. وزعة *wazāʿat*) A prince; a prefect, governor, magistrate. The leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.  
 P وازغ *wāzagh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. A trelis. *Wāzigh*, Bread made from the fibrous integument of the palm-tree.  
 P وازگون *wāzgun*, Inverted.  
 A وازن *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight.  
 P وازنج *wāzinj*, A shout, a loud noise.  
 P وازنج *wāznij*, A swing, see-saw, a common Persian amusement, especially on holidays.  
 P وازنج *wāzīj*, A vine-branch. Anything from which grapes are suspended. Any place in which grapes are hung up. A vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.  
 P وازنج *wāzikh*, Hot, scalding.  
 P وازیدن *wāzīdan*, To declare one's condition to another.  
 P وازیره *wāzīra*, Time.  
 P وازینج *wāzīnj*, Crying out, crying hey hey to animals, vociferating.  
 P واز *wāj*, Inverted. Money extorted by a more powerful monarch from a weaker.  
 P وازغ *wājagh* or *wājugh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. *Wājugh*, A rope made of palm-tree fibre; coir.  
 P وازگون *wājgun*, (or وازگونه *wājgūna*) Inverted, preposterous, backwards, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate.  
 P وازون *wājūn*, (or وازونه *wājūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate, unlucky.  
 P وازه *wājah*, (in zand and Pāzand) A word.  
 P وازیان *wājyān*, The great, upper ranks.  
 P وازیدن *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, or state of health.  
 P واس *wās*, An ear of wheat or barley.  
 P واسختن *wā sākhthan*, To supply one's need.  
 P واستاندن *wā satāndan*, To resume, take back.  
 P واسر شدن *wā sar shudan*, To relapse.  
 A واسطه *wāsit*, The middle. A mediator. A bride-man, marriage-broker, match-maker. A tooth. Name of a city between Kūfa and Basra; and other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle.  
 A واسطه *wāsitat*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead in a necklace or bracelet. Any thing intermediate. A female-mediator. A bride-maid.

Motive, cause, reason, occasion. Account, sake. Means. The fore part of a camel's saddle. واسطه *wāsitat* عیله *nujūm*, The sun. بواسطه *ba wāsitat* باران *bārān*, By reason of the rain. بواسطه *ba wāsitat* اینست *īnast*, Hence it is.  
 A واسطی *wāstī*, On account of. *Wāstī*, A reed, pen.  
 A واسطی *wāstīy*, Belonging to the city of Wāsit.  
 واسطی *hālamī wāstī*, The best sort of writing-reed from that city.  
 A واسع *wāsiʿ*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious, wide, roomy. Liberal. A name of God. واسع الفضل *wāsiʿu'l faẓl*, Of enlarged beneficence, i.e. God. واسع مذهب *wāsiʿ-mazhab*, Of a wide conscience, i.e. lax in religious duties or morals.  
 A واسق *wāsih*, (pl. وسيق *wisāh*, مواسق *ma-wāsih*, and مواسیق *marwāsih*) Pregnant (camel).  
 A واسل *wāsil*, Devout, religious. Necessary, proper. Desirous of, anxious for.  
 A واسله *wāsilat*, Royal favour, patronage. Dignity. Propinquity, affinity.  
 P واسخت *wā sohht*, An impassioned style.  
 P واسه *wāsa*, A butterfly. A moth flying about the candle.  
 P واش *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.  
 P واشمه *wāshāma*, A veil. A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camels' hair.  
 A واش *wāshij*, Intermixed, interlaced.  
 A واشجه *wāshijat*, An interwoven relationship.  
 P واشدن *wā shudan*, To be open. To be free or clear. To be dissipated, to vanish. To be separated or disjointed. To retire; to go off (as grief).  
 P واشدن تاری *wā shudani tāri*, The dispelling of darkness. آسمان از ابر واشده *āsmān az abr wā shuda*, The sky cleared of clouds. پهن واشدن *pahn wā shudan*, To spread wide, extend in breadth. To be far separated; having wide intervals.  
 A واشرة *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.  
 A واشق *wāshih*, One who goes or passes by. A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and dog. (for باشق *bāshih*) A sparrow-hawk.  
 P واشفتن *wā shikāftan*, To act as broker.  
 P واشکرده *wāshkarda*, Made, formed, prepared, ready. Quick, light, active, brisk.  
 P واشگونه *wāsh-gūna*, Inverse, upside down.  
 A واشل *wāshil*, High (mountain), whence water trickles. One who receives a small portion, poor.  
 P واشم *wāshim*, Name of a river and town.  
 A واشمه *wāshimat*, A female who pricks figures on the hands or other parts of the body and rubs in woad or indigo.  
 P واشنگت *wāshing*, A peace-officer. A watchman; chief of the watchmen.  
 A واشوقا *wā shawhā*, O would!  
 P واشه *wāsha*, Darkness covering the fields to-

wards break of day. A sparrow-hawk or merlin.  
 A واشی *wāshī*, (pl. وشاة *wushāt*) A whisperer, slanderer, informer. (A man) having a numerous offspring. One who explores a mine in search of gold. A coiner, master of the mint. A weaver.  
 A واشیه *wāshiyat*, A woman with many children.  
 A واص *wāss*, A striking (the ground).  
 A واصب *wāsiḥ*, Eternal (punishment).  
 A واصبا *wāsiḥan*, Perpetually, continually.  
 A واصبه *wāsiḥat*, Extensive (desert).  
 A واصف *wāsiḥ*, A praiser. A describer.  
 P واصفان *wāsiḥān*, (pl. of واصف *wāsiḥ*) Describers.  
 A واصل *wāsil*, One who joins, meets, or arrives. Arrived, met. Joined, connected, coupled. What is collected (of the public revenue). Name of a man. واصل باقی *wāsil bākī*, Collections and balances. P واصل کردن *wāsil hardan*, To cause to arrive, to join. واصل گردیدن *wāsil gardīdan*, To reach, arrive at: *شهر را واصل گردیدیم*.  
 A واصلات *wāsilāt*, The total collected under every description (a revenue-term in India).  
 A واصله *wāsilat*, (pl. وواصل *wawāsil*, afterwards changed to واصل *awāsil*) A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.  
 A واصی *wāsi*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. An executor.  
 A واصیه *wāsiyat*, (Ground) whose plants are growing close together.  
 A واضح *wāsiḥ*, Evident, manifest, clear, apparent, undoubted. Whitish (camel). الواضح *al wāziḥ*, The morning-star. هجته واضح *hujjati wāziḥa*, Evident proof, undeniable argument.  
 A واضحات *wāziḥāt*, Evidences, incontrovertibilities, things clear as noon-day.  
 A واضحة *wāziḥat*, Clear, evident (thing). The front-teeth which appear in laughing.  
 A واضع *wāziʿ*, One who puts, places, establishes. Inventor, founder, author. (A woman) without a veil. One who conceives a little before menstruation. A camel feeding on sour grass. واضع القانون *wāziʿu'l kānūn*, (or واضع الناموس *wāziʿu'n nāmūs*) A legislator.  
 A واضعه *wāziʿat*, A lewd woman. (Camels) feeding on the salt and bitter shrub زغة *zāʿat*.  
 A واضی *wāzi*, Clean.  
 A واط *wast*, (v. n. of واط *wāṭ*) Visiting. Exciting, stirring up. Being excited or stirred up. Battle, combat. Perturbation, agitation.  
 A واطه *wastat*, Deep place (of water). High land.  
 A واطد *wātid*, Firm, solid, steady.  
 A واطنه *wātiḥat*, Dates falling from the tree. Travellers, trampers. A beaten road.  
 A واعد *wāʿid*, (A cloud) portending rain. (A horse) promising speed, or one course after another. (A day) promising heat or cold.  
 A واعدة *wāʿidat*, (Ground) promising a crop.  
 P واعدی *wāʿide*, An appointed time.



أ *nāṣir*, Rough, rugged, uneven (place).  
 أ *nāṣir*, Preacher, exhorter, admonisher.  
 أ *nāṣir*, A guardian.  
 أ *nāṣiyat*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Attentive (ear). Clamour, noise.  
 أ *nāghir*, Enraged, fretting.  
 أ *nāghil*, Victuals ready dressed.  
 أ *nāghil*, One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited. Weak, not firm.  
 أ *nāf*, A nightingale. A singer.  
 أ *nāfid*, (pl. *nufūd* وفد *wafā*, وفاد *wafā*, and قد *nuffad*) An approacher, comer on a mission. An ambassador. (A camel, or the bird *katā*) preceding the troop.  
 أ *nāfidāni*, (or الوافدان *al nāfidāni*) The cheeks, or their prominent parts which stick out during mastication. غاب وافدا *ghāba wāfidāhu*, He grew old or decrepit.  
 أ *nāfidūn*, (pl. of *nāfid*) The chief men of a city; rulers, officers, peers.  
 أ *nāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, exuberant, copious, luxuriant; much, many. Rich, opulent, wealthy. Ample, large (garment). Long (bearded).  
 أ *al nāfir*, A species of verse whose caesura is *mufāḥalatun* six times repeated. وافرا *wāfiran*, Sufficiently, enough.  
 أ *nāfirat*, (fem.) وافرة *alwāfirat*, A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. This life. وافرة *ummu wāfirata*, The world.  
 أ *nāfarokhtan*, To sell, sell again.  
 أ *nāfil*, Full-grown, full-sized (reed).  
 أ *nāfiḥ*, The minister of a church.  
 أ *nāfi*, Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to *zū* or صاحب *sāhib*.  
 أ *al nāfi*, An Arabian drachm and four دنانير *danānīk*.  
 أ *nāfiyat*, (fem. of *nāfi*) Full, perfect. الوافية *al nāfiyat*, Full weight or measure.  
 أ *al nāfiya*, Many favours. سورة *al nāfiya*, First chapter of the Kur'ān.  
 أ *nāḥ*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. The croak of a frog. A kind of bird.  
 أ *nāḥih*, Hard (hoof or nail).  
 أ *nāḥiz*, One who throws prostrate.  
 أ *nāḥisat*, A station on the road to Mecca.  
 أ *nāḥiḡ*, Falling. Befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, appearing, intervening. Lying, situated. Real, true. A bird descending from the air. Necessary. Transitive (verb).  
 أ *nāḥiḡ*, State of the case, the thing as it happened.  
 أ *nāḥiḡ shudan*, To happen. واقع کردن *nāḥiḡ hardan*, To happen. أ *ghayr wāḥiḡ*, Untrue, false. A neuter verb. واقع *ḡayr wāḥiḡ*

*wāḥiḡ*, Very true, very right, certainly, in reality.  
 أ *an' nasru'l wāḥiḡ*, The falling vulture, i.e. the constellation of the Lyre. واقع *wāḥiḡan*, In fact, really, actually happening thus.  
 أ *wāḥiḡāt*, Accidents. Occurrences. Intelligence.  
 أ *wāḥiḡat*, Accident, misfortune. A grievous calamity. Battle, encounter, conflict. Death. Occurrence, news, intelligence. Strong, bold, brave. A dream, vision. الواقعة *al wāḥiḡat*, The day of judgment. واقع شدن *wāḥiḡa shudan*, To die.  
 أ *wāḥiḡ-navīs*, (or واقع نگار *wāḥiḡ-nigār*) A news-writer, an intelligencer.  
 أ *wāḥiḡa-dīda*, A man of experience.  
 أ *wāḥiḡa-talb*, Rebellious, seditious, mutinous, treacherous, villainous.  
 أ *wāḥiḡī*, Real, actual, true. Right, proper, completely. Truth. The essence, the soul, or foundation of any thing.  
 أ *wāḥiḡiyat*, Reality. Existence.  
 أ *wāḥiḡif*, One who stands, stops, remains, or stays. Informed, aware. Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced, expert, skilful, learned. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will. واقف شدن *wāḥiḡif shudan*, To know, understand. واقف حال یا کار *wāḥiḡif hāl yā kār*, Experienced, intelligent; a connoisseur.  
 أ *wāḥiḡif-kārī*, Experience, knowledge.  
 أ *wāḥiḡifyat*, Experience, knowledge, intelligence, information.  
 أ *wāḥim*, The castle of Madina. حرة واقم *harrat wāḥim*, A street near the castle.  
 أ *wāḥwāḥ*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about a hundred cubits, having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wāḥ wāḥ*, whence it is named.  
 أ *wāḥih*, The minister of a church.  
 أ *wāḥī*, A preserver, defender, guardian, protector. (A saddle) saving (not galling) a beast's back. Cautious in setting his foot on the ground for fear of hurting it. الواقی *alwāḥī*, The bird *surad*.  
 أ *wāḥiyat*, (v. n. of *wāḥiḡ*) Taking care of, preserving, guarding, keeping one's self or garments clean. An ounce. (pl. *awāḥi*) A female protector or defender.  
 أ *wāḥ*, Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called واق *wāḥ*.  
 أ *wāḥān*, To inquire, examine.  
 أ *wāḥibat*, Standing (woman); firm, steady.  
 أ *wāḥit*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off the side with a distorted elbow.  
 أ *wāḥir*, A bird entering her nest.  
 أ *wāḥardan*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. To open. To

remove, carry off. To pull up, extract, draw away.  
 أ *judā wāḥardan*, To separate, scatter.  
 أ *wāḥiz*, A striker.  
 أ *wāḥshādan*, To open.  
 أ *wāḥshāda*, Open, plain. واكشاده *wāḥshāda shud dar suḥhan*, He was free-spoken, he spoke openly.  
 أ *wāḥshatan*, To kill in return.  
 أ *wāḥshūdan*, (sari *hūm*) To open the head of a jar or barrel.  
 أ *wāḥshūdan*, To pull back. To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.  
 أ *wāḥiz*, One who beats off or drives away.  
 أ *wāḥil*, Slow, sluggish (horse), that leans against his fellow and requires the whip.  
 أ *wāḥin*, Seated, lying on. Sitting (bird).  
 أ *wāḥināt*, Sitting (pigeons).  
 أ *wāḥtan*, To strike against one another. واكوفته شدن *wāḥta shudan*, To rub or cut (as the feet of a horse).  
 أ *wāḥān*, To examine or search (either in disputing or in digging for a thing).  
 أ *wāḥāstan*, To leave. واگذاشتن *wāḥāstani hār bakhudāy*, Committing a business to God.  
 أ *wa agar*, And if, but if, however.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, To invert. To turn back.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, To be inverted, reversed, turn the fore-side backward. To return.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, To take away, remove.  
 أ *wa agarna*, Otherwise, if not.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, To reproach, revile.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, A whale, large fish. Name of a river.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, (v. n. of *wāḥānidan*) Flying to, taking refuge. Escaping. A place of refuge.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. Friendship. A kind of silken stuff. والا سریر *shāhi wāḥānidan*, The king of the exalted throne, i.e. powerful.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, The most sublime prophet.  
 أ *wa illā*, If not, otherwise. But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding. Unless.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, Of elevated dignity.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, Incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East they often powder the walls with gold-dust). A mud-building. A large brick for building. A wall of brick or stone. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice; also the front or side of it. Roof or covering of a house. The form or frame-work of a dome or cupola.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, One who lays rows of bricks or stones in a wall, a builder.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, Of elevated rank.  
 أ *wāḥānidan*, Of high dignity.



P *wālā-manāhib*, Of exalted virtues.  
 P *wālā-manish*, Of exalted nature.  
 P *wālān*, Fennel. A pack-saddle. Brave.  
 P *wālāna*, A sore, a wound.  
 P *wālānī*, Exaltation, greatness.  
 A *wālib*, One who enters, goes into.  
 A *wālibat*, A young shoot of corn. Corn shot up a second time. Children, young ones. *البية*  
*wālibatu'l ibl*, The young of a camel.  
 A *waslat*, Dung of sheep and camels collected and sticking together. Camels' dung and urine. A dunghill.  
 A *wālat*, Sweepings. Chips. Basil.  
 A *wālis*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, oppressive (debt).  
 A *wālij*, Who or whatever enters.  
 A *wālijat*, Griefseizing one. Inward pain, gripes. An abscess. Adversity, misfortune. Afflicted, tried by misfortunes. Troubled with toothache.  
 A *wa'l hāsil*, Upon the whole.  
 A *wālid*, A parent. A father. A mother. Pregnant (sheep). P *wālidī bihišt-āshyānī*, (His) father, whose rest is paradise, i. e. (his) deceased father.  
 A *wālidānī*, (obl. *wālidayn*) Parents.  
 A *wālidat*, (generally *wālidā*) A mother. *wālidat sultān*, Queen-mother.  
 P *wa'd du'ā*, Adieu! farewell!  
 A *wāliḡ*, (pl. *wāliḡat*) A liar, teller of falsehoods.  
 P *wāliḡun wāliḡun*, A bouncing lie. *عالمه* *ittalaza fulānan wāliḡuhu*, His business is a mystery to me; I know not if he be living or dead.  
 A *wāliḡat*, Any thing which obstructs.  
 P *wāliḡhāna*, (or *wāliḡhūna*) Rouge.  
 A *wa'llāh*, And God. *عالمه* *wa'llāh aḡlam*, God is most wise. *عالمه* *wa'llāhu'l muraḡḡihu'l muḡīn*, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book, praying for divine aid in finishing the work). *Wa'llāhī*, By God!  
 P *wāliḡhānīdan*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another.  
 P *wāla*, A kind of silken cloth. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. Lamentation. Diligence in business.  
 A *wālih*, (fem. *wālihat*) Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover.  
 A *wāli*, A prince, governor of a province. One who exercises jurisdiction or authority, a chief magistrate. P *wāliḡ sipihri pan-jum*, The planet Mars. *wāliḡānī har-mān*, The princes or governors of Carmania.  
 P *wālis*, Name of an intimate of Alex-

ander the Great.

P *wāliḡarī*, Lordship, authority.  
 P *wām*, Debt, loan. Credit. Lending. Borrowing. The dawn. (in composition denotes) Colour, form, or likeness. P *wāmi zamīn*, The atoms of earth of which the human body is composed. P *wām khvāstan*, To borrow, to beg a loan. P *wām dādan*, To lend, give credit. P *wāmat guzār*, Pay thy debt. P *wām guzārīdan*, To pay a debt. P *wām girīstan*, To borrow.  
 A *wām*, Warm (house). Broad-bodied, broad.  
 A *wa ammā*, As for.  
 P *wā māndagān*, (pl. of *wā māndagānī*) Tired. P *wā māndagānī bayt*, Those who remain at home.  
 P *wā māndagī*, Openness, exposure.  
 P *wā māndan*, To remain, lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, desist. To lie open, to be exposed.  
 P *wā mānda*, Fatigued and loitering behind. Open, exposed to view.  
 A *wa-amāt*, An equal, peer, or companion. One who does and imitates the acts of another.  
 P *wām-khwāh*, A creditor, dun, who demands or exacts payment of a debt. Importunate.  
 P *wām-dār*, A debtor. A creditor.  
 P *wāmīrān*, Swallow-wort.  
 P *wām-satān*, A debtor. A creditor.  
 A *wāmīk*, Enamoured; a lover. The lover of *azrā*. A word used in the game of *ard*.  
 P *wāmī*, In debt; distressed, unfortunate.  
 A *wāmīsat*, A ruinous misfortune. *زهابه* *zahaba sarbī fa mā adri wāmīsataku*, My garment is gone: I know not what has taken it.  
 P *wān*, Like, equal. Name of a city. (an affix denoting) A keeper, guardian: as, *داروان* *darwān*, A porter, guard of a gate; *رازوان* *razwān*, Keeper of a vineyard; *گله‌وان* *galawān*, A shepherd, herdsman; *فیل‌وان* *filwān*, An elephant-keeper.  
 A *wasn*, Broad, large, wide.  
 A *wa in*, Although, notwithstanding.  
 P *wānj*, A lentil.  
 P *wānsāz*, (or *وانسانه*) A pair of compasses.  
 P *wān-sān*, Of that sort or manner.  
 A *wā nafsāh*, Alas! my soul.  
 A *wānih*, A bird sitting on her eggs. Seated, leaning, reclined.  
 A *wa in kāna*, Although it be.  
 P *wānhūnītan*, (in *zand* & *Pāz*) To take.  
 P *wānīgarīstan*, To look back. To stare.  
 A *wa in lam*, And if not, although not.  
 P *wa in lam yakun*, Although he were not.  
 P *wā numūdan* or *namūdan*, To shew again, to produce a confirmation. To shew off.  
 P *wā nihādan*, To fix. To put down

the feet. To replace.

A *wānī*, Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base.  
 A *wāw*, (pl. *wāwāt*) The name of the letter و. The colour of water. *at-ta-shahhud bi wāwayn*, The attestation with the double *wāw*, i. e. *اشهد ان لا اله الا الله واشهد ان محمداً عبده و نبيه* *ashhadu an lā ilāha illā 'llāh, wa ashhadu an muhammadan 'abduhu wa nabiyuhū*, I profess there is no god but God, and I profess that Muhammad (is) his servant and prophet.  
 A *wasas*, The yell of a jackal.  
 A *wāwīy*, Containing the letter و *wāw*.  
 A *wāwāyā*, Exclamation, cry, lament.  
 P *wāh*, *Fy! pho!* Bravo! admirable!  
 A *wāh*, (or *wāhan*) (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! *واها له ما* *wāhā lahu mā atyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interjection of pain) Oh! alas!  
 P *wāhā*, (pl. of *wā*) Meats, dishes.  
 A *wāhib*, A giver, a bestower. Liberal, generous, munificent. *واهب الاكمل* *wāhibu'l āmal*, The granter of desires. P *واهب بي ممت* *wāhibi bi minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal, who giveth liberally and upbraideth not (the Deity). A *واهب* *wāhibu'l hājāt*, Bestower of necessities, i. e. God. *واهب العطايا* *wāhibu'l atāya*, Bestower of bounties (God). *واهب الوجود* *wāhibu'l wujūd*, Giver of existence.  
 A *wāhij*, Blazing (fire).  
 P *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from ebriety. *وا هشي امدد* *wā hushī āmada*, Recovered from intoxication.  
 A *wāhif*, One who has care of a temple.  
 A *wāhilatin*, Before all things.  
 P *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. Equipage, accoutrement. A badger, grey, or brock. *واهم امدن* *wā ham āmadan*, To assemble together. To be spoiled. *واهم جستد* *wā ham jasta*, Leaping backward. Bent, curled.  
 A *wāhim*, Who thinks, imagines, or fancies.  
 P *kūwātī wāhima*, Imagination, fancy.  
 A *wāhiman*, Erroneously.  
 A *wāhin*, Weak, silly, feeble, enervated.  
 A *wāhinat*, Weak, silly (woman). The lowest rib of the breast, a short rib. The bone of the arm. The strong rib of a horse nearest the breast. The cervical vertebræ. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject).  
 A *wāhī*, Weak. Torn. Easily dissolved or broken. A cold, insipid word. *مقدمات واهيه* *muhaddamātī wāhiya*, Weak, ill-founded premises.  
 A *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle-faddle.  
 P *wāy*, A well having a flight of steps down



to the bottom. Losing one's way, deviating: seduced. An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alas! **واي بوي** *wāy ba way*, Woe be to him!

أ **وأي** *wāy*, (v. n. of **وأي**) Promising. Being surety for. A promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude, a number of men. **Wasa'**, The onager or wild ass (especially when fat). A swift and strong beast of burden.

أ **وأي** *wāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted. Open.

أ **وايافن** *wā yāfan*, To understand.

أ **وايافان** *wāyāwāy*, The uproar of combatants.

أ **واية** *wāyat*, A large saucer or pot.

أ **وايج** *wāyij*, A trellis, prop for a vine.

أ **واير** *wāir*, Timid, frightened.

أ **وايزك** *wāyzaḥ*, A spark of fire.

أ **وايست** *wāyist*, Occasion, want.

أ **وايوسفاه** *wā yūsufāḥ*, Alas! for Joseph.

أ **وايه** *wāya*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind. Occasion, want, wish, desire. Need, necessity.

أ **وايه كير** *wāya-gīr*, One who participates in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. Clever, learned.

أ **واي** *wāi*, Necessary.

أ **واية** *wāiyat*, A large saucer and pot.

أ **وايج** *wāyij*, A trellis for training a vine.

أ **وايدان** *wāyidan*, Necessity, obligation.

أ **واب** *wabb*, (v. n. of **واب**) Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

أ **وابا** *waba*, (v. n. of **وابا**) Arranging, drawing up. Yearning (as a camel towards her colt). Infecting or filling with the plague. Beckoning to any one, or pointing out any thing with the finger. **Wabas**, (v. n. of **واب**) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. **واباء** *awbāa*) Plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

أ **وابا** *waba*, Plague, pestilence.

أ **واباء** *wabāa*, (v. n. of **واب**) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. **وابية** *awbiyat*) Plague, pestilence. Cholera.

أ **واباءة** *wabāat*, (v. n. of **واب**) Being afflicted with any pestilential disorder. Beckoning (to any one).

أ **وابار** *wabār*, Name of a sandy desert in Arabia. The third of the winter-days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*.

أ **وابار** *wibār*, A kind of salsuginous herb. **Wibār**, (or **وابار** *wibarat*) (pl. of **وابر** *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

أ **وابارسيددي** *wabā-rasīdāgī*, Visitation by plague.

أ **وابارسيدة** *wabā-rasīda*, Visited by plague.

أ **واباسك** *wabāsak*, Yawning.

أ **واباس** *wabbās*, Bright-coloured. The moon.

أ **واباطة** *wabātāt*, Cowardice, timidity.

أ **واباعة** *wabbācat*, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child. Buttocks. **كذبت** *hazabat wabbācatuhu*, He broke wind.

أ **واباعة** *wabbāghat*, The backside. **كذبت** *hazabat wabbāghatuhu*, He broke wind.

**hazabat wabbāghatuhu**, He broke wind.

أ **وابال** *wabāl*, (v. n. of **وابل**) Being heavy and unwholesome (air). An unhealthy climate or atmosphere, any thing painful. Heaviness. Cholera. A crime, sin, fault. Punishment. Harshness, severity. Painful, vexatious.

أ **وابالة** *wabālat*, A being heavy and unhealthy.

أ **وابت** *wabt*, (v. n. of **وابت**) Abiding, staying.

أ **وابخة** *wabhhat*, A reproof, reprimand.

أ **وابد** *wabd* or *wabad*, A hollow or furrow on a mountain. **Wabad, (v. n. of **وابد**) Being enraged at. Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. Being worn (a garment).**

One in a wretched situation. A large family in narrow circumstances. Largeness of family, and smallness of means. Shame, modesty. Anger. Heat. A vice, fault, defect, blemish. **Wabid**, Hungry, famished. One who has a malignant eye.

أ **وابر** *wabara*, (fut. **يابر** *yabiru*) He abode.

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

أ **وابر** *wabr*, (pl. **وابور** *wubūr*, **وابار** *wibār*, and **وابارة** *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called **العجوز** *al'ajūz*. **Wabar**, (v. n. of **وابر**) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. **وابار** *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **اهل الوبر** *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to **اهل المدر** *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

of **باط** *bat*, Being weak and cowardly.

أ **وابغ** *wabgh*, (v. n. of **وابغ**) Reproaching, treating opprobriously. **Wabagh**, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts camels' hair. **Wabigh**, Troubled with scales on the head, scurfy.

أ **وابغة** *wabaghat*, A crowd: middle of a crowd.

أ **وابق** *wabak*, (v. n. of **وابق**) Perishing, dying.

أ **وابل** *wabl*, (v. n. of **وابل**) Pursuing hard, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily. Being heavy and unwholesome. A shower with large drops. **Wubul**, (pl. of **وابيل** *wabīl* or **وابيلة** *wabīlat*) Unwholesome (pastures).

أ **وابلة** *wabalat*, Heaviness of air or meat, unwholesomeness. A desire for the male (in a ewe).

أ **وابلى** *wabala*, (A she-camel) giving much milk after the first gush.

أ **وابنة** *wabnat*, Hunger. Harm, hurt, damage.

أ **وابوبة** *wabwabāt*, (v. n. of **وابوب** *Q*) Preparing, especially to make an onslaught.

أ **وابور** *wubūr*, (pl. of **وابر** *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, dusky-coloured, without tails.

أ **وابوط** *wubūt*, (v. n. of **وابوط**) Being weak (an opinion), cowardly (the spirit).

أ **وابوق** *wubūk*, (v. n. of **وابوق**) Perishing, dying.

أ **وابول** *wubūl*, (v. n. of **وابول**) Being heavy and unwholesome (the air).

أ **وابه** *wabh*, Intelligence, prudence. Magnificence, greatness, pomp, pride. **Wabh** or **wabah**, (v. n. of **وابه**) Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding, minding, regarding, attending to.

أ **وابية** *wabisat*, (or **وابية** *wabisat*) (A country) afflicted with plague or other epidemic.

أ **وابيص** *wabis*, (v. n. of **وابيص**) Flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

أ **وابيسة** *wabisat*, Flame, fire.

أ **وابيل** *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Dangerous, hurtful. Heavy, severe, vehement (blow, thwack, or torment). A thick staff. A stick with which they beat the wooden bell or gong **ناقوس** *nākūs*. A supple rod or twig



أ *watāsir*, (pl. of *watīrat*) Ways, tracks, or paths near mountains.

أ *watb*, (v. n. of *وتب*) Sitting firm in a place, remaining immovable, steady, fixed.

أ *wuttat*, The cooing of doves.

أ *wath*, (v. n. of *وتح*) Making a small present. *Wath*, (*watah*, *watih*, or *وتح* *wath wazr*) Small in quantity, low-priced. *Watih*, Low (fellow).

أ *watahat*, A little. لا *وتحة* Nothing.

أ *wathk*, A beating with a stick.

أ *watahkat*, Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. Any thing.

أ *watd*, (v. n. of *وتد*) Driving (a stake). A stake. *Watad* or *watid*, (pl. *واتاد* *awtād*) A stake or peg driven into the ground or into a wall. A wooden club. (in prosody) A foot consisting of three consonants, of which two are inflected with vowels, and one quiescent. When the two first letters have vowels, and the last is marked with jazm, as in *لقد* *lahad*, it is called *واتد مجبوع* *watad majmūg*; but when the two moveable letters are separated by one gezimated, as in *قبل* *habla*, it is called *واتد مفروق* *watad mafruk*. *واتد* *watadun wātīdun*, A stake firmly fixed in the ground.

أ *watidāni*, Two prominences within the ear. The two sides of the back or loins.

أ *watr*, (v. n. of *وتر*) Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting evil, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defrauding. Making an even number odd. Separating, setting apart. Inflicting any thing disagreeable and disgusting. Stringing (a bow). Offering special and voluntary prayers. The ninth day of the month *ذو الحجة* *zū'l hijjat*. *Watr* or *witr*, A unit. An odd number. Malevolence, thirst for revenge. *Witr*, Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhammadans, and not enjoined by the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are performed at mount Arafāt. One, single, alone. *وترًا وترًا* *witrān witrān*, Singly, separately. *Watar*, (pl. *واتار* *awtār*) String of bow, harp, lute. The string by which a bow is hung up. A chord. (pl. of *وترة* *watarat*, q. v.).

أ *watarat*, The septum of the nose; also the edge of the nostril. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse-gut of a horse. The space between the tip of the nose and the mustachios. The skin between the thumb and the fore-finger; also between any two fingers. The cartilage of the upper part of the ear. That part of a house which is supported alone by pillars. The choicest part of any thing. A nerve in the back. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly.

أ *watra'*, Separately, singly.

أ *watz*, (in Yaman) A kind of tree.

أ *watsh*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people.

أ *watashat*, Weak. Worn down with dis-

ease, at the point of death.

أ *watagh*, (v. n. of *وتغ*) Committing a crime, being culpable. Perishing. Being foolish, ignorant. Being lascivious and indulging in solitary vice (a woman). Ruin. Blame, reprehension. Stupidity, weakness of mind. A crime. An error in speech. Pain.

أ *watighat*, Lascivious (female).

أ *watah*, A quail.

أ *wathaj*, A grape-stone or seed.

أ *watgar*, A furrier, maker of fur-garments.

أ *wutul*, (pl. of *اوتل* *awtal*) (Men) full or drunk with wine or other liquor. Full, sated (people).

أ *watn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Hurting the heart-vein *watin*. *Wutun*, (pl. of *وتين* *watīn*) Veins by which the heart is suspended, heart-strings.

أ *watnat*, A being perpetual. Opposition.

أ *watang*, A bunch of grapes.

أ *watūhat*, A being little and low-priced.

أ *watūn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Being perpetual. Running continually (water).

أ *wata'*, Running sores.

أ *watih*, Small in quantity and low-priced.

أ *watīrat*, A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). A long narrow strip of ground. Mounds of earth in a prismatic form. A grave. White earth. That part of a house or tent which is supported alone by pillars or poles. The partition between the nostrils. The cartilage of the top of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger; also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). Mode, manner, custom, habit. Detention. Intermission from labour. Delay, tediousness, hindrance, slowness, languor. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. Defect, blemish. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also one in the back, and another in the anus. Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. A prison. A ring by which they learn to use the lance (like the quintain or tilting-block of olden time). A decimal. أ *nek-watīra*, Of good disposition.

أ *watin*, (pl. *وتين* *awtīn* and *وتنة* *awtinat*) The vein by which the heart is suspended.

أ *was*, (v. n. of *وثأ*) Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. Spraining (the hand). A bruise, a sprain. *Wasas*, (or *wasās*) (v. n. of *وثى*) Being dislocated or sprained (the hand).

أ *wasāb*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing; leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *Wasāb*, Seats. A throne. A bed, couch. Mansions. *wasābu'l malā'ikat*, The man-

sions of angels, i.e. heaven.

أ *wasāb*, A jumper, springer, caperer.

أ *wasābat*, An assault, one attack.

أ *wasāat*, A blow which hurts the flesh without breaking a bone. A sprain.

أ *wasājat*, (v. n. of *وتج*) Being thick, dense. Abundance of flesh, fleshiness.

أ *wasār* or *wisār*, A soft thing. A soft carpet, covering, or upper garment. A treading, or a softening by treading. *Wisār*, (pl. of *وثيرة* *wasīrat*) (Women) agreeably plump and full of flesh.

أ *wasārat*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Being fleshy, soft. Being reduced to a soft consistency. Being soft by beating or treading upon. Fatness, corpulency, abundance of fat.

أ *wasāh* or *wisāh*, A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. *Wisāh*, (v. n. 3 of *وثق*) Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. (pl. of *وثيق* *wasīh*) Firm, solid, constant.

أ *wisāh*, A house, lodge, hut, hovel. A chamber, lodgings. *wasāhi pīr-zan*, The old woman's cottage which she refused to sell (a refusal of course religiously respected), when Noshiravān, king of Persia, would have bought it to make room for a palace he was about to build.

أ *wasāhat*, Firmness, fixedness.

أ *wasām*, (v. n. of *وثم*) Making the feet bleed (a stone).

أ *wasāsir*, (pl. of *وثيرة*) Plump (women).

أ *wasāsh*, (pl. of *وثيقة* *wasīhat*) Trusts.

أ *wasb*, (or *wasabān*) (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, or springing (upon another). (in the dialect of Himyar) Sitting.

أ *wasābat*, Assaults, attacks, irruptions.

أ *wasbat*, A spring, leap. Boldness. Nobleness. Generosity. Multitude. Departure.

أ *wasaba'*, (A woman) who jumps much.

أ *wasakhat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

أ *wasr*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Softening by beating, treading upon. Covering frequently, but in vain (a camel). Made soft. A kind of garment worn by young girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather. A leathern garment round the waist, cut in thongs of four fingers' breadth. An outer garment. Short breeches, i.e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt made soft. *Wasr* or *wasir*, Soft, trodden upon. *Wisir*, A soft bed or carpet. A saddle-cloth. *wasrun gala' wisrin*, Coitus supra mollem lectum. *Wasir*, Made soft.

أ *wasgh*, (v. n. of *وتغ*) Breaking (the head). Inducing a camel to suckle another's colt by the stratagem *wasighat*.

أ *wasghat*, A small quantity (of rain).

أ *wasf*, An underpropping (of a kettle).

أ *wask*, Confidence, trusting in.

أ *wusha'*, (fem. of *اوتق* *awsah*) Very firm.



A **wasal**, A rope made of **wasil** (coir).  
 A **wasam**, (v. n. of **وتم**) Running. Breaking, bruising, pounding, treading upon. Spurning the ground with his hoofs (a horse). (A stone) hurting (the foot) so that (it) bleeds. Collecting. **Wasam**, (v. n. of **وتم**) Producing little vegetation (ground). Scarcity, paucity.  
 A **wasan**, (pl. **وثن** **wusun** and **اوثن**) An idol.  
 A **wasaniy**, An idolater, pagan, heathen.  
 A **wusub**, (v. n. of **وثن**) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, jumping, springing, rushing on.  
 A **wusuk**, (v. n. of **وثن**) Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence, reliance. Strength, firmness, steadfastness.  
 A **wasā'**, A bruise, sprain. **Wusa'**, Pains.  
 A **wasib**, (v. n. of **وثن**) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing.  
 A **wasiat**, Dislocated, sprained, hurt (hand).  
 A **wasij**, Thick, dense. Firm-fleshed.  
 A **wasikhat**, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.  
 A **wasir**, (Dough) softened by kneading. A soft bed. A saddle-cloth. An upper outer garment. A linen cloth in which garments are wrapped. A pad in front of a saddle. The skin of a rapacious animal. Any thing to sit on, or to be borne upon, made of brocade or silk. Softened. Trodden.  
 A **wasirat**, (pl. **وثار** **wasāir** and **وثار** **wisār**) (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh, fit or agreeable for lying with.  
 A **wasighat**, A small quantity (of rain). A figure resembling a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own; a tullehan. Different kinds of grass luxuriantly entangled in the spring. (A cake) folded in several plies.  
 A **wasik**, (pl. **وثن** **wasāik**) Firm, solid, strong, steady, constant. **hujjati wasika**, A judicial decree. **ahdi wasih**, Firm covenant.  
 A **wasikat**, (v. n. of **وثن**) Trusting to. Being firm, steady, solid. Firmness, solidity. Confidence, faith. Confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement, writing, obligation, bond, written agreement. (Ground) abundant in herbage.  
 A **wasil**, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres: coir. A hempen rope. A weak rope of a bucket. Weak, flaccid. Weakly (young deer). An old tree.  
 A **wasim**, Firm-fleshed.  
 A **wasimat**, A large heap of corn, grass, or fodder. Stones, gravel.  
 A **wasiat**, Dislocated, sprained (hand).  
 A **wajj**, Galangale. The yoke upon the neck of a ploughing-ox. Celerity. The bird **قطا** **katā**. An ostrich. Name of a valley in Taif.  
 A **waj**, (v. n. of **وجأ**) Striking (with a knife

or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Bruising the testicles of a goat between two stones. Failing, drying (water). Lying with. **Waj**, or **wajas**, Bad (water).  
 A **waja'**, (v. n. of **وجى**) Having a thin, worn hoof. Soreness of feet from travelling barefoot.  
 A **wajā**, Bad (water). **Wijā**, (v. n. of **وجأ**) Castrating (a goat) by crushing his testicles. (pl. **اوچية** **awjiyat**) A small truss or bundle of clothes. A portmanteau.  
 A **wajāb**, (for **ايجاب** **ijāb**) Ratifying a purchase, knocking (an article) down (to the buyer). **Wijāb**, (v. n. of **وجب**) Rendering necessary, making obligatory. (pl. of **وجب** **wajb**, Large bottles of goats' skins. Places where water stagnates.  
 A **wajjāb**, (or **وچابة**) Cowardly, timid.  
 A **wajāt**, (A well) destitute of water.  
 A **wajāh**, A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. **ادنى** **adna' wajāhin**, The first thing, at first sight. **Wajāh**, **wujāh**, or **wijāh**, A veil, covering.  
 A **wijād**, Places where waters stagnate.  
 A **wijāz**, (pl. of **وجذ** **wajz**) Cavities in mountains wherein water collects: tarns.  
 A **wajār** or **wijār**, (pl. **اوچرة** **anjirat** and **وچر** **wujur**) A den (of a hyena). A herd of hyenas. Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.  
 A **wijāriḥ**, (in **zand** and **Pāzand**) Consumption, weakness, leanness.  
 A **wajāzat**, (v. n. of **وجز**) Being ready, short, brief, laconic. Readiness. Agility.  
 A **wijāḥ**, (pl. of **وجع** **wajaz**) Pains, aches.  
 A **wajāḥa'**, (pl. of **وجعة** **wajizat**) Pained, afflicted (women). **Wujāḥa'**, (pl. of **وجع** **wajiz**) Pained, afflicted (men).  
 A **wijāl**, (pl. of **وجل** **wajil**) Timid.  
 A **wajālat**, (v. n. of **وجل**) Being full of years.  
 A **wijāh**, (v. n. of **وجه**) Comparing one (thing) with another. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. Measure, quantity. **وجاه** **wijāhu alfin**, Amounting to a thousand. **وجاه** **wijāhan**, **wujāhan**, or **wajāhan**, Before, in presence of, fronting, face to face. **وجاهك** **wijāhaka**, **nejāhaka**, or **wujāhaka**, Fronting, facing thee.  
 A **wajāhat**, (v. n. of **وجه**) Being honourable and high in authority. Presence, aspect, respect, appearance. Position. Dignity, authority. Beauty, comeliness.  
 A **wajb**, (v. n. of **وجب**) Palpitating (the heart). Setting (the sun). Repelling. Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or token. A bet or stake at a race. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. (pl. **wijāb**) A large bottle made of goat's skin. A she-camel whose biestings coagulate in the udder.  
 A **wajab**, A span, nine inches. **وجب کردن** **wajab hardan**, To measure by the span, to span.

A **wajabān**, Palpitation (of the heart).  
 A **wajbat**, (v. n. of **وجب**) Falling or stumbling with a great noise; the sound made by it. Dying. **اكل وجبة** **akala** (or **حلب** **halaba**) **wajbatan**, He eat (or milked) once a day (only).  
 A **wujūj**, A swift ostrich.  
 A **wajh**, (v. n. of **وجع**) Being manifest, visible, open, public. **Wajāh**, A cave, cavern, den.  
 A **wajd**, (v. n. of **وجد**) Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Being melancholy. Being transported, in an ecstasy of love. Ecstasy, excessive love. Wildness, transport (in love or grief). (pl. **وجد** **wijād**) A place in which water stagnates. **وجد کردن** **wajd kardān**, To move about in an ecstasy. **آهنگ وجد** **āhangī wajd u samā**, The harmony of love and music. A **Wajd**, **wijd**, or **wujd**, (v. n. of **وجد**) Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. **Wajd** or **wujd**, (v. n. of **وجد**) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for).  
 A **wajdān**, Ecstasy. **Wijdān**, (v. n. of **وجد**) Recovering (any thing lost), discovering, finding. **Wujdān**, pl. of **وجد** **wajūl**, Level, plain grounds.  
 A **wijdat**, (v. n. of **وجد**) Having enough, being rich. Opulence, wealth.  
 A **wajz**, (pl. **وجدان** **wijzān** and **وجد** **wijāz**) A cavity in a mountain where water collects. A cistern, reservoir, pond, or trough. **Wajiz**, (A place) containing much water.  
 A **wajr**, (v. n. of **وجر**) Making (one) hear that which is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child), giving a drench. A cavern in a mountain. **Wajar**, (v. n. of **وجر**) Fearing, being afraid of. **Wajir**, Timid, trembling. **Wujur**, (pl. of **وجار** **wajār**) Hyenas' dens.  
 A **wajar**, The decree of a judge.  
 A **wajrā**, (v. n. of **وجر**) Timid (female).  
 A **wajrat** or **wajarat**, (pl. **اوچار** **anjār**) A hole dug to entrap wild beasts. **Wajirat**, Timid, trembling (woman).  
 A **wajargar**, A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, mufti.  
 A **wajz**, (v. n. of **وجز**) Being ready, short, laconic. Ready at giving. Nimble, active. Epitome, compendium. Abridged, epitomised, brief.  
 A **wa juz ān**, Et cetera.  
 A **wajs**, A soft voice, a low sound (particularly the noise of a man with a girl when overheard by another). Tremor, palpitation, terror (arising from any sound).  
 A **wajsān**, Fear, trepidation, or startle (caused by noise).  
 A **wajaz**, (v. n. of **وجع**) Being pained. (pl. **وجع** **wajaz** and **وجع** **wijāz**) Disease, pain, ache. Complaint, mourning. **وجع الاکان** **wajazu'l āzān**, Ear-ache. **وجع الاسنان** **wajazu'l asnān**, Tooth-



ache. الظهر *wajazū'z zahr*, Back-ache, lumbago. وجع مفاصل *wajazī mafāsil*, A pain in the joints, rheumatism. *Wajī*, (pl. وجعون *wajjūna*, وجع *wajja*, and وجاعي *wajā'a*) Full of pain, aching. وجع الكبد *ummu wajjī' l'habid*, A certain plant good for liver-disease.

أ *wajjāz*, The backside.

أ *wajjāt*, Afflicted, pained (woman).

أ *wajja*, (pl. of وجع *wajjī*) Pained.

أ *wajj*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Tottering, staggering, being in commotion, palpitating. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajl*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Exceeding or beating another in terror and alarm. *Wajal*, (v. n. of وجل) Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil*, (pl. وجل *wijāl* and وجلون *wajilūna*) Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ *wajlā*, (fem. of وجل *wajl*) Timid (woman).

أ *wajilat*, Timid, timorous (woman).

أ *wajm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted and silent; fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation. Abhorring, detesting. Striking on the breast with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank. The face. وجم سوء *wajmu sawwīn*, A bad man. *Wajam*, (pl. أوجام *anjām*) Drowsiness, somnolency. A heap of stones, a lofty cairn, said to be the work of عاد *ād*. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body. *Wajim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, vexation, or intense grief.

أ *wajmat*, One meal. A falling flat on the face when eating. *Wajamat*, A reviling of men. Disgrace, ignominy, scorn.

أ *wajn*, (v. n. of وجن *wajn*) Beating (cloth, as a fuller or washer). Throwing (on the ground), prostrating. Flinging to a distance. Contusion, blow. ما أدري أي من وجن الجلد هو *mā adri ayyu man wajjana' l'jilda huwa*, I do not know what he is.

أ *wajnās*, A strong, firm-fleshed she-camel. A large-cheeked she-camel.

أ *waj*, *wij*, *wuj*, or *wajinat*, (pl. وجنات *wajnat*) A prominent or chubby cheek.

أ *wajnak*, The bill of a bird.

أ *wajūb* or *wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being necessary. Being necessary (to do or to suffer any thing). Repelling. *Wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed (a sale). Setting (as the sun). Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt.

أ *wajūbat*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being timid, cowardly. Being a fool. Timidity, cowardice.

أ *wajūd*, (v. n. of وجد *wajd*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being found, existing, or beginning to exist. Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body,

person, individual. Trunk of a tree. Penis. (pl. of وجد *wajd*) Riches. (pl. of وجد *wajad*) Ecstasies. *Wajūd-pazīr shudan*, To come to light, to appear, be published or produced. *Wajūd*, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. Through, in consequence of. *Wajūd-sāzi*, Existing. Eminent. *Wajūd-sāzi maqādin*, An epithet of the sun.

أ *wajūr*, A thing disagreeable to the ear. *Wajūr* or *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth).

أ *wajūz*, (v. n. of وجز *wajz*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic (in speech). Readiness, promptitude.

أ *wajūf*, A tottering, a staggering.

أ *wajūl*, Old men, doctors.

أ *wajūm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief or anger. Being sultry (the day).

أ *wajūh*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, aspects. Chiefs (of a country, city, or society). *Wajūh*, (v. n. of وجه *wajh*) In every shape, entirely, every way.

أ *wajh*, The price (of any thing). Debt, obligation. Expense, disbursement.

أ *wajh*, (v. n. of وجه *wajh*) Smiting on the face. Turning the face to. Becoming more respectable than another in the eyes of people. (pl. أوجه *awjuh*, *wajūh*, and أوجه *ujūh*) Face, visage; aspect, countenance. Effigy. Presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface. Front, fore part. The side (of any thing). Mode, manner, reason, ratio, method, cause, means, way, plan. Wages, salary, money. Maidenhead. Essence, substance. Honour, authority. Veneration, respect. Dignity, nobility, greatness, high rank. Respectable, dignified, honourable. (pl. أوجه *wajūh*) A prince, chief, leader. A little water. The aspect of a star. Style, manner, design, bearing, purpose, drift (of a speech). A wish. Beginning, commencement (of an age). Essence, reality; the individual thing itself. Satisfaction, good pleasure, favour. *Wajhi ahsan*, A good manner. *Wajhi arz*, Surface of the ground. *Wajhi tasmiya*, Cause of giving any particular name, etymology of words. *Wajhi hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. *Wajhi kirāya*, Ground-rent, lodging-charges. *Wajhi kafāf*, Enough of provisions. *Wajhi ma'āsh*, Maintenance, subsistence. *Wajhin mini' l'wajūh*, By all manner of means. *Bar wajhi ijmāl*, By way of abridgment. *Bar wajhi tagjil*, Hastily, expeditiously. *Wajhi shar'ī*, In a legal manner. *Wajhi mashrūh*, In the manner (above) explained. *Li wajhi llāh*, For God's sake. *Min wajhihim*, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. *Wajh*, Physiognomy. *Wajh ala' wajh*, According to the mode. *Wajhi ajmal*, In an excellent method. *Wijh* or *wujh*, A side. *Wajah*,

A little water. *Wajuh*, Respectable, dignified.

أ *wajhā*, Allowance, pension, salary.

أ *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly. *Wajhan mini' l'wajūh*, In no shape.

أ *wajahā*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Respectable, dignified. Princes, chiefs.

أ *wij* or *wujhat*, Side, part. Mode, manner.

أ *waja'*, (v. n. of وجى *wajj*) Having a thin, worn hoof (a horse). Castrating. Discovering one to be avaricious and worthless. Soreness in the feet from travelling barefoot. *Wajī*, (A horse) worn in the hoof.

أ *wajiy*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof. Avaricious, worthless.

أ *wajyā*, (A mare) hurt in the hoof.

أ *wajib*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Palpitating.

أ *wajibat*, Purchase-money paid by instalments. A thing agreed to be bought and delivered to the buyer. Pension, stipend, daily allowance.

أ *wajih*, Thick, stoutly-woven (cloth).

أ *wajid*, Level, plain (ground).

أ *wajirat*, Timid, fearful (woman).

أ *wajiz*, Brief, short, laconic. Epitomized.

أ *kalāmi wajiz*, A short, pithy discourse.

أ *wajīc*, Painful. Pained. Patient.

أ *wajif*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Palpitating (the heart). Tottering, staggering. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajil*, A hollow where water stagnates.

أ *wajim*, Sultry, intensely hot (day).

أ *wajimat*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

أ *wajin*, Hard, rugged ground. Side of a mountain. Bank of a river.

أ *wajih*, (pl. *wajahā*) Of a noble presence, respectable, and dignified (man). Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, chief. Beads worn as preservatives against fascination. Cloth with a double face. A child brought forth with the arms, or a colt with the fore-feet, foremost.

أ *wajihat*, Beads or similar things hung about the body as preservatives against fascination.

أ *wajī*, Castrated (goat) by crushing.

أ *wajīat*, A cow. A dish made of bruised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over.

أ *wachar*, Decree of a judge. A prophet.

أ *wachargar*, A judge. A prophet.

أ *wah*, Used in crying to kine.

أ *wahh*, A tent-pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb, أفقر من وَّحَّ *afhar min wahh*, Poorer than Wahh.

أ *wahā*, Swift, haste, expedition.

أ *wuhāb*, A camel's distemper.

أ *wahāt*, Noise, distant roll of thunder.

أ *wuhād*, Ones. *Wuhāda*, One by one.

أ *wahādat*, A being unequalled, unique.

أ *wahāsha'*, (pl. of وحشان *wahshān*) Sad.



أ *wihāf*, (pl. of *wahfat*) Black stones. Sounds, voices.

أ *wahāfat*, (v. n. of *وحف*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wahāfa'*, (pl. of *wahfā'*) Lands full of black stones.

أ *wihām*, (pl. of *wahma'*) Longing (women). *Wihām* or *wahām*, (v. n. of *وحم*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). Being difficult and untractable (a pregnant animal). The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food.

أ *wahāma'*, (pl. of *وحمي*) Longing women.

أ *wahaj*, (v. n. of *وحج*) Fleeing for refuge. An asylum, a refuge.

أ *wahajat*, Low ground, a hollow.

أ *wahd*, (v. n. of *وحد*) Being single, alone, or incomparable. Sole, alone, separate. Solitary (wild beast). (A person) of an unknown tribe or family. Solitude. *جالس وحده* *jalasa wahdahu*, He sat alone. *رأيتُه وحده* *rasaytuhu wahdahu*, I saw him alone. *هو عيبر وحده* *huwa zuyayru wahdihī*, (or *جحيش وحده* *juhayshu wahdihī*) He is a whimsical, self-opiniated fellow (spoken in censure). *هو نسيج وحده* *huwa nasiju wahdihī*, He is a singular man (spoken in praise). *أنت وحد* *anta wahdun*, (or *أنت وحدك* *anta wahduka*) Thou alone. *هو وحده* *huwa wahduhu*, He only. *لَهُ وحده* *lahu wahduhu*, To him singly. *عَلَى وحدهما* *ala' wahdihimā*, (or *وحديهما* *wahdayhimā*) By their two selves. *هم وحدهم* *hum wahduhum*, Them only. *عَلَى وحده* *ala' wahdihī*, Separately, alone, by himself. *Wahad* or *wahid*, Sole, alone, separated. Unique, incomparable.

أ *wahdān*, (pl. of *wāhid*) Ones, single (numbers or things). Pre-eminent.

أ *wahdāniyat*, Unity, singularity. Belief in the unity of God. Unity (attribute of God).

أ *wahdat*, (v. n. of *وحد*) Being single, alone, solitary. Unity. Solitariness. *Wahidat*, Alone, single (woman).

أ *wahr*, Indignation, concealed hatred. *Wahar*, (v. n. of *وحر*) Eating viands over which the venomous reptile *وَحْرَة* *waharat* has crawled. Being poisoned by the aforesaid reptile (food). Boiling with rage, fostering hatred and rancour. (pl. of *وَحْرَة* *wahrat* and *waharat*, q. v.). *Wahir*, Filled with anger; rancorous.

أ *waharat*, (v. n. of *وحر*) Harboursing malice in the heart. An animal resembling a lizard, of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches (severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it). (A woman) of a dark complexion, squab and contemptible, or ruddy and dwarfish. Dwarfish (camel).

أ *wa harma'*, Assuredly, verily.

أ *wahsh*, (v. n. of *وحش*) Throwing away

(cloak, arms, or spear) in flight. Desert, desolate. Hungry. Unsavoury. Distraction, madness. (pl. of *وحش* *wuhsh* and *وحشان* *wuhshān*) A wild beast, a fierce, shy, untamed animal. Game. *حمار وحش* *himāru wahshin*, The onager or wild ass. *وحش بات* *wahshi ismit*, A desert, solitude. *بات وحشا* *bāta wahshan*, He slept in the desert, i. e. he was starved with cold or hunger. *بقر الوحش* *bakaru'l wahsh*, The wild ox.

أ *wahshān*, (pl. of *وحاشي* *wahāsha'*) Sad, melancholy. *Wuhshān*, (pl. of *وحش* *wahsh*) Wild, untamed animals.

أ *wahshat*, A desert, solitude, or dreary place. Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy (country). Wildness, fierceness. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Sadness, solitariness, dreariness. Grief, care. *نفرت* *nafrat u wahshat*, Fear and horror.

أ *wahshat-āmez*, Unpleasant.

أ *wahshat-angez*, Frightful.

أ *wahshatnāk*, Frightful, dreary.

أ *wahshiy*, (fem. *وحشيّة* *wahshiyat*) Wild (man or beast). Shy. Fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. The right side of a thing; also the left or offside (the near side being called *انسى* *insiy*); the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, or hands). The interior, inside (of a bow). *حمار وحشي* *himārun wahshiy*, A wild ass.

أ *wahshiyat*, A strong wind which gets under one's clothes.

أ *wahshī-mizāj*, Savage. Misanthropic, shy, unsociable.

أ *wahs*, (v. n. of *وَحَص*) Dragging on the ground. A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

أ *wahsat*, Cold. *أصبحت وليس بها* *asbahtu wa laysa bihā wahsatun*, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

أ *wahf*, (v. n. of *وحف*) Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Approaching, making up to. Alighting. Going fast. Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers. *Wahf* or *wahaf*, Much and beautiful (black hair).

أ *wahfā'*, Red earth. (pl. of *وحافي* *wahāfa'*) Ground covered with black stones.

أ *wahfat*, (pl. of *وحاف* *wihāf*) A black stone. A sound, voice, noise.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وحل*) Rolling (one) in the mire. Mud. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وحل*) Falling in the mire. (pl. of *أوحال* *awhāl* and *وحول* *wuhūl*) Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze, mud, mire.

أ *wahm*, (v. n. of *وحم*) Going towards, aiming at, making for. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وحم*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire. Appetitus venerei congressus. The sound of a bird's flying.

أ *wahma'*, (pl. of *وحام* *wihām* and *وحامي* *wahāma'*) Longing (pregnant woman).

أ *wahan*, (v. n. of *وحن*) Falling into the mire.

أ *wahnat*, Slippery and adhesive clay.

أ *wahwāh*, (or *وحوح* *wahwah*) Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. Barking or howling (dog).

أ *wahwah*, A sort of bird.

أ *wahwahat*, (v. n. of *وحوح* Q) Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

أ *wuhūd*, (or *وحدوة* *wuhūdat*) (v. n. of *وحد*) Being sole, unique, incomparable.

أ *wuhūsh*, (pl. of *وحش* *wahsh*) Wild beasts. *وحوش بيابان* *wuhūshi biyābān*, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages. Satyrs.

أ *wuhūfat*, (v. n. of *وحف*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wuhūl*, (pl. of *وحل* *wahal*) Thin clays.

أ *wahy*, (v. n. of *وحى*) Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Writing. Making haste. Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). (pl. of *وحى* *wuhīy*) A book, writing, epistle. Clamour, murmur, noise of a crowd. *وحى رباني* *wahyi rabbānī*, Divine revelation (that especially which Muhammad gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). *وحى قلب* *wahyi halb*, The (divine) inspiration of the heart. *Waka'*, A sound, noise. A great prince. A king, monarch. A falcon. Swiftmess, haste.

أ *wahiy*, Quick, swift, nimble. Sadden (death). *Wuhīy*, (pl. of *وحى* *wahy*) Things revealed, revelations. Noises.

أ *wahīd*, (fem. *وحيدة* *wahīdat*) Alone, unique, single, singular. Sole, separated. *وحيد دهر* *wahīdī dahr*, Phoenix of the age. *وحيد العصر* *wahīdu' asr*, The nonpareil of the age.

أ *wahīdatan*, Only, singly.

أ *wahish*, A wild beast. Untamed.

أ *wahif*, Name of a place at Mecca, where dead bodies were formerly thrown.

أ *wahīm*, Hot, sultry (day).

أ *wakhhkh*, Purpose, design. Pain, agony.

أ *wikhā'*, (v. n. of *اخا* for *اخو*) Choosing for a brother, behaving as a brother.

أ *wikhā'at*, (v. n. of *اخا* for *اخو*) Behaving as a brother.

أ *wakhhkhād*, (A camel) taking wide and quick steps.

أ *wikhāsh*, (pl. of *وخش*) Vile, worthless.

أ *wakhāshat*, Badness, baseness, vileness.

أ *wakhām*, An unhealthy country, one whose vegetation is unwholesome. *Wikhām*, (pl. of *وخم* *wakhm*) Heavy, disagreeable men. (pl. of *وخم* *wakhm*) Heavy, *وخوم* *wakhūm*, or *وخيم* *wakhīm*) Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion.

أ *wakhāmat*, (v. n. of *وخم*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded (with meat). Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.







age. *Wadafat*, The clitoris. The shrub صليان *salīyān*. The flower نصي *nasīy*.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودق) Dropping, distilling (as the heavens), falling (rain). Approaching, drawing near, and seizing. Being possible, in one's power. Finding repose. Being loose and purging (the belly). Being sharp (a sword). Swelling, being prominent (the navel). Being familiar, on intimate terms. Rain, especially incessant. Face, aspect, side. ذات ودق *zātu wadhayn*, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadh* or *wadah*, Any kind of red speck on the eye. *Wadah*, (v. n. of ودق) Being affected by a red pimple (the eye). A pimple on the eye, ear, or other part of the body. *Wadah*, (or ودقان *wadahān*) (v. n. of ودق) Wanting the male (a mare or ass).

أ *wadīhat*, (An eye) red with the pimple. ودق.

أ *wadah*, (v. n. of ودك) Being fat and greasy (the hand). The melted fat of meat, dripping. The interior fat. Name of the mother of *Zahhāk*. ودك الجفان *wadaku'l jifān*, Gumminess about the eyelids. ذو ودك *zū wadakin*, Corpulent (man). *Wadik*, Fat (meat).

أ *wadl*, The shaking of a bottle to churn.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودن) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention (to a spouse), making (her) comfortable. Shortening. Striking with a stick. Bringing forth a puny boy.

أ *wadnākī*, (or الودناكسي *al wadnākī*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A white kind of fig extremely delicious.

أ *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. Beloved. ودود و ولود *wadūd u walūd*, Affectionate and prolific (wife). الملك الودود *al malikū'l wadūd*, The loving King, i.e. God.

أ *wadūh*, Libidinous (mare or ass). *Wu-dūh*, (v. n. of ودق) Approaching, drawing near. Being possible, feasible. Raining. Being sharp (a sword). Swelling. Being prominent (the navel).

أ *wadūh*, A fat cock or hen.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of وده) Prohibiting, hindering, keeping back. *Wadah*, (v. n. of وده) Being hindered, desisting.

أ *wadhā*, Fair, comely (woman).

أ *wady*, (v. n. of ودي) Paying a mulet or a compensation for manslaughter. Preparing to stale or cover (a horse). Voiding something after having made water. Giving access, causing to approach. Promoting, advancing. Whatever is voided after having made water. ودي انداختن *wady andākhtan*, To unsheath or draw (as a stallion). أ *Wada'*, Death, destruction, murder.

أ *wady*, Whatever is voided after having made water. A young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīyat*, One young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadūd*, (pl. ودا) A lover or friend.

أ *wadū*, Dry, withering (plant).

أ *wadīg*, Quiet, placid, obedient, mild, meek, tame. Well-broke, manageable (horse). (pl. وداغ *wadāg*) An agreement, covenant.

أ *wadīgat*, (pl. وداغ *wadāg*) A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). وديعت *wadīcat*, To resign one's life, to die.

أ *wadīfat*, A verdant mead.

أ *wadīh*, (A mare or ass) wanting the male.

أ *wadīkat*, Intense heat. Lust. A place bearing pot-herbs and grass.

أ *wadīh*, A fat cock or hen.

أ *wadīkat*, A fat hen. Flour moistened with dripping.

أ *wadīn*, Steeped, wetted, soaked.

أ *waz*, (v. n. of وذا) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Despising. Checking, chiding. Being dim (the eye). A disagreeable speech.

أ *wizāb*, Paunch, stomach. The intestines, into which they pour milk, which curdles forthwith. The handles of a wallet.

أ *wazāt*, Casualty, calamity, disease.

أ *wazāt*, Detriment; injurious thing.

أ *wazāh*, A drab going after slaves.

أ *wuzārat*, A bit of cloth cut from the middle of a larger.

أ *wizāg*, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground. Any thing flowing over a large smooth stone.

أ *wuzāf*, Membrum virile.

أ *wazālat*, A piece of meat, especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

أ *wizām*, Tripes with the intestines.

أ *wazā'il*, (pl. of وذيلة *wazīlat*) Pieces of polished silver. Mirrors, looking-glasses.

أ *wazā'im*, (pl. of وذية *wazīmat*) Offerings, especially of cattle sacrificed at Mecca.

أ *wazh*, (v. n. of وذح) Collecting and driving (cattle). *Wazah*, (v. n. of وذح) Having filth and sweat adhering to the fleece (a sheep). (pl. وذح *wuzh*) Sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep. A concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails and groins of cattle). An excoriation or heating between the thighs.

أ *wazahat*, A little sweat and dung adhering to a sheep's groin and tail. Somewhat, a little.

أ *wazr*, (v. n. of وذر) Cutting, wounding.

أ *wazr* or *wazar*, (pl. of وذرة *wazrat* and *wazarat*) Pieces of meat without bones. Clitores. Glandes. Penes.

أ *wazrat*, Clitoris. Glans penis. يا ابن وذرة *yā ibna shāmmatī'l wazrat*, O thou son of a whore! *Wazrat* or *wazarat*, A small piece of meat without bone, or a broad piece cut off; a rascher. *Wazirat*, Stinking (female). *Wazirat*, (or كيرة

*hasīratu'l wazr*, Thick-lipped (woman).

أ *al wazratāni*, (dual) The two lips.

أ *wazg*, The running, flowing (of water).

أ *wazf*, The running (of melted fat).

أ *wazfān*, One who makes haste. Near.

أ *wazafat*, Clitoris.

أ *wazalat* or *wazilat*, A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips. *Wazilat*, Active (servant).

أ *wazam*, (v. n. of وزم) Having the rope *wazamat* broken (a bucket). The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket. A wart or excrescence. Excrescences, warts in the uterus of a camel, which prevent her breeding. Penis cum testiculis.

أ *wazmā*, Barren (woman).

أ *wazamat*, The fat tripe, the intestines.

أ *wazwāz*, Quick, active in walking.

أ *wazwazat*, (v. n. of وذوذ Q) Passing along (a wolf). Haste, expedition.

أ *wāzy*, A vestige, mark, scratch.

أ *wazyat*, Pain, disease. Defect, blemish. Little water. Cold weather. وذية *mā bihi wazyat*, He is faultless.

أ *wazīlat*, (pl. وذيل *wazīl* and وذائل *wazā'il*) A piece of polished silver. A looking-glass. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. An active, notable, and talkative maid-servant with small hips.

أ *wazīmat*, (pl. وذائم *wazā'im*) An offering, especially of cattle, sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle so offered.

أ *war* or *var*, A board upon which boys are taught to write. Heat. (for واگر *wa agar*) And if. (for بر *bar*) On, upon. The breast, chest. When added to nouns, it implies possession: as, پيشدهور *peshavar*, An artificer, one possessing art. تاجور *tājvar*, Crowned. جانور *jānvar*, Having life: a living creature, animal, beast. رهور *rahvar*, Possessing the road, i.e. a traveller. سخنور *sukhanvar*, Having words, a speaker. هنور *hunarvar*, Clever, skilful. But whenever an accumulation of consonants threatens, then, in order to lighten the word, the و *va* or *wa* is sounded *ū*; as in رنجور *ranjūr*, Sick; مسجور *sumjūr*, Houseless poor; گنجور *ganjūr*, A treasurer; مزدور *muzdūr*, A hireling, &c.

أ *warr*, The hip-bone. The produce of a fruitful season.

أ *war*, (v. n. of ورا) Driving off, repelling. Being filled with food.

أ *warā*, (for ورا *urā*) Him, to him.

أ *warā*, What is behind or beyond; also what is before. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. After, behind. Beyond. Before. Besides, except. من ورا *min warā*, Behind, on the hinder part. ما وراء النهر *mā warāsu'n nahar*, The country beyond the river, i.e. Trans-



oxiana, Tartary, or Tūrān beyond the Oxus. **در واري پردۀ خفا** *dar warāyi pardāsi khafā*, Behind the veil of secrecy. **در واري ظهراحياب** *dar warāyi zahri ahbāb*, Behind friends' backs.

**وراثۀ** *wirāsat*, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, inheriting. Heritage, hereditary right.

**وراد** *wirād*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Roses. Rosy.

**وراد** *warrād*, A gardener. One who waters cattle.

**وراد** *wurrād*, (pl. of **وارد** *wārid*) Those who water cattle.

**ورادۀ** *warādat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being of a bay colour (a horse).

**ور رود** *warā rod*, (or **ور زود** *warā zod*) Behind or beyond the river, Transoxiana, Turkistān.

**وراز** *wurāz* or **وراز** *warrāz*, A large hog. A boar.

**وراستاد** *warāstād* or *istād*, One's lot, portion from providence. Allowance of meat and clothing.

**وراستادن** *war istādan*, To rise up or stand.

**وراشين** *warāshin*, (pl. of **ورشان**) Queests.

**وراط** *wirāt*, (v. n. of **ورط**) Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tithing-man. Separating those which are in a body. Concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tithe-gatherer may not see them. Fraud, deceit. (pl. of **ورطۀ** *wartat*) Precipices, places of danger. Whirlpools.

**ورع** *warāḡ*, (or **وراعۀ** *warāḡat*) (v. n. of **ورع**) Being timid, terrified. Being cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing anything unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

**وراع** *warāgh*, Glow, light, flame of fire.

**وراف** *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

**وراق** *warāk*, The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. **Wirāk**, The season when trees come into leaf. (pl. of **ورق** *wark*) Stamped moneys.

**وراق** *warrāk*, A writer, copyist, transcriber. A cutter of paper. A monied man.

**وراقۀ** *wirākat*, The profession of a copyist or transcriber. The art of cutting out paper.

**وراقی** *warāki* or *warāka*, (pl. of **ورقۀ** *warkā*) She-wolves. Hen-pigeons.

**وراک** *wirāk*, (pl. of **ورك** *wurk* and *wuruh*) A cushion placed on the fore part of a camel's saddle and doubled under. The part of a camel-saddle on which the rider rests his foot; the cloth spread over it. An ornamented cloth for the fore part of a camel's saddle (called **مورك** *mawrik*): Embroidered work, with tufts of coloured wool, with which the part of the saddle where the hips rest is covered.

**ورام** *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Light and easy. Name of a city in Persia.

**ورانبور** *warāambar*, On that or the other side.

**ورانبیۀ** *warāniyat*, The anus, backside.

**ورایا** *warāya*, The creatures of God.

**ورای پست و بلند** *warāyi past u baland*, The invisible world.

**ورائد** *warā'id*, (pl. of **وريد**) Jugular veins.

**ورب** *warb*, The den of a wild beast. (pl. of **اورب** *awrāb*) The mouth of the hole of a field-mouse or scorpion. The membrane between the ribs or fingers. The space between the index and thumb. An interpolation. A member, joint. Buttocks. Hips. **Wirb**, Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. **Warab**, (v. n. of **ورب**) Being corrupt and degenerate (stock). **Warib**, Corrupt. Loose or low-hanging (cloud).

**وربة** *warbat*, A member. The fundament.

**وربند** *war-band*, The poutrel of a horse.

**ورپوشنه** *war-poshna*, (or **ورپوشه** *war-posha*) A woman's mantle or veil.

**وررة** *warrat*, Base and contemptible (woman). The hip-bone.

**ورت** *wart* or *wurt*, Naked. **Warat**, (for **ورتو** *war tu* or *wa agar tu*) If thou.

**ورتا** *wartā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A rose.

**ورتاج** *wartāj*, Great. Mallows. The nenuphar; or a water-plant which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A fire-worshipper; a worshipper of the sun. A quail.

**ورتافتن** *wartāftan*, To kick, tread on. To bend.

**ورتج** *wartaj*, A quail.

**ورتيج** *wartij*, A quail. Threshold, sill.

**ورث** *wars*, Any thing recent or fresh. **Wirs**, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, succeeding as heir.

**ورثۀ** *warasat*, (pl. of **وارث** *wāris*) Heirs.

**ورثۀ** *warsa*, A heritage.

**ورج** *warj*, An area round a house. **Warj** or **wirj**, Greatness, largeness; grandeur, pomp. Worth, value. Office, dignity, charge, rank. Step, degree. Hard. A digging, rooting up. **Wiraj**, Galangale.

**ورجستگي** *warjastagi*, A pustulous eruption.

**ورچۀ** *warchi*, (for **واگرچۀ**) Although.

**ورخ** *warkh*, Name of an herb used in diseases of the eye.

**ورخ** *warkh*, A kind of tree. **Warakh**, Softness, thinness of leaven (from too much water).

**ورخاستن** *warkhāstan*, To rise, stand up.

**ورخۀ** *warikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

**ورخج** *warakhj*, (or **ورخج** *warakhch*) Impure, filthy, hideous, abominable, unsightly.

**ورخچي** *warakhchi*, Foulness, ugliness.

**ورخش** *warkhash*, Beginning of a work. Name of a city in the district of **بلخ** *balxh*.

**ورخوردن** *warkhcurdan*, To see; meet, find.

**ورد** *ward*, (pl. of **ورد** *wurd*, **وراد** *wirād*, and **اوراد** *awrād*) A rose. A flower. Leaf of a flower, petal. Any flowering tree or shrub. Saffron. Brave, warlike. Rosy. A roan-coloured horse. A tawny lion. Name of one of the seven horses which Muhammad is said to have possessed. **ورد الابيض** *wardu'l abyaz*, White rose. Narcissus. **ورد چيني** *wardi chini*, Rose of Jericho, or dog-rose. **ورد الحمار** *wardu'l himār*, Ox-eye. **ورد الحميمير** *wardu'l hamir*, Piony, or ass-rose. **ورد دفتلي** *wardi difla*, **Rododaphne-rose**. **ورد الزينة** *wardu'z zinat*, Marsh-mallows. **ورد مضاعف** *wardi muzāḡaf*, The hundred-leaf rose. **ورد ابو الورد** *abū'l ward*, (Father of the rose) Penis. **Wird**, Continual motion or employment, incessant labour, daily use, practice; a task. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting-place, stage. A section of the Kur'ān. A quantity of water. Rosy. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering-place. A bevy of birds. Thirsty (persons). A fever, the day on which it begins. **ورد زبان** *wirdi zabān*, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. **Wurd**, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy. Roses.

**ورد** *wird*, A disciple, pupil, apprentice.

**ورد داشتن** *war dāshdan*, To exalt.

**وردان** *wardān*, A rolling-pin. An apartment open in front. **Wirdān, A wart. (pl. of **ورد** *wird*) Pupils, apprentices.**

**وردان بنات** *banāt wardān*, Certain reptiles.

**وردانه** *wardāna*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

**وردۀ** *wardat*, One rose. A single flower. Ruin, destruction. (fem. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy, roseate. **عشيۀ وردۀ** *ashiyat wardat*, A rosy-coloured evening-sky. **Wurdāt, A dun colour.**

**وردك** *wardak*, Paraphernalia of a bride, what a woman brings to her husband's house.

**وردنه** *wardana*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

**وردوك** *warduk*, The effects of a bride. **Wardūk, (or **وردوك** *warduka*) A thatched house or hut.**

**ورده** *warda*, A pigeon living among rocks. A pigeon-house, especially a turret. A stick with which they force pigeons to take wing (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers).

**وردی** *wardiy*, Rosy. A slave. **وردیۀ الشميم** *wardiyatu'sh shamim*, The odour or ottar of roses, of a rosy smell.

**وردج** *wardij*, A quail.

**ورد** *warz*, A delaying, proceeding slowly.

**ورز** *warz*, Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art, craft. Art of tanning. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. A field having a raised border round it. Minced meat. The river Oxus. Transoxiana. (in comp.) Gaining, acquiring; learning; accustomed to, conversant with. Sowing.

**ورز آب** *āb-warz*, A swimmer. **ورزان اخلاص** *ikh-lūs-warzān*, Persons accustomed to sincerity.

**ورز او** *warzāw*, A ploughing-ox.

**ورزد** *warzad*, He studies, he labours.

**ورز رود** *warzrod*, The Oxus. Turkistān.

**ورزش** *warzish*, Custom, habit, exercise, use, study, labour, exertion. Gain. Abstinence, sobriety.

**ورزگار** *warz-kār*, A farmer, ploughman.

**ورزكن** *warzhun*, A flagon of water.



P ورز گاو *warz-gāv*, An ox for ploughing.  
 P ورزگار *warzgar*, Workman: farmer, ploughman.  
 P ورزن *warzagan*, A pitcher full of water.  
 P ورزم *warazm*, Fire.  
 P ورزه *warza*, Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade, profession. A cultivator.  
 P ورزي *warzi*, A tiller of the land, labourer.  
 P ورزیدن *warzidan*, To sow a field. To accuse one's self, to acquire and cultivate a habit. To boast, glory. To labour, endeavour, study. To acquire, gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties. To blow. To ply. To exercise, perform, practise. ورزیدن انحراف *inhirāf warzidan*, To decline, avoid, turn away. To swerve, deviate, deflect. To rebel, revolt. ورزیدن تغافل *taghāful warzidan*, To be negligent, inattentive. ورزیدن سکونت *sukūnat warzidan*, To take up one's residence. کینه ورزیدن *kīna warzidan*, To cherish hatred.  
 P ورزیده *warzida*, Sown. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. Very experienced. Any thing which has been very much handled, and thereby become smooth (as leather).  
 P ورژ *waraj*, Galangale, or sweet cane.  
 P ورس *vars* or *varas*, A blacksmith's or farrier's twitch. A bit of wood put through a camel's nose. Rope-fetters. A thread. *Wurs*, The wild cypress.  
 A ورس *vars*, Saffron. A plant resembling sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make غمرة *ghumrat*, a kind of yellow wash for the face, used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. *Waras*, (v. n. of ورس) Being covered with a green smooth moss (a rock in water).  
 P ورسا *varsā*, A starling or stare.  
 P ورساخیدن *varsākhidan*, To lick.  
 P ورساز *varsāz*, Ingenious, clever, acute. Graceful, neat, elegant. A performer on a musical instrument. Name of a place and of a country.  
 P ورستاد *warastād*, A stipend, a pension.  
 P ورستان *warastān* or *waristān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet or saint.  
 P ورسن *varsan*, Fetters. A rope, a cord.  
 P ورسنگ *varsang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration. Esteem, honour, reverence, respect. A makeweight.  
 A ورسى *varsīy*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows. (See نزار *nuzār*).  
 P ورسيج *varsij*, Ceiling, roof. Floor: threshold.  
 A ورش *warsh*, A dish made with milk. *Warash*, (v. n. of ورش) Being brisk, nimble, and sprightly (a camel). Chollic, gripes. *Warish*, (A camel) brisk, cheerful, nimble, sprightly, eager to run.  
 P ورش *warash*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.  
 P ورشاد *warashād*, A stipend, pension.  
 A ورشان *warashān*, (pl. ورشان *wirshān* and ورشین *warāshīn*) A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.  
 A ورشة *warishat*, Swift, eager (she-camel).

P ورشتن *warashtan*, To wash.  
 P ورشك *warshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs.  
 P ورشان *warashnān*, The disciples or followers of any prophet.  
 P ورشيم *warshīm*, Sort; division, part, section.  
 A ورس *wars*, The laying of an egg at once.  
 A ورض *warz*, (v. n. of ورض) Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen). Voiding soft dung by a single effort.  
 A ورطة *wartat*, (pl. وراط *wirāt*) A precipice, labyrinth: any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A whirlpool. A clay-marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Destruction, ruin. Any thing low, hollow, depressed. The anus. A well. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape. A level and pathless country. ورطة هلاکت *wartasi halākat*, The gulf of perdition. A fatal precipice.  
 P ورطوري *wartūrī*, Name of a mountain-plant with many medicinal qualities. Wild leek.  
 A ورع *warʿ* or *warāʿ*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, cautious. Refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), being scrupulous and apprehensive of doing wrong. Being modest, pious, chaste, and temperate. *Wurʿ* or *wuruʿ*, (v. n. of ورع) Being small, slender, and weak. *Warāʿ*, Timidity, cowardice. Abstinence from any thing doubtful. The fear of God. Temperance, chastity. (pl. اوراع *awrāʿ*) Small, slender. Weak, deficient. *Warīʿ*, Timid, scrupulous. One who fears God. Cautious, chaste. Small, slender, weak, deficient.  
 A ورعة *warʿat* or *wurʿat*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, afraid, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.  
 P ورغ *wargh* or *warigh*, A mound, a dam, or weir for confining water. A ditch. A weasel. Light, splendour. *Wurugh*, Darkness, obscurity. Agitation, mental distress, chagrin.  
 P ورغا *warghā*, (or ورغار) An indolent swelling.  
 P ورغست *warghasht*, Name of a plant resembling spinage growing on the banks of rivers.  
 P ورغشت *warghasht*, Clear, open. A sort of herb.  
 P ورغلانیدگی *war ghalānīdagī*, Incitement, instigation. Seduction.  
 P ورغلانیدن *warghalānīdan*, To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail.  
 P ورغن *warghan*, An indolent swelling. Any round protuberance on the body.  
 A ورف *warf*, (v. n. of ورف) Being broad, long, and extensive (a shadow). Being fresh and verdant (a plant). The extremes or edges of the liver.  
 P ورفان *warrafān*, An intercessor, mediator.  
 A ورق *warh*, (v. n. of ورق) Stripping (a tree) of its leaves. Coming into leaf (a tree). *Wark*,

*wirk*, *wurk*, *warak*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراق *awrāk* and ورق *wirāk*) Coin, stamped money. *Wurk*, (pl. of ورق *awrak*) Years without rain. *Warak*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Paper cut out into any shape. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. A card. A slice. The sail of a ship. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. A living creature. The beauty or pleasantness of the world. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Pus dropping from a wound. Any thing trodden or broken under the feet of animals. Wealth in money or camels. P ورق آفتاب *waraki āftāb*, The cheek of a mistress. باد ورق *waraki bād*, The tongue. A ورق التوت *waraku't tūt*, Mulberry-leaf. ورق الخيال *waraku'l khayāl*, Name of an intoxicating drug (cannabis sativus). P ورق گردانیدن *warak gardānīdan*, To change (love for hatred, or the contrary). A *Warik*, Leafy. Vile, avaricious, low, sordid.  
 A وراق *warhā*, Brown, tawny, dusky-coloured (she-wolf or pigeon). (pl. وراقی *warāka* and *warākī*) A she-wolf. A female pigeon.  
 A وراقوی *warhāwīy*, Of a dusky colour.  
 A ورقة *warhat*, A blemish in a bow from the knot by which it was united to the branch. Vile, avaricious. Liberal (woman). *Wurhat*, A blackish colour inclining to white. *Warakat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. Vile, avaricious. Noble, generous. ورقة وداد *warahasīnīdād*, Friendly letters. ورق حامل *hāmili warakat*, The bearer of these presents. *Warikat*, Low, sordid (woman).  
 P ورق داغی *warak-dāghī*, Written paper.  
 P ورق نیل *warak-nīl*, A plant, of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eyebrows black.  
 P ورقة *warha*, The lover of گل شاه *gul-shāh*.  
 A ورقي *warake*, A single leaf.  
 A ورك *wark*, (v. n. of ورك) Placing (any thing) near the haunch or hip. Resting, reclining on one's haunch. *Wark*, *wirk*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراك *awrāk*) The hip or haunch-bone. Buttocks, haunches. The knotty part of a branch. *Wark* or *warik*, A crowd, collected company. *Wirk*, The side of a bow, the part along which the string goes. A bow made of the lower part of a tree. *Wurk* or *wuruk*, (pl. of ورك *wirāk*) Ornamental cloths for that part of a saddle where the hip rests. *Warak*, The hip-bone. The lower part of a branch.  
 P ورك *warak*, A thorn used for heating ovens.  
 P وركا *warhā*, A falcon. A kind of pigeon.  
 A وركاء *warhā*, (fem. of اورك *awrak*) Large-hipped (woman). Name of Abraham's birth-place.  
 P وركار *markār*, Busy, occupied. Every kind of fruit not produced from a tree, as melons, cucumbers, gourds, &c.  
 P وركاك *warhāk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species (in Arabic called سراد *surad*).  
 P وركالوج *warkālūj*, A broken finger.



**وركانة** *warkānat*, Large-hipped (woman).  
**وركانة** *warkatā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A bone.  
**وركردن** *war kardan*, (for **بركردن** *bar kardan*) To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out, extirpate. To throw away. To prop, support. To burn, set fire to.  
**وركرده** *war karda*, Kindled, set on fire.  
**وركك** *warkak*, A falcon which eats carrion.  
**وركوه** *warkoh*, Name of a city in Irāk.  
**وركى** *warka'* or *wirka'*, Root, origin, stock.  
**ورگا** *wargā*, A black grain growing in corn.  
**ورگار** *wargār*, Fruits produced twice a year.  
**ورگاه** *wargāh*, A kind of hawk. A ditch, pool, or marsh. A stove in a bath.  
**ورگشتن** *wargashtan*, To subvert. To be ruined.  
**ورگو** *wargo*, Speak thou. Name of a city.  
**ورگوش** *wargosh*, (or **ورگوشي** *wargoshi*) An ear-ring with a long drop. Lobe of the ear.  
**ورگه** *wargah*, A beam, joist, rafter.  
**ورل** *waral*, (pl. **ورلان** *wirlān*, **اورال** *awrāl*, and **ارعل** *ar'ul*) An animal of the lizard-kind, with a broad head, a rough skin of a reddish yellow, swift of foot, with envenomed teeth, and a sting-tail.  
**ورل ماهي** *waral-māhī*, A newt, eft, asker.  
**ورم** *waram*, (for **واگرم** *wa agar man*) And if I.  
**ورم** *waram*, (v. n. of **ورم**) Swelling, becoming inflated (the skin). Shooting, growing high (a plant). Being angry, enraged, being distended with rage (the nose). (pl. **اورام** *awrām*) A tumour, swelling, imposthume.  
**ورمال کردن** *warmāl kardan*, (or **ورمال زدن** *warmāl zadan*) To run away in terror.  
**ورمالیدن** *warmālīdan*, To tuck up the skirt and sleeves of one's garment. To run away.  
**ورماندگی** *warmāndagī*, Colic from indigestion or repletion.  
**ورمن** *warman*, (in zand and Pāzand) He.  
**ورنا** *warnā* or *wurnā*, A youth. Good, fair. A turtle-dove, blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat.  
**ورناس** *wurnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.  
**ورنام** *warnām*, A surname. **ورنام نهادن** *warnām nihādan*, To surname.  
**ورنامه** *warnāma*, Superscription of a letter.  
**ورنان** *warnān*, Useful, advantageous. A mediator.  
**ورنة** *warnat*, Name of the month ذوالقعدة.  
**ورنتل** *warantal*, A calamity. **Warantal, (or **ورنتلي** *warantala'*) An important affair.  
**ورنج** *waranj*, Greedy, gluttonous, avaricious.  
**ورنجن** *waranjan*, (or **ورنجين** *waranjīn*) A ring of gold or of silver worn by women on their wrists and ankles: a bracelet or anklet.  
**ورنجه** *waranja*, Name of a famous general.  
**ورند** *warand*, A spider and its web.  
**ورنداز** *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.  
**ورنشستن** *war nishastan*, To mount on horse-**

back, or in a carriage. To embark on board-ship.  
**ورنگ** *warang*, A patch. A darning.  
**ورنه** *war na*, And if not, otherwise.  
**وروار** *warwār*, (also **ورواره**) A royal seat or throne. An open gallery or balcony on a house-top.  
**ورواقی** *warwāqiy*, Dusky coloured.  
**ورود** *wurūd*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being present, appearing, entering, descending, alighting, approaching (to drink). Attacking (as a fever). Approach, entrance, descent, arrival. A watering. (pl. of **ورید** *warīd*) The jugular veins on each side of the neck.  
**ورودة** *wurūdat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being bay-coloured (a horse).  
**ورور** *warwar*, The bee-eater (a bird).  
**ورورة** *warwarat*, (v. n. of **ورور** Q) Sharpening (the sight), looking keenly. Talking rapidly.  
**ورور** *warwara*, Pontic mouse. Squirrel.  
**وروری** *warwariy*, Weak-sighted.  
**وروش** *wurūsh*, (v. n. of **ورش**) Taking, devouring (food). Being greedy. Going uninvited to a feast. Instigating, setting against. Attending to the details and minutiae of a thing.  
**وروع** *warūc* or *wurūc*, (v. n. of **ورع**) Being timid, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. **Wurūc, (v. n. of **ورع**) Being weak, small, slender.  
**وروغ** *wurogh*, Eructation. Darkness. Trouble.  
**وروف** *wurūf*, (v. n. of **ورف**) Being long and broad (a shadow).  
**وروك** *wurūk*, (v. n. of **ورك**) Lying on the side, the hip touching the ground. Striking on the hip. Resting his chin on the hip of the female (a male ass). Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turning the hip (**ورك** *warak*) when going to dismount. Being equal to any business, succeeding.  
**ورس** *warah*, (v. n. of **ورس**) Being foolish, stupid. Blowing violently (wind). Being fat (a woman). Awkwardness; a want of skill. Folly, stupidity. Insolence.  
**ورهاء** *warhā*, Silly, foolish (woman). Violent, whiffing, and unsteady (wind). **Warhā, (or **ورهة** *warihat*) (A cloud) full of rain.  
**ورهة** *warihat*, Fat (woman).  
**ورهرهة** *warahrahat*, Foolish, stupid (woman).  
**ورهم** *warham*, Harsh words.  
**ورهمين** *warhamīn*, (or **ورهمين** *warhīn*) Hard bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.  
**وري** *wary*, (v. n. of **وري**) Corrupting, eating away (the inside of the body). Hurting (any one) in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (the stick **زند** *zand*). Being kindled (a fire). Being plentiful and thick (marrow) in a bone. Being lodged within the skin (matter). Being fat. Fat meat. Pus, corrupted matter in the body. A large ulcer full of, or running with, matter. **Wara'**, A disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. **ما ادري اي******

**ما ادري اي** *mā adrī ayyu'l wara' huwa*, I do not know who (or what kind of a man) he is.  
**وري** *wariy*, A stick (**زند** *zand*) which emits sparks. Fat, fleshy. **Wuriy**, (v. n. of **وري**) Emitting sparks of fire (the stick **زند** *zand*).  
**وريا** *waryā*, A large iron hammer.  
**وريب** *warīb*, Any thing preponderating, as the load on one side of a horse. Part of any thing, especially prominent or projecting. **Wurīb** or **wirīb**, Crooked, curved.  
**وریه** *waryat*, Tinder. Touchwood.  
**وریه** *wariyat*, (fem. of **وري** *wariy*) Fat.  
**وربخه** *warikhhat*, Moist or watered ground. Leaven rendered thin or soft.  
**ورید** *warīd*, (and **حبل الوريد** *hablu'l warīd*) (dual **وریدان** *warīdāni*, pl. **اورده** *awridat*, **ورود** *wurūd*, and **ورائد** *warā'id*) The jugular vein on either side of the neck.  
**وریز** *wiriz*, A particular gum. Cassia.  
**وریزه** *warizat*, A vein reaching from the stomach to the liver.  
**وريس** *warīs*, Dyed with the plant **ورس** *wars*.  
**ورستان** *waristād*, A foot, footstep.  
**وريع** *wariy*, Abstinent, abstemious, chaste.  
**وریه** *wariyat*, Name of a horse.  
**وريف** *warīf*, (v. n. of **ورف**) Being long, broad, and widely extended (a shadow). Being fresh and green (a plant). A quick pace. Spacious (country).  
**وريق** *warīh*, Leafy. **Wurayh**, (dim. of **اورق** *awraq*) Somewhat of a dusky colour.  
**وریه** *warīhat*, (fem. of **وريق** *warīq*) Leafy (tree).  
**وریه** *warīhat*, Fat (woman).  
**وریه** *wurayyīyat*, (dim. of **وراء** *warā*) A little before or behind. A little beyond.  
**وز** *waz*, (for **واز** *wa az*) Again. From hence.  
**وز** *wazz*, A goose.  
**وزا** *wazā*, (v. n. of **وزا**) Drying (flesh). Repelling one another. **Wazā, (v. n. of **وزی**) Being firm and robust.  
**وزاب** *wazzāb*, Cunning, crafty (thief).  
**وزارة** *wizārat* or *wazārat*, The dignity of **vazīr**, minister, or privy counsellor, vizierate, premiership. **وزارت عظمی** *wizārat-i 'uzma'*, The office of prime-minister or grand **vazīr**.  
**وزاغ** *wizāgh*, (pl. of **وزغة**) Lizards. Frogs.  
**وزام** *wizām*, Velocity.  
**وزام** *wazzām*, Fleshy, muscular.  
**وزان** *wazān*, Blowing (wind). **باد وزان آسا** *bādī nazān-āsā*, Like a violent wind.  
**وزان** *wizān*, Opposite, over against.  
**وزان** *wazzān*, One who weighs, a weigher.  
**وزانة** *wazānat*, Prudence, sagacity.  
**وزاوة** *wuzāwizat*, Light, volatile, inconstant (man). One who wags his hips when walking.  
**وزر** *wazr*, (v. n. of **وزر**) Filling up (a gap). Conquering. (in the passive form) Being oppressed**



with guilt. *Wazr* or *wizr*, (v. n. of *وزر*) Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. *Wizr*, (pl. *اوزار awzār*) A burden, load: any thing heavy or oppressive. Weight, heaviness. A crime, sin, fault. Arms, especially what one carries. A large bundle of clothes: a bale, a pack. *Wazar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum. A fortification.

A *وزراء wuzarā*, (pl. of *وزير wazīr*) *Vazīrs*, privy counsellors, ministers of state. *وزرائ عظام wuzarāi ʿazīm* *وزرائ عظام ووكلائ فخام عاليه* *wuzarāi ʿazīm* *zawāʾil ihtirām*, *wa wukalāʾi fikhāmi ʿālī-mahām*, Illustrious *vazīrs* endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

*وزرائان wuzarānītan*, (in *zand* and *Pāz.*) To go.

*وزرگ wuzurg*, (for *بزرگ buzurg*) Great, large.

*وزش wazish*, The blowing of the wind.

A *وزع wazʿ*, (v. n. of *وزع*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Bringing (soldiers) together, allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A *وزعة wazʿat*, (pl. of *وازع wāzīʿ*) Governors, prefects. Captains, generals. Guards, those whose duty it is to keep people off, and to prevent confusion.

*وزغ wazagh*, A frog. A species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous.

A *وزغ wazagh*, A shaking, a tremor. A vicious, worthless fellow. Sick, prostrate by disease. (pl. of *وزغة wazaghat*) White lizards.

A *وزغان wazghān*, (pl. of *وزغة wazaghat*) Lizards.

A *وزغة wazaghat*, (pl. of *وزغ wazagh*, *اوزاغ awzāgh*, *وزغان wazghān*, and *وزغ wazagh*, and *وزغان wazghān*) A kind of lizard called *سامة أبرص samm abras*.

*وزغشت wazghasht*, Name of an herb.

A *وزف wazf*, (v. n. of *وزف*) Urging or ordering to make haste. Making haste.

*وزق wazah*, A frog. Galangale, sweet cane.

A *وزك wazh*, (v. n. of *وزك*) Making haste, or walking badly (a woman). Being languid in coitu.

*وزك wazah*, A frog. A lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said, that, if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves the animal will immediately be thrown up again.

A *وزم wazm*, (v. n. of *وزم*) Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

A *وزمة wazmat*, (v. n. of *وزم*) Losing part of one's property. Lying on one's face in eating. Quantity.

*وزمه wazma*, Winter. *وزمه باد wazma-bād*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter.

A *وزن wazn*, (v. n. of *وزن*) Weighing exactly. Adjusting. Weighing out (to any one) money, telling (it) by just weight. Examining. Making

(verses) according to just measure. Guessing by the eye the produce of a palm-tree. Paying (tribute). Applying (the mind to any thing), and habituating one's self (to it). (pl. *اوزان awzān*) Weight, measure. Metre, poetic measure. A shekel. A weight of a *مِثْقَال mishāl*. Reflux of the sea. Reputation, esteem, honour. Examination. Proper mode, just proportion. (pl. *وزون wuzūn*) A large measure of dates, such as can hardly be lifted from the ground. (Money) of just weight. Opposite, over against. *الوزن al wazn*, Name of a star which rises before Canopus. *راحم الوزن rāji-hu'l wazn*, Extremely intelligent. *وزن سبعة wazn sabʿatin*, The weight of seven (a title or name). *Wazna*, Opposite, over against.

*وزن wazan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, cheerfully. *Wizan*, A tree of which bows are made.

A *وزنة waznat*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. Short and intelligent (woman). *Wiznat*, A certain measure, or mode of weighing.

*وزندار wazn-dār*, (Money) of just weight.

*وزنگ wazang*, A little bit of cloth, patch.

A *وزني waznī*, Heavy, weighty.

A *وزواز wazwāz*, Volatile, light, inconstant (man). Nimble, active. One who walks with a peculiar motion of the hips. Short in body. Name of a bird.

A *وزوب wuzūb*, The flowing of water.

A *وزوز wazwaz*, Death. A broad plank upon which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

A *وزوزة wazwazat*, (v. n. of *وزوز Q*) Moving the hips in a peculiar manner when walking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Lightness, celerity, alacrity.

A *وزوع wazūʿ*, (v. n. of *وزع*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Exciting, urging. Inspiring.

A *وزون wuzūn*, (pl. of *وزن wazn*) Large measures of dates, as can scarcely be lifted from the ground.

A *وزي wazy*, (v. n. of *وزي*) Being assembled. *Waza'*, A short-bodied man, dwarf. A strong ass.

*وزیدن wazīdan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage or hair).

*وزیدنگاه wazīdan-gāh*, Airy site, windy place.

*وزیر wazer*, Turmeric.

A *وزیر wazīr*, (pl. *اوزار awzār* and *وزراء wuzarā*) A vizier, counsellor of state, minister, vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king (as bearing the weight of government). A helper, assistant. A porter. An eater. *وزیر اعظم wazīri aʿzam*, The grand vizier, prime-minister. *وزیر چپ wazīri chap*, An officer of government.

*وزیری wazīrī*, A kind of fig.

A *وزیری wazīrī*, The office of minister of state, vizierate, viziership, premiership. *وزیری نمودن wazīrī namūdan*, To discharge the office of vizir.

A *وزیف wazīf*, (v. n. of *وزف*) Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

A *وزیم wazīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. Remainder of broth, or any thing similar. Roast meat. Corpulent, fleshy, firm-bodied (man). *Wazīm*, (or *وزيمة wazimat*) Meat dried, bruised, and eaten with any thing fat (especially flesh of crocodiles and locusts).

A *وزيمة wazimat*, A bundle of pot-herbs.

A *وزین wazīn*, Weighty, ponderous. An accurate weigher. A ground or bruised colocynth.

*وزین الرأی wazīnu'r rāy*, Prudent, sagacious.

A *وزین wazīn*, A goose.

*وزر waz*, Anger, indignation, rage. Malice, malignity. The herb galangale.

*وزخ wazh*, Galangale, sweet cane. A span.

*وزدة wazda*, Any thing poured out.

*وزن wajan*, Density, grossness.

*وزنگ wajang*, A fringe, edging. A little piece of cloth, patch. *Wujang*, A thin kind of bark of a liver-colour bound round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edge, ornament sewed to the border of a garment. A patch.

*وزنین waznīn*, Watery camel's milk.

*وزول wujūl*, Taste and relish of savoury food or soup. Broth, soup. The shin-bone of a sheep, ankle-bone. Noise, uproar, tumult. Violence. Climate, country.

*وزولنده wujūlanda*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord.

*وزولیدن wujūlidan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. To quench thirst. To blow (as the wind).

*وزوہ wazūh*, Dropping of rain from eaves.

*وزة waz*, A span.

*وزیدن wazīdan*, To measure with a span.

*وس was*, Enough, sufficient. Much. How.

A *وس wass*, A substitute.

A *وساج wassāj*, (in comp. with *عساج ʿassāj*) (as *وساج عساج wassāj ʿassāj*) Quick-going (camel).

A *وساد wisād*, (*wasād*, *wusād*, and *وسادة wisādāt*) (pl. *وسد wusud* and *وسائد wassāʾid*) A cushion, pillow, couch, or day-bed. A throne. *وسادک wisāduka la ʿarizun*, Your pillow is very broad (implying, you are much addicted to sleep), or your head is very large (indicating stupidity).

A *وساطة wasātat*, Mediation, arbitration. Medium. Mediocrity in point of quality.

A *وساع wassāʿ*, An excellent horse, that goes fast, with long steps. Quick, active in doing any thing. Noble, honourable. *Wisāʿ*, (pl. of *وسیع wassīʿ*) Wide, roomy, ample, spacious.

A *وساع wassāʿ*, Wide-stepping (camel).

A *وساعة wassāʿat*, (v. n. of *وسع*) Going with a wide step, or with a cubit's space between each: Being of a generous breed.

A *وساق wisāq*, (pl. of *واسق*) (Camels) in foal.

A *وسالة wasālat*, Channel, medium, means.



أ *wasām*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, handsome, elegant. *Wisām*, A mark with which cattle are branded. (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm* and *وسمة* *wasīmat*) Handsome-faced (men or women).

أ *wasāmat*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, elegant, handsome. Beauty.

أ *wasāwis*, (pl. of *وسوسة* *waswasat*) Suggestions. Temptations. *wasāwisi shaytān*, The temptations of the devil.

أ *wasā'id*, (pl. of *وساد*) Cushions, pillows.

أ *wasāsit*, (pl. of *وسيط* *wasītat*) Means, intermediate links.

أ *wasāsil*, (pl. of *وسيلة*) Causes, means.

أ *wasb*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being grassy, abounding in herbage (ground). (pl. *وسوب* *wasūb*) A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well to prevent the sand from moving about. *Wishb*, Plants, herbs. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being dirty and filthy. Dirt, filth.

أ *wastā*, Fire. A commentary on the zand or the book of Zoroaster. Praising, glorifying God.

أ *wastāzand*, A title of the Zand.

أ *wastān*, Sleeping on the back. One who sleeps on his back.

أ *wastrak*, (*wastark*, or *واسترنك* *was-trang*) The red button of a rose, which remains after the leaves have dropt off. Marshmallows.

أ *wastī*, Translation, explanation.

أ *wasakh*, (v. n. of *وسخ*) Being dirty (a garment). (pl. *اوساخ* *awsākh*) Dirt, nastiness. Ear-wax. *wasakhū'l kawārīr*, Bees-wax. *Wasikh*, Dirty, nasty.

أ *wusud*, (pl. of *وساد*) Pillows, cushions.

أ *wusad*, Coral.

أ *wast*, (v. n. of *وسط*) Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the middle of a crowd. *wastā'l hawm*, (He sat) in the midst of the people. *Wasat*, (pl. *اوساط* *awsāt*) Middle, centre. The waist. Central. Any thing of a mid-dling sort, neither elegant nor ugly. Right, just, proper, suitable. Just, equitable. Exquisite, excellent. Magnificent, opulent. *وسط السماء* *wasatū's samā*, The ecliptic. *وسط في الوسط* *wasatī'fī l'wasat*, In the middle. *وسط الشتاء* *wasatī'sh shītā*, In mid-winter.

أ *wusta'*, Middle (finger). Middling, neither long nor short (speech). The middle one of the five daily prayers appointed by the Muhammadan law. *الاصبع الوسطى* *al'isba'zū'l wusta'*, The middle finger. *الصلوة الوسطى* *as salātu'l wusta'*, The mid-day prayer.

أ *was*, *wis*, or *wus*, Power, ability. Opportunity, ease, convenience of doing. Opulence. Capacity, capability of holding. Eloquence. *وسعة* *wuspat*, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness, space. Convenience, opportunity, ease, leisure.

أ *wasf*, A crack or ring in the thighs

and buttocks of a camel when growing fat, which afterwards becomes general in him.

أ *wisfād*, Much, many.

أ *wash*, (v. n. of *وسق*) Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). (Night) involving (in darkness). (Robbers) driving together or driving off (camels) in the night. Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix closed. *Wash* or *wish*, (pl. *اوسق* *awsuq* or *وسق* *wusūh*) A load of corn weighing 60 صاع *sā*. A camel-load. A freight.

أ *washarda* or *wisharda*, Active, expert, industrious; one who does any thing speedily. Powerful, strong.

أ *wasm*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Marking with a hot iron, branding (man or beast). Describing, delineating. Excelling in beauty. (pl. *وسوم* *wusūm*) The mark left by a hot iron. Sign, mark, brand. A name. *وسم داندان* *wasm dādan*, To brand, mark.

أ *wusamā*, (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm*) Handsome, comely, beautiful.

أ *wasmat*, (*wasimat*, or *وسمة* *wasma*) Leaves of woad or indigo-plant; also their juice. Indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth.

أ *wasma-posh*, Dressed in clothes stained or dyed with *wasma*.

أ *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.

أ *wasmīy*, Spring-rain. Spring-grass.

أ *wasan*, Dirty, filthy. Filth, defilement.

أ *wasan*, (v. n. of *وسن*) Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Fainting from the putrid exhalation of a well. Slumber, sleep. Drowsiness. A nap, snooze. (pl. *اوسان* *awsān*) Need, want. *ما لا وسن إلا ذا* *mā lahu hammun wa lā wasanun illā zā*, He has no business or care, but this alone. *Wasin*, Drowsy. Indisposed from the noisome exhalation of a well.

أ *wasnād*, Many. Full, abundant.

أ *wasnān*, Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

أ *wasnat* or *wasanat*, Sleep. Slumber, drowsiness. *Wasinat*, Drowsy (woman).

أ *wasang*, Name of a plant or herb growing in rocky places and fragrant as a lemon.

أ *wasna'*, Idle, sluggish, drowsy (woman).

أ *wasnī* or *wusnī*, Two women married to one husband: a rival wife.

أ *wusū*, Leaning upon, supporting one's self. The circumference of the mouth.

أ *wasēas*, Any thing suggested to the mind. An evil inspiration. A low voice or sound (of hunters or dogs). The rattling of a necklace, jingle of ear-rings, or any thing similar; the rustling of silk. The noise of a tree moved by the wind. *اوسواس* *al'waswās*, Satan, the tempter. *Wiswās*, (v. n. of *وسوس* *waswasat*) Suggesting, hinting (one's own thoughts or the devil). A diabolical suggestion, black inspiration; temptation of the devil.

أ *waswāsī*, Doubtful, distracting. Apprehensive.

أ *wameāsīy*, Melancholy, morbid.

أ *wusūb*, (pl. of *وسب* *wasb*) Pieces of wood put over the bottom of a well to keep the sand from moving about.

أ *wasūj*, (with *عسوج* *asūj*) (as *عسوج* *wasūj* *asūj*) Quick-going (camels).

أ *waswasat*, (v. n. of *وسوس* *waswasat*) Inspiring, suggesting (one's own mind or Satan). Whispering any bad, injecting. Talking to one's self, muttering. A suggestion, instinct. (pl. *وساوس* *wasāwis*) A suggestion or persuasion of the devil. Conscience. Temptation.

أ *waswasa-andāz*, One who injects evil suggestions: suggestive of evil.

أ *wasūt*, A kind of hair-tent. A small tent made of hair. A camel which fills the pail. A camel which they load on the head and back, but never fetter. A camel which goes with young forty days over the year.

أ *wusūh*, (pl. of *وسق*) Camels' loads.

أ *wusūm*, (pl. of *وسم* *wasm*) Marks burnt upon the skin, brands.

أ *wasā*, Power. Wood; handle; staff.

أ *wasij*, (v. n. of *وسج*) Travelling with a certain quick pace (a camel). A hasty step.

أ *wasīt*, A city between Kūfa and Basrah.

أ *wasīt*, Middle. A mediator, arbiter, umpire. Highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

أ *wasīlat*, Water which gets the better of the mud.

أ *wasīc*, (pl. *واسع* *wasāc*) Ample, wide, roomy, capacious, extensive. An excellent, fast-going, long-stepping horse.

أ *wasīk*, Rain. A driving, urging on.

أ *wasīkat*, Camels driven in a body.

أ *wasīlat*, (pl. *وسيل* *wasīl* and *وسائل* *wasā'il*) Propinquity, affinity. Cause, means, occasion, conjuncture. A prop, shore, support, aid. That which unites, connects, or effectuates. Whatever conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, or merit. Dignity. Royal favour, patronage.

أ *wasīla*, A herd, flock. Cause, means, help.

أ *ba wasīla*, Through, by the intervention.

أ *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant.

أ *wasīla-dārī*, Clientage.

أ *wasīm*, (pl. *وسام* *wusamās* and *وسيم* *wisām*) Beautiful, handsome, elegant, comely. Distinguished by a scar or mark on the body. A mark.

أ *wasīmat*, (pl. *وسام*) A beautiful woman.

أ *wash* or *vash*, Good, excellent, choice, beautiful, fair. The end of a turban-sash hanging loose. A rich kind of satin. Name of a city in Turkistān. A particle of similitude added to nouns: *اش غنچه* *ghunchavash*, Moon-like; *اش* *ghunchavash*, Like a rose-bud.



أ *washā*, Opulence, wealth. (pl. of *وشي* *washy*) Certain kinds of stuffs.

أ *washāt*, Coiners of gold. (pl. of *واشي* *wāshī*) Spies, whisperers.

أ *wishāh* or *wushāh*, (pl. *وشح* *wushh*, *wushuh*, *اوشحة* *awshihat*, and *وشائح* *washāshih*) A belt or girdle of leather adorned with jewels, worn by ladies round their waists. A string of pearls, and one of other jewels, plaited together. A baldrick.

أ *wishāhat*, A sword.

أ *wishādan*, (in zand and Pāz.) To open.

أ *washāh*, Lost. Passing, going by. A little milk.

أ *wishāh*, Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx or ounce. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant on a mendicant. A female slave or servant. *wishākāni chaman*, Rose-bushes. Young plants, shoots, suckers.

أ *wishāk*, (v. n. 3 of *وشك*) Going fast. Quickness, expedition.

أ *wishām*, (pl. of *وشم* *washm*) Figures pricked on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle and rubbed with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression.

أ *washānī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, formerly coined in Khurāsān.

أ *wishāyāt*, Whisperings.

أ *wishāyat*, (v. n. of *وشي*) Playing the spy, whispering, informing against, accusing. Multiplying (as offspring).

أ *washāsh*, (pl. of *وشيجة*) Roots of trees.

أ *washāshih*, (pl. of *وشاح* *wishāh* or *wushāh*) Belts of leather adorned with jewels and worn by ladies. Baldricks.

أ *washāshiz*, Well-stuffed cushions.

أ *washāshiz*, (pl. of *وشيططة* *washizat*) Bits of solid bone.

أ *washāshiz*, (pl. of *وشيعة* *washizat*) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads.

أ *washāshih*, (pl. of *وشيقة* *washihat*) Long slices, strips of meat parboiled and dried: rashers.

أ *washb*, Any thing bad, coarse, and thick. (Fruit) with a thick rind. *Wishb*, (pl. *اوشاب* *awshāb*) A crowd.

أ *washt*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses' backs. Dancing. A dancer.

أ *washtā*, Alive. Life.

أ *washtamūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To eat and drink.

أ *washtān*, To dance. A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the eastern monks or dervishes.

أ *washtī*, Beauty, goodness. Esther, ch. i.

أ *wushtidan*, To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

أ *washj*, (v. n. of *وشج*) Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Being complex, existing in various ways (relationship). *Wushj*, (from *وشك* *wushk*) The gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *wushh* or *wushuh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *wishāh*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

أ *washhāz*, White-streaked she-goat.

أ *washkh*, Weak; bad. A little basket in which they put up dates.

أ *washakhat*, Any thing of palm-leaves.

أ *washr*, (v. n. of *وشر*) Sawing. Sharpening (her) teeth (a woman). *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. Teeth of a scythe or sickle.

أ *washrak*, A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines.

أ *washz* or *washaz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. Haste, expedition. Place of refuge, asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well. *علي وشز* *alā' washazin*, On the road, making haste.

أ *washz*, (v. n. of *وشظ*) Breaking a piece off a bone. Making firm (an axe) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and handle. A small company advancing or joining themselves (to others).

أ *washg*, (v. n. of *وشع*) Mixing a medicine to be swallowed or snuffed up. (Grey hairs) appearing upon any body. Growing up, shooting (green grass from the roots of dry grass). Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs. The balsam-tree. *Wushug*, A spider's web.

أ *washgh*, (v. n. of *وشغ*) Scattering urine. Small and moderate (thing).

أ *washfang*, Parslain.

أ *washk*, (v. n. of *وشق*) Cutting (parboiled meat) into oblong slices. Piercing. Making haste. Scattered forage.

أ *washah*, A fox-like animal, found in Tur- kistān, from whose skin fur-garments are made.

أ *wushshah*, Gum-ammoniac.

أ *washah-dār*, (or *washahī*) A leader of horses of state, without riders.

أ *washh* or *wushh*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Being expeditious (business): proceeding rapidly. Despatch (of business), celerity, expedition.

أ *wushk*, Gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *wash*, *wish*, or *wushhān*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Proceeding rapidly (business). Celerity, expedition. *Washkāna*, Quickly, expeditiously, fast as possible.

أ *wushh-dāna*, Juniper-berries.

أ *washhardan*, To labour diligently, work well, be industrious. To die.

أ *washkarda* or *wushkirda*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can

depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place. *Wishkarda*, Active, enterprising. Strong, powerful.

أ *washkardān*, (or *washkardān*) To execute with expedition.

أ *wishkal*, A ram.

أ *washhila*, (or *washgala*) A grape- stone separated from the fruit.

أ *washkulīdan*, To shew dexterity.

أ *washkana*, The penis.

أ *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *wushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. Activity, dexterity, expertness.

أ *washkulīdan*, To execute promptly, skilfully, and well.

أ *washl*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating. *Washal*, (pl. *اوشال* *awshāl*) A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height. A few drops of tears. Much water. Many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

أ *washalān*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, or dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating.

أ *washm*, A sign, mark. Steam of a pot. Fog, mist, haze. A picture, portrait. *Wushm*, A quail.

أ *washm*, (v. n. of *وشم*) Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, as amongst our own sailors, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem.) (pl. *وشوم* *wushūm* and *وشام* *wishām*) Figures of the above on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore-leg of a wild cow.

أ *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

أ *washmah*, A leather shoe. A treadle.

أ *washmamūnitān*, (in zand) To hear.

أ *washn*, Name of a reputed prophet. *Washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. Stain, pollution.

أ *washn*, High ground. Thick, bulky (camel).

أ *wishnāb*, (for *وشنه آب*) Cherry-wine.

أ *washnād*, Plenteous, abundant. A heap or abundance of any thing.

أ *washnān*, *wishnān*, or *wushnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali; barilla.

أ *washang*, An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from the cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons.

أ *washnaga* or *washanga*, Penis.

أ *washna*, Neighing of horses. *Wishna*, A cherry. *وشنه آب* *wishna-āb*, Cherry-water.

أ *washnī*, Red, rouge used as a cosmetic.

أ *washwāsh*, Slender, light, nimble.



netive (man, camel, or ostrich).

أ وشوشة *washwashat*, (v. n. of وشوش Q) Giving in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity. A confused speech.

أ وشوشى *washwashiy*, Active (in the arm).

أ وشوع *washūgh*, A medicine, swallowed or snuffed up. Straggling mountain-herbs.

أ وشوغ *washūgh*, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up.

أ وشوق *washūh*, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

أ وشول *washūl*, Milch (she-camel). *Wushul*, (v. n. of وشل) Being weak and needy (a man). Weakness. Poverty.

أ وشوم *washūm*, (pl. of وشم *washm*) Figures pricked on the hand or body. Stripes on the forelegs of the wild cow.

أ وشوي *washawiy*, Signed, marked, stamp, printed (stuff).

أ وش *washa*, Gum-ammoniac, assafœtida. A sort of medicine.

أ وشي *washy*, (v. n. of وشي) Painting, printing, staining, dyeing (cloth or stuff). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Breeding. Multiplying, becoming very numerous (offspring). Reporting to the king, informing against. The colour or painting of a garment. Embroidery. The lustre of a sword-blade inlaid with golden or other figures. Something shining in a vein of metallic ore. (pl. وشاء *wishā*) A kind of stuff.

أ وشى *washī* or *washshī*, Ruddiness, redness. A kind of silken stuff manufactured at وش *wash*.

أ وشيان *washyān*, Compensation, reward.

أ وشج *washij*, Intermixture of relationship. A tree of which spears are made, the ash.

أ وشيجة *washijat*, Root of a tree. Fibres of a palm or similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn. A crowd, mob, rabble.

أ وشيط *washiz*, A bit of gristle at the end of a bone. A mixed assembly; people of different tribes. Servants, followers. Stupid, dull. Harsh-tempered.

أ وشيطة *washizat*, A mob, a rabble. A hard solid bit of bone, an excrescence from another. A bit of wood for repairing a broken bowl.

أ وشيع *washī*, A course of palm-leaves, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, and fastened with شام *sumām*. The tent of a chief, higher than, and overlooking, the rest. A hedge of thorns or of other trees round gardens. A tree withered and fallen down. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving-instrument called حقف *haff*. A kind of mat made of شام *sumām*. Withered leaves or dry branches falling from a tree. The embroidered border of a garment.

أ وشيعة *washizat*, The reed around which weavers roll their threads. What goes round the shuttle.

A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A sprinkling of hoariness. A stripe on the stuff called برد *burd*. A streak of dust.

أ وشيق *washih*, (or وشيقة *washikat*) (pl. وشائق *washāih*) Meat parboiled and dried, or cut into strips and dried. A rasher.

أ وشيك *washih*, Expeditious, quick, brisk, active (man or woman).

أ وشية *washimat*, A thing said with a deceitful or bad design. Wickedness, evil. Enmity, grudge.

أ وشينه *washina*, A cuirass.

أ وشيه *washya*, A jest, a joke.

أ وشن *wass*, A firm, solid way of doing.

أ وصال *wasas*, (v. n. of وصى) Being dirty.

أ وصال *wasā*, (or وصاة *wasāat*) (v. n. of وصي) Having plants growing close together.

أ وصاب *wisāb*, (and وصابي *wasāba*) (pl. of وصب *wasib*) Sick, indisposed, ailing.

أ وصاة *wasāt*, A command, charge, will, testament. Counsel, advice, exhortation. (pl. وصال *wasā*) A branch of palm-trees, with which things are sewed or loads fastened.

أ وصاد *wassād*, A weaver.

أ وصاب *wassāf*, One who describes ably, or who praises. One who writes a medical prescription. A man's name.

أ وصافة *wasāfat*, (v. n. of وصف) Being of a proper age for a servant. Serving. Attendance, readiness, activity in serving.

أ وصابي *wassāfiy*, Related to وصاب *wassāf*.

أ وصال *wisāl*, (v. n. of وصل) Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Being annexed, connected, adbering. Doing (any thing) without interruption. Being continually (with any one). Meeting, interview, conjunction, arrival, attainment, fruition, enjoyment of any desired object. Collection. Death.

أ وصال *wasāwis*, Small veils worn by girls. Stones upon hard and high grounds.

أ وصابا *wasāya*, (pl. of وصية *wasīyat*) Precepts, commandments. Testaments, wills. الله وصابا *wasāyānu'llāh*, The commandments of God; the decalogue. وصاباي حسنة *wasāyāyi hasana*, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will.

أ وصاية *wasāyat*, Whatever is ordered; a commandment, mandate, testament. Counsel, advice. A branch of a palm-tree with which a load is fastened. *Wusāyat* or *wisāyat*, The office of administrator.

أ وصاب *wasāif*, (pl. of وصيفة *wasīfat*) Girls fit for service.

أ وصاب *wasāsil*, (pl. of وصيلة *wasīlat*) Camels which, having borne ten colts, are exempted from all further labour. Striped stuffs of Yaman.

أ وصب *wasb*, The space between the fore-finger and ring-finger. *Wasab*, (v. n. of وصب) Being sick. (pl. وصاب *wasāb*) Disease, indisposition. *Wasib*, (pl. وصاب *wisāb* and وصابي *wasāba*) Sick.

أ وصب *wasakh*, Filth, dirt, nastiness.

أ وصد *wasd*, (v. n. of وصد) Standing firm. *Wasad*, Texture, weaving. *Wusud*, (pl. of وصيد *wasīd*) Thresholds.

أ وصر *wisr*, A compact, a contract. The title-deeds of an estate. A writing or sentence signed by a judge. A voucher.

أ وصرة *wasarrat*, The written and signed sentence of a judge. A compact, contract. Title-deeds.

أ وبع *wasag*, (v. n. of وبع) Enclosing, covering, comprehending. The chirping of a sparrow or of the young ones. *Wasag* or *wasag*, (pl. وبعان *wisān*) A certain bird smaller than a sparrow.

أ وصف *wasf*, (v. n. of وصف) Describing, declaring, rehearsing. Writing a medical prescription, prescribing. Praising. Description, narrative, expression of qualities. Praise, encomium. Attribute, epithet, quality, property. A medical prescription. Merit, virtue, worth. وصف تركيب *wasfi tarkib*, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun: as, *rah-namā* in رهنما *rah-namā*, Shewing the way. وصف مذموم *wasfi mazmūm*, A blameable quality. اسم وصف *ismi wasf*, An adjective.

أ وصال *wusafā*, (pl. of وصيف *wasīf*) Lads fit for service.

أ وصل *wasl*, (v. n. of وصل) Joining together, coupling, fastening. Giving. Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Repairing, mending (a garment). Meeting, union. Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. (pl. وصال *awsāl*) A seam, joint, joining, articulation, joint of bones. Appendage. A thing resembling, or that must be connected with, another (as one boot or shoe). Liberality. Goods, traps. الف الوصل *alifu'l wasl*, The alif of union, *wasla*. حرف الوصل *harfu'l wasl*, The letter which follows the روي *rawiy*, as in the word روي *rawiy*, and the ب *be* is the روي *rawiy*, and the ه *he* is the *wasl*. ربيع الوصل *rabīzu'l wasl*, The season of fruition, i.e. autumn. ليلة الوصل *laylatu'l wasl*, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new). هذا وصل هذا *hāzā waslu hāzā*, This is fellow to or fits that. *Wisl* or *wusl*, (pl. وصال *awsāl*) A bone that breaks not, or one which is not intermixed with another bone. The articulation of two bones. *Wusal*, (pl. of وصلة *wusilat*) Hinges, joints, knuckles, seams.

أ وصلة *waslat*, (v. n. of وصل) Arriving. *Wuslat*, (pl. وصل *wusal*) Conjunction. A link or bond of union. A hinge, joint, knuckle, seam.

أ وصال *wasla*, (for فصل *fasla*) Segment, section. *Wasali*, A piece of wood, pasteboard, slate, or parchment, on which children learn to write.

أ وصلي *wasli*, Copulative, conjunctive. An era computed from the death of Muhammad.

أ وسم *wasam*, (v. n. of وسم) Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving (wood), yet







spoils as the property of the king). **وضع قدم** *wazʿi kadam hardan*, To place or fix the feet. **وضع منت** *wazʿi minnat*, The conferring of an obligation. **وضع و حالت** *wazʿ u hālat*, (or **وضع و حرکت** *wazʿ u harakat*) Conduct and situation; action and motion. **وضع بیضه** *bayza wazʿ kardan*, To lay an egg. **وضع رهین** *rahin wazʿ kardan*, To pledge, pawn, bet, wager. **وضعاً و قولاً** *wazʿan wa hālan*, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. **وضع** *Wuzʿ*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Bringing forth (a woman). Conceiving a little before menstruation. Travelling fast (a camel). A fetus conceived.

**وضع** *wazʿ or wīzʿat*, Situation, position, posture.

**وضعی** *wazʿi*, Relating to form, position, or posture; positive.

**وضف** *wazf*, (v. n. of **وضف**) Going fast.

**وضع** *wazm*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing (meat) on a mat or board that (it) may not be soiled. Laying the board or mat **وضع** *wazam* (under meat). Coming down upon, making a descent on. **وضع** *Wazam*, (pl. **وضع** *awzām* and **وضع** *awzimāt*) A mat, board, or any thing similar whereon meat is placed to be kept clean. **وضعاً و وضیاً** *tarakahum lahman gala' wazamin*, He left them as meat on a mat, i. e. he trounced them finely.

**وضع** *wazmat*, A crowd, body of men, especially of the same tribe. A body of men, from 200 to 300.

**وضع** *wazn*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing close together, or one upon another, doubling, interlacing. Plaiting, weaving a girth or surcingle for the hawda. **وضع** *Wuzun*, (pl. of **وضع** *wazīn*) Girths, surcingles.

**وضوح** *wuzūh*, (v. n. of **وضوح**) Being clear, evident, manifest. Making a brilliant display of milk (a camel). Evidence, proof. Clearness, distinctness.

**وضوح** *wazūh*, Water filling a pipe or bucket half-way.

**وضع** *wuzūʿ*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Going fast, travelling quick. Cutting off (the head). Humbling one's self. Taking away, removing (sin).

**وضوگاه** *wuzū-gāh*, A place where they wash before prayer. A lavatory. A piscina.

**وضو** *wazū*, Water used for performing ablutions. **وضو** *Wazū* or *wuzū*, A sacred ablution (performed before prayer, and which consists in washing, first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). **وضو ساختن** *wuzū sākhšan*, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

**وضوح** *wazih*, Evident, manifest, plain, clear.

**وضیحة** *wazihat*, Cattle which are pastured.

**وضیع** *wazīʿ*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit, any thing given into the custody of another. Moist dates preserved in earthen jars.

**وضیع و شریف** *sharīf u wazīʿ*, Noble and plebeian.

**وضیعة** *wazīʿat*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Depositing (any

thing) with (another). Grazing on the plant **حمض** *hamz* near water without leaving the spot (camels). Losing (in trade, making a bad market). Any thing lowered, abated, or deducted. A military colony, frontier-garrison. Troops, whose names are given to places and towns, the inhabitants of of which are not expected to fight. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. (pl. **وضائع** *wazāʿiʿ*) Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with melted butter. Spurious; a bastard. A certain salt and bitter plant. (A camel) anxious for salt and bitter herbage. Injury, contumely. **وضیع** *as-hābi wazīʿa*, People who take up their quarters in places abounding in the plant **حمض** *hamz*, and feed their camels there.

**وضیعی** *wazīʿi*, Baseness, meanness.

**وضیعة** *wazīmat*, A body of men, from 200 to 300. A small number who surprise a greater. A funeral-banquet. A quantity or pile of forage.

**وضین** *wazīn*, (pl. **وضن** *wuzun*) Interlaced, entangled. Folded, doubled. The girth, belt, or surcingle of the hawda or camel-litter. The poutrel, also the girth of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather doubled. **وضینها** *kaliha wazīnūhā*, Her girth rattled (through her leanness).

**وضی** *wazī*, (pl. **وضیاء** *awziyāʿ* and **وضاء** *wizāʿ*) Clean, neat, pure.

**وط** *watt*, The note of a swallow or martinet. Creaking noise made by a burden when carrying.

**وطا** *wat*, (v. n. of **وطی**) Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Arranging, disposing in order. Making (a bed) smooth and soft. Lying with. Taking under the arm. Low ground.

**وطاء** *watā*, Low ground. **Watā** or **watā**, An uncovering, unveiling (opposed to **غطاء** *ghitāʿ*).

**Witā**, (v. n. 3 of **وطی**) Rivalling, doing any thing equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another). Repeating the last syllable of a verse.

**وطاءة** *watāʿat*, (v. n. of **وطی**) Being beaten, trodden, trampled on. Being equal, level, easy, and soft (the ground or a bed). A treading, a trampling. Softness, smoothness (of a bed).

**وطاب** *witāb*, (pl. of **وطب** *watb*) Leathern bottles in which they put milk. **صفرت وطابه** *safirat witābuhu*, His bottles became empty, i. e. he died or was slain.

**وطاة** *watāʿat*, A footstep, impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion. A violent assault, forcible squeeze, gripe, or seizure. **Watāʿat**, Travellers, trampers. A beaten path.

**وطاس** *wattās*, A shepherd.

**وطاوط** *watāwīt*, (or **وطاوط** *watāwīt*) (pl. of **وطاوط** *watāwīt*) Swallows.

**وطائد** *watāwīd*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

**وطب** *watb*, (pl. **وطاب** *awtub* and **وطاب** *awātīb*) A leathern bottle in which they put milk. Severe, hard-hearted, or insolent (man). A large breast. **الوطب** *al watb*, (A man) going barefoot.

**وطباء** *watbā*, Large-breasted (woman).

**وطث** *wat*, (v. n. of **وطث**) Treading firmly. A violent stamp, tread, or kick on the ground.

**وطح** *wath*, (v. n. of **وطح**) Repelling imperiously. Knocking away the filth **وطح** *wath*. **Wath** or **watah**, Filth which adheres to the cloven feet of cattle, or the claws of fowls.

**وطد** *watd*, (v. n. of **وطد**) Establishing, confirming. Joining, consolidating, causing to stick. Rendering heavy. Being firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, making (a place) convenient (for any thing). Walking, marching, moving. Treading upon, stamping, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot. Ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling (a stone against a cave) in order to shut up the entrance. Despising. **Watid**, Firm, steady, solid; strengthened.

**وطدة** *watdat*, A tread, trampling, stamping.

**وطر** *watar*, (pl. **اوطار** *awtār*) A necessary or important thing, a thing which lies at heart. Necessity. **قضى وطره** *kaza' watarahu*, He accomplished his object.

**وطس** *wats*, (v. n. of **وطس**) Striking hard with one's boot. Breaking to pieces.

**وطش** *watsh*, (v. n. of **وطش**) Relating any thing in part. Giving (any thing to another). Repelling, thrusting away. Striking. Speaking obscurely and indistinctly.

**وطط** *wutut*, Persons weak in mind or body.

**وطف** *watf*, (v. n. of **وطف**) Hanging low (the skirts of a cloud). **Wataf**, Much hair on the eyebrows or lids. The fruitfulness, softness, and out-pouring of a cloud.

**وطفاء** *watfāʿ*, (A cloud) full of rain; raining much and long; or raining a short time.

**طفة** *watfat*, A small quantity of hair.

**وطم** *watm*, (v. n. of **وطم**) Treading, trampling (under foot). Letting fall (a veil or curtain).

**وطن** *watn*, (v. n. of **وطن**) Abiding, dwelling. **Watn** or **watan, (pl. **اوطان** *awtān*) A country, dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. A place where cattle are tied up, a stall. **وطن اصلي** *watani aslī*, (or **وطن حقيقي** *watani hakīki*) A true, real, or native country. The original country, i. e. heaven. **وطن گرفتن** *watan girifšan*, To make (any place) one's country, to fix one's residence. **وطن مالوف** *watani maslūf*, Fixed residence, accustomed place of abode. **وطن کردن** *tarkī watan kardan*, To abandon one's country. **حب الوطن من الايمان** *hubbu'l watan mini'l īmān*, Love of country (is**



an article) of religion (a saying of Muhammad).

وطن دشمن *watan-dushman*, A traitor.

وطن دوست *watan-dost*, A patriot: patriotic.

وطنگاه *watan-gāh*, Place of one's abode, home.

وطنی *wataniy*, Belonging to one's country.

وطوءة *wutūsat*, A treading, a trampling.

وطواط *watwāt*, (pl. *watāwit* or *وطاوط*) A mountain-swallow, martinet. Loud-voiced, noisy. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A fast talker. A bat, rere-mouse. A frog. A timid, languid man. *وطواط البحر* *watwātu'l bahr*, A flying fish. *ابصر في الليل من الوطواط* *absar fi'l layl mini'l watwāt*, Clearer-sighted at night than the bat.

وطاطي *watwātiy*, Timid, languid. Talkative.

وطوءة *wutūsat*, (v. n. of *وطئ*) Being even, level, easy, and soft (ground or a bed).

وطوءة *watwāt*, Imbecility, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow. A quick, rapid articulation.

وطئ *watīy*, Trodden under foot. Well broke in.

وطيد *watīd*, Firm, fixed, steady. Made heavy.

وطيرة *watīrat*, Manner, way, habit, custom.

وطيس *watīs*, A furnace, an iron oven. Importance of business. *الآن حمى الوطيس* *al ān hamīya'l watīs*, The oven is now heated, i.e. The war is now raging.

وطيسة *watīsat*, Importance of a business.

وطئ *watī*, Trodden under foot. Equal, easy, soft, smooth (ground or bed).

وطيئة *watīyat*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date-kernels with milk.

وظائف *wazā'if*, (pl. of *وظيفة* *wazīfat*) Pensions. Stipends, rations, daily allowances. Agreements, contracts. Duties, daily tasks. *اهل وظائف* *ahlī wazā'if*, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

وظب *wazb*, A trampling, treading on.

وظبة *wazbat*, The vulva of mares or other animals that divide not the hoof.

وظر *wazar*, (v. n. of *وظر*) Being fat and full of flesh. *Wazīr*, Fat, corpulent in the belly and thighs.

وظف *wazf*, (v. n. of *وظف*) Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel), and hurting in the shank. Striking the shank. Following. *Wuzuf*, (pl. of *وظيف* *wazīf*) Shanks, cannon-bones in horses. Rations, daily allowances, stipends. Agreements, contracts.

وظوب *wuzūb*, (v. n. of *وظب*) Being assiduous, persevering. Minding, attending to.

وظف *wazīf*, (pl. of *وظفة* *awzīfat*, and *وظف* *wuzuf*) The thinnest part of (a horse's or camel's leg), the shank or cannon. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. *موصل الوظيف* *mawṣilu'l wazīf*, The fetlock-joint, which connects the shank and pastern. *وظيف* *jāsat cala' wazīfin*, They followed one another.

وظف *wazīfat*, (pl. of *وظائف* *wazā'if* and *وظف* *wuzuf*)

*wuzuf*) A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers' pay, allowance of provisions, commons (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. A task, religious duty. Employment, post, office. Use, purpose. *قطع وظيفة كردن* *kat'ci wazīfa kardan*, To withdraw a pension.

وظيفة خور *wazīfa-khūr*, A pensioner.

وع *wag*, A jackal.

وعاء *wiḡā* or *wuḡā*, (pl. *اوعية* *aw'iyat* and *اوعاء* *aw'ā*) A sheath, case, repository, or place where any thing is laid up. A pod, capsule.

وعاب *wiḡāb*, Wide spaces of ground.

وعارة *wagārat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being little, few. Being rough, rugged, uneven.

وعاط *wiḡāt*, A red or yellow rose.

وعاظ *wuḡāz*, (pl. of *واعظ* *wā'iz*) Preachers.

وعاف *wiḡāf*, Hard grounds where water lies.

وعاق *wuḡāq*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Making a noise in (his) belly or sheath (a horse). The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when trotting.

وعام *wiḡām*, (pl. of *وعم* *wagm*) Lines or veins in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

وعان *wiḡān*, (pl. of *وعنة*) Hard grounds.

وعاوع *wagāwiḡ*, Strong, brave, bold (men). The first who come to the succour of combatants.

وعب *wagb*, (v. n. of *وعب*) Taking the whole. Wide roads. Highways.

وعث *wags*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being difficult to travel on (a road). Leanness. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A broken bone. Capricious-tempered. *Wags* or *wagis*, A difficult road. *Wagas*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being broken (the hand).

وعشاء *wagās*, Difficulty (in travelling).

وعثة *wagīsat*, Corpulent, fleshy, fat (woman).

وعد *wagd*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Promising. Auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening. Exceeding (any one) in promising. A promise. A threat.

وعدة *wagdat*, (pronounced *وعدة* *wagda*) A promise, vow. Any determined, appointed, certain time or term. A stated period for the discharge of a debt, or the payment of a sum of money. Agreement, bargain. *وعدة كردن* *wagda kardan*, (or *نمودن* *namūdan*) To promise, agree, engage.

*وعدة براي* *wagda-barāy*, The performance of an agreement.

*وعدة بندي* *wagda-bandī*, Stated dates on which to discharge a debt or pay money.

*وعدة جاي* *wagda-jāy*, Place of promise.

*وعدة خلاف* *wagda-khilāf*, A false contract. One who does not keep his promise.

*وعدة شکن* *wagda-shikan*, A promise-breaker.

*وعدة فراموش* *wagda-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise.

*وعدة گاه* *wagda-gāh*, Time of promise.

*وعدة وعيد* *wagda wa'īd*, Evading a promise.

*وعدة وفا* *wagda-wafā*, Keeping one's promise.

*وعر* *wagr*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Prohibiting, preventing. Being filled with wrath and hatred. (pl. *اوعر* *aw'ur*, *وعور* *wu'ūr*, and *اوعار* *aw'ār*) Rocky, unequal, uneven, rugged. *قليل وعر* *kalīlun wagrūn*, A small matter, a little. *وعر المعروف* *wagrū'l ma'rūf*, Scanty in doing good. *رجل وعر المعروف* *ra-julun wagrū'l ma'rūf*, A man who does little good, scant in acts of kindness. *Wagr* or *wazar*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Being intricate (a question). *Wagīr*, A rugged place, declivity, any thing rough. *wagīr wagīr*, Difficult (verse).

*وعز* *wagz*, (v. n. of *وعز*) Making a sign, nodding, beckoning, commanding, charging.

*وعس* *wags*, Name of a tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige. A trampling. A sandy plain difficult to pass over. *Wugs*, (pl. of *اوعس* *aw'as*) Soft and sandy (places).

*وعساء* *wagās*, (fem. of *اوعس* *aw'as*) Soft, sandy (plain). A soft, sandy soil of a high exposure, producing herbs which are eaten raw.

*وعظ* *wagz*, (v. n. of *وعظ*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Giving warning respecting future punishment. Advice, exhortation, admonition: a sermon, oration, homily. *وعظ كردن* *wagz kardan*, To preach, exhort, advise, sermonize.

*وعف* *wagf*, Hard ground where water lies.

*وعق* *wagh*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Being quick, making haste. *Wagh* or *wagih*, Bad-tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious.

*وعقة* *waghat*, Bad-tempered, morose. Moroseness, badness of disposition.

*وعك* *wagh*, (v. n. of *وعك*) Weakening, emaciating (as a fever). Rolling in the dust (dogs their prey). Being still (the wind). Febrile pain or debility. Intense heat; a suffocating calm without a breath of wind. *Wagh* or *wagih*, Emaciated by fever or fatigue.

*وعكة* *waghat*, A pressing on one another, as of camels when running to water. A violent fall when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle. Intense heat without a breath of air.

*وعل* *wagl*, (v. n. of *وعل*) Looking down from an eminence. (pl. *اوعال* *aw'āl* and *وعول* *wu'ūl*) Noble. A prince. An asylum. The month *شوال* *shawāl*. *ما لي من ذلك وعل وعن* *mā lī min zāliha waḡlun wa waḡnun*, To me that is unavoidable. *Wagīl*, (*wagl*, and sometimes *wuḡil*) (pl. *اوعال* *aw'āl*, *وعول* *wu'ūl*, and *موعلة* *ma'wīlat*) The ibex or mountain-goat. *Wagīl*, (pl. *اوعال* *aw'āl* and *وعلان* *wiḡlān*) The eighth Arabian month, called also *شعبان* *shagbān*. Noble. Powerful. *هم عليه وعل واحد* *hum galayhi waḡlun wāhidun*, They all assembled or rose against him. *Wuḡul*, (pl. of *وعل* *wagl* or *wagīl*) Mountain-goats. *اوعلان* *wiḡlān*, (pl. of *وعل*) Months of Shaabān.



أ *waqlat*, The handle of a flagon or ewer. A button-loop. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain. An inaccessible part of a mountain. *Waqilat*, The female of the mountain-goat.

أ *waqm*, (v. n. of *وعم*) Addressing the inmates of a house morning and evening, "Health and happiness to you!" (pl. *waqām*) A line or vein in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

أ *waqn*, White barren ground. Asylum. أ *waqnat*, (pl. *waqān*) Hard ground, rocks. White barren ground. An asylum. Vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

أ *waqūw*, A voice, sound, noise; murmur of a crowd. Howl of a dog, yell of a jackal. A man with a disagreeable voice. A watch, guard. A multitude. Talkative, prating.

أ *waqūsat*, Softness of earth or sand into which the feet easily sink.

أ *waqūr*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being difficult to ascend (a mountain). Checking, hindering. (pl. *waqr*) Rugged, steep, difficult (places).

أ *waqūrat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, rugged, and difficult to ascend. Being few and small. Steepness and ruggedness.

أ *waqwaq*, Eloquent, rhetorical. A jackal. A fox. A desert. A watch, guard. Weak.

أ *waqwaqat*, (v. n. of *ووقع* Q) Shaking violently. Murmuring, making a noise. The howl or bark of a dog, wolf, hyena, or similar animal.

أ *waqwaqiy*, Ingenious, witty, clever. أ *waqūf*, Weakness of sight.

أ *waqūl*, (pl. of *وعل* *waql* and *waql*) Mountain-goats. Nobles. Princes.

أ *waqy*, (v. n. of *وعى*) Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Holding. Remembering, retaining (any saying). Repressing, containing one's self. Being restored, set crookedly (a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Pus, matter. Flight, escape. A place of refuge. *Waqy* or *waqa'*, Clamours, confused noises. The cry of dogs. *Waq'a'*, (v. n. of *وعى*) Calling aloud, crying out.

أ *waqiy*, Powerful, strong (horse).

أ *waqīb*, Spacious (mansion). Extreme, utmost. *raḥzun waqībun*, A great leap. A strong effort.

أ *waqīd*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. Threat, commination. The braying of a he-camel.

أ *waqīr*, Rugged, rough, uneven (place).

أ *waqīh*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Making a grumbling or flapping noise (the belly or sheath of a horse). The noise itself.

أ *waqhā*, War, battle, tumult. A tiger.

أ *waqhāb*, (pl. of *وغب*) Large sacks.

أ *waqhādat*, (v. n. of *وغد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, base, foolish.

أ *waqhb*, (pl. *awqāb* and *awqāb*) A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. A large strong camel. (fem. *waqibat*) Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind.

أ *waqhabat*, Foolish, stupid.

أ *waqhd*, A fruit called in India brinjāl.

أ *waqhd*, (pl. *awqādh* and *awqādh*) A servant, domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. A boy. One of the gaming arrows, especially a blank. The fruit of the brinjāl. Vile, base. Weak in body. A fool.

أ *waqhdān*, (pl. of *وغد* *waqhd*) Servants, especially those who serve for victuals.

أ *waqhr*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being sultry (as mid-day). *Waqhr* and *waqhar*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. Hatred, rancour, enmity. Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an armed host.

أ *waqhrat* or *waqharat*, Scorching heat. Hatred, rancour.

أ *waqhzun*, A burial-ground.

أ *waqhas*, Apparent, visible, plain.

أ *waqhasan*, To make evident, clear.

أ *waqh*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Walking fast, running. Weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (to prevent him from drinking his own urine, or impregnating the female).

أ *waqhl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Going into a company of wine-drinkers (especially uninvited). That which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition; a vagabond, slave, silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. Luxuriant and entangled foliage. One who goes uninvited to a drinking-party. A drinking-party to which any one goes uninvited. A place of refuge, an asylum. Flight, escape. *Ma lī 'an hāzā' l amr waqhl*, For me, there is no escape from this business. *Waqhl* or *waqhil*, One who takes bad nourishment.

أ *waqhm*, (v. n. of *وغم*) Telling (news) ill-authenticated. (pl. *awqām*) Malevolence, hatred, when deeply fixed in the mind. Force, violence. War, battle. Soul, self. Heavy. Foolish.

أ *waqhnat*, A wide wine-jar.

أ *waqhūbat*, A being large and thick.

أ *waqhūdat*, (v. n. of *وغد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, and base.

أ *waqhwaq*, The croak of a frog.

أ *waqhūf*, Weakness, dimness of sight.

أ *waqhūl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Penetrating, entering (into a thicket) and hiding. Going to a distance.

أ *waqha'*, A battle. *Waqha'* or *wigha'*, Tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army.

أ *waqhyat*, A small portion, particle, bit.

أ *waqhij*, A ditch, pool, marsh.

أ *waqhīr*, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone. Hot water. (Meat) dressed upon a hot stone. Boiled milk, milk-meats.

أ *waqhīrat*, Milk heated by a hot stone. Milk-meats.

أ *wa qhayruhu*, Et cetera.

أ *waqhesh*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

أ *waqhīh*, The noise made by a horse's yard coming out of the sheath, or a noise proceeding from his belly when running.

أ *wafā*, (v. n. of *وفي*) Performing a promise, keeping an engagement. Sufficing. Performance of a promise, observation of good faith, fidelity, sincerity. Fulfilment. A security of sale. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. Conclusion, end, completion. Length, duration. *Wafā hardan*, To perform a promise, satisfy, fulfil. *Māta fulānun wa anta bi wafāsin*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *wafā-bigāna*, Faithless.

أ *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere.

أ *wafā-paywast*, Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements.

أ *wafāt*, Death, decease, demise. *Wafāt yāstān*, To die.

أ *wafā-dār*, Trusty, true, faithful.

أ *wafā-dārī*, Fidelity, sincerity.

أ *wifādat*, (v. n. of *وفد*) Coming, arriving as an ambassador. The arrival of an ambassador.

أ *wifār*, Hairs reaching below the ears.

أ *wafārat*, (v. n. of *وفر*) Being full, complete, whole, entire. Being much, copious, abundant. Abundance, exuberance, copiousness.

أ *wifāz*, (pl. of *وفر* *wafz* or *wafaz*) Hastes.

أ *wafā-sigāl*, (or *wafā-khāh*) Benevolent, affectionate, a real well-wisher. *Yārī wafā-sigāl*, A sincere friend.

أ *wifāz*, A piece of leather put under a handmill. A place containing or retaining water. (pl. of *فضة* *wafzat*) Leathern quivers. Scripts. *Khāwī wifāz*, Empty in wallet.

أ *wifāz*, The stopple of a bottle.

أ *wifāh*, (v. n. 3 of *وفق*) Consenting to, agreeing. Suiting, becoming. Turning out well. Meeting, encountering. Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, good understanding, conformity. A plot, confederacy, conspiracy. *Jazāsi wifāh*, A suitable recompense.

أ *wafāhat*, The superintendence of a church. The daily allowance of a minister of a church.

أ *wafāsi*, Fidelity, sincerity. *Bi wafāsi*, Breach of faith, want of fidelity.

أ *wafūh*, Tiger-skins spread over a throne.

أ *wafd*, (v. n. of *وفد*) Arriving, coming (as an ambassador to a king). The top of a sandy hill. *Wafād*, (pl. of *وافد*) Crowds.



أ وقد *wuffad*, (pl. of واند *wāfid*) Those who arrive. Ambassadors.

أ وفر *wafr*, (v. n. of وفر *wafar*) Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Sparing (a person's reputation), not reviling. Returning (a gift). (pl. وفور *wufūr*) Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Complete, perfect (leathern bottle).

أ وفراء *wafrā*, (fem. of اوفر *awfar*) More plentiful. Full. Large (ear or leathern bottle). (Ground) abounding in herbage.

أ وفرة *wafrat*, (pl. وفار *wifār*) The hair reaching below the ear. (See جمّة *jummat* and لمة *limmat*). *Wafrat* or *wafirat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت *wafrat u hasrat*, Superfluity and exuberance.

أ وفرة *wafra*, A weaving-instrument.

أ وفز *wafz* or *wafaz*, (pl. اوفاز *anfāz*) Haste, expedition. A high place. وفز هو على *huwa gala' wafazin*, He is on the road, or in haste.

أ وفض *wafz* or *wafaz*, (v. n. of وفض *wafā*) Making haste, running. (pl. اوافض *anfāz*) Expedition, despatch. *Wafaz*, (pl. اوافض *anfāz*) Any thing on which flesh is cut.

أ وفضة *wafzat*, (pl. وفاض *wifāz*) A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions are carried. The groove on the upper lip between the mustachios.

أ وقع *wafq*, A lofty building. A cloud which gives promise of rain. *Wafaq*, (or وفعة *wafaqat*) (pl. وفعان *wifcān*) A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

أ وفعة *wafaqat*, A bit of rag in which borrowed fire is carried. The stopple of a bottle. A basket made of palm-leaves.

أ وفق *wafk*, (v. n. of وفق *wafq*) Finding (a thing) to be convenient and useful. Useful, apt, convenient (thing). A sufficiency; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. Opportunity, convenient season. P وفق کردن *wafk hardan*, To accommodate one's self (to the times).

أ وفوق *bar wafk*, In accordance with, agreeably to.

أ وفل *waf*, (v. n. of وفل *waf*) Unbarking, peeling. Any thing small or few.

أ وفنة *wafnat*, Paucity, fewness.

أ وفود *wufūd*, (v. n. of وفود *wufūd*) Coming, arriving (as an ambassador to a king). Arrival. (pl. وفاد *wāfid*) Comers. Ambassadors.

أ وفور *wufūr*, (v. n. of وفور *wufūr*) Being full, complete, copious, abundant. Multitude, plenty, abundance. (pl. of وفر *wafr*) Full, complete, universal.

أ وقد *wafh*, The superintendence of a church.

أ وفية *wafhiyat*, Prelacy, or high church-dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline, or precept.

أ وفا *wafa*, High ground.

أ وفاي *wafiy*, Entire, whole, complete. Just (weight). Full (measure). Much. *Wufiy*, (v. n.

of وفاي) Being full, entire, abundant. Being equal to a miskāl in weight (a dirham).

أ وفية *wafiat*, Stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm-leaves. A pen-wiper. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby (camel).

أ وفيق *wafih*, A companion, friend.

أ وقي *wakh*, The note of the bird صد *surad*.

أ وقاء *wahā* or *wihā*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. وقاء ابن *ibni wahā* or *wihā*, The bird صد *surad*. Name of a man. لازم الوقاء *lāzimu'l wahā*, Worthy of being preserved.

أ وقاح *wahāh*, (pl. وقح *wukuh*) Hard (hoof). Shameless, brazen, unblushing. وقاح الذنب *wahāhu'z zamb*, Daring in the perpetration of crime. وقاح الذنب *wahāhu'z zanab*, Inured to much riding.

أ وقاحة *wahāhat*, (v. n. of وقح *wukuh*) Being hard (a hoof). Being impudent, barefaced: impudence.

أ وقاد *wikād*, Fuel for fire. Name of an isle.

أ وقاد *wakhād*, One who kindles. Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lucid, burning. Fiery.

أ وقار *wahār*, (v. n. of وقار *wahār*) Being quiet, calm, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness. Sedateness, gravity. Majesty, authority, dignity. Prudent, modest, mild, sedate. اهل وقار *ahli wahār*, (P با وقار *bā wahār*) Majestic, of authority. بي وقاري *bī wahārī*, Want of gravity, unsteadiness.

أ وقارة *wakārat*, Quietness, modesty, gravity.

أ وقاط *wihāt*, (pl. of وقيط *wakīt*) Large hollows in mountains or hard lands where water collects.

أ وقاع *wikāq*, (v. n. of وقع *wafq*) Rushing upon (an enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Copulation. (pl. of وقية *wakīyat*) Cavities in which water collects, tarns. *Wahāqī*, A round mark burnt on the hips of horses.

أ وقاع *wakhkāq*, Slandorous, malevolent (man). *Wukhāq*, Slandorous and malevolent (men).

أ وقاعة *wakhkāqat*, Slandorous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاف *wikāf*, (v. n. of وقف *wafq*) Standing (for another), aiding, assisting. Opposing, resisting. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ وقاف *wakhāf*, Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting.

أ وقام *wihām*, A sword. A scourge, stick, or any instrument which inflicts pain. A rope.

أ وقامة *wakāmat*, Subjugation. Shameful repulse.

أ وقاه *wukāh*, The minister of a church.

أ وقاهية *wahāhiyat*, The dignity of a bishop or other headship.

أ وقايا *wahāya*, (pl. of وقية *wukīyat*) Weights of seven miskāls. Weights of forty dirhams.

أ وقاية *wakāyat* or *wihāyat*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. *Wahāyat*, *reikāyat*, or *wukāyat*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *Wihāyat*, (v. n. of وفاي) Taking care of, preserving, keeping (one's person or garments) clean. Custody, guardianship, precaution.

أ نون الوقاية *nūnu'l wihāyat*, The guarding ن or ن interposed between a verb and an affixed pronoun of the first person singular, to prevent the verb from being taken for a noun: as, حسبي *hasabanī*, It sufficed me; حسبي *hasabī*, My reputation. P وقایت *wikāyat kardan*, To guard, preserve, defend. P وقائد *wahāiz*, Rows of stones laid down for a pavement.

أ وقائس *wahāis*, Tops of neck-joints.

أ وقائع *wahāiz*, (pl. of وقية *wakīyat*) Accidents, events. Engagements, battles. Hollows in mountains wherein water collects. وقائع وحوادث *wahāiz u hawādis*, Accidents and events.

أ وقائع نكار *wahāiz-nigār*, Intelligence.

أ وقائع نكاري *wahāiz-nigārī*, The office of an intelligence.

أ وقائع نويس *wahāiz-navīs*, An imperial historiographer.

أ وقايد *wahāya*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

أ وقب *wakh*, (v. n. of وقب *wakh*) Being concealed. Being eclipsed (the moon). Standing. Turning towards, going towards. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone in which water collects, especially about a fathom or two in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The hollow immediately above the eye of a horse. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. Foolish. Low, mean. Absence, concealment. *Wakh*, (or وقبة *wakbat*) (v. n. of وقب *wakh*) Entering. Becoming eclipsed (the moon). Setting (the sun). Coming on (darkness); assailing (misfortune). Approaching. Happening opportunely.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبي *wukbīy*, Companion of fools or low men.

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت *wakt*) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awkāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. P وقت بوقت *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. وقت بوقت *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually.

أ وقت روز *wakti roz*, Time of battle. وقت المساء *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide.

أ وقت معلوم *wakti ma'lūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. P وقت نازك *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times.

أ وقت فا وقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. A وقت وقت *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. وقتها *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately.

أ وقت بي *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. در وقت *dar wakt*, Immediately.

أ وقت حاجت *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. A الوقت *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time.

أ وقت معلوم *yanmi wakti ma'lūm*, The day of



judgment. **وقت خوش** *khvush-naht*, Pleased.

**وقت بینا** *wakt-bīnā*, Observing time.

**وقت شناس** *wakt-shinās*, An astronomer, an astrologer, one who knows times and seasons.

**وقتها** *wakthā*, At times, ever and anon.

**وقتی** *waktīy*, Whilst, when.

**وقت یاب** *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

**وقتند** *waktasizīn*, Immediately, then.

**وقتی که** *wakte hi*, Whensoever, at what time.

**اندک وقتی را** *tā wakhte hi*, As long as. **اندک واکتیرا** *andak wakhtērā*, After a short time.

**وقم** *wuk-h* or *wukuh*, (v. n. of **وقم**) Being hard (a hoof). Impudence. **Wahah**, (v. n. of **وقم**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent (a man). Impudence, arrogance, audacity. **Wahih**, Impudent, immodest, shameless. **Wukuh**, (pl. of **وقم**) Hard hoofs or nails.

**وقد** *wahd* or *wahad*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire). The heat of fire. **Wahad**, Fire.

**وقدان** *wahdān*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire).

**وقدة** *wahdat*, Excessive heat. The middle, the fifteenth, also tenth day of the month.

**وقد** *wahz*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Beating with violence, almost to death. Throwing (one) on the ground. Leaving (one) fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

**وقر** *wahr*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Burdening. Being deaf (the ear). Making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Deafness, heaviness of hearing. Malevolence, hatred, rancour. A fissure or a cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, stone, or bone. The socket of the eye. **Wihir**, (pl. **اوقار** *awhār*) Weight. A heavy burden (carried by an ass or a mule, **وسق** *wisq* implying a camel's load). **Wahur**, Mild, modest, grave, sedate.

**وقرات** *waharāt*, Impressions, signs, marks.

**وقرة** *wahrat*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Being lamed by a stone sticking in the foot (a horse). The lameness itself, or a blemish of that kind. A crack or hollow in a mountain or a bone. A hole in a stone wherein water collects. **وقرة في صحرة** *wahrat fī sahrah*, One upon whom misfortunes make but little impression.

**وقري** *wakra'*, Loaded (beast of burden).

**وقري** *waharīy*, A shepherd. Rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. A denizen of a large city.

**وقس** *waks*, (v. n. of **وقس**) Excoriating, laying bare (a sore), taking off the scab. Attacking a camel, diffusing itself (the scab). Suspecting one of adultery or fornication. Thescab. Obscenity, turpitude, baseness, the mention of any thing shameful.

**وقش** *waksh*, (v. n. of **وقش**) Becoming effaced (vestiges). A kind of herb. Name of a town in Yaman. **Waksh**, (*wakash*, **وقشة** *wakshat*, or *wakashat*) Motion. The murmur of people in motion; the

sound of anything moved. Chips for lighting a fire.

**وقص** *waks*, (v. n. of **وقص**) Breaking the neck (of any body). Being broken (neck). Knocking, bruising. Shaking, jolting his rider (a camel). Blemish, defect, detriment, decrease. **Waks** or *wakas*, (in prosody) A uniting of **اضمار** *izmār* and **خب** *khāb*. **Wahas**, (v. n. of **وقص**) Being short (the neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. (pl. **اوقاص** *awhās*) Any number under ten and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five and under ten pays nothing).

**وقط** *wakt*, (v. n. of **وقط**) Striking (one), and weighing him down. Treading (a cock). Oppressing one (milk). A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

**وقطان** *wihtān*, (pl. of **وقيط** *wakit*) Hollows in mountains or hard grounds where water collects.

**وقظ** *wahz*, (v. n. of **وقظ**) Striking to the ground. Leaving one weak and sick. Being constantly intent upon any thing. A small cistern or watering-trough fed by a large reservoir.

**وقع** *wahg*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Provoking, irritating. Leading or throwing (one) into battle. Sharpening (a sword, knife, or spear). Branding the thigh of a horse with the mark **وقاغ** *wahāg*. Being carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. Blow, shock, collision. Respect, regard, consideration, attention. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. **Wahg** or *wahig*, A cloud promising rain. A thin cloud. **وقع في يده** *wahig fī yadihi*, He became contemptible. He was sorry. **Wuhg**, Places full of hollows where water collects. **Wahg**, (v. n. of **وقع**) Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Being worn thin (a horse's hoof). Nakedness of feet. Rocks, stones. **Wahig**, Foot-sore from travelling over rough ground.

**وقع** *wuhg*, Falling, alighting (birds).

**وقعات** *wahgāt*, Accidents. Battles.

**وقعة** *wahgat*, Battle, combat, engagement, with shock succeeding shock. A blow. Contingence, occurrence. **الوقعة** *al wahgata*, Once, all at once. **Wihgat**, A (bird's) manner of alighting. **Wahgat**, One stone.

**وقف** *wahf*, (v. n. of **وقف**) Standing, stopping, staying, halting, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent (upon any thing), endeavouring fully to understand (it). Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Making (a horse) stand still. Stilling (a boiling pot) by a dash of cold water. Detaining (one at home). Ministering in a Christian church. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. A horse

white about the thinnest part of his legs. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy. A prison, restraint. Punctuation. A pause. A bracelet of ivory. Any rim (as iron or horn) surrounding a shield. **وقف** *wahf kardan*, To dedicate, consecrate.

**وقفة** *wahfat*, Delay. A sinew whipt round a bow to strengthen it.

**وقفه** *wahfa*, Delay. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

**وقفي** *wahfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest.

**وقفية** *wahfiyat*, The book wherein bequests are registered.

**وقل** *wahl*, (v. n. of **وقل**) Climbing (a mountain). Lifting up one foot, and standing firm on the other. (pl. **اوقال** *awhāl*) A dwarf palm-tree (the fruit of which is called **مقل** *muhl*); also its fruit when dry (when fresh it is called **بش** *baḥsh*). **Wahal**, A stone, rock; stones, rocks. The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb up palm-trees. **Wahal**, *wahil*, or *wahul*, (A she-goat) standing on the summit of a rock. **Wahil** or *wahul*, (A horse) going well over rocks or up a hill.

**وقل** *wuhl*, A medicine called **مقل** *muhl*.

**وقلة** *wahlat*, (pl. **وقول** *wuhul*) A single dwarf palm-tree, the fruit of which is called **مقل** *muhl*. The kernel of that fruit. **Wahalat**, Small-headed (man).

**وقم** *wahm*, (v. n. of **وقم**) Prohibiting, preventing, restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence. Oppressing, afflicting, grieving. Stilling (a boiling pot). Breaking, subduing, subjecting. Being trodden (ground) and made bare of herbage by grazing.

**وقنة** *wuknat*, (pl. **وقنات** *wuknāt*) A bird's nest. A cavern. A little pit.

**وقواق** *wahnāh*, Name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty that the inhabitants make all their utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses; and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals.

**وقواق** *wahnāh*, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country north of China. Name of a tree from which inkstands are made.

**وقواقة** *wahnākat*, Talkative, loquacious.

**وقوب** *wuhūb*, (v. n. of **وقوب**) Setting, sinking below the horizon (the sun). Being eclipsed (the moon). Sunset. Absence, concealment.

**وقوحة** *wuhūhat*, (v. n. of **وقو**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.

**وقود** *wahūd*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Fuel for fire. Heat of fire. **Wahūd**, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Heat of fire. A burnt-offering.

**وقور** *wahūr*, Grave: prudent, modest, mild, sedate.

**وقورة** *wahūrat*, A sitting, remaining at home.

**وقوع** *wuhūg*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Falling (into, or from its place). Falling, alighting (a bird). Fall-



ing (a spring-shower). Being necessary, obligatory. Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Kneeling (a camel). Lying down (a sheep or a dog). Happening, occurring. Accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Death, destruction. Evidence. Falling, alighting birds. نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l wu-kūc*, Seldom happening, of rare occurrence.

أ وقوعي *wukūcī*, Reality.

أ وقوف *wukūf*, (v. n. of وقف) Standing still (a horse). Remaining in the same place. Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Stilling the boiling of a pot by a dash of cold water. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Being intent upon (a thing), endeavouring to understand it. Making a pause (in reading or speaking). Ministering in a Christian church. Experience, knowledge, practice; sense, understanding, wisdom. Notice, information. Conflict, engagement. A pause. Stagnation. (pl. of واقف *wāqif*) Stangers, bystanders. صاحب وقوف *ahli wukūf*, (or وقوف *ahli wukūf*) Experienced, skilful, intelligent. بي وقوف *bi wukūf*, Unskilful. وقوف يافتن *wukūf yāftan*, To obtain a knowledge, receive information.

أ وقوف دار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, knowing.

أ وقوفية *wukūfiyat*, Experience, knowledge.

أ وقوة *wakwakat*, Barking of dogs. Chattering or chirping of birds.

أ وقول *wukūl*, (v. n. of قول) Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit (a she-goat). (pl. of قلة *wahlat*) Kernels of the fruit مقل *muhl*.

أ وقه *wakah*, (v. n. of وقه) Listening to, obeying.

أ وقه *wak-hat*, Obedience, attention to duty.

أ وقى *wahy*, (v. n. of وقى) Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean. وقاه الله *wakāhu'llāh*, May God preserve or protect him!

أ وقى *wakīy*, One who keeps (a thing) out of harm's way. Kept safe from injury or defilement.

وقى *sarjun wakīyun*, A saddle which galls not a (horse's) back. *Wukīy*, (v. n. of وقى) Being safe from injury. Protection, preservation. Abstinence, chastity. (pl. of وقية *wukayyat*) Ounces.

أ وقيب *wakīb*, Noise of a yard in the sheath.

أ وقية *wakīyat*, A weight of 2½ lbs. *Wukīyat*, (pl. of وقايا *wakāya*) A weight of seven miskāls and forty dirhams.

أ وقع *wakīh*, Impudent, barefaced.

أ وقيد *wakīd*, Fuel. Heat of fire.

أ وقيدية *wakīdiyat*, A species of goat.

أ وقيد *wakīz*, Prostrate, thrown down. Slow, inactive. Heavy, dull. Dangerously ill, at the point of death. A sheep killed by a stick.

أ وقير *wakīr*, A large hollow on a mountain or a hole in a stone containing water. A flock of sheep or goats (about five hundred). A flock, with the shepherd, his dog, and his ass. Split (bone).

أ وقير *wakīr*, Prudent, wise. Grave, quiet. Loaded with debts.

أ وقير *fakīr wakīr*, Poor.

أ وقيرة *wakīrat*, A large mountain-tarn.

أ وقيط *wakīt*, (pl. وقطان *wihtān*, وقاط *wihāt*, and اقاط *ihāt*) A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects. One whose sleep flies from him, so that he becomes heavy and spiritless. Pained, oppressed with a blow or grief. يوم الوقيط *yawmu'l wakīt*, A day on which a memorable battle was fought amongst the Arabs.

أ وقيط *wakīz*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

أ وقيع *wakīc*, Sharpened, whetted (sword, knife). Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

أ وقية *wakīcat*, (pl. وقائع *wahāsi*) An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. The shock or brunt of a battle. A hamper or basket made of palm-leaves in which clothes are kept. (pl. وقاع *wikāc* and وقائع *wahāsi*) Any cavity in which water collects (less than وقيط *wakīt*). Slander, disparagement. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقية *wakīcatu'l isayn*, A fight between two, a duel. (See وقية *wakīcat*.)

أ وقية *wakīfat*, A mountain-goat beset by dogs and hunters, and forced to flee to the rocks.

أ وقيفي *wakīfi*, (v. n. of وقف) Ministering in a Christian church.

أ وك *wak*, A frog.

أ وك *wakk*, A spurning, repulsing.

أ وكا *wak*, (v. n. of وكا) Leaning on a staff. Crying (as a camel in labour).

أ وكاء *wikāc*, (v. n. of وكى) Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. A chain, or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle or the cover of a vessel. Any vessel whose head is covered over. An avaricious man.

أ وكاب *wakkāb*, One who mourns much and often. Name of a poet of the tribe of هذيل *huzayl*.

أ وكاث *wi* or *wukās*, A hasty meal. Breakfast.

أ وكاد *wikād*, (pl. وكائد *wakāsid*) A leathern belt (especially one used to tie a cow when milking).

أ وكار *wakkār*, A prancer, ambler, runner.

أ وكاعة *wakācat*, (v. n. of وكع) Being firm and hard (a leathern bottle, skin-garment, horse, or the heart). Being base, ignoble.

أ وكاف *wikāf* or *wukāf*, The stuffing of a pack-saddle (for an ass).

أ وكال *wikāl*, (v. n. 3 of وكل) Trusting to one, having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse). *Wi* or *wakāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse).

أ وكالة *wakālat* or *wikālat*, Vicegerency. The office of substitute, agent, administrator, or plenipotentiary; embassy, agency, deputation. The business of وكيل *wakīl*: attorneyship.

أ وكالت نام *wakālat-nāma*, A plenipotentiary commission, full powers. An ambassador's credentials. A power of attorney.

أ وكانا *wakānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or

bunch of grapes.

أ وكاية *wikāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

أ وكائد *wakāsid*, (pl. of وكاد *wikād*) Thongs, straps for tying and fastening.

أ وكب *wakk*, (v. n. of وكب) Being erect, straight. Making a gradual progress. Being assiduous. *Wakhab*, Dirt, filth. Blackness of ripe dates.

أ وكبان *wakabān*, A gradual progress.

أ وكت *wakt*, (v. n. of وكت) Making an impression. Filling. A small thing, scarcity. A walk taken with short steps. Calumny, accusation. Labour expected from a half-free servant.

أ وكنة *waktat*, A point. A white speck in the black part of the eye. *Wuktat*, That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

أ وكته *wukhta*, A point or dot.

أ وكح *wak-h*, (v. n. of وكح) Treading hard. *Wukuh*, Plump chickens or other young birds.

أ وك *wakd*, Any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. *Wukd*, Study, endeavour. An act or deed. Power, strength.

أ وكدة *wakada*, (in zand and Pāz.) A female.

أ وكر *wahr*, (v. n. of وكر) Entering its nest (a bird). Giving an entertainment on completing a house. Prancing (a horse). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Being swift of foot (a she-camel); also short and corpulent. Filling (a bottle or vessel). Striking on the nose with the fist. A prancing or ambling pace. (pl. اوكر *awkur*, اوكر *anhār*, وكور *wukūr*, and وكور *wukar*) A bird's nest (in a tree). *Wahar*, A prancing or ambling pace. *Wukar*, (pl. of وكور *wakur*) Birds' nests.

أ وكرة *wakrat*, A nest. *Wakrat* or *naharat*, A feast given on the finishing of a house. *Wukrat*, A cistern. A descent to water in order to drink.

أ وكري *wakara*, A prancing or ambling pace. Short of stature and corpulent (she-camel). Swift (she-camel). Firmly-treading (woman).

أ وكز *wakz*, (v. n. of وكز) Striking with the fist (about the chin). Beating off, repelling, driving away. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Running. Filling. A dance. Besides.

أ وكس *waks*, (v. n. of وكس) Being diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). Diminishing, injuring. Defect, detriment, diminution. The entrance of the moon into an unlucky constellation. The lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Remains of matter in a wound. When blood or part of the skull falls in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

أ وكشك *wakshak*, The mastich-tree.

أ وكظ *wakz*, (v. n. of وكظ) Beating off, thrusting away. Being intent on, persevering.

أ وكع *wake*, (v. n. of وكع) Striking, stinging (a scorpion), biting (a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (a lamb when sucking). Bruising (the nose). Rebuking, silencing. Squatting for the cock



to tread (a hen). Falling through disease (a camel). *Wahaz*, A protuberance formed by the great toe resting upon the next one.

أ *wahāz*, (A woman) whose big toe leans upon the next one, so as to form a protuberance. (A woman) pained, filled with pain. Foolish (woman). The backside.

أ *wahf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water). Event, accident, issue, success. A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Wahaf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Being bent; inclining. Practising iniquity. Being culpable and blemished. Being weak. (pl. *أوكاف* *awhāf*) Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. Crime, fault; stain, spot. The side of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Low-lying gravelly ground. Weight, gravity. An upper parlour constructed over the door-way or projecting part of a house. Sweat.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وكل*) Entrusting (one's affairs to another). Acknowledging one's own weakness, and confiding (in God). Being weak (a beast). *Wahal*, Weak, unequal to; one who commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wahālā*, (pl. of *واكيل* *wahīl*) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. Attorneys. *Wahālāsī dawlat*, Ministers of state. *Wahālāsī tarafayn*, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

أ *wahalat*, Weak, incapable, and who therefore commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wahm*, (v. n. of *وكم*) Teasing, vexing, making sad. Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وكم*) Being sad. Solicitude.

أ *wahmat*, (fem.) Thick, filled, saturated.

أ *wahn*, (v. n. of *وكن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). Making great progress, going quick. A sitting, session. A nest on a mountain or in a wall. *Wukn*, (pl. of *وكنة* *wuknat*) Birds' nests.

أ *waknat*, *wiknat*, *wuknat*, or *wukunat*, (pl. *أوكن* *awhun*, *وكن* *wukn*, and *وكون* *wukūn*) A nest on a mountain or in a wall. Any thing on which a bird perches.

أ *wahnāk*, Timid, cowardly. One who goes with a trotting or ambling pace.

أ *wahnāhat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ *wakūb*, (A doe) going quick with stretched-out neck. *Wukūb*, (v. n. of *وكب*) Being assiduous, attentive (to business). Gradual progress.

أ *wukūd*, (v. n. of *وكد*) Stopping, standing still. Intending, purposing. Overtaking, reaching. Tying (a knot). Fastening (a saddle).

أ *wukūr*, (v. n. of *وكر*) Entering its nest (a bird). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Filling (a ves-

sel). (pl. of *وكر* *wahr*) Nests.

أ *wahūz lakūz*, Worthless, base.

أ *wakūf*, (A she-camel) full of milk.

أ *wahnāk*, The bark of a dog.

أ *wahwakat*, (v. n. of *وكوك* Q) Trotting.

Flight (from battle). The cooing of a dove.

أ *wuhūl*, (v. n. of *وكل*) Entrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him.

أ *wukūn*, (v. n. of *وكن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). (pl. of *وكنة* *wuknat*) Nests.

أ *wahy*, (v. n. of *وكي*) Binding or stopping the mouth of a vessel.

أ *wakīt*, Information against any one, whispering, accusation. Lie, falsehood.

أ *wahūd*, Strong, firm, solid.

أ *wahīr*, (or *wahīrat*) A feast given on finishing a house, or to a stranger.

أ *wahīz*, A belwether or leader of a flock. Hard, firm. Strong, unbreakable (bottle); hardy, unsweating (horse). Hard (heart). *halbi wakīz*, A heart having eyes and ears, i.e. attentive to every thing. *wahīz lakīz*, Worthless, base, ignoble.

أ *wahīf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water).

أ *wahīl*, (pl. *أوكلاء* *wahālā*) An ambassador, agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. An attorney, pleader, counsellor (at law). A governor, protector. God. *wahīl kharj*, Master of a house, host, purveyor. *wahīl al-dawā*, An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent, or attorney at law. *wahīl saltanatī*, The administrator of the powerful empire, i.e. prime-minister. *wahīl kardan*, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador. *wahīl mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, procurator-general, absolute vicegerent.

أ *wahīlī*, The office of a wakeel.

أ *wagāl*, A live coal.

أ *wagar*, (for *واگر* *wa agar*) And if, although.

أ *wa gar na*, (for *واگر نه* *wa agar na*) Otherwise. And if not.

أ *wal*, A flower. A blossom. A vine-bud. *Wil*, Independent, one's own master.

أ *wilā* or *walā*, A thing, business. Time.

أ *walā*, Kindred, relationship. Assistance. A kingdom. Sovereignty. Authority, power. Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free. Freedom, liberty. Friendship, love. Assistants, friends. *Wilā*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Continuing, following without intermission. Helping, befriending. Sovereignty. Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Continuation. *al-walā 'ala 'l-wilā*, In uninterrupted succession, continuously.

أ *walāsat*, Government, authority, juris-

diction. Friendship, love.

أ *wulāt*, (pl. of *والي* *wālī*) Governors, presidents. Judges. Lords.

أ *wallāj*, One who enters briskly.

أ *walād*, Silken-stuff.

أ *wilād*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children (a woman). Nativity, birth-day. Child-birth.

أ *wilādat*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children. Birth. *yawmu' l-wilādat*, Birth-day.

أ *wilāda*, A round bit of wood fastened to a spindle's neck to prevent the thread coming off.

أ *wallāz*, Swift (wolf). A liar, who promises but performs not. Self-opiniated. Insincere in friendship.

أ *wallās*, A wolf.

أ *wilāf*, (v. n. of *ولف*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore-feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Becoming familiar, intimate. (v. n. of *ولف*) Being accustomed. Being joined, united. Claiming relationship. Familiarity, friendship, society.

أ *walāna* or *wilāna*, A wound.

أ *wulānī*, New wine.

أ *wilāw*, Divided, scattered about, separated.

أ *walāya*, (pl. of *ولاية* *waliyat*) Pack-saddles, or saddle-cloths. Governments, jurisdictions.

أ *walāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Helping, assisting. Governing. *Walāyat* or *wilāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Being master of, controlling. Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for. Government, jurisdiction, dominion, power, authority. A province. *Wilāyat*, An inhabited country, dominion, district. (In India, *wilāyat* usually means England or Europe). *wilāyatī hālū bālū* or *bālū*, Faith, religious belief. A covenant made with God by Adam and his seed. See *Kur'ān*, ch. vii. Sale in loc.

أ *wilāyat-satān*, A friend of God, saint, prophet (one who takes the kingdom).

أ *wilāyatī*, European, foreign.

أ *wilāyatī-khat*, A kind of Persian Nastalīk hand.

أ *walāsh*, (pl. of *لحمة* *walīhat*) Corn-sacks.

أ *walāsid*, (pl. of *وليدة*) Girls. Handmaids.

أ *walt*, (v. n. of *ولت*) Diminishing. Diminution, defect, detriment.

أ *wals*, (v. n. of *ولث*) Striking (with a stick). Writing or ratifying (an agreement, especially one weak and not binding). An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow. A beating. Vile, base. Weak in body. Remains or vestiges of ophthalmia. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death in the following form: *انت حر بعد موتي* *anta hurrun*



*bagda mawfi*, Be thou free after my death.

ف *walaj*, *walj*, or *wilj*, A quail.

أ *walaj*, A way through sands. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wuluj*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered.

أ *walajat*, (pl. *اولاج* *awlāj*) A cavern or similar place into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain. The bend of a river or valley. *Wulajat*, (in comp. with *خرجة* *khurajat*): as, *وَلَجَةُ خُرْجَةٍ* *wulajat khurajat*, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going in and out.

ف *walach*, *walch*, or *wilch*, A quail.

أ *walh*, The overloading (of a camel).

أ *walikhat*, (Land) covered with luxuriant herbage.

أ *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, or *walad*, (pl. *اولاد* *awlād*, *ولدَة* *wildat*, *الدة* *ildat*, *ولد* *wuld*, *wild*, and *wald*) A son, offspring. Sons. *ولد الزنء* *waladu'z zinā*, A bastard. An earth-worm. *Wuld*, (pl. of *walad*) Sons, children. (pl. of *ولد* *walūd*) Prolific, teeming. *Walad*, The offspring (of the brute creation) so long as they are unable to feed themselves. *فلان ولد فلان* *fulān waladi fulān*, Such a one, the son of such a one. *مال وولد* *māl u walad*, Substance and children; things most highly prized.

أ *wildān*, (pl. of *وليد* *walīd*) Sons, children. Servants.

ف *waladān*, (pl. of *ولد* *walad*) Sons.

أ *wildat*, (pl. of *ولد*) Sons, children.

أ *walz*, Speed, expedition. Motion.

أ *wals*, (v. n. of *ولس*) Relating any thing obscurely, ambiguously, and enigmatically. Perfidy, fraud. *Walas*, (or *ولسان* *walasān*) (v. n. of *ولس*) Going quick with a stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ *walg*, (or *ولعان* *walagān*) (v. n. of *ولع*) Telling a lie. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Becoming light and contemptible. Taking (what belongs to another). *Walaḡ*, (v. n. of *ولع*) Desiring eagerly; being given to, intent upon. The eager desire of one intent upon any thing.

أ *walaḡat*, (pl. of *ولع* *wālīḡ*) Liars. *Wulagat*, Desirous, greedy of what belongs not to one.

أ *walgh*, (*wulgh*, or *ولغان* *walaghān*) (v. n. of *ولغ*) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot and lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walghat*, A small bucket.

ف *wulghūna*, Rouge used by ladies.

أ *walf*, Incessant flash (of lightning).

أ *walk*, (v. n. of *ولق*) Being expeditious, active. Being ready at falsehood. Persevering in a journey or a lie. Piercing slightly. Striking (with a sword).

أ *walakat*, (pl. *ولقات* *walakāt*) A blow.

أ *walaka'*, A prancing, springing pace. Swift (she-camel). *عدا الولقى* *adā' l walaka'*, (The camel) ran with springiness.

أ *wa lāhin*, But, nevertheless.

أ *walm* or *walam*, A saddle-girth, surcingle. A fetter; tether. A belt or rope passing from the pommel to the crupper of a camel.

أ *walmat*, A complete collection, whole.

ف *walmashh*, Mastick-tree or fruit.

أ *walaw*, At least; and if; even if, though, even should. *اولم ولو بشاة* *awlīm wa law bi shātin*, Give a marriage-feast, if only with one sheep.

أ *walnāl*, Anxiety. Anguish, vexation. The cry of one weeping or threatening. A large male owl. *Wlnāl*, (v. n. of *لول* Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Wail, lamentation.

ف *walnālī*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with meat and spices.

أ *walūb*, (v. n. of *ولب*) Arriving at, reaching. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

أ *walūj*, (v. n. of *ولج*) Creeping (into a hole), flying (to a den). *ولج وخروج* *walūj u khurūj*, Ingress and egress.

أ *walūd*, Prolific, teeming.

أ *walūdat*, Generation. Nativity.

أ *walūdiyat* or *walūdiyat*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble. Little-ness, tenderness of age.

أ *walūḡ*, (v. n. of *ولع*) Desiring eagerly, being given to, intent on. Desire, avidity. Greedy.

أ *walūgh*, Any thing tasted or sipped. *Wulūgh*, (v. n. of *ولغ*) Lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ *walwalat*, (v. n. of *لول* Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Twanging (a bow-string). Wail, lamentation. Tumult, noise, confused murmur. *ولولتة* *walwalasi tufang*, The explosion of a musket. *ولولتة كوس ونفیر* *walwalasi kos u nafir*, Clang of drum and trumpet.

أ *walanīy*, (Rain) falling rapidly.

ف *wala* or *walla*, Force, violence. Blandishment. Anger, rage. A distressed lover.

أ *walah*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Being frightened. Being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted, or impatient from love or grief. Fear. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind, stupor.

أ *walhān*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, distracted with terror or grief, mad with love. *Walhān*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Being sorrowful, distracted, impatient from love or grief.

ف *walah-zada*, A lover hardly used and ill-treated. *Wala-zada*, Angry, passionate, furious.

أ *walha'*, (fem. of *ولهان* *walhān*) (A woman) astonished, stupefied, distracted with love, fear, or grief. Name of a demon that excites persons to scatter the water about very much in making their ablutions.

أ *waly*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Being near, neighbouring, contiguous, joining. Being wet with successive showers (ground). Shower following shower.

Nearness. *وما يليه* *wa mā yalihu*, And what adjoins it; the parts adjacent. *Wula'*, (pl. of *وليا* *wulya'*) Near. Excellent (women).

ف *wale*, (for *ليك* *wa lek* or *ليكن* *wa lekin*, from *أ ولكن* *wa lākin*) But, yet, however, for all that.

أ *waliy*, A favourite of God or the king. A sincere friend. A helper, guardian, defender. A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. Nigh, adjoining, hard by. A servant, slave. Like. Holy. (pl. *اولية* *awliyat*) Shower following shower.

ولي *waliy bag'id*, A guardian of a more distant degree than a father, brother, or uncle. *ولي جزييت* *waliy jināyat*, The next of kin entitled to exact retaliation for offences. *ولي الجود* *waliyu' l jūd*, Lord of liberality, i.e. God. ف *خدا* *walīsi khudā*, A friend of God, a holy man. أ *ولي الدم* *waliyu' d dam*, The next of kin entitled to be the avenger of blood.

ولي *walīsi zahd*, Heir apparent, destined or acknowledged successor. A vicegerent. ف *ولي عهد كردن* *walīsi zahd hardan*, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom. أ *ولي* *walīsi zahdī*, Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. Deputyship. ف *كامل* *walīsi kāmīl*, A perfect saint. *ولي نعمت* *walīsi niḡmat*, (or *ولي النعم* *waliyu' n niḡam*) The lord of beneficence, i.e. the master of a feast, the landlord. A benefactor, lord, master. A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

أ *wulya'*, (fem. of *اولي* *awla'*) More excellent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *ولایات* *walāya'*) Government, jurisdiction. A province. A woollen saddle-cloth, or any thing put under it. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

أ *waliyat*, An intimate, confidential friend (especially not of one's own people). Near, adjacent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *ولیع* *walih* and *ولائح* *walā-hih*) A corn-sack. A large basket or hamper.

أ *walikh*, A linen cloth or garment.

أ *walikhhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Thick milk. Thin mud, clay.

أ *walid*, (pl. *ولائد* *walā'id* or *ولدان* *wildān*) A son, lad, child. A servant. أم الوليد *um-mu' l walīd*, The mother of children, i.e. a hen.

أ *walaydāt*, (dim. of *لدة* *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

أ *walidat*, (fem. of *وليد* *walīd*) (pl. *ولائد* *walā'id*) A girl. A handmaid. Born amongst the Arabians.

أ *walaydūna*, (dim. of *لدة* *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

ف *walis*, (or *وليس* *walīsa*) Good, fair.

أ *waliḡ*, Unblown flowers of palm-trees.

أ *waliḡat*, A branch of the tribe of Kindat.

أ *waliḡ*, (v. n. of *ولف*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running, and putting down both the fore-feet at once (a horse). Coming one after another (people). Being familiar, intimate:



(Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ وليقة *walihat*, A dish of flour, butter, or milk.

أ وليك *waleh*, (or وليكن *wa lekin*) But.

أ وليمة *walimat*, (pl. وليائم *walāsim*) A banquet. A marriage-feast. وليمة الختان *walimatu'l khitān*, A circumcision-feast.

أ وليم *wilin*, Ringworm, dry scab.

أ ولييات *wulyayāt*, pl. of وليا *waliya*, Excellent (women).

أ ومام *wamā*, (v. n. of ومام *wamā*) Making a sign. A nod, sign.

أ ومام *wammāj*, properly ومام *wammāh*, Vulva.

أ ومام *wammāh*, Fissure of the female privities.

أ ومام *wamhat*, A mark made by the sun.

أ ومام *wamkhat*, A smarting, cutting reproof.

أ ومام *wamad*, (v. n. of ومام *wamad*) Being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. Intense heat in a still, sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Nocturnal dew rising from the sea. Wamid, Hot, warm, also dewy (night).

أ ومام *wamadat*, Intense heat of a still, sultry night. Anger. Wamidat, Hot and dewy (night).

أ ومام *wamzat*, Pure, unmixed whiteness.

أ ومام *wamar*, Besides, moreover.

أ ومام *wamz*, (v. n. of ومام *wamz*) Moving (the nose in anger), or making a signal with the nose.

أ ومام *wams*, A rubbing smooth, excoriating.

أ ومام *wamshat*, A white mole on the face.

أ ومام *wamz*, (and ومام *wamazān*) (v. n. of ومام *wamz*) Gleaming, flashing slightly (lightning) (when spreading wide it is called خفو *khafw*; when it seems to pierce the clouds in perpendicular bolts it is expressed by عقيقة *akihat*).

أ ومام *wamtat*, Prostration from fatigue.

أ ومام *wamgat*, A large rolling wave. A rush, flush, or gush of water.

أ ومام *wamghat*, A single long hair.

أ ومام *wamh*, (v. n. of ومام *wamh*) Loving, liking. Love.

أ ومام *wamkat*, Amplitude, space. Liberty.

أ ومام *wamh*, (v. n. of ومام *wamh*) Being excessively hot (the day).

أ ومام *wamhāt*, The purest part, or the liquefaction of any thing.

أ ومام *wamīdan*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, puff up.

أ ومام *wamiz*, Slight flash (of lightning).

أ ومام *wan*, Like, resembling. Pure. Sincere. A kernelled fruit, called in Arabic الحبة الخضراء *al habbatu'l khazrā*. But, yet, however. (in Kathay) Ten thousand years.

أ ومام *wann*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal. Name of a city.

أ ومام *wanā*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

أ ومام *wanā*, Labour, toil. Languor, lassitude.

أ ومام *wanāt*, Torpid, languid (woman), slow in rising or sitting. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

أ ومام *wanāna*, A kind of round cake.

أ ومام *wanj*, A sparrow. Wanj, Ugly. Unpleasant, morose.

أ ومام *wanj*, A stringed instrument; a lute.

أ ومام *wanjnah*, Sweet-basil.

أ ومام *wand*, Experiment, proof. Labour, toil.

Praise. A vessel, vase, cup. Wand (in forming possessives) is used for مند *mand*, as دولتوند *dawlatwand* for دولتمند *dawlatmand*, Rich, a rich man.

أ ومام *wandā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A wish, desire.

أ ومام *wan-dāna*, The fruit ون *wan*.

أ ومام *wandsār*, The centre of a circle.

أ ومام *wanadik*, Venice. Venetian state.

أ ومام *wandwandid*, 7th book of the Zand.

أ ومام *wanda*, Cresses.

أ ومام *wandidād*, Sixth book of the Zand.

أ ومام *wandīdan*, To labour, to toil.

أ ومام *wandūdūzand*, 9th book of the Zand.

أ ومام *wan-jad*, Gum of the ون *wan*-tree.

أ ومام *wana*, A small thing, a little.

أ ومام *wank*, A residence (among relations).

أ ومام *wanak*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusty colour, without a tail.

أ ومام *wankul*, Wanting, necessary, required.

أ ومام *wanki*, Nay, but.

أ ومام *wang* or *wing*, Empty, empty-handed, poor, destitute. Echo, noise. Ugly.

أ ومام *wanm*, (v. n. of ومام *wanm*) Muting (a fly).

أ ومام *wanamāt*, Dung or mark of a fly.

أ ومام *wanmashk*, Gum of the tree بن *ban*.

أ ومام *wanang*, A line upon which they hang grapes. The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk. The tendril of a vine.

أ ومام *wany*, (v. n. of ومام *wany*) Leaving off, ceasing. Tucking up (the sleeve). هولا يني يفعل كذا *huwa lā yanī yafʿalu kazā*, He ceases not to do so. Wany or wana', (v. n. of ومام *wany*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy,

slothful, listless. Wana', Languor, lassitude, listlessness. Labour, toil.

أ ومام *wunīy*, (v. n. of ومام *wunīy*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, listless.

أ ومام *wanyat*, A pearl. A string of pearls. A sack. Wanyat or winyat, (v. n. of ومام *wanyat*) Being torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. بلا ونية *bilā winyat*, Without delay.

أ ومام *wanīzād*, (or ونيژد *wanījad*) Gum of the tree ون *wan*.

أ ومام *wanīm*, (v. n. of ومام *wanīm*) Muting (a fly). The excrement or mark of a fly.

أ ومام *wan*, The letter و.

أ ومام *wanā*, A good omen, happy presage.

أ ومام *wusāt*, (pl. وآر *wusār*) A fire. A hearth.

أ ومام *wusūl*, (v. n. of ومام *wusūl*) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

أ ومام *vah*, Strange! Would to God! Alas! Ho! have a care!

أ ومام *wah*, O rare! excellent! Ah! alas!

أ ومام *wahh*, Grief, sadness. Wahhin, Fy!

أ ومام *wahhāb*, (and ومام *wahhābat*) A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent. An epithet of God. ومام العطايا *wahhābu'l ʿatāya*, (God) the bestower of benefits.

أ ومام *wahhābīyat*, Extreme liberality.

أ ومام *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

أ ومام *wihād*, (pl. of ومام *wahdat*) Valleys, low grounds. تلال ومام *tālā u wihād*, Hills and dales.

أ ومام *wihāzat*, The step of a modest woman, her elegant, unaffected manner of walking.

أ ومام *wahhās*, A lion. A proper name.

أ ومام *wahhās*, A liberal giver.

أ ومام *wihāt*, (pl. of ومام *wihāt*) Low grounds.

أ ومام *wihāfat*, (v. n. of ومام *wihāfat*) Having charge of a temple. Wihāfat or nahāfat, The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

أ ومام *wahhām*, Suspicious, distrustful.

أ ومام *wahb*, (v. n. of ومام *wahb*) Excelling in a contest concerning liberality. Wahb or wabah, (v. n. of ومام *wahb*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. Wabah, A gift.

أ ومام *wahbī*, Bestowed by God.

أ ومام *waht*, A pressing, squeezing, thumping.

أ ومام *wahtat*, Low ground. A hard fall.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of ومام *wahs*) Being diligent, assiduous, most attentive. Trampling under foot.

أ ومام *wahj*, (or ومام *wahajān*) (v. n. of ومام *wahj*) Burning (as fire). Wahaj, The heat of fire.

أ ومام *wahd*, (pl. اوهد *anhud* and ومام *wuh-dān*) or ومام *wahdat*, (pl. ومام *wihād*) A valley, hollow, declivity.

أ ومام *wahr*, (or ومام *wahr*) Name of a country.

أ ومام *wahr*, (v. n. of ومام *wahr*) Bringing (one) into a scrape from which (he) cannot extricate (himself). Wahar, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour.

أ ومام *wahz*, (v. n. of ومام *wahz*) Trampling upon, beating (a path). Cracking (a louse) between the nails. Striking one with the feet or with the fist. Repelling. Exciting, stimulating. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of ومام *wahs*) Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking. Trampling, treading under foot. A secret. Detraction, slander. Machination, perfidy.

أ ومام *wahshat*, Name of the fourth embolismal day added to the Persian year.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of ومام *wahs*) Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot. Throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Castrating.

أ ومام *wahsat*, (or ومام *wahsat*) Ground low, circular.

أ ومام *waht*, (v. n. of ومام *waht*) Breaking. Trampling hard upon. Being weak and enervated. Stabbing. Leanness, meagreness. A large company of



men. A great quantity of the plant عرفت *urfut* or *ushar*, or a place where it grows. Name of a garden in Taif, formerly belonging to عمرو بن العاص *amr bini' l'as*. (pl. of *هططة* *wahtat*) Low grounds.

▲ *wahtat*, Low ground.

▲ *wahf*, (v. n. of *وهف*) Putting forth leaves (a tree), flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple. Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, drawing near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

▲ *wahift*, Name of one of the embolismal days added to the Persian year.

▲ *wuhfiyat* or *nihifiyat*, The office of one who has the charge of a temple.

▲ *wahk*, (v. n. of *وهق*) Restraining, hindering. *Wahk* or *wahah*, (pl. *اوهاق* *awhāk*) A noose thrown to catch men or animals, a lasso. A long rope for tethering cattle.

▲ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing. Afraid, timid, frightened. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Being weak, timid, terrified. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering. Fear, terror. Mistake. Forgetfulness. *Wahl*, Languid. Frightened, trembling.

▲ *wuhl*, Any coniferous tree.

▲ *wahlat*, Fear, terror. *اول وهلة* *awwala* *wahla* or *wahlatin*, First, before all, first of all.

▲ *wahm*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Thinking, turning anything in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea. Pretending to do (one thing), when wishing or purposing to do another. Mind, sense. (pl. *اوهام* *awhām*) Opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution. Fear, distrust. Anxiety, apprehension. Malevolence. (pl. *وهم* *wuhm* and *وهم* *wuhūm*) A wide or clear road, highway. A large tractable camel. A large-bodied man. P *wahm kardan*, To imagine, suspect. A *kūwātī wahm*, The intellectual faculty, power of imagination. *لا وهم من كذا* *lā wahm min kadhā*, It is inevitable or necessary. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Making a mistake (in reckoning). Wishing ill. *Wuhum*, (pl. of *وهم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

▲ *wahmnāk*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous. Terrific.

▲ *wahmanish*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Any one whose heart is right with God.

▲ *wahmiy*, Imaginary, conjectural.

▲ *wahn*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Weakening, enervating. Entering on the midnight hour. Midnight, or the hour after it. Short and thick (man). A thick-bodied camel. *Wahn* or *wahan*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Being weak, unequal to. Weakness, imbecility. *Wahn*, (pl. of *واهن* *wāhin*) Weak, enervated.

▲ *wahnānat*, Languid, slow-rising (woman).

▲ *wihang*, A ring on a rope, by means

of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose for catching man or beast, a lasso. A fattening grain which women eat. A single draught of water.

▲ *wahwāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse). Growling (lion). A male ass in want of the female.

▲ *wahūb*, Liberal, munificent.

▲ *wa huwa hayy*, And he (still) living.

▲ *wahūm*, (pl. of *وهم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

▲ *wahwah*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

▲ *wahwahat*, (v. n. of *وهوة* *Q*) Roaring, growling (as a lion). Braying softly (an ass). Barking low (a dog). Exclaiming, lamenting (a woman). A sound in the throat (of a horse) just after neighing.

▲ *wahy*, (v. n. of *وهي*) Being broken, torn, burst, split (a leathern bottle). Being rotten and falling to pieces (a rope). Being ruinous, threatening to tumble (a wall). Bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces (any thing). Being scattered (a cloud). Being foolish and blundering (a man). Being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. (pl. *وهي* *wahiy* and *اوهية* *awhiyat*) A rent, fissure, crack.

▲ *wahyat*, A crevice, crack, rent.

▲ *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهي* *wahy*) A small fissure.

▲ *wahij*, Heat, sultriness. A blaze.

▲ *wuhaydat*, A little hollow.

▲ *wahisat*, A dish made of locusts dried and bruised, and eaten plain or with fat.

▲ *wahif*, (v. n. of *وهف*) Producing leaves, flourishing (a tree). Beginning to look green and gay (a plant). Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, coming near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

▲ *wahin*, An overseer of hired servants.

▲ *way*, A part, quantity. A fold. Woe! Ah! alas! *ده وي* *dah-way*, Ten fold. *صد وي* *sad-way*, A hundred fold. (for *او* *u*) He. *ویرا* *wayrā*, (for *اورا* *urā*) Him, to him. *Wī*, Root, origin. O thou! (for *بی* *bī*) Without; as, *وي عيب* *wī gayb*, (or *بی عيب* *bī gayb*) Faultless.

▲ *way*, O! strange! wonderful! Fy on (you)! woe to (you)! *ويك* *wayka*, Woe be to thee!

▲ *wiyāha*, (for *ایاک* *iyāka*) Thee.

▲ *wisāl*, (v. n. 3 of *وأل*) Endeavouring to fly, hastening to (any place) in order to escape.

▲ *wayb*, Fy upon, woe to (you)!

▲ *waybat*, A measure of 22 or 24 *مذ* *mudd*.

▲ *waysar* or *waysir*, A white rose.

▲ *wayj*, The wooden sock of the plough.

▲ *wijak*, Pure, clear.

▲ *wayh*, Oh! (in pity). Woe be to (you)! Bravo! well done! *ويك* *wayhak*, O fortunate!

▲ *waykh*, Woe be to (you)!

▲ *wid* or *wayd*, Lost. Little, few, not much. Aid, help, remedy. Any thing of an astringent or styptic quality. *Wed*, The Hindū Scriptures.

▲ *widā* or *waydā*, Little, not much, few. Lost. Found, recovered, come to light. Pain, sorrow.

▲ *wedānak*, Unconnected. Not brought to a conclusion.

▲ *widastar*, The beaver.

▲ *wīdan* or *waydan*, To seek for help, to apply a remedy. To lose. To seek.

▲ *way* or *wīda*, One who seeks a remedy.

▲ *wīdī*, (or *ویذی* *wīzī*) The leprosy.

▲ *waydīdan*, To be lost. To diminish, injure. To seek and apply a remedy.

▲ *wīr*, Mind, intellect, reason. Interrogation. Recollection; by heart. A friend. A groan, lamentation. Custody, preservation. Name of a village. *Wer*, A fool.

▲ *wasir*, Very dry (place), very thirsty (land).

▲ *wayrā*, (for *اورا* *urā*) Him, to him. *Wīrā*, One who remembers, a learner. A lord. A keeper.

▲ *virāf*, The father of the prophet Ardā.

▲ *wīrān wayrān*, or *werān*, Desert, desolate, ruined, depopulated. *werān kardan*, To lay waste, destroy, depopulate.

▲ *werāngar*, Ruinous, destructive.

▲ *wīrāna* or *werāna*, Desolate. A solitude, a place full of ruins.

▲ *wīrānī*, *wayrānī*, or *werānī*, Desolation, depopulation, dilapidation, ruin.

▲ *wīraj*, Galangule, sweet-scented flag.

▲ *wīrdī*, Given, bestowed.

▲ *wīrū*, (or *ویرو* *wīrū*) Recollection.

▲ *wīrūr*, Frequent interrogation.

▲ *wayra*, Any plant not having an upright stem (as a melon); any parasitical plant, ivy. Fy!

▲ *wīrī*, The leprosy. Cloth.

▲ *wej*, (or *ویژه* *weja*) Sincere, unmixed; pure, clear. The purest part of any thing. Neat wine.

▲ *dosti weja*, A sincere friend. *روغن ویژه* *ravghani weja*, Purified fat or butter. *شیر ویژه* *shīrī weja*, Unmixed milk.

▲ *wejīsh*, Sanctification, holiness, purity.

▲ *wejagān*, Intimate, chosen friends.

▲ *wejagī*, Purity.

▲ *wejīdan*, To purify, clarify.

▲ *ways*, Indigence. Any thing one desires. Exclamation of pity or approbation. Woe be to you!

▲ *wis*, Like. Name of the mistress of *رامین*.

▲ *wīsa*, Good. Abomination. Like, resembling. Name of the mistress of *رامین* *rāmīn*.

▲ *wīsa dāshān*, To detest. *داشت* *dāshān*, To detest. *wīsa hardan*, To render abominable.

▲ *wīshānīdan*, To assemble, convoke.

▲ *wayshal*, Name of a disease.

▲ *wesha*, A forest, wood. *Wīsha*, Ivy.



ویشیدن *weshidan*, To assemble. To make a bed, spread a cloth.

ویشیده *weshida*, Spread out, made (bed). Exalted, raised. Twisted, involved.

وایک *wayha* or *wayh*, Woe to you! Don't you see?

ویک *wik*, Bravo! Fy! out upon! Oh! (an interjection of pity).

ویکان *waykân*, Oh! alas!

ویکان *waykasann*, Do you not see?

ویل *wayl*, (v. n. of ویل) Paining, afflicting. Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. Punishment, torment. Reprisals, revenge. The gate of hell; also name of a valley, river, or well there. ویلی *wayli*, Woe is me! ویلک *waylaka*, Woe to thee! ویله *waylahu*, Woe to him! ویل وائل *waylan lahu*, Woe betide him! ویل وائل *wayli wâsil*, or ویل وائل *wayli wâsil*, A very great misfortune.

ویل *wil* or *wayl*, Victory, success, happy issue. Superiority. Bravo!

ویلان *welân*, Any thing having a beginning and an ending, but no middle; incomplete.

ویلانج *waylânj*, Sweet.

ویلاک *waylâku*, Alas! for him.

ویله *waylat*, Woe! alas! Disgrace, ignominy.

ویل کش *wayl-kash*, Vindictive.

ویلیمه *waylimat* or *waylummat*, Sly, cunning.

ویلیمه *waylummat*, (for ویل لیمه *waylun li ummihî*) Woe to his mother!

ویل *waylih* or *luh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

ویل *wila*, Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. A clew of cotton thread.

ویم *wim*, A wash for walls.

ویمه *waymat*, Suspicion, detraction, whispering.

وین *wayn*, Black grapes.

وین *wîn*, Black grapes. Colour.

ویننه *waynat*, A single black grape.

ویند *wînad*, (for بیند *binad*) He sees.

ویندانک *venadânak*, A bladder of musk.

ویو *wayo* or *wiyo*, A bride.

ویه *wayh*, (wayhi, and ویها *wayhan*) Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation). Wo be to you!

ویهند *wayhand*, Name of a city in Kandahâr.

ویب *wayb*, (fem. وئیبة *waybiya*) Deep (cauldron).

وییه *wayyat*, A fine pearl. Wide and deep (sack, cauldron, or dish). Large she-camel. A woman who keeps close at home.

وید *wayd*, (A girl) buried alive. A loud sound or voice. A slow, gentle pace.

ویدده *waydat*, (A girl) buried alive.

وییس *wiys*, Like, resembling.

ویسه *waysat*, A crowd, company, body. ما *ma* ادري *adri* ای الویسه *ayyū' l' wāsisat huwa*, I do not know who he is.

وئیل *wâsil*, (v. n. of وائل) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

هائی *hāi* or *hā*, (called هائی *hāi* *hawwaz* or هائی *hāi* *mudawwara*, Round *hā*) The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural, and slightly aspirated, as the "h" in "hope." It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, "him, his, it:" as, کتابه *kitābunom*, کتابه *hāi*, His book; فی کتابه *fi kitābihi*, In his book. It is interchangeable with ج *jim*, ه *he*, خ *he*, ف *he*, ک *he*, و *he*, ن *he*, ی *ye*.

When *h* is marked with two points, *h* or *h*, the sign of the feminine noun in Arabic, it is pronounced *t*, and called تائی *tāsi* *gird*, Round *t*: and in the construction of Persian words is written with ت, or the *h* is written without the points and not sounded: as, هدایت *hidāyat*, (or هدایه *hidāya*) (Arabic, هدایة *hidāyat*) Guidance, direction. *h* is sometimes written for هی *hiya*, She.

In Persian, *h* is of two kinds; manifest or sounded (ظاهر *zāhir*), and concealed or mute (مخفی *makhfiy*). The former is enunciated whether preceded by fatha, zamm, or kasr: as, راه *rah*, A road; اندوه *anduh*, Grief; فریه *farbi*, Fat; راهها *rahā*, Roads; اندوهها *anduhā*, Grievances; گریهها *giriha*, Buttons; کوهها *kohā*, Mountains. In the diminutive it is marked with fatha: as, راهک *rahak*, A little road; اندوهک *anduhak*, A trifling sorrow; گریهک *giriha*, A small button. When taking the اضافت *izāfat* it is marked with kasr: as, راه من *rahi man*, My road; اندوه من *andūhi man*, My sorrow; گریه من *girihi man*, My button.

Mute *h* (as "h" in "Messiah") is fourfold:

(1) It is added to nouns bearing a resemblance or relationship to another object: as, دهانه *dahana*, An orifice, from دهان *dahan*, The mouth; دسته *dasta*, A handle, from دست *dast*, The hand; دندان *dandāna*, The tooth (of a saw), from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The tongue (of a balance), from زبان *zabān*, The tongue.

(2) To form the past active participle, or the simple passive participle: as, کشته *kushta*, Having slain, or slain; گفته *gufta*, Having said, or said; خفته *khufsta*, Asleep; مرده *murda*, Dead.

(3) To specify time, at the end of the words سال *sāl*, Year; ماه *māh*, Month; روز *roz*, Day; and شب *shab*, Night: as, یکساله *yak-sāla*, Yearling; هر روز *har roza*, Daily; چهار شب *chahār-shabu*, Quadri-nocturnal, every fourth night.

(4) *hāi* *bayāni* *fatha* merely denotes that the vowel of the preceding consonant is fatha: as, جامه *jāma*, A garment; خانه *khāna*, A

house; دانه *dāna*, Grain; کاشانه *kāshāna*, A cottage. In the plural of such words the *h* is dropped: as, خانهها *khānahā*, Houses; جامها *jāmahā*, Garments: but in the plural of such as denote living beings it is changed to گ *gāf*: as, زنده *zinda*, Living, pl. زندگان *zindagān*; آهوبره *āhūbara*, A fawn, pl. آهوبرگان *āhū-baragān*. In the diminutive it is also changed to گ *gāf*: as, جامک *jāmagah*, A little garment. When taking the اضافت *izāfat* it is changed to soft hamza (همزة ملینه *hamzasi mulayyina*): as, خانه من *khānasi man*, My house; بنده من *bandasi man*, My servant. It is also dropped in کرا *kirā*, the dative case of که *hi*, Who? and is sometimes redundant; as, انبان *ambān*, (or انبان *ambāna*) A granary.

ه *hā*, Have a care! be ready! Here! behold! Whether? is it so! A slap on the face. White on a bird's face. The plural of things inanimate; as, سنگ *sang*, A stone; سنگها *sanghā*, Stones: and sometimes of animated beings; as, مرغ *murgh*, A bird; مرغها *murghā*, Birds. Although ان *ān* is the sign of the plural in animated beings, their members are made plural by ه *hā*: as, دستها *dasthā*, Heads; پایها *pāyhā*, Feet; سرها *sarhā*, Heads (but chieftains سران *sarān*).

ها *hā*, (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) Her, to, of, from, or by her. (fem. pl. هاءات *hāwāt*) The name of the letter *h*. (ها *ha* masc., هائی *hāi* fem., هاء *hāwā* dual masc. and fem., هاء *hāwā* pl. masc., هان *hāna* pl. fem.) Lo! behold! take! هاک *hāka*, (fem. *hāki*) Here for thee! (dual هاءوما *hāsumā* or هاکوما *hākumā*) Do you two take! (pl. masc. هاءوم *hāsum* or هاکوم *hākum*, pl. fem. هاءون *hāsunna* or هاکون *hākunna*) Behold for you! do you take! *Hā* is also a particle of swearing: as, لا هاء الله *lā ha'llāhi* Not, by God!

هاء *hāsa*, (fut. يهاء *yahāsu* and يهيه *yahisu*) He was handsome and of a respectable appearance.

هاء *hāw*, (fem. هاء *hāwī*, pl. هاء *hāwā*) Take!

هاء *hāwī*, (fem. هاء *hāwī*, dual هاء *hāwīyā*, pl. m. هاء *hāwā*, pl. f. هاء *hāwīna*) Give! grant!

هاب *hāb*, A serpent. In driving camels, as هاب هاب *hāb hāb* (*hābi* being the word for horses).

هابده *hābidat*, (pl. هوابد *hawābid*) A woman who gathers colocynths or the seeds thereof.

هابذه *hābizat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

هابر *hābir*, (A blow) which cuts asunder and divides, so that one part falls.

هابش *hābish*, One who collects much.

هابشه *hābishat*, A crowd just assembled.

هابط *hābit*, Falling, descending; a faller.

هابي *hābi*, Covered or filled with small flying dust. الهابي *al hābi*, The dust of the tomb.

هابي *hābighi*, Real, true.

هابيل *hābīl*, Abel, Adam's son.

هات *hāti*, (fem. هات *hāti*, dual هات *hātiyā*, pl. masc. هات *hātū*, pl. fem. هات *hātina*) Give!







moting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

أ هاتل *hātīl*, Incessant and small (rain).

أ هاع *hāc*, Greedy. Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness. Cowardice, timidity. هاع لاع *hāc lāc*, Timid, cowardly. Weak.

أ هاغية *hāghiyat*, A foolish woman. A beautiful woman.

أ هافة *hāfat*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty.

أ هافي *hāfi*, Starving, famished (man).

أ هاق *hākh*, Frequent and impetuous in coitu.

أ هاكل *hākil*, A male mouse.

أ هاك *hāk*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bird's egg.

أ هاك *hāka*, Take!

أ هاكرا *hākra*, (or هاكله *hākla*) A stutterer.

أ هاكل *hākūl*, Ratsbane.

أ هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment. Patience. The goal in the game of bandy or shinty. The lesser cardamom.

أ هال *hāl*, (for آل *āl*) Posterity. Spread, scattered (sand). The vapour سراب *sarāb*. *Hāli* or *hālīn*, Used in calling to or driving camels.

أ هالب الشعر *hālību'sh shāc*, The coldest days of winter.

أ هالبة *hālibat*, Rainy (night).

أ هالة *hālat*, (pl. هالات *hālat*) A halo round the moon. Name of the wife of Abdu'l mutallib.

أ هاليج *hālij*, One who has many confused and inexplicable dreams.

أ هالط *hālīt*, Long, entangled (corn). Loose in the belly.

أ هالغ *hālīg*, Very impatient. Swift-paced (ostrich).

أ هالك *hālīk*, (pl. هلكي *halha'*, هلك *hullak*, هلاك *hullāk*, and هوالك *hawālīk*) Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive.

أ هالك شدن *hālīk shudan*, To perish.

أ هالكة *hālīkat*, Gluttonous, given to excess.

أ هالكتي *hālīkīy*, A blacksmith. A polisher.

أ هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing.

أ هالوك *hālūk*, A mouse. A sort of the طرثوث.

أ هاله *hāla*, A halo round the moon. A bad fellow, corrupter, destroyer, author of evil. Colour. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. A sort of wood of which they make lamp-wicks.

أ هالوار *hālawār*, Circularly (like a halo).

أ هام *hām*, (pl. of هامة *hāmā*) Owls. Heads. Chiefs.

أ هامال *hāmāl*, Of the same mind, unanimous, similar, uniform. A companion, equal, peer.

أ هامان *hāmān*, Name of Abraham's brother.

Name of Pharaoh's vazir.

أ هاماوران *hāmāwarān*, (or هاماوران) Syria. Yaman.

أ هامة *hāmat*, (pl. هام *hām*) An owl. The head of any animal. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. A horse.

أ هامة *hāmmat*, (pl. هوام *hawāmm* and هميم *hamīm*) A stinging reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم

أ هامة *hāmāt*, A horse.

أ هامج *hāmīj*, A remainder of any thing jum-

bled together. Great, intense. هامج *hamaji* *hāmīj*, Excessive hunger.

أ هامد *hāmid*, Worn. Obsolete. Black, changed, withered (plant). Barren (place). Extinct (fire).

أ هامر *hāmīr*, (A cloud) pouring down rain.

أ هامراد *hām-rāh*, A companion, fellow-traveller.

أ هامرز *hāmarz*, (in Pehlevi) Rise up.

أ هامرز *hāmarz*, A Persian king.

أ هامز *hāmīz*, A defamer (male or female).

أ هامش *hāmīsh*, (foreign) Margin of a book.

أ هامل *hāmīl*, Unanimous, like, uniform.

أ هامل *hāmīl*, (pl. هوامل *hawāmīl*) (A camel) feeding at large night and day.

أ هاملة *hāmīlat*, Camels feeding at large night and day.

أ هامن *hāmūn*, A plain; hard level ground.

أ هاموار *hāmīwār*, (or هاموار *hāmīwāra*) Smooth, even, level. Always, continually. Eternity, perpetuity.

أ هاموم *hāmūm*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. A camel whose bunch is melted.

أ هامون *hāmūn*, A plain: level ground. A desert. هامون دشت *dasht u hāmūn*, A desert and extensive plain. هامون نور *hāmūn-naward*, A traveller of the desert.

أ هامی *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished.

أ هامیان *hāmīyān*, A long purse.

أ هان *hān*, Truly, yes. Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be!

أ هاناة *hānnat*, The interior fat of the eye. Strength, vigour in a camel. Remains of marrow.

أ هانذا *hānazā*, Behold!

أ هانع *hānīc*, (pl. هنع *hānīc*) Humble, submissive.

أ هانه *hāna*, Is it not?

أ هاني *hānī*, (in Pehlevi) Sit down.

أ هاني *hānī*, A domestic servant.

أ هاو *hāw*, Used when charging an enemy.

أ هاروش *hāwush*, (or هاروش *hāwusht*) (in zand and Pāzand) A disciple or follower of a prophet. Attached, dependant.

أ هاون *hāwan*, A mortar. Vulva. *Hāwin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The first of the five daily prayers.

أ هاون *hāwan* or *hāwun*, A mortar.

أ هاون دستة *hāwan-dasta*, Pestle and mortar.

أ هاون كوب *hāwan-kob*, A pounder in a mortar. A maker of ink.

أ هاون *hāwūn*, (pl. هاون *hawāwīn*) A mortar.

أ هاوني *hāwī*, A locust. Fallen headlong.

أ هاوني *hāwīy*, Aerial, airy, windy.

أ هاونية *hāwīyat*, The nethermost hell. A deep, dark place, gulf, pit-fall. Locusts. (A woman) deprived of her children. Air, sky.

أ هاونيد *hāwīya-band*, Hell-closing.

أ هاونيد مثال *hāwīya-misāl*, Hell-like, infernal.

أ هاد *hāh*, A tip-cat. A threat. Laughter.

أ هاهأ *hāshas*, A laughter, giggler.

أ هاهأ *hāshās*, (or هاهأ *hāshāsāt*) (v. n. of هاهأ *hāshā*)

Q) Calling (camels) to (their) provender by saying

the words هه هه *his his*. Checking (camels) by the words هاهأ *has has*. Laughing. *Hashās*, A laughter.

أ هاهنا *hāhunā*, Here. Hither.

أ هاهي *hāy*, O! ah! alas! Well done! strange!

أ هاهاي *hāyāhāy*, The cries of mourners.

أ هاهوي *hāyāhūy*, Shout of joy and festivity.

أ هائب *hāib*, Timid, timorous, afraid, fearful.

أ هائج *hāij*, Furious, raging, rampant. Anger, rage. Dry, withered (herbage). الهائج *al hāij*, A furious, mettlesome stallion in a state of excitement.

أ هائجة *hāijāt*, (Ground) whose herbage or pot-herbs are turning yellow from want of moisture. Dry (ground).

أ هائد *hāid*, Repentant, returning to duty.

أ هائر *hāir*, Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune; crumbling into ruins.

أ هائع *hāic*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). هائع *hāic*, (or هائع لائع *hāic lāic*) Timid, languid, cowardly. هائع جائع *jāic hāic*, Hungry and voracious.

أ هائعة *hāicat*, A horrible noise, fearful sound.

أ هائف *hāif*, Very thirsty.

أ هائفة *hāifat*, (Camels) turning their open mouths to the wind from intense thirst.

أ هائل *hāil*, Terrible, horrible, frightful. Huge, large. One who lets out or pours forth (flour or sand). (Sand) poured forth. واقعة هائل *wāqīcā hāila*, A dreadful accident.

أ هائم *hāim*, Astonished, confused, wandering, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

أ هائنه *hāyina*, Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.

أ هايهات *hāyahāt*, (or هايهان *hāyahān*) Off!

أ هاي هاي *hāy hāy*, Quick, quick! Cries of the distressed.

أ هاي هوي *hāy hūy*, Noisy mirth, festivity, conviviality. Make haste! be quick! Hue and cry.

أ هائنه *hāina*, (or هائنه) Always. Certainly.

أ هب *hab*, Grant it, allow it to be so. Fear thou.

أ هب *hib*, (in zand and Pāzand) Leave alone.

أ هب *habb*, (v. n. of هب *hab*) Awakening, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). Being active, brisk, nimble, swift (a camel). Coming. Beginning, setting about a thing. Calling the male to the female. Cutting. Being shaken or brandished (a sword). Departing, being absent, or lying hid a while. Being routed, fleeing away.

أ هباء *habās*, (or هباب *habāb*) Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (pl. اهباء *ahbās*) (A man) of little understanding. هبا کردن *habā hardan*, To reduce to powder, to annihilate. To exhale, evaporate.

أ الهباءة *al habāsāt*, A part of Arabia. يوم الهباءة *yawmu'l habāsāt*, A battle fought there (near the walls of Madīna).

أ هباب *hibāb*, (v. n. of هب *hab*) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).



١ **هَبَاب** *habbāb*, Violent, blustering (wind).  
 ١ **هَبَاة** *habāt*, Name of a place within the tribe of Ghatafan, where a battle was fought.  
 ١ **هَبَات** *hibāt*, (pl. of **هَبَة** *hibat*) Gifts.  
 ١ **هَبَّار** *habbār*, Sharp (sword). A very hairy monkey. **الْهَبَّارَانِ** *al habbārāni*, Two Syrian months called **كَانُون** *kānūn* (December and January).  
 ١ **هَبَارِك** *hubārik*, Grown up (youth), of age.  
 ١ **هَبَارِيَّة** *hubāriyat*, Flocks of wool, or the down which falls from feathers.  
 ١ **هَبَارِيَّة** *hubāriyat*, (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.  
 ١ **هَبَّاش** *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects, who scrapes together for his family.  
 ١ **هَبَاشَة** *hubāshat*, A crowd. A herd.  
 ١ **هَبَاع** *hibāʿ*, (pl. of **هَبِع** *hubaʿ*) (Asses' colts) of the last birth.  
 ١ **هَبَاقِع** *hubākiʿ*, Short, dwarfish, and compact.  
 ١ **هَبَاك** *habāk*, Top of a mountain. Crown of the head. The dyeing matter of gum-lac.  
 ١ **هَبَال** *habāl*, Name of a tree.  
 ١ **هَبَّال** *habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive. A hunter. One who lays snares for man or beast.  
 ١ **هَبَالَة** *habālat*, Search, endeavour; petition.  
 ١ **هَبَانِيك** *hubānik*, A boy, a servant.  
 ١ **هَبَانِيك** *habānik*, Boys.  
 ١ **هَبَانِيَّة** *habāniyya*, (A garment) torn to pieces.  
 ١ **هَبَايَة** *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree.  
 ١ **هَبَب** *hibab*, A worn or tattered garment. (pl. of **هَبَة** *hibbat*) Rags, tatters.  
 ١ **هَبَة** *hibat*, (v. n. of **هَب**) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. (pl. **هَبَات** *hibāt*) A gift, a present. ١ **هَبْت كَرْدَن** *hibat kardan*, To give, bestow. ١ **Hubat**, Provision for any undertaking.  
 ١ **هَبَّة** *habbat*, (v. n. of **هَب**) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). **Habbat** or **hibbat**, An hour; a short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. **هَبَّة الشَّهْرِ** *habbatu sh shahr*, The remainder of a month. **Habbatan**, At once, in a moment. **هَبَّة مِنْ الدَّهْرِ** *habbatan mini'd dahri*, A short space, a good while, some time. **Habbat** or **hibbat**, (v. n. of **هَب**) Cutting. **Hibbat**, The penetrancy of a sword, its power of piercing and entering into. (pl. **هَبَب** *hibab*) A rag, tatter. Ecstasy.  
 ١ **هَبْت** *habt*, (v. n. of **هَبْت**) Descending. Striking, beating down.  
 ١ **هَبْتَة** *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness. A stroke, blow.  
 ١ **هَبْتَر** *habtar*, Short-bodied; a dwarf.  
 ١ **هَبَج** *habj*, (v. n. of **هَبَج**) Striking (with a stick). **Habaj**, A sort of tumour on a camel's udder.  
 ١ **هَبْد** *habd*, (v. n. of **هَبْد**) Gathering, bruising, or boiling the seeds of the colocynth; serving them up before any one. The wild gourd, or its seed.  
 ١ **هَبْد** *habad*, A piece of board used to level the surface of a new-ploughed field.

١ **هَبْز** *habz*, (v. n. of **هَبْز**) Running, making haste, being swift of foot. Flying fast (a bird).  
 ١ **هَبْر** *habr*, (v. n. of **هَبْر**) Cutting (meat), cutting off (a piece). Pausing at the beginning of a verse in reading the Kur'an (a practice disapproved of). Flesh. Painful (blow). (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. (pl. **هَبْر** *hubūr* or *hubr*) Level or low ground or sands. **Hubr**, Refuse which falls from flax. A grape-stone. (pl. of **هَبْر** *habr*) Level or low grounds or sands. **Habar**, (v. n. of **هَبْر**) Being full of flesh (a camel). **Habir**, Very fleshy (camel). **هَبِير وَبِير** *habir wabir*, A very fleshy and hairy camel. **Hubur**, (pl. of **هَبِير** *habir*) Level or low grounds, especially amongst hills.  
 ١ **هَبَر** *habar*, The pus and matter of a sore.  
 ١ **هَبَر** *hibir*, Cut off, separated from the rest.  
 ١ **هَبْرَاء** *habrāʿ*, Very fleshy (she-camel).  
 ١ **هَبْرَة** *habrat*, A shell used to avert the effect of a malignant eye. A charm used by women to secure the affections of men. A piece of flesh without bone. **Habirat**, Very fleshy (she-camel).  
 ١ **هَبْرَج** *habraj*, A light, quick pace. One who walks proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. A bull. An old deer. **Habraj** or **hibrij**, Large and fat.  
 ١ **هَبْرَجَة** *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.  
 ١ **هَبْرْدَانَة مَبْرْدَانَة** *hibirdānat mibirdānat*, Bread crumbled into broth, cold, compact, even, and round.  
 ١ **هَبْرِيّ** *hibriyy*, Pure gold. A new gold coin. Beautiful. Elegant Persian bracelet. Handsome boot. A lion. **هَبْرِيّ** *ummu'l hibriyy*, A fever.  
 ١ **هَبْرِيّ** *habrakiy* or *hibriyy*, A blacksmith. A goldsmith. A maker, artificer, smith. A mountain or wild bull.  
 ١ **هَبْرَك** *habrak*, (A youth) grown up, of age. Full, complete (youth).  
 ١ **هَبْرَكَة** *habrakat*, A soft, delicate girl.  
 ١ **هَبْرَكَة** *habarkaʿ*, A dwarf; short-bodied.  
 ١ **هَبْرَكَل** *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.  
 ١ **هَبْرَمَة** *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.  
 ١ **هَبْرُون** *habrūn*, Hebron in Palestine.  
 ١ **هَبْرِيَّة** *hibriyat*, Scales or scurf on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from feathers.  
 ١ **هَبْز** *habz*, (v. n. of **هَبْز**) Cutting (meat), cutting off a piece. Waxing fat (a camel).  
 ١ **هَبْزَان** *habazān*, (v. n. of **هَبْز**) Dying, especially suddenly.  
 ١ **هَبَس** *habas*, The violet. A kind of wild thyme or betony. The herb ox-eye. Mallows.  
 ١ **هَبَش** *habsh*, (v. n. of **هَبَش**) Collecting, scraping together. Overtaking, reaching, finding. Acquiring, carrying home. A painful blow.  
 ١ **هَبَس** *habas*, (v. n. of **هَبَس**) Being brisk, cheerful, active. Lying eagerly in wait (for game). Being greedy (about to eat), with a degree of flurry.

Alacrity, cheerfulness. Haste. **Habis**, Brisk, active.  
 ١ **هَبْصِي** *habasi*, A brisk, quick pace.  
 ١ **هَبْط** *habt*, (v. n. of **هَبْط**) Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Entering. Causing to enter. Striking, shaking (anything). Decrease. A fall into evil or misfortune.  
 ١ **هَبْطَة** *habtat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).  
 ١ **هَبِع** *habaʿ*, (v. n. of **هَبِع**) Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt). **Hubaʿ, (pl. **هَبَاعَات** *hubaʿāt* and **هَبَاع** *hibāʿ*) A camel's colt of the last birth, or end of the breeding season (**رَبْع** *rubʿ* implying, of the first or beginning of the season).  
 ١ **هَبِعَان** *habaʿān*, (v. n. of **هَبِع**) Beginning to stretch out (his) neck (a camel's colt).  
 ١ **هَبِعَة** *hubaʿat*, (fem. of **هَبِع** *hubaʿ*) (pl. **هَبَاعَات** *hubaʿāt*) Camels' colts of the last birth.  
 ١ **هَبَقِع** *habkaʿ*, Short and compact; dwarfish.  
 ١ **هَبَك** *habak*, The palm of the hand.  
 ١ **هَبَكَة** *hubakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which the feet sink.  
 ١ **هَبَل** *habal*, (v. n. of **هَبَل**) Being deprived by death (a mother of her children). Bereavement. **هَبَلِك** *ihtabala habaluka*, It becomes thee, it is proper for thee. **Habil**, (A wolf) lying on the watch. **Hibil**, Corpulent, aged (man, camel, or ostrich). **Hubal**, Name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. Name of the father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians.  
 ١ **هَبَل** *hibal*, Heavy-bodied, slow. Old. **Hiball** and **hibill**, Corpulent and tall (man).  
 ١ **هَبَلَات** *hubalāt*, Descendants of Hubal.  
 ١ **هَبْلَس** *hiblis*, (There is not) any one, nobody (at home).  
 ١ **هَبْلَع** *hiblaʿ*, A bandog of the breed called **سَلُوْقِي** *salūqiyy*; or simply, a dog. **هَبْلَع** *hiblaʿ*, (pl. **هَبْلَاعَات** *hiblāʿāt*) A glutton; one who has a wide throat; a devourer of large mouthfuls.  
 ١ **هَبْلَق** *haballak*, A dwarf.  
 ١ **هَبْلِي** *hibilla*, A haughty or strutting pace.  
 ١ **هَبْلِس** *hiblis*, Some one, any one.  
 ١ **هَبْنُك** *hubnuk*, A boy, a servant.  
 ١ **هَبْنَق** *habannak*, A dwarf. A fool.  
 ١ **هَبْنَقَة** *habnahat*, The act of sitting on the inside of the thighs.  
 ١ **هَبْنَقَة** *habannakat*, Name of a man.  
 ١ **هَبْنَقِع** *habankhaʿ*, Proud; foolish. Fond of talking with women. One who begs with a stick in his hand. One who does not stir when once seated.  
 ١ **هَبْنَقِعَة** *habankhaʿat*, A mode of sitting on the point of the toes, with the thighs joined together, and the legs diverging from each other. A camel that hangs the lip.  
 ١ **هَبْنَك** *habannah*, Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. One who acts fraudulently; who goes**



about whispering slander.

أ هينكة *habannahat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly. Foolish, weak, languid (woman).

أ هينوق *hubnūh*, A boy, a servant.

أ هينوقة *hubnūkat*, A flute, pipe, psaltery.

أ هينيق *habnik* or *hibnik*, A boy, a servant.

أ هيو *habw*, Name of a tribe.

أ هيو *hubw*, (v. n. of هيا for هيو) Being raised and flying in the air (dust). Dying. Running off.

أ هوب *habūb*, A wind which blows hard and raises the dust. *Hubūb*, (v. n. of هب) Awakening, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind).

أ هوبة *habūbat*, Strong, dust-raising (wind).

أ هوة *habwat*, Dust. Darkness.

أ هور *habūr*, A spider. *Hubūr*, (pl. of هبر *habr*) Low grounds or sands. Large stones on hills.

أ هور *habbūr*, A small ant.

أ هوز *hubūz*, (v. n. of هز) Dying, and suddenly.

أ هبوط *habūt*, A steep or sloping place. *Hu-būt*, (v. n. of هبط) Descending from a height. Decreasing, falling (price). Reducing, lowering prices. Emaciating any one (sickness). Descent, declivity.

أ هبوط كردن *hubūt kardan*, To go down, descend. أ هوبوع *hubūc*, (v. n. of هبع) Coming suddenly from all quarters. Stretching out the neck (a camel or ass) going quick; beginning to do so (a colt).

أ هيوغ *hubūgh*, (v. n. of هيع) Sleeping.

أ هبول *habūl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ هبون *habūn*, A spider.

أ هباب *habhāb*, The vapour called also سراب *sarāb*, mirage. A kind of boy's game. Swift.

أ هباب *habhab*, A wolf light and swift.

أ هبابة *habhabat*, (v. n. of هبيب Q) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Slaughtering, sacrificing. The motion of the vapour سراب *sarāb*, or mirage. Swift. A checking, driving, or crying (to cattle). Waking, watchfulness. Swift.

أ هببي *habhabiy*, Quick-going (camel). A shepherd, pastor. A he-goat that leads the flock. A skilful camel-driver, one who sings well to them (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). Excellent (servant). A butcher. Light, slight. Swift.

أ هبيقة *habhabiyat*, Light, active (she-camel).

أ هبة نام *hiba-nāma*, Testament, deed of gift.

أ هي *habī*, Used in calling to a horse to back.

أ هبي *hubba*, (Stars) concealed by dust.

أ هبي *habayy*, A young boy. *Habiy*, A little girl.

أ هبيب *habīb*, (v. n. of هب) Blowing (the wind). Awakening, rising from sleep. Rattling (a he-goat).

أ هبية *habayyat* or *habiyat*, A young girl.

أ هبيت *habit*, Cowardly, timid.

أ هبيج *habij*, A deer with two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest.

أ هبيج *habayyaz*, A youth healthy and vigorous.

أ هبيج *habayyakh*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worth-

less. A fool. A large river or channel.

أ هبيجة *habayyakh*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyakh*, A woman giving suck. A haughty air in walking.

أ هبيجة *habayyakh*, A haughty air in walking.

أ هبيد *habid*, The bitter gourd or its seed.

أ هبير *habir*, (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. Level or low ground or sands. Pudenta. (pl. هبر *hubur* and اهيرة *ahbirat*) Level or low ground, especially amongst hills.

أ هبيرة *hubayrat*, A hyena. A hyena's whelp.

أ هبيرة *abū hubayrat*, The male frog. أ هبيرة *ummu hubayrat*, A female frog.

أ هبيرة *hubayrat*, At no time, never.

أ هبيط *habit*, Lean, slender, meagre, emaciated by disease. Lean (she-camel).

أ هبيل *habil*, Abel, son of Adam.

أ هبينغ *habaynagh*, Foolish.

أ هبينق *habaynah*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبيون *habyūn*, (or هبيون *habyūn*) Opium.

أ هباك *hapāh*, Top or crown of the head.

أ هباد *hapad*, An agricultural implement for levelling ploughed ground, a harrow.

أ هبار *hapar*, The pus or matter of a sore.

أ هبت *hatt*, (v. n. of هت) Relating (any thing) readily and with propriety. Tearing (the garments).

Breaking, dashing to pieces. Pouring out. Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; causing to lose rank or reputation. Drawing, stripping off (the leaves of a branch). Drawing out the thread in spinning (a woman). A fracture.

أ هت *hats*, (v. n. of هتا) Striking. *Hats*, (hits, هتاء *hitās*, or هتاة *hatsat*) Time; an hour, especially of the night. *Hatas*, (v. n. of هتي) Being bent. Eating (meat). A fissure, rent, tear, crevice.

أ هتات *hattāt*, Ready in speech; talkative.

أ هتار *hitār*, (v. n. of هتر) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

أ هتاف *hutāf*, (v. n. of هتف) Exclaiming, calling to one. Praising. Complimenting (a lady) on (her) beauty.

أ هتافة *hattāfat*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتاك *hattāk*, Violater, ravisher, profaner.

أ هتامة *hutāmat*, Fragment, bit, broken piece.

أ هتان *hātāni*, (du. of هذان *hāzih*) These two.

أ هتان *hattān*, Glib-tongued; ready speaker. (A cloud) pouring forth small but incessant rain.

أ هتر *hatr*, (v. n. of هتر) Tearing, cutting, breaking. Tearing (one's) reputation, slandering, defaming. Impairing the intellect, making (one) a dotard (old age).

أ هتر *hitr*, (pl. اهتار *ahātār*) A lie. An idle, foolish speech. A blunder, slip of the tongue, mistake. A wonderful thing: portent, omen, prodigy.

أ هتر *hitri*, The speech of a silly dotard. A wonder of wonders. هتر اهتار *hitri ahtār*, Cunning, shrewd, knavish. *Hutr*, Folly, mental aberration from age, disease, or grief.

أ هترة *hatrat*, Ridiculous folly, stupidity.

أ هترك *hatrah*, A lion.

أ هتشه *hatsha*, Ice.

أ هتع *hatc*, An approaching quickly.

أ هتف *hatf*, (v. n. of هتف) Cooing (a dove). Calling (to one), exclaiming. *Hataf*, A noise, sound.

أ هتافي *hatafa*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتك *hath*, (v. n. of هتك) Tearing (a veil or curtain), so as to discover those who were concealed.

Violating, ravishing. Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. هتك حجاب *hath hijāb*, A tearing of the veil of chastity.

أ هتك عرض كردن *hathki girz kardan*, To defame. *Huth*, Midnight. *Hatik*, Levity, affront, disrespect. *Hitah*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.

أ هتكة *huthat*, A rent in a veil or curtain. An hour of the night. Slander, defamation. A reproach, disgrace.

أ هتل *hatl*, (or هتالان *hatalān*) (v. n. of هتل) Raining incessantly (the sky), pouring down one gentle shower after another. Flowing from the eyes (tears). *Hatil*, (A cloud) which drops a gentle rain.

أ هتال *huttal*, (Clouds) letting fall a gentle but incessant rain.

أ هتالان *hatalān*, A gentle, incessant rain.

أ هتلي *hatla*, Name of a plant.

أ هتم *hatm*, (v. n. of هتم) Smiting (one) on the mouth, and dashing out (his) front-teeth. *Hatam*, (v. n. of هتم) Losing the fore-teeth, having them struck out.

أ هتماء *hatmā*, A woman whose front-teeth have dropped out, edentate.

أ هتمارة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

أ هتمالة *hatmalat*, A speaking low, muttering.

أ هتمانة *hatmanat*, Loquacity.

أ هتن *hatn*, (v. n. of هتن) Pouring forth a continued rain (the sky); raining awhile, then ceasing, and afterwards re-commencing; raining gently but without interruption.

أ هتون *hatūn*, (pl. of هتون *hatūn*) and هتن *huttan*, (pl. of هاتن *hātīn*) (Clouds) which drop rain without intermission.

أ هتانا *hatanān*, Apouring down continued rain.

أ هتو *hatw*, (v. n. of هتا for هتو) Breaking, crushing with the foot.

أ هتو *hutw*, (or هتو *hutū*) Fissure, rent, crevice.

أ هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتول *hutūl*, A raining gently but incessantly.

أ هتون *hatūn*, (pl. هتن *hutun*) (A cloud) dropping rain incessantly. *Hutūn*, (v. n. of هتن) Dropping without intermission (rain).

أ هتبات *hathāt*, Ready, voluble, talkative.

أ هتباته *hathatat*, (v. n. of هتبت Q) Speaking readily, with propriety. Crying هت هت *hat hat* to (a camel) drinking. A fracture.

أ هتي *hit*, (v. n. of هتي *hātī*, or هتي *hātī*) A part (of the night has passed).



أ **هتايان** *hatayān*, Small camels. Mean, contemptible men. Verboseness. Quilting, stuffing.  
 أ **هتيكة** *hatikat*, Disgraceful exposure.  
 أ **هتية** *hatimat*, The smaller **حش** shrubs.  
 أ **هت** *hass*, A lie.  
 أ **هثاث** *hassās*, A liar.  
 أ **هثمة** *hasramat*, Talkativeness.  
 أ **هثم** *hasm*, (v. n. of **هثم**) Pounding into powder. Giving frequently and liberally of one's property. **Hunum**, Round sand-hills rolling down.  
 أ **هثمة** *hasmalat*, Corruption. Confusion, mixture. Whispering.  
 أ **هثمة** *hasmanat*, Loquaciousness.  
 أ **هثبات** *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. Dusty (country or city). A liar.  
 أ **هثبة** *has-hasat*, (v. n. of **هثب** Q) (Clouds) pouring down fast (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Being unjust (a judge). Ruling with tyranny. Being confounded, mixed.  
 أ **هج** *haj*, A straight and erect position. Preparation for an expedition. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it perpendicular.  
 أ **هج** *haj*, Used in calling to a dog.  
 أ **هج** *hajj*, (v. n. of **هج**) Demolishing (a house). **Hujj**, A yoke on the neck of an ox.  
 أ **هج** *hajj*, (v. n. of **هج**) Beingsatisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze. **Hajj**, (v. n. of **هج**) Being very keen (hunger). Business that has been broken off.  
 أ **هجاء** *hijā*, (v. n. of **هجا** for **هجو**) Satirizing, ridiculing, railing at, lampooning, laughing to scorn. Dividing into syllables, spelling. Satire, bitter words, reproach. Form, figure. **حرف هجاء** *harfu hijāsin*, A letter of the alphabet. **هذا هجاء** *hāzā*, In this manner. **هجا كردن** *hijā hardan*, To connect the letters, to syllable, spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule.  
 أ **هجاءة** *hajāt*, A frog.  
 أ **هجاءة** *hujasat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.  
 أ **هجاج** *hajāj*, A quick pace. **Hajāja** or **hajāji**, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing.  
 أ **هجاجة** *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.  
 أ **هجاجيك** *hajājayha*, Have a care! refrain from!  
 أ **هجار** *hijār*, A bow-string. A ring at which the Persians were used to shoot. A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.  
 أ **هجارس** *hajāris*, (pl. of **هجرس** *hijris*) Foxes or their cubs. Calamitous times.  
 أ **هجاجس** *hajjās*, A lion on the listen.  
 أ **هجاج** *hajāj*, (erroneously for **هجاج** *hajāj*) A conceited or stubborn man.  
 أ **هجال** *hijāl*, (pl. of **هجل** *hajl*) Large plains. (pl. of **هجيل** *hajil*) Low, level grounds.  
 أ **هجالاة** *hajjālat*, A widow.  
 أ **هجان** *hijān*, Noble and excellent (woman). Base, wicked (fellow). Good, fertile (ground). The

better class of people. Excellent white (camel or camels). (pl. of **هجينة** *hajīnat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.  
 أ **هجان** *hujjān*, (pl. of **هجيح** *hajij*) Lines drawn by a conjuror on the ground.  
 أ **هجانة** *hajānat*, Goodness, excellence, nobility of birth. **Hijānat, (v. n. of **هجن**) Being born of a slave mother from a free father. Foulness, baseness.  
 أ **هجاوة** *hajāwat*, Heat, sultriness (of the day).  
 أ **هجاور** *hajāwar*, An assembly of people. Name of a country famous for handsome people.  
 أ **هجاهج** *hujāhij*, Thick, gross.  
 أ **هجائن** *hajāsin*, (pl. of **هجان** *hijān*) White and noble (camels). (pl. of **هجينة** *hajīnat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.  
 أ **هجائي** *hijāsiy*, Relating to the alphabet, alphabetical. **الحروف الهجائية** *al hurūfu'l hijāsiyat*, The letters of the alphabet.  
 أ **هجب** *hajb*, A driving. Celerity. A threshing.  
 أ **هجد** *hajid*, A word used in calling to a horse.  
 أ **هجد** *hujjad*, (pl. of **هجود** *hajūd*) Those who pray by night.  
 أ **هجدم** *hijdam*, A word for urging on a horse.  
 أ **هجدة** *hajdah*, (for **هشتده** *hashtdah*) Eighteen.  
 أ **هجدة هزار** *hajdah hazār*, Eighteen thousand.  
 أ **هجدهم** *hajdahum*, The eighteenth.  
 أ **هجر** *hajr*, (v. n. of **هجر**) Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning, deserting friends or country. Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazān or Lent. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle-girth. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. Absence. Mid-day, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. Beautiful, elegant. Generous, liberal. Good, excellent. A halter, a bridle. (pl. of **هجر** *ahjār*) Fruitful (country). **هجر النهار** *hajra'n nahār*, At mid-day. **ما لقيته عن هجر** *mā lahaytuhu gan hajrin*, I have not met him for an entire year, or during the whole of the week, or since his absence. **Hijr**, Superior, super-excellent. Excellent (camel). **Hujr**, (v. n. of **هجر**) Doting, raving, talking nonsense (in sleep or sickness). Dotage. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. **Hajar**, Name of a tract of country in Arabia called **بحرين** *bahrayn*; (according to others) that part of Bahrayn which borders on **نجد** *najd*. Name of the capital of Bahrayn. Name of a city in Yaman and of a village near Madina. **كبيضع** *ha mubzi'i tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one carrying dates for sale to Hajar (where they are found in the greatest abundance; Coals to Newcastle). **Hajir**, Elegant, excellent. One who walks weakly, as if weighed down. **Hujur**, (pl. of **هجير** *hajir*) Large cisterns for watering cattle.  
 أ **هجرا** *hajran*, (A tree growing) thick and long.  
 أ **هجير** *hijirr*, Flight to villages or towns.**

أ **هجرا** *hajrā*, Foolish, shameful, improper conversation. Power, ability.  
 أ **هجران** *hijrān*, (v. n. of **هجر**) Cutting off. Departing, being separated from, or not frequenting friends; leaving one's country. Separation, disjunction, remoteness, distance from friends.  
 أ **هجرة** *hajrat*, One year. **Hijrat** or **hujrat**, Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. **الهجرة** *al hijrat*, The Hajira, or flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina, which, in the reign of the caliph Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. **سنة الهجرة** *sanatu'l hijrat*, The year of the Hijra. **قدم الهجرة** *hadimu hijratin*, An old man. **الهجرتان** *al hijratāni*, The two flights or emigrations, i.e. the one above-mentioned, and the other of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia. **ذو الهجرتين** *zu'l hijratayn*, One who made both these migrations.  
 أ **هجرس** *hijris*, (pl. of **هجارس** *hajāris*) A fox, or the cub of a fox; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small (rain) freezing into hail or hoar-frost.  
 أ **هجرع** *hajra'c* or *hijra'c*, Foolish, insane. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.  
 أ **هجري** *hijriy*, Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era. **Hajariy**, Native of Hajar.  
 أ **هجريا** *hijriya'*, Manner, custom.  
 أ **هجز** *hajz*, The passing of a thought in the mind. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.  
 أ **هجزع** *hijza'c*, A coward.  
 أ **هجس** *hajs*, (v. n. of **هجس**) Coming into mind. Averting, driving from. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Whatever passes in one's mind. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.  
 أ **هجش** *hajsh*, (v. n. of **هجش**) Pushing or driving gently. Irritating, exciting, stirring up. Desiring, longing for.  
 أ **هجشة** *hajshat*, A rising up, going away.  
 أ **هجع** *hajaja*, (fut. **يجمع** *yahja'u*) He slept.  
 أ **هجع** *hajja*, (v. n. of **هجع**) Satisfying (hunger). **Hijja**, *hajja*, or *hujja*, Senseless, thoughtless, careless.  
 أ **هجع** *hujja'c*, (pl. of **هجاع** *hāji'c*) Sleepers.  
 أ **هجة** *hajeat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber in the beginning of the night. Night-watches. **Hijeat**, A manner of sleeping. **Hijeat** or *hujazat*, Senseless, foolish, careless.  
 أ **هجمة** *hajamat*, Boldness, audacity.  
 أ **هجف** *hajaf*, (v. n. of **هجف**) Being hungry. Being loose and flabby (the body). Falling here and there by disease and death.  
 أ **هجف** *hajaff*, An old ostrich. Stupid, lazy, slow (man or ostrich). Large-bellied.  
 أ **هجفان** *hajfān*, Thirsty.  
 أ **هجفة** *hijfat*, A side, part, tract, or quarter moist and wet. **Hajifat**, Thin, lean (woman).



أ هـ *hajafjaf*, One with a capacious belly.  
 أ هـ *hajl*, (v. n. of هـ) Looking slyly askance. Throwing, hurling (the cane-spear). (pl. هـ *ahjāl*, هـ *hijāl*, هـ *hujāl*, and هـ *hajāt*) A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. *Hujul*, Unbeaten, unused (road).

أ هـ *hajm*, (v. n. of هـ) Driving in, forcing to enter. Urging on, thrusting forward, driving away. Being still and quiet, keeping silence. Breaking down, overthrowing (a house). Being subdued and weakened (disease). Exhausting (by milking). Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Sweating. Making the eyes close in sleep. Sweat, perspiration. *Hajm* or *hajam*, (pl. هـ *ahjām*) A cup, capacious bowl or goblet.

أ هـ *hajmat*, Assault, onset, attack. Rigour or severity of winter. Sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels, from forty to a hundred.

أ هـ *hajn*, (v. n. of هـ) Being married too young (a girl). Bearing fruit for the first time (a female palm-tree). *Hujun*, (pl. of هـ *hajin* or هـ *hajinat*) Sons or daughters of free men by slave women.

أ هـ *hujanās*, (or هـ *hujnān*) (pl. of هـ) Men whose fathers are free and mothers slaves.

أ هـ *hujnat*, (v. n. of هـ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, baseness, blemish. Bad language. Loss of learning. Worthless men.

أ هـ *hajand*, An herb which, when boiled, is given to cattle.

أ هـ *hijans*, Heavy.

أ هـ *hajannaḡ*, (fem. هـ *hajannaḡat*) Long and thick. Bald (old man). Bald (male ostrich) with strength yet remaining. A camel's colt dropped in the hottest part of the year.

أ هـ *hajannaf*, Tall and wide.

أ هـ *hajnam*, (in zand and Pāzand) I give.

أ هـ *hajw*, (v. n. of هـ for هـ) Satirizing, lampooning, reproaching, blaming. Joining (letters) in syllables, spelling. Satire, lampoon, pasquinade. أ هـ *hajw kardan*, To satirize. أ هـ *hajw malih*, Seeming praise, but real satire; irony.

أ هـ *hujū*, (v. n. of هـ) Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze.

أ هـ *hajūd*, (pl. هـ *hujūd* and هـ *hujjad*) One who says nightly prayers. *Hujūd*, (v. n. of هـ) Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. Laying the curved part of the neck on the ground (a camel). Sleep.

أ هـ *hujūr*, (v. n. of هـ) Tying (a camel) with one end of the rope round (his) feet and the other to the saddle-girth.

أ هـ *hajūriy*, A noonday-meal, lunch.

أ هـ *hujū*, (v. n. of هـ) Sleeping, especially at night. Being satisfied (hunger). Sleep, slum-

ber. Sleepers.

أ هـ *hajūd*, A roomy woman. A whore. *Hujūd*, Flowing (tears). (pl. of هـ *hajl*) Wide plains.

أ هـ *hajūm*, (Wind) blowing down a house. One who enters suddenly. Introduced. *Hujūm*, (v. n. of هـ) Attacking, invading, charging, assaulting, rushing upon suddenly. Falling (a house). Entering without leave. Introducing. Coming on (winter). Exhausting (the udder) by milking. Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). An assault, attack, effort; impetuosity.

أ هـ *hajūnat*, (v. n. of هـ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, deformity.

أ هـ *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. (A camel) braying loud. Cruel, unfeeling. Long, tall. Stupid, foolish. A misfortune.

أ هـ *hajhājat*, Stupid, foolish.

أ هـ *hajhaj*, Used in calling to sheep. Hard, sterile ground. *Hujahij*, A ram. Water drank.

أ هـ *hajhajāt*, (v. n. of هـ Q) Shouting aloud to drive off (the lion), or checking (a camel) by calling out هـ *hij*. The shout of the Kurds at the onset of a battle.

أ هـ *hajy*, (v. n. of هـ) Being uncovered, lying open. Being deeply sunk (a camel's eye).

أ هـ *hajī*, Spelling.

أ هـ *hajj*, (v. n. of هـ) Demolishing (a house). A long country that hurries travellers forwards. A deep valley. Heat (of fire). (pl. هـ *hujjān*) A line drawn by a conjurer on the ground.

أ هـ *hajed*, (in zand and Pāzand) Give ye.

أ هـ *hajidan*, To grow dry.

أ هـ *hajir*, Name of the son of Kāran bin Kāwa. *Hujir*, Good, fair, select, choice.

أ هـ *hajir*, Meridian, noon, mid-day. (pl. هـ *hujur*) A large and capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Dry herbs, of a salt and bitter kind, broken and left by cattle. Thick and rough (wild ass). A large cup. A stallion, weak, languid from frequent covering. Thick (milk).

أ هـ *hajirat*, The meridian, mid-day. *Hujayrat*, (dim. of هـ *hajrat*) An entire year.

أ هـ *hijjirat*, Manner, custom.

أ هـ *hijjira'*, (v. n. of هـ) Raving, doting (in sleep or sickness). Manner, custom. ما زال هـ *mā zāla zāka hijjirāhu*, That never ceased to be his custom.

أ هـ *hajisat*, Milk spoiled, or turning sour.

أ هـ *hajie*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller part of the night.

أ هـ *hajil*, (pl. هـ *hajāl*) Low level ground.

أ هـ *hajimat*, Milk put into a new churning-bottle but not thickening. Milk becoming thick before it be shaken.

أ هـ *hajin*, (pl. هـ *hujun*, هـ *hujanās*, هـ *hujnān*, هـ *mahājīn*, and هـ *mahājinat*) A man born of a free father and a slave

mother. A horse got by an Arabian sire from a foreign dam. A mean-blooded pack-horse. Base, sordid. Milk not pure.

أ هـ *hajinat*, (pl. هـ *hujun*, هـ *hajā'in*, and هـ *hijān*) A woman born of a free father and slave mother.

أ هـ *hach* or *huch*, A halbert stuck in the ground. A thing fixed in the ground, standing bolt upright.

أ هـ *hichkārā*, Useless, bad.

أ هـ *hachidan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To gape, yawn. To reel, stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off. To slay a sheep.

أ هـ *hikh*, The noise in expectorating.

أ هـ *hadd*, (v. n. of هـ) Breaking, demolishing, ruining. Being weak. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. The last stage of old age. Liberal. A generous man. لهـ *la hadda'r rajulu*, Hail! welcome! O most excellent man. فلان هـ *fulānun yuhaddu*, So-and-so is a strong, brave fellow. *Hadd* or *hidd*, (pl. هـ *haddūn* or *hiddūn*) Weak (hence, a threat, هـ *innī la ghayru haddin*, However weak I may be (I will humble you). هـ *haddaka* (or *haddiha*) *mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for thee. *Haddi*, Used when an ass drinks.

أ هـ *had*, (v. n. of هـ) Reposing, resting, remaining (in a place). Dying. A state, condition. Habit, mode of life. *Had* or *hud*, A part of the night, a third of it. *Hada*, (v. n. of هـ) Bending inwards. Being crook-backed. A protuberance. A slight depression in a camel's bunch produced by frequent overloading.

أ هـ *hadās*, A she-camel whose bunch is flattened by overloading.

أ هـ *huddāsāt*, A slender horse.

أ هـ *hidāb*, (pl. of هـ *hadab*) Small leaves of plants somewhat resembling hair.

أ هـ *huddāb*, The small leaf of a certain plant resembling hair. Impotent, languid, slow. هـ *huddābu'n nahhl*, Palm-tree branches.

أ هـ *hudābid*, Very thick milk.

أ هـ *hadāt*, Part (of the night), as far as a third. هـ *hidātu laylatin*, Food for a night.

أ هـ *hadāsāt*, A kind of running pace.

أ هـ *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt*, (pl. of هـ *hādī*) Guides.

أ هـ *hudāj*, The tremulous gait of an old man.

أ هـ *haddāj*, (An old man) running tremulously.

أ هـ *hadādat*, Timid, cowardly.

أ هـ *hadādayka*, Slowly, by degrees, fair and softly, give a little time.

أ هـ *hadār*, Name of the birth-place of Musaylimat the pretender (styled هـ *al kazzāb*).

أ هـ *haddār*, A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity.

أ هـ *hadārīs*, Misfortunes.

أ هـ *hudāfat*, Corpulency, fleshiness.



أ هداكر *hudākir*, Delicate, in good health.  
 أ هداال *hadāl*, Branches hanging down. *Hidāl*, (pl. of هداالة *hadālat*) Crowds.  
 أ هداالة *hadālat*, A crowd. A species of tree.  
 أ هدام *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.  
 أ هدامى *hadāma'*, Ruttish (she-camels).  
 أ هدان *hidān*, Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.  
 أ هداانة *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity. A truce.  
 أ هداوي *hadāwa'* or *wī*, (pl. of هداوة *hadāwa'*) Gifts.  
 أ هداهد *hadāhid*, Gentleness, courtesy. (pl. of هداهد *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and هداهد *hudāhid*) Whoops, houts, pouts. (pl. of هداهد *hadhadat*) Whispers, murmurs. Brayings of camels. Cooings of doves. *Hudāhid*, A hoopoe, puet.  
 أ هدايد *hadāhid*, The voices of demons and genies. (pl. of هدايد *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and هدايد *hudāhid*) Houts, hoopoes, pouts.  
 أ هدايا *hadāya'*, (pl. of هداية *hadāyat*) Gifts, presents. ر هداية شاهانه *hadāyāyi shāhāna*, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king. أ هداياي فاخرة *hadāyāyi fākhira*, Costly gifts.  
 أ هداية *hidāyat*, (v. n. of هدى *hady*) Making known, guiding, directing. Leading one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). Preceding, going before. A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation. Name of a law-treatise.  
 أ هدا *hadb*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Milking (a camel). Cutting. Gathering fruit. Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Having long eye-lashes (the eye). Having long pendulous boughs (a tree) (pl. of هدا *ahdāb* and هدا *hidāb*) The small hair-like leaf of a plant (such as the tamarisk or cypress). The hairy or tufted branch (of a palm-tree). هدا العين *hadabu'l-ayn*, The eye-lash. *Hadib*, a lion. *Hudub* or *hudb*, The hairs of the eye-lids. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments.  
 أ هدا *hudubb*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow.  
 أ هدا *hadbā*, (fem. of هدا *ahdāb*) (A tree) having long hanging branches (like the larch). Long-eyebrowed or eyelashed (female).  
 أ هدا *hudb* or *hudubat*, One eyelash. *Hadabat*, One leaf resembling hair. *Hudabat*, A sort of bird.  
 أ هدا *hudabid*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight and running at the eye. Purblindness during the night. A kind of black gum. Weak-sighted.  
 أ هدا *hadabbas*, A male tiger, or his whelp.  
 أ هدا *hidabl*, Hairy. One whose hair is uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.  
 ر هدا *hadba*, A species of centipede.  
 أ هدا *haddat*, Noise of a falling wall, or the like.  
 أ هدا *hadajān*, Tremulous gait of an old man.  
 أ هدا *hadajat*, The cry of a camel to her colt.  
 أ هدا *hadajaf*, Trembling-paced (man).  
 أ هدا *hadad*, A thick, hoarse, gruff voice.  
 أ هدا *hadr*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Suffering (blood) to be shed

unrevenged. Cooing (as a dove). Brayng in the throat (as a camel). Boiling (wine). Appearing, bursting forth (palm-flowers). *Hidr*, Heavy, slow (man). *Hadar*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Being shed or allowed to be shed unrevenged (blood). Boiling (wine). Contemptible, vile. هدا *dimāsum hadarun*, The slaughter of those is permitted to all. هدا *zahaba damuhum hadaran*, Their blood was shed with impunity.  
 أ هدا *ha, hi, or hudarat*, Worthless (man, men).  
 أ هدا *hadas*, (in Yaman) A myrtle-tree.  
 أ هدا *hadgh*, The breaking (a hollow substance).  
 أ هدا *hadf*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Entering. Approaching (fifty). Being weak, lazy, and torpid. *Hidf*, Corpulent. *Hadaif*, (pl. of هدا *ahdāf*) A butt or mark for archers. Any thing elevated or placed high. A mountain, a hill of sand. A lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. Sleepy. A word used in calling sheep to be milked. هدا *hal hadafa ilaykum hadifun*, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).  
 أ هدا *hidfat*, A crowd. A cluster of houses.  
 أ هدا *hadk*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground.  
 أ هدا *hudahir*, A woman moving her flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.  
 أ هدا *hadkarat*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Taking what is within one's reach.  
 أ هدا *hudkūrat*, (fem.) Corpulent, plump. Graceful in darting amorous glances.  
 ر هدا *hadgir*, An island in the Indian sea.  
 أ هدا *hadl*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Allowing (any thing) to hang loose. Dropping (his) nether lip when ulcerated (a camel). Cooing (a turtle-dove). Seizing a camel (an ulcer). *Hidl*, Thick milk. بنو هدا *banū hidlin*, Certain Syrian Jews who dwelt at Madina. *Hadal*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Being long-lipped (a camel). Hanging (a camel's lip). *Hadil*, Long-lipped (camel).  
 أ هدا *hadlā*, (fem. of هدا *ahdā*) Hanging (lip).  
 ر هدا *hadal zangī*, Turbith-root.  
 أ هدا *hidlih*, Relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. A hair-seive.  
 أ هدا *hidlihat*, Hair on a camel's nether jaw.  
 أ هدا *hudlū* or *hidlawghat*, Ugly and foolish.  
 أ هدا *hadla'*, Pendulous, hanging (lip).  
 أ هدا *hadm*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground, laying waste. Breaking the back. Ruin, destruction. *Hadm* or *hadam*, Blood shed with impunity. *Hidm*, (pl. of هدا *ahdām* and هدا *hidam*) A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepit old man. *Hadam*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Longing for the male (a she-camel). Any thing falling into a well from the side. هدا *dimāsum hadamun* or *hadmun*, Their blood may be shed with impunity. *Hadim*, An old catamite. A destroyer.

ر هدا *hadmān*, Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another.  
 أ هدا *hadmat*, Small rain. Part (of wealth). *Hadamat*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Longing for the male (a she-camel). *Hadimat*, (pl. of هدا *hadāma'* and هدا *hidamat*) Libidinous (she-camel).  
 أ هدا *hidaml*, Slow. A high hill or heap. *Hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. *Hidmil*, One who has much hair and dishevelled. Old, of long continuance.  
 أ هدا *hadmalat*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Tearing one's clothes. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd of people.  
 أ هدا *hidn*, Plenty, fertility. *Hudun*, (pl. of هدا *hidān*) Foolish. Lazy, slow.  
 أ هدا *hadnat*, Small, gentle rain. *Hudnat*, Peace. A truce. Quiet, tranquillity.  
 ر هدا *hadanj*, (or هدا *haddanj*) A white or gray horse.  
 أ هدا *hadur*, A road-guide.  
 أ هدا *hudū*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Resting or remaining in a place. Quiet, rest, tranquillity (especially of the night). Part (of the night), a third (of it).  
 أ هدا *hadūj*, Quick-boiling (pot): loud (wind).  
 أ هدا *hadūd*, Plain ground. The steep declivity of a mountain. *Hudūd*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Breaking, demolishing; a fracture.  
 أ هدا *hudūr*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Falling, giving way (the lungs) in consequence of severe beating.  
 أ هدا *hudūn*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Resting. Quiet- ing. Soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Killing. Burying. Living in affluence and quiet. Quiet, tranquillity.  
 أ هدا *haddūn* or *hiddūn*, (pl.) Weak.  
 ر هدا *huda*, Just, true. Profit, advantage. Truth. هدا *bī huda*, False, vain. Speaking foolishly.  
 أ هدا *hadhād*, Name of the father of Bilkis.  
 أ هدا *hadhad*, The noise or voice of demons. *Hudhud*, Any bird that calls out much. *Hudhud* or *hudahid*, (pl. of هدا *hadāhid*) The hoop, hoopoo, or puet. A dove which cooes much.  
 أ هدا *hadhadat*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Cooing (as a dove). Brayng (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing (a child) to make (it) sleep. Suggesting to the mind, presenting to the fancy. Letting (a thing) down from top to bottom. (pl. of هدا *hadāhid*) A whisper, murmur. The cooing of a dove. The braying of a camel. A lullaby.  
 ر هدا *hady*, A corn-field watered by rain.  
 أ هدا *hady*, (v. n. of هدا *hady*) Guiding right, directing. Pointing out the way (home, or to any other place). Leading a bride home to her husband. Finding the way. Being directed in the right way. Institution, mode of living, habit. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A bride. (pl. of هدا *hadyat*) Institutions. Methods in business. هدا *hada' hadyahu*, He followed his steps, he imi-



tated his manners. **ما لي هدي ان كان كذا** mā lī hadyun in kāna hazā, May I have no cattle to sacrifice if the case be so. **هدي** Huda', (v. n. of هدي) Directing, guiding. Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. The way of salvation. A straight road. A day.

أ **هدي** hadiy, Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A captive. A bride conveyed to her husband's home. Any thing honourable, venerable, or precious.

أ **هدي** hadī, A part of the night.

أ **هديا** hudayya', Alike, equal.

أ **هديا** hadyat, One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. **Hadyat** or **hidyat**, Institution, custom; any situation in which one is. **خذ في هديتك** khuz fi hidyatika, Keep to your plan in saying or doing. **نظر هدية امرؤ** nazara hidyata amrihi, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. **ما احسن** mā ahsana hidyatuhu, How admirably does he regulate his conduct! **Hadyat**, **hidyat**, or **hudyat**, Conduct, method (in business). **Hidyat**, (v. n. of هدي) Guiding in the right way.

أ **هديا** hadiyat, (pl. **هاديا** hadāya', **هادوي** hadāwa', or **hadāwī**) A present, especially one offered to superiors. One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. An offering on the altar. The price of a Kur'ān. A bride. **هديا دنان** hadiyasi dandān, Money distributed to the poor after a feast. **هديا** hadiyatu'l kudūm, A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival. **هديا كردن** hadiya kardan, To make a present.

أ **هديد** hadīd, (v. n. of هذ) Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice. A tall man.

أ **هدير** hadīr, (v. n. of هدر) Cooing (a pigeon). Braying (a camel). Being long and luxuriant (grass).

أ **هدل** hadīl, (v. n. of هذل) Cooing, mourning (as a turtle-dove). A pigeon, a dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

أ **هديم** hadīm, Remainder grass of the former year.

أ **هدينه** hadīna, A ladder.

أ **هذ** hazz, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting or reading quickly. Who or what cuts quickly, very sharp.

أ **هذ** hazz, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting (a foe) to flight. Making (one) hear what is disagreeable. Falling, stumbling oft.

أ **هذا** hāzā, This (man or thing). **هذا اليوم** hāza'l yawn, To-day, now, at present, in these times. **اش هذا** ash hāzā, What is this! **لاجل هذا** li ajli hāzā, On this account, wherefore. **لهذا** li hāzā, Therefore, for that reason. **مثل هذا** mist hāzā, In this manner, thus, so.

أ **هذأ** hazas, A perishing with cold.

أ **هزاء** huzās, Dotage, delirium (in sleep or fever).

أ **هزاء** hazzās, Doting, raving (fellow).

أ **هزاءة** hazzāsāt, Doting, raving, delirious.

أ **هذبة** hazābat, (v. n. of هذب) Being swift.

أ **هزاة** hazasāt, A shovel, spade, mattock, pick-axe.

أ **هزأ** hazāz, A cutting quickly; reading fast.

أ **هزأ** hazzāz, Whoever guts quickly. (A camel) which precedes or gets before others.

أ **هزأيك** hazāzayha, Stand back! Keep off! **هزأيك و هزأيك** hazāzayha wa bazāzayha, Here and there.

أ **هزار** hazzār, Delirious; a vain, idle talker.

أ **هزارم** huzārim, (and **هزارمة** huzārimat) One who reads or speaks fast.

أ **هزاريف** hazārīf, (pl. of هزوف) Quick, swift.

أ **هزاف** hazzāf, Quick, expeditious. Sharp.

أ **هزأك** hāzāka, He. That.

أ **هزاليل** hazālīl, (pl. of هزلول huzlūl) Hillocks.

أ **هزام** huzām, Sharp (sword). Bold, strong.

أ **هزان** hāzāni, (dual of هزأ hāzā) These two.

أ **هزاهذ** hazāhiz, Those who say all they meet are their friends or servants. Sharp, cutting quickly.

أ **هذب** hazzb, (v. n. of هذب) Cutting. Pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called ليف lif.

Cleaning, purifying, making free from admixture. Adapting, fitting. Making a confused noise (people). Running, flowing. Being swift (a man or beast). **Hazab**, Purity, integrity. Brightness.

أ **هذخرة** hazkharat, (v. n. of هذخر Q) Walking with graceful, jaunty air, or flauntingly (a woman).

أ **هذذ** hazaz, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting, or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating.

أ **هذر** hazr, (v. n. of هذر) Doting, reasoning absurdly, talking idly. **Hazar**, (v. n. of هذر) Being pre-eminently nonsensical and frivolous (talk). Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity, nonsense. **Hazir** or **hazur**, Delirious, foolish in speech.

أ **هذرات** zū hazarāt, One who is cozened in buying and selling.

أ **هزربان** huzrubān, Active in serving; ready in speech.

أ **هزربة** hazrabat, (v. n. of هزرب Q) Being loquacious, speaking easily.

أ **هذرة** hazirat, Delirious, doting (woman). **Huzarat** or **huzurat**, A vain, idle talker.

أ **هذرفة** hazrafat, Celerity, expedition.

أ **هذرمة** hazramat, (v. n. of هذرم Q) Reading or speaking easily and fast.

أ **هذرمي** hazrama', (A woman) full of rage; clamorous, and raising a disturbance.

أ **هزروف** huzrūf, (pl. هزاريف) Quick, swift.

أ **هزربان** hizriyān, Delirious, foolish in speech. Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving.

أ **هزيف** hazīf, Quick. Sharp.

أ **هزالان** hazalān, (v. n. of هزل) Going fast.

أ **هزلبة** hazlabat, Agility, celerity.

أ **هزلة** hazlat, A quick short-stepped gait.

أ **هزلمة** hazlamat, A quick step.

أ **هزلوغ** huzlūgh, Thick-lipped.

أ **هزلول** huzlūl, (pl. هزاليل hazālīl) A little hill, hillock, heap of sand. Fine sand. A small channel

of a river. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the (night). The remainder of the night. Blight of corn. A light, active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf. A tall and hardy horse.

أ **هزيل** huzalīy, Pertaining to هزيل huzayl.

أ **هزم** hazzm, A cutting quick. Fast eating.

أ **هزملة** hazzmalat, A going with short steps.

أ **هزو** hazzw, (v. n. of هزأ for هزو) Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause. Shaking, brandishing (a sword).

أ **هزوذ** hazūz, Quick-cutting, very keen (knife).

أ **هزوف** huzūf, A going fast, a making haste.

أ **هزي** hāzihi, (or هزي hāzī) This. She.

أ **هزهذ** hazzhāz, Keen, sharp (knife). **قرب** karabun hazzhāzun, A nocturnal journey distant and difficult, when travelling rapidly to water.

أ **هزي** hazy, (v. n. of هذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense, from disease or other cause.

أ **هزيا** hāzayya', (dim. of هزأ hāza') The little he or this.

أ **هزيان** hazayān, (v. n. of هذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense. Vain, useless words. **هزيان محروور** hazayāni mahrūr, The delirium of one in a fever. **هزيان پاش** hazayān-pāsh, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly.

أ **هزيربي** huzayriba', Manner, custom, habit.

أ **هزيل** huzayl, Name of an Arabian tribe.

أ **هر** har, Every, all. Each. Any. A noxious grain amongst corn. **هر احد** har ahad, Every one. **هر آن كه** har ān ki, Every one who. **هر آن چه** har ān chi, Every thing that. **هر بار** har bār, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever, at whatever time, for as much as, if so be. **هر جنس** har jins, Every kind, of all sorts. **هر چند كه** har chand ki, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever. **هر چه** har chi, Whatsoever. **هر چه باد** har chi bād bād, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence. **هر دايما** har dāyimā, Perpetually, always, continually.

أ **هر دم** har dam, Every moment, always. **هر روز** har roz, Every day, daily.

أ **هر زمان** har zamān, (or هر وقت har waht) Every time, at all times, continually.

أ **هر سال** har sāl, Every year, annually. **هر شي** har shay, Every thing.

أ **هر گاه كه** har gāh ki, Every time that, whensoever. **هر كس** har kas, (and هر از هر طرف har fard) Every one, every bit.

أ **هر طرف** har taraf, From every side. **Har**, (in zand and Pāzand) An agent, a doer. **Hir**, Used in calling sheep together. Cloud, fog. Ice. A groan. A pimple, pustule. **Hur**, Fear. Departure.

أ **هر** har, (v. n. of هر) Abhorring, detesting. Eating the grapes **هرور** hurūr. Voiding dung. Flowing freely (dung) till (the camel) dies. Making (a dog) whine (the cold). Twanging (a bow-string). Being bad-tempered. Whining (a dog). Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (the head of



a thistle). A word used in crying to camels. *Hirr*, A driving or a calling of sheep, especially to water. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) A ram-cat. Name of a woman. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) *لا يعرف هرا من بر* *lā yaʿrifu hirran min birrin*, He knows not bad from good. *Hurr*, (v. n. of *هر*) Being troubled with flux, or a distemper producing it (a camel). Much water or milk. A lion.

أ *هره hara*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Killing (a chilling blast). Being intensely cold (wind). Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. *Hara* or *hura*, (v. n. of *هرئ*) Being boiled (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Huras*, Loquacious.

ر *هرا harā*, A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *Hirā*, Name of the city of *هيرات hirāt*.

ر *هرا harrā*, Horse-furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. The myrobalan. *Harrā* or *hurrā*, Voice, sound; the roar of a lion. *Hirrā*, Noise of trickling water. *Hurrā*, Fear. Splendour.

أ *هراء hirā*, The young shoot of a palm-tree. A demon which suggests bad dreams. *Hurā*, A long, stupid, incoherent discourse. Verbose doting.

أ *هراء harrā*, A vender of cloths made at Herāt.

أ *هراة harāsat*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being intensely cold (wind), killing.

أ *هراة hurrāb*, (pl. of *هارب hārīb*) Fugitives.

أ *هرايزة harābizat*, (pl. of *هريد hirbiz*) The attendants on a fire-temple.

ر *هيرات hirāt*, Good fortune. A man of good fortune. *Hirāt*, (أ *هراة harāt*), One of the capital cities in *Khurāsān*, Herat.

أ *هرات harrāt*, (or *الهرات al harrāt*) A lion.

أ *هراة harātikīy*, A heretic.

أ *هراة hurāsim*, A lion.

أ *هراة harrāj*, Fast-running (horse). An auction, outcry, roup.

أ *هراة harrājat*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

أ *هراة harājil*, Tall (men). Large, fat, and full of flesh (camels).

أ *هراة hirār*, (v. n. 3 of *هرأ*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence of any one before his face. *Hurār*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being troubled with a flux, or any distemper causing it (a camel). The flux itself. A tumour between the skin and flesh.

أ *هراة harrār*, Very noisy. *الهراة al harrār*, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the heart of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called *الهراة harrārāni*, Both those stars and both those months.

أ *هراة harrārat*, Overflowing with tears (eye).

أ *هراة hurār-zada*, (A camel) troubled with a watery humour between the skin and flesh. Fluxed.

أ *هراة harās*, A kind of thorny tree bearing fruit like the plant nabik. *Hurās*, Voracious (lion).

ر *هراة hirās*, Terror, fear, dread. Confusion,

amazement. A scarecrow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts. *علامت هراس calā-mati hirās*, Signs of fear. *هراة hirās kardan*, To terrify.

أ *هراة harrās*, A vender or preparer of a sort of pottage called *هراة harīsāt*. Voracious (lion).

ر *هراة hirāsā*, Timid, fearful. A scare-crow.

ر *هراة hirāsān*, Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening. *هراة hirāsān shudan*, To dread.

ر *هراة hirāsandagān*, Penitents; men endowed with the fear of God, God-fearing men.

ر *هراة harāsa* or *hirāsa*, Terror. A scarecrow. *Hirāsa*, Any thing used to cause fear.

ر *هراة hi* or *harāsīdan*, To fear, dread, be cautious. To defend, preserve. To terrify.

ر *هراة hirānda*, Terrified, frightened.

ر *هراة harāsh*, A vomit, vomiting.

أ *هراة hirāsh*, (v. n. 3 of *هرش*) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. Romping.

ر *هراة harāshūdan*, To vomit.

أ *هراة harātīhat*, Heretics.

أ *هراة hurā*, A tremulous but quick pace.

أ *هراة harāpīlat*, Mean, worthless (men).

أ *هراة hirāhat*, The act of pouring out (water).

أ *هراة hurākil*, Big, bulky (man or camel).

أ *هراة harākilat*, Large fish, sea-dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea, much sea-water.

أ *هراة hurāmis*, A fierce lion.

أ *هراة harāmūt*, Clean wells.

أ *هراة harāmīl*, (pl. of *هرمول hurmūl*) Hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other parts of the body. (Hairs) fallen off, shed.

ر *هراة har ān*, Every.

أ *هراة harānī*, Roots of the *طرثوث tursūs*.

ر *هراة harānī*, A cauldron, kettle.

ر *هراة harānīd*, True nature; truth, reality.

ر *هراة har-āwā*, (or *هراة har-āwāz*) A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

أ *هراة hirāwat*, (pl. *هراة harāwa*, *هري hirīy*, or *hurīy*) A staff, club, mace. *هراة al aḡzāb*, The bachelor's staff, i. e. A horse bequeathed for bachelors to ride (on forays) in order to raise money for procuring a wife.

ر *هراة harāwal*, Vanguard. Running footman.

ر *هراة hirāhir*, A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts.

أ *هراة hurāhir*, Much milk or water. A lion.

ر *هراة harāy*, Religion, sect. (See *هرا harā*.)

ر *هراة har-āḡina*, (or *هراة har-āḡina*) Destitute, helpless. Doubtless, undoubtedly, certainly, assuredly, inevitably, infallibly, necessarily. Always, ever, in every way, by all means, at all events. Clear, evident. Fit, proper, necessary.

أ *هراة hurb*, The thin caul of fat covering the

intestines of animals. *Harab*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Flying, running away, absconding. Sinking (as part of a stake in the ground). Growing old. Flight.

ر *هراة har bāb*, Every chapter, subject, or topic. All sciences. Every circumstance.

ر *هراة harbābī*, Master of all knowledge.

ر *هراة harbās*, A wooden club.

ر *هراة har bāsh*, Each of the seven planets, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ *هراة harbān*, A fugitive. *Harabān*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Fleeing away, running off.

أ *هراة harbajat*, A slovenly way of doing.

ر *هراة hirbad*, A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

أ *هراة hirbiz*, (pl. *هراة harābizat*) The priest or keeper of a temple of fire. One of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

أ *هراة harbazat*, An ambling, shuffling gait.

أ *هراة hirbaza*, A haughty, strutting walk. The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

أ *هراة hurbug*, Active thief. Stealthy wolf.

ر *هراة hurbang*, A noxious weed found among wheat in the spring, said to stupefy those who eat it.

أ *هراة hurbūgh*, A certain esculent vegetable.

ر *هراة harba*, A chameleon.

ر *هراة har pāsān*, The seven planets.

أ *هراة hirrat*, (pl. *هر* *hirar*) A she-cat.

أ *هراة hart*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Tearing (a garment). Dishonouring, defaming. Boiling (meat) till (it) falls to rags. *Harat*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Being broad, wide (corners of the mouth). Being burst (a woman). *الهرت al harit*, The lion.

ر *هراة hartūz*, Truthfulness, veracity.

ر *هراة harta*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing. *Hartih*, On all sides, everywhere.

أ *هراة hirs*, A worn garment.

أ *هراة harsam*, A lion.

أ *هراة harsamat*, The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils of a dog. The space between the nose and the lip. The groove on the upper lip. A lion. A man's name.

ر *هراة harj*, Confines of an enemy's country.

أ *هراة harj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being copious, superabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal confusedly and incoherently. Being tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Lying with. Running much or well (a horse). Leaving (a door) open. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. *هرج مرع harj marj*, (or *هرج و مرع harj u marj*) Tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. *Hirj*, Foolish, silly, feeble (man). *Haraj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

ر *هراة har jā*, Every place, everywhere.

أ *هراة hirjāb*, Tall (man). Name of a place.

ر *هراة har jā ki*, Everywhere that, wherever.



P هرجاگرد *har-jā-gard*, A vagrant.  
 A هرجان *harjān*, A kind of wild almond. زيت  
 الهران *zaytu'l harjān*, Oil of almonds.  
 P هرجائی *harjāi*, Of, belonging to, existing in  
 every place. Ubiquitous. Unsettled, variable, de-  
 sultory, inconstant in love or friendship. A vaga-  
 bond; stroller. هرجائی نهاد *harjāi-nihād*, Un-  
 grateful, inconstant in love.  
 A هرجب *hirjabb*, Long, tall (man).  
 A هرجة *hirjat*, Light or slight (bow).  
 A هرجشة *hirjishat*, An old she-camel.  
 A هرجع *harja*, Lame.  
 A هرجف *hirjaff*, Weak and soft (man).  
 A هرجل *hurjul*, One who goes with long steps.  
 A هرجلة *harjalat*, (v. n. of هرجل Q) Travelling  
 with a disordered step. A disordered pace.  
 P هرجند *har chand*, How much soever, although.  
 Whensoever. هرجند که *har chand ki*, Notwith-  
 standing, although, how much soever that. هرجند  
 بیشتر *har chand beshtar*, The more, how much the  
 more. هرجند تنگتر بهتر *har chand tangtar bihtar*,  
 The narrower the better. هرجند زودتر *har chand*  
*zūdtar*, As quick as possible, the sooner the better.  
 P هرجه *harchi*, Whatsoever. Whosoever. هرجه  
 بادا باد *har chi bādū bād*, Let what will happen.  
 هرجه زودتر *harchi zūdtar*, As quick as possible.  
 P هرجال *har hāl*, Howsoever.  
 A هرد *hard*, (v. n. of هرد) Tearing (reputation  
 or a garment). Boiling or stewing (meat) to a jelly.  
 Being so stewed (meat). Being able to accomplish  
 (any thing) or to make (it) answer. Tumult, sedi-  
 tion; rip and tear. *Hird*, A man of the meanest  
 sort. A she-ostrich. *Hurd*, Saffron. Certain dye-  
 ing roots. A kind of bole or red clay.  
 P هرد *harad*, Turmeric.  
 A هرداء *hirdā*, A species of plant.  
 A هردابة *hardabat*, A heavy run.  
 A هردابة *hirdabbat*, An old woman. (A man)  
 with a swollen body and a timid mind.  
 A هردابة *hardajat*, Speed in walking.  
 A هردشة *hirdishat*, (An old woman, she-camel,  
 or sheep) worn out with age.  
 P هردل *hardal*, A small black plum. A small  
 black grain growing amongst corn; darnel.  
 P هردل عزیز *har-dil-eziz*, Dear to every heart,  
 beloved by all, popular.  
 P هردم *har dam*, Every moment. هردم خیالی  
*har-dam-khayāle*, Whimsical. Capricious.  
 P هردو *har du*, Both. هردو عالم *har du ā-*  
*lam*, Both worlds, this life and the next.  
 P هردود *hardūd*, An island in the Indian sea.  
 P هردوم *hardūm*, The river Jordan.  
 A هردی *hirda*, A kind of plant.  
 A هردی *hurdiy*, Dyed with هرد *hurd* roots.  
 A هردیة *hurdiyat*, A girdle of rushes tied round  
 a fence made of reeds.  
 P هردیگی *har dege chamcha*, A sponger,

one who hangs on others for a maintenance.  
 A هره *harar*, (v. n. of هره) Being of a bad dis-  
 position. *Hirar*, (pl. of هره) She-cats, queen-cats.  
 A هرة *hirarat*, (pl. of هره *hirr*) Tom-cats.  
 P هرروزه *har roza*, Daily, quotidian.  
 P هرز *harz*, Vain, futile, idle. A place where  
 water stagnates.  
 A هرز *harz*, (v. n. of هرز) Dying, perishing. A  
 violent blow or squeeze with the hand.  
 P هرزجه *harzaja*, A dish made of neat's fat guts.  
 P هرزوات *harzawāt*, Trifles, falsehoods.  
 A هرزوقی *hurzuha*, A prison.  
 P هرزه *harza*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd, non-  
 sensical. Trifles, bagatelles, nonsense.  
 P هرزه چانگی *harza-chānagi*, Babbler, prate.  
 P هرزه چانه *harza-chāna*, A babbler, chatterer.  
 P هرزه خای *harza-khāy*, (or هره خوار *harza-*  
*khwār*) A prating fellow. هره خایان نیمیت شعار  
*harza-khāyāni namimat-shiḡār*, The idle talkers  
 accustomed to slander, detractors.  
 P هرزه درای *harza-darāy*, A prater, babbler.  
 P هرزه درائی *harza-darāi*, Prate, babble, chatter.  
 P هرزه کار *harza-kār*, A trifler.  
 P هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip. *a vagrant*  
 P هرزه گوی *harza-goy* or *gūy*, A foolish, prating  
 fellow, an idle talker. هره گویان عالم *harza-goyāni*  
*ālam*, The babblers of the times.  
 P هرزه گوئی *harza-gūi* or *gori*, Babble, chatter.  
 P هرزه ملای *harza ma lāy*, Talk no nonsense.  
 P هرزید *harzid*, Aid, help, assistance.  
 P هرزفدک *harzafdah*, A kind of herb. Castor.  
 P هرس *hars*, The wooden roof of a house. *Hirs*,  
 Biestings in the udder.  
 A هرس *hars*, (v. n. of هرس) Thumping, bruising  
 violently. Contusion, severe blow. Voracity,  
 gluttony. A cat. *Haras*, (v. n. of هرس) Eating  
 voraciously. *Haris*, Strong, voracious (lion). Worn  
 (garment). A cat.  
 P هر ساله *har-sāla*, Annual, yearly.  
 A هرسة *harisat*, (Land) fruitful in هراس *harās*.  
 P هر سو *har sū*, Every side.  
 P هر سه دختر *har sih dukhtar*, (All three daugh-  
 ters) Three stars in the Great Bear.  
 P هر سه نوع *har sih nawc*, The three kingdoms  
 of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.  
 P هرش *hirsh*, Poison. *Harash*, Biestings.  
 A هرش *harash*, (v. n. of هرش) Being bad (the  
 disposition). *Harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent. Un-  
 feeling, cruel, rough.  
 A هرشبة *hirshabbat*, An old woman.  
 A هرشفة *harshafat*, (v. n. of هرشف Q) Drink-  
 ing gently. Drying up (cotton in an ink-stand).  
 A هرشفة *hirshaffat*, An old woman. A cloth  
 in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze  
 into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).  
 Dry cotton in an inkstand. An old bucket.  
 A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone. A mountain

of light soil easily dug.  
 A هرشمة *hirshamm*, Hard ground. A sheep  
 abounding in milk.  
 A هرشن *hirshin*, Wide-mouthed.  
 P هرشه *harsha*, Ivy; convolvulus.  
 A هرص *haras*, (v. n. of هرص) Being corroded  
 with the scab. The scab. Worms.  
 P هرصورت *har sūrat*, Every appearance, or way.  
 A هرص *harz*, (v. n. of هرص) Tearing (a gar-  
 ment). *Haraz*, The scab corroding the body from  
 extreme heat.  
 A هرط *hart*, (v. n. of هرط) Detracting, slander-  
 ing, tearing (reputation) to pieces. Being careless  
 (in speech). *Hart* or *hirt*, Lean meat, resembling  
 dry mucus. *Hirt*, (pl. اهرط *ahrāt* and هرط *hu-*  
*rūt*) An old she-camel or sheep. A rich man. *Hi-*  
*rat*, (pl. of هرط *hirt* and هرطة *hirtat*) Old sheep.  
 A هرطال *hirtāl*, Long, tall.  
 A هرطة *hirtat*, (pl. هرط *hirat*) Foolish, timid  
 (woman). An old sheep.  
 P هرطرز *har tarz*, Every manner.  
 A هرطمان *hurtumān*, *hurtamān*, or *hartamān*)  
 A grain betwixt wheat and barley, good for coughs  
 and dysentery. Oats.  
 A هرع *harē*, (v. n. of هرع) Driving apace. *Ha-*  
*raē*, (v. n. of هرع) Flowing fast. Celerity, speed.  
 A quick flux, a rapid stream. A tremulous, hasty  
 step. *Harie*, Hot, flowing fast (blood). (A man)  
 prone to weeping.  
 A هرعة *harēat* or *haraēat*, A small louse. *Ha-*  
*raēat*, A kind of animalcule different from a louse.  
*Harizat*, Lewd (woman).  
 A هرف *harf*, (v. n. of هرف) Praising extrava-  
 gantly (from wonder or ignorance). Producing  
 an early crop (a palm). لا تهرف ما لا تعرف *lā tah-*  
*rif mā lā taʿrif*, Praise not what thou knowest not.  
 A هرک *hirk*, Old or worn cloth or garment.  
 A هرکل *hirakl* or *hirkil*, Heraclius. *Hirkil*, A  
 sieve, a searce.  
 P هرکار *har kār*, Every business.  
 P هرکاره *har-kāra*, (Of all work) A cauldron, a  
 kettle, cooking-pot. A bucket. An attendant upon  
 men of rank in India. An out-door servant employ-  
 ed to go on errands; running footman, messenger.  
 P هرکجا *har kujā*, Wherever.  
 P هرکدام *har kudām*, Whichever, whosoever.  
 P هرکش *harkush*, A sentinel, picquet.  
 A هرکلة *harhalat*, The haughty strut of a proud  
 man. *Harkalat*, *hiraklat*, and *hurakilat*, (A fe-  
 male) of a noble disposition, elegant form, and gait.  
 A هرکولة *hirkarelat*, A woman moving the hips  
 when walking. A woman of a noble disposition,  
 elegant form, and gait.  
 A هرکیل *hirkil*, (A woman) of a noble disposi-  
 tion, elegant form, and gait.  
 P هرگ *hurg*, Idiot, fool, simpleton; mad-cap.  
 P هرگاه *hargāh*, Whenever, wherever. Constantly.



هرگز *hargiz*, Ever, always. Continually. Perpetually. Eternal, durable. هرگز نه *hargizna*, Never.

هرگزي *hargizi*, Perpetuity. Eternal.

هرگله *hargala*, A herd of horses.

هرگونه *har gūna*, Every kind.

هرگونی *har gūnī*, Skilful, clever.

هرم *harm*, Name of a plant of the species called حمض *hamz*. Purslain. الهرم *zu'lharm*, Property in Taif which belonged to Abdu'l Mutalib and Abū Sufyān. الهرم *yarmu'l harm*, A battle famous among the Arabians. *Haram*, (v. n. of هرم) Being old and decrepit. Old age, imbecility, decrepitude. (pl. اهرام *ahrām*) An Egyptian pyramid. Name of a place in Yaman containing famous buildings erected by the Himyarite kings. *Harim*, (pl. هرمون *harimūn* and هرمي *harma'*) A decrepit old dotard. Soul; intellect, understanding. اهرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men. A young panther.

هرماس *hurmās*, A bad guide, an evil spirit.

هرمان *hirmān*, A long life, old age.

هرمان *hurmān*, Intellect. ماله هرمان *mā lahu hurmān*, He has no understanding.

هرمة *harmat*, One plant of the kind called حمض *hamz*. ابن هرمة *ibnu harmatin*, The son of an old man or woman. *Harimat*, Old and decrepit (woman). A lioness.

هرمز *hurmuz*, Ormuz, a city and isle in the Persian gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. The planet Jupiter. God. Name of the first day of the month; also of the angel presiding over that day.

هرزمان *hurmuzān*, The potentate of Persia.

هرمزة *harmazat*, (v. n. of هرمز Q) Being extinguished (a fire). Chewing (a mouthful) slowly. A discourse which one conceals from a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.

هرمزد *hurmuzd*, Hormuzd, the name of a king. God. Name of the first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter. Thursday.

هرمیزده *hurmizda*, (or هرمزده خدا *hurmizda-khudā*) God.

هرمزی *hurmuzī*, Pertaining to Rām Ormuz.

هرمس *hurmus*, (and هرمست *hurmust*) Hermes Trismegistus. The first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter.

هرمسة *harmasat*, Austerity of countenance. Tumult, confused noise, clamour.

هرمطة *harmatat*, A tarnishing of reputation.

هرمعة *harmma*, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.

هرمل *hirmil*, An old she-camel. An old woman, enervated, but naturally hasty.

هرملة *harmalat*, (v. n. of هرمل Q) Pulling up or cutting (hair). Being worn with age, and losing her faculties (a woman). Being spoiled and marred (work).

هرموز *hurmūz*, Name of a city in Karamania: also of an island and city in the Persian Gulf.

هرمول *hurmūl*, (pl. هراميل *harāmīl*) Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head.

هرمولة *hurmūlat*, A rent in the lower part of an old shift or garment.

هرمهی *har mahī*, Of every night, nightly.

هرمی *harma'*, Decrepit (woman). Dry wood. (pl. of هرم *harim* or هرمة) Decrepit (men or women).

هرمیس *harmūs*, Hermes Trismegistus. *Hirmīs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo.

هرنباز *harambaz*, (هرنبازان *harambazān*, or هرنبازي *harambazānīy*) Sharp. A jumper, springer, caperer.

هرند *hirand*, Name of a river in Georgia.

هرنصاة *hirinsānat*, A kind of ship-worm.

هرنصاة *harnasat*, The crawl of an ant.

هرنع *hurnūc*, A small louse.

هرنعة *hirniḡat*, A large louse.

هرنفقة *harnafat*, A laughing feebly.

هرنکس *harankas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).

هرنوة *harnuwat*, (هرنوي *harnuīy* or هرني *harnawa'*) An herb growing in the clefts of sand-bills. The fruit of the wood-aloe tree. Grain smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.

هرنوت *harnūt*, Fraud, deceit. Evil-speaking.

هرنوع *hurnūc*, A small, also large louse.

هرنید ساو *harnīd-sāv*, Name of a political treatise ascribed to the prophet مه آباد *mah-ābad*.

هرنیز *hīrnīz*, (in zand and Pāzand) Establishment, stability. Appointment. Consignment.

هرنیة *harniya*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.

هرو *harv*, Brave, warlike, intrepid.

هرو *harnv*, A striking with a stick.

هروء *hurūv*, (v. n. of هری *hurī*) Being thoroughly dressed (meat).

هروانگه *harwānagah*, An hospital.

هروانه *harwāna*, An hospital. Pain, torture, the rack. Name of a mountain.

هروت *harūt*, (or الهروت *al harūt*) The lion.

هروتوم *harotom*, Seed of fleawort.

هرور *hurūr*, Grapes fallen from the bunch.

هروزة *harwazat*, A dying, a perishing.

هروط *hurūt*, (pl. of هرط *hirt*) Old she-camels.

هروقتي *har wakti*, Common, of every-day use.

هروک *harvak*, Name of Khusraw Parvez.

هروکیدن *hurūkidan*, To fear.

هرول *hirwul*, A grain like a French bean.

هرولة *harwalat*, (v. n. of هرول Q) Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. Making haste (to pay one's respects).

هروم *harūm*, Name of a wrestler, and city.

هروم *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).

هروهل *harwahal*, Sediment, caput mortuum.

هروی *hiravi*, A native of هرات *hirāt*. *Hiravi*

was one of the dialects of Persia, but is now obsolete.

هروي *haraviy*, A native of هرات *harāt*.

هره *hurra*, The backside. Name of an intoxicating plant growing amongst corn.

هرهار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugher, a laugher at any thing trifling. Lean flesh. Much milk. A lion.

هرهر *harhar*, The noise of running water. *Hir-*

*hīr*, A she-camel past having young. An old sheep.

هرهرة *harharāt*, (v. n. of هرهر Q) Calling (sheep) to water. Moving, shaking, agitating (any thing). Transgressing, being unjust, oppressing. A vain, foolish horse-laugh. The bleating of sheep. The roaring of lions. The confused noise which the natives of India used to make in battle.

هرهفت *har haft*, Seven things used by women in adorning their persons: privet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold-leaf, and civet; or (according to some) a patch on the face. Ornament, dress. Adorned, dressed. The narcissus.

هرهور *hurhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. An old sheep. Grapes falling from the bunches. A kind of ship. Much water or milk.

هرهیر *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A dangerous kind of serpent.

هري *hary*, (v. n. of هري *hurī*) Striking with a stick. *Hury*, (pl. اهراء *ahrāa*) A royal or public granary.

هري *harī*, A field watered by the rain. *Hirī*, The city of Harāt, Aris, or Rai.

هري *hirīy* or *hurīy*, (pl. of هراوة *hīrāwat*) Staves, clubs, walking-sticks.

هريء *harīv*, Overboiled (meat).

هریار *haryār*, A redundant tooth.

هریاع *hiryāc*, A leaf shaken by the wind.

هریة *harīyat*, Coldness, chilliness.

هریت *harīt*, Broad, wide (especially about the mouth). A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret; one who speaks shamefully, improperly, or obscenely. Short-cheeked (horse). Burst, abused (woman). A lion.

هریر *harer*, A doer, maker.

هریر *harīr*, (v. n. of هر *hur*) Abhorring, detesting. Whining (as a dog with cold); a dog's whine.

هريرة *hurayrat*, (dim. of هررة *hirrat*) A little cat, a kitten. ابو هريرة *abū hurayra*, Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had. His real name was عبد الرحمن بن صخر *abdu'r rahmān bin sakhr*. Many are the traditions recorded by this personage.

هریس *harīs*, (fem. هریسة *harīsāt*) Bruised.

هریسة *harīsāt*, A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

هریسة *harīsāt*, A ditch, pool, pond.

هریعة *harīḡat*, A certain small tree with slender branches.

هریک *har yah*, Every one, each.



پ هری *hurin*, Awful sound; wild beasts' roar.  
 پ هری *harrin*, A voice, noise, sound.  
 پ هریو *hiriv*, The city of هرات *hirāt*.  
 پ هریوه *hireva*, Gold coin. Gold mixed with alloy. An immodest woman. Belonging to the city of Hirāt.

ا هری *harī*, (Cold) fatal to man or beast.  
 پ هری *hiz*, Limber. Loose, flabby. *Huz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions daily dealt out to servants.  
 ا هری *hazz*, (v. n. of هز) (Wind) shaking (a tree).  
 ا هری *hazr*, (v. n. of هز) Breaking. Killing with cold. Shaking, setting in motion. Dying. *Huz*, (v. n. of هز) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Ridicule, irony, satire. *Hazar*, (v. n. of هزی) Dying.  
 ا هزابر *hazābir*, (pl. of هزبر *hizabr*) Lions. *Huzābir*, A lion.

ا هز *huzat*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at, laughing-stock, butt. *Huzat*, A wag, ridiculer.  
 پ هز *hazār*, A thousand. A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a species of nightingale. A term employed in the game of نرد *nard*. *hazārān hazār*, Thousands and thousands. سنابل *sanābili hazār dāna*, Ears containing a thousand grains.

پ هزاسب *hazār asb*, A fort in Khurāsān.  
 پ هزاسپند *hazār ispand*, Wild rue.  
 پ هزاسدین *hazār āstīn*, (Thousand-sleeved, i.e. bay or creek) The sea.

پ هزافشان *hazār afshān*, Bryony.  
 پ هزاران *hazārān*, Thousands. A thousand. A nightingale. A word used in the game of نرد *nard*.  
 پ هزار آواز *hazār-āwā*, (or آواز *āwāz*) (The bird) of a thousand notes; nightingale.

پ هزاربز *hazār buz*, Name of a fort in Khurāsān.  
 پ هزارپا *hazār-pā*, Scolopendra, millipede, palmer-worm of a dangerous kind.

پ هزاربسر *hazār-pisar*, Name of a medical grass.  
 پ هزارتابه *hazār-tāba*, (Thousand-ray) Sun.  
 پ هزارتو *hazār to* (or توی *toy*) The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions).  
 پ هزارچشان *hazār-chashān*, White vine. Bryony.  
 پ هزارچشمه *hazār-chashma*, A cancer (disease).  
 پ هزارخانه *hazār khāna*, The second stomach of beasts, the tripe.

پ هزاردستان *hazār-dastān*, (or هزار داستان *hazār dastān*) (Teller of) a thousand tales, i.e. the nightingale (to which they sometimes prefix بلبل *bulbul*).  
 پ هزاردانه *hazār dāna*, The thousand-grain (ear), the hundred-leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llāh*, Praise beto God! الله أكبر *allāh akbar*, God is great.

پ هزاررخشان *hazār-rakhshān*, Bryony.  
 پ هزارستون *hazār-sutūn*, (Thousand columns) Name of a celebrated palace in Persepolis.

پ هزارسفند *hazār-sifand*, Wild rue. A kind

of medicine.

ا هزارف *huzārīf*, A swift ostrich.  
 پ هزارگائیده *hazār-gānda*, A common whore.  
 پ هزارمخ *hazār-mekh*, A dervish's habit closely stitched. The starry firmament.

پ هزارمخنی *hazār mekhī*, A common strumpet.  
 پ هزاره *hazāra*, A tribe of Affghāns. A double flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).

پ هزارها *hazārha*, Thousands.  
 پ هزاری *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. The command of a thousand. يك هزاری *yak hazārī*, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. A commander of gunmen.

پ هزارینه *hazārīna*, Impure, unrefined gold. Pure gold.

ا هزار *hazzāz*, The bird called a wagtail.  
 ا هزارع *hizāc*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver).  
 ا هزارع *hazzāc*, A lion tearing his prey.

پ هزارک *huzāk* or *hazāk*, An idiot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. Any one easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kay Kāwus, the second Persian king of the Peshdadian dynasty.

ا هزار *hazāl* or *huzāl*, (v. n. of هزل) Being extenuated through age. *Huzāl*, Lean. Leanness.

ا هزار *hazzāl*, A droll.

ا هزاره *huzālat*, A jest, joke, play. Pleasantry, sprightliness, cheerfulness.

ا هزارم *huzāmij*, A continued sound.

ا هزارمل *hazāmīl*, Confused, inarticulate sounds.

پ هزارمز *hazāhiz*, A quaking from fear. Seditious.

ا هزارمز *hazāhiz*, Seditions, tumults, intestine wars. *Huzāhiz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active.

ا هزارم *hazāsim*, (pl. of هزيمة *hazīmat*) Wells overflowing. Lean beasts. Flights, routs, dispersions.

ا هزار *hizbar* also *hizabr*, (pl. هزاربر *hazābir*) A lion. Thick, strong, hard. پ هزاران *hizbarāni waghā*, The lions of the field, heroes.

پ هزاربر *hizabrāna*, Lion-like. Resembling brave warriors.

ا هزاره *hazbarat*, (v. n. of هزبر *Q*) Cutting.

ا هزاربری *hizabrī*, Fierceness.

ا هزاره *hazbalat*, A being depressed by poverty.

ا هزاره *hazbatilat*, Any thing, somewhat.

پ هزبه *huzba*, Flower of the meadow-saffron.

ا هزاره *hizzat*, Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation.

Cheerfulness, alacrity in bestowing a gift. The murmuring of a boiling pot. Reverberation, peal of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.

ا هزج *hazaj*, (v. n. of هزج) Shaking, trilling (a singer). Modulation, shaking, trilling. Any consecutive thread of discourse. ال هزج *al hazaj*, A species of verse.

پ هزد *hazad*, The beaver.

پ هزد کند *hazad-gund*, Testicles of the beaver.

ا هزر *hazr*, (v. n. of هزر) Striking with a stick, particularly in a violent manner on the back and sides. Banishing, driving away. Throwing prostrate. Giving largely. Laughing. Making haste about any necessary business. Selling dear. Falling suddenly or rushing into. Purchasing without thought or care. *Hizr*, Deceived, defrauded, cozened. Foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.

ا هزارات *hazarāt*, (pl. of هزاره *hazrat*) Blows.

ا هزارف *hizrāf*, A swift ostrich.

ا هزاربه *hazrabat*, Agility, levity. Celerity.

ا هزاره *hazrat* or *hazarat*, Thin earth. One blow, one beating. فیه هزارات *zū hazarātin*, (or هزارات *fīhi hazarāt*) Cozened, cheated, gulled.

ا هزارفه *hazrafat*, (v. n. of هزرف *Q*) Going fast, being quick. *Hizrifat*, An old woman or she-camel.

ا هزارقه *hazrakat*, A ridiculous horse-laugh.

ا هزاروج *hazrūj*, Root of the طرثوث *tursūs*.

ا هزاروف *hizraf* or *huzrūf*, A swift ostrich.

ا هزاروفه *hizrafat*, An old woman or she-camel.

ا هزاروقی *huzrūka*, A prison.

ا هزارع *huzac*, A prey-tearing lion.

ا هزف *hazf*, (v. n. of هزف) Easily blowing away (wind).

ا هزف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away. Long-feathered. Slow, heavy, stupid.

ا هزق *hazak*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. *Hazik*, Loud and repeated peals of thunder.

ا هزاره *hazikat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.

ا هزل *hazl*, (v. n. of هزل) Making lean, emaciating. Having lean cattle. Losing one's cattle. Becoming poor. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness.

پ هزل *halāmi hazl-āmez*, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. ا هزل or *huzl*, (v. n. of هزل) Being lean, and emaciated with age. ا *Hazil*, Jocose, sportful.

ا هزارج *hizlāj*, A swift wolf.

ا هزارع *hizlāc*, A mongrel whelp of a he-wolf and she-hyena lank about the thighs. A proper name.

ا هزارج *hazallaj*, Swift (ostrich).

ا هزارجه *hazlajat*, Confusion in speaking.

ا هزارع *hazalla*, Swift, quick.

ا هزارعه *hazlaqat*, (v. n. of هزله *Q*), Passing, withdrawing one's self. Coming out from concealment.

پ هزل گو *hazil-gū* or *go*, An idle talker.

ا هزارلی *hazla*, (pl. of هزارلی) Thin. Serpents.

ا هزارلیات *hazliyāt*, Jest, pleasantries.

ا هزم *hazm*, (v. n. of هزم) Putting to flight, routing, dispersing. Depressing, crushing. Pressing (an apple) and leaving a mark. Twanging (a bow-string). Defrauding. Digging a well. Inclining, being favourably inclined. Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. (pl. of هزمت *hazmat*) Hollows made by pressure. *Hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Ha-*



zim, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse.

P هزم hizam, Wood.

P هزمان hazmān, (for هر زمان) Every time.

A هزمة hazmat, The pit in the stomach. (pl. هزم hazm, and هزوم huzūm) Any cavity made by pressure (as in an apple).

A هزجة hazmajat, A confusion of voices. A speech delivered without proper pauses.

A هزرة hazmarat, (v. n. of هزمر Q), Agitating violently, moving with rapidity. Incommoding, molesting. Forcing one to act against his will.

A هزمل hazmal, Confused, inarticulate noise.

A هزمبر hazambar, (or هزمبران hazambarān) Cunning. Sharp-headed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

A هزمبر hazambaz, (or هزمبران hazambazān) A jumper. Sharp. Bad-tempered.

A هزمبراني hazambazāniy, Sharp-witted, clever.

A هزوغ huznūgh, (or هزوغ hurnūgh) A kind of esculent root resembling the plant طرثوث tursūs.

A هزو hazw, (v. n. of هزا for هزو) Travelling.

P هزو hazū, A courageous, valiant man.

A هزوه huzus, (or هزوه huzū) (v. n. of هزا) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Derision, mockery, ridicule. Irony.

P هزوان hazwān, The tongue; speech.

A هزور hazanwar, Weak.

A هزوع huzūc, (v. n. of هزع) Making haste.

A هزوم hazūm, Twanging (bow-string). Huzūm, The latter part (of the night). (pl. of هزم hazm) Fragments of dry thorns. (pl. of هزمة hazmat) Hollows made by pressure, dents.

A هزهاز hazhāz, Copious and flowing (water). Bright, glittering, waving (sword). Name of a dog.

A هزھز huzhuz, Deep (well). Huzhuz or huzahiz, Copious and flowing (water). Huzahiz, Swift, active, brisk.

A هزهزه hazhazat, (v. n. of هزهز Q) Moving. Subduing, mastering, bringing into subjection. Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

A هزيج hazij, Part of the night.

A هزید ha zayd, (for ازید a zayd) Is Zayd?

A هزیر hazir, Expelled, driven back.

A هزيرة huzayrat, (dim. of هزرة hazrat) Very lazy.

A هزیز haziz, (v. n. of هز) Making (camels) brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Falling (a star). Sound. The whisper or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The roll of thunder.

A هزيع hazie, A third, fourth, or smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant, silly.

A هزبل hazil, Thin and lean.

A هزيم hazim, Loud-neighing (horse). Sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

A هزيمة hazimat, (v. n. of هزم) Routing, putting to flight. (pl. هزائم hazāim) Rout, defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle.

P هزیدن hazimat khwurdan, (also یافتن) To experience a defeat, to be routed.

yāftan) To experience a defeat, to be routed.

P هزیمت یافتن hazimat-yāfta, Put to flight.

A هزیمتی hazimati, Routed. A fugitive.

A هزیمی hizima, Flight, rout, defeat.

P هزینه hazina, Expenditure, disbursement, household expenses. Daily, continual. A treasury.

P هزده hajdah, (for هشتده hashtdah) Eighteen.

P هزهار hajhār, A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food.

P هزیدن hajidan, To dry, wither.

P هزیر hajir, (hufir, or هزیره hajira) Dignity, whatever commands respect. Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable, praiseworthy. Swift, swiftness of foot. Acuteness of genius.

A هس hus, Used in crying to sheep.

A هس hass, (v. n. of هس) Pounding small. Breaking. Talking to one's self. Suggesting, hinting (as one's own thoughts).

A هساد hisād, (pl. of هسد hasad) Lions.

A هساحس hasāhis, Mutterings, whisperings. Nocturnal walkings. Voices or whispers of demons.

A هسب hasb, Enough, sufficiency.

P هسبت hasbat, A foreigner; unknown.

P هست hast, Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. هست شدن hast shudan, To be, become, happen. هست کردن hast hardan, To give being, to create, produce.

P هست استا hast astā, A magician, conjuror.

P هستان hastān, Is, exists. Existence.

P هستبر hastabr, The star called the Dragon.

P هست بود hast būd, (What is, was) A rent-roll.

P هستره hastara, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, &c.

P هست کن hast-kun, The Creator.

P هستن hastan, To be, exist, subsist.

P هستو hastū, The stone of fruit. Truth, justice, rectitude. One who gives his consent to, confesses or acknowledges, a thing.

P هست و بود hast u būd, (Is and was) The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years (an Indian phrase). Rent-roll.

P هستودان hastūdān, A king of Azarbayjān.

P هسته hasta, Fruit-stone or kernel. Existent.

P هستی hasti, Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. هستی صرف hasti sirf, Pure, independent, absolute existence.

P هستیدن hastidan, To be, to exist. To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

A هسد hasad, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

P هسر hasar, Ice.

A هسرة hurat, Friends, relations, uncles.

A هسج hasj, (v. n. of هسج) Making haste.

P هسك hasak or hash, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan, ventilator.

A هسم hasm, (v. n. of هسم) Breaking (especially a thing dry and hollow). Husum, Caustics.

A هسپاس has-hās, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night, through the deserts, to water).

A هسپسة has-hasat, (v. n. of هسپس Q) Muttering, whispering. Rustling. A whispering tone. The rattling (of a necklace, of other jewels, or armour), the noise of (a man) moving in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The surface of water, which, being ruffled by a gentle breeze, flows like a chain.

P هسیر hasir, Ice.

A هسيرة husayrat, (dim. of هسرة husrat) Relations, uncles (paternal and maternal).

A هسيس hasis, Broken in large pieces. Crumbled bread. A whisper, any thing uttered in a low tone.

P هش hash, Motion, departure. Mud, clay.

Hish, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. Hush, Understanding, mind. Care, attention, study. Death. هش داشتن hush dāshstan, To be intelligent, learned, prudent.

طبيب عيسوي طيب عيسوي هش tabibi eisan-i-hush, A physician skilful as Jesus.

A هش hashsh, (v. n. of هش) Beating (the leaves) off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle.

(A horse) which perspires much. Soft (bread). Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Easy polite, humane.

انا به هش بش ana' bihi hashshun bashshun, I am extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart.

اطعمه هشا مشا at'amahu hashshan mashshan, He fed him well.

هش المكسر hashshu'l maksir, Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

A هشاش hashash, Joy, exultation, cheerfulness. Lightness. Soft (bread).

A هشاش hashshash, Cheerful. Easy, polite, humane. (A leathern bottle) leaky from thinness.

A هشاشة hashashat, (v. n. of هش) Being light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Being easy, polite, humane. Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, lightness. Softness.

A هشام hishām, Beneficence, liberality.

P هشپلك hushpulak, A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons.

P هشت hasht, Eight. هشت بهشت hasht bihisht, The eight paradises. Hish, A hiss, whistle, or noise made with the lips.

P هشتاد hashtād, Eighty. پير هشتاد ساله piri hashtād sāla, An old man of eighty; octogenarian.

P هشتادم hashtādum, The eightieth.

P هشت باغ hasht bāgh, (هشت بستان) هشت باغ bustān, هشت مرعي hasht māra, هشت مارعا' and هشت هیکل رضوان hasht hayhali rizwān, The eight heavens.

P هشتده hashtdah, Eighteen.

P هشتدهان hashtdahān, Aloe-wood. Mallows.

P هشتدهم hashtdahum, The eighteenth.

P هشت ساله hasht-sāla, Eight years old.

P هشت سو hasht-sū, Eight-sided, octangular.



هشتصد *hashtsad*, Eight hundred.  
هشتگان *hashtagān*, (or هشتگانه *hashtagāna*) Eight each; in eights.  
هشت گنج *hasht ganj*, The eight treasures of گنج عروس *khusrav parvez*, namely: 1. گنج ديبه *ganji dībā*; 2. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād-āward*; 3. گنج افراسياب *ganji afrāsiyāb*; 4. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*; 5. گنج خضر *ganji khazrā*; 6. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād-āward*; 7. گنج بار *ganji bār*.  
هشت گوشه *hasht gosha*, An octagon.  
هشتم *hashtum* (or هشتمی *hashtumī*) Eighth.  
هشت منظر *hasht manzar*, The eight heavens. The zodiac, with the orbits of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.  
هشتن *hishtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall. To hang, suspend. To roll round, involve.  
هشت و مشت *husht u musht*, Wrestling and boxing.  
هشتویس *hashtivish*, Name of the fifth supplemental day added to the Persian year.  
هشته *hishta*, Relinquished, let go. Hanging loose. فروهشته *faro hishta*, Flowing (hair).  
هشتیدن *hashtidan*, To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips. To preserve, keep.  
هشت يك *hasht-yak*, An eighth.  
هشدار *hush dār*, Attend, be careful.  
هشده *hashdah*, Eighteen.  
هشر *hashr*, (v. n. of هشر) Milking out the whole contents of a camel's udder. Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness. Lightness.  
هشرة *hashrat*, Sauciness, petulance. Ingratitude. Pomp, pride. *Hashirat*, (A tree) which soon loses its leaves.  
هشتان *hashistan*, To abandon, leave, dismiss.  
هشقیقل *hashqīql*, Wild carrot.  
هشم *hashm*, (v. n. of هشم) Breaking (any thing) not solid, (as the nose, a bone, or an egg). Breaking a bough (wind). Honouring, esteeming highly. *Hashim*, Liberal, munificent. *Hushum*, Soft mountains, easy to be dug. Milkers.  
نفس مشاش الجبل الکذآنة *hashmat*, *Hashamat*, *nafsu mushāshi'l jabali'l kazzānat*. A mountain-goat.  
هشمة *hashamshamat*, A lion.  
هشن *hashan*, Care, study.  
هشنگ *hashang*, A poor helpless wretch.  
هشو *hashū*, Marrow. *Hushū*, Understanding, ready wit, ingenuity. A fortification.  
هشوار *hushvār*, Prudent, intelligent.  
هشور *hashūr*, (A tree) soon losing its leaves.  
هشوش *hashūsh*, (A sheep) very milch.  
هشوشة *hushūshat*, The softening (of bread).  
هشومند *hushūmand*, Prudent, intelligent.  
هشوناش *hashūnash*, The fifth day added to the Persian year.  
هشپاش *hashhāsh*, Liberal, kind, excellent.

هشپشته *hashhashat*, Putting in motion, shaking.  
هشیار *hushyār*, Intelligent, prudent. Cautious. Abstemious, sober. *hushyār-sāz*, Rendering wise; restoring one to their senses (after being intoxicated).  
هشیاری *hushyārī*, Prudence.  
هشیدن *hishidan*, To dismiss, let fall, let go, leave. To hang, suspend.  
هشيرة *hushayrat*, (dim. of هشرة *hashrat*) A moderate degree of petulance.  
هشيش *hashish*, Gentle, humane, affable. Weak and flaccid. Soft (bread).  
هشيلة *hashyalat*, Aged and fat (she-camel). *Hashilat*, A horse or camel taken from the owner without his consent, but returned to him when the journey is over: a thing pressed for public service.  
هشيله *hashila*, Domestic or sea-fowls dressed with pease, beets, and eggs.  
هشيم *hashīm*, Broken, bent. Dry, withered, brittle. Dry forage, chips, stubble. Weak, flaccid, frail.  
هشمة *hashīmat*, (A place) full of dry trees.  
هشمة الکرم *hashīmatu'l karam*, Liberal, munificent.  
هشیوار *ha* or *hushīwār*, Intelligent, prudent.  
هش *hass*, (v. n. of هش) Breaking, bruising (particularly any thing hollow). Treading upon.  
هشار *hassār*, A prey-crushing lion.  
هشام *hassām*, A lion.  
هشاه *husāhis*, A strong and black man.  
هصر *hasr* (v. n. of هصر) Driving, beating off. Drawing, attracting, bringing near. Bending (a branch). Breaking (without cracking or bending). A fracture. *Hasir* or *husar*, A lion tearing his prey.  
هصرة *has* or *hasarat*, A kind of philtre or fascination. *Husarat*, (or البصرة *al husarat*) A lion.  
هضم *hasm*, A breaking. *Husam*, A lion.  
هضم *hasamsam*, A lion.  
هسو *hasw*, A growing old.  
هصور *hasūr* or *hasmar*, A prey-breaking lion.  
هصورة *hasmarat*, A lion.  
هصا *has-hās*, Of sparkling eyes.  
هص *hus-hus*, A strong black man.  
هصصة *has-hasat*, (v. n. of هصص Q) Squeezing, pressing with the hand. Defaming, accusing.  
هصيص *hasīs*, Beaten, broken, bruised, trodden down. The tremulous light (of fire).  
هض *hazz*, (v. n. of هض) Breaking. Pounding. Walking well. Instigating, exciting. Traveling fast (camels). A fracture, amputation, bruise.  
هضاء *hazzā*, A crowd. A troop of horse.  
هضاب *hizāb*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Showers which consist of large drops. Long, steep, and inaccessible mountains, separate from others.  
هضاة *hizāt*, The forelocks. A she-ass.  
هضاض *hazzāz*, (A stallion) breaking necks.  
هضاضة *hazzāzat*, Any thing broken.  
هضام *hazzām*, Digestive. Medicine or aught similar promoting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

هضائم *hazāsim*, (pl. of هضيمة *hazīmat*) Meats dressed for a funeral entertainment.  
هضب *hazb*, (v. n. of هضب) Raining incessantly. Speaking much; being loquacious and noisy. Walking at a slow, sluggish pace. *Hizab*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Rains falling in large drops. Mountains, ranges of hills.  
هضب *hizabb*, (A horse) perspiring greatly. Strong, robust.  
هضبة *hazbat*, (pl. هضاب *hizāb*, هضاب *hizāb*, هضبات *hazabāt*, and اهاضيب *ahāzīb*) Rain consisting of large drops. A mountain spread over a large surface of ground. A high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from all others. A mountain consisting of a single rock.  
هضل *hazl*, (v. n. of هضل) Pouring forth oratory or verse. Much.  
هضلاء *hazlā*, Possessed of long tents.  
هضم *hazm*, (v. n. of هضم) Breaking. Digesting (food), concocting. Attacking, invading, entering suddenly upon. Injuring, oppressing, defrauding, seizing the property of another. Bearing patiently. Digestion. Any aromatic substance. Oppression, injury, loss. هضم اول *hazmi arewal*, The first concoction. هضم کردن *hazm kardan*, To digest. To embezzle. هضم قابل *hābili hazm*, Digestible. Tolerable. *Hazm* or *hizm*, (pl. اهضام *ahzām* and هضوم *huzūm*) A plain, extensive and lying low; the bottom of a valley, channel, or sea. *Hazam*, (v. n. of هضم) Being slender (the waist), being shrunk or collapsed (the belly). Being straight, and without curve (the ribs of a horse). Slenderness round the waist; a shrinking in the belly (of man or beast). (pl. اهضام *ahzām*) A kind of aromatic substance. *Huzum*, (pl. of هضوم *hazūm*) Liberal (hands).  
هضماء *hazmā*, Gaunt-bellied (mare).  
هضوبة *huzūbat*, One shower by which a field is wet enough.  
هضوم *hazūm*, (Medicine) which helps digestion, peptic. Liberal, beneficent. (pl. هضم *huzum*) Liberal (hand). A lion. *Huzūm*, (pl. of هضم *hazm*) Plains. Bottoms of valleys or of seas.  
هضاض *hazhāz*, (A stallion) breaking the necks of others.  
هضضة *hazhazat*, (v. n. of هضض Q) Breaking in pieces, pounding.  
هضي *hazīb*, (A ewe) giving little milk.  
هضي *hazij*, Little (boys).  
هضيض *haziz*, Broken, bruised (thing).  
هضم *hazīm*, Injured, oppressed. Slender-waisted (woman). Shrunk, lank (belly). Forced. A pipe or flute (especially of reed). Contracted, turned in (cow's hoof). (Palm-flowers) wrapt close, not appearing from the buds.  
هضمة *hazīmat*, Injury, oppression; iniquity. Wrath. (pl. هضائم *hazāsim*) Meat dressed for a



funeral entertainment.

أ هضمي *hazimiy*, Fit for a funeral-feast.

أ هطاء *hattā*, (fem. of *ahatt*) (A she-camel) patient of labour and travelling well.

أ هطال *hattāl*, Constantly dropping (cloud).

أ هطاط *hutāhit*, A horse.

أ هطر *hatr*, (v. n. of *هطرت*) Striking. Killing (a dog) with a stick.

أ هطرة *hatrat*, The humble manner in which a poor man begs.

أ هطط *hutut*, Ruined or perishing men.

أ هطع *hatc*, (v. n. of *هطع*) Running in terror. Looking at (any thing) with fixed eyes.

أ هطف *hatf*, (v. n. of *هطف*) Milking. Raining. The noise made in walking. *Hatif*, Thick rain.

أ هطقي *hatak*, A quick pace.

أ هطل *hatl*, (v. n. of *هطل*) Raining incessantly. Raining at intervals, pouring out showers with large drops. Making a horse sweat profusely (a race). Travelling languidly (a camel). Flowing with tears (the eye). Incessant and small rain. An uninterrupted flow of tears. *Hitt*, A wolf. A robber, thief. A fool. Fatigued (camel). *Hutl*, (Rain) which continues night and day. *Hatil*, (pl. *هطل* *huttal*) Constantly dropping (cloud or rain).

أ هطال *huttal*, (pl. of *هاطل*) Incessant rains.

أ هطلا *hattāl*, (Rain) continuing night and day.

أ هطلان *hatalān*, (v. n. of *هطل*) Raining at intervals, shower following shower.

أ هطلس *hatlas* (or *hatallas*) A thief. A highway-robber. A wolf.

أ هطاع *hatalla*, Great (cloud). Numerous (army). Tall and corpulent (man).

أ هطلي *hatla*, Slow-going (she-camel). *Hatla* or *hatala*, Camels going in droves without a driver.

أ هطو *hatw*, A throwing, casting away.

أ هطوع *hutūc*, (v. n. of *هطع*) Running in terror. Looking at (a thing) with fixed eyes.

أ هططة *hat-hatat*, The neighing of a horse. Expedition in travelling or in working.

أ هطى *kuta*, A wrestling, throwing down. A violent blow.

أ هطيع *hatīc*, A broad highway.

أ هطع *hac*, (v. n. of *هطع*) Vomiting, puking.

أ هع *huc*, The noise made in vomiting.

أ هف *haf*, A weaver's shop, sley, or reed.

أ هف *haff*, (v. n. of *هف*) Whistling (as the wind). *Hiff*, A cloud without water. A comb without honey, or containing little. A light or empty thing. An empty, light, shallow, insignificant fellow, a sorry scrub. Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. *Haff* or *hiff*, A species of small fish. A large kind of tadpole.

أ هفا *hafa*, A slight rain soon over.

أ هفاة *hafāt*, Manner, custom. A gentle shower soon over.

أ هفات *hafāt*, Foolish, insane. *Hufāt*, (v.

n. of *هفت*) Flying or fluttering about as any thing light. Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof.

أ هفاف *haffāf*, Light, active, nimble. Sprightly and prancing (ass). Light, fit for flight (bird or feather). Cool, peaceful, but not perpetual (shade). Thin, transparent (linen or vest). Shining, splendid.

أ هفاة *haffāfat*, Gentle, light (wind). Bright, glancing (eye).

أ هفان *haffān* or *hiffān*, A woman's name.

أ هفانه *haffānihi* (جاء على *jā'a ʿala*) *hiffānihi*, He came after him, following his steps.

أ هفة *hiffat*, One small fish. A big tadpole.

أ هفت *haft*, Seven. *Hift*, The first degree of dryness after being wet. *Huft*, Foolish, void of understanding. Plain, level ground. A single gulp or draught of any liquor.

أ هفت *haft*, (v. n. of *هفت*) Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof. An extensive valley. Rain spreading all around. Extreme insanity, egregious folly.

أ هفت آبا *haft ābā*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت اختان *haft ukhtān*, The seven planets.

أ هفتاد *haftād*, Seventy.

أ هفتاد کشتي *haftād kushī*, The seventy kinds of diseases incident to living creatures.

أ هفتادم *haftādum*, The seventieth.

أ هفتاد و دو شاخ *haftād u du shākh*, A phrase denoting the seventy-two nations and different forms of religion upon earth; also seventy-two modes of chanting the Kur'an.

أ هفتاد و دو کشتي *haftād u du kushī*, Seventy-two kinds of religion on earth.

أ هفت اژدها *haft ajdahā*, The seven planets.

أ هفت آسیا *haft āsyā*, The orbits in which the seven planets revolve.

أ هفت اصل *haft asl*, (Seven roots) The seven earths. The seven climates.

أ هفت اقلیم *haft iqlīm*, The seven climates.

أ هفت ألوان *haft alwān*, Different kinds of meats. Food sent from heaven for Jesus Christ; bread, salt, fish, vinegar, honey, butter, and cresses.

أ هفت اندام *haft andām*, The seven members of the body, namely, the head, breast, belly, hands, and feet; or, the head, hands, sides and feet. The aorta or the great artery, called in Arabic *نهر البدن* *nahrul badan*, The river of the body.

أ هفت اورنگ *haft awrang*, The constellation of the Great Bear. The seven heavens.

أ هفت آینه *haft āyina*, (or *هفت آینه* *haft āyina*) The seven planets.

أ هفت ایوان *haft aywān*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت باز *haft bāz*, A companion, partner.

أ هفت بام *haft bām*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت بانو *haft bānū*, The seven planets.

أ هفت برادران *haft birādarān*, The seven brothers, i.e. seven stars in the Great Bear.

أ هفت برگ *haft barg*, Heptaphyllous. Mezezeon.

أ هفت بنا *haft binā*, (or *بنیان* *bunyān*) The seven heavens (literally, seven structures).

أ هفت پدر *haft pidar*, (Seven fathers) The seven planets. The seven heavens.

أ هفت پرتریا *haft pari surayyā*, The smallest star in the Pleiades.

أ هفت پرده *haft parda*, The seven heavens. The seven notes of the gamut. *Haft parda*, (هفت هفت *haft hajlāsi nūr*, or *هفت راه* *haft rāh*)

The seven tunics of the eye, namely, صلبیه *salbiya*, (sclerotic), مشیمیه *mashimiya* (choroid), شبکیه *shabakiya* (retiform), عنبکیوتیه *ankabutiya* (arachnoid), عنبیه *inabiya* (uveous), قرنیه *harniya* (corneous), and ملتحمه *multahima* (conjunctiva).

أ هفت پرگار *haft pargār*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت پوست *haft post*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت پیر *haft pīr*, The seven masters in reading the Kur'an, نافع *nāfi* of Madina, ابن کثیر *ibn kashir* of Mecca, ابو عامر *abū āmir* of Basra, ابن عامر *ibn āmir* of Damascus, عاصم *āsīm*, حمزه *hamza* (or *همزه* *hamza*), and کسائی *kisāi* of Kūfa.

أ هفت پیکر *haft payhar*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت تان *haft tanān*, The seven sleepers. Certain pious individuals for whose sake the world is kept in existence.

أ هفت جوش *haft josh*, A metal compounded of iron, antimony, lead, gold, tin, copper, and silver.

أ هفت چتر آبگون *haft chatrī āb-gūn*, The seven heavens.

أ هفت چشم چرخ *haft chashmi charkh*, (or *هفت چشم خراس* *haftchashm kharās*) The planets.

أ هفت حال *haft hāl*, Always, continually.

أ هفت حرف آبی *haft harfī ābī*, The seven watery letters: ج *jīm*, ز *zā*, ك *kāf*, س *sīn*, ق *qāf*, ط *ṭā*, and ظ *ẓā*.

أ هفت حرف آتشی *haft harfī ātishī*, The seven fiery letters: ا *alif*, ه *he*, ط *to*, م *mīm*, ف *fe*, ش *shīn*, and ذ *zāl*.

أ هفت حرف استعلا *haft harfī istiʿlā*, The seven high letters: ح *khā*, ص *sād*, ض *zād*, غ *ghayn*, ط *to*, ق *kāf*, and ظ *ẓā*.

أ هفت حرف خاکی *haft harfī khākī*, The seven earthy letters: د *dāl*, ح *hā*, ل *lām*, ع *ayn*, ر *rā*, خ *khā*, and غ *ghayn*.

أ هفت حرف هوایی *haft harfī hawāī*, The seven airy letters: ب *be*, و *wāw*, ی *yā*, ن *nūn*, ص *sād*, ت *tā*, and ض *zād*.

أ هفت خاتون *haft khātūn*, The seven planets.

أ هفت خراس *haft kharās*, (or *خرور* *harwār* *hos*) The seven heavens.

أ هفت خزینه *haft khazīna*, The seven inner



فدانه *hafdāna*, A kind of food.



P هفده *hafidah*, (for هفتده *haftdah*) Seventeen.  
 P هفده سالی *hafda sālagi*, Seventeen years (of age).  
 P هفدهم *hafdahum*, The seventeenth.  
 A هفو *hafw*, (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Being hungry. Excessive hunger. Light, active (man). Stray (camels). *Hafw*, (هفوان *hafwān* or هقوة *hafwat*) (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Falling, slipping, blundering. Being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Being hungry. Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). *Hafw*, (or هفو *hufw*) (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Flying through the air (flocks of wool or feathers). Shaking (the wind). Exulting, rejoicing.  
 A هفوة *hafwat*, Error, blunder, offence, fault.  
 P هفوش *hafwash*, Rice cooked by steam.  
 A هفاف *hafhāf*, Light (feather). Thin, transparent (linen or dress). Gaunt-bellied. Thirsty.  
 P هفه رفه *hafa rafa*, Ornament, decoration.  
 P هفف *hafhaf*, The bark of a dog.  
 A هففه *hafhafat*, (v. n. of هفف Q) Being long and slender-bodied, like a branch.  
 A هفیه *hiffiyat*, The office or duty of one who has charge of a temple.  
 A هفیتة *hafitat*, A number (of people) running to swell a crowd. Men wasted from scarcity of food.  
 A هفیف *hafif*, (v. n. of هف) Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away. Shining. The whistling of the wind. A quick step, rapid progress.  
 A هقی *hahq*, (v. n. of هق) Working, exhausting by excessive venery.  
 A هقاع *hukāc*, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind caused by grief or distemper.  
 A هقالس *hakālis*, (pl. of هقلس *hakallas*) Bad, malicious (as wolves or foxes).  
 A هقب *hahb*, Amplitude, width, largeness. *Hihab*, Used in calling to horses.  
 A هقب *hihabb*, Large-bodied and tall (ostrich). Wide in the throat.  
 A هققب *hakabhab*, Hard and strong.  
 A هقرة *hukrat*, A disease among sheep.  
 A هقر *hakz* or *hihz*, Cloth of red wool with a mixture of silk.  
 A هقط *hakat*, Swiftmess. *Hikit*, Used in calling to horses.  
 A هقع *hahq*, (v. n. of هقع) Lying down when in heat (a she-camel). *Hahq*, Unable to rise.  
 A هقعة *hakcat*, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast, or where the rider's foot touches (which are reckoned blemishes). Any white spot on the left side of a horse. *القعة* *al hakcat*, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. *Hahqcat*, (A she-camel) lying down when in want of the male. *Huhakat*, One who reclines much and maintains a recumbent posture amongst others.

A هقف *hakaf*, A moderate appetite.  
 A هقق *hukuh*, Men frequent in venery.  
 A هقل *hihl*, A young ostrich. A tall, lazy fellow. *Hakil*, Hungry.  
 A هقالس *hakallas*, (pl. هقالس *hakālis*) Famished and lean (wolf). Of a bad disposition. A fox.  
 A هقم *hakam*, (v. n. of هقم) Being very hungry, starving. *Hakim*, Hungry, starving.  
 A هقم *hikamm*, A glutton. The sea.  
 A هقو *hakw*, (v. n. of هقا for هقو) Being delirious, raving in speech. Speaking shamefully, addressing (any one) in foul language.  
 A هقور *hakawwar*, Long, large-sized. A fool.  
 A هقوغ *hukūgh*, (v. n. of هقع) Being languid, emaciated from disease or hunger.  
 A هقبات *hak-hāk*, Expeditions in business.  
 A هقبقة *hak-hakat*, (v. n. of هقب Q) Traveling fast. A quick and a hard pace in travelling. Bringing a small present to a tribe.  
 A هقی *haky*, (v. n. of هقی) Corrupting in morals.  
 P هک *hak*, Full. Hail.  
 A هک *hakh*, (v. n. of هک) Striking (with a sword). Breaking wind gently. Voiding dung (a bird). (Wine) conquering or intoxicating. Wearing down by rubbing. Falling in (a well). Lying with a woman much and often. Drawing out (milk). A repeated stabbing with a sword or spear. Great rain. (pl. هککة *hakakat* and اهکال *ahkāl*) One who labours in mind. Dung of ostrich or bustard. *Hukha*, He was made to fall, he was thrown down.  
 A هکارس *hakāris*, Frogs.  
 A هکاع *hukāc*, Cough. Sleep after toil. Lust.  
 A هکاعی *hukāciy*, Libidinous.  
 A هکب *hakb* or *hakab*, Derision, ridicule.  
 P هکچه *hukcha*, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccough.  
 A هکذا *hākazā*, In this manner, thus.  
 A هکر *hahr*, *hihr*, or *hakar*, (v. n. of هکر) Admiring, being filled with wonder. Astonishment, wonder. *Hahr* and *hakar*, A deep sleep. Admiration, amazement. *Hahar*, (v. n. of هکر) Slumbering. *Hakir*, Wondering, astonished. *Hakir* or *hakur*, Sleepy.  
 P هکری *hukri*, A field watered only by rain.  
 A هکع *haka*, (v. n. of هکع) Being impatient and helpless. Being submissive and modest.  
 A هکعة *hakizat*, A she-camel languishing for the male. *Huhakat*, A fool.  
 A هکف *hakaf*, Speed in running or walking.  
 P هکک *hihak*, A machine somewhat resembling the camel-litter in which women travel. *Huhak* or *hihak*, Hiccough.  
 A هککة *hakakat*, (pl. of هکک) Troubled in mind.  
 P هکل *hukal*, A white egg-like fungus.  
 A هکلس *hakallas*, Strong, vehement.  
 A هکم *hakim*, A malignant intermeddler.  
 A هکوع *hukūc*, (v. n. of هکع) Being quiet, lying down, taking rest, reposing; reclining (as an ox)

in the shade, during the heat of the day. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (a camel). Being broken again after having been set (a bone).  
 A هکوک *hakūk*, Impudent. Hasty.  
 A هکوک *hakawwak*, Impudent, shameless. Hasty, precipitate. Fat, corpulent. Hard, rough ground. A plain, level country.  
 P هکوی *hakwī*, Distracted, distressed. *Hakwī*, Grape-wine. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation.  
 P هکه *hika*, A kind of sling.  
 P هکک *hukka*, Hiccough.  
 A هکک *hak-hāk*, Much addicted to venery.  
 P هکک *huk-huk*, Hiccough, hiccup.  
 A هککة *hak-hakat*, A being libidinous.  
 A هکیک *hakik*, Lessened, worn by rubbing. Effeminate, abject, infamous. The dung of a bustard.  
 P هکاد *hagāh*, Whether?  
 P هگل *hagal*, A fungus or mushroom.  
 A هل *hal*, (interrogation) Perhaps? Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not, there is not.  
 هل لك في *hal laka fihi*, Whether or not have you (any business) there? هل لك في كذا *hal laka fi kazā*, Have you need of such a thing? هل من الله *hal min ilāhin ghayra 'llāh*, Is there any god beside God? i.e. There is no god but God.  
 P هل *hil*, Leave alone. Cardamoms. *Hul*, The side under the arm. The embrace.  
 A هل *hala*, (in comp. with هل *hayya*) as هل *hayya' hala*, Come on then! well! هل *hayya' hala*, Come on thou! هل الصلاة *hayya' hala's salāt*, Come to prayers.  
 A هل *hall*, (v. n. of هل) Falling heavily (rain). Appearing (the new moon). Shouting for joy. Thin (cloth). Delicate (verses). *Hill*, The beginning of a month, the appearance of the new moon. (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.  
 P هلا *halā*, Observe! take care! beware!  
 A هلا *halā*, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Come along! draw near. Yes, thus, it is so. A word used to frighten horses; or to quiet a mare when taking the horse. Is it not?  
 A هلا *hallā*, Come on. Why not?  
 A هلاب *hallāb*, Rainy (year). The coldest winter-days in the middle of January. *Hallāb* (or هلابة *hallābat*) A cold wind accompanied with rain.  
 A هلابة *hulābat*, The dirty water which comes away with the secundine.  
 A هلاب *hulābij*, Thick milk.  
 A هلاب *hulābi*, Corpulent. Cowardly, rascally. Mean, base. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.  
 A هلابة *hulātāt*, The membrane which comes with a new-born lamb.  
 A هلاث *hulās*, Languor, feebleness.  
 P هلاج *halāj*, Cotton.  
 P هلاجين *halājīn*, A swing or see-saw.  
 A هلاس *hulās*, Consumption, decay.



P هلاشم *halāsham*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.  
 A هلاع *hulāḡ*, Cowardice.  
 A هلاك *halāk*, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing. Falling down. Being lost. Being greedy, addicted to excess. Perdition, destruction, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. P هلاك شدن *halāk shudan*, To be ruined. To die, perish. هلاك کردن *halāk hardan*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction.  
 A هلاك *hullāk*, (pl. of هالك *hālīk*) Lost, perishing. Those who pay repeated visits to obtain favours. Foragers who have missed their way.  
 A هلاكة *halākat*, Perdition, ruin, destruction.  
 P هلاك شده *halāk-shuda*, Perished, ruined.  
 A هلاكي *halākī*, Perdition, destruction, ruin.  
 A هلال *halāl* or *hilāl*, The beginning of a shower.  
*Hilāl*, (v. n. 3 of هل) Agreeing (with one) by the month, or from month to month, or new moon to new moon. (pl. اهلال *ahillat* and اهليل *ahālīl*) The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قمر *hamar* the rest of the month. The point of a spear; a two-headed hunting-spear. A male serpent. Slough of a snake. A mill or millstone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the upper-leather in the toe of a shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt on a camel. A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. A ring of wine at the bottom of a decanter, heel-taps. One shower. Dust. Stones placed in rows in pavements. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A hoop round a hog's head. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel. A date-stone protuberant in the middle. An instrument used in hamstringing asses (from its semilunar form). A handsome lad. Name of a tribe. هلال معنبر *hilālī muḡambar*, The eyebrow of a mistress.  
 P هلال ابرو *hilāl-abrū*, With eye-brows arched like the new moon, semilunar, crescent-shaped.  
 P هلال واري *hilāl-wārī*, Crescent-shaped.  
 P هلالوس *halālūs*, Fraud, deceit.  
 P هلالوش *halālūsh*, Riot, clamour, squabble.  
 A هلالی *hilālī*, Novilunar. Belonging to or resembling the new moon; semilunar. A kind of arrow with a crescent-shaped head. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet.  
 A هلام *hulām*, A dish made with veal. Veal-jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar. Broth of سكباج *sikbāj* cooled and strained from the grease.  
 P هلانیدن *hilānidan*, To abandon, dismiss.  
 A هلال *halāhil*, *halāhal*, or *halāhul*, Mortal, deadly. (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). Deadly poison. ذو هلال *zū halāhilin*, A species of Arabian medicine. *Hulāhil*, Abundant and limpid water.  
 P هلالا *halāhalā*, Easy.  
 A هلاله (ذو) *hulāhilat*, A sort of medicine.

A حلب *halb*, (v. n. of هلب) Stripping (a horse's tail) of the long hairs, plucking bristles. Wetting with a continuous rain (the sky). Prosecuting his journey, continuing his course (a horse). Treating contumeliously, satirizing. *Hulb*, Hairs of horses' tails. Bristles of hogs or similar animals. *Halab*, Hirsuteness, hairiness. *Halib*, Name of ابوقبيصة *abū habīsat*, who was bald, but whose hair grew after Muhammad with his hand had rubbed his head.  
 A هلباء *halbā*, (fem. of اهلب *ahlab*) Hairy, bristly. The podex, and hairs around it. هلبة *halbathalabā*, Calamitous accident, great misfortune.  
 A هلباجة *hilibājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.  
 A هلبة *hulbat*, Severity of winter. Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse-hair, or hog's bristle.  
 A هلبة *hulubbat*, The severity of winter.  
 A هلب *hulabij*, Thick milk.  
 A هلبس *halbas*, (or هلبسيس *halbasīs*) One with whom you could converse (is not in the house).  
 A هلبسيس *halbasīs*, (or هلبسيسة *halbasīsāt*) A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.  
 A هلبع *hulabīḡ*, Greedy, gluttonous. A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally. Unclean. A wolf.  
 A هلبوث *hilibawt*, Foolish, stupid. A stammerer.  
 P هلب *hulba*, Stature, posture, figure.  
 A هلة *hallat*, One shower. A lamp. هلة بلة *hallat ballat*, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found). *Hillat*, The beginning (of a month).  
 A هلت *halt*, (v. n. of هلت) Stripping off the skin. Uprooting. Bark of a tree.  
 A هلتات *hultāt*, A crowd, body of men rising and departing on a journey.  
 P هلتاك *haltāk*, Snow.  
 A هلتی *halta'*, A species of plant.  
 A هلتاء *halsā* or *hilsā*, A noisy crowd.  
 A هلتاءة *halsāsat* or *hilsāsat*, Languor, feebleness. A noisy crowd.  
 A هلتة *hulsat*, A crowd of noisy people.  
 A هلتی *halsa'*, A crowd of noisy persons.  
 A هلب *halj*, (v. n. of هلب) Telling incredible stories. *Hulj*, Confused, uninterpretable dreams.  
 A هلباب *hiljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.  
 A هلد *hald*, An attack (of fever).  
 A هلدیم *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth put under a saddle to imbibe the sweat.  
 P هلدن *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon.  
 P هلد *halda*, A kind of corn.  
 A هلس *hals*, (v. n. of هلس) Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Being attenuated. Abundant good. Leanness, meagreness. Consumption, phthisy. *Hulus*, (Persons) recovering from sickness, weakly.  
 P هلش *halsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

A هلز *halz*, A pulling, tearing up.  
 A هلطة *haltat*, Doubtful news.  
 A هلطوص *hiltaws*, A small fly.  
 A هلع *halaḡ*, (v. n. of هلع) Being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. *Haliḡ*, Very impatient. *Hulag*, Greedy (wolf).  
 A هلع *hillag*, A kid.  
 A هلعة *hulagat*, Impatient. Soon hungry.  
 A هلعة *hillagat*, A female kid.  
 A هلغف *hillaghf*, One who totters or shakes.  
 A هلغوف *hulfuf*, Very hairy.  
 SY هلغيفا *halfifā*, A kind of endive.  
 A هلث *halh*, (v. n. of هلث) Making haste.  
 A هلقام *hilkām*, Tall, large-sized. A lion.  
 A هلقامة *hilkāmat*, A glutton.  
 A هلقت *hillakt*, Intense hunger.  
 A هلقس *hillaks*, Great (hunger). Bulky (man).  
 A هلقف *hillakf*, A dull, heavy fellow.  
 A هلقم *hilkim*, Old (woman). Strong, tall, big. Large-mouthed, big-jawed. *Hulakim*, A glutton.  
 A هلقم *hilkamm*, A glutton. A large portly chief of a tribe. An owner of camels.  
 A هلقة *halkamat*, (v. n. of هلقم *Q*) Swallowing a mouthful. Eating much.  
 A هلقي *halaha'*, A prancing, dashing pace.  
 A هلك *halk*, (v. n. of هلك) Ruining, leading to destruction. *Hulk*, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing, dying. Destruction, ruin, perdition. Shipwreck. *la azhabanna fa immā* هلك واما ملك *halkun* (or *hulkun*) *wa immā malkun* (or *mulkun*), I will surely go, be it to death or to victory. *Halak*, Any thing fallen down. A steep place, precipice. Whatever lies between each earth to the seventh. The carcass of a perished animal. The space between the top of a mountain and the bottom, or between any two objects. (pl. of هلكة *halakat*) Years of destructive scarcity. هلكت هلك *halkat huluha*, You are entirely ruined.  
 P هلك *halak* or *hilah*, The hiccough. *Hulah*, A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy.  
 A هلك *hullak*, (pl. of هالك) Lost, ruined, perished.  
 A هلكاء *halkā*, Destruction, ruin. هلكة هلكاء *halkat halkā*, A fatal calamity, great destruction.  
 A هلكان *halkān*, Confounded, tired, wearied.  
 A هلكة *hilkat*, (pl. هلك *hilak*) A low or fallen (creature). *Halakat*, Destruction, ruin. (pl. هلك *halak* and هلكات *halakāt*) A year of great scarcity.  
 A هلكس *hillaks*, Intense (hunger). Very corpulent (man). *Hillaks*, (or هلكس *hilhis*) Mean, vile; of bad morals or temper.  
 A هلكون *halakūn* or *hilakūn*, Barren ground. Land not rained upon for a long time.  
 A هلكی *halka'*, (pl. of هالك) Ruined, perished.  
 A هلكين *halakin*, (Land) not rained on for an age.  
 A هلال *halal*, (v. n. of هل) Being timid, cowardly. The beginning of rain, or the noise of falling rain.



Spiders' webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous). (pl. of هَلَّة *hallat*) Rains.

هَلُّل *hulul*, Juice of buckthorn.

هَلَم *halam*, A reply to the call هَلُم *halumma*. *Hulum*, Wild bucks, chevris.

هَلَم *hilamm*, Weak, relaxed. *Halumma*, (also هَلُم *halumma laka*) Come on! approach! draw near! هَلُم كَذَا *halumma hazā*, Tell me, shew me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plural as in other nouns). هَلُم اَلَمْ *ilāma ahalummu*, (or هَلُم لَا *lā ahalummahu*) For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to هَلُم اَلَمْ لَكَ *loka halumma ila' hazā*, Come thou to this; or هَلُم كَذَا *halumma hazā*, Give or grant me that). هَلُم جَادَ *jāda bi halummihi*, He obeyed his call.

هَلَمَّان *hilimmān*, Plenty (of bread or money).

هَلْمَطَة *halmatat*, A taking, collecting.

هَلْمَع *halamma*, Prone to weeping.

هَلْمَمَة *halmamat*, A calling any one.

هَلْمُوت *halamūt*, A kind of wild beet-root.

هَلْنَاك *halnāk*, Snow. Sour clotted milk, strained and sun-dried for winter-use.

هَلَنْدُور *halandūr*, (or هَلَنْدُز *halandūz*) Trefoil.

هَلَنْقَص *halankas*, A dwarf.

هَلَنْد *halanand*, Idle, good for nothing.

هَلُو *hulū*, A kind of peach. A swing.

هَلْوَع *hilwāc*, (or هَلْوَاعَة *hilwācat*) (A she-camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

هَلْوَاعَة *hilwācat*, Greedy, Frightened, fleeing away sharply and briskly.

هَلُوب *halūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; also disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

هَلُوحِين *hulūchīn*, A swing or see-saw.

هَلَوَزُون *halawzūn*, Painting, decoration on the walls of a house, fresco.

هَلُوع *halūc*, Very impatient, fretful. Greedy.

هَلْوَعَة *halwācat*, A travelling fast.

هَلُونَف *hillanf*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Large-bearded. Very hairy. Large-bellied. Impatient, fretful. Stupid, foolish. Useless, unprofitable. An old man. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

هَلُونَفَة *hillanfāt*, A large beard.

هَلُوك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. A whore, adultress, lascivious woman. A man quick at انزال *inzāl*. *Hulūk*, (v. n. of هَلَك *halak*) Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off.

هَلَا *hala*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however, whatever it is. هَلَا كَرْدَن *hala kardan*, To advance, assail, storm.

هَلَال *halhāl*, A sieve.

هَلَال *halhāl*, (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses).

هَلَال *halhal*, Mortal poison or venom. Cloth

of a thin texture. Delicate verses. *Hulhul*, Snow.

هَلَال *halahil*, Deadly poison.

هَلَال *halhalā*, Poison.

هَلَالَة *halhalat*, (v. n. of هَلَل *Q*) Weaving (cloth) of a thin texture. Passing (flour) through a fine sieve. Raising and falling (the voice) alternately. Calling out هَلَا *halā* to (a horse). Tarrying, waiting for, granting a delay. Being scarcely able (to overtake), being very near (accomplishing).

هَلَالَة *halhala*, Shrill cries of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لِي لِي *lī lī*.

هَلَالِيُون *halhalyūn*, The medlar-tree.

هَلِي *hily*, Leave alone, dismiss.

هَلِي *hulla*, The voice of one bidding a horse come near. Joy after grief.

هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*, (more correctly هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*) The whelp of a savage beast. Male porcupines.

هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*, The young of certain wild beasts. A male hedgehog.

هَلِيَاك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

هَلِيَان *hilliyān*, as هَلِيَان *zahaba bi'l hilliyān*, (or هَلِيَان *bi'z hilliyān*) He went to an unknown place.

هَلِيَانَة *halyāna*, Fumitory.

هَلِيَب *halīb*, The coldest days in January.

هَلِيَّة *halayyat*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

هَلِيُجُو *halījū*, (in zand and Pāzand) A plum.

هَلِيدَان *hilīdan*, To dismiss, abandon, quit, leave. To omit. To place.

هَلِيْسَة *halīsa*, An oar.

هَلِيْش *halīsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

هَلِيْك *halek*, (in zand and Pāz.) A small apricot.

هَلِيل *halayl*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

هَلِيلَة *halīlat*, Ground wet with rain surrounded by land not so wet.

هَلِيلَة *halīla*, The myrobalan or citron-tree. هَلِيلَة *halīla* زرد *zard*, Yellow myrobalans.

هَلِيلَة *halīla* سِيَاة *siyāh*, Black myrobalans. هَلِيلَة *halīla* كَابُلِي *kābuli*, Chebulic myrobalans.

هَلِيم *halīm*, Adhering, joined. Adhesive.

هَلِيُو *halīu*, *hal*, or *hilyū*, A rubbish-basket.

هَلِيُوم *halyūm*, (or هَلِيُون *halyūn*) Asparagus.

هَلِيُون *hilyann*, Asparagus.

هَلِيُوي *hilevī*, A boy's game with nuts.

هَلِيَة *hulya*, Stature. Woman. Fenugreek.

هَم *ham*, Also, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together, with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All. Whether. Either. (in comp.) Fellow: as, هَم شَهَر *ham-shahr*, A fellow-citizen. هَم رَفْتَة *darham rafta*, Entangled. هَم *ham* دَانَة *dāna*, The

هَم *hum*, (pl. of هُو *huwa*, He) They, them.

هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَم *ham*) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (any thing). Turning (a thing) anxiously in the mind, meditating, purposing. Oppressing, overloading (abundance). Creeping (an

insect). Milking. Melting (fat). Causing (one) to melt away or decay (as disease). Hushing (an infant) to sleep. (pl. هُم *humūm*) Grief, care, solicitude. Purpose, design. Any thing turned anxiously in the mind. Worn out by age. هَذَا رَجُل *hāzā rajulun hammuka mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for you. *Himm*, (pl. اَهْمَام *ahmām*) A decrepit old man.

هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَمَا *hamā*) Tearing, wearing out (a garment). *Hims*, (pl. اَهْمَاء *ahmā*) A worn garment.

هَمَا *hamā*, A shower, rain. *Humā*, A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown. It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, phoenix, large royal eagle, or pelican. هُمَاي لَمَكَان *humāyi lā mahān*, The eagle without a fixed abode (as supposed to be always flying). هُمَاي بِيضَة دِين *humāyi bayzā dīn*, An epithet of Muhammad.

هَمَا *hamā*, Verily, truly, indeed.

هَمَايَا *humā-pāya*, Illustrious.

هَمَاد *hamād*, All, whole.

هَمَادِي *hamādī*, The whole. Completeness.

هَمَادِيَان *hamādiyān*, All, every one, every thing. The entire works of an author.

هَمَاذِي *hamāzīy*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat. A heavy rain.

هَمَار *hamār*, Number, quantity, measure.

هَمَار *hammār*, Talkative. Rainy (cloud).

هَمَارَا *hamārā*, (or هَمَارَة *hamāra*) Always, constantly. A plain, level ground, equal. Number, quantity.

هَمَاز *hammāz*, A defamer.

هَمَاس *humās*, Friend, partner, companion.

هَمَاس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

هَمَاش *hamāsh*, Astonied. Mean, base.

هَم أَشِيَان *ham-āshyān*, Of the same nest.

هَم أَغُوش *ham-āghosh*, Locked in each other's arms. هَم أَغُوشِي *ham-āghoshī*, Embrace.

هَمَال *hamāl* or *humāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, cotemporary, A companion, equal, peer; a friend, confidant.

هَمَال *himāl*, Camels allowed to pasture at large night and day.

هَمَال *humāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war.

هَمَالِيَج *hamālīj*, (pl. of هَمَالِيَج *himālāj*) (Horses) tractable, going quietly or slowly on the road.

هَمَالِيل *hamālīl*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

هَمَام *hamām*, (v. n. of هَمَم *hamam*) Making a hoarse noise in the throat. (in comp. with لَا *lā*) هَمَام *lā hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance. *Humām*, (pl. هَمَام *himām*) A great king, a hero, magnanimous prince, liberal, magnificent man. A lion. Melted fat of a camel's bunch. Water which has run from melted snow.



A hamām, A slanderer, whisperer. The third of the days of cold.  
 P hamām, Name of a Trebizond poet.  
 A hamāmat, A waxing old and frail.  
 P hamāma, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of a musky flavour.  
 A hamāmī, Heroic, magnificent.  
 P ham ān, Only, solely. Self-same, all one, one and the same, even that, that very. In this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. ham ān lahza, Immediately, straightway, all at once, that very moment. Humān, Who contracts friendship with another.  
 P hamānā, Certainly, surely. Apparently. Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Alike, resembling. Immediately, all of a sudden. A phantom, spectre. Opinion, imagination. hamānāki, At the same time that.  
 P hamāndam, That very moment. At that moment, all at once, immediately, suddenly.  
 P hamānast, It is even that.  
 P hamāngah, As soon as, or ever.  
 P hamānand, (for ham-mānand) Resembling one another.  
 P ham-āwāz, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Harmonious. Of the same voice, sound, or note.  
 A hamā wa'llāh, Indeed! by God!  
 P hamārcar, Alike, equal, resembling, similar. A school-fellow; a fellow-servant (from ham, Same, آور āwar, Master). Syria and Yaman.  
 P hamāwarān, Syria. Yaman. Name of a king.  
 P hamāward, A rival.  
 P hamāwan, A mountain in Irān.  
 P ham-āwez, An equal, rival.  
 A hamāhim, Ceres.  
 P hamāhang, (or ham-āhang) Agreeing, of the same inclination, harmonious, concordant. hamāhang shudan, To be in concord or tune.  
 P hamāhangī, Harmony, concord.  
 P hamāy, Name of a boy's game played with nuts. Humāy, Humāy, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dārāb II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. Name of a sister of Isfandyār. Name of a daughter of bahman. Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople married to بهرام گور bahrām gūr. Name of the lover of hamāyūn. A standard bearing a figure of the bird hamāy, Phoenix or eagle.  
 P hamāy-āzād, Daughter of Bahman, married to her father, after the law of Zardusht.  
 A hamāsim, Frail old women.  
 P hamāyūn, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. Name of the mistress of hamāy. علم hamāyūn

خاقانی calami hamāyūnī khākānī, The august imperial standard. نامه hamāsi hamāyūn, Royal letters, commissions. نامه hamāyūn-nāma, Pilpay's fables. (See بید پای bīd-pāy.)  
 P hamāyūn-gāh, The royal palace.  
 P hamāsi, Fortunate. Phoenix-like.  
 A hamāyīn, (pl. of hamāyīm) Long purses, scrips. Large buttocks.  
 P ham-bār, Who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.  
 P ham-bāz, A playmate; associate.  
 P ham-bāzi, Association.  
 P ham-bar, Like. A friend, companion.  
 P ham-barī, Conformity, equality, likeness. A fit, a match. Companionship.  
 P ham-bazm, Of the same society, associating together. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. ham-bazm shudan, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.  
 P ham-bistar, Bed-fellow; of same pillow.  
 P ham-bandī, The connexion. Subjection, confinement, government.  
 P ham-boy, Of the same disposition or habits. Name of a woman who rescued her brother from the hands of Zabbāk.  
 P ham-pā, A companion. A protector.  
 P ham-pāy, A fellow-traveller. همپای ham-pāyī damī sayyāl, The companion of bloodshed (the devil).  
 P ham-pāya, A colleague. Of equal dignity and rank. Illustrious.  
 P ham-pāsi, A social walk.  
 P ham-pusht, A companion, assistant.  
 P ham-pushti, Aid. ham-pushti hardan, To assist, back, second, support.  
 P ham-pahlū, An equal, peer, partner.  
 P ham-piyāla, A pot-companion.  
 P ham-pesha, Of the same craft.  
 P ham-pīla, Of the same weight.  
 P ham-paymān, Confederate.  
 A himmat, (pl. hamāsim) A decrepit old woman or man. Himmat or hammat, (pl. himam) Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Magnanimity. Power, strength, ability. Auspices, grace, favour. himmat hardan, To endeavour, to design. آهزا hāzā rajulun hammatuka mir rajulin, Here is a man sufficient for thee.  
 A hamt, (v. n. of hamt) Disappearing, sinking in fat or in broth (crumbled or sliced bread).  
 P hamtā, Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. bi hamtā, Incomparable, peerless.  
 P ham-tāziyāna, A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion.  
 P hamtāsi, Equality.

P ham-tarāzū, Of equal weight.  
 A humtug, Gathered fruit of the تنضب.  
 P ham-tak, A fellow-traveller.  
 P ham-talmiz, A school-fellow.  
 A hamj, (v. n. of hamj) Drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst (a camel). Hamaj, Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Old crippled sheep. Lean sheep. Abject, low, or foolish men. A little fly. A thing of no use. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. hamaji hamij, Severe hunger, starving.  
 P hamjā, Reproach. Injury, oppression.  
 P ham-jāy, (or ham-jāi) A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.  
 A hamajat, One gnat. One lean sheep.  
 P ham-jamb, Sitting together; friend.  
 P ham-jins, Homogeneous. Consubstantial.  
 P ham-jinsī, Homogeneousness.  
 P ham-jang, Battle-field. Fellow-soldier.  
 P ham-jivār, Townsman, neighbour.  
 P hamjī, A small fly. A beetle.  
 P ham-chashm, One's equal. هم چشمی ham-chashmī hardan, To contend, vie with.  
 P hamchunān, In that manner, in the same manner, exactly like, so, still. hamchunānchi, As, same manner as, in like manner. hamchunānki, In the same manner as.  
 P hamchand, Only, so many.  
 P hamchunīn, In this manner, thus, in like manner, in the very same manner.  
 P hamchu (or hamchūn) Like, such, such like, as, thus, so, even as, as if.  
 P ham-hāl, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. ham-hāl shudan, To be in partnership, or intimate.  
 P ham-hujra, Of the same chamber.  
 P ham-khānagī, Cohabitation. همخانی ham-khānagī hardan, To live along with.  
 P ham-khāna, A fellow-lodger, companion, partner. A spouse, husband and wife. هم ham-khānasi masih, The sun (whose place is in the fourth heaven, or heaven of Jesus).  
 P ham-khidmat, A fellow-servant.  
 P ham-khwābagī, A sleeping together.  
 P ham-khwābagī hardan, To sleep together.  
 P ham-khwāba, A bed-fellow: spouse.  
 P ham-khwāh, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.  
 P ham-khwund, (for ham-khwand) A fellow-student, or servant. Contrary, adverse, inimical. A large bench upon which people recline.  
 P ham-khoy or khūy, Of the same disposition, temper, or habits.



أ همد *hamd* or *humd*, (v. n. of همد) Being worn (a garment), torn or cut along the folds.

ف همدستان *ham-dāstān*, Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend, an inseparable companion. A confidant, secretary. Conformable, agreeable. Obedient. Contented, thankful. Contentment, thankfulness.

ف همدستانی *ham-dāstānī*, Taxes, tribute.

ف همداماد *ham-dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

ف همدامان *ham-dāmān*, Married to the sister of another's wife.

ف همدان *hamādān*, A city and district in Persia.

ف همدستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow.

أ همدة *hamdat*, Apoplexy.

ف همد درد *ham-dard*, A partner in sorrow, a fellow-sufferer. Sympathetical.

ف همد دردی *ham-dardī*, Sympathy.

ف همد دست *ham-dast*, A partner, companion, associate, accomplice. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength, power, or greatness.

ف همدستان *ham-dastān*, Hand in hand. (pl. of همدست *ham-dast*) Partners, associates.

ف همد دگر *ham-digar*, Together.

ف همد دل *ham-dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. Sympathetic. A cordial friend. Unanimously.

ف همدلی *ham-dilī*, Sympathy.

ف همد دم *ham-dam*, Breathing together, i.e. an intimate companion, friend, or spouse. One (fisher for pearls) who can hold his breath for the same time as another. A goblet of wine.

ف همد می *ham-damī*, Friendship, familiarity.

ف همدوش *ham-dosh*, An equal, companion.

ف همدهی *ham-dihī*, Of the same village.

ف همدیگر *ham-digar*, Both, each.

ف همدیوار *ham-dīwār*, Having the same wall, i.e. a neighbour, neighbouring.

ف همدیپی *ham-dihī*, A fellow-villager.

ف همدات *ham-zāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

أ همدان *hamazān*, A mode of walking which leaves foot-marks on the ground. A city built by Hamazān, son of Peleg, son of Shem, son of Noah.

أ همدانی *hamazānīy*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

أ همر *hamr*, (v. n. of همر) Ruining, demolishing, laying waste. Teasing, incommoding a camel (abundance of milk). Being poured out. Talking much. Pouring (water). Milking out all that is in the udder. Giving away part (of one's wealth). Making (the earth) shake (with) his feet (a horse). *Hamir*, Thick, gross, fat. A great hill of sand.

ف همر راد *ham-rād*, Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage.

ف همر راز *ham-rāz*, Knowing each other's secrets.

أ همدان *hamdān*, A confidant, intimate friend.

ف همر افتد *ham-rāfta*, Understood, perceived.

ف همر راه *ham-rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with. همر راه من *ham-rāhī man*, Along with me.

ف همرهی *ham-rāhī*, Society on the road, fellow-travelling. همرهی کردن *ham-rāhī kardan*, To travel in company.

أ همره *hamrat*, One shower. One breaking of a branch of a tree. A species of philtre or fascination. One burst of passion.

أ همر رج *hamarraj*, Acute, sagacious, enterprising.

أ همر رجان *hamrujān*, A confused hum of men.

أ همر رجة *hamrajat*, (v. n. of همرج Q) Being intricate and confused (a story), or relating (a story) in such a manner. Mixture, confusion. Speed. Lightness. A confused noise of human voices. Vain, false.

أ همر رجل *hamarjal*, Swift. Swift, excellent (camel).

أ همر رجلة *hamarjalat*, A choice she-camel.

ف همرس *ham-ras*, Money, specie, cash.

أ همرش *hammarish*, An old woman. A camel abounding in milk. Name of a bitch.

أ همرشة *hamrashat*, Commotion, tumult.

ف همرش شدة *hamraf-shuda*, (or همرش شدة *ham-rū-shuda*) (A horse) rising five-year old.

ف همر قاص *ham-rakhās*, Dancing together.

ف همر کاب *ham-rikāb*, A stirrup-fellow, one who rides alongside of another.

ف همر رنگ *ham-rang*, Of the same colour, complexion, nature, or disposition.

ف همر رو *ham-rav*, A fellow-traveller. *Ham-rū*, Face to face. همر رو شدن *ham-rū shudan*, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

ف همر روزگار *ham-rozgar*, Cotemporary.

ف همر روینده *ham-royanda*, Full grown.

ف همره *ham-rah*, (for همر راه) Fellow-traveller.

ف همرهی *ham-rahī*, Fellowship in travel.

أ همری *hamara*, A noisy, foul-mouthed woman.

أ همز *hamz*, (v. n. of همز) Squeezing (in the hand), or as (a cat) does (a mouse), treading upon. Impelling, driving, spurring, goading, or striking. Piercing, pricking, biting. Breaking. Dashing upon the ground, prostrating. Marking (a letter) with the sign *hamza* َ. Accusing, defaming, detracting. Beckoning with the eye. همز الشيطان *hamzu'sh shaytān*, Madness, demoniacal possession.

أ همزات *hamazāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

ف همزاد *ham-zād*, Born together, congenital. Twin, of equal age. A cotemporary, playmate. A جن *jinn*, or familiar spirit, said to be produced at the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. A sharer of provisions on a journey.

ف همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together. A companion, associate.

ف همزانوی *ham-zānūī*, Close intimacy.

ف همزبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language.

أ همزة *hamzat*, The sign *hamza*, or letter *ā* *alif*.

ف همزة بین *hamzāi bayn*, A *hamza* substituted for a و or ی. همزة مسمار *hamzāi mismār*, A crooked

nail. *Hamazāt*, (pl. همزات *hamazāt*) A suggestion of the devil. *Humazāt*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present).

ف هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband.

ف هم زمان *ham-zamān*, Cotemporary.

أ همزي *hamaza*, Stiff, stout (bow). Loud (wind).

أ همس *hams*, A gentle noise. Any thing clandestine or concealed. The slightest noise imaginable made by the feet. The sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. A breaking. Mastication with a compression of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

ف همساز *ham-sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, correspondent, confederate; of the same family.

ف همسال *ham-sāl*, Of the same year or age.

ف همسان *ham-sān*, Resembling each other.

ف همسایگان *ham-sāyagān*, Neighbours.

ف همسایگی *ham-sāyagī*, Neighbourhood. Neighbourship, neighbourliness.

ف همسایه *ham-sāya*, Under the same shade, i.e. neighbouring, neighbour. همسایه مسیح *ham-sāyā masīh*, The sun (whose seat is the fourth heaven).

ف همسایه نوازی *hamsāya-nawāzī*, Friendly terms with neighbours.

ف همسبق *ham-sabih*, Schoolfellow, class-fellow.

ف همسده *hamsada*, Name of a spirit which incites to good acts.

ف همسر *ham-sar*, Of the same head, i.e. equal in height, age, or of the same authority; also of the same rank or profession; an associate. A spouse.

ف همسری *ham-sarī*, Equality, evenness.

ف همسفر *ham-safar*, A fellow-traveller. همسفران *hamsafarānī jāhil*, (Ignorant fellow-travellers) The human soul and body.

ف همسفرگی *ham-sufragī*, Commensality, fellowship of table. همسفرگی کردن *ham-sufragī kardan*, To mess together.

ف همسفره *ham-sufra*, Sitting at the same table; messmate, fellow-commoner; a convivial companion. A boarder.

ف هم سن *ham-sin*, Of equal age, a playfellow.

ف هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Of the same weight.

ف همسود *hamsūd*, The red jujube. The red button of a rose.

ف همسراز *hamsrāz*, A translation.

أ همش *hamsh*, (v. n. of همش) Entering (one within another). Shaking, moving. A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking. Much talking. *Hamish*, Dexterous, clever with his fingers.

ف همشپتاهم *hamshpatamahdīm*, The sixth period of the creation, 75 days, in which God created man.

أ همشة *hamshat*, The noise of locusts shut up and moving to and fro in a narrow place.

ف همشراب *ham-sharāb*, A pot-companion.

ف هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Like, resembling.

ف همشکم *ham-shikam*, Uterine (brother).

ف همشوی *ham-shūy*, A rival wife.



P همشهری ham-shahrī, A fellow-townsmen.  
 A همشی hamasha', A noisy, talkative woman.  
 P همشیر ham-shīr, Of the same milk, i.e. a uterine or a foster-brother or sister.  
 P همشیرگی ham-shīragī, A suckling with another.  
 P همشیره ham-shīra, A foster-brother. A sister (by the mother only, or a foster-sister). همشیره زاد ham-shīra zāda, A nephew by the sister.  
 P همشین hamshīn, (for همنشین ham-nishīn) One who sits or converses with another.  
 A همص hams, (v. n. of هوص) Eating one's flesh. Throwing, prostrate. Conquering, overcoming. Killing.  
 P همصحبت hum-suhbat, Of the same society, an associate. همصحبت شدن ham-suhbat shudan, To converse, debate, associate.  
 P همصحبتي ham-suhbatī, Fellowship.  
 A همط hamt, (v. n. of هبط) Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Striking hard. Trampling. Devouring, eating voraciously. Talking audaciously. Seizing with violence, plundering. Mixing truth with falsehood.  
 P هم طبق ham-tabak, A messmate.  
 A همع hamē, (or هماع hama'ān) (v. n. of همع) Shedding tears. Flowing (as a liquid thing), falling (as dew). Hamīc, (A cloud) pouring out rain.  
 P همعقد ham-ahd, United, tied together.  
 P همعینان ham-einān, With equal reins, i.e. riding alongside of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend, peer.  
 P همعهبد ham-ahd, Coeval, cotemporary. Joined, allied: adopted brother, united by friendship.  
 A همغ hamgh, A breaking (of the head).  
 A همق hamik, Soft herbage, easily eaten; a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay.  
 A همق hamikk, Foolish, disturbed, confused.  
 A همقاق hamkhāh or humkhāh, A grain growing on mountains, which, when parched, they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.  
 P هم قد ham-had, Of equal stature.  
 P همقدح ham-kadah, A pot-companion.  
 P همقدر ham-kadr, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.  
 P همقدم ham-kadam, A companion. An attendant. A footman.  
 P همقرید ham-karya, A fellow-villager.  
 A همقع humakīc, (or همق hummakīc) Foolish. Fruit of certain plants.  
 P هم قوم ham-hawm, Of the same tribe.  
 A همقی hamakka' or himikka', (He walked) waving from side to side.  
 A همقیق hamkīk, Name of a plant.  
 A همك hamk, (v. n. of هك) Launching (any one) into an affair. Plunging into.  
 P همكار ham-kār, A fellow-workman.  
 P همكاسه ham-kāsa, A convivial or pot-companion. A fellow-commoner, boarder.

P هم کفو ham-hufū, Of the same family.  
 P هم کلام ham-kalām, Intercourse. Engaged in conversation.  
 P همکن ham-kan or ham-kun, A companion in toil or travel.  
 P هم کنار ham-kinār, Embracing.  
 P هم کنیت ham-kunyat, Of the same patronymic.  
 P همکیش ham-hesh, A co-religionist.  
 P همکین hamkīn, Fellow-labourer or traveller.  
 P همگان hamagān, (pl. of همه hama) All.  
 P هم گپ ham-gap, A gossip.  
 P همگر hamgar, A weaver. Relation, affinity.  
 P همگنان hamginān, All. A company. Homogeneous. Equals. (همگانه ham-hinān)  
 P هم گوشه ham-gosha, Of the same species. A neighbour.  
 P همگی hamagī, All, the whole: entirety. از همگی az hamagīsi zanān, Of all women.  
 A همل haml, (v. n. of همل) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. Being left to themselves to graze where they please night and day (camels). Himl, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair. Hamal, (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day. (Water) flowing freely without impediment. The fibres called ليف tif, torn from the trunk of the palm-tree: coir.  
 A همل hummal, (Camels) feeding at large.  
 A هملاج himlāj, (pl. همالاج hamālāj) Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.  
 A همالان hamalān, (v. n. of همل) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.  
 A هملاجه hamlajat, Easy pace of a pack-horse.  
 P هملاخت ham-lakht, A kind of shoe. The sole of a shoe. هملاخت دوز hamlakht-doz, A cobbler.  
 A هملاس hamallas, Strong-legged, able walker.  
 A هملاطه hamlatat, A taking, a collecting.  
 A هملاعه hamalla, Swift (camel), that travels fast and takes wide steps. A wolf. Treacherous, deceitful, inconstant in friendship.  
 A هملاکته hamlakat, Swift, celerity, haste.  
 A هملا' hamla', (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.  
 A هم ham, (pl. of همه himmat) Intentions, resolves. Cares, anxious wishes. Favours. Deceitful old women.  
 P هم مذهب ham-mazhab, A co-religionist.  
 P هم مشرب ham-mashrab, Like-tempered.  
 P هم مصلحت ham-maslahat, Confederate.  
 P هم معنی ham-ma'na', Synonymous.  
 P هم مکتب ham-maktab, A schoolfellow.  
 P هم نام ham-nām, A namesake.  
 P هم ناز ham-nāz, Alike, resembling. Good.  
 P هم نبرد ham-nabard, A fellow-labourer.  
 P هم نداء ham-nidā, Singing in concert.  
 P هم نسل ham-nasl, Of the same breed.

P هم نشین ham-nishīn, One who sits or converses with another, a companion. All living creatures.  
 P هم نشینی ham-nishīnī, Concession.  
 P هم نفس ham-nafs, A friend, intimate companion. Ham-nafas, Consonant, harmonious.  
 P هم نيك ham-namak, A messmate.  
 P هم نواله ham-nawāla, A messmate.  
 A همو hamw, The flowing (of tears).  
 P همو hamu, (for او ham u) He also.  
 P هموا hamwā, Desire, intention, wish.  
 P هموار hamwār, Plain, equal, level. An even place or thing, Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Clear, melodious (intonation). Proportionable, well-made. Suitable, worthy, fit. Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual. هموار hamwār kardan, To level, smooth, make plain.  
 P هموار نا hamwār nā, Uneven. Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy. Discordant.  
 P همواره hamwāra, Always, continually.  
 P همواتق ham-wisāh, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy.  
 A همود humūd, (v. n. of هود) Being extinguished (fire, together with all its heat). Being worn, torn, or cut along the folds (a garment). Being destitute of rain and vegetation, being dead, producing nothing at all (land). Death.  
 P همورد hamūrad, The joists of the roof.  
 P هم وزن ham-wazn, Of the same weight.  
 A هموس hamūs, A prey-rendering lion. Soft-treading (lion). One who travels much or fast at night.  
 A هموع hamūc, Flowing, fluent. Humūc, (v. n. of همع) Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid). Falling (as dew).  
 P هموقت ham-waht, At the same time. Of the same age.  
 A همول humūl, (v. n. of همل) Raining gently, but incessantly. Shedding tears.  
 A همولة humūlat, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.  
 A هموم hamūm, (A well) abounding with water. (A cloud) raining copiously. A reed shaken by the wind. A she-camel going well. Humūm, (pl. of هم ham) Cares, afflictions, anxieties.  
 A همومة humūmat, A waxing old and frail.  
 P همون hamūn, In this manner, exactly so, thus.  
 P همون جا hamūn jā, That same place.  
 P همه hama, All, the whole, every, each, every thing. An assault, attack. همه با bā hama, With all.  
 A همهام hamhām, A great king. A hero, magnanimous prince, liberal man. A lion. Hamhāmi, There is nothing remaining.  
 A همهامه hamhāmat, A large troop of camels.  
 P همه جا hama-jā, Everywhere.  
 P همه جی hamajī, A beetle.  
 P همه سالد hama sāla, Alway, for ever.  
 A همهم himhim, Braying (ass). A lion.  
 A همهه hamhamat, (v. n. of همهم Q) Making



a hoarse noise in the throat (as an elephant, or ox). A low voice, whisper, murmur. (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep.

أ ههههه *humhūm*, A lion.

أ هههههه *humhūmat*, A large troop of camels.

أ ههههه *himhim*, A lion. Braying (ass).

أ هههه *hamy*, (v. n. of هههه) Falling. *Hamy* (or ههههه *humūy*) (v. n. of هههه) Flowing (water or tears). Weeping, shedding tears. Wandering (flocks).

أ هههه *hamī*, Patient, modest. *Hamī* (for ههههه *mī*) A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, more particularly to the present and preter-imperfect; as, هههههه *hamī pursad*, He asks.

أ ههههه *hamyāz*, A friend, companion.

أ ههههه *himyān*, (pl. هههههه *hamāyīn*) A long purse or scrip, especially hung at the side. A girdle, belt. The string of the breeches or drawers. هههههه *lahu himyān*, He has large buttocks. *Hamayān*, (v. n. of ههههه) Flowing (water or tears). Shedding tears. Wandering here and there (a flock).

أ هههه *hamij*, A young deer, slender-bodied. (A deer) having two lines on the back, of a different colour from the rest of the body. (A deer) troubled with the gripes or any other distemper which makes the face thin. Tormented by gnats.

أ ههههه *hamijān*, In the same manner.

أ هههه *hamid*, Thus, in the same manner, in this way. A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false). Foolish, stupid.

أ هههه *hamid*, (or هههههه *al hamid*) Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

أ هههههه *hamidūn*, Now, at this moment. Always, perpetually. Suddenly. Such, in this manner. In the same place. Care, endeavour. Favour.

أ هههه *hamir*, Handsome, beautiful (female deer).

أ ههههه *hamirat*, A decrepit old woman.

أ هههههه *hami ravī*, Thou goest. Goest thou?

أ ههههه *hamez*, (or هههههه *hamen*), (in zand) Summer.

أ هههه *hamiz*, Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

أ ههههه *hamis*, Noise made by the motion of the feet of camels (scarcely audible).

أ هههههه *hamaysa*, Strong, robust, not to be thrown down. Long, tall.

أ هههههه *hamishak-jawān*, Houseleek.

أ هههههه *hamishagi*, Eternity, perpetuity.

أ ههههه *hamisha*, Always, continually, perpetually. Anciently, having no beginning. هههههه *hamisha-bahār*, Ox-eye, a species of camomile.

أ ههههه *himyā*, Sudden death.

أ ههههه *hamyagh*, The ههههه *maghd*-tree. *Himyagh* Sudden death.

أ ههههه *hamim*, Small rain. Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter. (pl. of هههههه *hammat*) Reptiles.

أ ههههه *hamimat*, Small rain. A gentle gale. Any thing about which one is anxious.

أ ههههه *hamin*, Only, solely, neither more nor

less, even this, this same, equally, so, in the same manner. هههههه *hamin sācat*, This self-same hour. هههههه *hamin tawr*, This same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

أ هههههه *haminah*, Behold now! lo here he is! This moment. All.

أ هههه *han*, Gratitude, obligation, thanks. *Hin*, (in the Shirāz-dialect) (for ههههه *hast*) Is, exists.

أ هههه *han*, Some (man). ههههه *yā hanu*, O thou man! (come hither). *Han*, (dual ههههه *hanāni*, (in the Shirāz-dialect) (for ههههه *hast*) Is, exists. ههههه *hanātāni*, ههههه *hānāni*, and ههههه *hanawāni*, pl. ههههه *hanūna*) A thing, small matter, somewhat. Pudendum muliebri. *Hin* (for ههههه *in*) If.

أ هههه *hann*, (v. n. of ههههه) Weeping, deploring, crying lamentably. Crying to (her) colt in an affectionate manner (a camel). *Hunna*, (fem.) They.

أ هههه *hans*, (v. n. of ههههه) Anointing, bedawbing (a camel) with pitch. Giving, bestowing, presenting; maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the month. Pasturing freely in a field of pot-herbs without being satiated. Being joyful, glad, merry. Saying "May you prosper!" *Hans* or *hin*, (v. n. of ههههه) Being wholesome (meat), agreeing well (with one). Preparing (food) well. Causing (food) to agree with one (health). *Hins*, A present. Part of the night. An anointing with pitch. The pitch with which they anoint a camel.

أ هههه *hanas*, (v. n. of ههههه) Pasturing in a field of herbs without being satisfied. Rejoicing. Digesting well food.

أ هههه *hana*, (for ههههه *ana*) I. *Hunā*, Here. A pastime, play. Name of a place. ههههه *yaremu hunā*, On the first day.

أ هههه *hannā*, Here. ههههه *min hannā* *na hannā*, Here and there, on every side.

أ هههه *hinā*, (v. n. of ههههه) Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Aiding, assisting. Liquid pitch for anointing a scabby camel. A cluster of dates the fruit of which has been eaten.

أ ههههه *hanāsat*, (v. n. of ههههه or ههههه) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat). Happening, arriving without trouble or difficulty.

أ هههههه *hanābiz*, (pl. of هههههه *hambazat*) Serious, important, weighty, and difficult affairs.

أ ههههه *hanābir*, High hills of sand. A place of destruction. Hell.

أ ههههه *hanat*, (v. n. of ههههه) Preparing (food) well. *Hanasat*, (v. n. of ههههه or ههههه) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat).

أ ههههه *hanāt*, (pl. of ههههه *hanawāt*) A calamity.

أ ههههه *hanāt*, (pl. of ههههه *hanat*) Certain women. Small things. Rime mulierum. ههههه *yā hanāt*, O women! come hither. ههههه *fihi hanāt*, In him there are bad qualities.

أ ههههه *yā hanātāhu*, O two women hither!

أ هههههه *hanādisat*, (pl. of هههههه) Skilful.

أ ههههه *hanādih*, (pl. of هههههه) Hindūs.

أ ههههه *hanādihāt*, Indians, Hindūs.

أ هههه *hināf*, A smile (especially ironical).

أ هههه *hunāka*, (ههههه *hannāka*, or ههههه *hanālika*) There, in that place.

أ هههه *hunām*, (in ancient Persian) Stature, figure, form of the body, symmetry, arrangement.

أ ههههه *banū hinnām*, Name of a tribe of Jinns.

أ ههههه *yā hanāni*, Hither, O you two men!

أ ههههه *hunānat*, The interior fat of the eye. Fat, strength, vigour (in a camel). Remains of marrow.

أ ههههه *hanānayh*, (in comp. with ههههه *yā*) as ههههه *yā hanānayh*, O you two women!

أ هههه *hanāhu* (with ههههه *yā*) as ههههه *yā hanāhu*, O thou! come hither.

أ ههههه *hanāhin*, The noise of people talking together, or an army, horse and foot, on the march.

أ ههههه *hanā*, (Cattle) fed with herbs, but in a small quantity, getting just a snatch.

أ ههههه *hināshish*, Effect, impression.

أ هههه *himb*, Name of a man, a catamite, expelled by Muhammad. *Hanab*, Carelessness, simplicity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

أ ههههه *hambā*, Foolish, unskilful (woman).

أ ههههه *hunnabā*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (woman). Foolish, insane (man).

أ ههههه *ham-bāz*, A companion, partner.

أ ههههه *himbāgh*, Extreme hunger.

أ هههه *hambān*, A wallet. Soft leather.

أ ههههه *hambatat*, Slowness, delay. Languor.

أ ههههه *hambasat*, An important or difficult affair. Confusion in speech.

أ ههههه *hambazat*, A weighty, difficult affair.

أ هههه *hambār*, Fair, handsome, good.

أ هههه *himbir*, An ass's colt. ههههه *ummu'l himbir*, A she-ass. ههههه *abu'l himbar*, A male hyena. ههههه *ummu'l himbar*, A female hyena. *Himbir* or *hinabr*, A hyena.

أ هههه *hinnabr*, A horse. A bull. Spoilt leather; the edges of a skin. A hyena.

أ ههههه *himbarat*, A she-ass. *Himbirat*, A she-ass-colt.

أ ههههه *hambasat*, Inquiry into news.

أ ههههه *himbis*, Weak, wretched, contemptible. *Humbus*, Large-bellied.

أ ههههه *hambasat*, A low laugh scarcely audible.

أ ههههه *humbuz*, Large-bellied.

أ هههه *humbuz*, A sort of girl's head-dress.

أ ههههه *humbusāt*, A hyena-like pace.

أ هههه *humbugh*, Extreme hunger. Dust which flies about with the least motion. A lion. A foolish, weak woman.

أ ههههه *hambaghat*, (v. n. of ههههه *Q*) Hungering. Flying about (dust).

أ ههههه *hambalat*, (v. n. of ههههه *Q*) Going like a lion. The limping pace of a hyena.

أ ههههه *hanaba*, Silly (woman).

أ ههههه *hunnaba*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (wo-



man). Foolish, insane (man).

أ هنة *hanat*, Aught. A certain woman. Rima.

أ هنت *hant*, (for هنة *hanat*) A small matter, somewhat. A certain woman. (for أنت *anta*), Thou. يا هنتاه *yā hantāhu*, (يا هنتانيه *yā hanatā-niyah* or يا هنتاه *yā hanātūh*, Oh woman! oh both women! and oh women! (come hither).

أ هانتان *yā hanatāni*, Hither. O two women!

أ هنتبة *hantabat*, A relaxing, growing languid.

ف هنج *hanj*, Extracting, drawing. Casting, throwing, flinging. Concord, harmony. Riches. Harmonious, agreed.

ف هنجار *hanjār* or *hinjār*, A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level. A straight road. An unbeaten path, by-path. Way, rule, law. Habit, custom. Conduct. Going on a road-side: taking a cross-cut by a by-path. Colour. Vexation, grief.

ف هنجاره *hanjāra*, Sad, afflicted.

ف هنجاریدن *hanjāridan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

ف هنجام *hanjām*, Out of employ; a vagrant, lazy, idle, good-for-nothing fellow.

ف هنجك *hinjak*, A pot-herb eaten boiled.

أ هنجل *hunjul*, Heavy.

ف هنجمك *hinjamak*, An herb which is given to cattle boiled.

ف هنجیدن *hanjidan*, To draw out, bring forth. To pull up. To yawn, stretch. To flay a sheep. To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt.

ف هند *hand*, (for اند *and*) (They) are. Way, road, manner, law, custom, usage.

أ هند *hind*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less. Two hundred. India. The Hindū people. (pl. اهنود *ahnud*, اهناد *ahnād*, and هنود *hunūd*) A woman's name. مراة الهند *mirātu'l hind*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A telescope.

أ هندابة *hindābat*, Any one (is not at home).

أ هندات *hindāt*, Hinds (women's names).

أ هنداز *hindāz* or *handāz*, (from انداز *andāza*) A certain quantity or determinate measure.

أ هندام *handām*, (from اندام *andām*) Stature. Symmetry, just proportion.

أ هندب *hindab*, Endive, succory.

أ هندباء *hindabā*, (*hindibā* or هندی *hindibā*'), Endive. هندیباری *hindabāsi barri*, Wild endive.

أ هندبابة *hindobāt*, A single endive.

أ هندبی *handabiy*, Verbose, loquacious.

ف هندبد *hindbed*, Endive.

أ هندس *hindis*, Intrepid, fierce (lion). Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).

ف هندسان *hindusān*, (for هندوستان *Hindūstān*).

أ هندسة *handasat*, (from انداز *andāza*) Skill in the construction of subterraneous aqueducts. Geometry. هندسة اهل الهند *ahlu'l handasat*, Geometricians.

ف هندستان *hindustān*, India.

ف هندسه *hindisa*, Numeration by the letters of

the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic.

أ هندسی *handasīy*, (fem. هندسیه *handasīyat*) Geometrical. ف هندسیان *ādābi handasīyān*, The geometrical science.

أ هندکی *hindikīy*, (pl. هنداک *hanādik* or هنداکه *hanādikat*) Indian, Hindū.

أ هندلع *hundali*, A small sort of pot-herb.

أ هندلیق *handalīq*, Talkative, verbose.

ف هندمند *hindamand*, Name of a river in Sistān.

ف هندو *hindū*, An Indian. Black. A servant.

أ هندو *hindū*, A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress.

ف هندوی *hindūyī* *bārīk-bīn*, The planet Saturn. (Synonymous to which are these: ف هندوی *hindūyī* *pir*,

ف هندوی *hindūyī* *charhh*, سپهر *hindūyī* *sipīhr*, ف هندوی *hindūyī* *gumbazī* *gardān*).

ف هندوان *handavān*, Name of the fort of Balkh.

ف هندوانه *hinduvāna*, A pumpkin, water-melon.

أ هندوانی *hindavānīy* or *hundavānīy*, Made of

Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.

ف هندوبار *hindūbār*, Hindūstān. An ink-horn.

أ هندوس *hundūs*, (pl. هنداسه *hanādisat*) Ex-

perienced, skilful.

ف هندوستان *hindūstān*, India, Hindūstān.

ف هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, Belonging to Hindū-

stān; the language of that country, Hindūstānī.

ف هندوستانی *hindūstānīyat*, Ease, indulgence.

ف هندووی *hindūwī*, (or هندوی *hindūwī*) An

Indian. Indian; the Indian language, Hindee.

ف هندوی *hindūwī*, A bill of exchange.

ف هندوی *hindūwī* *ajdahā*, An Indian sword.

ف هندوی *hindūwī* *daryā-nishīn*, Writing, manuscript.

أ هندویل *handawīl*, Gross, large, and flabby.

ف هندی *hinde*, One Indian. *Hindī*, Any thing

Indian, or belonging to India. A sword of Indian

steel. *Hundī*, A bill of exchange.

أ هندی *hindīy*, Indian, pertaining to the Hindūs.

ف هندیان *hundiyan*, (or هندیان *hundiyan*)

Commission on bills of exchange.

ف هندي *hindī-nijād*, Born in India.

ف هنر *hunar*, Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity,

art, industry, excellence, virtu. Profession. A bill

of exchange.

ف هنر بند *hunar-band*, Clever, skilful.

ف هنر پرور *hunar-parwar*, A lover, cultivator,

patron, or encourager of science. A virtuoso.

ف هنر پروری *hunar-parvarī*, Cleverness, skilful-

ness, genius, abilities. Virtuosship.

ف هنر پیشه *hunar-pesha*, An artist. Skilful.

ف هنر دار *hunar-dār*, Skilful, knowing, clever.

ف هنرمند *hunarmand*, Learned, excellent, skilful,

industrious. هنرمند *emīmārī* *hunarmand*, A skil-

ful architect. هنرمندان *hunarmandāna*, Skilfully.

ف هنرمندی *hunarmandī*, Skilfulness, skill.

ف هنرور *hunarrear*, Skilful, clever.

أ هنرم *hinzamn*, (from انجمن *anjuman*) A

crowd, a company.

أ هشنش *hanashnash*, Light, not heavy.

أ هنع *hanē*, (v. n. of هنج *hanj*) Bending, folding, doubling. Submitting, humbling one's self unto.

A shortness of neck of a reddish white deer. *Hana* (v. n. of هنج *hanj*) Being buck-necked. The na-

tural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, or ostrich, and other long-necked beasts and birds.

أ هنع *hunna*, Humble, submissive (men).

أ هنعاء *hanā*, Short, contracted (hillock). (An ostrich) which has a contracted and bent neck.

أ هنعة *hanēat*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini; also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Brachium Leonis.

أ هنق *hanah*, Affliction, grief, trouble, restlessness from grief: fidget.

أ هنقب *hankab*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

ف هنگ *hang*, Understanding, intellect. Ma-

jesty, authority. Dignity, gravity. Purpose, de-

sign, institution. A wave. A cavern, cleft in the

rock. Quantity or weight of any thing. Sympa-

thy. Strength, power, ability. Many, much, abun-

dant. Keeping, guarding. Acute, intelligent. A

tribe, family. An army, soldier. A stroke, blow,

collision, wound, hurt. Defluxion, rheum, cold.

A draught of water. *Hing*, Prosperity, happy times.

A pain in the bowels. Assafoetida. Intellect. *Hung*,

Provisions. Power, strength.

ف هنگار *hangār*, (or هنگارد *hangard*) Haste. Vehemence.

أ هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. An assem-

bly. هنگام *hangāmi* *hang u nabard*, Time of battle.

از هنگام *az hangāmi* *sahar tā hangāmai shām*, From morning un-

til evening. هنگام *ān hangām*, That time, then.

بى هنگام *bī hangām*, Untimely, ill-timed, out of sea-

son. در هنگام *dar hangāmi shām*, In the evening.

ف هنگامه *hangāma*, A convention, assembly, meet-

ing of merchants. A place for any kind of play or

entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confu-

sion, riot, disorder, crowd, throng. هنگامه *hangāma* *tištān*, The world.

ف هنگامه *hangāma* *gir*, A rope-dancer. Tu-

multuous, uproarious.

ف هنگامی *hangāmi*, Temporal; ephemeral; ani-

mals which shortly appear and disappear, as insects.

ف هنگفت *hanguft* or *hunguft*, Thick, dense, coarse.

Much, abundant. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm

texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bed

counterpane quilted with cotton.

ف هنگه *hanga*, A place for any entertainment.

ف هنگیدن *hangidan*, To be troubled, muddy.







أ هواي *hawā'iy*, Airy, windy.  
 أ هوا *hawā*, Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire. *Hawā* or *hūb*, Distance. تركته في هوا *taraktuhu fī hawbin* (or *hūbin*) *dābirin*, I left him no one knows where.  
 أ هواجة *hawbajat*, Low and level ground. The end of a valley where water collects. A pond towards which water is directed.  
 أ هوبر *hambar*, A very hairy ape. The panther, or beast called cheeta; also its whelp. A lily, or the purple kind of it.  
 أ هوبر *hobar*, The shoulder, armpit, side. Aid.  
 أ هوبر *hambara*, Distracted. *Hobara*, A bustard.  
 أ هوبسيا *hobasyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A tooth.  
 أ هوب *hoba*, The shoulder. Aid, protection.  
 أ هوبمن *hopman*, (in zand and Pāz.) The face.  
 أ هوة *hūrat*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending, being raised. Air, atmosphere. The letter ي *ye*. A deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.  
 أ هوة *hū* or *hawtat*, (pl. هوات *humat*) Low land.  
 أ هوة *hawsat*, Thirsty (woman). Thirst.  
 أ هوج *hūj*, (pl. of هوجاء *hawjāz*) Winds blowing down tents. *Hawaj*, Extreme folly or levity. Haste, precipitation.  
 أ هوجاء *hawjāz*, (fem. of اهوج *ahwaj*) A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. (pl. هوج *hūj*) Violent (wind) blowing down tents or buildings.  
 أ هوجرة *hūjara*, Shepherd's staff. Bugloss.  
 أ هوجل *hanjal*, Swift (camel). A skilful or active road-guide. A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man. A slow, languid step. An immodest woman. A roomy woman. A solitude, desert without direction-posts, or signs of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. Uneven ground. A long night. A propensity to sleep. A ship's anchor.  
 أ هوجلة *hanjalat*, (v. n. of هوجل *Q*) Traveling over level or low-lying ground.  
 أ هوك *hokh*, (هوكست *hokht*, or هوكست *hokht*) The temple of Jerusalem.  
 أ هوكستن *hokhtan*, (also هوكيدن *hokhidan*) To draw out, unsheathe. To report. To prophecy. To singe. To labour. To receive justice.  
 أ هود *hared*, (v. n. of هاد for هود) Repenting, returning to one's duty. Turning Jew. *Hūd*, (pl. of هائد *hā'id*) Penitents. The Jews. Name of a prophet; (so the Arabians called the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent are called هود قوم *harmi hūd*, The people of Hūd. *Hawad*, (pl. of هودة *hawadat*) Camels' bunches.  
 أ هود *hod*, Tinder. Scorched, singed cloth.  
 أ هودة *hawadat*, (pl. هود) A camels' bunch.  
 أ هودج *hawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back.

أ هودجة *hawdajat*, (v. n. of هودج *Q*) Being high (a camel's bunch).  
 أ هودر *hawdar*, Scab, mange. A pustule, pimple, felon, bile. *Hodar* or *hawdar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.  
 أ هودش *hawdash*, A pustule, a scab.  
 أ هودع *hawda*, An ostrich.  
 أ هودك *handak*, Fat.  
 أ هودل *hūdil*, Astronomical observations.  
 أ هودل بند *hūdil-band*, A calculator of, or one who draws up, astronomical tables.  
 أ هودة *hoda*, Truth. True, just, right. Old.  
 أ هودا *hūzā*, Behold! lo!  
 أ هودة *hanzat*, (pl. هود *huwāz*) A man. A species of bird, the قطا *katā* (one of the tetraonidae or grouse-family).  
 أ هودز *hūzar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.  
 أ هودلة *hawzat*, (v. n. of هودل *Q*) Being quick (in going). Being shaken, vacillating in running (the body). Being shaken (a bucket). Scattering (as a camel his urine). Being weak and languid in venery. Making water in the air.  
 أ هور *hawr*, (v. n. of هار for هور) Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting, thinking about. Throwing down, tumbling one over another, ruining, demolishing. Killing. Impelling. Driving forward. Driving back or away, averting. Deceiving. (pl. اهوار *ahwār*) A pool, lake, marsh, or quagmire into which one easily sinks. A flock of sheep, especially when numerous, and tumbling one over another.  
 أ هور *hor*, The sun. The moon. A star. Name of a star which is seen once in a thousand years. Fortune. A horoscope, nativity. Red, ruddy. A cloud, fog. Suffocation from the vapour of a well.  
 أ هورات *hawrat*, Dangers, destructions.  
 أ هورة *hanrat*, A dangerous place. *Hūrat*, Suspicion, thought.  
 أ هورخش *horakhsh*, The sun.  
 أ هورش *hawrash* or *rish*, A bile, felon, sore.  
 أ هورع *hawra*, A light, forward woman.  
 أ هورمز *hormuz*, (or هورمزد *hormuzd*) Name of an angel. The first day of the solar month. The planet Jupiter. Name of the grandson of Isfandyār.  
 أ هورورة *hawwararat*, (A woman) perishing.  
 أ هوز *hūz*, A sharp sound from metal.  
 أ هوز *hūz*, Creatures, men. ما في الهوز مثلك *mā fī 'l hūz misluka*, There is not among men your equal. ما ادري اي هوز هو *mā adrī ayyu hūzin huwa*, I know not what kind of man he is.  
 أ هوز *hawwaz*, One of the artificial words composed of the letters of the alphabet. (See اجد *abjad*.) Name of a Himyarite king.  
 أ هوزان *hozān*, A narcissus in bloom.  
 أ هوزب *hawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.  
 أ هوزرش *hawzarish*, A malignant boil or sore.  
 أ هوزمشير *hūz mashīr*, The province of Ahwāz.  
 أ هوزن *harczan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

أ هوز *hūja*, A small bird (in Arabic صعو *sawwa*).  
 أ هوس *haws*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Bruising, beating. Breaking. Going about or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Wasting, destroying (as a wolf the flock). A mode of walking. *Hawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. A sort of madness. هوس كردن *hawas hardan*, To desire eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire, long, have a fancy for. *Hawis*, Libidinous.  
 أ هوس *hos*, Lust. *Hūs*, Intellect, mind.  
 أ هوسان *hawasān*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Going about or wandering in the night-time. Going slowly, step by step (as a lion).  
 أ هوس باز *hawas-bāz*, Indulging inclination.  
 أ هوسة *hamisat*, Libidinous (she-camel).  
 أ هوسرب *hosurub*, (in zand) A good name.  
 أ هوسكار *hawas-kār*, (or گار *gār*) Inclined.  
 أ هوسناك *hawasnāh*, Wishful. Curious.  
 أ هوسى *hawsā*, Devourers, consumers.  
 أ هوسين *hūsin*, A die, dice.  
 أ هوش *hawsh*, Pomp, pride. *Hosh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, ruin, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. Poison. باهوش *bā hosh*, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. بي هوش *bī hosh*, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. واهوش رفتن *wā hosh raftan*, (or بي هوش شدن *bī hosh shudan*) To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. بهوش آمدن *ba hosh āmadan*, To return to one's senses (after intoxication or fainting). بهوش بودن *ba hosh būdan*, To take care, to be provident, wary, cautious.  
 أ هوش *hawsā*, A crowd, immense multitude. الهوش الهائش *al hawshu 'l hāshish*, A great multitude. *Hawash*, (v. n. of هوش) Being tumultuous, mixed, confused. Being small (the belly).  
 أ هوشا *hoshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. Fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, straight. Perfect.  
 أ هوشات *hawshāt*, (pl. of هوشة) Tumults.  
 أ هوشاز *hoshāz*, (or هوشاز *hoshāza*) Excessive thirst of cattle.  
 أ هوشازیدن *hoshāzidan*, To be exceedingly thirsty (cattle).  
 أ هوشاشدن *hoshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication, or insanity; to awake from sleep.  
 أ هوشان *hūshān*, (or هوشاني) The Epiphany.  
 أ هوش باخته *hosh-bākhṭa*, Senseless, silly.  
 أ هوشبر *hosh-bar*, Depriving of sense or understanding. بادۀ هوشبر *bādai hosh-bar*, Wine which deprives one of reason.  
 أ هوشة *hawshat*, A tumult; crowd, mob (as in a market-place). Confusion, disorder. Commotion.



Insurrection, sedition.

پ هوشكش *hosh-kash*, An inebriating electuary made of hemp-leaf: hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

پ هوشمند *hoshmand*, Prudent, wary, wise, canny.

پ هوشمندی *hoshmandi*, Understanding.

پ هوشنگ *hoshang* or *hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdadian dynasty.

His father was *سیامک* *siyāmak*; his grandfather *کیومرث* *hayūmars*. Wisdom, prudence, intellect.

پ هوشنی *hūshnī*, Name of an herb.

پ هوش وازن *hosh-wāzan*, A trance.

پ هوشیار *hosh-yār*, Prudent, wise, canny. Sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious, vigilant.

پ هوشیاری *hosh-yārī*, Prudence, caution, vigilance, wakefulness, watchfulness. Sobriety.

پ هوشیدن *hoshidan*, To understand.

ا هوع *hawc*, (v. n. of هاع for هوع) Being light. Grieving. Meditating an attack upon each other. Vomiting without any effort. A vomit. A strong but improper desire. *Hawc* or *hūc*, Enmity, hatred.

ا هوع *hawgh*, Abundant, much, many.

ا هوف *hamf* or *hūf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. *Hūf*, An empty, slothful, good-for-nothing fellow.

A fool, an oaf. A coward. The skin of an egg. A hot, dry wind, &c. (See هيف *hayf*.)

ا هوفه *hūfat*, A crowd, mob, meeting.

پ هوقار *hūhār*, A heron.

ا هوقه *hawkat*, An assembly, a crowd.

ا هوك *hawk* or *hiwahk*, Silly, foolish, with a mixture of reason. *Hawah*, (v. n. of هوك) Being foolish, silly. Folly.

ا هوكه *hukat*, A ditch, pit, hole. *Havikat*, Sal-suginous, noisome (ground).

پ هوكان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

پ هوكيدك *hogūyah*, A bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and all night to cry *hak, hak*.

پ هوكيك *hoguyah*, An unripe melon.

ا هول *hawl*, (v. n. of هال for هول) Terrifying, striking with horror. Seeing many confused colours (a drunken man). (pl. اهوال *ahwāl* and هول *hūwāl*) Fright, terror. Any thing terrible attacking one. A figure in the shape of a human head close to the pyramids of Egypt, the sphinx (supposed by the unlettered natives to have been placed there as a talisman). هول هائل *hawl hāsil*, A dreadful fright. هول الجنان *hūl 'l-janān*, Brisk, skittish.

پ هول *hol*, High, lofty. True, just. Straight.

ا هولاء *hasulā*, These.

ا هولاء *hawlat*, Terror. Any thing terrible attacking a person. *Hūlat*, A sacred fire before which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

پ هولس *hūlis* or *hūlas*, Life, soul, spirit.

پ هولشك *hūlishk*, A thick, dense, contemptible, mean fellow. One who habitually befouls himself.

ا هولع *hawla*, Swift.

پ هولك *hawlah*, A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin, destruction, A dried grape, raisin. *Holah*, A game with nuts.

پ هولناك *hawnāh*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, terrifying, dangerous, perilous.

پ هولناكي *hawhāki*, Dreadfulness.

ا هولول *hawalwal*, A light, nimble, active man.

پ هولي *hawli*, A colt that has not been backed.

*Hūli*, Name of a Hindu festival.

ا ابو الهولي *abū 'l hūla*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. Name of a poet.

ا هوم *hawm*, Low grounds. هوم الجوس *hawmu 'l majūs*, A kind of jessamine from which a diuretic medicine is prepared.

پ هوم *hūm*, Name of a tree resembling the tamarisk. Name of a descendant of Farīdūn.

پ هومات *hūmāt*, Dull, heavy, doltish, silly.

پ هومان *hūmān*, The brother of Pirānwīshah.

ا هومة *hawmat*, A desert, solitude.

پ هون *hawm*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle.

ا هون *hawm*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

word used in exciting attention.

ا هوي *hawiy*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending. An ascent. *Hawiy* or *hūwiy*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). Being extended or up-raised (the hand). Catching a gentle sound (the ear). Blowing (the wind). Dying. Part (of the night). A hissing or tingling in the ear. *Hūwiy*, Descent. *Hawayya*, My desire.

ا هويان *hawayān*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. A fall.

ا هويّة *hawīyat*, Desire. An object of desire. A deep well. *Hūwīyat*, (Divine) essence. Existence, it-ism.

ا هويجة *hawayjat*, A small frog.

پ هويد *hawīd*, The territory of Samarcand. *Hawīd* or *hawayd*, Camels' packsaddles.

پ هويدا *hawaydā*, Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. Clearly, publicly. *هويدا* *hawaydā shudan*, To appear, be evident. *هويدا* *hawaydā hardan*, To make appear; to publish, divulge. *هويدا* *hawaydā-sukhun*, Intelligible in speech, easily understood.

پ هويدائي *hawaydāi*, Clearness, manifestation.

پ هويدك *hawaydah*, Name of a heresiarch.

پ هوير *hawīr*, One who hopes.

ا هويس *hawīs*, Thought. Any thing revolved in the mind.

ا هويشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

پ هويد *hūya*, A shoulder. Aid, protection.

ا هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. *هه* *hah hardan*, To breathe in the face of another.

ا هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily, truly. Woe be to you! Fy upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha!

ا هه *hahh*, (or هه *hahhat*) (v. n. of هه) Stammering, being tongue-tied.

ا ههنا *hāhunā*, Here.

پ هي *hay*, Ho! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! Is, exists. Existence.

ا هي *hiya*, (or هي *hīya*) She. She is.

ا هي *hayy*, (also هي بن بي *hayyū 'bnu bayyin*) The unknown son of an unknown father. *يا هي* *hayya*, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

ا هي *hayyi*, Of a handsome exterior.

ا هيا *hayā*, Ho! holla! hark ye!

ا هيات *hayāt*, (pl. of هياة) External forms.

ا هيات *hayyāb*, (and هيات *hayyābat*) Timid, fearful. Feared, dreaded.

ا هياة *hayyat*, (v. n. of هاء for هيا) Being prepared, ready. Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. State, quality. Mode, style, fashion. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy. *Hīyat*, (v. n. of هاء) Longing for, desiring.

ا هياة *hayyāt*, A business, an affair.

ا هياج *hiyāj*, (v. n. of هاج for هياج) Being



raised (dust), excited (anger). Exciting, stirring up. Being thirsty. Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Battle. **يوم الهياج** *yawmu' l hiyāj*, Day of carnage.  
**هيار** *hayār*, Fallen down, ruined.  
**هيار** *hayyār*, Weak.  
**هياسه** *hayāsa*, A girth, a surcingle.  
**هياط** *hiyāt*, (v. n. 3 of **هيط**) Crying, being noisy. Approach, nearness.  
**هياطل** *hayātil*, (or **هياطلة** *hayātilat*) A Scythian or Indian race that was formerly powerful.  
**هياطلة** *hayātala*, Name of a city.  
**هياغ** *hiyāḡ*, Violent (wind).  
**هياغ** *hiyāḡ* or **هياغ** *hiyāḡ*, (v. n. of **هياغ** for **هيف**) Opening their mouths to inhale the hot wind **هوف** *hūf* from excess of thirst (camels). Violent thirst.  
**هياك** *hayāk*, Mind, soul, spirit.  
**هياكل** *hayākil*, (pl. of **هيكال** *haykal*) Giants, colossal figures. Forms, spectres. Palaces, temples.  
**هياكيدن** *hayākīdan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness.  
**هيايل** *hayāl*, Sand or the like poured out.  
**هيايلدن** *hayālidan*, To fear, to dread.  
**هيام** *hayām* or **هيام** *huyām*, (pl. **هيم** *huyum*) Sand which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of its fineness. **هيام** *hiyām*, (pl. of **هيمان** *haymān*) Thirsty (camels). **هيام** *huyām*, (v. n. of **هيم** for **هيم**) Thirsting exceedingly. Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. Excessive thirst.  
**هيام** *huyyām*, Lovers. Mutterers to themselves.  
**هيان** *hayyān*, A word used to designate any one unknown. **هيان بن هيان** *hayyānu' bnu bay-yān*, The unknown son of an unknown father.  
**هياه** *hayāh*, A name for the devil.  
**هياهو** *hayāhū*, Clamour, shouts in battle.  
**هياي** *hayb*, (v. n. of **هاب** for **هيب**) Fearing, standing in awe of, dreading.  
**هيب** *heb*, (in **zand**) End of any business.  
**هيب** *hayyib*, Timid, fearful.  
**هيبان** *haybān*, Formidable.  
**هيبان** *hayyabān*, Extremely timid. Light. Smooth. The earth. A shepherd. A coward. A he-goat. Foam about a camel's mouth. **Hayyabān** or **hayyibān**, Terrified, timid, cowardly.  
**هيبه** *haybat*, Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awe. Awfulness, gravity. Sternness, severity. Dignity, majesty, grandeur.  
**هيبتوار** *haybatwār*, Venerable, awful, majestic.  
**هيبتي** *haybatīy*, A Christian monk.  
**هية** *hiyat*, External form of any thing. The form of the heavens. Astronomy. Carriage, bearing, manner, appearance, aspect, feature.  
**هيت** *hit*, Tumult, clamour, strife.  
**هيت** *hit*, Low ground. Name of an infamous catamite banished from Madīna by Muhammad. **Hayta**, **hayti**, **haytu**, or **kita**, Come hither! approach! **هيت لك** *hayta laha*, (or **هيت لكم** *hay-*

**ta lahum**) Approach thou! or approach you!  
**هيتاء** *hitā*, A part of the night.  
**هيتال** *haytāl*, Free from taxes. Strong, powerful. The countries **ختلان** *khatlān* and **بدخشان**.  
**هيتان** *haytān* or **hitān**, A lie. False, untrue.  
**هيتكور** *haytakūr*, Sleepy (by day and night).  
**هيتم** *haytam*, A kind of salt and bitter plant.  
**هيت** *hays*, Motion. **هيتان** *haya-sān* (v. n. of **هات** for **هيت**) Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. Injuring.  
**هيتة** *haysat*, (equiv. to **هيشة** *haysat*) A crowd.  
**هيتم** *haysam*, A young eagle or vulture. A reddish, soft, or even sand-hill. A plain, level country.  
**هيج** *hayj*, Right, straight. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty. **Hij**, A three-pronged corn-fork.  
**هيج** *hayj*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Raising (dust). Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Thirsting (a camel). Withering (a plant). Windy, rainy, or cloudy (day), or one of battle. **Hij**, Used in calling out to camels.  
**هيج** *hayyij*, Raised (dust). Roused (anger).  
**هيجاء** *hayjā*, or **هيجا** *hayja*, War, battle, combat.  
**هيجان** *hayjān*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Vehemence, violence. A pain or swelling in the eye.  
**هيجابوس** *hayjabūs*, A tall, foolish, hasty, harsh-tempered, peevish, testy, pettish fellow.  
**هيجافل** *hayjafil*, (A bow) shooting easily.  
**هيجمان** *hayjumān*, A large pearl.  
**هيجمانه** *hayjumānat*, A pearl. A spider.  
**هيج** *hech*, Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, at no rate, on no account, at all. (in composition, without a negative, implies, *some*, *any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any*, *none*.) **هيج اصلاً** *hech aslan*, In no shape, in no respect. **هيج چيز** *hech chiz*, Nothing at all. **هيج نكفت** *hech na guft*, He said nothing at all.  
**هيجكار** *hech kār*, Unsuccessful in one's labours. **هيجكاره همه كار** *hech kārāsi hama kār*, Unfortunate in every thing.  
**هيج كس** *hech kas*, Somebody. Nobody; low, vile.  
**هيجگاه** *hech gāh*, Every, any time.  
**هيجگونه** *hech gūna*, In any form or manner.  
**هيجمدان** *hech madān*, Perfectly ignorant.  
**هيد** *hayd*, An instrument for winnowing corn.  
**هيد** *hayd*, (v. n. of **هاد** for **هيد**) Moving, disturbing, driving off. Frightening. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting, restoring. Turning, diverting. Cheeking, chiding. Propelling. Disturbed. **هيد ايام** *ayyāmu haydīn*, The days of a fatal epidemic which raged in the time of paganism. **هيد ما لك** *hayda mā laha*, How do you do? **Hayd** or **hid**, Used in calling to camels.  
**هيدان** *haydān*, Cowardly. Covetous, avaricious. **الهيديان والزبدان** *al haydān wa' z zaydān*,

Known and unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers).  
**هيداب** *haydab*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. A low-hanging cloud full of rain, or the skirt of it. A continued flowing of tears. Pendula pubes mulieris.  
**هيدابي** *haydabā*, A hard horse's pace.  
**هيدابي** *haydabīy*, A very talkative man.  
**هيدخ** *haydakh*, A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse.  
**هيدكور** *haydakur*, Corpulent, plump (woman).  
**هيدكور** *haydakūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman); also one young, lusty, and graceful in darting amorous glances, or who hides herself in order to allure. Thick milk. **هيدكور الاساطين** *haydakūru' l asāfin*, Firmly placed on pillars (house).  
**هيدكورة** *haydakūrat*, Stout, plump (woman).  
**هيدلة** *haydalat*, A kite. A driving of camels with singing.  
**هيدزار** *hayzār*, (or **هيدارة**) A foolish talker.  
**هيدام** *hayzām*, Bold, strong. A glutton.  
**هيدابي** *hayzabā*, A certain quick pace of a horse.  
**هيد خرمين** *hayzi khirman*, A winnowing fan.  
**هيدم** *hayzam*, Quick, swift.  
**هير** *hayr* or **hir**, North wind. Part of night.  
**هير** *her*, Fire. Humility, obedience.  
**هير** *hayyir*, The north wind. Part (of the night). One who plunges rashly into any business.  
**هيراد** *hīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy.  
**هيربد** *her-bud*, A priest of a fire-temple. A judge of the Magi. A fire-worshipper. An ascetic.  
**هيرة** *hayrat*, Plain, level, smooth ground.  
**هيردان** *hayrudān*, A robber. A sort of plant.  
**هيرسا** *hersā*, One who in the course of his life has had no connection with woman.  
**هيرط** *hayrat*, Soft, loose, flaccid.  
**هيرع** *hayra*, Light, inconstant (woman). Weak, cowardly, and worthless. A fool. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust.  
**هيرعة** *hayrazat*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The dust of the battle-field. A sylvan demon. A libidinous woman.  
**هيرك** *hirak*, A kid. A young camel.  
**هيرمند** *hermand*, Humble, obedient. A priest of the Magi. Name of a river in the country of **نيمروز** *nīm roz*. A name of **گشتاسب** *gushtāsb*.  
**هيريون** *hayrūn*, A sort of date.  
**هيريون** *hirūn*, A kind of cane.  
**هيري** *hīri*, A species of violet.  
**هير** *hiz*, A utensil used in baths for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy.  
**هيران** *hizān*, A beam, joist.  
**هيرب** *hayzab*, Sharp, strong. Fierce and strong (lion).  
**هيرعة** *hayrazat*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.



أ هيزلة hayzat, A beast of burden.  
 أ هيزم hayzam, Hard, strong. A lion.  
 پ هيزم hezam, Wood, timber. A staff, a stick.  
 هيزم سوختني hezami sohktani, Fire-wood, fuel.  
 پ هيزم كاش hezam-kash, A carrier of wood, woodman. One who sets wood in order on the fire.  
 هيزم كاش ديو hezam-hashī dev, A hireling of the devil, i.e. a mischievous person, a breed-bate.  
 پ هيزن hīzan, A beam, joist.  
 پ هيزه hīza, A corn-fork.  
 پ هيزينه hīzina, A cylinder or rolling-stone, for consolidating and smoothing the clay-roofs of houses to keep out rain.

أ هيس hayz, (v. n. of هاس for هيس) Taking or receiving (any thing) in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. Haysi, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!

أ هيش haysh, (v. n. of هاش for هيش) Being in commotion, roused. Spoiling, laying waste. Collecting. Being talkative, verbose. Milking gently. A collection. (See هيج hayj.)

پ هيش hesh, Nothing. A kind of linen stuff made in India. A ploughshare. A huge elephant (male or female).

أ هيشة hayshat, Tumult, sedition: a mob. A chameleon.

پ هيشت hīshat, A lance, a javelin.

پ هيشتن hīshatan, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to revolve.

أ هيشر hayshar, Soft, loose, relaxed, weak. A wild artichoke. A tree growing in sand. Poppy.

أ هيشوم hayshūm, A kind of tree.

أ هيص hayz, (v. n. of هاص for هيص) Throwing away, ejecting (as a bird muting). The dung of a bird. Violence. A contusion on the neck.

أ هيصار haysār, A lion breaking his prey.

أ هيصر haysar, A lion.

أ هيصم haysam, A lion breaking in pieces his prey. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.

أ هيصميه haysamiyat, Name of a branch of the sect كراميه karāmiyat.

أ هيصور haysūr, A lion breaking his prey.

أ هيز hayz, (v. n. of هاض for هيز) Breaking (a bone) again before (it) is quite consolidated. Making raw (a wound). Causing (one) to relapse into a distemper. (A propensity to sleep) rendering (one) lethargic. Muting (a bird). Disease upon disease. The dung of birds.

أ هيزاء hayzā, A crowd, multitude.

أ هيزة hayzat, (v. n. of هاض for هيز) Being unwholesome and indigestible (food). A disease after a disease. A relapse into distress of mind or body. Cholera morbus; flux and vomit together.  
 پ هيزه زدن hayza zadan, To vomit and purge.

أ هيزل hayzal, A numerous army: armed body.

أ هيزلة hayzat, A stout middle-aged woman.

أ هيزل hayzal, A camel abounding in milk. An aged and fat she-camel. Clamour of the people. An armed body.

أ هيزان hīzamān, Horse-radish.

أ هيط hayt, (v. n. of هاط for هيط) Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Noise, uproar, tumult, commotion.

أ هيطل haytal, A fox. A small body of men making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.

أ هيطلة haytāl, A cauldron of brass.

أ هيج hayj, (v. n. of هاج for هيج) Being melted (lead). Vomiting by force. Being spread out. Being covetous. Being mean, feeble, or cowardly. Being impatient. Hungering. Longing for water.

أ هيجان hayaḡān, (v. n. of هاج for هيج) Being timid, cowardly. Hungering.

أ هيجة hayḡat, The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. Covetousness, avarice. Meanness, baseness. Weakness. Any horrible voice or terrifying sound.

أ هيجرة hayḡarat, (v. n. of هيجر Q) Being restless, unable to remain quiet in one place. An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The monster called غول ghūl.

أ هيجرون hayaḡarūn, An old woman. Misfortune.

أ هيجوعة hayaḡūcat, (v. n. of هاج for هيج) Vomiting, puking. A vomit.

أ هيف hayf, (v. n. of هاف for هيف) Running away (a servant). Excessive thirst. A hot, dry, south-west wind blowing from Yaman. Hayf or hayaf, (v. n. of هيف) Being slender round the waist, being clung or contracted in the belly. Hīf, (pl. of اهيف ahyaf and هيفاء hīfā) Slender-waisted.

أ هيفاء hayfā, (fem. of اهيف ahyaf) Slender-waisted (woman). Gaunt-bellied (mare).

أ هيفان hayfān, Thirsty. Hayaḡfān, Very thirsty.

أ هيفك hayfak, Foolish (woman).

أ هيت hayh, Thin and long. A (male) ostrich.

أ هيتقة hayhaḡat, The clashing of swords in battle. The noise of hard and dry substances struck one against another.

أ هيتل hayhal, A (male) ostrich. Lybian lizard.

أ هيتلة haykalat, A certain mode of walking.

أ هيتقم haykam, A tall (male) ostrich. The vast ocean. Roar of the sea. Noise of swallowing.

أ هيتقمانى hayhumāniy, Long, tall.

پ هيتك haykal, A figure, image, face, form, stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. هيتك بستان haykal bastan, To die. هيتك دلاوران dilāwarāni harī-haykal, Warriors of formidable appearance.

أ هيتك haykal, A long or tall horse. A palace, stately edifice. A spring-habitation. An idol-tem-

ple. A christian church. A monastery. Any thing large-sized. A giant. A tall plant. هيتك رضوان hay-kali rizwān, The form of the heavens. پ هيتك خاكي haykali khākī-ghubār, The human body.

أ هيتكة haykalat, (v. n. of هيتك Q) Being large and tall. A tall, big woman.

پ هيتكه haykala, Name of an herb.

أ هيتكوك haykūk, Silly, foolish with shrewdness.

پ هيتگر haygar also haygir, A brown horse with black tail and mane.

أ هيل hayl, (v. n. of هال for هيل) Letting fall, or pouring out (flour or sand) without measure. Sands poured out. Sand, earth, or flour rolling down. Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.

پ هيل hel, The lesser cardamoms.

پ هيله haylā, A sparrow-hawk, merlin.

پ هيلاج haylāj, The material body.

أ هيلان haylān, Sand or any thing similar poured out. Name of an Arabian tribe.

أ هيلة haylat, Name of a goat that used to give milk to those who maltreated her, and to butt those kind to her. Hīlat, Terrors. A fearful business.

پ هيلج haylij, The master of a family.

أ هيلع haylaḡ, Weak.

پ هيلك haylak, Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building. The superficies of a wall; the interstices filled up with cement, between the rows of stones in a building.

أ هيللة haylalat, (v. n. of هيلل Q) Saying لا اله الا الله tā ilāha illa'llāh, No god but God.

أ هيلكون haylakūn, A toothless sieve or sickle.

أ هيلمان haylamān or haylumān, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle. Sand. Wind.

پ هيلوي hay or hīlūy, A game played with nuts.

پ هيله hayla, Master of a family, householder.

Hīla, A hurricane. Stratagem.

پ هيليدن hīlidan, To dismiss, to leave.

أ هيم haym, (v. n. of هام for هيم) Falling in love with a woman. هيم الله haymu'llāh, By God! Hīm, Thirsty (men or camels) Huyum, (pl. of هيام hayām) Sands which cannot be grasped in the hand by reason of their fineness.

پ هيم hayam, (I) am, (I) exist, (I) live.

أ هيماء haymā, (A she-camel) distempered from drinking bad water. The disease itself. A desert without water.

أ هيمان haymān, (pl. هيام hīyām) Thirsty (camel). Mad, insane. Enamoured. Hayamān, (v. n. of هام for هيم) Falling in love with a woman.

أ هيمرة haymarat, A decrepit old woman.

پ هيمستان hemistān, A wood. A wood-pile.

أ هيمع haymaḡ, Sudden (death), Quickly executed (slaughter). Name of a tree.

أ هيمنة haymanat, (v. n. of هين Q) Saying Amen. Covering (her) young with (her) wings (a bird). Guarding, protecting, watching over.

پ هيمه hema, Fire-wood, fuel. Humble. هيمه



هيماسي تر فروختن *hemasi tar farokhtan*, To sell wet fire-wood: to deceive, impose upon. *Hema* or *hayma*, Soup made of minced meat.

هيمه ريز *hema-rez*, A bit or chip of wood.

هيمه زفت *hema-zaft*, A thick plank or block (whereon butchers cut up their meat). The stocks.

هيمه شکن *hema-shikan*, A breaker of wood.

هيمه کش *hema-kash*, A carrier of wood.

هيمه *hayma*, (fem. of هيمان *haymān*) Thirsty.

هين *hayn*, (and هين *hayyin*) (pl. اهوناء *ahwinā* and اهيناء *ahyinā*) Quiet, easy, gentle. Modest. Vile, despicable. Any thing light and easy.

هين *hīn*, Have a care! Make haste! Lo! behold! Thus, in this manner. One, only. A torrent, a flux of water. Speaking.

هينا *hīnā*, A sword of the finest steel.

هينام *haynām*, An unintelligible discourse.

هيناهين *hīnāhīn*, Haste, expedition. Be quick.

هينه *hay* or *hīnat*, Convenience, ease, facility.

هينتك *galā' hīnatika*, (Go) at your leisure.

هيند *hīnd*, (for هند *hind*) India.

هينغ *haynagh*, A woman wholly shameless, exposing her nakedness to everybody: also one who laughs immoderately.

هينم *haynam*, A low tone of voice. Cotton.

هينه *haynamat*, A low tone of voice. Reading the Kur'ān in a low tone. A certain pot-herb.

هينوم *haynūm*, An unintelligible discourse.

هينون *haynūna*, (pl. of هين *hīn*) Easy, quiet (men).

هيو *hayusa*, (fut. يهيو *yahyasu*) He wore a respectable appearance.

هيوب *hayūb*, Formidable, dreaded. Timid.

هيوغ *hayūg*, (v. n. of هاع *hayā*) Being timid, cowardly. Being hungry.

هيوغ *hayūf*, Very thirsty.

هيوغ *hayūl*, A particle of dust seen floating in the rays of the sun.

هيوغ *hayūla*, (or هيوغ *hayyūla*) Matter. The first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture or sculpture. Cotton.

هيوغ *hayyūlānīy*, Material.

هيوغ *hayūm*, Astonished, wandering about as a madman from love or any other cause.

هيوغ *hayūn*, A camel of burden, the one that carries the hawdah. Any large animal. A horse.

هيوغ *hīwand*, Purity, chastity, continence.

هيه *hayh*, One who retires or is driven away on account of the dirtiness of his garments.

هيه *hīh hīh*, Away! away! begone! Well done! bravo! encore! *Hīyah*, She.

هيهات *hayhāt*, An extensive desert. هيهات *hayhāt hayhāt*, (or هيهات هيهات *hayhāh hayhāh*) Begone! away!

هيهان *hayhān*, (هيهات *hayhāh*, هيهات *hā-yihāt*, هيهان *hāyihān*, هيهات *tahāyihāt*) varied in fifty-seven ways, the same as هيهات *hayhāt*.

هي *hay hay*, A large goblet filled with

wine which is drunk off at the end of a repast.

هي *hayī* or *hiyī*, Essence, existence.

هي *hīi*, Used in calling one to eat or drink.

هيئت *hiyat*, (v. n. of هاء *hayā*) Desiring.

علم هيئت *ilmī hiyat*, Astronomy.

هيئي *hayī*, (or هيئي *hiyī*) Respectable-looking.

## ي

يا *yā* or *ye*, (called يائي *yāi hutfi* or يائي *yāi musannātī tahtānī*, Ya doubly dotted below) The twenty-eighth and last letter of the

Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses ten; and in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter and the sign Aquarius. Like *alif* and *nām*, this letter is also one of the حروف علة *hurūf ʿillat*, or letters of weakness (مد *madd*, Extension, or لين *līn*, Softness), being, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case it has the sound of *y* in *youth*. As a vowel, it serves, when preceded by the mark كسر *kasr*, to form the long vowel *i* or *ea* (as sounded in "police", and in "meat," and in "tear" of the eye; or *e* or *ea*, as sounded in "where", and "wear," and "tear"); and with فتح *fatha*, the diphthong *ay* (as sounded in "aye," "aisle," "eye," "buy"). The first is called يائي معروف *yāi ma'rūf*, Known *yā*: the second يائي مجهول *yāi majhūl*, Unknown *yā*: and the third يائي ساكن ما قبل مفتوح *yāi sākin mā kabl maftūh*, Quiescent *yā* preceded by the vowel *a*. It is considered homogeneous with the vowel ضمة *zamma*.

It is changed in Arabic, (1) into *hamza*, as بائع *bāiʿ* for بايع *bāyīʿ*, A seller; (2) into *alif*, as باع *bāʿa* for بيع *bayʿa*, He sold; (3) into *nām*, as طوبى *tūbā* for طيبى *tībā*, Agreeable; (4) into *tā*, as اتسر *ittasara*, yattasiru, for يتسر *itasara*, yaytasiru, He played, or he may play, with dice; (5) into *jīm*, as فقيم *fuhaym* for فقيمى *fuhaymī*, One of the tribe of فقيم *fuhaym*. It is the substitute of ب *be* in تعالى *saʿā-lī* for ثعالب *saʿālib*, Foxes; and of و *wāw* in ميزان *mīzān* for موزان *mīwzān*, Scales; and of س *se* in خامى *khāmī* for خامس *khāmis*, Fifth. It is employed to form the feminines in verbs: as, تقومين *takūminā*, Thou shalt arise; قومي *kūmī*, Arisethou; and in nouns, as حبلى *hublā*, Pregnant; عطشى *ʿatsha*, Thirsty; ذكرى *zikra*, Mention. It also forms the diminutive; as, رجيل *rujayl*, A little man; and is used in forming the dual and plurals both regular and irregular.

In Persian it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as يرمغان *yarmaghān* for ارمغان *armaghān*, A pre-

sent; and for *he*, as شاهگان *shāyagān* for شاهگان *shāhagān*, Like a king. When the substantive verb *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words *hi*, *chi*, or *na*, the *he* is often rejected, and the *alif* changed into *ye*, making کیست *kīst*, چیست *chīst*; نیست *nīst*, کیام *kiyam*; نیام *nayam* for کی است *hi ast*, Who is it? چی است *chi ast*, What is it? ند است *na ast*, It is not; ام *hi am*, Who am I? ند ام *na am*, I am not.

It follows the first of two nouns (to denote that the second is in the genitive case) if ending in *alif* or *nām*; as, میوهای شیرین *mīvāhāyī shīrīn*, Sweet fruits.

The uses of the *yāi ma'rūf* are: (1) (نسبتی *nisbatī*) To express relation or connexion; as, هندی *hindī*, Belonging to India, Hindue; فارسی *fārsī*, Belonging to Persia, Persian, Persic. In Arabic the *yā* which forms the relative adjective requires the character *tashdīd* — or sign of reduplication, as ارضی *arzīy*, Earthy, from ارض *arz*, Earth; مصری *misriy*, Egyptian, from مصر *misr*, Egypt. But Arabic adjectives, when used by Persian authors, are considered as Persian, and do not take *tashdīd*. Thus, لطیف ربانی *lutfun rabbānīyun* or اللفط الربانی *al lufu'r rabbānīyu*, Divine grace, becomes in Persian, لطیف ربانی *lutfi rabbānī*.

(2) (خطابی *khātābī*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as, گفتی *gufti*, Thou spakest; عالی *ālīmī*, Thou art wise: and in this case will be changed into *hamza* after the gentle aspirate, or the letter *y*; as, آمده *āmada*, Thou hast come; کی *kī*, Who art thou? چی *chī*, What art thou? ند *na*, Thou art not; آدمی *ādami*, Thou art a man.

(3) (مصدر *masdar*) Forming the verbal or abstract noun: زربخشی *zar-bakhshī*, The act of bestowing gold; نیکی *nekī*, Goodness; بدی *badī*, Badness; دانائی *dānāi*, Wisdom.

(4) (لیاقت *liyākat*) Expressing fitness; as, کشتنی *kushtanī*, Deserving of being killed; سوختنی *sokhtanī*, Fit to be burned.

(5) (متکلم یا القابی *mutakallim or alkhābī*) Expressing in Arabic the pronoun of the first person singular; as, ربی *rabbī*, My lord; ضربی *zarabānī*, He struck me: and after مقصور *alif mahsūra*; as, عصای *asa'ya*, My staff. It is also used as a mark of intensive superlative; as, احمری *ahmarī*, Most exceedingly red.

(6) (فاعل *fāʿil*) Affixed to nouns, shewing an actor or agent; as, جنگی *janjī*, A warrior; حکمتی *hikmatī*, A man of science.

(7) (مفعول *mafʿul*) Also affixed to nouns, expressing the object of some act; as, سندی *sanadī*, Established by authority; لعنی *laʿnatī*, Cursed; دستخطی *dast-khattī*, Signed.

(8) (مشابه *mushābih*) Implying similitude, or assumption of character; as in these lines of Nazāmī:



زاغ بقر تو هائی کند  
zāgh ba farri tu humāi kunad;  
سرکه رسد پیش تو پائی کند  
sar ki rasad peshi tu pāi kunad.

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the humā. The head that approaches thee acts the part of a foot."

9. It is sometimes used to eke out measure (اشباع ishbāʿ); as when کمالی hamālī is put for کمال hamālī.

Of yān majhūl, The uses are—  
1. (تذکیر یا وحدت) tankīr or wahdat) Expressing unity or the indefinite article a: as, مردی marde, A man, one man. *Bring a book (no matter what book) from the library.* This is sometimes applied to express excess; as in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق آفتی *ishh āfate ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بانی بخرد طوفان را  
Hast khāke ki ba ābe na kharad tūfān rā.

"There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water."

On the other hand, it is sometimes used to denote veneration; as, *زید مردی است* *zayd marde ast*, Zayd is a man, i.e. eminent for all the qualities that may become a man.

After the gentle aspirate (هائى مخفف *hāsi mu-khaffaf*) the indefinite ي is changed to hamza: as, *بندۀ* *bandae*, A slave; *دیوانۀ* *divānase*, A madman. Also after the proper names of men celebrated for a certain attribute, it converts these into epithets significant of such attribute: as, *فرعونى* *firʿawne*, A Pharaoh, or proud man; *حاتمى* *hātīme*, A Hātim, or liberal man.

(2.) (صفت *sifat*) Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. This Kāim says—

دمیکه باقد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم  
dame ki bā haddi dil-jūyi tu niḡah kunam;  
ز یاد راقم وبی اختیار آه کنم  
zi pā dar uftam u bi ihtiyār āh kunam.

"That instant, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and sigh without self-controul."

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterite of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action: as, *زید هر روز نزد من آمدی* *zayd har roz nazdī man āmade*, Zayd continued to visit me daily. With the optative and conditional conjunction *کاش* *kāsh*, and *اگر* *agar*, it comes in place of *می* *me* of the imperfect; as in these lines of Shaykh Awhad u'd dīn—

گرمونس و همدی دمی یافتی  
gar mūnis u ham-dame dame yāftame;

زو چاره و مرهمی همی یافتی  
zū chāra u marhame hame yāftame;  
از آتش دل سوختی سرتا پا  
az ātishi dil sokhtame sar tā pā;  
در دیده اگر نمی نمی یافتی  
dar dīda agar name name yāftame.

"If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy and a plaster. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes." In the second and fourth instances above, the final *yā* appears redundant, as the *می* *me* and *همی* *hame* are also preserved. Mawlawi Rūm says—

نقره و زر گنه بودندی نهان  
nukra u zar gar na būdande nihān;  
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان  
parwarish kay yāftande zīrakān.

"If silver and gold were not concealed, how should the wise obtain the means of subsistence?"

کاش که سعادت شهادت دریافتی  
kāsh ki saʿādati shahādat dar yāftame;  
"Would that I had obtained the happiness of martyrdom."

4. (زائد *zāid*) Redundant after a quiescent *alif*: as, *بکشای* *bukshāye* for *بکشای* *bukshā*, Open thou! *یا یا خرد* *yā*, Or. O! If, unless. Either. *یا بخت یا تخت* *yā*, O certainly! undoubtedly! *یا بخت یا تخت* *yā*, Either a throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death! (like the saying of Nelson, A coronet or Westminster Abbey).

*یا یا* *yā*, Milk remaining in the breast of a woman. (pl. *یایات* *yāyāt*) The letter *ی* *yā*. O! *یا یا* *yā*, O God! *یا لیت* *yā layta*, Would to heaven! I wish to God! *یا لیتنی* *yā laytanī*, O would that I! *یا وایلی* *yā waylatī*, O! woe is me. *یا یا* *yā*, A nick at the end of a bow in which the string goes.

*یا آیی* *yā-āyī*, (pl. of *یویو* *yuyū*) Kestrels, inferior kinds of hawks that cannot be trained.

*یا ب* *yāb*, Face, countenance. Non-existent. Lost, perished. Vain; futile, frivolous, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable. The contracted participle of یافتن *yāftan*, To find, used in a compound form: as, *کام یاب* *kām-yāb*, Who finds what he desires, i.e. fortunate, happy, powerful. *بار یاب* *bār-yāb*, Admitted at court. A courtier. *راه یاب* *rah-yāb*, To find the way.

*یا با* *yābā*, Finding.  
*یا بان* *yābān*, A desert; a place far from cities.  
*یا بانی* *yābānī*, Wild, desert.  
*یا بیر* *yābir*, A fee, a fief, charity-lands.  
*یا بیس* *yābis*, (pl. *یابس* *yabs*) Dry, naturally dry. *یابس مزاج* *yābis-mizāj*, Of a dry temperament.  
*یا بند* *yābinda*, A finder, discoverer.  
*یا بو* *yābū*, A pony, nag, cob. A pack-horse. A draught-horse.

*یا بده* *yāba hardan*, To ask, to beg.  
*یا بیدن* *yābīdan*, To find. To get.  
*یا تیش* *yātish*, A guard stationed at a palace-gate.  
*یا تیش خانه* *yātish-khāna*, A guard-house.  
*یا ج* *yāj*, The game of tip-cat.  
*یا جوج* *yājūj*, One who runs up and down.  
*یا جوج* *yājūj*, One who kindles a fire. A mover of sedition. Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia, beyond Imaus. *یا جوج و ماجوج* *yājūj wa majūj*, Gog and Magog.

*یا جور* *yājūr*, A brick.  
*یا ختن* *yākhhtan*, To draw (a sword). To strike. To throw. To disclose. To ask, inquire.  
*یا خته* *yākhhta*, Drawn (sword). Taught, educated. A chamber. Wine. A small wine-jar. Like, resembling.

*یا ختی* *yākhhtī*, He drew out. He designed. He threw. He disclosed. He was drawing out, &c. Thou drewest out, &c.

*یاد* *yād*, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. *یاد جذاب مولا* *yādi janābi mawlā*, Remembrance or invocation of God. *یاد دادن* *yād dādan*, To remind. *یاد داشتن* *yād dāshtan*, To remember, recollect, make mention, keep in memory, be mindful. To learn, get by heart. *یاد کردن* *yād kardān*, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. *یاد آمدن* *yād āmadan*, To come in mind. *یاد آوردن* *yād āvar-dan*, To recollect, call to mind. *یاد بودن* *yād būdan*, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory.

*یادار* *yādār*, Remember, bear in mind.  
*یاداشتی* *yādāshī*, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy.

*یاد دار* *yād-dār*, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

*یاد داشت* *yād-dāsht*, (or *یادداشت* *yā dāsht*) A memorandum, a memorial, a note. Recollection.  
*یاد ده* *yād-dih*, A reminder: remindful.  
*یاد دهی* *yād-dihī*, Reminiscence.  
*یاد در* *yādar*, The twelfth of the month Tir.  
*یاد زشت* *yād-zisht*, (for *yādi zisht*) Calumny, recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

*یاد است* *yādest*, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

*یاد کرد* *yād-kard*, (or *یاد گار* *yādgār*, and *یاد کرد* *yād-kard*) Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend. A souvenir, keepsake. A monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory.

*یاد گاری* *yādgārī*, Remembrance.



پ یاد گیرند *yād-giranda*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

پ یادندان *yādandān*, All the kings of the world.

پ یاد *yāda*, A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful act. The retentive faculty.

پ یار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade. An assistant, defender. A mistress. Strength, power.

A pestle. یار جان *yārī jān*, An intimate friend.

یار غار *yārī ghār*, A companion in a cave, i.e. an intimate friend, confidant. A name of Abū bakr.

یار وفادار *yārī wafā-dār*, A sincere friend, constant lover.

یار شدن *yār shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

یار *yār*, (حاران *hārrun yārrun*, or حران *harrānun yarrānun*) Hot, scorching, scalding.

پ یار *yārā*, (the final *alif* being in lieu of *یا* *yā* or *ای* *ay*, prefixed, as *یار* *yā yār* or *یار* *ay yār*) O friend! Boldness, courage. Strength, force, power of resistance. A wound. Occasion.

پ یار *yārāba*, Rape-root; bread made of it.

پ یار *yār ispan*, (also اسفند *yār isfand*) Isfandyār, son of Gushtāsh.

پ یاران *yārān*, A friend. A polite, well-spoken man; a jovial, agreeable companion. Purposing, resolving. (pl. of *یار* *yār*) Friends. Followers, clients.

یاران شدن *yārān shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

صحبت یاران *subhātī yārān*, A jovial company, a meeting of friends.

پ یارانه *yārāna*, Friendly.

پ یاری *yārāy*, O friend!

پ یارب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

پ یار *yārrat*, Fire.

پ یار *yāraj*, The heart. A bracelet.

پ یار *yārād*, (the third person sing. fut. of *یارستن* *yārastan*) He will inculcate good morals. He will be able. What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed.

پ یاردم *yārdum*, (Tartaric) Assistance.

پ یار *yār-ras*, A helper. Aid, help.

پ یارستان *yārastan*, To inculcate good morals, teach politeness, educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able. To stretch out the hand. To tyrannize over.

پ یار *yārāsa*, A bat or mere-mouse.

پ یارش *yārish*, Friendship, love.

پ یار *yārghū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice.

پ یار *yārghūchī*, Strife. An arbitrator.

پ یار *yār-faroshī*, Approval, assent.

پ یار *yārak*, (from *یار* *yār*) A broad bracelet.

پ یارک *yārak*, A little friend, a sort of friend. The membrane that encloses a foetus. A child's caul. An idle, boasting fellow. A mode of singing usual among debauchees in بدخشان *badakhshān*.

پ یارکی *yārakī*, Power, strength, ability.

پ یارم *yāram*, A half.

پ یارمند *yārmand*, Friendly. An assistant. Possessed of friends.

پ یارمندی *yārmandī*, Aid, assistance. یارمندی کردن *yārmandī kardan*, To render assistance.

پ یار نامه *yār-nāma*, A good act, good name.

پ یارند *yārānd*, Detestation, abhorrence. Imprecation, curse. Contumely, ridicule. They are able.

پ یاروقیه *yārūkiyat*, A village near Aleppo.

پ یاروج *yārūj*, A sword. An arrow, javelin, spear, or dart.

پ یاروی *yārūy* or *yārway*, A wound.

پ یار *yāra*, A broad ornamental bracelet. A collar for the neck. A glove, gauntlet. The wrist.

A wound. Power, strength. Measure, quantity. A certain aperient medicine. A bold, also a shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

پ یار *yārā-gir*, A tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. A receiver of bribes.

پ یاری *yāre*, A friend. A certain friend. *Fārī*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid. Favour.

Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man: a rival wife. یاری کردن *yārī kardan*, (یار *yārī* دادن, or یاریدن *yārīdan*) To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, do good offices, befriend. To abet. To be able.

پ یاری *yārīgar*, A helper, ally, assistant.

پ یاری *yārīgarī*, Help, assistance.

پ یاز *yāz*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. A tree extending its branches. Growing. Measuring, mensuration. A cubit, the distance from the elbow to the tip of the finger. A measurer. A step. Intention, design. One who intends or purposes. The spring.

پ یازاب *yāzāb*, (or یازابه *yāzābe*) A kind of pickle.

پ یازان *yāzān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing. A measurer.

پ یازدن *yāzīdan*, To extend the hand to take any thing. To long for. To be exalted. To gape, yawn. To intend, endeavour, design.

پ یازده *yāzdah*, Eleven.

پ یازدهم *yāzdahum*, The eleventh.

پ یازش *yāzish*, Gaping, yawning. Desire, will, wish. Growth, extension. Stature. Form, shape, figure. Length.

پ یازع *yāzīc*, One who prohibits, averts, keeps off.

پ یازند *yāzand*, Figure, form, appearance.

پ یازند *yāzanda*, A purposer, resolver, wisher.

پ یاز *yāza*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling.

پ یازی *yāzī*, A husbandman, peasant, rustic.

پ یازیدگی *yāzīdagī*, Oscitation, yawning, yawning.

پ یازیدن *yāzīdan*, To yawn, gape, oscitate, stretch out the arms. To embrace. To grow up. To wish, desire, long for, design, purpose.

پ یاز *yāzā*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. A vagabond. A foolish fellow that

knows not what he does.

پ یاس *yās*, (v. n. of *یاس* *yās*) Despairing. Knowing. Being apparent, manifest. Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. A desperate thing. *Yāsas*, A consumption.

پ یاس *yās*, The jasmine. Fear, terror.

پ یاس *yās*, (or *یس* *yās*) (supposed to be a contraction of *یا انسان* *yā insānu*, O man! or *یا سید* *yā sayyidu*) O Lord!

پ یاسا *yāsā*, (or *یاسه* *yāsa*) (Tartar words), A royal mandate, edict, proclamation. A law; code of laws, those especially made by order of Changiz Khān. Capital punishment. چوب یاسا *chūbi yāsā*, The bastinado.

پ یاساق *yāsāq*, The Moghul code. Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army.

Explanation of a doubt, rectification of an error. Prohibition. Chastisement. شمشیر یاساق *shamshīrī yāsāq*, (and چوب یاساق *chobi yāsāq*) The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge.

پ یاسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper. Name of a prophet.

پ یاسه *yāsāt*, (v. n. of *یاس* *yās*) Despairing. Despair, desperation.

پ یاستن *yāstan*, Power, strength.

پ یاس *yāsij*, (or *یاسی* *yāsich*) A pointed arrow.

An arrow with the king's name on it.

پ یاسر *yāsir*, Soft, easy, smooth. Kind, humane.

Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. One who games with cards, dice, or the arrows called *ازلام* *azlām*. (pl. *ایسار* *aysār*) One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots. A camel-butcher.

پ یاسمین *yāsīm*, *yāsām*, *yāsaman*, *یاسمین* *yāsamīn*, or *یاسمین* *yāsamīn*) Jasmine or jessamine.

پ یاسمین بو *yāsaman-bo* (or *bū*) Scented like jasmine.

پ یاسمین بوئی *yāsaman-boī* (or *būī*) Jasmine-fragrance.

پ یاسه *yāsa*, Law, regulation. Way, manner, custom. Will, wish, desire.

پ یاسین *yāsīn*, Pharaoh.

پ یاش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper.

پ یاشدش *yāshdash*, Cotemporary, of same age.

پ یاشق *yāshuk*, Name of a tree.

پ یاشه *yāsha*, A foolish, useless fellow.

پ یاسول *yāsul*, Root, foundation.

پ یاعاط *yācāt*, Used in crying to horses or wolves. An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy.

پ یاغمه *yāghma*, Prey, plunder.

پ یاغوز *yāghūz*, Name of a place.

پ یاغی *yāghī*, The ground, earth. An enemy.

پ یاغی گری *yāghīgarī*, Enmity, hostility.

پ یاف *yāf*, Vain, foolish, futile.

پ یافا *yāfā*, Jaffa (Joppa).

پ یافت *yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be



found. یافت شدن *yāft shudan*, To be found. نا یافت *nā yāft*, Not to be found.

† یافیت *yāfit*, Japhet, son of Noah.

† یافتن *yāftan*, To find, discover. To obtain, acquire, get, meet with, experience. اتصال یافتن *ittisāl yāftan*, To be joined, united. امتیاز یافتن *imtiyāz yāftan*, To obtain distinction, get promotion. جراحت یافتن *jarāhat yāftan*, To be wounded. دست یافتن *dast yāftan*, To prevail. در یافتن *dar yāftan*, To understand, comprehend.

† یافته *yāfta*, Found, discovered. A finder. Arrival. Attainment. A receipt. A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes. Name of an herb, رغبته یافت *raghat-yāfta* *hibār*, Esteemed by the great. بار یافت *bār-yāfta*, (pl. بار یافتگان *bār-yāftagān*) A courtier; admitted at court. ستم یافته *sitam-yāfta*, Oppressed.

† یافته یزد *yāfta yazd*, Name of a city in Persia celebrated for its college, the manufacture of aprons and rose-water.

† یافس *yāfis*, Japhet.

† یافر *yāfir* or *yāfir*, A dancer, mountebank.

† یافع *yāfi*, (pl. یافعه *yafa'at* and یافعان *yuf-ān*) Tall. A young man about twenty years of age.

† یافعات *yāfi'at*, Arduous (affairs): high (hills).

† یافوخ *yāfūkh*, (pl. یوافخ *yawāfikh*) The middle or fore part of the head; the membranous part found in new-born infants at the coronal and sagittal commissures, which, in time, hardens into bone. The middle, also the greater part of the night.

† یافوف *yāfuf*, Timid, fearful, cowardly. Weak, tired. A stammerer. Brisk, active, quick. Bitter food. The young of the Asiatic woodcock.

† یافه *yāfa*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry, obscenity. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Scattered, dissipated, lost, missing. Absent, invisible. Thus, in this manner.

† یافه داری *yāfa-dārī*, Idle talk.

† یافه درای *yāfa-darāy*, An idle talker.

† یاقوت *yākūt*, (pl. یواقیت *yamākhūt*) A ruby. A sapphire. A precious stone. یاقوت احمر *yākūti ahmar*, A red gem, ruby. یاقوت خام *yākūti khām*, Lip of a mistress. یاقوت رمانی *yākūti rumānī*, (or یاقوت ناروان *yākūti nārwan*) A precious kind of ruby. یاقوت روان *yākūti rawān*, Tears of blood. یاقوت زرد *yākūti zard*, The sun. یاقوت سر بسته *yākūti sar basta*, Mouth of a mistress. Lips closed in silence. یاقوت کبود *yākūti kabūd*, A blue gem, sapphire. یاقوت مذاب *yākūti mu-zāb*, Red wine. Tears of blood. Blood.

† یاقوته *yākutat*, A single ruby.

† یاقی *yāki*, (Tartaric) Burning; cautery.

† یاکچی *yākchī*, A burner.

† یاک *yāk*, Name of a king.

† یاکند *yākand*, Ruby-coloured. A ruby.

† یال *yāl*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or

crest. Lust, rut. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The root of the neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The hand, both hands. Corpulent, big, strong. Power, strength. A hero, an athletic man. Drunk. Hurtful. Servants, household, family. Face, cheek. The vault of heaven. One who plans any thing. یال بال *yāl bāl*, (or یال و بال *yāl u bāl*) Crest and wing. بیال آمدن *ba yāl āmadan*, To be in rut.

† یالغ *yāligh*, (or یالغی *yālighī*) A cup made of rhinoceros-horn. A wooden drinking-cup.

† یالمد *yālmand*, The master of a family.

† یالوانه *yālmāna*, A swallow; small water-fowl.

† یالود *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

† یالوغ *yālūgh*, A cup of a rhinoceros' horn.

† یالونیک *yālūnik*, A hero, Hercules, giant, renowned warrior. Gestures or behaviour of lovers.

† یاله *yāla*, A cow's horn.

† یالیت *yā layt*, I wish, would that!

† یالیل *yālīl*, Name of an idol.

† یام *yām*, A post-horse.

† یام *yām*, Ham, the son of Noah.

† یامین *yāmin*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

† یامور *yasmūr*, A certain animal living in the desert. A species of mountain-goat.

† یامور *yāmūr*, A male camel.

† یان *yān*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium. A trance.

† یانغ *yānig*, Ripe (fruit). Red, scarlet-coloured.

† یانه *yāna*, A mortar. Lint-seed. *Yā nih*, If not, otherwise.

† یانی *yāni*, (or یانو *yānū*) John.

† یانچ *yānich*, A grave.

† یانیسون *yānisūn*, Anise.

† یاود *yāvad*, (for یابد *yābad*) He may find.

† یاور *yāwar*, An assistant, coadjutor. A friend, companion. Assistance. A pestle. The tenth day of every solar month.

† یاوری *yāwarī*, Assistance. Victory. Boldness, audacity: power, strength. Society, company.

† یاور کندن *yāvari hardan*, To favour.

† یارگی *yāragī*, Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk.

† یاروند *yāwand*, A king. An obtainer, finder.

† یارو *yāva*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions. یارو کندن *yāva hardan*, To lose.

† یارو تاز *yāva-tāz*, An idle, worthless fellow.

† یارو درای *yāva-darāy*, A vain, prating babbler.

† یارویی *yāwīy*, (fem. یارویی *yāwīyat*) Belonging to the letter ی *yā*; verses rhyming in it.

† یاه *yāh yāh* or *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion, or to his camels.

† یاهو *yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. یاهو کندن *yāhū hardan*, To bid farewell.

† یاهیا *yā hayāh*, (dual masc. یاهیا *yā ha-*

*yāhāni*, fem. یاهیا *yā hayāhatāni*, pl. masc. یاهیا *yā hayāhūna*, fem. یاهیا *yā hayā-hāt*) Welcome.

† یای *yāy*, Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound.

† یایا *yāyā*, Courage!

† یایاء *yāyā*, The cry of the sparrow-hawk.

† یایاء *yāyā*, (and یایاء *yāyāsat*) (v. n. of یایا *yāyā*) Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle یای *yāy*, Ho! Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out یای *yā yā*. Making (camels) quiet by crying ای ای *ay ay*.

† یایس *yāyis*, Despondent, despairing, hopeless.

† یایسة *yāyisat*, Barren, despairing (woman).

† یایه *yāya*, Silly, stupid.

† یایه *yāyah*, Courage!

† یایه *yāyā*, (pl. یایه *yāyā*) Kestrel-hawks.

† یایه *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound.

† یایه *yāyī*, Containing the letter ی *yā*.

† یاب *yāb*, A pointed arrow. (Samarcand dialect) Also, likewise. So much the worse.

† یباب *yābāb*, A desert.

† یبابگر *yābābgar*, A destroyer, spoiler.

† یبات *yābāt*, Waste, desolate, uncultivated.

† یباس *yābās*, Pudendum, pubes. Shame, ignominy, dishonour. A bad-tempered woman.

† یبروج *yabrūj*, The mandrake.

† یبروح *yabrūh*, The mandrake.

† یبرین *yabrīn*, Name of a sandy tract in Arabia: also of a village near Aleppo.

† یبس *yābs*, (v. n. of یبس *yābs*) Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. (A sheep) without milk. (pl. of یابس *yābis*) Dry. *Yubs*, (v. n. of یبس *yābs*) Becoming dry. Dryness. Stiffness. *Yabas*, Dry (woman) producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. *Yabas* or *yābs*, Naturally dry, that has never become wet. A wet place becoming dry. *Yabis*, Dry.

† یبست *yābast*, A herb like spinage.

† یبوسة *yubūsat*, Dryness, aridity, siccidity.

† یبه *yāba*, Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage.

† یبیس *yābis*, Dry, withered (vegetable). Sweat.

† ییت *yāt*, is written for ات *at*, after nouns ending in ا or و: as, عصای *asāyat*, Thy staff; گیسوی *gisūyat*, Thy ringlets.

† ییاجر *yātājara*, (a strange kind of verb) He turned away.

† ییتاق *yātāk* or *yutāk*, Guard, care, watch. ییتاق کردن *yātāk hardan*, To guard, preserve.

† ییتاق دار *yātāk-dār*, A guard, watchman.

† ییتاقی *yātākī* or *yutākī*, A guard, watchman.

† ییتامی *yātāmā*, (pl. of یتیم *yatīm*) Orphans.

† یتم *yatm*, Solicitude, grief. *Yatm* or *yutm*, (v. n. of یتیم *yatīm*) (A child) being deprived of a father, (or a young animal) of its dam. Being solitary, alone, unique, or incomparable. *Yutm*, Separation. Solitude. Orphanage. *Yatam*, (v. n. of یتیم *yatīm*) Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued. Slow-



(in travelling). Loss of a father, orphanage.  
 A يتامان yatmān, Under age, pupil, ward, minor.  
 A يتامة yatamat, (pl. of يتيم yatim) Orphans.  
 A يتن yatn, (v. n. of يتن) Coming forth with the feet foremost (a child).  
 A يتوع yatūc, (يتوع yatūc or يتوع yatūmuc) Any plant yielding a milky juice, such as شبر shubrum, عرطنيثا lāḥiyat, ماهودانه māhūdāna, عارتانيسū, mezereon, and agnus castus.  
 A يتيم yatim, (pl. ايتام aytām, يتامي yatāma, يتامة yatamat, and ميمة maytamat) An orphan, pupil, ward. An animal that has lost its dam. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. A servant. A robber, cut-throat, assassin. در يتيم durri yatim, (or P يتيم دريا) A precious pearl.  
 A يتيمة yatimat, An orphan-girl. A fine pearl.  
 P يتيم خانة yatim-khāna, Assassins' rendezvous.  
 P يتيم دار yatim-dār, (A woman, a mother) having fatherless children.  
 A يثرب yasrib, Name of the city of Madīna.  
 A يثربي yasribiy, Of the city of Madīna.  
 A يثربط yasrib, (A camel) shooting liquid dung.  
 A يثربث yaslas and yaslis, Firm, fixed, solid.  
 A يثوم yasmūm, The plant ثمام sumām.  
 P يثج yaj, The interior part of the cheek.  
 A يخابر yahābir, (and يخابير yahābir) (pl. of يخبور yakhbūr) Young bustards.  
 A يخبور yakhbūr, Glad, smiling, happy. A kind of bird. A male bustard.  
 A P يختل كه yahtamil ki, It is suspected that; it may be; it is possible.  
 P يחקم yahham, A summer-house.  
 A يحمور yahmūr, Red. Name of a beast; also of a bird. A wild ass.  
 A يحموم yahmūm, Black. Smoke. A black mountain. A kind of bird. Name of a horse.  
 A يحييا yahya, St. John the Baptist. John.  
 A يحيط yahūt, A barren year.  
 A يحيي (ابو) yahya, Death.  
 P يخبور yakh, Ice. يخبورستان yakh bastan, To freeze.  
 يخبورستان yakh dar bihsht, A kind of sweetmeat.  
 يخبورستان bar yakh navishtan, (To write upon the ice) To labour in vain.  
 A يخبورستان yakhzār, (pl. of يخبورستان) Verdant spots.  
 P يخبورستان yakhāw, Ice-water, i.e. cooled with ice.  
 P يخبورستان yakhāwar, Congealed, frozen.  
 P يخبورستان yakh-basta, Frozen, ice-bound.  
 P يخبورستان yakh-chāl, An ice-house. Any place or vessel in which ice is kept.  
 P يخبورستان yakhcha, Hail. A hailstone.  
 P يخبورستان yakhdān, A place for keeping ice, an icehouse. A travelling-portmanteau or trunk.  
 P يخبورستان yakhshūdan, To curry (a horse).  
 P يخبورستان yakhshis, A larger kind of parsley.  
 A يخبورستان yakhzūd, A branch fresh cut.  
 A يخبورستان yakhzūr, (pl. يخبورستان) A verdant spot.  
 A يخبورستان yakhmūr, Hollow and unsteady. A kind

of white sea-shell.  
 P يخبورستان yakhni, Cooked, dressed. A store of food.  
 Hot and cold. يخبورستان نهادن yakhni nihādan, To lay up a store.  
 P يخبورستان نهاده yakhni-nihāda, Stored, laid by.  
 P يخبورستان يخبور yakhwar, Frozen. Icey.  
 P يخبورستان يخب يخب yakh yakh, A word used in making camels lie down.  
 A يد yad, (originally يدي yady) (pl. ايدي aydi and يدي yudiy) The hand. The arm from the shoulder to the tips of the fingers. Fore-foot in animals. Wing of a bird. A handle. Horn of a bow. A branch, portion (of a tribe). End (of a piece of cloth), extremity (of a garment) hanging down. A sleeve. (pl. يدي yadiy, yidiy, yudiy, and ايدي aydi) Assistance, aid, succour, protection, benefit, favour, service. A cry for help. A crowd, troop, body. Power, vigour, strength. Force (of the wind). Prevention of injury and oppression. The keeping of any one from his rights. Authority, dignity, grandeur, rank, office, sovereignty. Sedateness, gravity. Possession. Riches, wealth, affluence. Surrender, submission. Baseness, meanness of spirit. A promise, pledge, engagement. Length, extension of time. Eating. Repentance. A way, road. Yaman. يد بيضا yadi bayzā, A miracle (in allusion to the white hand of Moses). يد الدهر yadu'd dahr, Ever. تقبيل اليد takbilu'l yad, Kissing hands. اعطاء عن ظهر يد aḡāhu an zahri yadin, He gave it gratis.  
 A يد yadd, The hand.  
 A يد يدا yudās, A pain in the hand.  
 A يد يدان yadāni, (dual) The two hands. مالك ما لك mā laka yadāni bihi, You have not the power of doing that. يد باليدين bi'l yadayn, (I bought it) at two different prices, sometimes at one, sometimes at another. بين يديه bayn yadayhi, Between his hands, i.e. before him, in his presence. ذو اليدين zu'l yadayn, Ambidexter, using both hands. علي يديه ala' yadayhi, By his assistance, under his auspices. هذا ما قدمت يدك hāzā mā haddamat yadāk, That is what you deserved (what your hands have sent on before). اول ذات يدين awnala zāti yadayni, The first thing. يد سقط في يديه suhita (or اسقط ushita) fi yadayhi, He repented.  
 A يد يدة yadat, The hand.  
 P يد يدر yadra, (Hedera) Ivy.  
 A يد طولاني yad tūlāni, Power, strength. Skill.  
 P يد يقد yadaka, The dwarf-elder.  
 P يد يدك yadak, A led horse. يدك يداكchi, One that leads a horse of state; a groom.  
 P يد يدمن yadmin, (in zand and Pāz.) The hand.  
 A يد يدوي yadawi, Manual, handy. Possessive.  
 P يد يدا yada, The production of an appearance of snow or rain by magic.  
 A يد يدي yady, (v. n. of يدي) Hurting in the hand; amputating or lopping it off. Catching (a wild beast)

by the fore-foot. Receiving a benefit. Conferring a favour. Despairing; desperation. Yada', (v. n. of يدي) Losing the hand, having a withered hand. The hand. Wide (garment).  
 A يد يدي yadiy, Possessing, possessive, possessory. Ready, manual, handy, nimble-handed. Large; also narrow-sleeved (garment). يد عيش yadi, An easy, agreeable life; also distress, narrow circumstances. Yadiy, yidiy, or yudiy, (pl. of يد yad) Hands. Fore-feet. Benefits.  
 A يد يديا yadyā, Nimble-handed (woman).  
 A يد يديان yadayāni, (dual of يدي) Both hands.  
 A يد يديا yadiyat, Dexterous, handy (woman). Yundayyat, (dim. يدي yada) A little hand.  
 A يد يار yarr, (or يار الشر ash'sharr wa'l yarr, Evil, an evil. Yurr, Hard and smooth (stones).  
 P يد يار yavā, Because. A fold, wrinkle. يد يار giriftan, To shrivel, shrink, wither, contract, pucker, be wrinkled.  
 A يد يار yarrās, fem. of يار, Hard and smooth (stone).  
 A يد يار يار yarbā, (pl. of يد يار yarbū) Fleishy parts of the back and loins. Male jerboas.  
 P يد يار yarāsa, A bat, revere-mouse.  
 A يد يار yarāc, A fire-fly. A reed, cane. A coward. A kind of gnat which infests the face.  
 A يد يار yarācat, A single fire-fly. A plantation of reeds. A single reed. A cowardly man. Foolish, stupid. A she-ostrich.  
 P يد يار yarāgh, A well-trained saddle-horse. A meeting, assembly, consultation.  
 P يد يار yarāgha, A reed prepared for writing.  
 T يد يار yarāh, Arms, accoutrements, weapons.  
 P يد يار يار girifta, Shrunk, shrivelled.  
 A يد يار yarāmīc, Small shining white stones.  
 A يد يار yarāmīc, Asparagus.  
 A يد يار yarbagh, Name of a place between Omān and Bahrayn.  
 A يد يار yarbūc, (pl. يد يار yarbū) The flesh of the back or loins; an oblique descending muscle. The jerboa, an animal much resembling the dormouse, which makes prodigious bounds by means of its long hind legs. Name of the father of a branch of the tribe of Tamīm.  
 A يد يار yarrat, Fire.  
 P يد يار yartish, A fellow-citizen.  
 P يد يار يار takchi, Merciful, compassionate.  
 P يد يار يار takan, The Creator.  
 A يد يار يار hamuḥa'llāh, God have mercy on you! (said to a person sneezing).  
 A يد يار yarkhaffi, The night-mare.  
 A يد يار yarkhum, yarkham, (or يد يار yarkhūm) The male رخم rahm, or pelican.  
 A يد يار yad, Name of the father of ادریس idris.  
 A يد يار yarar, (v. n. of يد) Being hard (a stone). Hardness and smoothness of a stone.  
 P يد يار yarsaki, A bat.  
 A يد يار yarc, A calf. Farac, Cowardice. A gnat.



P یرغ *yaragh*, A well-trained horse. A meeting.  
 P یرغمال *yarghamāl*, Hostage, security, bail.  
 P یرغو *yarghū*, A sergeant, bailiff. Contention, dispute, litigation, quarrel. Forbidden.  
 P یرغه *yargha*, A swift horse.  
 A یرغی *yarfāy*, Downcast, quaking with fear. Timid, fleeing (male-ostrich). Jumping, leaping (deer). One who turns his back. A shepherd.  
 A یرقان *yarkān* or *arakān*, Blight, smut, mildew. Yellow jaundice. Paleness. King's evil.  
 P یرقانی *yarkānī*, Yellow, mildewed, withered.  
 A یرقود *yarkūd*, (A man) sleeping much.  
 A یرقوع *yarkūc*, Excessive (hunger).  
 P یرلغ *yarlagh*, (or یرلیغ *yarlıgh*) A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the khān of the Tartars. Hopeless.  
 P یرم *yarm*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a bow. A player on this instrument.  
 P یرمر *yarmar*, Expectation, hope.  
 A یرمع *yarmaz*, Small shining white stones, soft and broken. Any thing fastened to the end of a string and which makes a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity. ترکته یفت الیرمع *tarahtuhu yafuttu'l yarmaz*, I left him breaking stones (a phrase applied to any one sad and melancholy).  
 P یرمغان *yarmaghān*, A curiosity or rarity brought from afar as a present to a great man.  
 P یرمق *yarmah*, Money.  
 A یرموق *yarmūh*, Weak-sighted (man).  
 A یرمول *yarmūl*, (A palm-leaf) covered with sand.  
 A یرمی *yarmāy*, A stone or post erected in the desert to guide travellers.  
 A یرنآ *ya, yuranna*, or یرنآ *yurannā*) Privet.  
 A یرنب *yarnab*, A species of field-mouse with a short tail.  
 P یرنداق *yarandāh*, A kind of white buck or doe-skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines.  
 P یرندج *yarandaj*, A kind of black skin. Blacking for boots and shoes.  
 A یرنؤ *yarannu*, A dyeing with privet.  
 A یروع *yarūc*, Fear, trepidation.  
 A یرون *yarūn*, Brain of an elephant. Perspiration of beasts of burden. Sperma admissarii.  
 P یردان *yaryān*, The city of Samarcand.  
 P یر *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents as a fence. The plant ثمام *sumām*.  
 A یرانی *yazānīy*, A kind of spear so named from یرن *yazan*, a certain valley or tribe of Himyar.  
 A یرانی *yazānīy*, A kind of spear named after یرن *yazan*.  
 P یربانتن *yazbahānitan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To mutter as the Pārsis do at their meals.  
 P یرد *yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fārs or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called yazdī. God.  
 P یردادی *yazdādī*, Hashed meat dressed with

yolk of egg.

P یردان *yazdān*, God. Omnipotence. Name of a good angel, from whom no evil proceeds.  
 P یردان بخش *yazdān-bakhsh*, Gift of God. Name of the vazir of هرمز *hurmuz*, son of Noshiravān.  
 P یردان پرست *yazdān-parast*, A worshipper of God. A name assumed by some fire-worshippers.  
 P یردانی *yazdānī*, Divine.  
 P یرد پرست *yazd-parast*, A worshipper of God.  
 A یرد جرد *yazdajird*, (P یرد گرد *yazdagird*) Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race, especially the grandson of Noshiravān, and last of the kings of Persia.  
 P یردش خوان *yazish-khwān*, An intercessor. A high priest of the Magi.  
 P یردشگاه *yazish-gāh*, Place of prayer, oratory.  
 P یردشنی *yazishnī*, Divine. Name of the 17th book of the Zand.  
 P یردغند *yazghand*, Name of a tree. A hunting-dog. The cry of the lynx.  
 P یردک *yazak*, Commander of the night-guard or watch. The advanced guard. A spy.  
 P یردله *yazla*, Hurt, detriment.  
 A یردلی *yazaliy*, Eternal.  
 A یرد زن *zū yazan*, Name of a king of Yaman to whom is ascribed a kind of spear called یرنی.  
 P یردنه *yazna*, A sister's husband.  
 A یردید *yazīd*, Name of three caliphs of the house of Umayya. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable.  
 P یریدی *yazīdī*, One of the sect of Yazid.  
 A یریس *yass*, (v. n. of یرس) Walking, proceeding.  
 P یرسار *yasār*, One of a sinister aspect.  
 A یرسار *yasār*, Plenty, affluence, opulence. Ease. *Yasār, yisār, or yassār*, (pl. یرس *yusr* and *yusur*) Left. The left side. P یرسار دست *dasti yasār*, Left hand. یرسار یوانگران *tuwāngarānī sāhib-yasār*, Wealthy nobles. یرسار در جناح *dar janāhi yasār*, In the left wing. A *Yasāri*, A little. انظرني *unzurni hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little. *Yisār*, (v. n. 3 of یرس) Being mild and gentle.  
 A یرسارا *yasāran*, Towards the left.  
 A یرساراة *yasārat*, Prosperity, affluence. Ease.  
 P یرسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers, a chaplet worn on festal days. A crowd, procession.  
 P یرساول *yasāwal*, Horsemen, attendant upon a man of rank. A state-messenger. A servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff. یرساول صحبت *yasāwali suhbat*, Master of the ceremonies.  
 P یرسب *yashb*, Jasper. (See یرشب *yashb*.)  
 A یرستور *yastāsur*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant tooth-picks. Name of a place.  
 A یرستوی *yastawī*, (the aorist of the 8th conj. of سوي *sawā*, "It was equal," used as a substantive) Equality.

A یرس *yasr*, (v. n. of یرس) Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows called ازلام *azlām*. Bringing forth with ease (a woman). Approaching from the left side. Distributing the limbs of a slaughtered camel. Pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging or stabbing opposite to one's face. Facility, lenity. Softness. *Yasr* or *yasar*, (v. n. of یرس) Being easy, soft, submissive, and obedient. Softness. Submission, obedience. *Yusr*, (v. n. of یرس) Being easy. Being, or becoming rich, abounding in wealth. Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows ازلام *azlām*. Ease. Prosperity. Opulence. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. *Yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. (pl. یرسار *aysār*) Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming-party, a meeting to play at dice or arrows. The third gaming arrow; also he who draws it. یرسار اعرس *asaru yasarin*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. *Yusur*, Facility. Opulence. Prosperity. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. P یرسار در حالت *dar hālātī yusur*, In times of prosperity or affluence.  
 A یرسارا *yasaran*, (She brought forth) with ease.  
 A یرسارات *yasarat*, Nimble hands and feet.  
 A یرساراة *yasrat*, The left side. *Yusrat*, Ease. Prosperity. *Yasarat*, (pl. یرسار *aysār*) The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. A mark burnt on the thigh.  
 A یرساراة *yasratan*, To the left.  
 A یرساروع *yasrūc* or *yusrūc*, A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, having a white body and a red head (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman).  
 A یرساری *yusra'*, (pl. یرساریات *yusrayāt*) The left hand, side, or part. الیرساری *al yusra'*, To the left.  
 A یرساری *yasriy*, Prosperous, successful in one's undertakings. *Yasarīy*, Easy, facile.  
 A یرساف *yasaf*, A fly.  
 TA یرسق *yasak*, Law, regulation.  
 A یرسن *yasān*, The putrid, noisome, or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.  
 A یرسور *yasūr*, A gamester.  
 A یرسول *yasul*, Moss.  
 A یرسر *yasir*, Small, little. Easy. A gamester.  
 P یرسر در زمان *dar zamānī yasir*, In a little time.  
 A یرسیرا *yasiran*, By little, by degrees.  
 P یرش *yash*, is written for اش *ash* after nouns in یر or یرس; as, یرسایش *asāyash*, His staff; گیسویش *gisūyash*, Her ringlets; یرسایش *khoyash*, His temper.  
 A یرش *yashsh*, (v. n. of یرش) Being glad, rejoicing.  
 A یرشب *yashb*, (P یرشب *yashp*) Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imaus.  
 P یرشت *yasht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.  
 P یرشترم *yashtaram*, Pimple, pustule, small-pox.  
 P یرشتن *yashtan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To pray in a low murmuring tone as the fire-worshippers do at meal-time. To beg, supplicate. To celebrate.  
 P یرشته کردن *yashta hardan*, To pray.



أ **ياشجب** *yashjub*, Name of the son of **يعرب** *ya'rab*, son of **محطان** *kahtān*.  
 P **ياشف** *yashf*, Jasper.  
 P **ياشك** *yashk*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusks of a wild beast. Dew. are, unadulterated.  
 P **ياشكردة** *yashkarda*, A long-necked lute played with a long plectrum or bow.  
 P **ياشم** *yashm*, A sort of jasper or agate one particularly which, according to Castellus, mes from China or India, and has the quality of verting lightning from any place where it is la, or any person who wears it.  
 A **ياشمزة** *yashmazat*, (A bird) swift of flight.  
 P **ياشمة** *yashma*, Raw white leather.  
 A **ياشهبور** *yashhabūr*, An old woman with home remains of strength.  
 A **ياصب** *yashb*, (or **ياصف** *yashf*) Jasper.  
 A **ياع** *ya*, Used in checking one who is bout to take any thing.  
 A **ياعار** *ya'ar*, (v. n. of **يعر**) Bleating (a goat or sheep), especially loud. Loud bleating.  
 A **ياعارة** *ya'arat*, When a stallion camel is brought to try the female; especially if, from her high lood, she refuses him.  
 A **ياعاسب** *ya'asib*, (pl. of **يعسوب** *yasub*) King-bees. Princes, chiefs of a nation.  
 A **ياعاط** *ya'ati*, *ya'ati*, or *ya'ati*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses or wolves.  
 A **ياعافير** *ya'afir*, (pl. of **يعفور**) Young (eer).  
 A **ياعاقبة** *ya'akibat*, (pl. of **يعقوبي**) Jacobites.  
 A **ياعاقيب** *ya'akib*, (pl. of **يعقوب** *ya'qub*) Male partridges. Jacobs.  
 A **ياعاليل** *ya'alil*, (pl. of **يعلول**) Floating bubbles.  
 A **ياعامير** *ya'amir*, (pl. of **يعمور** *ya'mur*) Kids. (pl. of **يعمورة** *ya'murat*) Certain kinds of trees.  
 A **ياعبوب** *ya'ub*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and long horse. A locust springing a great distance.  
 A **ياعر** *ya'ar*, A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree. **اذل من اليعر** *azall min al-ya'ar*, More mean (or more helpless) than a kid placed to decoy a lion.  
 A **ياعراب** *ya'rab*, Yareb the son of **محطان** *kahtān*.  
 A **ياعره** *ya'arat*, A kid, as mentioned above.  
 A **ياعزي** *ya'zi*, By my life!  
 A **ياعاسب** *ya'asib*, (pl. of **يعسوب**) The king of the bees. A prince or chief of a nation. A sort of partridge. A kind of insect larger or smaller than a locust. A star on a horse's face. A circle on that part which the spur touches. Name of a horse which belonged to Muhammad.  
 A **ياعزيد** *ya'zid*, A sort of pot-herb. Succory.  
 A **ياعفر** *ya'fur*, A young deer, a fawn. A division or hour of the night. Noise, motion, agitation.

Name of an ass on which Muhammad used to ride. **ياعفر** or **ياعفر**, A deer of an ash-colour.  
 A **ياعقوب** *ya'qub*, (pl. **يعاقيب** *ya'akib*) A male partridge. James, Jacob. P **ياعقوب** *ya'qub*, **ياعقوب** *ya'qub*, The prophet (patriarch) Jacob.  
 A **ياعقوبي** *ya'qubiy*, A jacobite, a Eutychian.  
 A **ياعقيد** *ya'qid*, Honey concentered by the fire. Victuals thickened with honey.  
 A **ياعلم الله** *ya'allahu 'llāh*, God knoweth.  
 A **ياعلول** *ya'alul*, (pl. **يعاليل** *ya'alil*) A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches. Colour imbibed time after time, twice-dyed. A ditch of pure water. Dew.  
 A **ياعملة** *ya'amat*, A she-camel, patient, tractable, and fit for labour.  
 A **ياعمور** *ya'mur*, (pl. **يعامير**) A kid. A lamb.  
 A **ياعمورة** *ya'murat*, (pl. **يعامير**) Name of a tree.  
 A **ياعموم** *ya'um*, Tall (plant).  
 A **ياعني** *ya'ni*, That is to say, viz., to wit, namely.  
 A **ياعور** *ya'ur*, Bleating much (sheep or goat). A sheep staling when milked and spoiling the milk.  
 A **ياعوق** *ya'uk*, Name of an idol supposed to have been worshipped in the time of Noah.  
 A **ياعياع** *ya'ia*, A sort of game in which boys throw something to and fro at one another.  
 P **ياغام** *ya'gham*, A sylvan demon.  
 P **ياغتا** *ya'ghat*, (or **ياغتج** *ya'ghatj*) A beautiful harmless serpent found in gardens.  
 P **ياغير** *ya'ghir*, Name of one of the Chinese emperors. A name for the Emperor of China.  
 P **ياغرب** *ya'ghrab*, Sour, coagulated milk.  
 P **ياغروش** *ya'ghrush*, Name of a king of Persia.  
 A **ياغفر الله لي ولكم** *ya'ghfuru 'llāh li wa lakum*, God forgive me and you (uttered in return to a congratulation when sneezing).  
 P **ياغللا** *ya'ghlā* or *ya'ghlā*, (or **ياغللاوي** *ya'ghlāwī*) A frying-pan.  
 P **ياغلغ** *ya'ghligh*, A pointed arrow.  
 P **ياغلوا** *ya'ghlaw*, (or **ياغلواي** *ya'ghlawī*) A frying-pan.  
 P **ياغما** *ya'ghmā*, Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pilage, sacking, ravishment. Name of a city in Turkistan celebrated for the beauty of its inhabitants.  
 P **ياغما** *ya'ghmā*, **ياغما** *ya'ghmā*, (or **ياغما** *ya'ghmā*) To spoil or carry off plunder. **ياغماي اول** *ya'ghmayi awal*, Name of a city in Turkistan.  
 P **ياغماناز** *ya'ghmānāz*, Name of the Emperor of China's daughter married to **بهرام گور** *bahrām-gūr*.  
 P **ياغمسا** *ya'ghmāsā*, Sorrel.  
 P **ياغناغ** *ya'ghnāgh*, An embroidered cap.  
 P **ياغني** *ya'ghni*, Boiled meat.  
 A **ياغوث** *ya'ghūth*, Name of an old Arabian idol.  
 A **يافاع** *ya'fā*, (or **يافاع** *ya'fā*) A hill, high ground.  
 P **يافت** *yaft*, A decrepit old man.  
 P **يافتج** *yaftaj*, (or **يافتج** *yaftanj*) A large harmless black snake found in vineyards.  
 P **يافج** *yafj*, Spittle.

A **يافك** *yafkh*, A striking on the **يافوخ** *yāfūkh*.  
 P **يافير** *yafir*, Emperor, monarch, Chinese emperor.  
 A **يافع** *yaf*, (v. n. of **يفع**) Ascending (a mountain). Approaching twenty years of age (a youth). **يافاع** *yafā*, A hill. (pl. **يافاع** *yafā*) Tall, well-grown (youth).  
 A **يافعان** *yafān*, (pl. of **يافع** *yaf*) Young men approaching twenty years of age.  
 A **يافاع** *yafāz*, Tall, well-grown (youth). (pl. of **يافع** *yaf*) (Young men) approaching to twenty years of age.  
 A **يافن** *yafn*, Old men. Aged (bulls). **Yafan**, (pl. **يافن** *yafn*) A very old man, a decrepit old doctard. A bullock four years old. Also **يافن** *yafn*.  
 A **يافنة** *yafanat*, A cow. Pregnant.  
 A **يافوع** *yafū*, High places.  
 A **ياقظة** *yahāzat*, Wakefulness, vigilance.  
 A **ياقظا** *yahāza*, (pl. of **ياقظي** *yahza*) Vigilant, watchful, circumspect (women).  
 A **يايض يقاتي** *biz yahāsih*, (pl. of **يايض يقاتي** *abyazu yahah*) Pure white.  
 A **ياقدمية** *yahdumiyat*, A going before, a leading of the van.  
 A **ياقطين** *yaktin*, A gourd or similar creeper.  
 A **ياقطينة** *yaktinat*, One gourd.  
 A **ياقظ** *yahaz*, (v. n. of **يقظ**) Waking, being watchful. **Yakiz** or **yakuz**, (pl. **ياقظا** *ayhāz*) Vigilant, wakeful, provident, circumspect.  
 A **ياقظان** *yahzān*, Vigilant, provident, awake. **ابو اليقظان** *abū 'l-yahzān*, Father Vigilant, i. e. the cock.  
 A **ياقظة** *yahazat*, Night-watch, sentry. Vigils. Watching, being awake. A watch of the night.  
 A **ياقظا** *yahza*, Vigilant, watchful (woman).  
 A **ياقظ** *yahak*, Cotton. Pith of the palm-tree.  
 A **يايض يقاتي** *abyaz yahak*, (or **يايض يقاتي** *yahik*) Very white.  
 A **ياقظة** *yahakat*, Part of the pith of a palm.  
 A **ياقن** *yahn* or *yahan*, (v. n. of **يقن**) Knowing (any thing) for certain. **Yahan**, Certainty, the absence or removal of all doubt. Any thing certain. **Yahan**, **yahin**, and **yahun**, One who knows any thing certainly, sure of. **Yahin**, Greedy, addicted.  
 A **ياقنة** *yahanat*, One who firmly believes what he hears; credulous.  
 A **ياقوة** *yahukat*, (v. n. of **يق**) Being intensely white. Whiteness.  
 P **ياق** *yakha*, The collar of a garment. A seizure of any one by the collar.  
 A **ياقين** *yahin*, Certainty, assurance, sure knowledge, true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence: opinion, belief. Death. True, sure. P **ياقين داشتن** *yahin dāshtan*, To hold true, to feel assured. **ياقين درست** *yahin durust*, True belief. A **ياقين منه** *ana gala' yahin minhu*, I am certain of it. **علم اليقين** *ilmu 'l-yahin*, Inferential knowledge, or that acquired by the exercise of reason (as when the presence of fire is inferred from the sight of smoke). **ياقين عين** *aynu 'l-yahin*, (also **ياقين** *hak-hu 'l-yahin*) Experimental knowledge (as of the pre-



sence of fire from seeing it or falling into it). بعضی *bazzi as-hābi yakīn*, Some learned doctors.

یقیناً *yakīnan*, Certainly, truly, surely.

یقینی *yakīnīy*, Scientific, certain, sure, infallible, belonging to truth or faith.

یقینیات *yakīniyāt*, Certainties, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

یک *yak*, One, every one. Once. An ace. Custom, habit. Law, canon. Noble. A frog. A flea.

یک دفعه *yak daf'aa*, At once, at one blow. یک ذره *yak zarra*, One atom, the least part. یک رنگان *yak rangān*, Of one colour. Simple, sincere. یک *yak yak*, (or یکی یکی *yakī yakī*) One by one, singly. Placed after the denominative, a fraction is formed: as, چهار یک *chahār yak*, A fourth; ده یک *dah yak*, A tenth; صد یک *sad yak*, A hundredth. سه یک *seh yak hardan*, To divide into three (parts).

یک (لم) *yaku*, Was not, existed not. من یک الی یک *min yakkin ila' yakkin*, From one to another.

یک اسبه *yak-asba*, Possessed of one horse. One who rides alone. The sun.

یک انداز *yak-andāz*, A small arrow flying far. An arrow which, when discharged, is never sought for. A double-headed arrow. A perpendicular precipice or river's bank. Equal, even.

یک آویز *yak-āwez*, A short, broad sword. یک ایک *yak-ā-yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. One opposed to another.

یک بار *yak-bār*, Once, one time. یک بارگی *yak-bāragi*, One time or turn. At once, all at once. Wholly, universally.

یک باسارک *yak-bāsarak*, At once, all together. یک بدو *yak badu*, All at once, unexpectedly. یک بر یک *yar bar yak*, (or یک یک *yak ba yak*) One by one, successively.

یک بسی *yak basī*, One time or turn. At once. یک بن *yak-bun*, (Single-rooted) Sweet basil. یک یک *yak ba yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. Like. Sure.

یک پاره *yak-pārah*, Solid, massive, all of a piece. One part or segment. At once, at once. One piece.

یک پهن کشتی *yak pāni kashtī*, The Muhammadan faith.

یکتا *yak-tā*, Single, simple. Unique, incomparable. A garment without a lining. God.

یکتا دل *yakta dil*, Amity, union of hearts. یک تاز *yak-tāz*, Who charges the foe alone. یک تاش *yak-tāsh*, A fellow-servant.

یکتکرد *yakta-kard*, One basket, especially a large one in which they carry grapes.

یکتامل *yaktamal*, A place of worship. یک تنه *yak-tanā*, Alone.

یک تبی *yak tabī*, A shift. یک تیغ کردن *yak tīgh kardān*, To make

level, to smooth.

یکجا *yak-jā*, In one place, at the same time, together, equally.

یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend.

یکجانب *yak-jānib*, Of one side, a partisan.

یک جدی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from a common ancestor.

یک جهت *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. Determined, resolved. A friend.

یکجہتی *yak-jihatī*, Concord, friendship.

یک شب *yak-shabā*, (for یک شبہ *yak-shaba*) Lasting one night, sufficient for one night. A little, a little while.

یک چشم *yak-chashm*, (or یک چشمہ *yak-chashma*) One-eyed. Single-eyed. Purbblind. Who looks on, or only considers, the exterior. A hypocrite. One who professes to believe in one God.

یک چشمی *yak-chashmī*, One-eyedness.

یکشنبہ *yak-shambih*, (for یکشنبہ *yak-shambih*) Sunday, the first day of the week.

یک چند *yak-chand*, Somewhat; a little. یک چاند بار *yak-chand bār*, Sometimes, often. Many burdens. A string of horses.

یک چندی *yak-chande*, A little time, a while.

یک چوبہ *yak-choba*, One-poled (tent).

یک دانه *yak-dāna*, An incomparable gem. A string of pearls. A necklace.

یک دست *yak-dast*, Entire. Whatever can be lifted with one hand. Even (cloth). Homogeneous.

یک دست جامہ *yak-dast jama*, A kind of garment reaching from the head to the heels.

یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture. Union. A horse of a mixed breed. A beloved object.

یکدک *yakdah*, Milk and water. Any thing lukewarm.

یک دیگر *yak-digar*, One another. از یک دیگر *az yak digar*, From each other. در یک دیگر *dar yak-digar*, In one another.

یکدل *yak-dil*, Unanimous; one-hearted. Uniform. Unanimously, with one accord. یکدل و یکجہت *yak-dil u yak-jihat shudan*, To agree in all things to unite, consent, conspire.

یکدله *yak-dila*, Single-hearted. Uniform, consonant to. Sincere.

یکدلی *yak-dilī*, Concord, unanimity.

یکدم *yak-dam*, One moment; one breath.

یکدم *yak-dama*, Momentary. مقارنت یکدم *mukāranati yak-dama*, The society of a moment, a transient acquaintance.

یک دو *yak du*, One or two.

یک دیگر *yak digar*, One another.

یکران *yakrān*, A light bay, dun, chesnut, or flea-bitten horse. A chesnut-coloured horse with a white mane and tail. The colour of myrtle and of the pistachio-nut; likewise yellow and grey. A fine, full-grown, high-bred horse. A horse which takes a shorter step with one hind-foot than the

other one-thighed).

یک راه *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road).

یک رخ *yak rukhī*, A kind of bow.

یک رسید *yak rasīdan*, To arrive singly; to meet together.

یک رشتہ *yak-rishta*, Consenting, agreeing.

یک رک *yakrak*, Better, best.

یک رکاب *yak-rikābī*, A led horse of state. A being prepared.

یک رنگ *yak-rang*, Of one colour. Sincere, faithful, true. یک رنگی *yak-rangī*, Sincerity, friendship.

یک رو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. Sincere, pure. یک رو کردن *ak rū hardan*, To give up an acquaintance.

یک روز *yak-roza*, Of one day. یکروزہ *yak-roza ih*, A day's journey.

یک روی *yak-rūy*, Unanimously. Of one face. Singly, simple, sincere. یک روی کردن *yak-rūy harda*, To pacify, to make of one accord.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūyā*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

یک راه *yak-rah*, In one way; by one road. At once, at one glance, at first look. Sincere, pure.

یک زبان *yak-zabān*, With one voice; unanimous. یک زبان شدن *yak-zabān shudan*, To agree nem.con.

یک زخم *yak-zahm*, Sām Narīmān (because he killed a dragon at a single blow).

یک زده *yak-zada*, By one rule; in one line.

یک زمان *yak-zamān*, Contemporaneous.

یک ساعت *yak-sā'at*, Of an hour's duration, momentary, transitory. صحبت یک ساعت *subhati yak-sā'at*, An hour's conversation. یک ساعت پرداختن *yak-sā'at pardākhtan*, To devote an hour.

یک سال *yak-sāla*, Of one year, yearling.

یکسان *yak-sān*, The same, ditto, equal to, conformable, all one, uniform, similar. Plain, level, parallel, of equal sides, of the same order, in the same manner, equally. Always, for ever.

یکسان کردن *yak-sān hardan*, To make equal, level.

یکسانی *yak-sānī*, Uniformity, parity, identity.

یکسانیدن *yak-sānidan*, To be or make equal.

یک سر *yak-sar*, Under one head. Subject to one chief. Together in one body, at one stroke. From beginning to end. Suddenly. Alone.

یک سر *yak-sar*, Solitary. A friend, having the same sentiment. At one time, all at once.

یک سریدن *yak-saridan*, To meet in one place.

یک سو شدن *yak-sū shudan*, To go aside, to withdraw.

یک سوار *yak-suvār*, A single horseman, one who rides along fearing nothing; knight-errant.

یک سوار *yak-suvāra*, The sun.

یک سوم *yak-sūm*, (A garden) full of herbs. صاحب القبل *abū yaksūm*, Name of the elephant, mentioned in the Kur'an.



P یکسون *yaksūn*, (or یکسونه *yaksūna*) Pl. level, equal. Always, for ever.

P یکسونیدن *yaksūnidan*, To level, make pl.

P یکشابه *yak-shaba*, A thing one night old. A sort of fine white linen embroidered with gold th.

P یکشست *yak-shist*, One who sits or - verses with another. Two companions.

P یکشنبه *yak-shambih*, Sunday.

P یکهالام *yak-halam*, Consistent (writer). T. ther, at one stroke, at once, all, total.

P یکهک *yakah*, A lake, a pool.

P یکهگزه *yak-girih*, Like, resembling.

P یکهگون *yak-gūna*, Of one colour, sort, kind.

P یکهخت *yak-lakht*, Single-leathered (shoe). Of one key, i.e. most powerful, an emperor, commander-in-chief. All at once.

P یکهلو *yaklū*, Simple, single (thread).

P یکهکم *yakum*, The first.

P یکهماه *yak-māha*, Of a month, a month old.

P یکهمصالب *yak musallab*, A sort of coin stamped with a cross.

P یکهنشست *yak-nishast*, Who sits or converses with another.

P یکهنفار *yak-nafar*, One man, a certain person.

P یکهنورد *yak-naward*, One way, road, manner.

P یکه نه یک *yak na yak*, One or other.

P یکهون *yakūn*, Of one kind. A kind of silk stuff.

P یکهون *yakūn*, It will be. Sum total.

P یکهون ساز *yak u nīm sās*, A term or property of musical instruments. A kind of music.

P یکه *yaka*, One, singular, unique. At once, together. The first, former. Every one, somebody.

P یکه *yakha*, Some one. A one-horse chaise.

P یکه جوان *yaka-jawān*, A single youth.

P یکه سوار *yaka-suwār*, A single cavalier, unequalled in the army, a hero.

P یکه شبان روز *yakashabān roz*, A day and night.

P یکه *yake*, One, somebody, a certain one. T.

P یکه *yake az mulūk*, One of the king's.

P یکه در چند *yake dar chand*, Many folds or sorts.

P یکه در ده *yake dar d*, Ten-fold, ten times so much.

P یکه سرخ *yake surx*, One piece of gold.

P یکه یکی *yake yake*, One it.

P یکه یکی از یکی *yake az yake*, One with another.

P یکه *yaki*, Unity, oneness. Concord, unanimity.

P یکه بودن *yaki būdan*, To consent, to be of one mind.

P یکهتیا *yakitā*, A master, a teacher.

P یکهیدن *yakidan*, To be or become one.

P یکهین *yakin*, Name of a sweet and branchy herb.

P یکهان *yagān*, One, single, alone, only. singular. Incomparable, peerless. Orthodox, unitarians.

P یکهان یکهان *yagān yagān*, Singly, one by one.

P یکهانگت *yagānagat* (or یکهانگیت) Uni.

P یکهانگی *yagānagi* (or یکهانی *yagāni*) Singular, unity. Excellence, anything incomparable. U.

P یکهانگی *yagānagi*, conjunction. Solitude. Victory. Concord, unanimity.

P یکهانگی داشتن *yagānagi dāshtan*, To be n-

pezeled, inimitable.

P یکهان *yagāna*, (originally یکهان *yak gāna*)

Ce single, sole, unique, singular, incomparable.

P یکهان *yagāna*, A person unequalled in any thing. A con-

qeor. A brother, a friend. A pearl. یکهان *yagāna*

*yagāna* *agāsār*, The phoenix, ornament of the age.

P یکهان *yagāna shudan*, To be united. To be one.

P یکهان *yagāna shudan ba rāy*, To be of one opinion.

P یکهان *yagāna-gūy* or *goy*, One who professes

fith in one God.

P یکهان *yagāna*, Of one kind, same, equal to.

P یکهان *yak*, A hero, a brave athletic warrior. A

horse pasturing at large. Corpulent, strong, robust.

P یکهان *yak*, A heart free from sorrow. Released, berated, allowed to have one's own way.

P یکهان *yallā*, (fem. of یکهان *ayall*) (A woman)

with short teeth bent inwardly, and not placed regu-

larly in the gums. (A horn) bent backward.

P یکهان *yilābistān*, Name of a certain village.

P یکهان *yalāgh*, Any thing white.

P یکهان *yalāk*, A broken pan in which they feed

dogs and cats. *Yilāk*, Name of a king.

P یکهان *yalamā*, (pl. of یکهان *yalma*) Shining, glit-

tering things (as armour or a helmet).

P یکهان *yalamih*, (pl. of یکهان *yalmih*) Tartar garments.

P یکهان *yālān*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

P یکهان *yāl*, (pl. of یکهان *yāl*) Heroes.

P یکهان *yālā yālā*, Come along, come along.

P یکهان *yalab*, (noun of unity یکهان *yalabat*) The

skin of the back of a wild beast, of which they make

shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, with-

out iron. A shield or any defensive armour made

of felt, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of

great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.

P یکهان *yilchī*, An ambassador, an envoy. A

guide, conductor.

P یکهان *yaldā*, The longest night of winter. Name

of one of the attendants upon Jesus Christ.

P یکهان *yaldak*, Milk-warm water.

P یکهان *yalgharān*, Dressed food for a journey.

P یکهان *yalghaz*, Alone. A horse.

P یکهان *yalghaza*, The rind of a poppy.

P یکهان *yalfchī*, A shepherd, pastor.

P یکهان *yalah*, White, clear.

P یکهان *yalahat*, White, glossy-haired (she-goat).

P یکهان *yalah*, A sort of crown worn by kings.

P یکهان *yalkan*, A machine used in fortified places

for throwing stones and dirt.

P یکهان *yalal*, Shortness of the fore-teeth, espe-

cially bent inwardly; inequality of the teeth in

shape and situation. Smoothness of a rock.

P یکهان *yalam*, Isinglass, glue.

P یکهان *yalmā*, A thing of great bulk, but light.

P یکهان *yalma*, Lightning when followed by rain

(proverbially, a vain promiser). A kind of vapour

called سراب *sarāb*. یکهان *akzab min yal-*

ماز *ma*, More deceitful than the vapour سراب *sarāb*

(mirage), or than this kind of lightning.

P یکهان *yalma*, Ingenious, keen, shrewd, quick, clever, witty. A liar.

P یکهان *yalmak*, (pl. یکهان *yalamih*) A Tartar garment quilted with cotton, which opens at the side from the arm-pits to the lower extremity; a kind of four-square cloak or mantle.

P یکهان *yalmah*, A strong, able-bodied youth.

P یکهان *yalma*, A coat of mail made with rings

of iron. A kind of garment.

P یکهان *yalma-rish*, A large or long beard.

P یکهان *yalanjaj*, (یکهان *yalanjūj*, or یکهان *yalanjūjīy*) The wood of aloes.

P یکهان *yalandad*, A formidable adversary.

P یکهان *yalūk*, Corpulent, strong, robust. *Ya-*

*lūk*, (یکهان *yalūlik*, or یکهان *yalūlang*) An ath-

letic man, warrior, hero, champion.

P یکهان *yalwa*, (or یکهان *yilwi*) A woodcock: a rail.

P یکهان *yala*, Deliverance, escape, release. Turned

loose, allowed to pasture at liberty. Crooked. A

whore. Foolish, false, vain, trifling. Alone, soli-

tary. Running, rushing, making an assault.

P یکهان *yala-dār*, A scout, plunderer.

P یکهان *yala yasham*, Name of a mountain

near Kazwin, where petrified animals may be seen.

P یکهان *yali āmadan*, To descend.

P یکهان *yali-zan*, A musician, a singer.

P یکهان *yalyala*, Corpulent, strong. A hero.

P یکهان *yilīm*, Glue, isinglass.

P یکهان *yam*, is put for ام *am* after nouns in ۱ or و;

as, عصا *asā*, A staff; عصایم *asāyam*, My staff;

گیسو *gisū*, A ringlet; گیسویم *gisūyam*, My ringlet.

P یکهان *yamm*, The ocean, mighty deep; a sea with

no shore in sight. A great river. A wood-pigeon.

P یکهان *salātīni yamm*, or *yam-karam*, Princes

bounteous as the sea. P یکهان *shāhi ha-*

*rīmi yam-shiyam*, A sovereign bountiful as the ocean.

P یکهان *yamāk*, Name of an ancient king.

P یکهان *yamām*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon;

also a domestic pigeon. Intention, purpose, design.

Before, in front of.

P یکهان *yamāmat*, A single pigeon. Intention,

design. Name of a blue-eyed maiden who could

see a person mounted at a distance of three days'

journey. Name of a large district in Arabia very

fruitful in palm-trees, and which comprehends Najd,

Tihāmah, Bahrayn, and Omān. Before, in front of.

P یکهان *yamāmi*, Before me.

P یکهان *yamāmiy*, Of the province of Yamāmah.

P یکهان *yamān*, Light, splendour.

P یکهان *yamānūna*, Natives of Yaman.

P یکهان *yamāni*, (fem. یکهان *yamāniyat*) A na-

tive of, or any thing belonging to, Yaman. The Ya-

man side (of Sanaa), opposed to شامی *shāmī*, q.v.

P یکهان *yamāniy*, Belonging to Yaman.

P یکهان *yamāniyat*, A species of red barley.

P یکهان *yamjūj*, Magog.

P یکهان *yamkhūr*, A horse or dog-flea.



seno  
تین  
do

أ یخور *yam* or *yumkhūr*, Tall. Long (neck).  
 P یمرده *yam rada*, The mandrake.  
 P یمرود *yamrud*, A man of a delicate constitution.  
 Tender shoot of a tree; an offset. Name of a place.  
 P یمسو *yamsū*, Gunpowder.  
 P یمشن *yamshan*, The Egyptian lote-fruit.  
 A یمقور *yamkūr*, Bitter.  
 P یماک *yamah*, Name of a city and country. Name of the kings of ایغور *ighūr* (oriental Tartary).  
 A یمكن *yumkinu*, It is possible; possibly, perhaps.  
 P یمكان *yumgān*, A town in Badakhshān.  
 A یم *yamam*, A wood-pigeon.  
 A یمن *yamn*, (v. n. of یمن *yamn*) Taking (one) to the right. Approaching on the right side. Being fortunate and happy. Death. *Yumn*, Felicity, prosperity. A token for good. *Yaman*, The right hand or side. The south country. Arabia Felix, *Yaman*.  
 A یمناء *yamnā*, Right-handed (woman). Happy, fortunate (woman).  
 A یمنة *yamnat*, The right hand or side. Any thing stretched or held out in the right hand. یمنة طعام *yamnātun min taḡām*, Victuals presented with the right hand. *Yumnat*, Happiness, prosperity. A kind of Arabian striped cloth.  
 A یمنة *yamnatan*, On, or toward the right.  
 A یمنی *yumna*, (pl. یمنیات *yumnāt*) The right hand.  
 A یمنی *yamanī*, Belonging to Arabia Felix. A kind of flowered or painted stuff made in that country, used as covers for bedsteads or footstools.  
 A یموم *yumūm*, (pl. of یم *yamm*) Shoreless seas, boundless oceans, vasty deeps, mighty waters.  
 A یمود *yamūd*, (fem. of یمودة *yamūdāt*) Soft (thing); delicate (youth); tender (branch).  
 A یمین *yamīn*, (pl. ایمن *aymun* and ایمان *aymān*) An oath. (pl. ایمن *aymun*, ایمان *aymān*, ایمین *ayāmīn*, and ایمین *ayāmīn*) The right hand, side, or part. Strength, power. Blessing, felicity, plenty. Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Beginning of the day. P یمین کردن *yamīn kardan*, To take an oath, to swear. یمین بالله کردن *yamīni bi'llāh kardan*, To swear by God. A یمین لغو *yamīni laḡw*, An oath taken concerning an incident already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. یمین یمنی *yamīni munḡahid*, An oath concerning a matter yet to come. یمین و یسار *yamīn u yasār*, Right and left. The two wings of an army. یمین *zū yamīn u yasār*, Ambidexter. یمین *ani'lyamīn*, (Assistance came to us) from the right, or from an auspicious quarter. یمین هو عندنا بالیمین *huwa ʿindanā bi'l yamīn*, He is with us in excellent condition, or in a good situation. یمین کف *kafi yamīn*, The right hand.  
 A یمینا *yamīnan*, To the right. Southward.  
 A یمین *yumayyīn*, (dim.) A small right hand.  
 P یمینه *yamīna*, The stomach.  
 A یمین *ayni*, (an affix to form the oblique case

dual of Arabic nouns); as, بحر *bahr*, A sea; بحرین *bahrayni*, Of, from, by, in two seas. *Īna* (used to form the oblique case in the regular plural); بحرین *fariḥīna*, (oblique of فرحون *fariḥūn*) (pl. of فرح *fariḥ*) Gladsome, joyous, blithe.  
 P یمین *in*, (for این *āin*) This. برین *barīn*, On this. درین *darīn*, In this. واز نجاست *wa az īn jī*. And hence it is. *Īn* is an affix to form adjective of relation; as, سیمین *simīn*, Made of silver, &c. very; آهنین *āhanīn*, Made of iron, &c.  
 A یمین *yanābiʿ*, (pl. of یمین *yānīb*) Fountains.  
 A یمین *yambuʿ*, Yembo, a sea-port in Hijāz.  
 A یمینی *yambaghī*, It is proper, it behooveth.  
 A یمینوت *yambūt*, A kind of Arabian or Nabthean pulse: fenugreek, poppy. The carob-tree.  
 A یمین *yambūʿ*, (pl. یمین *yanābiʿ*) A spring source, fountain. A rivulet with plenty of water.  
 P یمینلو *yampālū*, A market-place. A weekly market; a market-town. A caravan. Goods, wares.  
 A یمینتو *yantūh*, A kind of bird.  
 A یمینتون *yantūn*, Thapsia, toothpick-fennel. Gum of mountain-rue.  
 A یمینالجب *yanjalīb*, Shells used as amulets, whether for counteracting the influence of evil eyes, bringing back a fugitive, or securing a husband's affections.  
 A یمینخوب *yankhūb*, Cowardly, timid, timorous.  
 P یمیند *yand*, for اند *and*, Are; as, اویند *awīnd*, خدم *khadami u yand*, (They) are his servants.  
 A یمیند *yandad*, Name of Madina.  
 P یمیندو *yandū*, Light, the rays of the sun.  
 A یمینص *yans*, A porcupine.  
 A یمینع *yanʿ*, (pl. of یمینع *yānīʿ*) Ripe (fruits). *Yanʿ* or *yunʿ*, (v. n. of یمینع *yānīʿ*) Coming to maturity, being ripe. Maturity, ripeness. *Yunʿ*, A large tree.  
 A یمینع *Yanaʿ*, A species of cornelian stone.  
 A یمینعة *yanagat*, A species of red shell.  
 A یمینفور *yanfūr*, Flying in terror, timid.  
 A یمینفوز *yanfūz*, Bounding (doe).  
 A یمینق *yank*, Rennet for curdling milk.  
 P یمینقون *yankūn*, The herb Noli me tangere.  
 A یمینکف *yankaf*, Name of a king of Himyar.  
 A یمینکور *yankūr*, Uncertain (road).  
 P یمینگ *yang*, Name of a yellow-coloured animal found amongst grass and corn. Like, resembling. A rule, law, habit, or custom. Power, grandeur. Gravity.  
 A یمینم *yanam*, A species of vulnerary herb. Seed of fleawort.  
 P یمینغ *yanma*, Name of a healing plant.  
 A یمینوع *yunūʿ*, A coming to maturity, a being ripe.  
 A یمینع *yanīʿ*, Ripe (fruit).  
 P یمینو *yo*, One. *Yū*, A yoke.  
 P یمینوا *yawā*, The loss of any thing which cannot again be found (as strayed cattle). One who loses his way. *yawā shudan*, To be lost. *yawā kardan*, To lose.  
 P یمینواشد *yanāsha*, Lost.  
 A یمینواش *yawāfikh*, (pl. of یمینواش *yāfūkh*) Mid-

es and fore parts of heads, which in infants are soft.  
 A یمینواش *yawākit*, (pl. of یمینواش *yawākit*) Rubies.  
 A یمینوام *yinām*, Bargaining by the day (یوم *yawm*, شهر *shihār* means by the month, شهر *shahr*).  
 P یمینوب *yūb*, A rich carpet.  
 P یمینوب *yawbab* or *yūbab*, Jobab, father of Jethro, the Arabians called شعیب *shuʿayb*.  
 P یمینوبر *yūbra*, Desirous, covetous, wishful.  
 P یمینوبه *yoba* or *yūba*, Desire, wish, longing.  
 P یمینوبیدن *yo* or *yūbidan*, To desire, will, wish.  
 P یمینوت *yūt*, A murrain amongst cattle.  
 P یمینوج *yūj*, A sort of creeping animalcule.  
 P یمینوچ *yūja*, A drop of water or blood.  
 A یمینوح *yūh*, (and یمینوحی *yūha*) The sun.  
 A یمینوخ *yawkh*, The day.  
 P یمینوخه *yokha*, The height of sensual enjoyment, moment of fruition.  
 P یمینودک *yūdak*, (یوزدک *yūzak*, یوزدک *yūzal*, and یوزدک *yūzal*), A little dog, a whelp.  
 P یمینود *yoda*, A unit.  
 P یمینورد *yūrd*, (یورده *yūrda*, or یوردي *yūrdī*) A chamber, room, apartment.  
 A یمینوردان *yūrdān*, The Jordan.  
 P یمینورش *yūrish*, An assault, attack, storm.  
 P یمینوز *yūz*, A small panther or ounce, especially used in hunting deer, a cheeta. A hunter, seeker, trapper. Inquiry, search. A dog which hunts by scent. Jump, leap.  
 P یمینوزان *yūzān*, (pl. of یمینوز *yūz*) Pards, panthers, leopards, ounces, hunting-leopards.  
 P یمینوزانیدن *yūzānidan*, To cause to leap.  
 P یمینوزبان *yūzbān*, (یوزبند *yūz-banda*, or یوزدار *yūzdār*) A keeper of hunting-panthers.  
 P یمینوزبک *yūzbak*, Kingdom of Samarcand. Uzbek tary.  
 P یمینوزغند *yūzghand*, The voice of a man. The voice of a panther.  
 P یمینوزک *yūzak*, A young panther, a cheeta. Roll, wallowing in the dirt, as horses. A hunting-dog.  
 P یمینوز *yūza*, The trunk of a tree. A young panther. A hunting-dog. Wallowing in the dirt. Name of an importunate beggar.  
 P یمینوزیدن *yūzidan*, To leap, spring, jump. To jump in a well.  
 A یمینوس *yāus*, Despondent, despairing.  
 A یمینوسف *yūsuf*, Joseph, the patriarch. Groan, sighing. A groan, a sigh. ثانی *yūsufi*, A second Joseph, i.e. extremely beautiful. Joseph is the Adonis of the East, A handsome young man being often compared to him. See یوسف زلیخا *yūsf zaykhā*.  
 P یمینوسف روز *yūsufi roz* (or یوسف روز *yūsf roz*), (The world-illumination) sun. یوسف زلیخا *yūsufi zibak-nihāb*, The sun veiled by a cloud. یوسف گریست *yūsufi gurīst*, A beloved object. یوسفی کردن *yūsufi kardan*, To reign.  
 P یمینوسون *yūsūn*, Custom, use, manner.  
 A یمینوسه *yosa*, A saw. A carpenter.



P يوش *yosh*, Seeking, hunting fr. *Yūsh*, Park.  
 A يوشع *yūshaʿ*, Joshua, the son of Nun.  
 P يوشيدن *yūshidan*, To hear, to listen.  
 A يوشى *yācassiy*, (or يوسى *yūsā*) Kind of hawk.  
 A يوطة *yūtāt*, An iota, a jot.  
 P يوغ *yūgh* or *yogh*, A yoke for oxen.  
 P يوغيدن *yūghidan*, To yoke oxen.  
 P يوك *yūh*, A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags  
 sewed together whereon bread is laid to be baked.  
 P يوغان *yūghān*, The womb. The membrane which  
 enwraps the fetus in the womb. Scales' chitter-  
 lings not cleaned.  
 P يولاه *yūlāh*, A sterile country without water.  
 P يولچى *yūlchī*, A road-guide.  
 A يوم *yawm*, (pl. أيام *ayyām*) A day or twenty-  
 four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being  
 called نهار *nahār*). Time. A battle, especially one  
 that makes a day celebrated. يوم بدر *yūmi badr*  
 (The day of Badr) A battle, famous in Arabia  
 gained by Muhammad. يوم الاحد *yawmū 'l ahad*  
 First day, Sunday. يوم الاثنين *yawmū 'l isayn*  
 Second day, Monday. يوم الثلاثاء *yawmū 's salāsā*  
 Third day, Tuesday. يوم الاربعاء *yawmū 'l arbaʿā*  
 Fourth day, Wednesday. يوم الخميس *yawmū 'l khamīs*  
 Fifth day, Thursday. يوم الجمعة *yawmū 'l jumʿat*  
 Day of meeting, Friday (the principal day  
 of religious worship among the Muhammadans)  
 يوم السبت *yawmū 's sabt*, Sabbath-day, Saturday  
 يوم العاشوراء *yawmū 'l ʿāshūrā*, The tenth day of  
 the month محرم *muharram*. يوم التوراة *yawmū 'l*  
*awriyat*, The eighth day of the month الحجّة  
*hijja*. يوم عرفة *yawmū 'l ʿarafāt*, The ninth day of  
 the month. يوم النحر *yawmū 'n nahr*, (ad. الضحى  
*yawmū 'l azhā*) The tenth day of that month.  
 يوم القدر *yawmū 'l karr*, The eleventh day of the same  
 month. يوم النفر *yawmū 'n nafir*, (or يوم النفور  
*yawmū 'n nufūr*) The twelfth day. يوم اوم *yawmū 's*  
*aywamū*, A disastrous day. The last day of the  
 month. The following words, preceded by  
*yawm*, signify the day of judgment: يوم القيامة  
*al hiyāmāt* (القمة) or يوم البعث *al baeʿ*  
 الجواب *al mizān*, ميزان, (ad. الدين *addīn*)  
*al jawāb*, السؤال *as suāl*, قرار *harār*, وعد  
*waʿad*, واقعة *nisāh*, ميثاق *hisāb*, حساب  
*hāriʿa*, قارع *hāriʿa*, عهد *ahd*, عود *awaz*, جمع  
*jamʿ*, فصل *fasl*, موعود *mawʿūd*, ميعاد *mīʿād*, ان  
 Harvest-time. يوم العسر *yawmū 'l ʿasr*, Day of  
 affliction. يوم عيد *yawmū 'l ʿīd*, A festival; Easter

واحد *yawman wāhidan*, One day, i.e. never.  
 يوم من الايام *yawman mini 'l ayyām*, One day  
 amongst others. يوم فيوما *yawman fa yawman*, (or  
*fa yawman*) From day to day, de die in diem,  
 without intermission, daily. *Yawma*, Then when.  
 اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. يوم ازل *awwal yawmin*,  
 the first day. يوم يوما *yawma yawma*, Each day.  
 كل يوم *kull yawm*, Every day. *Yawam*, (v. n. of يوم)  
 being disastrous (a day).  
 A يوم *yawman*, On a certain day.  
 A يومى *yawmīy*, (fem. يومية *yawmīyat*) Daily,  
 diurnal; every day's, for one day. Daily pay, pro-  
 visions, or any other allowance per day. اخراجات  
 يومية *ikhrajātī yawmīya*, Daily expenses.  
 A يومئذ *yawma-zīn*, Then, on that day.  
 A باب الیون *bābū 'l yūn*, Babylon of Egypt, on  
 the site of which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhirat*).  
 P یون *yūn*, A felt or woollen saddle-cloth. Co-  
 lour. A shell. An obolus, small coin. Name of a river.  
 A یونان *yūnān*, Ionia. Greece; the Greek nation,  
 from یون *yūn* or *yavan*, Son of Japhet. حکماي یونان  
*huhamāyī yūnān*, The sages of Greece.  
 A یونانی *yūnānīy*, One Grecian. Anything Greek,  
 Grecian. Hellenist.  
 P یونانیان *yūnānīyān*, The Grecians, Greeks.  
 A یونانیکه *yūnānīyat*, A Greek word, a Grecism,  
 Hellenism.  
 P شدن یونس *yūnas*, The prophet Jonah. شدن یونس  
*shudani yūnas dar dahāni māhi*, The  
 descending of Jonah into the fish's belly, (meta-  
 phorically) sun-set.  
 P یونغار *yūnghār*, A three-stringed Turkish lute.  
 T یونیوس *yūniyūs*, June.  
 A یأس *yāʿūs*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.  
 P یوه *yūh*, (or یوه *yūhar*, or یوه *yūha*) A kestrel,  
 an inferior kind of hawk that cannot be trained.  
 A یوس *yūyūs*, (pl. یائی *yāʿāy*) A kind of spar-  
 row-hawk, a merlin.  
 P یهان *yahān*, (in zand and Pazand) God.  
 A یهدیک الله *yahdūk 'allāh*, God direct you!  
 (said in answer to one who congratulates another  
 when sneezing).  
 A یهر *yahr* or *yahar*, A large place. Litigation,  
 importunity.  
 P یهر *yuhr*, Desire, eagerness.  
 P یهره *yuhra*, Desirous.  
 A یهفوف *yahfūf*, Timid, cowardly. Bold, in-  
 trepid. Foolish, stupid. Desert, uncultivated.  
 A یهکوک *yahkūk*, A foolish man.

A یهم *yaham*, Insanity, madness.  
 A یهماء *yahmā*, (fem. of یهم *ayham*) Foolish,  
 stupid. Deaf. A trackless waste. A severe season.  
 A یهمور *yahmūr*, Verbose, prating, idly talkative.  
 Much sand.  
 A یهود *yahūd*, (pl. یهودان *yuhdān*) A Jew. ب  
 الشرب *shurbu 'l yahūd*, Drinking clandestinely  
 the Jews are obliged to do their wine).  
 A یهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Jacob's fourth son.  
 A یهودانه *yahūdāna*, Judaical. A strip of yellow  
 cloth which the Jews are obliged to wear in some  
 Muhammadan countries.  
 A یهودی *yahūdīy*, (fem. یهودية *yahūdīyat*) He-  
 brew, Jewish, Judaical. A Jew. A kind of sea-  
 fish. P یهودي شدن *yahūdī shudan*, To play the  
 Jew, to be avaricious, to cheat.  
 P یهودیان *yahūdīyān*, (pl. of یهودي *yahūdī*) Jews.  
 A یهودية *yahūdīyat*, Judea. Judaism.  
 A یهودیت *yahūdīs*, Judith.  
 A یهودی *yahūdīy*, Judaical. A Jew.  
 P یه *yūha*, A kestrel-hawk.  
 A یهیا *yahyā*, Used by a shepherd in calling to  
 his companion at a distance, or to his camels.  
 P یهددن *yahīdan*, To ruin, corrupt, destroy, de-  
 molish, erase.  
 A یهیر *yahyarr*, Hard (stone). A hard stone,  
 one especially which resembles the hand. The gum  
 of a tree called طلع *tālḥ*, as being hard. A lump  
 of gum. Anything ludicrous or trifling. The va-  
 pour called سراب *sarāb*. A lie. Contention, liti-  
 gation, dispute. The colocynth or wild gourd. Ve-  
 nom, poison. Name of an animal resembling a rat,  
 but larger. یهیر من الیهیر *ahzab mini 'l yahyarr*,  
 More fallacious than the mirage.  
 A یهیرات *yahyarrat*, A camel whose milk flows  
 spontaneously by reason of its abundance.  
 A یهیرری *yahyarra*, A hard stone. Much water.  
 A foolish, trifling thing. A kind of plant.  
 A یهیه *yahyahat*, (v. n. of یهیه *Q*) Calling to  
 camels یاه یاه *yāh yāh*.  
 A ییس *yāsis*, Despondent, despairing.  
 A ییعت *yayyus*, A district of moving sands in  
 Arabia Felix dangerous to travel through.  
 T ییلاق *yaylāk*, (or ییلا *yaylā*) Summer-quarters.  
 A یین *yayān*, The time between the first dawn  
 and sun-rise. Name of a place in Arabia Felix, and  
 of a district near Madina; also of a valley, a river,  
 and a fountain.

## ADDITIONAL.

T اخته بیگی *akhta-begī*, Grand equerry, mas-  
 ter of the horse.  
 P اخته خانه *akhta-khāna*, A stable.  
 A ادار *idrār*, (add) A scholarship, fellowship;  
 exhibition, bursary.

P استخوان *ustukhān*, (add) A race, nation.  
 P اولجا *ūljā*, (or اولجا *ūljā*) A prisoner.  
 A اهل اختیار *ahli ikhtiyār*, A patrician, one of  
 the upper class.

A اجامرة *ajāmīrat*, Turbulent fellows.  
 A اجزل *ajzal*, More or most copious or eloquen-  
 A احتاجية *akhtājiyat*, Equerry, groom.  
 T اختی *akhtajī*, An equerry, groom.



## ب

senr  
بن  
drP باز *bāz*, (add) From, since.P بازي *bāzi*, (add) The condition of, or pretensions to, the rank of a falcon.P باشور *bāshūr*, (pl. *bawāshūr*) A bastion.P بتا *butā*, (add) O idol (of my affections).P بخشي *bakhshī*, (add) A writer, scribe, secre-

A. A surgeon. A vicegerent. An inspector. A grand falconer.

P باخشىگرى *bakhshigari*, The office of secretary.A بدري *badrī*, Plenilunar.P بدمست *bad-mast*, (add) Ruttish.P بدمستی *bad-masti*, (add) Ruttishness.A بدنة *badanat*, (add) Curious (in fortification).P برات دمت *barāti-zimat*, Innocence. Fidelity.P برگردانیدن *bar-gardānidan*, To reverse, invert.A بزاق *buzāq*, (add) A snail.A بطة *basātāt*, (add) The state of a simple, uncompounded substance.P بسیار بود *bis-yār būda*, It has often happened.A بصاق *busāk*, (add) A snail.A بعید *ba'īd*, (add) Strange.A بندقی *bundukīy*, (add) A fusileer.A بندقیة *bundukīyat*, A pistol.A بیاض *bayāz*, (add) A fair copy, any thing written out fair. P در بیاض افتادن *dar bayāz uftādan*, To be written out.P بی ثباتی *bī sabātī*, Instability. Fickleness.P بی عاقبت *bī āqibat*, Lost, unhappy.P بیناک *bināk*, Eye, vision.

## پ

P پارس *pārs*, (add) A panther, ounce, cheeta.P پارسی *pārsī*, One who has charge of panthers or cheetas.P پدر فرزند *pidar-farzandī*, Relationship of father and son. The paternal relationship.P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, (add) To attend to, mind. To employ, devote.P پناه آوردن *panāh āwardan*, To take refuge or shelter.P پنجره *panjara*, (add) A lattice.

## ت

A تخریص *tahris*, (add) Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Encouraging, animating.P ترسائی *tarsāi*, Christianity.P ترغو *turgū*, Meat and drink, provisions.A تشریف *tashrif*, (pl. *tashārif*) (add) A robe of honour.A تفوق *tafannuh*, (add) Superiority, ascendancy.

## ج

P جادووش *jādūwash*, Like magic, bewitching.P جاهي *jāhī*, Connected with rank or station.P از جزئی و کلی *az juz' u kullī*, In whole and in part.P جگر دار *jigar-dār*, Bold, brave.P جگر داری *jigar-dārī*, Boldness, bravery.P جمازگان *jammāzagan*, (pl. of *jammāza*) Camels, dromedaries.A جنایة *jināyat*, (add) Remorse for sin.

## چ

P چاره *chāra*, (add) Business, affairs. Power to dispense with, ability to do without.P چاه *chāh*, (add) A prison, dungeon.P چرخ *charkh*, (add) An archer.P چرخي *charkhī*, (add) An archer.P چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, (add) An eye-sore.

## ح

A حجار *hajjār*, (add) A slinger of stones.A حسودی *hasūdī*, Envy.A حشاش *hashshash*, Addicted to the use of the inebriating electuary *hashish*.A حشر *hashar*, (add) A troop, corps. Militia.A حشري *hasharī*, A militiaman.A حشيش *hashishīy*, An eater of the inebriating electuary *hashish*. An assassin.P حقانی *hakkānī*, God-like, spiritual.P حکیمانة *hakimāna*, Wisely, judiciously.A حمل *haml*, (pl. *humul*) (add) Revenue.A حیوانیة *haywānīyat*, Condition of an animal.

## خ

P خامه رانی *khāma-rānī*, Quill-driving, writing.A خانیه *khānīyat*, The rank of *khān*.P خجل زده *khajal-zada*, Shame-stricken.A خطاب *khitāb*, (add) A voice from heaven.A خلیطة *khalītat*, (add) A bag, a purse.A خمر و زمر *khamr u zamr*, Wine and music.A خمودة *khumūdat*, Stillness (of the eye).P خندانك *hhandnāk*, A laughter. Merry.

## د

P دارد *dārād*, May he keep or maintain.P دانستن *dānistan*, (add) To command, govern, fill a place.A داوۃ *dāwīyat*, Knights Templars.A دراسة *dirāsāt*, (add) Instructing, lecturing.P دست تهی *dast-tihī*, Empty-handed.A دسومة *dusūmat*, (add) Greasiness.A دواعي *dawā'ī*, (add) Calls, clamours, importunings, desires, hankerings.P روانیدن *dawānīdan*, (add) To send, despatch. To pursue.

## ر

A رخت *rukht*, (Ar. pl. of *rahkt*) Baggages, traps. Goods, wares.P رنجه کردن *ranja kardan*, To toil, labour.A رند *runūd*, (Ar. pl. of *rind*) Knaves, ruffians.

## ز

A زرق *zarrāk*, (add) An artificer.P زربند *zunnār-band*, Girt with a zone or girdle. An idolater.P زنجیر *zinjir*, (add) Rippling surface of water.P زود نویس *zūd-navis*, A short-hand writer.A زیادة *ziyādat*, (add) Extortion, oppression.

## س

P ساختن *sākhthan*, (add) To suit, agree.P سبقت گرفتن *sabakat giriftan*, To take the lead, to get precedence, to anticipate.P ستم کار *sitam-kāra*, An oppressor.P سفلگی *sfagi*, Stinginess, meanness.P سچور *anjūr or sumjūr*, Poor, houseless.A سیر *siar*, (add) The inmost recess.A سیاق *siyāq*, (add) Arithmetic. Subject, topic. Manner, custom, way, mode, means.A مبدقة *yāhat*, (add) A subject.P سیاهی *siyahī*, Blackness.

## ش

A شامل *lāmīl*, (add) Comprehensive.P شکنج *shkanj*, A wrinkle, crease.P شاهرکش *shawhar-kush*, Murderer of a husband.

## ض

A ضعیف ترکیب *za'if-tarkīb*, Weak of structure.

## ع

A عاقبة *akibat*, (add) At least.A عامر *gnir*, (add) A builder.A عارف *awārīf*, (add) Acknowledgments.

## غ

P غری *gharaz-joy or jūy*, Selfish, interested.A غیری *ghayrātī*, Jealous.

## ف

A فایز *fathu'l bāb*, Good result, success.A فدائی *fidāwīy*, (add) A bravo, assassin.A فدائیة *fidāwīyat*, Self-sacrifice.P فرزندی *farzandī*, The properties or qualities, state, nature or condition of a child.A فضول *fuzul*, Busy, meddling, officious.A فوات *fanāsīt*, Losses, things or opportunities that have escaped, missed, or been lost.A فیض *fayz*, (add) Emanation.

## ق

P قلبه *kala*, (or *kalbī*) Bad money.

## ک

P کاهانیدن *kāhānīdan*, To diminish.P کشت ورزی *kisht-warzī*, Agriculture.P کفایت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be accomplished or successful. *kifāyat kardan*, To accomplish, prosper, render successful.P کتاه دستی *kotāh-dastī*, Moderation, honesty.

## گ

P گرگانی *gugānī*, Wolfish.P گرم *garm*, Closely, strictly. Warmly, ardently. anxiously. Kindly.P گشتن *gahtan*, To saunter.

## م

A ماجرائی *mā jarā'ī*, Relating to what had occurred or passed.P مالش *mālīsh*, (add) Chastisement.P مالی *mālī*, (add) Connected with wealth.P محکاجی *muchalkājī*, One who writes out a *muchalkā*.A محمول *mahmūl*, (add) Laid, charged, imputed.A مدایر *matābīr*, (pl. of *madbūr*) Sore-licked, wounded or galled in the back: (hence) unkind, unsafe, not trustworthy.A مغتفات *mughtanamāt*, Privileges.A ملتمس *mulamas*, Requested, begged. A request.A ملهمون *alhumūn*, (pl.) Inspired









Cat.  
V.R. 16/6/76  
A.C.



Central Archaeological Library,  
NEW DELHI.

35817

Call No. R 491.5532  
D.P.A.E

Author—Johnson, F

A Dictionary Persian  
Title—Arabic and English.  
V.3.

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY  
GOVT. OF INDIA  
Department of Archaeology  
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book  
clean and moving.

S. B., 14B, N. DELHI.